

Historic, Archive Document

Do not assume content reflects current scientific knowledge, policies, or practices.

ENTOMOLOGICAL RESEARCH

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
LIBRARY



BOOK NUMBER

689396

1

Ex6R

92

Jan. -

June

1945



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH ADMINISTRATION
OFFICE OF EXPERIMENT STATIONS

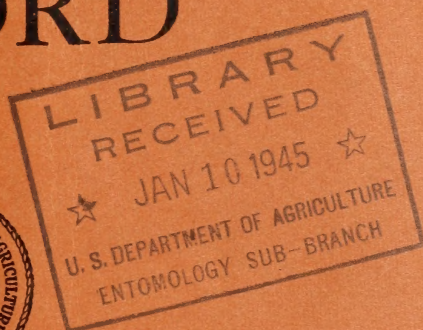
Vol. 92

JANUARY 1945

No. 1

3364
5

EXPERIMENT STATION RECORD



By direction of the Secretary of Agriculture and with the approval of the Director of the Budget, the matter contained herein is published as administrative information required for the proper transaction of the public business

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D. C. - Price 20 cents

Subscription per volume (2 volumes a year), consisting of 6 monthly numbers and index, \$1.25
Foreign subscription per volume, \$2.00



EXPERIMENT STATION RECORD

EDITOR: HOWARD LAWTON KNIGHT

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENTS

Agricultural and Biological Chemistry—H. C. WATERMAN, GEORGIAN ADAMS.
 Agricultural Meteorology—F. V. RAND.
 Soils and Fertilizers—H. C. KNOBLAUCH, H. C. WATERMAN.
 Agricultural Botany, Diseases of Plants—F. V. RAND, H. P. BARSS.
 Genetics—G. HAINES, H. M. STEECE, J. W. WELLINGTON.
 Field Crops—H. M. STEECE.
 Horticulture and Forestry—J. W. WELLINGTON.
 Economic Zoology and Entomology—F. V. RAND, F. ANDRE.
 Animal Husbandry, Dairying and Dairy Farming—G. HAINES.
 Veterinary Medicine—H. L. KNIGHT.
 Agricultural Engineering—H. C. WATERMAN.
 Agricultural Economics—F. G. HARDEN, B. YOUNGBLOOD.
 Rural Sociology—B. YOUNGBLOOD, F. G. HARDEN.
 Agricultural and Home Economics Education—F. G. HARDEN.
 Foods and Human Nutrition, Home Management and Equipment—SYBIL L. SMITH,
 GEORGIAN ADAMS.
 Textiles and Clothing—GEORGIAN ADAMS.
 Indexes—MARTHA C. GUNDLACH.
 Bibliographies—CORAL L. FELDKAMP.
 Cooperation with *Biological Abstracts*—F. V. RAND.

CONTENTS OF VOLUME 92, No. 1

	Page
Recent work in agricultural science	1
Agricultural and biological chemistry	1
Agricultural meteorology	12
Soils—fertilizers	14
Agricultural botany	25
Genetics	32
Field crops	41
Horticulture	53
Forestry	57
Diseases of plants	61
Economic zoology—entomology	75
Animal production	95
Dairy farming—dairying	106
Veterinary medicine	110
Agricultural engineering	118
Agricultural economics	124
Rural sociology	133
Agricultural and home economics education	135
Foods—human nutrition	135
Textiles and clothing	152
Home management and equipment	155
Reports and proceedings	155
Miscellaneous	157
Notes	158

EXPERIMENT STATION RECORD

Vol. 92

JANUARY 1945

No. 1

RECENT WORK IN AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE¹

AGRICULTURAL AND BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY

Hack's chemical dictionary [American and British usage], revised and edited by J. GRANT (*Philadelphia: Blakiston Co., 1944, 3. ed., rev., pp. 925+, illus. 270*).—This dictionary, containing more than 57,000 definitions, presents clear statements of chemical theories, laws, and rules; accurately describes the elements, compounds, minerals, drugs, vegetable and animal products; lists concisely the important reactions, processes, and methods; mentions briefly chemical apparatus, equipment, and instruments; and notes the names of investigators who have built up the science. Also included is the collateral vocabulary of physics, astrophysics, geology, mineralogy, botany, zoology, medicine, and pharmacy, and, also, the pertinent jargon of industry, mining, and commerce. In the present edition the whole dictionary has been completely revised and brought up to date, with especial care to balance the treatment from the American and British point of view. There has been no important departure from the treatment in earlier editions except for the omission of pronunciation.

Soil and plant analysis, C. S. PIPER (*New York: Interscience Pubs., 1944, pp. 368+, illus. 19*).—This is a photo offset reprint of the publication noted previously (*E. S. R., 90, p. 722*).

Semimicrodetermination of the exchange capacity of soils, E. C. CANTINO (*Univ. Calif.*). (*Soil Sci., 57 (1944), No. 6, pp. 399-404, illus. 2*).—A 1-gm. sample of the soil is placed in a 3- by 16-cm. centrifuge tube containing 25 cc. of ammonium acetate. The mixture is thoroughly agitated by hand to suspend temporarily as much of the soil as possible in the liquid phase. It is digested for 25 min. in a water bath maintained between 60° and 70° C. The contents are then centrifuged at a force of $10^4 \times$ gravity for 5 min. The supernatant liquid is decanted and a second 20-cc. portion of ammonium acetate added. The mixture is agitated, digested for 10 min., and centrifuged again. After three such treatments, the presence or absence of calcium is ascertained in the supernatant liquid. The digestion and centrifugation process described is continued until calcium (or other indicator ion) ceases to appear in the liquid phase. The soil is then digested for several minutes with a final 10 cc. of reagent and centrifuged. Generally, the exchange complex is saturated with ammonia after three to five centrifugations have been completed. Ten cc. of methyl alcohol (pH adjusted to 7 with NH_4OH or HCl) are added to the soil residue. The mixture is digested for 5 min. in a water bath maintained at 45°, followed by cen-

¹ The publications abstracted in these columns are seldom available for distribution by the Office of Experiment Stations. In general, application should be made to the Office of Information of the U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington 25, D. C., for publications of the Department; to the directors of the State agricultural experiment stations, as listed on page 3 of the cover of this issue, for publications of the several experiment stations; and to publishers of books and journals for material issued by them. Microfilms and photostatic copies, the latter legible without magnifying equipment, may be purchased from the Library, U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington 25, D. C. Rates and other details are explained in a previous issue (*E. S. R., 87, p. 324*).

trifugation. This procedure is continued until the color produced when 10 cc. each of the supernatant liquid and water and 2 cc. of Nessler's reagent are mixed is equivalent to that produced with methyl alcohol and water. The soil is then digested with a final 10 cc. of methyl alcohol, centrifuged, and alcohol removed by decanting. The ammonia is expelled from the saturated exchange complex by distillation with 1 gm. of granulated pumice, 5 gm. of magnesium oxide, and water to make a volume of 150 cc., in a distillation apparatus of dimensions specified in a diagram. The liberated ammonia is received in from 50 to 100 cc. of 0.02 N sulfuric acid and is determined by Nessler's reagent in a photoelectric colorimeter. A blank determination of the ammonia yielded in the distillation of 100 cc. of water with 5 gm. of magnesium oxide is also made.

The chemical composition of forage grasses from the Gulf coast prairie as related to soils and to requirements for range cattle, J. F. FUDGE and G. S. FRAPS (*Texas Sta. Bul. 644 (1944)*, pp. 39).—Though nearly all forages examined contained sufficient calcium, the phosphate and protein contents of the forage grasses grown on the soils of the Gulf coast prairie may be insufficient, the phosphate having been found inadequate and the proteins especially likely to be so when the grass is old or dried up. The grass which grew after mowing contained more phosphoric acid and protein than unmowed grass available at the same time.

The chemical composition of the 1,140 samples varied widely with differences in species, stage of maturity, and location. Protein and phosphate decreased markedly with advancing maturity; crude fiber and nitrogen-free extract, in general, increased slightly; and changes in calcium content were irregular. Protein and phosphate in nearly all of the samples ranged from fair to very deficient. As the plants became older, the proportion of samples which were deficient or very deficient in protein and phosphate increased markedly. At the mature stage, 92 percent of the samples were deficient in protein and 96 percent were deficient in phosphate. Johnson, Dallis, and Bermuda grasses were, in general, higher in protein, phosphate, and calcium than were the principal native species sampled.

Soils which contained relatively high percentages of nitrogen, active phosphate, and active lime produced young grass which contained higher percentages of protein, phosphate, and calcium than were found in grass produced on soils which contained lower amounts of these constituents. The relation of the composition of the soils to the composition of forage at intermediate and mature stages of growth was not so clear as for young forage.

The chemistry and technology of food and food products, I, edited by M. B. JACOBS (*New York: Interscience Pubs., 1944, vol. 1, pp. 952+, illus. 79*).—This volume, constituting the first part of an exhaustive treatment of the technology of food and food products, deals with the fundamental aspects of food chemistry which are common to all foods and with the descriptive aspects of particular food groups, including historical accounts, statistics, definitions, standards, and composition and chemistry of these food groups. Twenty-one collaborators, specialists in their particular fields, contributed to this volume. The chapters dealing with the fundamentals include the following: Introduction, by M. B. Jacobs (pp. 1-8); The Physical Chemistry of Foods, by J. L. St. John (pp. 9-48) (Wash. Expt. Sta.); The Carbohydrates, by E. F. Degering (pp. 49-87) (Purdue Univ.); Lipids, by M. M. Baizer and H. Zahnd (pp. 88-109); Some Aspects of the Chemistry of Amino Acids and Proteins, by H. Zahnd and M. M. Baizer (pp. 110-184); Enzymes, by K. G. Stern (pp. 185-228); Vitamins, Vitagens, and Hormones, by H. R. Rosenberg (pp. 229-269); Mineral Matters and Other Inorganic Food Adjuncts, by R. H. Carr (pp. 270-299) (Purdue Univ.); Coloring Matters in Foods, by C. F. Jablonski (pp. 300-326); The Digestion and Fate of Foodstuffs, by A. E. Wilhelmi (pp. 327-355); and Food Spoilage and Food Poisoning, by H. O. Halvorson (pp. 356-391). The

chapters on foods and food products coordinate widely scattered material from official, scientific, and technical literature, with emphasis on up-to-date numerical values, and include the following: Milk, Cream, and Dairy Products, by M. B. Jacobs (pp. 395-434); Meat and Meat Products, by W. M. Urbain (pp. 435-472); Fish, Shellfish, and Crustacea, by M. E. Stansby (pp. 473-521); Poultry and Eggs, by M. E. Pennington (pp. 522-563); Edible Oils and Fats, by A. E. Bailey (pp. 564-590) (U. S. D. A.); Cereal Grains, by W. F. Geddes (pp. 591-685) (Univ. Minn.); Baking and Bakery Products, by W. H. Cathcart (pp. 686-727); Vegetables, Mushrooms, Nuts, and Fruits, by F. A. Lee (pp. 728-781) (N. Y. State Sta.); Carbohydrate and Sugar Foods, by E. F. Degering (pp. 782-809) (Purdue Univ.); Confectionery and Cacao Products, by M. Schoen (pp. 810-839); Coffee and Tea, by W. H. Ukers (pp. 840-875); and Flavors, Spices, and Condiments, by L. Worrell (pp. 876-901). Extensive bibliography citations are given by footnote in immediate conjunction with the text, and, in addition, a brief selected bibliography is presented in connection with each phase of the subject discussed. An exhaustive subject index of 50 pages facilitates access to the factual information presented.

Bibliography on butter oil, C. B. SHERFY (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Bibliog. Bul.* 5 (1944), pp. 40+).—The milk fat which remains after the curd and water have been removed from butter is termed butter oil and milk oil in the United States. Synonyms used in various English-, French-, and German-speaking countries are given. In the preparation of the annotations, the same terms have been used in referring to butter oil as were used by the author in the work cited. The bibliography includes material on the preparation, properties, keeping quality, and uses of pure milk fat; the manufacture, preservation, and storage of butter oil; and the conservation of shipping space in shipping it to the Tropics and other regions. Material dealing with milk fat in dairy products is not included.

Does linseed oil contain conjugated double bonds? L. L. NESBITT and E. P. PAINTER (*North Dakota Sta. Bimo. Bul.*, 6 (1944), No. 6, pp. 31-35).—The authors closely examined many linseed oils for the difference between the Wijs and Woburn iodine numbers and, by means of the ultraviolet light spectroscopy, the cause of the valuable properties conferred upon drying oils by the presence of glycerol esters of fatty acids containing conjugated double bonds, the ultraviolet absorptions having been measured at the Indiana Experiment Station, which had the required apparatus.

It was found that linseed oils show slight absorption near that for triene conjugated systems; but the absorption is so small that conjugation, if present, is infinitesimal. For all practical purposes, linseed oils now produced do not contain conjugated systems.

The accuracy of the Mojonnier method for estimating milk fat in milk and cream, E. O. HERREID and D. W. WHITMAN. (Vt. Expt. Sta.) (*Jour. Dairy Sci.*, 27 (1944), No. 2, pp. 147-153).—Single estimations of the milk-fat content of milk by the Mojonnier method can be expected to give an accuracy within 0.03 and 0.04 percent milk fat in at least 75 and 82 percent of the determinations, respectively. The mean of duplicate estimations can be expected to give an accuracy within 0.02 and 0.03 percent milk fat in approximately 86 and 94 percent, respectively, of the determinations in normal milk. Single estimations of the milk-fat content of normal cream by the Mojonnier method can be expected to give an accuracy of about 0.30 percent milk fat in about 86 percent of the determinations. Duplicate estimations for normal cream can be expected to give an accuracy within 0.30 percent milk fat in about 97 percent of the determinations.

Advances in enzymology and related subjects of biochemistry, IV, edited by F. F. NORD and G. H. WERKMAN (*New York: Interscience Pubs.*, 1944, vol. 4, pp. 332+, illus. 45).—In this volume of monograph series (E. S. R., 89, p. 147), the following contributions are included: The Chemical Formulation of Gene

Structure and Gene Action, by A. Gulick (pp. 1-39) (Univ. Mo.); Specificity, Classification, and Mechanism of Action of the Glycosidases, by W. W. Pigman (pp. 41-74); The Transamination Reaction, by R. M. Herbst (pp. 75-97); Tyrosinase, by J. M. Nelson and C. R. Dawson (pp. 99-152); Gramicidin, Tyrocidine, and Tyrothricin, by R. D. Hotchkiss (pp. 153-199); Biological Energy Transformation and the Cancer Problem, by V. R. Potter (pp. 201-256); The Influence of Hormones on Enzymatic Reactions, by H. Jensen and L. E. Tenenbaum (pp. 257-267); and The Absorption Spectra of Vitamins, Hormones, and Enzymes, by W. R. Brode (pp. 269-311) (Ohio State Univ.). Bibliographies terminate the individual sections. Author and subject indexes of this volume and a cumulative index of volumes I-IV are included.

On the oxidative decomposition of hexosediphosphate by barley: The role of ascorbic acid, W. O. JAMES, C. R. C. HEARD, and G. M. JAMES (*New Phytol.*, 43 (1944), No. 1, pp. 62-74, illus. 3).—"Barley saps incubated for 24 hr. at 30° C. with hexosediphosphate were analyzed for phosphate fractions. In the presence of thymol and NaF they showed a loss of hexosediphosphate and a rise in the ratio of unhydrolyzable/3 hr.-hydrolyzable phosphate. Reasons are given for taking the unhydrolyzable ester formed to be phosphoglycerate. This effect was increased by addition of ascorbic acid, but the presence of M/2,200 CuSO₄ abolished its action. In the presence of iodoacetate or NaF the digests accumulated alkali-labile phosphate esters (triosephosphates). Cyanide and bisulfite increased this accumulation and phosphoglycerate was not formed. In manometric experiments, clarified saps with hexosediphosphate absorbed little or no O₂. On addition of ascorbic acid, rapid O₂ uptake occurred in excess of the oxygen uptake caused by ascorbic acid alone. Addition of coenzyme I to sap with ascorbic acid caused a large increase of O₂ uptake, far beyond the O₂ equivalent of the coenzyme added. Hexosediphosphate still further increased this O₂ uptake. The linkage between the oxidation and glycolysis stages of respiration suggested by these results is elaborated."

Amino acid nutrition of *Lactobacillus arabinosus*, S. SHANKMAN (*Jour. Biol. Chem.*, 150 (1943), No. 2, pp. 305-310, illus. 2).—Preliminary experiments were carried out on a synthetic medium composed of 14 amino acids, salts, dextrose, sodium acetate, vitamins, and adenine, guanine, and uracil, with the exception that a different amino acid was omitted in each run. Lack of growth of the organism as shown by turbidity and acid production was taken as evidence of the essential character of the amino acid. As a result of these tests, cystine, methionine, tryptophan, leucine, isoleucine, valine, glutamic acid, and threonine were shown to be essential nutrilities for *L. arabinosus*. Subsequent experiments conducted to determine the level at which the amino acid promoted growth led to the establishment of quantitative requirements. Arginine was shown to have two levels of stimulation, with an intermediate range of inhibition.

The analysis of eight amino acids by a microbiological method, S. SHANKMAN, M. S. DUNN, and L. B. RUBIN. (Univ. Calif. et al.). (*Jour. Biol. Chem.*, 150 (1943), No. 2, pp. 477-478).—Use of the medium developed in the above study of the nutritive requirements of *Lactobacillus arabinosus* permitted quantitative determination by standard biological technics of each of the eight amino acids shown by the above tests to be essential nutrilities for the test organism. The experimental data and the results of the analyses reported indicate that the average deviation of the quantities of amino acids found differed from that of the amino acids present by 3.2 percent. It is concluded, therefore, that the accuracy of this analysis compares favorably with that of other microbiological assays.

The microbiological analysis of seven amino acids with *Lactobacillus casei*, S. SHANKMAN, M. S. DUNN, and L. B. RUBIN. (Univ. Calif.). (*Jour. Biol. Chem.*, 151 (1943), No. 2, pp. 511-514).—The method described for the micro-

biological analysis involved accepted experimental technics, use of the basal medium of Hutchings and Peterson (E. S. R., 91, p. 19), slightly modified as to glucose content and adjusted to pH 6.8, and addition of the solution of the "test" amino acid (at pH 6.8) to the basal medium containing all components except this test substance. Each assay was run in duplicate at 10 levels of the amino acid, the tubes after sterilization being inoculated aseptically with one drop of a saline suspension of the bacterium and inoculated at 37° C. for 72 hr. The lactic acid produced was determined by titration with standard alkali with bromothymol blue indicator. Although little or no growth occurred in the absence of asparagine, cystine, or serine, these amino acids could not be estimated satisfactorily. Leucine, glutamic acid, tryptophan, and valine, previously assayed with *L. arabinosus* 17-5 (see above), and arginine, phenylalanine, and tyrosine were satisfactorily analyzed. It is pointed out that a total of 11 different amino acids may now be analyzed by the combined methods.

The estimation of the dicarboxylic amino acids by titration, A. C. KIBRICK (*Jour. Biol. Chem.*, 152 (1944), No. 2, pp. 411-418, illus. 1).—It is pointed out that although the ninhydrin reaction may not be used in the estimation of the total dicarboxylic amino acids, the fact that ninhydrin reacts with both carboxyl groups of aspartic acid may be utilized in the estimation of this amino acid. The relationships indicated are summarized as follows: Let g , a , and n represent the moles of glutamic acid, of aspartic acid, and of nonacidic amino acids, respectively, in the mixture. Then: Total COOH groups = $2g + 2a + n$; ninhydrin-reactive groups = $g + 2a + n$; and formaldehyde-reactive N atoms = $g + a + n$. It is evident that the combination of these three observations therefore permits the estimation of the individual dicarboxylic acids as well as that of their total.

The method described comprises an electrometric titration in water and in formaldehyde solutions supplemented by a gasometric ninhydrin estimation. The estimations may conveniently be made on less than 1 gm. of protein. The results of applying these procedures to fractions separated from protein hydrolysates by adsorption on amberlite IR-4 were uniformly satisfactory. Less satisfactory results were obtained when the estimations were made on solutions of the crude barium salts precipitated from the hydrolysates by excess of alcohol.

The estimation of glutamic acid in amino acid mixture by conversion to pyrrolidonecarboxylic acid was unsatisfactory.

The estimation of the dicarboxylic amino acids in protein hydrolysates, R. K. CANNAN (*Jour. Biol. Chem.*, 152 (1944), No. 2, pp. 401-410).—The use of a basic resin, amberlite IR-4, for the separation of the dicarboxylic amino acids from protein hydrolysates has been investigated. Conditions under which a quantitative separation of these acids may be obtained are outlined. Estimations of the glutamic acid and aspartic acid in egg albumin, β -lactoglobulin, and edestin by the adsorption method are reported.

The microbiological determination of amino acids.—I, Valine, leucine, and isoleucine, K. A. KUIKEN, W. H. NORMAN, C. M. LYMAN, F. HALE, and L. BLOTTER. (Tex. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Biol. Chem.*, 151 (1943), No. 2, pp. 615-626, illus. 3).—The method described for determining valine, leucine, and isoleucine utilizes *Lactobacillus arabinosus* 17-5 as a test organism in a bioassay procedure similar to that described by Snell and Wright (E. S. R., 87, p. 12) for determination of nicotinic acid but with the use of a suitable mixture of pure amino acids in place of the casein hydrolysate of the medium for nicotinic acid assay. *p*-Aminobenzoic acid and also a concentrate prepared from tomato juice are used in the medium. This tomato eluate preparation, although rich in *p*-aminobenzoic acid, apparently contains in addition some unknown growth stimulating substance for *L. arabinosus*, as indicated by the increased growth of the organism effected by the addition of

the eluate preparation to the medium. The preparation of this concentrate from tomato juice had been described by Snell and Wright.

Chemical and biological assays of the nicotinamide-like substance formed in heated mixtures of asparagine and glutamic acid, M. R. BOVARNICK (*Jour. Biol. Chem.*, 149 (1943), No. 1, pp. 301-302).—The reaction product formed by heating a solution containing asparagine and glutamic acid (in the presence of ferrous sulfate and manganese sulfate) at 100° C. in a stream of oxygen for 8 days was extracted with ether. The ether extract, dried and dissolved in water, was analyzed for nicotinamide, biologically with *Lactobacillus arabinosus*, and chemically, both before and after hydrolysis, by the cyanogen bromide and aniline reaction. The good quantitative agreement between the three assays was interpreted as evidence that the reaction product was nicotinamide, thus supporting the earlier finding (E. S. R., 90, p. 292) that this heated mixture could replace nicotinamide as a growth factor for certain micro-organisms.

Formation of a nicotinamide-like substance from various amino acids and related compounds, M. R. BOVARNICK (*Jour. Biol. Chem.*, 151 (1943), No. 2, pp. 467-475).—This study was conducted to illustrate the mechanism of the reaction described above, in which neutral solutions of asparagine and glutamic acid heated for several days at 100° C. gave a reaction product capable of replacing nicotinamide as a growth factor for certain organisms. It is shown in this study that this reaction between asparagine and glutamic acid is catalyzed by manganese and iron salts and promoted by aeration. "Certain amino acids and nonnitrogenous dibasic acids have been found capable of substituting for glutamic acid in the above reaction. In the order of decreasing activity they are methionine, proline, citrulline, ornithine, α -ketoglutaric acid, glutaric acid, maleic acid, arginine, phenylalanine, hydroxyproline, fumaric acid, tyrosine, oxalacetic acid, lysine, serine, threonine, and malic acid. The ammonium salts of a few dibasic acids, aspartic, α -ketoglutaric, maleic, and malic, when heated with glutamic acid, produced small amounts of nicotinamide activity although their sodium salts were completely inactive."

N¹-methylnicotinamide, a metabolite of nicotinic acid in the urine, J. W. HUFF and W. A. PERLZWEIG (*Jour. Biol. Chem.*, 150 (1943), No. 2, pp. 395-400, illus. 1).—A crystalline substance was isolated from human urine after dosage with nicotinamide by extraction of the urine with alcohol, concentration of the substance from the alcoholic solution by adsorption on Decalco, followed by elution with 25 percent KCl, extraction of the eluate with alcohol, and precipitation of the substance with picric acid. Decomposition of the picrate with HCl liberated the substance, which was finally obtained as the pure compound by crystallization from boiling absolute ethanol. From comparison with synthesized N¹-methylnicotinamide chloride in regard to content of nitrogen, chloride, and nicotine acid and in regard to the adsorption spectra, fluorescence, and the melting point of the picrates the two substances were found to be identical. This established the identity of the fluorescent substance, F₂, previously described by Najjar et al. (E. S. R., 85, p. 702).

A rapid method of estimating N¹-methylnicotinamide in urine, J. W. HUFF and W. A. PERLZWEIG (*Jour. Biol. Chem.*, 150 (1943), No. 2, pp. 483-484).—The procedure involving adsorption on and elution from a zeolite column (permutite), as utilized in the method noted above, is eliminated and, instead, the N¹-methylnicotinamide is determined directly in butanol extracts of the urine. The procedure described involves treatment of the urine, made slightly alkaline, with Lloyd's reagent which completely destroys the fluorescence of the N¹-methylnicotinamide to give a negative blank. An aliquot of 1-5 cc. of the diluted urine containing 3 γ -15 γ and simultaneously an equal volume of the blank are placed in 125 cc. separatory funnels, extracted with *n*-butanol, and the fluorescence of the extracts measured. Data presented indicate substantial agreement between this direct method and the

permutite method, even for amounts as low as 6γ – 10γ /cc. Determinations by either method were uncertain at concentrations of 0γ – 2γ /cc. "Trigonelline" values obtained by the method of Perlzweig et al. (E. S. R., 86, p. 712) and presented for comparison indicate that in human urine N^1 -methylnicotinamide comprises nearly all the trigonelline thus determined. It is noted that since trigonelline does not affect the fluorescence measurement it is not necessary to omit trigonelline-containing foods (coffee, legumes) when nicotinic acid excretion tests are conducted by the direct method.

The direct colorimetric determination of urea in blood and urine, S. B. BARKER (*Jour. Biol. Chem.*, 152 (1944), No. 2, pp. 453–463, illus. 3).—The author describes a direct colorimetric procedure in which the urea is condensed with diacetyl monoxime in the presence of sulfuric acid, and the resulting color enhanced by the addition of potassium persulfate. From 10γ to 150γ of urea N, corresponding to 10–150 mg. of urea N per 100 cc. of blood, can be determined. By a supplementary dilution, this range can be extended to 250 mg. percent.

The method gave results on human blood filtrates and urines the same as those given by urease. The colorimetric results on dog urine also were very close to the urease values, but, in the case of dog blood, this procedure indicated from 1 to 6 mg. percent more "urea N" than the urease method shows to be present. The discrepancy was largely removed by treating the Somogyi zinc filtrate with permutite. The author notes, however, that such a modification "is entirely empirical, since the extra color cannot be attributed to any specific substance."

The fluorescence of vitamin A.—II, Ultraviolet absorption of irradiated vitamin A, H. SOBOTKA, S. KANN, W. WINTERNITZ, and E. BRAND (*Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 66 (1944), No. 7 pp. 1162–1164, illus. 3).—The nature of the highly fluorescent substance responsible for the greenish fluorescence previously observed upon ultraviolet irradiation of alcoholic solutions of vitamin A esters (E. S. R., 91, p. 249) was investigated by a study of the ultraviolet absorption spectra of such solutions in the course of irradiation. The irradiated solution of vitamin A acetate in ethanol showed four absorption bands at wave lengths of 275, 328, 345–346, and 364–365 μ . This spectrum suggested the presence of more than five conjugated double bonds. The second wave length, 328 μ , was identical with that of vitamin A. The three longer wave lengths coincided with those of the absorption bands of the isoanhydro vitamin A, suggesting that the highly fluorescent irradiation product, while not identical with isoanhydro vitamin A, may constitute an excited form of the latter. The chromogenic power of irradiated vitamin A in the Carr-Price reaction was not greatly impaired until a secondary oxidative photoreaction led to a decrease and eventual disappearance of fluorescence. The absorption band at 275 μ was apparently due to a chromogenic product of a less specific and possibly independent oxidative degradation of vitamin A.

The assay of purified proteins, enzymes, etc., for "B vitamins," R. J. WILLIAMS, F. SCHLENK, and M. A. EPPRIGHT (*Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 66 (1944), No. 6, pp. 896–898).—This investigation, carried out to gain insight into the possible importance of B vitamins as prosthetic groups in proteins known to possess unusual physiological functions, involved determinations of the various B vitamins, except riboflavin, in 33 protein, enzyme, hormone, and virus preparations; riboflavin was not determined, since its absence was suggested by absence of characteristic coloration of the preparations. Of the samples tested only two, namely, pancreatic amylase and the yeast carboxylase, contained significant amounts of any of the vitamins. The pancreatic amylase, a high potency preparation capable of yielding 11,000 times its weight of maltose, contained 4.1 mg. inositol per gram, and the carboxylase, in addition to the expected high thiamine value, yielded 131 γ –145 γ of niacin per gram. The viruses investigated were found to be nearly devoid of B vitamins; in this they

differed from materials of animate origin, suggesting that viruses may be inanimate.

Improvements in the *Lactobacillus casei* assay for biotin. G. M. SHULL and W. H. PETERSON. (Wis. Expt. Sta.) (*Jour. Biol. Chem.*, 151 (1943), No. 1, pp. 201-202).—A yeast supplement, adequate in the eluate factor of Hutchings et al. (E. S. R., 88, p. 175) but very low in biotin, for use in the basic medium for determining biotin by the *L. casei* method of Shull et al. (E. S. R., 87, p. 626) was prepared by a method described. This involved a modified elution procedure for removing most of the adsorbed eluate factor from the norit without eluting the adsorbed biotin. Another modification presented involved the preparation of an inoculum which was independent of the drop size.

A microbiological method for the determination of choline by use of a mutant of *Neurospora*. N. H. HOROWITZ and G. W. BEADLE (*Jour. Biol. Chem.*, 150 (1943), No. 2, pp. 325-333, illus. 2).—A mutant strain of *N. crassa*, produced by ultraviolet irradiation of the wild type, was used as the test organism since it was found to be able to grow in a medium containing only salts (including certain trace elements), sugar, biotin, and choline, with growth response proportional to the amount of choline present up to the limit of about 40-50 μ g. per 25 cc. of medium, and with failure of growth in the absence of choline. Of more than 40 compounds tested, only choline, lecithin, and methionine were found to support growth of the mutant. In analytical practice, choline was liberated from any lecithin present in the sample by preliminary hydrolysis accomplished by autoclaving the sample with 3 percent H_2SO_4 for 2 hr. at 15 lb. pressure. Following neutralization with $\text{Ba}(\text{OH})_2$, the solution was treated with permutite, in order to separate the choline from the methionine, and the choline then eluted with 5 percent NaCl . The eluate, properly diluted to give final choline concentrations between 0.5 γ and 20 γ per 25 cc., was distributed among 250 cc. Erlenmeyer flasks and made up to 25 cc. with basal medium (containing no choline). After autoclaving and cooling, each flask was inoculated with a drop of spore suspension and incubated at 25° C. for 3 days, at the end of which time the pads were removed, pressed out on filter paper, dried at 90°, and weighed. Choline values were calculated from a plot of a standard series made up to contain 0 γ -20 γ per flask, and run anew with each new spores suspension used. Choline values determined on different amounts of the same solution generally agreed within 10 percent, and recoveries of added choline ranged from 90 to 110 percent of theoretical. Data are reported on the choline content of a number of natural products.

The chemical determination of thiamine and cocarboxylase in biological material. B. ALEXANDER (*Jour. Biol. Chem.*, 151 (1943), No. 2, pp. 455-465).—Dilute hydrochloric acid extracts of animal tissues (dog liver, kidney, muscle) and cereals, and water extracts of feces, were analyzed for thiamine by the procedure utilizing the Prebluda-McCollum reaction as previously developed for urine (E. S. R., 90, p. 12). By simultaneously measuring the free and total thiamine in aliquots of the same material, a value for the phosphorylated or cocarboxylase fraction was also obtained. Enzyme hydrolysis was utilized to liberate the thiamine from the cocarboxylase, while in the analysis for free thiamine care was taken to destroy naturally occurring phosphatases which might, by splitting cocarboxylase before analysis, give erroneously high values for free thiamine. Only very small amounts of free thiamine, representing but a small portion of the total thiamine, were found in animal tissue. The concentration of total thiamine and cocarboxylase in the tissues of the dogs used in the study were found to be increased somewhat by the intramuscular injection of thiamine hydrochloride in amounts of 2.0 mg. per kilo. Significant amounts of thiamine were found in human feces, and the amounts were increased somewhat by the oral or parenteral administration of thiamine. The

thiamine values obtained by this method were between 10 and 15 percent lower than those obtained by the thiochrome method.

Comparison of thiamine values by chemical and bioassay methods, E. B. BROWN, J. C. HAMM, and H. E. HARRISON (*Jour. Biol. Chem.*, 151 (1943), No. 1, pp. 153-161).—Since preliminary work had shown the original method of Hennessy and Cerecedo (*E. S. R.*, 82, p. 588) to give values about 20 percent below the bioassay results, certain modifications of the chemical procedure were developed which resulted in better agreement, with the chemical values only about 10 percent lower than those obtained by the bioassay (rat growth) method. The modifications of the Hennessy and Cerecedo method included definite optimum time intervals for different steps in the process and a higher temperature (52°–55° C.) for the enzymatic hydrolysis with taka-diastase. Under the conditions employed for the enzymatic hydrolysis, clarase and polydase preparations were less suitable than the taka-diastase. Careful preparation of the Decalso by a procedure outlined was necessary for satisfactory activation for maximum adsorption and elution. It was particularly necessary to keep the activated Decalso moist in any interval preceding utilization. The differences in readings due to differences in color between sample extracts and the standard were corrected by calculating the readings to a standard transmission reference point. This calculation of readings gave values closer to bioassay results where sample extracts contained more color than the standard, thereby affecting the reading of the thiochrome to a greater extent in the sample than in the standard. It was also found that higher results were obtained for thiamine by thoroughly washing the residues remaining after hydrolysis of the sample in order to remove occluded thiamine. This step, however, required extra time and work.

The irreversible transformation of dehydroascorbic acid, B. ROSENFELD (*Jour. Biol. Chem.*, 150 (1943), No. 2, pp. 281-303, *illus.* 4).—Evidence is presented to indicate that at a pH of 7 and in the presence of phosphate buffer, the irreversible and nonoxidative transformation of dehydroascorbic acid probably involves scission of the 6-carbon chain with the quantitative formation of oxalic acid. In the presence of oxygen the oxalic acid is preceded by the formation of an oxalyl compound which is most likely to be oxalylthreonic acid. For the irreversible transformation to occur at pH 7, phosphate must be present. Phosphate causes catalytically the spontaneous formation of oxalic acid, but in the absence of phosphate the 6-carbon chain remains intact. The catalytic action of phosphate can be effectively replaced by cyanide. Parallel with the irreversible transformation, the dehydroascorbic acid undergoes another change involving transformation into two other products, (1) a reducing compound and (2) an oxidized derivative of dehydroascorbic acid. This change, though hastened by phosphate and cyanide, does not depend upon their presence; it probably does not occur in animal tissues since it assumes measurable proportions only at concentrations $> 1 \times 10^{-3}$ M. The reducing compound persists in its reducing power in acid solution and shows qualitatively the absorption characters of ascorbic acid in the ultraviolet region. The oxidized derivative is characterized by an intense yellow color at pH 7.

It is suggested that in the animal body the metabolic break-down of ascorbic acid starts with the irreversible transformation to the dehydro vitamin, the concentration of which will reach but a fraction of the actual ascorbic acid concentration in the living tissue due to the natural protective system for this vitamin, particularly the presence of excessive glutathione. The quantitative formation of oxalic acid as part of the biological degradation of ascorbic acid suggests a possible relationship between vitamin C metabolism and the normal urinary excretion of oxalic acid. This assumption is in agreement with the observed facts (1) that oxalate excretion is independent of the oxalate intake in the food, and (2) that the oxalate excretion in

man (about 27 mg. daily) corresponds approximately to the daily requirement of 50 mg. of ascorbic acid.

The rapid determination of ascorbic acid by the adaptation of Stotz's method to plant materials. L. P. PEPKOWITZ. (R. I. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Biol. Chem.*, 151 (1943), No. 2, pp. 405-412).—Stotz's method (E. S. R., 88, p. 153) for ascorbic acid in blood and urine is adapted for application to extracts of plant tissues prepared by homogenizing representative 30-50-gm. samples in 200 cc. of 1.0 percent metaphosphoric acid in a Waring blender. The method depends upon the fact that unreduced 2,6-dichlorophenolindophenol can be selectively and quantitatively extracted from the reaction mixture with xylene and the fact that the xylene solution of the dye follows Beer's law, permitting quantitative determination in a photoelectric colorimeter with a filter transmitting at 500 mμ. Two procedures are presented to correct for extraneous xylene-soluble pigments contained in certain plant extracts. Because of its simplicity, the method is rapid, permitting 60-70 determinations to be made in a day. The method was found applicable to all plant materials tried, whether fresh, frozen, or dried, and to be particularly useful for highly colored or turbid extracts. Protocols of recovery experiments with a number of foods indicate a recovery of 99 percent. Other data show, in general, satisfactory agreement with the method of Bessey (E. S. R., 82, p. 14).

The determination of ascorbic acid in whole blood and its constituents by means of methylene blue; macro- and micromethods. A. M. BUTLER, M. CUSHMAN, and E. A. MACLACHLAN (*Jour. Biol. Chem.*, 150 (1943), No. 2, pp. 453-461).—Macro- and microprocedures are described for the determination of ascorbic acid in oxalated whole blood, in the plasma, and in the buffy layer of white cell platelets separated from the red cells by centrifugation. The photochemical method employed involves the reduction of methylene blue by ascorbic acid in the presence of strong light at the optimum pH of 4.5 maintained by acetate buffer in the dye solution. To prevent the rapid reversal of this reaction, with the conversion of the leucomethylene blue back to the colored form the pH of the medium is changed by rapid addition of HCl immediately preceding discontinuance of the illumination. This stabilization permits a photolorimetric determination without change in color. "Because methylene blue under the condition of the procedures developed is a more sensitive and specific oxidation-reduction indicator for ascorbic acid than are the commonly used indophenol indicators, its use provides micromethods that are more satisfactory than those heretofore available." Satisfactory analyses can be obtained with 0.2 cc. of capillary whole blood.

A new method for the bioassay of antiscorbutic substances: Assays of dehydroascorbic acid, 2-ketogulonic acid, iron ascorbate, and the effectiveness of oral and parenteral administration of ascorbic acid. B. S. GOULD and H. SHWACHMAN (*Jour. Biol. Chem.*, 151 (1943), No. 2, pp. 439-453, illus. 4).—The method is based upon the observations of Shwachman and Gould (E. S. R., 88, p. 569) that an increase in serum "alkaline" phosphatase occurs in scorbutic guinea pigs after administration of a critical dose of ascorbic acid, and involves depletion of guinea pigs on a scorbutic diet to phosphatase levels of 3-5 units or lower, following which individual animals in respective groups are fed daily the sample equivalent (as determined by titration) of 0.2, 0.225, and 0.25 mg. of ascorbic acid. On the fifth day after the first dose the animals are bled and the serum phosphatase determined. In interpreting the results, it is considered that groups in which 50 percent or more of the animals show a decrease in serum phosphatase, while none shows a significant increase, have been receiving less than 0.225 mg. ascorbic acid daily; with most of the animals in a group showing an increase and some no extensive change, the group has been receiving the critical dose, 0.225 mg. If all show marked increases, the critical level may have been exceeded. Increases of about 10 percent should be dis-

regarded in view of the probable error of the estimation. It is indicated, however, that a control assay with pure ascorbic acid should be carried out for any new stock of animals. Factors that might influence the assay, such as fasting, cod-liver oil feeding, age, and re-use of animals, are discussed. It was found possible to assay by this method substances of known and questionable potency as determined by other methods, such as dehydroascorbic acid, *d*-glucoascorbic acid, *d*-isoascorbic acid, 2-ketogulonic acid, and iron ascorbate. A study of the relative effectiveness of oral and parenteral administration of ascorbic acid suggested a loss of 27 percent when the vitamin was fed by mouth.

Factors influencing the bioassay of vitamin E, B. R. HOMRICH (*Jour. Nutr.*, 26 (1943), No. 4, pp. 391-398).—An investigation of some of the factors influencing the bio-assay of vitamin E following methods essentially as described by Palmer (E. S. R., 79, p. 716) is reported with suggestions for certain improvements in technic. These include the discarding of rats having less than 7 and more than 14 implantations, dosing during the early days of pregnancy rather than prior to mating, autopsying prior to parturition to eliminate possible errors due to infanticide, and using a fat-free basal diet during the dosing period because of the destructive effect on vitamin E activity of lard and cod-liver oil.

[Studies of *Penicillium* and penicillin] (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 1, pp. 120-122).—Abstracts of the following papers are included: The Biological Whereabout of the *Penicillia*, by C. Thom (pp. 120-121); Biological Methods of Penicillin Assay, by R. B. McCormack, H. P. Jones, and G. Plaut, Microbiological Methods of Identification of Penicillin, by G. Rake and D. M. Hamre, and Development in Vivo and in Vitro of Strains of Organisms Resistant to Penicillin, by C. M. McKee and W. B. Dunham (all p. 121); and Penicillin and Therapy, by C. F. Church (p. 122).

A method for the assay of penicillin, N. G. HEATLEY (*Biochem. Jour.*, 38 (1944), No. 1, pp. 61-65, *illus.* 1).—Full practical details are given of a method of assay applicable also to certain other antibiotics; it is said to compare favorably as regards speed and accuracy with most other technics and has been in routine use for nearly 4 yr. Less than 1 cc. of solution (which need not be sterile) is required for an assay, and the presence of ether or chloroform does not interfere. Quantitative information on limits of accuracy is given.

Disinfectant testing—F. D. A. method: Official method of U. S. Food and Drug Administration, U. S. Department of Agriculture, and National Association of Insecticide and Disinfectant Manufacturers for determination of phenol coefficients of disinfectants, G. L. A. RUEHLE and C. M. BREWER (*Blue Book [Soap and Sanit. Chem.]*, 1944, pp. 205, 207-212).

Disinfectants and antiseptics: A summary of scientific advances reported during 1943, E. G. KLARMANN (*Soap and Sanit. Chem.*, 20 (1944), No. 1, pp. 109-117, 69-70).

Methods for estimating the moisture content of foods in the dehydrator and in the equalizing bins, G. J. BOUYOUCOS and R. E. MARSHALL (*Michigan Sta. Tech. Bul.* 197 (1944), pp. 29, *illus.* 9).—This bulletin presents working details, illustrations of the equipment, and further experimental results for the method described in a preliminary report (E. S. R., 91, p. 119) for estimating the moisture content of foods in the dehydrator. In addition, the method is considered in detail in its application to determining moisture in material undergoing equalizing and final drying in bins. In this case the determination is accomplished by measuring the temperature of the warmed incoming air and that of the air after it has passed the product and is being exhausted from the bin. While moisture is being evaporated from the material the temperature of the exhaust air is considerably below that entering the bin. When the product reaches a low moisture content the amount

of water evaporated is slight and the temperature of the exhaust air approaches that of the incoming air. Thus, when the product has a moisture content of about 20.9 percent there is a temperature differential of 43° F., but when the moisture is reduced to about 6.5 percent the differential is only about 9°. It is pointed out that "this method gives an indication of average moisture content of the whole mass of material and thus avoids the error due to unrepresentative sampling for moisture determination. It also eliminates the necessity of frequent sampling and making moisture determinations in the vacuum oven. Finally, it provides a convenient means of estimating the moisture content at any stage of the dehydration process."

AGRICULTURAL METEOROLOGY

Progress in meteorology, D. BRUNT (*Roy. Met. Soc. [London], Quart. Jour.*, 70 (1944), No. 303, pp. 1-12).—An address summarizing the present state of meteorology, some of the outstanding problems of the future including the function of the university in training and research in meteorology, and the Royal Meteorological Society and the future of meteorology.

Meteorological mileposts, H. A. ZINSZER (*Sci. Mo.*, 58 (1944), No. 4, pp. 261-264).

Meteorology in the warring forties: A review, C. CHAPMAN and C. F. BROOKS (*Geog. Rev.*, 34 (1944), No. 3, pp. 466-475).—A review of 40 books on meteorology and climatology that have appeared since the war began in Europe.

An approach to quantitative forecasting of precipitation, A. K. SHOWALTER (*Amer. Met. Soc. Bul.*, 25 (1944), No. 4, pp. 137-142).—The intent of this paper was to outline technics for estimating the magnitude of rainfall rather than to discuss general methods for forecasting its occurrence. Enough basic work has now been done to identify certain meteorological factors significantly related to rainfall magnitude, the more important of which—surface dew point, wind direction, wind velocity or pressure differences, and temperature gradients at 5 km.—are considered. Detailed technics and their reliability are discussed. While the forecaster is making his analysis of the synoptic situation there should be prepared for him a detailed chart showing the evaluation of ground conditions, stages of the principal river, recent rainfall over the basin, course of movement and magnitude of rainfall areas in adjacent regions, dew points at the surface and temperatures aloft at key stations, pressures and pressure differences at the surface and selected upper levels at key stations, stability of air masses in the region, distribution and changes of distribution of the precipitable water in the general area, and a general idea of the operational plans for release of water in the area. The next step is the preparation of the prognostic charts and the actual forecast. The future of quantitative forecasting appears to lie in prognostic charts of wind, pressure, and moisture distribution at sea level and 5,000 and 10,000 ft.

Correlation of ground-water levels and precipitation on Long Island, New York, C. E. JACOB (*Amer. Geophys. Union Trans.*, 24 (1944), pt. 2, pp. 564-573, illus. 3).—"Long Island simulates in a general way an aquifer in the form of an infinite strip confined between parallel boundaries at constant head (sea level), over which recharge from precipitation is assumedly uniform. The nonsteady flow of water in this idealized system is analyzed, assuming provisionally that the effective thickness of saturated beds below sea level is great compared to the maximum height of the water table above sea level. The rate of accretion to the water table is assumed to vary discontinuously, supposedly being constant for each of the successive periods (yearly or monthly) and proportional to the average rate of precipitation during that period. The decay of the water-table profile, beginning with any one of the succession of superposed nonsteady states, is shown to follow

in general a relation composed of terms varying with time as $\exp(-t/t_0)$, in which t_0 is a function of the effective porosity, the thickness, and the transmission constant of the aquifer. This exponential curve may be approximated by a parabola which is used to determine values of 'effective average rate of precipitation' from published records of annual or monthly precipitation. By the 'effective average rate of precipitation' at any time is meant that rate of precipitation which, had it been maintained uninterruptedly throughout the past, would have produced the same water-table profile as actually existed at that particular time. It is demonstrated that the effective average rate of precipitation may be determined also simply by cumulating departures from progressive averages of precipitation, multiplying the values thus determined by a known rational coefficient, and adding the appropriate initial value of effective average precipitation." Records of rainfall at the Battery in New York City and at Setauket, L. I., are analyzed by the procedure outlined.

Precipitation and stream flow, C. S. JARVIS (*Sci. Mo.*, 59 (1944), No. 2, pp. 96-100).—The general discussion presented revolves around the Mississippi Valley rainfall and runoff, variability of discharge, comparison of outstanding river systems, the value of fragmentary data, mean annual precipitation and evaporation over the globe, storage losses, and the rivers of Greenland.

On the measurement and frequency of traces of precipitation, H. NEUBERGER. (Pa. State Col.). (*Amer. Met. Soc. Bul.*, 25 (1944), No. 5, pp. 183-188, illus. 3).—According to international definition, a precipitation day is one on which precipitation falls in measurable quantity, the lower limit being 0.01 in. in the United States, Canada, and Newfoundland and 0.1 mm. in most other countries including Great Britain. All quantities not reaching these limits are termed "traces" and are omitted from most climatic summaries. It seems, however, that for comparative climatological studies, for agriculture, and to a certain extent for war climatological and other purposes the knowledge of the frequency of precipitation below the arbitrary margin may be of value. For the purpose of recording traces and the time of beginning and ending of precipitation as well as the type—rain, snow, or drizzle—a simple apparatus has been in use since December 1941; in this device the falling precipitation imprints itself on the smoked surface of a paper belt slowly moving under a slot in the cover by a synchronous motor. Another model automatically exposes a smoked glass or cardboard plate every hour. Detailed results and evaluation of the use of such equipment are presented.

Notes on the gradient wind in low latitudes, W. J. GIBBS (*Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales, Proc.*, 67 (1942), pt. 3-4, pp. 153-155, illus. 2).—It is believed apparent from the data presented that in latitudes less than 10° , the wind direction tends to a direction normal to the isobars from high to low pressure for straight or curved isobars.

Cold-front passages during persistent fog over the Maritime Provinces in spring, R. W. LONGLEY (*Amer. Met. Soc. Bul.*, 25 (1944), No. 4, pp. 143-148, illus. 5).—This paper describes the effect of the rapid cooling that may occur in a current of warm air moving over the coastal waters about the eastern Maritime Provinces of Canada.

Mountain climates of the western United States, F. S. BAKER. (Univ. Calif.). (*Ecol. Monog.*, 14 (1944), No. 2, pp. 223-254, illus. 21).—This paper aims to summarize the present published information on the climate of the western mountain ranges of the United States so that one may easily read the essential climatic data for specific elevations—particularly those features held to affect plant distribution. The general characteristics of mountain climates are discussed prior to the presentation of the detailed information which includes charts and graphs. Appendixes give computations of the mean temperature in months other than January and July

and tabulated and explanatory data on the variability of rainfall. There are 40 references.

Weather observations at the Rice Experiment Station, Crowley, La., for the thirty-three-year period 1910 to 1942, inclusive, J. M. JENKINS. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Louisiana Sta. Bul.* 376 (1944), pp. 23).—The year following establishment of this station weather instruments were installed for recording certain climatic conditions under which field experiments with rice are conducted and for accumulating weather data in the vicinity of Crowley, which is located in the principal rice-growing area of the United States. Summaries are presented in tables or text of the temperature, rainfall, snow, frozen rain, ice, evaporation, and wind velocity for the period covered.

SOILS—FERTILIZERS

Physical Land Surveys 32 and 34 (U. S. Dept. Agr. Soil Conserv. Serv., Phys. Land Survey Nos. 32 (1944), pp. 61+, illus. 17; 34 (1944), pp. 55+, illus. 12).—No. 32 deals with conditions in Muskingum and Guernsey Counties, Ohio, by C. L. Whiteford, A. H. Paschall, and E. C. Sease; and No. 34 in Polk County, Ga., by J. H. Winsor and C. L. Veatch.

Water-drop method of determining stability of soil structure, T. M. McCALLA. (U. S. D. A. coop. Nebr. Expt. Sta.). (*Soil Sci.*, 58 (1944), No. 2, pp. 117-121).—A soil lump weighing approximately 0.15 gm. was placed on a 1-mm. screen, and drops of distilled water 4.7 mm. in diameter, falling 30 cm. from a burette, were allowed to fall upon it. When a soil lump or aggregate was broken down and at the point of being washed through the screen, it was considered destroyed. The end point was sharp for the loessial subsoil, but for the more highly aggregated Marshall topsoil it was more difficult to determine, since the lump frequently broke into several small aggregates that were kept together with a spatula until broken down. Three sets of determinations with 20 individual determinations in each were made. Air-dry soil was used. The number of water drops required to destroy a lump of soil increased with reduction of soil or water temperature, but was less for a wet soil than for a dry one. When the size of the drop was decreased more drops were required to destroy the structure, but a smaller quantity of water was required. The water-drop fall of 30 cm. and a soil lump size of 0.15 gm. were found satisfactory for Peorian loess subsoil and Marshall silty clay loam topsoil, but more variation in the number of drops required to destroy the soil structure was encountered with Marshall topsoil than with loessial subsoil.

Determination of certain physical properties of forest soils.—I, Methods utilizing samples collected in metal cylinders, H. J. LUTZ (*Soil Sci.*, 57 (1944), No. 6, pp. 475-487).—The first paper of this series is concerned with sampling conditions and with procedures for measurement of pore volume, air capacity, water-holding capacity, and volume weight in samples of undisturbed soil collected in metal cylinders.

With respect to sampling, it is pointed out that, whenever possible, the moisture content of the soil should be at field capacity when sampling is carried out. This is to eliminate expansion of fine-textured soils that are sampled in dry condition and subsequently wetted and to obtain the more important advantage of the drainage of gravitational water from the soil body under natural conditions, with the result that the moisture content at field capacity is a more acceptable measure of water-holding capacity than can be obtained in the laboratory. As an illustration of the discrepancies which may be introduced by neglect of this precaution, the author cites the example of a Merrimac sandy loam in which the water-holding capacity, determined in the laboratory (samples in cylinders submerged in water for 24-48 hr., followed by

drainage for 2 hr. on a sand flat), exceeded the field capacity by an average value of 22.5 ± 0.69 percent (volume basis).

Two schedules of procedure are presented for measuring the physical properties of soil samples collected in metal cylinders. Assuming that the soil to be investigated is at its field moisture capacity, both schedules will result in essentially the same values for field capacity (here taken as equivalent to water-holding capacity) and volume weight. Values for pore volume will be highest, and presumably most accurate, when the samples are treated according to one of the procedures in the schedule in which the sample is removed from the cylinder and allowed to stand in water for 24-48 hr., followed by boiling for 2 hr., and, finally, evacuation for 2-3 hr. "This treatment is very time-consuming and, for practical purposes, results in values nearly the same as those obtained by the preferred procedure . . . (as above, but the samples are not boiled)." Samples receiving the latter treatment averaged only 0.3 ± 0.07 percent lower in pore volume than samples receiving the boiling treatment. In a third treatment, the samples were neither boiled nor evacuated, but the volume of the soil material was determined in a pycnometer. Pore volume determined by this third treatment averaged 2.0 ± 0.32 percent less than by the procedure involving both boiling and evacuation. Results obtained by the procedure in which cylinders with contained samples were allowed to stand in water 24-48 hr., and then weighed under water, indicate pore-volume values averaging 4.7 ± 0.31 percent less than values obtained by both boiling and evacuation. Air-capacity values bear an intimate relationship to pore-volume values. If the latter are too low, the former will be correspondingly too low. On the other hand, if values for water-holding capacity are too high, air-capacity values will be correspondingly too low. It is further pointed out that removal of air from the sample in determining true specific gravity may be incomplete, and true specific-gravity determinations carried out in accordance with the procedure schedule not involving evacuation gave figures averaging 0.21 ± 0.01 lower than the values obtained in the schedule including evacuation for from 2 to 3 hr.

Soil development and plant nutrition.—II, Mineralogical and chemical composition of sand and silt separates in relation to the growth and chemical composition of soybeans, E. R. GRAHAM. (Mo. Expt. Sta.). (Soil Sci., 55 (1943), No. 3, pp. 265-273).—The relation of the chemical composition of soybean plants, grown on substrates containing sands and silts from various locations and subjected to reaction with electrodyalized acid clay, to the mineralogical and chemical analyses of these soil separates, was investigated in a continuation of the work previously noted (E. S. R., 89, p. 172).

No growth of the soybean plants could be obtained unless some calcium was released from the sands and silts treated with hydrogen clay. Acid clay action on silt and sand samples from certain locations made calcium, magnesium, and potassium available; samples from other locations provided only calcium and magnesium; other samples supplied only calcium; and still others gave no measureable amounts of any plant nutrients.

There were indications that phosphorus-bearing minerals, as measured by clay-mineral interactions used, are rarely found in sands and silts. These coarser soil separates may vary widely in calcium and quartz contents. Heavy feldspars were present in significant amounts in the samples from Iowa, Utah, North Dakota, and Kansas, and were almost absent from samples from Missouri, southern Illinois, and Mississippi. Soil classification based on the mineralogical composition of sands and silts is suggested as of help in considering soil productivity and soil needs for calcium, magnesium, and potassium treatments.

Physical characteristics of soils.—IX, Relation between ultraclay and volume of floc, A. N. PURI, B. RAI, and R. PAL (Soil Sci., 58 (1944), No. 2, pp. 163-175, illus. 7).—A continuation of the series (E. S. R., 91, p. 643).

A 1-percent soil suspension was prepared, after maximum dispersion by the HCl-NaOH method, and clay was pipetted off in the usual way. Four cc. of the clay suspension was put in a measuring tube, 1 cc. of 0.25 N CaCl_2 solution was added, and the suspension was centrifuged for 0.5 hr. The volume of the settled mass was read directly from the measuring tube, which was calibrated accurately up to 0.01 cc. The floc volume described is shown to depend on the particle size in the ultraclay range. The percentages of various ultraclay fractions present in a soil could be determined by measuring the floc volume of the soil. Variations in pH value and in time of aging are shown to affect the floc volume as well as the proportion of ultraclay.

Hydrogen-ion concentration of the important soils of the United States in relation to other profile characteristics.—I. Pedocal soils, E. H. BAILEY. (U. S. D. A.). (*Soil Sci.*, 57 (1944), No. 6, pp. 443-474, illus. 1).—The soils here dealt with are confined to those of the Pedocal classification. H-ion determinations were made in duplicate with a hydrogen electrode on samples of each of the horizons of several carefully selected profiles of a considerable number of important soil series in the United States. These series are classified into the various great soil groups. Every profile studied is located on a great soil group association map of the United States.

The lime zones of the Pedocal profiles range from mildly alkaline to very strongly alkaline in reaction. In the grassland Pedocals, such as the Chernozem, Chestnut, reddish Chestnut, Brown, and reddish Brown soils, the horizons above the lime zones have virtually the same reaction range—medium-acid to strongly alkaline. In the Desert and Red Desert profiles, the horizons above the lime zones have virtually the same reactions as the lime zones. In the Sierozem profiles, the horizons above the lime zones tend to be more alkaline than those of the grassland Pedocals but not so alkaline as those of the two Desert groups. They are neutral to strongly alkaline.

The effect of soil physical conditions on moisture constants in the upper capillary range. W. O. SMITH. (U. S. D. A.). (*Soil Sci.*, 58 (1944), No. 1, pp. 1-16, illus. 4).—The author discusses soil moisture constants in the upper capillary range from the standpoint of soil physical conditions, presenting some evidence to indicate that, at moisture equivalent, the water of a heavy soil which does not swell appreciably is largely contained in the textural pore space. At this moisture point, the textural pore space is held to be saturated, or nearly so. Conditions prevailing in a sand at moisture equivalent are quite different. The pore space is not usually saturated. Formulas for calculating the porosity of a heavy soil from its moisture equivalent and volume-weight or from its moisture equivalent and the density of its solids are given.

The conclusions "are based on limited data, and extensive study probably must be made to establish with certainty the behavior here postulated." Soil physical conditions, important in transfer processes such as the passage of heat or water, must also be considered when such moisture constants of the upper capillary range as moisture equivalent, field capacity, and normal moisture capacity are measured or used.

The dependence of field capacity upon the depth of wetting of field soils. E. A. COLMAN. (U. S. D. A.). (*Soil Sci.*, 58 (1944), No. 1, pp. 43-50, illus. 6).—A determination of field capacity by natural and artificial irrigation of mountain soils in situ and of a mixed, uniform soil has shown that these soils must be wetted 12-30 in. deep, the depth depending on the soil studied, before the surface layer will have attained a moisture content as high as its field capacity. Subsurface layers are shown to have lesser wetting zone thicknesses, but soil as deep as 30 in. is not raised to its maximum moisture until the wet front has penetrated from 36 to 42 in. below the soil surface. A tentative explanation relates the field-capacity values to the

water supply available for drainage and the distribution of permeability and moisture potential gradients through the wet zone at the time when the drainage rate has become insignificantly small.

The results reported upon are held to suggest that shallow field irrigations or the irrigation and drainage of short soil columns in the laboratory do not necessarily provide valid measures of the field capacity of a soil.

The soils of equatorial regions, with special reference to the Netherlands East Indies, E. C. J. MOHR, trans. by R. L. PENDLETON (*Ann Arbor, Mich.: J. W. Edwards, 1944, pp. 766+*, *illus. 259*).—A comprehensive coverage of these soils as translated from the Nederlandsch.

Soil building and pasture practices for Alaska, D. L. IRWIN (*Alaska Sta. Cir. 4 (1944), pp. 5*).—A circular of practical information on soil management for maintenance of productivity. Special consideration is given to the management of pastures.

Removal of nutrients from the soil by crops and erosion, O. R. NEAL (U. S. D. A. and N. J. Expt. Stas.). (*Jour. Amer. Soc. Agron., 36 (1944), No. 7, pp. 601-607, illus. 2*).—Analysis of material eroded from Collington sandy loam consisted in determining available nitrates by the Morgan method (E. S. R., 77, p. 302), together with total nitrates present. These results are considered in relation to like data for the original surface soil. The quantities of nitrogen, phosphoric acid, and potash removed by tomatoes and sweet corn and the quantities removed by erosion during the crop year are shown.

The average content of particles less than 50μ in diameter in the surface of the original soil amounted to 15.8 percent. The eroded material contained 58 percent of these size fractions. In comparison with the original surface soil the eroded material contained 4.7 times as much organic matter, 5.0 times as much nitrogen, 3.1 times as much P_2O_5 , and 1.4 times as much K_2O . Chemical studies indicated that the percentage availability of P_2O_5 in the eroded material was equal to that in the soil. Potash in eroded material showed a percentage availability 3.7 times greater than that in the soil. Erosion losses of nitrogen, in comparison with crop removal, were comparatively small in all cases. Erosion losses of total phosphoric acid, where no cover crop or other conservation practice was used, were double the quantity removed by tomatoes or sweet corn. Where cover crop or cover crop and manure were used annually, the erosion loss continued to equal the quantity of P_2O_5 removed by either crop. The removal of total K_2O by erosion, where no conservation practices were employed, exceeded the removal of K_2O by tomatoes and was nearly four times as much as the removal by sweet corn. Where conservation practices as shown were employed, the removal of total K_2O by erosion was more than one-half as much as that by tomatoes and continued somewhat to exceed the quantity removed from the soil by sweet corn.

Effect of chaparral burning on soil erosion and on soil-moisture relations, A. W. SAMPSON. (Univ. Calif.). (*Ecology, 25 (1944), No. 2, pp. 171-191, illus. 9*).—Chaparral and its understory vegetation effectively protect the soil against abnormal erosion, and this protection favors relatively high infiltration capacity of the soil. The grazing of sheep on recently burned slopes may measurably increase erosion. The data indicate that heavy burning of slopes in excess of 30 percent will accelerate erosion in proportion to the degree of grazing and trampling.

Investigations in erosion control and reclamation of eroded land at the central Piedmont conservation experiment station, Statesville, N. C., 1930-40, T. L. COPLEY, L. A. FORREST, A. G. McCALL, and F. G. BELL. (U. S. D. A. coop. N. C. Expt. Sta.). (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Tech. Bul. 873 (1944), pp. 66+*, *illus. 21*).—This is one of a series of bulletins (E. S. R., 91, p. 256) covering the first 10 yr. of experimental work at each of the 10 original soil erosion experiment stations.

The station was established to serve the central Piedmont problem area, extending from central Virginia to the southern South Carolina-Georgia boundary, in which the Cecil soil series comprises approximately two-thirds of the area. Cotton, corn, and tobacco are the leading crops grown in the area. Approximately one-third of the total land area is used as active cropland. Small farm units predominate, and more than one-half the farms are operated by tenants or sharecroppers. The average annual rainfall at Statesville is 50 in. Thunderstorms are the predominant type of storms during the summer, but winter rains are usually of long duration and low intensity. A reconnaissance survey, made in 1934, showed 39 percent of the area to be moderately to severely eroded and 29 percent more to have suffered appreciable erosion. Out of the total area damaged by erosion, 18 percent was affected by gullying and 3.35 percent of the total land area had been abandoned because of erosion. Investigations into the causes and consequences of erosion and methods for its control were conducted on plots of various sizes, fields, and terraced and natural watersheds. Meteorological records were kept of the amount, duration, and intensity of each individual storm.

Control plot studies showed that runoff and soil losses were directly related to rainfall intensity, but the magnitude of loss was modified by such other factors as soil type, soil moisture, state of cultivation, degree and length of slope, and extent of protective cover on the soil. Runoff and soil losses under good vegetal cover composed of sod or woods were of negligible quantities throughout the period of record. Burning of woods litter increased runoff and soil losses to seriously large quantities. A 4-yr. rotation of cotton, corn, wheat, and lespedeza decreased the soil losses to less than one-half that of continuous cotton. Cotton in the rotation lost 70 percent and lespedeza but 4 percent as much soil as continuous cotton. The reduced soil losses from areas under crop rotations demonstrate the protective effects of crop cover and organic residue for land planted to row crops. Little difference was recorded in the runoff and soil losses from desurfaced and normal topsoil plots cropped to continuous cotton. Fertilizer applications annually, and a 2-yr. rotation of cotton and corn in which cowpeas were included, reduced soil losses on the desurfaced plots to approximately one-half that of continuous cotton on desurfaced soil.

A comparison of terraces of different lengths shows that the soil and water losses were practically the same for the 1,700- and 2,000-ft. lengths but considerably less for the 1,400-ft. length. Results from terraces with different vertical intervals indicate that, for best results, the intervals should be approximately 4 ft. For the experimental field F, with land slope of 8-10 percent and a channel grade of 3 in., the losses decreased when the interval was reduced to 2 ft., but increased when the interval was increased to 6 ft.

Terrace B-5, with a 6-in. uniform grade, lost approximately 3 times as much soil and 50 percent more water than B-4 with a uniform grade of 3 in. Terraces D-3, with 6-in. grade, and D-2, with a 9-in. grade, lost decidedly more soil and water than those with 3-in. grades. Terrace D-4, with a variable grade of 0-6 in., and D-3, with a uniform grade of 3 in., showed about the same losses. A terrace with 6-in. uniform grade showed 20 percent greater soil loss than the variable grade of 0-6 in. Terrace profile studies indicate that maintenance practices have tended to shift the ridge up the slope to a slight extent.

The results of experiments conducted on the station farm are interpreted in terms applicable to the central Piedmont area.

Some factors affecting the establishment of perennial grass for erosion control in eastern Colorado, J. L. FULTS. (U. S. D. A. coop. Colo. Expt. Sta.). (Jour. Amer. Soc. Agron., 36 (1944), No. 7, pp. 615-625, illus. 4).—Although the

method of planting seed in prepared covers of sorghums is valuable as a stabilization practice on large critical areas, the author feels that whenever plantings could be made with reasonable safety on clean or fallowed land this method can be expected to produce grass stands in less time than plantings in any kind of "prepared" or weed cover. Under favorable moisture conditions, it should be possible to use fallow in those areas of heavy soils where fallow has been a part of the regular wheat, fallow, wheat or sorghum, fallow, wheat rotations. August grass plantings on land clean fallowed with deep furrow cultivation equipment during May, June, and July, or plantings on land kept fallow by the "stubble-mulch" method, appear to be possible solutions. In the regrassing of areas now under cultivation, the procedure should depend on the physical characteristics of the land and on how soon a stand of desirable grass is wanted. Progressive, annual retirement and the use of strip cropping, strip reseeding, contour furrows, and terraces over a period of 3-5 yr. are believed to offer certain definite advantages of soil protection, moisture conservation, and probability of success. The choice of method for regrassing areas which have a cover of weeds will depend on conditions the same as those for land now in cultivation, and, in addition, on the growth form of the weed cover. The chances of direct reseeding are believed good on heavy soils with a weed cover of low-growing Russian-thistles, provided there has been but little soil accumulation from recent duststorms. It appeared of little use to tear out a weed cover to grow a preparatory sorghum or other crop cover in which to plant. When moisture and temperature are favorable, plantings of 0.5 in. or less are more successful than deep plantings. Although depth of planting is often a deciding factor in emergence, it becomes less and less important as time goes on and a stand is established, especially in the use of such sod-forming grasses as western wheatgrass and buffalo grass. Favorable moisture conditions were also of greater significance than whether plantings were made in the spring or fall. This was true of the warm temperature grasses, like the gramas and the buffalo grass, as well as a cool temperature grass, such as western wheatgrass. The total available moisture in the 0- to 24-in. zone at planting time was found to be of more importance in establishment than any extra moisture possibly conserved during and after seedling emergence by a noncompetitive mulch.

The result of mowing grass plantings is determined by the character of the weeds and by the species of grass. In eastern Colorado, the mowing of plantings made in certain types of low-growing Russian-thistles will not often give significant returns either in increased stands or reduction of weeds. Whenever grass mixture plantings containing mid-grasses and short grasses are mowed, a codominance of short and mid-grasses can be expected in the resulting turf. As a rule, pure-stand plantings of blue grama and western wheatgrass are not significantly improved by mowing, but buffalo grass can be expected to be improved in almost every case. Mowing of high weeds, such as a rank growth of upright pigweed, *Amaranthus retroflexus* L., in a wet year may be of some value.

Fish and farms suffer when the Maumee runs brown. T. H. LANGLOIS (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Soil Conserv.*, 10 (1944), No. 1, pp. 6-8, 15, illus. 6).—The lands here discussed were under swamp forest cover when first developed (about 1850) for agricultural use by clearing and by drainage of the swamp waters into the Maumee River. These lands were once the bed of a glacial lake and are so nearly level that extensive ditch and tile drainage is necessary. Crops are very good but cropping practices are such that they leave the soil without cover during critical rainfall periods, and it is stated that a huge loss of some of the richest soil in our country is occurring. The resulting sedimentation of the west end of Lake Erie has seriously interfered with the continued growth of aquatic vegetation and thus in turn with maintenance of the commercial catch of food fishes. Improved drainage

methods such as turfing of ditch banks and stream banks, etc., and improvements in cropping practices are discussed.

Sedimentation in a great harbor, L. C. GOTTSCHALK (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Soil Conserv.*, 10 (1944), No. 1, pp. 3-5, 11-12, illus. 3).—The history of the sedimentation of Baltimore Harbor is outlined from the time of the first white settlement to present-day conditions. The sedimentation of a succession of reservoirs serving the same city is also discussed.

"Preliminary studies in the Patapsco River watershed indicate that approved conservation practices such as gully control, strip cropping, stream-bank protection, terracing, contour plowing, crop rotation, and other measures, which can be fitted into the farm economy, would result in a substantial reduction of dredging costs in the harbor as well as very large benefits to the farmers and landowners. The sediment inflow to Baltimore Harbor is conservatively estimated to be about 600,000 cu. yd. annually. About 90 percent of this is derived from approximately one-third of the drainage area, mostly from the cultivated land. The total installation cost of erosion-control measures in the sediment source areas, plus maintenance for 25 yr., is estimated to be about \$750,000. With a well-planned and carefully executed program, it is estimated that the sediment inflow from this area could be reduced by nearly 75 percent, which, at prevailing contract dredging costs, would amount to a savings of \$60,750 annually to the Federal Government alone. On the basis of benefits received solely from reduced dredging costs, this program, which should require no longer than 5 yr. to complete, would pay for itself in a little more than 12 yr. from date of completion. Over a period of 25 yr. it would not only pay for itself but would save the Government three-quarters of a million dollars besides." These benefits are in addition to those affecting the farm lands to be protected from soil losses.

Further experiments to determine the organisms responsible for decomposition of cellulose in soils, C. E. SKINNER and E. M. MELLEM (*Ecology*, 25 (1944), No. 3, pp. 360-365).—On adding finely divided filter paper to acid soils, 60 percent saturated with water, with or without nitrates, no evidence was found of the activity of cellulose-decomposing bacteria, although mold growth increased greatly. In soils with an initial pH above 5.0, both molds and cellulose-decomposing bacteria showed a significant increase. The conclusion of Dubos (*E. S. R.*, 59, p. 717) that both aerobic bacteria and molds take part in the decomposition of cellulose in non-saturated soils, unless they are distinctly acid, is shown to be correct.

The occurrence and distribution of algae in soils, F. B. SMITH. (*Univ. Fla.*). (*Fla. Acad. Sci. Proc.*, 7 (1944), No. 1, pp. 44-49).—Norfolk fine sand, Orangeburg fine sandy loam, Bradenton fine sandy loam, and Muskingum stony loam were used in the investigation. The list of species of algae is presented for each soil studied. While certain forms are widely distributed in soils, the different soil types were found to have a characteristic algal flora, or, at least, soil type differences were apparent.

Three decades with soil fungi, S. A. WAKSMAN. (*N. J. Expt. Stas.*). (*Soil Sci.*, 58 (1944), No. 2, pp. 89-115, illus. 6).—The author here reviews 30 yr. of the work of the department of soil microbiology at the station, beginning with his own first experiments to ascertain whether or not fungi are capable of growing and produce a mycelium in a normal soil. Under the head of problems considered, a caption which covers the principal content of the review, there are taken up the following topics: Do fungi produce vegetative mycelium in the soil; enumeration of fungi in the soil; nature of the fungus population of the soil; biochemical activities of fungi and their bearing upon soil processes; associative and antagonistic effects of soil fungi; fungus population of the soil in relation to growth of higher

plants; miscellaneous problems on the occurrence and activities of fungi; and role of fungi in soil processes and in plant nutrition.

The nitrogen and mineral contents of sugar beet sections, C. T. HIRST and J. E. GREAVES. (Utah Expt. Sta.). (*Soil Sci.*, 58 (1944), No. 1, pp. 25-34, illus. 3).—The average content of nitrogen in the tops and crowns of the beets produced on 1 acre with manure or ammonium sulfate was 64.6 lb. This nitrogen, at 15 ct. a pound, would cost \$9.69. The average nitrogen content in the tops and crowns on the nonmanured plots not fertilized with ammonium sulfate was 27.6 lb. (cost in reduced soil fertility, \$4.14). The percentages of phosphorus were considerably lower in the beets than in the leaves. The phosphorus content of all sections of the sugar beet plant was increased by manure and phosphorus fertilizer, the average number of pounds of phosphorus in the leaves and tops of beets produced on 1 acre with manure and phosphorus fertilizer being 4.8 and in nonmanured, nonphosphorus-fertilized beets 1.9 lb. The commercial fertilizer cost of either would be small. The percentages of calcium and magnesium were greatest in the leaves and least in the beets. The quantity in the crowns was greatest next to the leaves and decreased as the distance from the leaves increased. The beet leaves contained approximately 30 percent of the total moist weight, 65 percent of the total nitrogen, and 50 percent of the total phosphorus.

The nitrogen content of crowns and leaves computed to the dry basis approximates that of first crop alfalfa, and feeding tests have indicated that the coefficient of digestibility compares favorably with that of alfalfa. Other feeding tests cited have shown that 1 ton of moist beet tops and crowns approximates 14 lb. of shelled corn and 72 lb. of alfalfa in feeding value. The phosphorus content of the leaves and crowns of sugar beets is lower than that of alfalfa, and it is held highly probable that their nutritive value would be increased by a phosphorus supplement.

Noxious nitrogen in leaves, crowns, and beets of sugar beet plants grown with various fertilizers, C. T. HIRST and J. E. GREAVES. (Utah State Agr. Col.). (*Soil Sci.*, 57 (1944), No. 6, pp. 417-424, illus. 1).—Although they do not consider their results conclusive, the authors feel that their data point to the conclusion that fertilizers increase the noxious nitrogen of the various sections of the plant. The total quantity of noxious nitrogen contained in the beet sections, produced on 1 acre of soil, varied from 0.4 lb. in the best crowns to 11 lb. in the beets, as an average. The leaves carried an average of 10 lb. These values varied widely, depending on the fertilizer treatment. The percentages of total nitrogen occurring as noxious nitrogen in the various sections of sugar-beet plants varied from 28 in the top crown section to 35.7 in the leaves.

Beet crowns and leaves, because of the quantities of betaine which they contain, probably have special nutritive value when fed to hogs, beef cattle, sheep, chickens, and turkeys; but the betaine content may unsuit them as feed for milk cows.

Phosphorus fixation by the coarse and fine clay fractions of kaolinitic and montmorillonitic clays, R. COLEMAN. (Miss. Expt. Sta.). (*Soil Sci.*, 58 (1944), No. 1, pp. 71-77, illus. 3).—Phosphorus fixation by hydrogen- and ammonium-saturated coarse and fine clay fractions of Susquehanna clay loam and Orangeburg sandy loam was determined at various reactions both before and after the free iron and aluminum oxides were removed.

All of the phosphorus held by the coarse clay and most of the phosphorus held by the fine clay was fixed by the free iron and aluminum oxides. Kaolinite and montmorillonite in the fine clay fixed appreciable quantities of PO_4 , but the kaolinite, montmorillonite, quartz, and mica in the coarse clay minerals did not fix phosphate. Phosphorus fixation by both coarse and fine clays is influenced by reaction and exchangeable cations only in the presence of the free iron and aluminum oxides. The coarse clays, containing about one half as much free iron and aluminum oxides

as fine clays, fixed about one half as much PO_4 . The amount of PO_4 fixed by clay was influenced less by the type of clay mineral than by the content and activity of the free iron and aluminum oxides.

Phosphate studies.—II, Chemical availability of phosphorus in various organic and inorganic carriers, as indicated by the Neubauer test, V. E. SPENCER and F. M. WILLHITE. (Nev. Expt. Sta.). (*Soil Sci.*, 58 (1944), No. 2, pp. 151–161, illus. 1).—"Chemical availability" is adopted as a substitute term for "availability," to exclude the "positional availability" found by the authors of the preceding paper (E. S. R., 72, p. 452).

Neubauer tests (E. S. R., 53, p. 319) of one soil treated with 4 organic and 11 inorganic phosphates, and of several soils each treated with 1 inorganic and 1 organic phosphate, showed the chemical availability of the phosphorus in 9 of the 11 organic carriers to be quite as high as that in any of the inorganic carriers.

Fused tricalcium phosphate: Relation of degree of defluorination to fertilizer value of quenched fusions of rock phosphate, W. H. MACINTIRE, S. H. WINTERBERG, B. W. HATCHER, and G. PALMER. (Tenn. Expt. Sta.). (*Soil Sci.*, 57 (1944), No. 6, pp. 425–442, illus. 8).—The P_2O_5 availability of quenched fusions of brown rock phosphate was determined as solubility in ammonium citrate and in carbonated water by Neubauer tests and by crop response and P_2O_5 recovery in pot cultures. An 80-percent removal of initial fluorine content appeared necessary to a satisfactory increase in fertilizer value. X-ray diffraction patterns demonstrated that a substantially defluorinated and quenched fusion of rock phosphate is composed chiefly of the readily available alpha form of tricalcium phosphate. The findings indicated that a quenched rock phosphate fusion carrying not more than 0.4 percent fluorine and of 100-mesh fineness is satisfactory for incorporation with neutral soils, those mildly acidic, and those treated with limestone or dolomite sufficient for the growing of red clover. Substantially defluorinated and quenched fusions finer than 50-mesh are believed to be also suitable for such use.

The potassium-supplying powers of 20 New Jersey soils, F. E. BEAR, A. L. PRINCE, and J. L. MALCOLM. (N. J. Expt. Stas.). (*Soil Sci.*, 58 (1944), No. 2, pp. 139–149).—The capacity of the A horizons of 20 important New Jersey soils to yield their reserve K to the alfalfa plant was investigated. The alfalfa was grown through seven successive crops under greenhouse conditions in which the experimentally designed limiting factor, in the first series of pots, was a lack of K. This deficiency was partly or totally eliminated in the second and third series of pots by applications of KCl equivalent to 100 and 200 lb. K_2O , respectively, per acre. The total and exchange K were determined on the soils as they came from the field and after the seven crops of alfalfa had been harvested. Potassium was determined in the crops as harvested and in the roots at the end of the test. The Ca and Mg contents of the soil exchange-complex and of the harvested crops were also determined. From these data, calculations of the amounts of K released by the several soils during the course of the experiment were made.

The data verified the previously known fact that the most reliable index to the capacity of a soil to supply K to the crop is not its total content of the element, but the quantity that exists in the exchange form. It was shown, however, that the soils studied vary greatly in their capacity to renew the exchange supplies from their reserves of K. Some soils, of which Chester loam was the best example studied, continued to release much K throughout the period of the test. Other soils, of which Papakating stony loam was outstanding, were in greater need of fertilizer K than would have been expected from a knowledge either of their total or of their exchange supplies of the element. Some factor or factors other than a lack of K limited the growth of alfalfa on 15 of the 20 soils. The yields of the lowest-producing soils could not be raised to 50 percent of those harvested from the most productive,

when K, the supposedly limiting factor, was supplied in what was believed to be adequate quantities. Lakewood sand, Whippany silty clay loam, Sassafras sand, Gloucester loam, and Papakating stony loam had the greatest need of K, and Dutchess shale loam, Bermudian silt loam, Dover loam, Penn silt loam, and Collington loam, the least, the other 10 soils occupying intermediate positions.

Potassium response of various crops on a high-lime soil in relation to their contents of potassium, calcium, magnesium, and sodium, C. A. BOWER and W. H. PIERRE. (Iowa Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Amer. Soc. Agron.*, 36 (1944), No. 7, pp. 608-614).—The K response of seven different crops grown on a K-deficient high-lime soil of the Webster series was determined in the greenhouse, at two rates of K fertilization. The crops were analyzed for K, Ca, Mg, and Na.

Large responses to K fertilization were obtained with corn and sorghum, whereas only slight to moderate responses were obtained with flax, oats, and soybeans. Sweetclover gave no response and that of buckwheat was negative. Of the various crops studied, only flax and oats absorbed Na appreciably. It is believed that these crops respond but little to K fertilization because the Na which they absorb substitutes for K in the plant and thereby lowers the crop demand for K. With regard to those crops which absorb little Na, it was found that their K responsiveness on the high-lime soil studied varied with their normal contents of Ca and Mg in relation to K. Sweetclover and buckwheat, which gave no K response, are crops which ordinarily use large quantities of Ca and Mg in relation to K, whereas the highly responsive crops, corn and sorghum, normally use small quantities. Soybeans occupy an intermediate position as regards K response and contents of Ca and Mg.

These results are explained on the hypotheses (1) that K absorption by crops on high-lime soils is repressed by high concentrations of Ca and Mg in the soil solutions, and (2) that those crops which require considerable amounts of Ca and Mg for normal growth show low response to K fertilization because they lower the ratios of Ca and Mg to K in the soil solution sufficiently to reduce or remove the repressive effects of Ca and Mg on K absorption.

Prevention of calcium carbonate precipitation in soil solutions and waters by sodium hexametaphosphate, R. F. REITEMEIER and M. FIREMAN. (U. S. D. A.). (*Soil Sci.*, 58 (1944), No. 1, pp. 35-41, illus. 1).—Alkaline soil solutions and waters containing appreciable concentrations of calcium and bicarbonate ions were found to be stabilized against the precipitation of calcium carbonate by the addition of 2 p. p. m. of sodium hexametaphosphate. The storage of such solutions for analysis or for long-time soil experiments is thereby facilitated.

This concentration of the metaphosphate in percolation waters apparently has no effect on the permeability and base status of a soil, as demonstrated by laboratory permeability studies and exchangeable base determinations. Much higher concentrations of metaphosphate cause an increase in adsorbed sodium and a corresponding decrease in permeability by virtue of the ability of the metaphosphate to form stable soluble complexes with calcium.

The turmeric determination of water-soluble boron in soils of citrus orchards in California, A. R. C. HAAS. (Calif. Citrus Expt. Sta.). (*Soil Sci.*, 58 (1944), No. 2, pp. 123-137, illus. 1).—If the original commercial alcohol was stored in the Pyrex bottle for prolonged periods, the distilled product was unsatisfactory, and the more so the longer the previous storage in Pyrex. The purity of the alcohol for the turmeric suspension and the quality of the paper for its filtration (unless centrifuging is used) require special attention. Satisfactory results were obtained when the temperature of the bath used for obtaining the colored residue was electrically controlled and the period for evaporation held constant. The importance of including a blank with every set of unknowns is pointed out.

Clear filtrates of cool soil suspensions were readily obtained without rewarming the suspensions. Ignition of the organic matter in filtered soil suspensions was

carried on at low temperatures without appreciable loss of boron and did not interfere with the satisfactory recovery of small amounts of added boron. The heating of soil suspensions brought into solution more boron than that found in unheated suspensions kept for a similar period. The long standing of suspensions which had been heated and cooled did not lower the soluble boron to the level of that of unheated suspensions. The oven drying of air-dried soils or of rewetted air-dried soils that were again air-dried caused little change in the water-soluble boron content in some soils and considerable change in others. The degree of cooling of heated soil suspensions before filtration materially affected the water-soluble boron values obtained in some instances. As dilution in the soil suspensions increased, the water-soluble boron (air-dry soil basis) increased.

The application of sulfur to orchard soil resulted in increased water-soluble boron even after a lapse of 10 yr. An Aiken soil from olive and citrus areas near Oroville showed no increased boron solubility when acid was used instead of distilled water in making the soil suspensions, and yet the olive trees alone have thus far responded to the application of boron to the soil. Other citrus soils near Oroville were found to contain large amounts of water-soluble boron. Some of the citrus soils of California showed a decreasing water-soluble boron content with increasing depths, but in relatively few was there an increase with increasing depths. In most there was no definite trend. Citrus soils in California were found to be generally well supplied with water-soluble boron, and in certain areas the concentrations were excessive.

The fixation of added boron by Dunkirk fine sandy loam, R. Q. PARKS. (U. S. D. A.). (*Soil Sci.*, 57 (1944), No. 6, pp. 405-416, illus. 6).—The Dunkirk soil used was collected from the surface 6 in. of an experimental field near Ithaca, N. Y. After being dried and mixed, a portion of the soil was used without further treatment and the remainder extracted repeatedly with 0.05 N HCl (10 l. of 0.05 N HCl having been added to 25 lb. of soil), and then repeatedly with distilled water. In soft-glass tumblers, 125-gm. samples of the normal and of the acid-washed soil were treated with solutions containing the equivalent of 0, 1, 5, 25, 75, and 200 lb. of borax per acre. The samples were then dried at varying temperatures. After drying, the samples were saturated with 40 cc. of distilled water and dried again. In certain series as many as 24 such drying cycles were carried out. Each sample was removed after every third drying cycle, rolled, mixed, and replaced in the tumbler. Extractable boron was determined on duplicate samples of soil from each tumbler. Fixation of added boron varied from none to almost complete fixation with increase in number of drying cycles. Increase in temperature of drying from 26° to 85° C. almost doubled the amount of boron fixation. Lime added with boron or before boron additions strikingly decreased the fixation capacity of the soils for boron. At the lower levels of boron supply, percentage fixation increased as boron concentrations increased.

The results are discussed in the light of the work of other investigators. It is concluded that the data obtained tend to support the mechanism of boron fixation by entrance into the clay crystal lattice more than fixation by chemical precipitation, absorption by clay or organic matter, or microbiological fixation.

Soil fertilizers: Their application and function on soils in Alaska, D. L. IRWIN (*Alaska Sta. Cir.* 5 (1944), pp. 11).—A discussion of the function, need, and recommended usage of fertilizers for various crops.

Barnyard manure: Its value and use in Alaska, D. L. IRWIN (*Alaska Sta. Cir.* 2 (1944), pp. 5).—A general information circular on the conservation and value of barnyard manure.

Inspection and analysis of commercial fertilizers, H. J. WEBB (*South Carolina Sta. Bul.* 348 (1943), pp. 138+).—The 1942-43 inspection data are presented, with the customary analyses.

AGRICULTURAL BOTANY

Early American publications relating to bacteriology.—I, Textbooks, monographs, addresses, etc., L. S. McCLUNG (*Bact. Rev.*, 8 (1944), No. 2 pp. 119-160).—"The Committee on Archives of the Society of American Bacteriologists is endeavoring to collect regional histories of the beginnings of bacteriology in America. . . . As a possible aid in this program, a compilation has been made of certain publications that have appeared during the early years (through 1915)." Included in this installment are an annotated alphabetical list of authors and the titles of their works and a chronological list of authors.

Bacteria and rural water supplies. J. E. FULLER (*Massachusetts Sta. Bul.* 414 (1944), pp. 20).—"This is an attempt to give intelligent direction to what constitutes sanitation in rural water supplies" and is based largely on experiments described in detail which were conducted over several years to determine to what extent positive laboratory tests actually mean dangerous pollution and how rigidly the "Standard Methods" procedure and interpretation should be adhered to in evaluating the sanitary quality of water from farms and other rural supplies. On the basis of experience and the studies reported, it is concluded that the results of tests of untreated private supplies must be interpreted liberally and emphasis placed on the presence of the colon bacillus rather than on the aerogenes bacillus or intermediates of the coliform group. It is desirable where possible to have a sanitary survey of the source of the water tested. Studies of the several media for the presumptive and confirmation tests failed to find any substitutes for the media specified in the Standard Methods for these purposes. Certain intangible values were also derived from the study which are not easily set down on paper—experience and a capacity for judgment that have proved of substantial value in the doing of the work. Pertinent literature (21 references) is reviewed.

The use of alfalfa extract to supply nutrients for the growth and chemical activities of *Acetobacter suboxydans*. E. I. FULMER, A. C. BANTZ, and L. A. UNDERKOFER (*Iowa State Col. Jour. Sci.*, 18 (1944), No. 4, pp. 369-376).—Extracts of alfalfa prepared by heating alfalfa meal with water or with dilute HCl or NaOH under various conditions supported the growth of *A. suboxydans* satisfactorily, though not as well as yeast extract; best results were obtained with an acid extract. A procedure is described for preparing a dry material from the alfalfa extract; growth of the organism on a nutrient prepared from the best dry preparation approached that on an equal weight of yeast extract. The yields of keto-compounds from the polyhydric alcohols, glycerol, sorbitol, and 2,3-butylene glycol were the same when yeast or alfalfa extracts were used as nutrients.

The fermentability of the stereoisomeric 2,3-butanediols by *Acetobacter suboxydans*. L. A. UNDERKOFER, E. I. FULMER, A. C. BANTZ, and E. R. KOOR (*Iowa State Col. Jour. Sci.*, 18 (1944), No. 4, pp. 377-379).—The authors demonstrated that *A. suboxydans* oxidizes *meso*-2,3-butanediol and *l*-2,3-butanediol to acetylmethylcarbinol, but fails at attack the *d*-2,3-butanediol. This is another example of the biochemical specificity of living organisms toward one of a pair of enantiomorphs.

Fermentations by streptothricin-resistant cultures of *Aerobacillus polymyxa*. D. PERLMAN. (Univ. Wis.). (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 1, pp. 116-117).

Streptomycin, a substance exhibiting antibiotic activity against gram-positive and gram-negative bacteria. A. SCHATZ, E. BUGIE, and S. A. WAKSMAN. (N. J. Expt. Stas.). (*Soc. Expt. Biol. and Med. Proc.*, 55 (1944), No. 1, pp. 66-69).—Although most of the antibacterial agents produced by actinomycetes are active against gram-positive bacteria, certain few of them also exert a marked selective activity against many of the gram-negative types. *Actinomyces lavendulae*, producer

of streptothricin, is such an organism. After detailed examination of a large number of cultures from soils and composts, another organism morphologically and culturally resembling *A. griseus* was found that produces an antibiotic apparently combining many of the desirable antibacterial properties; because of its similarity to streptothricin it is here designated "streptomycin." The two substances differ, however, in the nature of their bacterial spectra as well as in their quantitative action on different bacteria. It is suggested that they are closely related chemical compounds.

An experimental study of alternation of generations in *Allomyces arbusculus*, W. R. HATCH and R. C. JONES. (Wash. State Col.). (*Mycologia*, 36 (1944), No. 4, pp. 369-381).—From experimental results reported it is concluded that drying and nutrition affect the sexual-asexual ratio of the products of resistant sporangia. The suggestion is made that the common practice of drying resistant sporangia for several weeks before inoculating into water or weak nutrient cultures may have been largely responsible for the fact that the products of such sporangia have heretofore been reported as preponderantly sexual.

A species of *Arthrobotrys* that captures springtails, C. DRECHSLER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Mycologia*, 36 (1944), No. 4, pp. 382-399, illus. 6).—Of the predaceous fungi—numbering about 61—that have been made known both with respect to the vegetative stage active in capturing animals and to at least one reproductive phase sufficiently distinctive to provide a basis for identification, 3 are recognized as preying mainly on rotifers, 5 on testaceous rhizopods, 24 on amebas, and 29 on nematodes. The present contribution reports on a hyphomycetous fungus described as *A. entomopaga* n. sp., which is unmistakably adapted to prey primarily on insects and under natural conditions is presumably given wholly to a predaceous mode of life. The springtail parasitized was identified as *Sminthurides* sp.; occasionally various nematodes were also found destroyed by the fungus.

A new species of *Metarrhizium* active in decomposing cellulose, S. POPE. (U. S. D. A.). (*Mycologia*, 36 (1944), No. 4, pp. 343-350, illus. 2).—*M. glutinosum* n. sp. is described; it was isolated from deteriorated baled cotton in storage.

Saccardo's confusion of the spermatial stage of *S[clerotinia] duriaeana* and *S. curreyana* with the *Sphacelia* stage of *Claviceps nigricans*, H. H. WHETZEL. (Cornell Univ.). (*Mycologia*, 36 (1944), No. 4, pp. 426-428).

***Fusarium*-Monographie.—II, Fungi parasitici et saprophytici [Monograph on the *Fusaria*.—II, Parasitic and saprophytic species, varieties, and forms],** H. W. WOLLENWEBER (*Zentbl. Bakt. [etc.]*, 2. Abt., 106 (1943), No. 8-10, pp. 171-202, illus. 27).—A taxonomic treatise of the group, including descriptions and synonymy.

Notes on the Ustilaginales of the world, III, IV, G. L. ZUNDEL. (Pa. State Col.). (*Mycologia*, 35 (1943), No. 2, pp. 164-184, illus. 4; 36 (1944), No. 4, pp. 400-412).—Included in these installments (E. S. R., 87, p. 381) are species of *Ustilago*, *Sphacelotheca*, *Cintractia*, *Farysia*, *Mycosyrinx*, *Sorosporium*, *Glomosporium*, *Tranzschelia*, *Polysaccopsis*, *Melanopsichium*, *Tilletia*, *Urocystis*, *Entyloma*, and *Doassansia*, in the majority of cases involving new taxonomy.

Flora of Alaska and adjacent parts of Canada: An illustrated descriptive text of all vascular plants known to occur within the region covered.—Part II, Typhaceae to Poaceae, J. P. ANDERSON (*Iowa State Col. Jour. Sci.*, 18 (1944), No. 4, pp. 381-445, illus. 132).—A second installment of the manual previously noted (E. S. R., 90, p. 166).

Use of terms relating to vegetation, A. G. VESTAL. (Univ. Ill.). (*Science*, 100 (1944), No. 2588, pp. 99-100).—The recently increased and unprecedented awareness of vegetation renders timely any discussion leading to a more accurate use of names for certain vegetation types. The author makes certain suggestions regarding the terminology of plant cover data.

Natural revegetation of abandoned plowed land in the mixed prairie association of northeastern Colorado. D. F. COSTELLO. (U. S. D. A.). (*Ecology*, 25 (1944), No. 3, pp. 312-326, illus. 5).—Plant succession under these conditions proceeds through an initial stage characterized by *Salsola kali tenuifolia*, *Amaranthus retroflexus*, *Chenopodium album*, or other annuals; a forb stage consisting of a large variety of annual and perennial forbs and a few grasses; a short-lived perennial grass stage in which *Schedonardus paniculatus*, *Hordeum jubatum*, *Sporobolus cryptandrus*, or *Sitanion hystrix* are usually abundant; a stage marked by dense stands of *Aristida longisetia* or *A. purpurea*; and the fully developed mixed prairie association, consisting of a mixture of short grasses, midgrasses, forbs, and shrubs. In relatively undisturbed successions, the initial stage lasts 2-5 yr., the forb stage 3-6, the short-lived perennial stage 4-10, and the *Aristida* stage 10-20 yr. The transition to climax mixed prairie may require 10-20 yr. Drought cycles and wet years retard or accelerate the rate of succession. Other factors markedly influencing the rate of succession are topography, intensity and duration of cultivation preceding abandonment, and grazing. Succession is accompanied by an increase in complexity of the floristic composition. Influents of considerable importance include kangaroo rats, jack rabbits, and harvester ants. The small mammals tend to reduce seed production of the midgrasses. Ants probably affect the seed supply, and their mounds provide a substratum for the entrance of short grasses into the succession.

Wild rice in Minnesota. J. B. MOYLE (*Jour. Wildlife Mangt.*, 8 (1944), No. 3, pp. 177-184).—The State contains over 15,000 acres of wild rice (*Zizania aquatica*) growing in shallow lakes and along streams in the northern and central parts. This native grain exhibits considerable variation in size and number of kernels per head as well as in other characteristics; it tends to develop local strains. The crop, in addition to its value for waterfowl, provides an average annual harvest of about 500,000 lb. of processed rice. Up to 2,500 persons—about a third of Indian blood—engage in the harvesting, and the grain usually has an annual value of \$100,000 to \$400,000. On any stand the harvest averages failure 1 yr. in 4, the principal cause being a high water level during May-June. Sufficient grain for reseeding is usually produced in these years of harvest failure. The limited data available suggest that often as little as a tenth of the crop on a stand is taken by hand harvesting, most of the grain being left for waterfowl and reseeding. When total production, calculated as processed rice, is below 300 lb. per acre, hand harvesting is usually unprofitable; the average harvest in Minnesota is about 30-40 lb. per acre. Wild rice is more of an attraction than a staple food plant for waterfowl and shows marked preference for certain habitat conditions; unless these conditions are supplied plantings are apt to fail.

The effect of vitamin B₁ on the utilization of glucose by *Melanospora destruens* Shear, L. E. HAWKER (*Ann. Bot. [London]*, n. ser., 8 (1944), No. 29, pp. 79-90, illus. 1).—The presence of 10 γ aneurin (vitamin B₁) per 100 cc. medium increased the amount of glucose consumed per unit dry matter of mycelium by this fungus. The extra sugar consumed was not stored in the mycelium, and there was no large accumulation in the medium of metabolic products containing C, such as inositol, bicarbonates, or organic acids. The O₂ uptake, and therefore presumably the amount of C respired, per unit dry weight of mycelium was increased by vitamin B₁ sufficiently to account for the extra glucose consumed; a similar result was obtained with *Phycomyces nitens*. Previous accounts of the effects of growth substances on respiration are summarized and discussed (45 references). A correlation between high respiration rate and production of perithecia by *M. destruens* is shown.

Action de la thiamine sur le *Phytophthora infestans* (Mont.) de Bary. A. PAYETTE and C. PERRAULT (*Canad. Jour. Res.*, 22 (1944), No. 3, Sect. C., pp.

127-132, *illus.* 16; *Eng. abs.*, p. 132).—*P. infestans* appeared to require thiamine, maximum effects being obtained with 2 μ g. to 1 cc. of the liquid mineral-dextrose medium containing asparagine and organic acids. In contrast to *Phycomyces blakesleeana*, used as a control, *Phytophthora infestans* failed to respond to the pyrimidine and thiazole derivatives of thiamine. Inositol in combinations with thiamine at certain concentrations appeared to inhibit somewhat the effect of this substance. A yeast extract preparation, almost ineffective alone, appeared to increase the effect of thiamine.

Bleeding and sap movement, H. LUNDEGÅRDH (*Arkiv Bot.*, 31 (1944), No. 1, [Art. 2], pp. 1-56, *illus.* 6).—Bleeding experiments were conducted with vigorous 15-day-old wheat seedlings grown in nutrient solutions in photothermostats under special care to maintain good aeration and fresh bleeding surfaces. The bleeding sap contained no carbohydrates or proteins. The inorganic anions and cations predominated and were present in about equivalent amounts, but under special conditions (e. g., anaerobiosis) the metallic cations considerably exceeded the anions. It is concluded that under these conditions CO_2 and HCO_3 invade the sap, which has a pH of about 6. The composition of the sap was influenced by that of the medium; e. g., in nutrient solutions containing nitrate, NO_3 and K predominated in the sap, in phosphate solutions the PO_4 in the sap rose, and in solutions without nitrate Cl was present. The average intensity of bleeding in dilute solutions was about proportional to the concentration of anions in the sap. The nitrate concentration in the sap exceeded the average nitrate concentration in the total root system; on the contrary, the average content of K was much greater in the tissue. When the bleeding was retarded by osmotic counterpressure in the medium or by choking of the vessels at the place of decapitation the osmotic value of the sap rose. The bleeding is an aerobic process but does not stop immediately after exclusion of O_2 or poisoning with HCN. The time course of bleeding varied with different solutions; it is concluded that the presence or absence of certain ions or of O_2 influenced the permeability of the cortex to the movement of water. Chemical analysis of the guttation fluid of 15-day-old plants indicated a lower NO_3 concentration than in the bleeding sap, but a large content of sugar and other organic compounds. No close proportionality was found between the rates of ion absorption and exudation. Exudation into the sap occurred independently of absorption as long as the excess of salts (nitrate) in the tissue persisted.

As regards theoretical conclusions, it is believed that bleeding is primarily an osmotic phenomenon. Owing to the great permeability to water and the complete saturation of the roots investigated, the cells of the parenchyma fail to develop any free suction force. In the central vessels of a decapitated plant the suction force is equal to the osmotic pressure of the sap minus that of the medium, and independently of the osmotic value of the parenchyma. In an intact plant the vessels are more or less closed in their upper extremities and a certain turgidity arises. The exudation is believed to be a counterpart to the absorption process in the surface of the root. Both processes are linked up with aerobic processes sensitive to HCN. The high efficiency of the osmotic transport of water is believed due to a localization of the exudation process in a protoplasmic membrane of special structure. Anions and water will then be simultaneously moved. The cations are secondarily released from the surrounding tissue. This mechanism would also be able to maintain a limited nonosmotic transport of water, viz, a transport against an osmotic gradient.

There are over two pages of references.

Water relations of root cells of *Beta vulgaris*, H. B. CURRIER (*Amer. Jour. Bot.*, 31 (1944), No. 7, pp. 378-387, *illus.* 1).—Through use of methods described, the

existence of a discrepancy between the osmotic pressure of cell sap measured plasmolytically v. cryoscopically was verified; this discrepancy varied among several lots of beets differing in age, developmental stage, and conditions of growth. Changes in volume, adhesion of the protoplasm to the cell wall, and systematic errors in method were in no case sufficient to explain the discrepancies found in certain plants. Tests involving plasmolysis of cells in their own sap, equilibrium between living and dead tissue cylinders and sucrose solutions, and freezing point determinations of living and dead tissue as well as of expressed sap substantiated the reality of the discrepancy between the two methods and helped to explain its cause. It is suggested that these discrepancies are related to contamination of expressed sap by liquid held by and expressed from the protoplasm, the discrepancy may be positive or negative depending on whether the contamination is less or more concentrated than the vacuolar sap, the nature of the contaminating protoplasmic sap depends on the state of hydration of the cytoplasm, and where the discrepancy is positive (protoplasmic less concentrated than vacuolar sap) the cells may be in a cold-hardy condition. Evidence for the "secretion" of water by the living protoplasm is questioned. There are 38 references.

Cryoscopy of small amounts of expressed tissue sap, H. B. CURRIER (*Plant Physiol.*, 19 (1944), No. 3, pp. 544-550, illus. 4).—During an investigation of water relations in root cells of red beet, it became necessary to devise a method whereby osmotic pressure values of 0.5-1 cc. of sap, expressed from small blocks of tissue, could be obtained. The cryoscopic apparatus and procedure here illustrated and described are simple and are said to permit up to six determinations per hour.

Bibliography of references to the literature on the minor elements and their relation to plant and animal nutrition, L. G. WILLIS (*New York: Chilean Nitrate Ed. Bur., Inc.*, 1943, 3. ed., Sup. 4, pp. 92+; 1944, 3. ed., Sup. 5, pp. 96+).—Fourth and fifth supplements to the third edition (E. S. R., 87, p. 491).

Effects of limiting ions on the absorption of nutrients by wheat, D. ROSE and A. G. MCCALLA (*Canad. Jour. Res.*, 22 (1944), No. 3, Sect. C, pp. 87-104, illus. 4).—Wheat grown in culture solutions limited in 1 or 2 nutrients was analyzed for N, P, S, K, Ca, and Mg. Limiting the N reduced plant size and the weight of all nutrients absorbed except P; percentages of P and S increased. Limiting Ca had the least effect on nutrient uptake. Limiting K had no effect on percentage of anions but decreased the total weight absorbed. The percentages of Ca and Mg were increased, while the weight of Ca was increased in one series. Though limiting N and Ca had marked effects on the ratios of various ions absorbed, the total anion : cation ratio was not affected; limiting K, however, caused an increase in this ratio.

Studies on the metabolism of cereal grains, I-III, W. LEACH (*Canad. Jour. Res.*, 20 (1942), No. 3, Sect. C, pp. 160-168, illus. 6; 21 (1943), No. 10, Sect. C, pp. 289-296, illus. 6; 22 (1944), No. 4, Sect. C, pp. 150-161, illus. 5).—The following papers are included:

I. *The output of carbon dioxide by wheat grains during absorption of water and germination*.—The respiratory course during the early stages of germination is recorded for a number of varieties of bread and durum wheats. Germination was marked by three consecutive respiratory stages, viz, (1) a slow rate of acceleration in CO₂ output, (2) an increased followed by a decreasing rate, and (3) a final uniform and relatively high rate. Under the conditions used, the water absorption rate apparently did not affect these respiratory stages. The infection of germinating grains by fungi reduced their respiration. Possible physiological explanations of the respiratory stages are discussed.

II. *The effect of age and kernel size on the course of respiration of wheat during early germination stages*.—The author reports on hourly records of CO₂ outputs

of wheat samples previously stored for 6, 18, and 30 mo. and then kept at 25° C. (1) in contact with water and (2) in a moisture-saturated atmosphere for 40-hr. periods. The lengths of the previous storage periods apparently had no significant effect on the respiratory activities of the samples. Kernel size, however, had a definite influence as shown by the amount of CO₂ produced per unit weight of grain, kernels of large average size giving a lower output than those of small average size.

III. *The influence of atmospheric humidity and mould infection on the carbon dioxide output of wheat.*—It was found that under the experimental conditions wheat kept at 25° in atmospheres of relative humidities approximating 92–100 percent showed a continuously accelerating rate of CO₂ output. This increased as the relative humidity rose and became more pronounced in wheat from which the germs had been removed than in undamaged grains. Where unlimited absorption of water and germination of the grain was prevented, its CO₂ production was due almost entirely to the respiration of micro-organisms infecting it.

An improved arrangement for the measurement of carbon dioxide output of respiring plant material by the electrical conductivity method, W. LEACH, D. R. MOIR, and H. F. BATHO (*Canad. Jour. Res.*, 22 (1944), No. 3, Sect. C, pp. 133–142, illus. 5).—A brief review (11 references) of applications of the electrical conductivity method for estimating CO₂ in respiration measurements is presented, and an apparatus employing this method is described which was designed and constructed for recording the respiratory CO₂ output of plant material. The apparatus comprises an oscillator, amplifier, and vacuum tube voltmeter working in conjunction with a special type of absorption tube. A NaOH solution is used as the absorbing agent. A simple set-up for automatic recording is also described.

The action of fumaric acid and maleic acid on the respiration of wheat roots, H. LUNDEGÅRDH (*Arkiv Bot.*, 31 (1944), No. 1, [Art. 3], pp. 1–12, illus. 3).—Fumaric, maleic, and pyruvic acids accelerated respiration (measured as O₂ consumption) in wheat roots. The Szent-Györgyi hypothesis as to a catalytic function of the Ca-dicarboxylic acids is thus not supported. The acids in question are believed to act as links in the “desmolysis” and to be consumed in the course of the process. Observations on the effect of the metallic cations on the combustion of the acids pointed to a regulating influence of the H-ion concentration in the boundary between the medium and the protoplasm. The combustion of the acids is believed to occur in this layer. According to earlier investigations, its pH value is controlled by the medium, viz, by its content of acids and metallic cations.

Light and the elongation of the mesocotyl in corn, L. H. FLINT. (La. State Univ.). (*Plant Physiol.*, 19 (1944), No. 3, pp. 537–543).—A series of experiments with corn seedlings gave results interpreted as evidence that up to the time of leaf blade emergence from the coleoptile, when mesocotyl elongation ceased irrespective of light conditions, this elongation was retarded by blue but unaffected by red light.

The effect of environmental factors on the development of root hairs in *Phleum pratense* and *Sporobolus cryptandrus*, R. G. H. CORMACK (*Amer. Jour. Bot.*, 31 (1944), No. 7, pp. 443–449, illus. 11).—The development of root hairs in timothy grass proved similar to that previously found by the author in cabbage roots. In the roots of both plants differentiation into long and short cells occurred in the meristem, but the capacity to form hairs was determined by the chemical and physical changes occurring while the cells were elongating. Through the gradual hardening of the cell wall longitudinal elongation is arrested, and because of increasing pressure from within the wall is pushed out at its softest point, invariably at or near the apical end of the cell. At this point elongation continues, but in a new direction, and a long narrow hair results. Confirmatory tests with

the roots of sand dropseed showed them to respond to the various experimental solutions in the same manner as timothy roots. The origin and subsequent growth of root hairs in the dropseed roots are described, and an explanation to account for the variable position of the mature hair is discussed.

The effect of lack of oxygen on meiosis in *Tradescantia*, L. M. STEINITZ. (Univ. Calif.). (*Amer. Jour. Bot.*, 31 (1944), No. 7, pp. 428-443, illus. 17).—Study of mitosis in barley seedlings (E. S. R., 90, p. 463) had indicated that absence of O_2 for nonlethal periods may produce cytological aberrations. It remained to determine whether any phase of the chromosome cycle is more sensitive than another and to obtain a quantitative measure of the effects of anaerobic treatment; this phase of the study was made with *Tradescantia*. During meiosis in the microsporocyte, 48 hr. under anaerobiosis resulted in severe injury; 12 hr. of nitrogen treatment induced abnormalities measurable at the end of the treatment and during recovery in air. These abnormalities included lengthening of the prophase and interphase of meiosis; decrease of terminalization of chiasmata at metaphase; formation of chromosome fragments, bridges, lagging chromosomes, and restitution nuclei; induction of irregularities in chromosome distribution; and formation of giant microspores, as a result of failure of cytokinesis of the sporocyte. These giant cells degenerated before pollen grain division. The reaction of dividing cells to lack of O_2 indicates that cells undergoing meiosis are much more sensitive than cells in mitosis as determined in the barley experiments. The most sensitive stage of meiosis is prophase, and probably late zygotene and early pachytene. Secondary sensitive stages were found to be metaphase I and interphase.

Veratrine, a new polyploidy-inducing agent, E. R. WIRKUS and C. A. BERGER (*Jour. Hered.*, 35 (1944), No. 5, pp. 130-133, illus. 2).—The cytological effects of this substance were found similar to those of colchicine but with a few interesting differences in the mechanism by which polyploidy is induced. Being effective within a much narrower range of treatment than colchicine, it will probably prove less useful as a tool to the plant breeder.

Cell polarity and the development of form in cucurbit fruits, E. W. SINNOTT (*Amer. Jour. Bot.*, 31 (1944), No. 7, pp. 388-391, illus. 10).—In ovaries of various lines where the relative rates of growth in length and width had been determined, a close relation was found between the orientation of the mitotic axes and the direction of growth of the organ. Where these axes were preponderantly (or nearly so) parallel to the organ axis, growth in length was the more rapid; where mitotic figures were oriented equally in all directions, length and width were equal in growth rates. The orientation of the telophase axis closely approached that of the actual division, but the anaphase and metaphase did so with progressively less exactness, suggesting that the figure at first rotates somewhat but later settles down to its final position. This position seems to be determined by the polarity of the cytoplasmic body of the cell. The establishment of this cytoplasmic body is the first visible expression of the morphogenic control of dimensional growth rates and thus of organic form.

The development of vessels in angiosperms and its significance in morphological research, I. W. BAILEY (*Amer. Jour. Bot.*, 31 (1944), No. 7, pp. 421-428, illus. 9).—The irreversible phylogenetic trends in the origins and specializations of vessels are so comprehensive and reliable that they are believed to deserve serious consideration in various lines of botanical research. Their significance in the fields of comparative and developmental morphology are here discussed in some detail. There are 32 references.

The strophiole and other seed structures associated with hardness in *Melilotus alba* L. and *M. officinalis* Willd., J. N. MARTIN and J. R. WATT (*Iowa State Col.*

Jour. Sci., 18 (1944), No. 4, pp. 457-469, illus. 9).—The so-called strophiole of sweetclover seeds was found to be the place in the hilum where the vascular connection occurs between the seed and the funiculus. At this place the light line and associated structures related to hardness are interrupted by the vascular elements, which afford a passageway to water. The endosperm, consisting mainly of two gelatinous layers, completely envelops the embryo and, owing to its water retention, is well adapted to protect the embryo against excessive water loss and temperature fluctuation. By its force of imbibition it greatly accelerates the water flow into the seed and to all distal parts; by its pressure, exerted in swelling, it plays a major role in opening the seed coat.

Studies of the germination of sweetclover seeds indicated the strophiole to be the natural place of initial water absorption during this process. Seeds naturally soft or softened artificially or by weathering blackened and began swelling first at the strophiole when immersed in osmic acid solution. On the other hand, hard seeds almost without exception showed no blackening at this point until softened by some means, whereupon they behaved as the naturally soft seeds. Samples of hard seeds scarified not too harshly by hand were softened in proportion to the number of seeds with blackening at the strophiole; the effectiveness of scarification thus lay in making the strophiole permeable to water. In seed samples cleaned and scarified by commercial houses, nearly all soft seeds showed blackening and water absorption at the strophiole, though many of them also blackened and absorbed water at various other places where the seed coat had been mutilated by the processing. The coats of soft seeds stored outside deteriorated rather rapidly. Blackening of the micropyle occurred in some seeds, both hard and soft, but no case was observed in which water was absorbed through the micropyle. The cuticularized layer, domes, and light line constituted an almost continuous barrier to water absorption, being interrupted only at the micropyle and strophiole. At the micropyle, the Malpighian layer closes together so tightly that, with associated structures, it renders the region watertight.

GENETICS

Vegetative development of inbred and hybrid maize, M. E. PADDICK (*Iowa Sta. Res. Bul.* 331 (1944), pp. 373-399, illus. 12).—Corn plants of the inbred strains La and Pr and the hybrid strains La \times Pr and Pr \times La were studied during germination, when the third, fifth, tenth, and fifteenth leaves were unrolling, and at vegetative maturity. The hybrids developed faster, as shown by the speed of initiation of successive leaves and whorls of roots, made greater over-all growth as indicated by much larger immature leaves of comparable position on plants of the same age, and had larger comparable plant parts, e. g., leaf blades, at maturity. Hybrid plants appeared to have excelled also in extent of development, producing from 20 to 22 leaves compared with 18 or 20 for inbreds. Mature hybrid and inbred plants differed most strikingly in leaves formed after the twelfth or thirteenth, which were much heavier, longer, and wider on the hybrids. Since these leaves developed during tassel formation and rapid culm elongation, on the inbred plant they may have been subject to an inhibiting influence not so effective on the hybrid plants. Hybrid vigor appeared as a factor accelerating growth activities of the plant and carrying them beyond a point common in less vigorous inbreds.

Cytogenetic studies with polyploid species of wheat.—II, Additional chromosomal aberrations in *Triticum vulgare*, E. R. SEARS. (U. S. D. A. coop. Mo. Expt. Sta.). (*Genetics*, 29 (1944), No. 3, pp. 232-246, illus. 2).—Eleven of the 17 of 21 possible nullisomics obtained in Chinese Spring wheat (designated I to XI) were found to involve chromosomes homologous to those of the emmer or tetraploid

wheats, while the other 6 (XV to XX) involve chromosomes not represented in the emmers. While all are reduced in vigor to various degrees all mature, and none is completely sterile. Locations of several genetic factors, revealed by the nullisomics, include a factor for red seeds on chromosome XVI, the hooded factor (*Hd*) for recurved awns on VIII, the awn suppressor *B₂* on X, and factors for promotion of awn growth on II and XX. The speltoid chromosome, with the factors for pubescent nodes, squareheadedness, and suppression of awns, is IX. The recessive *b₁* on chromosome IX, whose dominant allele inhibits awns, also inhibits awns to a small extent. Differences in recovery of nullisomics in frequencies of less than 1 to more than 10 percent in progenies of monosomics depend mainly on elimination of different proportions of the deficient pollen. Apparently about 75 percent of functioning female gametes are deficient regardless of the chromosome concerned. Tetrasomics occurred among offspring of trisomics in frequencies of about 1 to 10 percent. One tetrasome involves chromosome II and compensates almost completely for nullisome XX. Another tetrasome compensates partially for nulli-XVI, and a certain trisome largely compensates for nulli-I. Telocentrics and isochromosomes occurred fairly frequently among offspring of monosomic plants, following misdivision of the univalent chromosome.

Cytological basis for sterility in induced autotetraploid lettuce (*Lactuca sativa* L.), J. EINSET. (New York State Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Jour. Bot.*, 31 (1944), No. 6, pp. 336-342, illus. 9).—Induced autotetraploids exhibit varying degrees of fertility ranging from values as high as those in many natural autotetraploids to complete sterility. Studies of induced autotetraploids of lettuce indicated that partial sterility of these plants is conditioned by two main factors. In about 20 percent of the ovules the meiotic process breaks down and the embryo sac does not develop. In the remaining 80 percent of the ovules, the embryo sacs appear normal but in only a small percentage (0-25 percent) do the pollen tubes reach the sacs and effect fertilization. The similarity of the observed sterility to partial self-incompatibility is indicated.

A new male-sterile mutant in the tomato, C. M. RICK. (Univ. Calif.). (*Science*, 99 (1944), No. 2583, p. 543).—The labor required in emasculating and pollinating the flowers of the tomato has prevented the economic use of the procedure to obtain the increase in yields due to hybrid vigor. If it were possible to use a male-sterile variety as ovule parent, the need of emasculation would be eliminated. The author describes such a plant found at Davis, Calif., and shows how the character of male sterility behaved in *F₁*, *F₂*, and backcross generations. Male-sterile plants may be found occasionally in the field and are noticeable because of their unusual vegetative development.

Lethal and sublethal characters in farm animals: A check-list and proposed numbering system, I. M. LERNER. (Univ. Calif.). (*Jour. Hered.*, 35 (1944), No. 7, pp. 219-224).—Brief descriptions are presented of the lethal characters in cattle, horses, swine, sheep, chickens, turkeys, and ducks, bringing the descriptions previously presented by Eaton (*E. S. R.*, 78, p. 769) up to date. Proposals for a number system for lethals are presented.

A genetic analysis of recent Thoroughbreds, Standardbreds, and American Saddle horses, D. G. STEELE (*Kentucky Sta. Bul.* 462 (1944), pp. 27, illus. 8).—Study of breeding practices followed in the development of stake winners or "poors," arbitrarily selected in these breeds of light horses by methods of Wright and McPhee (*E. S. R.*, 54, p. 324), showed that current breeding practices were similar to those reported for other farm animals. The prejudice against close breeding, particularly in Thoroughbreds, is probably greater than with other farm animals. In all of the breeds, mating of the best to the best is practiced, and meritorious

performance should be the basis for retention rather than length of pedigree, which lacks genetic significance. The average interval between generations (11-12 yr.) constitutes a real limitation to selective breeding in these light horses. In Thoroughbreds, the most prolific sires of stake winners produced more than three times as many stake winners as the poors, whereas the most prolific grandsires produced only about one and one-half times as many stake winners as poors, thus showing how quickly the influence of an ancestor decreases in succeeding generations.

Some aspects of fertility in horses raised under western range conditions, S. R. SPEELMAN, W. M. DAWSON, and R. W. PHILLIPS. (U. S. D. A. and Mont. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Anim. Sci.*, 3 (1944), No. 3, pp. 233-241, *illus.* 1).—Certain aspects of fertility of 209 mares bred to 14 stallions and producing 568 foals at the U. S. Range Livestock Experiment Station over a 15-yr. period are presented. Fertility results from different matings of the mares did not seem to be related to years but rather to the fertility of the stallion with which they were mated during the different years. Very young or aged mares had a lower fertility than those of intermediate age. Among the 44 Belgian mares bred, 70.5 percent foaled; 328 grade draft mares, 50 percent; 180 Morgan mares, 72.2 percent; and among 401 grade light mares bred, 60.6 percent foaled. Of the foals born 87.2 percent were weaned.

A comparative study of two biologic and two chemical techniques of pregnancy diagnosis in the mare, D. T. MAYER. (Mo. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Jour. Vet. Res.*, 5 (1944), No. 16, pp. 209-214).—After the third month of gestation, biological tests of the urine for gonadotrophin and two chemical tests of the urine gave positive results for pregnancy on all of 66 mares producing foals at the U. S. D. A. Range Livestock Experiment Station, Miles City, Mont.; U. S. Morgan Horse Farm, Middlebury, Vt.; and U. S. D. A. Animal Disease Research Center, Beltsville, Md. However, in only 96.4 percent of the mares not foaling were the two chemical methods correct, and the biological test was only 85.7 percent accurate on these mares. The blood-serum test was the least accurate of any of the four employed, yielding but 82 percent correct diagnoses in both pregnant and nonpregnant mares.

Hereditary congenital lethal spasms in Jersey cattle, P. W. GREGORY, S. W. MEAD, and W. M. REGAN. (Univ. Calif.). (*Jour. Hered.*, 35 (1944), No. 7, pp. 195-200, *illus.* 1).—A new type of hereditary spasm in Jersey cattle was found to occur in several herds using bulls related to a single herd of high-producing purebred Jerseys. The spasmodic condition was inherited as a recessive autosomal lethal. Affected animals died within a few weeks. Four of five sires in two herds progeny tested for the defect proved to be heterozygous. The gene was evidently present in the stock for 10 or more generations. The breeder who had used three heterozygous sires in succession during almost 12 yr. increased the frequency of the defective gene to almost the theoretical limit, which had probably been reached in the purebred Jersey herd from which the sires were purchased. The lethal was not comparable to those reported in rodents and other mammals.

Rental rate plan for bulls used in artificial insemination, J. W. BARTLETT and E. J. PERRY. (N. J. Expt. Stas.). (*Jour. Anim. Sci.*, 3 (1944), No. 3, pp. 283-286).—The rental plan for the use of semen of bulls in the New Jersey Breeding Association No. 1 is based on fixed charges of \$3 for proved bulls, and for unproved bulls 50 ct. for 1- to 2-year-old bulls, 75 ct. for 2- to 3-, \$1 for 3- to 4-, \$1.25 for 4- to 5-year-old bulls, and \$1.50 for bulls 5 yr. of age and over. There were added to these amounts for proved bulls 2 ct. for each percentage point that the first daughter's fat production is above the breed average for age and class, and 4, 6, 8, and 10 ct. that the first 2, 3, 4, and 5 or more daughters' fat production is above

the breed average. For unproved bulls, 1 ct. is added for each percentage point above the breed average production of the daughters and $\frac{1}{2}$ ct. per point for each percentage that the progeny of the grandparents exceed the breed average for age and class.

Effects of an unfractionated pituitary extract upon cystic ovaries and nymphomania in cows, L. E. CASIDA, W. H. MCSHAN, and R. K. MEYER. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Anim. Sci.*, 3 (1944), No. 3, pp. 273-282).—Intravenous injections of unfractionated sheep pituitary were administered to 96 cows with cystic ovaries, some of which showed nymphomania. The symptoms of nymphomania disappeared after one injection in 72 of 81 cows, but the symptoms recurred in 14, of which 6 showed uterine or tubal pathology. Manual palpation indicated that corpora lutea were formed in 74 of the 96 cows within 31 days after treatment. The single injection caused normal estrus in 69 of the cows. Pregnancies were found in 36 of the 53 normal animals bred, but no pregnancies occurred among 6 of the 12 animals bred showing abnormalities of the genital tract. Retreatment of 16 of the cows in which the cysts persisted after the first injection or recurred resulted in 6 pregnancies in animals with normal genital tracts. No pregnancies resulted from third injections to 3 animals.

A controlled experiment in feeding wheat germ oil as a supplement to the normal ration of bulls used for artificial insemination, G. W. SALISBURY. (Cornell Univ.). (*Jour. Dairy Sci.*, 27 (1944), No. 7, pp. 551-562).—In a group of 20 bulls fed a regular ration over nearly a year, supplementing the ration of one-half of the bulls with 1 oz. of wheat-germ oil daily did not increase the fertility or sperm viability as contrasted with the other half, which received no wheat-germ oil. Data were recorded on the semen characteristics of the bulls and their breeding behavior during the 3-mo. period before wheat-germ oil feeding and also while being fed the wheat-germ oil. The time that the bulls required for mating, from their approach to the "teaser" cow until the ejaculation, volume of ejaculate, number and motility of sperm, concentration of semen, and conceptions among the 3,681 artificial services of the wheat-germ-oil-fed bulls and the 4,565 services of the control bulls were recorded. The wheat-germ oil feeding did not prevent 2 bulls from decreasing in fertility to such low levels that they were withdrawn from use in artificial insemination. There was a highly significant decrease in the percentage of motile sperm during the early spring months and highly significant monthly differences in sperm counts, but no significant monthly differences in fertility were noted. Semen was collected from each bull approximately once each week.

The uterine wall of the cow, H. E. KINGMAN (*Amer. Jour. Vet. Res.*, 5 (1944), No. 16, pp. 223-227, illus. 2).—The uterine wall of the cow is described, and the changes which occur in the ovary and uterus at different stages of the reproductive cycle as a result of the action of different hormones are diagramed.

A staining method for the differentiation of live and dead spermatozoa.—I, Applicability to the staining of ram spermatozoa, J. F. LASLEY, G. T. EASLEY, and F. F. MCKENZIE. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Missouri Sta. Cir.* 292 (1944), pp. 8, illus. 1).—A reprint of the article previously noted (*E. S. R.*, 87, p. 500).

Hereditary and environmental factors affecting growth rate in swine, A. W. NORDSKOG, R. E. COMSTOCK, and L. M. WINTERS. (Minn. Expt. Sta. and U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Anim. Sci.*, 3 (1944), No. 3, pp. 257-272, illus. 2).—The factors of heredity and environment affecting the growth curve of swine were analyzed by variance and offspring dam regression technics. The data involved weights at specific ages from birth to 168 days and gains at intervals between these ages, as well as the average gains per day calculated both from birth and weaning to 200 lb. live weight. The average rate of gain per day totaled 1.53 lb. for the

2,396 pigs in the study. The inbreeding of the pigs was about 21 percent. The regression of rate of gain from weaning to 200 lb. on the inbreeding computed within years and lines was -0.0022 ± 0.0010 , indicating the expected amounts of decline in growth rate with inbreeding without selection. The mean growth curve with the twentieth and fortieth percentiles above and below the mean were plotted. The pigs of sows were about 4 lb. heavier at weaning (56 days) than the pigs of gilts, a difference which was maintained at least to 168 days. Age differences of the dams accounted for 22 percent of the intraline and year variance in weaning weights, but there was little effect on later weights. Variance due to common environmental conditions within each litter was greatest at 21 days and accounted for 37 percent of the total variance. In gains it decreased from 24 percent 28 days after weaning to 7 percent 112 days after weaning. Analyses of variance of gains 28, 56, 84, and 112 days after weaning indicated that 18, 28, 39, and 45 percent, respectively, of the variability was hereditary. Variances in gains from birth to 200 lb. and weaning to 200 lb. were 21 and 40 percent hereditary, respectively. Differences between estimates of heritability containing and not containing preweaning growth are overestimates. The heritability of post-weaning gains is greater than post-weaning weights.

Seasonal incidence of anestrus in the postpartum rabbit, J. T. BRADBURY. (U. S. D. A.). (*Anat. Rec.*, 88 (1944), No. 4, p. 424).—Among 156 does having litters from June 1942 through May 1943, 50 percent of those having litters in October and November were anestrus. The lowest number of anestrus does was 6 percent in those with litters born in February and March. The average weights in the anestrus and estrus does were, respectively, pituitary 32 and 50 mg., ovary 0.37 and 1.02 gm., and uterus 5.4 and 14.9 gm. The differences in size and tonic condition of the uterus make it possible to judge quickly the sexual condition of the rabbit.

Evidence for early testis hormone secretion in the rat from a study of the epididymis, E. S. CIESLAK (*Endocrinology*, 35 (1944), No. 1, pp. 63-67).—Castration of male rats at 1 day after birth caused a consistent decrease in the weight of the posterior portion of the epididymis as ascertained in normal and castrated rats autopsied at 8 to 45 days of age. Daily injections of 0.01 mg. of testosterone propionate caused increases in the weight of the epididymis of castrated rats. Hormone secretions by the testis can be detected by the eighth day of life. The studies were conducted with 96 castrated and control rats.

Effectiveness of blood and hemin for augmentation of pituitary gonadotropic extracts in the male, R. K. MEYER, W. H. McSHAN, and L. E. CASIDA. (Univ. Wis.). (*Soc. Expt. Biol. and Med. Proc.*, 52 (1943), No. 2, pp. 78-80).—The testes, seminal vesicles, and prostate glands were heavier from rats receiving extracts of unfractionated sheep pituitary with hemin than pituitary extract alone, showing augmentation of the hemin on the gonadotropic effect of the pituitary. The differences in the effects of doses of 100 and 200 mg. of the pituitary were not significant with 10 rats injected with each sized dose. The weights of the testes of immature chickens and pigeons were not further increased when hemin or blood was combined with the extract.

A study on inactivation of ovarian hormones by the liver, P. ENGEL (*Endocrinology*, 35 (1944), No. 1, pp. 70-72).—The atrophy of the uteri of rabbits whose ovaries had been transplanted into the mesentery was like that in spayed animals, but a normal uterus was maintained when the ovaries were transplanted into the large muscle of the back. Liver pulp placed in contact with estrogen inactivated it, but the liver pulp had no effect on progesterone. A total of six animals was employed in the investigation.

Effect of testosterone propionate on thermo-regulatory function of rat scrotum, J. O. ALMQUIST and F. N. ANDREWS. (Ind. Expt. Sta.). (*Anat. Rec.*, 39 (1944), No. 2, pp. 125-133).—Evidence is presented that the thermoregulatory function of the rat scrotum is dependent on the testicular hormone. Scrotal contractility in the rat was decreased or prevented by castration, and was measured, and the weights of the scrotum and seminal vesicles were recorded in 100 rats following castration and injection with testosterone for 7, 14, and 21 days and compared with controls at 90 and 111 days. The results were analyzed by variance.

The histological changes in the pituitary caused by estrogen, I. T. ZECKWER (*Science*, 100 (1944), No. 2589, p. 123).—Attention is called to the similarity between the cytological changes in the pituitary due to pregnancy and those caused by estrogen administration. The explanation given is based on the high estrogen production of the placenta. "It seems reasonable to ascribe the histological changes to hypersecretion of the pituitary factor stimulating the mammary gland during the period when the breast is undergoing hyperplasia preliminary to lactation and to secretion of lactogen when the final period of pregnancy is reached."

Relative productivity under different systems of mink matings, C. F. BASSETT, F. WILKE, and O. P. PEARSON (*Amer. Fur Breeder*, 16 (1944), No. 11, pp. 16-22, illus. 2).—Results of the mating of 450 mink females indicated that the litters averaged 4.11 kits each from those mated on 2 consecutive days and subsequently remated, as contrasted with 4.08 kits from females mated on 2 consecutive days only. Among 187 mated once, there were produced 3.54 kits per litter. It is concluded that there is definite increase in size of litter produced by matings on 2 consecutive days. These results were separated by adult and yearling females, which showed the same conclusions.

A further note on size differentiation in Single Comb White Leghorns, I. M. LERNER and C. A. GUNNS. (Univ. Calif.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 4, pp. 349-351).—Further study of the size differences in two lines of White Leghorns (E. S. R., 90, p. 468) revealed that postembryonic growth differences were mainly responsible for the observed dissimilarity in shank lengths. Differences between them in the growing period were mainly ruled out, but there may have been differences in the original shank length. From 5 to 13 embryos were removed each day of incubation from both lines. The production-line embryos were, with one exception, heavier than the size-line embryos, and, with a similar exception, had longer shanks at each age. The higher growth rate of the production line may be due to difference in egg size and also in embryonic mortality. Initial size differences were not involved in the differentiation between the two lines.

Interbreed transplantation of definitive papillae as a means of analyzing feather pigmentation in fowl, H. WANG (*Jour. Expt. Zool.*, 96 (1944), No. 1, pp. 103-127, illus. 14).—Transplantation experiments were conducted involving the whole or portions of the active and resting papillae between the breast and saddle tracts of the feathers of Brown Leghorns, White Leghorns, and Barred Plymouth Rocks of both sexes and Brown Leghorn capons. The transplantation experiments were conducted in three age groups—1, 3, and 8-12 mo. "The results of this work supplement the conclusions of Wang¹ that the functions of the epidermal and dermal components of the feather papilla are, respectively, the full realization of tract specificities and the control of normal development as well as the determination of the symmetry of the regenerating feather." An extensive bibliography is included.

The significance of inherited characters affecting egg production, F. A. HAYS. (Mass. Expt. Sta.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 4, pp. 310-313).—Classification of 1,220 Rhode Island Red pullets hatched in the 5-yr. period 1938-42 showed an

¹Physiol. Zool., 16 (1943), No. 4, pp. 325-350, illus. 23.

increase of 56 percent over the percentage previously reported (E. S. R., 71, p. 458) as the proportion exhibiting all five of the desired characters—early maturity, high winter intensity, nonpause, nonbroodiness, and high persistency. Among the birds hatched during 1928–32, only 16 percent showed all five of the preferred characters, but this proportion was increased to 25 percent among those hatched in 1938–42. In this group, 36 percent showed four of the desired characters. The average egg production with the five desired characters was 251.6, and with four characters, 223.89. The restricted size of the flock and the complex mode of inheritance slowed the progress in combining all five characters.

Relation of intensity to egg weight and egg production, F. A. HAYS (Mass. Sta. Bul. 416 (1944), pp. 12).—A statistical analysis of egg production records of 1,470 pedigreed Rhode Island Red females bred for high fecundity and hatched from 1937 to 1942 furnished evidence that winter clutch size was one of the more reliable measures of intensity and that it was one of the most important characters associated with egg production. This conclusion was derived from the following findings: "Age at first egg showed very little correlation with egg weight during March, either in an extremely early maturing group or in a medium early maturing group. There was a small but significant negative correlation between age at first egg and mean winter clutch size. Winter clutch size (to March 1) showed a small but significant negative correlation with egg weight to January 1, and a moderate negative correlation with March egg weight, but no correlation with annual egg weight. There was a negative correlation between winter egg production (to March 1) and winter egg weight (to January 1), and a small negative correlation between winter egg production and March egg weight; but winter egg production and annual egg weight were independent of each other. The use of the correlation ratio showed that annual egg weight was positively correlated with annual egg production. Winter egg production showed a significant positive correlation with egg production for the remainder of the year. Winter clutch size was intimately correlated with annual production. There was some evidence of inheritance of winter clutch size between mothers and daughters. Winter clutch size was significantly greater in broody than in nonbroody individuals. Winter clutch size was significantly correlated with spring, summer, and fall clutch size."

Macro- and microscopic methods of detecting fertility in unincubated hen's eggs, I. L. KOSIN (Poultry Sci., 23 (1944), No. 4, pp. 266–269, illus. 4).—The separation of fertile and infertile unincubated hen's eggs for experimental purposes is possible by dissection after the yolk is freed of albumin and hardened 24 hr. in formaldehyde. The yolk is stained with a very little alum cochineal after removing the vitelline membrane over the germ disk. Lacunae were present in the blastodisk of infertile eggs which were apparent macroscopically and more clearly observed in microscopic preparation.

Fertility and hatchability when the environmental temperature of chickens is high, B. W. HEYWANG. (U. S. D. A.). (Poultry Sci., 23 (1944), No. 4, pp. 334–339).—Analyses and determinations made by the statistic \bar{p} according to the methods of Hendricks (E. S. R., 74, p. 684) for the fertility and hatchability of the eggs laid by 108 White Leghorn pullets kept under various environmental temperatures showed that they were significantly lower for eggs laid at the maximum temperatures averaging 101.8° to 106.8° F. than those of eggs laid at average maximum temperatures of 82.8°, 86.2°, and 93°. Thus high environmental temperatures are inimical to hatchability.

Some aspects of the biological action of X-rays on cock spermatozoa, I. L. KOSIN (Physiol. Zool., 17 (1944), No. 3, pp. 289–319, illus. 8).—The soft type of X-ray irradiation adversely affected the fertilizing capacity of cock spermatozoa

collected and used in artificial insemination by methods of Burrows and Quinn (E. S. R., 73, p. 671). There was a correlation of -0.9631 between the fertilizing capacity of the spermatozoa produced by Barred Plymouth Rock males and the X-ray dose in fertilization of eggs produced by White Leghorn hens. Fertilization was performed on the eggs of 21 hens by the usual vaginal method and by exposing the ovary and irrigating the gonad with undiluted semen from one or the other of two males, obtained on alternate days. There was a distinct falling off in the length of the functional life span of irradiated spermatozoa as the intensity of radiation was increased. Longevity of the treated sperm compared favorably with controls during the first 10 days, but the total functional life span was shortened. Treatment within the biotic range did not alter the motility or morphology of the spermatozoa. The sex ratio of the offspring was significantly modified to a preponderance of male chicks, at least with the smaller doses. Zygotic mortality during the early part of incubation when death* occurred was closely related to the intensity of irradiation of the paternal germ cells. Reduced fertilizing capacity occurred as the intensity of irradiation was increased, as a result of the greater proportion of injured germ cells. These studies were based on the hatching qualities of about 100 eggs fertilized by sperm subjected to nine different multiples of 231 roentgen units and also by untreated controls.

On the function of the ruptured ovarian follicle of the domestic fowl, I. ROTHCHILD and R. M. FRAPS. (U. S. D. A.). (*Soc. Expt. Biol. and Med. Proc.*, 56 (1944), No. 2, pp. 79-82).—The ruptured follicle of a hen was shown to participate decisively in the control of time of lay of the egg normally arising from ovulation of its previously contained ovum or yolk. The most recently ovulated follicle was removed from 22 hens, and the oldest maturing follicle next due to ovulate was removed from 30 other hens. In the first group, 17 retained the eggs to be laid next from 9 hr. to 3 days longer than estimated, and in the second group 2 hens retained their eggs from 3 to 5 hr. In another group of 15 hens, both the most recently ruptured follicles and the most mature of the maturing follicles were removed, with the result that 14 hens retained eggs for 1 to 7 days. The second most recently ovulated follicle was removed from 18 hens, leaving the most recently ruptured follicle intact, and of these, 14 laid at the expected hour and 4 retained their eggs not exceeding 5 hr. In sham operations on 17 hens, 16 laid at the expected time and 1 held its egg 1 day, possibly as a result of follicular injury. Removal of other parts of the ovary practically never resulted in delaying ovulation as much as removal of the most recent follicle. The development of the most recently ruptured follicle of the hen is therefore believed to be an important factor in determining the time of laying of the egg formed from its previously contained ovum.

Relationship between the genital eminence of day-old female chicks and age of sexual maturity, R. E. PHILLIPS and C. S. WILLIAMS. (Md. Expt. Sta.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 4, pp. 348-349).—No relationship was found among 330 Barred Plymouth Rock pullets in the size, shape, and texture of the genital eminence of day-old chicks and the onset of sexual maturity. This is in agreement with the findings of Hammond and Burrows (E. S. R., 78, p. 235).

Anterior pituitary-thyroid relationships in the fowl, F. PAYNE (*Anat. Rec.*, 88 (1944), No. 4, pp. 337-350, *illus.* 12).—Study of the anterior pituitary-thyroid relationship in the domestic fowl involved primarily the cytology of the anterior pituitary following thyroxin injections and thyroidectomy of normal male chicks and capons. The function of these cells is still confusing. Morphological evidence indicates that they are secretory in the fowl. Cytological studies alone indicate that they are not basophiles and therefore do not secrete a gonadotropic hormone. A certain analogy was found between cell formation following thyroidectomy

and castration cell formation. The conclusion was fairly well established that castrate pituitaries contain a larger quantity of gonadotropic hormone than pituitaries from controls.

Endocrinological aspects of avidin formation in the avian oviduct, R. HERTZ, R. M. FRAPS, and W. H. SEBRELL. (U. S. D. A. et al.). (*Science*, 100 (1944), No. 2585, pp. 36-37).—The avidin titer of the oviducts of 42-day-old chicks was materially increased by the administration of stilbestrol and progesterone simultaneously. The avidin titer increased with increasing progesterone over at least a sixteenfold range whether stilbestrol was administered simultaneously or not. Similar reciprocal quantitative relations were observed for desoxycorticosterone as for progesterone. Thus there was no evidence of the decisive antagonism between estrogen and progesterone observed in the progestational response of the mammalian uterus. These results are thought to lend additional support to the possibility that avidin may play a role in the physiology of reproduction.

A comparison of the performance of four varieties of turkeys during the breeding season, D. WHITSON, S. J. MARSDEN, and H. W. TITUS. (U. S. D. A.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 4, pp. 314-320).—In groups of 19 to 21 turkey hens of each breed, with a tom, the average egg production to June 1 in 2 yr. for the standard-bred Bronze variety was 76, the White Holland 63, the Broad Breasted Bronze 59, and for the Beltsville Small White 62 eggs. The Broad Breasted Bronze and Beltsville Small White were significantly later in maturing each year than the standard-bred Bronze or the White Holland varieties. All birds lost weight between January 15 and June 1, males losing about 16 percent and females about 10 percent. The Broad Breasted Bronze had a significantly lower hatchability of fertile eggs set, averaging about 50 percent in the 2 yr., as compared with about 75 percent in the other three breeds.

External morphology of the turkey during the incubation period, R. E. PHILLIPS and C. S. WILLIAMS. (Md. Expt. Sta.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 4, pp. 270-277, illus. 7).—Daily changes in the structural development of Black and Beltsville Small White turkey embryos served as the basis for determining the age of the embryos. Eggs were stored at 52° F., incubated at 99.75°, and the embryos examined at 12-hr. intervals from 24 to 168 hr. and at 24-hr. intervals thereafter. Whole mounts were made of embryos up to 7 days. The Beltsville Small White turkey embryos developed slightly faster than those of the Black variety, and the embryonic development of the freshest eggs was slightly more advanced than in the Black birds. The somite counts increased from 7 pairs at 2 days to 47 pairs at 5½ days. Fusion of the mandibular arches occurred at 7 days. Formation of the upper jaw was complete at 9 days. Wings were fully formed at 10 days. Small feather papillae are on the back, tail, and thighs at 11 days. Closure of the eyes proceeds from the twelfth to the sixteenth days. Elongated plumage occurs on the back, thigh, and tail regions and later over all the body from the fourteenth to the seventeenth days. The poult fills the entire egg-shell and the yolk sac is completely inside the body at 26 days.

Deposition of pigment in the sparrow's bill in response to direct applications as a specific and quantitative test for androgen, C. A. PFEIFFER, C. W. HOOKER, and A. KIRSCHBAUM (*Endocrinology*, 34 (1944), No. 6, pp. 389-399, illus. 3).—Study of the effect of various androgens applied intramuscularly or cutaneously to castrated male and normal female sparrows on the darkening of the bill showed that direct application of as little as 0.063 µg. of the testosterone daily in alcoholic solution to the bill of the castrated male English sparrow induced a unilateral deposition of a narrow band of pigment in the bill. When systematically administered, the pigment deposition was bilateral and diffuse and required 8 µg. daily for 10

days. Pigmentation occurred at the point of treatment with drops of the androgen in absolute alcohol. The minimum effective dose of testosterone so administered was 1 μ g. distributed in equal daily amounts over 4, 8, or 16 days. The same response was elicited by androsterone. Pigmentation was not induced by direct application of progesterone and desoxycorticosterone in large amounts. The effect of testosterone was not modified by the daily administration of estradiol. Crude extracts of bulls' and boars' testes gave similar results on capons and pigmentation of sparrow bills. The results were identical with those evoked by testosterone and androsterone.

Overestimation of mean squares by the method of expected numbers, R. E. COMSTOCK. (Minn. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Amer. Statis. Assoc.*, 38 (1943), No. 223, pp. 335-340).—"The actual subclass numbers in the data concerned [sex difference in growth rate of swine] did not deviate significantly, as judged by chi-square, from the expected numbers. However, the method of expected numbers by comparison with that of fitting constants overestimated the mean square for the sex-litter interaction by enough to have a bearing on interpretation of the results and the mean squares for litters by a slight amount. The differences in results of the two methods was interpreted to be the consequence of shifts in weighting squared deviations associated with the shift from observed to expected numbers. This led to expected results in reasonable agreement with those observed. The overestimation of mean squares reported should not be interpreted as a serious defect of the method of expected numbers. When the condition laid down by [G. W.] Snedecor for the fit of expected numbers to proportionality is met, the maximum overestimation of class and interaction mean squares is not large and the type of data for which a very close approach to this maximum occurs should not be overly frequent. Certainly the advantages cited by Snedecor when contrasted with the defect discussed command the method for wide usage. What has been presented should actually assist in judging in critical cases whether bias from the source considered is important, thereby permitting increased rather than decreased confidence in the usefulness of the method."

Analysis of variance for percentages based on unequal numbers, W. G. COCHRAN. (Iowa Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Amer. Statis. Assoc.*, 38 (1943), No. 223, pp. 287-301, illus. 1).—"The following procedure is suggested: "Consider whether one of the simplest methods of analysis (equal weights, equal weights within treatments, equal weights within replicates) can be used without further investigation. If in doubt apply the appropriate test. If none of the methods in [the above] appears satisfactory, estimate the relative amounts of binomial and extraneous variation from an analysis of variance of the fractions or percentages." Examples are selected for the paper from the services and conceptions of six bulls in artificial insemination tests. The more closely the weighted numbers approach the true weights, the smaller is the disturbance of the z , F , and t values in levels of significance.

FIELD CROPS

The recovery of inter-block information in quasi-factorial designs with incomplete data, I, II, E. A. CORNISH (*Austral. Council Sci. and Indus. Res. Buls.* 158 (1943), pp. 22, illus. 1; 175 (1944), pp. 19).—This is a series of papers concerned with the recovery of information in these designs.

I. Square, triple, and cubic lattices.—An approximate method for dealing with square, triple, and cubic lattices is described, and the effect of the approximations on estimation of adjusted treatment effects and their errors and analysis of variance are discussed,

II. *Lattice squares*.—A discussion of the extension of the method described above to lattice squares.

The analysis of cubic lattice designs in varietal trials, I. F. PHIPPS, A. T. PUGSLEY, S. R. HOCKLEY, and E. A. CORNISH (*Austral. Council Sci. and Indus. Res. Bul.* 176 (1944), pp. 41, illus. 1).—Procedure to be adopted for recovering interblock information in cubic lattice designs is described in detail, and computations required for the full analysis are illustrated by a numerical example.

Agronomic advances in the agriculture of the Corn Belt and the Great Plains regions, H. K. WILSON. (Minn. Expt. Sta.). (*Science*, 99 (1944), No. 2582, pp. 499-505).—Contributions in recent years by State stations cooperating with the U. S. Department of Agriculture in research with wheat, corn, oats, barley, flax, sorghums, soybeans, alfalfa, sweetclover, grasses, pasture, sugar beets, emergency crops, and weed control are reviewed.

[Farm crops research in Mississippi] (*Miss. Farm Res. [Mississippi Sta.]*, 7 (1944), No. 8, pp. 1, 2, 7).—Findings in recent experiments are reported in articles entitled Small Grains Plus Legumes for Pasturage (pp. 1, 8) and Time of Cutting, Handling Methods for Quality Hay (p. 2), both by H. W. Bennett; Soil Fertility Practices for Cotton in Delta, by J. Pitner (p. 2); and Victorgrain, New Nortex, Delta Red 88, Stanton, Letoria, Quincy [Oats] Show Well in Test, by J. F. O'Kelly, (p. 7).

Small grain and corn variety tests, F. S. PRINCE, L. J. HIGGINS, and P. T. BLOOD (*New Hampshire Sta. Cir.* 67 (1944), pp. 11).—Early maturing dent or dent-flint hybrid corn varieties have been found satisfactory for use in New Hampshire, those tested 1941-43 averaging almost 10 bu. more per acre than native flints. Min-hybrids 700, 800, and 402 and Jacques 802 are adapted to the southern half of the State. New Hampshire 500, an old selection from Minnesota 13, is also a high yielding dent corn. Maine A and B and Wisconsin 240 of the dent-flint hybrids have proved satisfactory. Many other dent or dent-flint hybrids that evidently will mature in the climate were not included in the trials. For northern New Hampshire adapted flints should still be largely grown, although farmers interested in grain production might try earlier maturing hybrids.

Erban and Vanguard, two Canadian varieties, and Upright have been the highest yielding oats in the Colebrook area. Vanguard and Ajax (another Canadian oats), both resistant to stem rust, and Vicland, resistant to both stem and crown or leaf rusts and smut, are recommended for southern New Hampshire, and Tama, also disease-resistant, may prove satisfactory.

Important species of the major forage types in Colorado and Wyoming, D. F. COSTELLO. (U. S. D. A. coop. Colo. State Col.). (*Ecol. Monog.*, 14 (1944), No. 1, pp. 107-134, illus. 20).—During numerous recent forage inventories and range surveys in Colorado and Wyoming, more than 2,000 species were encountered, and of these 85 grasses and grasslike plants, 130 weeds, and 60 browse plants were selected as important from the viewpoint of range management. Information is compiled on the most important plants, their frequency of occurrence and relative forage production, and their values in developing range management plans for each major forage type in the groups: Great Plains 5 types, mountain region 10, and semidesert area 3 types.

Key to some Colorado grasses in vegetative condition, H. D. HARRINGTON and L. W. DURRELL (*Colorado Sta. Tech. Bul.* 33 (1944), pp. 86, illus. 119).—The 119 species described and illustrated include practically all of the common grasses and those of economic importance. An index to botanical and common names is appended. The key is designed for use in conjunction with Hitchcock's Manual of Grasses of the United States (E. S. R., 73, p. 465).

Sedges and rushes of Colorado (grass-like plants), E. C. SMITH and L. W. DURRELL (*Colorado Sta. Tech. Bul.* 32 (1944), pp. 63, illus. 14).—Sedges and rushes form an appreciable part of the forage resources of Colorado, but unequal forage value of different species make their identification important. Species existing in Colorado are described and illustrated and are classified in determinative keys with comments on distribution and palatability. A glossary and an index are included.

Root reserves of South African highveld grasses in relation to fertilizing and frequency of clipping, H. WEINMANN (*Jour. So. African Bot.*, 10 (1944), No. 2, pp. 37–54, illus. 3).—Five important high-veld grasses growing under natural conditions, *Trachypogon plumosus*, *Tristachya hispida*, *Eragrostis calcantha*, and *Brachiaria serrata*, all typically tufted, and *Digitaria tricholaenoides*, which forms irregular mats by means of rhizomes, were cut 1, 2, 4, 9, and 16 times per season for 2 yr. Increased frequency of clipping reduced weights of roots and rhizomes and lowered the percentages of reducing sugars, nonreducing sugars, and starch in these organs, while the percentage of acid-hydrolyzable polysaccharides remained unaffected. Fertilizers increased root weights of some species under moderate defoliation but had little effect on carbohydrate content. Cutting at fortnightly intervals (16 times per season) for 2 yr. led to almost complete exhaustion of root reserves and to death of many plants. Fertilizer (NPK) tended to aggravate rather than to counteract these effects of excessive defoliation. Weights and carbohydrate content of rhizomes of *D. tricholaenoides* were less affected by frequent clipping than those of the roots of this and other species. Depletion in root reserves due to frequent clipping was associated with corresponding reductions in herbage yields.

The growth and carbohydrate responses of *Agropyron smithii* and *Bouteloua gracilis* to changes in nitrogen supply, H. M. BENEDICT and G. H. BROWN. (U. S. D. A.). (*Plant Physiol.*, 19 (1944), No. 3, pp. 481–494).—Lack of N reduced the total weight of plants of bluestem and blue grama (common range grasses in the central Great Plains) grown from seed and clones, 1936, 1938–40, in complete and —N solutions, but favored root growth while abundant N favored top growth more. The main effect of lack of N was to increase the percentage of sucrose and starch in bluestem (its carbohydrate reserves), and of sucrose in blue grama. Making N available to plants without it for a time tended to reduce the percentage of carbohydrates built up when N was lacking.

Six alfalfa varieties tested for 7 years at high altitudes; "Ladak" is best yielder, D. KOONCE (*Colo. Farm Bul. [Colorado Sta.]*, 6 (1944), No. 4, pp. 10–11).—Acre yields of alfalfa varieties grown at Fort Lewis Substation, 1937–43, under disease-free conditions, averaged for Ladak 4.85 tons air-dry forage, Grimm (local) 4.63, Meeker Baltic 4.58, Grimm 4.53, Colorado common 4.51, and Hardistan 4.36 tons. About 59–60 percent of the total average yield was obtained at first cutting, July 3, and 40–41 percent at second cutting September 13.

Influence of fertilizers on the accumulation of roots from closely clipped bent grasses and on the quality of the turf, R. S. BELL and J. A. DEFANCE. (R. I. Expt. Sta.). (*Soil Sci.*, 58 (1944), No. 1, pp. 17–24).—Continued experiments (E. S. R., 81, p. 504) showed that increasing the quantities of N or K applied to bentgrass putting greens may increase the weight of accumulating roots, whereas large amounts of P may reduce root accumulations. The state of equilibrium between growth and decay of grass roots does not affect materially the quality of the turf if adequate N, balanced with a moderate quantity of P and a small amount of K, is applied at suitable intervals. Piper velvet bent accumulated more roots than Rhode Island bent or Washington creeping bent, which were similar in root

production. Velvet bent becomes "root bound", and increasing amounts of N failed to change significantly the weight of accumulated roots.

Home-grown clover seed may relieve shortage on many Pennsylvania farms, E. J. ANDERSON, F. V. GRAU, H. W. HIGBEE, and J. K. THORNTON (*Pennsylvania Sta. Bul. 446, Sup. 3 (1944), pp. [1] + 1, 10, illus. 4*).—Economical yields of seed of alfalfa and clover appeared possible if honeybees are provided to work the blossoms. Under such conditions from 2.5 to 5 bu. per acre of clover seed and 3 to 6 bu. of seed of variegated alfalfa have been produced near the station. Differences in seed setting were noted among clover strains and in caged v. open-field clover. A hammer mill used to grind feed on farms, supplemented by a farming mill, hulled and cleaned the seed. Seeds of timothy and orchard grasses were harvested with reduced losses from shattering by modifications of cereal harvest methods, involving use of a binder and subsequent threshing with a combine.

Híbridos comerciais de milho [Commercial corn hybrids], C. A. KRUG, G. P. VIÉGAS, and L. PAOLIÉRI (*Bragantia, 3 (1943), No. 11, pp. 367-552, illus. 65; Eng. abs., p. 551*).—Report is made on a corn improvement project, 1932-42, including descriptions of basic material, details of methods used, annual results, and adaptation of exotic lines, mainly from the United States. Up to 1941-42, 133 (3.5 per cent) of more than 3,700 hybrid combinations significantly outyielded control varieties by from 7 to 92 per cent in three different ecological zones in the State of São Paulo, Brazil. Production of hybrid seed corn on a commercial scale was planned.

Successful corn hybrids must suit the environment where grown, L. L. HUBER (*Pennsylvania Sta. Bul. 446, Sub. 3 (1944), pp. 4-5, 7, illus. 3*).—The need for corn hybrids that are suitable for particular environments is illustrated by comparative yields, maturity, moisture contents, lodging, and other agronomic characters tabulated from performance tests for a number of open-formula hybrids and open-pollinated varieties.

Niacin in maize, P. R. BURKHOLDER, I. McVEIGH, and D. MOYER (*Yale Jour. Biol. and Med., 16 (1944), No. 6, pp. 659-663*).—Assays of mature corn of 233 strains and hybrids showed niacin (values expressed as micrograms per gram of air-dried mature grain) to average for yellow corn 21.4 (range 11.3-36.3), white 20.1 (12.7-29.4), sweet corn 34.6 (18.2-62.1), and popcorn 17.4 (7.9-21.6). Preliminary data obtained for inbred lines and hybrids between them suggest that genetic factors control ability of the corn plant to store niacin. Available data indicate that hybrids between high and low niacin lines may have an intermediate content, and those hybrids with the largest amounts of niacin come from parental lines high in niacin. The fact that different strains of both sweet corn and field corn, grown adjacent in the same soil at the Connecticut [New Haven] Experiment Station, contain widely different amounts of niacin points to the importance of inheritance in determining vitamin content.

"In view of the obvious variation of vitamin content in different genetic strains of maize produced in different geographical regions, it is suggested that corn breeders, and those who process and distribute corn products, may do well to consider the selection of better types of maize for use by people whose dietary is conducive to pellagra and other deficiency diseases."

Seed characters and lint production: Relation of naked seed to lint percentage, lint index, staple length, and seed index in sea island cotton, J. O. WARE, W. H. JENKINS, and D. C. HARRELL. (U. S. D. A. coop. S. C. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Hered., 35 (1944), No. 5, pp. 153-160, illus. 2*).—In seed cotton of the Westberry, Bleak Hall, and Andrews varieties of sea-island cotton, location and size of seed fuzz tufts—whether on one or both ends of the seed or large or small—did not

materially affect the level of lint percentage, lint index, staple length, or seed index. The magnitude of each of these characteristics depended on variety. Fuzzless or naked seed individuals of the Seabrook variety produced lint percentage and lint index values definitely lower than those of its normal seed fuzz forms; staple length and seed index were not affected much by condition of seed fuzz. Gaddis cotton had a much larger proportion of naked seeds and shorter staple, lower lint percentage, lint index, and seed index than Seabrook, but no significant differences were apparent in the levels of these four characteristics to the different fuzz grades. Results of Gaddis progeny rows in 1943 verified this relationship. Naked seed in sea island appeared to be a recessive character.

Improved rooting of *Cryptostegia* cuttings callused on the plant. H. F. LOOMIS and J. H. HEUER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Torreya*, 44 (1944), No. 1, pp. 8-11, illus. 2).—Girdling to cause large calluses, with great food storage capacity, appeared to increase rooting expectancy of cuttings and speed of rooting and size of roots. These conditions were improved further by use of a plant-growth substance on the callus when the cutting was made. Summer rooting of "old girdled" cuttings may be as good as rooting in cooler weather when a temperature differential may be maintained with bottom heat.

Flax facts. E. J. MITCHELL, A. C. DILLMAN, ET AL. (*Minneapolis: Japs-Olson Press*, 1944, 2. ed., rev., pp. [205], illus. 16).—A compilation of information on production of flaxseed, recommended varieties, flax weeds, and diseases, uses of linseed oil, oil meal, and flax straw, and commercial movement of the crop, assembled in loose-leaf form as contributions from experiment station, State, Federal, and industrial specialists on the crop. See also an earlier note (E. S. R., 63, p. 440).

The propagation of guayule from cuttings. M. S. NISHIMURA, R. EMERSON, T. HATA, and A. KAGEYAMA. (*Amer. Jour. Bot.*, 31 (1944), No. 7, pp. 412-418, illus. 6).—Guayule could be propagated freely from cuttings at any time of year. Best results have been obtained in early spring, after growth has started, but before the long internodes of later-season growth have developed. Cuttings from later-season growth also root easily if cut short enough, but are more prone to damping off. Use of root-inducing hormones did not in general improve the rooting of guayule cuttings appreciably, but was effective on late-season cuttings cut too long to root easily without treatment. Rooted cuttings could be transplanted easily to the field, started growth more rapidly than transplanted seedlings, bloomed earlier, and produced as much rubber during the first year as plants of comparable age from seed.

Hemp production experiments: Cultural practices and soil requirements. C. P. WILSIE, C. A. BLACK, and A. R. AANDAHL. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Iowa Sta. Bul.* P63 (1944), pp. 46, illus. 20).—Experiments with hemp, 1942-43, were concerned with seeding practices, fertilizers, soil types, yields after other crops (E. S. R., 91, p. 151), and other production practices. Results in several localities led to the recommendation of planting 5 pk. of seed per acre in preference to 3 pk. because of the greater likelihood that stalks more nearly ideal in size, yielding a higher percentage of fiber and a greater total yield of fiber, will be produced. Drilling seed was found preferable to broadcasting, producing better stands and higher yields. Planting in late April or early May, before corn planting, appeared desirable. Indications were that if hemp is mature enough to be harvested during August 25-31 and September 1-10, field retting may be expected to be more successful than when harvesting is delayed until September 15 or later.

In fertilizer trials on six soil types in the hemp-growing area, where N (25 lb. per acre), P (50 lb. P_2O_5), and K (25 lb. K_2O) were applied singly and in combinations, average increases in acre yield of dry, retted straw from fertilization ranged

for N from 0.37 to 0.90 ton, P from 0.12 to 0.80 ton, and K from -0.32 to $+0.25$ ton. N 100 lb. per acre produced substantial yield increases over N 25 lb., which was not enough for maximum yields. Response to P was limited by N deficiency in a number of cases. N-P combinations produced higher yields than did either N or P or PK. K in general did not increase hemp yields. Hemp yields were usually highest on soil types which contained the greatest quantities of N and organic matter, provided drainage was adequate.

Peanut production possibilities in South Carolina, J. C. DOWNING, G. H. AULL, K. V. GOODMAN, and M. J. PETERSON. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*South Carolina Sta. Bul.* 351 (1944), pp. 49, illus. 14).—Part 1, on production possibilities in the State, deals with production in 1942 and 1943 and prospects for 1944, and the location and extent of soils suitable for the crop and expansion possibilities. Part 2, on production possibilities in Bamberg County, is designed to show in more detail how problems and needs in the State apply in a county. Discussion is accorded suitability of the soils and yield relationship among soil groups suitable for peanuts, oil production from peanuts and cotton, returns from peanuts and competing crops of cotton, corn, and peanuts hogged off, appropriate production practices to increase yields and profits, and increasing the acreage of peanuts on the small, medium-size, and large individual farms. Methods of identifying soils suitable for peanuts and used in determining their extent and distribution are appended, together with lists of these soils as grouped, and an outline map showing generalized soil associations.

Roguing field peas, D. G. WELLS and I. M. INGHAM. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Wash. State Col. Ext. Cir.* 76 (1944), pp. 4).—Practical instructions on removal of off-type plants in a field pea variety cover origin and identification of rogues, organization of a roguing crew, and time of roguing.

Potato breeding, whither bound? F. J. STEVENSON. (U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Potato Jour.*, 21 (1944), No. 7, pp. 192-199).—Accomplishments of the national potato-breeding program active during 14 yr. are reviewed and plans for future work are outlined.

Influence of nitrogen, phosphorus, potassium, and calcium on tuber and foliage weight of potatoes, R. L. CAROLUS. (Va. Truck Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Potato Jour.*, 21 (1944), No. 7, pp. 199-203).—After dry seasons in which much of the N applied was not used by the crop but was prevented from leaching by green manures, a reduction in N applied for potatoes appeared desirable. On acid soils large quantities of P in fertilizers apparently are necessary, regardless of previous weather, until the phosphate-fixing capacity of the soil is satisfied. Tuber yields were not necessarily correlated with plant growth, for both low and high yields were produced on plats with both low and high plant weights. A 5-10-5 fertilizer seemed as well suited to most soils on the Eastern Shore of Virginia as the 6-8-6 analysis, and high analysis phosphatic materials might properly be used in its formulation.

Studies on potato nutrition.—I, The effects of fertilizer treatment on the yield and composition of Kern County potatoes, O. A. LORENZ. (Univ. Calif.). (*Amer. Potato Jour.*, 21 (1944), No. 7, pp. 179-192).—In yield and nutrient-analyses studies with White Rose potatoes grown in fertilizer experiments at Saco, Calif., and the U. S. Cotton Experiment Station at Shafter in 1942, N was the predominating nutrient element affecting yield, P may have given a slight response, and K had no effect. N 52 lb. per acre increased yield from 233 to 382 sacks per acre at Shafter, and N 60 lb. increased the yield from 174-251 sacks at Saco, and even higher N rates might be beneficial. Soluble nutrients in petiole tissues indicated that if plants contain less than 800 p. p. m. of nitrate 1 mo. after emergence, the yield will be depressed, agreeing with data of Carolus (*E. S. R.*, 80, p. 477).

Nitrates decreased rapidly as the plants matured. During the most rapid growth period soluble P was less than 70 p. p. m. in plants on no-P plats. Soluble potash (K_2O) never ranged less than 10,000 p. p. m., about three times the minimum of 2,200 at the beginning and 4,500 p. p. m. at the end of the season. Starch content decreased from 17.0 percent for tubers produced without N to less than 13 percent for tubers grown on plats receiving N 210 lb per acre. N was lower in all parts of plants grown on no-N plats than in plants on N plats. P was lower both in plants on no-N and no-P plats. Omission of fertilizer N greatly reduced P absorption by all plant parts analyzed. K was high in all samples, not being affected by fertilizer treatments. Ca was highest in plants grown without N and lowest in those grown without P. Mature tubers from liberally fertilized plats contained (expressed as percentage of fresh weight) dry matter 21.0, N 0.037, P 0.067, K 0.489, Ca 0.008, Mg 0.029, and ash 0.939 percent.

Studies on potato nutrition.—II, Nutrition uptake at various stages of growth by Kern County potatoes, O. A. LORENZ. (Univ. Calif.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 389-394).—Determination of seasonal nutrient uptake of potatoes grown at three nutrient levels revealed that total absorption of ash varied from 480 to 892 lb. per acre, N 65 to 189 lb., P 14 to 31, K 169 to 272, Ca 35 to 55, and Mg from 13 to 33 lb. Tubers alone accounted for removal of from 245 to 377 lb. of ash per acre, N 50 to 149, P 13 to 27, K 113 to 197, Mg 7 to 12, and about 3 lb. of Ca. Nearly all of the tuber growth occurred between 60 to 100 days after planting or from 30 to 60 days after plant emergence.

Suitability for dehydration in white potatoes as determined by the factors of variety and place of production, I, J. S. CALDWELL, C. W. CULPEPPER, and P. M. LOMBARD. (U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Potato Jour.*, 21 (1944), No. 8, pp. 211-216).—Each of the 19 varieties of late or main-crop potatoes from nine stations in seven Northern States was found in tests capable of producing a dehydrated product of high quality when grown under suitable conditions. If the variety was grown under each series of conditions to which it was progressively less adapted, quality of the dried product became progressively poorer. A consistent correlation was noted between specific gravity of the fresh entire tubers and quality of the dried product. Raw stock of high specific gravity gave larger yields of dry product with a more desirable texture or consistency (dryness or mealiness) when re-freshed and cooked than stock of lower specific gravity. Since color and flavor varied independently of specific gravity, high specific gravity did not always determine high quality of product, but very few lots of potatoes of low specific gravity yielded products of the highest quality. These results are in general accordance with the work of Clark, Lombard, and Whiteman (*E. S. R.*, 83, p. 768), who found a high positive correlation between specific gravity and the dryness and mealiness considered desirable in potatoes.

Suitability for dehydration in white potatoes as determined by the factors of variety, place of production, and stage of maturity, II, J. S. CALDWELL, C. W. CULPEPPER, and F. J. STEVENSON. (U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Potato Jour.*, 21 (1944), No. 8, pp. 217-229).—The merits for dehydration of early or spring potatoes from important southern districts and from California were studied with nine varieties. As a whole, dehydrated products made from early-crop potatoes ranked significantly lower in quality than those made by identical methods from late-crop potatoes of the same varieties. This result appeared due to some extent to the custom in the South of harvesting when plants are still green and vigorous and tubers immature, and in part to imperfect adaptation of existing varieties to climatic conditions under which the early crop is grown. Low yields and absence of highest quality in dehydrated products made from immature potatoes indicate that tubers intended for dehydration should be allowed to mature before digging.

The characteristics of certain varieties of potato with special reference to their suitability for drying. W. G. BURTON (*Ann. Appl. Biol.*, 31 (1944), No. 2, pp. 89-96).—Yields per acre, cooking quality, dry matter content, and merits for drying are described for a number of potato varieties of different maturity groups and grown extensively in Great Britain. For drying, partly cooked strips, Catriona, King Edward VII, or Up-to-Date may be most suitable. In Scotland and Northern Ireland, heavy-yielding and high-quality late main-crop varieties are most popular, and would seem eminently suitable for any process involving drying cooked mashed potato or potato suspensions. If rather large pieces are to be dried and the reconstituted product is to contain separate firm pieces, such early sorts as Arran Pilot, Eclipse, Ninetyfold, and Epicure seem desirable.

Proceedings of the seventeenth annual meeting [of the] Asociación de Técnicos Azucareros de Cuba (Habana: *Asoc. Téc. Azucareros Cuba*, 1943, pp. 135, illus. 64).—Technical articles include Method and Formula for Estimating Cyclone Damage to Sugar Cane, by F. Poey (pp. 9-11); Effects of Drought on the Cane Yield, by C. E. Beauchamp (pp. 13-28); The Situation as Regards Cane Varieties in Cuba in 1943, by F. Agete (pp. 29-31); Cane and Sugar Estimates From a Technical Point of View, by R. Pedrosa and S. Gonzalez (pp. 33-40); A New Boiling House Efficiency Formula, by E. M. Copp (pp. 41-43); Sucrose Losses by Inversion, by F. A. López Ferrer (pp. 45-47); Dehydration of Molasses at Central Hormiguero, by J. C. González Maíz (pp. 49-57); Toward the Manufacture of Integral Sugar, by M. A. Mascaró (pp. 59-64); Whole Sugar as a Food, by J. J. Lima (pp. 65-67); The Simultaneous Manufacture of Raw Sugar and Alcohol, by A. Cairó Amador (pp. 69-72); Influence of the Settings on the Work of the Mills, by J. C. González Maíz (pp. 73-90); Cane Knives Increase Milling Efficiency, by P. V. Tippet (pp. 91-94); A Study of Cane Fiber From Different Varieties and Seasons, Its Composition and Behavior, by R. Pedrosa Puertas (pp. 95-110); Heating in Electric Motors, by O. A. Rodrigues (pp. 111-115); Common Causes of Tube Failures, by H. G. Gregory (pp. 117-125); and Solution to the Problem of Cleaning the Outside Surface to Boiler Tubes, by J. Palazuelos Maruri (pp. 127-132).

Sampling juice from experimental lots of sugar cane. G. ARCENEUX and L. G. DAVIDSON. (U. S. D. A.). (*Sugar [New York]*, 39 (1944), No. 8, pp. 32-35, 37, illus. 1).—The component of the over-all error of sugar yield determination, attributable to variation of samples from the same lot of sugarcane juice, was found small in comparison with errors due to variability of replicated samples of cane. However, differences within individual lots of juice, due presumably to incomplete mixture of juice from different stalks or from top and butt portions of the stalks, were found important enough to merit attention. In tests at the Houma, La., Field Station the fractionating device described proved highly effective in reducing differences in analyses between replicated samples of juice.

Sunflowers as a crop. K. J. KUCINSKI and W. S. EISENMENGER (*Massachusetts Sta. Bul.* 415 (1944), pp. 8, illus. 5).—Cultural methods, based extensively on tests during 5 and 6 yr., are outlined and comments made on diseases and pests and uses of sunflowers. The crop may be grown in Massachusetts on any soil, preferably a light loam, which will produce corn and has similar cultivation requirements. Practices found productive include use of 400-500 lb. per acre of corn fertilizer as 5-10-5, 5-8-7, or 3-12-6 in hills, or twice as much broadcast; planting 5-7 lb. of seed per acre—one seed 1 in. deep, 18 in. apart in 3 ft. rows—about corn planting time, a good variety as Mammoth Russian, cutting off the heads September 16-30, and drying on boards or dry ground about 2 weeks. Seed yields should average 1 ton per acre in Massachusetts, although as much as 2 tons per acre has been ob-

tained in station tests. Up to 19 tons of silage were made per acre, comparable with corn. Sunflowers have had no effects on the soil detrimental to following crops even with tobacco, very sensitive to preceding crop, in experiments in the Connecticut Valley. Sunflower stalks chopped fine with a silage cutter made very good litter for poultry.

Emerald, new type of sweetclover, K. F. MANKE and W. H. FRIEND. (Tex. Expt. Sta.). (*Seed World*, 56 (1944), No. 3, p. 8).—Emerald, a new white-blossomed annual sweetclover developed at the Weslaco (Tex.) Substation, has distinctive green seed, has finer stems and more branches, and is leafier than Hubam. Emerald showed much greater recovery than Hubam after close grazing near Bishop and was pastured long after *Melilotus indica* had matured. This sweetclover has yielded less total forage than Hubam, yet it is a hay and grazing plant of better quality and should replace Hubam wherever annual sweetclovers are used for forage, particularly in irrigated sections. The new sweetclover was derived by selection among the progeny of a cross made at Lincoln, Neb., between Hubam and a many-stemmed, crown-branching, leafy, green-seeded, white-blossomed, biennial sweetclover selected at Brookings, S. Dak., in 1935.

Soil treatments for winter wheat: A summary of field experiments, L. B. MILLER and F. C. BAUER (*Illinois Sta. Bul.* 503 (1944), pp. 175-211, illus. 14).—Experiments involving winter wheat on soil fields (E. S. R., 78, p. 479) distributed over Illinois and in cooperation with farmers, concerned with treatment systems to improve productivity, direct fertilizer application at planting and their combinations are reviewed and summarized.

Suggestions to growers based on the findings include choice of adapted varieties (E. S. R., 91, p. 411). Rotations should provide a moderate supply of nitrates and organic matter in the soil at seeding time. On soils moderate or low in productivity, wheat may be grown after legume or sod crops, but on fertile soils it had better follow a small grain. Liming of acid soil is needed for a good growth of soil-building legumes, considered a good source of N. For P-deficient soils (E. S. R., 87, p. 640), application of 1,000 to 1,500 lb. of rock phosphate per acre every 8 to 12 yr. is recommended. Superphosphate or other P carriers have given best results when applied in small quantities for each responsive crop in the rotation. Drilling P or PK fertilizers is effective on soils low in these nutrients. Standard grades, as 20-percent superphosphate and 0-20-10, may be drilled at rates of 100 to 150 lb. per acre at seeding time. If broadcast, the fertilizer should amount to 200 to 250 lb. and applied before seeding and mixed with the surface soil. K, where needed, may be supplied by 100 to 250 lb. of potassium chloride broadcast at seeding time, the optimum rate depending on degree of deficiency and the way other crops in the rotation are fertilized. With wheat sown after a late-maturing crop, as soybeans, temporary P deficiency may develop and justify drilling superphosphate or mixed fertilizers even on soils otherwise well supplied with available P. Early spring applications of 100 to 125 lb. of ammonium sulfate per acre, or its N equivalent in other carriers, have given good returns on N-deficient soils. Top dressing with nitrate fertilizers on fertile land is usually ineffective and may cause lodging. Where lodging is a serious problem, as on soils high in nitrates, stiff-strawed wheat varieties should be grown. Under Illinois conditions hazards from winterkilling and drought and from insect and disease injury have been materially reduced and yield and quality increased by good soil management.

The effect of level of soil fertility on wheat quality, W. W. WORZELLA. (Ind. Expt. Sta.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 21 (1944), No. 2, pp. 107-119).—Determinations of test weight, kernel size, gluten strength, granulation, carotenoid pigment, crude protein, and ash data for the five varieties of wheat grown on three levels of soil

fertility at each of three locations 1937-41 (E. S. R., 89, p. 212) showed that in general wheat quality improves as soil fertility increases. Wheat produced on well-fertilized plats was stronger in gluten, lower in carotenoid pigments, and higher in flour yield than that on plats low in fertility. Variety caused greatest variations and had most influence in producing differences in components of quality studied.

[Evaluating quality of wheat varieties] (*Cereal Chem.*, 21 (1944), No. 1, pp. 38-64, illus. 8).—Papers in this group concerned with evaluating the quality of wheats by means of the mixograph include Varietal, Station, and Seasonal Effects Upon Some Properties of Mixograms Made From Hard Red Spring Wheat Flours by Various Mixing Methods, by R. H. Harris, L. D. Sibbitt, and M. Elledge (pp. 38-48) (N. Dak. Expt. Sta.); The Use of the Mixogram in Evaluating Quality in Soft Wheat Varieties, by V. H. Morris, C. E. Bode, and H. K. Heizer (pp. 49-57) (U. S. D. A. and Ohio Sta.); and Sifted Wheat Meal Mixograms for Selecting Soft Wheat Varieties, by C. A. Lamb (pp. 57-64) (Ohio Sta.).

How wheats behave in competition with one another, L. R. WALDRON (*North Dakota Sta. Bimo. Bul.*, 6 (1944), No. 6, pp. 7-14).—Group B of five varieties of wheat did best when grown competing in alternate rows with the lower yielding group A of five varieties, especially in April 17 and May 3 seedings. Group A wheats, however, did best when not competing with group B wheats with the above seeding dates. The different types of competitive effects were measured in terms of yield, in number of heads per meter of row, and in milling and baking behavior. As a practical conclusion, it is suggested that a wheat which can stand up under strong competition with other varieties is probably able to maintain its yielding capacity in competition with weeds, or other unfavorable conditions, better than a less vigorous wheat. Wheats apparently must be tested for behavior under competitive conditions.

The Pusa wheats: The wheat-breeding work of the Imperial Agricultural Research Institute, B. P. PAL (*Empire Jour. Expt. Agr.*, 12 (1944), No. 46, pp. 61-73).

The effect of rains on mature wheat, C. O. SWANSON (*Northwest. Miller*, 219 (1944), No. 2, Sect. 2, pp. 6a-9a).—Experiments at the Kansas Experiment Station in which wheat was exposed to light rains and to artificial wetting showed that important changes in physical properties take place when wheat is wetted by rain after it is once dried. The test weight is lowered, exteriors of the kernels become a dull yellow in color, and the endosperm is changed from a vitreous to a mealy condition. Varietal differences in resistance to change due to exposure were evident. These changes, however, do not bring about any decrease in flour yield or impair flour quality. Loaf volumes and loaf textures were as good from the samples subjected to rains as were those of loaves made from flours of wheats not subjected to rain.

Factors that influence the physical and other properties of wheat.—V, Effect of frequent rains accompanied by storms on Blackhull, Chiefkan, and Tenmarq, C. O. SWANSON. (Kans. Expt. Sta.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 21 (1944), No. 2, pp. 126-140, illus. 1).—Frequent rains accompanied by storms during heading and ripening of wheat had the same general effects of the smaller rains mentioned above. Greater mechanical losses in the field caused by the larger rains were not reflected in wheat quality.

Factors that determine wheat protein, M. A. MCCALL. (U. S. D. A.). (*Northwest. Miller*, 219 (1944), No. 11, Sect. 2, pp. 3a, 7a-10a).—Reasons for variation in protein content of wheat are discussed with particular consideration to climatic and regional differences, type and variety of wheat, soil fertility level,

soil N and Ca, location of nitrates in the soil, effects of rainfall and irrigation on nitrification, carbohydrate synthesis, and plant diseases.

A preharvest survey of the protein content of western Canadian wheat of the 1943 crop, J. A. ANDERSON, K. W. NEATBY, and I. LEVI (*Cereal Chem.*, 21 (1944), No. 4, pp. 283-295, illus. 6).—The protein content of the 1943 crop of western Canadian wheat, studied with 1,504 samples collected by country elevator agents just before harvest, was compared with results by a postharvest survey made with 5,645 samples taken from grain delivered by farmers to country elevators. The preharvest protein map of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta resembled the postharvest map much more closely than it resembled corresponding postharvest maps for any of the preceding 16 yr. A correlation coefficient of 0.93 was obtained between the pre- and postharvest data for the mean protein levels of crop districts. Preharvest data gave 13.55 percent for the protein content of the whole crop, and the postharvest data 13.43 percent.

The effect of variations in Canadian spring wheat on the thiamine and ash of long extraction flours, A. HOFFER, A. W. ALCOCK, and W. F. GEDDES. (Minn. Expt. Sta.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 21 (1944), No. 3, pp. 210-222, illus. 4).—Thiamine values for 383 samples of hard red spring wheat grown in western Canada in 1941 ranged from 2.9 to 6.3 μg . per gram (1.32 to 2.86 mg. per pound with a mean of 4.56 μg . per gram (2.07 mg. per pound). Samples from Alberta were significantly lower and more variable in thiamine content than Saskatchewan or Manitoba samples. A significant positive correlation existed between protein and thiamine. Negative correlation between mean yield per acre and average thiamine content of western Canadian wheat crops was evident in data for three seasons. Relationship of thiamine content to ash content varied widely in wheats grown in different localities. Such variations are reflected in thiamine-ash ratios of long extraction flours, with the result that some commercial mills have more difficulty than others in producing such flours within specified ash and thiamine limits. See also an earlier note (E. S. R., 89, p. 65).

Effect of environment during the growth and development of wheat on the baking properties of its flour, R. M. SANDSTEDT and K. FORTMANN. (Nebr. Expt. Sta.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 21 (1944), No. 3, pp. 172-188, illus. 4).—The Turkey, Nebred, Tenmarq, Cheyenne, Blackhull, and Chiefkan varieties of hard winter wheat were markedly affected in baking properties by the environments in which grown. All varieties from one locality showed high absorption, from a second locality poor handling properties, from others shorter or longer than normal mixing requirements, and from still others exceptional loaf volume potentialities. These variations from expected behavior were largely independent of protein content. Quality in some wheats seemed practically independent of protein content, while in others it declined as protein content increased. Varieties tended to respond similarly to environmental changes, yet degree of response was determined by individual variety. Those with low loaf volume potentiality gave least loaf volume response to changes in environment, while wheats with high loaf volume potentiality gave the greatest responses. The same held true for mixing requirement. Correspondingly, varietal differences in loaf volume were greatest in localities producing flours with largest loaf volume potentialities, and differences in mixing requirement between varieties were greatest in localities producing longest mixing requirements. Blending efficiency of flour protein, while largely dependent on variety, may be affected materially by environment and in some varieties may decrease as protein content rises.

Noxious and other bad weeds of Iowa, E. P. SYLWESTER and R. H. PORTER (*Iowa Sta. Bul. P64* (1944), pp. 49-144, illus. 60).—Practical information is presented on the weed problem, weed classes, characteristics of 52 of the most injurious

weeds of Iowa, and principles and methods of weed control involving management and cropping practices, pasturing, burning, and chemicals.

Variations in kinds of weeds from year to year, O. A. STEVENS (*North Dakota Sta. Bimo. Bul.*, 6 (1944), No. 6, p. 6).—Russian-thistle, very predominant by 1934, thinned out since 1936 and has not since become prominent even in the drier parts of the State. Perennial sowthistle, a menace after the wet year of 1916, nearly disappeared during the dry period, probable due to drought, weed control, and grasshoppers, but has been recently reappearing in many places. Marsh yellow cress (*Rorippa palustris*) and the docks (*Rumex spp.*) have shown a direct response to the wetness of last year in the Red River Valley.

Nature and rate of development of root system of *Apocynum cannabinum*, J. C. FRAZIER. (*Kans. Expt. Sta.*). (*Bot. Gaz.*, 105 (1944), No. 4, pp. 463-470 illus. 5).—The root system of well-established dogbane plants consisted of the original root (primary vertical) and one to many permanent lateral roots which continued to grow horizontally and on which arose roots either growing downward directly, or after short horizontal growth, becoming secondary vertical roots. Plants spread horizontally by means of these permanent lateral roots. Permanent laterals of the first order arose on the primary vertical root. Branch lateral roots (second order) arose on the permanent lateral roots of the first order. In a similar manner permanent lateral roots of the third order arose on those of the second, and those of the fourth order on those of the third, etc. Injury or too severe competition was found to prevent extensive lengthwise growth of lateral roots of any order. Plants spread radially 11.67 ft. and reached a depth of 7 ft. in a growing season of 28 weeks. Source of shoot development, other than from the plumule, was from root-borne buds which produced shoots directly (if at the ground line), or rhizomes (if below ground) which in turn gave rise to leafy shoots. Shoot development of old plants was wholly from root-borne buds. In general type of development, dogbane exhibits certain similarities to and certain differences from field bindweed, hoary cress, and Russian knapweed.

Relation of cultivation to depletion of root reserves in European bindweed at different soil horizons, A. L. BAKKE, W. G. GAESSLER, L. M. PULTZ, and S. C. SALMON. (*Iowa Expt. Sta. coop. U. S. D. A.*). (*Jour. Agr. Res. [U. S.]*, 69 (1944), No. 4, pp. 137-147, illus. 3).—Effects of cultivation on root quantity and root reserves (*E. S. R.*, 81, p. 786) in *Convolvulus arvensis* at different depths in the soil was studied at Cherokee, Iowa, 1938-40, on heavily infested land. Excavations 5 by 5 ft. were made to 6- to 8-ft. depths three to four times a year. A high concentration of available carbohydrates (sugars and starch) was present in the lower soil levels and a concentration of roots in the upper levels, respectively increasing and decreasing with depth. Cultivation resulted in a gradual and continuous reduction in the concentration and depletion of the quantity of total available carbohydrates, a decrease in root quantity, and eventually in death of bindweed plants. It first affected concentration of carbohydrates, depletion in root weight being mainly due to loss of carbohydrates. For accuracy the picture of root reserves in bindweed should include both concentration of carbohydrates and root quantities in all soil horizons in which appreciable root quantities exist. Since the greater proportion of roots and available carbohydrates are in the upper layers of soil, a close approximation may be obtained by sampling the upper 2 ft. only. See also a previous note (*E. S. R.*, 91, p. 413).

The herbicidal action of 2,4 dichlorophenoxyacetic and 2,4,5 trichlorophenoxyacetic acid on bindweed, C. L. HAMNER and H. B. TUKEY. (*N. Y. State Expt. Sta.*). (*Science*, 100 (1944), No. 2590, pp. 154-155).—Effects of these chemicals when sprayed on bindweed (*Convolvulus arvensis*) and other weeds indicated their possible values as herbicides.

The blackberry or bramble (*Rubus fruticosus* L.), G. R. W. MEADLY (*Jour. Dept. Agr. West. Austral.*, 2. ser., 21 (1944), No. 1, pp. 17-28, illus. 7).—Experiments compared effects and costs of different concentrations of various chemicals and results of certain cultural measures in association with pasture establishment. A 5-percent solution of sodium chlorate was the most effective chemical used, but even after application of 625 lb. per acre in five sprayings over 3 yr., a few weak plants still remained. The cost would be prohibitive except for limited areas. Although a weak solution of sodium arsenite had little permanent effect, it caused drying of above-ground portions, thus facilitating the burning of the canes. When blackberry growth is high, destruction or removal of canes is necessary before affected areas can be plowed. Pasture establishment and subsequent judicious grazing, besides being more effective and cheaper than chemicals, increased productivity of a heavily infested area from a negligible quantity to that of a good permanent pasture.

HORTICULTURE

Southern horticulture, H. P. STUCKEY (*Atlanta, Ga.: Turner E. Smith & Co., 1944, pp. 688+, illus. 186*).—This comprehensive text, prepared by the director of the Georgia Experiment Station, presents practical information on the growing and handling of fruit and vegetable crops under southern conditions.

Vegetable and small fruit growing in toxic ex-orchard soils of central Washington, C. L. VINCENT (*Washington Sta. Bul. 437 (1944), pp. 31, illus. 7*).—An accumulation of water-soluble arsenic in the top 5 or 6 in. of soil in apple orchards that have been sprayed with arsenate of lead for many years has caused a toxic condition which interferes with the agricultural use of the land following tree removal. Studies on established plots in the Wenatchee district showed that vegetable species differed markedly in their tolerance to arsenic. The most tolerant species were asparagus, potatoes, tomatoes, carrots, tobacco, dewberry, grape, and red raspberry. Even these crops were improved when two or more crops of rye were grown and plowed under before the vegetables. Crops with little or no tolerance included snap beans, lima beans, onions, peas, and cucumbers. Some crops, like sweet corn and strawberries, showed considerable tolerance when grown in heavy types of soil. There appeared to be differences in tolerance between varieties within a species.

Cow manure, as well as plowed-under rye, was beneficial in reducing the parts per million of water-soluble arsenic in the soil. Applications of ammonium phosphate reduced the parts per million of soluble arsenic. The author suggests the possibility that certain deep-rooted plants such as grapes, red raspberries, and dewberries are tolerant because their roots are located below the more toxic layers of soil.

Some effects of waxing on weight loss from oranges and certain vegetables, E. G. HALL and S. A. TROUT (*Jour. Austral. Inst. Agr. Sci.*, 10 (1944), No. 2, pp. 80-82, illus. 2).—The loss in weight during storage in oranges, carrots, turnips, and cucumbers was reduced by dipping them in a wax emulsion and allowing them to dry by free exposure to the air. With potatoes, there was no significant effect of waxing on weight loss. Assuming that a reduction of 40 percent in the rate of weight loss would be well worth while, a concentration of only 2.5 percent of wax would be satisfactory for oranges. For carrots and turnips the effective wax concentration consistent with cost would be between 7.5 and 10.0 percent. Waxing retarded the yellowing of cucumbers as well as reducing weight losses.

Disease-resistant and hardy varieties of vegetables, V. R. BOSWELL. (U. S. D. A.). (*Natl. Hort. Mag.*, 23 (1944), Nos. 2, pp. 59-63; 3, pp. 138-143).—The

author outlines briefly the history of the development of disease-resistant varieties of vegetables, points out their significance to American horticulture, and discusses some of the accomplishments specifically.

Germination of lettuce seed at high temperature stimulated by thiourea, R. C. THOMPSON. (U. S. D. A.). (*Science*, 100 (1944), No. 2589, p. 131).—Portions of 10 different lots of lettuce seed were soaked in a 0.5-percent solution of thiourea in Petri dishes in darkness in a constant temperature chamber at 18° C. for 7 hr. After treatment, the seeds were washed in tap water and then dried in diffused light. Laboratory tests made 10 days later showed the treated seed capable of strong germination, average 87.2 percent, at 33°–35°. At these same temperatures, untreated seed of the same original lots averaged less than 1 percent germination. Favorable results from thiourea treatment were obtained also with lettuce seed planted in warm soil.

Inbreeding and heterosis and their relation to the development of new varieties of onions, H. A. JONES and G. N. DAVIS. (Coop. Calif. Expt. Sta.). (U. S. Dept. Agr., *Tech. Bul.* 874 (1944), pp. 28, illus. 8).—From 1922 to 1934 six varieties of onions were inbred for one to six generations. Although in some years certain inbred lines yielded as much as the parental variety, there was in general a decline in production with inbreeding, particularly evident in the first generation. Many of the inbreds were superior to the parents in certain characters, including keeping quality, bolting habit, and uniformity in size, shape, and color. Although vigor could be often increased by crossing inbred lines, quantity production was not feasible because of the need of emasculation. The development of a male-sterile line of Italian Red 13-53 made possible crosses with various commercial varieties without the necessity of emasculation, and one hybrid has been introduced as California Hybrid Red No. 1. The male-sterile character of Italian Red 13-53 has by the technic of backcrossing been incorporated into a number of commercial varieties so that this character can be perpetuated in the seed. Backcross populations of crosses between male-sterile and certain male-fertile lines are always 100 percent male-sterile, and these can be used in the production of hybrid seed. The details of methods of technic are set forth with information of the effects of inbreeding on various characters in several varieties, Yellow Danvers Flat, Yellow Globe Danvers, Ebenezer, Australian Brown, Italian Red, etc.

Control of European corn borer and ear smut on sweet corn with dusts and sprays, B. B. PEPPER and C. M. HAENSELER (*New Jersey Stat. Cir.* 486 (1944), pp. 14).—The two most important pests of sweet corn in New Jersey are the European corn borer and corn smut. Information is presented on the life history of both of these pests and on accepted methods of control. A most valuable observation was that, despite the fact that the corn borer is an insect and corn smut a fungus, the same spray or dusting materials were effective in control of both. Marked reduction in ear smut was obtained from the use of dusts containing either rotenone or nicotine as the active agent. Equally good results were obtained with power and hand dusters when used properly. The possibility that smut is disseminated by some unknown insect is to be investigated by growing and treating corn plants in the absence of insects.

Selecting tomato varieties for Vermont, C. H. BLASBERG (*Vermont Sta. Pam.* 10 (1944), pp. 7).—Accompanied by brief cultural suggestions, information is presented on results of variety tests conducted in the summers of 1942 and 1943.

Influence of phosphorus supply and the form of available nitrogen on the absorption and distribution of phosphorus by the tomato plant, W. S. BREON, W. S. GILLAM, and D. J. TENDAM. (Ind. Expt. Sta.). (*Plant Physiol.*, 19 (1944), No. 3, pp. 495-506, illus. 10).—Tomato plants grown with urea as the source of

nitrogen did not develop deficiency symptoms due to a lack of phosphorus as soon as did plants which received nitrate nitrogen. This was true of plants grown at pH 4.8-5.0 and at 6.8-7.0, although the symptoms were slower in developing at the more acid level. Plants furnished urea at pH 6.8-7.0 made much better growth than at pH 4.8-5.0. The uptake of phosphorus was measured by the radioactivity technic. Tomatoes which received urea absorbed P at a greater rate than did plants which received nitrate N. The delay in the appearance of P deficiency symptoms in the urea-supplied plants is attributed to their increased P reserve rather than to a partial breakdown in their nitrate reduction mechanism. P-deficient plants were shown to absorb P at a greater rate than did normal plants grown in the same solution. Apparently the various P compounds of the plant were synthesized in about the same proportions by the P-deficient plant as by the normal plant but at a greater rate.

Speed sprayer is big labor saver; works best on medium high trees, F. N. FAGAN, D. E. H. FREAR, and H. J. MILLER (*Pennsylvania Sta. Bul. 446, Sup. 3* (1944), pp. 2-3, illus. 3).—The use of a speed sprayer resulted in a crop of fruit almost free from insect damage and with only moderate fungus injury. Labor costs were cut approximately in half, and the materials were applied much more promptly. However, residue tests showed that spray coverage was not as good in the tops as in the lower parts of the trees. The machine is described and its operation discussed.

Physical characters of the skin in relation to apple fruit transpiration, S. A. PIENIAZEK. (R. I. Expt. Sta.). (*Plant Physiol.*, 19 (1944), No. 3, pp. 529-536, illus. 1).—In studies with McIntosh, Baldwin, Golden Delicious, and Rhode Island Greening, apple varieties representing a wide difference in transpiration rates, there was observed no well-defined relationship between transpiration rate and thickness of the cuticle. Lenticular transpiration accounted for from 8 to over 25 percent of the total in the four varieties. The lenticels appeared to be more effective in transpiration directly after harvest than later in storage. The number and size of the lenticels was not correlated with the rate of transpiration. Surface russetting increased greatly the rate of water loss. The waxy coating on the skin was found highly important in diminishing water loss. Golden Delicious, with an insignificant wax coating, had a high transpiration rate. Wiping fruits tended to increase water loss by removing some of the surface wax.

Preparing apples for market and their sale, A. E. MURNEEK and H. H. BAKER (*Missouri Sta. Cir. 295* (1944), pp. 20, illus. 5).—Timely information is given on various factors in the harvesting and handling of apples, including determination of proper stage maturity for picking summer and winter varieties, spot picking, use of preharvest sprays to prevent early dropping, management of the picking crew, removal of spray residues, grading, storage requirements to maintain fruit in good conditions, methods of selling apples, consumer preferences, etc.

The growth of young peach trees under different systems of soil management, A. D. HIBBARD. (Mo. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 66-70, illus. 1).—Of a number of types of soil management tried in a young Elberta orchard, those tilled at intervals of about 2 weeks from April 1 to September 1, when a cover of winter rye or barley was sown, made the most growth and those receiving only one cultivation yearly made the least growth. As a group, winter legumes produced larger trees than either summer legumes or mulches. The system employing vetch produced almost as rapid growth as did cultivation. Cowpeas proved best among summer legumes. The poorest growth of all occurred on the permanent lespedeza sod plots. Unfortunately some of the treatments that were most favorable to tree growth result also in severe soil and water losses. It is

considered possible that treatments that are unfavorable to young trees may be economical and practical in mature orchards.

Over 100 varieties of peaches in test in station orchard, T. H. JONES (*Miss. Farm Res. [Mississippi Sta.]*, 7 (1944), No. 8, p. 7).—A total of 44 varieties fruited in 1944, beginning with the Eubanks variety picked May 24 and closing with Late Elberta on August 10. The more satisfactory varieties for Mississippi are listed.

Ripening Washington-grown Elberta peaches for canning, A. M. NEUBERT and M. K. VELDHUIS. (Wash. Expt. Sta. coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Fruit Prod. Jour. and Amer. Mfr.*, 23 (1944), No. 12, pp. 357-360, 379, 381).—Freestone peaches intended for commercial canning in the Pacific Northwest are said to be harvested usually in the firm ripe state and stored until they attain canning ripeness. In studies involving different temperatures and relative humidity conditions, Elberta fruits held at 75° F. developed usually a better flavor than those held at higher or lower temperatures. The flavor of peaches ripened in open boxes at room temperatures (70°-80°) was equal to that of fruit ripened in cabinets at 75°, but such fruit was lighter in color. At 75°, relative humidity did not appear to be critical over a range attained ordinarily in commercial storages in Washington. Rate of ripening was, as expected, accelerated by rises in temperature.

The beach plum, its written record, G. GRAVES (*Natl. Hort. Mag.*, 23 (1944), No. 2, pp. 73-97, illus. 2).—This comprehensive account discusses the botany and distribution of the beach plum, the history of its utilization since early colonial times, efforts toward horticultural improvement, chemical composition, literature, etc.

Pruning studies with boysenberries, T. H. JONES (*Miss. Farm Res. [Mississippi Sta.]*, 7 (1944), No. 8, pp. 1, 2).—Information is presented on the growth habits and pruning requirements of the boysenberry. Two methods of pruning, (1) in which the fruiting canes are removed after harvest and (2) in which all top growth is cut away following harvest, are under study.

Currant and gooseberry culture in Ohio, W. P. JUDKINS (*Ohio Sta. Bimo. Bul.* 230 (1944), pp. 243-245).—Brief information is presented on varieties, propagation, planting, fertilizers, culture, control of pests, etc.

Relation of the production of an active emanation to respiration in the avocado fruit, H. K. PRATT and J. B. BIALE. (Univ. Calif.). (*Plant Physiol.*, 19 (1944), No. 3, pp. 519-527, illus. 7).—Observations on the carbon dioxide evolution of Fuerte and Nabal avocados held at 5°, 15°, and 25° C. (41°, 59°, and 77° F.) showed a very pronounced climacteric at the upper two levels and no well-defined increase at 5° C. Associated with the climacteric rise was the production of an active emanation, presumably ethylene, as indicated by the response of etiolated pea seedlings. Although there was no obvious climacteric rise at 5°, a cycle of emanation production was observed after which the fruit showed a postclimacteric carbon dioxide response when transferred to a higher temperature. Treatment of pre-climacteric fruit with ethylene caused an earlier onset of the climacteric rise and more uniform softening.

Studies on nutrition as qualified by development in *Musa cavendishii* Lambert, W. A. T. SUMMERVILLE (*Queensland Jour. Agr. Sci.*, 1 (1944), No. 1, pp. 1-127, illus. 45).—As a basis for sound fertilizer treatments studies were made of the growth and fruiting habits of the Cavendish banana. The number of leaves produced in a given period is governed largely by climate, but the area of leaf surface is an index to nutritional status. The development of the plant was divided into three stages, (1) purely vegetative increase, (2) in which both floral and vegetative parts are produced, and (3) devoted largely to the maturation of the fruit. Valid comparisons between plants can be made only when they are in the same developmental

stage. For most questions involving nutrition, banana plants yield as much information within about 3 mo. from planting as during their entire life. Various climatic factors were found to play an important role in determining both rate of development and number of fruit. Age of plant was also shown to affect the number of fruits. Climatic effects must be assessed in measuring the effect of fertilizers. A fertilizer may have an adverse effect on yield by causing the plant to develop its fruit in an unfavorable part of the year. Time of planting may also influence yield. Potassium accelerated development while nitrogen and phosphorous had no quantitative effects.

Citrus research in Southern Rhodesia. W. J. HALL (*Ann. Appl. Biol.*, 31 (1944), No. 2, pp. 164-166).—A general survey, including diseases and insect pests and soil problems.

Effects of rootstock and environment on the composition of oranges and grapefruit. W. B. SINCLAIR and E. T. BARTHOLOMEW [*Hilgardia [California Sta.]*, 16 (1944), No. 3, pp. 125-176, illus. 18].—Over a period of 7 years, observations were made on the composition of fruits of Valencia and Washington Navel oranges and Marsh grapefruit grown on various rootstocks and under different environments. Based on changes in soluble constituents, it was found that Valencia oranges grown at Riverside (inland) matured slightly in advance of those grown at Tustin (coastal district). Apparently the additional amount of sunshine and higher average temperatures at Riverside favored increased photosynthetic activity and consequent accumulation of carbohydrates. With all three varieties, the highest amount of chemical substances in peel, pulp, and juice of the fruit was found, usually, in samples from trees on Morton and Savage citrange and trifoliate orange rootstocks. The lowest contents were recorded in fruits from trees on rough-lemon stock. Total sugars and acids, as percentages of the total soluble solids in the juice of fruit samples from the different rootstocks, bore no relation to the mineral constituents. There was a high correlation between total soluble solids and total sugars in both the Valencia and Washington Navel oranges. The fraction of total soluble solids existing as total sugars was not influenced by the rootstock. The dry matter, as a percentage of the fresh weight, was significantly higher in the peel, pulp, and juice of Valencia fruits from Riverside than in those from Tustin. The total ash, on a dry-weight basis, in peel, pulp, and juice was about the same in fruit from both places. In grapefruit the mean dry matter and total ash were significantly higher in the peel and pulp of Brawley-grown than in Riverside fruit. Information is offered on the distribution of inorganic materials such as calcium and magnesium.

FORESTRY

Forest land ownership in Louisiana and its influence on timber production. A. D. FOLWEILER (*Louisiana Sta. Bul.* 377 (1944), pp. 56+, illus. 7).—Title to the forest land of Louisiana is held largely by private owners with only about 12 percent under control of public agencies. The task of increasing the fund of lumber in the State rests, therefore, mainly with private owners. Louisiana forest lands can be grouped into three important types: (1) Loblolly-shortleaf, (2) longleaf-slash, and (3) Mississippi bottomland hardwoods. There are in the three types, respectively, approximately 3,000, 1,000, and 3,000 ft. board measure of sawlogs per average acre.

In the nine parishes that were studied intensively there were almost 16,000 owners who held title to slightly more than 3,000,000 acres of forest land. The average areas held per owner in the above three types were respectively, 150, 213, and 630 acres. The task of increasing Louisiana timber is made difficult by the small holdings and the heterogeneous nature of forests. Little use has been made of the Reforestation Tax Act of 1924.

Particular attention was devoted in the study to the loblolly-shortleaf pine type of forest land. In 1943, this type was producing at less than one-half its potential capacity. However, the complicated ownership picture makes difficult the development of a unified plan for managing such areas. The State has a social responsibility in reconciling the divergent views of forest landowners. A plan is set forth for achieving this objective. The situation on the longleaf-slash pine and bottom-land hardwood types of forest land are also discussed, and plans for improvement are set forth.

A ten-year ecological study of adjoining grazed and ungrazed woodlands in northeastern Ohio, C. A. DAMBACH. (Ohio State Univ.). (*Ecol. Monog.*, 14 (1944), No. 3, pp. 255-270, illus. 9).—In the 10 years following discontinuance of grazing in a sugar maple woodlot in Geauga County, Ohio, there was a marked restoration in the flora and fauna population and an increase in economic returns as compared with an adjacent area upon which pasturing was continued. Seedling trees became established in large numbers in the third season following fencing. In the eighth growing season there were nearly 80,000 seedling trees per acre in the protected area. Sugar maple seedlings dominated, but there were 18 other species present in small numbers. The development of herbaceous and shrubby species followed a similar pattern and there was a notable increase in leaf litter in the ungrazed area. Birds and mammals also increased in number and kinds. The average yearly income from the sale of maple products was \$10.67 more per acre in the protected than in the grazed areas.

Volunteers in Ohio forest plantations, R. R. PATON. (Ohio Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Forestry*, 42 (1944), No. 6, pp. 420-422, illus. 2).—A survey of over 2,500 plantations in various parts of Ohio showed that 76 percent had volunteers averaging 541 per acre. The number of volunteers tended to increase up to 25 yr. of age, after which there was a decrease. One of the chief factors involved in the establishment of volunteers was the availability of seed. The species of volunteers varied greatly in relative abundance in the different regions of the State, with elm, cherry, hawthorn, white ash, and sugar maple taking the lead for the State as a whole. Birds and wind ranked high as distributors of seed.

Watering plantation trees, R. H. WEIDMAN and C. R. BERRIMAN. (U. S. D. A. coop. Univ. Calif.). (*Jour. Forestry*, 42 (1944), No. 6, pp. 435-437).—Distinct advantage was obtained from watering plantations in the foothills of the Sierra Nevada range, where summer rainfall was almost zero. Mulching with needle litter was valuable as a supplement to watering, particularly to moderate or light watering. Although the watering of extensive forest planting is not feasible, it is believed that watering during the first season would be worth while in the case of farm forests, windbreaks, erosion-control plantings, and arboretums.

Tree planting and soil erosion control in the Southwest, R. E. WILSON. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Forestry*, 42 (1944), No. 9, pp. 668-673).—At the head of the list of trees for planting in the Southwest for soil erosion control is the native cottonwood, on account of its hardiness and resistance to drought. Where there is sufficient water, willows rank high because of their rapid early growth. The best willow is *Salix fragilis*, which is capable of making 6 to 8 ft. of growth per year in its early period. The Russian-olive has much value because of rapid growth, resistance to alkali, and capacity to form thick sturdy stands. The evergreen tamarisk, or Athel tree, of Mediterranean origin has much promise wherever an adequate supply of water is available. On the other hand eastern species such as elm, locust, ash, wild plum and Osage-orange are not promising in the Southwest because of slow growth and difficulty to establish.

Influence of aspen, young lodgepole pine and open grassland types upon factors affecting water yield, E. G. DUNFORD and C. H. NIEDERHOF. (U. S. D. A. coop. Colo. State Col.). (*Jour. Forestry*, 42 (1944), No. 9, pp. 673-677, illus. 2).—Conducted in 1942 and 1943 on the Fraser National Forest in north-central Colorado, this study indicated that from the standpoint of water available for streamflow, aspen and grass are probably superior to a dense coniferous forest. As compared with a dense stand of young pine, the aspen and open grassland types intercepted smaller amounts of precipitation. Erosion was no problem in any of the three types provided they received proper protection from misuse. Where water yield is the primary consideration, conversion to a coniferous forest by costly reforestation methods is scarcely justified.

Slash pine produces viable seed north of its natural range, D. B. ROSENKRANS. (Clemson Agr. Col.). (*Jour. Forestry*, 42 (1944), No. 9, p. 685).—In 1925 some 580 slash pine seedlings were planted at Clemson College, S. C. In 1942 a few small but mature seed-producing cones were collected, but yielded no viable seed. Collections in 1943 yielded some seed of fairly good germination. Thus slash pines growing 140 miles north of the natural range of the species were capable of reproduction.

Immersing seeds of species of Robinia in boiling water hastens germination, J. K. WILSON. (Cornell Univ.). (*Jour. Forestry*, 42 (1944), No. 6, pp. 453-454).—Seeds of the rose acacia (*Robinia hispida*) and of the clammy locust (*R. viscosa*) were submerged in boiling water for different periods. In the case of the rose acacia, immersion for 1 min. increased germination after 7 days from 0 to 80 percent. Immersion for 5 min. did not injure the seed. Favorable results were obtained also with the clammy locust seeds immersed in hot water for 1 min.

Two factors affecting rooting of red maple cuttings, L. J. EDGERTON. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Forestry*, 42 (1944), No. 9, pp. 678-679).—Greenwood cuttings taken from the lower half of the crown of young red maple trees, 10-20 ft. in height, rooted more readily than those from the upper half. The fact that cuttings from light fruiting female trees gave as high a rooting percentage as those from male trees indicated the absence of any genetic relationship to rooting capacity.

Dunkeld larch in Ohio, R. R. PATON (*Jour. Forestry*, 42 (1944), No. 6, pp. 452-453).—Two stocks of the Dunkeld larch designated as Glamis and Atholl were sown at Wooster, Ohio, in the spring of 1931. The germination and growth of the Glamis larch was better from the start, and measurements on established plantings showed this difference to be maintained for several years. The Dunkeld larch made better growth than either of its parents, namely, the Japanese and European larches, planted nearby. However, this superiority was not enough to suggest that the Dunkeld larch will become an important factor in Ohio.

Effect of fertilizer on planted black locust, D. DENUYL. (Ind. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Forestry*, 42 (1944), No. 6, pp. 450-451).—Seedlings planted in the compact subsoil left after erosion on a typical Bedford silt loam were supplied with a 2-12-6 fertilizer placed in the holes at time of planting. Survival was excellent in all treatments, which consisted of 0.5, 1.0, and 2.0 tablespoonfuls of fertilizer per tree. In the first season the fertilized trees had larger leaves, better color, and made better growth. Measurements in 1942 on trees planted in 1939 showed average heights of 15 and 10 ft. for the fertilized and unfertilized trees, respectively. Diameter growth was also notably increased by fertilization.

Ecotypic differentiation in red ash, J. W. WRIGHT (*Jour. Forestry*, 42 (1944), No. 8, pp. 591-597).—In this second paper (see above) further information is presented on the variations in ash seedlings grown in Massachusetts from seeds received from various localities in the eastern United States and Canada. The more rapid

growing characteristics of the southern stock was offset by its lack of winter hardiness when grown in the north.

Genotypic variation in white ash, J. W. WRIGHT (*Jour. Forestry*, 42 (1944), No. 7, pp. 489-495).—Observations on young plants grown from seeds obtained from 28 localities in United States and Canada and sown in a nursery in the Harvard Forest, Petersham, Mass., showed the presence of at least three ecotypes. The northern ecotype from Pennsylvania to Michigan, New England, and northward had diploid, $2n = 46$, chromosomes. These seedlings were resistant to winter injury in their first year. The southern and intermediate ecotypes contained a diversity of chromosome numbers, diploids, tetraploids, and hexaploids, and plants from southern seed were subject to severe winter injury. The intermediate ecotype, from the region of southern Pennsylvania and Ohio, suffered moderate winter injury. There is indicated the need of using northern-produced seed for northern plantings, and probably local seed would be desirable also in the southern region.

Chemical composition of leaves in different parts of sugar maple trees, E. F. WALLIHAN. (Cornell Univ.). (*Jour. Forestry*, 42 (1944), No. 9, p. 684).—In late August 1941 three sugar maples of 50-, 42-, and 42-ft. heights were cut in the Arnot Forest, N. Y. Leaf samples collected from the three trees were analyzed, and the results showed small but real differences between basal and tip leaves on a given twig with respect to percentage nitrogen and potassium contents. Leaves from the tops of the trees contained slightly lower percentages of nitrogen than did other leaves.

The most variable element was calcium, but no consistent trends were indicated. The data suggest that a random sample of 50 to 100 leaves from the most accessible part of a tree would constitute a representative sample.

Growth response in sugar maple following light selective cutting, W. M. ZILLIGITT. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Forestry*, 42 (1944), No. 9, p. 680).—Light selective cutting in a stand of sugar maple ranging from 10 to 23 in. d. b. h. and located in an experimental forest near Dukes, Mich., accelerated growth but did not change the form of the trees. The latter fact means that diameter measurements are a satisfactory index to growth and will give a reliable picture of performance following treatments.

Cutting cycles in ponderosa pine, G. A. PEARSON. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Forestry*, 42 (1944), No. 8, pp. 575-585, illus. 7).—A study of records taken on five large sample plots logged 30 or more years ago and measured periodically since that time showed that the rate of net increment rose during the first 10 yr. after cutting and then declined so that in the third decade a level about 50 percent below that attained in the first decade was reached. When the trees that were 12 in. or above in diameter at the beginning of the record were separated from those that subsequently attained the 12-in. class, the decline of the former group was still greater. Mortality was only one of several contributing factors, with weakening by mistletoe, squirrel defoliation, and lightning injury important. Overstocking was also a cause. More frequent improvement cuttings appeared desirable.

Conservation rides timber trail in Turtle Mountains, W. H. PAUL and E. L. WORTHINGTON (U. S. Dept. Agr., *Soil Conserv.*, 10 (1944), No. 1, pp. 13-15, illus. 5).—An account is presented of the organization and operation of a cooperative association formed to handle and market woodland products in northern North Dakota.

Observations on the visibility of a small smoke, H. D. BUCE. (U. S. D. A. coop. Univ. Calif.). (*Jour. Forestry*, 42 (1944), No. 6, pp. 426-434, illus. 5).—Results of observations on a large number of standard small smokes given off by a smoke candle showed that under the best of conditions, namely, clear air, uniform

dark background, and small angle, the sun being low behind the smoke, the maximum distance of visibility was somewhat less than 24 miles. The range decreased to varying extents with higher angles, lighter backgrounds, and hazier air. For a given haze concentration, smoke visibility against uniform backgrounds appeared to vary directly with the angle of illumination of the sun.

DISEASES OF PLANTS

The Plant Disease Reporter, [August 1, 7, and 15, 1944] (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Plant Disease Rptr.*, 28 (1944), Nos. 23, pp. 737-771; 24, pp. 773-807, illus. 5; 25, pp. 809-822, illus. 2).—In addition to brief seasonal survey notes from the Emergency Plant Disease Prevention Project relating to such crops as cereals and grasses, field legumes, potatoes, vegetables, fruits, special crops (e. g., fiber, sugar, tobacco), and miscellaneous plants, the above issues contain the following signed notes and articles:

No. 23.—Survey of microflora of wheat seed from Minnesota, North Dakota, and South Dakota, by I. W. Tervet; flax disease survey in Minnesota and North Dakota, by H. H. Flor; cereal smut survey in Nebraska, by S. M. Pady; stem rust of wheat in the Dakotas, with notes on other wheat diseases, by I. W. Tervet; occurrence of potato late blight and other downy mildews in Massachusetts, by O. C. Boyd; carrot diseases in Idaho in 1943, by E. C. Blodgett; and the scab disease of violets, by H. H. Whetzel.

No. 24.—Observations on X-disease and other diseases and injuries on peach in eastern New York, by D. H. Palmiter; virus and other diseases of stone fruits in western Colorado, by E. W. Bodine; diseases observed on stone fruits in central Washington, by L. W. Boyle; diseases and injuries reported on sour cherry in Wisconsin, by E. E. Honey, D. Moore, and C. Calavan; the dwarf bunt disease of wheat in Idaho in 1943, by E. C. Blodgett; damage by smuts to small grains in Illinois in 1944, by L. R. Tehon and G. H. Boewe; cereal disease survey in Nebraska, by S. M. Pady; cereal diseases in Montana, by C. M. Slagg; cereal diseases in Colorado, by E. W. Bodine; potato diseases in the Red River Valley and in east-central Minnesota, by I. W. Tervet; and tomato diseases in eastern Missouri, by T. W. Bretz.

No. 25.—Summary of the tomato disease survey in central California, by H. L. Barnett; potato late blight survey in Weld County, Colo., by E. W. Bodine; purple top wilt of potato and the aster yellows virus in the Dakotas, by I. W. Tervet; and onion diseases in New York, by J. Niederhauser.

Twenty-third annual report of the Canadian Plant Disease Survey, 1943, I. L. CONNERS and D. B. O. SAVILE (*Canada Dept. Agr., Sci. Serv., Plant Disease Survey Ann. Rpt.*, 23 (1943), pp. 122+, illus. 3).—Much the same general plan is followed as in previous issues (*E. S. R.*, 81, p. 796; 89, p. 681), but in this case the section on new and noteworthy diseases is presented in French (by R. O. Lachance) as well as in English.

[Abstracts of bacteriological papers] (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 1, pp. 122-123).—Growth of Some Animal Pathogens on Wheat Roots (p. 122), and Growth and Overwintering of Plant Pathogenic Bacteria on Wheat Roots (pp. 122-123), both by S. Diachun and W. D. Valteau (Ky. Expt. Sta.).

The generic names of bacterial plant pathogens, N. H. WHITE (*Jour. Austral. Inst. Agr. Sci.*, 10 (1944), No. 2, pp. 78-79).—The generic names used under four systems of nomenclature (Migula, Smith, Bergey, Dowson) are tabulated and discussed, and the chief points believed to favor the last are presented. The generic naming suggested by W. J. Dowson for bacterial plant pathogens (*Corynebacterium*, *Bacterium*, *Pseudomonas*, *Xanthomonas*) has been adopted in Tasmania,

and a key to these amended genera developed by the author and used successfully during the past season is appended here.

The term viruliferous, E. CARISNER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 8, pp. 765-766).—The author recommends that the term "viruliferous" be restricted to mean the status or condition of an insect vector in which it carries a virus. Its use to describe plant tissue containing virus or virus-infected plants is discouraged.

Nutrient interrelations in lime-induced chlorosis, R. C. LINDNER and C. P. HARLEY. (U. S. D. A.). (*Plant Physiol.*, 19 (1944), No. 3, pp. 420-439).—Lime-induced chlorosis of plants is distinguished from other types of iron chlorosis such as true Fe deficiency, upset Mg/Fe balance, and upset phosphate/Fe balance. Leaves affected with lime-induced chlorosis proved to be high in K but somewhat low in Ca and Mg, and it was not definitely established whether these nutrient relations are associated with the cause or are a result of chlorosis. Data are presented on the distribution of Ca, K, Mg, P, Fe, and Mn in various fractions of green and chlorotic pear and apple leaves and of green and variegated spiraea leaves. The K was mostly water-soluble; Mg and Mn were either water-soluble or readily dissociated by 0.1 N HCl (except for the small amount of Mg present in the ether fraction as part of the chlorophyll molecule); Ca, P, and Fe, on the other hand, were distributed more generally in all fractions. Over half the Fe in the leaves examined was in a form insoluble in 1 N HCl, presumably as Fe-hematin, Fe-nucleoprotein, or other complex organics. Neither the total nor insoluble Fe nor that soluble in water, ether, alcohol, 1 N acetic acid, 1 N NH_4OH , 0.1 N HCl, or 1 N HCl was correlated with lime-induced chlorosis. Likewise, electrodialyzable Fe could not be so correlated. The Fe extracted by 0.5 N HCl was low in chlorotic leaves; the HCl had probably removed the Fe from an enzyme playing a role in chlorophyll formation. Lime-induced chlorosis is believed to be caused by a complex of causes whose interrelations are not yet fully established. The data suggest that a relatively high K level induces chlorosis by replacing Fe on the enzyme responsible for chlorophyll formation, thereby inactivating the enzyme. There are 33 references.

The relation of some chemical and physico-chemical factors to the initiation of pathological plant growth, A. J. RIKER. (Univ. Wis.). (*Growth*, 6 (1942), Sup., 4. *Symposium Development and Growth*, pp. 105-117, illus. 3).—This paper was presented at the Fourth Symposium on Development and Growth. For studying the factors associated with pathological plant growth, the author's attention has been centered on crown gall (*Phytoplasma tumefaciens*) and on comparable non-parasitic growths. Among the important factors bearing on this problem and studied intensively are those concerned with (1) loss in pathogenicity of the cell-stimulating bacteria induced by various amino acids, (2) recovery of their pathogenicity in certain media and after ultraviolet treatment, (3) "oxygen hunger" of plant cells, (4) changes in osmotic pressure which may cause swelling of the plant cells, and (5) the presence of unusual quantities of enzymes and of growth substances—e. g., thiamine, riboflavin, pantothenic acid, and biotin, (6) of bacterial metabolites—e. g., NH_3 , phosphatides, phospholipids, and polysaccharides—that "irritate" plant cells, and (7) of food materials in abnormal amounts. When some of these and other important factors are present in unusual combinations and proportions, living cells commonly begin to enlarge and multiply. While continuing to examine individual factors, the investigator may well consider from the evidence available that the initiation of pathological growth may be associated with an unbalanced combination of some such important physiological factors. There are 22 references.

Distribuição teórica de lesões em folhas ou frutas, causadas por insetos e outros animais ou por agentes infecciosos transmitidos por vetores (Theoretical distribution of lesions on leaves and fruits caused by insects and other animals or by agents transmitted by animal vectors), A. A. BITANCOURT (*Arq. Inst. Biol. [São Paulo]*, 14 (1943), pp. 243-252; *Eng. abs.*, pp. 251-252).—When lesions on leaves and fruits are produced by infectious agents randomly distributed on the surface of the organs, a Poisson distribution of the number of leaves or fruits with 0, 1, 2, 3, . . . k lesions is observed, provided the number of agents is not large. If, however, lesions are produced or transmitted by an insect, for instance, a single individual may produce more than one lesion and the distribution, if the insects are randomly distributed, is given by expansion of the polynome $P_n (a + b + c + d + \dots)^n$, where p_n is the probability of there being n vectors on any leaf, as given by the Poisson distribution, and a, b, c, d, \dots the probabilities of any insect producing 1, 2, 3, 4, . . . lesions per leaf. An example is given of sweet orange leaves having lesions of leprosis, with detailed discussion. It is pointed out that a statistical study of the distribution of discrete lesions on leaves or fruits in virus diseases may lead to the discovery of whether the disease in question is systemic or is locally transmitted by a vector. In the first case the distribution may often be expected to follow the Poisson distribution; in the second, it is thought more likely to be the one discussed in this paper.

Diseases and pests of cereals, fibre, forage, and root crops, W. R. FOSTER (*Brit. Columbia Dept. Agr., Field Crops Cir.* 17 (1942), pp. 52, *illus.* 13).—An informatory manual, including control measures.

Studies on the life history of the club root organism, Plasmodiophora brassicae, G. W. AYERS (*Canad. Jour. Res.*, 22 (1944), No. 4, *Sect. C*, pp. 143-149, *illus.* 27).—Attention was focused principally on zoosporangium development and formation and discharge of zoospores. Resting spores, released from thoroughly clubbed tissues by the action of bacteria and fungi, germinated well in tap water at room temperature in 1-10 days; the process was hastened by exposure to frost. Zoospores from the resting spores were biflagellate and heterokont and varied in size. On contact with root hairs or epidermal cells of cruciferous seedlings they settled as amebas and penetrated the cell wall to form young thalli within the host cells. The thallus may or may not become considerably enlarged before the protoplasm undergoes cleavage and an irregular cluster of enlarged zoosporangia is formed. Each zoosporangium contained 4-8 zoospores which, at maturity, were discharged from the root hair in the presence of free moisture; otherwise the fungus protoplasm disintegrated. At ordinary field temperatures, 4-6 days were required from host infection to zoospore discharge. Discharge occurred through small openings at the point of contact of the zoosporangia with the cell wall of the root hair. These zoospores when discharged were not over half the average diameter of the zoospores from germinating resting spores. Temperatures most favorable for growth of the host proved also most favorable for infection. The cardinal temperatures for infection were 54°-57°, 70°, and above 92° F.; only 2-2.5 days were needed for the process.

Acquired immunity from curly top in tobacco and tomato, J. M. WALLACE. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Agr. Res. [U. S.]*, 69 (1944), No. 5, pp. 187-214, *illus.* 9).—Cultivated varieties of tomato became severely diseased and eventually died when infected with this virus either via leafhoppers or grafting with other tomato plants infected by leafhopper vectors. If, on the other hand, they were grafted with Turkish tobacco plants that had recovered from severe stages of curly top, the tomato plants frequently acquired an immunity similar to that in recovered tobacco. Since the tomato plants rarely initiated the recovery reaction, this transfer of immu-

nity may be considered a type of "passive immunization." By using Turkish tobacco it became possible by graft transfer to immunize tomato plants against individual virus strains. Clonal plants propagated from the immunized tomato plants exhibited a wide variation in response, depending on the virus strain used and ranging from vigorous, at times symptomless, plants to a condition of low vigor and conspicuous curly top symptoms. Tomato clones immunized by single strains of the virus, when tested by reinoculation superimposing different virus strains, showed a high degree of protection against some strains and less against others. These reactions indicated a definite specificity of immunization similar to known reactions from animal viruses. This study has manifested the following phenomena: Regularly occurring recovery in tobacco; acquired resistance of recovered plants to injury from reinoculation; persistence in recovered plants of curly top virus not lessened in virulence; evidence of a time factor in the reactions leading to recovery and that this recovery and acquired resistance does not result from invasion of embryonic tissues; proof of transfer by grafting of this condition of acquired immunity from a recovered plant, not only as an intraspecific transfer (tobacco to tobacco) but also as an interspecific passage (tobacco to tomato varieties that rarely initiate the recovery reaction); and, finally, evidence of a striking specificity exhibited by different strains of the virus. This whole range of evidence indicates the phenomena to be immunologic in nature.

Notes on seed-borne fungi.—I, Stemphylium, J. W. GROVES and A. J. SKOLKO (*Canad. Jour. Res.*, 22 (1944), No. 4, Sect. C, pp. 190-199, illus. 11).—Three species isolated from agricultural seeds are described and illustrated, viz, *S. sarcinaeforme*, *S. botryosum*, and *S. consortiale* n. comb. The first was found only on red clover seeds; the other two, on a wide variety of seeds. The perfect stage of *S. botryosum* is *Pleospora herbarum*; that of the other two is unknown.

Cuscuta japonica Choisy, an Asiatic species new to America, T. G. YUNCKER (*Torreya*, 44 (1944), No. 2, pp. 34-35).—Until recently, there have been only four foreign species of dodder of economic significance known to have been introduced into the United States. Specimens of a fifth species—*C. japonica*—have been received by the author from Texas and Florida, in both cases on kudzu. From notes accompanying the Florida material it seems apparent that this species will be able to parasitize native American plants; there is little doubt but that it would spread if allowed to become established in a favorable environment.

Estudos sobre a transmissão experimental da "clorose infecciosa" das Malváceas (Studies on the experimental transmission of the "infectious chlorosis" of Malvaceae), K. SILBERSCHMIDT (*Arq. Inst. Biol. [São Paulo]*, 14 (1943), pp. 105-156, illus. 14; *Eng. abs.*, pp. 153-154).—The results are given of observations and experiments on the transfer of the virus disease of *Sida acuta carpinifolia*, *S. rhombifolia*, and *S. cordifolia*, and of two ornamental shrubs, *Abutilon striatum* and *A. striatum spurium*. In the tests recorded, transmission by seed or sap inoculation was unsuccessful with *Sida*; in graft unions, however, the virus passed easily from diseased to healthy component, infection was carried more rapidly in basipetal than in acropetal directions, and a union of only 2 days was sufficient to permit passage of the virus from diseased to healthy component. Submitting the infected scion to high temperatures before grafting delayed the appearance of symptoms in the stock. In interspecific grafts, healthy stock of *S. rhombifolia* became infected easily from diseased scions of all three species of *Sida*; but stocks of *S. acuta* exhibited more severe symptoms after being infected from the same species than from *S. rhombifolia*; similar differences were noted with the reverse type of graft. In intergeneric grafts, diseased scions of *A. spurium* carried the typical disease to stocks of *S. rhombifolia*, but only extremely

weak symptoms appeared in stocks of *S. acuta carpinifolia*. The reverse transmission—from diseased *Sida* to healthy *Abutilon*—was observed in only a few cases. It is concluded that the agents of infectious chlorosis in the different species of the Malvaceae are identical, but that the virus in some cases becomes attenuated by passing through the contact zone between stock and scion of heteroplastic grafts. Possible causes of the differences in virulence are discussed. There are 21 references.

Estudos sobre adesivos da calda bordaleza [Studies on adhesives in bordeaux mixture], M. KRAMER and A. C. DE ANDRADE (*Biológico*, 9 (1943), No. 9, pp. 317–330, illus. 2; *Eng. abs.*, pp. 329–330).—Preliminary experiments are described in which 12 different adhesives incorporated in bordeaux spray were tested on potato plants in the State of São Paulo, Brazil, results being interpreted in terms of fungicidal value, visibility of the fungicide on the foliage, adhesiveness, foliage injury, and cost. Since there was no spontaneous infection with either early or late blight, fungicidal value could be established only in terms of increased potato yields; significant differences are reported as compared with unsprayed controls. The most important criterion of adhesiveness is believed to be the proportion of copper remaining on the foliage; cassava flour, fish oil, and starch gave a Cu residue significantly greater than controls sprayed with bordeaux alone. No significant differences were found for powdered soap, kaolin, and casein 120; glue, resin soap, casein 60, milk, and molasses proved inferior to plain bordeaux. A significant statistical interaction was obtained between treatments and rainfall because of the fact that some of the adhesives proving superior under low were not as good under heavy precipitation; in the latter case fish oil was superior to all other treatments. Foliage injury was more pronounced on the Eigenheimer than on the Konsuragis variety; greatest injury followed use of resin soap, casein, and milk.

Effect of penicillin on a plant pathogen, J. G. BROWN and A. M. BOYLE. (Univ. Ariz.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 8, pp. 760–761, illus. 1).—In petri dish tests, penicillin suppressed the gram-positive *Erwinia carnegieana*—cause of extensive destruction of giant cactus (E. S. R., 87, p. 243)—as it did *Staphylococcus aureus*—the test organism used in experiments with the penicillin drug. There were also indications that the gram-positive *Corynebacterium sepedonicum* is also susceptible to its action.

Some factors influencing the toxicity of ozone to fungi in cold storage, R. D. WATSON. (Cornell Univ.). (*Refrig. Engin.*, 46 (1943), No. 2, pp. 103–106, illus. 1).—On the basis of experimental data presented, it is concluded that “in general the relationship of concentration \times the time of application = constant [K] probably holds over a small range of concentration, but this relationship did not hold over the range of concentrations and length of times used in the experiments reported. In these experiments the minimum K value was obtained when a concentration of 14 p. p. m. was used and was increased both at higher and at lower concentrations of ozone. The K value has little direct comparative application between investigators’ results, since it reflects the method of application of ozone, the test medium used, and probably other variable factors. The apparent toxicity of ozone to fungi decreased as the depth of the media and the amount of organic materials in the media increased. The unbroken epidermis of apples did not reduce the killing power of ozone. Temperature variations from 3° to 34° C. had very little influence on the toxicity of ozone to *S[clerotinia] fructicola* spores.”

Stem rust of wheat and its control by breeding resistant varieties, W. P. CASS SMITH and A. J. MILLINGTON (*Jour. Dept. Agr. West. Austral.*, 2, ser., 21 (1944), No. 1, pp. 1–16, illus. 6).—Reference is made to the latest epidemic in Western Australia and the serious but infrequent incidence of the disease in the past. The rust problem of the first settlers and the production of rust-escaping varieties by

the early Australian breeders are described, and the current breeding work in Western Australia is summarized, including the combination in one variety of the Kenya C. 6041-type resistance with the Hope type possessed by Warigo, which is believed to insure as much as possible that in the event of a new race of rust arising which can attack either parent the variety will remain resistant. Although not rust resistant in the sense of Kenya and Hope varieties, Kondut—a recent Western Australian production—is said to be less affected by rust than are Bencubbin and Nabawa. Among other matters considered are the physiologic races, the carry-over of the disease, and weather conditions in relation to epidemics.

Rust inhibitor. (Univ. Minn.). (Northwest. Miller, 219 (1944), No. 6, pp. 1a, 6a-8a, illus. 4).—A review of the work of E. C. Stakman, with especial reference to stem rust of wheat.

Fungicides for snow mold control, O. J. NOER (*Greenkeepers' Rptr.*, 12 (1944), No. 3, pp. 13-14, 24-25, illus. 4).—Several years' tests of substitutes for the $HgCl_2$ treatment for snow mold—carried out in the Milwaukee, Wis., area—are summarized. Far-reaching conclusions were believed unwarranted, but indications were that Calo-Clor, Thiosan, and DuBay 1205-J are the best materials for controlling this turf disease. Less effective was ZnO , alone or with $Ca(OH)_2$, there being no evidence of control; Special Semesan was the next least effective material tried; manganese dimethyl dithiocarbamate gave some control; Spergon, dry or wettable, did not appear promising.

Varietal resistance to halo blight in beans, T. D. RAPHAEL and N. H. WHITE (*Jour. Austral. Inst. Agr. Sci.*, 10 (1944), No. 2, pp. 76-77).—The results of a test of 12 varieties are tabulated and briefly discussed.

Soil-inhabiting fungi attacking the roots of maize, W.-C. HO. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Iowa Sta. Res. Bul.* 332 (1944), pp. 401-446, illus. 6).—During this study the organisms found most often on decayed seeds were *Pythium debaryanum*, *Gibberella saubinetii*, *Penicillium oxalicum*, *Trichoderma lignorum*, and *Fusarium* spp.; on diseased roots, *Pythium debaryanum*, *P. graminicola*, *G. saubinetii*, *Helminthosporium sativum*, *Rhizoctonia solani*, *T. lignorum*, *F. moniliforme*, and *Fusarium* spp.; on mesocotyls, chiefly *G. saubinetii*, *R. solani*, *H. sativum*, *Penicillium oxalicum*, *T. lignorum*, and *Fusarium* spp.; on plumules, *G. saubinetii*, *Fusarium* spp., and *Rhizopus* sp.; and on crowns, *Diplodia zeae* and *F. moniliforme*. The fungi may be divided into three groups on the basis of pathogenicity to corn in greenhouse and field: (1) Highly destructive, *Pythium debaryanum*, *P. graminicola*, and *G. saubinetii*; (2) moderately destructive, *R. solani*, *H. sativum*, *D. zeae*, and *Penicillium oxalicum*; (3) slightly destructive, *Aspergillus niger*, *F. moniliforme*, *T. lignorum*, *Rhizopus* sp., and *Fusarium* spp. *Pythium debaryanum* was responsible for heavy seed decay, particularly with soil temperatures below 16° C. and moisture abundant. *G. saubinetii* and *P. graminicola* were also capable of causing considerable decay where *P. debaryanum* was scarce or inactive. Initial root infection was caused by *P. debaryanum* and *P. graminicola*. *G. saubinetii* often caused reddish brown to dark red necrotic lesions on the remaining portions of the roots but more characteristically produced discoloration and rot of the mesocotyl. Most strains of *H. sativum* were only slightly pathogenic, but one strain repeatedly produced a brownish black discoloration and rot of the mesocotyls and roots. Except for a strain of *Rhizoctonia solani*, the other fungi proved to be either secondary invaders or saprophytes.

In general, the combination of two active pathogens, such as *P. debaryanum* with *G. saubinetii*, seemed to increase the disease severity. Combinations of an active pathogen with a nonpathogenic or saprophytic form sometimes decreased the severity of the injury as compared with that produced by the active pathogen alone.

During the last half of May, *P. debaryanum* became parasitic before and after emergence, causing seed decay, stunted growth, and tip necrosis on the primary and some of the seminal roots. As the season advanced and the soil temperature was higher, *P. graminicola* became aggressive and induced a rapid necrosis on the tips of most of the roots. At the same time *G. saubinetii* and *R. solani* often occurred on the lower part of the mesocotyl and later caused a discoloration and necrosis of the roots. Later in the season other organisms such as *H. sativum* and *Penicillium oxalicum* produced further necrotic lesions on the mesocotyl and basal portion of the roots. Still later in the sequence, *Fusarium* spp., *A. niger*, *T. lignorum*, and other saprophytic soil-inhabiting organisms were isolated from the root and mesocotyl lesions; this group often developed extensively in the seedlings, leaving no evidence of the organisms that had prevailed earlier.

Resistance of guayule to the root-knot nematode, W. G. HOYMAN. (Univ. Ariz.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 8, pp. 766-767).—Guayule transplants were set out in the field and greenhouse in soil known to be heavily infested with *Heterodera marioni*. When grown as long as 19 mo. in such soil, the plants showed only very slight infestation, indicating a high resistance to this nematode.

Experiments with pea seed treatments in Colorado, J. L. FORSBERG, E. OLSON, and A. M. BINKLEY. (Colo. Expt. Sta.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 8, pp. 753-759).—Treatment with Spergon, New Improved Ceresan, Arasan, or Yellow Cuprocid usually gave increased stands in the three pea-growing sections where tried. Although the first two gave best results in the majority of tests, stands and yields varied in the different trials so that no one treatment was consistently outstanding. Seed treatments were effective in preventing seed rotting but did not protect plants from later attacks by root-rotting organisms. Isolations from diseased plants showed that *Fusarium solani* martii f. 2, *Ascochyta pinodella*, *Pythium* sp., and *Corticium vagum solani* were present in Colorado soils.

Early harvesting of healthy seed potatoes for the control of potato diseases in Maine, E. S. SCHULTZ, R. BONDE, and W. P. RALEIGH. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Maine Sta. Bul.* 427 (1944), pp. 19+).—When tubers were harvested from tuber-unit seed plots on successive dates the extent of spread of virus diseases increased with time, there being little disease in stock harvested during July 25 through the first week of August but usually a considerable amount in that lifted late in the season. Tubers harvested by the first week of August were relatively free from leaf roll, mosaic, and spindle tuber; when aphids were few or absent, very little infection was found in those harvested the second week of August or even later. This early-harvest seed-plot method has been successfully employed with eight experimental seed plots located in different parts of Aroostook County, and a number of farmers have maintained high-quality seed potatoes by its use over 10-20-yr. periods. When late blight is present, seed plots should not be harvested while the foliage is green. Hand pulling is an effective though expensive method of killing the tops for the early-harvest seed plot; in the work here described the tops were killed by spraying with a solution of Sinox (2 gal.) and $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4$ (10 lb.) in 100 gal. water. Treating freshly dug tubers with a formaldehyde solution (1 pt. to 30 gal. water) or a weak bordeaux (3-3-100) greatly reduced the amount of late blight rot. If all growers in potato regions would practice the method here described, it is believed that ring rot would be eliminated and virus diseases controlled to such an extent that epidemics would be very much reduced, if not prevented.

Relation of heat and desiccation to bacterial soft rot of potatoes, D. H. ROSE and H. A. SCHOMER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Potato Jour.*, 21 (1944), No. 6, pp. 149-161, illus. 2).—There is good evidence that bacterial soft rot—frequently referred to as "sunscaud"—in early and intermediate crop potatoes shipped directly

from the field is due chiefly to one condition or set of conditions; this paper considers primarily the relation of the rot to these conditions. From controlled experiments with infrared lamps—described in detail—it appeared that there was an accumulation of heat in the tubers after a prolonged exposure to these rays, and that the resultant flesh temperature was far above that of the surrounding air; i. e., heat injury can be produced in potatoes even when air temperatures are not excessively high. The symptoms developing resembled very closely those seen many times in the field on tubers harvested in warm or very hot weather. In potatoes harvested at weekly intervals over a 5-week period, all exposed so that tissue temperatures reached 135°–140° F. showed the typical symptoms of heat injury. When tubers with skinned areas were exposed to the infrared rays the air and tissue temperatures at the skinned places were lower than those where the skin was intact, probably because some of the heat was absorbed by evaporation from the freshly exposed surface. When evaporation continued for 2–3 hr. or more, it caused a marked pitting or sinking of the flesh. Further experiments indicated that the heat injury and the bacterial soft rot are two different phenomena and that the rot follows the injury only when the bacteria are present and conditions favor their development. It is evident that whether or not the bacterial soft rot develops on tubers in transit is largely a matter of transit temperatures, provided that prior to shipment the tubers have been subjected to the conditions predisposing them to the rot. Under field conditions, the soft rot bacteria are almost certain to be present. It is believed that much of the commercial loss encountered has been due to unavoidable exposure of the tubers to heat of the sun when help could not be obtained to get them picked up and hauled from the field promptly after they were dug. From further tests it seems evident that the reason why skinned potatoes blown for 12 hr. in moist air do not shrivel when later held in dry air is that they have begun to suberize; it is not clear, however, why in either still or moving moist air they brown very little if at all, whereas in dry air they develop browning within a half hour. The controlled tests and field observations show that the need of picking up potatoes promptly after digging applies equally well in preventing both heat injury and skin browning.

Observations on phloem necrosis of potato tubers, G. B. SANFORD and J. G. GRIMBLE (*Canad. Jour. Res.*, 22 (1944), No. 4, Sect. C, pp. 162–170, illus. 1).—In field tests of random lots of tubers showing phloem necrosis of similar type, the vines from five developed typical leaf roll symptoms, but those from three others exhibited no sign of this or other symptoms suggesting a virus etiology. The net necrosis in one of the latter samples was known to have resulted from vine infestation by the potato psyllid; in this case the stock returned to full vigor during the second season. It was further confirmed that once the vines show definite symptoms of leaf roll, the phloem elements of their tubers henceforth do not exhibit necrosis; tuber net necrosis as associated with the leaf roll virus is thus considered a transitory symptom of primary infection. Tissues contiguous to the necrotic phloem elements in affected tubers were uniformly fluorescent, but the unaffected portion of such tubers as well as the nonnecrotic tubers from positive leaf roll plants reacted negatively to ultraviolet light.

Variation and physiologic specialization in the common scab fungus (*Actinomyces scabies*), L. A. SCHAAL. (U. S. D. A. et al.). (*Jour. Agr. Res. [U. S.]*, 69 (1944), No. 5, pp. 169–186, illus. 11).—Single-cell cultures of *A. scabies* obtained from potatoes grown on various soil types in different States differed in color of mycelium and pigment produced on modified potato-dextrose agar. The isolates were unstable and produced variants often differing culturally from both the parents and each other; one variant did not sector during a 3-mo. period. No isolate pro-

duced cells averaging more than 2.5μ long; some produced spirals, and others did not. Aerial mycelium was inhibited by high-N media. Most rapid growth was made on a medium containing thiamine; here the number of sectors was greater. On potato-dextrose agar four isolates grew somewhat better at 20° – 24° than at 18° C. Sectors were produced at all temperatures studied, but were smaller at 18° than at 22° and 24° . Ten isolates grew on potato-dextrose agar adjusted to pH 5–8.5, but after 60 days five of them had made very little growth at pH 5; sectors were produced at all pH values except 5. A number of isolates tested on three commercial and five seedling potato varieties differed in pathogenicity. No definite correlation was detected between pathogenicity and cultural or other characteristics. Variants seemed to differ from their parent cultures in pathogenicity. Certain strains produced russetting of normally smooth-skinned varieties.

A Thecaphora smut on potatoes, M. F. BARRUS. (Cornell Univ.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 8, pp. 712–714, illus. 2).—The cause of the buba disease of potatoes in Venezuela (E. S. R., 90, p. 351) is here described as *T. solani* n. sp.

Rice yields in root rot areas improved by application of fertilizer, S. J. P. CHILTON, W. A. DOUGLAS, and T. C. RYKER. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Louisiana Sta. Bul.* 379 (1944), pp. 8, illus. 1).—In the rice district of southwestern Louisiana there are numerous areas where rice fails to grow satisfactorily; these are usually poorly drained and known locally as “root rot areas” or “alkali spots.” In 5 years’ experiments with a 10–10–0 fertilizer applied at the rate of 400 lb. per acre on such areas the material was made up by applying equal amounts each of 20 percent ammonium sulfate and acid phosphate. Little increase in yields followed where the land had not also been drained; with drainage and fertilizer, an average increase of 3.6 barrels of rice per acre was obtained.

A necrose da base da folha do sisal [Necrosis of the leaf base in sisal], J. C. MEDINA (*Bragantia*, 3 (1943), No. 4, pp. 73–84, illus. 4; *Eng. abs.*, p. 81).—*Agave sisalana* growing in various localities of the State of São Paulo is often seriously damaged by this trouble, the symptoms of which resemble the “leaf foot disease” previously reported from Java and Africa. In a fertilizer experiment described, the disease was controlled by application of K_2SO_4 . It is said to be the only prevalent and destructive disease of sisal hitherto reported in this State, where this fiber plant is usually cultivated on K-deficient soils.

Additional strains of the sugar-beet curly top virus, N. J. GIDDINGS. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Agr. Res. [U. S.]*, 69 (1944), No. 4, pp. 149–157, illus. 4).—The author differentiates 6 strains of curly top virus (*Ruga verrucosans*) from each other and from the 4 previously described strains (E. S. R., 79, p. 639). Turkish tobacco, Red Mexican bean, and a susceptible and a resistant variety of sugar beet were employed as hosts in preparing data for a key to differentiate the 10 strains; a list is also given of the plants tested for possible value as differential hosts. Inoculation of beans through the cotyledons proved more effective than through the leaves. Some virus strains induced extreme dwarfing and high mortality without the pronounced distortion hitherto thought characteristic of severe curly top injury. Since efforts to induce changes in virulence were unsuccessful, these virus strains are believed to be very stable. Their relative virulence is compared for each of the four hosts used in formulating the key table.

Contestando algunas preguntas sobre el “carbon” de la caña [Answering some questions concerning sugarcane smut (Ustilago scitaminea)], W. E. CROSS (*Estac. Expt. Agr. Tucumán Cir.* 121 (1943), pp. 4).

The occurrence of a variant in Rhizoctonia solani, L. H. PERSON. (La. Expt. Sta.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 8, pp. 715–717, illus. 1).—A sector variant occurring in an isolate from snap bean is described as differing in growth rate at

certain temperatures and as less pathogenic than the original culture on beans, soybeans, cowpeas, and English peas.

Little disease found in California cabbage seed, W. C. SNYDER and K. F. BAKER. (Univ. Calif.). (*Seed World*, 55 (1944), No. 9, pp. 41-42).—A brief note on a survey of the seed crop in 1943.

Shanking: A new disease of onion and shallot, C. J. HICKMAN (*Gard. Chron.*, 3. ser., 114 (1943), No. 2964, pp. 140, 141, illus. 1).—A preliminary report on a disease of onion and shallot resembling the shanking disease of tulip due to *Phytophthora*. The mycelium of a species of *Phytophthora* was observed in the rotted tissues of every affected specimen thus far examined.

Bacterial soft rot of spinach, M. A. SMITH. (U. S. D. A. et al.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 8, pp. 747-752, illus. 1).—Morphological studies as well as cultural and biochemical tests indicated the isolates from harvested spinach soft rot and *Erwinia carotovora* to be closely related if not identical. Differences in carbon metabolism are not considered sufficient to differentiate them. Pathogenicity tests showed that infection of spinach may take place through injured or uninjured leaves. Isolates from rotted spinach proved pathogenic to potato tubers. Spinach soft rot may be controlled in transportation and marketing if a temperature of 4.5° C. is maintained for 8 days.

Tomato diseases, G. H. BERKELEY and J. K. RICHARDSON (*Canada Dept. Agr. Pub.* 759 (1944), pp. 18, illus. 22).—An informatory contribution on fungus, bacterial, virus, nematode, and physiological diseases and their control.

Basal rot of tomato, J. K. RICHARDSON and G. H. BERKELEY (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 7, pp. 615-621, illus. 2).—This hitherto unreported basal rot of greenhouse tomato—proved to be caused by an unidentified fungus—was found near London, Ont. The symptoms, consisting of defoliation of the lower leaves and a cortical rot of stalk and roots, and a description of the pathogen are given in detail. The disease, which may reduce yields as much as 50 percent, can be controlled by soil sterilization with steam, chloropicrin, or formalin.

The liberation of virus, together with materials that inhibit its precipitation with antiserum, from the solid leaf residues of tomato plants suffering from bushy stunt, F. C. BAWDEN and N. W. PIRIE (*Brit. Jour. Expt. Pathol.*, 25 (1944), No. 2, pp. 68-80).—After the sap had been expressed from minced tomato leaves infected with tomato bushy stunt virus, the solid residues contained approximately as much virus as the sap. This virus was most effectively liberated by incubating residues with a commercial trypsin preparation and then passing them through a roller mill; some virus was liberated by either treatment alone. Incubation with "trypsin" greatly increased the amount of virus liberated by milling, whereas extended milling reduced the amount liberated by trypsin. Purified preparations of virus from sap and solid residues had similar properties. Extracts of milled fiber contained some virus combined with chromoprotein to form a non-precipitating antigen; such extracts did not precipitate with virus antiserum until the chromoprotein had been removed. Nonprecipitating complexes of virus and chromoprotein can be formed by milling fiber of uninfected plants to which purified virus is added. Extracts of fiber from healthy and infected leaves which have been incubated with trypsin contain material inhibiting the precipitation of bushy stunt virus by its antiserum.

The unimportance of tomato seed in the dissemination of Verticillium wilt in California, B. A. RUDOLPH. (Calif. Expt. Sta.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 7, pp. 622-630).—In experiments during five seasons over a 10-yr. period, the receptacles of 2,792 tomatoes produced on 164 severely diseased plants were cultured but only 180 were found to be infected by *V. albostrum*. More than 26,768 seeds

taken directly from these 180 tomatoes were cultured; only 2 yielded the fungus. The total seed cultured represented a relatively small number of the total seed produced by these same plants, since most of the fruits were borne on receptacles which did not yield *Verticillium* in culture and, presumably, must have been healthy. The experiments revealed no significant relation between the discoloration of the vascular system in either the receptacle or the core; both may be discolored in the same fruit or possibly the receptacle may show discoloration and the core none, and vice versa. The great bulk of seed produced by diseased plants germinated readily and produced healthy plants in the culture plates. The fact that two seeds yielded *Verticillium* in culture did not necessarily prove them to be infected, since in each instance the fungus may have been confined to the funiculus; if so, the ordinary fermentation process of preparing tomato seed for the trade would rid the seed of the gelatinous envelope, the funiculus, and the fungus contained in it. Neither of the two seeds germinated, which might indicate that they had been parasitized and killed; if so, they could have constituted no factor in dissemination of the disease when planted. Assuming the seed to have been parasitized but not killed, there is no assurance that the fungus would live over winter and attack the young seedlings. That the seed can transmit the disease is considered highly improbable and certainly of no economic importance; other means of dissemination are discussed.

Observations sur quelques maladies non parasitaires des arbres dans le Québec [Observations on some nonparasitic diseases of trees in Quebec], R. POMERLEAU (*Canad. Jour. Res.*, 22 (1944), No. 4, Sect. C, pp. 171-189, illus. 20).—The author summarizes his observations on such tree diseases as they occur in the Province of Quebec, including the effects of winter injury and late spring frosts, exposure to the sun, excessive heat and dryness, and of noxious gases and dusts—especially in mining regions. There are 27 references.

Improved cork-borer method for inoculating trees, R. B. CLAPPER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 8, pp. 761-762, illus. 1).—Instructions are given for modifying a cork borer to reduce the number of movements for inoculating trees by this method. The modification contains a plunger and spring actuated by the thumb to eject the plugs.

Ripe-spot of apples (*Neofabraea malicorticis*), G. G. TAYLOR and R. M. BRIEN (*New Zeal. Jour. Sci. and Technol.*, 25 (1943), No. 2, Sect. A, pp. 63-72, illus. 9).—This disease is reported to have become increasingly serious during recent years in New Zealand; its symptoms, incidence, economic importance, and the factors influencing its development, as well as the morphology of the causal fungus, are considered. Comparative symptoms of ripe rot and similar types of apple rots occurring in that country are presented in tabular form, with additional notes for assistance in diagnosis.

A method of inoculating peach seedlings with crown gall without using punctures, C. O. SMITH. (Calif. Citrus Expt. Sta.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 8, pp. 764-765).—Crown galls usually arise through injuries into which the causal bacteria are introduced or by growing the plants in infected soil. Another method proving equally satisfactory for infecting peach seedlings was to use a suspension secured from soaking uninjured crown galls in water overnight. In each of a number of 5-gal. containers filled with dark-colored mountain soil (pH 8.36), 25 germinating peach pits were planted. On emergence of the seedlings some of the containers were watered, each with 1 qt. of a suspension obtained from soaking 20 large crown galls in 20 qt. of water overnight. After a season's growth 53 percent of the 329 trees treated with the suspension had developed galls, as against 9.6 percent of the 93 untreated trees.

Lime in the post-arsenical sprays as a means of reducing arsenical injury to peaches, R. H. DAINES. (N. J. Expt. Stas.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 8, pp. 763-764).—The three tests reported show that inclusion of hydrated lime in a spray which follows one containing lead arsenate by approximately 2 weeks may materially reduce the amount of foliage injury to peaches resulting from the use of lead arsenate.

The first test of Fermate, a new fungicide, on cranberries, R. B. WILCOX. (U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc., Proc. Ann. Mtg.*, 74 (1944), pp. 18-23).—In the 1943 field test reported, the bordeaux plats had about 35 percent less field rot than the untreated controls; the Fermate plats, 94 percent less. Furthermore, there were apparently no ill effects of the latter on the plants, which were in better condition at the end of the season than those receiving bordeaux, and the fruit was definitely larger and without spray residue at harvest.

Avocado tree decline, A. S. DEBARD (*Calavo News*, 17 (1943), No. 2, pp. 3, 7; also *Calif. Avocado Soc. Yearbook*, 1943, pp. 39-40).—The author believes avocado tree decline to result largely from improper soil management and briefly outlines what he considers a proper procedure of handling the trees.

Wilt of cacao fruits (Theobroma cacao).—III, Changes in mineral content during development, E. C. HUMPHRIES (*Ann. Bot. [London]*, n. ser., 8 (1944), No. 29, pp. 57-70, illus. 5).—The results of this phase of the study (E. S. R., 89, p. 460) indicated a large increase in P content of the pulp during preripening and ripening of the fruit, and there appears to be an actual loss of P from the wall during the latter stage. The relative (logarithmic) rates of uptake of N, P, K, and Ca by the wall were constant and equal during the period from 25 to 57 days; this rate was also equal to that for the dry matter increase over the same period. After 57 days the rates became less but were maintained up to 107 days. In this second stage the relative rates of uptake of the individual elements were no longer equal to one another, K alone maintaining a rate equal to that of the dry matter increase. Mg appeared to behave somewhat differently from the other elements. The relative rates of uptake of N, P, K, and Ca in the pulp were equal to one another and to the relative rates of uptake in the wall during the first stage, but these rates were maintained in the pulp up to 107 days. In the form of their oxides, K, Ca, Mg, and P constituted over 90 percent of the total ash of the kernel of a ripe cacao bean. By assuming that Ca does not move in the phloem and that the relative proportions of the mineral elements in the transpiration stream are constant, it is concluded that during the first 75 days of fruit development mineral substances are imported mainly via the xylem. Hence during this period the young fruit would tend to be sensitive to water strain or competition in such substances, either condition being likely to cause wilting. Previous evidence had indicated a period of 75 days as a critical stage in the development of the fruit. It is suggested that the long critical period of the cacao fruit is due to the late development of the fertilized ovum.

Progress report on "decline" of citrus, L. J. KLOTZ and H. S. FAWCETT. (Calif. Citrus Expt. Sta.). (*Calif. Citrog.*, 29 (1944), No. 10, pp. 294-295).

Web blight of seedling tung trees tentatively identified as the Rhizoctonia stage of Corticium microsclerotia, J. R. LARGE. (U. S. D. A.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 7, pp. 648-649, illus. 1).—Leaves of tung trees with web blight symptoms are reported from Mississippi and Louisiana. The size of the sclerotia formed, growth of the fungus in water-agar cultures, and the general similarity of the symptoms on diseased tung trees to those described for web blight of beans suggested that it is the *Rhizoctonia* stage of *C. microsclerotia*.

Chalara quercina n. sp., the cause of oak wilt, B. W. HENRY. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 7, pp. 631-635, illus. 1).—The causal fungus of the wilt attacking *Quercus alba*, *Q. borealis*, *Q. coccinea*, *Q. macrocarpa*, and *Q. velutina* in Illinois, Iowa, Minnesota, and Wisconsin is described as *C. quercina* (see following entry).

Oak wilt: Its significance, symptoms, and cause, B. W. HENRY, C. S. MOSES, C. A. RICHARDS, and A. J. RIKER. (Wis. Expt. Sta. coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 7, pp. 636-647, illus. 2).—This destructive oak disease—studied in Wisconsin and neighboring States—has appeared widely distributed and its presence has been confirmed by positive culture work in 23 counties of Wisconsin, 5 of Minnesota, 2 of Iowa, and 1 of Illinois; it appears to be the most important oak disease in the Upper Mississippi Valley. No correlation was found between site and occurrence. Red and black oaks were the most common hosts and, once attacked, have not been known to recover. Two wilting scarlet oaks were found; white and bur oaks were also attacked but seemed relatively tolerant.

The first symptoms are slight crinkling and paling of the leaves, often followed by a progressive bronzing to browning of the leaf blade from the lateral edges and apex toward the midrib and base; mature leaves remain relatively stiff, but young leaves droop conspicuously. Defoliation varies in extent and seemingly occurs at any symptom stage on mature leaves. Affected young leaves remained attached after wilting. Symptoms usually progress over the entire tree within a few weeks. Secondary foliage often appears along the trunk and larger branches, but this in turn wilts and dies. Discoloration in the sapwood of twigs was found in numerous cases but is not diagnostic. A fungus, tentatively placed in the genus *Chalara*, was isolated from 116 of 122 wilt trees sampled but was not obtained from any of 56 nonwilt trees. Stem inoculations and reisolations were successful on 74 of 90 woodland trees, cultures from 8 locations in Wisconsin being used.

Measuring the local distribution of Ribes, S. B. FRACKER and H. A. BRISCHLE. (U. S. D. A.). (*Ecology*, 25 (1944), No. 3, pp. 283-303, illus. 9).—Observations on the local distribution of *Ribes* in three locations of northern Idaho and eastern Washington and in two of California are reported. The *Ribes* in four of the locations were distributed locally as if a "contagious" distribution were superimposed on a random "Poisson" distribution in the proportion of about 2 to 1; in one of the California plats the proportion was about 3 to 2. This plan of distribution is consistent with the biology of *Ribes*, and the authors propose the term "mixed" distribution to describe it. If s represents the size of each block in acres, c the percentage of check (in this case either 4 or 8), and r the *Ribes* per acre, the product of the three, scr , represents the *Ribes* population per 100 quadrats. The fact that any given value of the products $s \times c \times r$ shows substantially the same percentage, i , of occupied quadrats, regardless of the percentage of check or the size of quadrat, is of practical significance to the problem of checking the blister rust-control projects. It indicates that increasing the percentage of check renders possible a proportionate decrease in either the unit size of the plat or the minimum *Ribes*-population class about which information is desired.

Divergence from the random type of divergence can be measured by a distribution factor, D , since such a divergence tends to follow the relationship $scr = Dn$, where n is the mean number of *Ribes* per 100 quadrats that would be expected in the case of a strictly random distribution in which the observed percentage, i , of the quadrats were occupied. A Poisson transformation can be used to bring the data into this rectilinear form for analysis of variance. Where curvilinearity is apparent, divergence can be measured by the d factor in the equation $scr = n + dn^2$.

Whatever method of measurement is used, divergence from randomness tends to decrease somewhat as a plat is subdivided into smaller and more numerous quadrats, but the decrease in the d factor is not uniform or progressive and is not sufficiently large to reduce the value of the factor as a measure of the overdispersion. The relative variance also provides one of the convenient and practicable measures of divergence from randomness; it has the disadvantage in some cases of increasing with the size of the plat and of the mean. When the probit-logarithmic transformation is used, the *Ribes* data here presented take a straight-line form, providing another manner in which the field records can be subjected to analysis of variance. The coefficients in this transformation do not, however, provide a convenient measure of divergence from the random distribution. This transformation is not so well adapted to areas where the distribution is very close to the strictly random type. There are 23 references.

Studies on *Polystictus circinatus* and its relation to butt-rot of spruce, R. GOSSELIN (*Farlowia*, 1 (1944), No. 4, pp. 525-568, illus. 13).—This disease was studied on account of its importance in the Province of Quebec, as well as because of its peculiar behavior. White pocket butt rot was localized in such a definite way as to suggest relationships with conditions of temperature, insect epidemics, mechanical damage, or with the chemical nature of the soil; none of these factors, however, appeared responsible for the disease. On the other hand, field observations gave evidence that the causal agent penetrated into its host by mycorrhizal association. Results of further study led the author to believe that the fungus has actually formed a mycorrhizal association of the usual type. If *P. circinatus* penetrates into its host through a symbiotic association—and there is presumptive evidence that such is the case—this fact will open an entire new field in forest pathology, associating the two opposing concepts of symbiotism and parasitism. If these findings prove generally true, foresters will no longer be able to consider the butt rots merely as a reducing factor for the volume of the tree, but must determine under what conditions the damage from parasitism exceeds the beneficial effects of symbiotism in trees.

Is natural gas injurious to flowering plants? F. G. GUSTAFSON (*Plant Physiol.*, 19 (1944), No. 3, pp. 551-558, illus. 2).—On the basis of experimental data presented, it is concluded that natural gas in air is not injurious to yellow green coleus, sunflower, snapdragon, stock, or tulip plants at a concentration of 1 percent; higher concentrations were not used. Tomato, cyclamen, marigold, sensitive plants, carnations, and *Kalanchoe tubiflora* were not injured by 2 percent; again, higher concentrations were not used. Bougainvillea and swainsonia were injured by 2 but not by 1 percent. Seeds of lupine, radish, wheat, squash, and sunflower germinated as well in 1.5-5 percent natural gas as in air.

Dipping rooted chrysanthemum cuttings in Fermate for Septoria leafspot control, A. W. DIMOCK and H. ALLYN. (Cornell Univ. et al.). (*Chrysanthemum Soc. Amer. Bul.*, 12 (1944), No. 2, pp. 9-11).—Good results are reported from trials of this method during the past season.

Fermate treated cuttings reduces basal rot and stimulates rooting, C. M. TOMPKINS. (Univ. Calif.). (*Chrysanthemum Soc. Amer. Bul.*, 12 (1944), No. 2, pp. 3-4).—In the tests reported Fermate proved excellent as a protective dust against a basal rot of soft green cuttings of the pompon and large-flowering varieties of the florists' chrysanthemum.

Studies on lily virus diseases: The mottle group, P. BRIERLEY and F. F. SMITH. (U. S. D. A.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 8, pp. 718-746, illus. 11).—Three mottle viruses from lilies, a latent type from *Lilium tigrinum* (LT), the strong mottle of Easter lily (CM), and a more virulent mutant from the latter (VCM), were compared with McWhorter's tulip viruses 1 and 2 in the test species

Easter lily, *L. formosanum*, *L. tigrinum*, and tulip. The host range of CM was found limited to Liliaceae; the known ranges of the other four viruses were similar except that the VCM strain infects also *Ornithogalum thyrsoides*. The properties of the five viruses were determined as to inactivation by heat, dilution, aging, and drying. CM was transmitted by *Aphis gossypii*, *Macrosiphum solanifolii*, and *Myzus persicae*, but not by the common lily-infesting species *M. circumflexus*, *M. convolvuli*, or *Macrosiphum lili*. *Myzus persicae* carried all five viruses with high efficiency. *A. fabae* and *A. gossypii*, in addition to the previously established vectors *Macrosiphum solanifolii* and *Myzus persicae*, transmitted virus from Rembrandt tulips to *L. formosanum*. CM, naturally or experimentally established in Easter lilies, offered complete protection against further addition of CM or VCM. The tulip viruses TV1 and TV2, and LT from *L. tigrinum*, similarly established in Easter lily, offered no protection against VCM. LT in *L. tigrinum* failed to protect this species against CM, which produces killing effects in this host species. Over 12,000 seedling Easter lilies grown from seed of diseased parents showed no evidence of seed carriage of any lily virus. It is suggested that the five viruses studied be considered strains or subspecies of tulip-breaking virus, which *Marmor tulipae* may be amended to describe, and which will correspond to Tulipa virus 1 if the alleged hosts *Hyacinthus* and *Narcissus* are omitted. VCM is considered a mutant from CM that appears in Easter lily stocks carrying CM. Easter lily producers, already ignoring CM because it is impracticable to rogue in this species, are advised to ignore VCM also for the same reason, although the latter produces some cull plants.

Black-spot resistance in roses, H. R. ROSEN. (Ark. Expt. Sta.). (*South Florist and Nurseryman*, 57 (1944), No. 6, pp. 5, 14).—The author briefly summarizes his findings to date in the search for black spot resistance in roses.

Control of black spot of roses with sulphur-copper dust, E. W. LYLE (*Texas Sta. Bul.* 648 (1944), pp. 27, illus. 7).—The sulfur-copper dust developed and field-tested by the station gave better control of *Diplocarpon rosae* than the pure dusting sulfur formerly recommended. Among the most effective mixtures were those containing about 90 percent 325-mesh dusting S and 10 percent of such insoluble Cu fungicides as "34" Copper Fungicide, Copper Hydro 40, Cuprocide, Dow copper, Grasselli copper, SprayCop, Copper Oxychloride Sulphate, and Cupro-K. Addition of various stickers failed to improve the control materially. In greenhouse tests the dust was removed by brief sprinkling; best results in the field were obtained when the fungicide was applied within 24 hr. after each rain. The best schedule appeared to be once each week after appearance of black spot until July 1, and then within 24 hr. after each rain—but not oftener than once a week. Use of resistant or immune understock varieties delayed infection on the scions. Any delay in the occurrence of black spot in a field lessened the amount of fungicidal treatment required—e. g., late cutting off of the understock tops and pruning back to less than 0.5 in. all prematurely formed scions. Results from dusting were about the same whether directed downward or upward onto the foliage. Most satisfactory control was obtained with use of about 20–25 lb. per acre at each application by rotary hand duster or 15–20 lb. by tractor power duster. Benefits from this dust on field roses were also obtained in storage.

ECONOMIC ZOOLOGY—ENTOMOLOGY

Transactions of the Eighth North American Wildlife Conference (*Washington, D. C.: Amer. Wildlife Inst.*, 1943, pp. 423+, illus. 9).—These transactions comprise numerous papers by various authors covering general topics, wartime utilization of wildlife crops, looking ahead in conservation, methods of handling

big-game and small-game crops during wartime, pond and small lake management, education, economic utilization of rough fish, fur resources, mistakes made in wildlife management, and recent developments in wildlife technics. The following are from State experiment station or land-grant college sources: Summary and Recommendations From the Technical Sessions, by T. I. Storer (pp. 79-86) (Univ. Calif.); Effect of Management Practices on the Catch in a 12-Acre Pond During a 10-Year Period, by H. S. Swingle and E. V. Smith (pp. 141-151), and Results of Further Experiments on the Stocking of Fish Ponds, by E. V. Smith and H. S. Swingle (pp. 168-173) (both Ala. Expt. Sta.); Wildlife—An Essential Resource, by P. F. English (pp. 187-190) (Pa. State Col.); Class Field Trips in Wildlife Management, by L. Wing (pp. 195-197) (Wash. State Col.); A Wildlife Conservation Teaching Program, by W. B. Davis (pp. 198-205) (Tex. A. and M. Col.); and Teaching Outdoor Wildlife Techniques, by G. H. Kelker (pp. 206-209) (Utah Sta.).

Highway mortality of wildlife in southern Michigan, A. O. HAUGEN (*Jour. Mammal.*, 25 (1944), No. 2, pp. 177-184).—The greatest highway mortality of cottontails, fox squirrels, muskrats, opossums, skunks, and raccoons was found associated with the increased activity during the breeding season and periods of dispersal. The definite early spring increase for cottontails results largely from an increase in the kill of males. The ultimate effect of highway mortality of small game in this area—especially cottontails—is believed insignificant in consideration of the total population susceptible to hazards of highway traffic.

A deer browse survey method, S. E. ALDOUS (*Jour. Mammal.*, 25 (1944), No. 2, pp. 130-136).—This report describes a simplified technic for making browse surveys.

Notes on mountain goats in the Black Hills, W. H. HARMON. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Mammal.*, 25 (1944), No. 2, pp. 149-151).—Field notes on *Oreamos americanus* and subspecies.

Helminth parasites of the gray fox, H. K. BUECHNER (*Jour. Mammal.*, 25 (1944), No. 2, pp. 185-188).—Examination of 80 preserved viscera and 52 additional stomachs of the gray fox revealed 10 kinds of helminth parasites, 5 of which—*Taenia pisiformis*, *Ancylostoma caninum*, *A. braziliense*, *Physaloptera rara*, and *Pachysentis canicola*—appear to be pathologically important. No parasites were found in any of the internal organs other than the stomach, intestines, and trachea. The occurrence of *P. canicola* (Acanthocephala) in North America is here reported for the first time.

Algunos roedores de importancia agricola—generalidades [Some rodents of agricultural importance], A. PENICHE CANTO (*Fitófilo*, 2 (1943), No. 4, pp. 59-81).

Some rodent populations in the Sierra Nevada of California, T. I. STORER, F. C. EVANS, and F. G. PALMER. (Univ. Calif.). (*Ecol. Monog.*, 14 (1944), No. 2, pp. 165-192, illus. 18).—Despite the important relations of rodents to agriculture, public health, wildlife conservation, recreation, and other fields of man's interests, it is stated that surprisingly little direct research on the native species has been carried out. This study has to do with the rodents of the Lake Tahoe and Bass Lake areas, including such matters as their ecology, population changes, and control. Detailed accounts are presented of 13 species.

A new race of the canyon mouse, O. B. GOIN. (Univ. Fla.). (*Jour. Mammal.*, 25 (1944), No. 2, pp. 189-191, illus. 1).—*Peromyscus crinitus doulti* n. subsp. is described.

Growth and reproduction of the cotton rat (*Sigmodon hispidus hispidus*) under laboratory conditions, B. J. and R. K. MEYER. (Univ. Wis.). (*Jour. Mammal.*, 25 (1944), No. 2, pp. 107-129, illus. 12).—A review of the literature

(18 references) concerned with the natural history of the cotton rat is presented—taxonomy, habitat, breeding and food habits, economic importance, predators, and cycles of abundance. An account is also given of the equipment and methods used in establishing and managing a laboratory colony of this rodent.

The breeding season in two species of *Dipodomys*, K. L. DUKE (*Jour. Mammal.*, 25 (1944), No. 2, pp. 155–160, illus. 2).—The two kangaroo rats *D. ordii columbianus* and *D. microps bonnevillei* from central Utah were found to have two breeding seasons a year and two periods of anestrus. The first breeding season is from January to (possibly through) March, followed by the first anestrus period from late June to late August. The second breeding season is from early September through October, followed by a second anestrus period postulated from late October or early November until late December or early January.

Um foco potencial de Tripanosomíase Americana na Cidade do Rio de Janeiro (Distrito Federal) [A potential focus of American trypanosomiasis in Rio de Janeiro], F. N. GUIMARÃES and G. JANSEN (*Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz*, 39 (1943), No. 3, pp. 405–417, illus. 23; *Eng. abs.*, p. 417).—Fifteen specimens of opossum (*Didelphis marsupialis*) in the residential zone of the city were found spontaneously infested with *Schizotrypanum cruzi*. Another marsupial, *Metachirus nudicaudatus*, is reported for the first time as a wild host of these trypanosomes. Of 11 specimens of the reduviid bug *Panstrongylus megistus* captured in a large building in the same locality, 9 were infested.

Observations on the eastern porcupine, J. D. CURTIS and E. L. KOZICKY. (Univ. Maine et al.). (*Jour. Mammal.*, 25 (1944), No. 2, pp. 137–146, illus. 1).—This study concerns the distribution of *Erethizon dorsatum dorsatum* in New England, its feeding and other habits, movements, senses, physique, parasites and enemies, interrelationships with other animals, and economic status. Methods of trapping and handling are also discussed.

The molting of the wandering shrew, W. W. DALQUEST. (Univ. Calif.). (*Jour. Mammal.*, 25 (1944), No. 2, pp. 146–148, illus. 1).—On *Sorex vagrans*, a species of long-tailed shrew common in the western United States and especially abundant in the western part of Washington.

Leaf nests of gray squirrel in Connecticut, W. D. FITZWATER, JR., and W. J. FRANK (*Jour. Mammal.*, 25 (1944), No. 2, pp. 160–170, illus. 1).—An intensive study was made of 146 leaf nests of the gray squirrel on the Litchfield-Morris Wildlife Sanctuary. The construction of leaf nests is important in the life history of the squirrel, since it provides an adequate number of shelters and clean quarters located near a source of food. Details as to location and construction of the nests are given. Besides several centipedes and free-living nematodes, 18 species of insects were found in the nests.

Nineteenth supplement to the American Ornithologists' Union Check-List of North American Birds, A. WETMORE ET AL. (*Auk*, 61 (1944), No. 3, pp. 441–464).

A two-year bird census on San Juan Island, Washington, M. R. MILLER. (Univ. Calif.). (*Auk*, 61 (1944), No. 3, pp. 395–400, illus. 1).

Birds of the Katmai region, Alaska, V. H. CAHALANE (*Auk*, 61 (1944), No. 3, pp. 351–375).—In this trip through Katmai National Monument of the Alaska Peninsula the opportunities for observing bird life were limited to those afforded by official travel; although it was not possible to make collections of specimens, the sight records and other observations seemed worth recording. Prior to consideration of the species of birds seen, accounts are given of the region covered, the life zones and associations, the itinerary taken, and previous work.

Cross-mating of Canada geese with Emden geese, A. W. BLAIN (*Auk*, 61 (1944), No. 3, pp. 389-391, illus. 1).

Brood habits and growth of "blue grouse," L. WING, J. BEER, and W. TIDYMAN. (Wash. State Col. et al.). (*Auk*, 61 (1944), No. 3, pp. 426-440, illus. 1).—On *Dendragapus fuliginosus* and *D. obscurus*, "the West's premier game birds," which inhabit mountain forests from Alaska to New Mexico. The principal work in this study was concentrated in the general area accessible from Condonully, Okanogan County, Wash., on the east side of the Cascades, summer of 1940.

Preliminary notes on the development of nestling pileated woodpeckers, J. S. Y. HOYT. (Cornell Univ.). (*Auk*, 61 (1944), No. 3, pp. 376-384, illus. 2).—The work here reported upon was done on *Ceophloeus pileatus abieticola* nesting in the vicinity of Ithaca, N. Y.

Food crops for game birds on farm lands, A. M. PEARSON and D. G. STURKIE (*Alabama Sta. Cir.* 90 (1944), pp. 20, illus. 28).—Much of the food needed by game birds in Alabama can be provided by diversified farming; the principal need for special wildlife plantings on farm lands is to alleviate the food shortage usually most severe during March-April. Such plantings are compatible with good farm management and for the most part should be located along field borders and fence rows. Detailed information as to where, when, how, and what to plant is presented.

Germination of seeds after ingestion by ring-necked pheasants, W. G. SWANK (*Jour. Wildlife Mgmt.*, 8 (1944), No. 3, pp. 223-231, illus. 4).—In the investigation reported, the percentage of seeds escaping digestion varied among different species; those with hard seed coats were most frequently passed uninjured. Other things being equal, smaller seeds were passed in greater numbers than large seeds. Seeds that had passed through the digestive tract of the pheasant germinated more quickly than those not so exposed. Soft-coated seeds (e. g., alfalfa, nightshade, millet, flax) were almost all digested, but some passed uninjured and viable. Wild grape, which has a very hard seed coat, showed the greatest resistance to breakage in the digestive tract, but over 75 percent of its seeds were digested. A large proportion of rose seeds were broken and digested; utilization was sometimes over 95 percent of those eaten. It is recommended that seeds for food plot mixtures include some easily digested and others that are resistant. On management projects, advantage may be taken of the capacity of pheasants to disseminate seeds of food plants in the places they frequent, thus reducing the amount of artificial propagation required to establish adequate food and cover.

Occurrence and distribution of the trematode *Collyriclum faba* (Bremser) in birds, D. S. FARNER and B. B. MORGAN. (Univ. Wis.). (*Auk*, 61 (1944), No. 3, pp. 421-426).—This trematode parasite has been reported from 2 orders, 13 families, 24 genera, and 26 species of birds. The purpose of this paper is to record a new host (cowbird), give a brief review of the literature (30 references), and present a parasite-host list with its geographical distribution, believed to be complete.

Notes on the pupal development of *Stilbometopa impressa* (Diptera: Hippoboscidae), C. M. HERMAN (*Jour. Parasitol.*, 30 (1944), No. 2, pp. 112-118).—This common blood-sucking parasite of quail in California has been reported only from *Lophortyx* spp.; the present study is based on material collected entirely from *L. californica vallicola* and deals primarily with pupal development. The flies leave their host to deposit their larvae but do not exist away from it more than 5 days; deposition may occur at any time of day. The puparium passes through a series of color stages until it becomes shining black, the process taking as long as 16 hr. The adults emerge in 61-162 days, the time for the pupal stage increasing as winter advances but not in any definite progression. Injury or contact

with alcohol in the larval stage arrests but moistening with water does not prevent development. In a series of imagoes the sexes were produced in a ratio of about 1 : 1.

A community study of a disturbed deciduous forest area near Cleveland, Ohio, with special reference to invertebrates, W. W. DOWDY (*Ecol. Monog.*, 14 (1944), No. 2, pp. 193-222, *illus.* 10).—This study refers to a man-modified area about 1.3 miles square, the approach being biotic and five communities being included; the following conclusions are drawn and a series of successional stages due to disturbance of a deciduous forest are described: Plant compositions of early stages of succession were modified by disturbance. The basic pattern of community succession was not altered by disturbance. The present stage of succession depends on the amount and kind of disturbance and the length of time since it occurred. The general phenomena of seasonal and ecological succession held for invertebrates in disturbed areas; this was true of both soil and herb faunas, as well as of ecological succession among plants. Disturbance did not seem to bring about as significant a reduction in the invertebrates as in the vertebrates. The proximity of man to the community may have little effect on reducing the number of invertebrates unless the amount of vegetation is reduced; then the number of invertebrates is reduced. During winter, temperature is the most important physical influence affecting the vertical movement of the invertebrates of the soil. Temperature and moisture acting together during summer are the most important physical factors influencing the vertical movement of the soil fauna. Invertebrates within the soil are afforded great protection during winter against outside low air temperatures; the same is true in summer against outside high air temperatures. The predominant organisms comprising the invertebrate groups of different communities are different. On the average, the number of species of invertebrates of the herb and shrub strata, taken through sweeps, was greater than that of the soil stratum taken through soil samples; the reverse was true in regard to the number of individuals. There is a significant difference between the number and kind of species found in different communities; the same is true in regard to the number of individuals. Coleoptera, Hemiptera, and Araneida seem to be the most prevalent groups within the area studied. Dipterous insects were very scarce, except mosquitoes of the genus *Aedes*. There are 62 references.

Ponds for improving stream fishing, E. V. SMITH and H. S. SWINGLE (*Alabama Sta. Leaflet* 20 (1944), pp. 7, *illus.* 4).—This informative leaflet discusses the construction and proper management of ponds on small streams as appearing to offer the best method of immediately improving stream fishing. An expanded pond program is suggested, and some ways in which ponds improve stream fishing are enumerated.

Observações sobre o combate à Esquistosomose humana em Pernambuco, no município de Catende: Índice de infestação em *Austraorbis* e emprêgo da cal extinta e do sulfato de cobre no combate aos moluscos [Observations on the control of human schistosomiasis in Catende, State of Pernambuco, Brazil: Index of infestation of *Austraorbis* and use of slaked lime and copper sulfate in combating these snails], G. JANSEN (*Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz*, 39 (1943), No. 3, pp. 335-347, *illus.* 14; *Eng. abs.*, p. 347).—A survey was made to determine the incidence of infested snails of the genus *Australorbis* by cercariae of *Schistosomum mansoni*; the high incidence of human infestation is said to be due to the constant use of rivers inhabited by these snails for bathing and other purposes. It was found that slaked lime (4-5 percent) gave better results than CuSO_4 in eradicating the snails, as well as being cheaper.

Doença de Chagas no Estado do Paraná, Brasil—esboço epidemiológico [Chagas' disease in Paraná, Brazil—epidemiological contribution], A. J. PINHO SIMÕES (*Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz*, 39 (1943), No. 3, pp. 279–290, *illus.* 1; *Eng. abs.*, p. 289).—Notes on the geographic distribution of the reduviid vectors and prevalence of Chagas' disease in this region are reported. Five new localities for *Triatoma infestans* spontaneously infected with *Schizotrypanum cruzi* were found.

Verificação de flagelados semelhantes ao *Trypanosoma rangeli* Tejera, em *Rhodnius prolixus* alimentados em caso de doença de Chagas na Venezuela [Identification of flagellates like *T. rangeli* in the reduviid bug *R. prolixus* fed on a case of Chagas' disease in Venezuela], E. DIAS and J. F. TORREALBA (*Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz*, 39 (1943), No. 3, pp. 265–278, *illus.* 35; *Eng. abs.*, pp. 276–277).—Large crithidia morphologically like *T. rangeli* and metacyclic forms of *Schizotrypanum* were observed in the feces of laboratory-bred *R. prolixus* 65 days after feeding on a case of Chagas' disease. A strain of *Schizotrypanum* identical with that found in an inoculated guinea pig fed on the patient's blood was isolated from the intestinal contents of this infected reduviid bug. In the gut of this and other species fed on animals infected with that strain, only *S. cruzi*-like flagellates were encountered. The theory is suggested that *T. rangeli* is a *Schizotrypanum* pathogenic to man and that certain of its forms in the insect vector are rather inconstant.

Determinação da infecção natural por *Schizotrypanum* em *Triatoma rubrofasciata* no Estado de Pernambuco [Demonstration of spontaneous infection of *T. rubrofasciata* by *Schizotrypanum* in the State of Pernambuco, Brazil], E. DIAS and O. NEVES (*Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz*, 39 (1943), No. 3, pp. 331–334, *illus.* 2; *Eng. abs.*, p. 334).—The authors report spontaneous infection of the two reduviid bugs *T. rubrofasciata* and *Panstrongylus megistus* with flagellates of the genus *Schizotrypanum*.

Sobre o *Trypanosoma conorrhini*, hemoparasito do rato transmitido pelo *Triatoma rubrofasciata*—presença do vector infectado na cidade do Rio de Janeiro [On *T. conorrhini*, hemoparasite of the rat transmitted by *T. rubrofasciata*—presence of the infected vector in Rio de Janeiro], E. DIAS and C. A. CAMPOS SEABRA (*Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz*, 39 (1943), No. 3, pp. 301–329, *illus.* 95; *Eng. abs.*, pp. 324–325).—An adult reduviid bug (*T. rubrofasciata*) was found infected with flagellates referable to *T. conorrhini*; the detailed findings and their significance are discussed. The authors believe *T. conorrhini* to be the only species of *Trypanosoma* transmitted by reduviid bugs; a list of some 13 others species tested under experimental conditions by various authors—all with negative results—is presented.

[Entomology and the war] (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 3, pp. 333–361, 380–384, *illus.* 1).—The following are among the papers presented in the Columbus symposium, 1943: Insect and Rodent Control in the Corps of Engineers, by W. D. Reed (pp. 333–335); Tests of New Agricultural Crop Insecticides, by E. R. McGovran (pp. 336–338), Insecticidal Aerosols, by L. D. Goodhue (pp. 338–341), New Agricultural Crop Insecticides, by H. L. Haller (pp. 342–344), Substitutes for Vegetable Insecticides, by N. F. Howard (pp. 345–346), Extension Entomology Activities in Wartime, by M. P. Jones (pp. 354–356), Influence of the War on Plant Quarantine, by E. R. Sasser (pp. 356–359), and Protection of Stored and Dried Processed Foods and Seed Supplies From Insect Attack, by R. T. Cotton (pp. 380–384) (all U. S. D. A.); Substitute Insecticides for Fruit Crops and Ornamentals, by R. Hansberry (pp. 347–349) (Cornell Univ.); Farm Stock Insecticides, by J. A. Munro (pp. 350–351) (N. Dak. Expt. Sta.); Problems of the Victory Gardener, by T. H. Parks (pp. 351–353); and The Manpower Situation in Entomology, by E. N. Cory (pp. 360–361).

[Notes on insects and insecticides] (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 3, pp. 443-452).—Contributions presented (E. S. R., 91, p. 437) are Collops [*C. hirtellus* Lec.] Feeding, and Boxelder Bug Observations, both by G. F. Knowlton (p. 443) (Utah Expt. Sta.); The Distribution of *Ctenolepisma urbana* Slabaugh and Certain Other Lepismatidae, by H. L. Sweetman and W. M. Kulash (p. 444) (Mass. and N. C. State Cols.); The Introduction and Establishment of *Habrolepis rouxi* in California, by S. E. Flanders (pp. 444-445) (Calif. Citrus Sta.); Toxicity Tests of Certain N-Substituted Benzamides Against Codling Moth Larvae, by E. H. Siegler and S. I. Gertler (p. 445), Damage to Red Pine and Jack Pine in the Lake States by the Saratoga Spittle Bug [*Aphrophora saratogensis* (Fitch)], by H. C. Secrest (pp. 447-448), Chemicals to Destroy Overwintering Codling Moth Larvae in the Soil at the Base of Apple Trees, by M. A. Yothers and F. W. Carlson (pp. 448-450), Experimental Parasitization Studies With the Comstock Mealybug (p. 450) and Hyperparasitization of *Clausenia purpurea* Ishii, an Important Parasite of the Comstock Mealybug (pp. 450-451), both by D. W. Clancy, and Fumigation of Elm Wood Containing Adults of *Hylurgopinus rufipes* Eich., by H. C. Donohoe (p. 452) (all U. S. D. A.); Notes on the Occurrence of *Anopheles georgianus* King in Louisiana, by W. W. Wirth (p. 446); Bee Breeding in January, by W. C. Roberts (p. 446) (Univ. Wis. coop. U. S. D. A.); Introduced Lady Beetles on Mona Island, by G. N. Wolcott and L. F. Martorell (pp. 451-452) (P. R. Univ. Sta.); and An Unusual Egg Deposition by a Queen Honeybee, by E. Braun (p. 452).

Bibliography on insect pest resistance in plants, with a supplement on resistance to nematodes (Cambridge, Eng.: Imp. Bur. Plant Breeding and Genet., 1944, pp. 39).—Literature references relating to insects and nematodes are listed by host plants attacked.

Agricultural insecticides, [I], II (*Soap and Sanit. Chem.*, 19 (1943), No. 12, pp. 121, 123, 125, 143, illus. 2; 20 (1944), No. 1, pp. 119, 121, 123).—A review of recent reports of various State agricultural experiment stations, indicating that much work is now being concentrated on the search for effective substitutes for insecticides in short supply and on the development of application technics that will make more economical use of such supplies as are available.

Peet-Grady method: [Official method of the National Association of Insecticide and Disinfectant Manufacturers for evaluating liquid household insecticides] (*Blue Book* [*Soap and Sanit. Chem.*], 1944, pp. 201-204).

El uso de los compuestos del flúor como insecticidas [The use of fluorine compounds in insecticides], C. GUTIÉRREZ (*Fitófilo*, 2 (1943), No. 5, pp. 69-112, illus. 2).—Includes 30 literature references.

Further refinement of a technique for testing contact insecticides, W. S. McLEOD (*Canad. Jour. Res.*, 22 (1944), No. 4, Sect. D, pp. 87-104, illus. 3).—When *Drosophila melanogaster* was sprayed with nicotine sulfate solution by both intermittent and continuous methods, no clearly demonstrated superiority of one technic over the other was observed. An analysis of variance performed on observed mortalities expressed as angles of equal information showed that increasing age of flies, increasing number of flies per cage, longer delays between filling of cages and spraying, and increased proportion of ♂♂ in the samples raised the observed mortalities significantly. Data on fly ages and numbers per cage were also put through the probit analysis of Bliss, which indicated that those 5 days old are most susceptible and that fly numbers affected equally the mortalities due to all concentrations. The type of cloth used to cover the cages should be standardized.

Relative effects of several base oils used in livestock sprays on the skin of cattle, F. W. ATKESON, A. R. BORGMANN, R. C. SMITH, and A. O. SHAW. (Kans. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 3, pp. 419-428).—Comparisons of

livestock sprays by the skin reactions of dairy cows in the first of the 2 yr. of this study included a widely used commercial preparation, two widely used base oils, and several combinations of toxic ingredients in one of the base oils. Each animal was sprayed daily for 30 consecutive days at about 40 cc. per 1,000 lb. of live weight; even the worst skin reaction was not serious, but noticeable differences were observed. In the second year, comparisons of 17 base oils were made under more controlled conditions by spraying four selected areas on the same animal with 4 different oils, applications also being made daily for 30 days. Spraying 5 cc. on 2 sq. ft. of animal failed to reveal differences in the oils (two exceptions); use of 10 cc., however, brought out marked differences among them. Observations on the thirtieth day revealed that 8 of the oils were noticeably more harmful than the other 9. The best index of the effect on the skin was found to be the unsulfonated residue content of the oils; those containing 92.5–100 percent included all the most satisfactory oils (one exception), while oils containing 87.5 percent or less gave the most unsatisfactory skin reactions. Contrary to published statements, the Saybolt viscosity of an oil did not prove a reliable index of skin reaction in these tests. Factors other than skin tests would need consideration in selecting base oils for livestock sprays, but these findings show the possibility of minimizing harmful effects to the skin by proper choice of oils.

Comparative toxicity under barn conditions of livestock type fly sprays made from various combinations of toxic ingredients and base oils, F. W. ATKESON, R. C. SMITH, A. R. BORGMANN, and H. C. FRYER. (Kans. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 3, pp. 428–435).—The 16 livestock sprays compared for relative toxicity in dairy barns included 2 commercial sprays and 14 of known composition; each was used at the rate of 1 cc. per 36 cu. ft.—approximately half the amount prescribed for the Peet-Grady test. The following conclusions are believed justified: In barn spraying tests knock-down counts need not be taken after 5 min. In general, the 16 sprays varied widely in knock-down efficiency, but the top 5 sprays were about equal; highly significant (odds 99 : 1) differences existed between the better and the poorer sprays. Lethane and Thanite were among the best toxicants in knock-down; pyrethrum was least so but when fortified with D. H. S. Activator it was among the best at concentrations of 3.75 percent or more of a 20 : 1 concentrate. There was some indication that low viscosity oils are superior in knock-down effect to those of higher viscosity. The 16 sprays varied almost as much in killing as in knock-down efficiency, but the 4 top-ranking ones were equal. Thanite was the best in killing power of any single toxicant used in base oil; in water it was less efficient, but the difference between it and the 4 lowest ranking base oil sprays was highly significant. Pyrethrum and Lethane were among the least efficient in killing power, but when D. H. S. Activator was added to pyrethrum sprays containing 3.75 percent or over of a 20 : 1 concentrate they ranked among the most efficient. Differences in results were obtained with sprays made from different base oils, but the available data do not reveal which of the oil properties were responsible. Three of the 4 best sprays in kill were among the 5 best in knock-down, and 3 of the 4 poorest ones in kill were also among the poorest in knock-down; others varied widely in relative rank for kill and knock-down. The results of this study indicate the importance of a lethal dosage at the time of knock-down and show that the percentage of kill is a better measure of the toxicity of a livestock spray than that of the knock-down.

Activation of pyrethrins in fly-sprays, W. A. L. DAVID and P. BRACEY (*Nature* [London], 153 (1944), No. 3889, pp. 594–595).—An accepted method of “stretching” limited supplies of pyrethrins is to add to the spray a small proportion of a material which, though not in itself insecticidal, yet has the property of making the

pyrethrin spray more effective. Four such adjuvants or activators were tested on the yellow-fever mosquito, with the conclusions that they delay the occurrence of "knock-down" and so prolong the period of flight through the mist, the insect picks up its dose of insecticide by impaction with the spray droplets during its flight, the rate of movement of the insect in relation to the droplet and the relative momenta are important factors in the results, and the activators used have a very marked effect on the particle size and persistence of the insecticidal test. The effectiveness of activating insecticidal sprays by the method outlined is illustrated by detailed results from the use of isobutyldecylenamide.

Action of inert dusts on insects, V. B. WIGGLESWORTH (*Nature [London]*, 153 (1944), No. 3886, pp. 493-494, illus. 2).—From observations, mainly on the bug *Rhodnius* but confirmed with other insects, it appeared that an important factor in the action of dusts is simple abrasion of a film of wax which lies outside the epicuticle, thus allowing the desiccation of the insect. It has also often been noted that certain dusts favor the action of insecticides; perhaps this is owing to their abrasive or adsorptive properties. It may therefore be desirable deliberately to incorporate abrasive material as an adjuvant in insecticidal dusts.

Action of inert dusts on insects, H. KALMUS (*Nature [London]*, 153 (1944), No. 3893, pp. 714-715).—A note on experiments which appear to confirm the results reported by Wigglesworth (see preceding entry).

Anthropomorphism in insect psychology, P. RAU (*Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.*, 37 (1944), No. 2, pp. 201-206).—A plea for sanity in the approach and in the use of language in this field of study.

Group motor responses of adult and larval forms of insects to different wavelengths of light, H. B. WEISS, E. E. MCCOY, JR., and W. M. BOYD (*Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc.*, 52 (1944), No. 1, pp. 27-43, illus. 5).—This paper, the fifth of a series (E. S. R., 89, p. 337), reports on the responses of 7 species of beetles and of 16 species of lepidopterous, hymenopterous, and coleopterous larvae to 10 wavelength bands of light of equal physical intensities, in disarray, from 3,650 to 7,400 a. u. The tests were run in a sector type equipment described in the third and fourth papers of the series.

The external morphology of the oblong-winged katydid *Amblycorypha oblongifolia* (DeGeer) (Orthoptera: Tettigoniidae), S. KRAMER. (Mass. State Col.). (*Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.*, 37 (1944), No. 2, pp. 167-192, illus. 26).

A study of a gynandromorph of *Melanoplus mexicanus mexicanus* (Sauss.) (Orthoptera), H. C. SEVERIN. (S. Dak. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc.*, 51 (1943), No. 3, pp. 179-182, illus. 1).

Colour changes in *Mantis religiosa* L., H. G. JAMES (*Canad. Ent.*, 76 (1944), No. 6, pp. 113-116).—All the data considered from the literature and the experiments described seem to indicate that the color of the mantids in the field is closely related to that of the plant cover. Tests with colored boxes supported the hypothesis that the color of the substratum and the quality of its reflected light are the factors influencing and determining the color phases of the mantids.

New muscoid Diptera from the United States, H. J. REINHARD. (Tex. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Kans. Ent. Soc.*, 17 (1944), No. 2, pp. 57-72).—Most of the new forms described were encountered in a study of some recent additions of Tachinidae to the Snow Entomological Collections, University of Kansas.

Notes on the parasitic habits of *Muscina stabulans* (Fall.) (Diptera: Muscidae), A. F. SATTERTHWAIT. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc.*, 51 (1943), No. 3, pp. 233-234).

Suggestions for grouping the families of acalyptrate cyclorrhaphous Diptera on the basis of the male terminalia, G. C. CRAMPTON. (Mass. State Col.). (*Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.*, 46 (1944), No. 6, pp. 152-154).

Lygus Hahn: Six new species from western North America (Hemiptera: Miridae), H. H. KNIGHT (*Iowa State Col. Jour. Sci.*, 18 (1944), No. 4, pp. 471-477).—The growing importance of *Lygus* spp. as pests of leguminous crops has prompted further studies of this genus; six new species and one variety are here described.

A revised classification of the Reduvioidea, with a new subfamily from South America (Hemiptera), R. L. USINGER. (Univ. Calif.). (*Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.*, 36 (1943), No. 4, pp. 602-618, illus. 3).—Includes phylogenetic and identification keys to the families and subfamilies of the reduvioid bugs, with a new subfamily and a new genus.

A case of parental care in the Heteroptera, S. W. FROST and V. R. HABER. (Pa. State Col.). (*Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.*, 37 (1944), No. 2, pp. 161-166, illus. 10).—The authors discovered and here describe a marked case of parental care in a species of Pentatomidae, *Meadorus lateralis* (Say), along with its geographical distribution and life history stages.

A catalogue of Oregon Coccinellidae, B. MALKIN (*Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc.*, 51 (1943), No. 3, pp. 191-198).—This annotated list contains 78 species and 15 varieties of ladybird beetles.

Feeding habits of two mealybugs, *Pseudococcus comstocki* (Kuw.) and *Phenacoccus colemani* (Ehrh.), E. H. GLASS (*Virginia Sta. Tech. Bul.* 95 (1944), pp. 16, illus. 16).—The feeding habits of the Comstock mealybug were studied on leaves and wood of apple, Irish potato sprouts, and sweetpotato stems. Similar studies were made of *P. colemani* on geranium leaf petiole, sweetpotato leaf, and calla lily leaf. These mealybugs were found to have similar feeding habits. Bristles usually followed an intracellular path and sought out phloem tissues. In some instances the bristles probed in several directions in order to find a suitable tissue without being completely withdrawn. A sheath similar to that described for other plant-sucking insects was found about the bristles. Since these sheaths remained after the bristles were withdrawn, the former location of the bristles was indicated. On stained material the cell walls were stained green, the sheath bright red, and the bristles took neither stain.

Biology of *Allotropa burrelli*, a gregarious parasite of *Pseudococcus comstocki*, D. W. CLANCY. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Agr. Res. [U. S.]*, 69 (1944), No. 4, pp. 159-167, illus. 2).—The introduction of *A. burrelli* Mues. into the United States from Japan was begun in 1939 for propagation and release against the Comstock mealybug in eastern apple orchards. Biological observations have shown that development is normally monembryonic, although twinning may rarely occur. The parasite body, which becomes closely associated with the host fat body, increases approximately 24 times during incubation, nourishment being elaborated by the trophamnion with its paranuclear masses. The larval state is correspondingly reduced to a single instar with one pair of anterior spiracles and unusual mouth parts. From 1 to 22 adult parasites issued per host, of which 67-75 percent were females. All nymphal stages of the host are attacked, and ovarian dissections disclosed an average of 565 eggs per female. The life cycle ranged from 26 to 38 days, with an average of 31 days at 75°-80° F. Overwintering occurs as mature larvae within the mummified mealybug body.

Head-capsule measurements of southern armyworm larvae (*Prodenia eridania* (Cramer)), E. L. MAYER and F. H. BABERS. (U. S. D. A.). (*Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.*, 37 (1944), No. 2, pp. 214-220, illus. 2).—Measurements of the head-capsule

sizes of over 2,000 larvae of all stages of the southern armyworm were made and found to vary between 0.24 and 2.99 mm. The detailed data were statistically examined, and it is concluded that growth ratios tend to fall in geometric progression, and that with this species there are only six instars. A sharp break in the plot of the mean head-capsule widths occurred at the third instar, the points apparently following regular progressions above and below this break. The break may correspond to a definite change in the physiological state of the insect.

The imported long-horned weevil *Calomycterus setarius* Roelofs, J. P. JOHNSON (*Connecticut [New Haven] Sta. Bul.* 479 (1944), pp. 119-142, illus. 16).—*C. setarius*, the imported long-horned weevil, which is a native of Japan, has become established in Connecticut, Illinois, Iowa, Maryland, Massachusetts, New York, Pennsylvania, and Rhode Island. The adults, which are wingless and parthenogenetic, emerge from the soil about June 25 and become most abundant during July and early August. Eggs are deposited in soil or debris. Larvae are present in the soil from July until the following June. Pupation takes place in June or early July. Adults feed on leaves and blooms of numerous plants, while the larvae apparently eat small roots and organic matter. A dust containing 25 percent cryolite with pyrophyllite gave good control.

The black flea beetles of the genus *Epitrix* commonly identified as *cucumeris* (Harris) (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae), L. G. GENTNER. (Oreg. Expt. Sta.). (*Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.*, 46 (1944), No. 6, pp. 137-149).—Examination of large series of specimens and study of the published literature (91 references) led to the conclusion that there are at least three distinct species involved—*E. cucumeris* and two others here described as new.

Notes on the habits and life-history of the leaf-eating brown weevil *Phyllobius pyri* L. (Col.: Curculionidae), F. H. JACOB (*Ent. Mo. Mag.*, 4, ser., 5 (1944), No. 52, pp. 78-79).

A key to the genus *Acanthognathus* Mayr, with the description of a new species (Hymenoptera: Formicidae), M. R. SMITH. (U. S. D. A.). (*Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.*, 46 (1944), No. 6, pp. 150-152).

The North American species of *Ancistrocerus*, proper (Hymenoptera: Vespidae), J. BEQUAERT (*Ent. Amer.*, 23 (1943), No. 4, pp. 225-286, illus. 4).—A taxonomic monograph, including new nomenclature and identification keys.

A new species of *Bracon* (Hymenoptera: Braconidae) from Kansas, R. D. SHENEFELT. (Wash. State Col.). (*Jour. Kans. Ent. Soc.*, 17 (1944), No. 2, pp. 74-76).—*B. pascuensis* n. sp. is described.

The genus *Cressocheilus* Banks (Hymenoptera: Pompilidae), J. C. BRADLEY. (Cornell Univ.). (*Canad. Ent.*, 76 (1944), No. 7, pp. 150-152).—Four species (two new combinations) and a key are included.

The relationship of *Dasymutilla permista* Mickel to *Dasymutilla quadriguttata* (Say) and behavior notes on the species, C. L. REMINGTON (*Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.*, 37 (1944), No. 2, pp. 198-200).—The great dissimilarity of the sexes in members of the Mutillidae (the velvet ants) makes it frequently impossible to connect ♂♂ and ♀♀ by study of preserved specimens. A ♂ of *D. permista* was seen to mate with a ♀ *D. quadriguttata*; these therefore appear to be one species and the first, being the older name, must stand. The habits are briefly described. The great abundance of *Myzine quinquecincta* (F.) on the lawn with the mutillids, coupled with the reported rearing of *D. quadriguttata* from *M. quinquecincta* cocoons, leads the author to believe that the tiphiid is the host of the mutillid under the conditions where this study was made.

The genus *Dinocnemis* Banks (Hymenoptera: Pompilidae), J. C. BRADLEY. (Cornell Univ.). (*Canad. Ent.*, 76 (1944), No. 6, pp. 131-132).—Three species—with keys and including two new combinations—are considered.

The genus *Melecta* in eastern North America and Porto Rico (Hymenoptera: Anthophoridae), E. G. LINSLEY. (Univ. Calif.). (*Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc.*, 51 (1943), No. 3, pp. 225-227).—Hitherto unknown east of the Mississippi River, one new species of this bee is described from Georgia, one is redescribed from Puerto Rico, and the easternmost record for *M. californica* Cresson on the bank of the Mississippi River is noted.

The causes of the occasional abundance or scarcity of wasps (*Vespula* spp.) (Hym.: Vespidae), B. P. BEIRNE (*Ent. Mo. Mag.*, 4, ser., 5 (1944), No. 54, pp. 121-124, illus. 2).—During 1864-1931 there are said to have been 10 seasons when wasps were abnormally abundant throughout England and Wales in the summer and fall and 10 when they were abnormally scarce. Their abundance appeared to occur irrespective of the numbers of queens in the spring. In seasons of abundance the rainfall during April-June was low, whereas in seasons of scarcity it was high. Seasons of abundance and scarcity usually appeared in pairs. It is believed possible that in seasons of wasp scarcity, disease, which often destroys a large proportion of the larvae, becomes correspondingly scarce, and as it does not increase at the same rate as the wasps the latter become relatively abundant in the following year, whereas in seasons of wasp scarcity the reverse takes place.

Diapause in the parasitic Hymenoptera, S. E. FLANDERS. (Calif. Citrus Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 3, pp. 408-411).—If the development of an introduced species includes a diapause not synchronized with that of its host its establishment obviously may be impossible. The necessary synchronization of development between such a host and its parasite may possibly be brought about either by artificially prolonging the diapause in one or the other, or by manipulation of the environmental conditions that initiate or break the diapause. Since the diapause may affect the utilization of hymenopterous parasites, the author has deemed it advisable to review and correlate the various arrests of development known to occur in this group in order to facilitate future studies of the phenomenon.

Insect problems of field-crop seed production in the West, C. J. SORENSON. (Utah Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 3, pp. 371-376).—The leading field crops grown for seed in the western United States are alfalfa, clovers, vetch, corn, wheat, barley, oats, sugar beets, and cotton. Major insect problems encountered in growing the seed of these crops are the following: Alfalfa and clover—*Lygus* bugs, the seed chalcid, grasshoppers, superb plant bug, alfalfa plant bug, the Say stinkbug, alfalfa weevil, thrips, clover seed midge, and clover aphid; vetch—the vetch bruchid, pea aphid, pea moth, and the sitona weevil; corn—the corn earworm, corn rootworm, European corn borer, chinch bug, grasshoppers, aphids, and spider mites; small grains—grasshoppers, chinch bug, hessian fly, strawworms, jointworms, the pale western cutworm, and the Say stinkbug; sugar beets—*Lygus* bugs, beet leafhopper, pentatomids, thrips, and false chinch bug; cotton—*Lygus* bugs, western cotton plant bug, and pentatomid bugs; and grain sorghum—southwestern corn borer, the lesser cornstalk borer, and aphids. Problems presenting the greatest difficulty and on which additional investigations are most urgently needed are the prevention or control of *Lygus* bugs, thrips, and the Say stinkbug in seed alfalfa, the seed chalcid in alfalfa and clover seed, and the false chinch bug when it attacks any crop. More information is also needed on the relationships of thrips to alfalfa seed development and of bees—both honeybees and wild bees—to tripping and pollination in alfalfa.

Insects affecting vegetable seed crops in the Western States, L. G. SMITH. (Wash. State Col.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 3, pp. 362-370).—Some 78 insect species are said to affect the production of 21 vegetable seed crops grown

in the western United States; the industry is comparatively new in this region, and in many instances the extent of insect damage to seed crops and the methods of control have not yet been determined. Though the maximum infestation by the pea weevil has been as high as 85.5 percent, the average is usually held to less than 5 percent by the timely application of rotenone dust. The pea moth causes severe damage to peas grown in northwestern Washington; no control measures are as yet known. The weevil *Sitona lineata* Lec.—recently introduced into Washington—attacks peas, vetch, and alfalfa. The pea aphid is a problem mainly in the coastal areas of the Pacific Coast States. The cabbage seed pod weevil destroys about 25 percent of the seed crop each year in this State, and no satisfactory control is known; the cabbage aphid and the cabbage maggot also seriously affect cabbage seed production.

Testing wheats in the greenhouse for hessian fly resistance, W. B. CARTWRIGHT and D. W. LAHUE. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 3, pp. 385-387, *illus.* 2).—Because of the difficulties in obtaining significant results with field trials the authors have resorted to the testing of wheat varieties for hessian fly resistance under controlled conditions in the greenhouse; the method here described in detail has proved a satisfactory substitute for field trials because dependable populations of flies can be made available, the testing period is more elastic, and several thousand wheat strains can be tested and retested in a relatively small area and with but little equipment.

The lesser cornstalk borer, a pest of fall beans, D. ISELY and F. D. MINER. (Univ. Ark.). (*Jour. Kans. Ent. Soc.*, 17 (1944), No. 2, pp. 51-57, *illus.* 1).—Ordinarily considered a minor pest, this borer destroyed several thousand acres of seedling fall beans in northwestern Arkansas in August 1943; practically all its other hosts in this area were also infested. Most of the injury to seedling beans appeared to be due to partly grown larvae developed in the fields on previous crops or weed grasses. Destruction of these hosts 3-4 weeks before planting is the most obvious means of avoiding such damage; field observations prior to the planting of beans are suggested as a means of determining the need of preventive measures.

Gusano del elote: Descripción y procedimientos de control [The corn earworm: Description and means of control] (*Fitófilo*, 2 (1943), No. 4, pp. 35-59, *illus.* 7).

Insects affecting guayule, with special reference to those associated with nursery plantings in California, W. H. LANGE, JR. (Calif. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 3, pp. 392-399, *illus.* 3).—The main purpose of this contribution is to present information collected during 1942 on insects causing injury to nursery and field plantings of guayule in the Salinas Valley. An attempt has also been made to tabulate the insects injuring this plant in other areas of the State and elsewhere, so that this information may be readily available. Contrary to the general belief, guayule has a large fauna of associated insects and several have caused damage in localized areas of the nurseries; these infestations have not as yet assumed major importance, but where optimum production of plants is the objective their control is a necessity. Among the pests discussed are *Diabrotica 11-punctata* (Mann.), wireworms, leafhoppers, thrips, *Estigmene acraea* (Drury), *Agromyza virens* Loew, *Ligyris californicus* Csy., grasshoppers, *Lygus* bugs, *Pityophthorus nigricans* Bland, *Rhizaspidiotus dearnessi* Ckll., and a gall fly. The physiological responses of guayule to insecticides and fungicides are briefly discussed.

Potato flea beetle control in western Nebraska, R. E. HILL and H. D. TATE (*Nebraska Sta. Bul.* 361 (1944), pp. 23, *illus.* 7).—Damage to potato tubers by larvae of the flea beetle *Epitrix tuberis* Gentner is more important than foliage

injury by adults in western Nebraska. Larval damage is frequently accompanied by severe scab infection. Adults start leaving overwintering quarters in mid-May and continue to appear during June. This period coincides with the early growth of potatoes planted before June 10. The first generation develops largely in the early plantings, from which they migrate during July and August into the late (or principal) crop to lay eggs, and the larvae (second generation) which hatch from these attack tubers of the late crop. First-generation adults appear in early July and those of the second about August 10. Adults feed on several wild hosts, but larvae feed largely on solanaceous plants.

Tests to date with various insecticides, including zinc arsenite sprays, cryolite dust, and barium fluosilicate dust, indicate that these materials are about equally effective. The addition of sulfur to other insecticides is thought desirable from the viewpoint of potato psyllid control. The authors suggest elimination of early plantings, destruction of cull dumps, combining late with early plantings, and frequent and thorough insecticide applications to reduce flea beetle damage in western Nebraska.

The potato [tuber] moth: Experiments on its control, N. C. LLOYD (*Agr. Gaz. N. S. Wales*, 54 (1943), Nos. 7, pp. 323-327, 337, illus. 3; 9, pp. 417-421, illus. 4; 55 (1944), Nos. 3, pp. 107-110, 126; 5, pp. 193-196).—This paper summarizes the life history studies and control experiments with this pest in stored tubers, as carried out during the past 3 yr. Pyridine dust (5 percent) proved of great value in protecting potatoes against infestation, provided a good coating is obtained, but it will not control larvae already in the tubers. Further work is necessary to compare more fully the performance of kaolin, magnesite, pyridine, and derris dusts on a large scale and under conditions favorable to the moth, i. e., during warm weather. Results from liquid dips have been disappointing because of their failure to prevent reinfestation by succeeding generations of moths.

The external morphology of the adult tobacco hornworm (Lepidoptera: Sphingidae), A. H. MADDEN. (Mass. State Col.). (*Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.*, 37 (1944), No. 2, pp. 145-160, illus. 19).—A detailed morphological description of the adult is presented as an example of the structure of the entire family.

[Insect pests of orchard fruits] (*Wash. State Hort. Assoc. Proc.*, 39 (1943), pp. 43-47, 103-114, illus. 1).—The following papers are included: Insects of Soft Fruits, by L. G. Smith and W. A. Luce (pp. 43-46) (Wash. State Col.); Relative Value of Sulphur and of Oil in Control of Mites, by R. E. Smith (pp. 103-106); Controlling the Codling Moth With Nonarsenicals, by E. J. Newcomer, M. A. Yothers, F. P. Dean, C. C. Alexander, and F. W. Carlson (pp. 107-110) (U. S. D. A.); and Timing Sprays for Codling Moth Control, by W. J. O'Neill (pp. 111-114) (Wash. Expt. Sta.).

Toxicity of ricin, ricinine, and related compounds to codling moth larvae, E. H. SIEGLER, M. S. SCHECHTER, and H. L. HALLER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 3, pp. 416-418).—Investigation of the toxicity of ricin and ricinine from the castor-bean plant, synthetic ricinine, and eight closely related compounds to codling moth larvae revealed only two of them to be effective killing agents, viz, ricinine (1,2-dihydro-methoxy-1-methyl-2-oxonicotinonitrile) and 1,2-dihydro-1,4,6-trimethyl-2-oxonicotinonitrile. The structural formulas of both these compounds show a methyl group attached to the heterocyclic N atom and no free hydroxyl group attached to the ring.

Mass liberation of parasites for immediate reduction of oriental fruit moth injury to ripe peaches, M. H. BRUNSON and H. W. ALLEN. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 3, pp. 411-416).—Studies of the effects of mass liberations of parasites to control the oriental fruit moth were made in nine groups

of peach orchards in southern New Jersey (1938-42), covering over 360 acres during the period and including check-orchard observations on an additional 313 acres. *Macrocentrus ancyliivorus* Roh. and *Bassus diversus* Mues. were liberated in 1938-39, but only the former in 1940-42. Although some parasites were liberated on first-brood larvae, the greater number were released in orchards during the occurrence of the second brood. Over the 5-yr. period an average of 47 percent less fruit was injured per tree in the treated than in the check orchards. Supplementary evidence substantiated the conclusion that the observed reduction in injury was due to the parasites released. Parasitization of the second-brood larvae averaged higher in the orchards receiving parasite liberations than in the check orchards. The species liberated comprised a larger proportion of the total parasites reared from second-brood larvae collected in the orchards receiving liberations than from second-brood larvae collected in the checks. The number of moths emerging per tree from second-brood larvae was less in the orchards receiving parasite releases than in the checks. It is concluded that the mass liberation of parasites, chiefly *M. ancyliivorus*, increased the parasitization of second-brood oriental fruit moth larvae, lowered the number of second-brood moths escaping parasitization, and thus reduced the fruit injury by about 50 percent.

Insect pests of strawberries in Ohio, R. B. NEISWANDER (*Ohio Sta. Bul.* 651 (1944), pp. 37+, illus. 15).—This publication includes a detailed discussion of the strawberry leaf roller, with particular reference to its damage; life history; emergence; egg deposition; incubation, larval, and pupal periods; length of life cycle; parasitization; and control studies for the years 1936 through 1943. In the control studies, both natural and synthetic cryolite proved economical and effective. Applications in dust form proved superior to sprays in four out of five tests. Cryolite dusts appeared most satisfactory when diluted with 2 parts talc and 2 parts flour.

Information is included on the strawberry leaf beetle (*Paria* sp.) and the grape colaspis. For the former, proper cultural practices proved the most economical control. When adults of the grape colaspis cause injury, control may be accomplished by application of a dust containing 1 part Dutox, 2 parts talc, and 2 parts flour.

Control measures are also suggested for the strawberry crown borer, white grubs, spittle bugs (*Philaenus leucophthalmus* (L.)), and the common red spider *Tetranychus bimaculatus* Harvey. A new type of strawberry injury caused by a hemipterous insect, *Myodochus serripes* Oliv., is described.

Minor strawberry pests which occur in Ohio are also discussed. Leaf rollers, strawberry weevils, strawberry root weevils, strawberry root aphids, cyclamen mites, strawberry sawflies, and cutworms are included in this group.

Twenty-six selected citations to the literature are included.

The western grape leaf skeletonizer *Harrisina brillians* in California, W. H. LANGE, JR. (Calif. Expt. Sta.). (*Calif. Dept. Agr. Bul.*, 33 (1944), No. 2, pp. 98-104, illus. 5).—This pest was first reported from San Diego County in 1941; although it now appears that its attacks are sporadic and do not threaten the grape industry in this State, the importance of keeping it from spreading to other grape areas is apparent. The chief purpose of this paper is to describe and present illustrations of all stages so that the moth and immature stages can be readily differentiated by growers. The species is known in Arizona, California, Colorado, and Utah. The results of spray tests against half- to full-grown larvae are tabulated.

Control biológico de la mosca prieta de los cítricos en la República [Biological control of the citrus blackfly in Mexico], A. DELGADO DE GARAY (*Fitófito*, 2 (1943), No. 5, pp. 3-17, illus. 4).

Pecan nut casebearer control, H. HINRICHS, G. A. BIEBERDORF, and F. B. CROSS. (Okla. Expt. Sta. et al.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 123-128, illus. 2).—In a 2-yr. spray test against the pecan nut casebearer, two applications containing 4 lb. of lead arsenate, 3 qt. of summer oil, and 1 pt. of nicotine sulfate to 100 gal. of water proved most effective. Sprays must be properly timed for best results; when delayed a week or more they were not effective. A single spray of 6 lb. of lead arsenate and 3 qt. of summer oil to 100 gal. of water gave promising results in 1943. Dormant spraying with dormant oils and Dinitro and summer applications of fixed nicotines have shown possibilities but need further testing. All the spray mixtures used increased production by decreasing the casebearer population, but under severe infestation the most extensive and thorough methods are necessary to gain control of this pest.

Insectos que atacan a los productos alimenticios almacenados [Insects attacking stored food products], E. G. LINSLEY and E. MICHELbacher. (Univ. Calif.). (*Fitófilo*, 2 (1943), No. 5, pp. 18-68, illus. 21).—This compendium on these pests and their control is a translation of California Station Bulletin 676 (E. S. R., 89, p. 563).

Studies on *Tribolium confusum* Duval.—III, Abnormalities produced in *Tribolium confusum* Duval by exposure to acetic and hydrochloric acids, L. M. ROTH (*Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.*, 37 (1944), No. 2, pp. 235-254, illus. 42).—When various stages of the confused flour beetle were subjected to the vapors of acetic acid the results were more or less similar to those obtained with vapors of the odoriferous substance given off by the adults. In the present study, a detailed analysis is presented of the types of abnormalities produced. The type of deformity induced was found to be determined by the developmental stage at time of treatment, and this type changed with a change in the developmental stage. Glacial acetic acid and various concentrations of HCl were also applied directly to different stages of this insect, the results being essentially the same as those obtained by the acetic acid vapors. In only one case was an accessory outgrowth induced and never were any duplications or triplications obtained.

Protection of dried packaged foodstuffs from insect damage, E. G. LINSLEY. (Univ. Calif.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 3, pp. 377-379).—No commercially available glass- or metal-substitute packages are known to be proof against all insect pests. The best commercial package thus far tested is a heavy fiberboard carton dipped twice in thermoplastic wax; this could be improved by closer attention to cutting and assembling the carton to provide tighter fitting seams and more careful dipping for a smoother, more uniform, bubble-free wax coverage. Repellents offer promise of increasing the usefulness of the various wax- and paper-coated packages; among the better materials thus far investigated are the dinitroresol compounds. Dehydrated foodstuffs, in spite of their low moisture content, are subject to insect damage and infestation; they require essentially the same protection afforded air- and sun-dried products.

Recirculation in atmospheric fumigation of commodities with nitriles, E. H. GLASS. (Ohio State Univ. et al.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 3, pp. 388-391, illus. 3).—Laboratory and large-chamber fumigations with acrylonitrile-carbon tetrachloride and trichloroacetoneitrile-acrylonitrile mixtures were made to study the possible value of recirculation in atmospheric chambers. Several comparable dosage-mortality curves for the confused flour beetle, with and without circulation, demonstrated that recirculation did not increase the effectiveness of fumigations in a 6-l. chamber under the experimental conditions. In 11 further tests in a 740-cu. ft. atmospheric chamber, recirculation also failed to increase the effectiveness of the

fumigations. The trichloroacetonitrile-acrylonitrile mixture (70-30) was not only more toxic than the acrylonitrile-carbon tetrachloride mixture (50-50), but the vapor of the former appeared to penetrate deeper into flour in lethal concentrations.

Insect attack and damage to white-pine timber after the 1938 hurricane in New England, H. A. BESS. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Forestry*, 42 (1944), No. 1, pp. 14-16).—Bark beetles and borers were abundant enough in the spring of 1939 to infest the susceptible timber in this hurricane area. Pinhole borers were relatively scarce the first season after the storm but were conspicuously abundant in 1940. In some areas 70 percent of the wind-felled trees had many of their roots intact and were still green and undamaged by insects at the end of the second season, indicating that it may be feasible to continue salvage operations more than one season after a storm and especially if the most vulnerable timber is logged first. Practically no standing trees were killed by bark beetles after the storm. Water storage of logs gave good protection against insects and stains, and those examined on dry sites some distance from wind-felled trees were injured comparatively little by insects during 1939. Chemicals applied to the green logs gave some protection, but covering the decked logs with straw and boughs proved more effective.

Powder-post beetles and their control, T. E. SNYDER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Pests*, 12 (1944), No. 4, pp. 8, 27-31, illus. 7).—The information on powder-post beetles discussed in detail and briefly summarized in tabular form should aid in quickly associating each species, the damage it causes, and the measures that may be used against it.

Parthenogenesis in termites of the genus *Zootermopsis*, S. F. LIGHT (*Calif. Univ. Pubs. Zool.*, 43 (1944), No. 16, pp. 405-412).

A new termite, *Calotermes (Calotermes) curvithorax* n. sp., from Canton Island, in the Phoenix Group, Pacific Ocean, J. M. KELSEY (*New Zeal. Jour. Sci. and Technol.*, 25 (1943), No. 2, Sect. B, pp. 45-53, illus. 3).

How to make wood unpalatable to the West Indian dry-wood termite *Cryptotermes brevis* Walker.—II, With organic compounds, G. N. WOLCOTT. (P. R. Univ. Expt. Sta.). (U. S. Dept. Agr., *Forest Serv. Caribbean Forester*, 5 (1944), No. 4, pp. 171-180; *Span. abs.*, pp. 179-180).—In further studies (E. S. R., 90, p. 77), the constituents of coal-tar creosote found most valuable for making wood permanently resistant at high dilutions to attack by *C. brevis* were phenol, phenanthrene, fluoranthene, and pyrene. Phenol was the only one of these abundant and cheap enough for commercial use. Its value was increased by synthesizing to pentachloro-phenol, which at 0.5-percent concentration gave permanent protection. Cedar oil and crude cashew-nut oil at 5-percent strength proved permanently repellent. Ferric dimethyl-dithio-carbamate was found permanently resistant at 0.2-percent strength.

Protection of buildings from termite damage, with special reference to wartime conditions, N. TURNER. (Conn. [New Haven] Expt. Sta.). (*Pests*, 12 (1944), No. 6, pp. 6, 8, 10).—This paper presents pertinent information on the biological background of *Reticulitermes floripes* Kol—the species found in the Northeastern States—and its control.

A handbook for the identification of insects of medical importance, J. SMART (London: Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), 1943, pp. 269+, illus. 191).—The chapter on fleas is by K. Jordan and that on arachnids by R. J. Whittick.

Nota sobre os transmissores da moléstia de Chagas ocorrentes no Estado do Maranhão, Brasil [Notes on the vectors of Chagas' disease in the State of Maranhão, Brazil], C. MIRANDA (*Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz*, 39 (1943), No. 3, pp. 297-300; *Eng. abs.*, p. 299).—Two reduviid bugs, *Panstrongylus megistus* (Burmeister) and *Triatoma rubrofasciata* (DeG.), are noted as transmitters in addition to *P. geniculatus* (Latr.), already known in this region.

The flea *Malaraeus telchinum* a vector of *P. pestis*, A. L. BURROUGHS. (Univ. Calif.). (*Soc. Expt. Biol. and Med. Proc.*, 55 (1944), No. 1, pp. 10-11).—This flea was found by far the most numerous on *Microtus californicus*, and it outnumbered *Nosopsyllus fasciatus* about 2 to 1 on *Rattus norvegicus*. *Opisodasys nesiotus* was slightly more numerous than *Malaraeus telchinum* on *Peromyscus maniculatus*. Since *M. telchinum* was the only flea found to parasitize all three rodent species, it was deemed imperative to make transmission tests of *Pasteurella pestis*; in the 10 thus far completed, 4 positive transmissions were obtained.

Fumigation as a method of controlling the body louse *Pediculus humanus corporis* De Geer, I, II, W. A. L. DAVID (*Bul. Ent. Res.*, 35 (1944), No. 1, pp. 79-89, illus. 2).—A method for fumigation experiments has been worked out, and preliminary tests of 21 substances are reported upon.

A bibliography of keys to immature mosquitoes (Diptera: Culicidae), W. P. HAYES. (Univ. Ill.). (*Ent. News*, 55 (1944), Nos. 6, pp. 141-145; 7, pp. 183-189).—The classification of mosquito eggs, larvae, and pupae has assumed increasing importance because of the intensive wartime malarial control program; this contribution should aid in identification work.

A note on the mosquito distribution records of Puerto Rico and of the Virgin Islands (Nota sobre la distribución de diferentes especies de mosquitos en Puerto Rico y en las Pequeñas Antillas), A. A. WEATHERSBEE (*Puerto Rico Jour. Pub. Health and Trop. Med.*, 19 (1944), No. 4, pp. 643-645; *Span.*, pp. 646-648).

Anopheles (Shannoniezia) costalimai Fonseca e Ramos, 1940, novo nome, e a redescricao da espécie (Diptera: Culicidae), J. O. COUTINHO (*Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz*, 39 (1943), No. 3, pp. 425-434, illus. 8; *Eng. abs.*, pp. 433-434).—The author redescribes *A. limai* under the new name *A. costalimai*, the older name being preoccupied.

Observations on the nocturnal activity of *Anopheles* and certain other mosquitoes in eastern Puerto Rico (Actividad nocturna de los mosquitos anofeles y otras especies en la región oriental de Puerto Rico), A. A. WEATHERSBEE and G. E. BOHART (*Puerto Rico Jour. Pub. Health and Trop. Med.*, 19 (1944), No. 4, pp. 626-634, illus. 1; *Span.*, pp. 635-642).—Under the conditions of test and based on entry of *A. albimanus* Wied. into horse-baited traps, this species was found more active during the middle hours of night than during either earlier or later hours. It also appeared that the number entering the traps per unit of time is not ordinarily governed by conditions of rainfall, wind, or temperature; the hours of greatest activity were those least subject to the influence of sunlight. *A. grahamii* Theob. entered the traps during all hours of the night, though the numbers recorded did not indicate a pronouncedly hourly peak of activity. *A. vestipennis* D. and K. was taken during every hour between 6 p. m. and 6 a. m., except from 4 to 5 a. m. Eleven mosquito species other than anophelines were also collected in the traps. The common mosquitoes of the area—*Culex bahamensis* D. and K., *C. nigripalpus* Theob., *C. quinquefasciatus* Say, *Aedes taeniorhynchus* (Wied.), and *Psorophora confinis* (Lynch-Arribalza)—readily entered the horse-baited traps at all hours of the night.

Sabadilla, *Schoenocaulon* spp., with reference to its toxicity to houseflies, T. C. ALLEN, R. J. DICKE, and H. H. HARRIS. (*Wis. Expt. Sta.*). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 3, pp. 400-408, illus. 3).—Kerosene extracts of seeds of these widely distributed plants—known for some time to possess certain insecticidal properties—were found highly toxic to houseflies, the kill and knock-down comparing very favorably with other kerosene types of sprays such as pyrethrum. Considerable variation existed in the toxicity to flies of kerosene extracts of different sabadilla samples. Among 25 tested, about 30 percent proved toxic; these were the ones

obtained in a powdered condition. At room temperature no samples of freshly powdered seeds were effective. By raising the temperature of the extractive, however, all inactive samples became potentially toxic. Temperatures above 75° C. caused the initial increase in toxicity, the optimum being 150°. Application of heat to the powdered seed and its treatment with soda ash prior to extraction also considerably increased the toxicity of inactive samples; the combination of soda ash and reduced heat treatments during extraction was effective. The toxicity of the powdered seed increased with age during storage. Kerosene extracts of the seed retained their toxicity in brown glass containers for 2 yr.; extracts exposed to light deteriorated rapidly. Seeds of *S. drummondii* and *S. texanum*—both indigenous to the United States—were found to possess properties highly toxic to houseflies and comparable to species of more tropical zones. No toxicity was found in the roots, bulbs, leaves, or stems of sabadilla plants. It is concluded that kerosene extract of sabadilla seed is most promising for destroying houseflies. Under some conditions, however, its use may be limited because of its tendency to cause sneezing on inhalation.

Destruction of lice in clothing by hot and cold air, J. R. BUSVINE (*Bul. Ent. Res.*, 35 (1944), No. 2, pp. 115-125, illus. 4).—This paper describes investigations conducted with an eye to very different situations, viz, the heat treatment of bedding in air raid shelters and the possible use of winter cold. The findings detailed indicated that the disinfector is capable of satisfactory results with bedding at 20-min. exposure to an air temperature of 220° F. or over, provided that no great thickness of material protects the vermin. To prevent this, mattresses must be hung so that their entire surface is exposed to the circulating hot air and blankets so that no more than two thicknesses are together. As a general conclusion from the tests with cold air, satisfactory delousing of all types of garments (at least from adult lice) can be attained by exposures overnight to a temperature of -15° or lower.

Fumigation as a method of controlling the body louse *Pediculus humanus corporis* De Geer.—III, Practical tests, W. A. L. DAVID (*Bul. Ent. Res.*, 35 (1944), No. 2, pp. 101-112, illus. 3).—In this installment (see above) the conditions under which complete control of body lice and their eggs may be obtained were studied, and the relative uses of the methods and fumigants tried are described. Four of the materials tested—methyl formate, ethyl formate, ethylene dichloride, and methyl-allyl chloride—proved comparatively safe and pleasant to handle, but they sometimes demand rather heavy doses or long exposures, especially at temperatures below 20° C. On the other hand, chloropicrin and trichloroacetonitrile have strongly irritating properties, but their toxicity to lice is much greater. The methods described have the advantage that some are very safe and all are simple, demanding no elaborate technic or apparatus.

Blackflies found feeding on turkeys in Virginia (*Simulium nigroparvum* Twinn and *Simulium slossonae* Dyar and Shannon), G. W. UNDERHILL (*Virginia Sta. Tech. Bul.* 94 (1944), pp. 32, illus. 15).—This publication includes a detailed description of *S. nigroparvum* and *S. slossonae*. The former was found in 28 counties and 37 streams in Virginia and, although occurring as far east as Richmond, was most abundant in the mountain and foothill region. Streams 25 to 30 ft. or more wide and 15 to 24 in. deep with a flow of 4 to 6 ft. per second and a flat rocky bottom with vegetation among the rocks proved favorable breeding quarters for this species. Three generations probably occur annually. The adults of this species fed principally on turkeys.

S. slossonae was collected only in the Coastal Plain region and usually along or just above where fresh and brackish water came together. Small streams 3 to 10

ft. wide and 8 to 15 in. deep with sandy-mud bottoms, a current of 1.5 to 2 ft. per second, and considerable plant growth and shade provided a favorable breeding habitat for this species.

Limited observations indicate that the general behavior and feeding habits of *S. slossonae* and *S. nigroparvum* are similar. The text is supplemented by numerous excellent illustrations.

Notes on Oklahoma bot flies, G. W. EDDY and K. C. EMERSON. (Okla. A. and M. Col.). (*Jour. Kans. Ent. Soc.*, 17 (1944), No. 2, pp. 78-79).

The fleas (Siphonaptera) of Alberta, with a list of the known vectors of sylvatic plague, J. H. BROWN (*Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.*, 37 (1944), No. 2, pp. 207-213).—Annotated lists are presented of the fleas of Alberta and of the hosts from which plague vectors have been recovered.

Biology of the cattle biting louse and notes on cattle sucking lice, J. G. MATTHYSSE. (Cornell Univ.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 3, pp. 436-442, illus. 4).—The incubation period for *Linognathus vituli* (L.) and *Solenopotes capillatus* Enderlein under winter barn conditions on dairy heifers averaged 11 days; that of the short-nosed cattle louse, 13 days. The oviposition rate of the last and *S. capillatus* was 1-2 eggs per day; for *L. vituli*, 1 per day. Reared under controlled conditions, the optimum temperature for the cattle biting-louse appeared to be 95° F.; the optimum relative humidity, 75-84 percent. The probable cycle of this louse on the host in winter was apparently for the egg 8 days; first instar 7 days, second 5.5, and third instar 6 days; preoviposition period 3 days; complete cycle 29 days; and oviposition rate 1 egg per 35 hr. per ♀. Normal reproduction is by parthenogenesis; this louse was maintained through two generations with no ♂♂ introduced or produced. In natural infestation, ♂♂ are present in small numbers but are most numerous in rapidly decreasing populations; thus they probably serve some function in the biology of the species. A temperature of 100° proved too high for maintenance of populations, and 125° was fatal within 1 hr. Since the normal skin temperature of heifers in summer in northern areas approaches 100° and the action of direct sunlight raises the skin temperature to over 125° in 2 min., it would appear that the winter areas of infestation on heifers are unsuited to maintenance of populations of the cattle biting-louse. Skin temperature is highly important in influencing the relative abundance of cattle lice in both winter and summer in northern areas, but this is not meant to imply that humidity, light, diet, and skin condition are not factors.

Methods for collecting ticks for study and delineation, E. T. BOARDMAN. (Univ. Fla. et al.). (*Jour. Parasitol.*, 30 (1944), No. 2, pp. 57-59).—Methods are described for collecting ticks from soil, vegetation, and host animals. It is important for diagnostic purposes that ticks be killed in an expanded condition; a solution of 3 parts ether and 97 parts 20 percent ethyl alcohol was found to kill them with appendages expanded and also proved useful in killing many different arthropods—both aquatic and terrestrial. Preferably ticks and other arthropods should be transferred to a solution of 1 part glycerine and 9 parts 75 percent alcohol for final storage; the more highly chitinized species, however, may be dried. An outline of a modification of Bethé's method for staining chitin is suggested for studies of small clear chitinized structures.

The genus Amblyomma (Ixodidae) in the United States, R. A. COOLEY and G. M. KOHLS (*Jour. Parasitol.*, 30 (1944), No. 2, pp. 77-111, illus. 12).—Publication of a review (61 references) of this genus of ticks in the United States was undertaken because of the increasing interest in its members as known or suspected carriers of diseases and especially because of the need of criteria for the specific identification of the larvae and nymphs. The present paper is based largely on

miscellaneous collections made by members of the staff of the Rocky Mountain Laboratory, National Institute of Health. Preceding the consideration of individual species—to which there are keys to females and males and which include new taxonomy—there is a discussion of the medical and veterinary importance of the genus in the United States and a glossary of technical terms used.

Biology of *Ixodes muris* Bishopp and Smith (Ixodidae), C. N. SMITH. (U. S. D. A.). (*Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.*, 37 (1944), No. 2, pp. 221-234).—The hosts of this tick here reported are the jumping mouse, meadow mouse, white-footed mouse, Norway rat, short-tailed shrew, and muskrat. The localities from which collections were made were Cape Cod and the islands of Martha's Vineyard and Nantucket. The biology of *I. muris* is said to have been unknown at the time this study was started; there have been no subsequent publications on the species since its description in 1937.

Ticks and other parasites attacking northern cliff swallows, W. J. BAERG. (Univ. Ark.). (*Auk*, 61 (1944), No. 3, pp. 413-414, illus. 1).—During the 12 yr. this Arkansas colony of *Petrochelidon albifrons albifrons* has been visited, the most important parasite has appeared to be the tick *Ixodes baergi* Cooley, which is discussed in some detail. Other parasites encountered include the swallow bug, fleas (*Ceratophyllus celsus* Jord.), and bird lice (*Myrsidea dissimilis* (Kell.)).

Testing insecticides on the argasid tick *Ornithodoros moubata* Murray, G. G. ROBINSON. (*Bul. Ent. Res.*, 35 (1944), No. 2, pp. 95-99).—Sprays containing pyrethrum proved outstanding in toxicity to this tick and are recommended for use where spraying measures are employed until better substances are discovered or made available. Of the dusts, pyrethrum powder was outstanding in activity, but samples to be used should have prior tests of toxicity. Since pyrethrum powder is likely to deteriorate rather rapidly in the field, other dusts were also tried. Certain derivatives of phenol and naphthalene proved active as fumigants. Although these substances evaporated quickly in contact with the general atmosphere, they might have some use as soil fumigants in the floors of huts. Other derivatives acted purely as contact poisons and yet were just too volatile to be lasting in the general atmosphere. Alpha-naphthylamine and 3-methyl-6-ethylphenol are examples; the latter is more toxic, and possibly the substitution of a higher alcohol for the methyl or ethyl group might decrease the volatility but not the toxicity.

Four new species of Tydeidae from Mexico (Acarina), E. W. BAKER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.*, 46 (1944), No. 6, pp. 159-162, illus. 9).—Three species of *Tridilatyeus* and one of *Microtydeus* are described.

Pronecupulatus, a new genus of Tydeidae (Acarina) from Mexico, E. W. BAKER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Kans. Ent. Soc.*, 17 (1944), No. 2, pp. 72-73, illus. 2).—*P. anahuacensis* n. gen. and sp. is described; this mite was found on tree-inhabiting lichens.

The Nosema problem, E. F. PHILLIPS (*Gleanings Bee Cult.*, 72 (1944), No. 7 pp. 316-319).—A brief historical review and discussion of the status of this protozoan disease of bees, with the conclusion that the evidence so far presented fails to demonstrate the seriousness of *N. apis* as a cause of disease.

ANIMAL PRODUCTION

The nutritive value of corn oil meal and feather protein, C. I. DRAPER (*Iowa Sta. Res. Bul.* 326 (1944), pp. 161-184, illus. 4).—A basal cereal diet believed to be complete in required nutrients except quantity of protein, which was 8 percent, produced a slow rate of growth in chicks and rats but no other evidence of deficiency. Corn oil meal, feather protein in various combinations, and other high-nitrogen feeds were added to evaluate the nutritive properties of these feeds. Gain in weight

and feed efficiency were used to measure the nutritive values of the various rations.

In one experiment with 3 lots of 15 chicks each fed in duplicate with ground yellow corn, the small quantities of meat meal, fish meal, soybean meal, and dry skim milk of the basal ration were replaced by about 45 percent of corn oil meal with and without riboflavin. Both chicks and rats fed unsupplemented corn oil meal rations grew at a slower rate than controls. The chicks on the control rations gained an average of 516 gm. as compared with 81 and 92 gm. with corn oil meal and corn oil meal with riboflavin, respectively. Rats on these rations gained an average of 195, 100, and 109 gm., respectively. The average gains of lots of 15 chicks fed in duplicate were with 16 percent protein from the standard mixture 630 gm., 16 from corn oil meal 235 gm., 15 from the standard mixture 590 gm., 15 from corn oil meal 317 gm., 13 from the standard mixture 453 gm., 13 from corn oil meal 314 gm., 11 from the standard mixture 424 gm., 11 from corn oil meal 270 gm., and with 8 percent protein from cereals 145 gm. As corn oil meal was suspected to be deficient in certain amino acids, the rations of certain chicks were supplemented with them. The addition of cystine and lysine to a corn oil meal ration produced a rate of growth significantly greater than the unsupplemented ration. Additions of glycine and glutamic acid produced gains just below the point of significance. The gain was not increased significantly with histidine, tryptophan, and arginine added to the corn oil meal ration.

In eight paired experiments with 1- to 3-week-old cockerels, a variance analysis showed a highly significant difference in the rate of body gain over a 13-day period when the corn oil meal ration was supplemented with cystine, a significant difference when lysine and glutamic acid were added, and no significant difference when glycine was added. In studies of the supplemental value of five different protein feeds for corn oil meal with lots of 20 chicks fed in duplicate pilchard fish meal as 5 percent and corn oil meal as 19 percent produced gains of 1.57 gm. per gram of protein consumed. Dry skim milk and gelatin, 9 and 3.5 percent, respectively, with 22 percent corn oil meal produced gains of 1.27 and 1.48 gm. per gram of protein consumed. Cottonseed meal and blood meal proved to be of little value, and the birds receiving them suffered high mortality. In another experiment in which lots of day-old chicks were fed proteins from yeast and corn oil meal in different proportions and growth after 2 weeks was compared by methods of Heiman, Carver, and Cook (*E. S. R.*, 82, p. 377), lots receiving yeast as the sole protein supplement utilized feed most efficiently, but a covariance test revealed that after the gains were adjusted to a common feed intake basis they did not differ significantly. In three further trials with 10 chicks per lot at 15 and 16 percent protein levels there were greater gains and more feed consumed on mixtures of sodium sulfide-treated feathers and corn oil meal than on either alone, and the mortality was generally reduced. However, in one experiment the feathers treated with sulfide proved toxic. Autoclaving for 2, 4, 6, and 8 hr. seemed to have little or no beneficial effect on the sulfide-treated feathers fed to lots of 20 chicks. Similar results were shown with chicks and rats on the supplemental value of the sulfide-treated feathers to corn oil meal.

The composition and nutritive value of seeds hays, W. S. FERGUSON and S. J. WATSON (*Jour. Agr. Sci. [England]*, 34 (1944), No. 2, pp. 88-92).—The crude protein content of 108 samples of first-year seedings of hay varied from 5 to 13.5 percent, averaging 9 percent. Hay cut in the second and third year showed that the protein content falls and the crude fiber rises with increasing age. In twenty-first-year hays the starch equivalent values were high and moderately constant, averaging 36.8, with protein equivalent values averaging 5.1 percent. Other samples of hays were also investigated for composition and digestibility.

Effect of air temperature on the rate of energy metabolism in the English sparrow, S. C. KENDEIGH. (Univ. Ill.). (*Jour. Expt. Zool.*, 96 (1944), No. 1, pp. 1-16, illus. 3).—A straight-line relationship was found between the air temperature and the standard metabolism between 37° and 40° C. following the formula:

$$\text{cal./gm./hr.} = 0.558 (37 - t) + 19,$$

wherein t refers to the air temperature in centigrade degrees, small calories are used, and gm. is the average weight during the experiment. Normal body temperatures are maintained until metabolic fatigue sets in. With rises of air temperature above 37° (98.6° F.), hyperthermia occurs which may lead to death. Water vaporization increased with temperature, and accounted for 9.2 percent of the heat loss at 5°, 16 at 25°, 31 at 35°, and 47 percent of the heat lost at 43°. The rate of breathing was 56 per minute at 30°, but rose to 200 per minute at an extremely high temperature. An average respiratory quotient of 0.73 was secured from the English sparrows caught in the wild. It was evident that these small birds reached the postabsorptive state within the 1½ to 3 hr. employed after the cessation of feeding.

Digestion in the ruminant, R. A. McANALLY and A. T. PHILLIPSON (*Biol. Rev. Cambridge Phil. Soc.*, 19 (1944), No. 2, pp. 41-54, illus. 2).—The ability of the rumen to digest large quantities of cellulose and carbohydrates, mainly through the action of bacteria but also of enzymes, is noted, and the passage of food, fermentation, and regurgitation are described. An extensive list of references is included.

The effect of diet on the vitamin A content of the bovine fetal liver, W. BRAUN and B. N. CARLE. (Univ. Calif. coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 26 (1943), No. 6, pp. 549-554).—The vitamin A content of the liver of aborted fetuses, though low, was in direct relationship to the amount of vitamin A in the dams' rations. Pregnant cows in an abortion experiment were separated into groups, with seven barn-fed a low vitamin A ration, five barn-fed with 400,000 International Units of shark-liver oil twice a week, four pasture-fed, and five pasture-fed with shark-liver oil. The vitamin A content of the livers of 20 fetuses aborted by cows receiving these rations averaged 1.7, 14.1, 6.6, and 10.7 I. U. per gram, respectively. The vitamin A content of selected dams' livers ascertained from samples removed by partial hepatectomy was in accord with the vitamin A in the ration.

Forest grazing in relation to beef cattle production in Louisiana, R. S. CAMPBELL and R. R. RHODES. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Louisiana Sta. Bul.* 380 (1944), pp. 43, illus. 11).—Results of a survey of 118 cattle-producing farms during October, November, and December, 1943, in 34 of the 64 parishes in different parts of the State, showed that forest ranges accounted for 69 percent of the grazing over the State as a whole. Of the operators interviewed, 64 percent used free range. There appeared to be an increase in fenced control of ranges, mainly by landowners but also through nominal leasing arrangements between timber companies and local resident farmers. Forest ranges furnished little real forage during the midsummer dry period and the winter when farm pastures furnished an increasing amount of forage, and large additional acreages are needed. Calves were finished off by field crops after harvesting, mainly on corn and hay fields. Supplemental concentrates such as cottonseed meal and hulls were fed during the worst winter months for subsistence purposes. Only 29 percent of the cattlemen furnished mineral supplements to prevent mineral deficiencies. It was a common practice in certain of the Florida Parishes for dairy herds to graze on forest ranges. Herd improvement was being practiced by about 90 percent of the farmers interviewed, but the majority took up the practice within the last decade, particularly since the State was freed from cattle fever ticks. It was concluded that more and better distribution of bulls would aid in a worth-while increase in calf crop. Death losses were rather high and were due to such causes as starvation, railroad and highway accidents, bogging

and drowning, disease, poison plants, parasites, and theft. Better facilities and handling practices such as good, clean water, shelter against summer heat and winter cold, boundary and cross fences, corrals, and feeding equipment were being employed. Most farmers interviewed opposed uncontrolled burning of forest ranges, but in the longleaf pines benefits for grazing and helpful forest management resulted. There was little damage done to pine seedlings by cattle on moderately stocked ranges, but hardwood seedlings were damaged by these cattle, especially during spring. Average small farm wood lots were so far below possible forest production because of excessive use for summer shade and winter protection that they furnished little or no forage. The most important forest range problems were wintering the cattle-breeding herds—supplemental feeds and improved pastures; improved forest grazing management—season of use and grazing capacity; disease control; improved-quality animals; and land control. Important needs stressed were fire protection, forest management, more land, and better land control. Suggestions are presented, from experiences of farmers, for improved forest range management.

Summer gains of yearling Hereford steers on native and cultivated pastures, G. A. ROGLER. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*North Dakota Sta. Bimo. Bul.*, 6 (1944), No. 6, pp. 20-27).—Continuing the grazing studies of Sarvis (E. S. R., 87, p. 699), higher gains were produced on the steers on the pastures providing different amounts of grazing in the 3 yr. 1941-43 than for the 1936-40 period, this being a result of favorable weather conditions. An average rate of 5.5 acres per yearling steer from approximately May 16 to October 15 produced near maximum gains without injury to the grazing, and sufficient forage carry-over remained at the end of most grazing seasons. In 1942, 90 lb. per head difference in gain per season was shown in favor of cultivated crested wheatgrass and native grass grazing over straight crested wheatgrass. On the crested wheatgrass from May 15 to July 15 there were grazed 1.5 acres per head with native pasture the rest of the season. No great advantage was shown for rotation grazing of crested wheatgrass in 1 year's trial. Steers did not make good gains on mature crested wheatgrass, and therefore native grass must be provided from the last of June or early July to the end of the season if maximum gains are to be made. Russian wild-rye has the ability to recover rapidly after defoliation if sufficient moisture is available. The extremely high gain of 327.5 lb. per head was made on Russian wild-rye.

Comparison of native grasses and crested wheatgrass and of supplements for beef cattle in the northern Great Plains, W. H. BLACK and V. I. CLARK (*U. S. Dept. Agr. Cir.* 705 (1944), pp. 11, illus. 3).—Crested wheatgrass was more palatable and slightly more efficient than native grass (predominantly western wheatgrass, buffalo grass, and blue grama) when fed to beef cattle at the Ardmore Field Station, Ardmore, S. Dak. On the average for two winter seasons of 140 days each, a ration of about 17 lb. of these hays produced 34.5 lb. of gain per head for yearlings and 2-year-olds. The relative costs of these hays, therefore, could well be the governing factor in the choice between them. Similar summer gains were produced on 2-year-old cattle when grazed on crested wheatgrass and native grasses at rates of stocking which afforded cattle the opportunity to get their fill without difficulty. When grazed at the rate of 3 acres per head, crested wheatgrass produced 65 lb. of gain per acre as compared with 24 lb. made by steers grazing the native range at the rate of 9 acres per head. Cottonseed cake and beet pulp-molasses pellets appeared to be of about equal value when fed as supplements to the native range for wintering yearlings and 2-year-old steers. When wintered in dry lot on a ration of 15 to 20 lb. of these hays, the cattle made greater winter gains than those wintered on the range with a daily supplement of 1 lb. of concen-

trate. The differences in combined winter and summer gains between the two systems were not significant. The study was conducted with four lots of cattle consisting of seven steers and three spayed heifers each, fed from December 12, 1940, to May 1, 1942, with two lots wintered in dry lot and two on range.

Gains made by cattle on summer range in northern Utah, L. A. STODDART (*Utah Sta. Bul. 314 (1944), pp. 24+, illus. 6*).—Continuing the study of Utah range plants (E. S. R., 89, p. 410), the average summer gain of Utah steers (and 14 heifers in 1943) was found to be 29.03 percent of the initial weight, which ranged from 300 to 800 lb., averaging 576.8 lb. in the 8 yr. 1934–37 and 1940–43. The cattle gains from month to month and year to year varied but averaged 1.57 lb. per head per day over the entire period. Poor gains may result from unfavorable weather conditions and the cessation of normal grazing activity. The size of the steers influenced gains; the large steers, usually older, gained significantly less in the late summer than smaller animals, but pounds gained per head over the season did not differ significantly. The smaller animals were considered more efficient in converting forage to meat than the larger animals. The most economical marketing practice depends on the condition of the cattle and range and the market trends. Dairy-breed heifers and steers were found to gain much less efficiently than Herefords. Because of the high P content of the forage and because gains did not increase with P supplement, additions of P to the ration did not seem necessary despite rather low P levels of the grasses in late summer.

Growth of steers on seleniferous range, A. L. MOXON, M. A. RHIAN, H. D. ANDERSON, and O. E. OLSON. (*S. Dak. Expt. Sta.*). (*Jour. Anim. Sci.*, 3 (1944), No. 3, pp. 299–309, illus. 2).—Four lots of 10 steers each were established on a highly seleniferous range to study the effects of undergrazed range, overgrazed range, and of normal range with and without arsenic added to the salt mixture at the rate of 5, 10, and 25 p. p. m. The steers, about 1 yr. of age, were half from seleniferous and half from nonseleniferous areas and averaged about 475 lb. at the start. All four lots made good summer gains, averaging 96, 109, 97, and 109 lb., respectively, from June 21 to September 21, 1939, with 100, 300, and 200 acres of range with and without arsenic in the salt mixture. All steers remained more or less stationary in the winter, making little gains. The average gains in the second year from May 21 to August 21 were, respectively, 222, 235, 254, and 248 lb. The best gains were made by the steers receiving 25 p. p. m. of arsenic in the salt. Any symptoms of selenium poisoning were reduced, although symptoms of this appeared each summer or fall about the time the grass began to dry up. Lameness and cracked hoofs were prevalent in all the lots, but did not appear after arsenic in the salt was increased from 10 to 25 p. p. m. The selenium content of the tissues and organs was ascertained at the time of slaughter.

Carcasses of cattle in feeding experiments show low grain ration made good beef, W. E. CONNELL and R. C. TOM (*Colo. Farm Bul. [Colorado Sta.], 6 (1944), No. 4, pp. 6–9, illus. 1*).—Good to Choice beef was produced by feeding steers only a small amount of grain with Colorado roughages and alfalfa hay but no protein supplement. The most economical gains were made by steers receiving a small amount of grain plus beet byproducts, as reported for the previous year's results (E. S. R., 90, p. 237). The studies were conducted with 8 lots of about 9 steers each, fed for 140 days on rations of rolled barley alone or with equal parts of ground corn and alfalfa hay. The different lots received for comparison wet beet pulp, alfalfa silage, beet top silage, corn silage, or dried beet tops. The carcasses all graded Good or Choice.

Cull peas for fattening calves, H. G. McDONALD and M. E. ENSMINGER (*Washington Sta. Bul. 439 (1944), pp. 16, illus. 4*).—A mixture of peas, barley, and

oats, of which 20–40 percent consisted of cull peas, proved approximately equal to a mixture of 80 percent barley and 20 percent oats for the promotion of gain in baby beef steers in about 150 days. In one of the three experiments wheat hay was compared with first-year sweetclover hay as a roughage, but first-year sweetclover was employed in the other two experiments in which varying percentages of barley and peas were fed with 20 percent oats. The average daily gain on all rations was slightly better than 2 lb. No digestive disturbances or bloat occurred when 20–40 percent of cull peas was included in the grain mixtures fed with chopped first-year sweetclover, but when more than 40 percent peas was included bloat hazard was serious. Wheat hay plus grain was not as satisfactory for fattening calves as sweetclover hay and grain even though peas were added to the former to bring about an acceptable protein and carbohydrate balance. Wheat hay had an advantage in eliminating difficulties with bloat when grain mixtures consisting of 60–80 percent peas were fed with sweetclover.

The relationship of feeder grade, initial weight, total gain, finished grade, and carcass grade of lambs. L. E. JOHNSON (S. Dak. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Anim. Sci.*, 3 (1944), No. 3, pp. 224–232, illus. 2).—Among a total of 8,494 lambs fattened in groups of about 100 each in 11 feeding seasons on rations consisting of one or more grains, a legume hay, one or more beet byproducts, and with and without protein supplements and minerals, considerable relationship with correlation coefficients varying from 0.35 to 0.54 was shown in all lambs marketed at one time between initial weight, feeder grade, finished grade, and B. A. E. carcass grade, but packer carcass grades were only slightly related to the other measurements. Marketing the lambs as they finished by topping the lots decreased the number of very light and overweight carcasses and consequently lowered the advantages shown in greater initial weight and superior feeder grade. The use of more than one of the measures studied in predicting gain, finished grade, and carcass grade of the lambs did not seem practical, and the multiple correlations were only slightly better than the simple correlations. In general, the lambs increased about one grade during fattening. In the relationship between the initial weights, feeder grade, total gain, finished grade, B. A. E. carcass grade, and packer carcass grade, standardization of lamb carcass grade seems needed on the basis of value and for the daily purchase of live animals. The data were analyzed on the basis of correlations and regressions between the different measurements taken for groups of the lambs.

The value of vitamin D and bone-flour in the prevention of rickets in sheep in New Zealand. L. W. N. FITCH and T. K. EWER (*Austral. Vet. Jour.*, 20 (1944), No. 3, pp. 220–226, illus. 3).—Three groups of nine Corriedale wethers each and three groups of four Corriedale rams were allowed green Algerian oat pasture from April 10 to about the middle of August. One group was supplied with 30 cc. cod-liver oil per head per week and a second group received 2 oz. of bone flour weekly. The third group was given no supplement. Gains in live weight and serum calcium and phosphorus are shown. The serum calcium levels of all wether groups were comparable, but the serum phosphorus of both treated groups was significantly higher in those receiving the supplements. Almost all of the control animals and those receiving bone flour developed rickets. The widths of the distal epiphyseal cartilages of the metacarpal bones were used to assess the value of vitamin D and bone flour for preventing rickets.

Market hog feeding and management. E. L. QUAIFE (*Iowa Sta. Bul.* P66 (1944), pp. 177–196, illus. 8).—General directions for the feeding and management of spring and fall pigs, with special attention to corn and soybean rations and the use of pasture.

An attempt to improve a concentrate mixture composed of yellow corn, beef meal, soybean meal, and alfalfa meal for weanling pigs in drylot, B. W. FAIRBANKS, T. A. KING, J. L. GOBBLE, J. L. KRIDER, and W. E. CARROLL. (Univ. Ill.). (*Jour. Anim. Sci.*, 3 (1944), No. 3, pp. 250-256).—In two experiments with 148 spring and fall pigs, the average daily gains on the basal ration were 0.94 and 0.70 lb., respectively, but with the addition of one-third hulled oats the average daily gains were 1 and 0.88 lb. With additions of dry skim milk or dried corn distillers' solubles to the basal ration, the average gains of the two trials were 0.84 and 0.83, which were very similar to those on the basal ration alone. The rations were so balanced as to consist of approximately 25 percent protein.

Large amounts of cottonseed meal for pigs (*Mississippi Sta. Rpt. 1943, p. 15*).—In experiments with 7 lots of 10 pigs each, varying combinations of cottonseed meal and minerals were tested as supplements to corn. One lot receiving equal parts of cottonseed meal and tankage as a 15-percent supplement to corn made an average daily gain of 2.16 lb. in 65 days. An average daily gain of 1.92 lb. was produced by corn and cottonseed meal 7 : 3. When cottonseed meal was treated with ferrous sulfate, the average daily gain in 73 days was 1.64 lb. On this ration, with a mineral mixture of oystershell flour, ferrous sulfate, and salt, the average daily gain was 1.73 lb. Various combinations of delta soil and alfalfa meal were fed with the cottonseed meal and corn, and the average daily gains ranged from 1.66 to 1.86 lb.

Cooked waste pinto beans found by tests to be good protein-rich feed for hogs, W. E. CONNELL (*Colo. Farm Bul. [Colorado Sta.]*, 6 (1944), No. 4, pp. 4-6).—The average daily gain made by a lot of ten 100-lb. pigs fed for 79 days on ground corn and soybean meal was 1.22 lb. Another lot on ground corn and cooked pinto beans made the same rate of gain, whereas a third lot which received raw pinto bean meal in addition to the ground corn made an average daily gain of 0.63 lb. A fourth lot of pigs on cooked pinto beans alone gained 1.1 lb. per day. After 79 days' feeding only 2 of the pigs on corn and pinto bean meal were fat enough to market, while from 5 to 7 were marketed from each of the other lots. The carcasses from pigs on cooked beans alone were as firm after 30 hours' chilling as those from corn and soybean meal.

Further investigations of the nutritive value of swill: Starch equivalent, and seasonal variation in the composition and feeding value of concentrated swill, H. E. WOODMAN and R. E. EVANS (*Jour. Agr. Sci. [England]*, 34 (1944), No. 2, pp. 110-117).—The value for pigs of urban swill collected during the winter months when the main ingredients were potato peelings, cabbage leaves, and other vegetable residues and during the summer months when it consisted mainly of pea pods, cabbage leaves, and cabbage stalks was assessed as in previous work (E. S. R., 89, p. 350). Digestion trials revealed that the summer swill had a lower digestibility than winter swill. In winter-concentrated swill, 82 percent of the organic matter was assimilated by sheep.

Poultry for home and market, J. B. COOPER (*Atlanta, Ga.: Turner E. Smith & Co., 1944, pp. 481+, illus. 194*).—A guide to poultry production, with sections on poultry diseases and parasites, brooding chicks, the growing period, the laying flock, breeding and incubation, marketing and exhibiting poultry and eggs, and the production of capons, turkeys, ducks, pigeons, geese, and game birds.

Protein requirements of chickens at various stages of growth and development (*New Hampshire Sta. Bul.* 351 (1943), pp. 49-51).—In comparisons of growth of chicks to 10 weeks of age on 15 and 19 percent protein rations from soybean meal and corn gluten meal, the soybean rations were preferred at both protein levels, and the higher protein levels produced superior gains than the lower amounts of protein from both sources, as in previous studies with animal proteins (E. S. R., 86, p. 371).

The gains on the soybean proteins were equal to or only slightly less than those produced in previous studies with dried skim milk or fish meal. Soybean rations were more efficient than corn gluten rations. Daily records were kept of feed and water consumption and the feces produced, with analyses at the conclusion of the experiment of the contents of the alimentary tract, especially the gizzard.

The utilization of the sulfur amino acids by the chick, C. R. GRAU and H. J. ALMQUIST. (Univ. Calif.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 26 (1943), No. 6, pp. 631-640, illus. 1).—A basal ration in which the only protein source was soybean protein did not support a good rate of growth in chicks unless methionine was added. Autoclaving the soybean protein for 1 hr. at 15 lb. pressure did not improve growth. The chicks were depleted of choline for 16-21 days after hatching and divided into 23 groups of 3 or 4 each on a basal ration of soybean protein 23 percent, glucose 52.8, cellulose 5, calcium gluconate 8, cottonseed oil 5 percent, and minerals and vitamins. Supplements of *l*-cystine, *dl*-homocystine, *dl*-methionine, choline chloride, S-methylcysteine, and *l*-methionine were given separately or together to groups of chicks for 6 days, and the percent gain in weight per day was ascertained. Evidently the choline-depleted chicks could not utilize homocystine in place of methionine, but homocystine could replace cystine in the choline-depleted chicks. *dl*-Methionine was equivalent to *l*-methionine for growth, whether or not choline was present in the diet. S-methylcysteine neither assisted in the utilization of homocystine nor replaced cystine in the ration of the chick.

Methionine deficiency of Alaska field peas for chick growth, C. F. PETERSEN, C. E. LAMPMAN, D. W. BOLIN, and O. E. STAMBERG. (Idaho Expt. Sta.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 4, pp. 287-293).—Carrying forward the work of Woods et al. noted on page 140, in which Alaska field peas were found to be relatively complete for the rat in known essential amino acids except methionine, similar results were found with the chick. In three trials, weights of Single-Comb White Leghorn cockerels per lot were compared at 7, 10, 14, 18, and 21 days on 12 percent protein from peas with and without 0.5 percent methionine in the first trial. Subsequent trials were based on rations containing 6, 12, and 18 percent pea protein with and without 0.25-0.75 percent methionine. Comparisons were made of the gains produced by additions of 0.4 percent cystine alone or in addition to the methionine. In the main, the lots were fed in duplicate.

The weights at 21 days with 12 percent pea protein alone or with 0.4 percent cystine were less than 85 gm. The weights with 0.5 percent methionine were about 148 gm., with no improvement for additions of cystine. The average gain on the 18-percent pea-protein ration was 22.5 gm. as compared with 89.9 gm. on the 18 percent pea protein plus 0.5 percent methionine and 0.4 percent cystine. This gain per gram of protein consumed was practically equivalent to the 18-percent control lot. There was a more efficient utilization of the protein at the 12-percent than at the 18-percent level. With the varying amounts of methionine the proteins of peas were more efficiently utilized than the proteins of a control ration consisting of herring fish meal, meat meal, and dried milk.

Corn, wheat, and barley for chickens, W. O. WILSON (*South Dakota Sta. Bul.* 376 (1944), pp. 16, illus. 6).—In a series of experiments conducted from 1936 to 1943, corn, wheat, and barley were found to be about equal value for poultry for starting, growing, and laying rations. Measurements of carcass quality employed in previous studies (E. S. R., 84, p. 802) were primarily concerned with the fat thickness. Mashies should be fortified with vitamins and minerals, although a 20-percent protein mash with wheat has resulted in a vitamin A deficiency. Differences in egg production were not significant when tested statistically. Hens on these grains and mash were able to balance protein intake of 20-26 percent in mash to about 16.5

percent. Hens allowed to choose their own grain consumed 51 percent of the total intake as wheat, 33 percent as corn, and 16 percent as barley. A laying ration which contained no animal protein gave results comparable to those produced on a ration containing 15 percent protein. There were employed in the growing trials 3 lots of 60 Rhode Island Red cockerels each fed from 8½ to 28 weeks of age. For studying the physical measurements of fattening and fleshing fowls in 1940 and 1941, 10 Barred Plymouth Rocks and 10 Rhode Island Red hens were employed. In 10 laying trials lasting 32-48 weeks, there were 30-60 birds per lot starting at the age of 6-7 mo. with birds of various breeds, including White and Barred Plymouth Rocks, New Hampshires, Rhode Island Reds, and White Leghorns.

Digestibility trials with poultry: The digestibility of dura, carobs, and hide-fleshings, A. BONDI and H. MEYER (*Jour. Agr. Sci. [England]*, 34 (1944), No. 2, pp. 118-122).—In digestion trials lasting 12 days with 1-year-old White Leghorn cockerels, durra was found to equal corn and be better than wheat, barley, and oats in feeding value. Durra contains a large amount of easily digested starch and a small percentage of crude fiber. The protein and crude fiber of carobs were not digested to any extent, the main nutrient factor being represented by digestible sugars of the nitrogen-free extract. Hide fleshings, a byproduct of tanneries, contained 66.25 percent protein and was digested by poultry like meat-meal protein.

Dehydrated sweetpotatoes for chicks (*Mississippi Sta. Rpt.* 1943, p. 28).—Four lots of 50 hybrid (Barred Rock ♂ × White Leghorn ♀) showed that the higher the percentage of dehydrated sweetpotatoes used, especially from 17 to 32 percent, the poorer were the results. Chicks of the control lot without sweetpotatoes averaged 32.3 oz. after 2 months' feeding; with 17 percent of sweetpotatoes the average weight was 30.04 oz., with 22 percent 29.97 oz., and with 32 percent the average weight was 27.74 oz.

The value of a sod range for starting chicks, growing pullets, and laying hens, A. B. STEPHENSON and R. L. BRYANT (*Virginia Sta. Bul.* 362 (1944), pp. 18, illus. 1).—In studies, during 3 successive years, on the growth of chicks to 8 weeks of age and pullets from 8 to 20 weeks and on egg production from 20 to 68 weeks in lots of 150 or 200 Single-Comb White Leghorn chicks, comparisons were made of bare range, mixed grass pastures, and confinement to a house with or without access to a sun porch, which showed that the different methods of management did not affect growth, feed consumption, or mortality of the chicks during the starting period. Although there were variations in the results of the three trials, the lots of pullets (70 or 75 each) on range or bare ground attained greater weights at 20 weeks of age than those confined to a house or sun porch. There were no significant differences between the weights of the pullets or feed consumption on bare ground and pasture, but these groups were significantly heavier than those confined to the house with or without the sun porch. There was considerable cannibalism in the confined groups. In the laying trials there were no significant differences in the age of first egg by pullets grown under the four methods of management. The egg production in the spring was higher for pullets on range than those confined, regardless of the management during the growing period, probably because of the increased vitamin and protein consumption. During the fall and winter the confined birds laid slightly better, probably because of protection from inclement weather. There were no significant differences in production for birds differently reared except that birds reared on sun porches laid less eggs, but there was no explanation for the difference. Both fertility of the eggs and percentage of chicks hatched were higher for layers kept on range than for those confined. The use of a sod range during the growing and laying periods was found to be preferable to keeping the birds in strict confinement, but it seemed advisable to keep them confined to the house during the fall and winter months.

Studies of calcium and phosphorus metabolism in the chick, I, II, E. W. McCHESNEY (*Jour. Nutr.*, 26 (1943), Nos. 1, pp. 81-94; 5, pp. 487-498).—The effectiveness of vitamins D_2 and D_3 and dihydrotachysterol administered by different methods on the minerals in the tibia was investigated in these experiments.

I. *The comparative effect of vitamins D_2 and D_3 and dihydrotachysterol given orally and intramuscularly.*—Chicks of both sexes were divided on the sixth day of life into 18 groups of 10 chicks each and continued on a depletion ration until the seventeenth day, after which various oral or intramuscular administrations of D_2 , D_3 , or dihydrotachysterol in corn oil, propylene glycol, or sesame oil were provided. Chicks were sacrificed at intervals and all at the forty-fifth day and calcium and phosphorus ascertained in the tibia bone ash. In relative effectiveness on oral administration, the ratios $D_3 : D_2 = 35 : 1$ and dihydrotachysterol : $D_3 =$ about 4.5 : 1 were confirmed. When given intramuscularly at the same dose level as D_3 , D_2 had a much inferior effect and the mineral balances were low. Dihydrotachysterol was not as effective intramuscularly as orally in comparison with the effects of D_3 . Doses of D_2 and D_3 administered orally maintained normal calcium and phosphorus metabolism, but dihydrotachysterol equivalent in antirachitic effect did not maintain normal serum calcium levels and the mineral retention was less. Chicks were definitely weakened by D_2 and dihydrotachysterol administered intramuscularly in oil. Vitamin D_3 given intramuscularly in propylene glycol was better utilized than orally in oil, but given intramuscularly in oil it was more poorly utilized than when given orally.

II. *Relative antirachitic effectiveness of vitamins D_2 and D_3 and dihydrotachysterol administered parenterally.*—The effectiveness of D_2 , D_3 , and dihydrotachysterol administered intravenously, intramuscularly, or orally to the chick in propylene glycol and corn oil were compared in lots of 10 to 12 male chicks depleted to 17 days of age. Dihydrotachysterol was 300 percent more effective by the oral route than D_3 , but it was only about 20 percent more effective by the parenteral routes. D_3 was somewhat better absorbed from the digestive tract than D_2 .

Studies on carotenoid metabolism.—IV, The effect of vitamin A intake on the carotenoid and vitamin A content of the eggs, liver, blood, and body fat of hens, H. J. DEUEL, JR., M. C. HRUBETZ, F. H. MATTSO, M. G. MOREHOUSE, A. RICHARDSON, ET AL. (*Jour. Nutr.*, 26 (1943), No. 6, pp. 673-685, illus. 2).—Continuing this series (E. S. R., 90, p. 676), large amounts of vitamin A in a ration of hens receiving carotenoids caused a progressive suppression in the pigment content of the egg yolk. The lowering was significant on a ration in which 15,000 International Units of vitamin A were included per pound, and it decreased to only 25 percent of the basal level of chickens receiving 200,000 I. U. of vitamin A per pound of feed. A similar effect was noted in the vitamin A content of the blood and liver, but some exception was found in the body fat, due, it is assumed, to the sluggish turn-over of the carotenoids. "The vitamin A in the yolk was unchanged from the average control level of 46.8 I. U. per gram when 1,000, 2,000, or 15,000 I. U. of this vitamin were added per pound of food. With higher doses of vitamin A in the diet, significantly increased levels were found in the yolks, the values, respectively, being the following: 30,000 I. U. group, 54.6; 60,000 I. U. group, 62.3; 100,000 I. U. group, 99.3 I. U.; and with the 200,000 I. U. group, 120.7 I. U."

The use of crystalline riboflavin in poultry rations, G. F. HEUSER (*Nutley 10, N. J.: Hoffman-La Roche*, [1944], pp. 18).—A general review of the need of poultry for riboflavin and its availability in feeds and in a synthetic crystalline form. An extensive bibliography is included.

The comparative toxicity of calciferol, A. T. 10, and cod liver oil concentrate for chicks, J. T. CORRELL and E. C. WISE (*Jour. Nutr.*, 26 (1943), No. 6, pp. 641-648).—Normal mineral responses in the chick were affected by daily doses of 3 International Units (11.1 mg.) of vitamin D from cod-liver oil, 100 I. U. (2.5 µg.) from calciferol, and 0.5 I. U. (16.6 µg.) from A. T. 10 (dihydrotachysterol). Study was made with 20 chicks per lot on these substances, furnishing per day, respectively, 1-25,000, 10-125,000, and 0.25-7.5 I. U. of vitamin D. Toxic symptoms were noted at about 5,000, 1,000, and 10 times the minimal dose, respectively. There was no increase in serum phosphatase even with massive doses of A. T. 10. Thus, this sterol preparation resembled both vitamin D and parathyroid hormone.

The cause and prevention of gizzard lesions in chickens (*New Hampshire Sta. Bul.* 351 (1943), pp. 51-52).—The occurrence of high and low amounts of gizzard erosion in chicks in the third generation followed the general trend of the previous generation. In third-generation chicks the gizzard score of 173 chicks from the high group was 1.57, and of 168 chicks from the low group 0.78, declining from a previous average of 0.91 in the second generation.

There was evidence that cod-liver oil increased the occurrence of gizzard erosion. The preventive action of cholic acid was confirmed.

The effect of different intake levels of alfalfa leaf meal in enhancing hatchability, C. P. HART and H. O. STUART (*Rhode Island Sta. Misc. Pub.* 20 (1944), pp. 6+).—Lots of 45 Rhode Island Red hens each received 0, 5, 10, 15, and 20 percent alfalfa meal in addition to a basal ration, which was presumed to be complete, for a study of effects on egg production and hatchability of fertile eggs. The percentage protein was balanced with meat scrap to approximately 18.5 percent. The results were similar except that egg production, hatchability, and feed required per dozen eggs were lower in the lot receiving 20 percent of alfalfa leaf meal. Yolk color became darker with increased amounts of alfalfa meal, but hatchability was not related to color of the yolk.

Effects of temperature and humidity on the keeping quality of shell eggs, E. M. FUNK (*Missouri Sta. Res. Bul.* 382 (1944), pp. 27, illus. 15).—Carrying further quality studies in shell eggs (*E. S. R.*, 89, p. 583), investigations were made of fertile and infertile eggs stored at 30°, 50°, 70°, 80°, 90°, and 100° F. and relative humidities of 30-45, 60-75, and 85-93 percent. The conversion of thick albumen to thin albumen was very rapid at temperatures above 80° in both fertile and infertile eggs. It was about as much in 3 days in fertile eggs as after 13 days in infertile eggs held at 100°, but at 30° and 50° there was no difference between them. The yolks of fertile and infertile eggs stored at the higher temperatures tended to flatten rapidly, but there was little difference between them at the lower temperatures. The vitelline membrane of the yolk retained its strength remarkably well at 30° and 50°, but deteriorated rapidly at higher temperatures. In fertile eggs the diameter of the blastoderm increased rapidly above 85°. Temperature of storage was important in the preservation, cooking, and edible qualities of fertile eggs, which became inedible in a short time at 90°-100°. Humidity was largely responsible for evaporation, but it had little influence on the quality of the albumen or yolk.

Growing turkeys on rations low in animal protein, A. W. BRANT, C. I. DRAPER, and R. J. EVANS (*Washington Sta. Bul.* 441 (1944), pp. 12, illus. 3).—Sources of animal and plant proteins were compared for turkeys from hatching to 28 weeks of age. The proteins fed for comparison were (1) meat scrap and soybean meal, (2) herring fish meal and soybean meal, (3) herring fish meal, soybean meal, and cottonseed meal, and (4) a control protein of herring fish meal and soybean meal. The starting rations furnished about 22-23 percent protein up to 8 weeks of age,

which were changed to developing mashers of about 20 percent protein fed to 28 weeks of age. Body weights and feed consumption were recorded at 2- or 4-week intervals. There was no significant difference in the pounds of feed required to produce a pound of gain to 28 weeks of age, nor in the body weights or efficiency of gain produced by the four proteins which were fed in triplicate with 16 or 17 poults in each lot. A ration in which half the supplementary vegetable protein was from cottonseed meal produced gains as satisfactorily as any of the other proteins. About 5.5 lb. of feed were required per pound of gain.

Turkey egg hatchability in South Dakota, F. R. SAMPSON and W. O. WILSON (*South Dakota Sta. Bul.* 375 (1944), pp. 24, illus. 11).—In studies of the effects of various conditions on the hatchability of turkey eggs, it was found that the hatchability was less and the percentage of cripples greater in eggs held from 7 to 14 days than in eggs held less than 7 days. The fertility and hatchability of eggs from Beltsville Small Whites surpassed those from Broad Breasted Bronze turkeys in 1942 and 1943. Breeders allowed to range with shelter at will had higher fertility but produced less poults per bird during the hatching season than restricted hens. There was no advantage from feeding alfalfa silage or 10 percent liver meal as compared with 10 percent fish meal. Soybean meal up to 25 percent of the total ingredients and amber cane as a mash ingredient and scratch grain proved satisfactory. Fertile eggs lost 3.86 percent less moisture than infertile eggs during the first 24 hr. of incubation. The inherent reproductive ability of the individual hen appeared to be an important factor in a study of conditions affecting fertility and hatchability. In the course of the investigational work 35 to 150 hens were maintained each year. A total of 4,559 eggs were incubated, with different temperatures and air movements.

Body weights and organ measurements in relation to age and season in ring-necked pheasants, C. M. KIRKPATRICK. (Ind. Expt. Sta.). (*Anat. Rec.*, 89 (1944), No. 2, pp. 175-194, illus. 16).—Growth curves are presented for live weights and measurements taken at approximately 5-week intervals on pheasants raised under artificial conditions. Measurements and weights are reported on the glands and organs of 177 birds of both sexes. The period of most rapid growth was 42 to 138 days.

DAIRY FARMING—DAIRYING

Stephen Moulton Babcock—scholar, scientist, example, H. H. SOMMER. (Univ. Wis.). (*N. Y. State Assoc. Milk Sanit., Ann. Conf.*, 21 [1943], pp. 77-80, 82, 84).—An account is given of the life, work, and career of Dr. Babcock and the development of the Babcock test, including his accomplishments and those of related workers in the general fields of chemistry and animal nutrition, especially Drs. G. C. Caldwell, H. P. Armsby, W. A. Henry, and F. W. Woll.

[Nutrition studies with young dairy cattle at the New Hampshire Station] (*New Hampshire Sta. Bul.* 351 (1943), pp. 17-18, 59).—In studies on dry rations for raising dairy calves and heifers, three different dry calf rations were fed to 19 calves, with a minimum of fluid milk. As good results were obtained with a ration containing fish meal and dried whey as with a ration with 25 percent powdered skim milk. Beneficial results were obtained by adding $\frac{3}{4}$ lb. dried whey daily to the milk of calves with diarrhea. Analyses of calves' blood for calcium, inorganic phosphorus, and glucose did not show a significant relation to the kind of ration fed, although different mineral supplements were provided in some cases.

In another experiment on the effect of vitamin A on the utilization of energy and protein by calves, a higher percentage utilization of feed was obtained by calves receiving optimum amounts of cod-liver oil than by a calf with one-twentieth of

the optimum vitamin A. The basal metabolism on the deficient ration was nearly 15 percent higher than that of other calves. The deficient calf went totally blind during the fifth month, and the sight was not restored by high dosages of cod-liver oil. Blood analysis showed a low content of calcium when the deficient vitamin A ration was provided.

Carotene requirements for the maintenance of a normal spinal fluid pressure in dairy calves, L. A. MOORE, M. H. BERRY, and J. F. SYKES. (Md. and Mich. Expt. Stas.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 26 (1943), No. 6, pp. 649-658).—Fifteen calves at 3 mo. of age were placed for 30 days on a basal ration low in carotene for depletion, after which varying amounts of carotene were added in dehydrated alfalfa leaf meal. The calves were weighed at about 1-week or 10-day intervals over 1 yr. Measurements of vitamin A, carotene, and ascorbic acid in the blood plasma and of the spinal fluid pressures were ascertained by methods previously described by Sykes and Moore (*E. S. R.*, 88, p. 680). The results showed that an intake of 62 μ g. of carotene per kilogram live weight was not sufficient to prevent an increase in the spinal fluid pressure, but this pressure was normal for animals receiving 66-68 μ g. of carotene per kilogram live weight. Determinations of plasma vitamin A values were not so critical as the spinal fluid pressure as a measure of carotene requirements.

Protein supplements in dry calf starters for calves on limited quantities of milk, G. W. TRIMBERGER and H. P. DAVIS (*Nebraska Sta. Res. Bul.* 134 (1944), pp. 24).—Supplemental protein from soybean meal, tankage, ground soybeans, dried whey and blood meal, dried skim milk powder, and blood meal alone was fed in fluid form for 30 days and added to the dried calf meal for 4 mo., in six groups totaling 56 calves previously fed whole milk to approximately 3 weeks of age, with reduced amounts of skim milk for 30 days. The dry calf starters were fed to 4 mo. of age, after which the same basal grain mixture was supplied to all to 6 mo. of age. The calves on proteins from the soybean meal and ground soybean rations lost weight and became very emaciated and were finally switched to animal protein rations. These calves recovered, but they had the highest requirement for total digestible protein and total digestible nutrients per 100 lb. gain, indicating the poor economy of feeding soybean meal and ground soybeans as the principal source of protein in dry calf starter rations for young calves of approximately 1 mo. of age. At 6 mo. of age the average weights and daily gains of the calves were, respectively, on rations with the principal sources of protein from tankage 349.0 and 1.40 lb., whey and blood meal 338.1 and 1.34 lb., dried skim milk 361.4 and 1.49 lb., and blood meal 352.5 and 1.44 lb. A variance analysis of differences in gains showed highly significant differences at 8 weeks of age. At 4 mo., and again at 6 mo., there were no significant differences between the gains of the four groups receiving animal protein in their rations.

A way to save milk in raising calves, N. N. ALLEN (*Vermont Sta. Pam.* 11 (1944), pp. 3).—Storing of colostrum in a frozen condition and its use as a substitute for normal milk in calf feeding is recommended. The colostrum should be frozen in amounts sufficient for 1 day's feed. If packed in sawdust on the north side of a building it will remain solid in Vermont throughout the winter.

List of sires proved in dairy herd improvement associations, 1944 (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Misc. Pub.* 547 (1944), pp. 234).—The eighth annual list (*E. S. R.*, 89, p. 723) by breeds of the 3,101 sires proved in the dairy herd improvement program between January 1, 1943, and January 1, 1944, with average records of the daughters and their dams.

Breed analyses of herd management practices (*New Hampshire Sta. Bul.* 351 (1943), pp. 16-17).—From a study of the relationship of management practices to

the milk production of more than 4,000 New Hampshire dairy herd improvement cows of different breeds, the Jerseys showed no significant relation between the calving month and production, although cows of the other 4 breeds showed lower lactation yields with midsummer freshening and higher yields with late fall and winter freshening. Holsteins showed greater response in milk yield to longer lactation than other breeds. Ayrshires, Guernseys, and Holsteins showed a positive correlation between increased production and a widening ratio of milk to concentrates, whereas Jerseys showed a negative correlation. "Greatest returns of milk in relation to amount of grain used, tabulated on the basis of month [of] calving, were found in January and February with Ayrshires, January and March with Jerseys, and March and May with Holsteins. No significant relation was evident in the case of Guernseys and Milking Shorthorns." Dry periods longer than 90 days did not result in increased milk yield in subsequent lactations. Breeds differed in the effects of feeding during the dry period. "Correlations between the amount of grain fed during the lactation period and 4 percent F. C. M. produced were as follows: Ayrshire 0.688 ± 0.02 ; Guernsey 0.476 ± 0.029 ; Holstein 0.787 ± 0.00875 ; Jersey 0.689 ± 0.0249 ; Milking Shorthorn 0.816 ± 0.0259 ."

Improving the solids-not-fat content of milk by selective breeding (*New Hampshire Sta. Bul.* 351 (1943), p. 18).—Of the 13 sires proved at the station, 9 increased and 4 decreased milk production; 5 lowered and 8 increased fat percentage; and 9 increased and 4 lowered the percentage of solids-not-fat. The study further indicated that milk production, percentage of butterfat, and percentage of solids-not-fat were separately inherited.

Milk, milk, more milk and better milk, J. M. SHERMAN. (Cornell Univ.). (*Milk Plant Mo.*, 33 (1944), No. 8, pp. 22–25).—Improvement of nutritional standards through the use of milk is emphasized.

Classification of the organisms important in dairy products.—IV, Bacterium linens, J. O. ALBERT, H. F. LONG, and B. W. HAMMER (*Iowa Sta. Res. Bul.* 328 (1944), pp. 233–259).—Continuing the series (*E. S. R.*, 85, p. 102), it was found that *B. linens* is widely distributed in certain dairy products and about stables, especially in feeds, hay, straw, water, manure, mouth of cows, and the air of stables and dairy plants, but rarely is it found in soil. A special isolation technic for *B. linens* was developed which includes the use of a cheese agar and incubation of smeared plates in oxygen. The method was particularly useful in investigating the numbers and distribution of *B. linens* on and in various cheeses and milk and other materials, even when the numbers of organisms are small compared with the total bacterial content. In the isolation of the organism, consideration was given to the fact that it readily tolerated 15 percent sodium chloride in broth or skim milk, and there was evidence of growth in higher concentrations. The special medium included 5 percent sodium chloride, a high pH, or a combination of the two, and an intensification of color produced by the organism with sodium oxalate in the medium and in atmosphere of oxygen. The protein was the principal constituent of milk attacked. *B. linens* produced an alkaline reaction in litmus milk and then conspicuous proteolysis, which varied with different strains. It was not lipolytic, producing a putrid condition in butter at 21° C. Adding 10 percent peptone or 5 percent peptone and 5 percent casein to tryptone glucose extract agar increased color production. *B. linens* produced volatile acids from various alcohols in a medium consisting of 0.3 percent desiccated yeast extract in water. The products of various alcohols are indicated. *B. linens* grew at a pH of approximately 6 and 9.8 but not at approximately 5 in 2 percent peptone solution. The organism survived in litmus milk at room temperature for at least 4 mo., and when dried on filter paper it

survived at least 3 mo. It was easily destroyed by heat. In certain media it produced catalase. There is given a detailed description of *B. linens* and a bibliography of 19 references.

Influence of udder cells on the routine resazurin test, the 10-minute resazurin test, and the methylene blue test, S. B. THOMAS and D. A. BOWIE (*Dairy Indus.*, 9 (1944), No. 5, pp. 335-338).—The examination of 4,918 bulk milk samples over a period of 3 yr. showed that 70 percent had a cellular content below 750,000 per cubic centimeter. Cellular counts of 750,000 to 1,500,000 were observed in about 20 percent of the samples examined, which was attributed to 5 to 30 percent of the milking cows being infected with subclinical mastitis or advanced in late lactation. Heavy mastitis infections occurred in 8 percent of the samples. These had over 1,500,000 leucocytes per cubic centimeter. Milk heavily infected with mastitis or containing a high proportion of milk produced at the end of lactation (leucocytes over 1,500,000) was generally detected by the routine resazurin test, 65 percent being degraded to Category B and 10 percent to Category C. Of these samples, 25 percent reduced methylene blue within 5½ hr. Under summer conditions with routine resazurin incubations of 15 min. to 1 hr., udder cell reducing activity was at its minimum, but the bacterial activity was at its height. The resazurin test is deemed a much more sensitive index of udder cell reducing activity than the methylene blue test.

Non-chlorine materials for the germicidal treatment of dairy utensils, J. M. FRAYER (*Vermont Sta. Bul.* 511 (1944), pp. 23).—The germicidal value of five materials—Mikro-San, Roccal, Dowicide A, Oakite, and Rub-R-Kleen—for treatment of dairy utensils was ascertained by the number of organisms of *Aerobacter aerogenes*, *Bacterium subtilis*, and *Escherichia coli* surviving six different strengths of each of the materials for 15 sec. to 15 min. Mikro-San had a germicidal effect independent of its detergent value and of the high temperatures recommended by the manufacturer as necessary for the cleansing and sterilizing process. Roccal is a powerful, quick-acting germicide, effective in relatively high dilutions. Dowicide A is a powerful germicide which is quick-acting and effective in relatively low concentrations. It is believed that, if properly used, utensil treatment with it will not adversely affect the phosphatase test of subsequently pasteurized milk. The product proved to be unpleasantly irritating to the skin of some people, and thus might prove irritating to milkers washing udders, or the continued use might irritate the udder. Oakite was apparently not as quick-acting as Roccal or Dowicide A and, therefore, was perhaps not as useful as a rinse, but it might prove effective on longer contact. No bacteria were found on 10 minutes' exposure to even the weakest solution. Rub-R-Kleen, a convenient lye base material, had a considerable germicidal value if left in contact with the bacteria for a considerable length of time. It has slow action and an affinity for certain metals of the dairy industry, preventing its use as a rinse. On the dairy farm it should be restricted in the main to sanitization and conditioning milking machine rubber parts, for which it is well suited.

The training and employment of milk sanitarians: A committee report, H. F. JUDKINS, F. H. HERZER, L. H. BURGWARD, P. H. TRACY, C. E. WYLIE, and C. L. ROADHOUSE (*Jour. Dairy Sci.*, 27 (1944), No. 8, pp. 691-699).—A committee of the American Dairy Science Association defines the milk sanitarian as one concerned with the production and sanitation of milk and its products for the public benefit. His duties are designated as those pertaining to the production of dairy products under sanitary conditions. A knowledge of dairying, production, and the application of sanitary procedures seems essential.

Pure lactic cultures develop fine flavors in butter and cheese, M. W. HALES (*Canad. Dairy and Ice Cream Jour.*, 23 (1944), No. 6, pp. 30-32, 56, illus. 1).—

Different strains of lactic acid organisms were found to develop specific desirable flavors in butter and cheese.

Determination of extraneous matter in Cheddar cheese, E. G. HOOD and W. H. SPROULE (*Canad. Dairy and Ice Cream Jour.*, 23 (1944), No. 6, pp. 27-29, *illus.* 4).—Determination was made of the extraneous matter collecting on filter disks when 12-oz. samples of cheese were saved in 16-oz. clean, large-mouth bottles and filtered after solution in sodium citrate.

Effect of various temperatures of storage upon chemical and physical properties of powdered egg yolk as related to its use in ice cream, P. H. TRACY, J. SHEURING, and W. A. HOSKISSON. (Univ. Ill.). (*Food Res.*, 9 (1944), No. 2, pp. 126-131).—Samples of four brands of spray-dried egg-yolk powder were stored for 18 mo. at temperatures of -5° to -20° , 40° , 70° , and 90° F. and judged for flavor, odor, and color and used as a constituent of ice cream mixes, with temperature and overrun determinations on the ice cream at 1-min. intervals. The body, texture, flavor, and melt-down characteristics were ascertained after 24 to 48 hr. The powdered-egg-yolk samples were analyzed periodically during storage for pH, solubility, total bacteria per gram, flavor, odor, and color. Storage of the yolk powder at room temperature or above resulted in a marked decrease in pH, an increase in the amount of insoluble material present, and a decrease in solubility. The color became less golden and the flavor less desirable as storage increased. Powdered egg yolk with milk solids present deteriorated rapidly on storage. The whipping properties of the mix and melt-down characteristics of the ice cream were not related to time and temperature of storage of the yolk powder.

VETERINARY MEDICINE

[Miscellaneous contributions from Brazil] (*Arq. Inst. Biol.* [São Paulo], 14 (1943), pp. 15-30, 157-194, 217-226, 273-292, *illus.* 34; *Eng. abs.*, pp. 28-29, 190-191, 225, 289).—These include Estudos sobre plantas tóxicas no estado de São Paulo—Ensaio toxicológicos com 27 plantas consideradas “suspeitas” [Studies on Poisonous Plants in the State of São Paulo—Toxicologic Experiments on 27 Plants Which Have Been “Suspected” of Toxicity], by M. Rocha e Silva; Estudos sobre a encefalomielite infecciosa dos equideos no Brasil [Studies on Infectious Equine Encephalomyelitis in Brazil], by V. Carneiro and R. Cunha, in which it is concluded that the Brazilian strain should be classified as a variety of the Eastern type; Técnica para o xenodiagnóstico da Habronemose gástrica dos equideos [Technic for the Xenodiagnosis of Gastric Equine Habronemosis], by M. J. Mello and R. Cuocolo; and Revisão das espécies de “Trichomonas Donné, 1836” da galinha e do pombo domésticos [Revision of the Species of the Genus “Trichomonas Donné, 1836” From the Domestic Fowl and Pigeon], by C. Pereira and W. F. de Almeida.

[Miscellaneous contributions] (*Zentbl. Bakt. [etc.]*, 1. Abt., *Orig.*, 151 (1943), No. 1, pp. 21-50, *illus.* 1).—The following articles are included: Untersuchungen über die Autolyse von Tollwutgehirnen [The Autolysis of Cerebral Rabies], by D. Ionescu (pp. 21-25); Ueber Vorkommen und Herkunft der Bakteriophagen bei Hühnern [The Occurrence and Efficacy of Bacteriophages in Poultry] (pp. 25-30) and Ueber Fundort und Umweltbeziehungen der Bakteriophagen [The Location and Prevalence of Bacteriophages] (pp. 30-38), both by J. Spalatin; Der Nachweis der Tuberkelbazillen in der Tiefenkultur im flüssigen Nährboden nach Kirchner [Proof of Tubercle Bacilli in Deep Cultures of Kirchner's Nutrient Solution], by L. Šula (pp. 39-46); Praktische Erfahrungen zur bakteriologischen Tuberkulosediagnose, insbesondere über einen neuen Eiersatz-Nährboden [Practical Experience in Bacteriological Tuberculosis Diagnosis], by C. Platz and I. König (pp. 46-48); Ueber die Hitzeempfindlichkeit der Tuberkelbazillen [The Heat Sensitivity of the Tubercle Bacillus], by E. Larmola (pp. 48-50).

[**Miscellaneous studies from India**] (*Indian Jour. Vet. Sci. and Anim. Husband.*, 13 (1943), No. 3, pp. 228-230, 240, 247-248, illus. 3).—These studies include Observations on a Contagious Keratitis of Indian Sheep, by P. N. Nanda and M. Abdussalam (pp. 228-230); *Skrjabinema ovis* (Skrjabin, 1915) Wereschtschagin, 1925, an Oxyurid Parasite of the Goat (*Capra hircus*) in India, by S. N. Vaidyanthan (p. 240); and Some Observations on the Internal Body Temperature in Goats, by M. Nazir Sadiq (pp. 247-248).

[**Miscellaneous contributions from Onderstepoort**] (*Onderstepoort Jour. Vet. Sci. and Anim. Indus.*, 19 (1944), No. 1-2, pp. 7-16, 17-22, 23-28, illus. 5).—In addition to articles noted in more detail, this number contains The Transmission of Blue-Tongue and Horseshickness by *Culicoides*, by R. M. Du Toit; Some Remarks on Black Quarter Vaccines, by J. R. Scheuber; and A Note on Strains of Tuberculosis From the Cape Kudu, by E. M. Robinson.

Virus diseases in man, animal, and plant, G. SEIFFERT, trans. by M. L. TAYLOR (*New York: Philosophical Libr.*, 1944, pp. 322+, illus. 7).—This work attempts to give a survey of the status of virus investigations, with special consideration of the major research work of the last decade. Following a general discussion, much space is given to specific diseases. A section on methods of investigation is appended.

A substance in animal parasites related to the human isoagglutinogens, J. OLIVER-GONZÁLEZ and M. V. TORREGROSA (*Jour. Infect. Diseases*, 74 (1944), No. 3, pp. 173-177).—A polysaccharide fraction has been isolated from the dried and pulverized material of *Ascaris suum*, *A. lumbricoides*, *Trichinella spiralis*, *Necator americanus*, *Schistosoma mansoni*, and the larval form of *Taenia solium*. When added to human serum, all polysaccharide fractions inhibited the α and β agglutinins in the serum. They also inhibited the hemolysis of sheep cells in a system consisting of Forssman antiserum, sheep cells, and guinea pig complement. The relations that may exist between parasitic infections and the autoagglutination of erythrocytes as a result of the immunization of the host by a substance in the parasite related to the isoagglutinogens are discussed.

Defective granular eggshell formation by *Schistosoma mansoni* in experimentally infected guinea pigs on a vitamin C deficient diet, C. KRAKOWER, W. A. HOFFMAN, and J. H. AXTMAYER (*Jour. Infect. Diseases*, 74 (1944), No. 3, pp. 178-183, illus. 6).—In these experiments "vitamin C deficiency in guinea pigs with schistosomal infection did not interfere with the growth and development of the parasites. Neither, to a certain extent, did it interfere with the fertilization of the ova and their subsequent limited (being lodged in tissues) miracidial development, except in such instances where bacteremia in the depleted host resulted in bacterial infection of the parasites proper. There was, however, considerable interference with the formation of normal eggshells."

In vitro effects of high temperatures on avian malarial parasites, F. E. CALDWELL (*Jour. Infect. Diseases*, 74 (1944), No. 3, pp. 189-205, illus. 2).—The thermal death point of *Plasmodium cathemerium* was determined to be 50° C. for 8 min. A few parasites survived after exposure to this temperature for 7 min., but evinced a prolonged incubation period when inoculated into animals. The variation found in three strains isolated from strain 3H1-2 are discussed.

Cultivation of the bovine tubercle bacillus, A. R. ARENA and A. CETRANGOLO (*Amer. Rev. Tuberc.*, 50 (1944), No. 1, pp. 58-67; *Span. abs.*, p. 66).—This is mainly a discussion of methods.

Experimental epidemiology of tuberculosis: The prevention of natural air-borne contagion of tuberculosis in rabbits by ultraviolet irradiation, M. B. LURIE ET AL. (*Jour. Expt. Med.*, 79 (1944), No. 6, pp. 559-572, illus. 2).—"Ultraviolet irradiation of the air of a room exercises a protective influence against natural

air-borne contagion of tuberculosis in rabbits. When the radiant energy is of low intensity it reduces considerably the incidence of tuberculosis. It completely protects rabbits of high natural resistance from acquiring demonstrable disease though they become tuberculin sensitive. It fails to protect a small proportion of rabbits of low natural resistance from fatal tuberculosis.

"When the radiant energy is of high intensity all rabbits, whether of high or of low natural resistance, are almost completely protected from a contagion so severe that it is fatal to the great majority of rabbits of the same genetic constitution not protected by these rays. The protected rabbits do not develop tuberculin sensitivity.

"The contagion of tuberculosis in these studies is air-borne, and the radiant energy exercises its protective influence by its bactericidal properties. It is probable that ultraviolet irradiation may control air-borne contagion of human tuberculosis."

Experimental epidemiology of tuberculosis: Hereditary resistance to attack by tuberculosis and to the ensuing disease and the effect of the concentration of tubercle bacilli upon these two phases of resistance, M. B. LURIE (*Jour. Expt. Med.*, 79 (1944), No. 6, pp. 573-589, illus. 2).—Studies carried on with two families of rabbits, one of high inherited resistance to tuberculosis and one of low inherited resistance, indicated that hereditary resistance to attack by air-borne tubercle bacilli is distinct from resistance to the ensuing disease. Increasing concentrations of tubercle bacilli in the environment of the family of high genetic resistance to the disease increase the incidence of infection, accelerate the onset of the disease, and affect its essential character in proportion to the concentration of the micro-organism. Up to a certain concentration of tubercle bacilli in the environment of the families of low genetic resistance to the disease, increasing concentrations of the infectious agent also increase the incidence of the disease and accelerate its onset, although its anatomical character is always of a uniform rapidly progressive type. Beyond this concentration further increment of the infectious agent exercises no effect.

The tuberculin test in guinea-pigs and cattle: The allergic response of animals to tuberculin and to extracts of non-pathogenic acid-fast bacteria, A. S. CANHAM (*Onderstepoort Jour. Vet. Sci. and Anim. Indus.*, 19 (1944), No. 1-2, pp. 29-70).—From this comprehensive investigation the following conclusions are drawn:

"In guinea pigs a sufficient degree of infection with the organism of tuberculosis can be set up by artificial means so that reactions with tuberculin are given within from 24 to 30 days. This means that the period of 6-8 weeks usually elapsing before subjects injected with suspected tubercular material are killed for diagnosis can be shortened by testing the subject and a control with tuberculin in from 24 to 30 days, thus expediting results of tests.

"Animals infected with *Br[ucella] abortus* may give strongly suspicious reactions when tested with tuberculin. Reactions strongly suspicious of positive tuberculin reactions have been observed in cattle that were pregnant and close to the time of parturition. A similar case was observed in a control guinea pig. Guinea pigs infected with strains of nonpathogenic acid-fast organisms gave reactions in some cases when tested with tuberculin in a dilution of 1 : 100. More marked reactions to tuberculin were obtained when lower dilutions were used, viz, 1 : 10 to 1 : 40 dilutions.

"Extracts prepared from nonpathogenic acid-fast organisms, in the same way as tuberculin is prepared, appear to contain some antigenic factor common to all members of this group that gives rise to reactions when inoculated into small animals artificially infected with separate members of this group. Extracts prepared on the lines of L'anaexo-Tuberculin may contain products that are specific for each member of the acid-fast group of organisms.

"Cattle up to 2½ yr. of age can be sensitized by the subcutaneous inoculation of 10-mg. strains of *M[ycobacterium] butyricum* and *M. phlei* suspended in liquid paraffin. Larger amounts of the organisms do not appear to give rise to a greater degree of sensitivity. Cattle sensitized by subcutaneous inoculation of strains of *M. butyricum* and *M. phlei* gave definite suspicious reactions when tested with tuberculin by the double intradermal method. These same animals when tested with avian tuberculin showed no more marked suspicious reactions than when tested with standard tuberculin. Thirteen and a half months after subcutaneous inoculation with strains of *M. butyricum* the nonpathogenic organism *M. butyricum* could be cultivated from pus obtained from the resultant lesion. Sections cut from the lesions set up by these two organisms showed changes indistinguishable from those set up by tuberculosis. Four months after the surgical removal of the lesions set up by the inoculation of the nonpathogenic acid-fast organisms, the animals still gave definite positive reactions when tested against the corresponding extracts. It is probable that some nonspecific reactions shown by animals, when tested with tuberculin, may be due to these animals being sensitized naturally by a strain or strains of some nonpathogenic acid-fast organism. This may also be an explanation for some of the 'no lesion' reactors to the double intradermal tuberculin test."

There are 83 literature citations.

Bibliography of phenothiazine as an anthelmintic, R. T. LEIPER (*St. Albans, Eng.: Imp. Bur. Parasitol. (Helminthol.)*, 1942, pp. 6+).—This bibliography includes 120 papers received between 1938 and June 1942. Technical papers on the chemistry of phenothiazine and its insecticidal or fungicidal uses are not included.

Evaluation of disinfectants, W. L. MALLMAN. (Mich. State Col.). (*Soap and Sanit. Chem.*, 20 (1944), No. 8, pp. 101, 119, 121, 123, 131, illus. 2).—This is mainly a discussion of methods, especially the phenol coefficient. This is regarded as useful in aiding in the selection of ingredients and as a check on the resulting mixture for stability, but the final analysis, it is maintained, should be a use test. "A standard use test should be developed."

Some aspects of the toxicology of hydrocyanic acid in ruminants, S. J. VAN DER WALT (*Onderstepoort Jour. Vet. Sci. and Anim. Indus.*, 19 (1944), No. 1-2, pp. 79-160, illus. 6).—This thesis discusses the quantitative determination of HCN in biological material, sources of HCN, factors concerned in the causation of HCN poisoning, and the HCN content of the organs of normal animals and animals poisoned by HCN. Among the conclusions drawn are the following:

"The aeration procedure is the most suitable for the liberation of HCN from biological material. The ferric thiocyanate method, as modified by the author, is an accurate and sensitive method in biological material. In the case of certain plants erroneous results were obtained by the alkaline titration method. . . . The HCN content of cyanogenetic plants varies greatly, one of the most important factors, responsible for the variation, being climatic conditions. Wilting is responsible for a great increase. . . .

"The danger of a cyanogenetic plant to stock should be assessed on the maximum quantity of HCN which the plant may develop. Under field conditions HCN in relatively large quantities was frequently demonstrable in the ruminal contents of animals which had died from causes other than HCN poisoning. Under laboratory conditions ruminal contents and liver of such animals, on a practically noncyanogenetic diet, contained only traces of HCN.

"In sheep poisoned by HCN per os the ruminal contents and liver show the highest concentration of HCN of the organs analyzed. The quantity of HCN ingested is reflected in the HCN content of the ruminal contents and liver. Since the presence of HCN in the ruminal contents does not prove that a lethal quantity of HCN was absorbed, a definite diagnosis cannot be made on the HCN content

of the ruminal contents alone. The HCN content of the ruminal contents can, therefore, only serve as corroborative evidence for the HCN content of the liver. The livers of sheep given lethal quantities of HCN contained 0.14 mg., or more, of HCN per 100 gm., whereas the ruminal contents contained approximately 1.0 mg. or more. . . .

"During storage a decrease occurs in the HCN content of liver and ruminal contents, the decrease being very rapid in the former and more gradual in the case of the latter. Mercuric chloride is an excellent preservative of ruminal contents and liver, entirely preventing the decrease in the HCN during storage. Under the conditions of the author's experiments HCN did not develop in significant quantities during decomposition of liver and ruminal contents. In the intact animal after death HCN diffuses to a considerable degree into the liver from the ruminal contents. Chronic poisoning by HCN does not occur in a way similar to chronic poisoning by mineral poisons such as lead. Experimentally, HCN has been found to cause (1) chronic poisoning in the form of injury to the central nervous system and (2) goiter. The conditions under which these forms of poisoning were produced are such, however, that it is very unlikely that these forms of poisoning will occur naturally."

References numbering 104 are appended.

Experience with ascorbic acid therapy for sterility in cows, C. A. V. BARKER (*Canad. Jour. Compar. Med. and Vet. Sci.*, 8 (1944), No. 7, pp. 192-195).—"Ascorbic acid therapy was apparently ineffective in three cases cited of sterility in cows. In one other case the use of ascorbic acid was apparently quite successful. In two other cases the ascorbic acid therapy may have been of some value in assisting those processes involved in the maintenance of early pregnancy. . . . From these observations it is apparent that ascorbic acid is of some value in treating certain types of sterility in cows."

Mastitis in dairy cows: A bacterial and leucocytic survey of the laboratory herd through four seasons, C. S. M. HOPKIRK and T. PALMER-JONES (*New Zeal. Jour. Sci. and Technol.*, 25 (1943), No. 2, Sect. A, pp. 49-62, illus. 1).—A general survey is given of a milking herd for four lactation periods. During the first two seasons the herd was hand-milked, while during the last two its reaction to a milking machine was studied.

The results indicated that it is possible to milk at a high vacuum (19 in.) without the development of mastitis, provided other factors are favorable. A sudden outbreak occurred, however, even with less vacuum, when the air admission holes of the machine were closed for two milkings. Some indication was seen that there is a lessening of the disease in quarters where stripping has been discontinued.

Mastitis and the resazurin test, P. S. WATTS and A. C. STIRLING (*Vet. Rec.*, 56 (1944), No. 11, pp. 83-85).—Milk samples from 973 quarters of 247 cows in 8 herds were examined for infection with pathogenic bacteria, cell count, bacterial count, and resazurin test. Foremilk quarter samples, individual cow samples, and composite samples were tested separately. The samples examined were of a high bacterial standard, 95 percent giving counts of less than 100,000 per cubic centimeter. With such samples there was a close relationship between the resazurin test and the cell count.

Reduction of resazurin is believed to have furnished a reliable index of *Streptococcus agalactiae* infection in samples from individual quarters. Failure to reduce resazurin, however, did not imply freedom from infection, and the test is therefore deemed of very limited value for the routine diagnosis of mastitis.

Samples from individual cows showed a marked decrease in ability to reduce resazurin in comparison with quarter samples. In mixed milk, up to 73 percent

of the milk could be derived from cows infected with mastitis without significantly affecting the resazurin test.

Bovine trichomoniasis, W. R. KRILL. (Ohio State Univ.). (*Vet. Med.*, 39 (1944), No. 9, pp. 345-347, *illus.* 2).—A popular discussion of this disease and its treatment.

Acidophilus milk therapy in scours, C. E. PHILLIPS (*Canad. Jour. Compar. Med. and Vet. Sci.*, 8 (1944), No. 7, pp. 189-191).—Several field experimental cases of scours in calves and lambs are noted in which acidophilus milk proved of value.

Correlation of cobalt content of organs of healthy and bush-sick sheep at Glenhope, New Zealand, H. O. ASKEW and J. WATSON (*New Zeal. Jour. Sci. and Technol.*, 25 (1943), No. 2, *Sect. A*, pp. 81-85).—Yearling lambs were pastured on a cobalt-deficient area until they became bush-sick, when they received twice weekly a drench providing 4 mg. of cobalt per dose for 20 weeks. Marked improvement was noted, and it is concluded that administration of cobalt restores to health sheep showing signs of cobalt deficiency. No definite indication was obtained that any one organ is the seat of action of the cobalt which determines the health of the animal.

The efficiency of the phenothiazine salt mixture and drench for sheep, W. T. S. THORP, W. L. HENNING, and J. F. SHIGLEY. (Pa. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Anim. Sci.*, 3 (1944), No. 3, pp. 242-249, *illus.* 2).—Studies previously noted (E. S. R., 89, p. 483) were continued with five groups of ewes and lambs variously treated. From the results obtained the authors conclude that "the 1-9 phenothiazine and salt mixture, prepared by mixing 1 lb. of phenothiazine powder with 9 lb. of granular salt, if properly administered is an efficient nontoxic anthelmintic for mature sheep. The difference in efficiency for lambs and ewes is probably due to the fact that the young lamb does not consume enough of the salt mixture when needed most, and the further fact that the lamb is more susceptible than the ewe to parasitism. The use of phenothiazine and salt is a preventive measure and is not expected to control parasitism in heavily infested animals."

General recommendations believed warranted are as follows: "Treat all the sheep in the flock during the late fall or early winter with the phenothiazine drench. Repeat this treatment in the spring 1 to 2 weeks after all the ewes have lambed. Then, place the entire flock on the 1-9 phenothiazine and salt mixture. Drench the lambs in the flock with phenothiazine when they are 3 to 4 mo. of age. If it is a wet, warm season and the lambs show any evidence of parasitism, it may be necessary in some cases to drench them again. Under some conditions, particularly after using the fall and spring drench for several seasons, it may not be necessary to drench the ewes in the fall if they were drenched in the spring, providing the 1-9 salt mixture has been before them at all times. All the young stock kept over the winter should be drenched in the fall."

Sheep blowfly research.—VII, Investigations in the Cape winter-rainfall areas, H. O. MÖNNIG and P. A. CILLIERS (*Onderstepoort Jour. Vet. Sci. and Anim. Indus.*, 19 (1944), No. 1-2, pp. 71-77).—Investigations previously noted (E. S. R., 91, p. 468), which were carried out mainly in the summer-rainfall area of the Union of South Africa, were extended to the winter-rainfall area. In this area, where the rainfall is well distributed throughout the year, the climate is mild, and the humidity is relatively high, sheep are susceptible during all seasons, enabling *Lucilia cuprina* to cause strikes and to breed almost exclusively on live animals throughout the year. This fly was not found to breed in sheep carcasses at any time, and only a few individuals were obtained from four small carcasses in winter. The sheep carcasses produced mainly *Chrysomya chloropyga* during the cooler months

and *C. albiceps* and *C. marginalis* in summer; these species were not found to strike sheep. The questions of competition between *Lucilia* and *Chrysomyia* and of the conditions under which *C. chloropyga* causes strike are briefly discussed.

Observações sobre o aborto contagioso das eguas em S. Paulo [Investigations on equine abortion in São Paulo], M. D'APICE (*Arq. Inst. Biol. [São Paulo]*, 14 (1943), pp. 235-242; *Eng. abs.*, p. 241).—In an outbreak of infectious abortion in mares, *Salmonella abortus equi* has been readily obtained from the fetal membranes. Sanitary measures and vaccination with a phenolated suspension of the etiological microorganism (three doses of 5 cc. by the intramuscular route following the third month of pregnancy) led to a definite control of the disease.

The anhydraemia of oxalate poisoning in horses, J. STEWART and J. W. MCCALLUM (*Vet. Rec.*, 56 (1944), No. 10, pp. 77-78).—Continuing studies previously noted (*E. S. R.*, 83, p. 399), the authors find from doses of oxalic acid and oxalates of sodium, ammonium, and calcium that there are slight differences in the symptoms of oxalate poisoning and grass sickness, and that the essential pathology of the two conditions is distinct. Since some of the symptoms are common to both, however, care in the diagnosis of grass sickness is deemed necessary.

The true relation of vitamin A to respiratory infections, J. L. DAVIDSON (*Vet. Med.*, 39 (1944), No. 9, pp. 342-344, illus. 1).—Following this discussion and his own experience with routine administration of large doses of vitamin A in canine distemper cases, the author concludes that "the inclusion of vitamin A in adequate dosage in the treatment of respiratory infections is certainly worthy of consideration."

On the parenteral administration of sea-water in the treatment of canine mange-sarcoptic and follicular, K. VENKATACHALAM, A. N. RATNAGRISWARAN, M. R. SUBRAMANIA SASTRY, R. RAMASWAMY, and C. K. VELAYUDHAN NAYAR (*Indian Jour. Vet. Sci. and Anim. Husb.*, 13 (1943), No. 3, pp. 244-246, illus. 1).—About 20 cases of sarcoptic and 30 of follicular manges in dogs are reported to have been treated with success by the injection of sea water either intraperitoneally or intravenously. The general condition of the affected animals was thereby greatly improved. A case of ringworm in a bull was also treated successfully with intravenous injections.

Parasitism and its effects on fur animals, F. X. GASSNER. (Colo. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Fur Breeder*, 16 (1944), No. 10, pp. 18, 20, 22-23; 17 (1944), Nos. 1, pp. 20, 22; 2, pp. 32-38).—This address discusses the various parasitic infestations and their control.

Helminth infections in relation to population fluctuations in snowshoe hares, A. B. ERICKSON. (Minn. Expt. Sta. et al.). (*Jour. Wildlife Mangt.*, 8 (1944), No. 2, pp. 134-153, illus. 6).—The author has studied animal parasites in the gastrointestinal tracts of about 1,000 snowshoe hares collected by R. G. Green over almost one entire 10-yr. period (September 1931-December 30, 1940). The animals were taken during all seasons, and represented both sexes and all ages. The study included both the worm parasites and host reactions to their worm burdens.

Stomach worms, trichostrongylids, pinworms, and tapeworm larvae (*Taenia pisiformis*) apparently were important in reducing the resistance of hares to other decimating factors and in killing some animals outright by sucking blood (stomach worm and trichostrongylids), by utilizing food, by producing toxins (*Trichostrongylus calcaratus* and probably *T. affinis*, *Obeliscoides cuniculi*, and *Protostrongylus boughtoni*), and by causing erosion of the gastric glands, inflammation and thickening of the pyloric valve, spindle-cell sarcoma (stomach worms), liver damage (*Taenia pisiformis*), and lung damage (*P. boughtoni*), thus directly or indirectly influencing the decline of hare populations in Minnesota from 1935 to 1939.

Lamellar cataract in chickens, H. M. DeVOLT. (Univ. Md.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 4, pp. 346-348, *illus.* 1).—A number of cases encountered in a brood of chickens subjected to strong light in a basement and a modified war-time ration are noted.

What to do when "blue comb" strikes, E. JUNGHERR (*Poultry Tribune*, 50 (1944), No. 7, pp. 9, 41-42, *illus.* 2).—This disease, also referred to as pullet disease and summer disease, is discussed as to symptoms, course, and suggested treatment.

Vacinação e mortalidade na cólera aviária [Increase in mortality following vaccination against fowl cholera], J. REIS and R. C. BUENO (*Arq. Inst. Biol.* [Sao Paulo], 14 (1943), pp. 81-86; *Eng. abs.*, pp. 85-86).—The authors report that mortality due to fowl cholera may be highly increased when a living vaccine (109 T) is applied to the flock at the onset of the epidemic. Controlled experiments have shown this to be due to the presence, in the early stages of the epidemic, of a large number of birds which temporarily harbor the fowl-cholera micro-organism in the palatine cleft. Healthy carriers, defined as birds in whose mouth cavity the micro-organism succeeded in becoming established, are able to withstand with no harmful effects the inoculation of the living vaccine.

It is concluded that the living vaccine should not be used in the early stages of an epidemic, and that the test for the detection of healthy carriers should be made only after it begins to subside.

The development of families of chickens free of lymphomatosis, N. F. WATERS and C. O. PRICKETT. (U. S. D. A.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 4, pp. 321-333, *illus.* 6).—Observations of the mortality of 3,223 White Leghorns bred for resistance and susceptibility to lymphomatosis, hatched and reared in mixed populations or in isolated pens, are recorded for the 4 yr. 1939-42. Birds died from the disease at 40 to over 1,200 days of age. The high incidence of lymphomatosis among nine different strains confined to isolated quarters, even though infectious diseases and parasites, except coccidiosis, were prohibited, incriminated the egg as a carrier of the condition. Conclusive evidence also showed that the disease may be spread by contact.

Leucose linfóide hemocitoblástica da galinha [Hemocytoblastic lymphoid leucosis of poultry], J. F. DE SALLES (*Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz*, 39 (1943), No. 3, pp. 385-388, *illus.* 3; *Eng. abs.*, p. 388).—Two cases are described in which the lesions are characterized by a marked enlargement of the liver and intense lymphocytic infiltration. The cells are classified as hemocytoblastic, since they produce erythrocytes, myelocytes, and lymphocytes.

A Salmonella enteritidis infection associated with leg deformity in turkeys, W. A. HIGGINS, J. B. CHRISTIANSEN, and C. H. SCHROEDER (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 4, pp. 340-341, *illus.* 2).—A type of hock disorder severely affecting at least 100 of a flock of about 900 turkeys to a degree preventing their being marketed in the usual manner is noted.

The relation of selenium to western duck sickness, H. W. LAKIN, E. R. QUORTRUP, and N. HOTCHKISS (*Auk*, 61 (1944), No. 3, pp. 415-420).—Following a reconnaissance survey in North Dakota, Montana, South Dakota, Nebraska, Utah, Oregon, and California of areas in which losses from western duck sickness were known to exist, livers and gizzards of both sick and healthy waterfowl were analyzed for selenium, as were also samples of mud from each area and some samples of vegetation. While selenium was generally present in detectable quantities it did not "appear to be a factor in western duck sickness. . . . That the small amounts of selenium in their diet and drinking water should cause the tremendous losses of waterfowl experienced in some of these areas is most unlikely."

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

Irrigation science—the foundation of permanent agriculture in arid regions, O. W. ISRAELSEN (*Logan: Utah State Agr. Col., 1943, pp. 22+*).—This is the second of the annual faculty research lectures of the Utah State Agricultural College. Its contents are as follows: World's irrigated areas, climate and irrigation, water storage essential to irrigation, the silt problem, underground water storage, conveyance of irrigation water, irrigation water requirements, consumptive use of water, water-application efficiencies, erosion control on irrigated lands, irrigation and alkali, and permanent agriculture in arid regions.

Surface water supply of the United States, 1942, parts 2, 13 (*U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Papers 952 (1944), pp. 477+, illus. 1; 963 (1944), pp. 232+, illus. 1*).—These papers record measurements of stream flow for the year ended September 30, 1942, No. 952 covering the South Atlantic slope and the eastern Gulf of Mexico basins and No. 963 the Snake River Basin.

Chemical character of surface waters of Georgia, W. L. LAMAR (*U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 889-E (1944), pp. 317-380+, illus. 11*).—This paper contains information shown by 470 analyses of samples collected at 96 sampling points. Each of 10 tables gives 36 analyses of 10-day composites of samples collected daily for a year at or near a gaging station. These tables include arithmetical and weighted averages for the year. A further table gives analyses for 90 spot samples.

Ground waters abundant but exhaustible natural resource; must be used with care, W. E. CODE (*Colo. Farm Bul. [Colorado Sta.], 6 (1944), No. 4, pp. 11-14, illus. 1*).—The author outlines the nature and availability of the ground waters in various parts of the State. In general he considers the ground water of Colorado a quick and substantial supplemental water supply which should be looked upon as a reserve to level off inequalities in stream flow rather than as a source suitable to be worked as a primary supply.

Ground-water resources of the Houston district, Texas, W. N. WHITE, N. A. ROSE, and W. F. GUYTON (*U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 889-C (1944), pp. 141-289, illus. 10*).—This report covers the current phase of an investigation of the supply of ground water available for the Houston district and adjacent region, Texas, in progress during the past 10 yr. The field operations included routine inventories of pumpage, measurements of water levels in observation wells and collection of other hydrologic data, pumping tests on 21 city-owned wells to determine coefficients of permeability and storage, and the drilling of 13 deep test wells in unexplored parts of the district. Considerable attention was given to studies of the location of areas or beds of sand that contain salt water.

Exploratory water-well drilling in the Houston district, Texas, N. A. ROSE, W. N. WHITE, and P. LIVINGSTON (*U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 889-D (1944), pp. 291-315, illus. 10*).—Thirteen deep test wells 5½ in. in diameter, and ranging in depth from 360 to 2,000 ft., were put down with a hydraulic rotary drill by the city of Houston in the spring and summer of 1939. The average depth was 1,246 ft. All were electrically logged. Samples of cuttings were collected from the drilling mud after every 20 ft. of drilling. In 6 of the wells sand samples were obtained by core drilling in beds at selected horizons, about 230 ft. being recovered. A total of 15 samples of sand and water were obtained from 8 wells by the drill-stem method. Side-wall sampling was attempted. Six of the test holes were cased with 3½-in. casing (inside diameter) and equipped with screens so that water-level measurements could be made and samples of water collected for chemical analyses. Selected sand samples were analyzed and tested in a field

laboratory for mechanical composition, permeability, and porosity. The field and laboratory data were studied with special reference to the significance of the electrical logs.

Comparison of the electrical logs of the test wells with the driller's logs showed that, on the whole, they agreed remarkably well in fixing the upper and lower limits of the thicker beds of sand and clay, but that the agreement was not so close where the beds were thin. Varying results were obtained from attempts to correlate the second curve of the electrical log with the permeability and mechanical composition of the sand samples obtained by core drilling and drill-stem sampling. These and other observations are reported upon in detail.

Snow surveys and irrigation water forecasts for the Missouri and Arkansas Drainage Basins, February-May 1944. (Coop. Colo. Expt. Sta.). (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Soil Conserv. Serv., 1944, Feb., pp. 9; Mar., pp. 9; Apr., pp. 11; May, pp. 13.*)—Water available as snow cover and storage is shown for each of the four months covered by these reports, with predictions of supply for the forthcoming irrigation season based upon these observations.

Canal lining experiments in the Delta Area, Utah, O. W. ISRAELSEN and R. C. REEVE. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Utah Sta. Bul. 313 (1944), pp. 52+, illus. 22.*)—Cooperative canal lining experimental work in the Delta Area has shown that careful measurements of seepage losses in canals which seem to need lining should be made during at least one season before lining. Since losses vary greatly from place to place along canals, current meter or other inflow-outflow measurements may not give all of the information needed as a basis for decision to line the canal or for design of the lining. Natural clays having low permeabilities suitable for lining canals to reduce seepage losses are abundant in the Delta Area, and lining of many canal sections with clay is financially feasible. Lining some canal sections will pay well in terms of the annual water saving. Lining of irrigation canals in the Delta Area not only saves water for use on the land but also improves drainage conditions, reduces drainage costs, conserves soils, improves highways, and protects basements from flooding. In large-scale operations in clay lining, costs can be greatly reduced by the use of modern heavy machinery for loading, hauling, spreading, and compacting.

Tile drainage for increased production, C. H. VAN VLACK and R. A. NORTON. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Iowa Sta. Bul. P65 (1944), pp. 145-175, illus. 29.*)—This bulletin contains brief introductory statements by B. J. Firkins on the importance of drainage in soil management and on management practices which improve drainage conditions. Its further contents are drainage ditches, essential requirements for tile drains, the tile outlet, location of tile drains, depth and spacing, securing greatest possible fall, selection of tile, laying the tile, maintenance of the system, table showing areas drained by tile, and what is wrong with our drainage systems.

Blasting for food, C. P. STEVENS (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Soil Conserv., 10 (1944), No. 1, pp. 9-11, illus. 3.*)—Drainage of some 1,200 acres of swamp land previously useless or nearly so and successful use of the drained land for hay production and pasture was accomplished in the Montesano-Elma-Oakville Soil Conservation District of western Washington by blasting 15,000 ft. of drainage ditch. Farmer owners were able, after 2 days of instruction by technicians, to take over the work of blasting ditches for themselves, the work having been simplified by the use of the propagation method of firing. The only equipment needed consisted of "T" punch bars, a small electric detonator, and 300 ft. of blasting wires. In an illustrative instance, the cash cost of a 2,400-ft. ditch was \$307.22, or 9 ct. a cubic yard, not counting the owner's own labor. On this project the three farmers were able to load and shoot 500 ft. of ditch in one 8-hr. day.

Removal of apple trees, C. W. ELLENWOOD, T. E. FOWLER, and J. T. YODER, JR. (*Ohio Sta. Spec. Cir. 68* (1943), pp. 16, illus. 17).—This circular discusses briefly the methods of direct tractor pulling, block and tackle pulling, and dynamite, illustrations and examples having been taken from the station's experience in the removal of a 7-acre orchard planted in 1893 and later replacements. The blasting method is found to have the advantages of leaving the roots free from soil and causing less breakage of limbs and trunks and of leaving less roots in the soil to interfere with the planting of a new orchard. In blowing out 153 trees, 295.5 lb. of dynamite were used. On the larger trees, 2.5–3 lb. were used. Fuse-cap exploders with wire attachments 6 ft. long were used to explode the dynamite. The work was done during the winter months when the soil was moist. The fuse-cap exploders were fastened to a two-way insulated wire circuit about 100 ft. long, and when the charge was in readiness, the other ends of these wires were placed in contact with the poles of a second-hand automobile battery. The fuse-cap exploders were considered safer and also more dependable than powder fuse.

[Adhesive from cottonseed protein] (*Mississippi Sta. Rpt. 1943, p. 16*).—Hard rock maple having been used as the test wood, shear tests showed over 2,000 lb. per square inch breaking strength for this adhesive.

Electric fencing may be a great economic convenience or a hazard, J. E. NICHOLAS (*Pennsylvania Sta. Bul. 446, Sup. 3* (1944), pp. 8–9, illus. 3).—The author gives a brief popular outline of the principles involved in controller construction, emphasizing the virtual impossibility of proper home-made construction. Repairs most often required are indicated. Precautions necessary in the correct setting up of electric fencing are described. The necessity for well-grounded lightning arrestors because of the required insulation of the fence wires from the ground is pointed out. The effectiveness of electric fences properly built, controlled, and maintained, is indicated.

Tillage tools, A. W. CLYDE and R. J. MCCALL (*Pennsylvania Sta. Bul. 465* (1944), pp. 40+, illus. 34).—Part 1 of this bulletin deals with plow adjustment under the subheadings of plow-bottom alinement, heel clearance, colters and jointers, plow hitching, walking plows, disk plow hitching, etc. The second part, technical features of tillage tools, discusses methods of trial, nature of soil forces, mold-board plows, disk plows, spring tooth harrows, and disk harrows (18- and 22-in. disks).

Buck rakes, C. B. RICHEY and R. D. BARDEN. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Columbus: Ohio State Univ., 1942, pp. 8, illus. 4*).—In a comparative table of various data on hay-handling methods, the auto buck rake is shown as performing the work at the lowest average total cost (\$1.03 per ton), the tractor buck rake following with \$1.37 per ton, stationary chopper and buck rake \$1.52, wagon and loader \$1.76, and other methods with higher costs up to \$2.60 per ton for the pick-up baler. Several uses other than that of dry-hay handling are also noted. The buck rake was found a very popular tool.

For bringing hay to the barn a suitable buck rake should have (1) capacity of from 700 to 1,000 lb. per load, especially important if the length of haul exceeds $\frac{1}{8}$ mile one way; (2) speed of at least 8 miles per hour, also especially important on the longer hauls; (3) width which gives adequate clearance for ordinary gates and lanes—a 10-ft. width with 12-ft. teeth is a combination very popular with Ohio farmers; (4) a lift of 4 ft. or more at the ends of the teeth. This prevents the hay from dragging and stirring up dust, and also from shaking off while being hauled; and (5) a power lift, since much effort is required to lift a 1,000-lb. load to the required height. For automobile- or truck-mounted rakes, rear-end mounting is favored. The disadvantage of having to load in reverse is outweighed by the fol-

lowing advantages: (1) No loss of traction when the load is lifted; (2) more cooling air for the radiator; (3) easier to maneuver through gates, lanes, and around corners; (4) less side motion of the teeth when loading, thus reducing breakage; and (5) better driving vision.

Three sheets of plans show design suggestions for two types of rake frames, two kinds of automobile power lifts, and a tractor rake carrier and power-take-off lift. The plans do not show all the details because some of these must vary according to the make and model of the automobile or tractor.

Buck rake construction and use on New Hampshire farms (*New Hampshire Sta. Bul. 351* (1943), pp. 15-16).—The construction and use of this type of haying implement is being experimented upon at the university farm. Because of its relatively long wheel base and heavy engine, necessary for counterbalancing the weight of the loaded rake at the rear, a 1931 sedan, of a well-known make, was selected for the power unit. The rake itself was constructed according to the Ohio plan noted above, with a few adaptations made necessary by available materials and by the frame construction of the power unit. The rake was attached to the power unit by construction of a hinge, using $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. pin. A power-driven hoist is a necessary time saver.

Pick-up hay balers save time and labor in a busy season, W. E. SCHROEDER and W. F. ACKERMAN (*Pennsylvania Sta. Bul. 446, Sup. 3* (1944), pp. 6-7, *illus. 2*).—It was found possible to put hay into 16- by 18-in. balers rather loosely tied at moisture contents of 25 percent or as high as would permit safe storage of loose hay. It is noted as an index of proper baling tightness that the 16- by 18- by 36-in. bale of 25 percent moisture content should weigh about 50 lb.

With respect to rate of baling, experiment showed that under favorable conditions with an automatic-tying machine, more than 4.5 tons of hay can be baled per hour with a two-man crew, one man on the baler and one on the tractor; and that this work could have been done by one man alone, since the man on the baler did nothing but watch the tying mechanism which as now perfected needs little attention. By hitching a low, rubber-tired wagon to the baler and putting an extension on the baling chute, the bales were pushed onto the wagon.

Special ventilation in storage was found needless. Many bales of alfalfa were stacked on a barn floor with no particular ventilation provided other than unevenness of the bales and looseness obtained by stacking at right angles to the layer below. All seemed to keep well despite a moderately high moisture content. Other bales were stored in hay mows and a corn crib. Some discoloration occurred in the hay which had been purposely baled very wet, but mold was not found and practically all of the bales were in good shape after several months. Temperatures of some of the bales indicated that there is no danger of fire resulting from the storage of these loose bales, even though moisture content is as high as 30 percent.

Cylinder adjustments for threshing barley, H. H. DELONG (*South Dakota Sta. Bul. 377* (1944), pp. 8, *illus. 5*).—The author finds that threshing barley for feeding purposes often requires a cylinder adjustment different from that used for threshing barley for the malting trade. All three types of cylinders—the rubber-faced bar, the rasp bar, and the spike tooth—may be adjusted to thresh barley to suit both the feeder and the maltster. A slight advantage of the rubber-faced bar cylinder seems to be its ability to thresh without excessive cracking or skinning barley kernels. Any end play in a spike-tooth cylinder may be a cause of cracked kernels. Bent cylinder teeth or concave teeth cause cracking of barley grains. Cylinder bar speeds above 6,000 ft. per minute cause mechanical damage to barley kernels regardless of concave clearance. Cylinder bar speeds less than 4,700 f. p. m. fail to do an adequate job of threshing. Handling threshed barley with the drag elevator or with shovels does not increase the mechanical damage. Elevating barley with the grain

blower causes very slight additional cracking when run at recommended speeds. However, if the blower is run above recommended speeds additional cracking is noticeable. Frequent minor changes may be necessary in concave clearance or cylinder speeds, or both, during the day to compensate for changes in temperature or in the moisture content of straw and grain.

What speed of operation for a potato digger causes the least amount of injury, T. E. LONG (*North Dakota Sta. Bimo. Bul.*, 6 (1944), No. 6, pp. 15-19, illus. 7).—The speed of 47 potato digger aprons and the percentage of major and minor injuries were recorded during the 1942 and 1943 seasons to find a relationship between the speed of the digger apron and the amount of injury.

The summation of all the data showed the lowest percentage of injury when the digger apron was operated between 220 and 240 ft. per minute. The results from the three individual diggers checked showed the lowest percentage of injury when the digger apron was operated at approximately 210 f. p. m. There was a definite similarity between the curves representing the 47 diggers and the three individual diggers. The linear regression of the data from all the diggers showed no significant straight line relationship.

Sacker attachment for power-driven potato digger, O. W. MONSON *et al.* (*Montana Sta. Cir.* 180 (1944), pp. 8, fig. 1).—The Montana potato-sacking attachment consists of a secondary power-driven apron or conveyor, attached to the digger, which conveys the potatoes from the digger to a sacking hopper instead of letting them fall to the ground. Small platforms are provided on either side of the machine on which workers stand to remove rocks, clods, and vines as the potatoes are carried to the sacking hopper. Stock parts are used as much as possible and the construction of the entire machine, including frame and moving parts, involves only simple blacksmithing and arc welding operations. A mechanical description, bill of materials, and drawings are included in the circular, and working blue prints are available from the station.

Preventing cotton-press damage (*U. S. Dept. Agr. Leaflet* 241 (1944), pp. 8, figs. 5).—During the pressing of cotton at gins, overweight and irregularly packed bales cause undue stress on the tramper and press and cause costly and untimely break-downs. Extra time may be required to tie out these bales. They are also difficult to handle and load for transportation from the gin to the warehouse and cause complications in storage. During compression, heavy-weight bales produce extra strain on compress equipment and delay the pressing and handling operations, causing loss in time and additional expense.

It is suggested that cotton growers should send to the gin only quantities of seed cotton that will produce bales weighing from 450 to 550 lb. The ginner can divide lots of seed cotton on wagons or trucks in such a way as to gin uniform-weight bales when there are two or more bales from the same farm, and he can encourage the grower to provide some kind of a partition for keeping cotton for each bale separate on the wagon or truck. During ginning, the lint must be evenly distributed in the press box in order to prevent rolling or heavy-sided bales. Such bales result primarily from faulty action of the tramper and lint-slide kicker. The kicker speed and action should be adjusted to synchronize with the action of the tramper and give uniform distribution of the cotton within the press box. Since the moisture content of cotton varies throughout the ginning season, the kicker should be watched closely and changed from time to time to meet varying conditions.

A new design of press-box dog mechanism, recently developed at the U. S. Cotton Ginning Laboratory, Stoneville, Miss., primarily to avoid the formation of dog ridges in gin bales that cause the bales to cut during compression, has been found to be effective in providing uniform distribution of the cotton through the

bale box. The mechanism consists of two prismatic plates, one for each side of the box, hinged and pivoted for rotation within an opening along the upper part of the sides of the press box, and means for rotating the plates into horizontal position to retain the cotton in the bale box during the tramping operation and to return the plates to vertical position during the pressing period. Some description of this device is given and its use is illustrated in a drawing.

Potato storage construction (*New Hampshire Sta. Bul. 351 (1943)*, pp. 14-15).—Experiments with bins holding about 300 bu. each are briefly discussed.

Between a bin equipped with a central flue at the bottom and one in which the entire bottom was constructed of slats, little difference in loss of weight was evident. Other bins were so constructed that fall cooling was obtained either by natural draft or gravity or by use of a suction fan. The fan cooled the bin to the desired temperature in about 10 days, whereas the gravity method required from 4 to 5 weeks. After the bins were cooled to 38° to 40° F., the flues were closed to exclude outside air. Each bin had a false partition in the back to circulate the same air within the bin.

The bins cooled by gravity had an average smaller loss of weight (1.79 percent) than the one cooled more rapidly by suction fan (2.81 percent), and when the potatoes in the bin can be cooled in from 4 to 5 weeks the results are found satisfactory. The storage period covered in this experiment was from 5 to 8 mo. The tubers selected were free from bruises. Length of storage period had little effect on the loss of weight, provided the potatoes were cooled reasonably quickly to about 38° or 40° and held as near that temperature as possible.

In another test on tubers kept in crates during 8.5 mo. of storage so that there was free circulation of air around each crate, uninjured potatoes lost 3.08 percent of their weight and an injured lot 5.68 percent.

Cold storage lockers and locker plants: A list of references, D. W. GRAF (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Libr. List 11 (1944)*, pp. 32).—This list of references covers the years 1930 through April 1944. Although it contains some references on the handling of frozen foods in locker plants, the list is not considered to be a bibliography on the frozen food industry. The articles cited deal mainly with mechanical and structural engineering and accessory equipment.

Temperature drop in ducts for forced-air heating systems, A. P. KRATZ, S. KONZO, and R. B. ENGDAHL (*Ill. Engin. Expt. Sta. Bul. 351 (1944)*, pp. 60, illus. 15).—The detailed investigation here reported upon dealt with such phases as the heat loss from galvanized-iron ducts carrying heated air and the resulting drop in temperature in the air flowing in the ducts; the emissivity coefficients for radiation from the surface of commercial, galvanized-iron ducts; extent and nature of the temperature stratification of the air flowing and the effect of such stratification on the heat loss and on the experimental methods required; the effect of the velocity of the flowing air on the heat loss from the duct and on the drop in temperature of the air; correlation of the heat transfer coefficients based on the air films inside and outside of the ducts with similar film coefficients given by other investigators; and derivation of curves giving the relations between the size and shape of the duct, the air velocity, and the temperature drop occurring in any given length of duct. The studies were confined to uninsulated, horizontal, round, square, and rectangular ducts of sizes and aspect ratios commonly used in forced-air heating systems. All ducts were freely suspended in the air without interference from joists or other nearby surfaces.

Brooder fuel substitutes, C. P. HART (*Rhode Island Sta. Misc. Pub. 19 (1944)*, pp. 5).—Pea coal gave satisfactory results when substituted for chestnut coal in the proportions of 25 and 50 percent. The mixtures with 50 percent pea coal,

however, needed greater attention to insure proper burning. Some pea coal passed through the grates. When 75 percent pea coal was used the result was unsatisfactory due to clogging, slow burning, and large proportions of pea coal passing through the grate. Nut coke as a substitute for chestnut coal in the proportions of 25 and 50 percent gave satisfactory results, but during periods of strong winds required additional attention to prevent burning out. Nut coke 75 percent, with 25 percent of chestnut coal, was not satisfactory due to the rapid burning of the coke, especially during strong winds. A mixture of 50 percent pea coal and 50 percent coke was a satisfactory mixture where a low fire was required and when exposed to light winds only. During winter conditions this mixture would require considerable attention.

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

[**Papers and notes on agricultural economics**] (*Jour. Farm Econ.*, 25 (1943), No. 4, pp. 743-758, 777-889, *illus.* 5).—Included are the following papers which have not been otherwise noted: Chronic Surpluses of Agricultural Commodities in the Post-War Period, by B. S. White, Jr., and E. T. Denhardt (pp. 743-758) (U. S. D. A. et al.); Controlling Hog Prices During the Transition From War to Peace, by G. Shepherd (pp. 777-792) (Iowa Expt. Sta.); Internal Trade Barriers for Margarine, by L. D. Howell (pp. 793-806) (U. S. D. A.); Government Control After the War, by R. A. Brady (pp. 807-821) (Univ. Calif.); A Reaction to Land Value Control Proposals, by C. H. Hammar (pp. 822-834) (Mo. Sta.); Essential Food Requirements in Wartime, by M. K. Bennett (pp. 835-847) (Univ. Calif.); Food Waste in Distribution and Use, by W. Kling (pp. 848-859); and Hypotheses in Land Tenure Research, by O. D. Duncan (pp. 860-868) (Okla. A. and M. Col.).

Also included are notes as follows: Discussion by S. v. Ciriacy-Wantrup of a paper on food production policies in wartime (pp. 869-874) (Univ. Calif.) (E. S. R., 90, p. 401); Crop Yield Index Numbers, by E. J. Working (pp. 874-881) (Univ. Ill.), making comments on some criticisms of the author's article (E. S. R., 84, p. 681); and Graphic Methods of Presenting Multiple Correlation Analysis, by D. G. Card (pp. 881-889) (Univ. Ky.).

[**Papers on agricultural economics**] (*Jour. Farm Econ.*, 26 (1944), No. 1, pp. 272+).—Included are the following papers, with discussions, most of which were presented at the meeting of the American Farm Economic Association held at St. Louis, Mo., September 15-16, 1943: World Conditions in the Postwar Period That Will Affect Mississippi Valley Agriculture, by H. C. Taylor (pp. 1-9); Redirecting World Agricultural Production and Trade Toward Better Nutrition, by F. F. Elliott (pp. 10-30) (U. S. D. A.); Rehabilitation of Agriculture in German-Occupied Europe, by E. Jensen (pp. 31-45); America Looks at Russian Agriculture, by L. Volin (pp. 46-58); Nationalistic Trends in Agricultural Policy, by A. P. Chew (pp. 59-76) (U. S. D. A.); Transition Readjustments in Agriculture, by T. W. Schultz (pp. 77-94); Desirable Changes in the National Economy After the War, by K. E. Boulding (pp. 95-100) (Iowa State Col.); Desirable Changes in the National Economy for the Postwar Period, by M. Ezekiel (pp. 101-109) (U. S. D. A.); Price Control and the Wartime Pricing of Farm Products, by E. J. Working (pp. 110-123) (Univ. Ill.); Wartime Developments in Farm Credit and Their Postwar Implications, by A. G. Black (pp. 124-143) (U. S. D. A.); Wartime Developments in Food Processing and Preserving, by J. B. Canning (pp. 144-158); Wartime Transportation of Farm Products, by A. A. Dowell (pp. 159-180) (Univ. Minn.); Measuring Maximum Contribution to Food Needs by Producing Areas, by R. L. Mighell and R. P. Christensen (pp. 181-196) (U. S.

D. A.); Problems of Achieving Maximum Food and Fiber Production in the Mississippi Valley, by H. C. M. Case (pp. 197-213) (Univ. Ill.); Working With Farmers to Achieve Maximum Production, by L. G. Allbaugh (pp. 214-231) (Iowa State Col.); Farm Work Simplification Studies, by E. C. Young (pp. 232-239) (Purdue Univ.); and Implications of Land Value Control, by W. G. Murray (pp. 240-257) (Iowa Expt. Sta.).

[Papers and notes on agricultural economics] (*Jour. Farm Econ.*, 26 (1944), No. 2, pp. 273-358, 373-405, illus. 5).—Included are the following papers not noted elsewhere: Cotton Surplus Disposal Programs, by L. D. Howell (pp. 273-291); Cooperative Relationships and Business Performance, by M. A. Abrahamsen (pp. 292-308) (W. Va. Expt. Sta.); Future Trends in Germany's Agricultural System, by N. Robinson (pp. 309-326); Measuring the Effect of Agricultural Advertising, by A. F. Wolf (pp. 327-347); and Some Economic Effects of Graduated Income Tax Rates on Investors in Farm Capital, by A. A. Dowell and G. E. Toben (pp. 348-358) (Univ. Minn.).

Notes as follows are also included: Vertical Farm Diversification, by D. H. Doane (pp. 373-378); In Defense of an Adequate Diet, by W. Kling (pp. 379-382) (U. S. D. A.); The Influence of Prices on Agricultural Production, by W. C. Waite and R. W. Cox (pp. 382-388) (Univ. Minn.); Interpretation of Variations in Cost for a Group of Individual Firms, by H. E. Erdman (pp. 388-391) (Univ. Calif.); Farmers' Investments—A Neglected Field, by L. F. Miller (pp. 391-396) (U. S. D. A.); The Shift Toward Medium Staple Cotton, by C. D. Hyson (pp. 396-399); and Volume of United States Exports and Imports of Foods, 1909-43, by G. L. Nelson (pp. 399-405) (U. S. D. A.).

[Investigations in agricultural economics by the North Dakota Station] (*North Dakota Sta. Bimo. Bul.* 6 (1944), No. 6, pp. 36-41).—An article, Land Market Activity in North Dakota, by R. L. Berger (pp. 36-38) (coop. U. S. D. A.), includes tables with discussion showing the voluntary and distress transfers and the number of properties sold by type of sellers and buyers by tenure in Morton, Stutsman, Traill, and Ward Counties during the first three months of 1943 and 1944. The tables of farm prices, by P. V. Hemphill (pp. 39-41), are brought down to June 15, 1944.

Statistical investigations of farm sample surveys in Iowa, Florida, and California, R. J. JESSEN and E. E. HOUSEMAN. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Iowa Sta. Res. Bul.* 329 (1944), pp. 261-338, illus. 8).—The results are presented of a statistical analysis of data obtained in surveys by the grid method of sampling made primarily to secure facts on farm employment in the 99 counties of Iowa, 26 of the 67 counties of Florida, and 9 California counties. The findings and conclusions were that the grid method of sampling "can be adapted to widely differing farming situations and if properly used will provide unbiased samples of farms.

"The most suitable size of grid for sampling varies according to the nature of the farming area and to the kind and extent of stratification, the method of estimation or expansion and cost situations for the kinds of inquiries being considered. The best size of grid for the surveys considered seems to be somewhat between a quarter-section and a full-section.

"Stratification, if properly applied, is an effective and efficient means of reducing sampling error. In many of the counties where farm types differ so widely, such as in California and Florida, stratification by geographic area alone does not effectively divide the sampling population into groups which are homogeneous enough. In these regions schemes of stratification which make some use of information available on such features as land use and the number of farms per grid should be employed.

"The farmstead appears to be a suitable criterion to use in determining which farms at the grid are to be enumerated. In the case where a farm does not have a farmstead it is advisable to provide a substitute criterion such as its northwest corner.

"Best methods of expanding sample data into estimates of totals for the State vary according to the items under consideration and the accuracy of the control data for that State. Suitable control data are available for Iowa but not for California and Florida. In those States it is almost necessary that sample surveys be designed so that they are independent of controls if suitable estimates of totals are desired."

An appendix, by Houseman, includes Mechanical Problems of Drawing a Stratified Random Sample of Grids.

Differentials in productivity and in farm income of agricultural workers by size of enterprise and by regions, L. J. DUCOFF and M. J. HAGOOD (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Agr. Econ., 1944, pp. 54+, illus. 3*).—The basic data are limited to 1939 and, therefore, the findings are deemed preliminary and subject to review. The methods used in estimating agricultural employment; production expenses and net returns to labor, capital, and management; and the production costs and returns to labor and management for farms classified by total value of production, are described. Charts show gross and net returns per farm worker for the United States and the major geographic divisions and for the United States for farms classified by total value of products, and the cumulative percentage distribution of total value of agricultural products by type of product and value groups of farms. Tables are included and discussed showing by geographic divisions and the United States the total value of agricultural products and net returns to labor and management per farm worker; total value per farm and worker adjusted to the B. A. E. level and to include Government payments; comparison of value added by the agricultural production process with value added by manufacture; for farms classified by value of products, the total value of products and net returns to labor and management per worker; returns per farm and worker by value groups to labor, capital, and management; net farm income per farm operator family and family worker, and wage income per man-year of hired labor, comparable with total value of products; and net farm income per family and family worker and wage income per man-year of hired labor.

Net farm income and parity report, 1943, and summary for 1910-42 (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Agr. Econ., 1944, pp. 29+*).—The income data in the mimeographed report entitled Material Bearing on Parity Prices (*E. S. R., 89, p. 747*) are brought up to date. Tables cover for 1910 to 1943 the total and per capita income of persons on farms and not on farms, income of persons on farms compared with national income, cash income from crops, livestock and livestock products, nonmoney income furnished by farms, production and hired labor expenses, value of farm property and farm debt, etc.

Introduction to postwar program for Idaho agriculture, ranges, and forests (*Idaho Sta. Cir. 91 (1944), pp. [4]*).—This is a proposal concerning local organization, leadership, programs, and literature necessary for the execution of post-war programs affecting the agriculture, ranges, and forests of the State.

Area analysis and agricultural adjustments for Ness County, Kansas, W. H. PINE, M. L. OTTO, and H. E. MYERS (*Kansas Sta., Agr. Econ. Rpt. 23 (1944), pp. 13+, illus. 1*).—A summary of the area analysis made to determine the agricultural adjustments that would lead to a higher standard of living.

Farm management association farms in the wartime production of Kansas agriculture, J. A. HODGES (*Kansas Sta., Agr. Econ. Rpt. 22 (1944), pp. 91+, illus. 1*).—"The Farm Management Associations are groups of farmers organized for the mutual benefit of members and for obtaining specific help along farm management, accounting, and marketing lines." The data were obtained largely from

the records of over 400 cooperating farmers. Tables are included and discussed showing the acreage of selected crops and numbers of livestock in Kansas; yields; cash farm income; indexes of prices, volume, and income from marketing; average farm wages per month; and index of ratios of prices of specified livestock and livestock products and prices of feed. Comparisons are made between the association farms in different parts of the State and for different years and the results within the several type-of-farming areas.

Agriculture of the Kentucky Pennyroyal Plain, D. L. MACFARLANE, E. J. NESIUS, C. R. SAYRE, and R. E. GRAHAM. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Kentucky Sta. Bul.* 461 (1944), pp. 28, illus. 3).—The farms in the area were classified by topography, size, and type of farming. Data as to the land use and crops in 1939 were obtained from agricultural conservation committee records and farm business analyses, and data as to farm practices were obtained from 175 farmers. The topography, soil, drainage, erosion, climate, changes in the agriculture, land tenure, labor utilization, and the marketing and transportation services of the area are described. The farms of the area, the cash returns from farming, and future opportunities for agriculture are discussed.

Commercial agricultural production and marketing methods and facilities in Mississippi, D. G. MILEY (*Mississippi Sta. Bul.* 394 (1943), pp. 94, illus. 26).—The production and marketing of cotton lint, cottonseed, cattle, hogs, poultry, sheep, lambs, wool, dairy and poultry products, truck crops, fruits, nuts, other crops, and forest products in the State are analyzed and discussed.

Agricultural adjustments in New Mexico for wartime production in 1945, P. W. COCKERILL. (Coop. U. S. D. A. et al.). (*New Mexico Sta. Press Bul.* 991 (1944), pp. 10+).—The desirable adjustments on dry-farmed, irrigated, and range lands; feed production and livestock numbers; and the effect of the labor, machinery, trucks, and the prices of products and land in production are discussed.

Wartime production and transportation of milk in the Shreveport area of Louisiana, W. H. ALEXANDER (*Louisiana Sta. Bul.* 378 (1944), pp. 22, illus. 4).—Data for the year ended April 1943 were secured by interviews with 155 dairy farmers. Analyses are made of the location and size of the dairy business, number and types of routes, condition and utilization of trucks, organization of routes, factors relating to sustaining the production-feed situation, prices and subsidies, butterfat tests, and dairy farmer organization. Recommendations are made for improving the practices, routes, etc.

Factors affecting milk supply in Akron, Canton, Dayton, and Portsmouth, Ohio, C. G. McBRIDE and R. W. SHERMAN (*Ohio Sta. Bul.* 652 (1944), pp. 38+, illus. 5).—This study of the changes that have taken place among producers shipping into four markets regularly is based on data for the years 1939–43 for Akron and Dayton, 1938–43 for Canton, and 1934–43 for Portsmouth. The changes in population, demand for and shipment of milk, number of cows, withdrawals and additions of shippers, etc., are discussed for each market.

Financial results of the operation of large sugar cane farms in Louisiana, 1939, 1940, and 1941, R. A. BALLINGER (*Louisiana Sta. Bul.* 374 (1944), pp. 19).—This continuation of the study (E. S. R., 83, p. 261) is based chiefly on the records of 76 to 90 farms for the individual years. The average costs per farm, geographic variations; and relation of number of acres in cultivation and in cane, tons of cane sold, and yield per acre to financial returns are analyzed.

The average net costs of growing and harvesting per acre of cane and per ton of cane sold were: 1939, \$78.56 and \$3.70; 1940, \$70.35 and \$5.21; and 1941, \$74.68 and \$4.10. The average receipts in the respective years were: Per acre of cane, \$83.94, \$50.32, and \$67.61; and per ton of cane sold, \$3.95, \$3.73, and \$3.72. There

was little or no consistent relationship between cultivated acreage and either yield of cane per acre or percentage of land in cane. Costs per ton of cane were highest for the farms with the smallest and the largest acreages of cane. Yields of cane per acre tended to be somewhat higher on the large farms. There was a consistent tendency for costs per ton of cane sold to decline with yield per acre.

Financial results of the operation of sugar mills in Louisiana, 1939, 1940, and 1941. R. A. BALLINGER (*Louisiana Sta. Bul.* 373 (1944), pp. 18).—Analysis is made of the data collected each year from 36 to 42 of the 45 to 50 mills in the State. A table shows by years per mill, per ton of cane, and per 100 lb. of sugar the overhead, cane procurement, sugar manufacture, selling and interest costs, the receipts from raw sugar and other products by items, and the total operating expenses, net operating income, net income, capital investment, and volume of cane ground and sugar manufactured. The geographic variations in cost and receipts and relation of size of mill, volume of cane ground, and yield of sugar to financial results are discussed.

The coordination of wheat and corn price controls. G. SHEPHERD (*Iowa Sta. Res. Bul.* 330 (1944), pp. 341-372, illus. 8).—Under present legislation and Commodity Credit Corporation rulings including the 1946 crop, the loan rates on wheat and corn are fixed at 85 percent of the 1909-14 parity. The effects of the continuation of such rates after the war on exports and the feeding of wheat to livestock are discussed. The following alternative plans are suggested: Keep the wheat loans at the present rate but reduce the production by about 150,000,000 bu. to the requirements for human food, a nominal amount for feed, and seed. Keep wheat at the present rates and subsidize feeding and exports. Reduce the wheat loan rate to about the same level in dollars and cents as the loan rate for corn, which, with the present rate on corn, would mean only 72.6 percent of parity for wheat. Use a loan rate for wheat inverse and proportional to the size of the crop. If the varying wheat rates averaged about 80 percent of the percentage of parity used for corn, the wheat loan rate would be about 10 percent higher in dollars and cents per bushel than the corn rate, and no subsidy would be necessary. The rate for wheat would be about 70 percent of parity.

Wheat-corn feeds. G. SHEPHERD. (*Iowa State Col.*). (*Flour & Feed*, 45 (1944), No. 4, p. 14).—A summarization of the above bulletin.

Response to price in production of cotton and cottonseed. R. M. WALSH. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Farm Econ.*, 26 (1944), No. 2, pp. 359-372, illus. 3).—During the period studied, 1910-43, the acreage response to the price of cotton adjusted for changes in prices paid by farmers for all commodities was on two distinct planes, the regression equation being $X_1 = 25.568 + 0.683X_2$ for 1910-24 and $X_1' = 33.238 + 0.888X_2'$ for 1925-33. The elasticity of response was approximately the same in both periods. The elasticity of supply for acreage varied from 0.1 to 0.3 at different levels of price. The first-difference analysis for 1911-33 showed that a 1-ct. change in price was followed by a change of approximately 880,000 acres. During periods of acreage control by the A. A. A., normal acreage-price relationships failed to hold. Changes in southern agriculture, such as further development of oil-bearing crops, feed, crops, and livestock, and possibly tobacco, may alter previous relationships.

The Minnesota farmer's interest in fats and oils. R. W. COX (*Minnesota Sta. Bul.* 376 (1944), pp. 32, illus. 10).—Tables and charts are included and discussed showing classes, production, trade, origin, and utilization of fats and oils of different kinds. More detailed discussion covers the production, exports, imports, domestic consumption, prices, consumer expenditures for lard and lard substitutes, butter, margarine, etc., and the utilization of fats and oils in soap, paints, varnishes, etc. The demand and supply situation and the outlets for fats and oils are described.

Sales of butterfat, including the butterfat equivalent of cream, whole milk, and farm butter, increased over 150 percent, of hogs nearly 300 percent, and of flaxseed over 400 percent from 1910-14 to 1940-43 and averaged 54 percent of the total farm income in Minnesota in 1940-43 as compared with 38 percent in 1910-14. In 1940-43 the State contributed about 20 percent of the butter, 7 percent of the lard, and 43 percent of the linseed oil originating in the United States. The output of oil from the 1942-43 production of soybeans was 1.7 percent of the total United States supply.

Foreign Agriculture, [August 1944] (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Foreign Agr.*, 8 (1944), No. 8, pp. 171-192+, illus. 4).—An article, *The Agricultural Potentialities of Manchuria*, by R. T. Moyer (pp. 171-191) describes the natural factors affecting agriculture and the pre-war agriculture and discusses the agricultural potentialities. Another article, *Australian Rural Reconstruction and World Markets* (pp. 191-192), is included.

State and Federal lands in Michigan, J. W. STANNARD (*Lansing: Mich. State Planning Comm.*, 1943, pp. 40, illus. 6).—The report was prepared as a source of factual material and presents and discusses data on State and Federal lands, tax-reverted lands, land use, tax sales and distribution of unsold lands, tax-abandoned lands, etc. It is supplemented by recommendations of the national planning and land use committees on public land control.

Rural land market activity in Mississippi, D. E. YOUNG, M. A. BROOKER, and F. J. WELCH. (*Coop. U. S. D. A.*). (*Mississippi Sta. Bul.* 406 (1944), pp. 16, illus. 3).—Using data for Covington and Washington Counties for 1941, 1942, 1943, and the first three months of 1944, the implications of inflated land values, the inflationary forces and tendencies, the trends in prices and value of sales, methods, and cost of financing, types of sellers and buyers, and land price control are discussed.

The increase from 1941 in prices of farm land varied in different sections of the State, but the State as a whole averaged slightly over 1 percent per month. The volume of sales increased materially, and farmers were the chief buyers and sellers. A large percentage of the sales were financed with mortgages for more than 50 percent of the sale consideration.

Buying a farm in Colorado, R. T. BURDICK, A. KEZER, A. M. BINKLEY, and R. C. TOM (*Colorado Sta. Bul.* 485 (1944), pp. 15, illus. 3).—Points requiring consideration in purchasing a farm or ranch in Colorado are brought out.

Report of the Farm Credit Administration, December 31, 1943 (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Farm Credit Admin., Rpt.*, 1943, pp. 27+).—This interim report for the calendar year 1943 discusses the rise in land prices, the increase in loans made by the Administration, and the loans made by production credit associations, Federal intermediate credit banks, loans to farmer cooperative associations, and loans by Federal land banks and the Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation. Tables show the amounts of the loans and discounts made and outstanding by years, 1925-43; a combined statement of the condition of the production credit associations, December 31, 1942 and 1943; the Agricultural Marketing Act Revolving Fund; and a consolidated statement, December 31, 1942 and 1943, for the production credit corporations, Federal intermediate credit banks, banks for cooperatives, Federal land banks, the Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation, and the Regional Agricultural Credit Corporations (also April 30, 1934).

A specific-risk scheme for wheat crop insurance, F. H. SANDERSON (*Jour. Farm Econ.*, 25 (1943), No. 4, pp. 759-776).—The essential feature of the plan presented is that loss payments and premiums are based on presumable losses computed from weather records.

Fire waste on Vermont farms: A preliminary report, T. M. ADAMS (*Vermont Sta. Pam.* 9 (1944), pp. 12, illus. 7).—Some of the findings in this study were:

During recent years farm property losses by fire have been approximately 1 percent of the value of the buildings; losses steadily increased from 1900 to 1931 and then decreased, being over 12 times as large in 1931 and 8 times as large in 1940 when they amounted to about \$700,000; fire-insurance rates per \$1,000 increased from \$2.30 to \$6.60; of fires for which the causes were known (\$305,573 of the total loss of \$682,708) 32 percent were caused by defective flues, 20 percent by lightning, and 13 percent by defective heating systems.

Use and cost of use of farm machinery, E. O. HEADY, J. A. HOPKINS, and E. G. MCKIBBEN. (Coop. U. S. D. A. et al.). (*Iowa Sta. Bul. P62 (1944)*, pp. 961-980).—Analysis is made of data regarding the life, annual use, and annual costs of 25 of the more commonly used machines. The data covered approximately 3,000 farms and 38,083 machines and were obtained in August and September 1941 in cooperation with the Works Progress Administration. The life; annual service charges; depreciation; costs for interest, housing, insurance, and taxes; cooperative use of machinery; cost per unit of service; methods of reducing costs; etc. are discussed.

Cost of operating machinery on Nebraska farms, F. MILLER and W. L. RUDEN (*Nebraska Sta. Bul. 366 (1944)*, pp. 30, illus. 2).—Beginning in 1940, data were obtained as to the original cost, life, average annual use, annual expenses for operation and repairs, and present value for different types and sizes of harvesting, land preparation and tillage, seeding, spraying, and miscellaneous equipment other than tractors. Tables show for each kind and size of machine the type of power used, original cost, annual use in acres and hours, and acres per hour; calculated and reported rates of accomplishing work; variations in costs per acre with different amounts of use; desirable size of machines for different amounts of annual use; representative costs; and costs per acre and per hour—use of machinery, power, labor, and preliminary preparation—with different types of equipment. The method used in computing costs and how the tables can be applied by farmers are discussed.

Trucking livestock in the Corn Belt region. (Coop. 13 expt. stas. and U. S. D. A.). (*Missouri Sta. Bul. 479 (1944)*, pp. 56+, illus. 9).—This second bulletin (E. S. R., 89, p. 600) of the series based on the study of livestock marketing by the 12 Corn Belt States, Kentucky, Oklahoma, and the U. S. D. A. Bureau of Agricultural Economics (North Central Regional Publication No. 3) discusses the transportation problem; how livestock is transported to and from different types of markets; the trucking facilities—types, age, mileage, etc.; the efficiency of trucking—gross and net capacity, capacity v. actual load; practices in assembling, hauling, and use of trucks of appropriate size and type; return loads; diversion of shipments to rail, etc.; and makes recommendations for improving practices and efficiency.

Many trucks were operated inefficiently because of a lack of cooperation of farmers in assembling and hauling. Loads 100 percent of normal net capacity were carried by only 29 percent of the pick-up trucks, 39 percent of the standard trucks, and 54 percent of the semitrailers and truck-trailers. Loads of less than 50 percent of normal net capacity were hauled by 31, 16, and 4 percent, respectively, of the three types of trucks. Return loads were carried by 62, 55, and 39 percent, respectively, of the different types of trucks. Pick-up trucks constituted 4 percent of the trucks studied, standard trucks 83 percent, and semitrailers and truck-trailers 13 percent. The percentages of cattle received by truck at 68 public stockyards decreased from 70 percent in 1941 to 58 percent in 1943 and those of hogs from 70 to 67 percent. Calf and sheep shipments did not decline significantly.

Livestock auctions in Nebraska, H. C. FILLEY. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Nebraska Sta. Bul. 369 (1944)*, pp. 16).—The study is based chiefly on 80 fairly

complete and 24 less complete schedules obtained in a survey made in 1941. The ownership, commodities sold, area, species and classes of livestock handled, types of buyers, equipment and facilities, sanitary regulations, commission charges, financial responsibility of companies, etc. are described.

Farmers' elevators of Ohio: Fifteen years, 1928 to 1943, B. A. WALLACE and J. I. FALCONER (*Ohio Sta. Bul.* 650 (1944), pp. 29+ illus. 2).—Used in the analyses were audit summaries of 119 to 151 companies each year, distribution of expenses based on data from 35 to 85 companies, average trading margins on different grains and farm supplies on data from 40 to 119 companies, and a study of the month-to-month trends of accounts receivable for 19 well-distributed companies. The companies are grouped into five groups on the basis of annual volume of business as follows: (1) Below \$75,000, (2) \$75,000 to \$150,000, (3) \$150,000 to \$225,000, (4) over \$225,000, and (5) companies operating more than one plant. The sections deal with amounts, sources of income, expenses, net gains, and the trends in the financial condition of Ohio farmer-owned elevators.

Volume of business, gross margins, grinding income (except for 1934–38), other income, and total income increased during each 5-yr. period, about half of the increase in volume of business being due to advanced prices and half to increased volume of grains and farm supplies handled. Trading margin in 1938 and 1939 averaged 83.2 percent of total income, increasing with each group from 79.1 percent for (1), to 84.3 for (4), and 85.2 for (5). The trading margins varied considerably from year to year, averaging 8.7 percent in 1928–29, 11.2 percent in 1932–33, and 8.9 percent in 1941–42, and for different groups, being 11.9 percent, 9.9, 9.6, 7.8, and 8.8 percent in the respective groups. Oats, corn, barley, and rye normally carried wider margins than wheat, and the margins fluctuated less and were less speculative due to the fact the four grains entered more largely into the local farm-supply trade. During the 15-yr. period there was a gradual reduction in interest paid, a general advance in reserves set up yearly for depreciation, and operating expense increased steadily except in 1931–34 and 1938–39. Allowance for uncollectible accounts remained fairly constant except in the depression years and the last year of the study. For 1940–41 operating expenses decreased from 11.2 percent for group (1), to 6.5 percent for group (4), and 7.6 percent for group (5); of total sales and other expenses from 13.4 percent to 7.4 and 8.8, averaging 7.7 and 8.9 percent. For the 15-yr. period the percentages of companies showing losses and gains were: Group (1) 37 percent and 1 percent, (2) 16 and 2.5, (3) 7 and 2.6, (4) 4 and 2.7, and (5) 15 percent and 2.5 percent. Of the average net gains 70.4 percent was paid as patronage dividends or Federal income tax, and 29.6 percent was added to surplus. During the period the average surplus per company increased from \$10,014 to \$26,401 and the book value of stock per share from \$138.60 to \$187.73.

Cooperative marketing of rice and its part in the war emergency, H. M. BAIN (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Farm Credit Admin. Cir.* C-129 (1943), pp. 46+, illus. 14).—The production, harvesting, and warehousing in the United States and the marketing outlets, uses, transportation, wholesale distribution and distribution by trading areas, by types of concerns, and in packages are described. The organization, financing, operation practices, etc., of the American Rice Growers Cooperative Association, the Arkansas Rice Growers Cooperative Association, and the Rice Growers Association of California are discussed.

Year book of agricultural co-operation, 1941, edited by THE HORACE PLUNKETT FOUNDATION (*London: P. S. King & Son, 1941, pp. 296+*).—Included are the following special articles and reviews: Father Thomas Finlay—An Irish Co-operative Pioneer, by H. F. Norman (pp. 3–13); English and Canadian Schools, by H.

C. Fay (pp. 14-27); A Survey of the Colonial and Tropical Empire, by [C. R. Fay] (pp. 28-101); Canada—Report of the Horace Plunkett Foundation, by M. Digby (pp. 102-151); Newfoundland—Report of the Co-operating Division (pp. 152-181); The Co-operative Movement in Bengal, by J. P. Niyogi (pp. 267-272) and Agrarian China, by E. W. L. Holland (pp. 272-281), both reviewed by C. R. F[ay]; short notices (pp. 281-288); and communications from representatives in Wales, Australia, New South Wales, New Zealand, British Guiana, Union of South Africa, Kashmir, Ceylon, Palestine, Egypt, Iceland, Luxemburg, and Argentina.

Year book of agricultural co-operation, 1942, edited by THE HORACE PLUNKETT FOUNDATION (*Cambridge, Eng.: W. Heffer & Sons, 1942, pp. 293+, illus. 2*).—Part 1 includes the following articles and reports: A Memory of Horace Plunkett, by the Warden of All Souls (pp. 3-12); Co-operative Roads to a More Equal World—The Place of the Agricultural Movement, by P. Redfern (pp. 13-37); Agricultural Emergency Legislation in Great Britain, 1939-41 (pp. 38-63); Financial Policy in Agricultural Co-operation, by W. H. Jones (pp. 64-81); The Allotment Movement in England and Wales, by C. R. and H. C. Fay (pp. 82-130); Impington Village College (pp. 131-136); Agricultural Co-operation in the United States, by J. G. Knapp (pp. 137-171) (U. S. D. A.); Latin America, by J. Powell (pp. 172-192); Collective Farming in the U. S. S. R., by N. Barou (pp. 193-205); The Chinese Industrial Co-operatives (pp. 206-211); and England—Report of the Horace Plunkett Foundation (pp. 212-217). Part 2 includes communications from correspondents in Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Canada—the Western Provinces (1940-41), Western Australia, New South Wales, Union of South Africa, Nigeria, Federated Malay States and Straits Settlements, Cyprus, and British Guiana.

A survey of milk purchasing in Coshocton, Ohio, C. G. McBRIDE and R. G. McCORT (*Ohio State Univ. and Sta., Dept. Rural Econ. and Rural Sociol. Mimeog. Bul. 177 (1944), pp. 7+*).—Data were gathered by the Junior Women's Club in three surveys. Of 587 families in the first survey, the number purchasing on home-delivery routes only, at stores only, and not using the products were: Milk, 363, 152, and 17; cream, 140, 41, and 400; and butter, 87, 375, and 101. Eighty-one percent of the 402 families visited in the second survey were satisfied to continue alternate-day deliveries of milk after the war, and 84 percent of the 157 families in the third survey were willing to have only one grade (if 30 percent butterfat) continued for cream.

Milk distribution through stores in the Portland market, G. F. Dow (*Maine Sta. Misc. Pub. 574 (1943), pp. 32, illus. 1*).—This publication is based on the study previously noted (E. S. R., 91, p. 352) and includes much of the data noted therein. It discusses the types of stores, grades of milk and cream sold, sources and volume of milk and cream sold, daily and seasonal variations in sales, refrigeration facilities, milk returned to dealers, duplication of deliveries, etc.

The study indicates that most of the retail distribution of milk and cream could be handled fairly satisfactorily through stores and that considerable savings in the cost of distribution would be possible by eliminating excessive duplication of deliveries.

Newport city milk market, J. L. TENNANT (*Rhode Island Sta. Bul. 292 (1944), pp. 35, illus. 12*).—Analysis is made of data on demand for and receipt of milk by months, source of supply, sales, prices paid producers and charged consumers for Classes I and II milk, and other factors for the period 1934-43.

Consumption rose rapidly during the period and by 1943 was more than double that prior to 1940. During 1941 and 1942 production in the local milkshed was sufficient for demand, but during several months in 1942 and 1943, 40 percent was shipped from other milksheds. Adjustment of production to meet the July and August demand for fluid milk resulted in a large proportion of the milk produced

in May and June, especially prior to 1941, being paid for at Class II prices and part of the capacity being unused during the winter. Large increase in the year-round population, transfer of some producers to other nearby markets, and unfavorable cost relationship caused some producers to reduce or discontinue production and were responsible for the extension of the producing area. Prices paid producers and charged consumers were fixed during the entire period by State or Federal agencies.

Livestock, meats, and wool market statistics and related data, 1943 (*U. S. Dept. Agr., War Food Admin., Off. Distrib., 1944, CS-8, pp. 104+*).—This handbook includes statistics on livestock on farms; livestock movements; federally inspected slaughter; cold-storage holdings of meats and lard; market prices of cattle, hogs, sheep, and lambs; hog-corn ratios; farm prices of livestock and wool; wholesale prices of meats, lard, and hides; retail prices of meats; index numbers of prices received by farmers and wholesale prices; average live and dressed weights, yields, and costs of livestock slaughtered; total cost, weight, and production of livestock slaughtered under Federal inspection; meat production and consumption; production and Boston prices of wool; meats graded and contract deliveries of meats, meat products, and byproducts; beef and veal graded; meats graded for the Commodity Credit Corporation; and meats and meat products processed under Federal inspection.

RURAL SOCIOLOGY

Some aspects of morale in a rural population, L. H. STOTT. (Nebr. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Psychol.*, 17 (1944), No. 1, pp. 137-152).—Self-ratings and ratings of parents on a set of nine wartime morale items were obtained from 544 rural adolescents, of whom 353 were children of farm families.

Morale in terms of willingness and readiness to do one's part in work and sacrifice to help win the war apparently was very high. A strong tendency was shown for the subjects to rate themselves and their parents similarly, but there were some interesting differences between self-rating and parent ratings. There was a tendency, particularly in the girls, to rate their fathers higher in interest in the progress of the war, concern about the management of the war effort, and faith and confidence in the National farm program, but they tended to rate themselves higher than their parents in hope for the future. Significant sex differences in percentage of "very strong"—"a great deal"—of ratings were found for five of the nine items. The girls tended more frequently to claim "a great deal of" hope for the future and willingness and readiness to work and sacrifice to help the cause of the war. Significant differences were also found between the farm subjects and those who lived in small towns in both self-ratings and parent ratings, further analysis showing that one sex or the other was almost completely responsible for each of these differences. Farm girls were peculiarly low in frequency of "very strong" ratings on belief in the cause, interest, and concern about the progress of the war and sympathy and accord with what is being done by our government to win the war. The town boys deviated similarly from the other group in faith in the National farm program, hope for the future, and willingness to work and sacrifice for the winning of the war. These preliminary results support the view that the "level of morale" in a given population varies with the particular aspect of morale being considered, and that the combination of factors determining each aspect is different. They indicate further that these different morale aspects may be expected to vary somewhat in level from one residence, or occupational group, to another, and from one sex and age group to another.

Establishing discharged service men and war workers on farms, O. R. JOHNSON (*Missouri Sta. Cir. 293 (1944), pp. 11, illus. 1*).—This circular points out some of the essentials to success in establishing discharged service men and war workers on farms.

Let's talk about when Joe comes home and comes back to the farm (U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Agr. Econ., 1944, DS 24, pp. [6]).—This is a pamphlet suggesting how the people should receive and aid the man and woman returning from war.

High school graduates in the first war year: A study of the after-commencement activities of 15,277 graduates from Washington high schools in 1942, P. H. LANDIS (*Washington Sta. Bul. 438 (1944), pp. 16, illus. 4*).—The first war year found 34.3 percent of all the boys in school, as compared with 34.1 percent in 1934 and 31.4 percent in 1941. The proportion of all the girls in school was much less in the first war year than during the depression and during the pre-war years—32.1 percent in 1942, 38.4 percent in 1941, and 37.4 percent in 1934. Some 25 percent of rural boys were in school as compared with 37 percent of urban boys. The proportion of rural and urban girls in school was approximately the same in 1942, 31.7 percent of the rural as compared with 32.4 percent of the urban, although a much higher proportion of urban than rural girls went on to school prior to the war. The larger the community the higher was the proportion of boys in school. In communities under 250, 22 percent only were in school in 1942; in cities of over 100,000, 48.9 percent or more than twice as many. Agriculture drew a smaller proportion of rural young men in 1942 than at any previous time during the 9 yr. for which data were available, 1934–42, with the exception of the year 1941. In communities of under 250 population, 15 percent of the boys entered agriculture in 1942 as compared with 14 percent in 1941 and almost 28 percent in 1938.

Education of the farm population in Minnesota, L. NELSON (*Minnesota Sta. Bul. 377 (1944), pp. 16, illus. 9*).—This study shows that Minnesota ranks above the national average in the proportions of school-age children attending school in all groups except farm youths over 15 yr. of age. In the proportions of 16- and 17-year-olds (native whites only) in the rural farm population attending school, Minnesota ranked second from the bottom among the 48 States in 1930 and seventh from the bottom in 1940. In the age group mentioned, the proportion of Minnesota farm boys attending school is lower than for the farm girls. The difference is greater than in any other State. Minnesota's rank among the States is next to the lowest for boys and thirty-first for girls. In the proportion of the adult farm population having any high school education, Minnesota ranks seventh from the bottom. A special study of eighth-grade graduates in five counties, 1931–39, indicates that the greater the distance the lower the percentage of the graduates who attend. This difference decreased from 1931 to 1939, probably as a result of improved transportation.

The Corn Belt family farm in an industrial area, O. R. JOHNSON (*Missouri Sta. Cir. 294 (1944), pp. 15, illus. 6*).—This is a discussion of present day conditions confronting family farms in the Corn Belt, especially as influenced by industrial practices.

Health and human resources in rural Ohio, A. R. MANGUS (*Ohio State Univ. and Sta., Dept. Rural Econ. and Rural Sociol. Mimeog. Bul. 176 (1944), pp. 61+*).—The author found that certain population trends and conditions are closely associated with the health situation and outlook. The increasing age of the population, the declining numbers and proportions of children, and increasing numbers and proportions of aged people and those in later adult years are among the reasons. A second factor is the differential reproduction rate. Those most favored in the social scale have not been reproducing themselves, while those occupying

inferior social positions have been contributing disproportionately large numbers to the next generation. A third factor is the migration of farm youth to cities, generally selective of the better-educated youth who move to the cities. This loss of a large proportion of its youth leaves the typical farm community with an abnormal population structure and large numbers of people in the later years of life where health hazards are greatest. The final factor is the lack of adequate medical care and health services available to rural people. Reasons for this situation are lack of ability to pay the high costs of adequate medical care, to the widespread lack of understanding and appreciation of the nature and importance of good medical and dental care, and to the fact that the urban demand for doctors and medical facilities is so great as to drain the rural districts of those essentials to public health.

Medical care, needs, and plans for rural people in North Carolina: A series of newspaper articles, C. H. HAMILTON (*Raleigh: N. C. State Col., 1944, pp. 10+*).—This is a discussion of the needs of the rural people of North Carolina for health and medical facilities.

AGRICULTURAL AND HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION

General agriculture in the high schools of Iowa, J. A. STARRAK and M. W. KNEEDY (*Iowa Sta. Res. Bul. 327 (1944), pp. 185-232*).—"Information on the general characteristics of the courses offered, their subject matter, methods of instruction employed, qualifications of the teachers, and nature of teaching equipment was obtained from three sample groups of Iowa high schools involving 396 individual teachers in as many high schools and communities." The status of general agricultural instruction in high schools is discussed and the program evaluated. The courses, methods of teaching, training, qualifications of occupational experience, teaching load, professional activities other than teaching, attitude toward agriculture of the teachers, and the teaching equipment are discussed and recommendations made for ways to improve the instruction in general agriculture.

Among the recommendations suggested by the study and by teachers and superintendents were: Greatly increased minimum college work required in agriculture for teachers; the college preparation should include more economics, particularly agricultural economics, rural sociology, biology, and farm shop; more laboratory and field work; less reliance upon a single textbook and more extensive use of source materials; the course of study should give more emphasis to the agricultural problems and conditions of the State and local communities and the implications of national and international aspects for Iowa farmers; and more emphasis should be placed upon the development of appreciations of and interests in agriculture and rural life and less upon studies of the details of agricultural operations involved in crop and livestock production.

Selected list of American agricultural books (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Libr. List 1, rev. (1944), pp. 29*).—A revision (*E. S. R., 87, p. 880*).

FOODS—HUMAN NUTRITION

The microbiology of foods, F. W. TANNER (*Champaign, Ill.: Garrard Press, 1944, 2. ed., pp. 1196+, illus. 8*).—This book, intended as a source book to the literature as well as to the methods of analysis, is completely rewritten in the present edition (*E. S. R., 69, p. 746*) in order to cover recent advances in the science of bacteriology and especially its application to foods. The extensive literature citations are presented as footnotes in conjunction with the immediate text, and reference books on the subject under discussion are listed in each chap-

ter. The present edition includes all major methods of analysis issued up to the time of publication. The scope of the work is indicated by chapters dealing with food preservation; the bacteria; yeasts and molds; bacteriology of water and sewage; fermented milks and other foods; meat and meat products; bacteriological milk analysis; pasteurization of milk; the microbiology (one chapter each) of cream and butter; cheese; frozen desserts, ice cream, and similar products; concentrated milks; fruits and fruit products; vegetables and vegetable products; tomato products; bread; sugar and sugar products; fish and shellfish; eggs and egg products; canned foods; and miscellaneous food products; intestinal microbiology; microbiological methods of assaying foods for vitamins; and culture media.

The nutritive value of Chinese fruits and vegetables, W. T. WU (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Human Nutr. and Home Econ., [1943], pp. [23]*).—This is a compilation of data on the proximate and mineral constituents and vitamin values of Chinese fruits and vegetables. It has been prepared (in limited edition) to serve as a handbook for use in planning and calculating dietaries used in China. Data are presented for 41 kinds of Chinese fruits and 89 kinds of vegetables designated by English, scientific, and Chinese names, the latter in Mandarin (North China) and Cantonese (South China). The sources used in compiling the data are listed.

Potato varieties purchased by North Dakota consumers, P. V. HEMPHILL (*North Dakota Sta. Bimo. Bul., 6 (1944), No. 6, pp. 28-30*).—In the survey previously noted (*E. S. R., 91, p. 611*), information was obtained in the 1942-43 season from 60 North Dakota retail food-store managers concerning potato varieties preferred by North Dakota consumers. A tabulation of the varieties purchased in the several representative areas canvassed indicated that the Triumph and the Early Ohio varieties were the most popular, and that the Irish Cobbler, an important commercial variety for North Dakota, ranked surprisingly low. A large proportion (83 percent) of the potatoes handled by the food stores included in the survey was purchased from local producers.

Review of the literature on the nutritive value of soybeans, R. H. BARNES and J. E. MAACK (*Minneapolis: Minn. Univ., Hormel Inst., 1943, pp. 63, illus. 6*).—This review deals with the content, composition, and nutritive value of the proteins of soybeans, the composition and nutritive value of the lipid fraction, the nature of the carbohydrate components, and the mineral and vitamin content. Over 200 references to the literature are cited.

Factors influencing the quality of cooked Jonathan apples, R. M. GRISWOLD (*Michigan Sta. Tech. Bul. 195 (1944), pp. 19*).—During winter storage of the apples the sauces became less desirable, with a weaker, more yellow color (as determined objectively by the Munsell system) and lower palatability scores. A correlation between hue and chroma figures for this series indicated that when the color of the sauce was yellowish it was likely to be less intense. Sauce from overripe apples was less yellow and more intense in color, while that from underripe fruit was yellower and less intense in color than that from fruit of standard ripeness. Sauce from standard apples was the most palatable. Soaking the sliced apples in weak brine improved the intensity and desirability of the color of the sauce but resulted in less desirable flavor than the standard sauce (prepared from unpeeled, uncored apples cooked till tender then sieved). Soaking in thiocarbamide or lemon juice improved the color of the sauce, making it less yellow and more intense. The thiocarbamide treatment did not affect the flavor, but treatment with lemon or pineapple juice resulted in a less desirable flavor in the opinion of the judges. Addition of citric, malic, or orthophosphoric acid to the prepared sauce improved color but not the flavor or general acceptability, while soda lessened the desirability with regard to color and flavor. Cooking in a pressure saucepan made sauce as good as or better than that from apples cooked in a covered pan; cooking in

an open pan and steaming were less desirable methods. Increased contact with metal of the cooking utensils made the sauce yellower. Sauce made from apples cooked in sugar had a less yellow, more intense color, and was more attractive, but about the same in flavor and general acceptability as that to which sugar was added after straining. Addition of sugar at the beginning of the cooking process was wasteful, however, when unpeeled, uncured fruit was used.

Composition and uses of blueberries, F. B. CHANDLER (*Maine Sta. Bul.* 428 (1944), pp. 21-39+, illus. 1).—Data on proximate and mineral constituents and vitamin C content of blueberries and suggestions for their use are brought together from the literature (47 references), together with some previously unpublished data from the author's laboratory. The information presented on the utilization of blueberries is principally for use in the home. It is suggested, however, that the material on storage of blueberries, dehydration of blueberries, preparation of blueberry jelly, and construction of a fruit press for extraction of blueberry and other fruit juices may have possibilities for commercial adaptation.

Bacteriological studies of refined sugars on the retail market, J. WOLK and W. W. SMITH (*Food Res.*, 9 (1944), No. 2, pp. 115-120).—Tests by National Canners Association methods to determine the bacteriological quality of 150 samples of beet and cane sugar, packed in 1- and 2-lb. paper, cloth, and cardboard containers and purchased at random in retail stores in Los Angeles, showed that the sugar was of high quality. Better than 95 percent of the samples passed the N. C. A. bacterial standards and over 98 percent the recommended tentative standards of Owen and Mobley. Aerobes or facultatively anaerobic thermophiles, including "flat sour," were present in 75 percent of the samples tested, although only 7 exceeded the N. C. A. standard. Counts of mesophilic bacteria showed that only 2 samples did not meet Owen's suggested standard for mesophiles. The cardboard cartons seemed to offer more protection from contamination than did other methods of packaging.

Spoilage of canned foods in Iowa, P. M. NELSON. (Iowa State Col.). (*Jour. Home Econ.*, 36 (1944), No. 3, pp. 136-138).—In this survey of the extent of home canning and spoilage of canned products in the State in 1943, a random sample amounting to about one family out of every thousand in the State was secured, following a plan designed by G. W. Snedecor. The total of 618 families interviewed included 171 farm, 153 town, and 294 city families. Of the total of 129,222 qt. of canned foods reported, 1,848, or 1.43 percent, had spoiled. Corn led the list, with spoilage amounting to 38 percent of the total spoilage, followed by tomatoes 18, fruit 15, peas 14, beans 12, and others 3 percent. Reasons suggested by the homemakers for the spoilage are enumerated, the extent of food preservation in the State is discussed, and the needs revealed by the survey are pointed out.

Growth of a food-poisoning strain of alpha-type *Streptococcus* experimentally inoculated into canned foods, M. SURGALLA, M. SEGALOVE, and G. M. DACK (*Food Res.*, 9 (1944), No. 2, pp. 112-114, illus. 1).—The organism used grew and survived for at least 30 days at 37° C. in canned foods of low-acid content (corn, peas), semiacid content (asparagus, spinach, string beans), a highly acid product (tomato juice), and in sea-food products (shrimp and salmon). Organisms were demonstrable in all cases for 60 days at 22° and at 37° in most instances. Growth did not occur in canned peaches, (a highly acid product), and viable organisms were not cultured after 2 days. Survival of the organisms in salmon and shrimp was significantly better than in fruits and vegetables.

A study of the diet and nutritional status of women in a low-income population group, J. C. WINTERS and R. E. LESLIE. (*Jour. Nutr.*, 26 (1943), No. 5, pp. 443-458).—Duplicate samples of food consumed were collected during 1, 2, or 3 weekly periods from November to June from 24 women residents of three low-

income housing projects in Austin, Tex., including Anglo-Americans, Latin Americans, and Negroes. The samples were analyzed for thiamine by the fermentation method; riboflavin, pantothenic acid, and niacin by microbiological methods; calcium by the A. O. A. C. method; phosphorus colorimetrically; and protein by the macro-Kjeldahl procedure. Bomb calorimeter determinations were made by J. Griswold on a number of food samples from each group. The subjects were examined for anatomical evidence of vitamin deficiencies by N. Jolliffe.

A comparison of the average daily intakes with the National Research Council allowances for sedentary women showed that the calorie intakes were from about one-half to three-fourths the allowance; the intakes of thiamine, niacin, and riboflavin slightly more than one-third; and protein, calcium, and phosphorus only about one-half the recommended allowances. The pantothenic acid intake was about one-fourth the amount that has been suggested as adequate. Seasonal and racial differences proved slight. No detailed report is given of the physical examinations beyond statements that few of the group were underweight and several were overweight, that no extreme cases of deficiency were observed, and that all cases did not show the same degree of deficiency on similar intakes. It is noted incidentally that "whether as a cause or result of the low-calorie intake, the restricted activity of the women is a factor worthy of comment. In general, their housekeeping standards were low and their outside activity negligible." However, in view of the absence of grave manifestations of malnutrition on the low intakes found and the failure to observe much underweight, the suggestion is made that possibly the recommended allowances are too high.

Prescribed diets for normal children, J. D. BOYD (*Jour. Ped.*, 24 (1944), No. 6, pp. 616-622, *illus.* 2).—Two sample diets for a 10-year-old child labeled prevalent v. prescribed are compared with the National Research Council standard allowances for the same age. The foods for the prevalent and prescribed diets, respectively, consist of milk 2 glasses and 1 qt., egg $\frac{1}{2}$ and 1, meat 75 and 100 gm., vegetables (2) $\frac{1}{2}$ + and 1 cup, fruit 1 apple and 1 apple and orange, cod-liver oil none and 1 teaspoon, butter 30 and 30 gm., other fats 20 and 20 gm., bread (enriched) 6 and 4 slices, oatmeal large and medium servings, potato 2 and 1 servings, and sugar and sweets 75 and 75 gm. It is shown that the prescribed diet equals or excels the N. R. C. allowances in all the items considered, while the prevalent diet falls below the N. R. C. standard in calories, protein, vitamin A, ascorbic acid, and vitamin D; equals the standard in calcium and niacin; and exceeds it in iron, thiamine, and riboflavin (largely due to the liberal portions of enriched bread).

Special emphasis is given to the necessity of including meat in diet recommendations, not only for its protein but also for its iron and niacin content, and fish-liver oil for all except the child who regularly and predictably is exposed to direct sunlight in the midtemperate zone, and of meeting calorie requirements fully. The inclusion of 75 gm. of sugar in the recommended diet is justified as follows: "If the use of sugar and its products were prohibited, the child with boundless appetite might have little difficulty in completing his caloric needs through use of a reasonable substitute. Many other children would be less fortunate. If their caloric needs were not met fully, part of the ingested protein would be used for fuel rather than for tissue building. If the energy deficit were still greater, the child's own substance would be consumed to meet the need. Adequacy of protein and of calories are closely interrelated. Thus, it is important to make as ample provisions for caloric adequacy as for other factors in normal nutrition."

Diets of 524 high school girls, J. M. LEICHSENRING, E. G. DONELSON, H. H. DEINARD, M. S. PITTMAN, M. COOPRIDER, and V. HAGGART. (*Minn. and Kans. Expt. Stas. et al.*). (*Jour. Home Econ.*, 35 (1943), No. 9, pp. 583-586).—This

7-day study was made in Minnesota and Kansas during the years 1939 and 1940, following the same plan as in the earlier study of college students reported by Reynolds et al. (E. S. R., 87, p. 592). The data are reported in percentages of the 524 diets containing stated numbers of servings per week from none to 21 or more of the more common food items, reported separately for the two States; and for 227 of the records the mean daily intakes with standard deviations of the essential nutrients by age (13-18 yr., inclusive) and the mean daily intakes of the same nutrients based on weight and age.

The food selections showed certain definite deficiencies, but in varying degree in the two States. More than 20 percent of the Kansas and more than 25 percent of the Minnesota girls ate no eggs during the 7-day period. Only a small number reported no servings of milk, but more than one-half of the Kansas and nearly one-third of the Minnesota girls consumed less than one serving of milk per day. Somewhat more than one-fourth of the Kansas girls and only one-tenth of the Minnesota girls reported less than one serving of meat a day. Almost 90 percent of the Kansas and more than 80 percent of the Minnesota girls reported less than one serving daily of green and yellow vegetables. Potatoes were served one or more times a day in only 43 percent of the Kansas families and more than 80 percent of the Minnesota families. Only 2 percent of the Kansas and 20 percent of the Minnesota diets contained one or more servings of other vegetables. Whole grain cereals were served less than once a day in 80 percent of the Kansas and 75 percent of the Minnesota diets. Citrus fruits and tomatoes were served less than once a day in 75 percent of the Kansas and 65 percent of the Minnesota diets, but other raw fruits brought up vitamin C consumption to adequate levels.

The mean daily intakes of the different nutrients were surprisingly constant for the different age groups. The weighted means were calories 2,285, protein 69.8 gm., calcium 0.78 gm., phosphorus 1.25 gm., iron 12.2 mg., vitamin A 5,982 International Units, thiamine 1.164 mg., ascorbic acid 81 mg., and riboflavin 1.622 mg. In comparison with National Research Council standards for girls 13-18 and 16-20 yr., the calories, protein, and calcium were definitely low. Iron intakes were inadequate according to the standard, but some question was raised as to the actual inadequacy. Very high standard errors for vitamin A suggested that although the mean intake was adequate some individuals must have had much less than the standard allowance. Ascorbic acid and thiamine were considered adequate and riboflavin inadequate. There was a progressive decrease in the nutrient intake per kilogram with increasing age, the greatest decrease occurring during the period of most rapid weight gains.

This is the twenty-first paper from the regional nutritional status project of the North Central States (E. S. R., 90, p. 129).

A comparison of diets of school children in New York City in 1917 and 1942, C. J. EVANS and R. LUBSCHER (*Jour. Ped.*, 24 (1944), No. 5, pp. 518-523).—Series of records of the daily diets of comparable groups of New York City school children in 1917 and 1942 were compared by selecting from each group a random sample of 100 records of children between the ages of 10 and 12 yr. and calculating the percentages of the children having stated portions of each article of food. From the average number of servings of the various foods per child per day, calculations were made of the average protein, fat, and carbohydrate content, caloric intake, and content of certain vitamins and these values were compared with the recommended daily allowances of the National Research Council.

The most striking changes in the consumption of the different items of food were increased consumption of milk and citrus fruits in 1942 and decreased consumption of tea and coffee. No significant differences were found in the con-

sumption of meat, fish, cheese, and eggs; a decrease in cereals and bread; and an increase in desserts such as cake, pies, and puddings, but a decrease in sugar, jams, jellies, and candy. Among the vegetables there was an increase in tomatoes and in both quantity and variety of green vegetables. The calculated average intakes of certain food constituents in 1917 and 1942 and the corresponding recommended allowances are, respectively, protein 78.2, 79.2, and 70 gm.; calories 2,115, 2,029, and 2,500; calcium 0.4, 0.7, and 1.0 gm.; vitamin A 5,166, 8,897, and 4,500 International Units; thiamine 896, 1,167, 1,200 μ g.; vitamin C 50.1, 118.4, and 75 mg.; riboflavin 1.7, 2.0, and 1.8 mg.; and niacin 14, 12, and 12 mg.

It is concluded that the dietary habits of the present generation in the school population studied show a definite improvement, which is attributed largely to the influence of public health education although partly to greater availability of fresh fruits and vegetables. It is pointed out that the consumption of protective foods, particularly those containing vitamin C, is probably not adequate and that further emphasis is needed, particularly as to the comparative nutritive values of different foods and preferred methods of cooking. The need for school lunches, even for children who are not considered to be underprivileged, is considered apparent.

The stature of Toronto children half a century ago and today, H. V. and E. M. MEREDITH (*Human Biol.*, 16 (1944), No. 2, pp. 126-131).—A comparison of data collected in 1892 on the heights of elementary school children in Toronto, Canada, with similar data on comparable groups in the same city in 1939 is reported and discussed.

At the age of 6 yr., the typical elementary school child in Toronto was no less than 5.0 cm. (2 in.) shorter in 1892 than in 1939 and the increase in height in the later period was characteristic of both males and females, although slightly greater for the females. At 9 yr., the differences were even greater, averaging approximately 7.5 cm., and were similar in magnitude for males and females. The greatest differences in the two periods were at the ages of 12 or 13 yr. for the females and 13 or 14 yr. for the males, when the differences amounted to 9 cm. for the girls and slightly less for the boys. At 14 yr., the oldest age studied, the average difference was reduced to approximately 6 cm.

It is also noted that still another survey of Toronto children made in 1923 gave results roughly intermediate between the 1892 and 1939 data.

The nutritive value of protein.—I, The effect of processing on oat protein, R. A. STEWART, G. W. HENSLEY, and F. N. PETERS, JR. (*Jour. Nutr.*, 26 (1943), No. 5, pp. 519-526).—Four oat products processed by different commercial procedures, as well as home-cooked oatmeal, were tested for their relative protein quality by a rat-growth method. The test materials were incorporated in the basal ration, containing 0.5 percent protein, in amounts sufficient to bring the total protein ($N \times 6.25$) to 10 percent of the total ration. The protein efficiency calculated from the gain in body weight per gram of protein consumed was not reduced by subjecting the oatmeal to ordinary home cooking, by precooking of oat flour by the drum dried process (as in a commercial precooked baby food), or by toasting an extruded oat flour product. Processing by means of the explosion technic, as applied in the preparation of certain oat products, resulted in damage to the quality of the oat protein.

Field peas as a source of protein for growth, E. WOODS, W. M. BEESON, and D. W. BOLIN. (Idaho Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 26 (1943), No. 4, pp. 327-335).—Weight gains, over an 8-week period, of rats fed raw Alaska field peas (*Pisum sativum*) as the sole source of protein, with and without supplementations with methionine or cystine, were compared with gains of animals receiving casein at the same protein level (10 percent protein). Methionine was apparently the limiting factor, since supplementing the raw pea diet with 0.3-0.9 percent methio-

nine caused a fourfold increase in weight gain and almost halved the amount of food required per gram of weight gained. Baking and autoclaving the field peas decreased the growth-promoting properties of the protein, although the food intake of the rats did not change. The addition of cystine to the autoclaved peas permitted a rate of growth comparable to that on the diet containing raw peas. Rats fed the raw pea protein (10 percent level) plus 0.3 percent methionine as the sole source of protein made 47 percent more gain and required 25 percent less food per unit gain than rats fed casein at the 10 percent level. "Apparently the Alaska field pea is an excellent source of the amino acids essential for growth, with the single exception of methionine."

Creatine and creatinine metabolism, H. H. BEARD (*Brooklyn, N. Y.: Chemical Pub. Co., 1943, pp. 376+*, *illus. 6*).—This monograph critically reviews the experimental work on creatine and creatinine metabolism published in recent years, more particularly the last 15 yr., with applications wherever possible to human metabolism and to diseases of the muscles and heart. The metabolism of these compounds is discussed in relation to other metabolic processes, including carbohydrate metabolism, muscular contraction, phosphate bond energy, phosphorylation and respiration, physical fitness, nutritional muscular dystrophy, the vitamins, hormones, etc., and creatine-creatinine metabolism in the myopathies and diseases of the heart. Detailed instructions are presented for the determination of creatine and creatinine in body tissues and fluids by the newer technics. An extensive bibliography is given, and author and subject indexes are provided.

Corn oil and butterfat essentially equal in growth-promoting value, L. P. ZIALCITA, JR., and H. H. MITCHELL. (Univ. Ill.). (*Science, 100 (1944), No. 2586, pp. 60-62*).—In extension of the somewhat controversial literature on the relative nutritive value of butter and other fats (E. S. R., 89, pp. 757-760), both paired feeding and ad libitum feeding experiments on young rats in a comparison of butterfat and corn oil are summarized. "These studies indicate that, apart from differences in vitamin content, corn oil and butterfat are essentially equal in growth-promoting value for the rat."

Diet in relation to hepatic physiology and pathology: A review of pertinent data, F. C. MANN (*Jour. Amer. Dietet. Assoc., 19 (1943), No. 8, pp. 560-566*).—This review of recent literature is presented under the headings: Diet in relation to hepatic function, diet in relation to pathologic conditions of the liver, vitamins and the liver, and protein and the liver. In addition to 16 references to the literature cited in the text, a number of references are appended to relevant articles on the functions of the liver; fatty liver, diet, etc.; and hepatic injury associated with dietary deficiency.

Observations on a diet deficient in both methionine and cystine in man, A. A. ALBANESE, L. E. HOLT, JR., J. E. BRUMBACK, JR., J. E. FRANKSTON, and V. IRBY (*Bul. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 74 (1944), No. 5, pp. 308-312, illus. 1*).—Two healthy male subjects placed on a diet deficient in methionine and cystine developed negative nitrogen balances shortly after institution of the doubly deficient diet. After 36 days on the diet, the nitrogen equilibrium was quickly restored by addition of a supplement of methionine alone (18.8 mg. *dl*-methionine per kilo), suggesting that methionine is capable of furnishing the entire requirements of man for sulfur amino acids.

Ferritin.—VI, Conversion of inorganic and hemoglobin iron into ferritin iron in the animal body. Storage function of ferritin iron as shown by radioactive and magnetic measurements, P. F. HAHN, S. GRANICK, W. F. BALE, and L. MICHAELIS (*Jour. Biol. Chem., 150 (1943), No. 2, pp. 407-412*).—Iron in the form of ferric ammonium citrate when administered by vein to the dog was found to be readily converted into ferritin iron in the liver. Iron derived from hemoglobin

of the circulating red blood cells following the destruction of the cells by acetylphenylhydrazine was in part, at least, converted to ferritin iron in the liver and spleen. The body was able to convert injected ferric iron of the form containing five unpaired electrons, as in ferric ammonium citrate, to ferric iron of the form containing three unpaired electrons, characteristic of ferritin. It is concluded that ferritin iron acts in the capacity of storage iron in the animal body.

Bibliography on metals in foods and biological materials.—VIII, Thallium, J. H. SINGER (*Analyst*, 69 (1944), No. 819, pp. 185–186).—These references supplement the series noted earlier (E. S. R., 87, p. 453) and bring the bibliography up to date.

Compilation of recent data on mineral and vitamin values of foods, R. C. CLOUSE (*Jour. Amer. Dietet. Assoc.*, 19 (1943), No. 7, pp. 496–504).—This extension of an earlier compilation (E. S. R., 89, p. 769) covers the period from May to December 1942, inclusive. The list of 49 references to the literature includes 20 reporting experiment station research.

Saving minerals and vitamins in fresh vegetables and fruits, O. SHEETS (*Mississippi Sta. Bul.* 407 (1944), pp. 14, illus. 5).—This bulletin, based largely on the results of experiment station research, particularly that of the Mississippi and other southern experiment stations, points out how vitamins and minerals may be conserved in fruits and vegetables by choice of those storage conditions and cooking procedures shown to cause the smallest vitamin losses in holding the foods after harvest and in preparing them for table use. For further conservation, emphasis is given to careful trimming and selection of edible portions to conserve vitamin-rich parts frequently discarded as, for example, the outer green leaves of cabbage and lettuce, and the pulp of the orange, discarded if the juice is strained.

The role of vitamins in energy transformations, V. R. POTTER (*Jour. Amer. Dietet. Assoc.*, 19 (1943), No. 7, pp. 488–491, illus. 3).—This discussion of the interrelationship of vitamins and enzymes, with particular emphasis on energy transformations, is illustrated by schematic diagrams showing the relationship between food and life, the metabolic reactions involving energy transformations, and the mechanism of muscular contraction. Reference is made to unpublished work from the author's laboratory.

Vitamin content of spray-dried whole egg, A. A. KLOSE, G. I. JONES, and H. L. FEVOLD. (U. S. D. A.). (*Indus. and Engin. Chem.*, 35 (1943), No. 11, pp. 1203–1205, illus. 1).—Emulsified whole eggs and the spray-dried egg powders prepared from them were obtained from several commercial egg-drying plants and subjected to vitamin analyses by methods noted. Analyses reported on the dry basis for 20 samples before and after spray drying showed that this process as practiced in most of the commercial drying units had no significant destructive action on the vitamins contained in the egg, namely, vitamins A and D, thiamine, riboflavin, pantothenic acid, and nicotinic acid. Data obtained on one sample held in storage in barrels, except for one set of subsamples stored in sealed tins, showed that vitamin A was unstable during storage of the dehydrated eggs, 60, 75, and 80 percent being lost after 9 mo. at the storage temperatures of 15°, 70°, and 98.6° F., respectively. The pantothenic and nicotinic acids were quite stable in the 9 months' storage at these temperatures. Only slight destruction of riboflavin occurred at 98.6° during the 9 mo. and essentially none at lower temperatures. Thiamine in spray-dried whole eggs was stable at 15° for 9 mo., but 46 and 50 percent was lost in this period at the temperatures of 70° and 98.6°, respectively.

The ratio of ascorbic acid, riboflavin, and thiamine in raw and pasteurized milk, A. D. HOLMES, C. P. JONES, A. W. WERTZ, and J. W. KUZMESKI. (Mass. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 26 (1943), No. 4, pp. 337–345).—"The ratios to each other of ascorbic acid, riboflavin, and thiamine have been determined for winter

milk produced under controlled conditions by the college herd of Ayrshire, Guernsey, Holstein, Jersey, and Shorthorn cows. The vitamin contents of the milk were determined for samples taken just previous to and immediately following pasteurization by the holding process for 30 min. at 143°–145° F.

"The ascorbic acid content of the raw milk ranged from 14.0 mg. to 22.5 mg. and averaged 19.7 ± 0.18 mg. per liter; after pasteurization in stainless steel equipment, the extreme values were 7.0 mg. and 19.1 mg., with an average value of 15.9 ± 2.7 mg. per liter.

"The riboflavin content of the raw milk varied from 1.35 mg. to 1.75 mg. and averaged 1.51 ± 0.09 mg. per liter. The corresponding riboflavin values for the pasteurized milk were 1.19, 2.06, and 1.48 ± 0.01 mg. per liter, respectively.

"The thiamine content of the raw milk varied from 0.29 to 0.35 mg. and averaged 0.33 ± 0.02 mg. per liter. Corresponding thiamine values for the pasteurized milk were 0.21, 0.34, and 0.30 ± 0.03 mg., respectively.

"The raw milk contained 4.6 ± 0.3 times as much riboflavin as thiamine, 13.1 ± 1.43 times as much ascorbic acid as riboflavin, and 59.8 ± 6.40 times as much ascorbic acid as thiamine. On the average, the pasteurized milk contained 4.9 ± 0.81 times as much riboflavin as thiamine, 11.0 ± 1.93 times as much ascorbic acid as riboflavin, and 53.8 ± 9.63 times as much ascorbic acid as thiamine."

Uniformity of riboflavin content of milk produced under standardized conditions, A. D. and J. O. HOLMES. (Mass. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Jour. Diseases Children*, 66 (1943), No. 6, pp. 607–610).—The results of the riboflavin assays of 80 lots of 800 qt. of milk are reported. The milk was produced by a normal healthy mixed herd (Ayrshire, Guernsey, Holstein, Jersey, Shorthorn) maintained under modern dairy conditions on a winter ration composed of hay, corn silage, grass silage, beet pulp, mangels (December only), and grain. The samples of milk, collected for analysis after 1 mo. on the winter ration, were obtained during December, January, February, and March and represented mixed morning and afternoon milks, handled from milking through analysis in a manner to exclude light. The riboflavin content, determined fluorometrically, averaged in milligrams per liter 1.45, 1.50, 1.49, and 1.46 in each of the 4 mo., respectively, and 73, 86, 88, and 94 percent of the samples came within 10 percent of the respective monthly average. The range of values for the 800 samples was from 1.13 to 1.75. "These results seem to justify the conclusion that it is possible to standardize the feeding and management conditions for a dairy herd sufficiently so that milk of relatively uniform riboflavin content may be produced for considerable periods of time."

Ascorbic acid, riboflavin, and thiamine content of cow's milk: Influence of the ration, A. D. HOLMES, C. P. JONES, and A. W. WERTZ. (Mass. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Jour. Diseases Children*, 67 (1944), No. 5, pp. 376–381).—A review of some 40 references to the literature indicated that investigators were not in agreement concerning the influence of a cow's ration on the amount of ascorbic acid, riboflavin, and thiamine in the milk. A study was made, therefore, of these vitamins in the milk from a mixed herd of 69 cows (referred to in the above study) maintained under controlled, standard feeding and management practices. The study was made as the cows were being transferred from the winter ration of hay, silage, and ground grain (period 1) to green grass pasture ration (period 2, April 26 to May 10; period 3, May 11 to June 17). The results of the assays, reported in detail, showed that the vitamin values, in milligrams per liter, averaged 20.3, 1.43, and 0.32 for ascorbic acid, riboflavin, and thiamine, respectively, in period 1; with corresponding values of 19.1, 1.26, and 0.32 in period 2; and 19.5, 1.46, and 0.34 in period 3. The decreased levels of ascorbic acid and riboflavin associated with the change to green pasture were accompanied by increased milk production, which decreased again slightly in period 3; the average amount of milk produced daily

during the three periods was 12.6, 13.6, and 12.9 l. per cow. When the vitamin production was calculated as the average daily production per cow the values for ascorbic acid, riboflavin, and thiamine became 255.6, 18.0, and 4.0 mg., respectively, in period 1; 259.0, 16.9, and 4.3 mg. in period 2; and 251.1, 18.8, and 4.4 mg. in period 3. These results are interpreted to indicate that early pasture is not superior to a properly produced, well-selected winter ration.

Effect of pasteurization on the riboflavin content of milk, A. D. HOLMES. (Mass. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Amer. Dietet. Assoc.*, 20 (1944), No. 4, pp. 226-227).—Mixed morning and evening herd milk produced under controlled feeding and management conditions by five breeds (Ayrshire, Guernsey, Holstein, Jersey, and Milk-ling Shorthorn) of normal healthy cows was pasteurized by the holding and by the flash process. Riboflavin, determined by the fluorescence method in a semidark laboratory, averaged 1.46 mg. per liter before and 1.43 mg. per liter after pasteurization in the spray vat equipment (24 samples); 1.52 mg. per liter before and 1.49 mg. per liter after pasteurization in the coil vat equipment (12 samples); and 1.41 mg. per liter before and 1.42 mg. per liter after pasteurization by the flash process. These results indicate that the consumer can be assured that he will obtain essentially as much riboflavin from recently pasteurized milk, under the conditions described, as he would from the same raw milk just before pasteurization.

Distribution of vitamin A in tissue as visualized by fluorescence microscopy H. POPPER (*Physiol. Rev.*, 24 (1944), No. 2, pp. 205-224).—This review presents a brief historical introduction, outlines the method of determining vitamin A in tissue by fluorescence microscopy, and considers the evidence for the specificity of vitamin A fluorescence, the stability of the fluorescence, and the influence of carrier substances on this property. The vitamin A distribution in different organs under normal and pathological conditions as determined by the fluorescence technic is reviewed. The review, based on 149 literature references, is summarized as follows: "The microscopic visualization of vitamin A by fluorescence permits the study of its distribution in organs. In various physiologic and pathologic conditions the distribution undergoes characteristic changes, not indicated by chemical analysis or bio-assay. Conclusions as to the role of vitamin A in the body can be made which are not arrived at by other methods. The histologic method, which permits only a rough but quick estimation as to the quantity of vitamin A present, does not substitute for the chemical analysis but supplements it. The fluorescence microscopic demonstration of vitamin A, however, not only aids in the investigation of the vitamin A metabolism but also presents a new histologic method for the differentiation of lipides independent of the biologic significance of the fluorescence."

The bodily store of vitamin A as influenced by age and by food, A. B. ROHRER and H. C. SHERMAN (*Jour. Nutr.*, 25 (1943), No. 6, pp. 605-609).—In studies similar to but more extensive than those reported by Kao and Sherman (*E. S. R.*, 85, p. 565), offspring of rat families on diets otherwise similar but furnishing, respectively, 3, 6, and 12 International Units of vitamin A per gram of air-dry food were killed at 30 or 60 days and their muscle and liver tissues analyzed for vitamin A by the single feeding method of Sherman and Todhunter. "Whether compared at the age of 30 or 60 days, the vitamin A in the liver was found to have been decidedly influenced by the level of nutritional intake of this vitamin. The skeletal muscles of the same animals showed differences in the same direction, but so small as to be of doubtful statistical significance. Storage of vitamin A in the body, as reflected by the concentration in the liver, was found to have continued in the second age period studied when the level of nutritional intake of the vitamin was high, but not when it was near the minimal-adequate level."

The vitamin A value of dehydrated sweetpotatoes and carrots, F. I. SCOLAR, J. E. BALLEW, C. J. CARL, and V. DOZIER (*Jour. Amer. Dietet. Assoc.*, 19 (1943), No. 6, pp. 428-430).—Vitamin A was determined by biological assay by a slight modification of the procedure of Swanson et al. (*E. S. R.*, 80, p. 277). Commercial, pulverized dehydrated sweetpotatoes of the Porto Rico variety ("Vita Yam") obtained in 1940 and 1941 assayed, respectively, 119 and 126 International Units of vitamin A per gram. Storage of the 1940 dehydrated product for the year resulted in a reduction of the vitamin A value to 99 I. U. per gram. A sample from sweetpotatoes of this variety harvested in 1939 and not dehydrated until June 1940 contained 135 I. U. per gram. Pulverized commercially dehydrated carrots assayed 197 I. U. vitamin A per gram.

The in-vitro destruction of carotene by water extracts of minced rat stomachs in the presence of methyl linolate, E. L. HOVE. (*Ala. Polytech. Inst.*). (*Science*, 98 (1943), No. 2550, pp. 433-434).—This paper offers a possible explanation of the observation of Sherman (*E. S. R.*, 86, p. 422) that carotene administration to vitamin A-deficient rats is inactivated by the simultaneous feeding of methyl linolate through the demonstration that carotene can be rapidly destroyed in vitro by a clear water extract of minced rat stomachs in the presence of methyl linolate.

Vitamin B-complex studies on dehydrated meats, E. E. RICE and H. E. ROBINSON (*Food Res.*, 9 (1944), No. 2, pp. 92-99).—Vitamin contents of pork and beef were determined at various stages of commercial dehydration which involved precooking of large lots of boned, cubed meat in steam-jacketed kettles, followed by grinding and drying in warm air in a rotary drier; with pork the procedure was modified to provide for separate concentration of the broth, which was drawn off and skimmed to remove fat, the concentrated broth and such fat as was desired being later reincorporated with the dehydrated pork. Thiamine was determined by the thiochrome procedure of Connor and Straub (*E. S. R.*, 87, p. 9), and riboflavin, niacin, and pantothenic acid were determined microbiologically upon samples which had been enzymatically hydrolyzed. Vitamin values for the raw, cooked, and dehydrated meat, and, in the case of the pork, for the aqueous broth, the concentrate, the fat, and the finished product are reported, together with estimates of vitamin losses. Losses in beef were estimated from the vitamin values per gram of protein; in pork, retentions were computed on a "total" basis, with due allowance for the broth and the fat. The dehydrated beef retained 76 percent of the thiamine, 105 percent of the riboflavin, 92 percent of the niacin, and 68 percent of the pantothenic acid of the raw meat. Dehydrated pork retained 63 percent of the thiamine, 104 percent of the riboflavin, 92 percent of the niacin, and 73 percent of the pantothenic acid of the raw meat. The 100+ values for riboflavin were consistently obtained, and are attributed to the formation of stimulating substances during the cooking. Storage losses of thiamine in dehydrated pork were found to be extensive at temperatures of above 80° F.

Rice and the vitamin B complex, V. R. WILLIAMS and E. A. FIEGER (*Louisiana Sta. Bul.* 381 (1944), pp. 8).—Data based upon analyses of 100 rice samples obtained in the 1942-43 milling season from 13 Louisiana mills and 1 Arkansas mill are reported for thiamine, riboflavin, niacin, pantothenic acid, pyridoxine, biotin, and inositol in brown rice of the Blue Rose, Early Prolific, Nira, Rexoro, American Pearl, and Fortuna varieties. Data are also reported for the milled fractions, first-break, second-break, brushed, and finished rice, and rice bran and rice polish of the varieties Blue Rose, Fortuna, and Early Prolific. The vitamin content of the rices decreased with increased milling in going from the brown to the polished form. The byproducts, rice bran and rice polish, were excellent sources and the brown rice a good source of all these B vitamins except riboflavin. The brown

rice lost from 66 to 87 percent of its vitamin content in the milling process. The several varieties showed no outstanding differences in the vitamin content, although the long-grain rice, Nira, and Fortuna, ranked highest. The Rexoro, Blue Rose, and Early Prolific varieties held an intermediate position, and the shortest-grain variety, American Pearl, was lowest. These results are in agreement with the fact that the long-grain varieties have more surface per volume and hence a greater area of bran layers. In the present report (E. S. R., 91, p. 487) all values are calculated as micro-ounces per pound.

Rice as a source of B vitamins, V. R. WILLIAMS and E. A. FIEGER. (La. State Univ.). (*Rice Jour.*, 47 (1944), No. 5, pp. 5-6, 13-15, *illus.* 1).—Essentially noted elsewhere (E. S. R., 91, p. 487).

Losses of B vitamins due to cooking of foods, V. H. CHELDELIN, A. M. WOODS, and R. J. WILLIAMS (*Jour. Nutr.*, 26 (1943), No. 5, pp. 477-485).—In extension of earlier work by Lane et al. on the cooking losses of thiamine (E. S. R., 88, p. 414), the present investigation was concerned with losses in riboflavin, nicotinic acid, pantothenic acid, biotin, inositol, and folic acid in about 30 foods, including vegetables, fruits, milk, and eggs. The vitamins were determined by microbiological assay methods applied to extracts prepared by digestion of the foods with takadiastase and papain. The details of cooking, the weights of the samples and the vitamin values (expressed as micrograms per total sample) before and after cooking, and the calculated losses are tabulated.

Riboflavin losses during the cooking were greatest in the presence of light; large losses (up to 48 percent for eggs and milk and up to 33 percent for pork) were incurred upon cooking in an open pan. In the dark, i. e., in a covered pan, riboflavin losses were negligible. Nicotinic acid losses were generally slight, although pork loin samples lost from 32 to 75 percent upon being fried and some of the vegetables from which the cooking water was discarded lost from 27 to 61 percent. Pantothenic acid losses were slight in vegetables, but somewhat larger (up to one-third) in meats. The loss in biotin was negligible to moderate in vegetables (0 to 28 percent), but quite high in meats (up to 72 percent). There was no loss of biotin in fried eggs. In cooking meats inositol losses were generally only moderate or even slight in steamed samples; in vegetables, however, losses were often very great, amounting in legumes to as much as 95 percent. Cooking losses of folic acid were very great for most foods.

Studies in the average American diet.—II, Riboflavin, nicotinic acid, and pantothenic acid content, V. H. CHELDELIN and R. R. WILLIAMS (*Jour. Nutr.*, 26 (1943), No. 4, pp. 417-430).—In extension of an earlier report (E. S. R., 88, p. 414), this paper presents the results of riboflavin, nicotinic acid, and pantothenic acid determinations in individual foods and estimates the amounts of these vitamins in a 2,500-calorie diet composed of these foods. The diet, planned as one typical of the average American diet consumed by the middle two-thirds or three-fourths of the population prior to the use of enriched bread and flour, was estimated to contain 1.4 mg. riboflavin, 11 mg. nicotinic acid, and 4.9 mg. pantothenic acid per 2,500 calories. It is pointed out that these values are appreciably lower than the most generally supposed daily requirements. "Enrichment of bread and flour to meet prevailing standards increases the level of riboflavin 12 percent to 1.6 mg.; that of nicotinic acid, 53 percent to 17 mg. The principal contributors of these vitamins to ordinary diets are as follows in the order of their importance: For riboflavin, milk, white bread, eggs, potatoes, and liver; for nicotinic acid, beef, lean pork, fish, white bread, and potatoes; for pantothenic acid, white bread, milk, eggs, and potatoes. Tables are presented to permit the calculation of vitamin contents of other diets."

Skin temperatures of the extremities of persons with induced deficiencies of thiamine, riboflavin, and other components of the B complex, G. M. ROTH, R. D. WILLIAMS, and C. SHEARD (*Jour. Clin. Invest.*, 23 (1944), No. 3, pp. 373-379, illus. 4).—In connection with the series of studies on thiamine deficiencies by Williams and associates (E. S. R., 90, p. 566), measurements of the loss of vasomotor tonus were made and correlated with the clinical signs and symptoms of thiamine deficiency, apparent degree of depletion of tissue stores, and severity of metabolic changes. Under the carefully controlled conditions of the investigation, "none of the subjects of induced thiamine, riboflavin, or vitamin B complex deficiency showed any degree of vasomotor disturbance as evidenced by measurements of skin temperature and determination of rates of cooling and warming of body tissue. When due consideration was given to the basal metabolic rate, the skin temperatures of the extremities under varying conditions were within the normal range. Furthermore, skin temperatures of the extremities of these subjects, measured at the height of the state of deficiency and following the administration of vitamins, showed a closer correlation with the basal metabolic rate than with the state of vitamin deficiency."

The effect of thiamine, riboflavin or pyridoxine deficiency on the intestinal absorption of galactose in the rat, J. R. LEONARDS and A. H. FREE (*Jour. Nutr.*, 26 (1943), No. 5, pp. 499-508).—By the same methods followed in earlier studies (E. S. R., 91, p. 101), it has been shown that the rate of intestinal absorption of galactose by pair-fed litter-mate control rats averaged 66 percent more than that of thiamine-deficient rats and 12 percent more than that of pyridoxine-deficient rats. Riboflavin deficiency had no effect on galactose absorption.

The biological assay of pyridoxine (vitamin B₆), M. F. CLARKE and M. LECHYCKA (*Jour. Nutr.*, 25 (1943), No. 6, pp. 571-584, illus. 2).—The method described, which has been developed and tested in the authors' laboratory, involves increase in weight with graded doses of the vitamin. Reasons are given why the curative procedure was not adopted, and data are reported on which were based the selection of supplements and the conclusions as to the sensitivity and specificity of the procedure.

Riboflavin and thiamine interrelationships in rats and in man, J. W. FERREBEE and N. WEISSMAN (*Jour. Nutr.*, 26 (1943), No. 5, pp. 459-469, illus. 1).—The suggestion of Sure and Ford (E. S. R., 89, p. 504) that thiamine deficiency, by affecting riboflavin retention and utilization, may be of clinical significance in the production of riboflavin deficiency in man led to an examination with this possibility in mind of data collected during the course of another investigation. The data include experiments on rats in which the concentration of both thiamine and riboflavin in livers and kidneys during a period of thiamine deficiency were compared with those in control animals receiving either unautoclaved yeast or thiamine as a supplement to the deficient diet. Measurements were also made of riboflavin and thiamine excretions in control and deficient rats under varying conditions. In experiments on man, determinations were made on autopsy material of the content of riboflavin and thiamine in various tissues of three presumably normal individuals who had met accidental death and three in presumably poor nutrition who died of natural causes. Urinary thiamine and riboflavin excretion values were obtained on a small group of patients of varying nutritional status.

The observations reported failed to confirm the conclusion that thiamine deficiency per se has any effect on riboflavin metabolism. Changes in the riboflavin metabolism of rats were observed only in the terminal stages of thiamine deficiency and are thought to be related to the rapid metabolism of tissues when the thiamine requirement can be met only by tissue loss. In the human data, no relation was found between thiamine and riboflavin in the tissue analyses and excretion tests.

It is pointed out that, "in patients whose vitamin nutrition is generally 'poor,' the necessity for distinguishing riboflavin deficiency due to inadequate riboflavin intake from riboflavin deficiency due to a presumed relationship to thiamine deficiency is at once apparent." In the authors' opinion, the patients with evidence of both riboflavin and thiamine deficiency were suffering from inadequate intakes of both of these vitamins.

Stomatitis due to riboflavin deficiency, H. EVERLEY JONES, T. G. ARMSTRONG, H. F. GREEN, and V. CHADWICK (*Lancet* [London], 1944, I, No. 23, pp. 720-723).

—Stomatitis yielding rapidly to treatment either with riboflavin (100 mg. in 5 days) or fresh yeast ($\frac{1}{2}$ oz. daily) was observed in 1,746 of 10,313 soldiers in a military camp in North Africa. The condition developed about 2 mo. after the daily riboflavin intake at the camp had been reduced from an average of 1.61 mg. to about 1 mg. per man daily and was not abolished when the intake was raised to 1.28 mg. It cleared up when milk, meat, and eggs were added to the diet.

The tongue lesions, which are described in detail, were studied with a slit lamp.

The effects of inanition and riboflavin deficiency upon the blood picture of the rat, C. F. SHUKERS and P. L. DAY. (*Univ. Ark.*). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 25 (1943), No. 6, pp. 511-520).—This investigation was suggested by the earlier observation of Day et al. (*E. S. R.*, 75, p. 426) that attempts to produce cataract in monkeys on diets somewhat similar to those producing cataracts in rats resulted in leucopenia and anemia. Two series of studies were made of the hematology of rats on cataract-producing diets, one conducted in 1933 before riboflavin deficiency was established as the factor responsible for cataract and the other in 1940 after this discovery made it possible to maintain the inanition controls on experiments for as long a time as the deficient animals survived. Data are reported on both series. In the second series, in which the data are more clear cut, the animals were maintained from weaning on a diet deficient in riboflavin but adequate for good growth with regard to all other nutritive factors. One group received the diets ad libitum, the second ad libitum with a 120- μ g. supplement of riboflavin twice weekly, and the third in amounts equivalent to the food consumption of the animals of the first group and the same amount of riboflavin as the second. Hemoglobin determinations, total erythrocyte and leucocyte counts, and differential counts made at frequent intervals revealed similar changes in the blood picture in the first and third groups, indicating that the changes noted were probably the result of inanition and not of riboflavin deficiency.

The assay of vitamin B₁ in New Zealand materials by the thiochrome method, D. I. ALLEN (*Jour. Nutr.*, 25 (1943), No. 6, pp. 521-537).—This report includes data on the thiamine content of New Zealand flours, breads, and breakfast foods and on the assessment of thiamine nutrition in a group of male medical students by urinary excretion methods.

As determined by the thiochrome method, a composite New Zealand whole wheat flour contained 4.30, a composite white flour 2.00, and a sample of Dunedin whole wheat flour 5.27 μ g. of thiamine per gram. Breads made from flours of 100, 80, and 70 percent extraction gave values of 2.61, 2.37, and 1.28 μ g. per gram, respectively. Of 25 breakfast cereals tested, oatmeal and wheat meal which had undergone little processing proved to be good sources of thiamine, but most of the precooked ready-to-eat cereals were low in this vitamin.

Of the 39 medical students participating in the second part of the investigation, 9 lived in their own homes, 18 in college residences, and 12 in different lodgings. As thus classified, the average 24-hr. thiamine excretions of these groups amounted to 188 (or 156 with one exceptionally high value omitted), 157, and 90 μ g., respectively. The low values obtained for the third group living in cheaper lodgings is thought to reflect the poor diets available. Five subjects, 2 living at home, 1

in a college residence, and 2 in lodgings, were also tested before and after receiving a test dose of 1 mg. of thiamine. The percentage returns of this test dose amounted to 13, 9, 9, 4, and 3 percent, respectively.

Subclinical vitamin deficiency.—IV, Plasma thiamin, M. H. CARLEEN, N. WEISSMAN, and J. W. FERREBEE (*Jour. Clin. Invest.*, 23 (1944), No. 3, pp. 297–302, *illus.* 1).—Evidence is presented indicating that plasma thiamine may be determined with a satisfactory degree of accuracy by (1) determining the yeast-stimulating activity of plasma by the yeast fermentation method of Schultz et al. (*E. S. R.*, 88, p. 293) and recording it in terms of thiamine equivalence, (2) destroying the yeast-stimulating activity due to thiamine in the plasma by the sulfite cleavage technic of Schultz et al. (*E. S. R.*, 85, p. 727), and (3) calculating the true thiamine by subtracting the results of (2) from (1). Dialysis experiments showed that at least 80 to 90 percent of the yeast-stimulating materials of the plasma is freely diffusible at pH 5 to 7 and hence, in vivo, probably is in free exchange with similar materials, notably thiamine, in the general extracellular fluids. This observation is important in lending support to the idea that changes in plasma thiamine concentration may be taken as an index of changes in the thiamine content of the general cellular environment.

The yeast-stimulating activity of plasma was found to vary with the level of thiamine nutrition, with the level of thiamine excretion, and with the true plasma thiamine concentration.

The methylation of nicotinamide by rat liver in vitro, W. A. PERLZWEIG and M. L. C. and F. BERNHEIM (*Jour. Biol. Chem.*, 150 (1943), No. 2, pp. 401–406).—"Rat liver slices when incubated with nicotinamide at 37° were shown to synthesize *N*¹-methylnicotinamide (F_2). This process is strictly aerobic, requires unbroken cells, and is usually, but not always, enhanced by the addition of methionine. Liver slices do not methylate nicotinic acid. Rat kidney and muscle do not exhibit, in vitro, the capacity to methylate nicotinamide. Suggestive evidence is presented to indicate that the individual variations in the rate of excretion of *N*¹-methylnicotinamide in the urine of rats are possibly related to the rate of methylation of nicotinamide in their livers."

The performance of normal young men on controlled thiamine intakes, A. KEYS, A. F. HENSCHER, O. MICKELSEN, and J. M. BROZEK. (*Univ. Minn.*). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 26 (1943), No. 4, pp. 399–415, *illus.* 2).—In this extensive investigation, the results of which are presented only as averages and examples, the criteria emphasized in considering thiamine requirements were: "(1) Ability to do brief severe work of the type that is largely anaerobic; (2) ability to do moderately prolonged work of a severity close to the maximum at which a relatively steady state can be maintained; (3) ability to carry out various tasks of psychomotor function involving speed and coordination; and (4) ability to maintain normal carbohydrate metabolism, including its intermediary details."

The subjects were four normal young men (college students) who were kept on each experiment for 10–12 weeks. The diet was adequate except for thiamine and was adjusted to $3,050 \pm 200$ Calories per day. The thiamine intakes as determined by thiamine analyses of all foods averaged for the different periods 0.63, 0.53, 0.33, and 0.23 mg. per 1,000 Calories. In addition, two control periods were run in which the subjects received 1 mg. of thiamine daily. All subjects followed a fixed regime of work of various types, the nature of which is described together with the general and clinical observations.

"All results are in agreement that, for the periods studied, no benefit of any kind was observed to be produced by an intake of more than 0.23 mg. of thiamine per 1,000 Calories. At this level of intake muscular, neuromuscular, cardiovascular, psychomotor, and metabolic functions were in no way limited by the thiamine

restriction. Clinical signs, subjective sensations and state of mind, and behavior were likewise apparently unaffected by thiamine intakes from 0.96 to 0.23 mg. per 1,000 Calories. From the present work, no conclusions are drawn as to requirements for men during more prolonged periods or for women, children, the aged, or for states of disease or injury."

The role of "folic acid" and biotin in the nutrition of the rat, A. D. WELCH and L. D. WRIGHT (*Jour. Nutr.*, 25 (1943), No. 6, pp. 555-570).—This report describes the identification of two factors, folic acid and biotin, which must be supplied to the rat to permit good growth and development when succinylsulfathiazole is incorporated in a synthetic ration adequate in the well-recognized dietary essentials for the species. These two factors have already been shown by Black et al. (*E. S. R.*, 88, p. 854) and Nielsen and Elvehjem (*E. S. R.*, 89, p. 505) to overcome the growth inhibition produced by succinylsulfathiazole. Supplementing a ration containing succinylsulfathiazole with biotin and folic acid concentrate also decreased the prolonged prothrombin time of the rats to values approaching those of normal animals or of animals given a grass juice supplement high in vitamin K.

It is thought that at least part of the effect produced by these factors is to promote a certain type of bacterial synthetic activity, although both might be involved in the utilization of vitamin K by the rat. "Concerning biotin, the sum total of all available evidence is suggestive of a direct role of this factor in animals; in the case of folic acid preliminary evidence supports the same conclusion."

The role of "folic acid" and biotin in the utilization of pantothenic acid by the rat, L. D. WRIGHT and A. D. WELCH (*Science*, 97 (1943), No. 2523, pp. 426-427).—Rats fed a sulfonamide such as sulfaguanidine or succinylsulfathiazole in purified diets as noted above frequently developed signs of marked pantothenic acid deficiency, such as achromotrichia and porphyrin-caked whiskers. In microbiological assays of the liver for pantothenic acid content, values of 40-50 µg. per gram were obtained instead of values of 80-90 µg. per gram found in the livers of rats on a complete diet or a highly purified diet without sulfonamide. Further increase in the pantothenic acid of the diet or subcutaneous administration of pantothenic acid was without effect. Supplementing the purified diet with dried grass (5 percent) in addition to succinylsulfathiazole (2 percent) raised the pantothenic acid content of the liver to values intermediate between normal levels and those produced on the basal diet without the added sulfonamide and restored growth to a rate comparable to that of rats on the basal diet. The oral administration of crystalline biotin (5 µg. daily) for a period of 3 weeks caused a slight increase in the pantothenic acid content of the liver and some improvement in growth. The further addition of 20 mg. daily of folic acid concentrate prepared by the method of Hutchings et al. (*E. S. R.*, 88, p. 175) not only restored growth but also raised the pantothenic acid content of the liver to normal levels.

"An attractive hypothesis suggests that in the absence of folic acid and biotin, PA [pantothenic acid] cannot be utilized by the organism. Whether the influence of these trace factors on PA utilization results from an effect on the synthesis of PA derivatives by intestinal bacteria, from an effect on the synthesis of such derivatives by the tissues of the rat, or from other effects, has not yet been established."

Ascorbic acid content of white potatoes as affected by cooking and standing on steam-table, R. M. KAHN and E. G. HALLIDAY (*Jour. Amer. Dietet. Assoc.*, 20 (1944), No. 4, pp. 220-222).—The potatoes were prepared, cooked in various ways, and held for serving in a large hospital where facilities were comparable to those in commercial cafeterias. Ascorbic acid was determined by the 2,6-di-

chlorophenolindophenol method adapted for use with an Evelyn photoelectric colorimeter. Carefully selected paired samples were analyzed in the raw and the cooked state. Weights of raw and cooked samples (the latter after cooking and after standing) were ascertained to permit computation of the values in the cooked samples to the raw basis. The raw mature potatoes, representing samples of different varieties and origin, contained from 3.6 to 14.0 mg. ascorbic acid per 100 gram.; Louisiana new potatoes contained from 51 to 61 mg. per 100 gram. Steaming in the skins was the only method of preparation which resulted in no loss of ascorbic acid. French-fried potatoes showed a small loss when the temperature of the fat was kept constant. It is pointed out that ordinarily there is great variation in temperature during this cooking process and that potatoes so prepared cannot be considered a reliable source of ascorbic acid. Baked potatoes lost 20 percent of their ascorbic acid during baking and this loss increased to 59 percent after 43 min. on the steam table. Potatoes pared, cut in halves or sixths, and baked without added fat or salt lost 20 percent during baking, and this increased to 48 percent after 38 min. on the steam table. Mashed potatoes and creamed potatoes lost 39 percent of their ascorbic acid during the steaming and 95 percent after preparation and standing on the steam table.

Effect of refrigeration on ascorbic acid content of canned fruit juices after opening, F. I. SCOULAR and H. WILLARD (*Jour. Amer. Dietet. Assoc.*, 20 (1944), No. 4, pp. 223-225).—A total of 57 cans, varying in capacity from 6 to 46 oz. and representing 19 commercial brands of canned fruit juices, was obtained in local grocery stores in Denton, Tex., from March to July 1943 and opened for analysis of the contents in June and July. Ascorbic acid, determined by the dye titration method, in the nine brands of grapefruit juice, four of orange, two of pineapple, and four of apple juice averaged, respectively, in the freshly opened juices, 29.9, 34.6, 9.8 and 1.7 mg. per 100 gm. These juices were stored, after opening the cans, on the top shelf of a refrigerator operated under home-use conditions where the temperature varied from 7° C. in the early morning to 22° late in the afternoon. Each juice was stored in three ways, namely, in the can covered with an oiled-silk refrigerator dish cover, in the open can, and in a glass jar with the lid but no rubber. The ascorbic acid lost by each of the canned fruit juices during the refrigeration was found, however, to be similar for the three methods of storing. After 1 day of refrigeration, the average percentage loss of ascorbic acid from the freshly opened cans was 3.0 for grapefruit, 3.7 for orange, 1.1 for pineapple, and 24.1 for apple juice. The grapefruit juice was also sampled after several days of refrigeration, and lost only 5.6 percent of its ascorbic acid even after 3 days.

Synthesis of vitamin C in stored apples, C. WEST and S. S. SILVA (*Biochem. Jour.*, 38 (1944), No. 1, pp. 105-108, illus. 1).—Vitamin C was found to be synthesized in Bramley Seedling apples during storage at 3°; the capacity for such synthesis diminished with age of fruit.

The ascorbic acid requirements of school-age girls, V. M. ROBERTS, M. H. BROOKES, L. J. ROBERTS, P. KOCH, and P. SHELBY (*Jour. Nutr.*, 26 (1943), No. 5, pp. 539-547, illus. 1).—In this extension of an earlier investigation (E. S. R., 88, p. 862), 30 preadolescent girls between the ages of 6 and 12 yr. living in a suburban home for girls served as subjects. Preliminary determinations of the food intakes of 6 of the subjects for a week showed daily ascorbic acid intakes ranging from 31 to 94 mg. and averaging 59 mg. Blood ascorbic acid levels of these subjects ranged from 0.46 to 0.97 mg. per 100 cc. Readjustments were made in the diet to lower the ascorbic acid content to about 22 mg. daily, most of this being contained in the noon meal. The girls were divided into 6 groups and were given daily supplements of ascorbic acid in amounts increasing by 10 mg. in each group from 10 mg. to 60 mg. The amount of reduced ascorbic acid in the blood

plasma was determined weekly, and at the end of the third period the urinary excretion of ascorbic acid was measured before and after a test dose of 300 mg. Blood levels of 0.7 mg. per 100 cc. and an excretion of 50 percent of the 300-mg. test dose within 24 hr. were the indices used to indicate satisfactory vitamin C nutrition.

On a total ascorbic acid intake of 42 mg. or below, using 22 mg. daily as the average ascorbic acid content of the diet, neither criterion was met. On 52 mg., 1 subject maintained a blood level above 0.7 mg. and 3 excreted 50 percent of the test dose. On 62 mg., all but 1 maintained a blood level of 0.7 mg. by the third period and excreted 50 percent of the test dose. All of the subjects in the groups receiving 72 and 82 mg. of ascorbic acid daily were in a good state of vitamin C nutrition. All had higher values at the end of the third period than during the first, the mean blood levels were above 0.7 mg., and all but 1 excreted more than 50 percent of the test dose. On the basis of these findings, it is concluded that 62 to 72 mg. of ascorbic acid would be an adequate allowance for preadolescent girls from 6 to 12 yr.

TEXTILES AND CLOTHING

A method of estimating shrinkage, length, fineness, and price of wool from lock samples, P. E. NEALE (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*New Mexico Sta. Bul. 315* (1944), pp. 19, illus. 17).—Small locks of wool about twice the size of a finger taken at random from every fifth fleece in herds of 1,000 or more sheep were found representative of the entire clip in dirt content, fineness, and length. In herds of 500 to 1,000, locks from every third fleece were needed; from 100 to 500, from every second fleece; and in herds of 100 or fewer, a lock from every fleece. The locks were easily divided into definite groups according to dirt content as represented by different degrees of penetration of the dirt, shown by illustrations. Large wool samples from the same herd as the locks were separated into groups with the same degree of dirt penetration as the locks. Wool thus divided was scoured and shrinkage determined for each degree of dirt penetration. Average actual shrinkage of the whole clip of wool was calculated from combined shrinkages of dirt groups from the large wool samples. Using the number of locks falling into each dirt group and shrinkage determined for each dirt group from the large samples, an estimated shrinkage was calculated by multiplying number of locks in each dirt group by actual shrinkage found for that group, adding products of these multiplications, and dividing by the total number of locks in all groups. Estimated shrinkage was then compared with the actual shrinkage, to find the difference.

In 4 of the 17 tests of wool from 17 groups of range sheep by the method described above, representing about 300,000 lb. of wool, the estimated shrinkage differed by —1.41, —1.32, —1.50, and —1.18 percent, respectively, from the actual. Four had a difference between 0 and 0.25 percent; 2, a difference between 0.25 and 0.5 percent; 7, a difference between 0.5 and 0.75 percent; and 1, a difference between 0.75 and 1.0 percent. Average length of wool calculated from the locks was essentially the same as that calculated from representative wool samples. Locks also proved excellent for determining the average fineness of the clip. Inexperienced persons could use this method, and in 2–3 hr. a close estimate could be made of the shrinkage of the wool from as many as 10,000 sheep.

Service tests on blends of new and reclaimed wool, H. M. WARD and B. BAILEY. (S. Dak. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Home Econ.*, 36 (1944), No. 5, pp. 290–294).—The work summarized here has been reported elsewhere in greater detail (E. S. R., 86, p. 570; 90, p. 716).

Introducing the "Grex," R. O'BRIEN. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Home Econ.*, 35 (1943), No. 10, pp. 637).—This article defines the Grex and explains briefly what it is and why it is being introduced. It is a new word coined to name the unit upon which is based the new proposed system for numbering yarns. The name is derived from "grams per 10 kilometers" (GRams pEr X), and the Grex would be the weight in grams of a 10-km. length (10,000 m.) of yarn. "Some of its advantages are that it could be used in numbering all kinds of yarns (eliminating the many confusing systems now in use) and that it is based on the metric system which is much easier to use in calculations. It is a direct system, giving higher yarn numbers for heavier yarns."

Compression meter for evaluating the compressibility and resilience of fabrics, E. C. DREBY (*Amer. Dyestuff Rptr.*, 33 (1944), No. 10, pp. 199-204, illus. 2).—The compression meter, described as to construction, operation, and calibration and illustrated by photograph and diagram, was devised for evaluating the compressibility of soft-finished, light-weight fabrics under pressures of 0.05-0.50 lb./in.² It utilizes the combined pressures of a liquid column and air under pressure, this being transmitted to the test specimen through a very thin rubber membrane. Thus low pressures are distributed relatively uniformly over the test area. The results of compression meter measurements are presented for a series of cotton percales, 100 × 56 cotton fabrics, and spun rayon fabrics. A comparison of these results with the hand, or feel, of the fabrics as judged by a group of textile experts indicated that the compressibility affects directly the feeling of "thickness." By combined results of measurements of compressibility and flexibility a measure of "fullness" was obtained. The comparison meter may also be used to evaluate compressional resilience.

Thermal properties of moist fabrics, C. W. HOCK, A. M. SOKNE, and M. HARRIS (*Amer. Dyestuff Rptr.*, 33 (1944), No. 10, pp. 206-219, illus. 21).—"The 'chilling effect' or 'clamminess' which moist fabrics produce when in contact with the body was evaluated by subjective tests, by measurement of the drop in temperature which ensues when the moist fabrics are placed on an artificial 'skin' surface, and by tests with a moisture-sensitive paper designed to measure the extent of contact which the fabrics made with a surface. Using fabrics of various fiber compositions and constructions, a good qualitative relation was found in these tests. Fabrics which produced considerable chilling in subjective tests were found to make good contact, and to cause a substantial drop in skin temperature. Conversely, fabrics which caused little or no clamminess made poor contact, and the accompanying drop in temperature was relatively small. The results of these experiments show clearly the progressive improvement of the fabrics with respect to chilling as their wool content is increased, and also the superiority of certain types of construction which minimize the extent of contact of the fabrics with the skin."

The analysis of 33 qualities of unbleached muslin, G. B. FRANKENBERG and M. B. HAYS. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Home Econ.*, 34 (1942), No. 10, pp. 737-741, illus. 2).—The 33 materials used in this study were obtained as representative qualities from all large manufacturers and included five classes in which there were grades of muslin suitable for a variety of household purposes. These muslins were tested in accordance with standard methods of the American Society for Testing Materials, except that sizing was removed by a modified procedure previously used by G. R. White,¹ and involving immersion of the samples in carbon tetrachloride for 2 hr. at room temperature, drying, rinsing in boiling water, immersion in an enzyme solution for 1 hr., and finally boiling in distilled water for two 30-min. periods.

¹ *Jour. Home Econ.*, 34 (1942), No. 1, pp. 42-50, illus. 4.

The tabulated results of the laboratory tests indicate that fabrics varied in weight from 2.25 to 5.32 oz., with the majority weighing between 3.0 and 4.5 oz. In general, there was a relationship between weight and count, the latter varying from 40×40 to 68×72 . The amount of sizing varied from 6.0 to 11.6 percent, with an average of 8.8 percent. Thickness ranged from 0.0135 to 0.0204 in., with an average of 0.0158 in. The maximum residual shrinkage for these muslins varied from 5 to 12 percent (average 8 percent) lengthwise, and from 4.9 percent to 9 percent (average 7 percent) crosswise. It is pointed out that these amounts are high enough to affect the fit of a garment or make several inches difference in the size of a sheet, so that unbleached muslin should be laundered before making it into any article where fit is important. A comparison between strip and grab methods of determining breaking strength was made with samples paired so that the same set of yarns was tested by both methods. A close correlation was observed between results of the two tests, with the average grab breaking strength of all 33 fabrics approximately 6 lb. more than the strip breaking strength. Calculating strip values from grab values and vice versa by the formula of Mereness gave results which tended to be too high for grab values and too low for the strip values, in comparison with experimental values.

Plain-weave cotton dress fabrics: Analysis of six types, M. B. HAYS. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Home Econ.*, 35 (1943), No. 6, pp. 363-366).—The 57 fabrics tested included lawn, dimity, dotted swiss, gingham, shantung, and poplin; 15 were obtained on the Washington, D. C., market in 1935 and tested at that time, and 42 were bought, largely from cooperative, mail-order, or chain stores, and tested between 1939 and 1941. The sampling and testing procedures were similar to those employed in the above study. The lawn, dimity, and swiss with a woven dot weighed less than 2 oz. per square yard, and swiss with a composition dot somewhat more. Filling values, which were generally lower than warp values by both the grab and strip methods, were below 20 lb. for the 22 samples of lawn, dimity, and swiss, indicating that these samples would not be expected to be serviceable for purposes requiring a high breaking strength. Loss of weight on desizing was not more than 5.3 percent for this group of fabrics, indicating that they were manufactured with the addition of relatively little finishing material. The light-weight lawn, dimity, and swiss, in general, shrank more in the filling direction (4.0 to 11.5 percent) than in the warp (1.3 to 5.4 percent); the 21 ginghams, varying from tissue ginghams to coarse playcloth fabric, ranged in weight from 1.63 to 4.67 and averaged 3.23 oz. Warp count was somewhat higher than filling. Warp breaking strength (grab method) was more than 20 lb. in most samples, loss in desizing ranged from 0.9 to 21 percent, and shrinkage in the warp (greater than in the filling direction in most of the ginghams) varied from about 3 to 12 percent. Poplins and shantungs (heavier than the majority of the ginghams tested) had approximately twice as many warp as filling yarns per inch, resulting in the characteristic ribbed effect. These fabrics, with minimum warp and filling breaking strength (grab method) of 47.6 and 20.4 lb., respectively, were stronger as a group than lawn, dimity, swiss or gingham, and should prove serviceable when high breaking strength is required in use. Loss in weight on desizing the poplins and shantungs ranged from 1.3 to 10.4 percent, and all but 3 of the fabrics shrank at least 3 percent in the warp or filling or in both directions.

"As a result of this study it is recommended that quality of lawn, dimity, swiss, gingham, shantung, and poplin be defined in terms of minimum weight, count, and breaking strength and maximum amount of finishing material. The colorfastness

and maximum shrinkage of a given fabric should also be stated, so that the purchaser can handle it with due regard for these characteristics. By defining these properties it will be possible to peg quality to price."

Hosiery labeling, M. SMITH. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Home Econ.*, 36 (1944), No. 2, pp. 89-92, illus. 11).—This paper outlines in chronological order the developments leading to the present hosiery labeling regulation. As the regulation now stands, one stocking of each pair must bear a label, transfer, insert, or ticket giving the maximum ceiling price and the gauge or needle count for that type of stocking. No mention is made of grade labeling, but the hose must meet minimum specifications (for plain-knit full-fashioned and circular-knit hose) set up in W. P. B. Limitation Order No. 274, and can carry the trade-mark, brand name, or O. P. A. registration number of the manufacturer or wholesaler. Since standards of inspection are included in the regulation, all hose are graded uniformly. Some of the qualities in hose assured by these minimum specifications, such as those for length, welt, heel, toe, colors, and denier, are presented.

Serviceability of full-fashioned cotton hose: A study of hosiery knit with various toe reinforcements, M. B. HAYS and M. C. BOYER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Home Econ.*, 36 (1944), No. 1, pp. 35-37).—"Ten doz. pairs of nurses' white cotton hosiery of each of three lots were put into service in a Washington hospital. These hose, knit from 120/2 SxP variety American-Egyptian cotton, differed only in the toe reinforcement yarn. The average time of discard for the three lots of hose was 19.4 days. If the experiment were repeated, the probability is 90 percent that this average would not be in error more than 5 percent (1 day).

"The hose made with the toe reinforcement of two ends of 80/2 and one end of 120/2 had the greatest resistance to abrasion by laboratory test and required the least mending in service. The hose with the two ends of 90/2 and one end of 120/2 reinforcement was next, followed by the regular two-end reinforcement which had the least resistance to abrasion and needed the most mending."

HOME MANAGEMENT AND EQUIPMENT

Minimum-wage budgets for women: A guide to their preparation, H. R. JETER, L. STITT, H. KYRK, G. M. ANGLE, ET AL. (U. S. Dept. Agr., Misc. Pub. 549 (1944), pp. 42+).—This publication is a revision of and supersedes Miscellaneous Publication 324 (E. S. R., 80, p. 570).

What college women spend on clothes, A. C. LATZKE and M. M. WINDHORST. (Kans. State Col.). (*Jour. Home Econ.*, 35 (1943), No. 9 pp. 555-559).—The clothing expenditures of a selected group of 200 college women at Kansas State College between October 1, 1941, and October 1, 1942, are summarized and compared with the average clothing expenditures of women as found in the Consumer Purchases Study for 1935-36. The check list prepared for the latter study was used in the personal interviews with the college women.

REPORTS AND PROCEEDINGS

Highlights of the work of the Mississippi Experiment Station: Fifty-sixth annual report for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1943, C. DORMAN (*Mississippi Sta. Rpt.* 1943, pp. 54, illus. 14).—In addition to articles noted elsewhere in this issue or previously, this report contains progress notes on forage crops breeding; pasture investigations; varieties of cowpeas, sorghum, corn, barley, wheat, soybeans, oats, sugarcane, and tomatoes; sweet corn hybrids; cotton and corn breeding; oats and cotton fertilization; phosphorus and potash fixation; boron needs; bur-clover v. commercial nitrogen; peanuts for oil; milk transportation problems; adjustments on Brown loam farms; soil erosion and mulching; methods for plant-

ing vetch and its root ecology; silage making with Johnson grass and urea; minerals in beef production; oats, barley, and corn for finishing calves and pigs; northwestern v. southwestern ewes; the importance of feeding dairy cows liberally; mineral requirements and vitamin A production of dairy cows; effects of feed on dairy bulls; Johnson grass silage for dairy cows; improving household management; vitamin and mineral studies on vegetables; sweetpotato culture; investigations with grapes, apples, and other fruits; plant diseases, notably of cotton and tomatoes; value of pasture for poultry and grass and legumes as sources of vitamin A; control of boll weevil in cotton and of insects in stored corn; beekeeping in the Delta; fertilizers and legumes for the Delta; variety and fertilizer tests of vegetables; cottonwood planting and poisoning of unwanted trees; kudzu and other hay and grazing crops; rotations; and fertilizers for tung trees. Most of this material has also appeared in *Mississippi Farm Research* (E. S. R., 90, p. 141).

Annual Report of [Nevada Station], S. B. DOTEN. (Coop. U. S. D. A. et al.). (*Nevada Sta. Rpt. 1943, pp. 27, illus. 4*).—Notes are given on the various projects, including a finding that *Halogeton glomeratus* is a dangerously poisonous plant on the sheep ranges of northeastern Nevada; improving the Rambouillet breed of sheep; annual brome-grasses and Kentucky bluegrass as invaders of sheep and cattle ranges; quality of irrigation waters; economic efficiency of alfalfa hay as a sole ration for dairy cattle; turkey feeding; corn silage for beef cattle; bacillary hemoglobinuria; mineral deficiency diseases of sheep and cattle; encephalomyelitis; and use of phosphates.

Agricultural research in New Hampshire: Annual report of the director of the Agricultural Experiment Station for the year ending June 30, 1943, M. G. EASTMAN ET AL. (*New Hampshire Sta. Bul. 351 (1943), pp. 66, illus. 4*).—Brief summaries, in part noted elsewhere in this issue, are given of the work in progress or completed in agricultural economics, including the marketing of McIntosh apples and savings in egg transportation and farm practices; agricultural engineering, including a home-made power wood saw; dairying, including treatment of streptococcic mastitis and chore practices in dairy barns; field crops and fertilizers, including fertilizer tests with potatoes, rotations with sweet corn as a cash crop, relation of potash levels to persistence of clover and hay stands, and variety and strain tests with oats, barley, corn, and alfalfa; forestry, including propagation of sugar maples, sprout growth of several species, spruce reproduction, and the supply of low-grade woods for plastics; fruit production, including composition of fruit spurs as related to fruit bud formation, winter injury, storage of McIntosh apples, fertilizers and mulches for fruit trees, establishing low-bush blueberries on abandoned farms, improvement of high-bush blueberries, variety tests of raspberries, grapes, and strawberries; insect control, including penetration of contact insecticides and ovicides; ornamentals; pastures, including management studies, the production of full roughage requirements on dairy farms, pasture species for New Hampshire, and eradication of *Ranunculus acris*; breeding strawberries, tomatoes, tetraploid plants, apple rootstocks, *Rubus* spp., watermelons, and beans; plant pathology, including work with bacterial ring spot of potatoes, spraying for apple scab, and disease resistance in tomatoes and muskmelons; poultry, including the etiology, pathology, and prevention of contagious indigestion and studies of viability; soils, including influence of soil texture on growth of potato tubers; vegetable production, including storage of squash and treatment of seeds with hormones; nutrition, including pellets for horse feeds, protein and energy utilization by dairy calves and lactating cows, effect of canning and freezing on ascorbic acid and carotene content of blueberries, and food consumption of New Hampshire families in March; growth of *Gerbera* in the greenhouse; and pullorum testing of poultry.

MISCELLANEOUS

List of bulletins of the agricultural experiment stations for the calendar years 1941 and 1942, H. V. BARNES (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Bibliog. Bul. 4* (1944), pp. 70).—This is a continuation of previous lists (*E. S. R.*, 86, p. 572).

Colorado Farm Bulletin, [July-August 1944] (*Colo. Farm Bul. [Colorado Sta.]*, 6 (1944), No. 4, pp. 15, illus. 17).—In addition to several articles noted elsewhere in this issue, this number contains the following: What Hybrid Corn Is and How Different Types of Hybrid Corn Are "Made" Explained, by D. W. Robertson (pp. 2, 14, 15); and Irrigation Investigations Work at Station Important to Maximum Crop Production (pp. 3, 4) (coop. U. S. D. A.).

Mississippi Farm Research, [August 1944] (*Miss. Farm. Res. [Mississippi Sta.]*, 7 (1944), No. 8, pp. 8, illus. 4).—In addition to articles noted elsewhere in this issue, weather notes for July, and the annual report of the branch stations for 1944, this number contains Modern Gins Are More Profitable and Efficient Than Substandard Gins, by G. G. Miley and A. L. Roberts (pp. 1, 7), an abridgment of Bulletin 403 to be issued; Mississippi Milk Sediment Law, by F. H. Herzer (p. 1); Farm Product Prices, by D. G. Miley (pp. 1, 7); and Production of Sorgo Sirup in Mississippi, by I. E. Stokes, J. F. O'Kelly, and E. B. Ferris (p. 8) (coop. U. S. D. A.), also to be issued as a station circular.

Bimonthly Bulletin, North Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station, [July-August 1944] (*North Dakota Sta. Bimo. Bul.*, 6 (1944), No. 6, pp. 41, illus. 9).—In addition to several articles noted elsewhere in this issue, this number contains the following: North Dakota Honors Two Agricultural Scientists (pp. 3-6), (*E. S. R.*, 91, p. 239), and Agencies Cooperating With the North Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station (pp. 14, 27), both by H. L. Walster.

NOTES

Georgia Station.—Director H. P. Stuckey has been appointed chairman of a recently created technical advisory committee of the research committee of the National Peanut Council. There are two sections of this committee, one consisting of practical operators or men engaged in the merchandising of peanuts and the other consisting of scientists whose interest is that of research on peanuts. The men from the peanut industry are to present problems of the industry to the group of research workers who in turn will report results of research and correlate and intensify work on peanuts, including production and utilization. The two branches jointly will report to the council on progress and plans for future work.

Oscar Steanson, a former field representative for the U. S. Treasury Department, has been appointed associate agricultural economist.

Iowa College and Station.—Recent appointments include Dr. Ercel S. Eppright of the Texas College for Women as head of the department of foods and nutrition, Dr. Gladys Everson as assistant professor of foods and nutrition, and V. J. Morford as assistant professor of agricultural engineering. Dr. Pearl P. Swanson, research professor of foods and nutrition, has also been appointed assistant director of home economics research in the station.

New Mexico Station.—A. S. Curry has been designated as acting director during the sickness of Director Fabian Garcia.

New York State Station.—Lawrence M. Bartlett, instructor in entomology, has resigned to become instructor in zoology in the Massachusetts College. Recent appointments include Elizabeth Cato as instructor in chemistry and A. A. LaPlante and Margaret A. Hart as research assistants in entomology and plant pathology, respectively.

Texas Station.—Dr. John C. Ratsek, horticulturnist since 1935 and in charge of investigations on rose diseases at Substation No. 2, Tyler, died October 5, aged 41 years. A native of Illinois and a graduate of the University of Illinois in 1926, he received the M. S. and Ph. D. degrees from Cornell University in 1932 and 1937, respectively, and had served there as assistant florist from 1929 to 1935.

Wisconsin University and Station.—Among gifts recently received in aid of research are \$9,200 for work on methods of improving the efficiency of producing penicillin; \$1,000 for a study of factors involved in the initiation and development of flowering buds of azalea, gardenia, and similar greenhouse plants; \$3,000 for a study of the relative influence of dietary fat on microflora of the intestinal tract of rats; \$1,200 for a continuation of a study on the nutritive value of butterfat as compared with vegetable oils; \$2,500 for a fellowship in poultry nutrition; \$4,000 for a fellowship on chemical factors responsible for the insecticidal properties of sabodilla compounds; and \$567 for a study of the genetic factors present in the blood of cattle.

President C. A. Dykstra has resigned to become provost of the University of California at Los Angeles, effective about February 1, 1945.

University of Wyoming.—President J. L. Morrill has been appointed president of the University of Minnesota, assuming office there upon the retirement of President W. C. Coffey on July 1, 1945.

Association of Land-Grant Colleges and Universities.—The fifty-eighth annual convention of this association was held in Chicago, Ill., October 24–26, 1944, with preconvention sessions beginning on October 20. The central theme of the convention was The Land-Grant Colleges' Wartime Services, and the address of the president, C. B. Hutchison of California, was entitled The Liberal Education of the "Industrial Classes."

For the ensuing year the vice president, C. S. Boucher of Nebraska, was elected president, R. E. Buchanan of Iowa becoming vice president and Thomas P. Cooper of Kentucky being reelected secretary-treasurer. A. A. Hauck of Maine and G. D. Humphrey of Mississippi were elected to the executive committee for 4-year terms vice W. C. Coffey of Minnesota and E. G. Peterson of Utah, and Dean Hutchison succeeded T. O. Walton of Texas for 1 year.

As officers of the sections, the following were elected: Agriculture, W. G. Taggart of Louisiana, chairman, E. L. Anthony of Michigan, vice chairman, and B. H. Crocheron of California, secretary; engineering, G. P. Stocker of Arkansas, chairman, and J. H. Lampe of Connecticut, secretary; home economics, Mildred T. Tate of Virginia, chairman, Frances L. Zuill of Wisconsin, vice chairman, and M. Marie Mount of Maryland, secretary; and graduate work, E. C. Young of New York, chairman, and J. C. Jordan of Arkansas, secretary. Within the section of agriculture, the subsection of experiment station work elected F. F. Lininger of Pennsylvania, chairman, and C. R. Orton of West Virginia, secretary; the subsection of resident teaching, A. W. Gibson of New York, chairman, and S. B. Shirky of Missouri, secretary; and the subsection of agricultural extension work, G. E. Lord of Maine, chairman, and H. J. Reed of Indiana, secretary.

In general, expiring assignments to the standing committees were filled by new appointments, but no changes were made in the committees on relationships, publication of research, accrediting, soil survey, training for Government service, preservation of phosphate deposits, Association organization, and post-war planning. The committee on institutional organization and policy was enlarged by the addition of three additional members, R. E. Buchanan of Iowa for 3 years, J. W. Burch of Missouri for 2 years, and E. L. Anthony of Michigan for 1 year, and M. S. Eisenhower of Kansas succeeded T. B. Symons of Maryland for 3 years. On instruction in agriculture, C. S. Hutchison of Ohio and E. C. Johnson of Washington replaced E. L. Anthony of Michigan and E. O. Holland of Washington for 3 years, and H. F. Cotterman of Maryland filled the vacancy for 1 year occasioned by the death of E. G. Woodward of Connecticut. On instruction in engineering, E. L. Moreland of Massachusetts and G. P. Stocker of Arkansas were succeeded for 3 years by M. P. O'Brien of California and H. M. Crothers of South Dakota, and in home economics Annette T. Herr of Massachusetts and B. Eleanor Johnson of Arizona by Edna L. Skinner of Massachusetts and Ava B. Milam of Oregon.

For 4-year terms on the committee on experiment station organization and policy I. B. Johnson of South Dakota, H. J. Henney of Colorado, and R. A. McGinty of South Carolina succeeded for 4-year terms Edmund Secrest of Ohio, J. A. Hill of Wyoming, and C. H. McDowell of Texas. On extension organization and policy, L. A. Bevan of New Jersey, F. A. Anderson of Colorado, and May Cresswell of Mississippi were succeeded for 4-year terms by C. U. Pickrell of Arizona, J. O. Knapp of West Virginia, and Mary E. Keown of Florida; on military organization and policy Walter Hullihen of Delaware and C. B. Hodges of Louisiana by A. C. Willard of Illinois and B. R. Van Leer of North Carolina; and on land-grant institutions for Negroes, L. N. Duncan of Alabama by Gibb Gilchrist of Texas. R. C. Clothier of New Jersey replaced H. L. Donovan of Kentucky as a delegate to the American Council of Education.

Cooperative Experiment Station in El Salvador.—This station is another in the chain of cooperative stations for Latin America (E. S. R., 88, p. 722). Originally planned to be located at Zapotitan, a new site has been selected at San Andrés, which is on the Pan-American Highway 32 kilometers north of San Salvador. A tract of 595 acres has been allocated by the Government of El Salvador, half of which is under gravity irrigation. Buildings, including an administration building with offices, library, and conference hall, and laboratories, residences for the staff, and farm school buildings for 80 boys, are under construction. The chief immediate interests of the station are in a project on derris (assisted by a shipment of 12,000 cuttings from the Puerto Rico Federal Station), roselle fiber, cinchona, and rubber, but plans are being made to study plant sources of edible oils, coffee and its diseases, the improvement of corn, beans, and other subsistence crops, and the expansion of beef production and dairying. Research will also be taken up on rural resettlement problems in a new village to be established at San Andrés by a Salvadoran institution known as Social Betterment, Inc.

Agricultural Research in U. S. S. R.—According to current information, scientific workers at the Leningrad Institute for Plant Culture who were evacuated early in the war have now returned, and the restoration of the greenhouses, laboratories, and other equipment destroyed is under way. The experimental station is situated 3 miles from Pavlovsk, near Leningrad, and had given major attention to the development of improved varieties of fruits. While many of the collections were removed to Germany and the remainder neglected, seeds sent to other parts of the Soviet Union have been found to give normal results. It was expected that the autumn of 1944 and the spring of 1945 would provide farm nurseries with 100,000 strawberry cuttings, 50,000 fruit trees, 60,000 currant bushes, and many other plants, while by next summer about 3,000,000 seedlings and cuttings from fruit trees and bushes will be ready. Extensive plans for scientific research are also being made.

Reorganization and expansion are also going on at the Moscow Botanic Gardens, where it is planned to enlarge the area from 250 to 750 acres. The work is organized under sections of plant evolution, experimental ecology, cultivated plants, dendrology, horticulture, and floriculture.

The Academy of Sciences has established an experiment station in northern Siberia, known as the Mountain Targ'a Station. Located in the Nkrivoi Kliuch Valley near the city of Voroshilovussurisky, breeding and selection programs are under way looking toward the development of better crops for cold, short-season regions, the production of hardy fruit trees and bushes, and the adaptation of local wild species to food and medicinal purposes. New methods developed at the station are said to have brought about a potato production of about 12 tons per acre in large-scale fields.

RECENT WORK IN AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE¹AGRICULTURAL AND BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY
AND MICROTECHNIC

The effect of α -tocopherol and β -carotene in the oxidation of plant and animal fats, C. R. THOMPSON and H. STEENBOCK. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Arch. Biochem.*, 4 (1944), No. 1, pp. 15-23, illus. 4).—The rate of oxidation measured with a Warburg respirometer by a procedure briefly described was determined on plant and animal fats with and without small additions of α -tocopherol or β -carotene. The α -tocopherol had no effect on the induction period of cottonseed oil, soybean oil, lard and oleo oil. After the fats had been freed from antioxidants by adsorption of these constituents from a petroleum ether solution of the fat forced through a column of activated Al_2O_3 , then through one of Neutrol Filtrol mixed with Hy-Flo Super Cell, the antioxidant effect of the α -tocopherol was easily demonstrable. β -Carotene was found to be an active prooxidant, shortening the induction period and accelerating the rate of oxidation at the end of the induction period in the fats from which the antioxidants had been chromatographically removed. The prooxidant effect of the carotene was greater with cottonseed and soybean oils than with the lard and the oleo oil. Similarly it was greater with ethyl linolate than with ethyl oleate.

A simplified fluorometric method for riboflavin in meat, B. A. McLAREN, S. COVER, and P. B. PEARSON. (Tex. Expt. Sta.). (*Arch. Biochem.*, 4 (1944), No. 1, pp. 1-5).—The simplified fluorometric method, for which details of procedure and method of calculations are presented, was developed for routine assays of meat. Extraction of the riboflavin was accomplished with a combination of the enzymes papain and takadiastase at pH 4. Fat and protein were chief impurities in the extract. Fat was effectively removed with chloroform and most of the protein precipitated upon adjustment of the unknown to pH 6.8 to 7.0, at which riboflavin exhibits maximum fluorescence. The interference from traces of pigment was overcome by adding a known amount of the standard riboflavin directly to the cuvette containing the unknown. A blank was obtained by adjusting the solution in the cuvette to pH 11.0, at which the fluorescence of riboflavin is destroyed. The entire analysis was carried out under subdued light. The recovery of riboflavin added prior to digestion was 96-97 per cent. Analysis of nine samples of raw beef gave results averaging 1.21 μg per gram, which were in good agreement with results with the microbiological method averaging 1.43 μg . per gram.

¹ The publications abstracted in these columns are seldom available for distribution by the Office of Experiment Stations. In general, application should be made to the Office of Information of the U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington 25, D. C., for publications of the Department; to the directors of the State agricultural experiment stations, as listed on page 3 of the cover of this issue, for publications of the several experiment stations; and to publishers of books and journals for material issued by them. Microfilms and photostatic copies, the latter legible without magnifying equipment, may be purchased from the Library, U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington 25, D. C. Rates and other details are explained in a previous issue (E. S. R., 87, p. 324).

Histamine content of unprocessed and canned fish: A tentative method for quantitative determination of spoilage, E. GEIGER. (*Food Res.*, 9 (1944), No. 4, pp. 293-297, illus. 1).—"It is proposed to use the determinations of the histamine content as one criterion for the relative freshness of fish."

Calcium, phosphorus, and iron contents of turnip greens as influenced by method of sampling, J. WHITACRE, S. H. YARNELL, A. G. OBERG, J. M. MCCRERY, and L. MCWHIRTER. (*Tex. Expt. Sta.*). (*Food Res.*, 9 (1944), No. 1, pp. 56-65, illus. 1).—"Three methods of sampling have been used for harvesting turnip greens—random from single 16-ft. rows, composite-random from the same rows, and total-population from 16-ft. rows each divided into four plats. Samples consisted of 1,500 to 2,000 gm. each. Two sets of four rows each provided the random samples; from each set, four single-row and four composite were taken, a total of 16 samples. For the total-population samples four rows of four plats each were used to supply 16 samples. Moisture in the fresh greens and calcium, phosphorus, and iron in the dried material were determined.

"Mean values of four samples from each method of sampling gave acceptably low standard errors and standard deviations in comparison with total population from 10-ft. rows. With calcium only one significant difference was found between comparable samples, which were one pair of single-row and composite-random samples. The explanation offered is the higher proportion of outer leaves in the single-row sample, which was higher in calcium than in the composite. Significant differences in phosphorus and iron content were found in only part of the total-population samples. One row was significantly higher in phosphorus than the other three, which did not differ significantly among themselves. Three significant differences were found among six row v. row comparisons of iron in total-population samples. All rows were involved in these differences. The rows ranked in an entirely different order in mean content of iron than in phosphorus; the row of highest value in phosphorus held third place in iron. The possibility is suggested that variation in soil was responsible for the inconsistent differences in phosphorus and iron. The findings in this study point to the economy of time and labor in the use of no more than four random-composite samples taken from several rows to determine the approximate composition of greens, provided experimental design, sufficient homogeneity of the soil, and uniformity of cultural treatment permit."

Proposed use of starch sponges as internal surgical dressings absorbable by the body, C. W. BICE, M. M. MACMASTERS, and G. E. HILBERT. (U. S. D. A.). (*Science*, 100 (1944), No. 2593, pp. 227-228).—A 5-percent suspension of purified cornstarch is pasted by heating and then sterilized by heating in an autoclave for 15-20 min. at 15 lb. per square inch gauge pressure. The autoclaved paste is placed in shallow pans or other containers, as desired, and frozen slowly, preferably at a temperature just below 0° C. The higher the freezing temperature, the coarser and stronger is the resulting sponge. When freezing is complete, the paste is removed from the freezer and allowed to thaw. Sponges having different textures may be prepared by varying the pasting and freezing conditions and the kind and concentration of starch used. Sterile sponges can be prepared by autoclaving the paste and carrying out the rest of the preparation under aseptic conditions, or the final product can be simultaneously toughened and sterilized by immersion in 70-percent alcohol. Dried sponges can be sterilized by autoclaving, as is absorbent cotton.

Starch sponges will take up 15-18 times their own weight of aqueous or alcoholic solutions. Unlike cotton, they are firm enough to retain the absorbed liquid during gentle handling. They can be air-dried at temperatures up to 105° to light, rather brittle masses which return rapidly to their original soft state when re-

moistened. In water, they are only moderately strong and disintegrate slowly if subjected to mechanical strain. In 70-percent alcohol, on the other hand, they remain soft and pliable but become quite tough and retain their structure almost indefinitely. Several methods by which medicinals as, for example, penicillin, sulfathiazole, sulfapyridine, or other drugs can be introduced into a starch sponge are noted.

Perfume from the flowers of the coffee tree, N. G. ARRILLAGA. (P. R. Fed. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. N. Y. Bot. Gard.*, 45 (1944), No. 536, pp. 180-181, illus. 2).—The concentrated essence ("absolute") of the flowers of the coffee tree (*Coffea arabica*) was found to have an agreeable aromatic perfume remindful of the bouquet of jasmine, and mimosa; many essential-oil dealers who have examined the product are said to have expressed considerable interest and enthusiasm over its possibilities.

A collaborative study of methods for the determination of amylase activity, A. D. DICKSON. (U. S. D. A.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 1, pp. 31-35).—Three laboratories submitted data, but one differed from the others in extraction procedure. Fairly good agreement was obtained between two laboratories with the Sandstedt, Kneen, and Blish dextrinizing procedure (E. S. R., 83, p. 440) and with the Jozsa and Johnston viscosity measurement method (E. S. R., 75, p. 160). The agreement with another viscosity method was unsatisfactory. Within laboratories the correlation of data obtained by the three methods on the six malts was very high. Of the viscosity measurement methods, it is noted that they give reliable results only in the hands of experienced operators, and even there the variation is too great. The committee recommends that the various methods for α - and β -amylases be submitted to further study, with the purpose of determining the cause of variability in results and of modifying the procedures to give better agreement between laboratories.

Soybean amylase.—II, Further purification of crude soybean beta-amylase concentrates, J. M. NEWTON, R. M. HIXON, and N. M. NAYLOR. (Iowa State Col.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 1, pp. 23-31, illus. 1).—In the preparations described in the second paper of this series (E. S. R., 83, p. 583), the dry concentrate contained from 17 to 27 percent of the extractable β -amylase present in the original soybeans. A method for further purification of the crude soybean β -amylase concentrates gave a preparation which produced 4,580 times its weight of maltose in 30 min. at 40° C. The concentration procedure was applied to low-activity materials with satisfactory concentration and recovery of the β -amylase.

The dry amylase preparations were found to retain full activity for 2 yr. in an ordinary refrigerator. Heating the ground soybeans for 10 days at 100° did not completely inactivate the amylase. The amylase was destroyed by dry heat at 200° for 30 min. A sample of soybeans which had been extracted in a continuous extractor with trichloroethylene as a solvent, the excess solvent being removed from the beans by heating 100°-130° for 60 min., was found to have lost about 70 percent of the amylolytic activity.

Inactivation of alpha- and beta-amylase in aqueous malt extracts, W. J. OLSON, B. A. BURKHART, and A. D. DICKSON. (Univ. Wis. and U. S. D. A.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 1, pp. 126-138, illus. 4).—The rate and extent of inactivation of the amylase components of malt extracts were measured at 60°, 65°, and 70°, and at pH 3.3 and 0° C. Measurements of saccharification of soluble starch, of liquefaction of raw starch paste, and of dextrinization of both soluble starch and amyloextrin were made in the original and in the partially inactivated extracts.

Complete inactivation of β -amylase was not attained at 60° for the maximum time studied (90 min.). At 70° the β -amylase was completely inactivated after 15 min. treatment, while at 65° approximately 20 min. were required for complete inactivation. At pH 3.3 and 0° the loss of dextrinizing or α -amylase activity was

extremely rapid. The maximum effect was usually obtained in 5 min., with relatively little reduction of saccharifying power. Most of such reduction as did occur appeared due to loss of α -amylase. A highly significant correlation between starch-liquefying power and dextrinizing power was found. These two effects are probably produced by the same component of the diastatic system.

The chemical composition of commercial hybrid and open-pollinated varieties of dent corn and its relation to soil, season, and degree of maturity (a preliminary report), D. M. DOTY, M. S. BERGDOLL, and S. R. MILES. (Ind. Expt. Sta.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 1, pp. 113-120, illus. 3).—In maturing corn, the percentages of protein, fiber, and ash in the grain decreased to a constant value. The percentage of fat increased to a value which remained constant or decreased slightly. These changes occurred in three hybrids in three seasons. Seasonal variations caused variations in the protein and fat content of corn grain. The protein content was also affected by soil type and location.

There were no significant differences in the chemical composition of more than 40 commercial hybrids and open-pollinated varieties of dent corn. The composition of yellow varieties tested was practically the same as that of white varieties grown under the same conditions in the field.

Reduction of the fermentable carbohydrate content of corn by kiln drying, S. L. ADAMS, W. H. STARK, and P. KOLACHOV (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 2, pp. 260-266, illus. 2).—Kiln drying of corn was found to result in a 2- to 3-percent decrease in alcohol yield, and, under certain conditions, at temperatures of 200° F. and above, may result in a decrease of 4 to 6 percent in the alcohol yield. The action of heat on the fermentable carbohydrate portion of the grain, although not definitely characterized, probably consists in the formation of a certain proportion of unfermentable dextrins.

Micro milling and baking of small samples of wheat, M. E. MCCLUGGAGE. (Kans. Expt. Sta. coop. U. S. D. A. and State expt. stas.) (*Cereal Chem.*, 20, (1943), No. 2, pp. 185-193, illus. 2).—The technics here described are not proposed as short cuts, and the time required for testing samples by these methods is stated to be approximately the same as that for the regular laboratory procedures. Advantages of the micro methods are that only about 1 lb. of wheat is required, as compared with the usual 5-lb. sample, and that the regular laboratory wheat grinder is used for the milling, thus eliminating the necessity of owning a micro experimental mill, which is expensive. It is believed possible to develop small-size fermentation cabinets and baking ovens so that the entire equipment for milling and baking would require very small space. These methods are considered of importance to any plant breeder who has a few samples to test each year and desires baking information in the early stages of development of new varieties of wheat.

Effects of moisture on the physical and other properties of wheat, II, III, C. O. SWANSON. (Kans. Expt. Sta.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), Nos. 1, pp. 43-61, illus. 2; 3, pp. 286-299).—The two papers here dealt with extend an investigation previously noted (E. S. R., 87, p. 471).

II. Wetting during harvest.—In paper 2, the author reports that the most apparent effects of weathering were lowering of test weight, decreasing the external vitreous appearance and internal vitreousness, depressing the grade, and increasing the percentage of the internal mealiness. The percentages of flour from the weathered wheats averaged as high as from the nonweathered, without a corresponding change in ash. There were no essential differences in the percentages of flour obtained from the different wheat grades. The mixograms indicated that weathering lengthens the time of dough development, slightly depresses the height of the curve, decreases the development angle, and increases the tolerance angle, but decreases the angle of weakening. The loaf volumes, adjusted in protein, were larger for the weathered than the nonweathered with one exception, in which the curve pattern indicated that

the weathered wheat was Chiefkan and the nonweathered was Turkey or Blackhull. The larger loaf volumes of the weathered samples were not due to the higher maltose values. Differences between averages of nonweathered and weathered were not significant. The average maltose value of the flours from six 100-percent-vitreous wheats was about one-third higher than the average of the weathered samples. The larger loaf volumes obtained from the weathered samples as compared with the nonweathered samples were due to changes similar to those which take place in aging, and give baking qualities better than those of new wheat.

The data indicate that weathered wheats which show no other damage are unduly penalized by the prevailing grain grading standards.

III. *Degree, duration, and number of wetting treatments.*—Paper 3 presents the results of (1) wetting wheat to various percentages and prolonging the wetting period from 1 to 6 days at laboratory temperatures and 6 days at 45° F.; (2) increasing and decreasing the percentages to which wheat was wetted, with drying between wettings; and (3) comparison of the effects of wetting Tenmarq and Chiefkan wheats.

The test weights decreased progressively with the increased percentages of wetting, but the rate of decrease was larger with the first additions of water than with the later. Neither the duration of storage nor the 45° storage temperature had any marked influence. The extent to which wheat was wetted had more influence on the decrease in test weight than had the number of times wetted. The comparisons between Tenmarq and Chiefkan were inconclusive. It was found that the decrease in test weight from wetting is caused by loosening the bran coat and the swelling of the endosperm. The swelling of the endosperm changed the internal texture from vitreous to semivitreous and mealy. This change was more extensive with the increased percentages of moisture but was affected very little by the duration or the 45° storage temperature of wetting. The flour yield was not lowered by the wetting, nor by the duration or the 45° storage temperature after wetting. The best baking results were obtained from the samples wetted the most for short periods. The 45° temperature had but little effect on baking values at any of the levels of wetting. Wetting affected mixing properties of the flour. The average of the measurements of the mixer curves showed an increase in time of development, a slight decrease in height, a decrease in the angles of development and weakening, and an increase in the angle of tolerance. These trends were in the same direction as those observed in studies of damaged wheats, but in most of these samples the changes had not proceeded far enough to injure the baking results.

Studies on treating wheat with ethylene.—I, **Effect upon high moisture wheat**, W. S. HALE, S. SCHWIMMER, and E. G. BAYFIELD. (Kans. Expt. Sta. and U. S. D. A.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 2, pp. 224–233, *illus.* 4).—Two bins each of approximately 325 bu. capacity were filled with relatively uniform wheat of high moisture content (17.2 per cent). During filling, one bin was treated with ethylene in the proportion of approximately 1 part in 10,000 of air.

Application of ethylene to the freshly harvested high moisture wheat increased the rate of carbon dioxide evolution. The treated wheat did not heat as rapidly nor as much as the untreated. The grade of the grain, the percentage germination, and the baking performance of the treated samples were superior to those of the untreated during several months of storage.

The experiment is held to indicate that although ethylene gas does not prevent spoilage of wheat stored with a high moisture content, heating of such wheat may be materially retarded.

The action of glutathione and wheat germ on dough in relation to proteolytic enzymes in wheat flour, E. ELION (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 2, pp. 234–250, *illus.* 3).—By an analysis of the published work on the subject and new experi-

mental evidence, the author supports the theory that the action of oxidizing agents as flour improvers is due to inhibition or destruction of proteolytic enzymes and the contrary effect of reduced glutathione to an activating influence upon these enzymes.

Stability of wheat gluten dispersions toward reducing agents in the presence of a gluten proteinase, H. S. OLCOTT, L. A. SAPIRSTEIN, and M. J. BLISH. (U. S. D. A.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 1, pp. 87-97, illus. 4).—Gluten dispersions in dilute acetic acid may be stabilized by heating for 5-10 min. at 100° C. The solubility characteristics of the gluten proteins were not appreciably altered, but an enzyme (proteinase) responsible for the instability was destroyed. The proteinase was inactivated or inhibited in 10-percent sodium salicylate, but activity was restored and the proteinase-induced hydrolysis continued if the salicylate was removed. Reducing agents increased the enzymatic hydrolysis slightly, but they also markedly reduced the viscosity of gluten freed from enzyme activity by heat or by the presence of 10-percent sodium salicylate.

It is concluded that the primary effect of reducing agents on gluteins is a chemical one upon the proteins and only secondarily that of enzyme activation, and it is suggested that a similar explanation may be applied to the effect of reducing agents, but not necessarily oxidizing agents, on doughs.

Fractionation and reconstituting techniques as tools in wheat flour research, K. F. FINNEY. (Kans. Expt. Sta. coop. U. S. D. A. and State expt. stas.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 3, pp. 381-396, illus. 7).—Flours of the wheat varieties Chiefkan, Kharkof, and Thatcher were fractionated into starch, gluten, and water-soluble fractions. These fractions were then recombined in the original and in different proportions, and the recombinations, together with the original non-fractionated flours, were baked into bread. Gluten fats were also extracted with ethanol, with light petroleum, and with ethanol followed by light petroleum. Also, the various fractions of some varieties were interchanged before baking. In other experiments, the flour protein content of the three varieties was also increased by adding varying quantities of their own gluten and in some trials reduced by adding starch.

It was found possible to fractionate flours in this way, to recombine them in their original proportions, and to secure bread equal to that made with the original or nonfractionated flour within the limits of random error. The recognized differences in bread quality between Chiefkan and Kharkof were entirely accounted for by differences in their gluten fractions. The fat extracted from Kharkof and Chiefkan gluten did not account for any of the difference in their baking quality. Omission of the water-soluble fraction from reconstituted doughs of Kharkof flour resulted in no reduction in loaf volume or bread quality, but omission of this same material from Chiefkan dough resulted in a significant loaf volume reduction. For Thatcher, this volume reduction was very large. The water-soluble fractions appeared to contain protein-softening or conditioning materials which vary in quantity or composition between different varieties.

The relation between protein content and loaf volume was found substantially linear from 7 or 8 percent to at least 20 percent protein, provided enough bromate was used, especially at the higher protein levels. The regression coefficient, or loaf volume correction factor for protein content, can therefore be applied within these limits. Below 7 percent protein the relation was definitely curvilinear, all curves meeting at 0 percent protein and about 275 cc. loaf volume. The regression of loaf volume with protein content is different for different varieties and appears to be a function of the loaf volume that may be produced by a variety at any arbitrary protein level within the range of linearity. One can thus determine the factor for correcting the loaf volume of a given sample to a constant protein basis from a knowledge of its protein content and loaf volume and eliminate the need of loaf volume data for the variety or sample in question at several protein levels.

The effect of millroom temperature and relative humidity on experimental flour yields and flour properties, E. G. BAYFIELD, J. E. ANDERSON, W. F. GEDDES, and F. C. HILDEBRAND. (Kans. and Minn. Expt. Stas. et al.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 2, pp. 149-171, illus. 1).—The Tenmarq and Kanred varieties of hard red winter wheat were milled in duplicate on mills of two specified commercial makes at millroom temperatures of 70°, 80°, and 90° F. and relative humidities of 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, and 90 percent. Determinations of flour yield, granulation, moisture, ash, protein, maltose value, and loaf volume were made, and the data were submitted to statistical analysis. Flour yield decreased with increasing temperature and humidity; the effect of humidity being greater at the higher temperatures. The effect of temperature was greater in the instance of Kanred wheat. Flour granulation tended to become coarser with increasing temperature. Increasing humidity increased flour fineness in one mill, whereas in the other the most finely granulated flour was obtained at 70 percent relative humidity. A more finely granulated flour was produced by the first than the second mill, and by Kanred in contrast to Tenmarq wheat. Flour moisture increased with decreasing temperature and with increasing humidity. Flour ash increased with decreasing temperature and relative humidity. Flour protein responded to variations in temperatures, humidities, and mills in the same manner as flour ash. Maltose value increased with decreasing temperature, while the effect of humidity was relatively slight and not consistent. Loaf volume was significantly affected by relative humidity, the lowest values being obtained at 70 and 90 percent. Temperature and mills were without effect.

Simplified procedures for the determination of thiamine in wheat flours and bread by the thiochrome method, D. GLICK (*Cereal Chem.*, 21 (1944), No. 2, pp. 119-126, illus. 1).—The Hennessy method, modified slightly by adding alkali before the ferricyanide in the oxidation step and by correcting the results for the volume of the sample in the extracting medium, was applied to wheat flours and bread. A detailed description is given of a simplified procedure as applied to patent, straight, clear, low-grade, and enriched flours, and as adapted for whole-wheat flours in order to eliminate the fluorescent effect of interfering substances. The procedure for bread is also given. Results by the Hennessy method are compared with those by the simplified method which is based on the British procedures (E. S. R., 88, p. 436). The two methods gave results that were in satisfactory agreement providing the correction for volume of sample was applied to the Hennessy method. The advantages claimed for the simplified procedure include omission of extraction at elevated temperatures and omission of enzyme digestion or base exchange purification; in the case of breads, hot extraction and the base exchange step were eliminated. It was also shown that methanol increased the rate of destruction of thiamine in solution.

Testing the baking strength of gluten concentrates, T. R. AITKEN and J. A. ANDERSON (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 1, pp. 79-81).—It is shown that the average difference in loaf volume (70 cc.) of natural flours differing in protein content by 1 percent is about twice as great as the average increase (36 cc.) obtained on increasing protein content 1 percent by adding a dried gluten preparation. Differences in quality among glutes prepared from high-, medium-, and low-protein wheats were not demonstrated. It is suggested, however, that "further replication may show that such differences exist."

The complementary baking properties of Minnesota spring and winter wheat varieties, P. P. MERRITT and W. F. GEDDES. (Minn. Expt. Sta.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 1, pp. 98-103, illus. 1).—Flours made from Thatcher, a Thatcher backcross, and Merit (spring wheats) and from Minturki backcross (a winter wheat) were baked with mixing times of 2 and 4 min. and fermentation times of 2 and 3 hr. Flour blends containing 25, 50, and 75 percent of the winter wheat flour were made with each of the spring wheat flours and similarly baked.

The relative strength of the unblended flours, as indicated by the average loaf volumes for all treatments, was, in decreasing order, Thatcher, Thatcher backcross, Minturki backcross, and Merit. The varieties differed markedly in their response to the different baking procedures, however. Merit and Minturki backcross exhibited the least differences between the various treatments and Thatcher backcross the greatest. Loaf volumes of the blends did not appear to be proportional to the calculated values based on the volumes of the component flours, the direction and magnitude of the divergences depending to a large extent on the baking procedure. Differential baking treatments in variety testing are considered valuable in providing an indication of the mixing and fermentation requirements.

Yeast variability in wheat variety test baking, K. F. FINNEY and M. A. BARMORE. (Kans. Expt. Sta. coop. U. S. D. A. and State expt. stas.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 2, pp. 194-200, illus. 4).—A uniform sample of flour stored at 35° F. produced, over a period of about 4 mo., loaf volumes varying from 855 to 980 cc., the volume depending on the lot of yeast used. Flours representing a wide range in protein content for each of several hard red winter wheat varieties, baked with normal and with subnormal yeast in a rich, highly bromated, milk-containing formula, gave loaf volume discrepancies, resulting from the use of subnormal yeasts, which were greatest at the higher protein levels and in varieties that normally produce high loaf volume. The degree of variability existing in the yeast used was also an important factor influencing the volume discrepancies. The data show that distinctly misleading figures may result from failure to consider variation in yeast. Normal, fresh yeast was found to retain its baking properties unimpaired for at least 18 days when stored at 35°, but by the twenty-seventh day showed definite deterioration.

Adjustments for subnormal yeasts can be made by increasing their concentration in the formula in proportion to the degree of subnormality. A uniform and apparently optimum amount of dough development was thus obtained. The authors' procedure is to test each lot of yeast by making replicate bakes with a uniform lot of flour kept for the purpose and to discard all lots of yeast that do not meet predetermined standards.

Description of mixograms, C. O. SWANSON and J. A. JOHNSON. (Kans. Expt. Sta.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 1, pp. 39-42, illus. 1).—This paper deals with proposed descriptive diagrams, mainly an angle determined by the shape of the tracing and drawn thereon, which is designated the "development angle."

Factors which influence the physical properties of dough.—V, Gluten protein as the main factor affecting the pattern of mixograms, C. O. SWANSON and A. C. ANDREWS. (Kans. Expt. Sta.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 1, pp. 61-78, illus. 6).—This is a continuation of a series previously noted (E. S. R., 89, p. 20).

The recording dough-mixer tracings obtained from mixtures of high-protein flours with starch, arranged to provide a series of samples of decreasing protein contents, differed markedly from those obtained from flours of protein contents the same as those of the mixtures. It appeared that the gluten in high-protein and in low-protein flours reacts somewhat differently in mixing. Mixer curves made with mixtures of finely ground gluten and starch had the same general pattern as had those made from mixtures of high-protein flours and starch. The mixing curves from Chiefkan gluten and starch had patterns similar to those of the curves obtained from Chiefkan flour. Similar results were observed with Tenmarq flour.

Additions of small but increasing quantities of pyridine produced mixer curves similar to those obtained from flours of progressively decreasing protein contents. Pyridine added to gluten and starch produced the same general pattern as was obtained from its addition to flours.

The mixer curves presented indicate very clearly that gluten-protein is the main factor in the determination of patterns and also that a commercial surface-active agent which was tested had very little if any effect on the starch. The reduction of the interfacial tensions in the dough by the surface-active agent appeared to be a factor in promoting interspreading among the starch granules and intrapenetration of the water into the protein micelles or gluten particles. The starch was found to have very little if any influence on the main mixer curves patterns.

The prediction of loaf volume of hard red spring wheat flours from some properties of mixograms, R. H. HARRIS, L. D. SIBBITT, and O. BANASIK. (N. Dak. Expt. Sta.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 2, pp. 211-223, illus. 5).—Data computed from certain properties of recording mixer curves made from 30 samples of 8 varieties of hard red spring wheats were correlated with the loaf volumes obtained following 2- and 3-hr. fermentations. Similar data yielded by flour-water doughs were also examined. The curve properties considered were (1) cosine of the angle of dough development, or angle (α) which the ascending portion of the curve makes with the horizontal; (2) sine of the angle of decline of the curve, or angle (β) which the descending portion of the curve makes with the vertical drawn through the curve peak; (3) length in millimeters of the horizontal line between the point where it is cut by the tangent to the ascending curve and the vertical line dropped from the midpoint of the distance representing dough stability; and (4) height in millimeters of the peak of the curve from the base line. These factors were combined in an equation to yield a value indicative of the loaf volume of the flour under examination. In this equation, the loaf volume (V) is expressed as $V = K(\cos \alpha - \sin \beta)AB \times BC$, in which BC is the height of the curved peak above the base line and AB is the length of the tangent to the ascending portion of the curve from the base line to peak.

A high correlation between the calculated and actual loaf volume was found when the curves were made from doughs containing the usual baking formula and mixed and fermented 3 hr. in the same manner as for baking bread. This correlation was large enough to render possible the prediction of actual loaf volume by the equation. The length of line between the tangent to the rising curve and the vertical through the midpoint of dough stability was related to a lesser degree with loaf volume. The other curve properties considered had little or no relationship to loaf volume. When the doughs were fermented for shorter periods than 3 hr., the relationship between actual and calculated loaf volume disappeared. The values calculated from curves made from doughs following 2, 1, and 0 hr. of fermentation were found to have no significant correlation with the actual loaf volumes of the flours obtained from either 3 or 2 hr. of fermentation. Mixer curves made from doughs containing the malt-phosphate-bromate-formula ingredients showed wheat varietal differences more distinctly and were easier to interpret in terms of curve properties studied. Band width was increased.

A nomograph for cereal laboratories, T. S. LEARY and F. F. FARLEY. (Iowa State Col.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 1, pp. 139-140, illus. 1).—Two lines diverging from a common point are ruled to represent percentages of protein on the upper side of each line, on the moist and the moisture-free basis, respectively; the gradations on the under sides of the two lines representing the percentage of ash, of fat, or of fiber on the moist and on the moisture-free basis, respectively. The third line is so placed and inclined that by joining the point of origin of the other two lines to the point indicating the percentage of moisture on the third line and placing one side of a right-angled triangle along the straight edge, the other side of the right angle will intersect the percentage on the moist basis on the upper and the percentage on the dry basis on the lower of the two diverging lines.

Electronic microscopy, V. K. ZWORYKIN and J. HILLIER (*Sci. Mo.*, 59 (1944), No. 3, pp. 165-179, *illus.* 18).—The authors present a brief survey of this rapidly growing science. It is shown how the electron microscope can be employed to extend the usefulness of the light microscope in almost every field where the latter is applied. Some of the auxiliary types of electronic equipment being developed around the electron microscope are briefly described. After 3 yr. of intensive research by what is still a relatively small group of workers, this instrument is "slowly but surely being established in its true role—that of a high-powered aid to our vision. It is only when the electron microscope is used as a visual guide to and a check on the complete investigation of a problem that its maximum value to science is realized."

A closed cell for electron microscopy, I. M. ABRAMS and J. W. MCBAIN (*Science*, 100 (1944), No. 2595, pp. 273-274, *illus.* 1).—For many purposes it is desirable to study a specimen in its original medium without desiccation and possible alteration; a simple closed chamber for such use is here described and its construction illustrated by line drawings.

Improving smear technics by the use of enzymes, S. L. EMSWELLER and N. W. STUART. (U. S. D. A.). (*Stain Technol.*, 19 (1944), No. 3, pp. 109-114, *illus.* 2).—The method described for securing spreading of large meiotic chromosomes consists in treating a piece of fixed anther thoroughly washed in water in a 1 percent solution of Clarase—a proprietary enzyme complex—or in an extract prepared by grinding the contents of flask cultures of certain fungi (*Aspergillus niger*, *Chaetomium globosum*, *Metarrhizium* sp.) with quartz sand in a mortar containing 10 cc. of a sodium acetate buffer, pH 5. This treatment destroys some of the elasticity of the cytoplasm so that the chromosomes remain spread out when light pressure is exerted on the cover slip. The usual stain technic is then employed.

A simple nuclear stain and staining technique for Helminthosporia, G. K. PARRIS. (Va. Truck Expt. Sta.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 7, pp. 700-702).—Considerable difficulty has been experienced with retention of *Helminthosporium* material on a cover slip or slide during staining procedures preparatory to microscopic examination. This note gives the detailed technics for inducing sporulation and for staining and preparation of microscope slides; with certain modifications the methods should be adaptable to other fungi.

A differential stain for rubber in guayule, F. T. ADDICOTT. (U. S. D. A.). (*Stain Technol.*, 19 (1944), No. 3, pp. 99-102).—The schedule detailed, combining an intense blue stain for rubber with sharply contrasting red counterstains, was found satisfactory for use in an anatomical study of rubber deposition in guayule.

Oil blue NA as a stain for rubber in sectioned or ground plant tissues, R. T. WHITTENBERGER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Stain Technol.*, 19 (1944), No. 3, pp. 93-98).—Oil blue NA (Calco), coloring rubber bright blue, is reported to have been used effectively in studying the distribution of rubber in several plant species; detailed procedures are given for its use on fresh or fixed sections and in milled or ground tissues. A microscopic technic is also presented whereby it is possible to determine approximately the relative proportion of dispersed and coagulated rubber latex in unstained tissues.

A dry ice freezing unit for rotary microtomes, M. NICKERSON (*Science*, 100 (1944), No. 2591, pp. 177-178, *illus.* 1).

AGRICULTURAL METEOROLOGY

Twenty-five years progress in meteorological science, F. MAHAFFY (*Jour. Roy. Astron. Soc. Canada*, 37 (1943), No. 8, pp. 319-332).—An address summarizing the high points of progress.

Observation methods for reliable meteorological data, S. P. FERGUSON (*Amer. Met. Soc. Bul.*, 25 (1944), No. 7, pp. 289-298, illus. 16).—This discussion considers the effects of changes in exposure on wind and precipitation records, exposure of thermometers and hygrometers, self-registering thermometers v. thermographs, desirable improvements in thermometers, and hygrometry; temperature, dew point, vapor pressure, and relative humidity; and barometry, recording instruments, anemometry, ombroscope, improved pole-star recorder, state of the sky, and symbols for clouds.

Weather trends indicated by degree-day study, R. LITTLE (*Heating and Ventilating*, 41 (1944), No. 4, pp. 63-66, illus. 7).

The effect of vertical motion on local temperature and pressure tendencies, H. A. PANOFKY (*Amer. Met. Soc. Bul.*, 25 (1944), No. 7, pp. 271-275, illus. 2).—It is often assumed that temperature tendencies aloft and differences in pressure tendencies between fixed levels can be computed from analysis of pilot balloon observations alone, the assumption involved being that horizontal advection is the principal cause of local warming and cooling in the free atmosphere. This assumption is here tested, with the tentative conclusion that the effect of vertical motion and other factors on temperature and pressure tendencies is almost equally as large as the effect of horizontal advection. Two methods of estimating vertical velocities are suggested.

Horizontal convergence and its relation to condensation processes, S. M. NEAMTAN (*Amer. Met. Soc. Bul.*, 25 (1944), No. 6, pp. 223-229, illus. 2).—Frequent references are found in meteorological literature to the idea that horizontal convergence favors condensation, and from time to time the word "convergence" appears in a forecast as an explanation of the existence of clouds, fog, or precipitation. The author attempts to show that the explanation commonly given of the relation between convergence and condensation is inadequate and presents data for establishing the relation on a more rigorous basis.

Snow melting and evaporation, A. R. CROFT. (U. S. D. A.). (*Science*, 100 (1944), No. 2591, pp. 169-170).—Melting and evaporation of snow during the winter and spring seasons on the high mountains and plateaus of the Intermountain region are of considerable interest because they have a direct bearing on the timeliness, rate, and amount of stream flow made available during the rest of the year for irrigation, power, and other purposes. To augment the meager knowledge of these phenomena, preliminary studies of snow melting and evaporation were conducted at elevations of 8,700-10,000 ft. on a portion of the Wasatch Plateau in central Utah during the snow-melting season of 1942; some of the results are here briefly summarized.

Estudios acerca de la medida de la evaporacion [Studies on measurement of evaporation], W. C. THORNTHWAITTE (*Rev. Soc. Estud. Astron. y Geofis. [Mexico]*, 2. ser., 4 (1944), No. 13, pp. 29-35).

Evaporation at Portland, Maine, R. L. DAY (*Amer. Met. Soc. Bul.*, 25 (1944), No. 6, pp. 254-255).—Data for 2 yr. are presented.

A method of measuring rainfall on windy slopes, G. L. HAYES (*Mo. Weather Rev. [U. S.]*, 72 (1944), No. 5, pp. 111-114, illus. 2).—Conventional methods have proved inadequate for measuring rainfall on wind-swept mountain slopes, but a high degree of accuracy was found through use of sloped-orifice gages in pit exposure. It is believed that numerous rainfall measurements now made by the older technic could be made much more accurately by the methods here described. For example, in the selected storms considered during this study the conventionally installed gage at the windy 5,500-ft. south-slope station caught as little as 50 percent of the catch of the sloped-orifice pit-exposed gage; "measurements under such conditions by conventional installations can scarcely be sound aids to fire-control management."

Racer's storm (1837), with notes on other Texas hurricanes in the period 1818-1886, S. W. GEISER (*Field and Lab.*, 12 (1944), No. 2, pp. 59-67).

Notes on the small tornado of May 24, 1941, at Brookline, Mass., S. PAGLIUCA (*Amer. Met. Soc. Bul.*, 25 (1944), No. 6, pp. 251-254, illus. 2).—A comment by J. H. Conover is included.

Hurricane 1944 (*Forest and Park News*, 8 (1944), No. 6, pp. 1, 4).—A note on damage to shade and woodland trees on Cape Cod and in Plymouth and Bristol Counties, Mass.

Cloud and weather atlas, H. D. GRANT (*New York: Coward-McCann; Toronto: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1944, pp. 294+, illus. 175).—According to the foreword, by J. H. Kimball, "this atlas has been prepared with a view of aiding observers in the identification of the several cloud forms according to the International System of Classification. It is presented with the twofold purpose of stimulating interest in cloud study and of providing a compact volume of popular and practical interest."

When American seasons begin, S. S. VISHER (*Sci. Mo.*, 59 (1944), No. 5, pp. 363-369, illus. 10).—This article presents nine original maps showing the dates of the beginning of various temperature seasons, based on the official computations of the daily normal temperatures, the average of day and night, for a 48-yr. period for 160 well-distributed Weather Bureau stations. The temperature limits selected to indicate the dates of the beginning of the seasons are those appearing appropriate, according to common opinion; as agreement is incomplete, however, alternative limits are presented in some instances.

Monthly Weather Review, [March-July 1944] (*Mo. Weather Rev. [U. S.]*, 72 (1944) Nos. 3, pp. 63-88, illus. 48; 4, pp. 89-109, illus. 15; 5, pp. 111-134, illus. 12; 6, pp. 135-154, illus. 12; 7, pp. 155-170, illus. 10).—In addition to meteorological, climatological, solar radiation, and sunspot data in each number and the paper abstracted on page 171, No. 3 contains a contribution on Maps of Percentage Frequencies of Very Dry, Moderate, and Very Wet Months, by S. S. Visher (pp. 63-70), and The Hail-Thunderstorm Ratio, by A. L. Shands (pp. 71-74); No. 4, Note on Advective Pressure Changes, by R. D. Elliott (p. 89); and No. 6, Nomographs for the Solution of Psychrometric Problems, by E. Berl and G. A. Sterbutzel (pp. 135-137).

Sinopsis meteorológica del año 1942 [Summary of meteorological observations at the Estación Exp. de Riego, Uruguay, for 1942], J. TISCORNIA (*Univ. Repub. [Montevideo], Rev. Facult. Agron.*, No. 35, (1944), pp. 51-89, illus. 5).

A speculative interpretation of mid-Pacific weather, August 1-15, 1940, S. B. JONES (*Amer. Met. Soc. Bul.*, 25 (1944), No. 6, pp. 230-244, illus. 8).

Climate and the energy of nations, S. F. MARKHAM (*London and New York: Oxford Univ. Press*, 1944, rev. and enl., pp. 236+, illus. 14).—The author's "inquiries into climatic, health, and energy factors have led to conclusions set out here, and these are then translated into terms of national assessments." The book does not pretend to have discovered all the causes of great civilizations, but it is hoped that it "will shed light on one cause—that of climate and man's growing control of it."

Climate, weather, and man, D. BRUNT (*Endeavour [London]*, 3 (1944), No. 11, pp. 87-97, illus. 6).

Climatological data for the United States by sections, [1943] (*Washington: U. S. Dept. Com., Weather Bur., Climat. Data*, 30 (1943), Nos. 1-12, [about 240 pp., 9 illus. each]; 13, pp. [290], illus. 33).—Nos. 1-12 contain the usual brief summaries and detailed tabular statements of climatological data for each State for January to December, respectively. No. 13 summarizes for each State the data for each month of 1943 and for the year as a whole.

Notas sobre a climatologia do Estado do Ceará [Notes on the climatology of the State of Ceará, Brazil], A. J. DE SOUZA (*Bol. Min. Agr. [Brazil]*, 32 (1943), No. 6, pp. 49-65, illus. 8).

The yield of streams as a measure of climatic fluctuations, W. G. HOYT and W. B. LANGBEIN (*Geog. Rev.*, 34 (1944), No. 2, pp. 218-234, illus. 4).—The many records of stream flow now available not only provide information on water supplies but also a register of the related climatic factors. To those interested in climatic fluctuations or in defining relations between climatic elements and dependent geographic factors, analysis of the stream-flow records may furnish a valuable side light. To meet such interests, the results of analyses of more than 4,000 station-year records at selected gaging stations are here presented in a series of maps showing for the United States and Canada the percentage of normal stream flow year by year for 1911-42 and in tables the wet and dry indexes on an areal basis for the 5 wettest and 5 driest years.

A climatic discontinuity in the areal correlation of annual precipitation in the Middle West, E. E. FOSTER (*Amer. Met. Soc. Bul.*, 25 (1944), No. 7, pp. 299-306, illus. 4).—This study was initiated in an attempt to determine the correlation of annual precipitation between Omaha and nearby Nebraska stations. Although the data introduced are not as complete as deemed desirable and there are more detailed correlations that should be worked out, the conclusion seemed inescapable that a relatively abrupt decrease in the values of the correlation coefficients marks the real climatic discontinuity found.

Annual growth of pines in the San Juan Basin, Colorado, as related to precipitation and streamflow, A. D. MOINAT (*Tree-Ring Bul.*, 10 (1944), No. 4, pp. 29-30, illus. 1).—Although it was impossible to derive climatic details from even more intricate tree-ring studies, it is concluded from the data presented on *Pinus ponderosa* that the climate of this basin has not differed greatly during the past 400-500 yr. from that covered by current weather records.

Correlation of microclimatic factors with species distribution in Shenk's woods, Howard County, Indiana, R. C. FRIESNER and C. M. EK (*Butler Univ. Bot.*, 6 (1944), *Papers* 9-14, pp. 87-101, illus. 1).—This is an analysis of a remnant of the primeval forest in which certain microclimatic factors seem to show a sharp if not causal correlation with the distribution of both woody and herbaceous plant species.

A new method of studying crop-temperature relationships, G. L. MCCOLM (*Utah Acad. Sci., Arts, and Letters, Proc.*, 19-20 (1941-42-1942-43), p. 24).—An abstract.

Los insectos y el clima en Colombia (guión para un proyecto de investigación) [Insects and climate in Colombia (guide to an investigational project)], L. M. MURILLO (*Rev. Nac. Agr. [Bogotá]*, 38 (1944), No. 479, pp. 25-28, illus. 1).—With an accompanying map.

SOILS—FERTILIZERS

A catenary arrangement of the soils of Maryland, R. P. THOMAS, A. W. SPECHT, and H. B. WINANT. (Univ. Md.). (*Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc.*, 7 (1942), pp. 487-495).—A remapping having led to a practically quadrupled number of series names and created much confusion, the authors developed, for Maryland conditions, a chart or diagram of the soil series according to the parent material, drainage, and mode of formation. It is believed that this chart helps those working with these soils and shows the relationships among the different soil series. It is also suggested that much of the confusion caused by the detailed mapping might be overcome by a different method of selecting the soil series name.

Soil moisture in relation to plant growth, P. J. KRAMER (*Bot. Rev.*, 10 (1944), No. 9, pp. 525-559).—A comprehensive review of the problem, listing 108 references.

Soil management in relation to water penetration, M. R. HUBERTY. (Calif. Expt. Sta.). (*Calif. Citrog.*, 29 (1944), No. 7, pp. 178-179, *illus.* 2).—Consideration is given to the tillage operations, fertilizers, and soil amendments, and their effect on soil compaction, since soil compaction is directly related to soil structure and determines the rate of water entry into the soil. In order to avoid compaction during cultivation, the operator should select a time when soil moisture conditions are such as to support the equipment being used. When applying ammonium sulfate or sodium fertilizers, it is a good practice to apply a number of light applications rather than a large single application. However, should poor penetration result from the applications of these fertilizers, improvement can generally be accomplished by the addition of organic matter or calcium, or both.

Soil movement as affected by slope, discharge, depth, and velocity of water, J. F. LUTZ and B. D. HARGROVE. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*North Carolina Sta. Tech. Bul.* 78 (1944), pp. 32, *illus.* 13).—By means of a constructed water channel, illustrated in detail, laboratory studies were conducted using various-sized separates and various slopes and amounts of water to determine the relation between (1) slope, depth, and velocity, (2) slope and carrying capacity, and (3) depth and carrying capacity simulating a field plat undergoing sheet erosion. It was found that the discharge for any slope was equal to the product of depth and velocity. The velocity required to move a soil particle was not constant for all slopes, but varied with discharge, depth, and slope. In general, as the slope increased, depth decreased, thereby causing an increase in the velocity required to move the particles. The velocity required to cause initial movement of soil particles increases according to a fifth-degree equation as slope increases. This is contrary to general belief, but is explained on the basis of decreasing depth with increasing slope. Depth of flow is an important factor influencing initial movement and relative loss of soil particles. Since discharge of water is a linear function of velocity and slope, and since velocity is a function of discharge and slope, it follows that depth and velocity can be calculated for any given values of slope and discharge. Loss of the various particles is a function of slope and discharge, and the relative values of each factor vary with the size of particles. The greatest loss of soil occurs when the point of maximum velocity is at depths (from the surface upward) between the radius and diameter of the particles. The absolute values obtained in the laboratory probably would not apply directly to field conditions; however, they should apply relatively. Some mechanical analyses of eroded material from various-textured soils indicate that they do.

Moisture retention by some irrigated soils as related to soil-moisture tension, L. A. RICHARDS and L. R. WEAVER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Agr. Res.* [U. S.], 69 (1944), No. 6, pp. 215-235, *illus.* 8).—A study of soil-moisture retention was made on 71 southern California soils by using porous ceramic and cellulose membranes. It was found that for 64 of the soils the 15-atmosphere (atm.) percentage lies in the wilting range. The soil-moisture tension at first permanent wilting for sunflowers was found for the majority of the soils to lie in the 7- to 9-atm. range. The soil-moisture tension at ultimate wilting was below 30 atm. for all but 3 of the soils, and 17 out of 24 soils tested underwent permanent wilting in the range from 20 to 30 atm. The moisture equivalent is the average value over approximately the 0.1- to 1.0-atm. tension range for a moisture-retention curve that takes into account centrifuge packing effects. Tensiometer, suction-plate, pressure-plate, pressure-membrane, or centrifugation apparatus may be used for determining equivalent negative pressure or soil-moisture tension; but, without disregarding osmotic effects, none of these can be used for determining free energy, or pF, if the latter is to be taken as a free-energy scale as originally proposed.

Are Utah farmers depleting their soils? D. W. THORNE (*Farm and Home Sci. [Utah Sta.]*, 5 (1944), No. 3, pp. 16-17, illus. 1).—The results of a study by soil management students of the Utah College as to the balance of nutrients in the soils of their farms as related to cropping and fertilizer practices indicated that farmers in the region are removing essential plant nutrients from the soil in much greater quantities than they are being returned. A suggested program of soil management for a favorable soil balance is presented for irrigated farms.

Some relationship between soil type and fertility needs of Utah soils, H. B. PETERSON. (Utah Expt. Sta.). (*Utah Acad. Sci., Arts, and Letters, Proc.*, 19-20 (1941-42—1942-43), p. 4).—The abstract presents the need for determining the fertility requirements of Utah soils and presents information that has been secured regarding certain soils over a period of years.

The role of microorganisms in soil conservation, T. L. MARTIN and D. A. ANDERSON (*Utah Acad. Sci., Arts, and Letters, Proc.*, 19-20 (1941-42—1942-43), pp. 4-5).—Different kinds of organic matter were allowed to decompose, and at 20-day intervals the amounts of sugar, hemicellulose, cellulose, and lignin were determined. The different kinds of molds present were determined at 10-day intervals. The results seem to show that when the organic matter is first added to the soil *Rhizopus* and *Mucor* grow most readily. As the decomposition continues, *Penicillia* and certain *Aspergilli* develop more readily. Later, when there is a high percentage of lignins present, the dark-colored molds such as *Cladosporium*, *Alternaria*, and *Trichothecium* specifically predominate. These different molds were found to have a marked effect on soil aggregation. The *Cladosporium* was most effective, followed by the dark olive green *Aspergillus*, then the *Penicillium*, *Mucor*, and *Rhizopus*, in the order named.

Inhibitory plant growth factors in partially sterilized soils, R. R. ROBINSON. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Amer. Soc. Agron.*, 36 (1944), No. 9, pp. 726-739, illus. 3).—Heavy applications of phosphate were effective in eliminating the deleterious effect of steam sterilization on certain soils. Even though phosphate was effective in correcting the difficulty, it was found that a deficiency of phosphate from fixation was not the cause of the inhibited growth. The trouble was thought to be due to a toxic concentration of some substance. Although this substance has not been identified, the evidence indicates that it is not nitrate, nitrite, ammonia, manganese, aluminum, iron, chloride, sulfate, or total soluble salts.

The duration of the incubation period was of minor consideration as compared with the temperature of incubation. The critical temperature appeared to be somewhere between 40° and 45° C. for a soil incubated wet. For a dry soil it was somewhat higher. In steam-sterilized soil, plant growth was about the same whether the soil was wet or dry during sterilization. Inoculation of heat-treated soil with untreated soil had little immediate effect on plant growth but very materially shortened the duration of the inhibiting effect. Of the crops tested, Ladino and red clover were particularly sensitive to injury; tomato, barley, and corn were intermediate; and ryegrass and buckwheat were not injured.

Absolute values in fertilizer experiments, O. W. WILLCOX (*Jour. Amer. Soc. Agron.*, 36 (1944), No. 6, pp. 480-486, illus. 2).—Another example of the use of the standard yield diagram in the interpretation of field experiments is presented and discussed. The author presents practical objections to the statistical method in the evaluation of results from certain agronomic experiments.

Factors affecting determination of acid- and base-forming quality of fertilizers, H. R. ALLEN and L. GAULT. (Ky. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Assoc. Off. Agr. Chem.*, 27 (1944), No. 1, pp. 171-177).—The investigation of acid- and base-forming quality of fertilizers was concerned with the relationship between the amount of dolomite and the amount of excess acid required to neutralize the dolomite, com-

parison of molar and 0.5 M sodium carbonate in the determination, comparison of the effect of ashing temperatures of 500° and 600° C., and the recovery of added coarser-than-20-mesh dolomite in mixed fertilizers as affected by sampling.

The effect of liming materials upon the solubility of potassium compounds in the soil. W. H. MACINTIRE. (Tenn. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Fert.*, 99 (1943), No. 13, pp. 7-9, 24, 26).—Twenty-three yr. of lysimeter studies are presented on the amount of potassium leached from Cumberland silt loam when treated with limestone, dolomite, burnt lime, and burnt magnesia. The four liming materials caused a repression in the outgo of potassium in leachings during the first 12 yr. when only the liming material was added to the soil. Adding 166 lb. of potassium each year for the next 11 yr., for a total of 1,826 lb., resulted in a recovery of 1,138 lb. from the unlimed soil. The recovery of potassium from the unlimed soil was substantially greater than from the four liming materials. Potassium recoveries obtained were markedly repressed from acid Hartsells fine sandy loam when treated with limestone or dolomite. The repressive effect prevailed whether the potassium was added as nitrate, chloride, or sulfate.

In another study where burnt lime, magnesia, precipitated calcium carbonate, magnesium carbonate, 100-mesh limestone, 100-mesh dolomite, and 100-mesh magnesite were used at rates of 8-, 32-, and 100-ton equivalences of CaO, it was found that each liming material resulted in a decrease in the amount of potassium leached. The results thus indicate that heavy additions of any liming material will exert a repressive effect upon the solubility of the potassium content of the limed zone of the soil.

Susceptibility of exchangeable potassium in Hawaiian soils to loss by leaching. A. S. AYRES. (Hawaii Expt. Sta.). (*Hawaii Planters' Rec.* [*Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Sta.*], 48 (1944), No. 2, pp. 83-92, illus. 2).—This report covers a laboratory study of the effect of intensive leaching of four Hawaiian soils on soil potash. The soils were so selected as to differ widely in exchangeable potassium. Increased potassium leaching resulted when the samples were air dried. With soils having a high initial content of exchangeable potassium, the susceptibility of potassium leaching decreased with decreasing level of potassium in the soil. Greater losses of potassium were found to be associated with high initial levels of potassium saturation. Potassium lost from the soils ranged from 200 to 1,850 lb. of K_2O per acre-foot of soil. Levels of exchangeable potassium were reduced by leaching to from 30 to 80 percent of the original values.

Effect of waste sulfite liquor on aggregation of soil particles. R. B. ALDERFER, M. F. GRIBBINS, and D. E. HALEY. (U. S. D. A. and Pa. Expt. Sta.). (*Indus. and Engin. Chem.*, 36 (1944), No. 3, pp. 272-274).—It has been estimated that the annual discharge of waste sulfite liquor in the United States is about 27 million tons, which means approximately 1,500,000 tons of lignin. In view of this potential source material, investigation was made of the effect of this waste material on soil structure and plant growth. The careful use of sulfite liquor gave a marked increase in the number of water-stable granules. The workers point out that "if this material is to be used as a soil amendment, the quantity to apply must be watched carefully, and intimate mixing with the soil particles must be insured. A few weeks at least should elapse before crops are seeded on soil so treated, in order to provide a suitable interval for soil organisms to decay the less resistant materials. To insure more rapid and thorough decomposition of these materials, the addition of an ample quantity of a well-balanced fertilizer mixture should precede the treatment. This mixture should carry from 40 to 60 lb. per acre of readily available nitrogen when the equivalent of 5 tons of dissolved solids are used."

Plant culture and other studies with some guanidine compounds. B. E. BROWN. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Amer. Soc. Agron.*, 36 (1944), No. 9, pp. 760-767).—The nutrient values of diguanidine phosphate, triguanidine phosphate, diguanidine sulfate,

and dicyanodiamide, which have been suggested as possibly possessing fertilizer value, are reported. Pot-culture experiments were conducted with millet, oats, and wheat. The guanidine salts were employed in greenhouse studies in different quantities, namely, 40, 80, 120, and 160 lb. per acre in 2-8-8, 4-8-8, 6-8-8, and 8-8-8 nutrient mixtures. Compared with a no-nitrogen mixture, 0-8-8, the nitrogen of the guanidine compounds proved to be fairly effective at the 40- and 80-lb. rates, but lowered the yields of all indicator crop plants when stepped up to 120 and 160 lb. of nitrogen per acre. These findings indicate that any attempt to use the guanidine salts as nitrogen sources would have to be made cautiously and limited to probably not more than 80 lb. of nitrogen per acre. In comparing the millet, oats, and wheat yields obtained with the guanidine salts with those from the urea and the ammonium sulfate-sodium nitrate-dried blood mixtures, the guanidine compounds generally were less effective throughout than the standard nitrogen sources. Nitrification and ammonification studies indicated that guanidine compounds and dicyanodiamide were not easily broken down.

Inspection of fertilizers, E. J. DESZYCK and J. J. HAVERN (*Rhode Island Sta. Ann. Fert. Cir.*, 1944, pp. 24).—This publication presents the usual analyses of fertilizers, for the 1943 season, according to the provisions of the Rhode Island inspection law. The text is by J. B. Smith.

AGRICULTURAL BOTANY

Agar resources of the South Atlantic and East Gulf coasts, H. J. HUMM (*Science*, 100 (1944), No. 2593, pp. 209-212).—Following the author's preliminary announcement in 1942 (*E. S. R.*, 88, p. 174), commercial agar production has become a reality during the past year along the North Carolina coast. The most abundant red alga of the region—*Gracilaria confervoides*—is now being harvested, dried, and sold by fishermen to processing factories; about 150,000-200,000 lb. of dry weed are estimated to have been gathered (Aug. 1, 1943 to Jan. 1, 1944), with a potential agar yield of 60,000 lb. or more, depending on cleanliness, yield, and thoroughness of extraction. Though not identical with that of *Gelidium* from California and Japan, the material from this alga is sufficiently similar to be referred to as agar. *Gracilaria* agar is more variable in temperature of gelation and usually somewhat higher than *Gelidium* agar. Although a recent coastal survey (1942-43) from the Eastern Shore of Maryland to Key West, Fla., revealed some agar-bearing resources in addition to that above noted, the region from Beaufort to Atlantic, N. C., seems to be the most valuable yet discovered on the Atlantic coast. Detailed results of this survey are presented, including experimental studies of other species of seaweeds encountered.

Air filters for control of air-borne bacteria, J. M. DALLA VALLE (*Heating and Ventilating*, 41 (1944), No. 4, pp. 54-59, illus. 3).

Slime-producing coliform and coliform-like bacteria, J. R. SANBORN. (N. Y. State Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 2, pp. 211-217).—The slimes produced by coliform bacteria in pulp, paper, and paperboard mills are formed by mucoid varieties of *Aerobacter aerogenes*, *A. cloaceae*, and *Escherichia coli*, with numerous intermediates. Examinations of 175 samples of such slimes showed *A. aerogenes* to be the principal organism present in 35, *A. cloaceae* in 59, and *E. coli* in 6 percent of the samples. Nonmucoid coliform bacteria were more readily controlled by chemical agents than the mucoid variants; slime-forming organisms developing in pulp and paper systems may ordinarily be killed with chlorinated water carrying a Cl residual of 1-2 p. p. m. Lethal activity may be considerably increased by suitable combinations of effective chemicals such as selected groups of chlorinated phenols. A number of compounds—including

trichlorophenate fractions, metallic salts of chlorinated phenols, chlorinated isopropyl phenols, and alkyl derivatives of halogenated phenols—have proved useful in controlling coliform growths.

Substitution of thymine for "folic acid" in the nutrition of lactic acid bacteria, J. L. STOKES (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 2, pp. 201-209, illus. 3).—Thymine and its nucleoside, thymidine, substituted for folic acid in the growth of *Streptococcus lactis* R and related lactic acid streptococci, but at least 5,000 times more thymine was required than folic acid. Thymine possessed a high biological specificity, a large number of pyrimidine, purine, nucleic acid, and similar compounds being inactive. Adenine was necessary for maximum growth of *S. lactis* with either thymine or folic acid; guanine or xanthine could substitute for adenine but were less effective. Folic acid could not be detected in streptococcus cells grown in thymine medium. Similar results were obtained with three species of folic acid-requiring lactobacilli, but replacement of folic acid by thymine here was only partially effective. The theory is advanced that folic acid participates directly or indirectly as a coenzyme in the synthesis of thymine or a related compound in the lactic acid streptococci.

Enzyme formation and polysaccharide synthesis by bacteria.—II, Polysaccharide formation by *Rhizobium radicicolum* strains, H. G. BRAY, E. SCHLÜCHTERER, and M. STACEY (*Biochem. Jour.*, 38 (1944), No. 2, pp. 154-156).—In the examination of various strains of this root nodule bacterium, Clover Bartel A was found most efficient for large-scale production. Experiments on methods for eliminating agar impurities indicated that use of cellophane was most satisfactory as to yield and purity of the polysaccharide formed.

Selective reversible inhibition of microbial growth with pyrithiamine, D. W. WOOLLEY and A. G. C. WHITE (*Jour. Expt. Med.*, 78 (1943), No. 6, pp. 489-497; also in *Rockefeller Inst. Med. Res. Studies*, 125 (1944), pp. 173-181).—Growth of many microbial species was inhibited by pyrithiamine—the pyridine analog of thiamine; many others were not influenced. In a series of bacteria, yeasts, and molds, growth inhibition occurred only in those in which growth was stimulated by thiamine or its component thiazole and pyrimidine portions. The amount of pyrithiamine required for inhibition was correlated with the type of thiamine requirements of the various species. The least amount was needed to inhibit organisms requiring intact thiamine; those which could use the pyrimidine and thiazole portions were not so readily inhibited. In the case of the former group, half maximum inhibition was induced by as little as 0.03γ per cubic centimeter. In all cases the inhibition was overcome by sufficient amounts of thiamine. From a study of thiamine synthesis by insusceptible species, it was concluded that the formation of thiamine or other antagonistic substance did not provide an adequate explanation of the resistance of these species to the action of pyrithiamine.

Enzymatic synthesis of crystalline sucrose, H. A. BARKER, W. Z. HASSID, and M. DOUDOROFF. (Univ. Calif.). (*Science*, 100 (1944), No. 2586, p. 51). — On synthesis of sucrose by *Pseudomonas saccharophila*.

Tyrosine decarboxylation by streptococci: Growth requirements for active cell production, W. D. BELLAMY and I. C. GUNSALUS. (Cornell Univ.). (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 2, pp. 191-199).—A synthetic medium—except for acid-hydrolyzed gelatin—was devised for growth of *Streptococcus fecalis* cells with an active tyrosine decarboxylation system. The growth requirements for decarboxylase production proved more specific than for a maximum cell crop. Niacin and pyridoxine were among the factors required in greater concentration for production of the tyrosine decarboxylation system than for growth. This may be a case of luxury consumption of specific nutrients for optimum functioning of the cells.

The production of carotenoid pigments from mineral oil by bacteria, H. F. HAAS and L. D. BUSHNELL. (Kans. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 2, pp. 219-231, illus. 3).—When a strain of *Mycobacterium lacticola* isolated from

mud in contact with crude oil produced carotenoid pigments when cultured in a mineral salts medium with mineral oil as the sole organic constituent, analysis of the medium revealed four carotenoid pigments. Three were carotene pigments with spectrographic properties similar to that of β -carotene but with different degrees of chromatographic behavior and vitamin A activity. Though one of these pigments may be identified as β -carotene, the other two could not be identified and are believed to be isomers of β -carotene. A fourth pigment possessed chemical and spectrographic properties of astacin, an acidic carotenoid found primarily in crustaceans and hitherto never associated with carotenoids of *Mycobacterium* spp. Prolonged incubation effected spectrographic and quantitative changes in the pigmentation of these mineral oil cultures, the quantity of carotene pigments decreasing while the amount of astacin increased. There are 26 references.

Aerobic decomposition of guayule shrub (*Parthenium argentatum* Gray), J. NAGHSKI, J. W. WHITE, JR., and S. R. HOOVER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 2, pp. 159-178, illus. 6).—Aerobic decomposition of the crushed shrub was effected at 36°, 44°, and 52° C. for 1-3 weeks, the profuse microflora were tested for biochemical reactions, and the predominating organisms were identified. A 20-30 percent loss of dry weight, with marked disintegration of the woody tissues, was noted in 5-14 days. The disappearance of water-soluble carbohydrates and the existence of a saccharolytic flora were correlated with the markedly thermogenic phase of the first week; a mixed and neutral proteolytic flora followed during the second and third weeks. Fungi—primarily *Aspergillus fumigatus*—occurred in numbers of 10^5 - 10^6 per gram throughout the whole period. Organisms of major importance were: Saccharolytic—*Achromobacter lacticum*, *A. ubiquitum*, and *A. reticularum* (?); neutral—*Pseudomonas incognita*, *P. putida*, *A. alcaliaromaticum*, *A. candicans*, and *Actinomyces* spp.; and proteolytic—*P. aeruginosa*, *Flavobacterium fecale*, and *Bacillus subtilis*.

A drop method of penicillin production, S. A. SCUDDER (*Science*, 100 (1944), No. 2591, p. 178).—The method consists of culturing on a solid agar base containing constituents favoring a rapid production of penicillin in drops sufficient in size and quantity to be precipitated like rain on the opposing side of the container, when inverted. The material yielded is withdrawn by pipette and preserved anaerobically at 5° C.

Penicillin production, I. A. PEARL and J. W. APPLING (*Science*, 100 (1944), No. 2586, p. 51).—A note on the value of both sulfite waste liquor and corn steep liquor for penicillin production.

The production of penicillin by various fungi, J. W. FOSTER and E. O. KAROW (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 2, p. 260).—An abstract. *Aspergillus* spp. and *Penicillium citreo-roseum* are referred to in this connection.

Action of radioactive substances on the speed of growth of *Penicillium notatum* and the production of a potent penicillin, R. JAHIEL, E. GUBERMAN, and R. KAZDAN (*Science*, 100 (1944), No. 2596, p. 298).—The experiments briefly noted show the possibility of substantially decreasing the time required for the growth of *P. notatum* and for obtaining an active penicillin, tested in vitro, in the presence of radon and its deposits. It is believed that these radioactive substances act through their radiations rather than their chemical properties. Addition of a fluorescent material to the medium in which radioactive substances were present improved noticeably the effects of the latter.

Heterokaryosis in *Penicillium notatum*, G. E. BAKER (*Bul. Torrey Bot. Club*, 71 (1944), No. 4, pp. 367-373, illus. 10).—Conidia of *P. notatum* were found to be uninucleate and to germinate by 1-2 germ tubes. Anastomosis occurred freely among spores and hyphae, accompanied by nuclear division and nuclear migration. The assimilative hyphae were plurinucleate or binucleate, becoming uninucleate in

the cells subtending the conidiophores. Phialides were uninucleate. The anastomosing of hyphae and spores in multiple spore transfers assures a combining of factors and heterokaryosis as spores with nuclei of different origins are brought together.

The yeast *Nadsonia* in America, J. N. COUCH (*Jour. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.*, 60 (1944), No. 1, pp. 11-16, illus. 22).—A yeast isolated from the slime of a birch stump in North Carolina was identified as *N. fulvescens*—apparently the first record of this genus outside of Europe. Heterogamic conjugation, ascus formation, and the occurrence of asporogenous races are described.

The ferns and fern allies of Virginia, A. B. MASSEY (*Va. Polytech. Inst. Bul.*, 37 (1944), No. 7, pp. 110+, illus. 21).—In addition to the annotated catalog—including localities (pp. 34-97), this popular manual includes a key to the species, a check list of Latin and common names, and brief consideration of the structure of the group, the fern garden, and fern herbaria. There are 24 literature references.

List of the flowering plants, ferns, clubmosses, mosses, and liverworts of Manitoba, C. W. LOWE ([*Winnipeg?*]: *Nat. Hist. Soc. Manitoba*, 1943, pp. 110, illus. 2).—An annotated list from ferns to composites arranged according to systematic plant groups, with supplementary lists of "plants which may be expected in Manitoba" and of mosses and liverworts, and an index to plant families.

Aquatic plants of the United States, W. C. MUENSCHER. (Cornell Univ.). (*Ithaca, N. Y.: Comstock Pub. Co.*, 1944, pp. 374+, illus. 554).—Aquatic plants as interpreted in this manual are those which normally start in water and must grow for at least a part of their life cycle in water—either completely submersed or emersed; a few border-line species of bogs and marshes are also included. Woody plants are omitted, none being true aquatics. The general plan of the volume includes a key to the families with aquatic species, followed by a more detailed treatment of the several families; for each family there is a brief description, a key to the genera whenever more than one is discussed, a description of each genus, a key to the aquatic species in each genus containing more than one, and a statement of the general habitat and range of each species. Most of the species are illustrated and accompanied by maps indicating known distributions by States. A glossary and a subject index are provided.

Studies in Ohio floristics.—III, Vegetation of Ohio prairies, C. H. JONES. (Ohio State Univ.). (*Bul. Torrey Bot. Club.*, 71 (1944), No. 5, pp. 536-548, illus. 5).—The main purpose of this paper in the series¹ "is to present a list of the plants which occurred on the prairie areas of Ohio at the time of settlement." These central Ohio areas consisted for the most part of a complicated mosaic of grasslands interlaced with tree-bordered streams, swamp forests, swales, and isolated prairie groves on some of the better-drained sites. Between these outliers of the true prairie of the interior lowland and the forests of the plateau, there existed an irregular discontinuous zone of small areas populated with prairie grasses and with forbs of the deciduous forest. The list presented of plants believed to be representative of the species characteristic of Ohio's prairies consists of *Andropogon furcatus*, *A. scoparius*, *Sorghastrum nutans*, and *Spartina michauxiana* as dominants and some 103 species as subdominants. Other lists include plants frequently associated with these prairie dominants at the edge of forests and on over-exposed and over-drained areas; plants of general distribution frequently occurring in these prairie areas; and trees and shrubs often bordering dry prairie areas or occurring as scattered specimens. Some eight factors which have influenced the present-day vegetation cover of many of the formerly cultivated and now abandoned tracts are enumerated and discussed. Two plant successions representative of the vegetation

¹ Amer. Midland Nat., 26 (1941), No. 3, pp. 674-689, illus. 4.

Castanea, 8 (1943), No. 5-6, pp. 81-108.

changes frequently occurring on these abandoned areas are presented and briefly discussed, in addition to lists of herbaceous plants often present in these disturbed areas and of trees and shrubs which begin to appear in various combinations after a few years. Man has played various roles in relation to the prairies of the State. In some parts he has destroyed or greatly altered the existing vegetation; in others he has been the indirect cause of secondary prairies—prairies which frequently exist for only a few years and are then succeeded by the invading forest.

Additions to the revised catalogue of Ohio vascular plants, XII, C. H. JONES. (Ohio State Univ.). (*Ohio Jour. Sci.*, 44 (1944), No. 4, pp. 188-191).—This includes an annotated list of additions to the State herbarium (E. S. R., 90, p. 27) during 1943.

Juniperus virginiana, J. horizontalis, and J. scopulorum.—I, The specific characters. II, Hybrid swarms of J. virginiana and J. scopulorum, N. C. FASSETT. (Univ. Wis.). (*Bul. Torrey Bot. Club*, 71 (1944), Nos. 4, pp. 410-418; 5, pp. 475-483; illus. 6).—A study on mass collections made throughout much of the ranges of these three species, as well as on herbarium material, indicated that they are always clearly recognizable on a number of characters, except that when two species grow together the variation within each species is often more conspicuous than—but never as constant as—the variation which separates species; and that many of the distinguishing features—though perfectly practical for the taxonomist—are nevertheless statistical in nature. Where one of these two species grows by itself, it was found to retain pure specific characteristics, except in areas in the western part of the range of *J. virginiana* where certain tendencies toward *J. scopulorum* suggest an ancient incursion of that species. Where the ranges of the two meet, all recombinations of the characters of each occurred in individuals of one colony.

A new species of Orcuttia from Baja California, J. R. SWALLEN. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Wash. Acad. Sci.*, 34 (1944), No. 9, p. 308).—*O. fragilis* n. sp. is described. "An abundant forage grass over the great flood plain following rain storage. Reported excellent for cattle."

Some statistics of Achras zapota leaves, British Honduras, F. E. EGLER (*Bul. Torrey Bot. Club*, 71 (1944), No. 3, pp. 235-245, illus. 1).—The taxonomic status of the sapodilla tree complex—source of chicle and forming an industry of considerable importance in Central America—is said to be in need of further investigation. The characterization here given of the leaves in a random population of 35 trees, as expressed by means, ranges, standard deviations, and standard errors, represents estimates of the normal variation of the species. Such statistics can serve as a basis of reference for the future study of variation in normal *Achras* leaves in other parts of tropical America, especially with regard to other populations that may be thought to differ significantly. Until then it may be assumed that the differences are only incidents of sampling from a normally variable population, and that the "zapote blanco," "zapote colorado," and "zapote morado" are conspecific.

The woody smilaxes of the United States, W. C. COKER (*Jour. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.*, 60 (1944), No. 1, pp. 27-69, illus. 166).—This monographic systematic study includes keys to the species (general, habitat, and underground parts) and new taxonomy.

Swamp-grown eastern white pine and hemlock in Connecticut as dendro-chronological material, H. J. LUTZ (*Tree-Ring Bul.*, 10 (1944), No. 4, pp. 26-28, illus. 1).—Close agreement of years of maxima and minima were found for trees growing in a swamp in the Yale Forest with those obtained for the same species in Massachusetts and New Hampshire by Lyon (E. S. R., 90, p. 57) and by Avery et al. for hemlock near New London, Conn. (E. S. R., 85, p. 355). The conclusions

thus seem warranted that even trees developed in a swamp habitat may have dendrochronological value, and that in addition to precipitation and temperature there may be other factors or factor complexes of widespread occurrence which influence tree growth in rather diverse habitats. The possibility of discovering general regionally operating controls of tree growth other than those regularly recognized should be borne in mind by investigators of tree rings.

Notes on dendrochronologies at the Arnold Arboretum, E. SCHULMAN (*Tree-Ring Bul.*, 10 (1944), No. 4, pp. 30-32).—The notes presented concern some general features of the chronologies of *Cedrus libani*, *Juniperus virginiana*, and *Tsuga canadensis* in this arboretum near Boston, Mass.

Problems in tree nutrition: An account of researches concerned primarily with the mycorrhizal habit in relation to forestry and with some biological aspects of soil fertility, M. C. RAYNER and W. NEILSON-JONES (London: Faber & Faber, 1944, pp. 184, illus. 134).—This volume is largely an assemblage of research papers by the authors published at intervals between 1934 and 1941 and having to do with investigations on the genus *Pinus*, with an account of experimental work in a selected area, organic composts and the growth of young trees, studies of mycorrhizal response in *Pinus* and other conifers, and the biological aspects of soil fertility. A list of 58 references, a glossary, and a subject-author index conclude the work.

Mycorrhizal symbiosis in Aplectrum, Corallorhiza, and Pinus, D. T. MACDOUGAL and J. DUFRENOY (*Plant Physiol.*, 19 (1944), No. 3, pp. 440-465, illus. 9).—The results of a comparative study of the endophytic mycorrhizas of terrestrial orchids and of the ectendotrophic mycorrhizas of pines are presented, and the possible mutative origin and vegetative propagation of "stem-mycorrhizas" as exemplified by *Aplectrum* are described. Association of pines with symbiotic fungi could not be connected with any heritable morphological alterations. Short lateral rootlets are invested directly by hyphal branches of mycelia in the soil; such association may not be made until the second season. No plants of *Corallorhiza* with roots or other than stem mycorrhizas were seen. The mycelium of the endophytic mycorrhizas is in the cortex; in its growth it keeps pace with the differentiating meristem. Symbiotic fungi of other terrestrial orchids with roots traverse these organs in a similar manner, sending hyphae out into the soil through the durable root hairs and other epidermal cells. Absorption of inorganic P from the soil by the fungus and the stages in its metabolism terminating in the root stele, identifiable origination in hyphae and translocation of auxin, vitamins, and amino compounds to the root tissues, together with the capacity of isolated segments of mycorrhizal roots to survive and grow like a chlorophyllless plant, establish the nonparasitic character of the fungus.

The hyphal distribution in the cortex of pines did not extend beyond the endodermis in which catechol tannins are formed; the middle lamellae of the outer cortex is traversed and its disintegration products are available for absorption. Palmated branching hyphae enter the cortex and become closely engaged with a cytoplasmic mass characterized by minute vacuoles suggesting an exchange mechanism. Hydrolyzation products of polyuronides, starch, and other diffusible compounds may be absorbed by the fungus. The mycelium of the endophytic mycorrhiza advancing toward the growing apex of coralloid branches forms dense swirls of hyphae enveloping the nucleus, which is hypertrophied and densely granular, constituting an arrangement for possible exchanges. The hyphal masses disintegrate in older parts of the stem, their contents becoming available to still living cortical cells. Layers and islands of cells containing oxidized catechol form a barrier to hyphal extension. Hyphae of the fungus partner and the cells of the symbiotic seed plant are richly endowed with mitochondria giving reactions for phospholipids. The cells of the higher plant also include plasts which may be differentiated to synthesize proteins or starch; these capacities are exhibited by the plasts of isolated pine roots in soil

cultures. Carbohydrate metabolism occurs mainly in cortical cells and in the presence of plasts. Auxins and vitamins are accumulated by or originate in the hyphae and are translocated to the roots. Pads of material at the pores of cross walls in the hyphae were observed; the possible similarity in composition and function to the sieve plates of higher plants is noted. The limited initial growth of the short laterals of pine roots which become invested by the mycelium of the symbiotic fungus may be connected with the lack of cytochrome oxidase which is active in the meristem of rapidly elongating leaders. The subsequent profuse coralloid branching of the short roots is in the presence of such oxidases produced by the hyphae. The phenolic compounds in the pericycle and endodermis which are firmly held in suspension or solution in the vacuoles or coacervated into spherical masses with a phospholipidic membrane in the endodermis and pericycle are neutral to the protoplasm in these elements. When allowed to escape from the vacuoles these phenolic substances oxidize to tannin, which "fixes" the protoplasm as seen in the brown peripheral layers of old mycorrhizas. There are 21 references.

Bacterial leaf nodules: An approach to a little known phenomenon in plant structure, H. J. HUMM (*Jour. N. Y. Bot. Gard.*, 45 (1944), No. 537, pp. 193-199, illus. 3).—The author presents a brief summary (with selected references) and discussion of these little-understood nodules occurring in the leaves of certain tropical shrubs; over 370 species in 5 genera and 2 families are known to have leaf nodules formed by bacteria which have never been found outside the tissues of these plants. The life of every individual plant of all these species seems to depend on the bacteria, which live symbiotically in all the leaves. "The problem of bacterial leaf nodules in tropical shrubs offers a challenge to agricultural bacteriologists."

Sobre algunos problemas de fisiología y ecología del tabaco que se presentan en zonas tabacaleras del norte Argentino—nota primera [Some problems in the physiology and ecology of tobacco encountered in the tobacco region of northern Argentina—preliminary note], A. S. COLLA (*Arch. Biol. Veg. Teórica y Aplicada* [Buenos Aires], [1] (1943), [No. 1-2], pp. 3-24).—The area concerned includes the provinces of Salta and Corrientes and the territory of Misiones. There are over seven pages of references.

Vitamin requirements of lactose-fermenting and certain other yeasts, M. ROGOSA. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Bact.*, 47 (1944), No. 2, pp. 159-170, illus. 9).—The studies were undertaken to determine the requirements of lactose-fermenting yeasts and some strains of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* for exogenous vitamin sources. The strains of *S. cerevisiae* tested required exogenous inositol, thiamine hydrochloride, pyridoxine hydrochloride, *d*-Ca pantothenate, and biotin, for early, rapid, and optimal growth. External sources of pantothenic acid, biotin, and, with one strain, thiamine hydrochloride were critical factors for growth even during extended incubation.

Lactose-fermenting yeasts required exogenous inositol, thiamine hydrochloride, *d*-Ca pantothenate, biotin, and nicotinic acid or nicotinamide, for early, rapid, and optimal growth. External sources of pantothenic acid, biotin, nicotinic acid or nicotinamide, and, for many strains, thiamine hydrochloride were critical factors for growth even during extended incubation. Lactose-fermenting yeasts and the strains of *S. cerevisiae* tested did not grow in a medium free of vitamins during incubation for 68 hrs. Growth became extinct, or sparse, delayed and abnormal during serial passage in a medium free from vitamins, regardless of the duration of incubation.

Action de l'aneurine sur les cultures de racines et sur les cultures de tissus de carotte [Action of thiamine on root cultures and on tissue cultures of carrot], P. NOBÉCOURT (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. [Paris]*, 216 (1943), No. 26, pp. 902-904).—Evidence is presented that thiamine fails to replace indoleacetic acid in tissue cultures of carrot, whereas cultures of excised carrot roots are able to perpetuate themselves only in the presence of thiamine in the nutrient medium.

Effect of different concentrations of synthetic auxins on decapitated sunflower stems. S. KELLY (*Bul. Torrey Bot. Club*, 71 (1944), No. 5, pp. 549-554, illus. 3).—"Synthetic auxins dissolved in lanolin and applied to the decapitated stumps of sunflowers produced three responses—lateral bud inhibition, gall formation, and epinasty. Naphthaleneacetic acid [NAA] also produced stem thickening below the second node. The concentrations necessary to bring about gall formation and bud inhibition were lower, in general, than those necessary to produce epinasty, when measured 10 days after the first application. At threshold concentrations, [NAA] (0.002 and 0.006 percent) was most effective in producing bud inhibition and epinasty, and indoleacetic acid (0.004 percent) was the most effective gall former. As compared with NAA, IBA [indolebutyric acid] was less effective in inhibiting lateral buds and more effective in producing galls. Indolepropionic acid produced large galls but was not especially effective in producing the other two responses. Except in higher concentrations, phenylacetic acid was ineffective in producing bud inhibition and epinasty; 0.3 percent produced galls, but concentrations of 10 percent and higher destroyed the plant tissues."

The use of some unsaturated compounds to induce abscission. N. G. ARRILLAGA and M. A. JONES. (P. R. Fed. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Perfumer and Essential Oil Rev.*, 46 (1944), No. 9, p. 49).—"In the search for a chemical treatment—noninjurious to the plant—which would provide a method of harvesting plant parts from which essential oils or other compounds are to be extracted, ethylene was found to induce abscission of the flowers of ilang-ilang (*Canarium odoratum*) and Chinabox jasmin orange (*Murraya exotica*). Acetylene and CO failed to do so for ilang-ilang.

La composition ionique des végétaux et la température de culture (rôle thermorégulateur des cations alcalins et alcalino-terreux) [The ionic composition of plants and the temperature under which they are grown (the thermoregulatory role of cations of the alkalis and alkaline earths)], E. BACHRACH (*Compt. Rend. Soc. Phys. et Hist. Nat. Genève*, 60 (1943), No. 3, pp. 223-227).—"As based on the findings of chemical analyses, the author concludes that in nature the chemical factors enabling organisms to resist environal temperatures are preponderantly the salts of alkalis and alkaline earths. As he had previously shown for animals, a high saline concentration proved also an indispensable factor in enabling adaptation to high temperatures in plants. Although the preponderant cation in animals is Na and that in plants is K, it is claimed that it is the ratio between these two cations which regulates the temperature of the vertebrate animal and the resistance of all living things—plant and animal—to environal temperatures. There is also a direct relation between the sugar content of fruit and the temperature under which the plant has been grown. Studies in progress are believed to explain the mechanism of action of these chemical thermoregulatory factors.

Developmental responses in isolated plant tissue systems. P. R. WHITE (*Growth*, 6 (1942), Sup., 4. *Symposium Develpmt. and Growth*, pp. 55-71, illus. 6).—"This paper was presented at the Fourth Symposium on Development and Growth to introduce the subject of response to formative agents—both chemical and physical—insofar as higher plants are concerned. In any analysis of developmental response the investigator seeks to eliminate one by one the differential stimuli until he obtains as nearly as possible an indifferent or at least completely regular response, and then to add known and controllable stimuli, observing the resulting changes in response. It is for this reason that the isolation and maintenance of uniform undifferentiated patternless masses of tissue as a basis for developmental studies take on such importance. The author reviews (15 references) the general problem of morphogenesis in plants and of the development of the tissue culture technic, as well as some of the results of his studies through use of this method. It seemed

probable that materials which had already escaped somewhat from the normal morphogenetic bonds might prove more satisfactory than excised roots for preliminary studies along these lines. Such materials presented themselves first in the rapid-growing disorganized galls, regularly appearing on plants of the hybrid *Nicotiana langsdorffii* \times *N. glauca*. Another suitable material was found in the secondary galls—not containing bacteria and thus indirectly induced by the presence of bacteria elsewhere in the host—arising on sunflower inoculated with *Phytophthora tumefaciens*. Finally, the author presents one set of evidence indicating the feasibility of evoking new or restoring lost patterns in these experimental materials. When the *Nicotiana* galls were grown at the surface layer between nutrient and air, tissue growth was disorganized; when grown deep in the nutrient liquid they rapidly developed green pigment, and their surface layers became organized by well-oriented sequences of cell divisions into numerous typical growing points developing into typical plantules. These reactions were completely reversible, depending on the position with respect to the interface; strong evidence points to the conclusion that this morphosis is an aerogenous one. Here, then, is a well-defined morphosis which can be controlled and manipulated at will as an experimental tool in the study of such phenomena; it is believed that many other such manipulable morphoses will be found which will lead to a much sounder insight into the causes of the multitudinous variations in form and function characterizing living organisms.

The investigation of plant nutrition by artificial culture methods, D. I. ARNON and D. R. HOAGLAND. (Univ. Calif.). (*Biol. Rev. Cambridge Phil. Soc.*, 19 (1944), No. 2, pp. 55-67).—This review (126 references) presents a general survey of the subject. Several types of culture are described, including liquid culture methods and those depending on a solid inert medium. The advantages of artificial culture procedures for growing plants are pointed out, as one means of studying soil-plant interrelations, as well as various questions in the physiology and biochemistry of plants. These technics have proved indispensable in investigating the chemical elements essential to growth in the higher plants, especially those needed in only minute amounts. These methods are also highly valuable for studying the absorption of ions by roots, and they serve for inquiries into the interreactions of climatic conditions and mineral nutrients. Among other topics considered are the applications of these methods to researches on the functions of inorganic nutrients in plant metabolism, the role of colloids in ion absorption, horticultural and agronomic problems, and commercial production of crops (e. g., hydroponics).

The behavior of excised roots of heterotic hybrids and their inbred parents in culture, W. G. WHALEY and A. L. LONG (*Bul. Torrey Bot. Club*, 71 (1944), No. 3, pp. 267-275, illus. 3).—Excised roots of tomato and corn were grown in Pfeffer's solution containing separately thiamine; thiamine and pyridoxine; and thiamine, pyridoxine, and nicotinamide. In cultures containing thiamine the roots of one inbred strain of tomato—Pritchard—responded better to added pyridoxine; those of the other—Red Rover—to added nicotinamide. The hybrid roots were better than those of either of the inbreds in all media used. Excised corn roots showed progressive growth diminution in successive passages in all media. The hybrids showed more growth in each of six passages, as well as greater average growth, than the inbreds. In cultures containing thiamine the parents and hybrids of one cross exhibited increased growth in presence of pyridoxine but decreased growth in presence of pyridoxine and nicotinamide in the concentration used; the roots of the other cross reacted in like manner but less consistently. It is suggested that the hybrid advantage originated in its more efficient metabolism, giving the hybrid roots greater ability to synthesize and/or utilize certain substances.

Calcium and other polyvalent cations as accelerators of ion accumulation by excised barley roots, F. G. VIETS, JR. (Univ. Calif.). (*Plant Physiol.*, 19 (1944), No. 3, pp. 466-480, illus. 11).—A systematic study of K and Br absorption as

influenced by polyvalent cations was made with excised roots capable of accumulating large amounts of K and Br in a short time. Contrary to the concept of antagonism deduced from experiments conducted usually with high salt concentrations on material incapable of active aerobic metabolism, these studies indicated that a variety of polyvalent cations accelerate K and Br absorption, Ca being most effective. A ratio greater than 30 Ca ions to 1 K ion in the solution was necessary before K absorption could be depressed below absorption from pure KBr. Ca, Mg, Sr, Ba, and Al were effective in increasing K and Br absorption, but no regular series of efficiencies could be determined. Mixtures of CaSO_4 and MgSO_4 produced increases in absorption of the same magnitude as did these salts used alone with KBr, indicating that the polyvalent cations are performing the same common function with different degrees of efficiency. The influence of Ca on ion absorption in its relationship to the increased respiration and sugar loss is discussed, and the difficulty of separating primary and secondary effects is noted. Roots grown with different Ca supplies responded similarly to the presence of Ca in the KBr solution during subsequent ion absorption. Absorption of K and Br from relatively high concentrations of KBr could not be accelerated by Ca when the roots were deprived of O_2 or treated with KCN. The effect of Ca on K and Br absorption was apparent over a wide temperature range. Two interpretations of the data are considered, and the difficulties of separating metabolism from permeability in discussions of ion accumulation are reemphasized.

Some effects of boron supply on the chemical composition of tomato leaflets, R. Q. PARKS, C. B. LYON, and S. L. HOOD. (U. S. D. A.). (*Plant Physiol.*, 19 (1944), No. 3, pp. 404-419, illus. 3).—A brief review of the literature (55 references) indicated striking disagreement as to the effects of B supply on the mineral content of plants. This investigation, run under carefully controlled conditions, was undertaken in an effort to elucidate this relationship. In the two experiments reported upon, using tomato plants grown in sand culture, the concentrations of K, Ca, Mg, S, Na, P, N, Mo, Cu, Mn, Zn, Fe, Co, and B were employed as criteria of chemical concentration. As the B supply was increased, its concentration in leaflet material became significantly increased. There were also large differences among treatments with respect to the concentration of most of the other elements examined as the B supply was increased, the concentration of some elements being altered as much as several hundred percent. The results offered a possible explanation for the confusion existing in the literature. For instance, reports of trends involving increased Mg, Ca, or K concentrations, or decreased Mg, Ca, or K concentrations associated with increased B supply could all be supported by these data if different initial levels of B supply were assumed. It was evident that the B supply had specific effects with respect to different elements, since the trends shown in plant composition for varying B supplies were completely dissimilar for different elements. Differences among trends shown for various elements could not be correlated with type of ion (cation or anion), valence of ions, or total growth of plants. The possible importance of these effects with respect to plant nutrition and to the nutritive value of food crops is discussed.

The translocation of potassium among peach roots, O. W. DAVIDSON. (N. J. Expt. Stas.). (*Soil Sci.*, 58 (1944), No. 1, pp. 51-59, illus. 6).—By use of special double-chambered sand cultures which enabled the separation of peach roots into two distinct horizontal layers, it became possible to apply K to one layer of roots without contaminating the others. Results via this method indicated that K may be absorbed by one layer of roots and translocated vertically up or down through the root system rapidly and in considerable amounts to other roots receiving no external supply of this element.

Response of *Pythiomorpha gonapodyides* to manganese, W. J. ROBBINS and A. HERVEY (*Bul. Torrey Bot. Club*, 71 (1944), No. 3, pp. 258-266, illus. 2).—Failure of the fungus *P. gonapodyides* to grow in a basal solution composed of $MgSO_4$, KH_2PO_4 , asparagine, and dextrose (C. P.) plus synthetic thiamine was found due to lack of Mn. *Phycomyces blakesleeana* and *Aspergillus niger* grew quite satisfactorily through four successive passages in the basal medium. Addition of Zn and Fe—singly or together—to the basal medium failed to induce growth in *Pythiomorpha*; Zn was beneficial in presence of Mn.

Torulopsis utilis and the citric acid cycle, E. SPERBER (*Nature [London]*, 154 (1944), No. 3899, pp. 116-117, illus. 2).—The experiments described suggest that although the enzymes of the citric acid cycle are possibly not normal constituents of this yeast, they can be synthesized under certain conditions.

The metabolism of starving leaves.—V, Changes in amounts of some amino acids during starvation of grass leaves and their bearing on the nature of the relationship between proteins and amino acids, J. G. WOOD and D. H. CRUICK- (Austral. Jour. Expt. Biol. and Med. Sci., 22 (1944), No. 2, pp. 111-123, SHANK illus. 6).—In this installment of the series (E. S. R., 91, p. 395) the amounts of various free amino acids and other nitrogenous compounds, as well as respiration rates and carbohydrate contents, were determined in leaves of Kikuyu grass and animated oats starved in atmospheres of N and air. In the grass leaves starved in air transformations of N compounds were accounted for by hydrolysis of proteins to amino acids followed by their oxidation to asparagine and NH_3 . Though these processes also occurred in oats they differed in the formation of undetermined N compounds during late stages of starvation, in peptide accumulation, in more extensive break-down of protein, and in secondary formation of glutamine. During starvation in air, amino acids were preferentially oxidized; during starvation in N, very little break-down of protein and accumulation of amino acids occurred unless the leaves were injured, only amino acids accumulating and with no formation of asparagine or NH_3 .

Data from previous papers by the authors and others (29 references) were investigated in the light of these findings, with the following conclusions: The presence of a pattern in which proteins, pigments, phosphatides, and ascorbic acid are interlocked components provides steric hindrance which prevents protein hydrolysis in N. In air all components of the pattern are subject to oxidation to a degree depending on the rate of carbohydrate oxidation; the dynamic character of the pattern in air allows enzymes to come into contact with their protein substrate. The relations between protein and total amino acid concentration can be expressed by a curve concave to the amino acid concentration axis, at least part of the concavity resulting from the fact that some amino acids are oxidized more rapidly than others. A reversible relation between protein and amino acids is implied, modified by preferential oxidation of some amino acids. The curve relating protein and amino acid content is not directly affected by respiration rate, but the views of various workers harmonize with the theory that protein content is determined by the rate at which carbohydrates are utilized in an oxidation cycle. It is suggested that maintenance of a definite protein level depends on whether syntheses of the most readily oxidized amino acids from carbohydrates and N substrates occur at a rate at least equal to their rates of oxidation.

Concurrency of carbohydrate formation and carbon dioxide absorption during photosynthesis in sunflower leaves, J. H. C. SMITH (*Plant Physiol.*, 19 (1944), No. 3, pp. 394-403, illus. 2).—"Sunflower leaves during photosynthesis accumulate an amount of carbohydrate equivalent to the amount of carbon dioxide absorbed. If other classes of substances are formed, they must accumulate in only very small quantities. Starch and sucrose plus monosaccharides increase in direct proportion

to the amount of carbon dioxide absorbed during photosynthesis. The relationship between the amount of carbon recovered as starch and as sucrose plus monosaccharides indicates that starch and sucrose are formed concurrently in side-by-side reactions, and that the sucrose is subsequently inverted to monosaccharides. The possibility exists that sucrose and starch arise from a common precursor. Other carbohydrate fractions, which are formed in only minor amounts, apparently increase also in proportion to the amount of carbon dioxide absorbed. One fraction, the residue fraction, is increased by treatment of the leaf in the dark with carbon dioxide. This increase becomes progressively less as photosynthesis progresses until, in prolonged photosynthesis, an actual decrease in the residue is produced. If the course of the synthesis of the various carbohydrates from a common precursor, as presented here, is confirmed, a new aspect of the sequence of carbohydrate formation will have been gained." There are 19 references.

Studies of the inner and outer protoplasmic surfaces of large plant cells.—II, Mechanical properties of the vacuolar surface, W. J. V. OSTERHOUT (*Jour. Gen. Physiol.*, 28 (1944), No. 1, pp. 17-22, illus. 1).—In this installment of a series of studies (E. S. R., 90, p. 604), the vacuolar surface of the alga *Nitella* is found to be covered with a nonaqueous film too thin to be visible as a separate membrane. The protoplasmic motion may subject this film to a good deal of mechanical disturbance; apparently, however, this does not rupture the film, for no dye escapes into the protoplasm as a result of such disturbance when the vacuolar sap is deeply stained with a neutral red or brilliant cresyl dye. When the deeply stained central vacuole breaks up into several smaller vacuoles, leaving the outer protoplasmic surface in its normal position, there is still no evidence of dye escaping into the protoplasm through this film.

Differing rates of death at inner and outer surfaces of the protoplasm, I, II, W. J. V. OSTERHOUT (*Jour. Gen. Physiol.*, 28 (1944), No. 1, pp. 23-36, illus. 2; pp. 37-42, illus. 2).

I. *Effects of formaldehyde on Nitella.*—When protoplasm dies it becomes irreversibly and completely permeable; this may be used as a criterion of death. On this basis it may be said that when 0.2 M formaldehyde plus 0.001 M NaCl is applied to the alga *Nitella*, death comes sooner at the inner than at the outer protoplasmic surface. If, however, 0.17 M formaldehyde plus 0.01 M KCl is applied, death arrives sooner at the outer protoplasmic surface. This difference appears due largely to the conditions at the two surfaces. With the above concentrations of formaldehyde and NaCl the inner surface is subject to a greater electrical pressure than the outer and is in contact with a higher concentration of KCl. In the other case these conditions are more nearly equal so that the layer first reached by the reagent is also the first to become permeable. The outer protoplasmic surface is able to distinguish electrically between K^+ and Na^+ (potassium effect); under the influence of formaldehyde this ability is lost, due chiefly to a falling off in the partition coefficient of KCl in the outer protoplasmic surface. At about the same time the inner protoplasmic surface becomes completely permeable, but the outer surface retains its ability to distinguish electrically between the different concentrations of the same salt, showing that it has not become completely permeable. After the potential has disappeared the turgidity persists for some time, probably because the outer protoplasmic surface has not become completely permeable.

II. *Negative potential in Nitella caused by formaldehyde.*—In the preceding section it was shown that when the inner protoplasmic surface has lost its potential under the influence of formaldehyde the outer surface can still respond to changes in concentration of electrolytes. It is here indicated that after the

inner surface has lost its potential there may be a sudden development of negative potential at the outer surface due to substances coming out of the sap and combining with formaldehyde.

Multiple embryos in the avocado, C. A. SCHROEDER. (Univ. Calif.). (*Jour. Hered.*, 35 (1944), No. 7, pp. 208-210, illus. 2).—No evidence of nucellar embryony such as occurs in citrus and mango has been noted thus far in avocado. All the multiple embryos here reported apparently arose from gametic tissue. They may be "identical" or "fraternal" but are not to be confused with "vegetatively reproduced" nucellar seedlings.

The function and structure of the parenchyma sheath plastids of the maize leaf, M. M. RHOADES and A. CARVALHO (*Bul. Torrey Bot. Club.*, 71 (1944), No. 4, pp. 335-346, illus. 8).—The parenchyma sheath cells enclosing the vascular bundles of corn leaves contain specialized plastids—green in color—concerned with elaborating starch. The starch grains are formed in definite vacuole-like regions in the plastid, which may have as many as 40 starch grains. Starch is deposited in these plastids only when the rate of movement of sugar from the mesophyll cells into the bundle sheath cells is greater than its rate in passing from the sheath cells into the vascular elements. The bundle sheath plastids deposit starch increasingly during the day; at night it is hydrolyzed to soluble carbohydrates and translocated so that the plastids are free of starch by morning. No starch was found in the mesophyll plastids at any time—day or night. The bundle sheath plastids of sorghum are similar in function to those in corn; this specialization may be typical of the subfamily Panicoideae. The parenchyma sheath plastids of wheat, oats, and barley—all members of the subfamily Pooideae—differ in size and function from those in corn and sorghum.

Comparative structure of green leaves of oriental tobacco at different levels on the stalk in relation to their quality upon curing, F. A. WOLF and E. F. JONES (*Bul. Torrey Bot. Club.*, 71 (1944), No. 5, pp. 512-528, illus. 3).—In this study—involving five varieties representing the most important types—leaf size was correlated with stalk position, the largest leaves occurring toward the base. Leaf size was also correlated with constituent cell size, the largest leaves having the largest and most loosely arranged cells. Leaves borne at different stalk positions may differ in shape. Such variations, interpreted as a compensatory response to priming, were progressively greater as harvesting proceeded; difference in stalk position of leaves was also correlated with differences in amount of leaf-tissue constituents. The population density of glandular hairs increased with decrease in leaf size; the smallest leaves on a plant may have 2-5 times as many hairs per unit surface area as the largest. Since the largest leaves occur toward the base of the stalk, there is a direct correlation between structure and quality. The proximate causes of differences in quality of oriental tobaccos are complex, but combustibility and aroma are well known to be the most highly prized attributes. Combustibility—not directly tested here—appears to depend mainly on leaf texture, i.e., constituent cell size and chemical composition; aroma—approached as a problem of leaf structure—seems to be traceable primarily to the exudate from glandular hairs.

Structure and development of sclereids in the petiole of *Camellia japonica* L., A. S. FOSTER. (Univ. Calif.). (*Bul. Torrey Bot. Club.*, 71 (1944), No. 3, pp. 302-326, illus. 32).

Floral anatomy of some species of *Cornus*, A. M. WILKINSON. (Cornell Univ.). (*Bul. Torrey Bot. Club.*, 71 (1944), No. 3, pp. 276-301, illus. 38).—The results of a detailed study of 16 species of the genus are presented.

GENETICS

New light on evolution from research on the genus *Crepis*, E. B. BABCOCK. (Univ. Calif.). (*Amer. Nat.*, 78 (1944), No. 778, pp. 385-409, illus. 5).—This is a lecture summarizing the author's 25 years' research on this genus containing some 196 species—largely wild plants but including a few weeds and one common garden flower. In this study the evidence on phylogeny was based on as broad a foundation as possible, coming from comparative morphology, physiology, genetics and cytogenetics (chromosomes of 113 species studied), length of life cycle, geographic distribution, and paleontology. The net results led to the conclusion that there are no reasons to doubt and many to believe that the basic cause of all this evolution through adaptation is gene mutation. The processes of differentiation and adaptation have been slow and gradual; minor changes in genes have probably caused most of the differences between individuals which have made these adaptations possible. All through this long slow process the guiding principle eliminating the unadapted and preserving the adapted individuals must have been natural selection.

The evolution of *Crepis* is found to rest on three conditions—(1) plenty of time, (2) plenty of environal changes with passage of time, and (3) isolation of populations through migration; and on three vital processes—(1) creation of isolation through changes in chromosome numbers and associated genetic changes and (2) differentiation of species within the several chromosome number groups via gene mutations, along with (3) differentiation, adaptation through gene mutation, and natural selection. Changes in chromosome number and the attendant changes in their structure have been important in creating isolation between groups of individuals within a species; these structural changes probably account for the arithmetical series of chromosome numbers found in many genera of plants and animals, but they have not been important in creating the morphological and physiological differences between species. This differentiation process in species origin is made possible by the accumulation of gene mutations occurring in already isolated groups or populations. These findings "are diametrically opposed to the hypothesis of speciation by sudden profound changes in species. At the same time they contribute to a still broader and firmer foundation for the neo-Darwinian theory of evolution."

Chromosome number, megasporogenesis, and development of embryo-sac of *Clintonia*, R. I. WALKER. (Univ. Wis.). (*Bul. Torrey Bot. Club*, 71 (1944), No. 5, pp. 529-535, illus. 37).

Heterosis, W. G. WHALEY. (U. S. D. A.). (*Bot. Rev.*, 10 (1944), No. 8, pp. 461-498).—The author of this analytic review (148 references) concludes that any attempt to arrive at a single definitive explanation of the genetic basis of hybrid vigor seems unwarranted with the evidence at hand. The fundamental processes responsible for producing hybrid vigor may differ somewhat in various organisms, but all of them are factors increasing the physiological efficiency. Like other effects, the hybrid vigor level may be supposed to differ in response to environal changes. Solution of the heterosis problem awaits much more evidence as to the general action of genes governing size. "In problems of developmental genetics the background of hybrid vigor offers a more fertile field for study than ever before."

[Botanical papers] (In *Abstracts of Dissertations, 1941*. Charlottesville: Va. Univ., 1941, pp. 99-106).—The following are included: Chromosome Number and Winter Hardiness Relationships in the Higher Plants, by W. M. Bowden (pp. 99-102); and Cytological and Genetic Studies on the Flax Genus, *Linum*, by C. Ray, Jr. (pp. 103-106).

Breeding *Neurospora* from aborted asci, B. O. DODGE and A. APPEL (*Bul. Torrey Bot. Club*, 71 (1944), No. 3, pp. 199-206, illus. 2).—Asci of types of *N. tetrasperma* homozygous for *dd* (*d* = the recessive lethal for ascus abortion) abort and usually deliquesce without ascospore formation; this prevents breeding beyond the first (F_1) asci if both parents in the matings carry this recessive factor. Deliquescent ascus abortion is due to the degeneration of the 8 nuclei without spore delimitation. Certain cultural or other environal conditions may, however, prevent nuclear degeneration, with the further result that a fourth division occurs. The ascus with 16 nuclei is marked by a thickened brown striated ascus wall; such asci somewhat resemble giant ascospores. After heating to 60° C. for 1 hr., many of them germinate. A way is thus provided for breeding generation after generation with the recovery of all the different types of nuclei coming from each mating even though the asci regularly abort. Occasionally in certain races a homozygous ascus succeeds in cutting out one or two abnormal spores; such spores can also be germinated, but there is no certainty of recovering all 4 possible types of nuclei from an ascus.

The ornithine cycle in *Neurospora* and its genetic control, A. M. SRB and N. H. HOROWITZ (*Jour. Biol. Chem.*, 154 (1944), No. 1, pp. 129-139, illus. 4).—The authors describe seven genetically and biochemically different arginineless strains of *N. crassa*, this character being inherited as a single gene. The mutant strains were of three general classes, viz, those able to grow on arginine, ornithine, or citrulline; those making use of arginine or citrulline but not ornithine; and one mutant with a specific requirement for arginine. This is taken to mean that ornithine and citrulline represent different stages in arginine synthesis, occurring in the order ornithine \rightarrow citrulline \rightarrow arginine. Double mutant strains, obtained by crossing different arginineless mutants, had growth requirements confirming the order of synthesis and manner of genetic control above postulated. *Neurospora* is shown to have arginase and urease. Interpretation of the experimental results as a whole is that in *N. crassa* there is operating an ornithine cycle which follows the same general course as has been proposed for urea formation in the mammalian liver. Different steps in the cycle are shown to be governed by the influence of particular single genes.

A leucineless mutant strain of *Neurospora crassa*, D. C. REGNERY (*Jour. Biol. Chem.*, 154 (1944), No. 1, pp. 151-160, illus. 3).—A leucineless mutant of this fungus induced by ultraviolet irradiation is reported to be differentiated from the normal by a single gene. This strain responded specifically to leucine and its keto acid analog, its conidia failing to germinate and its mycelia to grow in the absence of leucine or α -ketoisocaproic acid. Other amino acids and various other compounds related to leucine failed to stimulate either germination or growth. Leucic acid showed growth-promoting activity when growth had been initiated by adding small amounts of *l*(—)-leucine or its keto acid analog. Isovaleric acid, isovaleraldehyde, isoamyl alcohol, and *d*(+)-leucine in the presence of *l*(—)-leucine increased the weight over that of the *l*(—)-leucine controls but by themselves did not initiate growth. Under standard conditions the dry weight of the mycelium produced by leucineless in liquid culture was about proportional to the leucine available. The weight-leucine relation was stable over rather wide variations in pH, temperature, salt concentration, and presence of various extraneous substances; it was, however, influenced by wide variations in sucrose-leucine ratio. A leucineless mycelium, once growth was started, proved capable of obtaining the leucine required for further growth from certain peptides and proteins.

Collapse of the seed following the mating of *Hordeum jubatum* \times *Secale cereale*, D. C. COOPER and R. A. BRINK. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Genetics*, 29 (1944), No. 4, pp. 370-390, illus. 23).—Failure of hybrid seed to develop to a germinable

condition following the mating *H. jubatum* \times *S. cereale* (E. S. R., 91, p. 663) is reported to be a result of starvation arising from irregular development and, eventually, complete breakdown of the endosperm. Division of the hybrid primary endosperm nucleus may be somewhat delayed; mitotic division becomes disorderly, giving rise to abnormal numbers of endosperm nuclei varying widely in size and form; and the hybrid endosperm fails to become cellular as in normal *H. jubatum*. The hybrid embryo, retarded in early development, differentiates normally. The embryo shows pronounced evidence of starvation in seeds about to collapse. Antipodals, comprising about 15 cells lying opposite the vascular bundle, form a massive tissue in mature *H. jubatum* embryo sacs. They normally persist during the free-nucleate endosperm stage during which they undergo a striking series of changes in size and character. Advent of *S. cereale* sperm in fertilization evokes slighter initial response in antipodals than follows normal syngamy, and subsequent behavior of antipodals is changed radically. Irregular mitotic behavior of the hybrid endosperm is interpreted as a secondary effect proceeding from associated antipodals.

Inheritance of reaction to physiologic races of *Cercospora oryzae* in rice, N. E. JODON, T. C. RYKER, and S. J. P. CHILTON. (La. Expt. Sta. and U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Amer. Soc. Agron.*, 36 (1944), No. 6, pp. 497-507).—Data are summarized for segregations obtained in F_2 and F_3 populations from crosses between resistant, moderately resistant, and susceptible varieties grown during 1940-43 at one Texas and two Louisiana locations. In this work, 35 F_2 crosses gave single and 13 duplicate factor segregations for resistance or moderate resistance v. susceptibility when inoculated with physiologic races of *C. oryzae*; limited F_3 and backcross studies agreed substantially with the F_2 results. As many as three, and probably more, duplicate factors may operate for resistance to a single race. One cross segregated for resistance, moderate resistance, and susceptibility in a 12 : 3 : 1 ratio.

Reaction of F_1 sorghum plants to milo disease in the greenhouse and field, E. G. HEYNE, L. E. MELCHERS, and A. E. LOWE. (U. S. D. A. and Kans. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Amer. Soc. Agron.*, 36 (1944), No. 7, pp. 628-630, illus. 2).—In further studies (E. S. R., 78, p. 64) of the inheritance of resistance to milo disease or *Pythium* root rot (*arrhenomanes*), it was observed that in the cross male-sterile Western Blackhull (resistant) \times Darso (susceptible) the reactions of the F_1 hybrid plants varied according to the environment where grown. In the greenhouse under optimum conditions the disease expression in the F_1 was such that the plants were killed eventually but lived much longer than those of the susceptible parent. In the field tests development of the disease was slower and generally less severe so that the F_1 plants appeared normal, though definite symptoms were found by examining the roots and crown. Not only is the male-sterile character useful in commercial production of hybrid sorghum seed, but in addition it is of value when large numbers of F_1 plants are desired, particularly for pathological and genetical studies, such as those here reported.

Cytogenetic studies of hybrids with "Makha" wheat, T. C. CHIN and C. S. CHWANG (*Bul. Torrey Bot. Club.*, 71 (1944), No. 4, pp. 356-366, illus. 20).—Hybrids with *Triticum spelta* and *T. vulgare* indicated that *T. macha* differs both genetically and cytologically from the other hexaploid wheats, having different kinds of awn and disarticulation of the rachis. F_1 plants were very weak and either completely (*T. vulgare* \times *T. macha*) or about 60 percent (*T. spelta* \times *T. macha*) sterile. At meiosis *T. spelta* \times *T. macha* averaged 2.90 chromosomes involved in multivalent configurations and 0.93 in univalents. Bivalents were of reduced chiasma frequency, and bridges were frequent at first anaphase. Hybrids of *T. macha* with the tetraploid species *T. turgidum*, *T. durum*, and *T. dicoccoides*

did not differ greatly from similar hybrids involving *T. vulgare* or *T. spelta*. Multivalent associations occurred, but bivalents were of approximately normal chiasma frequency. Anaphase bridges were found, particularly at the second division. Fertility was high (about 60 percent) except in *T. macha* × *T. dicoccoides*, which was almost completely sterile—apparently through crumbling of the chromosomes at the second division. Awns were of intermediate length in these hybrids, and spikes were longer than in either parent.

Chromosomal variation in guayule and mariola, G. L. STEBBINS, JR. and M. KODANI. (Univ. Calif.). (*Jour. Hered.*, 35 (1944), No. 6, pp. 162-172, illus. 4).—Somatic chromosome numbers 36, 38, 54, 58, 72, 74, and 108-111 are reported for guayule (*Parthenium argentatum*). Plants with 38 and 74 have a single pair of relatively small chromosomes. Numbers reported for mariola (*P. incanum*) are $2n = 54, 72$, and 90. The entire series found in the two species indicates that they are a polyploid series on the basic number $x = 9$. Plants with 108-111 chromosomes, appearing in progenies of those with $2n = 72$ or 74, and therefore autotriploid with respect to their immediate parents, are dwarf in stature and have abnormally shaped leaves. Meiosis in plants with 54, 72, and 74 chromosomes shows irregularities previously reported for guayule, while that in 36 and 38 chromosome plants from wild seed is more regular. Pollen and seed fertility are correlated fairly well with degree of meiotic irregularity, except that seed fertility is about one-half that expected on the basis of pollen fertility. Both the autotriploids and a haploid derived from 72- and 74-chromosome parents were highly sterile. Strains of guayule with 54, 72, and 74 chromosomes are believed to be of autopolyploid origin, but probably have undergone secondary modification through rearrangement of chromosome segments and introgressive hybridization with mariola.

The periodicity and duration of oestrus in zebu and grade cattle, J. ANDERSON (*Jour. Agr. Sci. [England]*, 34 (1944), No. 2, pp. 57-68, illus. 12).—Study of 1,130 estrous cycles in the zebu and 678 in grade cows indicated that the mean length was 23.03 days in zebus and 22.42 days in grade cows, mainly from Shorthorn and Ayrshire bulls mated to zebus or cows of the native breeds and remated in subsequent generations. The mean duration of estrus averaged 4.78 and 7.40 hr., respectively. Seasonal variations were noted in the cycles and estrus of zebus, but they were less marked in the cows. There was no effect from light or feeding on the sexual activity. Data are recorded on the temperature, rainfall, sunshine, and length of the cycles in 1936-39 in the Rift Valley Province of Kenya.

On the breeding season in the sheep, J. HAMMOND (*Jour. Agr. Sci. [England]*, 34 (1944), No. 2, pp. 97-105, illus. 6).—Observations were presented on the breeding season in adult ewes and ewe lambs from 1932 and 1939 in a group of Suffolk × Border Leicester-Cheviot ewes mated with Suffolk and hybrid rams. Ochered rams were run with the flock of ewes. The average duration of 254 estrous cycles was 16.78 days occurring in the period from early October to late March, spaced with considerable regularity about the shortest day (11.5 hr. or less). Two ewes lambed at times indicating service early in August. Five cycles of 20 days or more were observed—26, 20, 27, 35, and 42 days. Ovulation did not generally occur with extremely early heat periods. Suckling influenced the occurrence of heat. A decline in the fertility of services toward the end of the breeding season was noted. Although the number of cases was small, the numbers of lambs born per fertile service rose quickly to a peak in November and slowly declined thereafter. The gestation periods of twin lambs were slightly longer than those of singles, but both ranged from about 140-150 days. Growth during the first 2 mo. was greatest in the lambs born in May. Sexual maturity was reached at about 300 days of age, and if it were not reached during the breeding season ovulation was delayed until the following year. From breeding organs of 342 ewe

lambs collected at the slaughterhouse, ovulatory activity seemed to be equally spaced either side of the shortest day. Quite large follicles were noted throughout the anestrus period in those lambs which had not recently ovulated. There was a tendency toward spontaneous ovulation following hormone treatment in anestrus.

A microscopic study of coat variations in White New Zealand and Angora rabbits, T. M. P. HARDY and M. H. MARKLEY (*Jour. Hered.*, 35 (1944), No. 6, pp. 182-192, illus. 3).—Microscopic examination and measurements of rabbit hair fibers were made at different levels above the skin in efforts to distinguish short-coated animals that were homozygous from heterozygous rabbits carrying the character for woolly hair. These variations of the domesticated White New Zealand rabbit were compared with the Angora rabbit. The hybrid or carrier type occupied a position intermediate to the short- and long-haired coats in fiber length, number of medullary cells, cross-sectional diameter, and ratio of guard hairs to underfur. The hair of the Angora rabbit was of greater length and lesser diameter than the homozygous and heterozygous short-haired rabbits. The most significant difference between the normal and hybrid short coats occurred in cross-sectional diameters of the guard hairs at the zone above the skin where the fiber attains its maximum diameter. Careful measurements were made of cross sections of each of 500 adjacent underfur fibers of woolly, carrier, and normal New Zealand White rabbits and the fibers of the pure Angora strain. Examinations were made of the underfur and guard hair fibers from pelts of one doe of each of the three types and one buck each from normal and carrier rabbits. There were only slight differences in the diameter of the underfur, but in guard hairs the widest diameter for normal-coated pelts was much greater than in any of the other types. The smaller average fiber diameter as well as greater fiber length of the guard hairs contribute to the silky texture of the woolly recessive as shown by measurements of these guard hairs on five male and five female carriers and equal numbers of normal pelts of each type.

A specific abnormality associated with a variety of genotypes, L. C. DUNN and S. GLUECKSOHN-SCHOENHEIMER (*Natl. Acad. Sci. Proc.*, 30 (1944), No. 8, pp. 173-176).—A syndrome was noted in one family of tailless mice in which certain offspring, alive at birth, lacked both anal and genital apertures and died shortly after birth. In such animals there was a simultaneous failure of development of the posterior parts of the gut and the urinary duct, often resulting in the colon and urethra remaining connected, forming a cloaca which has no external opening. In some cases kidneys, ureters, genital ducts, and bladder are missing or abnormal, but they are not constant parts of the basic syndrome and the frequency of these abnormalities varies in different genotypes. In general, the syndrome or parts of it tend to appear when the genes *u*, *Sd*, *Ki*, and *Fu* are present in combination with each other or with *T*, *t*⁰, or *t*¹ (*E. S. R.*, 89, p. 433). The frequency of abnormal animals appears to be lower in heterozygotes than among homozygotes. By way of explaining the syndrome, when the posterior axial region is sufficiently defective it fails to provide the normal induction stimuli which regulate development of the posterior gut and urinary ducts, particularly the separation of the urogenital sinus from the rectum. Further study may reveal differences in the urogenital effects of different mutants, but the essential features of the syndrome appear to be the usual type of response of the embryo to anatomical defects resulting from independent mutations.

Sensitivity of the reproductive system of hypophysectomized 40-day male rats to gonadotropic substances, M. E. SIMPSON, C. H. LI, and H. M. EVANS. (*Univ. Calif.*). (*Endocrinology*, 35 (1944), No. 2, pp. 96-104, illus. 3).—The testis weights of rats hypophysectomized at 40 days of age were maintained for 15 days by gonadotropic agents (pregnant mare serum, human chorionic gonado-

tropin, and pituitary interstitial cell stimulating hormone). The formation of spermatozoa by 55 days of age occurred with all three hormones at daily doses of about 0.25 rat unit. When under the influence of doses of gonadotropins adequate to influence the size and activity of the testicular tubules, the interstitial tissue regressed. The accessory organs and interstitial tissue required higher doses of gonadotropins for maintenance and growth than the testicular tubules. The data included the weights of the testes, seminal vesicles, prostate, and spermatozoa in the epididymis of groups of at least five hypophysectomized rats after injection with different doses of one or the other gonadotropin.

Ovarian hypertrophy in rats united in parabiosis with littermates previously treated with antigonadotropic sera, H. S. KUPPERMAN, R. K. MEYER, and J. C. FINERTY. (Univ. Wis.). (*Anat. Rec.*, 89 (1944), No. 3, pp. 277-285).—Ovarian hypertrophy was observed in immature female rats after 10 days' parabiotic union with females which had been treated for 10 days previously with sheep antigonadotropic rabbit serum (E. S. R., 88, p. 39). With the ovarian hypertrophy there was increased pituitary secretion and castrationlike changes of the cellular types in the pituitary. The study was conducted with groups of rats united by parabiosis with antigonadotropic-treated and serum-treated controls, with autopsies at 41 days of age.

Injections of certain plant growth substances in rats and chick embryos, W. S. DYE, JR., M. D. OVERHOLSER, and C. G. VINSON. (Univ. Mo.). (*Growth*, 8 (1944), No. 1, pp. 1-11).—Six plant hormone growth substances had no effect on growth and development of 180 albino rats or 240 chick eggs injected on the tenth day of incubation. Controls were untreated or injected with a phosphate buffer solution.

Effect of some androgenic steroids on the adrenal cortex of hypophysectomized rats, S. L. LEONARD. (Cornell Univ.). (*Endocrinology*, 35 (1944), No. 2, pp. 83-90).—The rate of atrophy of the adrenal cortex of male rats following hypophysectomy was decreased by doses of testosterone propionate, androstenediol-3- α -17-trans, and androstenediol-3- β -17-trans started immediately after the operation. The stimulation was directly proportional to the size of the dose. Androstenedione, transdehydroandrosterone, progesterone, and desoxycorticosterone were ineffective. Stimulation of the adrenal cortex was correlated with stimulation of the testes and ventral lobe of the prostate. The stimulation was related to maintenance of cell size and not to an increase in the cell numbers in the cortex. When the treatment was delayed it was less effective.

The effect of pure adrenocorticotrophic hormone on the work performance of hypophysectomized rats, D. J. INGLE, C. H. LI, and H. M. EVANS. (Univ. Calif. et al.). (*Endocrinology*, 35 (1944), No. 2, pp. 91-95, *illus.* 1).—The administration of 0.5 mg. of pure adrenocorticotrophic hormone to male rats three times per day followed hypophysectomy 14 days earlier accelerated loss in weight and caused a marked adrenal cortical hypertrophy instead of atrophy, thymus atrophy, and a marked increase in the amount of work over the very poor performance of untreated animals. In another experiment there was a complete loss of muscular responsiveness within 18 hr. in untreated animals. Two treated animals showed improved although subnormal performance and required 116 and 144 hr. for complete fatigue. The first of these two experiments was conducted with five treated and six hypophysectomized rats.

The change in the pH of the semen of the bull after incubation, J. ANDERSON (*Jour. Agr. Sci. [England]*, 34 (1944), No. 2, pp. 69-72).—Continuing studies of the pH of bull semen (E. S. R., 88, p. 615), after storage for 1 hr. at 37° C. the pH change of 134 undiluted semen samples of clinically normal bulls was -0.302 ± 0.027 . With greater pH change there was a lower initial pH and a higher

initial motility and number of spermatozoa per cubic centimeter. The greater the decrease in pH the lower was motility after incubation. Semen diluted with egg phosphate as described by Phillips and Lardy (E. S. R., 83, p. 615) maintained better motility than undiluted semen, and the pH changed little. There was no relationship between the pH change and the maintenance of motility after incubation. Determination of the initial pH and the pH change after 1 hour's storage may provide a useful and accurate evaluation of semen for use in artificial insemination.

Rapid method of standardization of the density of bull semen, M. H. KYAW (*Jour. Agr. Sci. [England]*, 34 (1944), No. 2, pp. 106-109, illus. 2).—A rapid method of estimating the density of spermatozoa in a semen sample by the use of Brown's opacity tubes was found of sufficient accuracy for use in insemination centers. There was found to be a simple linear relation between opacity and density, with the latter expressed as millions of sperm per cubic centimeter, this being approximately five times the opacity standard.

Results of crossing the Rhode Island Red and White Leghorn breeds of poultry, F. J. DUDLEY (*Jour. Agr. Sci. [England]*, 34 (1944), No. 2, pp. 76-81).—An account is given of an experiment involving reciprocal crosses of Rhode Island Reds and White Leghorns at the Northern Breeding Station of the National Poultry Institute at Reaseheath, Cheshire, England. Fertility was about 90 percent, but was slightly superior in crossbreds in the eggs fertilized by males of the same breeds. Crossmating had little effect on the hatchability of fertile eggs, but fertile eggs from Rhode Island Red hens hatched slightly better than eggs from Leghorn hens. The Rhode Island Red pullets were slower in starting to lay, but their weights were heavier at the time of the first egg. The analysis of the results was carried out by the method of weighted squares of the means. The study was conducted in 1934-39 in 2 units each consisting of 6 Rhode Island Red hens and 6 White Leghorn hens with Rhode Island Red males in one and a White Leghorn male in the other. There were 12 units in all. Laying tests were based on 294 purebreds and 315 crossbred pullets from Rhode Island Red dams and 202 purebred and 203 crossbred pullets from White Leghorn dams.

Ontogenetic size differentiation in Single Comb White Leghorns, I. M. LERNER. (Univ. Calif.). (*Growth*, 8 (1944), No. 1, pp. 33-41).—Shank measurements were ascertained for about 60 female chicks from the size line and about 140 from the production line (E. S. R., 90, p. 468) at 4 weeks of age and at each 4-week period thereafter to 28 weeks of age. Half of these were on one ration and half on another. Differences in shank length were slight up to 12 weeks of age, but at more advanced ages significant differences were found, with a maximum at 20 weeks of age. From a statistical analysis of the measurements, it was evident that the shank length was the same in the two lines. Differences were due to the rate of growth rather than to initial size or differences in the duration of growth. Differences in early growth rates due to dietary factors were accounted for by growth divergence from hatching to 4 weeks of age.

Early growth rate of possible value as an indication of future egg production, J. C. HAMMOND and S. K. HAYNES. (U. S. D. A.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 5, pp. 355-357, illus. 1).—A striking relationship was found between the average live weights of 442 Rhode Island Red pullets at 6 weeks of age and the egg production of these birds during the first 68 weeks of life. Data are presented on the average weights at biweekly intervals of groups of pullets producing 50-99, 100-149, 150-199, and over 200 eggs. However, there was a sufficient number of high-producing pullets not following this principle to conclude that it is not a practical method of culling.

Early recognition of superior families, I. M. LERNER and L. W. TAYLOR. (Univ. Calif.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 5, pp. 413-417, illus. 2).—The indexes of production by months and of total production of three series of sire and dam families were correlated. It was found that there was a uniform rise from the value of 0.6-0.8 at the earliest date on November 30, to the end of March when the magnitude of 0.9 was reached. In studies of the determinations of sire and dam families, those of sire families ranged consistently above determinations of dam families. Data for the combined series indicate that determination between sire families is greater than between dam families in the early months of the production year. The efficiency with which cockerels may be selected on the basis of early records of their sisters may vary greatly from year to year. Only two of three superior families could be identified at the time the cockerels were chosen for testing in the succeeding breeding season. The study was based on records of about 9 sire families and, in the respective series, 37, 26, and 52 dam families.

A relation between environment to two weeks of age and mortality from lymphomatosis in adult fowls, F. B. HUTT, R. K. COLE, M. BALL, J. H. BRUCKNER, and R. F. BALL. (Cornell Univ.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 5, pp. 396-404, illus. 3).—From 160 to 500 days of age, mortality was consistently higher during 7 yr. among pullets from two resistant strains and from a susceptible strain that had been started in one pen than among others that had been started in a second pen. A slight tendency for mortality from lymphomatosis was lower in the last three or four hatches in 1942 than in the first six or seven hatches. It was discovered that chicks brooded in one pen experienced a higher mortality than those in the second pen. This occurred in all three strains in each of the 7 yr. Deaths from neoplasms in 1940, 1941, and 1942 were from 1.6 to 4 times as frequent in the birds from one of the pens as from the other. This difference was found in both susceptible and resistant strains, but the reason for it was not explained. It appeared that environmental conditions in the first 2 weeks of life determined to a large extent mortality in the adult bird resulting from lymphomatosis. A favorable environment during this 2-week critical period appears to be associated with remoteness from adult birds. The number of birds housed annually ranged from a minimum of 1,759 to 2,232 White Leghorn pullets per year.

Observations on certain shell variations of hens' eggs, M. STEGGERDA and W. F. HOLLANDER. (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 5, pp. 459-461, illus. 1).—Several variations found in the shells of eggs laid by crossbred Barred Plymouth Rock \times Rhode Island Red hens were noted. In one case the pigment was dissolved when the egg was wiped with a damp cloth. In another, there was a chalky white finish which could be wiped or scraped from the shell. A flattening of some rather small eggs was also noted. A more intensive study of these peculiarities, which appeared to be common in a small flock, seemed warranted.

The heart beat of avian embryos, A. L. ROMANOFF. ([N. Y.] Cornell Expt. Sta.). (*Anat. Rec.*, 89 (1944), No. 3, pp. 313-316, illus. 4).—Changes in the rate of heartbeat of developing embryos of ring-necked pheasants and bobwhite quail were nearly identical with those in the chick (E. S. R., 62, p. 460) as observed at daily intervals by cultivation in the opened egg (E. S. R., 76, p. 838).

Development of the testis in the ring-necked pheasant, C. M. KIRKPATRICK and F. N. ANDREWS. (Ind. Expt. Sta.). (*Anat. Rec.*, 89 (1944), No. 3, pp. 317-324, illus. 5).—Study of the weights of the testes of 80 pheasants, ranging in age from 16 to 362 days, and histology of the testes of 72 of them showed that spermatogenesis was closely correlated with four phases of testicular growth. The first phase, lasting from hatching to 56-81 days of age and characterized by a gradual increase in weight of the testis and the seminiferous tubules, included spermatogonia and a few primary spermatocytes. The second phase (81-144 days)

was one of rapid increase in weight of the testis and the production of some spermatozoa. The third stage lasted from 144 to 236 days of age, when the testis and seminiferous tubules contained only spermatogonia and primary spermatocytes. The fourth and most important phase (236–334 days of age) was when full breeding condition was maintained. Testis size and activity of the bobwhite quail also suggest a physiological relationship between stimulation of the testis at about 100 days and the subsequent involution of the thymus and bursa depth.

FIELD CROPS

[**Farm crops research in Mississippi**] (*Miss. Farm Res. [Mississippi Sta.]*, 7 (1944), No. 9, pp. 2, 6, 8).—Progress results in research experiments are reported in articles entitled Pontiac, Sebago, Green Mountain Lead Potato Test, by H. H. Foster (pp. 2, 6), and Delta Station Test of Oat, Barley, Rye, Wheat Varieties, by P. W. Gull (p. 8).

Experiments with cotton, corn sorghum, and soybeans at the Rice Experiment Station, Crowley, Louisiana, J. M. JENKINS. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Louisiana Sta. Bul.* 383 (1944), pp. 19).—Highest average yields of lint cotton, 1938–42, were from Dixie-Triumph 366, 549 lb.; Station Miller, 531 lb.; and Stoneville-2B, 405 lb. These varieties and Deltapine appear well adapted for the rice area. Yields of 20 of about 100 cotton varieties and strains grown, 1928–42, are reported. Seed cotton yields, 1928–38, averaged highest following the application of 600 lb. per acre of 5–16–4, 5–8–8, and 7–8–4 fertilizer, respectively. Potash 48 lb. per acre, applied in a 5–12–8 mixture before planting, 1931–39, appeared enough to produce maximum cotton yields. Potash as a side dressing was less profitable than when applied before seeding. Average increase in yield of seed cotton, 1933–39, was highest from plats receiving P in bonemeal, and was followed closely by cotton receiving basic slag, citratus, and superphosphate. When fertilizer was applied at rates of 150, 300, 450, and 600 lb. per acre, highest 3-yr. average yields of seed cotton were from the 3–10–3 formula 450 lb. and from the 6–8–6 formula 600 and 450 lb. per acre.

Surecropper, Hastings Prolific, and Cocke Prolific corn in order named made highest average yields, 1932–36, among 20 varieties grown. Low yields are due largely to insect damage and environmental conditions not particularly favorable for corn. When corn was planted March 1 and each 2 weeks thereafter until July 1, 1933–38, highest average yields were from April 15, May 1, and April 1 plantings, respectively.

A rotation of cotton 2 yr. and corn with soybeans 1 yr., 1932–39, failed to increase the yield of seed cotton, and low average production of corn indicated that such a rotation would not be profitable. Cotton and corn, grown in rows spaced 4, 5, and 6 ft. apart, made highest average yields 1934–38, 699 lb. of seed cotton and 10 bu., respectively, from 4-ft. spacing.

Sorgos were superior to grain sorghums in yield of green forage, 1933–39, with Honey sorgo leading. Hegari, Schrock, and Sagrain in order led the grain sorghums. Schrock and Sagrain made the highest average grain yield. While shallu did not yield as much grain as most other varieties, the grain was usually of good quality and was seldom attacked by insects in the field or in storage. Of the sorgos, Sumac outyielded Colman and Honey in order.

Otootan, Biloxi, and Laredo soybeans ranked in order in yield of cured hay 1932–35. Of varieties grown, 1936, 1938–39, Avoyelles led and was followed by Palmetto, Monetta, and U. S. 71570. Barchet was the most consistent in seed production. Because of damage from insects, diseases, and other causes, seed yields were not recorded.

The identification of certain native and naturalized grasses by their vegetative characters, S. E. CLARKE, J. A. CAMPBELL, and W. SHEVKENEK (*Canada Dept. Agr., Tech. Bul. 50* (1944), pp. 129, illus. 143).—A key for identification of 102 native and naturalized grasses occurring in pastures and meadows in the Prairie Provinces uses characters of vegetative parts such as sheath, collar, auricles, ligule, and leaf-blade for their separation. Diagrammatic drawings, emphasizing structural characteristics, and descriptions of these parts are presented for each species. Information is given on growth characteristics, underground portions of the plant, and habitat conditions. Indexes to botanical and common names are included. Nomenclature is in accordance with that used by Hitchcock (*E. S. R.*, 73, p. 465).

Preliminary trials on the effect of management on the establishment of perennial grasses and legumes at Davis, California R. M. LOVE. (*Univ. Calif.*). (*Jour. Amer. Soc. Agron.*, 36 (1944), No. 8, pp. 699-703).—Early intensive grazing before annuals headed reduced competition provided by them and resulted in the best stand of vigorous perennials. Removal of sheep before all available moisture was exhausted enabled perennials to continue development to maturity. A short period of fall grazing did not damage young perennial plants. Late grazing, beginning when annuals were maturing, reduced stands of perennial grasses by about 80 percent and perennial legumes by about 50 percent. Prolonged grazing into the dry season probably hindered further development of seeded species, which were reduced in numbers and in vigor. Late mowing, followed by prolonged grazing, resulted in the poorest stands of perennials.

West Virginia grasses, E. L. CORE, E. E. BERKLEY, and H. A. DAVIS (*West Virginia Sta. Bul. 313* (1944), pp. 96, illus. 40).—The 187 species and varieties of grasses known to occur wild in West Virginia are described and illustrated with determinative keys, distribution records, and ecologic notes. Information on their importance as forage, hay, and soil-binding plants or as weeds is included, and a glossary and an index are appended.

[Meadow and pasture research in Louisiana] (*Dairy Res. Digest [Louisiana Sta.]*, 2 (1944), No. 3, pp. 1, 2).—Progress results from current investigations are reported in brief articles entitled Leesville Clover Plots Give High Yields, and Clover Yields High Near De Ridder, both by D. M. Seath and L. L. Rusoff.

Studies on the use of the point-quadrat method of botanical analysis of mixed pasture vegetation, W. B. DREW. (*Mo. Expt. Sta.*). (*Jour. Agr. Res. [U. S.]*, 69 (1944), No. 7, pp. 289-297).—Assuming that weight-list data provide a reliable basis of comparison, the point-quadrat method yielded more satisfactory results than the count-list method in botanical analysis of a lespedeza-grass pasture at Columbia, Mo. No tendencies toward underhitting of the legume or overhitting of the grass were noted in the results. Tests of the relative efficiency of four different applications of the point-quadrat method on the same type of vegetation indicated that counting of all hits as the needles of the apparatus are pushed through the plants to the ground yielded more reliable results than recording the first plant hit by each of the 10 needles. Height of vegetation and morphology of species involved were found to affect the results, as well as the manner of use.

The place of pastures in Utah agriculture, A. F. BRACKEN (*Farm and Home Sci. [Utah Sta.]*, 5 (1944), No. 3, pp. 8, 13, 15).—The characteristics and location of the main pasture types in Utah are described, and management and improvement practices are discussed.

A year-around grazing program for the alkaline soils of the Black Belt of Alabama, K. G. BAKER and E. L. MAYTON. (*Ala. Expt. Sta.*). (*Jour. Amer. Soc. Agron.*, 36 (1944), No. 9, pp. 740-748, illus. 4).—Experiments, 1933-42, at the Black Belt Substation indicated black medic, white clover, and Dallis grass as the best plants for permanent pasture. From 200 to 400 lb. of superphosphate and

50 to 100 lb. of potassium chloride per acre annually, or heavier applications at 3-yr. intervals, should be applied on both permanent and temporary pastures. At current prices, commercial N has not been profitable on permanent pastures. Manure alone on permanent pastures has produced small gains in yield of beef, which was increased very materially by superphosphate. A direct relation was evident between amount of protein produced per acre and beef yield per acre. During the grazing season on permanent pastures, seasonal peaks of gain and carrying capacity occurred with corresponding periods of low gains and low-carrying capacity. Supplementary grazing crops to fill out the periods of low grazing have been essential for maximum returns from fertilization. Black medic and Johnson grass grown in rotation have been the best plants for supplementary pastures, although in more intensive operations, as dairy farming, small grains may be used in rotation with Johnson grass.

Winter survival of rough- and smooth-awned barleys, G. K. MIDDLETON and R. W. McMILLEN. (N. C. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Amer. Soc. Agron.*, 36 (1944), No. 7, pp. 626-627).—Further studies (E. S. R., 86, p. 182) involving 6 crosses among rough- and smooth-awned and hooded barleys showed rough-awned segregates to usually surpass smooth-awned in percentage of winter survival. A fairly close relationship seemed to exist between rough-awnedness and winter habit and between smooth-awnedness and spring growth habit. The linkage is not so close but that winter type smooth-awned strains can be obtained, yet it makes their isolation from hybrid populations rather difficult.

Winter barley in West Virginia, R. O. WEIBEL (*West Virginia Sta. Bul.* 314 (1944), pp. 27, illus. 2).—Information on growing winter barley considers soil and fertility needs; varieties and cultural and harvest practices, based extensively on test results in different sections of West Virginia, 1933-43; diseases and their control; and uses of the crop for feed grain, pasture and soiling, and as a nurse crop.

Barley evidently should be sown at least 2 weeks before normal seeding time for wheat; not later than September 15 for lower altitudes of the northern third of the State, as at Morgantown and Kearneysville; and on September 20-25 for the southern part, as at Lakin. Scottish Pearl, Kentucky 1 and 2, and especially in the eastern part of the State, Tennessee Winter 52, all rough-awned, and where desired, Tennessee 6 and Missouri Early Beardless of the hooded types, are recommended. Comparison of average yields, 1930-39, showed that barley has produced more pounds of grain and total digestible nutrients per acre than oats or wheat, and surpassed these crops and corn in production of pounds of digestible protein per acre.

Results of the cooperative regional castor bean tests, 1941, [1942, 1943] (Coop. State expt. stas. et al.). (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Plant Indus., Soils, and Agr. Engin.*, [1942], pp. 60+; [1943], pp. 28+; [1944], pp. 19+).—The program organized late in April 1941 after probable need for domestic production of castor-beans for war industries became apparent, included 63 variety tests, 19 spacing tests, and 6 fertilizer tests in 17 Central, South Central, and Southwestern States and Maryland. Each of 47 strains was grown at from 1 to 53 locations, providing data on yields, hulling percentage, and numbers of spikes per plant. Number of plants per acre appeared to be more important than spacing within and between rows in determining yield. In limited trials, slight yield response was obtained from N, P, K, and lime. Little variation was noted between varieties or locations in oil content of seed, whereas beans not fully mature due to disease, insect or frost injury, or other causes usually were low in oil. Gray mold (*Sclerotinia ricini*), which attacks young capsules, caused serious damage in Florida and Georgia. The Conner variety was moderately susceptible to cotton root rot (*Phymototrichum omnivorum*). In certain areas, seed did not mature normally following puncture of young capsules by green stinkbugs.

In 1942, 69 tests of 3 types were conducted in 23 States. Data on 6 agronomic characters of Conner, Doughty 11, Kentucky 38, U.S. 4, U.S. 7, and Kansas Common planted in 61 uniform tests, furnished information on regional adaptation and a basis for limiting number of varieties in immediate production programs. When Conner was planted biweekly from April to June in uniform tests in Kansas, Missouri, Illinois, and Oklahoma, yield decreased markedly from earliest to later plantings in all except Oklahoma tests. The 12-, 24-, and 36-in. spacings (single plant) produced similar yields in 4 uniform tests in the same regions, but 48- and 60-in. spacings were too wide for maximum yields of Conner. Gray mold and green stinkbugs again reduced yields in some localities.

The 1943 program comprised 50 tests at 35 locations in 15 States. No yield differences were found in 6 of 12 uniform tests among 12-, 24-, and 36-in. spacings between single plants in drilled rows or equivalents in checked rows. In the other 6 tests, yield differences usually favored the closer spacings. In 6 date-of-planting tests in 5 States, usually with 3 varieties, yields were highest from earliest plantings. When N, P, and K were applied alone and in combinations in 2 tests with Conner in Kentucky, the only significant yield increase resulted from P alone on land where corn usually responds appreciably to similar applications of NPK. In 3 tests with 3 varieties to indicate harvest frequencies to prevent serious loss by shattering, yields from harvest as often as needed to get all beans or only when serious loss seemed imminent were not significantly different, whereas those harvested only once after the first killing frost were considerably lower. Clipping growing points out of young plants increased branching but reduced yield by delaying heading and maturity. Conner, Doughty 11, and Kentucky 38, markedly different in habit of growth and earliness, generally responded alike to treatments in the various cultural tests. Conner yielded about the same on listed and surface-planted land, but weed control was much easier on listed areas. *Alternaria ricini*, a fungus attacking inflorescences, was observed in all material examined critically; its effect on seed filling is presumed to be detrimental. Gray mold was observed again in the Gulf coastal region.

Effect of moisture, seeding dates, and fertilizer on stands and yields of crimson clover, R. E. STITT. (U. S. D. A. coop. N. C. Expt. Sta. et al.). (*Jour. Amer. Soc. Agron.*, 36 (1944), No. 5, pp. 464-467, illus. 2).—Crimson clover (*Trifolium incarnatum*) seed with hulls on required more moisture for germination than hulled seed in tests at Statesville, 1935-42, but the hulls have helped overcome hazards of light rainfall after seeding on dry surface soils. Effectiveness of a given seeding date was dependent upon time of season and precipitation. Seedlings made later than October 1, were seldom successful due to winter injury and reduced growth in the spring. Superphosphate increased yields but did not affect emergence of clover seedlings.

Carbohydrates as an index in determining winter hardiness of red clovers outside the polar circle, S. A. KASPAROVA and T. A. PROSKURNIKOVA (*Compt. Rend. (Dok.) Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S., n. ser.*, 42 (1944), No. 8, pp. 355-359).

The value of fertilizer for corn, R. COLEMAN (*Mississippi Sta. Cir.* 120 (1944), pp. 11, illus. 4).—Corn experiments in different localities in Mississippi showed that N is the most profitable fertilizer, and on soils known to be deficient in P and K, these nutrients should be added with N. For best returns, at least 32 lb. per acre should be applied by placing one-half under the crop and one-half as a side dressing. Profits per dollar invested when 24 lb. of N were applied were from ammonium nitrate \$6.15, ammonium sulfate \$4.94, sodium nitrate \$4.83, Uramon \$4.14, and calcium cyanamide \$1.50. The results suggest that if all of Mississippi's corn land were properly fertilized with N, the average State yield could be increased from 15 bu. to 25 or 30 bu. per acre.

Sampling ear corn for moisture determination, E. E. DOWN, J. W. THAYER, JR., and E. VANDER MEULEN. (Mich. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Amer. Soc. Agron.*, 36 (1944), No. 5, pp. 461-463, illus. 1).—In both September 16 and November 3 harvests, moisture content, as determined from 1-in. cross sections of ears taken with the device illustrated, more closely approximated moisture content on the basis of whole ears than did that determined from gouged kernels. Middle sections contained slightly less moisture than sections cut from tips and butts, but sections may be taken at random in field operations.

Studies with recently developed cotton strains in the Yazoo-Mississippi Delta, 1943, J. W. NEELY and S. G. BRAIN (*Mississippi Sta. Cir.* 121 (1944), pp. 8).—Yields of seed cotton and lint per acre, ginning percentage, bolls per pound of seed cotton, classers' staple length, and fiber measurements, including bundle strength, length uniformity, and length at the upper half mean are tabulated and discussed for 49 strains in the new strains study, 49 in miscellaneous advanced strains, and 25 Delfos advanced strains, all grown at the Delta Substation in 1943.

The effect of potash level on several characters in four strains of upland cotton which differ in foliage growth, J. H. TURNER, JR. (Ga. Coastal Plain Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Amer. Soc. Agron.*, 36 (1944), No. 8, pp. 668-698, illus. 1).—When four strains of upland cotton, differing in foliage characteristics, were studied in 1941-44, significant increases in acre yield of seed cotton were shown between 20-, 40-, and 80-lb. levels of potash (K_2O) on Tifton sandy loam. Differences found between the light-foliaged strain and the three strains of heavier foliage were highly significant. The heaviest foliaged strain seemed to give the largest response to higher potash levels, while the lightest foliaged cotton showed a greater bloom production than the heavy-foliaged types. No definite effect of bloom production was identified with potash levels. Increases in boll size accompanied increase in potash, and differences were also found between all strains, with average boll size larger as foliage became denser. Leaf loss was lower for the higher potash levels. Light-foliaged types lost the most leaves, and differences were present between each strain, with leaf loss diminishing as foliage was denser. High bloom production was not indicative of high yields, different foliaged types showed differences in setting efficiency, and high potash levels were of benefit in setting more fruit. Strain \times treatment interactions were significant for all measures of production efficiency.

Potato production in the Northeastern and North Central States, P. M. LOMBARD and B. E. BROWN (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Farmers' Bul.* 1958 (1944), pp. 42+, illus. 18).—Factors concerned with potato production discussed include the soil and its preparation; planting operations and subsequent cultural care of the crop; use of fertilizer, lime, and manure; varieties; care and treatment of seed tubers; spraying; harvesting; and storing. Certain features relative to potato production in each of the different Northeastern and North Central States are described, with remarks on varieties grown. This publication supersedes Farmers' Bulletin 1064 (E. S. R., 41, p. 829).

Rotation, cultural, and irrigation practices affecting rice production, M. NELSON (*Arkansas Sta. Bul.* 445 (1944), pp. 45).—Influences of different rotation, cultural, and irrigation practices on yields of Supreme Blue Rose rice were determined in field experiments at the Rice Branch Station in continuation of previous work (E. S. R., 65, p. 732).

Rice rotated with Mammoth Brown soybeans cultivated or broadcast early or with fallow produced larger yields than continuous rice. All 2-yr. rotations of rice with soybeans harvested as hay or beans, or turned for soil improvement, produced larger rice yields than continuous rice and were considered more desirable than rotations of rice with fallow. Soybeans followed by vetch turned under, followed

by rice 2 yr., was the outstanding 3-yr. rotation. Fertilizer for soybeans in another 3-yr. rotation did not maintain yields at as high level as vetch green-manure for rice following. Relatively large average yield increases were made by the first crop of rice in two 4-yr. rotations including soybeans, oats, and rice. Increases in yields of rice were about as half as large in the second year as the first. Best results in 2-, 3-, and 4-yr. rotations were obtained when rice was planted on the same soil on an average of not more than half of the years. Use of legumes for increasing yields of rice equaled or surpassed the application of 500 lb. of 4-8-8 fertilizer to crops preceding rice (E. S. R., 89, p. 441). Soybeans, lespedeza, and vetch plowed under before rice resulted in increased rice yields. Harvesting soybeans for seed and plowing under the straw, or harvesting lespedeza hay and turning under the second growth, resulted in as large rice yields as after clean fallow the previous year.

Broadcasting rice on the soil surface and irrigating at once gave higher yields than the usual practice. Larger average increases in yields were obtained when the soil was flooded and seed broadcasted on the water. Consistent relationships did not exist between grass and weed infestation and yields of rice, methods of cropping, tillage practices, or irrigation methods. Even rice on land fallowed the preceding year did not differ significantly from the check in degree of such infestation. Relatively deep plowing, 9 in., preparatory to planting, resulted in larger yields than either 6- or 3-in. depths. Delay of 2 weeks beyond the usual time for planting resulted in decreased yields of rice.

Results of experiments with rice in Louisiana, J. M. JENKINS and J. W. JONES. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Louisiana Sta. Bul. 384 (1944), pp. 39*).—Variety, seeding, irrigation, rotations, and fertilizer experiments with rice and a permanent pasture study conducted on Crowley silt loam at the Rice Station supplemented and continued earlier work (E. S. R., 54, p. 35).

Zenith and Early Prolific in the early group; Blue Rose, Fortuna, Nira, and Acadia, midseason; and Rexoro in the late group were found to be well adapted varieties. Fortuna, Rexoro, Blue Rose, and Caloro made highest average yields from seeding (E. S. R., 76, p. 473) about April 1, and Early Prolific and Nira when seeded May 1 and May 15, respectively. Days required from seeding to maturity, for each variety, decreased as the seeding date was delayed. For a difference of 76 days in time of seeding (March 17 and June 1), there was a spread in dates of maturity of about 50 days for Rexoro, Nira, Fortuna, and Early Prolific, but only about 20 days for Blue Rose and Caloro.

In a submergence experiment, each variety made highest (average) yields on land submerged 20 days after seedlings had emerged. Early continuous submergence, 10 days after seedlings emerged, gave higher yields, 1934-39, than intermittent drying of land followed by continuous submergence. Holding water on rice stubble or uncropped land during fall, winter, and summer, or after late fall plowing until March 1 did not affect rice yields.

In 2-yr. rotations, rice yields averaged highest after Italian ryegrass and following clovers on stubble pasture, slightly lower after cultivated fallow or soybeans plus fall-sown bur-clover, and lowest after cotton dusted with calcium arsenate. In another test, rice after cotton dusted with calcium arsenate averaged 31.9 bu., and after cotton not dusted 45.1 bu. Yields of cotton and soybeans in a 3-yr. rotation of cotton, soybeans, and rice, as in the 2-yr. rotations, averaged too low to be profitable, and rice yielded somewhat less than in the better 2-yr. rotation. In 4-yr. rotations, fertilizing cotton (2 yr.) or stubble pasture (2 yr.), did not increase rice (2 yr.) yields, but rice after stubble pasture yielded 7.4 bu. more per acre than after cotton, which was in accord with results of other rotation experiments. Rice yields in 10-yr. rotations of rice 5 yr. following 5 yr. in (dusted) cotton averaged 32.1 bu. per acre, after native pasture 47.1, corn plus soybeans 45.6, and improved

pasture 48.7 bu. On land continuously in rice 49 yr., 5-yr. average yields in the last 30 yr. ranged from 24.5 to 32 bu. per acre, the fluctuations appearing due to climatic variations rather than to depletion of fertility.

Average yields of rice were increased materially by application of complete fertilizer at seeding time and 8 weeks after the land was submerged. Largest increases in yields from fertilizers were obtained on relatively fertile soil, as improved pasture and land on which straw had been turned under. On less fertile land increases were smaller, indicating that organic matter must be maintained in the soil to obtain maximum benefits from fertilizers. The source of P in a complete fertilizer was of less importance than the formula used. Largest and most consistent increases in yield were obtained with the 8-10-6 formula. With this fertilizer, applied at seeding time 400 lb. per acre, the largest increases in yield were obtained, but with applications at seeding time and 8 weeks after irrigation at rates of 100, 200, and 300 lb. per acre yields also increased materially.

In southwestern Louisiana, the general practice is to grow a rice crop and then pasture the land with cattle for 1 or 2 yr. In permanent pasture studies (E. S. R., 76, p. 469), highest yields of cured hay were taken from seeded improved pastures, limed and fertilized.

Natural and controlled pollination in sesame, D. G. LANGHAM (*Jour. Hered.*, 35 (1944), No. 8, pp. 254-256, illus. 1).—The 4.6 percent of cross-pollination, found in sesame (*Sesamum indicum*) under field conditions at Caracas, Venezuela, was attributed to visits of insects, mostly honeybees. A simple method for making controlled pollination is described and illustrated.

[Soybeans and their products] (*Soybean Digest*, 4 (1944), Nos. 11, pp. 22-24, 25-30, 32-65, illus. 1; 12, pp. 9-10, 15).—Papers of interest to agronomists and other technologists presented at the twenty-fifth anniversary meeting of the American Soybean Association at Urbana, Ill., September 12-13, 1944, included: What Is the U. S. Regional Soybean Laboratory Doing? by J. L. Cartter (pp. 22, 62) (U. S. D. A. coop. 24 expt. stas.); Twenty-Five Years of Soybean Growing in America, by W. E. Riegel (pp. 23-24); Contributions of Machinery and Power to Soybean Production, by E. W. Lehmann and H. W. Bateman (pp. 25-27) (Ill. Sta.); The Soybean Oil Rainbow, by H. W. Galley (pp. 27-29); Where to in Cornbelt Soybean Production, by G. G. McIlroy (pp. 29-30); The Germination of Stored Soybeans, by R. F. Fuelleman and W. L. Burlison (p. 30) (Ill. Sta., U. S. D. A., et al.); Insects Attacking Soybeans Stored in Illinois, by M. D. Farrar (pp. 32, 65); An Analysis of the Soya Food Situation, by D. S. Payne (pp. 33-34), and The Breeding Work of the U. S. Regional Soybean Laboratory, by L. F. Williams (pp. 34, 64), (both U. S. D. A.); Soybean Storage Studies, by D. G. Carter and L. E. Holman (pp. 35, 64) (Ill. Sta., U. S. D. A., et al.); Utilization of Soybean Oil Meal as Feed and Fertilizer, by J. W. Hayward (pp. 36, 38); Soybean Research—A Look Into the Future, by O. E. May (pp. 39-40) (U. S. D. A.); Inoculation and Nitrogen Nutrition of Soybeans, by A. G. Norman (pp. 41-42) (Iowa); Some Problems in Using Soybeans as Food, by J. I. Simpson (pp. 43-44) (Ill.); Utilization of Soya Proteins in Industry, by P. E. Sprague (pp. 47-48, 51); Facts on Soybean Fertilization, by A. L. Lang (pp. 52, 54, 58); Creating New Kinds of Soybeans, by C. M. Woodworth (pp. 56-58), (both Ill.); Soybean Disease Investigations at the U. S. Regional Soybean Laboratory, by W. B. Allington (pp. 60, 65) (U. S. D. A.); and Nutritive Value of Soybeans, by G. M. Kinsman (pp. 9-10, 15) (Ill.).

Crop relationships with special reference to nitrogen efficiency, R. J. BORDEN (*Hawaii. Planters' Rec. [Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Sta.]*, 48 (1944), No. 2, pp. 65-72).—Experimental results, 1937-42, provided information on relationships useful in planning field practices, especially in judging efficiency obtained from N application to sugarcane. Plant crops produced higher yields than ratoons and used

applied N fertilizers more efficiently. Crops started in October to December produced poorer yields and were less efficient in N use. N at 150 to 175 lb. per acre sufficed for plant crops and was efficiently used at this rate, but for ratoons slightly larger quantities were indicated. Harvesting from January to June was indicated as most desirable, whereas July to September harvests gave low yields. Improvement in juice quality and higher yields of cane and sugar followed increases in age of cane at harvest. An almost linear relation was found between cane and sugar yields. A higher N requirement per acre, but less per ton of cane and sugar, was associated with increases in yields, but N per month values were quite constant, regardless of changes in yields. Nitrogen efficiency values from those crops which had the best performance records (tons of sugar per acre per month) were for plant cane in pounds of N, 173 per acre, 8.3 per month, 1.7 per ton of cane, and 14.6 per ton of sugar; and ratoons 175, 9.6, 2.1, and 17.4 lb. of N, respectively. The highest N efficiency values are indicated as about 8 lb. per month, and at about 2 lb. per ton of cane.

Vegetative differences influence the composition of sugar cane, A. H. CORNELISON (*Hawaii. Planters' Rec. [Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Sta.], 48 (1944), No. 2, pp. 125-164, illus. 36*).—Small differences were found to exist between the H 109, POJ 2878, and 31-1389 varieties in concentrations of sugars, moisture, and other plant constituents, but the largest differences between varieties were in vegetative type and time responses. Large differences in rates of growth, age-types of cane in the field, longevity of stalks, number of stalks, flowering habits, and variable responses to weather were indicated. Vegetative differences were found to influence the time of appearance and magnitude of the variations in concentration of plant constituents at any time. Wide variations experienced under identical growth conditions indicated that each variety must be studied for optimum fertilization, irrigation and other treatments, and optimum harvest periods. The period of physiological maturity, rather than chronological age, will determine crop behavior in different varieties and is deemed of utmost importance in determining the adaptability of a variety to Hawaiian climate and cropping systems. Varieties having short physiological life cycles and thereby poor "carry-over" qualities cannot be adapted to the harvesting schedules. See earlier notes (E. S. R., 86, p. 38).

Sweetpotato production: Fertilization and hill spacing studies, W. S. ANDERSON and J. S. RANDOLPH. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Mississippi Sta. Bul. 402 (1944), pp. 22, illus. 8*).—Experiments with two rates of application of 6-8-8 fertilizer to Triumph sweetpotatoes in combination with 10-, 20-, 30-, and 40-in. hill spacings of plants and with different fertilizer replacements were made in 1939-42 in the Laurel area. Effects of treatments on total yields and on yields of the larger and smaller size roots are shown, and profits to growers are estimated in returns per man-hour and per acre for each treatment.

At all spacings planted early or late, the 1,000-lb. rate outyielded 500-lb., but the difference was less in early planting at close spacings than at wide spacings. The two rates differed little at wide spacings planted late, but 1,000-lb. considerably outyielded 500-lb. at close spacings planted late. The 500-lb. rate with 20-in. hill spacings gave the highest net return. The 10-in. and 20-in. hill spacings were less profitable with 1,000-lb. than 500-lb. of fertilizer, and 30-in. and 40-in. spacings gave about the same return with either rate. In late planted tests, higher yields were made by close spaced plats on both fertilizer rates. No profit per acre was shown from late planting, yet net labor income up to about 15 ct. an hour was shown for these plantings. Close spacing did not offset harmful effects of late planting. In income per man-hour, the 500-lb. rate with 20- to 40-in. spacings exceeded other treatments except 1,000-lb. with 40-in. spacing.

Placement of fertilizer affected yield, and application of 500 lb. of 6-8-6 in bands 3 in. to the side of and on a level with the plant roots at transplanting time surpassed all other placements in total yield and net return. Starter solutions, supplementary to a complete fertilizer, were of slight value. Placement of 800 lb. of 6-8-8 fertilizer with tractor cultivator attachments at or just before transplanting in bands 3 in. to the side of and on a level with the plant roots gave higher yields than placement in row centers or on each side in bands nearer to or farther from plant roots. Such variations in rate and placement of fertilizer and in hill spacing had little effect upon the starch content of the sweetpotatoes. See an earlier note (E. S. R., 89, p. 442).

Studies of delayed digging of sweet potatoes of the Porto Rico variety, W. D. KIMBROUGH. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Louisiana Sta. Cir.* 34 (1944), pp. [4]). This material has been noted from another source (E. S. R., 91, p. 682).

Varieties of winter wheat for Nebraska, K. S. QUISENBERRY, O. J. WEBSTER, and T. A. KIESSELBACH. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Nebraska Sta. Bul.* 367 (1944), pp. 20, illus. 8).—Winter wheat varieties recommended for certain areas in the State from continued experiments (E. S. R., 83, p. 622) are Pawnee, Nebred, and Cheyenne. Acceptable wheats not on the recommended list are Nebraska No. 60, Turkey, Tenmarq, Blackhull, Comanche, and Iobred. A few of the varieties grown in surrounding States but not indicated for Nebraska are Iowin, Kanred, Kawvale, Chiefkan, Red Chief, and Wichita. Yields, other agronomic characters, adaptation, winter hardiness, disease resistance, and milling and baking qualities are described for each variety, and acceptable cultural practices developed in experiments reported earlier are outlined.

New smut resistant wheat released by station (*Farm and Home Sci.* [Utah Sta.], 5 (1944), No. 3, p. 5).—Wasatch, a new hard red winter wheat of the Turkey Red type, developed by D. C. Tingey of the station and R. W. Woodward of the U. S. Department of Agriculture from a cross between Ridit and Relief wheats, and released to farmers, is considered a distinct improvement over varieties released earlier by the station. It has a stiffer straw than Relief and is said to be the most highly resistant of any commercially grown wheat to cereal smuts and especially dwarf smut.

Seed treatment with plant hormones in crop production, R. P. BARTHOLOMEW (*Arkansas Sta. Bul.* 444 (1944), pp. 13).—Treatment of seeds of soybeans for hay and grain, sorgho for silage, rice, corn, and cotton with three plant hormone dusts and various fungicidal dusts resulted in practically no significant increases in yield under a wide range of soil conditions. Large significant differences between yields of corn of the same treatment planted on different dates were associated with date of planting and not with seed treatment. It is concluded that seed treatment with the plant hormones used in this experiment cannot be recommended as a general practice in Arkansas.

HORTICULTURE

The aerosol method of treating plants with growth substances, P. W. ZIMMERMAN and A. E. HITCHCOCK (*Contrib. Boyce Thompson Inst.*, 13 (1944), No. 7, pp. 313-322, illus. 4).—The aerosol method of treating plants with growth substances was successfully used for inducing epinasty, parthenocarp, and fruit set in the tomato. The hot plate method and cylinders with liquefied Freon gas for dispensing aerosol were both effective. When the aerosol method was used in a greenhouse, the entire plant responded to the treatment. By using a special type cylinder with a spring attachment for releasing the gas, local parts of a plant could be treated without affecting the whole plant. Of a total of 31 chemicals tested, 15

were active in modifying leaf growth and therefore undesirable for the aerosol method of inducing parthenocarpic development of fruits.

Carbon dioxide storage.—XII, Germination of seeds in the presence of carbon dioxide, N. C. THORNTON (*Contrib. Boyce Thompson Inst.*, 13 (1944), No. 7, pp. 355-360).—In continuation of this series (E. S. R., 81, p. 348), tests conducted at seven temperatures, ranging from 5° to 35° C., showed that from 40 to more than 80 percent of CO₂ is necessary when a normal supply of O₂ is present to inhibit germination of seeds of cabbage, pepper, pea, radish, sunflower, tomato, and wheat. Cabbage, pea, sunflower, and wheat initiated germination in all concentrations of CO₂ at all germinating temperatures except 5° and 10°, and at these temperatures high concentrations of CO₂ retarded germination of all but cabbage. The germination of buckwheat, delphinium, and onion seeds was inhibited by 20 percent CO₂, but only at 10°. The inhibiting effect of CO₂ was greatest at low temperatures, lowest at intermediate, and again operative at the highest temperatures used. Under the usual growing conditions, one need not consider the effect of CO₂ produced in the soil on seed germination.

Parthenocarpic fruit production in horticultural plants, R. J. HILTON (*Sci. Agr.*, 24 (1944), No. 10, pp. 451-455).—Parthenocarpic fruits were easily induced on the petunia and tomato by applications of plant hormones and chemicals such as indolebutyric and naphthaleneacetic acids. Such treatments were not effective on the potato and the apple. Naphthaleneacetic acid and indolebutyric acid were found effective over a wide range of concentrations on tomato and petunia flowers. For naphthaleneacetic acid the effective range in lanolin paste was 0.01 to 5.0 percent and in spray solutions 0.005 to 0.25. The author concludes that attempts to induce a set of apples in a season when conditions were unsatisfactory for natural pollination would be completely ineffective.

Vegetable crops in relation to soil fertility.—I, Yields of lettuce and spinach as influenced by variable calcium and nitrogen, R. A. SCHROEDER and S. H. WITTWER. (Mo. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 469-472).—Spinach and lettuce plants were grown in Putnam silt loam at calcium levels of 0, 5, 10, 20, and 40, and nitrogen levels of 5, 10, 20, and 40 milliequivalents per plant. The plants were grown in a greenhouse under normal light and temperature conditions of late fall and winter. Both crops responded to an increase in nitrogen at all calcium levels, but the results indicated that spinach yields are more a function of nitrogen supply and that yield increments for lettuce are more dependent on calcium additions.

Increased production of vegetable seed in Utah, L. H. POLLARD (*Farm and Home Sci. [Utah Sta.]*, 5 (1944), No. 3, pp. 3, 17, illus. 2).—A notable expansion in the production of vegetable seeds has taken place in Utah recently. The station is cooperating with the U. S. Department of Agriculture in studies with onions, carrots, beets, and turnips, with indications of developing a profitable industry for Utah farmers.

The effect of time of application of nitrogen fertilizers on the yield of asparagus, W. J. CLORE. (Wash. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 501-505).—Asparagus fertilized with ammonium sulfate outyielded consistently comparable areas receiving either alfalfa hay or horse manure containing equivalent amounts of actual nitrogen. However, there was an indication of a leveling off of production on plots receiving commercial nitrogen, while plots receiving organic material were increasing. Total yields were little affected by time of applying nitrogen, but there was a significant increase in size of spears where, relatively large amounts of nitrogen were applied before the cutting season.

The effect of temperature on the growth rate of field grown beets, B. S. PICKETT. (Tex. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 457-461, *illus.* 2).—Observations upon Early Wonder and Crosby Egyptian beets, sown in a series of plantings in the fall of 1941 and in the spring and fall of 1942 showed growth to occur between average daily temperatures of 40° and 80° F. or a little higher. The best temperature for increase in fresh weight of the Crosby Egyptian beet was about 68.6° and for Early Wonder 73.4°. Beet varieties vary apparently in their temperature requirements, and knowledge of these variations should help in determining the optimum planting seasons.

Effect of side dressings of different sodium and nitrogenous salts on yield of beets, C. B. SAYRE and J. I. SHAFER, JR., (N. Y. State Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 453-456).—A very marked improvement in growth and foliage color was obtained in a field of beets growing on Ontario loam soil near Stanley, N. Y., where 500 lb. or more of common salt was applied on August 19 as a side dressing with nitrogen. Nitrate of soda was the only form of nitrogen that gave a significant increase without the supplemental salt. Although 1,000 lb. of common salt with nitrogen caused a quicker recovery than 500 lb. with nitrogen, the 1,000-lb treatment did not give larger yields and hence the 500 lb. is recommended as the safer treatment. There was evidently a definite nutritional response to sodium. That sodium was not functioning as a partial substitute for potassium was shown by the failure of additional potassium to increase yields as much as did the common salt addition.

The influence of temperature and duration of storage of roots on reproduction of table beet, E. H. and V. K. TOOLE, E. P. EMACK, and W. E. PARRISH. (U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 445-447).—A fall crop of table beets grown in a cool greenhouse at Beltsville, Md., was harvested in November and after topping stored at 33°, 40°, 45°, and 50° F. After 8, 12, 16, and 20 weeks of storage, roots from the various temperatures were planted in a greenhouse. The time from planting to flowering was influenced by the temperature in roots stored 8 and 12 weeks, but not in those stored longer. When stored for 8 to 12 weeks, roots developed visible flower stalks sooner and in greater percentage at 45° and 50° than at 33° and 40°.

Thirty varieties of cabbage tested at Crystal Springs to determine worth, E. L. MOORE and J. A. CAMPBELL (*Miss. Farm Res. [Mississippi Sta.]*, 7 (1944), No. 9, p. 2).—Dark Green Copenhagen was the most productive early variety in the trials and withstood low temperatures as well as did Golden Acre. Resistant Detroit was also a high yielding variety. It was as early as Golden Acre, which variety it resembled in type. Ferry Round Dutch and Early Round Dutch were more cold tolerant and resistant to premature flowering than any of the varieties tested. Other varieties tested included four new introductions from the U. S. D. A. Regional Vegetable Laboratory at Charleston, S. C. These were Volnot, Madison, Huguenot, and Wauchula.

Propagating cabbage by leaf cuttings, C. L. ISBELL. (Ala. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 491-493, *illus.* 11).—A brief account is presented of the successful propagation of Charleston Wakefield and Iowa Cope cabbage by leaf cuttings, consisting of entire single leaves. The method might be useful to plant breeders in increasing and preserving valuable stocks.

Crown division of roots as an adjunct to carrot breeding and seed production studies, G. W. WOODBURY and H. K. SCHULTZ. (Idaho Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 488-490, *illus.* 3).—Stored carrot roots of several varieties were in early December cut longitudinally into four sections, being careful to preserve some of the crown on each piece. Potted and removed to a warm green-

house, good growth was recorded on all uninjured root pieces. The method might be useful to carrot breeders and in physiological researches where identical genetic material is desirable.

Harvesting and curing of garlic to prevent decay, H. P. SMITH, G. E. ALTSTATT, and M. H. BYROM (*Texas Sta. Bul.* 651 (1944), pp. 28, illus. 10).—A survey in 1935 of the garlic producing industry in Lavaca and Fayette Counties showed certain poor practices such as saving culls for seed plants and careless harvesting methods that were giving disastrous results. In an experiment in Lavaca County, a total of 25 strains and varieties of garlic were compared as to disease resistance, market quality, etc. Most of the foreign strains gave poor yields due to small bulbs or matured too late. The Mexican and Louisiana Italian strains ripened 10–15 days earlier than the Texas White variety, but produced small bulbs and low yields. Delayed germination, poor stands, and lower yields were generally obtained when fungicides were applied either in the furrow or to the seed pieces before planting. Much better results were obtained by the use of selected, nearly disease-free seed pieces. Curing of garlic for 10–14 days on wire racks, placed in open sheds or in a barn loft, resulted in less decay during 3.5-mo. storage than when cured by artificial heat or by exposure in the field or on the barn floor. A list is presented of the fungi isolated most frequently from decaying garlic. Garlic mosaic was found to be transmitted through the seed pieces, and the early destruction of all plants with streaker or mottled leaves is urged. Practical suggestions are given for planting, harvesting, and curing the crop.

Comparison of yield between trellis-grown and ground-grown plants of the dishrag gourd, R. E. WESTER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 497–500, illus. 2).—Trellis-grown plants outyielded those allowed to run on the ground and also produced higher quality fruits. The species *Luffa aegyptiaca* requires a longer period in which to mature its fruits than does *L. acutangula*. At Beltsville, Md., the growing season is too short to mature the bulk of *L. aegyptiaca* fruits before frost even when plants are started under glass.

The growth of spinach on phosphorus deficient soil, V. A. TIEDJENS and L. G. SCHERMERHORN. (N. J. Expt. Stas.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 506–510).—Sassafras light loam, pH 5.0, taken from an area on which little except poverty grass had been growing for several years, was placed in glazed crocks and in glass-front boxes. The addition of calcium limestone had a marked effect in increasing yield of spinach, apparently releasing phosphorus from the soil, which enabled the seedlings to contact fertilizer placed in bands below the surface. There was no evidence that phosphorus was made unavailable on acid soil, but the possibility of toxicity of aluminum, iron, or manganese being minimized by the application of phosphorus in solution is not excluded. Various placements of fertilizers were ineffective in promoting growth because the roots could not contact the material due to lack of phosphorus in the soil. The value of a starter solution in growing spinach with less fertilizer is emphasized.

Effect of temperature and photoperiod on seedstalk development in turnips, E. S. M. SAKR. (Cornell Univ.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 473–478).—Exposure to low temperature is essential for stalk formation under field conditions. The longer the exposure to low temperature the higher was the percentage of seeding, and continuous exposure to cool environment was more effective in the initiation and development of seedstalks than was alternate treatment. Exposure of plants to coolness immediately after germination resulted in earlier seeding than when the exposure was delayed until the plants were 1 mo. of age. During the short days of winter lengthening the photoperiod to 16 hr. hastened the development of seedstalks and tended to increase their percentage. Lengthening the day beyond normal in the period of March to May had no appreciable effect on seedstalk development.

Xylem formation from ring grafts, A. F. YEAGER. (Univ. N. H.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 221-222, *illus.* 1).—Ring grafting had been suggested as a simple means of establishing an intermediate section of another variety in the trunk of a young apple tree. To determine whether the xylem tissue developing after the ring graft was made would originate from the stock or from the scion, the author grafted rings of the Scugog apple, a variety with purple xylem, on ordinary varieties and vice versa. In every case where Scugog was ring grafted on white wood, a sharply-marked ring of purple wood was laid down subsequently. The reverse was also true. All new xylem originated from the bark, which showed vascular continuity with the stock only at the ends. The results suggest the possibility of using the ring graft to test various interstocks, such as the dwarfing Malling IX.

Certain stock-scion incompatibilities and uncongenialities in the apple J. K. SHAW and L. SOUTHWICK. (Mass. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 239-246, *illus.* 1).—The clonal rootstock Spy 227 proved to be incompatible with certain varieties and strains of apple, the latter apparently identical. The same varieties and strains were entirely compatible with other clonal stocks and even with seedlings of Spy 227. Incompatibility was shown by retarded growth, premature leaf coloring and dropping, and by actual death of the tree. The distal parts of the root system appeared to fail first. Apparently, this type of incompatibility may result from somatic variations within the tissues of the tree. Incompatibilities observed between flowering crabs and clonal stocks, especially dwarfing stocks, appear to be of a different nature. In this case the bud may adhere to the stock but fail to grow.

Second-year changes in apparent vigor of apple varieties of prospective value as trunk-formers, F. C. BRADFORD. (U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 215-220).—Groups of trees constituted, on the basis of first year performance, from the 11 varieties ranking highest, respectively, in budling length, in trunk cross section, and in first year graftability furnished only 3, 4, and 3 members, including duplications, to the group of 11 ranking highest in graftability a year later. Apparently only the lowest group in whip length may be discarded safely on the basis of first year's growth. If the 11 varieties making less than 80 percent of the whip growth of Virginia Crab had been eliminated, only one comparable to Virginia Crab in graftability would have been lost. Had all varieties failing to equal Virginia Crab in whip growth been discarded on the basis of the first year performance, two varieties equaling Virginia Crab in graftability would have been eliminated.

Studies in the metabolism of apples.—I, Preliminary investigations on internal gas composition and its relation to changes in stored Granny Smith apples, S. A. TROUT, E. G. HALL, R. N. ROBERTSON, F. M. V. HACKNEY, and S. M. SYKES (*Austral. Jour. Expt. Biol. and Med. Sci.*, 20 (1942), No. 3, pp. 219-231, *illus.* 9).—Working with the Granny Smith apple, a variety of major importance in Australia, there was found a highly significant correlation between the internal O_2 concentration and respiration rate for coated fruits, but this did not hold always for untreated fruits. The rate of respiration was probably limited by internal O_2 supply. The internal concentration of CO_2 was not apparently increased by coatings and was not correlated with the respiration rate in either coated or control fruits.

In untreated Granny Smith apples held at 21.1° C. after various periods of storage at 1.1° , the respiration rate decreased with time at a fairly steady rate. This decrease was frequently associated with a decrease in the concentration of internal O_2 , probably due to an increase in the resistance of the fruits to gaseous diffusion. Within the temperature range of 7.0° to 47.0° , there was a progressive increase in CO_2 and decrease in O_2 as the temperature rose. Changes in the composition of the external

atmosphere were reflected by changes in the internal atmosphere. In untreated fruits the rate of coloring was related to the internal O_2 concentration.

Studies in the metabolism of apples, II, III, F. M. V. HACKNEY (*Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales, Proc.*, 68 (1943), pt. 1-2, pp. 33-47, illus. 6; pp. 48-56, illus. 5).—Two studies are noted.

II. *The respiratory metabolism of Granny Smith apples of commercial maturity after various periods of cool storage.*—In Granny Smith apples which had been held less than 3 or 4 mo. at $1^\circ C.$, the respiration rates declined steadily when removed to 21° . The declining respiration rates were associated with decreasing internal O_2 concentrations and increasing resistance to the diffusion of O_2 . At this stage the respiration rate was apparently governed by the internal O_2 concentration rather than the CO_2 concentration. After more than 5 mo. of storage, the respiration rates showed frequently marked fluctuations with a usual downward trend. In these older fruits internal O_2 concentration was apparently determined by both respiration rate and rate of increase of the resistance of the skin to O_2 passage. Alcohol determinations suggested that a small amount of anaerobic respiration occurs when the internal O_2 concentration is low.

III. *Preliminary investigations on the effects of an artificial coating on the respiratory metabolism of Granny Smith apples after various periods of cool storage.*—A record is given of observations on Granny Smith apples which were coated with a 10 percent solution of castor oil and shellac in alcohol, after various periods of storage at 1.0° and then held at 18.3° to soften. The coatings depressed the internal O_2 concentration and caused a temporary increase in the internal CO_2 concentration and a depression of the respiration rate and retardation of the coloring rate. The resistance of the skin to the diffusion of CO_2 was increased by the coating. In fruits taken from storage late in the season the decrease in internal O_2 concentration due to coating may have initiated anaerobic respiration.

Responses of young Elberta peach and Montmorency cherry trees to potassium fertilization in New York, D. BOYNTON. (*Cornell Univ.*). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 31-33).—Experiments conducted on a fruit farm located on Dunkirk silt loam in Niagara County, N. Y., showed beneficial results to Elberta peaches and Montmorency cherries from applications of muriate of potash. In both fruits the treated trees were, before K applications, unthrifty and showing definite symptoms of leaf scorch. Two applications to the peaches of 3.0-3.5 lb. of muriate of potash in October and the following April produced striking recovery. Shoot growth was in some cases 18-24 in. on the treated and only 1-2 in. on the paired checks. There was a great increase in percentage of K in the leaves. Good, although not so striking, results were recorded in the cherries, and the K content of the leaves was also greatly increased by K applications.

Some factors affecting the quality of dried prunes, A. H. HENDRICKSON and F. J. VEIHMEYER. (*Univ. Calif.*). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 205-210).—Specific gravity of prunes is apparently not correlated with yields expressed either as weight or numbers of fruits per plot. Specific gravity was apparently not correlated with that fraction of the sugar content known generally as total sugar, probably because of the presence of air pockets in the flesh of dried prunes. Specific gravity appeared to be inversely correlated with high temperatures during the growing season. Temperatures of $105^\circ F.$ or above appeared to be about seven times as injurious as those between 102° and 105° .

Currant and gooseberry culture in Ohio, W. P. JUDKINS (*Ohio Sta. Bimo. Bul.* 230 (1944), pp. 243-245).—General information is presented on varieties, propagation, planting, culture, pruning, protection from insect and disease pests, etc.

Effect of phosphate fertilizer upon the growth and yield of the Carman grape in north Texas, U. A. RANDOLPH. (*Tex. Expt. Sta.*). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci.*

Proc., 44 (1944), pp. 303-308).—Carman grapes planted in 1938 responded markedly to phosphate fertilizers, and the yields were increased to a profitable degree. The phosphorus-treated vines were more vigorous and produced more and larger clusters. Vines receiving P in combinations with N were slightly more productive than those receiving the complete fertilizer or P and K. A treatment of N and K had no significant effect on the number and size of clusters but did improve growth slightly. Stable manure had the greatest effect on vine growth. All treatments reduced the sugar content of the juice, apparently in direct ratio to the increased yield and vegetative growth.

Effect of cluster removal upon fruit of vinifera grapes, F. N. HARMON and E. SNYDER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 309-311).—Reducing the number of clusters per vine of eight varieties of vinifera grapes resulted in earlier fruit maturity. However, since there was very small or no increase in berry weight, the total yield per vine was actually reduced by cluster thinning. Unthinned vines with excessive crops showed reduced vigor compared to thinned vines, and light cluster thinning appeared advisable to maintain adequate vigor for production in succeeding years. There was a slight tendency for a sugar percentage increase in the fruit of the cluster-thinned vines, but this was not sufficient to offset the loss of sugar in the removed clusters.

Drying different vinifera grape varieties for raisins, E. SNYDER and F. N. HARMON. (U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 201-204).—A total of 27 varieties was dried and compared with commercial raisins. In general, the table types such as Alphonse Lavallee, Flame Tokay, and Malaga required a longer period for drying than did wine types with smaller berries such as Mission, Petit Syrah, and Sauvignon Vert. Many of the wine varieties had more seeds and a higher percentage of raisin product made up of seeds than the table and raisin varieties. Monukka made an acceptable raisin, except for dark color and variable size. Very few of the wine varieties made raisins that would meet commercial standards, but certain of the table and wine varieties could be used for raisins in time of shortage.

Influence of cryolite and sodium fluosilicate on the quality and fluorine content of oranges, P. J. HAMERSMA (*Farming in So. Africa*, 19 (1944), No. 219, pp. 366, 370).—An abstract of extensive orchard tests of cryolite and sodium fluosilicate as dusts and sprays, in which the quality of the fruit with respect to juice and acid content, total soluble solids, and vitamin C is reported to have been in no way adversely affected; in other words, the fluorine insecticides did not have the adverse effect peculiar to arsenicals. The F content of the skin and of the fruit when treated only in the early stage was negligible, not exceeding that of untreated oranges under the same conditions. Washing is necessary after late dusting or spraying.

The value of utilizing existing shade in the growing of vanilla, E. H. MEDINA (*Jour. Agr. Univ. Puerto Rico [Univ. Sta.]*, 27 (1943), No. 3, pp. 117-124, illus. 3).—Vanilla grown on bucare supports under shade produced more root germination, less seed-piece rotting, and more vegetative growth than when grown on the same kind of support trees on cleared land. The vines under shade were of a healthy dark-green color as compared with yellowish green in the open. Because of the habit of dwarf bucare in shedding its leaves in the dry season, when vanilla needs shade, it is desirable to use this support tree only under shaded conditions.

Relation of moisture content to quality of vanilla beans, F. E. ARANA and A. G. KEVORKIAN (*Jour. Agr. Univ. Puerto Rico [Univ. Sta.]*, 27 (1943), No. 3, pp. 105-116, illus. 2).—Curing of vanilla beans is accompanied by a loss of moisture, which starts during sweating and continues throughout drying and conditioning. Loss in weight other than that due to moisture loss was insignificant. Moisture

content affected the appearance and aroma of the beans, but did not influence the phenol value. Beans with a moisture content of 31 to 34 percent had a well-developed and satisfactory aroma and possessed a high degree of flexibility. A higher moisture content lead to a fermented aroma and a low moisture content to a satisfactory aroma but little flexibility. Commercial lots of vanilla beans from Mexico, Madagascar, the Comoro Islands, and Tahiti were found to contain over 30 percent moisture.

The budding of tung (*Aleurites fordii* Hemsl.), S. MERRILL, JR. (U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 227-235, illus. 1).—Over a 3-yr. period some 78,000 tung seedlings have been budded at Bogalusa, La. When fall budding was compared with spring, the respective percentages of success were 80 and 72. Buds placed in autumn are banked with soil in early November and uncovered in early April. Late August and early September were promising for budding. Certain rootstocks tend to harden early in the fall, hence are not suitable for late fall budding. In general, stocks that bud easily early in the spring bud poorly late in the season and vice versa. The T-bud was found well suited to tung propagation. Soil texture and fertility conditions unfavorable to growth of rootstocks caused a marked reduction in percentage of successful budding.

Culture studies of the drug plant *Atropa belladonna*, W. R. BREWER and A. LAURIE. (Ohio State Univ.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 511-517).—The results reported in this second contribution (E. S. R., 89, p. 316) had been noted from another source (E. S. R., 91, p. 548).

Studies on clonal strains of pyrethrum, B. D. DRAIN, W. A. SIMANTON, and A. C. MILLER. (Tenn. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 521-524).—The insecticidal value of individual plants grown from commercial seed ranged from extremely low to fairly high values. Chemical and biological methods of assaying pyrethrins agreed very well when applied to mixtures of flowers from several plants. When applied to flowers of individual plants, the agreement was close in 12 of 23 plants and differed markedly in a few cases. Clonal strains were found to maintain their respective pyrethrin ratings, although some variance was noted from year to year. Cuttings or small crown divisions may be used for propagation of high pyrethrin plants.

The effect of temperature on bloom color of roses, J. C. RATSEK. (Tex. A. and M. Col.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 549-551).—Talisman and Briarcliff rose plants growing in 6-in. pots, were placed at three temperatures 65°, 80°, and 95° F. The plants at 95° grew rapidly at first with normal size but pale blooms. Soon, however, blooms became small and the color nearly pure white. Plants at 80° grew well with large flowers on long stems, but the color was somewhat pale. Plants at 65° produced large blooms of a good deep color. Foliage was succulent and of a brilliant green hue. High concentrations of starch were found in the stems of the 65° roses. At 80° starch was found in the same locations as at 65°, but was less concentrated. The 95° wood contained no starch at all. The author concludes that the pale color of roses in mid-summer is due to insufficient carbohydrates and not to bleaching by sunlight. The necessity of preventing defoliation by leafspot in order to maintain the carbohydrate supply is stressed.

Preliminary studies on low-temperature vernalization of column stocks, *Mathiola incana*, J. E. HOWLAND. (Cornell Univ. coop. Mich. State Col.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 518-520).—Column stocks of five commercial varieties were unaffected in time of flowering in 2-yr. trials of certain low-temperature thermophase vernalization treatments. Percentages for seed germination were reduced by all treatments and progressively as the length of the treatments was increased. Quality of flowers and stem length were not affected.

FORESTRY

Studies in tolerance of New England forest trees.—XV, Soil temperature as influenced by the density of white pine cover, G. P. BURNS (*Vermont Sta. Bul.* 513 (1944), pp. 35, illus. 2).—Continuing the series (E. S. R., 89, p. 680), the author reports that air and soil temperature records taken over a 10-yr. period and during a sample year in three locations, (1) natural forest of 40–60-year-old white pine with a few hardwoods, (2) same forest thinned, and (3) an adjacent open area, revealed many inconsistencies but certain definite facts. Many of the apparently aberrant results may be explained by the amount, the drifting, and seasonal distribution of the snowfall. For example, a heavy snow in November that lay on the soil all winter prevented further freezing of the soil and actually permitted the underlying ice to melt. In late spring, snow remained in the heavily forested area after it had disappeared from the other two areas. Alternate freezing and thawing occurred more often in the open-control area soil than in the forest. However, there were so many variations that averages would give a false conception of habitat conditions. Critical periods occurring at any time of the year may be decisive in determining the survival of forest seedlings, which comprise the reproduction for the future forest. On the whole, fluctuations in soil temperatures in forest stands are largely independent of fluctuations in air temperatures.

Effect of seed weight and seed origin on the early development of eastern white pine, S. H. SPURR (*Jour. Arnold Arboretum*, 25 (1944), No. 4, pp. 467–480, illus. 3).—Lots of white pine seed, each collected from a single mother tree, were obtained from Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New York, and the Province of Ontario. One hundred seeds of each of 10 lots were weighed individually and handled as separate units. Heavy seed germinated better and earlier and the seedlings survived in a higher proportion than those from lighter seed of the same lot. Shoot weight at the end of the first year was closely correlated with seed weight, but as the plants grew older this correlation decreased although still highly significant at the end of the third year.

The effect of origin was also evident, and the variation in growth between lots was generally consistent from year to year and was highly significant at all times. Lot 7 (one of the three obtained from New York State) was the fastest growing in all 3 yr., with lot 1 (one of the three from Massachusetts) following closely. There was an apparent tendency for the New Hampshire lots to grow more slowly, but the numbers were inadequate to permit deductions.

Loblolly pine seed production and dispersal, G. M. JEMISON and C. F. KORSTIAN. (U. S. D. A. et. al.). (*Jour. Forestry*, 42 (1944), No. 10, pp. 734–741, illus. 3).—Over a period of 8 yr., observations were made on seed production and seed distribution in a 70-year-old fully stocked stand of loblolly pine, located in the Duke Forest at Durham, N. C. In the 8 yr., there were produced two good, three medium, and three poor crops. The greatest fall of seed occurred within and closely adjacent to the stand. During the first 4 yr., 39 per cent as much seed fell on the portion of a clear-cut strip 100 to 132 ft. down wind from the stand as under the timber canopy. In the second 4 yr., 34 per cent as much seed was caught in a portion of a cleared strip 199 to 264 ft. distant, as under the complete canopy.

Viability of seed as determined by cutting tests varied from 29 to 57 per cent from year to year with highest readings in good seed years. There was no relation between viability and the distance at which seed fell from the trees. Seed fall began about October 20 and reached a peak in early November. Warm, dry, windy periods tended to increase seed fall. The results indicated that alternate strips 150–200 ft. wide at right angles to the prevailing wind direction, or patches 150–200 ft. across, can be safely clear-cut if bordered by well-stocked, seed-producing stands on the windward side.

Northern white cedar on upland soils in Maine, J. D. CURTIS. (Univ. Maine). (*Jour. Forestry*, 42 (1944), No. 10, pp. 756-759).—Observations covering a period of 3 yr. indicate that old-field cedar, if it can be effectively managed, is a valuable timber crop, particularly for farmers, in many parts of Maine and southern Quebec. A description is presented of some of the characteristics of the old-field type of cedar, and data are offered on the results of a thinning experiment.

A vernier tree-growth band, R. C. HALL. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Forestry*, 42 (1944), No. 10, pp. 742-743, illus. 3).—A description is offered of the construction and use of a homemade instrument that makes possible the accurate measurement of diameter growth at any time during the growing season.

Where and when to measure forest-fire danger, G. L. HAYES. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Forestry*, 42 (1944), No. 10, pp. 744-751, illus. 1).—Under the conditions prevailing in the Priest River Experimental Forest in northern Idaho, a single measurement taken daily at noon at either a valley bottom or a south slope station is considered adequate for rating the fire hazard. Actually a combination of two daily measurements gave more representative burning index values than did single observations, and three daily measurements improved the accuracy even further. However, few organizations are sufficiently flexible to use effectively burning indexes more precise than those based on single daily measurements.

Decay of logging slash in the Northeast, P. SPAULDING and J. R. HANSBROUGH. (Coop. Pa. State Col. et al.). (U. S. Dept. Agr., *Tech. Bul.* 876 (1944), pp. 22, illus. 2).—Logging slash and other forest debris after cutting present very dangerous fire hazards. Disposal by broadcast burning kills advance reproduction and causes site deterioration, and burning in piles is expensive; the only practical alternative is to leave the slash in such condition as to favor rapid decay. In this several years' study of experimental plots in different situations in New York and New England the average periods required for disintegration were 15 yr. for hardwood, 17 yr. for eastern white pine, and 29 yr. for red spruce; under the most favorable conditions for decay these periods could be shortened by about one-fifth. Unfavorable moisture and temperature retarded decay—in some cases by many years. Hundreds of fungi helped to disintegrate slash, but about 50 caused the greater part. The primary factors in the activities of slash-decay fungi were moisture, temperature, and the resistance of the wood. Since air as well as moisture is necessary, these fungi cannot work in entirely waterlogged wood; neither were they very active below 40° F., requiring temperatures of 70° or over for most rapid decay. The heartwood of the more durable species rotted much more slowly than the sapwood of any species. Slope, aspect, altitude, and soil type are also important in their effects on moisture and temperature but cannot be altered materially by man; fortunately the primary factors can be changed by proper forestry operations.

A short rotation was found to result in less slash per acre and a larger proportion of the fast-decaying sapwood. Because broken crown cover maintains a more uniform moisture, partial cutting also usually favors more rapid decay of slash; clear-cutting is likely to have the opposite effect. Under most conditions, scattered slash rots faster than that piled or windrowed. Lopping the slash of conifers and of the more durable hardwoods favors decay but the costs are heavy; it is to be avoided on wet sites and for easily waterlogged species. In making partial cuttings, care is needed to keep logging injuries to residual trees at a minimum and thus to prevent fungus damage by trunk infections. Independent ratings indicated a close correlation between volume of slash and fire danger. Accompanying graphs show the reduction of fire danger with increasing age for slash of hardwoods, eastern white pine, and red spruce. There are 21 references.

DISEASES OF PLANTS

The Plant Disease Reporter, [August 22 and September 1, 7, 15, and 22, 1944] (U. S. Dept. Agr., *Plant Disease Rptr.*, 28 (1944), Nos. 26, pp. 823-846; 27, pp. 847-872; 28, pp. 873-895; 29, pp. 897-924, illus. 4; 30, pp. 925-944).—In addition to brief seasonal survey notes from the Emergency Plant Disease Prevention Project relating to such crops as cereals and grasses, field legumes, potatoes, vegetables, fruits, special crops, and miscellaneous plants, the above issues contain the following signed notes and articles:

No. 26.—Chlorotic dwarf of eastern white pine, by R. U. Swingle; bacterial leaf blight and top rot of corn in Nebraska and Kansas, by S. M. Pady; and diseases observed on soybeans in Missouri, by T. W. Bretz.

No. 27.—Tobacco diseases in Virginia, 1944, by E. K. Vaughan and W. A. Jenkins; diseases observed on potatoes in northern California, by H. L. Barnett; potato diseases in Wisconsin, by E. E. Honey; bean diseases in the Willamette Valley of Oregon, by L. W. Boyle; bacterial wilt of corn in Iowa, by E. F. Vestal; soybean diseases in Arkansas, by H. W. Larsh; and soybean diseases in Wisconsin, by E. E. Honey.

No. 28.—Potato diseases and injuries in Maine, by R. C. Cassell; tomato diseases in southeastern Iowa, by E. F. Vestal; bean diseases in New York, by J. S. Niederhauser and in Colorado and Wyoming, by E. W. Bodine; diseases observed on wormseed in Maryland, by E. A. Walker; diseases on cotton in Texas, by G. E. Altstatt; alfalfa and clover seed situation in northern Minnesota, by I. W. Tervet; peanut diseases in southeastern Alabama, by G. M. Stone; soybean diseases in Maryland, Delaware, and New Jersey, by E. A. Walker; and diseases of small grains in Virginia in 1944, by E. K. Vaughan.

No. 29.—Epidemic of charcoal rot of corn and other crops in east Texas, by P. A. Young and its incidence in north and east Texas, by G. E. Altstatt and P. A. Young; diseases of corn in Illinois, by J. S. Tidd; sweetpotato stem rot in Georgia, by J. H. Miller; and orange rust a market factor in Colorado spinach, by G. B. Ramsey and M. A. Smith.

No. 30.—*Cephaleuros virescens* on *Cinchona* in Central and South America and the occurrence of *Cinchona* root rots in the Americas, both by B. S. Crandall and W. C. Davis; phloem necrosis of elms in Missouri, by T. W. Bretz; dying of elms in Indiana, by J. S. Tidd; fruit diseases in Oklahoma, by H. W. Larsh; a disease of guayule caused by *Sclerotium bataticola*, by J. T. Presley; diseases of cigar-wrapper tobacco in Florida, 1944, by R. R. Kincaid; cotton diseases in Oklahoma and Arkansas, by H. W. Larsh; and observations on Mississippi tomato diseases in seedbed and field and in handling and marketing operations, by H. H. Foster and L. P. McColloch.

Report of the twenty-seventh annual meeting of the Pacific Division of the American Phytopathological Society (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 10, pp. 933-937).—Abstracts of papers on the following subjects are presented: Walnut blight; *Phytophthora* root rot and *Verticillium* wilt of guayule; bacterial black streak and *Phoma* infection of sugar beet; virus diseases of peach, cherry, and other stone fruits; potato leaf roll; stem smut and blind seed diseases of grasses; bean rust; alfalfa witches' broom; bacterial blight of purple vetch; *Cercospora* disease of cabbage; overwintering of powdery mildews; and CuSO_4 as an eradicant spray in greenhouse and field and fungicide and vapor heat seed treatments.

Troubles respiratoires: Fièvre végétale, J. DUFRENOY and H. B. HUMPHREY (*Rev. Canad. Biol.*, 3 (1944), No. 3, pp. 305-311; *Eng. abs.*, p. 310).—The authors summarize this critical discussion (11 references) as follows: "A fungus that attacks a plant tissue engenders within the cells, even before they are infected, a 'dispersal' of the phosphoric compounds upon which respiration depends. If the

cells survive these respiratory difficulties, releasing in toto the phosphoric compounds, on which the fungus thrives, the plant is susceptible and the fungus behaves as a 'parasite.' If the cells are the seat of a severe decompensation of respiration, the phenolic compounds of the vacuolar solution are dehydrogenized with the production of 'quinones,' which 'fix' the cytoplasm. The fungus, incapable of establishing itself as a parasite, behaves as a pathogen that remains localized within a necrotic lesion."

Deficiency, toxicity, and accumulation of boron in plants, F. M. EATON. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Agr. Res. [U. S.]*, 69 (1944), No. 6, pp. 237-277, illus. 7).

—Comparative studies were made on 54 plant species (60 vars.) grown in outdoor sand cultures supplied respectively with 0.03-0.04, 1, 5, 10, 15, and 25 p. p. m. of B at Riverside, Calif., during May 1930 to March 1934. The largest growth of 25 percent of the plants was made in the trace cultures, and the remaining ones responded to 1 p. p. m. or more of B; growth of a number of varieties was increased by concentrations as high as 10 and 15 p. p. m. Among the 60 varieties, 20 developed morphological symptoms of B deficiency when grown in traces and the maturity of 4 was prominently affected; 4 varieties were more subject to mildew with traces than in the higher concentrations. Considerable overlapping was found between the injurious and beneficial effects; mild to marked leaf injury was observed in 19 of the 72 plants (including repetitions) at or below the substrate concentration resulting in largest growth. The B concentration in the leaves of plants (dry weight basis) grown in 5 p. p. m. ranged from 58 to 1,804 p. p. m. and in 25 p. p. m. from 209 to 3,874 p. p. m. The B concentration in roots, stems, and fruits was generally much lower than in leaves; that in entire plants tended to average about half as much as in the leaves.

Numerical values for the tolerance to B were derived by dividing the average of the dry weights in the 5, 10, and 15 p. p. m. cultures by the weight in traces or 1 p. p. m. (whichever was higher) and multiplying this quotient by 100. These values ranged from below 10 for highly sensitive to above 200 for the most tolerant plants. The ratios of the concentration of B in leaves to that in the nutrient solution were usually 400-1,200 in traces and 50-200 in 1 p. p. m.; lower ratios were found in the higher concentrations. Little relation was found between the tolerance of species to B and the extent to which they accumulated it. After entering the leaf tissues of most plants B tended to remain there, little being moved out with sugars to other tissues, but in the stone fruits translocation to the bark and wood and subsequently to the fruit flesh took place readily. Comparisons between the concentration of B in the sap expressed from frozen leaves and that estimated as possible on the basis of the moisture content and B of entire leaves indicated all or nearly all of it to be in solution in the leaves of 11 species and about half of it in 3 other species. The restricted movement of B is believed due to its attachment to large or otherwise immobile molecules. Relative to the concentration in the leaves, less B was moved into the roots of onions, radishes, and carrots in summer than in winter. B deficiency in a number of the plants was more pronounced in bright than in cloudy summers and in summer than in winter, indicating that conditions restricting its movement from leaves to meristematic tissues is a highly important factor in the B requirements of plants.

Untersuchungen über die Gattung *Hysterographium* Corda, insbesondere über *Hysterographium fraxini* (Pers.) de Not. [Studies of the genus *Hysterographium*, with special reference to *H. fraxini*], H. ZOGG (*Phytopathol. Ztschr.*, 14 (1943), No. 4, pp. 310-384, illus. 56).—*H. fraxini* is found to be a nonspecialized facultative saprophyte, at the start requiring dead tissues from which, however, it can spread into living tissues, but only when the host plant is in a weakened condition. Both primary and secondary spores were formed in culture. The fungus is

homothallic and develops according to the *Neurospora sitophila* type. The microconidia behave as vegetative structures. As one result of this investigation, the 25 named species studied are brought together under the following 5 species as here emended by the author: *H. fraxini*, *H. mori*, *H. formosum*, *H. elongatum*, and *H. flexuosum*. There are over two pages of references.

Der Einfluss partieller Sterilisation des Bodens auf die Entwicklung der Laufhyphen von *Ophiobolus graminia* [The influence of partial sterilization of the soil on the development of the running hyphae of *O. graminia*], A. G. WINTER (*Phytopathol. Ztschr.*, 14 (1942), No. 3, pp. 204-302, illus. 9).—This monographic study (7-page bibliography) of the above relationship considers the biological and ecological characteristics of the mycelium of the take-all fungus, the problem of partial sterilization of the soil and of the fungus, the methods used in the study, the relation of the nutrient content of the soil to the development of the running hyphae and saprophytic mycelium of the fungus, and the antagonism of the edaphon and its significance in relation to the effects of partial sterilization.

Recherches cytologiques sur les tumeurs à *Phytoplasma tumefaciens*, R. (Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. [Paris], 217 (1943), No. 9, pp. 235-237).—GARRIGUES. In experiments with two species (sunflower and pelargonium) known to respond favorably to inoculation with *P. tumefaciens*, the author confirmed the results reported by Riker (E. S. R., 60, p. 545) and others in that no polyploid nuclei were found. These results are opposed to the findings in animal and human cancerous tumors where a large number of atypical (including polyploid and multipolar) figures occur, suggesting disturbances comparable to those of the colchicine-induced type. It is believed that present knowledge as a whole serves to separate rather than to unite these two types of tumors.

Production of a soluble pectinase in a simple medium by certain plant-pathogenic bacteria belonging to the genus *Pseudomonas*, A. E. OXFORD (*Nature* [London], 154 (1944), No. 3904, pp. 271-272).—The six active strains found were *P. tabaci*, *P. mors-prunorum*, *P. syringae* (2 strains), *P. cerasi*, and *P. marginalis*—the last two and one strain of *P. syringae* outstanding. Seven strains of *P. mors-prunorum*, 6 of *P. syringae*, and all strains tested of *P. prunicola*, *P. syringae* from sources other than pear, *P. phaseolicola*, *Bacterium tumefaciens*, *Xanthomonas pruni*, and ordinary saprophytic strains of *P. fluorescens* were all inactive.

Morphology, cytology, and parasitism of *Thekopsora hydrangeae*, L. S. OLIVE (*Jour. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.*, 59 (1943), No. 1, pp. 45-67, illus. 155).—The heteroecious rust fungus here studied is reported to occur abundantly in the mountains of North Carolina on Canadian hemlock (*Tsuga canadensis*) and on several species of *Hydrangea*. Its pycnia occur in spring on both surfaces of hemlock leaves, but more commonly on the lower surface. Aecial primordia appear in the leaf as tangled wefts of hyphae on either side of the midrib; the aeciospores infect the hydrangea in early summer. Uredinia develop from compact groups of swollen vertical hyphae which appear next to the lower epidermis of the leaf. Mature uredinia rupture the lower epidermis to expel spores which reinfect the hydrangea during the latter part of summer. The teliospores overwinter in fallen hydrangea leaves to germinate the following spring and produce regular 4-celled basidia. Each basidium gives rise to 4 sporidia; these infect the hemlock and the cycle is completed. Cytological and developmental details in the life history of the fungus and the host-parasite relations are presented and illustrated in detail.

A virus attacking lettuce and dandelion, B. KASSANIS (*Nature* [London], 154 (1944), No. 3896, p. 16).—The name "dandelion yellow mosaic virus" is suggested for this aphid-transmitted agent. Artificial inoculations with use of an abrasive were successful. The symptoms are briefly described.

Combination of potato virus X and tobacco mosaic virus with pepsin and trypsin. A. KLECZKOWSKI (*Biochem. Jour.*, 38 (1944), No. 2, pp. 160-167, illus. 1).—Pepsin combined with potato X virus and casein—substrates for its proteolytic activity, but not with tobacco mosaic virus—not a substrate. The latter virus denatured by heat was readily hydrolyzed by pepsin and combined with it almost to the same extent as did potato X virus. Invertase failed to combine with the X virus, with tobacco mosaic virus—whether heat-denatured or not, or with casein. More trypsin combined with tobacco mosaic virus—not a substrate for proteolytic activity—than with potato X virus—a substrate. Combination of trypsin with tobacco mosaic virus could account for the reversible inhibition of infectivity of the virus by trypsin; combination between trypsin and tobacco mosaic virus protected trypsin from spontaneous inactivation at pH 7. Trypsin and invertase adsorbed on charcoal can be set free by casein; invertase can also be extracted by tobacco mosaic virus but not by sucrose.

Studies of dodder transmission of plant viruses. C. W. BENNETT. (U. S. D. A.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 10, pp. 905-932, illus. 3).—Cucumber mosaic, dodder latent mosaic, curly top, spotted wilt, and mustard mosaic viruses were transmitted via *Cuscuta subinclusa*, *C. campestris*, and *C. californica*. A low percentage of plants inoculated with tobacco mosaic via *C. subinclusa* and *C. campestris* became infected and no infection was obtained via *C. californica*. The virus of tobacco etch was transmitted only by *C. californica*, and those of sugar beet mosaic, sugar beet yellow vein, tomato ringspot, citrus psorosis, and peach mosaic were not transmitted at all. Transmission appeared to be correlated to a greater or lesser degree with the longevity and concentration of the virus in the dodder host. The virus of dodder latent mosaic was transmitted through 2.4 and 4.9 percent of the seeds of *C. californica* and *C. campestris*, respectively. Movement of the viruses of curly top and cucumber mosaic in dodder stems was much more rapid toward growing points and away from the host than in the opposite direction. Growth of dodder on one shoot of beet plants with three shoots on a single root system induced movement of curly top virus from an inoculated shoot in 32-46 days; check shoots remained free of symptoms for 113-149 days. Viruses appear to be acquired by dodder mainly by movement from the host into the parasite through the phloem with the food materials. Infection is believed to occur (1) by movement of virus from the phloem of dodder through the haustorium into the phloem of the host and (2) by passage from the parenchyma of the haustorium into that of the host through plasmodesmatal strands or from naked protoplasm of the invading hyphalike cells. It is suggested that infection by the yellow-type viruses may be effected by the first method and that infection by mosaic-type viruses may be effected chiefly by the second.

Inhibition of metal catalysis as a fungistatic mechanism. G. A. ZENTMYER. (Conn. [New Haven] Expt. Sta.). (*Science*, 100 (1944), No. 2596, pp. 294-295).—Traces of metals apparently function as part of one or more enzyme systems in micro-organisms. The evidence here presented strongly supports the view that 8-hydroxyquinoline owes its fungistatic action to the forming of inner complex salts with metal ions, thus rendering them unavailable to micro-organisms. A chemical with this type of mechanism of action would obviously be fungistatic rather than fungicidal. The possibility is evident that other materials may be effective fungicides because of similar precipitation of metals essential to fungi.

Zur Methodik der laboratoriumsmässigen Prüfung von Beizmitteln [A laboratory testing method for fungicides]. G. GASSNER (*Phytopathol. Ztschr.*, 14 (1943), No. 4, pp. 303-309, illus. 4).—As based on the experimental work reported, the author proposes testing seed disinfectants against bunt by placing the spore-dusted and treated seeds in sterile soil and leaving them there until germinated.

After removal and holding for 2-3 days longer, the disinfectant action of the chemical is indicated by the absence or comparative lowering of the spore-germination level. The findings from this test were correlated with simultaneously conducted field tests.

Organic fungicides in 1944, A. B. GROVES. (Va. Expt. Sta.). (*Va. Fruit*, 32 (1944), No. 9, pp. 13-14).—A seasonal note, with special reference to Fermate in orchard use.

Beiträge zur Giftwirkung der Quecksilberalkyle [Contribution on the toxic action of alkyl compounds of mercury], G. GASSNER (*Phytopathol. Ztschr.*, 14 (1943), No. 4, pp. 385-389, illus. 2).

Cereal diseases, W. C. MOORE (*Nature [London]*, 154 (1944), No. 3900, pp. 139-141).—Brief report of a general symposium on cereal diseases motivated by the important place of cereals in the wartime production program and with special reference to Britain. Over 50 cereal diseases have been listed for England and Wales; of these at least 7 (listed) are said to be of some economic importance.

A study of domestic ergot of wheat and rye, A. E. SCHWARTING (*Ohio State Univ., Abs. Doctoral Diss.*, No. 43 (1943), pp. 151-158).—From studies of small-scale field culture methods conducted over the growing seasons, infection of rye by *Claviceps purpurea* was found to be materially increased by spraying and brushing methods. Use of conidial suspensions with suitable sprayers is a more practical method, since cultivation of ergot by such procedures does not involve skilled labor; one trained in recognizing the proper time to infect the flowers could accomplish the task with great efficiency. The inoculation medium is easily and inexpensively prepared in the laboratory. Weather conditions prevailing in central Ohio were found well suited to secure high infection. With a mobile sprayer, suitable acreage, and proper methods for moisture control it would be possible to determine whether or not artificial methods are commercially practical in this area.

Stem rust on new wheat varieties and hybrids, H. HART. (Minn. Expt. Sta.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 10, pp. 884-899, illus. 4).—The percentages of stem rust and the physiologic races of *Puccinia graminis tritici* responsible were determined for nearly 40 varieties and hybrids of wheat grown in field plots (1939-43) and exposed to early and abundant inoculum. The Marquis and Ceres varieties were attacked each year by 2-8 and Rival and Thatcher by 1-6 races of the pathogen. Race 15B attacked many of the new wheat varieties and hybrids and may be a potential danger to wheats throughout the Mississippi Valley unless resistance to it is incorporated into breeding stocks.

Occurrence of *Ophiobolus graminis* var. *avenae* on wheat crops in the field, R. W. G. DENNIS (*Ann. Appl. Biol.*, 31 (1944), No. 2, pp. 100-101).—This variety of the take-all fungus was found on oats crops in 10 counties of Scotland; it was also shown to attack wheat crops in the same districts.

Effect of several seed protectants on germination and stands of various forage legumes, J. L. ALLISON and J. H. TORRIE. (Wis. Expt. Sta. and U. S. D. A.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 9, pp. 799-804).—The effects of New Improved Ceresan, Spergon, and Arasan on the germination and stand of alfalfa, white-flowered sweetclover, alsike clover, medium red clover, strawberry clover, and ladino clover were investigated in the laboratory, greenhouse, and field. About 1 percent by weight of each fungicide adhered to the seed; laboratory tests indicated that none of them lowered germination. Spergon retarded but did not reduce germination of strawberry clover and ladino clover but had no such effect on the other legumes. With humus soil in either greenhouse or field—where total emergence and final stand remained the same because no postemergence damping-off occurred—these two species were retarded but not reduced in total emergence. When planted in compost

infested with damping-off fungi, however, these species were slowed up and very significantly reduced in total emergence, indicating that the protectant had so retarded germination that pre-emergence damping-off occurred. In compost certain species were protected against pre-emergence damping-off by some of the protectants, but none of them controlled postemergence damping-off with any species. In humus soil only two species were benefited by any of the protectants; in the field none of the protectants was significantly beneficial with any legume treated, but none of them inhibited nodule formation. There appears to be little evidence from these studies to recommend general adoption of seed treatment of these legumes in Wisconsin.

Lawn troubles and their control, B. O. DODGE (*Jour. N. Y. Bot. Gard.*, 45 (1944), No. 537, pp. 208-214, illus. 3).—An informative paper briefly describing the principal lawn enemies individually (fungi, insects, crabgrass) and recommending methods of elimination or control.

Influence of certain soil factors on chocolate spot of beans, H. H. GLASSCOCK, W. M. WARE, and N. H. PIZER (*Ann. Appl. Biol.*, 31 (1944), No. 2, pp. 97-99).—Soil samples were collected from 49 affected fields on a variety of soil types, and the relation between severity of attack and their texture, pH, and available K and P were determined. A highly significant relation was found to the amount of available P in the soil as determined by the method of soil analysis used. Damage by chocolate spot was generally slight on soils containing "medium to medium high" or higher amounts of available P, but usually severe on soils containing low amounts of available P. No significant relation was observed between severity of attack and soil texture, pH, or available K content.

California disease-free bean seed production, F. L. SMITH. (Calif. Expt. Sta.). (*South. Seedsman*, 7 (1944), No. 9, pp. 15, 40, illus. 2).

Idaho disease-free bean seed production, M. E. ANDERSON (*South. Seedsman*, 7 (1944), No. 9, pp. 14, 40, illus. 2).

Seedling infection of dent maize by *Sclerotium bataticola* Taub., G. SEMENIUK. (Iowa Expt. Sta.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 9, pp. 838-843, illus. 1).—This seedling disease of dent corn is described as obtained from greenhouse inoculations. Severe mesocotyl and primary root necrosis with accompanying stunting of seedlings followed only under steamed-soil conditions where the suppression of *S. bataticola* by other soil organisms was reduced to a minimum. Differences among inbred lines and single crosses of dent corn seedlings in susceptibility to the disease were observed.

Infection of cotton seedlings by *Colletotrichum gossypii* as affected by temperature, C. H. ARNDT. (S. C. Expt. Sta. coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 10, pp. 861-869, illus. 3).—When infested seeds were germinated at 18°, 22°, 25°, 29°, 33°, and 36° C., anthracnose lesions appeared earliest at 29° and 33°. Relatively low percentages of seedlings were infected and killed at 33°; at 29° much larger proportions were infected and killed but not so large as at 22° and 25°. The last approximated the optimum temperature for maximum infection and injury to the hypocotyls and cotyledons, 18° greatly reduced the incidence of seedling infection, and at 36° there was no infection at all. All seedlings infected at 25° and 22° were killed before the fourteenth day; at 33° many of the lesions remained small and did not greatly retard seedling growth. The percentages of the seedlings of the lots killed in the laboratory at 22° were indicative of the response of these lots to seed treatment in field plantings.

The importance of cotton seed in the dissemination of *Verticillium* wilt in California, B. A. RUDOLPH and G. J. HARRISON. (Calif. Expt. Sta. and U. S. D. A.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 10, pp. 849-860, illus. 1).—Isolations over a 5-yr. period from 3,371 mature cotton bolls on plants severely affected with *V. albo-atrum* showed that the fungus had reached only 150 receptacles and pene-

trated to the bases only of the placental columns of 2 bolls. Since in no case had it reached the seed, internal infection is highly improbable. Contamination of the lint by spores and microsclerotia is believed equally improbable; 11,723 cultures made from tiny black bodies—erumpent or superficial—on diseased cotton stalks failed to yield the pathogen, indicating that microsclerotia are not produced on the old dead stalks overwintered in the field. Spore production was never observed in the field on any plant in California and probably never—or at least very rarely—takes place. Cotton lint proved a poor medium for the fungus to grow upon; only when constantly saturated in culture tubes did it support growth. It seems highly improbable that such conditions would be found in the field or in cotton piles at the gins. All the evidence is against the infection or contamination of the lint by the fungus on an economically important scale.

Development of mould on the cut surfaces of potato tubers, W. A. R. DILLON WESTON and R. E. TAYLOR (*Jour. Agr. Sci. [England]*, 34 (1944), No. 2, pp. 93-96).—Cut potato tissues possess strong inherent healing powers; these were impaired by treatment with salts of Cu, Co, Ni, and Fe. Treatment was followed by mold growth—particularly *Penicillium* spp., this being most profuse with Cu and least with Fe salts. Association between mold growth and treatment with these salts suggested a periodic relationship. Development of *Penicillium* on the tissues after treatment with Cu salts is greater than may be explained solely on the basis of saprophytic growth following phytocidal action and prevention of suberization. Under moist conditions, treatment of nonliving substrates such as straw, leather, and skin with CuSO_4 tended to prevent mold growth, whereas considerable development occurred on these materials when untreated.

Relation of sample size to accuracy, K. H. FERNOW. (Cornell Univ.). (*Amer. Potato Jour.*, 21 (1944), No. 8, pp. 229-234).—The author's conclusions from this statistical analysis and discussion as to what constitutes an adequate sample of potatoes for test purposes with regard to certification differ markedly from the opinion of Folsom (*E. S. R.*, 88, p. 488), this being "due not so much to the different mathematical method as to the different criteria adopted for adequacy. Thus, in the case cited by Folsom where 2,735 tubers are suggested with 3 percent disease present to show that the true amount lies within 1 percent of this amount, the author's argument would be that 400 tubers would be adequate, since we would be satisfied to know the probability that variation was in one direction only and would require odds of 10 to 1 rather than 30 to 1. In practice we usually find it impossible to use samples even of this size so must be satisfied with an error of 2 percent rather than 1 percent."

Fusarium disease of the prickly pear, C. W. CARPENTER (*Hawaii. Planters' Rec. [Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Sta.]*, 48 (1944), No. 2, pp. 59-63, illus. 3).—Although the pricklypear (*Opuntia megacantha*) is an important forage plant in arid sections it is a detested weed in more fertile sections, rendering some of the best land in Hawaii useless for cultivation or pasturage. A discussion is here given of a destructive disease found due to a fungus; large and small plants have collapsed in 2-5 weeks after inoculation with the causal agent, a variety of *F. oxysporum*. The transmission of this parasite to localities where pricklypear—locally known as "panini"—is a pest has been approved by the Territorial Board of Agriculture and Forestry.

Sorghum diseases and their control, R. W. LEUKEL, J. H. MARTIN, and C. L. LEFEBVRE (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Farmers' Bul.* 1959 (1944), pp. 46+, illus. 28).—Among the numerous diseases of sorghum, some of which frequently cause heavy losses, four general types may be recognized, viz, those reducing stands by rotting the seed or killing the seedlings, attacking the leaves and decreasing the forage value, attacking the heads and preventing normal grain formation, and those caus-

ing root or stalk rots and preventing normal development and maturity of the entire plant. These are described—with control measures where known. A final section deals with dust and liquid seed treatments.

Soybean disease investigations at the U. S. Regional Soybean Laboratory, W. B. ALLINGTON. (U. S. D. A.). (*Soybean Digest*, 4 (1944), No. 11, pp. 60, 65).—A brief résumé of recent studies.

New developments in soybean disease studies, B. KOEHLER. (Ill. Expt. Sta.). (*Soybean Digest*, 4 (1944), No. 8, pp. 6-7, illus. 3).—A brief summary of recent work in the State experiment stations and the U. S. Department of Agriculture.

A four year survey of sugar beet fields attacked by blackroot, M. W. SERGEANT (*New Agr.*, 26 (1944), Nos. 6, pp. 8-9; 7, pp. 8-9).

Crop rotation and soil drainage effects on sugar beet tip rot and susceptibility of other crops to *Aphanomyces cochlioides*, W. F. BUCHHOLTZ. (Iowa Expt. Sta.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 9, pp. 805-812, illus. 2).—When grown in soil infested with *A. cochlioides*, the roots of corn, oats, soybeans, alfalfa, sweet-clover, barley, and red clover remained uninfected; germination of flax appeared to be interrupted in one trial, but in the second test it was apparently not susceptible. On the other hand, the roots of sugar beets, pigweed, and lambsquarters became infected; the susceptibility of these two common weeds suggests the universal presence of *A. cochlioides* in the soils of northern Iowa. In fields with varying amounts of sugar beet tip rot the disease failed to develop in the first crop of beets on a given field; the third crop of beets in 8 yr. or less was severely tip-rotted, but there was no indication of severe sugar beet tip rot after alfalfa, even in one field where it had at one time previously occurred. Intervals of 3-4 yr. between beet crops should adequately avoid severe losses from tip rot, but an interval of 6 yr. or more—including 3-4 yr. in alfalfa—may be desirable for a field in which the disease has been severe. Tile drains were definitely associated with less than the field average of tip rot at Kanawha in 1938; the relationship between its severity and excessive soil moisture was indicated but not definitely established.

Serological studies on sugar-beet yellows virus, A. KLECZKOWSKI and M. A. WATSON (*Ann. Appl. Biol.*, 31 (1944), No. 2, pp. 116-120).—Specific antisera were prepared against sap expressed from beet plants infected with this virus. The antigen proved unstable; in the sap it was destroyed by holding for 2-3 days at room temperature or by heating for 10 min. at 52° C. It was unaffected by pH changes between 5 and 10. In detached leaves at room temperature it remained unchanged for at least 6 days, but the ability of aphids to transmit from such leaves fell off considerably in 4 days. The antigen was reversibly precipitated by $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4$ or sedimented by high-speed centrifugation. All attempts to isolate it from other sap constituents or to concentrate it have failed. The precipitin reaction proved of value in diagnosis and worked successfully with crude sap.

The use of abrasives for inoculating sugar-cane seedlings with the mosaic virus, D. C. BAIN. (U. S. D. A.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 9, pp. 844-845).—In the use of fine sand and carborundum as abrasives for inoculating 2-month-old seedlings of the cross Co. 281 \times U. S. 1694 with mosaic virus, the basal part of unrolled leaves was rubbed with a mixture of inoculum and abrasive. The percentage of infection obtained was over three times greater than by the Matz method. Results were not consistent when plants of a susceptible variety of the same age grown from cuttings were employed.

Host-parasite relations in red rot of sugar cane, C. W. EDGERTON and F. CARVAJAL. (La. Expt. Sta.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 9, pp. 827-837, illus. 6).—This study indicated an internal lesion of red rot to consist typically of a white to straw-colored center surrounded by a red zone. In advance of the mycelium

the protoplasm of the host cells becomes modified and a gummy material oozes out and fills the intercellular spaces; at the same time, a reddish dyelike substance is produced and absorbed by the cell walls. Mycelium advances but slowly into the red zone, which forms quickly in resistant and more slowly in susceptible varieties. In stalks where the cells are not functioning normally the mycelium spreads more readily than in standing cane. In both stalk and leaf the mycelium penetrates the cell walls through pits. Infection threads from appressoria were observed in epidermal cell walls of the leaf sheath. Acervuli develop from mycelium packed in the epidermal and subepidermal layers; this mycelium sends very small threads through the walls of the epidermal cells. The conidiophores and setae develop from these threads. The acervuli are subcuticular.

Life history of *Cercospora* on sweetclover, F. R. JONES. (U. S. D. A. coop. Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Mycologia*, 36 (1944), No. 5, pp. 518-525).—The life history of *C. davisii* on *Melilotus* spp. has apparently been completed with the finding of the spermatogonial and ascigerous stages. Development of the former seems to depend on temperatures below 20° C. The ascigerous stage—found on overwintered stems—is described as *Mycosphaerella davisii* n. sp. Evidence of resistance to stem blackening by this fungus is recorded.

A colorimetric method for the quantitative determination of minute amounts of tobacco-mosaic virus and for the differentiation between some of its strains, M. E. LOJKIN and H. P. BEALE (*Contrib. Boyce Thompson Inst.*, 13 (1944), No. 7, pp. 337-354, illus. 6).—Quantitative microdeterminations of minute amounts of this virus were performed with the aid of a Klett-Summerson photoelectric colorimeter using the Folin phenol reagent, with the total weight of the virus required being 0.006 to about 0.600 mg. The relation between virus concentration and colorimetric scale readings cannot be expressed entirely satisfactorily by a single regression line—either arithmetic or logarithmic—calculated for data covering the whole range of concentrations used. This relation can be best expressed for concentrations of about 0.008-0.060 mg. per cubic centimeter of reaction mixture by a logarithmic regression line calculated for this range and for concentrations below 0.008 mg. per cubic centimeter, either by a different logarithmic regression line or by an arithmetic regression line fitting these lower concentrations. The photoelectric colorimeter can be calibrated by rapidly determining in duplicate the colorimetric readings of only a few solutions of known concentrations, plotting the results on logarithmic paper, drawing two straight lines, one for each of the two ranges of concentration, and using these two logarithmic straight lines as calibration lines. Thus the customary procedure of making calibration curves can be eliminated.

Tyrosine, tryptophan, and cysteine—the three amino acids generally considered responsible for the color developed by proteins with the Folin reagent—in the case of this virus contributed not more than one-third of the colorimetric value given by this protein with the phenol reagent in the presence of copper. In the absence of more than a trace of Cu ions the colorimetric values produced by this virus with the Folin reagent were much lower than the theoretical values calculated on the basis of the tyrosine, tryptophan, and cysteine content of the virus. The colorimetric values obtained for the ribgrass strain were higher than those of the type strain of tobacco mosaic virus. This difference was found to be statistically significant when the reaction was allowed to proceed in the presence of not more than mere traces of Cu ions; it was also significant when too large an excess of the Folin reagent was avoided. The colorimetric method is thus suitable for differentiating between two strains of tobacco mosaic virus one of which is known to differ from the other in its tyrosine and tryptophan content. There was no significant difference between the

colorimetric values given with the Folin reagent by the type strain and four other strains of this virus not differing appreciably from the type in their tyrosine and tryptophan contents.

Tobacco disease control by crop rotation, E. E. CLAYTON, K. J. SHAW, T. E. SMITH, J. G. GAINES, and T. W. GRAHAM. (U. S. D. A., Ga. Coastal Plain, N. C., and S. C. Expt. Stas., et al.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 10, pp. 870-883, illus. 5).—In these studies the degree of disease control from crop rotation varied considerably according to the year, the location, and the disease, as well as to the nature and length of the rotation. Bacterial wilt-infested land may be rotated with the utmost care and still have severe losses in occasional years or certain fields. Resistant crops were not necessarily superior to susceptible crops in reducing carry-over in the soil. Soil nematode populations were just as large after a crop of resistant corn as after one of susceptible tobacco, but root knot was consistently reduced by the use of immune crops. The occurrence of disease was generally related to the previous occurrence of host plants, though exceptions were important; there was as much stem rot in tobacco grown after stem rot-immune corn as in tobacco grown after stem rot-susceptible soybeans. It was not true that complete elimination of all plants favored the most rapid elimination of all soil-borne parasites; bacterial wilt infection survived better in the bare fallow plots than in those under crop plants.

Rotations affecting the carry-over of soil-borne disease have other important effects on crop yields: Those favorable from the nutritional standpoint may give high yields occasionally despite extensive disease development; bare fallowing reduces root knot nematode populations but also depresses yields. The figures for crop yield v. amount of disease are thus not always closely parallel, and rotations that are effective in disease control but reduce yields obviously have little value. Rotation is the only practical method available for combating many serious diseases, and the importance of developing rotation practices that definitely favor disease control is apparent. It is, however, impossible to generalize, for each disease presents its own special problem; since the results from rotation experiments show wide fluctuations, data from isolated tests may be quite misleading. Reliable conclusions can be drawn only from controlled experiments under a variety of conditions and over a number of years. Considering the field of disease control as a whole, it appears that such data are conspicuously lacking.

Lima bean seed treatment on Long Island, H. S. CUNNINGHAM. (N. Y. State Expt. Sta.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 9, pp. 790-798, illus. 2).—Spergon, Fermate, Arasan, Semesan Jr., copper oxychloride sulfate, Red Cuprocide, and Yellow Cuprocide were used on Long Island in seed treatment tests with lima beans. Under low soil moisture and rainfall after plating, the stand was improved regardless of temperature. With high soil moisture and low temperature, however, none of these materials gave sufficient protection to be of commercial value. Except in an unusually dry season the increase in stand from seed treatment was insufficient to influence yield. Treatment with Cu compounds hardened the seed coat and stunted the plants. In general, most of the fungicides improved the stands under conditions favorable to seed treatment, but in most cases any such improvement was so small that the yields were unaffected. On the basis of this work, seed treatment of lima beans cannot be recommended as a profitable practice for Long Island growers.

Investigations on the transmission of big vein of lettuce, R. C. THOMPSON, S. P. DOOLITTLE, and F. F. SMITH. (U. S. D. A.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 10, pp. 900-904).—The data presented show conclusively that the big vein disease is soil borne and that its causal agent can be inactivated by steam treatment of the soil. Under the experimental conditions, no recognizable symptoms appeared

in leaves of any of the lettuce plants until they had grown in infected soil for at least 5 weeks, and a much longer time (up to 127 days) elapsed in some instances. Mechanical inoculations were made in roots, leaves, and stems of 136 plants, using methods that have proved effective in transmitting virus diseases in other hosts; although these inoculated lettuce plants were held for 50–60 days at temperatures favorable to big vein, no symptoms appeared. The experiments on insect transmission were not extensive enough to justify definite conclusions, but results indicate that a root aphid (*Pemphigus lactucae* (Fitch)) may be a vector.

Tomato seed treatment with New Improved Ceresan dust, B. H. DAVIS and C. M. HAENSELER. (N. J. Expt. Stas.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 9, pp. 847–848).—In attempts to find a substitute for New Improved Ceresan—now used in suspension for treating 70,000–80,000 lb. of tomato seed annually in New Jersey—none of the 37 possible substitutes tested (including Arasan, Spergon, and Fermate) proved wholly satisfactory. However, a simplified method, using New Improved Ceresan as a dust, gave definite promise. By this procedure a dosage of 0.5 percent by weight is used and the seed is agitated by hand for 5 min. or by a dusting machine; it has consistently given 98–100 percent clean seed in agar plate tests, thus meeting the Georgia plant certification requirements. This promising method not only gives as good seed protection as the liquid treatment but at the same time decreases the danger of chemical injury to workmen and eliminates the time-consuming and laborious dipping, centrifuging, and drying necessitated by the liquid treatment.

A method of producing an epiphytotic of tomato fruit rot in the field, W. A. KREUTZER and L. R. BRYANT. (Colo. Expt. Sta.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 9, pp. 845–847).—To determine the effectiveness of certain fungicides in controlling *Phytophthora capsici* fruit rot and to test certain tomato varieties and types for resistance, a method for producing sufficient sporangia for large-scale field inoculations was needed. At satisfactory procedure was developed by growing isolates of the fungus in steamed barley for 60 days at room temperatures and mixing the resulting cultures with unsteamed field soil in a large wooden frame. By keeping this mixture moistened and aerated by turning it at 8–12-hr. intervals, sufficient sporangial inoculum was produced to inoculate field soil on an acre basis.

Infection phenomena in tomato-fruit rot caused by *Phytophthora capsici*, A. O. SIMONDS and W. A. KREUTZER. (Colo. Expt. Sta.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 9, pp. 813–817, illus. 2).—In histological studies of initial invasion, development of the fungus in the host and subsequent sporulation were investigated. Swarm spores were found to produce appressoria and invasion hyphae in 2–3 hr. at 25° C. after inoculation. Invasion hyphae grew directly into the epidermal cells, and after 48–72 hr. at 25° the accumulating hyphae ruptured the outer walls of the epidermal cells; sporangia were frequently produced in these external hyphal masses. Both laboratory and field studies revealed that fruit infection occurs more readily through the stylar than the stem end. Inoculation of stylar ends induced characteristic lesions in 20 hr., whereas only rust-colored arrested lesions were evident on the stem ends of fruits 6 days after inoculation. Examination of stem-end tissues of either inoculated or uninoculated fruits showed the presence of distinct crystal types and certain nonplastid globular masses. These bodies were not observed in stylar-end tissues. A correlation appeared to exist between the presence or absence of these structures and the resistance or susceptibility of the fruit tissues tested.

Relationship between environment factors in the development of curly top symptoms in the tomato, M. SHAPOVALOV and H. L. BLOOD. (U. S. D. A. and Utah State Agr. Col.). (*Utah Acad. Sci., Arts, and Letters, Proc.*, 19–20 (1941–42–1942–43), p. 18).—An abstract.

Tomato leaf spot diseases in South Dakota, W. F. BUCHHOLTZ (*S. Dak. State Hort. Soc., Ann. Rpt., 41 (1944), pp. 107-111, illus. 2*).—Tomato leaf spots are reported to have caused low yields and poor quality of fruit in many eastern South Dakota gardens in 1942 and 1943; *Septoria* infection was more destructive than that by *Alternaria*. The two diseases and their control are briefly discussed, and a map shows the areas of the State undergoing severe, moderate, and light leaf spot defoliation, respectively.

Effect of different fungicides on leaf blight and yield of tomatoes, G. L. McNEW (*Canner, 98 (1944), No. 22, pp. 14-18, 28, 30, illus. 2*).—Identical with Paper IX of the series previously noted (E. S. R., 89, p. 223).

La "quemá" o "socarrina" de las hojas del olivo, producida por *Stictis panizzei*, De Not., en España [Olive leaf burn in Spain caused by the fungus *S. panizzei*], M. BENLLOCH ([*Spain*] *Bol. Inst. Nac. Invest. Agron. No. 10 (1944), pp. 309-318, illus. 11*).

Papel del calcio en la represión de la enfermedad conocida como "But Rot" o pudrición cogollo del cocotero [The role of calcium in controlling the disease known as butt rot or top rot of the cacao tree], O. P. CALZADILLA (*Rev. Agr. [Cuba], 27 (1944), No. 26, pp. 143-149*).

Studies on the use of formaldehyde and sodium ortho-phenyl-phenate in the control of decay in citrus fruits, E. V. MILLER, J. R. WINSTON, and G. A. MECK-STROTH. (U. S. D. A.). (*Citrus Indus., 25 (1944), No. 10, pp. 3, 15, 18*).—Sodium ortho-phenyl-phenate (Dowicide A) proved one of the most promising new chemicals tried for controlling decay in citrus fruits but was objectionable because of injury to the rinds; this difficulty was practically overcome by adding 1 part by weight of commercial formaldehyde (37 percent strength) to 4.5 parts of Dowicide A in aqueous solution, which can be made up as much as a month in advance. This mixture was used in both aqueous solutions and wax emulsions; it is deemed advisable to add it to the water used for diluting the wax rather than to the wax itself.

Lemon tree deterioration as related to psorosis virus, H. S. FAWCETT (*Calif. Citrog., 29 (1944), No. 11, pp. 328-329*).—Though not causing the bark scaling on lemon as it does on orange, this virus throughout the tree may cause gradual deterioration; the crinkly leaf symptom on lemon is another deteriorating effect.

Wood discoloration in psorosis delayed by treatment, H. S. FAWCETT and J. M. WALLACE (*Calif. Citrog., 29 (1944), No. 12, pp. 364-365, illus. 1*).—In a 3-yr. test it was shown that 2.5 times as many new lesions formed on trees not treated as on those treated by the standard method of prevention.

The morphology and taxonomy of *Alternaria citri*, D. E. BLISS and H. S. FAWCETT. (Calif. Citrus Expt. Sta.). (*Mycologia, 36 (1944), No. 5, pp. 469-502, illus. 5*).—Confusion regarding the morphological limits of this fungus has arisen because type specimens and illustrative material are lacking; new evidence on its morphology and taxonomy is here presented as based on a statistical study of spores and other characters of 26 isolates from fruits of Washington Navel orange, Deglet Noor date palm, and Holguin guava from various California localities, including some of the localities where Pierce obtained his original specimens. A method involving use of Czapek's agar is proposed as a standard laboratory technic for comparing isolates and identifying *A. citri*. The primitive nature of *A. citri* within the *Alternaria-Stemphylium* group is suggested by the morphological similarity between the spores and the mycelium. The principal differences between the authors' emended description of *A. citri* Ellis and Pierce and the original descriptions—as well as between their respective illustrations—may be attributed to the effects of the different substrates on the development of the fungus. The details of this monographic study are presented, and other species of fungi now considered by the authors to be similar to *A. citri* are listed with annotations.

A new species of *Alternaria* on fruit of *Phoenix dactylifera*, D. E. BLISS. (Calif. Citrus Expt. Sta.). (*Mycologia*, 36 (1944), No. 5, pp. 538-549, illus. 3).—*A. stemphylioides* n. sp., associated with spoilage of fruits of the date palm in California, is described. From the taxonomic standpoint it seems to occupy an intermediate position between the *A. citri* group of *Alternaria* and the *Pseudostemphylium* group of *Stemphylium*.

Disease of pan (Piper betle) in Sylhet, Assam.—I, The problem and its economic importance. II, *Phytophthora* foot-rot and leaf-rot. III, Effect of manuring on the incidence of *Phytophthora* foot-rot and leaf-rot diseases, S. CHOWDHURY (*Indian Acad. Sci. Proc.*, 19 (1944), No. 5, Sect. B, pp. 147-151, illus. 1; pp. 152-164, illus. 3; pp. 165-170).—These contributions are mainly concerned with *P. parasitica* infection of betel pepper.

[Tung tree diseases] (*Amer. Tung Oil Assoc. Ann. Conv., Bogalusa, La., Papers*, 9 (1943), pp. 24-29, 34-37, 50-53, 54-56).—The following papers are included: Experiments on the Control of Thread Blight in Tung Orchards (pp. 24-29) and Root-Knot of Tung and Its Control (pp. 34-37), both by J. R. Large, and Potassium Deficiency of Tung, by M. Drosdoff, J. H. Painter, H. M. Sell, and S. G. Gilbert (pp. 50-53) (all U. S. D. A.); and Copper Deficiency of Tung, by M. Drosdoff and R. D. Dickey (pp. 54-56) (U. S. D. A. and Fla. Expt. Sta.).

Über den Fuchsien-Rost [*Fuchsia rust*], E. GAUMANN (*Phytopathol. Ztschr.*, 14 (1942), No. 3, pp. 189-191).—A note on rust diseases of *F. splendens* and related species and their alternate host plants.

Rhizome treatments for controlling *Botrytis* crown rot in iris, L. DOSDALL. (Minn. Expt. Sta.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 9, pp. 772-789, illus. 5).—In studies of the extent to which *Sclerotinia* (*Botrytis*) *convoluta* is carried on the rhizomes and whether it can be eliminated by rhizome treatment, 5,330 iris rhizomes of 14 varieties were treated in various ways over a 4-yr. period. Without outward signs of disease, rhizomes from an infested planting carried the pathogen to a varying degree depending on the season and apparently also the variety. With rhizomes from a heavily infested planting, no significant differences were found in the number carrying infection, whether from plants bearing conidia, sclerotia, or typical rot in the spring or from plants with no such disease signs. The disease is easily overlooked, and loss of plants may be attributed to winter injury. In 1 year's test it was much less severe with than without a straw covering. Rhizome treatments at transplanting effectively eliminated infection when clean soil was used. Various mercury treatments (Semesan, yellow oxide, $HgCl_2$, Hg_2Cl_2 , acid mercury) were all effective. Some formalin treatments were as effective as acid mercury, but further trials are needed before recommending. Sulfur and $CuSO_4$ in the combinations used were unsatisfactory. All treatments tested were ineffective in heavily infested soil, although a Hg_2Cl_2 suspension stabilized with gum arabic gave some promise. Varieties responded differently to the same treatments.

A new rust of orchids, D. H. LINDER (*Mycologia*, 36 (1944), No. 5, pp. 464-468, illus. 8).—*Sphenospora kevorkianii* n. sp.—causing considerable damage on *Epidendrum difforme* in Nicaragua—is described and illustrated.

A new *Pseudonectria* on *Pachysandra*, B. O. DODGE (*Mycologia*, 36 (1944), No. 5, pp. 532-537, illus. 13).—*Pseudonectria pachysandricola* n. sp.—a wound parasite causing canker blight of *Pachysandra terminalis* in the eastern United States—is described. The perithecia usually arise from stromata representing the basal remains of the *Volutella* stage (*V. pachysandricola*). The perithecial stage follows closely after the conidial stage, which is most in evidence during May-June, at least when moisture is plentiful. The connection between the two stages was established by culture and inoculation.

Some observations on heart rot in conifers from an ecological point of view, E. W. FENTON (*Forestry*, 17 (1943), pp. 54-60).—In survey work conducted in Scotland (1942-43), the moss *Leucobryum glaucum* was found to be correlated with the presence of heart rot in Scotch pine. Stagnant water or waterlogging of the soil increased the rot in conifers, but where the water was fresh and drainage satisfactory its incidence was low. When the grass *Holcus mollis* was locally dominant heart rot showed a definite increase; this was true to a lesser extent where *Agrostis tenuis* became plentiful. Dunging and grazing by sheep was followed by increased heart rot, and it would appear that certain grassy vegetation types, e.g., *Holcus* and *Agrostis*, approach an agricultural standard of fertility near that recognized as predisposing to heart rot in conifers planted on croplands. There was a slight increase where *Lastrea* ferns became locally dominant. The fact that healthy trees—often in the majority—occurred within the danger area suggested that there may be strains of conifers resistant to heart rot, and that these might be developed as a counter measure.

Chestnut breeding work in 1941, [1942, and 1943], A. H. GRAVES (*Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Rec.*, 31 (1942), No. 2, pp. 94-99, illus. 1; 32 (1943), No. 2, pp. 78-80; 33 (1944), No. 1, pp. 11-13).—Further brief progress reports on the development of a tree suitable for timber and at the same time resistant to chestnut blight (E. S. R., 86, p. 803).

An experimental and histological study of phloem necrosis, a virus disease of American elm, D. M. McLEAN (*Ohio State Univ., Abs. Doctoral Diss.*, No. 43 (1943), pp. 93-98).—The first symptom of this graft-transmitted disease was found to be the death of some of the fibrous roots; the yellow to brown discoloration of the phloem, following death of the roots and usually progressing into the stem, is associated with a faint odor of wintergreen on freshly cut tissues. The first observable symptom in the top is usually the loss of leaves. Typical symptoms have been observed in inoculated trees grown in a "complete" water-culture solution. Gross- and histo-pathological studies are summarized. From experimental results it is inferred that the virus does not move in the xylem; whether it follows tissues other than the phloem of American elm is uncertain. Attempts to graft patches of diseased American elm bark tissue to stems of the immune Siberian elm have been unsuccessful; it is suggested that these results may be due to the early killing of the scion by the virus. Tops of American elms grafted to root stocks of Siberian elm and inoculated had no disease symptoms 4 mo. after inoculation; sufficient time had not elapsed for final conclusions, but it is possible that this method may offer promise for controlling the disease. In the course of this study, typical symptoms have developed in 2-3-year-old American elm trees; experimental work may thus be carried on in the greenhouse during the winter season. It has also been shown that symptoms will develop above ground during the same season as inoculation following pruning or defoliation of inoculated trees.

Histo-pathologic changes in the phloem of American elm affected with the virus causing phloem necrosis, D. M. McLEAN. (*Ohio State Univ.*). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 9, pp. 818-826, illus. 3).—This virus was found readily transmitted by grafting diseased bark tissue to healthy susceptibles; a natural vector has not yet been discovered. The fibrous roots die first after infection, necrosis progressing into the larger roots and finally—after death of the roots—the inner phloem of the lower part of the stem may be killed. Histopathological changes in the primary phloem of the root included hypertrophied cells and nuclei in the vicinity of mature sieve tubes, followed by hyperplasia and final crushing of the sieve-tube and companion cells of the older tissues. Hyperplasia and hypertrophy of parenchyma are the most striking microscopic symptoms in the phloem of older roots and stems. A yellow to brown discoloration of the phloem tissue accompanies death

of the roots and usually progresses into the stem and lower branches before the tree dies. Associated with this discoloration is a faint odor of wintergreen in freshly cut tissues; this is not detectable in comparable healthy tissues. See preceding abstract.

Biochemistry of the wood-rotting fungi.—IV, Metabolic products of *Trametes suaveolens* (Linn.) Fr., J. H. BIRKINSHAW, A. BRACKEN, and W. P. K. FINDLAY (*Biochem. Jour.*, 38 (1944), No. 2, pp. 131-132).—In continuation of the series (E. S. R., 83, p. 362),¹ the authors examined the volatile products of this fungus, identifying methyl anisate as the major product with anisaldehyde also detected in much smaller amount. These products are believed to be the two chief contributors to the odor of the fungus in culture. A little free anisic acid was also detected, possibly arising by atmospheric oxidation of the anisaldehyde.

The fungistatic powers of *Penicillium notatum*, L. O. OVERHOLTS. (Pa. Expt. Sta.). (*Pa. Acad. Sci. Proc.*, 18 (1944), pp. 32-39, illus. 14).—In growing the fungi of timber decay in culture it soon became evident that it is extremely difficult or impossible to get them to fruit and hence to identify them. The antagonistic effects of one fungus on another gave promise to aid in this respect, as by growing these decay fungi each against the same species such a variety of specific reactions resulted as to aid in the problem of specific identity. The author believes it possible to identify any decay fungus if it can be grown against a large enough series of what he calls "reactor species." To this end, he has used various fungi. Many Ascomycetes and some Fungi Imperfecti have proved good reactors; many Phycomycetes, on the other hand, have the overrunning habit and are less desirable. The author here presents some experimental results with *P. notatum*, listing 9 species found rather definitely antagonistic, 10 with a degree of antagonism finally allowing contact but not overgrowth, and 10 allowing overgrowth of the *Penicillium*. Of these 29 species, all but 3 are wood-inhabiting. Though the list involved is probably not large enough for sweeping conclusions, it would appear that *P. notatum* is not a strong enough antibiotic as far as these fungi are concerned; Phycomycetes, Ascomycetes, and Fungi Imperfecti, as well as Basidiomycetes, occurred in each of the three reaction groups, but here again the numbers are insufficient to warrant conclusions. What the inhibiting substance here may be is unknown; it may or may not be penicillin or notatin.

Host-parasite relationships of the root-knot nematode, *Heterodera marioni*.—I, The question of races, J. R. CHRISTIE and F. E. ALBIN. (U. S. D. A.). (*Helminthol. Soc. Wash. Proc.*, 11 (1944), No. 1, pp. 31-37).—Various investigators have presented evidence that races of this parasite exist and may be of considerable importance in control procedures, especially those involving resistant plants. Recent studies by the authors corroborate these conclusions and indicate that differences in host-parasite relationships of different races may manifest themselves in at least two ways: (1) A plant may be susceptible to one race and resistant to another or (2) it may be susceptible to each of two races, but the type of root galling produced by one race may differ from that due to another. The two experiments here reported—using 9 and 14 populations, respectively—are considered merely exploratory in nature. The results of the first test indicated that Persian clover (*Trifolium resupinatum*) is not an equally suitable host for all the populations tested, suggesting that races differing from one another in host-parasite relationships must have been included. In the other test, comparing the susceptibility of some eight varieties or species of plants to the various nematode populations, the most striking difference was shown by peanut, cotton, and alfalfa; though tomato was susceptible to all populations the type of galling differed markedly among them. The net results of this test indicated that these 14 populations included at least 5 distinct

¹ *Biochem. Jour.*, 34 (1940), No. 6, pp. 906-916; 36 (1942), No. 5-6, pp. 526-529.

racess and probably more. Peanuts have been considered highly resistant to root knot; in these tests the Virginia Runner variety proved highly resistant to all the races except one—to which it was susceptible; the last was not the race causing "big root" of tobacco. Hence to control root knot in tobacco there is reason to believe that peanuts can be recommended in the rotation; on the other hand, if the purpose is to control root knot on potatoes or parsnips and similar root crops, inclusion of peanuts is open to question. These statements are based on tentative conclusions that need verification; they are presented to illustrate how recognition of the fact that there are distinct races of this nematode may aid in formulating more intelligent procedures when fuller information becomes available.

Nacobbus dorsalis, nov. gen. nov. spec. (Nematoda: Tylenchidae) producing galls on the roots of alfileria, *Erodium cicutarium* (L.) L'Hér., G. THORNE and M. W. ALLEN. (U. S. D. A.). (*Helminthol. Soc. Wash. Proc.*, 11 (1944), No. 1, pp. 27-31, illus. 1).—Roots of this plant—commonly known as "filaree"—collected in California (1943) bore galls closely resembling root knot; microscopical examination showed the causal agent to be the entirely different nematode which is here described. Filaree is frequently one of the most favorable plants to examine in making surveys for root knot in certain of the interior valleys of California, and the finding of *N. dorsalis* immediately complicates the problem of identification, especially in the field. Since there is also the possibility of other plants being attacked, microscopic examination of all root galls will be necessary until the hosts and distribution of the new species have been determined.

ECONOMIC ZOOLOGY—ENTOMOLOGY

What can forest wildlife contribute to the war program? N. W. HOSLEY ET AL. (*Jour. Forestry*, 42 (1944), No. 5, pp. 361-363).—This is a report from the Committee on Game Management With Reference to Forestry, American Society of Foresters, the conclusion being that under proper management forest wildlife could contribute much more to the war program in the form of meat, fish, furs, fats, skins, and recreation than it is now doing. Frequently this contribution could be made to the advantage of the wildlife itself through the removal of surplus populations. "Some way must be found, both in war and in peace, to harvest the allowable crop and at the same time to retain public support of conservation measures."

Survival and growth of shrubs planted for wildlife in New York, D. B. COOK and F. C. EDMISTER. (U. S. D. A. et al.). (*Jour. Wildlife Mngt.*, 8 (1944), No. 3, pp. 185-191, illus. 3).—In 1941, cooperative field tests were made of 13 species of hardwood trees and shrubs at the eastern edge of the Allegheny Plateau in New York State. Of the three site treatments used, plowing gave the best growth and highest survival, whereas scalping proved only slightly better than slit planting in undisturbed sod. Standard grade stock showed definite and consistent superiority over culls. The extra cost of plowing was more than offset by the greater ease of planting and better growth and survival. At the end of the third growing season the most promising species were arrowwood, multiflora rose, early shrub lespedeza, silky dogwood, black chokeberry, and bayberry.

Deciduous forest man and the grassland fauna, [I], II, V. E. SHELFORD. (Univ. Ill.). (*Science*, 100 (1944), Nos. 2590, pp. 135-140, illus. 2; 2591, pp. 160-162).—The main objective of this discussion is to point out the interactions of the four elements involved in exploitation of the North American grasslands, viz, the biotic community animals, the plants, the habitat, and the settlers. This involves a discussion of the original character of the native animals and their interactions or coactions with each other and with plants; the general character of the plains habitat and its plant community; and certain physiological and psychological characteristics

of the white settlers, together with their customs, cultural background, and industrial prejudices. In this review of the history of the Great Plains grassland, the author takes up the qualities of the settlers in general, followed by a discussion of the trapper, the trader, the cattleman, and the plow farmer.

The value and practicability of wildlife censuses along highways, H. R. SIEGLER and C. C. NEWMAN (*Jour. Wildlife Mgmt.*, 8 (1944), No. 2, pp. 93-99, *illus.* 1).—It is concluded from this study that counts of mourning doves during only 2 yr. will not reveal relative population densities from one season of the year to the next, but that they do provide general impressions as to the relative abundance between two major plant zones. Highway mortality counts do not indicate the relative abundance, relative vulnerability to traffic, or relative mobility of one animal species as compared with another. Such counts are of little value in life history studies, but carcasses of animals dead on roads afford some kinds of information. Highway mortality counts are of minor value for studying the distribution of species and lateral movement, population densities, and animal behavior. Because of the many variables encountered, it is generally difficult or impossible to ascertain reasons for the rise and fall of mortality of species on highways, or to discover practical remedies for decreasing such mortality. Such counts are of definite value, however, in isolated instances of large local mortality, where the cause is readily apparent and remediable. These counts, over a period of years, are helpful in tracing extensions of range by some species. There are 34 references.

What deer eat, by species, by season, by range, and by preference, A. H. CARHART (*Amer. Forests*, 50 (1944), No. 8, pp. 383-385, *illus.* 3).

October 1943 survey of loss of cranberries as a result of deer damage, D. O. BOSTER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc., Proc. Ann. Mtg.*, 74 (1944), pp. 12-13, 16-17).—Analysis of the returns from a questionnaire to growers of New Jersey gave an average of 8.1 percent loss of the crop from damage by deer.

Brood nests and young of two western chipmunks in the Olympic Mountains of Washington, W. T. SHAW (*Jour. Mammal.*, 25 (1944), No. 3, pp. 274-284, *illus.* 5).

Color, sex ratios, and weights of Maryland muskrats, II, H. L. DOZIER (*Jour. Wildlife Mgmt.*, 8 (1944), No. 2, pp. 165-169, *illus.* 1).—Details on the color, sex ratios, and weights of 9,895 muskrats obtained in 1941 and a review of the literature on the subject have been previously published; the present study is a report on the 1942 trapping season, when 6,735 muskrats were taken in the same areas—32 percent below that of the preceding year and representing a downward trend from the peak population of 1938.

Distribution and variation in pocket gophers (*Thomomys talpoides*) in the State of Washington, [I], II, W. W. DALQUEST and V. B. SCHEFFER. (Univ. Calif. et al.). (*Amer. Nat.*, 78 (1944), Nos. 777, pp. 308-333, *illus.* 4; 778, pp. 423-450, *illus.* 4).—In part 1 of this monographic study the authors consider the immigrational history of the pocket gophers of Washington and their habits with relation to speciation and—for the Puget Sound area—take up the problems of variation in races, description of the prairies inhabited by them, variations in size and color, and qualitative differences. In part 2 they discuss the criteria used in classifying the gophers of the State and present an annotated catalog of races and detailed data on the 17 subspecies of *T. talpoides* found to occur there. There are 18 references.

Growth, development, and seasonal weights of spotted skunks, D. D. CRABB. (Iowa Expt. Sta. et al.). (*Jour. Mammal.*, 25 (1944), No. 3, pp. 213-221, *illus.* 2).—These data were accumulated during an investigation of the ecology and manage-

ment of the prairie spotted skunk *Spilogale interrupta* during 1939-42, when juveniles were handled each summer and fall. Most of them were caught in box traps after they began to forage for food, but a few were handled before or soon after their eyes were open; one litter was reared in captivity each summer.

Douglas ground squirrel as a predator on nests of upland game birds in Oregon, F. W. STANTON. (Oreg. State Col. et al.). (*Jour. Wildlife Mangt.*, 8 (1944), No. 2, pp. 153-161).—In Oregon, the Douglas ground squirrel (*Citellus beecheyi douglasii*) was found to eat eggs of the pheasant and bobwhite quail and thus to be a definite factor in nesting losses of these game birds. The squirrels were active throughout the nesting season and found a large percentage of the nests. They may eat the eggs at the nest, but more regularly they carry off single eggs and evidently make repeated return visits. Both observations and feeding tests show that only certain individual squirrels eat eggs—apparently an acquired taste; at other times a known "egg eater" will ignore eggs. Nest raiding was not proved to be greatest in any one month. Nests in proximity to squirrel burrows were particularly susceptible to destruction. The degree of predation was not influenced by the naturalness of the habitat for game birds, nor did the size of the clutch appear to be a factor in the probability of its discovery. Nests in weeds or brush were less likely to be destroyed than those in grass or cultivated crop cover.

The wood rat as an ecological factor in southern California watersheds, J. S. HORTON and J. T. WRIGHT. (U. S. D. A.). (*Ecology*, 25 (1944), No. 3, pp. 341-351, illus. 2).—This rat (*Neotoma fuscipes macrotis*) is one of the most abundant and typical rodents of the chaparral formation of the San Gabriel Mountains of southern California, its population throughout the watersheds studied averaging 4.6 individuals per acre. Each rat occupied a large nest of branches and twigs, with living and food-storage compartments. At altitudes below 4,500 ft. leaves and twigs of *Quercus dumosa* furnished most of the food throughout the year, leafage of many other chaparral species also being used. The typically small quantity of food stored at these altitudes was less in summer than in winter. Above 4,500 ft. the storage of acorns in the fall was conspicuous. Snags at this altitude required a large amount of material for winter use, including besides acorns much leaf material of *Quercus*, etc. The activities of this rodent exert no appreciable influence on the vegetation cover of the chaparral watershed, with the possible exception of the heavy use of acorns at the higher altitudes.

The giant kangaroo rat and sheep forage, A. C. HAWDECKER (*Jour. Wildlife Mangt.*, 8 (1944), No. 2, pp. 161-165, illus. 1).—The giant kangaroo rat (*Dipodomys ingens*) and the San Joaquin antelope squirrel (*Citellus nelsoni*) were found to occupy the same territory but not to compete; the former is abroad at night, the latter during the day. The cultivating action of the kangaroo rat increased the amount of the red-stemmed filaree and red brome grass more than five times, thus creating more sheep feed where greatly needed. The portions of land thus cultivated also remained green longer in the season.

Notes on a heavy Norway rat population, H. GUNDERSON. (Iowa State Col.). (*Jour. Mammal.*, 25 (1944), No. 3, pp. 307-308).

Rat-trapping records show effectiveness of control methods, R. E. DOTY (*Hawaii. Planters' Rec. [Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Sta.]* 48 (1944), No. 2, pp. 73-82, illus. 4).—Before this study (1938-44) of the effects of systematic prebaiting and poisoning was inaugurated, the field rat population of the Kauai Variety Station averaged a catch of 6.8 rats per 100 traps per day (April-August 1938). The corresponding months of the following years under the prebaiting system of control indicated the attainment and maintenance of a very satisfactory reduction in population. No appreciable rat damage to sugarcane has been encountered since prebaiting and poisoning by the feeding-station method was inaugurated. A study

of seasonal fluctuations in rat population in canefields under prebaiting showed that the amount of reinfestation from outside areas begins to rise in October, reaches a peak in December-January, and declines to April of the following year; from April to July migration to cane lands was at the lowest ebb of the year. Investigation of the change in rat population with elapsed time following a prebaiting and poisoning round indicated that no significant or damaging increase occurred during the interval (average 3.5 mo.) between poisoning rounds. The usual seasonal variation in migration to cane land from outside areas was greater than this increase due to the length of time between poisonings.

Red squill, L. R. PARKINSON. (Mass. Expt. Sta.). (*Soap and Sanit. Chem.*, 20 (1944), No. 6, pp. 123, 125, 153, illus. 2).—A general account, including botanical description, chemistry, effects on rats, traditional methods and modern advances in preparation, modern commercial preparations, and the present situation.

Weights and temperatures of some Michigan birds, G. B. BECKER and J. W. STACK. (Mich. Expt. Sta.). (*Bird-Banding*, 15 (1944), No. 2, pp. 45-68).—As a result of studies begun in 1931 under exceptional opportunities for collecting such data, decided variations were found in bird weights and temperatures and a slight indication that larger birds have a lower average body temperature than the smaller species. The factors responsible for these variations have not yet been determined. Repeater weights averaged lower and their temperatures higher than the average sample of the whole species. The slate-colored junco and the white-throated sparrow showed a gain in weight in spring over the preceding fall; the Mississippi song sparrow retained about the same weight in both fall and spring. No seasonal effect on temperature variation was found.

The birds of Simcoe County, Ontario, I. O. E. DEVITT (*Roy. Canad. Inst. Trans.*, 24 (1943), pt. 2, pp. 241-314, illus. 1).—In bringing together this account consideration has been given not only to scientific data but also to the region's wealth of early natural history records. Introductory sections deal with a description of the area covered, including its topography, forests, and climate, a summary of historical and recent ornithology in the county, life zones and faunal areas, modern changes in bird life, and migration. Following this is a copiously annotated list of 125 birds.

Food of hawks and owls in Maine, H. L. MENDALL (*Jour. Wildlife Mangt.*, 8 (1944), No. 3, pp. 198-208).—The studies discussed constitute additional evidence that local investigations are needed before a hawk or owl is condemned simply because it is a bird of prey. It would appear that only three of the species studied exhibited strong detrimental tendencies—the goshawk and great horned owl as destroyers of poultry and game and the sharp-shinned hawk as an important predator of song birds. Lists are given of species distinctly beneficial, usually beneficial, neutral, and primarily detrimental. Control, even of detrimental species, should be left to persons who know exactly what and why they are controlling.

Winter foods of the ruffed grouse in Ohio, M. C. GILFILLAN and H. BEZDEK (*Jour. Wildlife Mangt.*, 8 (1944), No. 3, pp. 208-210).—This report is based on the crop and gizzard contents of 26 ruffed grouse collected during November 1939 in the beech-maple climax forests of northeastern Ohio and the digestive tracts of 16 specimens taken during November-March 1942-43 in the oak-hickory forests of southeastern Ohio.

Food preferences of mallards on the Chippewa National Forest, Minnesota, J. E. STOURT (*Jour. Wildlife Mangt.*, 8 (1944), No. 2, pp. 100-112, illus. 1).—A general investigation in this area (1936-40), including censuses, cover utilization and nesting of the breeding ducks, their preferences as to autumn feeding grounds, and inventories of ducks shot by hunters, had shown where the birds were most abundant in summer and fall. For effective management, however, it was necessary

to determine why the ducks preferred certain areas for nesting and for feeding. This study—begun in 1940 and here reported upon in detail—seems to bear out the viewpoint that wild rice is the food of greatest preference; when feeding on rice is discouraged by commercial ricing or hunting pressure other foods may be eaten readily, but rice, when available, is the main choice in the fall. Another emphatic conclusion is that hunting pressure is always heaviest on the better feeding areas because the ducks concentrate thereon for some time previous to the opening day. Consequently, after the first day or two, the volume of use of any duck food in a particular region is inversely proportional to the hunting pressure on the water areas where that food is available, rather than being proportional to the abundance of the food itself. An analysis of duck foods taken from ducks during the hunting season merely reflects the availability of these foods as determined by hunting pressure and not necessarily by the preferences of the ducks themselves. When such pressure is too great, or too early or too late in the day, the ducks may shun the rice beds entirely and resort to feeding on the areas of open water or in pot holes where pondweeds, bur-reeds, sedges, and grasses are the only foods available. Rice in the Chippewa National Forest, however, is definitely the main factor in determining whether or not a big flight of mallards will spend part of the autumn season in this area.

Mourning dove management, H. E. McCLURE (*Jour. Wildlife Mangt.*, 8 (1944), No. 2, pp. 129-134).—This is a general discussion of the mourning dove (*Zenaidura macroura*) as a game bird, with suggestions as to its management on a national and international scale since it breeds from southern Canada to northern Mexico and migrates throughout North America from Alaska to San Salvador. There should be no hunting north of the 37th parallel, all of the area north of this boundary being left as a vast breeding range to maintain the species and supply a shootable surplus, according to the sevenfold reasons enumerated.

Dispersal and survival of game farm bobwhite quail in northcentral Oklahoma, F. M. BAUMGARTNER. (Okla. A. and M. Col.). (*Jour. Wildlife Mangt.*, 8 (1944), No. 2, pp. 112-118, *illus.* 1).—A field study on 1,064 game farm bobwhite released on an area in north-central Oklahoma yielded the following: Under unfavorable conditions, such as poor range or a surplus of wild birds, neither adults nor young established themselves; under favorable environment, both adults and young tended to take up ranges within a mile of liberation, though a few dispersed rapidly and moved 2-8 miles during a few days to several months. Adults liberated in summer and fall were apparently unable to cope successfully with conditions in the wild and did not provide stock for either hunting or breeding. When environmental conditions were very favorable, it was estimated that as many as 50 percent of the young furnished hunting in the late fall and 45 percent were available as breeding stock in the spring. Survival of birds moving off the stocked areas appeared to be so limited that they did not materially supplement the wild populations. Heavy restocking with game farm birds thus appears to be costly and a rather futile method of increasing bobwhite populations for either hunting or breeding stock.

Wartime diet for growing bobwhite quail, R. B. NESTLER, L. M. LLEWELLYN, and M. BENNER (*Jour. Wildlife Mangt.*, 8 (1944), No. 3, pp. 211-218, *illus.* 5).—A diet containing 14 percent sardine fish meal was formulated in 1941 which gave satisfactory results in survival and growth; fish now being scarce, search was made for a diet omitting war-restricted materials. In a comparison of 10 diets, quail fed the above formula modified by substituting 0.12 percent D-activated sterol for vitamin A and D feeding oil fortified showed the highest survival and best live weights at the end of the sixth and tenth weeks and were among the top three groups in requiring the least amount of feed per unit of gain in weight, but they consumed the greatest quantity of feed. Other diets are compared. When D-activated animal sterol was used as a source of vitamin D and yellow corn and a

good grade of alfalfa meal as sources of vitamin A, fish oils were omitted from the diets without causing symptoms of avitaminosis. Because of the instability of vitamin A in storage, however, it is advisable to include sufficient fish oil to supply at least 2,000 International Units of vitamin A per pound of feed on a total feed basis.

Winter protein requirements of bobwhite quail, R. B. NESTLER, W. W. BAILEY, L. M. LLEWELLYN, and M. J. RENSBERGER (*Jour. Wildlife Mangt.*, 8 (1944), No. 3, pp. 218-222).—As a result of experiments on 714 bobwhite quail during the winters of 1939-41, it was found that considering survival, live weights, feed consumption, and subsequent reproduction by the birds the 9-13-percent levels of crude dietary protein gave as good results as higher levels and in some respects they were even better. It is recommended that the winter maintenance diet contain about 11-12 percent crude protein.

Managing the waterfowl, I. N. GABRIELSON (*Pa. Game News*, 15 (1944), No. 5, pp. 2-5, 21, illus. 8).—An address discussing the basic concept on which national and international waterfowl regulations have been made.

Parasitism by Protocalliphora and management of cavity-nesting birds, E. A. MASON (*Jour. Wildlife Mangt.*, 8 (1944), No. 3, pp. 232-247, illus. 3).—During 1936-41, 162 broods of cavity-nesting birds and nests of other species were examined at Groton, Mass., for the nest parasite *P. splendida*. Observations were also made on the occurrence of the secondary parasite *Mormoniella vitripennis*, and information was obtained on the life histories of both insects. Details of the investigation are given. *Mormoniella* has other dipterous hosts, instances of its parasitizing sarcophagid flies being found. These may be preferred to *Protocalliphora* as hosts. Ground clove and naphthalene (moth balls) proved unsatisfactory as repellents of *Protocalliphora*, nor did painting nest boxes blue deter the parasites. The best management practice is said to be delayed cleaning of the nest cavities until spring or early summer to safeguard brood stock of the secondary parasite.

The blood protozoa of North American birds, C. H. HERMAN (*Bird-Banding*, 15 (1944), No. 3, pp. 89-112).—A list is presented of the blood protozoa of birds systematically arranged both by parasites and by hosts, with 103 bibliographic references and with accompanying introductory discussion.

Twenty-four hour periodicities in the animal kingdom.—I, The invertebrates, J. B. CALHOUN (*Jour. Tenn. Acad. Sci.*, 19 (1944), Nos. 2, pp. 179-200; 3, pp. 252-262).—In recent years there has been an increasing awareness that many animals are so adjusted to changes in environal conditions from day to night as to be better adapted to conduct certain activities in one part of the 24 hr. than in another. By becoming adapted morphologically and physiologically to a limited portion of the 24-hr. cycle an animal is better able to meet the contingencies of its habitat niche. This trend in specialization has allowed animals to be classified into the two large groups, diurnal and nocturnal; another rhythmic group includes those whose activities are confined to the dawn or dusk periods; there is also the group which may be active at any time. Research on this phenomenon of 24-hr. periodicity among animals has been conducted by physiologists, ecologists, and psychologists with very scant unification of effort; it is the purpose of this review (4 pages of references) to bring together some of the literature. Part 1 considers the Protozoa, Coelenterata and Ctenophora, Platyhelminthes, Nemathelminthes, Annelida, Echinodermata, Mollusca, and Arthropoda (including the diplopods, arachnids, crustaceans, and insects).

Discussion on slugs, I, II (*Ann. Appl. Biol.*, 31 (1944), No. 2, pp. 160-163, illus. 3; pp. 163-164).—The following are included:

I. **Introduction: Seasonal activity of slugs**, H. F. BARNES.—By use of the method described—the reliability of which is believed established—the seasonal activity of

the five commonest garden slugs was studied in about 50 gardens over a 2-yr. period. *Arion subfuscus* was the first to reach its maximum numbers during what is usually warm and dry weather. *Agriolimax reticulatus (agrestis)* came next, followed quickly by *Milax sowerbyi*. *M. gracilis* and *Arion hortensis* failed to reach their peaks until the weather became prevailingly wet and cold.

II. *Field sampling for slugs*, D. C. THOMAS.—A brief report on tests with metaldehyde-bran and paris green-bran baits in estimating populations of slugs and their injuries to crops.

Aphanomyces as a fish parasite, L. SHANOR and H. B. SASLOW. (Univ. Ill.). (*Mycologia*, 36 (1944), No. 4, pp. 413-415, illus. 1).—On *Aphanomyces* sp., causing a serious outbreak in fish aquaria.

The utilization of metabolic water in insects, G. FRAENKEL and M. BLEWETT (*Bul. Ent. Res.*, 35 (1944), No. 2, pp. 127-139).—The length of larval period, water content of food and of freshly formed pupae, and the wet and dry weights of pupae and of food consumed during larval development were determined for the confused flour beetle, the Mediterranean flour moth, and the hide beetle grown at several humidities. The "net utilization" of the food was calculated as the ratio of dry weight of food eaten to dry weight of pupa. At low humidities more food was eaten to produce a given unit of body weight, since part of it was utilized as water; consequently, the larvae grew more slowly and their final size and that of the pupae was smaller. It is shown for the hide beetle at 30 percent and the Mediterranean flour moth at 1 percent relative humidity that less than 32.9 and 7.6 percent, respectively, of the water in the pupae can be derived from water ingested with the food.

In a supplementary test with the Mediterranean flour moth, at 70 percent r. h. the water contents from early prepupa to pupation remained essentially the same; at 20 percent, the water content of the early prepupa was somewhat lower. The late prepupa and pupa at 20 percent r. h. had about the same water content as all stages at 70 percent. The water rose from early to late prepupa from 63.7 to 66.8—a statistically significant difference. The percentage loss in dry weight from the early to the late prepupa, or the pupa, was about a fifth higher at 20 than at 70 percent r. h. The slight rise in water content between early and late prepupa may be therefore attributed to increase in the oxidation of dry substance, an increase which, however, clearly is not due to increased rate of respiration but to the lengthening of the prepupal period by about 20 percent. In addition, before pupation the larva spins a cocoon, and it may reasonably be assumed that inside the humidity will be considerably higher than outside, especially at low humidities. How far this will account for the rise in water content during the prepupal period cannot be stated with certainty. In some cases where the cocoon consisted of only a few threads, apparently allowing free circulation of air, the water contents of prepupae and pupae were not lower than of those living in dense cocoons.

Stages in the recognition of biotin as a growth factor for insects, G. FRAENKEL and M. BLEWETT (*Roy. Ent. Soc. London Proc., Ser. A*, 19 (1944), No. 1-3, pp. 30-35, illus. 2).—Insects bred on an artificial diet of casein, glucose, cholesterol, salts, and aqueous yeast extract required in addition for optimum growth the water-insoluble residue of yeast. This "insoluble factor" is not fat-soluble and becomes soluble on autolysis or autoclaving. Experiments described led to its recognition as biotin.

Intracellular symbiosis and vitamin requirements of two insects, *Lasioderma serricorne* and *Sitodrepa panicea*, M. BLEWETT and G. FRAENKEL (*Roy. Soc. [London], Proc., Ser. B*, 132 (1944), No. 867, pp. 212-221, illus. 4).—Normal larvae of the cigarette beetle and the drug store weevil and larvae freed from their intracellular symbionts were grown on various diets. On white flour deficient in B-group

vitamins, normal larvae grew very much better than sterilized larvae, whereas no such difference in the growth rate occurred on a diet rich in vitamins of the B group, e. g., whole-wheat flour plus yeast. On an artificial diet containing the vitamins of the B complex as pure substances, the normal *Lasioderma* larva grew well or fairly so in the absence of either thiamine, riboflavin, niacin, pyridoxine, or pantothenic acid and the *Sitodrepa* larva in the absence of any of these five vitamins. It is concluded that the intracellular symbionts of these two beetles supply the vitamins of the B group.

Insect food habit ratios of New York State, H. B. WEISS (*Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc.*, 52 (1944), No. 3, pp. 283-284).—The author has classified according to their family food habits 15,343 of the species previously recorded from New York (E. S. R., 58, p. 754). A table shows the distribution ratios of food habit types for New York, and for comparative purposes the ratios for five other large areas are included.

Insect response to colors, H. B. WEISS (*Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc.*, 52 (1944), No. 3, pp. 267-271).—The author calls attention to the approximately similar qualitative results obtained by various workers who used widely different methods of approach and technic in studying the behavior of insects to different wavelengths of light; he concludes from this review that both the electrical responses of the insect eye and the motor responses of the insect itself to different colors of equal intensity are due to differences in sensitivity, or to the absorption of light—which varies with wavelength—by the primary photosensitive substance of the visual sense cells, and are not the effects of wavelength by itself.

The thirteenth or 1943 annual insect population summary of Kansas, R. C. SMITH and E. G. KELLY. (Kans. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Kans. Ent. Soc.*, 17 (1944), No. 3, pp. 81-98, illus. 1).—This includes summaries for 1943 of crop production and of weather conditions in the State by months and a descriptive account of the more important insect activities and climatic relationships during the year. See also a previous note (E. S. R., 89, p. 562).

A survey of insect pests of New Caledonia, F. X. WILLIAMS (*Hawaii. Planters' Rec. [Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Sta.]*, 48 (1944), No. 2, pp. 93-124, illus. 37).—A brief discussion of New Caledonia and its natural history is given, followed by notes on many insects, related organisms, and other animals which are pests or potential pests of the island. Numerous photographs and several drawings supplement the text. Pests of each specific crop are grouped together.

Plagas del algodón su control en la región de Matamoros, Tamps. [Insect pests of cotton and their control in the Matamoros region, State of Tamaulipas, Mexico], I. MORENO G. (*Fitófilo*, 2 (1943), No. 6, pp. 70-94; 3 (1944), No. 1, pp. 87-97).

The wheat insect situation as determined by the survey of 1944, T. H. PARKS (*Ohio Sta. Bimo. Bul.* 230 (1944), pp. 235-237, illus. 1).—Ohio hessian fly infestation for 1944 by counties and average State infestation for the past 27 yr. are noted; mention is made of other wheat insects, including wheat midge, wheat jointworm, black wheat-stem sawfly, and chinch bugs, as well as a brief discussion on the control of wheat insects.

New descriptions of larvae of forest insects.—VIII, Larvae of the genus Melanophia (Lepidoptera: Geometridae), W. C. MCGUFFIN (*Canad. Ent.*, 76 (1944), No. 6, pp. 124-126, illus. 2).—Three species, with key, are included in this installment (E. S. R., 90, p. 508).

Inert dust insecticides, I-III, P. ALEXANDER, J. A. KITCHENER, and H. V. A. BRISCOE (*Ann. Appl. Biol.*, 31 (1944), No. 2, pp. 143-149, illus. 2; pp. 150-156; pp. 156-159, illus. 1).

I. Mechanism of action.—The mode of action of inert dust insecticides on the granary weevil was studied by determining mortality-time curves and by detailed

investigation of the effect of dusts on the water relations of insects. Dusts were found not to depend for their action on any chemical reactivity, some highly inert substances such as diamond and carborundum proving very effective; a physical process is therefore indicated. Dusts do not penetrate into the respiratory system, and though large amounts are ingested they seem to have little harmful effect. Effective dusts increased the evaporation rate of water from insects to the air, and the relative killing powers of different dusts ran parallel with their capacities for promoting evaporation. These results harmonize with the view that inert dusts induce death of insects by desiccation.

II. *The nature of effective dusts.*—As to the conditions required for an inert dust to become effective, particle size and intrinsic hardness proved to be important though not the only factors in killing the granary weevil. For carborundum, particles larger than 15μ were without action, probably because they failed to adhere to the insects; the effectiveness increased as the size was reduced from 10μ to about 2μ , where a maximum was reached. The action of a large number of substances was tested by a simple method which eliminated complications from particle size differences; results exhibited a correlation of efficacy with hardness. In general, materials softer than calcite proved ineffective; their efficacy increased with hardness, but the method of preparation was also important. Some dry-ground powders were inferior to those wet-ground, a result apparently due to some kind of surface change—possibly the formation of a Beilby polish layer. The action of some dusts was also considerably altered by superficial chemical treatment. A theory is proposed—based on an experiment with an artificial membrane system—to explain the mechanism by which dusts promote evaporation of water from insects. It is suggested that clean crystalline surfaces of effective dusts can absorb, or in some way penetrate, the water-resistant epicuticle.

III. *The effect of dusts on stored products pests other than Calandra granaria.*—The inert dusts used in the preceding studies against the granary weevil were also found effective in vitro against a variety of other insects—both larvae and adults—infesting stored products. Both the order and the magnitude of effectiveness of a series of dusts differed among the insect species, but the mechanism of action appeared to be the same, viz, promotion of evaporation of moisture, leading to death by desiccation. In contrast to the results with the granary weevil, highly adsorbent dusts like charcoal were much more effective on larvae than were mineral powders. Dusts had a particularly striking action on the yellow mealworm, which was therefore more fully investigated; dead mealworms when dusted failed to lose water nearly as rapidly as live dusted ones.

The mechanism of action of a contact insecticide, D. N. ROY and S. M. GHOSH (*Bul. Ent. Res.*, 35 (1944), No. 2, pp. 161–170, illus. 3).—These studies indicated that rapid penetration of an insecticide into the insect body cannot be effected through the cuticle. When a mosquito has been sprayed with a mixture of pyrethrum extract and oleic acid the deposition of fat globules around the tracheal trunks is a characteristic feature, suggesting that rapid diffusion of the insecticide takes place through the tracheal wall. Experiments on flies with their spiracles closed showed that the absorption of pyrethrum—either in liquid or powdered states—is very slow, indicating that pyrethrum normally enters the body through the spiracles.

Insecticide diluents: Solubility of arsenicals and copper fungicides as affected by diluents in agricultural dusts, M. W. GOODWIN, S. L. HOPPERSTEAD, and K. J. KADOW. (*Del. Expt. Sta.*). (*Soap and Sanit. Chem.*, 20 (1944), No. 8, pp. 103, 105, 107, illus. 2).—Dust mixtures were prepared with and without calcium arsenate using different diluents, each with red cuprous oxide, tribasic copper sulfate, and copper oxychloride. A good correlation existed between pH and water-soluble Cu with no excessive amounts liberated about pH 5.5. The presence of calcium arsenate in the mixture complicated the results, but usually the lower the pH, the higher

the water-soluble As. Mixtures with reactions above pH 11 liberated very little soluble As; below this point, varying amounts were liberated. Copper oxychloride exerted a stronger buffer action than either cuprous oxide or tribasic copper sulfate and may consequently be safer in relation to water-soluble Cu in dusts not containing calcium arsenate. This was not true, however, when calcium arsenate was a part of the mixture because the buffer capacity of the oxychloride tended to lower the pH below 11, with a consequent liberation of water-soluble As. Since cuprous oxide and tribasic copper sulfate lacked this buffer capacity, mixtures containing them tended to have a pH above the danger point and were probably safer with respect to liberation of water-soluble As. From these findings it appeared advisable that a dust containing Cu fungicides and no calcium arsenate have a reaction above 5.5; when calcium arsenate is present the reaction should be above pH 11.

Insecticide testing, [I], II, A. J. Cox (*Soap and Sanit. Chem.*, 20 (1944), Nos. 6, pp. 114-117, 149, *illus.* 8; 7, pp. 123, 125, 129, *illus.* 3).—A review of test procedure for evaluating household insecticides for use in the control of flies, clothes moths, roaches, and rodents.

Toxicity studies on insecticides, H. A. SHELANSKI (*Soap and Sanit. Chem.*, 20 (1944), No. 2, pp. 107-109, 133).—An address outlining the technic of testing insecticides which during their use may come into contact with food or other materials which in turn may be directly or indirectly ingested.

The story of DDT, V. FROELICHER (*Soap and Sanit. Chem.*, 20 (1944), No. 7, pp. 115, 117, 119, 145).

DDT, "now it can be told" (Pests, 12 (1944), No. 7, pp. 6, 8).—A brief account on the history and use of this insecticide.

Neocid: A generic term, by Geigy, of a series of insecticidal compositions of DDT for use against insects affecting man and animal (*Pests, 12 (1944), No. 7, pp. 8, 10*).

Histopathological changes following administration of DDT to several species of animals, A. A. NELSON, J. H. DRAIZE, G. WOODARD, O. G. FITZHUGH, R. R. SMITH, JR., and H. O. CALVERY (*Pub. Health Rpts. [U. S.]*, 59 (1944), No. 31, pp. 1009-1020).—Microscopical examinations were made on 117 animals of 9 species after administration of DDT by inunction, by stomach tube, and by admixture in the diet; though wide variations in sensitivity to it among the individuals of a species were found, the lesions were quite consistent throughout the different species. On the higher dosage levels, with animals surviving for one to several weeks, there followed typically a moderate degree of central necrosis of the liver; with longer survivals, a combination of the necrosis and a reparative hypertrophy considered a moderate subacute degeneration of the organ. The thyroid often exhibited moderate colloid depletion, less often epithelial desquamation, and rarely epithelial hyperplasia. Very slight to moderate focal necrosis of voluntary muscles occurred in about 20 percent of animals on the higher dosages. Rabbits showed certain lesions not seen in the other species—a focal necrosis of the gall bladder and an increased incidence of the "spontaneous" types of encephalitis and nephritis. Dermatitis in inuncted animals was mild throughout, except that rabbits on the highest doses had slight focal necrosis of the epidermis. For a given dosage, chickens and guinea pigs showed fewer histological lesions than the other species. A special effort was made to determine nerve cell changes in the brain and spinal cord of animals with tremors, but with the technic used no changes could be seen that were not present in the controls. Rare myocardial and adrenal lesions may be of significance. DDT caused insignificant effects (or none) on bone marrow, bone, testis, pancreas, and spleen; renal lesions were slight and infrequent. Because of the tremors of long duration induced by DDT, this compound would appear promising as an experimental agent for the neurophysiologist.

Absorption of HCN by Valencia orange fruits and leaves, E. T. BARTHOLOMEW, W. B. SINCLAIR, and D. L. LINDGREN. (Calif. Citrus Expt. Sta.). (*Calif. Citrog.*, 29 (1944), No. 11, pp. 309-310, illus. 4).—As determined by recovery values, the amounts of HCN absorbed by the fruits increased almost in a straight line for each 10-min. exposure up to 60 min.; after that the curve began to flatten. With 6, 8, 10, and 12 cc. HCN per 100 cu. ft., fruits fumigated in a fumatorium at atmospheric pressure absorbed a little less than half as much HCN as those fumigated at a partial vacuum of 26 in. Approximately the same amounts of HCN were absorbed by fruits exposed to an 8 cc. dosage for 70-80 min. at atmospheric pressure as by those exposed to a similar dosage for 40 min. at partial vacuum. In tests where the HCN concentrations were constant but the exposure periods varied, no fruits were visibly injured at any of the 10-min. intervals below 50 min.; in tests where the exposure periods were constant but the concentrations varied, about half as many fruits were injured by atmospheric pressure as at partial vacuum. Results with leaves indicated that the amounts of HCN absorbed at atmospheric pressure were always less than those absorbed at the same time of day at partial vacuum; the amounts absorbed under either condition of pressure were less in leaves picked and fumigated in the morning than in those picked and fumigated in the afternoon; the amounts absorbed at atmospheric pressure in the afternoon (one exception) were greater than the amounts absorbed at partial vacuum in the morning; leaves picked at 8 a.m. absorbed less HCN than those picked at 10 a.m., 1:30 p.m., or 3:30 p.m.; and the amounts absorbed were apparently not influenced by variations in the moisture content of the leaf samples.

Fruit-leaf HCN absorption, E. T. BARTHOLOMEW, W. B. SINCLAIR, and D. L. LINDGREN. (Calif. Citrus Expt. Sta.). (*Citrus Leaves*, 24 (1944), No. 9, pp. 6-7, 22, illus. 4).—See preceding abstract.

Methyl bromide poisoning, with special reference to nervous system manifestations, R. N. DEJONG (*Jour. Amer. Med. Assoc.*, 125 (1944), No. 10, pp. 702-703).—Methyl bromide—used extensively during recent years, first as a refrigerant, later as a fumigant, and more recently as a delousing agent—is reported to be toxic to man, and nervous system or other complications may arise from exposure to it. Though it can be handled without injury if used intelligently, its toxic potentialities must be borne in mind and its indiscriminate and careless use avoided.

Activation of pyrethrins by sesame oil, E. A. PARKIN and A. A. GREEN (*Nature [London]*, 154 (1944), No. 3896, pp. 16-17).—In the chamber tests on houseflies described, activation of the toxicity of pyrethrins by sesame oil appeared to depend mainly on the sesamin content of the oil, and increase in kill was accompanied by a small increase in the rate of knock-down. There is also believed to be present a complex of secondary factors which, according to the composition of the sesame oil, may increase or decrease the effect of the pyrethrins and/or sesamin in a fly spray.

Latin America as a source of rotenone, E. N. BRESSMAN (*Soap and Sanit. Chem.*, 20 (1944), No. 9, pp. 101-103, 129, 131, illus. 3).

Dispersants for rotenone, R. L. JANES and H. F. WILSON. (Univ. Wis.). (*Soap and Sanit. Chem.*, 20 (1944), No. 9, pp. 107, 109, 111, illus. 2).—The experiment here summarized dealt primarily with pea aphid control by materials designated as talc, pyrophyllite, and CaCO_3 . With use of pyrophyllite (Pyrax) and CaCO_3 , the plotted points were on a horizontal line, and it is concluded that a rotenone concentration of 0.25 or even 0.1 percent might be employed without appreciable decrease in effectiveness over the customary 1 percent. In comparisons of Wisconsin talc, soapstone, Hartford talc, eastern magnesia talc, Virginia blue talc, and Virginia yellow talc, statistically significant differences between levels were found, the dependence of effectiveness on concentration exhibiting a nonlinear trend with the

possible exception of soapstone. The general conclusions seemed to be that with each of these substances concentrations of 0.75 percent and 0.5 percent resulted in kills not differing significantly—statistically speaking—from the kill at a 1-percent concentration. It therefore appears that a concentration of 0.75 or 0.5 percent may be expected to prove as effective in practice as the customary 1 percent. With Wisconsin talc, soapstone, and possibly Hartford talc use of even a 0.25-percent concentration might be employed without appreciable loss in effectiveness as compared with the usual practice.

Studies of certain cyrtacanthacridoid genera (Orthoptera: Acrididae).—I, The Podisma complex. II, Prumnacris, a new North American genus of holarctic type, J. A. G. and J. W. H. REHN (*Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans.*, 65 (1939), No. 2, pp. 61-96, illus. 21; 70 (1944), No. 1-2, pp. 1-21, illus. 20).—This series was planned to make available conclusions drawn from comparative studies which throw light on the relationship of the genera discussed, the features of the group or groups of genera involved, and the origin and distribution of these groups of locusts or short-horned grasshoppers.

The bionomics of Schistocerca obscura (Fabr.), L. G. DUCK (*Jour. Kans. Ent. Soc.*, 17 (1944), No. 3, pp. 105-119).—In the region of Stillwater, Okla., cotton, elm, green mature corn, leaves, persimmon, and young wheat are said to be the preferred foods for this locust. The precopulation period of the ♀ was found to be 18 days; the preoviposition period after copulation 44.1 days. The interoviposition period between the first and second egg pods averaged 8 days; between the second and third pods 9-21 days. The number of eggs per pod averaged 75.4 for the first, 42 for the second, and 31 for the third pod. The incubation period averaged 261.3 days for eggs stored at outside temperatures and 83.1 days for those stored at room temperatures (about 68° F.). The average hatch for eggs was 10.87 percent for those stored at room temperature and 50.3 percent for those stored outside. The total duration of the nymphal period outside was 51.5 days as compared with 46.1 days for those reared at 89.9° and 51.2 days for those reared at 85°. Nymphs reared at 70° failed to complete the fifth nymphal period before termination of the study, but development of the earlier stages at lower temperatures indicated that much more time would be required under such conditions. There are 16 references.

The caddis flies, or Trichoptera, of Illinois, H. H. ROSS (*Ill. Nat. Hist. Survey Bul.*, 23 (1944), Art. 1, pp. 326+, illus. 962).—A monographic study, including new taxonomy. According to the foreword, by T. H. Frison, "the caddis flies . . . are one of the most abundant groups of aquatic insects in Illinois. In both lakes and streams they constitute an important factor in the food economy of our Illinois fishes. For this reason, and because the fauna of the order in the entire Middle West was virtually unstudied, a survey of the caddis flies of Illinois was undertaken. . . . Since 1931, Dr. Herbert H. Ross . . . has been responsible for the continuation and completion of the project."

An annotated list of the Odonata of Maine, D. J. BORROR. (Ohio State Univ.). (*Canad. Ent.*, 76 (1944), No. 7, pp. 134-150).—Includes 44 literature references.

A key to the genera of anisopterous dragonfly nymphs of the United States and Canada (Odonata, suborder Anisoptera), M. WRIGHT and A. PETERSON. (Ohio State Univ.). (*Ohio Jour. Sci.*, 44 (1944), No. 4, pp. 151-166, illus. 6).

A brief note on the habits of Amobia (Pachyophthalmus) floridensis Townsend (Diptera: Sarcophagidae), E. G. LINSLEY. (Univ. Calif.). (*Pan-Pacific Ent.*, 20 (1944), No. 3, p. 118).—This sarcophagid fly appears to be a common inhabitant of mud nests of the wasp *Sceliphron servillei*.

Notes on the biology of Dexia rustica F., a dipterous parasite of Melolontha melolontha L., M. G. WALKER (*Zool. Soc. London Proc.*, 1944, Ser. A, III-IV, pp. 126-176, illus. 15).—There are in Great Britain four important chafer species

(*M. melolontha*, *Amphimallus solstitialis* L., *Phyllopertha horticola* L., and *Serica brunnea* L.), the larvae of which—known as white grubs—feed on the roots of plants, including young trees and grass, thus causing considerable damage. In examining large numbers of the white grubs of all four species from various localities for parasites, only one—the tachinid *D. rustica*, the larvae of which burrow into the host grub—was found. With one exception, the presence of this parasite in an area was always associated with the presence of *M. melolontha*. A brief discussion of the genus *Dexia* is followed by a detailed presentation of laboratory and field studies (including the technics used) of the biology of this parasite. From the economic standpoint, it is concluded that *D. rustica* plays a limited, though useful, role as an agent in the natural control of *M. melolontha*.

The genus *Flebotomus* in California, O. MANGABEIRA, JR., and P. GALINDO. (Univ. Calif. et al.). *Amer. Jour. Hyg.*, 40 (1944), No. 2, pp. 182-198, illus. 26).—*F. vexator* Coq. and *F. stewarti* n. sp. are described and illustrated; this is believed to be the first published record of the genus from western North America. The systematic position of the American species of *Flebotomus* with five spines on the distal segment of the upper gonapophyse (clasper) is clarified. There are 34 references.

Tabanidae of the island of Trinidad, B. W. I., J. BEQUAERT (*Bul. Ent. Res.*, 30 (1940), No. 4, pp. 447-453).—This annotated enumeration of the horseflies of Trinidad includes 23 species and is based almost entirely on specimens seen by the author.

Further studies of the Tabanidae of Trinidad, B. W. I., J. BEQUAERT (*Psyche* 51 (1944), No. 1-2, pp. 12-21).—Supplementary studies (see preceding entry) are presented on 31 members of the horsefly group.

Undescribed species of Tipulidae from the western United States (Diptera), I. C. P. ALEXANDER. (Mass. State Col.). (*Pan-Pacific Ent.*, 20 (1944), No. 3, pp. 91-97).—Five new species of crane flies are described.

Further notes on the habits of some flat bugs, with a description of the male of *Aradus patibulus* Van Duzee (Hemiptera: Aradidae), E. G. LINSLEY and R. L. USINGER. (Univ. Calif.). (*Pan-Pacific Ent.*, 20 (1944), No. 3, pp. 111-114).

The structure of the antenna of *Aphis (Dorsalis) fabae* Scopoli and of *Melanoxanthium salicis* L. (Hemiptera) and some experiments on olfactory responses, M. G. JONES (*Roy. Ent. Soc. London Proc., Ser. A*, 19 (1944), No. 1-3, pp. 13-22, illus. 5).—The external and internal structures of the antennae of *A. fabae* are described; one antennary nerve is present, and the sensoria and hairs are innervated by well-marked sense cells. Only small differences in these respects were exhibited by *M. salicis*. The essential similarity of the antennal structure in the pea aphid and green peach aphid with that in *A. fabae* is noted. When a population of *A. fabae* of mixed origin was passed through an olfactometer, there was no well-marked response to the odor of host plant extracts or leaves, but there was a small positive response to a dry current as compared with a wet one. One of the functions of the secondary sensoria on the antennae may be to indicate the suitability of weather conditions such as humidity and wind velocity for flight.

Mallophaga of Alberta: A list of species with hosts, J. H. BROWN and A. L. WILK (*Canad. Ent.*, 76 (1944), No. 6, pp. 127-129).

Descriptions of some new North American Psyllidae with notes on others, L. D. TUTHILL. (Iowa State Col.). (*Jour. Kans. Ent. Soc.*, 17 (1944), No. 1, pp. 1-6, illus. 13).—New species of *Psylla*, *Rhinopsylla*, and *Trioza* are described.

The remarkable distribution of an American cicada; a new genus, and other cicada notes, W. T. DAVIS (*Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc.*, 52 (1944), No. 3, pp. 213-222, illus. 4).—Notes on *Quesada gigas* Oliv.; *Cornuplura* n. gen., based on *Tibicen curvispinosa* as a type; and two species of *Okanagana*, including a new color form.

Notas coccidológicas (Homoptera: Coccoidea) (Notes on some Coccoidea (Homoptera)), H. S. LEPAGE and O. GIANNOTTI (*Arq. Inst. Biol. [São Paulo]*, 14 (1943), pp. 331-350, illus. 41; *Eng. abs.*, p. 350).—Twelve species of scale insects of the superfamily Coccoidea in Brazil are considered, including new taxonomy.

A new genus—Premanus—and species of Mexican leafhopper related to Omanana (Homoptera: Cicadellidae), D. M. DeLONG. (Ohio State Univ.). (*Pan-Pacific Ent.*, 20 (1944), No. 3, pp. 98-100, illus. 1).—*P. hebatus* n. gen. and sp. are described.

Notas sobre a biologia de "Ecpantheria hambletoni Schaus" (Lepid.: Arct.) (Biological notes on *E. hambletoni* Schaus (Lepid.: Arct.)), H. F. G. SAUER (*Arq. Inst. Biol. [São Paulo]*, 14 (1943), pp. 73-80, illus. 4; *Eng. abs.*, p. 79).—Information is presented on this lepidopterous pest of roselle, loquat, and upland cotton in the State of São Paulo, Brazil. Under laboratory conditions the larvae were also bred on several other host plants, and one natural enemy of the pupal stage was found.

A new *Amblycerus* affecting seeds of *Prosopis chilensis* in Puerto Rico and Hispaniola, J. C. BRIDWELL (*Jour. Agr. Univ. Puerto Rico [Univ. Sta.]*, 27 (1944), No. 3, pp. 133-135).—*A. martorelli* Bridwell n. sp. is described.

List of Chrysomelidae (Coleoptera) known to occur in Ohio, J. H. HUGHES (*Ohio Jour. Sci.*, 44 (1944), No. 3, pp. 129-142).—An annotated list of the leaf beetles of this family, including records of 298 species and varieties for the State, of which 192 were collected by the author.

Economic importance and host relationship of *Pelecinus polyturator* Drury, G. H. HAMMOND (*Canad. Ent.*, 76 (1944), No. 6, p. 130).—A note on the parasitism of *Phyllophaga* larvae by *Pelecinus polyturator*. It is believed that this widespread parasite destroys important numbers of white grubs. Thus far the parasite has not been reared from other than *Phyllophaga* in Ontario and Quebec.

A new species of *Phloeonemus* from Puerto Rico (Coleoptera: Colydiidae), W. S. FISHER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Agr. Univ. Puerto Rico [Univ. Sta.]*, 27 (1944), No. 3, pp. 131-132).—*P. martorelli* n. sp. is described.

Distribution and hosts of Arkansas *Phyllophaga* (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae), M. W. SANDERSON. (Ark. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Kans. Ent. Soc.*, 17 (1944), No. 1, pp. 14-21).—Forty-four species of *Phyllophaga* (May beetles) are known to occur in Arkansas. Their distribution within the State, their seasonal distribution, the adult host plants, and their occurrence at light are the matters considered in this report. Such information is an essential preliminary for developing control measures against a group including a large number of species, several of which may be abundant in one region and whose biologies and habits may differ.

A new encyrtid parasitic in the eggs of Hesperiidæ, A. B. GAHAN. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Agr. Univ. Puerto Rico [Univ. Sta.]*, 27 (1944), No. 3, pp. 137-139).—*Ooencyrtus prenidis* n. sp. is described.

Vernal flight of males in some western bumblebees (Hymenoptera: Bombidae), E. G. LINSLEY. (Univ. Calif.). (*Bul. Brooklyn Ent. Soc.*, 39 (1944), No. 2, pp. 48-49).

Synonymical notes on the Psenine wasps (Hymenoptera: Sphecidae), V. S. L. PATE (Cornell Univ.). (*Canad. Ent.*, 76 (1944), No. 7, p. 133).

Host relationships of some sapygid wasps (Hymenoptera: Sapygidae), E. G. LINSLEY. (Univ. Calif.). (*Bul. Brooklyn Ent. Soc.*, 39 (1944), No. 2, pp. 54-55).—The species of *Sapyga* were found to parasitize megachilid bees of some six genera and species of *Eusapyga* two genera (listed). "Probably both generic lists will be increased when the biologies of our species are more fully known."

Chafer damage to grassland in north Wales in 1942-1943 by *Phyllopertha horticola* L. and *Hoplia philanthus* Fuess.—I, Notes on population, life history and morphology, I. THOMAS and G. M. HEAL (*Ann. Appl. Biol.*, 31 (1944), No. 2, pp. 124-131, illus. 12).—The authors report on a severe attack to grassland by larvae of these beetles in some northern Wales valleys (1942-43). Estimations of the populations of each species were made, and notes are presented on the biology and comparative morphology of their immature stages. Both have a 1-yr. life cycle, but all stages of *H. philanthus* occurred somewhat later than *P. horticola*.

Soybeans and kudzu may be attacked by velvetbean caterpillar, C. LYLE (*Miss. Farm Res. [Mississippi Sta.]*, 7 (1944), No. 9, p. 1).—A practical account.

The alfalfa plant bug and other related plant bugs on alfalfa in Minnesota, and their control, J. H. HUGHES (*St. Paul., Minn.: Iron Range Resources and Rehabil. Comm.*, 1943, pp. 17, illus. 6).—An abbreviated account of the study previously noted (*E. S. R.*, 90, p. 506).

Combate à broca do algodoeiro "*Gasterocercodes brasiliensis* Hambl." (Col.: Curc.), nociva às culturas do algodão arbóreo (Control of the cotton borer *G. brasiliensis* Hambl. (Col.: Curc.), a pest of perennial cotton culture), H. F. G. SAUER (*Arg. Inst. Biol. [São Paulo]*, 14 (1943), pp. 1-14, illus. 13; *Eng. abs.*, p. 14).—Various aspects of perennial cotton culture in the northern States of Brazil as well as the economic importance and control of *G. brasiliensis*.

Studies of the vitality of the beet leafhopper during the fall and winter in California as related to the fat content of the insects, W. C. COOK. (U. S. D. A.). (*Ecology*, 25 (1944), No. 3, pp. 327-340, illus. 5).—The number of days the ♀♀ could live without food at 20° C. (water supplied) was used as a test of vitality. Longevity under starvation conditions was very high during early fall, but declined gradually until winter. With insects fed on the sugar beet—a favorable host—an equilibrium was reached during January, whereas with insects taken from desert sage—an unfavorable host—no equilibrium was reached, but vitality declined until eventual death of all individuals. The ether-extractive content of the leafhoppers followed a similar course, and the correlation between ether-extractive content and longevity was very high. The regression indicated that about 0.0168 mg. of ether extractives was lost for each day of starvation at 20°. Laboratory experiments in which caged insects were tested during three fall and winter seasons and field collections taken during the same seasons agreed closely in both longevity and ether extractives.

Investigations of sugarcane borer control by the use of resistant varieties, R. MATHES and J. W. INGRAM. (U. S. D. A.). (*Sugar Bul.*, 22 (1944), No. 21, pp. 189-192).—This is a progress report on records of the resistance of common varieties to the sugarcane borer, comparative infestation of promising new varieties, and on selection and breeding for resistance. The comparative susceptibility of parent varieties and their progeny has been under study for the past 6 yr.; over 200 different parents were used in producing about 16,000 seedlings on which borer-resistance observations have been made. Results of this work have made it possible to rate many of the parents and their progeny with respect to resistance and are sufficiently encouraging to warrant continuation of the program. Thus far nine varieties have maintained their resistant status throughout the tests to such an extent that they have been recommended for use in breeding for borer resistance.

Las posibilidades de combatir el barrenado de la caña de azúcar, *Diatraea saccharalis* F., en Puerto Rico llevando a los cañaverales los parasitos *Trichogramma minutum* Riley criados en laboratorio [The possibilities of controlling the sugarcane borer (*D. saccharalis*) in Puerto Rico under field conditions by the use of laboratory-reared parasites (*T. minutum*)], G. N. WOLCOTT and L. F. MARTORELL (*Puerto Rico Univ. Sta. Bul.*, 64 (1943), *Span. ed.*, pp. 16+,

illus. 1; Eng. abs., pp. 15-16).—A Spanish edition covering work previously reported (*E. S. R.*, 89, p. 714).

Métodos de laboratório para observação e criação de "Diatraea saccharalis (Fabricius, 1794)", a broca de cana (Laboratory methods for observation and rearing of *D. saccharalis* (Fabricius, 1794), the sugar cane borer), J. BERGAMIN (*Arq. Inst. Biol. [São Paulo]*, 14 (1943), pp. 351-354, *illus. 2; Eng. abs., p. 354*).

A "escama vermelha" dos citrus em São Paulo, "Aonidiella aurantii (Maskell)" (Homoptera: Coccoidea) (The "red-scale" on citrus in the State of São Paulo, *A. aurantii* (Maskell) (Homoptera: Coccoidea)), H. S. LEPAGE (*Arq. Inst. Biol. [São Paulo]*, 14 (1943), pp. 311-330, *illus. 20; Eng. abs., p. 328*).—This paper presents a review (10 references) on the California red scale, including data on its geographical distribution, and notes on its biology, incidence, and control in the State of São Paulo, Brazil.

Contribuição para o conhecimento da biologia da broca do café "Hypothenemus hampei (Ferrari, 1867)" (Col.: Ipidae) (Contribution to the knowledge of the coffee berry-borer *H. hampei* (Ferrari, 1867) (Col.: Ipidae)), J. BERGAMIN (*Arq. Inst. Biol. [São Paulo]*, 14 (1943), pp. 31-72, *illus. 7, Eng. abs., pp. 67-68*).—The life history, habits, and geographic distribution of *H. hampei* are discussed. Oviposition and weevil development may continue throughout the year. Longevity of the ♀♀ was 81-282 days, the average for 54 being 156.6 days; that of the ♂♂, 78-103 days. The proportion of the sexes was 1 ♂ to 9.75 ♀♀. Mating occurred within the fruit in which the brood was reared, usually 4 days after reaching the adult stage. In the laboratory, the average oviposition period was 11-15 days. The average number of eggs per ♀ for a lot of 54 was 74; a minimum of 31 and a maximum of 119 were recorded. The incubation period was 4-16 days. Two molts were reported for the ♀ and 1 for the ♂ larvae. Host fruit conditions and temperature are important in determining the rate of larval growth. The larval period lasted for 9-20 days, with an average of 13.8. The mature larva forms a cell and enters the prepupal stage, which lasts for 2-6 days. The pupal stage lasted for 4-10 days, with an average of 6.4 days. The average time for a lot of individuals to complete their entire life cycle ranged from 21 to 63 days, with an average of 27.5. Parthenogenesis did not occur, though eggs were laid by virgin ♀♀. Seven generations were observed in one year. There are nearly four pages of references.

Insect infestation of dehydrated foodstuffs, E. G. LINSLEY. (*Univ. Calif.*). (*In Third Dehydration Conference, January 21-22, 1944. Berkeley: Calif. Univ., 1944, pp. 25-29*).

Common insect pests of stored food products: A guide to their identification, H. E. HINTON and A. S. CORBET (*Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Econ. Ser. No. 15* (1943), pp. 44+, *illus. 87*).

Keys for the identification of the Lepidoptera infesting stored foods products, A. S. CORBET and W. H. T. TAMS (*Zool. Soc. London Proc., 1943, Ser. B, III, pp. 55-148, illus. 292*).—In these keys an attempt has been made to give salient characters whereby the adult moths of the larvae infesting stored products can be readily identified. A bibliography of the more important works consulted and an index to the species are included.

Investigations of the flour beetles of the genus *Tribolium*.—I, The incidence of *T. castaneum* (Hbst.) and *T. confusum* (Duv.) in wheat and flour in Victoria. II, Effect of different mill fractions on the larval development and survival of *T. castaneum* (Hbst.) and *T. confusum* (Duv.), L. W. MILLER (*Jour. Dept. Agr. Victoria*, 42 (1944), Nos. 5, pp. 217-219, 221; 8, pp. 365-373, 377, *illus. 5*).

The effect of crowding upon the natality of grain-infesting insects, A. C. CROMBIE (*Zool. Soc. London Proc., 1944, Ser. A, III-IV, pp. 77-98, illus. 4*).—

Over certain ranges of density the fecundity of the confused flour beetle and the saw-toothed grain beetle in unconditioned media was reduced by interference with the gravid ♀♀ resulting from competition for the limited "oviposition space." The effect of density on fecundity was immediate, as was also recovery after reduction of density. The egg fertility of neither species was affected by adult density. Under the experimental conditions, the proportion of eggs eaten in a given time by adults of each species was directly proportional to the number of adults per gram of flour. The decrease in number of eggs found per ♀ per day with increasing density is thus explained partly by the higher rate at which eggs are eaten as density increases, and partly by the effect of crowding on fecundity over certain ranges of density for each species. When the two species were competing for the same oviposition space the number of *Tribolium* eggs found was reduced by less, and of the *Oryzaephilus* eggs by more, than when each species was competing only within itself. Fecundity returned to the normal rate after a longer or shorter period in fresh flour, and egg fertility was not affected by conditioned medium. Furthermore, there appeared to be no radical difference between the effects of homotypically and heterotypically conditioned media on the fecundity of either species.

It is believed probable that the rate of growth of populations of each and the outcome of competition between them will depend on their relative cannibalism and predation. The proportion of eggs and possibly of pupae eaten per unit time was a linear function of the number of feeding stages and of prey stages per gram of flour. When the two species compete for the same environment of flour *Oryzaephilus* suffers more heavily than *Tribolium*. Since *Oryzaephilus* larvae do not attack *Tribolium* eggs, only such eggs as are in the surface layers would be destroyed by *Oryzaephilus*. It is inferred that the latter would tend to be suppressed in media in which it was competing with *Tribolium* for the same ecological niche. Data are given on the rates at which the adults and larvae of both species consume their normal food. Comparisons with similar studies by others are made (45 references).

The role of sorption in the fumigation of stored grain and milled cereal products, R. T. COTTON, H. H. WALKDEN, and R. B. SCHWITZGEBEL. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Kans. Ent. Soc.*, 17 (1944), No. 3, pp. 98-103).—Fumigants were found to be retained by wheat for unusually long periods, with the result that this insecticidal action is extended much longer than would ordinarily be suspected; this retention depended on the gas used, the amount applied, and the temperature of the grain. The 3-1 mixture of ethylene dichloride and carbon tetrachloride is usually applied in larger quantities than most grain fumigants and may be retained in killing concentrations as long as 4 mo. This long-time retention serves the very useful purpose of protecting bins of wheat from migrating insects during the critical period in late summer and early fall, when grain temperatures are high enough to favor insect breeding. Owing to the long-time retention of fumigants by wheat in steel bins, fumigants formerly considered too low in toxicity to be of practical value can be used very successfully. Data at present available indicate that in spite of considerable loss in viability of wheat due to fumigation, little consistent damage results to the baking qualities of flour made from such wheat.

Mercury as a control for stored grain pests, D. W. WRIGHT (*Bul. Ent. Res.*, 35 (1944), No. 2, pp. 143-160, illus. 1).—The Indian custom of placing metallic mercury with grain in storage containers to prevent infestation by insects was found to have a sound scientific basis as the presence of Hg prevents reproduction of certain of these pests; Zn and Sn amalgams and calomel proved less effective. The efficiency of a given weight of Hg was increased by subdivision, which increased its total surface area. Those mercurials proving effective were found to emit a vapor containing free Hg. The vapor was fully effective in preventing reproduction of *Calandra granaria* L., the saw-toothed grain beetle, the lesser grain borer,

and the angoumois grain moth. Storage in Hg vapor had no effect on the viability of adults of *C. granaria*, nor did it affect their subsequent reproductive capacity; its eggs and those of the angoumois grain moth were very susceptible and failed to hatch in the presence of the vapor. Germination and spectroscopic tests on grain stored for several months with Hg gave no indication that contamination had resulted; *C. granaria* was able to breed vigorously in grain which had been so stored.

Control of mill insects, R. T. COTTON, A. I. BALZER, and J. C. FRANKENFELD. (U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Miller*, 72 (1944), No. 4, pp. 41, 99-100, 110, illus. 1; also in *Pests*, 12 (1944), No. 8, pp. 16-18, illus. 1).—Observations have shown that flour beetles of the genus *Tribolium* constitute the greater part of the insect population of every flour mill. This paper presents brief experimental data on their development in flour mills and on control by fumigation.

Life histories and control tests on three insect pests of skins stored in the tannery, F. H. WALKER, JR. (*Jour. Kans. Ent. Soc.*, 17 (1944), No. 1, pp. 7-14).—Of the three insects found feeding on skins, only one—the hide beetle—caused annual losses. The webbing cloths moth was present in sufficient numbers to cause some damage during one season only, while the red-legged ham beetle—though present annually—occurred in such small numbers as to cause but little injury. The hide beetle was a pest on all dried skins stored for any length of time. The work was done primarily to perfect control measures suited to this particular situation, but observations were also made on life histories and habits. The insecticides used had to be nonpoisonous when applied to the skins and the fumigant as safe as possible since other floors in the same building were in use; they must not injure the skins or affect the leather-making process unfavorably. The fumigant also had to have a high killing power and good penetration. Based on the results of tests on different materials, orthodichlorobenzene was used as a contact insecticide, with paradichlorobenzene as a fumigant. These control measures have only temporary value, however, for if the skins are exposed outdoors during the warmer months they may become reinfected.

Regression of insect density on distance from center of dispersion as shown by a study of the smaller European elm bark beetle, F. M. WADLEY and D. O. WOLFENBARGER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Agr. Res. [U. S.]*, 69 (1944), No. 7, pp. 299-308, illus. 2).—This paper gives consideration to dispersion of the smaller European elm bark beetle from heavily populated centers. Two cases were studied, one in New Jersey and the other in Connecticut, and twig feeding by newly matured adults was taken as an index of density. No directional influence could be detected; regression of density on distance was definitely curvilinear. The high level of general activity around the center extended only a few hundred feet. Best results in fitting were given by the curve of the equation $Y = a + b \log X + c/X$, in which X is the distance and Y is the density.

The spruce budworm, R. C. BROWN (*U. S. Dept. Agr. Leaflet* 242 (1944), pp. 4+, illus. 1).—A practical account.

The depletion of starch from timber in relation to attack by *Lyctus* beetles.—V, **The effect upon starch content of storing timber in the log**, E. A. PARKIN (*Forestry*, 17 (1943), pp. 61-66).—According to this further contribution (E. S. R., 83, p. 527), observations on short lengths of oak, ash, and walnut branch wood showed that depletion of starch from sapwood proceeds so long as the wood retains sufficient moisture for the cells to remain alive. During depletion the risk of fungus stain or decay depended on the species of timber and the conditions under which kept. Ash logs usually possessed a wide band of starch-containing tissues that could not normally be rendered starch-free by storage under natural conditions for a year. The relatively narrow band of sapwood on oak logs, on the

other hand, could generally be rendered starch-free by storage of the logs in the open or under cover for 12 mo., irrespective of whether or not the bark had been removed.

Notes and new distribution records on the mosquitoes of North Carolina, H. F. SCHOOF and D. F. ASHTON (*Jour. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.*, 60 (1944), No. 1, pp. 1-10).—Operation of the malaria control programs in the State (1937-43) has necessitated extensive entomological observations; although chiefly concerned with anophelines, they have contributed greatly to the general knowledge of the mosquito fauna. Data are here presented for species relatively rare or hitherto unknown in North Carolina.

A new species of *Anopheles* from the Solomon Islands, J. N. BELKIN and R. J. SCHLOSSER (*Jour. Wash. Acad. Sci.*, 34 (1944), No. 8, pp. 268-273, illus. 11).—*A. (Myzomyia) lungae* n. sp. is described.

Some relationships of *Anopheles lungae* Belkin and Schlosser (Diptera: Culicidae), A. STONE. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Wash. Acad. Sci.*, 34 (1944), No. 8, pp. 273-276, illus. 1).—The species described in the preceding paper is compared with certain closely related species not available to the describers.

Differentiation of females of certain species of *Culex* by the cibarial armature, C. D. MICHENER (*Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc.*, 52 (1944), No. 3, pp. 263-266, illus. 1).—The characters of the "pharyngeal" armature—here described—are said to support the usual subgeneric classification and also to serve in differentiating the ♀ mosquitoes previously considered indistinguishable in certain species.

Mosquito transfer of the pigeon strain of *Plasmodium relictum*, W. B. REDMOND (*Jour. Infect. Diseases*, 74 (1944), No. 3, pp. 184-188).—The northern house mosquito transmitted the 1P1 (canary) strain of *P. relictum* from canary to canary, but not from pigeon to pigeon or from canary to pigeon. The yellow-fever mosquito failed to transmit this strain either to canaries or to pigeons. Injections of sporozoites failed to cause infections in pigeons but did so in all three canaries so treated. After mosquito transfer from canary to canary no infections were obtained in 12 pigeons following blood inoculation. After transfer by blood inoculation to the canary, the strain has been designated the 1P1 strain; after mosquito transfer, the 1P1-1 strain of *P. relictum*.

Some epidemiological characteristics of malaria in north Alabama as determined by data collected over the twenty-year period 1923-42, R. B. WATSON and M. E. RICE (*Amer. Jour. Hyg.*, 40 (1944), No. 2, pp. 199-208, illus. 5).—Parasitological data from examinations of 58,668 blood films, together with records of the common malaria mosquito collections, are arranged to show the trend of malaria prevalence and, seasonally, the influence of anophelism on its prevalence. The seasonal trend was influenced principally by *Plasmodium vivax* infections with two periods of increasing prevalence. The period of major increment in late summer and early fall followed peak production of the common malaria mosquito, while the period of vernal increment was composed principally of relapses of infections acquired about 7 mo. previously. Further details, including control work, are discussed.

Observations on the epidemiology of jungle yellow fever in Santander and Boyacá, Colombia, September, 1941, to April, 1942, J. BOSHELL-MANRIQUE and E. OSORNO MESA (*Amer. Jour. Hyg.*, 40 (1944), No. 2, pp. 170-181, illus. 3).—The vectors in which virus was demonstrated were *Haemagogus capricornii* Lutz and probably *Aedes leucocelaenus* Theob.; the former was the vector showing ability to transmit the virus by bite to the rhesus monkey. Because of the topography of the country, infection of man appeared to result from dispersion of the vector from the forests in the deepest parts of the valleys; this again emphasizes

the purely jungle origin of the virus. In some regions, marsupials were found with serological reactions tending to suggest recent infection. Possible transmitters were *H. equinus* Theob. and *H. lucifer* Howard, Dyer, and Knab.

An experiment on the effect of sodium chloride upon the larvae of *Culex pipiens* Lin., J. W. NOAKS (*Bul. Brooklyn Ent. Soc.*, 39 (1944), No. 2, pp. 52-53, illus. 1).—Since the northern house mosquito breeds in fresh water, it was deemed of interest to compare its salt death point with that of the salt-marsh mosquito. From the experiment reported, it is concluded that 0.250 N is the point at which the larvae of the former species begin to die when using dilutions of NaCl.

Mosquito control: Practical methods for abatement of disease vectors and pests, W. B. HERMS and H. F. GRAY (*New York: Commonwealth Fund*, 1944, 2. ed., rev. and enl., pp. 419+, illus. 97).—A revised and enlarged edition of the work previously noted (*E. S. R.*, 84, p. 219).

Activated pyrethrum mosquito spray, E. R. MCGOVAN and J. H. FALES. (U. S. D. A.). (*Soap and Sanit. Chem.*, 20 (1944), No. 2, pp. 117, 119).—Tests on adults of the yellow-fever mosquito in which the Peet-Grady equipment was used indicated that the adult ♀♀ of this species are killed by very low concentrations of pyrethrins in oil sprays. Sesame oil and normal isobutylundecyleneamide, when added to these low concentrations of pyrethrins in kerosene sprays, increased their effectiveness against mosquitoes but to a much lower degree than has been reported for houseflies.

Ingested thiamin chloride as a mosquito repellent, C. S. WILSON, D. R. MATHIESON, and L. A. JACHOWSKI (*Science*, 100 (1944), No. 2590, p. 147).—Experiments briefly reported upon failed to confirm claims that thiamine chloride relieves the itch of mosquito bites and prevents further biting.

Outdoor protection from mosquitoes, J. M. GINSBURG. (N. J. Expt. Stas.). (*Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc.*, 52 (1944), No. 3, pp. 247-254).—A brief review of mosquito repellants—their advantages and disadvantages—is followed by a summary of work on the New Jersey Pyrethrum Mosquito Larvicide as a spray for outdoor protection against mosquitoes, beginning with the preliminary tests by the author in 1934 (*E. S. R.*, 74, p. 72). Directions for spraying this combined insecticide and repellent are given, and its present status is discussed. Intensive testing is now being conducted with other chemicals as possible substitutes for pyrethrum, but as yet none has proved equal to it as to effectiveness against mosquitoes and safety to man, animals, and plants.

Alguns aspetos das relações do “*Habronema muscae* (Carter, 1861)” com a *Mosca doméstica* (Some aspects of the relations between *H. muscae* (Carter, 1861) and the house-fly), M. J. MELLO and R. CUOCOLO (*Arq. Inst. Biol. [São Paulo]*, 14 (1943), pp. 227-234, illus. 3; *Eng. abs.*, pp. 232-233).—This study deals with the relations of houseflies to this roundworm parasite in horse manure. The fly was not found infested in the egg stage or in the first 24 hr. of the maggot stage. The main infestation of the maggots occurred at the second day, and at the third day they were almost free of the parasite. The manure of affected horses proved capable of infesting the housefly for 9 days. In the maggots the roundworm larvae were found in the cytoplasm of certain cells, which undergo necrosis. In the pupae, the parasitized cells are destroyed, there remaining only a cystlike wall enclosing the larva. In the adult fly, the larvae are said to break through this wall and the first day are almost exclusively located in the abdomen; in the second and third days they are distributed mainly in the head, but also in the thorax and abdomen; in the fourth and following days the larvae are all assembled in the head of the fly.

Comparison of various media suggested for the cultivation of germ-free *Musca domestica* from eggs to adults, B. TEAH (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 1, p. 120).—An abstract.

Pyrethrum synergists: Toxicity to houseflies of certain N-substituted piperonylamides and benzamides combined with pyrethrins in oil base insect sprays, W. A. GERSDORFF and S. I. GERTLER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Soap and Sanit. Chem.*, 20 (1944), No. 2, pp. 123, 125, *illus.* 1).—In the tests on houseflies reported, N, N-dibutylbenzamide was much more effective than N-butylbenzamide but much less so than the piperonylamides used. At 4 mg. per cubic centimeter the three piperonylamides (N-isobutyl-, N-butyl-, and N,N-diethyl-), when mixed with 0.5 mg. of pyrethrins per cubic centimeter, each gave a spray causing a much higher kill than 2 mg. of pyrethrins, and at 2 mg. per cubic centimeter these amides under the same conditions gave sprays equal to or better than the same concentration of pyrethrins.

Simple experiments on the behaviour of body lice (Siphunculata), J. R. BUSVINE (*Roy. Ent. Soc. London Proc., Ser. A*, 19 (1944), No. 1-3, pp. 22-26).—Experiments consisting of the release of lice on or near the human body and the search for them after an interval of time are described. The results indicate where and how far lice are likely to travel under certain circumstances and provide some information as to how readily man may become infested. Trials with an antilouse typhus protection gown are briefly reported upon.

Chicken louse control, H. S. TELFORD (*Soap and Sanit. Chem.*, 20 (1944), No. 8, pp. 113, 139).—In the experiments reported, 4 percent DDT, 0.5 percent nicotine, and 33 percent sodium fluoride dusts in pyrophyllite proved efficacious in controlling the chicken body louse; nicotine gave poor control of the shaft louse *Menopon gallinae* (L). Within 28 hr., 4 percent DDT freed all birds of lice, and complete control was obtained with 33 percent sodium fluoride within 52 hr. (1 bird was apparently freed within 28 hr.). The shaft louse seemed more resistant to these agents than the body louse. Under the experimental conditions no apparent harmful effects resulted in the use of these chemicals, either on operators or birds.

Spider control, M. S. PRESCOTT (*Pests*, 12 (1944), No. 7, pp. 31-32).—A preliminary report on experimental work for control of spiders in buildings, particularly large apartment houses. A spray formula giving very satisfactory results was made up of Dispersol or Deobase, Velsicol AR 50, and Lethane No. 384 Special. The spider involved was tentatively identified as *Aranea undata*.

Honey getting, E. L. SECHRIST (*Hamilton, Ill.: Amer. Bee Jour.*, 1944, pp. 128, *illus.* 41).—A presentation of the fundamentals of beekeeping as applied to the production of honey. Emphasis is placed on six essential factors, viz, adequate colony population, location of apiaries where there is sufficient nectar production, prompt starting of work in supers at the beginning of the honey flow, uninterrupted continuation of work in the supers, continuous replacement of bees that die, and colony condition at the end of the season so that it can store a good crop of honey the next year. The eight essentials of practice which will produce and maintain in operation these six factors are discussed.

Hive management in Alberta, W. G. LE MAISTRE (*Gleanings Bee Cult.*, 72 (1944), No. 9, pp. 395-397, *illus.* 3).—The author describes what systems of management are generally employed in Alberta and why they came into use.

ANIMAL PRODUCTION

Animal nutrition and veterinary dietetics, R. G. LINTON and G. WILLIAMSON (*Edinburgh: W. Green & Son*, 1943, 2. ed., pp. 510+, *illus.* 5).—A revised and enlarged edition of the book previously noted (E. S. R., 58, p. 166), incorporating many of the newer developments in the nutrition field.

The nutritive value of the protein of a few South African soybean meals, S. J. MYBURGH (*Onderstepoort Jour. Vet. Sci. and Anim. Indus.*, 19 (1944), No. 1-2, pp. 161-168).—Following methods described by Mitchell (E. S. R., 51, p. 407), the biological value of raw soybean meal was found to average 49.6 ± 3.092 , which was considerably lower than the biological value of 63.3 ± 1.354 found for heated soybean meal. Heating also raised its digestibility from 67 to 71 percent. The net percentage of nitrogen utilization of the heated product was 54.5 as compared with only 39.7 for the raw product. The biological value of another cooked but not baked meal was 55.1 ± 1.945 , with digestibility 62 percent. The better palatability and higher protein efficiency indicates that it is advisable to use heated meals. Each test, with the three types of soybean meal, respectively, was conducted with six male rats.

Commercial feeding stuffs, 1943-44, E. R. TOBEY (*Maine Sta. Off. Insp.* 192 (1944), pp. 46).—The guaranteed and found analyses of 318 samples of feeds officially examined in connection with the Maine Feeding Stuffs Law, with definitions (E. S. R., 91, p. 60).

Station initiates new investigations in sheep breeding and management, R. H. WALKER (*Farm and Home Sci. [Utah Sta.]*, 5 (1944), No. 3, pp. 6-7, illus. 3).—These investigations are briefly outlined.

Sheep production in Alberta, J. E. BOWSTEAD and J. P. SACKVILLE (*Alberta Univ., Col. Agr. Bul.* 19, 4, rev. (1944), pp. 80, illus. 26).—A revision of the publication previously noted (E. S. R., 61, p. 259).

Some observations on plant versus animal protein supplements for young pigs, B. W. FAIRBANKS, J. L. KRIDER, and D. CATRON. (Univ. Ill.). (*North Amer. Vet.*, 25 (1944), No. 6, pp. 351-355).—During the first 13 weeks of an experiment in which pigs confined in dry lot received 11.5 percent of protein, 31 percent died. There were symptoms of anorexia, dermatitis, emaciation, rough hair coat, wobbly gait, and some incoordination. When plant proteins only were fed, there was a death loss during this period of 75 percent. When synthetic thiamine, riboflavin, niacin, pantothenic acid, pyridoxine, and choline were fed in excess of the pigs' requirements, the death loss with the vegetable protein group was reduced to 50 percent. With like supplements to the animal protein ration, the death loss was eliminated. The growth rate with the animal protein was greatly increased, and with the plant protein group it was equal to that produced with the unsupplemented animal proteins. However, the occurrence of dermatitis and some goose-stepping indicated that the ration with the six synthetic vitamins was not nutritionally complete. Supplementing the basal ration with 6 percent dried corn distillers' solubles produced more rapid growth and reduced death losses, but severe incidences of goose-stepping were encountered, particularly in the animal protein lot. Evidently the dried corn distillers' solubles was not so effective in correcting the nutritional deficiencies of the basal rations as the six synthetic vitamins, but the corn distillers' solubles contained growth factors that were deficient in the basal ration. The growth rates were increased and the death losses decreased for pigs on the basal rations by the inclusion of 10 percent alfalfa meal, so that the gains were practically equivalent to the gains on the basal ration with the six synthetic vitamins. When pigs had access to rye pasture during the preweaning period, evidently certain needed factors were stored, enabling the pigs to grow and gain economically during the postweaning period in dry lot, even on a ration not satisfactory for pigs fed continuously in dry lot.

The thiamine requirement of pigs as related to the fat content of the diet, N. R. ELLIS and L. L. MADSEN. (U. S. D. A.) (*Jour. Nutr.*, 27 (1944), No. 3, pp. 253-262, illus. 2).—Additional work was conducted to establish the relationship of thiamine intake of the pig (E. S. R., 84, p. 800) to that of dietary fat with

rations containing approximately 2, 11, and 28 percent fat. Evidence of thiamine depletion was shown on the lowest level of fat as indicated by failure in appetite and cessation of growth in about 25 days. There was a marked weakening of the heart, decrease in body temperature, emaciation, and other changes. Feeding thiamine to pigs depleted of their stores of this substance usually resulted in prompt response in appetite, growth, and general health. With the intermediate levels of thiamine, the greatest response was produced by the high-fat level, followed in order by the intermediate- and low-fat levels. The maintenance of good health, with the production of maximum gain, required 125 to 141 μ g. of thiamine per 100 gm. of carbohydrate and protein, but these levels of thiamine were insufficient to promote storage of normal amounts in commercial pork cuts. The studies were conducted on lots of 1 to 4 pigs with the low-, medium-, and high-fat rations and about 0, 15, 25, 40, and 50 μ g. of thiamine per kilogram of body weight for up to about 50 days.

Further investigations on the alleged toxicity of cod-liver oil for pigs, N. J. SCORGIE and W. C. MILLER (*Empire Jour. Expt. Agr.*, 12 (1944), No. 46, pp. 74-82).—Toxic liver dystrophy was not produced in groups of 2-15 pigs fed in duplicate with up to 4 oz. per head per day of samples of good and poor cod-liver oil, dogfish-liver oil, or sperm oil between the ages of 20 and 142 days. Evidently pigs were not susceptible to vitamin E dystrophy resulting from destruction by cod-liver oil, as has been reported for herbivorous animals, but there was a marked retardation in growth of 3 of 4 pigs fed 4 oz. of cod-liver oil per head daily. These results were confirmed in histological study. The growth retardation may have been due to the laxative effect.

Studies on the fats of the bacon pig with reference to carcass quality.—I, Iodine value of the back fat under different conditions of feeding, F. B. SHORLAND, R. HANSEN, and K. J. HOGAN (*Empire Jour. Expt. Agr.*, 12 (1944), No. 46, pp. 103-119, illus. 3).—The effect of different feeds and restriction of feed on the iodine number of the back fat of Berkshire bacon pigs killed at about 200 lb. live weight was investigated. Pigs from spring and fall litters fed skim milk or buttermilk generally yielded carcasses with firm fats, restriction of the ration having little if any effect on hardness. Addition of 1 lb. of corn meal to a full-fed skim-milk ration or 2 lb. of corn meal to a restricted buttermilk ration had no significant effect on hardness. Addition of 0.75 lb. of corn meal throughout the fattening period caused a significant softening of the carcass. The addition of 1 lb. of copra to a buttermilk ration resulted in a marked lowering in the iodine value of the back fat. A small but significant increase in the iodine number of the back fat was produced by adding 2 lb. of pea meal or 1 oz. of cod-liver oil per day during the winter. In another experiment, feeding 1 oz. of cod-liver oil per day had no effect on the fat hardness. The softest fats were produced on a heavily restricted ration of ground barley, pea meal, and meat meal. The rate of growth affected hardening—the hardest fats were produced with the fastest growth. Improved grading was achieved with restricted diet without detriment to the hardness of the fat of pigs fed on milk unsupplemented. A softer fat was produced on skim milk rations supplemented with corn meal.

Variation in the growth-rate of experimental birds, D. C. HILL, S. J. SLINGER, and I. MORZOK (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 5, pp. 461-463).—In studies with 19 groups of 17 male and 17 female chicks, with 9 groups receiving one ration and 10 a second ration, wide differences in the feeding value were obtained. It seemed obvious that a group size of 15 to 20 birds was too small to permit a satisfactory measure of the growth-promoting value of different rations.

The stability of D-activated animal sterol when premixed with common poultry feed ingredients, T. T. MILBY and R. B. THOMPSON. (Okla. A. and M. Col.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 5, pp. 405-407).—When D-activated animal sterol

was remixed with calcium carbonate and stored for 3½ weeks before incorporating it with a turkey starter mash, the tibia ash analysis showed that there was practically complete destruction of vitamin D at the premixed level of 100 units per 100 gm. of feed, and calcification was little better than that obtained without any vitamin D added to the ration. With 200 units of vitamin D per 100 gm. of the ration there was some improvement, but normal calcification was not induced until 400 units of vitamin D stored with calcium carbonate was tested. When D-activated animal sterol was premixed with ground yellow corn, wheat bran, wheat shorts, ground barley, alfalfa leaf meal, meat and bone scraps, cottonseed meal, soybean meal, dried buttermilk, and salt, there was little or no vitamin D destruction as measured by calcification of the tibiae of turkeys at 4 weeks of age.

The effect of the ration upon iris color of Single Comb White Leghorns, R. F. BALL. (Cornell Univ.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 5, pp. 377-385, *illus. 1*).—In study of the possible prevention of pigment formation in the iris of fowls, 19 chicks from pullets on a ration deficient in pigment were maintained from hatching to 280 days of age and examined macroscopically at 17-day intervals for the presence of pigment in the iris. There was no color present in the iris at any time, and whole irises mounted in glycerin were pigment-free. Acetone extracts of irises from birds on the pigment-free ration were indistinguishable from pure acetone, but extracts of the irises from two 260-day-old pullets on a color-bearing ration were as yellow as saturated aqueous picric acid. Evidently a pigment-free ration will prevent the deposition of yellow carotenoid pigments in the iris of White Leghorns. Gross examination of the irises of 27 birds from 47 to 141 days of age showed that in growing cockerels and pullets and aged birds the yellow pigment develops in the iris soon after the birds are placed on a pigment-rich ration, but laying pullets do not deposit the yellow pigment in the iris, although healthy nonlaying pullets deposit it. When five 10-week-old Leghorn cockerels with deep bay irises were placed on a pigment-free mash there was a positive fading of the iris color after 86 days and a partial loss of the bay color of the iris after 149 days. Acetone extractions were light in color after 189 days. Birds on pigment-free rations made excellent material for vascularity studies. Certain birds had consistent scores for iris vascularity throughout an 85-day test period. Since ration and vascular system of the iris play such an important role in determining eye color, caution should be exercised in culling of Single-Comb White Leghorns on this basis alone.

Does breed, age, sex, or laying condition affect the pH of the digestive system of chickens? G. D. BUCKNER, W. M. INSKO, JR., and A. H. HENRY. (Ky. Expt. Sta.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 5, pp. 457-458).—Determinations of the pH of the liver, bile, pancreas, body fats, and contents and mucosa of the digestive tracts of 1- and 2-year-old White Leghorn and Rhode Island Red cockerels and laying and nonlaying hens in partial molt, full molt, and nonmolt showed them to be the same for corresponding parts of the birds fed the same ration. In general, the pH was about 6 except for the mucosa of the crop, proventriculus, and gizzard, which was about pH 3 to 5.

The effect of "free choice" grain feeding on egg production, feed consumption, body weight, and egg quality, C. E. LEE, J. C. SCHOLES, and C. L. HENRY (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 5, pp. 360-370, *illus. 2*).—In two series of experiments covering 2 production years, with a total of 2,820 Single-Comb White Leghorn and Rhode Island Red layers, free-choice grain feeding with Leghorns resulted in a significant loss in egg production and net return per bird over feed cost, but no significant differences were demonstrated for Rhode Island Reds. Egg production showed a greater tendency to decline during periods of hot weather in the free-choice grain-fed hens. The Rhode Island Reds used in both years were early

hatched, and consequently the laying year terminated in June. Therefore, the full effect of the hot weather was not experienced as with the Leghorns. In the free-choice feeding there was difficulty in getting sufficient mash consumption to maintain production. There was much greater consumption of grain, but mash consumption was reduced by free-choice feeding. About 16 percent protein in the total ration seems necessary for top egg production. No significant differences in egg weight or shell strength resulted from these two methods of feeding. The free-choice-fed Rhode Island Reds exhibited greater variability in yolk color.

The effect of wheat upon the incidence of pullet disease or blue comb, G. D. QUIGLEY. (Md. Expt. Sta.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 5, pp. 386-391, illus. 1).—In four lots of 100 New Hampshire pullets each, fed two different scratch grains in conjunction with the same all-purpose mash, it was observed that rate of egg production deteriorated rather rapidly and pullet disease (E. S. R., 89, p. 486) occurred in two of the lots receiving local wheat, but production remained constant in two lots receiving wheat from another source or corn as scratch grain. Neither difference in these wheats in their contents of moisture, fluorine, arsenic, lead, barium, copper, zinc, or selenium, nor differences ascertained by microanalysis explained the results. Evidently the unknown factor in the wheat is either not explained by varietal differences or two or more varieties contain the factor. "The occurrence of pullet disease seems favored by the physiological phenomenon accompanying a moderate to high rate of egg production, and possibly by influences which are seasonal. The true cause of pullet disease continues unknown."

Soybean oil meal in hen rations, G. F. HEUSER and L. C. NORRIS. (Cornell Univ.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 5, pp. 371-376, illus. 1).—There was no significant difference in egg production or hatchability of eggs in groups of 25 hens receiving one-half, three-fourths, or all of the supplementary protein from soybean meal. Dried whey fed to one-half of the lots had no effect on the egg production. After 30 weeks the feeding was continued for 9 weeks, with crushed wheat replacing the wheat flour middlings and the wheat bran and B-Y feed added to the rations not containing dried whey. Body weight was better maintained in groups receiving some animal protein with bran and flour wheat middlings.

Soybean oil meal in laying rations, E. T. WIGHTMAN, T. D. RUNNELS, and A. H. VAN LANDINGHAM. (W. Va. Expt. Sta.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 5, pp. 392-395).—Satisfactory results were obtained from laying rations containing as much as 17 percent of soybean meal and 5 percent of meat scrap. Average egg production of 65.4 and 61.36 percent, respectively, was obtained in 2 lots of 82 birds each in 2 yr., and the weight was maintained. Egg production was about 60 percent in lots on fish meal alone, soybean meal and fish meal, and soybean meal and meat scrap as the protein supplements in a ration consisting mainly of yellow corn, wheat middlings, wheat bran, ground oats, and alfalfa leaf meal. It would seem possible to increase the percentage of soybean meal protein in a laying ration beyond the 50 percent level, which should be useful in the present shortage of animal proteins. The feed consumption on the four rations was comparable.

The value of starfish meal in the poultry starting ration, R. E. MORSE, F. P. GRIFFITHS, and R. T. PARKHURST. (Mass. Expt. Sta.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 5, pp. 408-412).—Starfish meal compared favorably with fish meal and meat scrap in feed efficiency and production of shank pigment. The average weight at 8 weeks of age of Rhode Island Red chicks receiving the New England College Conference chick ration containing 2.5 percent fish meal and 2.5 percent meat scrap was 817.5 gm. as contrasted with 776.2 and 777.5 gm. for those receiving 4 percent crab meal and 4 percent starfish meal, respectively, in place of the fish meal. When 8 percent starfish meal was fed in place of both the fish meal and the meat scrap, the average weight at 8 weeks of age was 781.6 gm. Evidently starfish

meal contained as much riboflavin as fish meal, but probably less of the nutritive factors which prevent poor feathering and dermatosis of the feet. The study was based on 4 lots of 40 Rhode Island Red chicks each.

Starfish meal as a protein substitute in chick rations, H. O. STUART and C. P. HART (*Rhode Island Sta. Misc. Pub.*, 21 (1944), pp. 5+).—Ground air-dried starfish meal, furnishing about 4 percent of the ration of chicks, produced an average weight of 3.09 lb. in 12 weeks as contrasted with 3.04 lb. on a chick ration which included somewhat more fish meal with yellow corn meal. Analyses of the tibiae on a fat-free and moisture-free basis showed increases in the calcium, phosphorus, and ash contents of birds on the starfish meal ration. The comparative trial was conducted with 100 day-old chicks divided into 2 lots.

The use of a hoof and horn meal to replace animal and vegetable protein in rations for growing chicks, S. J. SLINGER, E. V. EVANS, W. I. KELLAM, and F. N. MARCELLUS (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 5, pp. 431-436, illus. 2).—Hoof and horn powder proved to be a fairly adequate substitute for all the meat meal (5 percent) in rations containing 5 percent of fish meal and 3 percent of buttermilk powder as additional sources of animal protein. In the absence of fish meal, hoof and horn meal proved entirely unsatisfactory as a meat-meal substitute, and it proved decidedly inadequate as a substitute for fish meal even in the presence of meat meal and buttermilk powder. Either fish meal and hoof and horn meal contain distinctly different amino acids or those in both products are not available to the chick in hoof and horn meal. The average weights of chicks at 10 weeks of age on a basal ration of plant feeds and plant and animal proteins totaling about 18 percent protein was 952 gm. Equal weights were attained when hoof and horn meal replaced two-thirds of the buttermilk, and nearly equal weights when all the buttermilk powder or meat meal was replaced. Poorer weights at 10 weeks of age were produced when hoof and horn meal replaced all the fish meal or part of the fish meal and meat meal or all of the animal protein. Weight at 10 weeks of age on a ration including 8 percent hoof and horn meal was improved when one-half of the hoof and horn meal was replaced by linseed meal, sunflower seed meal, or soybean meal or when all of the hoof and horn meal was replaced by corn gluten feed or sunflower seed meal. There was no indication that hoof and horn meal exhibited any supplemental effect when fed in combination with any one of the vegetable protein materials. In general, corn gluten feed, sunflower seed meal, or soybean meal—and probably linseed meal below the toxic level—were markedly superior to hoof and horn meal. The study was conducted over 10 weeks with 18 lots of 35 Barred Plymouth Rock \times White Leghorn chicks each.

Feeding the new crop of pullet layers, D. C. KENNARD and V. D. CHAMBERLIN (*Ohio Sta. Bimo. Bul.* 230 (1944), pp. 238-242).—Emphasis is placed on the need for care in preparing rations for pullets moved into the laying house after being accustomed to green feed and sunshine. The consumption of mash as a source of protein, minerals, and vitamins was found to be especially important. A group of Rhode Island Red pullets on a ration of whole oats and a mash mixture with bran and middlings produced an average of 145 eggs and required 9.53 lb. of feed per dozen eggs in 50 weeks. Another lot receiving ground wheat in place of bran and middlings produced an average of 129 eggs and required 10.21 lb. of feed per dozen eggs. The egg production was less and the feed consumption per dozen eggs greater with rations of 24 percent protein mash and free choice of corn and oats or free choice of corn, oats, and wheat. Attention is called to the greater preference for wheat over the other grains fed free choice. Suitable calcium supplements may be furnished with free choice of oystershells or other shell materials high in calcium and limestone. Dolomitic magnesial limestone grit not only reduced egg production but caused many of the eggs to have thin or weak shells.

Dried coffee grounds unsuitable for use in the diet of growing chickens, J. C. HAMMOND. (U. S. D. A.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 5, pp. 454-455).—In an experiment in which 25, 15, 7.5, and 0 percent of the yellow corn in a mash including several feeds was replaced by dried coffee grounds, the average weights of chicks were, respectively, 106.5, 161.4, 187.2, and 251.7 gm. at 4 weeks of age. In a second experiment in which chicks received rations containing 5 and 10 percent, respectively, of ground oat hulls, the weights at 6 weeks of age averaged 402.4 and 429.6 gm., whereas chicks receiving 5 and 10 percent coffee grounds averaged 348.6 and 260.8 gm., respectively. It seemed evident from these two experiments that coffee grounds exerted a far more deleterious effect on the growth of chicks than can be attributed to dilution of the ration, and, therefore, coffee grounds are considered unsuitable for use in the ration of chicks. There were 4 lots of 25 Rhode Island Red chicks in each of the two experiments.

The effect of feeding sulfanilamide to the laying fowl, H. M. SCOTT, E. JUNG-HERR, and L. D. MATTERSON. ([Conn.] Storrs Expt. Sta.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 5, pp. 446-453, illus. 4).—Because of the possible retarding effect of sulfanilamide on experimentally induced fowl paralysis, the effects of varying doses of sulfanilamide on the eggs produced by groups of 3 to 5 Rhode Island Red or Barred Plymouth Rock pullets were investigated in six experiments. In general, the pullets were confined to individual compartments of a laying battery. The eggs laid in about 10 days before experimental treatment and about 7 days after treatment were examined for shell texture, shell thickness, and shell weight. Apparently the laying fowl can tolerate as much as 0.03 percent sulfanilamide in the total ration and continue to lay, but egg production was almost completely inhibited at 0.5- and 0.25-percent levels. Intermediate levels decreased rate of production. A single large dose of 2.5 gr. per pound live weight disturbed the rhythm of laying. Sulfanilamide caused a thinning of the eggshell, a roughened shell surface, and a decrease in shell pigment. The quality of the shell was immediately affected on the second day from doses of 0.5 to 0.008 percent sulfanilamide added to the ration. Macroscopically, shell texture was normal on the second day following sulfanilamide withdrawal, but the original shell thickness was not attained until after 4 to 5 days had elapsed. The shell texture was normal with 0.004 to 0.002 percent of the drug, but shell thickness decreased. The level of calcium in the blood was not altered by sulfanilamide feeding. The toxicity of sulfanilamide was not alleviated by fortifying the rations with fish oil, calcium carbonate, casein, yeast, manganese, stilbestrol, KI, $\text{Fe}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3$, and CuSO_4 . The physiological effects of sulfanilamide were not caused solely by premature expulsion from the egg, resulting in thin eggshell in at least part of the pullet eggs, but also from an inhibition exerted on the secretory ability of shell glands.

Interrelation of methionine, choline, betaine, and arsenocholine in the chick, H. J. ALMQUIST and C. R. GRAU. (Univ. Calif.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 27 (1944), No. 3, pp. 263-269).—On continuing previous studies (E. S. R., 92, p. 102), a growth-promoting action of betaine and methionine which becomes conspicuous under conditions of choline deficiency was noted in the chick. With arsenocholine the substitution for choline was nearly complete. Varying amounts of these materials were added as supplements to the basal ration of lots of 3 to 4 chicks fed for 1 week, with the daily percentage of gain in weight recorded.

Ashing of egg whites and yolks and the determination of their iron content, S. L. BANDEMER, J. A. DAVIDSON, and P. J. SCHABLE. (Mich. Expt. Sta.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 5, pp. 437-440).—Foaming out of the crucible and fusion of the ash of egg white were found to add difficulties to the determination of iron in egg white. These difficulties were attributed to the high phosphorus content of the white relative to its content of the base, because when various

phosphorus compounds were added to iron solutions in the proportion found in egg white the ash fused and the iron was not completely recovered. When magnesium chloride was added before ashing, no fusion occurred and iron was completely recovered. No difficulties were encountered in ashing small samples of egg yolk, but folded filter paper in the crucible was found advantageous for larger samples of egg yolk.

A field survey of ranch egg quality, F. W. LORENZ and W. E. NEWLON. (Univ. Calif.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 5, pp. 418-430, illus. 2).—In a survey of the quality of eggs produced on 38 ranches in 5 counties of California, it was found that quality as measured by albumen height deteriorated more than was shown by the estimate obtained by candling. The greatest loss in albumen quality occurred during the first 24 hr. after the eggs were laid, and important losses also occurred during the remainder of the time on the ranch, but there was little or no additional loss during delivery to the receiving station. The market albumen quality was influenced before the eggs were laid and during the first 24 hr. following laying, as well as the remainder of the time on the ranch. Egg cooling practices and frequency of delivery were important factors in summer but of little importance in winter. Better albumen quality was shown in pullet eggs than in eggs from hens. Seasonal loss in albumen quality was probably due in part to increased age of the flock. The survey was based on 2½ doz. eggs from each ranch, 1 doz. being from the freshest to leave the ranch and 1 doz. from the oldest eggs collected. Albumen height was ascertained by measurements with a tripod micrometer, as indicated by Wilgus and Van Wagenen (E. S. R., 76, p. 379), and yolk color records.

Influence of temperature on changes in storage eggs measured by radio-frequency conductivity, A. L. ROMANOFF and G. O. HALL. ([N. Y.] Cornell Expt. Sta.). (*Ice and Refrig.*, 107 (1944), No. 3, pp. 50-51, illus. 1).—The radio-frequency conductivity of hen's eggs (E. S. R., 86, p. 315) was found to increase with age during storage at different temperatures with relative humidity of about 55 percent. The increase was very rapid at 69.8° F., relatively slow at 41°, and intermediate at 55.4°. The quality of the eggs was related to the radio-frequency conductivity, and its use for quality studies is suggested. Six eggs stored at each of the temperatures were measured each week over a 10-week period for relative conductivity at a frequency of about 12 mc.

Cow manure as an ingredient of turkey diets, J. C. HAMMOND. (U. S. D. A.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 5, pp. 358-359).—Cow manure, fresh or dried, was an excellent substitute for alfalfa leaf meal in the rations of poults. Five lots of 20 poults each were given 90 percent of a basal ration of cereals and protein supplements with 10 percent of alfalfa meal or cow manure. A variance analysis of live weights at 4, 6, and 8 weeks of age showed no significant differences. The cow manure samples were fed fresh or after drying approximately 24 hr. at 47°, 80°, and 120° C. Livability, growth rate, and efficiency of feed utilization were unimpaired by the use of cow manure, as was previously indicated with chickens (E. S. R., 88, p. 518).

The influence of diethylstilbestrol on fat deposition in turkeys, F. W. LORENZ. (Univ. Calif.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 5, pp. 458-459).—Study of the effects of implanting 3 diethylstilbestrol pellets in turkeys at 110 to 166 days of age on the fat observed 30 to 90 days later showed that the treatment caused a distinct increase in abdominal fatty tissue, but the results were not as striking in proportion to body weight as were those observed with cockerels (E. S. R., 89, p. 245). Maximum increase with reference to body size was attained at 44 days after implantation.

The bursa of Fabricius in ring-necked pheasants, C. M. KIRKPATRICK. (Ind. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Wildlife Mgmt.*, 8 (1944), No. 2, pp. 118-129, illus. 11).—

The bursa of Fabricius was studied in three farm flocks of game pheasants hatched on May 20, 1941, and May 27 and July 5, 1942, respectively. Involution of the bursa proceeds from September until late April, when most of the bursae can no longer be measured. The average depth of the bursa was ascertained by measurement with an instrument devised from a medicine dropper of Pyrex glass tubing, which was closed, sealed, rounded at the end, and calibrated. The average depth of bursa of birds hatched at different dates was influenced by the year of hatching. The bursa depth of the younger pheasants in the autumn indicated that hatching date was important. The presence of bursa was a positive indication of juvenile birds.

DAIRY FARMING—DAIRYING

Further studies on bloat, S. W. MEAD, H. H. COLE, and W. M. REGAN. (Univ. Calif.). (*Jour. Dairy Sci.*, 27 (1944), No. 9, pp. 779-791).—According to data obtained from experiments supplementing several studies on bloat (E. S. R., 91, p. 67) and earlier investigations, 21 mild cases of bloat were produced in four cows over a 15-day period by feeding ground alfalfa hay and concentrates in a 60 : 40 ratio, but only 1 case of bloat occurred when the ground alfalfa and concentrates were fed in equal parts. It was interesting to find that 12 cases of bloat were produced in four of six cows which were fed green alfalfa tops in the barn for 9 days. Bloat was not prevented by feeding barley straw at night to cows pastured on alfalfa during the day. Individual variations occurred in the susceptibility to bloat which could not be explained by the amount, kind, or character of the feed consumed. Physiological activity of the rumen seemed the most likely explanation. Bloating was most prevalent in cows receiving grain just before turning on pasture. Lactating cows were more susceptible than dry cows. The average amount of alfalfa consumed by a dry cow during the first 2 hr. of pasturing in a 12-day period was 19.4 lb. as compared with 43 lb. for a milking cow. The consumption of alfalfa by the dry cow was markedly increased by feeding barley straw overnight before pasturing, but the effect on the milking cow was less conspicuous. Feeding concentrates just before pasturing decreased consumption of alfalfa of dry cows without effect on the incidence of severity of bloat. These conclusions were based on a series of experiments involving an average of nine cows fed for 61 days in which 194 cases of bloat developed.

Oestrogen treatment of cattle: Induced lactation and other effects, J. HAMMOND, JR., and F. T. DAY (*Jour. Endocrinol.*, 4 (1944), No. 1, pp. 53-82, *illus.* 5). Observations were made on ovarian changes, reproductive tract, udder, and behavior of 140 cows and heifers on private farms in eastern England which had failed to get in calf and were treated with implants of stilbestrol or hexestrol tablets. Follicle growth ceased during the treatment and occasionally the corpus luteum persisted. After removal of the implant, follicular growth began and ovulation was resumed, with an increase in the frequency of double ovulations being noted. Irregular heat occurred after corpora lutea degenerated, and repeated jumping frequently resulted in a fractured pelvis. A number of nonbreeding heifers which were physically normal were gotten in calf following the estrogen implantations. Implants assisted the drying off of lactation and its initiation in cows and heifers. The development of secretion was suppressed in the presence of a persistent corpus luteum. The rates of tablet absorption were discussed.

Oestrogen excretion in milk from oestrogenized cattle, W. LAWSON, S. W. STROUD, and P. C. WILLIAMS (*Jour. Endocrinol.*, 4 (1944), No. 1, pp. 83-89).—Samples of milk, urine, and blood from cows which had been previously treated with estrogen were analyzed for the presence of estrogen. Small amounts of hexestrol

added to normal milk were extracted with 60 to 100 percent recovery, but the amount present in the milk of heifers treated with synthetic estrogens was too small for assay by direct feeding to rats. Small amounts of estrogen were detected in the milk of treated animals by subcutaneous injection or intravaginal application in ovariectomized rats. Single determinations on the blood and urine of a heifer receiving orally 20-24 mg. of dienestrol daily gave dienestrol concentrations of 5 µg. per liter of blood and 2 mg. per liter of urine.

The artificial induction of lactation in the bovine by the subcutaneous implantation of synthetic oestrogen tablets, S. J. FOLLEY and F. H. MALPRESS (*Jour. Endocrinol.*, 4 (1944), No. 1, pp. 1-18, illus. 7).—The subcutaneous implantation of large numbers of small tablets of diethylstilbestrol or hexestrol induced lactation in nulliparous heifers and dry cows. Individual variations in the responses were large, but in some cases the lactation curve was comparable to that of normal lactation, the best response with a dry cow being 30.25 lb. per day and a total yield of 7,400 lb. of milk. The implantation of 2.5 or 5 gm. of either of the two hormones was equally effective. Diethylstilbestrol was absorbed more rapidly than hexestrol. In most cases the estrogen treatment was accompanied by a nymphomaniac syndrome which in 20 percent of the experiments with implantation of small tablets culminated in pelvic fracture. There were used in the main experiments of induced lactation 19 heifers, 9 dry cows, and 2 freemartins, which included the implantation of large numbers of 25- and 15-mg. tablets of both hormones. In addition, 5 heifers and 5 cows were implanted with large hexestrol tablets. The duration of the treatments lasted from about 45 days to over 100 days.

Fracture of the pelvic bones in bovines implanted with tablets of synthetic oestrogens, A. T. COWIE (*Jour. Endocrinol.*, 4 (1944), No. 1, pp. 19-22, illus. 3).—Fracture of the pelvis of seven of the cows and heifers in the above study is noted, and it is suggested that fractures in nymphomania results from coital mimicry. Estrogen may either cause alteration in structure or chemical composition or in the angular relationships between bones, placing them in positions less favorable for withstanding stresses and strains.

Artificial induction of lactation in bovines by oral administration of synthetic oestrogens, S. J. FOLLEY and F. H. MALPRESS (*Jour. Endocrinol.*, 4 (1944), No. 1, pp. 23-36, illus. 7).—In experiments with about 40 heifers, lactation was induced in 19 of 32 of them by feeding diethylbestrol or dienestrol. The response was at a markedly lower level than in the above paper, in which the hormones were administered by implantation. The milk yields were generally inferior, and far more estrogen was needed to evoke response. The animals did not suffer in condition from the treatment, and nymphomaniac effects were not pronounced, although two serious cases of vaginal and rectal prolapse were encountered. It was estimated that less than 10 percent of the dose given was utilized. Relation of the response to the age factor is discussed.

The chemical composition of bovine mammary secretions induced by the subcutaneous implantation or oral administration of synthetic oestrogens, S. J. FOLLEY and F. H. MALPRESS (*Jour. Endocrinol.*, 4 (1944), No. 1, pp. 37-42).—Changes in the composition of milk artificially induced by synthetic estrogens implanted or administered orally in the above studies showed that the earliest secretions were invariably colostrum in general character and were characterized by high solids-not-fat and low fat percentages. The total nitrogen values and nitrogen distribution were at first typical of colostrum, but the composition changed to that characteristic of normal milk. The data include milk yield, percentage of fat, solids-not-fat, total nitrogen, casein nitrogen, nonprotein nitrogen, casein number, lactose, and chlorine at intervals up to about 100 days after implantation or feeding the estrogen.

Induction of lactation in heifers by a single injection of esters of diethylstilboestrol, A. S. PARKES and R. E. GLOVER (*Jour. Endocrinol.*, 4 (1944), No. 1, pp. 90-102, illus. 3).—In studying the effect of single injections of esters of stilbestrol or combinations of the esters into nonmilking heifers, lactation was generally induced. The best yield, 13 lb. daily, was obtained from a heifer injected with 0.25 gm. of dilaurate and 0.25 gm. of dipropionate. The simultaneous injection seemed most appropriate for combinations of slowly and rapidly acting esters. This combination of esters, given as a single injection, induced lactation as effectively as the implantation of tablets of diethylstilbestrol or hexestrol. There were employed in this study 3 lots of 7, 10, and 7 heifers, respectively, treated with one or more esters of diethylstilbestrol—dipropionate, di-*n*-butyrate, dicaprylate, dicaprinate, dilaurate, and dipalmitate, with dosages varying from 0.05 to 1.0 gm., in terms of the molecular equivalent of free stilbestrol.

Experiments on the use of tablets containing 50 percent hexoestrol for the artificial induction of lactation in the bovine, S. J. FOLLEY, D. L. STEWART, and F. G. YOUNG (*Jour. Endocrinol.*, 4 (1944), No. 1, pp. 43-52, illus. 3).—Large individual variations in the responses of eight unbred South Devon heifers and two dry cows in milk yields resulted from the subcutaneous implantation of tablets of 50 and 250 mg. in weight containing 50 percent hexestrol, 49 percent lactose, and 1 percent stearic acid. Satisfactory responses were produced in two heifers and one dry cow. The responses of the other six heifers to implants of pure hexestrol tablets were also variable. Symptoms of nymphomania were observed, but no pelvic fractures occurred. Of the six animals retained for breeding, five became pregnant on first mating. All calves were males, two of which were born dead and another prematurely. Tablets containing 50 percent hexestrol tended to become absorbed more slowly than pure hexestrol tablets of comparable size.

Non-permeability of the mammary gland to thyroid hormone, E. P. REINEKE and C. W. TURNER. (Mo. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Dairy Sci.*, 27 (1944), No. 9, pp. 793-805, illus. 4).—The mammary glands of cows did not permit the passage of biologically detectable amounts of thyroidal hormone when Protamone (E. S. R., 91, p. 672) was fed as a portion of the ration, although this product increased milk production. Guinea pigs were given approximately 100 cc. of milk daily for 2 weeks without increasing the metabolic rate and with only a very slight increase in a second experiment. A 25 percent increase in metabolism was induced in the guinea pigs by injections of 2.5 µg. of *l*-thyroxine per day. In a similar experiment with thyroidectomized goats, no metabolic improvement could be detected as a result of feeding milk from the cows fed Protamone for 2 weeks. The guinea pigs, however, responded when 0.25 gm. of Protamone was fed directly to them each day. No elevation in the basal metabolism of two humans could be detected when they consumed a quart of milk a day from the Protamone cows, but there were significant elevations in the basal metabolic rate when 0.5 to 1 gr. of Protamone daily was fed directly to them.

A note regarding the speeds of Babcock centrifuges, B. L. HERRINGTON. (Cornell Univ.). (*Jour. Dairy Sci.*, 27 (1944), No. 10, pp. 857-859).—A new table to produce equal forces at the fat and acid interface during the first centrifuging period is suggested, and it is recommended that the use of small diameter centrifuges be discontinued because the force acting to remove water emulsified in the fat column is very small in the small machines. Speeds which yield equal forces 1.5 in. above the bottom of the centrifuge cups, depending on the diameter, should be employed.

A breed comparison in the vitamin D content of milk with notes on a modified technique for the vitamin D assay of low-potency fats and oils, G. C. WALLIS. (S. Dak. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Dairy Sci.*, 27 (1944), No. 9, pp. 733-742).—Three Holstein and three Jersey cows were studied as to the vitamin D secretion when

receiving per day 19,000, 6,500, and 24,220 International Units of vitamin D from alfalfa hay (E. S. R., 91, p. 726). The Jersey butterfat contained somewhat more vitamin D per gram than the Holstein butterfat on the same ration. About 1.5 percent of the ingested vitamin D was recovered during the early lactation, but only about 0.5 percent near the end of lactation for both breeds. The vitamin D content of the blood plasma from Jerseys in the third pair was higher than for the Holsteins. Several fats—butterfat, cooking fat, olive oil, and cooking oil—in vitamin D assays with rats showed that all exerted some healing effect when fed with the rachitogenic diet, but lower and more accurate values were obtained for the vitamin D content of low butterfat samples by the use of a ration having calcium carbonate, salt, and other feeds added.

Isolation from milk supplies of specific types of green-producing (alpha) streptococci and their thermal death point in milk, E. C. ROSENOW (*Minn. Med.*, 27 (1944), Nos. 6, pp. 469-474, illus. 1; 7, pp. 550-556).—Report is given of a study of the virulence, cataphoretic velocity, serologic properties, and heat resistance of green-producing or alpha streptococci isolated from milk supplies during epidemics and remote from epidemics and the pasteurization temperature that invariably kills virulent alpha streptococci commonly found in milk. It was found that epidemic strains isolated from patients grew at a higher dilution in brain-containing media than nonepidemic strains or saprophytic organisms. Virulent strains and pathogenic organisms often grew in milk at usual refrigeration temperatures and at higher dilutions in dextrose brain broth and agar than streptococci found in milk supplies remote from epidemics. Those present in milk during epidemics were unusually resistant to heat, often remaining viable after pasteurization for 30 min. at 145.4° F. in the laboratory. The high heat resistance disappeared on artificial cultivation. The relationship of this organism to *Streptococcus durans* (E. S. R., 77, p. 535) and *S. zymogenes* isolated from pasteurized milk by Sherman and Wing was not ascertained.

“Clinical and experimental evidence obtained indicates (1) that raw, and less often pasteurized, milk supplies shown to contain alpha streptococci true to type are probable sources of infection; (2) that during epidemics the streptococci normally present in respiratory and intestinal tracts of persons and broadly present in nature, including milk, acquire virulence and other properties characteristic of the streptococci associated with the respective epidemics; (3) that the incidence of diseases resulting from acquired specific virulence of the streptococci is increased by the drinking of milk containing the specifically virulent organisms. . . . Pasteurization of milk by the holding and flash methods, as now practiced, while apparently adequate to kill beta streptococci, nonvirulent alpha streptococci, and other pathogenic organisms commonly present in raw milk, has been found inadequate to kill specifically virulent alpha streptococci commonly present in milk supplies during epidemics of encephalitis, poliomyelitis, respiratory infections, influenza, and hiccup.” More efficient methods are needed. It is suggested that milk be pasteurized routinely at 163.4° for 30 min., at least during epidemics.

Seasonal and geographical variations in the citric acid content of defatted milk solids, B. HEINEMANN (*Jour. Dairy Sci.*, 27 (1944), No. 9, pp. 773-777, illus. 1).—Study of 27 samples taken throughout the year showed a small but definite seasonal variation in the citric acid content of defatted milk solids ranging from a maximum of 2.09 percent in March and April to a minimum of 1.88 percent in November. Study of milk from 11 different States indicated a slight variation in milk from different localities.

The survival of *E. typhosa* in Cheddar cheese manufactured from infected raw milk, A. G. CAMPBELL and J. GIBBARD (*Canad. Jour. Pub. Health*, 35 (1944), No. 4, pp. 158-164, illus. 1).—In this study 14 vats of milk were processed, yielding

two 10- to 12-lb. cheeses each, and all except 3 control vats were inoculated just prior to the addition of rennet with three different type cultures of *Eberthella typhosa* sufficient to produce counts of 1,000 to 600,000 per cubic centimeter. The newly formed cheeses were hooped and pressed and one-half of them stored at 58°-60° F., and the other half were stored at 40°-42°. As the cheese aged the number of viable *E. typhosa* fell off rapidly. The cheeses were graded after 8 mo. following manufacture, and of the 20 cheeses 8 were below third, 10 in third, and 2 in second grade for flavor; 5 were below third, 1 in third, 9 in second, and 5 in first grade for texture. There was a significant difference in the viability of *E. typhosa* in cheese stored at the two temperatures. At the lower temperature 7 of 10 cheeses retained the viability more than 300 days, but most of the *E. typhosa* were dead in cheese stored at 58°-60° after 3 mo. There did not seem to be any correlation between acidity of the cheese and viability of the bacteria.

Factors involved in the production of high quality sherbets and ices, W. J. CAULFIELD and W. H. MARTIN. (Kans. Expt. Sta.). (*Ice Cream Rev.*, 27 (1944), No. 12, pp. 24-25, 64; 28 (1944), No. 1, pp. 24-25, 70-76).—Attention is called to the lack of uniformity in the composition of sherbets, with a suggested proof table for composition. Important in the quality of sherbet is the sugar content, which may be provided from various sweetening agents. High sugar content and high overrun make for a soft product. Stabilizers are even more important with ices and sherbets than with ice cream. The method of determining the amount of gelatin for stabilization is described, and a table is given showing the minimum concentration of gelatin of different bloom strengths required to form a gel with skim milk and with water acidified to 0.45 percent acid expressed as citric acid. Each 5 percent increase in sugar should be accompanied by an increase of 0.04 percent in the citric acid content. Milk solids for sherbets may be provided from skim milk, whey, and ice cream mix. Additional solids could be provided from wheat and oat flour. Color and flavor are important.

Now, it's ice cream from sweet potatoes, A. D. BURKE. (Ala. Polytech. Inst.). (*Ice Cream Trade Jour.*, 40 (1944), No. 7, pp. 22, 62-63, illus. 1).—Attention is called to the success obtained in the use of 2 percent alamalt (E. S. R., 91, p. 740) from sweetpotatoes in the manufacture of ice cream.

VETERINARY MEDICINE

A veterinary economic survey, E. J. FRICK and D. R. HANEY. (Kans. State Col.). (*Jour. Amer. Vet. Med. Assoc.*, 105 (1944), No. 810, pp. 140-141).—Results of an attempt to evaluate veterinary service in dollars by an analysis of 7,113 cases treated by nine veterinarians in Oklahoma, Missouri, Nebraska, and Kansas during October 1943 are reported in tabular form. An indicated gain of \$7.10 for each \$1.00 spent for veterinary service is estimated.

[Miscellaneous case reports] (*Cornell Vet.*, 34 (1944), No. 3, pp. 262-266, illus. 1).—These cases deal with Diaphragmatic Hernia in a Pig, by K. S. Harmon (pp. 262-264) (Okla. A. and M. Col.); and Nephritis in a Bull and Its Effect on Reproduction, by J. W. Britton (pp. 264-266) (Univ. Calif.).

The effect of stilbestrol on experimental streptococcal infection in mice, G. E. FOLEY and W. L. AYCOCK (*Endocrinology*, 35 (1944), No. 3, pp. 139-145, illus. 1).—A single dose of 40-50 roentgen units of stilbestrol rendered mice highly resistant to a dose of mouse virulent hemolytic streptococci which regularly killed normal control mice of the same age and sex. This protective action was of 8 to 10 days' duration. The results of post-mortem bacteriological examination suggest that protection was afforded by some stilbestrol-induced factor which interfered with the spread of hemolytic streptococci in mice. "This experiment is another example

which illustrates the importance of host rather than parasitic variation in determining disease upon exposure to the infectious agent."

The cultivation of human tubercle bacilli on egg mediums, D. M. POWELSON and J. R. McCARTER. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Infect. Diseases*, 75 (1944), No. 1, pp. 95-101).—In the light of the present knowledge, of all the mediums examined in this investigation Hohn's medium containing glycerin and dye and at pH 7.0 seems to be the one of choice for routine cultivation of clinical specimens.

Undulant fever caused by *Brucella abortus* strain 19, H. L. GILMAN. (Cornell Univ.). (*Cornell Vet.*, 34 (1944), No. 3, pp. 193-194).—In a case of a student vaccinating a calf for brucellosis with a slip-type syringe, several drops of *B. abortus* strain 19 were sprayed into an eye. Although washed out at once, symptoms diagnosed as brucellosis developed 16 days later and successful isolations of *Brucella* organisms were obtained a week later. Recovery was rapid after sulfadiazine therapy was begun, and cultures made 3 days later all remained sterile. It is concluded that strain 19 is capable of infecting man under certain conditions, and that greater care in handling the vaccine is indicated.

Broadleaf milkweed poisoning, C. M. BAXTER (*Cornell Vet.*, 34 (1944), No. 3, pp. 256-259).—Case reports of two horses and four goats showed fatal results from the ingestion of small amounts of the stems and leaves of *Asclepias* sp. The symptoms in horses are described as easily confused with those of equine encephalomyelitis.

The toxicity of *Kallstroemia hirsutissima* (carpet weed) for cattle, sheep, and goats, F. P. MATHEWS. (Tex. Expt. Sta. coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Amer. Vet. Med. Assoc.*, 105 (1944), No. 810, pp. 152-155, illus. 4).—Cattle losses near Balmorhea, Tex., which were considered to be due to the grazing of *K. hirsutissima*, a very common plant in this region, are reported. Feeding it to one heifer produced inconclusive results, but it was found to be toxic to sheep and goats.

A suspected case of trematol or white snake root poisoning, S. J. ROBERTS and C. S. HALLER. (Cornell Univ.). (*Cornell Vet.*, 34 (1944), No. 3, pp. 266-269).—A case terminating fatally but not definitely diagnosed as trembles or trematol poisoning, since white snakeroot (*Eupatorium urticaefolium*) was not found, is noted in a 5-year-old Guernsey cow.

Distension as a factor in gastro-intestinal diseases of herbivores, J. W. BRITTON. (Univ. Calif.). (*Cornell Vet.*, 34 (1944), No. 3, pp. 227-234).—Evidence is presented to dispute the claim that so-called enterotoxemia of ruminants is due to the absorption of type D *Clostridium welchii* toxin from the intestine. The importance of bowel atony and intestinal distension in enterotoxemia is stressed and compared with similar lesions in inhibitory ileus of man and grass sickness of horses. On the basis of these findings, the author believes that the etiology of enterotoxemia needs further study and clarification, with special reference to factors other than the bacteriology.

Preliminary note on the administration of nonconditioned phenothiazine, in small daily doses, for the control of gastrointestinal parasites of cattle in Puerto Rico, J. S. ANDREWS, C. M. MUÑIZ, and F. ORIHUELA (*Jour. Agr. Univ. Puerto Rico [Univ. Sta.]*, 27 (1943), No. 3, pp. 125-130, illus. 1).—The experiments showed that daily doses of 0.5 gm. of nonconditioned phenothiazine per 100 lb. of live weight administered to cattle infected with gastrointestinal parasites reduced the number of worm eggs passed into the pasture by the infected animals. The eggs of the stomach worms *Haemonchus contortus* and *H. similis*, the small intestinal hairworm *Trichostrongylus* spp., the hookworm *Bunostomum phlebotomum*, and the nodular worm *Oesophagostomum radiatum* disappeared relatively quickly from the feces of the treated animals, but the eggs of *Cooperia* spp.,

Strongyloides papillosus, and the broad tapeworms *Moniezia* spp. were not markedly reduced in number by this treatment. The results confirmed those of Porter, Simms, and Cauthen (E. S. R., 86, p. 250) showing that phenothiazine has little effect on the last three parasites mentioned. The dose rate used in these experiments compared favorably with that suggested by Shorb and Habermann (E. S. R., 84, p. 105) for the prevention of the development of nematode larvae in the feces of sheep.

Acetonemia: Observations of "vitamin A" therapy, A. C. BURT (*Canad. Jour. Compar. Med. and Vet. Sci.*, 8 (1944), No. 7, pp. 187-188).—Recent observations on about 18 cases of acetonemia are discussed, the results indicating that vitamin A is the most satisfactory treatment.

The chemotherapy of 275 cases of anaplasmosis, H. C. SMITH and D. E. HOWELL. (Okla. Expt. Sta.). (*Vet. Med.*, 39 (1944), No. 10, pp. 377-387, illus. 9).—In tests carried out on a large ranch, "neosalvarsan, tryparsamide, cobalt chloride, and sodium sulfathiazole, each in combination with large amounts of dextrose, gave the most promising results. Satisfactory results were obtained, also, by the use of sodium cacodylate alone and in combination with dextrose and by aricyl alone and in combination with dextrose. Calcium gluconate, formalin, cobalt sulfate, and sodium iodide in the combination with dextrose did not give desirable results." It is emphasized that these conclusions are only tentative.

Agglutinative tests and allergic skin tests on a herd with chronic brucellosis, I. LIVE, E. L. STUBBS, and M. R. GARDINER, JR. (*North Amer. Vet.*, 25 (1944), No. 8, pp. 468-475).—In this comparison of tests of 63 cows with brucellosis of long standing, 41 were still positive, 18 suspicious, and 4 negative to the agglutination test for brucellosis 4 to 9 yr. after they had been designated as reactors in official blood testing. However, by means of the intracutaneous test with sonic filtrate of *Brucella abortus*, 51 animals were found positive, and the combined results of the serological and allergic tests showed 61 of the cows as reacting to one of the two tests or to both.

Of 54 cows which had negative or suspicious agglutination titers at the time they were added to the infected herd 2 to 5 yr. previous to the study, 35 animals were positive, 7 suspicious, and 12 negative to the agglutination test at the time of the experiments. On the other hand, 47 cows reacted to the intracutaneous test, and, by combining the results of the two reactions, 49 of the 54 animals were found positive to one of the two tests or to both.

Cows with suspicious or negative agglutination titers and positive skin reactions had, with few exceptions, aborted or suffered from retained placenta following some of the parturitions. Milk cultures for *B. abortus* from 89 of the animals were positive in nine cases, and on cultures of tissues from 54 of the cows *B. abortus* was isolated from the supramammary lymph gland in three instances.

The causes of outbreaks of bovine coccidiosis, D. C. BOUGHTON. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Amer. Vet. Med. Assoc.*, 105 (1944), No. 809, pp. 74-77).—The author compares the exacerbation hypothesis of Marsh (E. S. R., 79, p. 109) with what he terms "the concentration hypothesis," in which overcrowding of susceptible hosts is considered the precipitating factor. He concludes that "until data are presented in support of the several assumptions upon which the exacerbation hypothesis is based, the concentration hypothesis should remain the logical basis for practical approach to the problems involved in outbreaks of clinical coccidiosis in cattle."

Hexachloroethane treatment of liver fluke in Oregon cattle, J. N. SHAW (*Oregon Sta. Tech. Bul.* 7 (1944), pp. 11, illus. 12).—Treatment with 10 gm. per 100 lb. body weight of the hexachloroethane-bentonite mixture recommended by Olsen (E. S. R., 89, p. 363) did not prove successful in destroying liver fluke in

one of two steers treated, but livers of treated animals were found in better condition for salvage than untreated livers. Untreated infested animals made practically the same gains as treated infested animals.

Fluke eggs were present in the gall bladder of treated animals as long as 4 mo. after treatment, but efficacy of treatment could not be determined by egg counts. Calcareous incrustations were not entirely absorbed in treated animals.

Physical examination of the udder in the diagnosis of chronic bovine mastitis, J. M. MURPHY, D. H. UDALL, S. D. JOHNSON, and L. J. TOMPKINS. (N. J. Expt. Stas. coop. Cornell Univ. et al.). (*Cornell Vet.*, 34 (1944), No. 1, pp. 1-12).—This study of diagnostic methods deals with physical examinations made in the herd of the New Jersey Dairy Research Station by the Udall system (E. S. R., 70, p. 680).

"Direct comparison of the physical examination status with the presence of streptococcal infection showed that 72.8 percent of No. 4 udders, 33.2 percent of No. 3 udders, and 5.2 percent of No. 2 udders were infected with streptococci. Inasmuch as more than half the udders were classed as No. 3, but only 33.2 percent were infected with streptococci, it was concluded that such direct comparison leaves the status of No. 3 udders largely unexplained.

"Consideration of the physical examination status and all accumulated evidence of infection and mastitis of each cow for whole lactation periods suggested that staphylococcal infection was possibly responsible for many of the No. 3 classifications. Udders classed as No. 2 showed little evidence of mastitis, and the organisms infecting them (particularly staphylococci) appeared to be of lower pathogenicity than those of No. 3 udders. Such udders, therefore, are essentially normal. No. 3 udders presented physical examination changes midway between those of No. 2 and No. 4 udders, showed a much higher incidence of clinical mastitis and positive strip-cup and pH tests than did No. 2 udders, and were predominantly infected with staphylococci. Such staphylococci were presumably more pathogenic than those present in No. 2 udders. No. 4 udders presented marked changes on physical examination, were largely infected with streptococci, and showed the highest incidence of clinical mastitis and positive strip-cup and pH tests.

"'Work' or 'aging' influences may play some part in the formation of the higher udder classifications, but in the data collected they could not be separated from the influence of infection, and thus no conclusion could be drawn."

A comparative study of the blood plate, Hotis test, and Breed smear as used for the laboratory diagnosis of bovine mastitis, E. S. BIDDLE (Univ. Del.). (*North Amer. Vet.*, 25 (1944), No. 8, pp. 476-479).—From this comparison it is concluded that "the blood-agar-plate test is 26.82 percent more efficient than the Hotis test and 9.74 percent more efficient than the Breed smear in detecting *Streptococcus agalactiae*. The blood-agar plate may fail to detect *S. agalactiae* in quarters shedding few organisms. This may be overcome by subsequent testing. The Hotis test and Breed smear are of limited value in detecting organisms of mastitis significance other than *S. agalactiae*. The Hotis test and Breed smear gave an appreciable number of 'false' positive reactions. The time required for conducting the blood-agar-plate test is approximately the same as for the Hotis test or Breed smear."

Comparison of the incidence of udder infection and mastitis in two cow families, J. M. MURPHY, K. O. PFAU, O. L. LEPARD, and J. W. BARTLETT. (N. J. Expt. Stas.). (*Cornell Vet.*, 34 (1944), No. 3, pp. 185-192).—Histories of two cow families living under the same conditions as part of a milking herd for 6 yr. showed that one family, composed of the dam, three daughters, and two granddaughters, was infected with streptococci during 24 percent and with staphylococci

during 39.3 percent of its milking time. The other family, composed of the dam, four daughters, and two granddaughters, was found to be infected with streptococci during 0.9 percent and with staphylococci during 10.9 percent of its milking time. The mastitis histories, based on leucocyte counts, strip-cup tests, and physical examination of the udder, also showed a distinct difference in the same direction as the infection histories. There was no significant difference in the milk and butterfat production of the two families. It is concluded that heredity definitely plays a part in bovine udder infection and mastitis.

Single versus multiple injection of sulfanilamide-in-oil in the treatment of streptococcic bovine mastitis, C. C. PALMER and J. C. KAKAVAS. (Univ. Del.). (*North Amer. Vet.*, 25 (1944), No. 6, pp. 348-349).—Tabulated results in a herd of milking and dry cows showed that 42.85 percent of the infected quarters became free of infection in the group of 10 cows receiving a large single dose of the sulfanilamide-in-oil previously noted (E. S. R., 88, p. 101), as compared with 96.6 percent of cures in the group of 17 receiving four daily treatments.

So-called enterotoxemia of lambs in California, J. W. BRITTON and H. S. CAMERON. (Univ. Calif.). (*Cornell Vet.*, 34 (1944), No. 1, pp. 19-30).—Study of the literature (44 references) and experience in 10 outbreaks in California is held to reveal a need for more definite knowledge of the etiology, but to permit of the following tentative conclusions:

"The theory that this is an infectious disease, caused by absorption of the toxin of *Cl[ostidium] welchii* type-D, is inadequate. Apparently the chief etiological factor in these outbreaks (characterized by sudden onset and high mortality in lambs) can be found in the quantity and quality of the ration. The mechanism in fatal cases appears closely similar to that operating in inhibitory ileus of man."

Effects of experimental nodular worm (*Oesophagostomum columbianum*) infection in sheep, M. P. SARLES (U. S. Dept. Agr., Tech. Bul. 875 (1944), pp. 19, illus. 5).—A study was made of the clinical and pathological effects produced by the administration of 28 daily doses of 10, 100, and 1,000 *O. columbianum* larvae to lambs. Two rams and two ewe lambs were used in each group, as well as in a control group of uninfected lambs. The animals were approximately 8 mo. of age when first infected, were of mixed breeding, and were fed an adequate ration of hay and grain.

Parasitological data indicated that the establishment and persistence of adult nodular worm infection in the intestines of the sheep became decreasingly less as the number of larvae administered increased. The daily ingestion of the larvae produced marked symptoms and pathological changes, the severity of which was determined both by the number of larvae administered and the directly related number of nodules in the walls of the intestines rather than by the number of mature parasites in the lumen of the intestine. Symptoms included loss of weight, decreased rate of gain in weight, slight elevation of rectal temperature, inactivity and unresponsiveness, diarrhea, loss of appetite, weakness, emaciation, stunting, and anemia.

Except for general emaciation and depletion of fat reserves the pathological changes were chiefly intestinal. They included nodular involvement of all parts of the small and large intestines; nodular constrictions, thickenings, and adhesions in those regions where some stasis occurs (terminal ileum, cecum, colon, crown, and rectum); extraintestinal nodules in the liver, omentum, and in the greatly enlarged mesenteric lymph nodes; local lesions in the form of small, deep hemorrhages and small ulcerations in the reddened and thickened mucosa of the dilated and reddened first coil of the crown, where the adult nodular worms were found in greatest numbers.

Nodular worm infection reduced the weight of the live sheep, weights of the pelts and organs, the amount of lean and fat in the carcass and chops, the dressing-out

percentage, and increased the degree of shrinkage of the carcass on storage. The wool from severely infected sheep was short and dry and showed breaks in the fibers.

It is concluded that the debilitating effects of the disease are mainly due to interference with normal intestinal functions produced by the nodular involvement of the intestinal wall that follows penetration of the larval stage of the parasite.

Factors influencing embryonation and survival of eggs of the stomach worm, *Haemonchus contortus*, D. A. SHORB. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Agr. Res. [U. S.]*, 69 (1944), No. 7, pp. 279-287).—Using feces of sheep experimentally infested with *H. contortus*, the effect of lack of oxygen, drying, and adverse temperatures on egg survival was tested at Beltsville, Md., from August 1936 to February 1940. After culture jars were sealed so that no fresh air could enter, embryonation of *H. contortus* eggs in the cultures ceased, and in less than 4 weeks but more than 3 weeks the viability of the eggs was destroyed. At temperatures below 55° F. no development to infectivity of *H. contortus* took place, and death resulted if the exposure was sufficiently long. Constant temperatures above 98° were deleterious to the eggs. There was little difference in the number of larvae that developed from eggs kept at temperatures of 90° to 96° and 93° to 99° and those kept at 70°. The lethal effect observed increased with the deviation from the optimum temperatures. Drying killed eggs rapidly, but a few survived several hours in apparently dry feces. When the moisture content of the feces was lowered by drying the feces at a relatively low humidity or by means of air currents at a relatively high humidity, the death rate of eggs was raised.

The data are interpreted as indicating that in the western half of the United States, where two-thirds of the sheep and lambs are raised, the climate is usually too dry in the summer and too cold in the winter for the survival of eggs of *H. contortus*, except on irrigated pastures. Nearly all the remaining third of the sheep and lambs raised in this country are found where the winters are cold and embryonation of eggs in normal years would be possible only from May to September, inclusive. The experiments involving the effect of reduced oxygen supply on the survival of *H. contortus* eggs "indicate that as a source of *Haemonchus* infection swamps and ponds with much organic matter may have been overrated. Most *H. contortus* eggs falling in such ponds or on swampy ground would die for lack of sufficient oxygen."

The anthelmintic efficiency against sheep nematodes of copper-nicotine sulfate alone and copper-nicotine sulfate in conjunction with phenothiazine in salt, A. R. MARTIN. (Cornell Univ.). (*Cornell Vet.*, 34 (1944), No. 3, pp. 241-247).—Nineteen ewes and 19 of their lambs were given a copper-nicotine sulfate drench monthly while on pasture, with access to pure salt, while 39 ewes and 40 of their lambs were handled in the same way on another pasture and received similar drenches, with free access to phenothiazine with salt (1 : 15). The phenothiazine group suffered no apparent deleterious effects from the administration of the drug in the manner described. Scours and diarrhea, certain nematodes (medium-sized stomach worms, trichostrongyles, and nodular worms), and the incidence of nodules in the intestinal tracts were significantly reduced in the phenothiazine-treated lambs as compared with the group getting pure salt only.

Shikles syringe with the Whitlock nozzle for administering anthelmintics to sheep, D. F. EVELETH and J. O. FOSS. (N. Dak. Expt. Sta.). (*Vet. Med.*, 39 (1944), No. 10, p. 388, *illus.* 1).—This apparatus is found useful for most liquid anthelmintics, although certain precautions must be observed.

Diseases of pigs before and after weaning, J. S. KOEN. (U. S. D. A.). (*North Amer. Vet.*, 25 (1944), No. 6, pp. 339-347).—An address discussing losses due to abortion, anemia, scours, cholera, erysipelas, enteritis, and parasitism.

Report on a type of rhinitis in swine, L. P. DOYLE, C. R. DONHAM, and L. M. HUTCHINGS. (Ind. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Amer. Vet. Med. Assoc.*, 105 (1944), No. 810, pp. 132-133, illus. 2).—A dystrophic rhinitis encountered in five herds of swine from widely separated sections of Indiana is described. The most conspicuous symptoms are a distortion of the snout and frequent sneezing. Retarded growth or stunting is an important effect of the disease.

The effect of phenothiazine on horses, L. E. SWANSON. (Fla. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Amer. Vet. Med. Assoc.*, 105 (1944), No. 810, pp. 134-135).—Thirty gm. of phenothiazine mixed with oats and given after feed had been withheld for 18 hr. was found to be highly efficient in removing *Strongylus* spp. from 65 mature, well-groomed horses of various ages. Fifty-gm. doses given to each of three animals were not superior in this respect to the smaller dosage. A slight decrease in the volume of packed red blood cells was observed on the seventh day following treatment, but complete recovery of the percentage of packed cells occurred in all animals by the fifty-fourth day. Recovery was more rapid in some animals than others.

Chronic focal encephalitis in a dog resulting in cerebral necrosis: Report of case, W. B. DUBLIN and C. F. SCHLOTTHAUER (*North Amer. Vet.*, 25 (1944), No. 6, pp. 356-358, illus. 3).—A case of focal cerebral softening in a dog is presented. The microscopic picture was that of chronic encephalitis. Among signs and symptoms, hemiparesis and hemianopsia were outstanding.

The field use of sulfathiazole in some diseases of poultry, N. E. WERNICOFF and T. M. GOLDBAFT (*Cornell Vet.*, 34 (1944), No. 3, pp. 199-213).—This report covers the field use of sulfathiazole in acute coryza on 12 farms, involving the treatment of 70,355 birds, chronic coryza on 2 farms with 7,100 birds, infectious bronchitis on 1 farm with 6,500 birds, fowl cholera on 1 farm with 2,000 birds, and one case of duck cholera in 1,200 birds.

Sulfathiazole was found more readily acceptable to birds in dry mash than in wet mash. Results indicate that in poultry the dose should be $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. of sulfathiazole to 100 lb. of mash, and in ducks $\frac{1}{4}$ lb. of sulfathiazole to 100 lb. of mash. Acute coryza responded to treatment within 3 to 4 days, and, when chickens suffering from miscellaneous respiratory infections respond to sulfathiazole medication, it is a strong indication that the condition is acute coryza.

"Sulfathiazole provides a means for the protection of breeding males upon their introduction into breeding pens with birds where acute coryza is a carrier problem. Treated and recovered birds remain carriers of acute coryza, and the disease tends to recur.

"The one case of fowl cholera treated failed to show any response to sulfathiazole therapy. On the other hand, one case of duck cholera showed spectacular improvement."

A study of leg anomaly caused by confining chickens in small cages, P. J. SCHAIKLE, B. R. BURMESTER, J. F. SYKES, and F. THORP, JR. (Mich. Expt. Sta. coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Jour. Physiol.*, 141 (1944), No. 2, pp. 274-280, illus. 3).—In this comparison of chickens raised in batteries with those isolated in small cages, the latter developed leg weakness and, finally, leg deformities. In the terminal stages, the leg bones were deformed and the Achilles tendon slipped over the condyle. Wasting of the leg tissue usually accompanied the disorder. The birds were also inferior in the capacity of their gastrocnemius muscles to do work. Nutrition and other phases of management did not seem to be related to the development of the anomaly, which is thought to be more probably caused by the very close confinement.

Spontaneous arteriosclerosis in chickens, D. V. DAUBER (*Arch. Pathol.*, 38 (1944), No. 1, pp. 46-51, illus. 2).—Examinations made at a canning plant of the aortas of 53 roosters and 138 hens indicated that spontaneous arteriosclerosis de-

velops in 45 percent of commercial roosters and hens over 1 yr. old. The incidence of macroscopic lesions is the same in both sexes. Hens alone show fatty lesions of the intima of the ascending aorta and arch, while both roosters and hens commonly have intimal lesions of the abdominal aorta. Arteriosclerosis in the chicken resembles human arteriosclerosis and, when occurring spontaneously, resembles that produced by cholesterol feeding.

A spontaneous fibrosarcoma in a thirteen-day-old chick, R. F. BALL and F. B. HUTT. (Cornell Univ.). (*Cornell Vet.*, 34 (1944), No. 3, pp. 254-256, *illus.* 1).—"The natural occurrence of this malignant tumor in a chick only 13 days of age is further proof of the susceptibility of the very young chick to neoplastic growths."

Glycogen in the life cycle of the coccidium, *Eimeria tenella*, S. A. EDGAR, C. A. HERRICK, and L. A. FRASER. (Univ. Wis.). (*Amer. Micros. Soc. Trans.*, 63 (1944), No. 3, pp. 199-202).—These studies were made to determine when glycogen first appears in the life cycle of this parasite and its ultimate fate. Oocysts which had been freshly passed from the cecal pouch of the chicken were all found to contain glycogen, but none was found in the microgametes or the microgametocytes. This glycogen is deemed undoubtedly the source of the energy which is used in the sporulation process.

The status of vinegar in the control of coccidiosis in chickens, E. A. ALLEN. (U. S. D. A.). (*Vet. Med.*, 39 (1944), No. 10, pp. 389-391, *illus.* 3).—In six experiments with young chickens, the data indicated that a vinegar solution containing 1 part vinegar to 79 parts water, used as a substitute for the regular drinking water, did not control cecal coccidiosis. Water to which acetic acid was added to make a comparable solution proved to be no more effective.

Transmission of *Salmonella pullorum* by flies, R. GWATKIN and C. A. MITCHELL (*Canad. Jour. Pub. Health*, 35 (1944), No. 7, pp. 281-285).—Chicks hatched from eggs obtained from a flock which had been free from pullorum disease for years were used. In the first two experiments, chicks died from pullorum disease following access to feed contaminated by infected flies and to the flies themselves, some of which were probably eaten by the chicks. In the third and fourth experiments, *S. pullorum* was not recovered from any of the chicks which had been given feed to which infected flies had had access. In the fifth experiment, the disease was produced in a small number of chicks by feeding chick mash which had been contaminated by infected flies. Some of the infected flies themselves were fed to another group of chicks and the organism was also recovered from a small proportion.

"Subsequent failure to infect chicks by feeding or injecting relatively large amounts of culture suggests that the small number infected in the later experiments was probably due to lowered virulence of the infective agent. Virulence of the infective agent would be better assured for this type of experiment by using organisms taken direct from chicks dead of the disease instead of cultures of the organism."

S. pullorum was recovered from the feet and wings of flies immediately after exposure and 6 hr. later. It was recovered from the gastrointestinal tract up to 5 days.

A study of the defense mechanism involved in hereditary resistance to pullorum disease of the domestic fowl, J. M. SEVERENS, E. ROBERTS, and L. E. CARD. (Univ. Ill.). (*Jour. Infect. Diseases*, 75 (1944), No. 1, pp. 33-46, *illus.* 7).—Results of studies conducted for several years to determine the factors involved in resistance and susceptibility to infection with *Salmonella pullorum* (E. S. R., 74, p. 701) are presented to show that resistance to infection with *S. pullorum* increases rapidly during the first 5 days of life in resistant and for 10 days in

susceptible chicks, at which ages the chicks are relatively immune. Occurring simultaneously is an increase in the number of lymphocytes of the blood. This increase is more rapid in the case of resistant chicks, as is also the rise in resistance. The lymphocytes exhibited phagocytic activity when a mixture of citrated blood and bacterial suspension was incubated at 37.5° C. Reduction in the number of lymphocytes by X-ray radiation causes a decrease in resistance to pullorum disease. This is true not only in 1-day-old chicks but also in 6-day-old chicks, which ordinarily are totally refractive.

Studies of the spleen, which is an important source of lymphocytes, showed that spleens of resistant chicks are larger than spleens of susceptible chicks. Removal of spleens of resistant chicks caused a reduction in number of lymphocytes and a reduction in resistance. In the case of subcutaneous inoculation, splenectomized resistant chicks were as susceptible as were normal susceptible chicks. Splenectomy of susceptible chicks caused only a slight decrease in lymphocytes, and a corresponding decrease in resistance. Histological examination of spleens revealed more lymphocytes in the arterial sheaths in spleens of resistant chicks than in spleens of susceptible chicks. These facts suggested strongly that the spleen is an important organ in natural resistance to pullorum disease.

Specially designed experiments showed that the alimentary canal does not act as a defense mechanism. Comparison of results following oral and subcutaneous inoculation indicated that the lymphocyte level possessed by the chicks, at the time the infecting organism reaches the blood stream, determines the degree of resistance.

The effect of nicotine-bentonite and of certain physical states upon the efficacy of phenothiazine against nematodes in fowls, P. D. HARWOOD and J. E. GUTHRIE (*Jour. Parasitol.*, 30 (1944), No. 3, pp. 143-152).—Mixtures of phenothiazine and nicotine-bentonite were given in tablet form or in capsules to more than 100 naturally infected cockerels of 3 breeds. A tablet weighing 1.33 ± 0.029 gm. and containing phenothiazine 1 part and nicotine-bentonite 2 parts proved effective for the removal of both *Ascaridia* and *Heterakis*. A dose of 40 tablets did not prove fatal to 1 cockerel weighing 1,190 gm., although the dose contained 1.75 gm. of nicotine. The use of coarse ground phenothiazine or of micronized phenothiazine did not affect appreciably the value of the compound for the removal of *Heterakis*. A "wetable" grade of phenothiazine proved as effective as ordinary commercial phenothiazine.

The effect of prickly-ash bark upon the efficacy of phenothiazine against nematodes in fowls, P. D. HARWOOD and J. E. GUTHRIE (*Jour. Parasitol.*, 30 (1944), No. 3, p. 197).—In view of the findings of Haller et al. (E. S. R., 87, p. 830), indicating that certain compounds found in the bark of southern prickly ash (*Zanthoxylum clavaherculis*) activate the insecticidal properties of pyrethrum, 1 gm. of this bark plus 0.2 gm. phenothiazine was fed to six Ancona cockerels in the hope of discovering an effective synergist. As compared with six similar cockerels fed only the phenothiazine, the records indicated no appreciable influence of the bark on the efficacy of phenothiazine administered simultaneously.

Three hitherto unreported turkey diseases in Connecticut—erysipelas, hexamitiasis, mycotic encephalomalacia, E. JUNGHER and R. GIFFORD. ([Conn.] Storrs Expt. Sta.). (*Cornell Vet.*, 34 (1944), No. 3, pp. 214-226, illus. 3).—Erysipelas has been observed in three cases of marketable turkeys since 1940, and in a single case bacteriologically verified in piglets and in white mice. Turkey erysipelas was found to occur usually in the fall, with sudden high mortality, and did not appear to carry over into the next season. Serologically positive reactors may persist for several months following an outbreak. The spleen and testicle often presented sharply defined hemorrhagic infarcts which, if present, may be considered

parthognomonic. The predominating hemorrhagic lesions developed primarily on a thrombotic-embolic basis.

Hexamitiasis, reported in the literature as occurring in California, has been found in two lots of summer-raised poults in Connecticut. One case was complicated by moniliasis, the other by mild intestinal coccidiosis. The mortality was high and of relatively long duration, but tended to subside with advancing age. Clinical, gross, and histopathologic observations were not contributory to the diagnosis, which had to rest solely upon systematic direct microscopic smears from fresh intestinal specimens. The histologic changes observed were not explanatory of the pathogenesis of the condition.

"Crazy chick" symptoms characterized by incoordination, retraction of head, retropulsion, and other neurologic evidence of cerebellar disturbance were observed in two lots of poults. In contrast to findings in chicks in which this syndrome is known to develop on the basis of E avitaminosis, one turkey case was found to be due to mycotic meningitis associated with cerebellar encephalomalacia, and the other pneumomycosis associated with toxic encephalomalacia.

Gopher snakes as carriers of salmonellosis and paracolon infections, W. R. HINSHAW and E. McNEIL. (Univ. Calif.). (*Cornell Vet.*, 34 (1944), No. 3, pp. 248-254).—The isolation of *Salmonella meleagridis* is reported from a gopher snake killed on a ranch where turkeys were dying from salmonellosis caused by this type. From the same snake, a paracolon having similar H antigens to the Edwards, Cherry, and Brunner type 8, but with unidentified O antigens was isolated. At later dates, from three other snakes caught on the ranch, a type 8 paracolon was isolated. Type 8 paracolon was also isolated from sick poults from this ranch. From three of six chicks removed from the first snake, *S. panama* was isolated. Thus from the single snake two *Salmonellas* and one paracolon type were isolated. "These studies indicate that snakes may be important transmitters of such organisms."

Snakes, cats, and flies as carriers of *Salmonella typhimurium*, E. McNEIL and W. R. HINSHAW. (Univ. Calif.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 5, pp. 456-457).—Supplementing the observations noted above, the isolation of *S. typhimurium* on two infected turkey ranches is recorded from a gopher snake, a garter snake, two cats, and from houseflies.

A natural case of canary malaria, F. R. BEAUDETTE. (N. J. Expt. Stas.). (*Jour. Amer. Vet. Med. Assoc.*, 105 (1944), No. 809, pp. 91-92).—The blood was found to be infected with a *Plasmodium*, probably *P. cathemerium*.

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

China must have agricultural engineering, P. W. TSOU (*Agr. Engin.*, 25 (1944), No. 8, p. 297).—In the post-war industrialization of China, for which planning is already under way, the author foresees a sharp change in the agricultural situation of that country. At present he finds about 80 percent of the Chinese population, or about 360 million persons, farming approximately 4 acres each, with abundant help, whereas a large demand of the projected new industries for labor will produce a situation in which the individual farmer will operate a much larger farm with less help. In addition to the large factories in the cities, he sees need for numerous smaller manufacturing and processing plants in rural districts for slack season employment to save volume, tonnage, and cost of transportation. In the processing of the more bulky farm products, the machinery for such industries as sugar refining, cotton ginning, fruit and vegetable canning and dehydration, and the like will have to be designed by the agricultural engineers to suit the rural conditions in China. The services of agricultural engineers will be needed both for this work and for the modernization and mechanization of the country's

agriculture. In China today there is "a good bureau of agricultural research, a few well-organized provincial agricultural experiment stations, 17 agricultural colleges (private and public), a board on agricultural extension, a strong farmers' bank with branches in practically all provinces. What is needed now is to strengthen the above organizations and to adopt a sound system for the coordination of their work."

To provide the necessary corps of experts for the development of an adequate supply of native agricultural engineers the author proposes an organized program of agricultural engineering development in China, including the establishment of a department of agricultural engineering in the Central University and strengthening of that in the Nanking University and the establishment of such a department in the National Bureau of Agricultural Research, training of 90 Chinese experts in agricultural engineering in the United States by at least 2 yr. in schools and 1 yr. of factory and farm experience; establishment of farm implement manufacture in China; a rural credit system capable of financing farmers and their cooperatives in the purchase of necessary machines and implements; an extension service giving due emphasis to the engineering phases of the agricultural program; etc.

Brush removal for pasture improvement, M. B. COX and H. M. ELWELL. (U. S. D. A.). (*Agr. Engin.*, 25 (1944), No. 7, pp. 253, 261).—The authors discuss means of brush clearing for land-use improvement in an extensive land type characterized by native grass too sparse for pasture, together with scrubby oak. Removal of worthless tree growth resulted in the comparatively rapid restoration of good grazing conditions.

Both horse-drawn and tractor mowers, equipped with standard sections and guards, operated satisfactorily on young tender sprouts and weeds. When heavy material was encountered, the long points and standard sections bent or broke if they struck big sprouts, stumps, or stones. Equipment with heavy sections and rock or round nose guards was used satisfactorily on oak, sumac, and persimmon sprouts. In cutting the larger stems it was found advantageous to operate the tractor in low gear to give more cutting strokes per foot of travel. Trees too large for the mower were best removed by hand ahead of the mower. A mobile saw, consisting of a 60-in. saw mounted on the front of a tractor, would cut trees from 5 to 6 in. in diameter at the ground level with the tractor in motion. The tree was approached so that the saw would just cut through the trunk as it passed. The saw worked well on small trees with the tractor in motion. With the tractor not in motion, difficulties were encountered, especially where it was necessary to trim and remove fallen trees before further work could be done with the saw. Another difficulty was the maintenance of the saw teeth under sustained work on large trees. When trees were cut at or near the ground surface, soil pulled into the saw cut had a grinding effect which soon removed the set of the teeth. This damage could not be corrected by merely resetting.

Brush removal was effected by the construction of an all-metal, power-lift buck rake designed to operate on the front of a farm tractor equipped with hydraulic-lift cylinders.

Geology and ground-water resources of the Big Spring area, Texas, P. LIVINGSTON and R. R. BENNETT (*U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper* 913 (1944), pp. 113+, illus. 21).—Two large sinks or depressions which, with a relatively small supply pumped from well fields between them, constitute the water supply of the city of Big Spring, are described in terms of their geological nature and probable origin. It is estimated that the perennial yield of the sinks and intervening well fields amounts to an average of about 450,000 gal. a day. For several years the pumpage has been much more than that, and in 1937 it amounted to an average of about 1,000,000 gal. a day. A large part of the water has therefore

come from storage, and as a result the water table in the sinks, where the draft has been greatest, has declined to lower levels each year. If the water supply needed by the city continues to increase at the normal rate, most of the remaining water will be exhausted from the sinks in a few years if no other supply is provided.

Geology of dam sites on the upper tributaries of the Columbia River in Idaho and Montana.—Part 2, Hungry Horse dam and reservoir site, South Fork, Flathead River, Flathead County, Montana, C. E. ERDMANN (*U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 866-B* (1944), pp. 116+, illus. 11).—The Hungry Horse dam site, in Flathead County, Montana, is suitable for a high concrete dam, and leakage from the reservoir area appears to be improbable. Geologic conditions at the dam site are relatively simple. A low saddle in the drainage divide of the reservoir site limits the maximum height of a dam to 630 ft. above the foundation, but other considerations limit the practical height to 500 ft. (high-water flow line 3,540 ft.). The pool would probably contain ice for about 4 mo. of each year, but the shape of the reservoir just above the dam would be such that the structure would be protected from wave action and ice thrust.

The proposed dam will serve the purposes of power, stream regulation, flood control, and, possibly, irrigation.

Nevada cooperative snow surveys, Parts 1, 2. (Nev. Expt. Sta., U. S. D. A., et al.). (*Nev. Coop. Snow Surveys, 1944*, pts. 1, pp. [4]; 2, pp. 32).—In part 1, Central Sierra Quadrangle, by H. P. Boardman et al., the probable stream flows are predicted as of the date April 1944 at from 45.2 to 59.9 percent of the normal in the streams listed. A comparison of the predicted with the actual acre-feet and the percentages of normal shows predictions agreeing with the actual flows within 5 percent, except with regard to the flow in the East Walker River. This stream showed an actual flow of 82,330 acre-ft. as against 60,000 predicted.

In part 2, Humboldt River Basin, Eastern and Southern Nevada, National Wild-Life Refuges, by J. E. Church and H. P. Boardman, except in the Marys River, capable of being influenced from very little to as much as 25 percent by a relatively high water table, the predicted stream flows ranged from 83 to 99 percent of normal. The Marys River figure, allowance being made for the wide possible variation in the effect of the water table, is given as from 65 to 90 percent.

Some field applications of water transmissibility and storage coefficients, R. G. KAZMANN (*Agr. Engin.*, 25 (1944), No. 8, pp. 299–300, 304, illus. 1).—The author shows the manner in which these coefficients can be applied to field conditions and the practical results which may be reasonably expected. He defines the coefficient of storage as the quantity of water, in cubic feet, yielded from each vertical column of the aquifer with a base of 1 sq. ft. as a result of a drop of 1 ft. in water level, and the coefficient of transmissibility as the coefficient of permeability multiplied by the thickness of the formation in feet. As an illustration of the practical use of these data he discusses three examples of the application of such coefficients, (1) to determine the source of water supply, (2) the quantity to be expected from each source, and (3) the minimum yield to be expected from a well field under assumed conditions of operation. Additional applications of these coefficients include the optimum spacing of wells and the prediction of water levels over a long period of time to prevent obsolescence of equipment.

Clay lining of canals proving to be relatively permanent, O. W. ISRAELSEN (*Farm and Home Sci. [Utah Sta.]*, 5 (1944), No. 3, pp. 14–15, illus. 4).—The author points out that Utah has 9,000 miles of irrigation canals and ditches, of which less than 3 percent are lined. The 8,740 miles of unlined earth canals and ditches sustain seepage losses which in some cases are excessive and wasteful. Seepage losses not only waste water and decrease the productivity of soils by

causing waterlogging and alkali accumulation, they also cause settlement of canal banks, breaks in canals, and earth slides with great damage to canals and losses to irrigators.

As remedies for seepage losses, compaction of the beds and banks of the larger canals by means of heavy sheeps'-foot rollers or other heavy rolling equipment can frequently be performed at a cost much less than that of clay lining; or clay lining may be applied with such reduction of the loss as that from 120 ft. per year to 0.12 ft. per year. In the experiments in which this very large loss reduction was effected the average loss through the clay lining was still only 0.12 ft. per year (average of four tests with a perimeter 12 in. in diameter and 30 in. long) in measurements made 3.5 yr. after the lining had been put in. It was observed, however, that excessive growth of moss in the canal has decreased the velocity of water flow and increased the depth. In some places seepage through the sandy banks of the canal above the clay lining had occurred, a loss caused by excessive water depth resulting from moss growth. Recent inspection showed that the clay lining that had been covered with gravel was in good condition, with minor exceptions. Special effort to control moss, and thereby avoid excessive water depths, is essential to full realization of the value of the clay lining, however.

A new irrigation sprinkler, M. A. SHARP. (Univ. Tenn.). (*Agr. Engin.*, 25 (1944), No. 7, p. 252, *illus.* 1).—The author describes a device, developed in cooperation with the Tennessee Valley Authority, which has a capacity of 400 gal. per minute and is so designed as to rotate slowly and distribute water uniformly over an area 150 ft. square at 60 lb. pressure. By using two sprinklers, each having a capacity of 200 g. p. m., it is not necessary to shut off the pump while changing locations. A valve in the delivery pipe is used to shut off the water from one sprinkler while it is being moved, the other absorbing the slightly higher pressure thus produced. It takes one man about 6 min. to move a sprinkler to a new location, and for a 1-in. application they are moved every hour. Since most soils will readily absorb 1 in. of water in 30 min. when dry enough to need irrigation, one man could operate two sprinklers on a pumping unit delivering 800 g. p. m. and cover nearly 2 acres per hour. These sprinklers are attached to light-weight irrigation pipe couplings and can be connected to risers in a few seconds.

Soil and water conservation in irrigated areas, F. KIMBALL. (U. S. D. A.). (*Agr. Engin.*, 25 (1944), No. 8, pp. 285-289, *illus.* 3).—The author here presents a general view of the problems, methods, and some of the results of the work of the Soil Conservation Service in the areas of irrigation farming. The progress of organization into conservation districts has been rapid in the past 3 yr., a period within which new districts were organized to include some 3,000,000 acres of irrigated lands. At present, approximately 255 soil conservation districts in irrigated areas include nearly 4,000,000 acres of irrigated lands, one-fifth of the total irrigated acreage in the United States.

Among other phases of the subject which are here taken up are the opportunities for increased food supply offered by the many small diversions serving isolated sections of mountain valleys and meadowlands, technical assistance in the construction of diversion dams, preparation of conservation plans for individual farms, and the importance of knowledge of soil profile characteristics.

A system for checking terraces, J. C. WOOLEY. (Univ. Mo.). (*Agr. Engin.*, 25 (1944), No. 7, pp. 260-261, *illus.* 2).—The system described consists of a graph sheet ruled vertically in divisions representing 50-ft. distances along the terrace and horizontally representing rod readings in feet and tenths, together with dotted lines showing the correct grade at all points and correct heights of the terrace ridge for slight, medium, and steep slope. Rod readings are to be plotted upon

the chart, and the resulting irregular line upon inverting the chart will constitute a profile of the terrace and will indicate all corrections needed. The author points out that the statement is often made that "ponds will do no harm; they will soon silt in and bring the terrace to grade." Years of experience have proved that there is usually so little soil movement between terraces that the ponds will be there for a decade unless something is done to correct the grade; and that if there is appreciable soil movement between terraces, the deltas built in the channel are more often the cause of ponding than a remedy for it.

A method of approach to farm power studies, H. H. STIPPLER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Agr. Engin.*, 25 (1944), No. 7, pp. 255-259, *illus.* 1).—The author points out that comparison of the production requirements as between one area and another or one crop and another is incomplete if labor requirements only are compared, since differences in mechanized or animal power used may alter the labor requirement within wide limits. Differences among types and sizes of both animal and mechanical power units make a determination of power used somewhat difficult, but the following method is suggested: (1) Calculate the total energy requirements for a specific time period from the drawbar pull of an implement (ascertained from tests if possible) and the average speed at which the particular operation is usually performed, (2) obtain the average time required on an acreage basis, (3) determine the theoretical acreage covered using width of implement, speed of operation, and time of application, (4) reduce the calculated acreage by the application of a factor which takes into consideration delays and overlapping of implements drawn which are unavoidable under field conditions, and (5) determine drawbar horsepower-hours required per acre by dividing total energy requirements as determined from (1) for the various operations by the acreage covered as determined in (4). These will serve as standards for a particular area with which power used on farms may be compared. The author emphasizes, among other advantages of the procedure outlined, that "the method of analysis suggested will bring about a clear distinction between 'power' requirements and 'power' consumption. Conditions that are or are not under the control of farm operators result in a greater energy consumption on farms than is required. For this reason a clear distinction must be made between energy required and energy used."

The A. S. A. E. tractor power take-off and drawbar hitch standardization program, W. J. COULTAS (*Agr. Engin.*, 25 (1944), No. 8, pp. 284, 289).—The author here reports some of the work of an advisory committee on engineering of the Farm Equipment Institute, beginning with the submission, by various members, of sample safety shields for implement power lines in 1939, and including standardized dimensions adopted in 1941, of which the most important are stated to be the following: (1) $1\frac{3}{8}$ in. or $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. spline connection; (2) lateral dimension from hitch point to the rear end of the power take-off shaft, 14 in.; (3) vertical dimension from ground line to tractor drawbar, from 12 to 15 in.; and (4) vertical dimension between drawbar and power take-off shaft, from 6 to 15 in. For the use of new implements with old tractors or for old implements to be used with new tractors, conversion units listed by the American Society of Agricultural Engineers are recommended.

[Beet machinery] (*Idaho Sta. Bul.* 255 (1944), p. 25).—Field studies of mechanical beet harvesting equipment during the 1943 season showed that under favorable conditions the single-row topper, lifter, and windrowing machine could handle a maximum of 5.5 tons per hour. Because of inexperienced operators and the fact that the machines were in the development stage, however, the average actual operation was about 2.5 tons per hour. The rotary disk variable-cut-type of topper appeared to have some advantage over the fixed blade. The mechanical beet loader, handling 8-row windrows at the rate of a ton per minute, made it

possible for a single loader to handle beets from more than one topper. Some farm-made windrow beet loading equipment included the adaptation of the standard potato digger with elevator.

The U. S. D. A. caster bean hullers, I. F. REED and O. A. BROWN. (U. S. D. A.). (*Agr. Engin.*, 25 (1944), No. 8, p. 290, illus. 2).—This new huller is self-contained and mounted on a trailer so that it can be transported easily and ready for service. A sectional view shows the arrangement of the working parts. The machine consists essentially of a self-contained power plant, a hopper and elevator unit, a vibrating feeder, a hulling unit consisting of cylinder and concave, and a separating unit made up of aspirator, fan, and vibrating screens. The arrangement is such that the parts performing one function can be revised or adjusted independently of the remainder of the machine.

The unhulled beans are dumped into a large hopper from which an agitator causes a uniform flow into a cup elevator. The elevator dumps the beans onto a vibrating feeder which causes them to be distributed and fed uniformly to the cylinder. A high percentage of the beans is hulled as they pass between the rotating cylinder and stationary concave. The mixture of hulls, beans, and unhulled beans is discharged into the aspirator unit where the hulls and other light materials are lifted out by an upward air blast and discharged through the fan to the rear of the huller. The beans and heavy materials fall onto the screens in a separating shoe. The top screen retains the unhulled beans and discharges them into the elevator to make the circuit over again. The good beans are retained on the second screen and discharged into the bagger. Cracked beans and small particles of heavy trash pass through this lower screen.

The improved U. S. D. A. huller can be handled and supervised in operation by one man. Its capacity has been increased to between 35 and 40 bu. per hour, but it can be operated with a 2½-hp. air-cooled engine. Under normal conditions it cracks less than 2 percent and the shelling percentage will be above 98 percent. The number of light beans left in the hulled sample depends upon the adjustment of the aspirator.

Controlling weeds by flame, H. T. BARR. (La. Expt. Sta.). (*Agr. Engin.*, 25 (1944), No. 8, pp. 291-292, illus. 3).—Heavy infestations with Johnson grass and alligator weed were successfully dealt with in sugarcane plantings by flaming 12 times at weekly intervals from May 12, alligator weed rhizomes having been reduced from 10,904 to 157 lb. per acre. Flaming six times at biweekly intervals from the same date reduced the rhizomes to 395 lb. per acre. Fallow burning with present equipment requires from 1 to 1¼ hr. per acre, consuming 28 gal. of furnace oil per hour. A burner with a large hooded shield to confine the heat for fallow burning is now under construction. With the use of burners consuming about 1½ gal. of furnace oil or Diesel oil per hour burners set 19 in. apart, the flame directed to the base of the cane plant, and a speed of 2 miles per hour, except where very heavy weed infestation required reduction in speed to 1½ miles per hour, the cane was not injured and yields were as good as those of hand-hoed plats or better, with much saving of labor time. Similar results were obtained in the flaming of weed growth in cotton.

The author finds that the flame cultivator is proving indispensable during the present acute labor shortage, and that most operators believe that under normal conditions, with adequate labor available, it will prove more efficient and economical than hand hoeing.

The relation of farm structures to agriculture, D. G. CARTER. (Univ. Ill.). (*Agr. Engin.*, 25 (1944), No. 8, pp. 281-283, 289, illus. 3).—This is a general discussion of the current and probable post-war farm building situation. The author holds a building rate of 2 billion dollars per year through the 10-yr. period

after the war to be not unlikely, since a 20 billion dollar estimate for the replacement cost for structures in present need of replacement is believed conservative. Unsuitable or inadequate buildings frequently result from use of designs prepared for specific situations and materials but used indiscriminately with other materials and in situations for which the plan was not intended; obsolete plans are still available or are made so by the copying of obsolete structures; while to meet this need for skilled guidance of the farm construction program only about one agricultural engineer per State is employed on farm building research by the experiment stations in the North-Central region, and in the United States as a whole there is less than one public service worker per State trained in farm structures. The number of farm structures specialists in the industrial field is considered to be small in comparison to the need and to the potential farm market. The farm building needs especially emphasized are (1) a better understanding of the relationship of buildings to agricultural production and (2) more engineering and architectural design, basic research, and educational aid to achieve the objectives of economy, fitness, appearance, and efficiency, and to provide a reasonably adequate service to the farmer.

[Radiant energy drying] (*Idaho Sta. Bul. 255 (1944), pp. 23-24*).—A 500-lb. raw product capacity dehydrator was designed and built for the use of a 10-kw.-hr. unit consisting of two banks of R-40 drying lamps. Air circulation was obtained by using a $\frac{3}{4}$ -hp. motor and fan. A number of small experimental home dehydrators were built. Heating units used included standard brooder kits, heat lamps, standard Mazda lamps, and iron-wire elements.

[Potato dehydration investigations] (*Idaho Sta. Bul. 255 (1944), p. 23*).—Among other numerical data here assembled are the facts that, on the basis of an 8-month operating season, from 8,000 to 10,000 carloads of potatoes per year will be required by the dehydration industry of Idaho; and that two typical plants operating on a raw product input of 70,000 and 85,000 lb. of potatoes daily showed a kilowatt-hour requirement of 2.08 per 100 lb. and 1.06 per 100 lb., respectively for the over-all plant use.

[New storages for increased potato crops] (*Idaho Sta. Bul. 255 (1944), p. 24*).—The majority of the new storages were of the underground or cellar type with a total capacity of 9,600 cars. Storages built in connection with some of the dehydration plants were of the above-ground type, however (capacity, 1,400 cars). The improvement in trackside and farm storage facilities aided greatly the handling of the 1943 crop, which was the largest in the history of the State. In a field trial of the methods of waterproofing earth-covered storages with the use of bentonite and layers of mildew-proof paper, the techniques for these waterproofing materials included the use of drainage layers between the earth covering and the waterproofed section.

The loss of moisture and shriveling in apples in storage, D. COMIN, W. JUNNILA, and C. W. ELLENWOOD (*Ohio Sta. Bimo. Bul. 230 (1944), pp. 246-251*).—A blower-cooled storage showed less shriveling of apples, as indicated by moisture loss by weighing and by observation of the fruits through the storage period, provided that a relative humidity of from 85 to 90 percent was maintained, than did a storage with gravity air movement only. The air velocity throughout most of the storage equipped with forced-air or blower fans was of the order of 10 to 20 ft. per minute at from 7 to 12 ft. from the grille face and was usually much less (from 0 to 10 f. p. m.) in most other parts of the storage. The transpiration of apples was increased only slightly by air moving at velocities of from 400 to 900 f. p. m. when the relative humidity was maintained at a high level.

The fruit kept somewhat better in the center of the stacks than on the floor or on the top layer of the stacks, a result attributed to the higher relative humidity

prevailing within the stacks of fruit. The authors did not find any value in coating the inside of apple crates to prevent moisture loss from the fruits to the crates nor any value in covering the concrete floor to prevent absorption of moisture by the floor from the crates and from the fruit. There was an advantage in wetting the crates before placing them in storage to reduce their absorption of moisture from the air. As much as 600 gal. of water may be absorbed from the air of the storage by 10,000 1-bu. slatted crates during the early part of the storage period.

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

[Papers and notes on agricultural economics] (*Jour. Farm Econ.*, 26 (1944), No. 3, pp. 435-600+, *illus.* 4).—Included are the following papers: Changes in Income Distribution in Agriculture With Special Reference to Technological Progress, by E. O. Heady (pp. 435-447) (Iowa Expt. Sta.); A Philosophy of Agricultural Adjustment, With Particular Reference to the Southeast, by R. W. Harrison (pp. 448-460), and The Problem of Post-War Land Settlement and Agricultural Production, by A. T. M. Lee (pp. 461-475) (both U. S. D. A.); Changing Emphases in Agricultural Price Control Programs, by G. Shepherd (pp. 476-502) (Iowa Expt. Sta.); Farm Management Research Needs in New England, by H. Woodworth (pp. 503-513) (Univ. N. H.); Fuller Annual Employment of Farm Labor, by R. J. Smith (pp. 514-528) (Univ. Calif.); The Family Farm, by O. R. Johnson (pp. 529-548), and A Post War Program for American Agriculture, by C. H. Hammar (pp. 549-562) (both Univ. Mo.). The notes include: A Study of Farm Labor in Two Years of War, by W. H. Pine (pp. 563-565) (Kans. Expt. Sta. et al.); Production Functions Derived From Farm Records, by G. Tintner and O. H. Brownlee (pp. 566-571) (Iowa Sta.); and The Relation of Wages to Net Farm Income, 1929-42 and 1939-42, by J. D. Black (pp. 572-578).

[Investigations in agricultural economics by the Idaho station] (*Idaho Sta. Bul.* 255 (1944), pp. 32-36).—A study (pp. 32-33) of business records of 72 farms in the Palouse area in 1942 compares the investments, sources of receipts, expenses, labor income, land ownership, etc., on the farms engaged in the following major enterprises: Peas and small grain; small grain; peas, small grain, and livestock; small grain and livestock; and small grain, some peas, and at least 20 percent or more of acreage in canyon pasture land. Another study (pp. 35-36) of the labor requirements of southwestern Idaho shows the requirements by months for the major crops.

[Investigations in agricultural economics by the Ohio Station] (*Ohio Sta. Bimo. Bul.* 230 (1944), pp. 233-234, 252).—The usual table of index numbers of production, prices, and income, by J. I. Falconer, is brought down through June 1944. An article, The Farmer-Owned Elevators of Ohio, by B. A. Wallace and Falconer (pp. 233-234), summarizes some of the findings in Bulletin 650 (E. S. R., 92, p. 131).

Current Farm Economics, [August 1944] (*Cur. Farm Econ.* [*Oklahoma Sta.*], 17 (1944), No. 4, pp. 99-123+, *illus.* 3).—In addition to the usual review of the agricultural situation and the tables of prices and price indexes, articles by G. P. Collins are included on Prices Received by Oklahoma Farmers and Those of Other States (pp. 106-114), in which it was found the prices received by Oklahoma farmers rank high compared with other States over a period of years, and on Milk Price and Feed Price Relationships in Oklahoma (pp. 115-123) with tables showing for 12 counties by months, November 1943-April 1944, the prices received, milk-feed price ratios, milk price on a butterfat basis and butterfat-feed ratio for producers; the wholesale and retail milk prices and milk-feed price ratio for the producer-distributor; and the cost of the dairy grain ration.

[**Papers bearing on agricultural economics**] (*Canad. Jour. Econ. and Polit. Sci.*, 10 (1944), No. 3, pp. 298-342).—The following papers having more or less direct application to agricultural economics were presented at the annual meeting of the Canadian Political Science Association, June 1-2, 1944, at McGill University, Montreal: Two Conditions Necessary for Economic Progress in Agriculture, by T. W. Schultz (pp. 298-311); Some Aspects of Canada's Post-War Export Problem, by F. A. Knox (pp. 312-327); and Some Aspects of the Problem of Full Employment, by J. R. Beattie (pp. 328-342).

Shall I be a farmer? P. V. MARIS (*U. S. Dept. Agr.*, 1944, *AWI-105*, pp. 34+).—This booklet was prepared under the auspices of the Interbureau Committee on Post-war Programs for members of the armed forces. The several sections deal with the dream and the real farm, whether to farm or not, kinds of farms, where to farm, how to get started in farming, the costs in starting, where to obtain funds, estimates of income and expenses, veterans with pensionable disabilities, and how to get more information about farming.

Agricultural income, E. H. SEXAUER ET AL. (*Washington 6, D. C., Chamber Com. U. S.*, 1944, pp. 40, illus. 12).—A report with recommendations of the Agricultural Department Committee of the Chamber of Commerce of the United States. It discusses the total and per farm income; the geographic variations, sources, factors affecting it; and the expenses of production and net income total and per person on farms.

Food subsidies and inflation control, D. G. JOHNSON and O. H. BROWNLEE (*Wartime Farm and Food Policy Pam. 10* (1944), pp. 53+).—This tenth bulletin in a series of pamphlets of the Iowa State College Press (*E. S. R.*, 89, p. 740) discusses inflation control as an objective of wartime economic organization, the economic framework within which wartime objectives are to be attained, alternatives in inflation control, subsidies and general price stabilization, and ethical and political arguments on the subsidy issue.

Agricultural trends in the Connecticut Valley region of Massachusetts, 1800-1900, M. R. PABST (*Smith Col. Studies in Hist.*, 26 (1940-41), No. 1-4, pp. 138+, illus. 10).—This thesis for the degree of doctor of philosophy at Columbia University is based on a six-town sample. The several chapters deal with the problem; the valley in the early part of the period; the hill, the lowland, and the industrial towns; and the towns and the valley. Appendixes describe the general farm in the valley and include data on crops in Franklin, Hampden, and Hampshire Counties.

Agricultural production and types of farming in Minnesota, S. A. ENGEL and G. A. POND. (*Coop. U. S. D. A.*). (*Minnesota Sta. Bul. 347, Sup. rev.* (1944), pp. 28, illus. 1).—A revised edition (*E. S. R.*, 83, p. 690).

Farm size in relation to land use, yields, volume, and value of production, and total nutrients, Overton County, Tennessee, H. J. BONSER (*Tennessee Sta., Agr. Econ. and Rural Sociol. Dept. Monog. 173* (1944), pp. 53+, illus. 35).—"Findings in this report are based on land use data from 2,067 farm application forms for participation in county AAA programs; on crop yields reported for 131 sample farms, in 1936, adjusted to county averages reported in U. S. census; and on price estimates for that district by the Federal and State crop and livestock reporting service."

Variations in production per farm and per worker in Missouri, 1939, H. M. HAAG (*Missouri Agr. Col. Ext. Manual 34* (1944), pp. 24, illus. 7).—The production per farm per worker, per worker employed, and per \$1,000 of capital; the distribution of farms according to value of production; the number of workers on farms; and the changes in population from 1940 to 1943 are discussed.

Making the most use of farm labor, S. C. MAYO (*Res. and Farming [North Carolina Sta.]*, 2 (1944), *Prog. Rpt. 1*, pp. 8, 10).—This material was erroneously abstracted as from the Colorado Station (E. S. R., 91, p. 757).

An economic study of land settlement in the Albertville-Garrick area of northern Saskatchewan, 1941, E. C. HOPE and R. A. STUTT (*Ottawa: Canada Dept. Agr., Market. Serv.*, 1944, pp. 32+).—A multilith report by the Canada Department of Agriculture and the University of Saskatchewan. The area, the people, net worth of farmers, types of farming, factors affecting settlers' income, farm family cash expenditures, nonfarm sources of income, fertility of soil types, costs and progress in clearing and breaking land, and factors affecting settlers' progress are described and discussed.

Suggested adjustments in Kansas agriculture for 1945, J. A. HODGES ET AL. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Kansas Sta., Agr. Econ. Rpt. 24* (1944), pp. 47+, illus. 1).—The agricultural situation in Kansas, the level of production recommended for 1945, and the pattern—crop acreages and yields, livestock number and production, and the livestock-feed balance—the obstacles to production, and the difficulties of achieving the recommended pattern of production are discussed.

Production adjustments in Kansas agriculture during the demobilization period (1945), J. A. HODGES ET AL. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Kansas Sta., Agr. Econ. Rpt. 21* (1944), pp. 12+).—The agricultural situation in Kansas, the level and pattern of production, and the factors and policies needed to obtain the recommended levels are discussed.

Facts on farm tenancy in Kansas, H. HOWE. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Kansas Sta., Agr. Econ. Rpt. 20* (1943), pp. 34+, illus. 7).—The number of farms operated under different types of tenure, land operated under lease, value of farm real estate not belonging to operators, changes in tenure status, and the individual and the corporation landlord are discussed and forms of different types of leases included. The report supplements Bulletin 303, Farm Tenure Law in Kansas (E. S. R., 88, p. 399); Circular 213, The Stock-Share Lease (E. S. R., 88, p. 399); and Agricultural Economics Report 17, Corporations as Landlords of Kansas Farms (E. S. R., 89, p. 123).

Putting dairying on a war footing, O. H. BROWNLEE. (Iowa Expt. Sta.). (*Wartime Farm and Food Policy Pam. 5*, rev. (1944), pp. 64+).—This bulletin of the series noted (E. S. R., 89, p. 740) "is a review of prospective supplies and demands for dairy products in 1944 together with an appraisal of some of the national policies which could be followed in meeting the problems growing out of the dairy situation." It discusses the nature of the problem, the kinds of adjustments that might be encouraged and means for doing so, the improvement of milk utilization and measures needed for such improvement, and the wartime adjustments in consumption of dairy products. Utilization including alternatives for milk, cream, and butter, and rationing; and some post-war implications of wartime developments in the dairy industry are also discussed. The appendix includes tables dealing with the relative efficiencies of dairy cattle, beef cattle, hogs, lambs, and chickens in converting feed into edible protein, food energy, and carbohydrate equivalent.

Bibliography on the poultry industry in countries other than Canada and the United States, H. E. HENNEFRUND (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Libr. List 12* (1944), pp. 113).—"This bibliography relates mainly to the economic and administrative aspects of the poultry industry in countries other than Canada and the United States, 1900 to date. References on the overseas territories and possessions of the United States are included. Legislation, egg-laying contests, advice to producers, and studies of poultry diseases not specifically related to conditions in the country have been omitted. Numerous references to publications containing statistical material have been included, but no attempt has been made to examine the official statis-

tical reports and yearbooks of the various foreign governments. Items are arranged alphabetically by country; those dealing with more than one country are listed in the general and continental sections. The index brings together all the material on each country."

Livestock numbers in Utah, D. A. BROADBENT (*Farm and Home Sci. [Utah Sta.]*, 5 (1944), No. 3, pp. 1-2, 18-20, illus. 2).—Charts and tables are included and discussed showing the numbers of livestock on farms, 1867-1944.

Livestock in continental Europe during World War II, H. C. FARNSWORTH (*Food Res. Inst. [Stanford Univ.]*, *War-Peace Pam.* 6 (1944), pp. 63+, illus. 6).—The pre-war production and trade in major food animals, the shortage of feed and possibilities of adjustment, and the wartime changes in animal numbers and productivity are analyzed. The conditions in the several countries are discussed.

The numbers of cattle, sheep, and horses in continental Europe, exclusive of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, declined moderately and those of pigs and poultry sharply during the period 1939-43, the losses being approximately 7 percent, 7 (not given for horses), 30, and 20 percent, respectively, from the pre-war years to 1942-43. Production of concentrates and livestock products declined more than the number of animals. Declines were greatest in the Low Countries and Norway, were heavy in Germany, Austria, France, and Switzerland, and least in Hungary, Rumania, Bulgaria, Portugal, Spain, Italy, and Czechoslovakia, countries normally or practically self-sufficient as to grain production. Within a few weeks after the close of the war, substantial shipments from overseas countries of fats and smaller amounts of canned and dried milk and meat will be needed.

Foreign Agriculture, [September 1944] (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Foreign Agr.*, 8 (1944), No. 9, pp. 193-212, illus. 3).—An article entitled Trends in Foreign Agricultural Policies, by L. A. Wheeler (pp. 195-198), describes the developments of the agricultural policies of the British Empire, Latin America, and other countries, and their significance. An article on the Agriculture of Nicaragua, by K. H. Wylie (pp. 199-212), describes the physical and economic characteristics, development and present status of agriculture, Government policies affecting agriculture, and the effect of the war on Nicaraguan agriculture.

The Hot Springs resolutions and their bearings on British agriculture, J. RUSSELL (*Scot. Jour. Agr.*, 25 (1944), No. 1, pp. 1-8).—A discussion of the resolutions of the United Nations Conference on Food and Agriculture held at Hot Springs, Va., May 18-June 3, 1943 (*E. S. R.*, 89, pp. 739, 755).

Land reform in Puerto Rico, S. L. DESCARTES (*Jour. Land and Public Util. Econ.*, 19 (1943), No. 4, pp. 397-417).—Land reform in Puerto Rico has affected a perceptible but not considerable area of farmland. The activities of all public land reform agencies, plus one privately sponsored project, have resulted in the acquisition for distribution or in the supervised redistribution of about 108,000 cuerdas (104,868 acres), or 5.7 percent of the total area in farms reported by the 1940 Census. Of large estates belonging to sugar companies or related interests, 35,000 cuerdas have been included in the program. This constitutes 8.8 percent of the estimated 400,000 cuerdas operated by sugar companies and related interests in 1934-35 before the programs affecting these landholders were started.

Land reform commenced in Puerto Rico very modestly in 1921, with the establishment of the Insular Homestead Commission, which agency purchased farms usually from private persons, in most cases located in interior areas of medium and low productivity, divided them into small farms, and assigned them to agricultural laborers either on a rental basis or on the basis of gradual acquisition through the amortization of the value of the farm. This commission established 2,074 farms aggregating a total of 24,000 cuerdas.

The Puerto Rico Reconstruction Administration was set up by the Federal Government in 1935, and to June 30, 1943, had created 995 farms and 10,026 subsistence farms, redistributing a total area amounting to over 44,000 cuerdas.

In 1938 the Farm Ownership Program, known as the Tenant Purchase Program, of the Farm Security Administration was extended to the Island. From then to the present that agency has created 491 farms, each capable of sustaining a family at a satisfactory level of living. The land area involved aggregates 17,800 cuerdas. In 1941 the Insular Legislature enacted legislation which created a public instrumentality to carry out the long-desired enforcement and implementation of the prohibition on corporations to operate land in excess of 500 acres imposed by the Congress of the United States.

A summary and appraisal of Texas real property tax laws, W. R. PARKS, L. P. GABBARD, and H. C. BRADSHAW. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Texas Sta. Bul.* 645 (1944), pp. 37).—The legislation in effect at the end of the calendar year 1944 with citations is outlined. Included are the laws on property subject to tax, taxing units and tax officials, assessment, payment of current taxes, and collection of delinquent taxes. A final section appraises the legislation and makes suggestions for improvement.

Purchasing in Texas counties, H. C. BRADSHAW and E. J. HERVEY (*Texas Sta. Bul.* 653 (1944), pp. 16).—Detailed examinations in 4 counties were made of purchasing records, including analysis of bids and use of and compliance with specifications for road, bridge, and general purchases, and less detailed examination in 10 other counties. Good purchasing practices are discussed and the practices in the several counties described. Purchasing in small counties is also discussed.

The use of good practices in the counties studied reduced the costs of materials, supplies, and equipment and the annual expenditures 15 to 20 percent. If equally good practices were used by all counties of the State, it is estimated that the total saving would be 5 to 6 million dollars, of which about 3½ million would result from reduced unit costs and the remainder from a reduction in the total amounts of materials used. The savings would be approximately 10 percent of the total annual costs of county government.

Changes in milk collection situation, Knoxville milk shed, 1943 to 1944, B. H. LUEBKE and C. C. MANTLE (*Tennessee Sta., Agr. Econ. and Rural Sociol. Dept. Monog.* 174 (1944), pp. 25+, illus. 11).—This monograph supplements Monograph 162 (E. S. R., 90, p. 700).

Increasing the market outlets for Louisiana winter vegetables through mixed shipments, P. T. ECTON (*Louisiana Sta. Bul.* 382 (1944), pp. 15, illus. 5).—Data as to the contents of mixed car and truck shipments were obtained from railway waybills and inspection certificates for truckloads. The number, content, and destination of single-product and mixed shipments are analyzed and the disadvantages and advantages of mixed shipments discussed.

The chief disadvantages were: Orders must be received before loading; costs of assembling and loading are higher; movement of mixed cars confuse market information, as contents are not reported by the crop reporting service; the time of peaks of quality of different vegetables vary; and the diversion of shipments is difficult. Among the advantages are: Direct shipments to smaller towns, costs to smaller cities lowered as cartage and rehandling at terminal markets is saved, shipments can be handled in terminal markets more quickly by smaller brokers, new vegetables can be introduced more easily, carlot volume can be obtained more easily at the beginning and end of the seasons, and the risk of price declines is spread.

Florida farm prices, A. H. SPURLOCK and C. V. NOBLE (*Florida Sta. Bul.* 399 (1944), pp. 106, illus. 20).—Tables and charts usually covering the period 1909–44 are included and discussed, showing annual or monthly prices, or both, for different farm products or groups of products, indexes of purchasing power of products or groups of products, prices paid and received by farmers in the United States, Florida farm real estate values and taxes, freight rates, wages, etc. Comparisons are made of the prices of farm products in Florida with those for the United States, California, North Dakota, Iowa, Alabama, Pennsylvania, and Wisconsin. The method used in computing the indexes for Florida is described.

Livestock prices at New Orleans stockyards, Arabi, Louisiana, 1925–43, J. M. BAKER (*Louisiana Sta., Agr. Econ. Mimeog. Cir. No. 40* (1944), pp. 41+, illus. 16).—Yearly and monthly prices are included for different kinds of cattle, hogs, sheep, and lambs.

Trends in prices of purebred cattle, A. A. DOWELL (*Minnesota Sta. Bul.* 380 (1944), pp. 16, illus. 10).—Using data from *Crops and Markets* and U. S. D. A. Statistical Bulletin 20 (E. S. R., 58, p. 81), breeder associations and their journals, and other sources, a series of weighted averages of prices were constructed for two breeds of beef and four breeds of purebred dairy cattle. The long-time trends, First and Second War prices, variations within years, prices of males and females, factors affecting the prices, and future prospects are discussed.

General trends for purebred beef and dairy cattle were similar. The prices for beef cattle had a much greater fluctuation than those for dairy cattle, rising much higher in the World War I boom and falling much lower during the depression of the early 30's. There was a tendency for the rise to begin a year earlier. The indexes for purebred dairy cattle follow those of butter quite closely for the period 1916–42 except from 1923–28 when they were considerably higher. The relationships with milk cow, farm real estate, and wholesale prices were less close.

Year book of agricultural co-operation, 1943–44, edited by THE HORACE PLUNKETT FOUNDATION (*Manchester: Co-operative Wholesale Society, 1944*, pp. 298, illus. 1).—Included are the following papers presented to the British Association Conference on Co-operative Systems in European Agriculture held at London, April 1943: Co-operation in European Agriculture, by E. J. Russell (pp. 19–25); The Co-operative Supply of Agricultural Requirements in England, by J. W. Hewitt (pp. 26–30); Agricultural Co-operation in the Crofting Counties of Scotland, by C. J. M. Cadzow (pp. 31–36); Co-operation in Ireland, by M. Digby (pp. 37–42); Systems of Agricultural Co-operation in Pre-war France and Their Post-war Expansion, by A. Dulin (pp. 43–51); Agricultural Co-operation in Belgium, by L. Borremans (pp. 52–55); Agricultural Co-operation in Switzerland, by E. Feisst (pp. 56–62); Co-operative Systems of European Agriculture—Northern Countries; Holland, Denmark, Norway, Sweden, and also Poland, by C. R. Fay (pp. 63–69); Denmark, by P. A. Moltesen (pp. 70–74); Agricultural Co-operation in Poland, by S. Krolkowski (pp. 75–79); Some Aspects of the Agricultural Co-operative Systems in Norway, by A. Fjelstad (pp. 80–86); Co-operative Systems in Dutch Agriculture, by B. Gerritzen (pp. 87–93); The Emergency Distribution of Food, by J. McFadyen (pp. 94–98); Co-operation in Europe and Post-war Reconstruction, by R. A. Palmer (pp. 99–109); The Nutritional Aspect in the Emergency Distribution of Food, by M. Pyke (pp. 110–111); The Co-operatives' Part in Food Distribution, by M. J. Kwapinski (pp. 112–115); Co-operation and Emergency Food Distribution in Czechoslovakia, by R. Kreisky (pp. 116–120); Conditions of Agricultural Co-operation in Yugoslavia and the Chances for a Co-operative System, by R. Bicanic (pp. 121–133); Agricultural Co-operation in Czechoslovakia, by F. Hodza (pp. 134–142); Agricultural Co-operation in Greece, by G. Polychroniades (pp. 143–153); and Soviet Agricultural Co-operation, by N. Barou (pp. 154–160).

Also included are the following papers and comments: Agricultural Co-operation in the United States, by J. G. Knapp (pp. 161-188) (U. S. D. A.); Canada—The Prairie Provinces, by J. T. Hull (pp. 189-202); Impressions of Agricultural Co-operation in England, by J. McFadyen (pp. 203-205); Agricultural Co-operation in England, 1941-43, by H. A. Izant (pp. 206-213); Agricultural Co-operation in Ireland, by H. F. Norman (pp. 214-223); The Coming of Age of the Welsh Agricultural Organisation Society (1922-43), by R. O. Rowlands (pp. 224-237); Co-operative Progress in Western Australia, by T. H. Bath (pp. 238-241); Co-operation in Nigeria, by W. J. W. Cheesman (pp. 242-247); Cyprus (pp. 248-252); The Co-operative Movement in Palestine During the War, 1939-43, by H. Viteles (pp. 253-275); Entr'acte in Malaya, by A. Cavendish (pp. 276-278); Co-operation in the Dutch East Indies, by J. S. Furnivall (pp. 279-281); Agricultural Education, by H. G. Fay (pp. 282-288); and Co-operation, Relief, and Reconstruction, by M. Digby (pp. 289-298).

Handbook on major regional farm supply purchasing cooperatives, 1942 and 1943, J. G. KNAPP (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Farm Credit Admin., Misc. Rpt. 73 (1944), pp. 53+*, illus. 1).—"This handbook is designed to present concise, comparable information for each of the 17 major regional farm supply purchasing cooperatives in the United States, for their fiscal years ending in 1942 and in 1943 (part I), and to combine and analyze such information as a means of showing the character and significance of these associations as a group (part II)."

Significance of the patronage dividend as applied by cooperative cotton gin associations, W. E. PAULSON and R. T. BAGGETT. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Texas Sta. Bul. 649 (1944), pp. 30*).—"The sources and disposal of profits, the objectives of patronage dividends and the problems of determining equitable patronage dividends due to the several types of business conducted by a gin, and the profit and non-profit aspects are discussed. The running bale, lint cotton, seed cotton, and departmental and semi-departmental plans of computing dividends are described and the equitableness of each discussed. The methods of computing dividends used by three associations are discussed and compared. Exhibits include letters of two former managers on the development of a departmental dividend plan and forms used by four associations in patronage dividends to association members.

Farmers' cooperatives and the Federal income tax statutes, K. B. GARDNER (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Farm Credit Admin., Misc. Rpt. 75 (1944), pp. 14*).—"The requirements for exemption and proof of exemption are described. Brief statement is made regarding the exemption from other Federal taxes.

RURAL SOCIOLOGY

Bibliography of the Department of Rural Sociology, Cornell University, W. A. ANDERSON (*N. Y. State Col. Agr., Cornell Univ., Dept. Rural Sociol. Mimeog. Bul. 15 (1944), pp. 24+*).—"This is a list of the publications in the field of rural sociology by members of the staff at Cornell University. It is presented by authors and by subjects.

Some efforts of rural sociology in the present war, O. LEONARD. (U. S. D. A.). (*Rural Sociol.*, 9 (1944), No. 2, pp. 142-151, illus. 2; *Span. abs.*, p. 142).—"Demands ushered in by the war upon governmental administrative personnel have brought about an increased realization of the existence and importance of many social facts upon which efficient and effective mobilization of rural people for concerted action must depend. A recent experience in the establishment and studies of an organization purporting to reach every rural family in the States of New Mexico and Utah demonstrated this recognition, since the organization progressed more rapidly and functioned more satisfactorily where natural groupings or existing patterns of association, locally established leaders, and attitudes and values of the people being mobilized were recognized and utilized.

The neighborhood as a unit of action in rural programs, B. RYAN. (Iowa State Col.). (*Rural Sociol.*, 9 (1944), No. 1, pp. 27-35; *Span. abs.*, p. 27).—It is suggested that our concept of the strong neighborhood has been given an unduly idyllic emphasis, and that the appropriateness of this unit for action programs has been diminishing rapidly due to the secular trend in American rural life. Further evaluation, however, may lead us away from the utilization of familistic spatial groups toward more functional grouping in the organization of secular rural programs. The paper is followed by a discussion by R. Heberle (pp. 35-36) (La. State Univ.), with a rejoinder by Ryan (pp. 36-37).

Developing local leadership in agriculture's war effort, T. W. LONGMORE and T. G. STANDING. (U. S. D. A.). (*Rural Sociol.*, 9 (1944), No. 1, pp. 44-49; *Span. abs.*, p. 44).—It is maintained that effective leadership should not be implanted from without but rather emerged within the natural neighborhood and community. A functional leader who is not an independent factor in the chain of social causation should secure a natural setting where he could maintain a directive and personal relationship with his people and strive to meet the felt needs of his group.

Postwar planning at the community level, W. E. GRIMES (*Kansas Sta. Cir.* 225 (1944), pp. 10).—This publication discusses the community's goal, the strengthening of established industries, the establishment of new industries, homemaking, and the relation of agriculture to the community.

Selected social factors affecting participation of farmers in agricultural extension work, C. R. HOFFER (*Michigan Sta. Spec. Bul.* 331 (1944), pp. 39, illus. 3).—In this second study (E. S. R., 86, p. 412), it was found that participation on an individual basis is positively associated with participation in groups. Hence, these types of participation are supplementary rather than competitive. A county agricultural agent who is successful in having participation on a group basis may expect also an increase in participation on an individual basis. 4-H Club activities were related positively to adult activities in the extension program, but a relatively small amount of emphasis was given to this work by some county agricultural agents.

A considerable amount of variation in participation on the part of farm people was found among the different counties of the State. There was evidence that the type of program sponsored by the county agricultural agent was important in this connection, for if a program emphasized meetings and other activities which encouraged participation the rating was higher than in a county where the agent worked for some other objective. Also, the effort an agent puts forth to obtain participation was an important, but not a determining influence. Socio-economic factors, especially nativity of the farm population, percentage of farm ownership, and percentage of farmers doing business with or through cooperative organizations were positively related to participation. Certain other factors, such as education of the farm population, percentage of first-class land in a county, and ownership of an automobile did not show a positive relationship with participation. The study provides also a rating scale for participation and one for effort as well as an expectancy rating of the response farm people in each county are likely to make to the extension program. It is stated that "these may be useful to agricultural agents and other extension workers in planning and evaluating their work."

Village growth and decline, 1930-1940, E. DES. BRUNNER and T. L. SMITH (*Rural Sociol.*, 9 (1944), No. 2, pp. 103-115; *Span. abs.*, p. 103).—In every population group studied except those with less than 250 population, over two-fifths of the villages gained or lost less than 10 percent between 1930 and 1940. Fifty percent more places gained up to 10 percent as lost up to that proportion. There was little variation in the proportion of each size group villages above 250 gaining specified

percentages. The recent data on village population behavior suggest the hypothesis that there may be emerging in the United States two distinct types of service centers for the rural population. One of these is the traditional type of service station village. The other is the "market town" of 2,500 to 10,000 or even larger population, which though less rural than formerly extends the number and enlarges the scope of its services to the farming population as it grows.

Socio-economic evolution in a timbered area in northern Michigan (a case study of Cheboygan, Michigan, 1899-1940), D. L. GIBSON (*Michigan Sta. Tech. Bul.* 193 (1944), pp. 76, illus. 12).—The author discusses the history of Cheboygan as a boom town in 1890, and especially what happened after 1900 when the lumber industry began to decline in the area.

Problems of rural society in Brazil, A. CARNEIRO LEÃO (*Rural Sociol.*, 9 (1944), No. 2, pp. 170-177; *Span. abs.*, p. 170).—Brazil, a country of great territorial extension and low density of population, is depicted as the first great experiment at building a civilization in the Tropics. Erroneously most of the difficulties and setbacks have been attributed to climate and race, but there are no uninhabitable areas on the earth and the degeneration of supposedly superior racial types indicates that the problem is cultural. With proper housing, diet, and sanitation it is maintained that man can develop all of Brazil. Brazilians themselves are the moving forces in the development of the nation's civilization.

The plight of education in rural Panama, O. HOOPER, trans. by E. MOORE (*Rural Sociol.*, 9 (1944), No. 1, pp. 50-56; *Span. abs.*, p. 50).—Although 67 per cent of Panama's population are not industrialized, all existing school systems have been set up for people living in a money economy. As a consequence, the country children acquire little useful knowledge by attending the few schools which are available. Pieces of necessary information are gathered here and there, such as essential knowledge from parents; many things from actual experience; and further contributions from contacts with other country people and with visitors from the outside world. If the Panamanian school system is to be effective for the great bulk of rural population, it is argued that its methods must be revised to meet the daily needs of the farmers.

The educational preparation of Louisiana's farm people (*Louisiana Sta. Rpt.* 1943, pp. 105-106).—It is stated that Louisiana's farmers have far less formal education than has been provided to the village, suburban, and urban portions of the State's population. The median number of years of schooling secured by the native white population resident on farms is only 6.3, while in rural nonfarm areas the comparable figure is 8.1, and in urban areas 9.1. Among Negroes the median years of schooling increases from 2.8 on the farms to 3.5 in rural nonfarm areas, to 5.2 in urban districts. Both the white rural-farm population and the Negro rural-farm population of Louisiana are exceeded by all other States as to average amount of schooling obtained.

Migration: A problem of Utah youth, J. A. GEDDES. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Farm and Home Sci. [Utah Sta.]*, 5 (1944), No. 3, pp. 9, 17-18, illus. 1).—The author concludes that although war conditions have changed employment opportunities in the State, peacetime conditions may bring back many of the population problems existent before the war.

Military service and migration to industry as factors in the labor shortages in the Sugar Cane Belt since 1940 (*Louisiana Sta. Rpt.* 1943, p. 104).—Since most whites in this area, even when living in the open country, are classified as nonfarm, they have not been eligible for agricultural deferent. Consequently, in filling quotas from local manpower pools, every available white man without dependents had to be called. Negroes of draft age have remained in the rural community much more frequently than whites, because (1) they are far more

likely to have an agricultural occupation and to be eligible for deferment, (2) they are much more likely to be classified as 4-F when examined, (3) they are much less likely to have dependents and, therefore, must rely upon agricultural deferment, and (4) if they leave agriculture, they know the planters must inform the draft board. Those Negroes of draft age who are never examined and, therefore, not classified as 4-F, tend to remain in agriculture. Critical labor shortages on some of the larger plantations have been partly offset by greater use of machinery, especially in harvesting, and by limited use of war prisoners. There has been no relief for smaller operators, and none appears likely. Informed planters are of the opinion that farm deferment must be continued, but they feel that the unit basis is not satisfactory, since the operator of a small farm should be entitled to deferment.

Farm ownership status of parents as a determinant of the socioeconomic status of farmers, R. T. McMILLAN. (Okla. Expt. Sta.). (*Rural Sociol.*, 9 (1944), No. 2, pp. 151-160; *Span. abs.*, p. 151).—This paper analyzes the relationship between the socioeconomic status of farmers and the farm ownership status of their parents. Using as a basis for study 618 married couples living on farms in selected counties of Oklahoma, it was found that farm tenure status tended to be transmitted from one generation to the next, marriages were highly endogamous with respect to farm ownership status, and couples whose parents were farm owners generally possessed a higher socioeconomic status as measured by 20 items than those whose parents were nonowners. The farm ownership status of the wife's parents proved to be as important as that of the husband's parents in determining the relative status of married couples, excepting that women tended to marry up the tenure ladder and husbands received inheritances somewhat more frequently than wives.

The ages of Louisiana's farm owners (*Louisiana Sta. Rpt.* 1943, pp. 106-107, *illus.* 1).—During the last 40 yr., the age of Louisiana's farm owners has greatly increased. In 1910 only 9.6 percent of those classed as full owners were 65 yr. of age or over. By 1930 the corresponding percentage was 13.8, and by 1940 it had risen to 16.5. On the other hand, in 1910 some 23 percent of those Louisiana operators who owned all their farming land were less than 35 yr. of age, while by 1940 only 15 percent fell in this younger age group. Louisiana farm owners averaged 50 yr. of age in 1940.

Some regional variations in levels and standards of living, E. A. SCHULER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Rural Sociol.*, 9 (1944), No. 2, pp. 122-141, *illus.* 5; *Span. abs.*, pp. 122-123).—Three graphic methods (simple curve, bar chart, and scatter diagram) were used to analyze and compare levels and standards of living of farm, rural-nonfarm, and urban families. Illustrative data were taken from Consumer Purchases Study publications. The expenditure categories represented were: Household help, dentist's services, kitchen sink with drain, reading material, and religious organizations. The scatter diagram was found to show most clearly and simply the cultural roles played (i. e., necessity, luxury, rarity, and substitute) by various items. It was thought the procedures presented should be particularly useful in analyzing and comparing the value systems held by various population categories, such as rural and urban, regional, race, and tenure.

Parity prices vs. standards of living as a goal for agricultural improvement, O. V. WELLS. (U. S. D. A.). (*Rural Sociol.*, 9 (1944), No. 2, pp. 115-122; *Span. abs.*, p. 115).—Parity prices are deemed well worth while so far as commercial farmers are concerned, but for perhaps one-half of the farm families in the United States the real need is for some assurance of more varied food, better medical care, adequate education, and some funds which can be freely used. A minimum standard of living—or the content of an adequate standard of living at minimum cost—for farm families should be worked out. A single

generalized standard with certain variations could be used as a basis for measurement and as a goal for agricultural improvement along with such other goals as "parity prices" and "soil conservation."

Rural health as a field of sociological research, O. D. DUNCAN. (Okla. A. and M. Col.). (*Rural Sociol.*, 9 (1944), No. 1, pp. 1-10; *Span. abs.*, p. 1).—This paper outlines rural health as a field of rural sociological research in terms of broad suggestive problems of study which are capable of being broken down into many detailed research projects, appraises briefly the methods of research which are likely to be the most fruitful in making sociological investigations of rural health, and surveys the position of rural sociology in health research.

How can better rural health be developed? L. S. KLEINSCHMIDT. (U. S. D. A.). (*Rural Sociol.*, 9 (1944), No. 1, pp. 21-27; *Span. abs.*, p. 21).—Surveys of the rural health situation indicate a large proportion of farm families have poorer health, that facilities for health service are below normal requirements, and that there is an inadequacy of care provided regularly for the lower-income families. An approach to the solution of the rural health problem depends on the family, the community, and the adequacy of facilities in a logical "health service area" large enough to include all needed facilities and justify economical administration.

Health and mortality of the population of Louisiana (*Louisiana Sta. Rpt.* 1943, p. 107).—Data have been assembled which permit comparisons of rates of mortality in the State with those in the United States for the period 1925-40 for "all" and for "specific" causes of death. The trend in the general death rate has been downward in both areas, with the most pronounced reductions in rates from the communicable or preventable diseases. Rates from these causes were still higher in Louisiana in 1940 than they were in the country as a whole in that year. The degenerative diseases, or those associated with older age groups in the population, increased in importance as causes of death in both areas over the period, and rates of death from these causes were, in general, higher in the nation as a whole than in the State in 1940. Within the State, much of the improvement was due to the lowering of Negro death rates, and especially those from communicable diseases. Even so, this race was characterized by a general death rate which was 1.5 times as high as that of the white population of the State in 1940.

New books by and about Negroes, C. B. SHERMAN. (U. S. D. A.). (*Rural Sociol.*, 9 (1944), No. 2, pp. 161-169; *Span. abs.*, p. 161).—Beginning late last summer an outpouring of books of many kinds, both by and about Negroes, is noted. They include social and economic considerations of problems and proposed solutions, but the larger number are in biographies, personality sketches, vivid portrayals of present-day Negro life, discussions of advancement made thus far in diverse fields, and a variety of novels in which the stresses of Negro life and the plight of the mulattoes play a dramatic part. The spontaneity of this outburst of popular literature is deemed notable and the causes are readily discernible.

AGRICULTURAL AND HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION

Agricultural science to serve youth, W. P. EVEROTE (*Columbia Univ., Teachers Col., Contrib. Ed.*, No. 901 (1943), pp. 79+).—The study describes and evaluates an experimental course in chemistry in the Susan Miller Dorsey Senior High School, Los Angeles, California, from September 1938 to June 1942, developed around a series of problems important to the youths in the community. Chapters discuss the grade-point study, the selection of agriculture as a problem to be studied, and analyze the class and term problem data secured. As a basis for the presentation of the main problem areas, the students were grouped on the basis of post-high-

school plans. Eight problem areas were selected—minerals, water supply, cosmetics, photography, petroleum, food, agriculture, and textiles. In addition to group activities in class, plans were made for each student to work intensively on a special problem. The records of the students who had taken the experimental course were compared with those of an equal number of students who had a control-chemistry course, pairs from the two groups being matched on the basis of intelligence quotients.

Needed changes in teaching entomology, E. O. ESSIG (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 4, pp. 563-565).—An editorial.

An educational approach toward the revision of service courses in economic entomology, J. R. EYER (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 4, pp. 565-568).—An editorial.

OES eighth reader, S. L. SMITH and G. ADAMS. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Home Econ.*, 35 (1943), No. 3, pp. 163-164).—This is a list of the State agricultural experiment station publications bearing on research of interest to home economists and appearing in 1941-42. The subjects covered include foods and nutrition, textiles, housing, and family economics and family life.

OES ninth reader, S. L. SMITH and G. ADAMS. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Home Econ.*, 36 (1944), No. 3, pp. 154-156).—This list, similar to the one noted above, covers publications appearing in 1942-43.

FOODS—HUMAN NUTRITION

Quality of beef, I-IV (*Kansas Sta. Tech. Bul.* 58 (1944), pp. 86, illus 2).—Four studies are presented.

I. *Mineral constituents of blood, muscle tissue, and fat tissue of beef animals and their relation to keeping quality*, H. W. Loy and J. L. Hall (pp. 7-21, 79).—This phase of the study included a broad investigation of the mineral elements in the blood and tissues of widely different grades of beef animals. Ripening shrinkage was apparently dependent upon mineral constituents and on fat covering. No correlation could be detected between the total mineral constituents of meat and its keeping quality, except to a limited extent in the adipose tissue. This tissue in animals receiving low-P grass had a low P : N ratio as compared with lots receiving corn. The effect of P intake on Ca retention was reflected in the relatively high Ca : N ratios in the fat of corn-fed animals. The poor keeping quality of meat from animals on low-P grass, as compared with meat from animals receiving grass of normal-P content, indicated that this element in the ration had an important relation to the keeping quality of the meat.

II. *Effect of dietary phosphorus deficiency on quality of beef*, J. L. Hall, D. L. Mackintosh, and G. E. Vail (pp. 22-39, 79-80).—Yearling steers on a low-P ration developed definite symptoms of P deficiency, as shown by blood and bone analyses. Rib roasts from these animals had less desirable qualities regarding texture, flavor of lean, juiciness, and aroma and intensity of flavor of fat than roasts from pair-fed animals on a high-P ration; the former, as compared with the latter, were judged less tender (although mechanical-shear measurements of tenderness and collagen content did not show this), showed somewhat more spoilage after 28 days' ripening, required greater cooking time per pound, and showed higher cooking losses. Rib-eye samples from the low-P animals yielded the greater amount of press fluid (obtained by use of a Carver laboratory press) and a higher amount of Ca in this fluid, in spite of the fact that the whole tissue contained less Ca than the high-P samples. No significant color differences were observed in the samples and no shady or dark-colored specimens appeared. Fat tissue was more affected than muscle tissue by the P-deficiency. On the whole the P-deficient beef was inferior to high-P beef in palatability, keeping quality, and shrinkage loss.

III. *Effect of feeding limestone supplement on quality of beef*, J. L. Hall, D. L. Mackintosh, and G. E. Vail (pp. 40-54, 80-81).—Pair-fed yearling steers on high and low levels of Ca showed insignificant differences in blood Ca and P, in palatability and tenderness (mechanical-shear test) of rib roasts, in quality of press fluid and Ca : P relation therein, and in gross composition or P : Ca : N relationships in outside rib-fat tissue. After ripening 21 days, rib cuts from the high Ca lot appeared to have suffered slightly less spoilage, but shrinkage losses, cooking time, and cooking losses appeared to be dependent on outside fat covering. In general, the differences in the quality of beef from steers on low- and high-Ca levels were insignificant, although the high-Ca animals showed greater gains in weight and bone strength.

IV. *Characteristics of dark-cutting beef: Survey and preliminary investigation*, J. L. Hall, C. E. Latschar, and D. L. Mackintosh (pp. 55-78, 81-82).—Characteristics of dark-cutting beef muscle tissue were found to be: High pH, low glucose, practically no glycogen, high inorganic phosphate, low oxidation potential, and rapid oxygen uptake. The most significant differences in properties in dark beef and bright beef appeared to be lower amounts of lactic acid in dark beef.

Further studies on the comparative value of butter fat, vegetable oils, and oleomargarines, R. K. BOUTWELL, R. P. GEYER, C. A. ELVEHJEM, and E. B. HART. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 26 (1943), No. 6, pp. 601-609).—In continuation of the study of the relative growth-promoting properties of butterfat and vegetable oils for young rats (E. S. R., 89, p. 758), experiments were conducted in which the ration used contained 48 percent carbohydrate, 26 percent fat, 20 percent casein, 4 percent salts, and adequate vitamin supplements. When lactose was the sole carbohydrate in the diet, the rats fed butterfat or lard made better weight gains than those fed corn oil, coconut oil, cottonseed oil, soybean oil, peanut oil, olive oil, and hydrogenated cottonseed oil. The significance of these results with respect to "filled milks" is discussed. The kind of carbohydrate influenced the weight gains, however, since a carbohydrate mixture modeled after the mixed carbohydrate diet such as man ordinarily consumes (sucrose, starch, dextrose, dextrin, and lactose) permitted growth on the vegetable oil diets equal to that on diets with butterfat or lard. Moreover, the growth rate with every fat or oil was greater when the mixed carbohydrate was fed than when the lactose ration was used. The greater weight increase on the mixed carbohydrates was due to greater deposition of fat in the animal body, as indicated by gross analysis of the rats.

In tests in which the fat of the ration was a properly fortified oleomargarine (three of animal and four of vegetable origin tested), the growth response over 6 weeks was equal to that observed with butterfat, provided the carbohydrate mixture was incorporated in the ration. It is stated that these results offer no conclusive evidence that on a mixed carbohydrate diet such as man ordinarily consumes oleomargarines are inferior to butterfats. When lactose was the sole carbohydrate of the diet however, the properly fortified oleomargarines did not give growth equal to that produced by the butterfat. On such a regime the rats fed butterfat grew slightly better than rats fed oleomargarines of animal origin but decidedly better than rats fed oleomargarines of vegetable origin.

Questions and answers on enriched corn meal, flour, bread, and grits (*South Carolina Sta. Misc. Pub.*, 1943, pp. [5]).—The material, presented in very popular form for educational purposes, explains what the enriched products are and tells why this enrichment is considered so desirable as to be required by law for flour and bread in South Carolina, Alabama, Louisiana, and Texas and for grits and degerminated corn meal in South Carolina and Alabama.

Cookies made with honey at high altitudes, E. J. THIESSEN. (Wyo. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Bee Jour.*, 83 (1943), No. 5, pp. 206).—At high semiarid altitudes,

honey may be used very successfully in cooky recipes, since its hygroscopicity prevents the cookies from drying out as quickly as with sugar. Several recipes especially adapted for use at high altitudes are presented.

Calcium, phosphorus, and iron content of Minnesota vegetables, E. G. DONELSON, J. M. LEICHSENRING, D. A. GRAMBOW, and L. M. NORRIS. (Minn. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Amer. Dietet. Assoc.*, 19 (1943), No. 5, pp. 344-345).—Calcium, phosphorus, and iron were determined by methods noted in root vegetables grown in four communities in the western part of Minnesota and in three communities in the Iron Range. The samples were handled with precaution to avoid iron contamination. The data presented for the several samples of beets, cabbages, carrots, onions, potatoes, and rutabagas show that consistently lower values were obtained for the pared vegetables than for the unpared samples, that samples of a given vegetable from different places in any one region may vary appreciably in the content of any one element, and that the high iron content of the soil does not necessarily predicate an increased amount in the vegetables.

Some mineral constituents of the edible portion of Scuppernong grapes, M. KRAMER and G. H. SATTERFIELD. (N. C. State Col. et al.). (*Jour. Amer. Dietet. Assoc.*, 19 (1943), No. 6, pp. 431-432).—Samples of Scuppernong grapes grown in the region of Raleigh, N. C., in 1939, were washed, squeezed by hand, and freed of skins and seeds, preparatory to analysis as to moisture, ash, Ca, Mg, Fe, Al, Cl, Mn, and P, by A. O. A. C. methods. Data presented for the edible portion (pulp and juice), on the fresh and dry bases, indicate that this grape is not a rich source of the minerals determined.

The influence of venting on pressure cooker performance, W. B. ESSELEN, JR. (Mass. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Home Econ.*, 36 (1944), No. 3, pp. 143-146).—This paper reports a survey of present recommended practices in the venting of pressure cookers in home canning and preliminary results on an investigation of the effects of different venting procedures on the temperature variations inside the pressure cooker during processing at 10 and 15 lb. pressure and with different loads of pint and quart jars filled with water.

Examination of the instructions given in a total of 62 home-canning bulletins and circulars issued by the U. S. Department of Agriculture, U. S. Department of Interior, the extension services of the 43 States and Alaska, and four manufacturers of home-canning supplies revealed a decided lack of uniformity, in some cases the instructions varying in different publications within a State. Venting times recommended ranged from 2 to 10 min. In the studies reported, it was assumed that the pressure cooker had started to vent when steam escaped freely from the open vent or petcock with an audible sound. With the 11-qt. or small-size pressure cooker, uniform temperatures within the cooker indicating that the entrapped air had been completely driven out were obtained in 4 min. at both 10 and 15 lb. pressure. With the 25-qt. size, longer times were required and it was difficult in some cases, particularly with a full load of pint jars, to obtain uniform temperatures without boiling the water in the cooker for some minutes before sealing the cover in place. On the basis of data thus far obtained, the author recommends a venting time of at least 10 min. for pressure cookers of the size commonly used in home canning, with the further precaution when processing pint jars, particularly, of allowing the water to boil for 10 min. in the cooker before sealing in addition to the 10-min. venting time.

Venting pressure cookers: A warning, M. C. PFUND. (Cornell Univ.). (*Jour. Home Econ.*, 36 (1944), No. 6, pp. 337-338).—The author expresses the opinion that the recommendation of Esselen noted above of a venting time of at least 10 min. for a pressure canner of the size commonly used in home canning may be

unnecessarily long, and suggests that before accepting the recommended procedures "it would be well for each canner to consider them in relation to the total canning process that is being followed in order to ascertain whether the likelihood of underventing, with the subsequent possibility of underprocessing, exists. It is well also to remember that if no spoilage has been occurring in home-canned vegetables processed under pressure, the processing times now in use probably provide a sufficient margin of safety to care for processing temperatures that are 1° or 2° F. below the theoretical temperatures. If so, any additional heating would only serve to further overcook the already long-cooked vegetables."

Venting pressure cookers: Addenda, W. B. ESSELEN, JR. [Mass. Expt. Sta.]. (*Jour. Home Econ.*, 36 (1944), No. 6, p. 339).—In this reply to the above note, attention is called to two recent instances of botulism with four deaths in New York State as revealing the presence of dangerous organisms in the soil in a region hitherto considered relatively free from them and to a study of home canning spoilage in Massachusetts, by R. G. Tischer and himself, in which it was found that about 80 percent of the spoilage of canned foods processed in a pressure canner was due to understerilization. The hope is expressed that eventually some pressure canner processing times may be reduced but that, "with many of the present practices in pressure canner operations, a reduction in process times would be dangerous, and increased amounts of spoilage could be expected because of the reduced safety margin of the process."

Light has no effect on commercially glass packed foods, J. J. POWERS, W. B. ESSELEN, JR., and C. R. FELLERS. (Mass. Expt. Sta.). (*Glass Packer*, 22 (1943), No. 8, pp. 528-530, 554).—Raspberries, plums, beets, peas, and green string beans canned in both home-type and commercial vacuum-sealed jars and held for 2 yr. at 70°-80° F. in the dark or upon shelves exposed to a minimum light intensity of 35 footcandles of daylight showed no effects on color, flavor, or vitamin C due to exposure to the light. The quality of the food in metal or commercial-type glass jars was judged the same, and superior to that in home-type jars. The use of *l*-ascorbic acid, or *d*-isoascorbic acid, or *d*-glucoascorbic acid was effective in reducing or eliminating surface darkening of food canned in home-type glass jars.

Factors influencing the quality of home-canned Montmorency cherries, R. M. GRISWOLD (*Michigan Sta. Tech. Bul.* 194 (1944), pp. 38, illus. 6).—Color retention and flavor were best in cherries canned immediately after picking, preferably after 3 hours' soaking in cold, running water. The standard processing time of 25 min. was satisfactory, since shorter periods could not be recommended from the standpoint of safety and longer periods did not improve the fruit. An increase in head space from $\frac{1}{4}$ to $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. decreased the quality, particularly as related to color, and addition of increasing amounts of malic acid, citric acid, or lemon juice made the color less intense and lowered the palatability score. The standard cold-pack method produced a better product from the standpoint of color and palatability than pressure-cooking or a hot-pack method, and sugar sirups of 40- or 45-percent concentration resulted in the best palatability scores. Canned underripe cherries had a stronger, more yellowish color, while overripe cherries had a redder, less intense color than fruit of standard ripeness. In a storage period of 17 mo. the color of the canned cherries became weaker and more yellowish. Water-packed cherries compared unfavorably with the standard 50-percent sirup pack in all factors throughout the storage period. A cool storage temperature and preferably a dark place were essential for maintaining quality in storage. Cherries canned in plain tin were very poor, and those canned in enameled tin compared unfavorably with those in glass. Histological sections of cherries in which the pigment had been precipitated before sectioning showed that

the anthocyanin of the raw fruit occurred largely in the outer epidermis, while the parenchymatous cells were straw-colored. In the canned fruit the cell walls were swollen and extended, the cells were enlarged, and the anthocyanin was no longer restricted to the epidermal cells. Based on the results of this study, a preferred method for canning Montmorency cherries in glass jars is outlined.

Prevention of precipitation in processed apple juice, R. E. MARSHALL. (Mich. Expt. Sta.). (*Fruit Prod. Jour. and Amer. Food Mfr.*, 23 (1943), No. 2, pp. 40-42, illus. 2).—In investigations over two seasons, it was shown that clarified and filtered apple juice may be stabilized against visible precipitation, even at room temperature, by addition of small amounts of pectin. Tentatively, it is suggested that 1 oz. of 140 grade apple pectin be added to each 150 gal. of the filtered apple juice that is to be sealed in glass containers. The pectin should be thoroughly mixed with a small quantity of apple juice and the mixture added to the supply tank of filtered juice while the whole is being stirred, just prior to flash pasteurization.

Comments on storage of olives, W. V. CRUESS and R. WHELTON. [Univ. Calif.]. (*Fruit Prod. Jour. and Amer. Food Mfr.*, 23 (1943), No. 1, pp. 10-11).—Observations are recorded on the keeping quality of bulk unsterilized olives held for 5 mo. in their original brines or in acidified brines with and without a preservative. On the basis of these experiments, it is recommended that "bulk pickled ripe olives for retail sale be packed in brine of 20°-25° salometer containing 2 percent of acetic acid from added 100 grain vinegar and 0.2 percent sodium benzoate (equivalent to about 0.1 percent benzoate at equilibrium of brine and olives after storage for a week or more). The addition of flavoring, namely, garlic, sweet peppers, and fennel, is optional; but these should be added in conservative amounts."

Pretreatment of foods for dehydration, B. M. WATTS. (Calif. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Home Econ.*, 36 (1944), No. 1, pp. 13-15).—This is a general discussion of the function and methods of application or use of heat (including blanching and precooking), sulfur dioxide, and antioxidants in the pretreatment of foods for dehydration.

Notes on cabbage dehydration, W. V. CRUESS, H. FRIAR, and E. BALOG. (Univ. Calif.). (*Fruit Prod. Jour. and Amer. Food Mfr.*, 23 (1943), No. 4, pp. 113-115).—Experiments conducted at three commercial dehydrators on shredded cabbage sulfited in various ways and compared with nontreated samples showed that concentrations of 0.6 percent of sulfite applied before blanching, or 0.3 percent if applied after blanching, were required for effective treatment against darkening of the samples in storage. Sulfited cabbage withstood, without scorching or development of abnormal flavor, a finishing temperature of 160° F., which was 20° or more above that ordinarily employed for unsulfited cabbage. The sulfite was effectively applied to the cabbage either by spraying or dipping. Preliminary tests indicated that bisulfite might be more effective than sulfite or a 50 : 50 mixture of sulfite and bisulfite in preventing staling of flavor and odor of dried cabbage in storage. Dried cabbage containing initially 2,180-2,500 p. p. m. SO₂ as determined by the Nichols-Reed method, and stored about 4 mo. at room temperature, held its flavor, odor, and color fairly well.

Palatability studies on home-dehydrated vegetables, J. T. STILLMAN, B. M. WATTS, and A. F. MORGAN. (Calif. Expt. Sta. and Univ.). (*Jour. Home Econ.*, 36 (1944), No. 1, pp. 28-34).—This study was undertaken to determine the best practices from the standpoint of palatability of the final product in home dehydration, storage, and reconstitution for the table of a number of vegetables. The drying was done in small home evaporators of the natural-draft (kerosene heater) or the forced-draft type without recirculation of air, using a combination electric

fan and heater, and was continued until the vegetables were brittle, at which point the moisture content ranged from 2 to 7 percent. For the storage tests the dehydrated vegetables were placed in glass jars with screw-on lids and stored at temperatures of 32°, 65°, and 82° F. For the soaking and cooking tests 250-cc. beakers were used with enough water added to the vegetables to keep them covered during the soaking and cooking period.

All of the vegetables investigated in some detail were much more palatable if blanched long enough to destroy peroxidase. Either steaming or boiling briefly in water or a salt solution proved satisfactory, but steam is recommended because it increases the retention of the vegetable nutrients. Most of the dehydrated vegetables improved somewhat in palatability when soaked before cooking, the optimum times ranging from 1 to 3 hr. Of the three vegetables on which storage observations were made, spinach and broccoli stored well while carrots deteriorated badly. Storage in the coolest place available is recommended. The best of the samples of dehydrated peas, snap beans, and spinach were all superior, particularly the peas, to canned samples of the same lot.

"Of the vegetables investigated, the most promising for home dehydration were greens, peas, and corn—all vegetables which cannot be stored fresh for any appreciable time. If properly dried, these rated practically as high as the fresh product. Several other vegetables—winter squash, carrots, cabbage—also made excellent dehydrated products, but as these vegetables store fairly well fresh and are usually available during the winter, there is less incentive for drying them in the home. Broccoli, snap beans, summer squash, onions, and tomatoes dehydrated fairly successfully. Asparagus was unsuccessfully dried."

Freezing plates for locker plant freezing and farm freezing and storage cabinets, C. W. DuBOIS and D. K. TRESSLER. (N. Y. State Expt. Sta.). (*Refrig. Engin.*, 46 (1943), No. 1, pp. 25-30, 68, *illus.* 12).—"A plate-freezing cabinet similar to those used in recently built locker plants was built for studying rate of freezing of food. Curves indicating the rate of freezing of roasts, steaks, and packaged ground beef placed on plate evaporators with and without air circulation are shown. The temperature drop of samples frozen on plates with air circulation was somewhat more rapid than that of samples frozen on plates without circulation. A farm freezing and storage cabinet with but one compartment in which were installed two plates was used in freezing studies. Curves showing the rate of freezing of roasts, steaks, and packaged ground beef placed on the plates to be frozen were obtained. The behavior of air temperature in the cabinets and temperature in the cabinets and temperature of the plates are also shown. Curves showing rate of freezing of roasts, steaks, and ground meats were obtained from another farm freezing and storage cabinet with vertical plates. Freezing on horizontal plates is more rapid than freezing food in contact with vertical plates. A survey of owners of farm cabinets was started to obtain the owner's reaction to present equipment. Most of the data was not significant because of short-time experience of use. Out of the number visited, the average size of cabinets used by them was 24 cu. ft. with an average of five persons using cabinet."

A consumers' guide to U. S. standards for farm products, C. M. VIEHMANN (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Misc. Pub.* 553 (1944), pp. 21+, *illus.* 11).—Factors that determine the grades of various farm products now standardized are discussed. The Office of Distribution of the War Food Administration, which is now responsible for this standardization, divides the list of standards of direct interest to the consumer into two fairly well-defined groups.

The first group includes those standards that can readily be used by the home-maker because of the device (stamp) or certificate accompanying the product, or other visual indication of grade. The second group includes those standards that

are marked on some goods in wholesale markets and can be used by consumers who buy in large quantities on these markets. In the first group are standards for beef, lamb, veal, poultry, canned chicken and other canned-chicken products, eggs, butter, cheese, rice, honey, and certain fresh, canned, and frozen fruits and vegetables, and dried fruits. In the second group are standards for most of the fresh fruits and vegetables and dry beans and peas. Standards for containers for fruits and vegetables are discussed, and steps in setting up quality standards for farm products are outlined.

Foods and drugs, E. R. TOBEY (*Maine Sta. Off. Insp.* 191 (1944), pp. 98-172).—This report continues the series (E. S. R., 91, p. 93) presenting especially many analyses of raw and pasteurized milk and cream, ice cream, Hamburg steak, oils used in packing sardines, opened and unopened clams, and various drug products.

Report of committee on frozen desserts sanitation, F. W. FABIAN ET AL. (*Jour. Milk Technol.*, 6 (1943), No. 3, pp. 157-167).—This report is concerned briefly with the wartime problems involved in continuing the manufacture of ice cream, with problems of sanitary control, and with the effectiveness of the new acid detergents. Proposed methods for analyzing frozen desserts are mentioned.

Laboratory examination of eating and drinking utensils, R. R. FRANCE, J. E. FULLER and W. E. CASSIDY. (Mass. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Jour. Pub. Health*, 33 (1943), No. 9, pp. 1054-1064).—This study, undertaken to make some contributions to the subject of methods and proposed standards for the examination of the efficacy of sanitation in restaurants, fountains, etc., presents the results of experiences dealing with types of swabs and the methods of their application, nature of suspending fluids, and culture media. Several recommendations are presented as a result of these investigations.

Family food consumption in the United States: Spring 1942 (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Misc. Pub.* 550 (1944), pp. 157+).—This material, published as a part of the study of family spending and saving in wartime (E. S. R., 89, p. 507), conducted by the U. S. D. A. Bureau of Human Nutrition and Home Economics in cooperation with the U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, deals with the food consumed at home by housekeeping families and single persons in the United States in the spring of 1942. The quantity of food consumed as a whole and by food groups is noted in detail for urban, rural nonfarm, and rural farm groups, and the nutritive value of the diets is computed from these consumption data and food composition tables. The money value of the food, including that purchased and that produced at home, is also noted.

Nutrition and certain related factors of Spanish-Americans in northern Colorado, M. PIJOAN and R. V. ROSKELLEY (*Denver, Colo.: Rocky Mountain Council on Inter-Amer. Aff.*, 1943, pp. 19+, illus. 3).—This study confirms the findings of other investigations that avitaminoses and malnutrition exist among low-income groups. It also reveals that nutritional deficiencies existing among Spanish-Americans in northern Colorado are due in large part to a continued shortage of specific food factors in the diet. There is also an insufficient intake of protein of high biologic value, which may account for a reduction in the surface area of these people. Endemic goiter is likewise prevalent. The study reveals the close relationship between certain cultural and environmental factors and problems related to food patterns. Confirmation is found for the idea that recommendations for improvement in diet must be made in terms of the local situation. Acculturation towards a proper dietary must depend upon the local consumption of available foods high in vitamins or high in proteins of significant biologic value. It must be borne in mind that it is difficult for people of rural low-income groups to adopt or accept the idea of a balanced meal, and this being the case they should be encouraged to consume foods necessary for proper body economy in an over-all period dependent upon time and function.

Vegetable preferences of white and Negro children, D. DICKINS (*Miss. Farm Res. [Mississippi Sta.]*, 7 (1944), No. 9, pp. 1, 7).—Information furnished by 241 white and 392 Negro children in Mississippi, asked to express their food preferences by checking the three foods best liked in each of six groups of six foods each, indicated that lima beans were the most popular of the vegetables, followed by snap beans, cowpeas, and tomatoes, with the white children, or collards, turnip greens, and tomatoes, with the Negro children. The selections made suggested that serving but one type of vegetable at a meal with rotation of the garden vegetables in the meals would guarantee a better all-round consumption of all vegetables by the children than would be the case if they were permitted to choose, meal after meal, only the vegetables they liked best.³ Since the children were particularly fond of biscuits, butter, and sirup, it is suggested that they be given that combination as a dessert rather than be offered it as a substitute for vegetables.

Menu-planning guide for school lunches (*U. S. Dept. Agr., War Food Admin., Off. Distrib.*, 1944, NFC-10, rev., pp. 29+).—This is a slight revision of a publication noted earlier (E. S. R., 90, p. 413).

The influence of nutrition during pregnancy upon the condition of the infant at birth, B. S. BURKE, V. A. BEAL, S. B. KIRKWOOD, and H. C. STUART (*Jour. Nutr.*, 26 (1943), No. 6, pp. 569-583, illus. 2).—This study is a part of the research program of the Department of Child Hygiene of the Harvard School of Public Health on the growth and development of the well child. The subjects, 216 women who had not enrolled in the research center previously, were seen at least monthly through the seventh month of pregnancy, every 2 weeks during the eighth month, and then weekly or oftener. Detailed dietary histories were obtained at the time of the visits to the clinic, and at regular intervals consecutive 3-day records were kept of food consumption and information was secured on food likes and dislikes, the amount of money spent for food in relation to income, and other related items. The diets were evaluated in terms of an arbitrary set of standards, approximating the values later recommended by the National Research Council, and classified as excellent, good, fair, poor, or very poor. Medical pediatric ratings describing the condition of each infant at birth and within the first 2 weeks of life were obtained from the obstetricians.

There were 200 full-term, 9 premature, 5 stillborn infants, and 2 who died within a few hours of birth. Of the total number, 23 were judged to be superior while at the opposite end of the scale were 33, including the stillborn, premature, functionally immature, and those who had marked congenital malformations. The remainder were classified in 2 groups, 1 of 84 considered in good physical condition and the other of 76 in fair condition. Statistically significant relationships were shown between the diet of the mother during pregnancy and the condition of the infant at birth and during the first 2 weeks of life.

It is concluded that if the diet of the mother during pregnancy is poor to very poor, she will undoubtedly have an infant whose physical condition will be poor, while if her diet is good or excellent during pregnancy, the infant will in all probability be in good or excellent physical condition. Although it may happen rarely that a mother whose diet during pregnancy is good will give birth to an infant in poor physical condition, in this report there was only 1 such case out of 216.

Adequacy of a diet eaten by children eight to eleven years of age, F. A. JOHNSTON (*Jour. Amer. Dietet. Assoc.*, 19 (1943), No. 6, pp. 416-419).—Data available from an iron metabolism study (E. S. R., 88, p. 411) on the food consumption over a period of 2 weeks of 21 children who were offered free choice of meals containing the protective foods in the amounts usually advised for children were used in calculations of the intakes of the principal food essentials

in comparison with recommended daily allowances of the National Research Council for this age group. The diet was so planned as to make available for each child daily 1 qt. of milk, one serving of meat including liver once every 2 weeks, one egg served in various ways, two servings of fruit including one of citrus fruit or tomatoes, two or more servings of vegetable, one or two servings of potatoes, and whole cereal.

The diet for each child equaled or exceeded the allowances for his age in every respect. The fact that some of the children were not quite up to standard weight suggested that their calorie intake might have been increased to good advantage. Only 3 were below the Baldwin-Wood standard for height and weight. It is noted that there were more children (4 out of 21) in excellent nutritive condition, as judged by general appearance, than are found in the usual public school. As was brought out in the earlier report, the hemoglobin values averaged about 13 gm. and the red cell counts approximately 4,000,000.

Nutritional and dietary inadequacies among city children from different socioeconomic groups. M. C. HARDY, A. SPOHN, G. AUSTIN, S. MCGIFFERT, E. MOHR, and A. B. PETERSON (*Jour. Amer. Dietet. Assoc.*, 19 (1943), No. 3, pp. 173-181, illus. 4).—Evidence is presented from physical examinations and individual diet records on the prevalence of certain signs of nutritional deficiency and dietary inadequacies among the children examined as noted in an earlier report (E. S. R., 87, p. 888). The subjects numbered 7,363 from 3,922 urban families, representing a wide distribution of socioeconomic conditions in Chicago.

Gross signs suggestive of poor nutrition were exhibited by 60 percent of the children examined. These were more frequent among the Negro than the white children, the differences being particularly marked among children from self-supporting families. Ratings indicative of poor general condition varied by economic status from an average of 48 percent at the relief level to 13 percent at the highest economic level. The rating of the diets was based upon the number of servings of protective foods weekly, the standards of adequacy being the weekly consumption of $5\frac{1}{4}$ qt. of milk, 24 servings of fruits and vegetables including potatoes, and 7 servings of meat, fish, poultry, and eggs. It is noted that although these standards are lower than the National Research Council allowances, which had not been released at the time of the study, the diet patterns of 72 percent of the children failed to meet the standards set. Dietary inadequacies were common at all ages, ranging from 92 percent at the lowest to 41 percent at the highest economic level. The diets of the Negro children were less adequate than those of the white. Specific dietary deficiencies were least often noted in protein foods and most often in fruits and vegetables. Definite improvement in diet pattern followed a marked increase in the food budget from the use of food stamps.

"The findings serve to show the extensiveness of the nutrition problem in a large metropolitan area and indicate the urgent need for effective community programs for health improvement."

Effect of increasing calcium content of diet upon rate of growth and length of life of unmated females. H. L. CAMPBELL, C. S. PEARSON, and H. C. SHERMAN (*Jour. Nutr.*, 26 (1943), No. 3, pp. 323-325).—These experiments, patterned after those of an earlier study (E. S. R., 75, p. 881), except that the females remained unmated, showed that growth of these animals was slightly more rapid on the diet containing 0.34 percent of calcium than on the similar diet containing but 0.20 percent. The increased calcium intake on the former diet resulted in an extension of the life cycle by 63 days or 8 percent (858 as compared with 795 days) over that on the diet of lower calcium content. Moreover, the proportion of cases living to 900 days and over was 45 percent among those of higher, against 31 percent among those of lower, calcium intake. Comparing these results

with those of the earlier study, it is pointed out that "a limited addition of calcium to a diet of about minimal adequate calcium content results in equally increased length of life in comparable male and female rats if the latter do not invest the extra calcium in increased reproduction and lactation instead."

The mineral composition of the albino rat as affected by chloride deficiency, E. J. THACKER. (Pa. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 26 (1943), No. 4, pp. 431-441).—In a previous report (E. S. R., 88, p. 134), the substitution of bicarbonate for chloride in the diets of rats was shown to diminish their growth, appetite, and energy, and to increase their water consumption and heat production. In the present metabolism study, involving a 70-day paired-feeding experiment, it was shown that the bodies of rats on the chloride deficiency ration (0.02 percent chloride and 0.49 percent bicarbonate) contained less chloride, sodium, and potassium and more calcium and phosphorus than did the bodies of rats on the normal chloride ration (0.28 percent chloride). "The contents of the body gain were less in chloride, sodium, and potassium, and greater in calcium and phosphorus; and the concentration of chloride, sodium, and potassium was less in the total water and water gain without disturbance of the ratio of sodium to potassium. The adjustments of the female rats to a restricted intake of chloride were similar to but not as large as those of the male rats. The percentage retention of the intake of sodium, potassium, calcium, and magnesium was lower for the chloride deficient rats than for the normal controls; while the percentage retention of chloride was much higher for the chloride deficient rats than for the controls."

The destructive action, in vivo, of dilute acids and acid drinks and beverages on the rats' molar teeth, F. J. MCCLURE (*Jour. Nutr.*, 26 (1943), No. 3, pp. 251-259, illus. 8).—Rats fed a stock diet containing corn flour 66, whole milk powder 30, alfalfa meal 3, and salt 1 percent were given as the fluid to drink (1) distilled water, (2) dilute hydrochloric acid (pH 1.5, 0.16 percent), and (3) dilute lactic acid (pH 2.4, 0.50 percent). Both food and drink were allowed ad libitum. After intervals of from 42 to 70 days, the rats were sacrificed, and, after autoclaving the heads, the molar teeth were dissected out, dried at 110° C., and weighed. The right lower and upper molars of the rats receiving the dilute hydrochloric acid weighed 34.6 and 19.8 percent less, respectively, than corresponding molars of rats receiving the water; the weights were 25.2 and 8.2 percent lower, respectively, for the rats receiving the dilute lactic acid. These weight losses were indicative of the destructive action of these acids on tooth enamel and dentine, and the results were substantiated by microscopic examinations which showed dissolution to be particularly severe on the lingual surface of the lower molars; the upper molars, apparently because of more limited contact with the drinking fluids, were less severely affected.

In another series of tests young rats on a commercial ration were given (1) water, (2) ginger ale (pH 2.8-3.2), (3) a cola drink (pH 2.6-2.7), (4) grapefruit juice (pH 3.2-3.5), and (5) a cranberry juice cocktail (pH 2.6-2.7). The weights of the molar teeth of the test rats tended to be lower than those of the control rats receiving water. The differences between control and test rats were most pronounced in the lower molar teeth, these having had greatest contact with the drinking fluids, and the cranberry juice cocktail exerted the most corrosive action. The weight data were borne out by microscopic appearance of the teeth. "These results pertaining to rats' teeth in vivo suggest the possibility that oral tooth surfaces may be affected by acid drinking fluids passing through the oral cavity. Any association of these effects with the initiation of dental caries, however, remains to be determined."

The essential amino acids in human nutrition, D. MELNICK (*Jour. Amer. Dietet. Assoc.*, 19 (1943), No. 10, pp. 685-692).—This review, based on 120 refer-

ences to the literature, considers the significance of the essential amino acids, their role for general tissue protein synthesis and formation of blood proteins, and their use in appropriate mixtures for administration in place of dietary protein. From the studies presented, some 19 facts are stressed as worthy of particular emphasis.

Digestibility of certain higher saturated fatty acids and triglycerides, R. HOAGLAND and G. G. SNIDER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 26 (1943), No. 3, pp. 219-225).—This study was undertaken because of the rather wide differences found in an earlier study (E. S. R., 83, p. 269), between the digestive coefficients of certain fats. Digestion tests following the methods used in the earlier study were conducted on mature male rats with diets containing different percentages of pure saturated fatty acids and corresponding triglycerides. Each fatty acid was mixed with pure olive oil in proportions of 5, 10, 15, and 25 percent and each triglyceride in proportions of 5 and 10 percent, the mixture constituting 5 percent of the diet.

Stearic acid was very poorly absorbed at all levels of intake, the approximate digestive coefficients ranging from 9.4 to 21 percent. Palmitic acid was utilized somewhat more efficiently than stearic acid, the digestive coefficients ranging from 23.8 to 39.6 percent. Myristic and lauric acids were very completely absorbed at the 5-, 10-, and 15-percent levels, but the digestibility was somewhat lower at the 25-percent level. Tristearin gave even lower digestible coefficients than stearic acid, the approximate digestive coefficients being 6 and 8 percent at the 5- and 10-percent levels. Tripalmitin was much more digestible than tristearin and was absorbed much more efficiently than palmitic acid, the digestive coefficients being 84 and 82 percent at the 5- and 10-percent levels. Trimyristin and trilaurin, like their corresponding acids, were very completely absorbed.

Anti-acrodynic potency of seed oils, D. S. ANTHONY, F. W. QUACKENBUSH, A. IHDE, and H. STEENBOCK. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 26 (1943), No. 3, pp. 303-308).—The antiacrodynic potency of various seed oils as determined by the technics previously described by Quackenbush, Platz, and Steenbock (E. S. R., 81, p. 600) was compared with the linoleic and linolenic acid content of the same oils. The antiacrodynic potency of the oils was found to be in direct proportion to their linoleic acid content unless they contained considerable amounts of linolenic acid, which greatly reduced the curative effect. In the absence of linolenic acid or its presence in only small proportions, doses of the oil furnishing 12 mg. of linoleic acid were curative in 11 of 12 oils tested (the exception being raisin seed oil), while doses equivalent to 4 mg. were not curative.

Further evidence for the existence of specific dietary essentials for the guinea pig, G. J. MANNERING, M. D. CANNON, H. V. BARKI, C. A. ELVEHJEM, and E. B. HART. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Biol. Chem.*, 151 (1943), No. 1, pp. 101-107).—In extension of previously noted studies (E. S. R., 89, p. 103), the authors adopted the method employed by Woolley (E. S. R., 88, p. 705) of using linseed oil meal as the source of two of the three unknown factors which appear to be essential to the guinea pig. That linseed oil meal contributed to the nutrition of the guinea pig as noted by Woolley was definitely confirmed, but the clear differentiation of the two factors by ethanol extraction was only partly successful. A third factor was present in grass juice powder and in solubilized liver powder, the quantities required for normal growth in addition to the factors provided by linseed oil meal being 8 and 4 percent, respectively. Yeast, milk, and skim milk powder were fair sources of the factor, which is assumed to be identical with the GPF-3 of Woolley. Evidence was obtained that the factor is not identical with folic acid.

The value of biotin, folic acid concentrates, and liver extract in the diet of rats fed succinylsulfathiazole, B. RANSONE and C. A. ELVEHJEM. (Wis. Expt.

Sta.). (*Jour. Biol. Chem.*, 151 (1943), No. 1, pp. 109-115).—An extension of work reported by Nielsen and Elvehjem (E. S. R., 89, p. 505) is presented and summarized as follows: "A folic acid concentrate has been shown to approximate the activity of liver extract in counteracting the effects of sulfasuxidine when the concentrate and liver extract are fed at levels equal in *Streptococcus lactis* activity. Biotin increased the growth rate when fed in conjunction with a folic acid concentrate or liver extract even when insufficient quantities of the concentrate or liver were fed. The decreased growth and leucopenia induced in rats by feeding sulfasuxidine were counteracted by the untreated folic acid concentrate or by the same concentrate autoclaved at neutrality, but not by the concentrate when it had been autoclaved in acid. Xanthopterin fed in conjunction with biotin did not increase the growth rate of rats fed sulfasuxidine."

Development and management of a cotton rat colony, D. B. MEYER and M. MARSH (*Amer. Jour. Pub. Health*, 33 (1943), No. 6, pp. 697-700, illus. 4).—The points considered in this description of a cotton rat colony developed and maintained by the Michigan Department of Health for use in poliomyelitis research are equipment, work schedule, feed, management of breeders, and losses among cotton rats. The diet adopted after trials with a great variety of foods consisted of a mixture of 1 part sunflower seed and 3 parts rolled or whole oats; equal parts of commercially prepared fox and mouse pellets; fresh apples, carrots, tomatoes, or alfalfa cuttings; and water from glass bottles equipped with hanging drop dispensers. Losses encountered have been due to mechanical injury from fighting, improper handling by attendants, alopecia, bacterial infection, internal parasitism, and starvation.

Losses of vitamins in large-scale cookery, C. A. HELLER, C. M. McCAY, and C. B. LYON. (Cornell Univ.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 26 (1943), No. 4, pp. 377-383).—This paper presents a report of a preliminary study conducted in a large industrial cafeteria to obtain a rough estimate of the losses in vitamins in actual large-scale cookery. Data on the carotene, thiamine, riboflavin, niacin, and ascorbic acid content of the raw carrots, potatoes, and cabbage and the frozen peas, lima beans, green beans, and spinach used in the study are presented, together with data on the vitamin content per serving of the cafeteria-prepared vegetables. Pertinent details concerning the cooking and the vitamin losses are also tabulated for the vegetables prepared. "The losses, in percent, ranged as follows: Thiamine 16 to 64; niacin 2 to 61; riboflavin 22 to 45; ascorbic acid 27 to 90. Changes were then made in the vegetable cookery by decreasing radically the time of cooking large quantities. The time of holding vegetables between cooking and service was also cut to a minimum. Texture, flavor, and appearance were improved. A comparison of the thiochrome and fungus assay methods for the determination of thiamine gave excellent results for analyses in vegetables."

The effect of cooking with and without sodium bicarbonate on the thiamine, riboflavin, and ascorbic acid content of peas, C. H. JOHNSTON, L. SCHAUER, S. RAPAPORT, and H. J. DEUEL, JR. (*Jour. Nutr.*, 26 (1943), No. 3, pp. 227-239).—In these experiments an 85-gm. sample of peas, either fresh or frozen, was cooked in 180 cc. of water. When sodium bicarbonate was used 0.22 gm. was added, this being an amount comparable to that used in household cookery procedures; values obtained with this addition were usually below pH 9. In the various tests, the peas were cooked not for equal periods of time, but to the same degree of "doneness." It was found that this amount of soda lowered the time necessary for cooking from 17 to 8 min. for the fresh peas and from 6 to 4 min. for frozen peas. Thiamine, riboflavin, and ascorbic acid were determined, by methods outlined briefly, in the raw peas, the drained cooked peas, and the cooking water. The data previously summarized for thiamine (E. S. R., 88, p. 858) showed the fresh peas to contain

333 µg. thiamine, 168–203 µg. riboflavin, and 23.7 mg. ascorbic acid per 100 gm. Similar values for thiamine (351–408 µg.) and riboflavin (171–200 µg.), but somewhat lower values for ascorbic acid (12.2–20.6 mg.), were found for the frozen peas.

Under the conditions of these tests, the presence of sodium bicarbonate in the cooking water had little if any effect on the vitamin losses, except in one lot of overcooked fresh peas and another of frozen peas partially crushed in the processing; in these there was greater leaching out of the thiamine and greater destruction of it in the cooking water in the presence of soda than in plain water. In intact peas, whether fresh or frozen, approximately 80 percent of the thiamine, 65 percent of the riboflavin, and 45–60 percent of the ascorbic acid were retained in the drained peas after cooking. When the vitamins in the cooking water were taken into account, the cooking losses, if the peas were not crushed or broken, were negligible for thiamine (4–8 percent) and not more than 15 percent for riboflavin, regardless of the cooking method and whether the peas were fresh or frozen; ascorbic acid destruction was not influenced by the method of cooking and was small for fresh peas (1–8 percent) but amounted to 15–20 percent with the frozen peas.

Ascorbic acid in institutional food, K. DAUM, M. AIMONE, and S. HOLLISTER (*Jour. Amer. Dietet. Assoc.*, 19 (1943), No. 10, pp. 693–694).—Fresh and canned vegetables cooked in quantity lots to serve 1,400 people in groups of 400 or 500 were sampled before and after cooking and after holding for 15-, 30-, and 60-min. intervals on the steam table or the electrically heated food conveyors. Under the system of operation employed, the holding period was less than 1 hr. and the maximum time for both preparation and service was never more than 3 hr. Analyses of 6–30 lots of each of the 13 vegetables gave values per 100 gm. of cooked vegetables that were 5.5–44.4 percent lower than the corresponding values for the vegetables before cooking. The cooked vegetables lost from 0.0 to 22.2 percent of their ascorbic acid in the first 15 min. on the steam table or conveyor; losses were not appreciable in the next 15 min., but by the end of an hour had increased until the total loss in cooking and holding resulted in ascorbic acid values from 16.6 to 55.5 percent lower than those for the uncooked vegetables. Canned tomatoes showed the lowest and sauerkraut and potatoes the highest losses.

Adequacy of the industrial lunch and the use of brewer's yeast as a supplement, C. A. HELLER, C. M. McCAY, and C. B. LYON. (Cornell Univ.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 26 (1943), No. 4, pp. 385–390).—Cafeteria and lunch-type meals served to one cafeteria in the Brooklyn Navy Yard were sampled for the determination of riboflavin, niacin, and thiamine. The assays indicated that this noon meal usually furnished as much as one-fourth of the day's requirements for these vitamins. Following this preliminary survey, dried brewer's yeast was added to certain of the cooked products, following initial efforts to standardize the recipes and determine reasonable yeast levels that would not injure flavor or appearance of the foods. Addition of the dried brewer's yeast proved a satisfactory method of supplementing the vitamin supply if the additions were made to meat dishes at conservative levels, so that the taste was not detected. The fungus assay method applied to whole meals for the determination of thiamine gave higher values than the thiochrome technic. This suggested a comparatively large discrepancy due to meat in the meals, since the two methods gave similar results in application to the analysis of vegetables in the study noted above.

Vitamin content of variety meats, J. M. McINTIRE, B. S. SCHWEIGERT, E. J. HERBST, and C. A. ELVEHJEM. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 28 (1944), No. 1, pp. 35–40).—Variety meats obtained from local markets were analyzed for thiamine by the method of Hennessey as modified by McIntire et al. (*E. S. R.*, 90, p. 565); for nicotinic acid by the modified method described by Krehl et al. (*E. S. R.*, 90, p. 727), after extraction with 4 percent NaOH; and for riboflavin by the fluorometric

method as modified by Andrews (E. S. R., 90, p. 10), and also by the microbiological procedure with modifications in extraction and digestion as described by McIntire et al. (see p. 306). Riboflavin values by the two methods were found to be in good agreement.

Of the variety meats studied, Canadian bacon, summer sausage, a sandwich meat, and pork link sausage were richest in thiamine, containing in this group from 0.40 to 0.57 mg. per 100 gm. Of the fresh organ meats studied, heart was the richest in thiamine, containing 0.40–0.70 mg. per 100 gm.; the liver samples contained 0.19–0.23 mg., and the tongue 0.16 mg., these being similar to the muscle meats. Corned beef was the poorest source of thiamine. Liver sausage, with 1.30 mg. riboflavin per 100 gm., was the richest of the prepared meats in this vitamin. The other samples tested contained but 0.10–0.39 mg. per 100 gm., this being within the range for muscle meats. Corned beef was the lowest in riboflavin. Of the organ meats, liver was the best source of riboflavin, with 2.43–3.32 mg. per 100 gm.; hearts were also rich in this vitamin, containing 0.74–1.10 mg. per 100 gm. The sample of baby beef tongue contained 0.28 mg. riboflavin per 100 gm. Nicotinic acid was about the same in the prepared meats and muscle meats, with a range in values of 0.8–4.5 mg. per 100 gm. Liver, with 13.5–16.9 mg. per 100 gm., was richer than any of the organ meats in nicotinic acid. Heart was lower, but was also rich, containing 4.5–7.0 mg. per 100 gm.

Some of the meats were cooked by standard procedures of broiling, braising, or boiling. Greater amounts of the vitamins were retained in the meats after broiling than after braising. In the case of boiling the vitamin retention was dependent on the cooking time. In nearly every case, however, more than 90 percent of the nicotinic acid and riboflavin were recovered in the meat and drippings. Thiamine retentions were variable, with as little as 31 and 33 percent retained in braised baby beef heart and boiled tongue, respectively.

[Nutrition investigations at the Idaho station] (*Idaho Sta. Bul.* 255 (1944), pp. 41–42).—Analyses showed that new potatoes were at least twice as rich in ascorbic acid as mature tubers, and that the most important factor in determining the antiscorbutic value of baked potatoes was the promptness with which they were eaten after baking. Baked potatoes allowed to stand at room temperature lost 33 percent of their ascorbic acid in $\frac{1}{2}$ hr., about 50 percent in 2 hr., and 100 percent in 4 hr. Lamb chops containing 1.0 μ g. of thiamine per gram of fresh tissue and only 0.68 μ g. per gram of broiled chops were shown to be a very poor source of thiamine when compared with pork chops (loin) which contained 8.35 μ g. of thiamine per gram in the raw chops and 5.34 μ g. per gram after broiling. Thiamine values of the broiled chops were at least one-third lower than those for the raw chops. Lamb heart, liver, and kidney were found to contain 4.2, 3.0, and 2.7 μ g. of thiamine per gram of fresh tissue, respectively. Mature Alaska peas analyzed raw and after soaking and cooking (cooking water included in samples) showed a loss of about 13 percent of the thiamine and 18 percent of the riboflavin originally present in the raw peas. Feeding tests with these Alaskan peas indicated that they were excellent sources of the essential amino acids with the single exception of methionine.

[Food and nutrition investigations at the Louisiana station] (*Louisiana Sta. Rpt.* 1943, pp. 10–13).—In a study of the ascorbic acid content of okra, the 16 varieties analyzed were found to vary from 18 to 35 mg. of ascorbic acid per 100 grams, with short-pod varieties tending to contain the larger amount. Varietal differences were overshadowed by maturity differences, however, since ascorbic acid values decreased consistently with increasing size of pod. In the Green Velvet variety, pods 5–5½ in. long contained 40 percent less ascorbic acid than those 3–3½ in. long. Pods held at refrigerator temperature for 24 hr. retained 82 percent of their original ascorbic acid content, while those held 48 hr. retained 70 percent.

Cooking losses of ascorbic acid varied from 18 to 55 percent, depending on the method of cooking.

Tomatoes from June and October crops were tested at different stages of maturity for their content of ascorbic acid, thiamine, and riboflavin. The results showed that ripening in extremely hot sun, whether on the vine or after picking, had an adverse effect on ascorbic acid content. In the fall, field-ripened tomatoes were richer in ascorbic acid than the green ones, but in June, when the sun was very hot, tomatoes ripened in the field contained less ascorbic acid than the green ones and no more than those that were picked slightly pink. In the fall, tomatoes picked when slightly pink and ripened at room temperature were a little lower in ascorbic acid than field-ripened ones of the same variety, but in the hot summer the ascorbic acid values of the room-ripened tomatoes were 10 percent higher than the field-ripened samples. In the summer, all picked tomatoes ripened in the sun had lower ascorbic acid values than the freshly picked samples. In the spring, thiamine and riboflavin content did not vary with the degree of maturity but in the fall samples the thiamine content was considerably less and riboflavin slightly less in the green tomatoes than in the ripe ones. Pink-ripe and green tomatoes of the spring crop showed about a 20 percent loss of thiamine when ripened in the laboratory; in the fall, the pink-ripe samples similarly ripened showed a slight decrease and the green tomatoes a slight increase in thiamine.

Some observations of dark adaptation in man and their bearing on the problem of human requirement for vitamin A. E. L. BATCHELDER and J. C. EBBES. (R. I. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 27 (1944), No. 4, pp. 295-302, illus. 1).—In this extension of earlier work (E. S. R., 89, p. 770), the question of minimal needs for vitamin A was approached by attempts to maintain the visual thresholds somewhat above those shown by the subjects before depletion of vitamin A. Using the same dark-adaptation instrument and the same procedures as before, four young adults, three women and one man, were given a diet deficient in vitamin A but adequate in all other respects, and their dark adaptation was measured three times weekly during the depletion and practically daily during the feeding of the vitamin A supplement.

At the beginning, all four subjects showed a sensitivity well within the normal range established in the previous study, but the rate of change in sensitivity was quite varied. None showed an immediate rise in threshold on the vitamin A-free diet. One showed a slight rise during the first weeks, but after the eighty-fifth day there was a gradual improvement in dark adaptation up to the one hundred and eightieth day when the study was discontinued without testing the effect of vitamin A supplementation. The other three showed a rise in threshold after 65 to 100 days. When this amounted to about 0.5 log unit, one subject was fed 2,000 International Units of vitamin A daily for 27 days, during which the threshold continued to rise. Increasing the dosage to 4,000 I. U., equivalent to 84 I. U. per kilogram body weight, led to the maintenance of a constant 30-min. threshold for about 45 days at a level from 0.7 to 0.8 log unit above her threshold at the beginning of the experiment. In another subject who did not receive vitamin A until her threshold level was 1.0 log unit above the original threshold, it required 5,000 I. U. daily, equivalent to 81 I. U. per kilogram body weight, to establish equilibrium, with the threshold close to the original dark-adaptation level. In the male subject, the threshold was 1.5 log units above the normal level when vitamin A was first administered. In this case, 5,000 I. U., equivalent to 74 I. U. per kilogram body weight, were required to establish constant dark-adaptation ability, but this represented a level almost 2.0 log units above the subject's normal dark-adaptation level.

Determination and content of carotene and vitamin A in Wisconsin butter. S. B. BERL and W. H. PETERSON. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 26 (1943), No. 5, pp. 527-538, illus. 1).—The solvent-extraction method described for the

determination of carotene and vitamin A in butters involved the use of an ether solution of the nonsaponifiable fraction of the butter. This solution was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and extracted with Skellysolve B (S. S. B.) Total pigment was determined in one aliquot of the S. S. B. extract, while from another aliquot noncarotene pigments were removed by extraction with 94 percent diacetone alcohol which previous tests had shown to be superior to 92 percent methanol for this extraction. This purified aliquot, after one washing with water and dilution to volume with S. S. B., was used for direct photocolorimetric determinations of carotene, essentially by the method of Koehn and Sherman (E. S. R., 83 p. 729). In a third aliquot of the original S. S. B. extract vitamin A was determined, after removal of the solvent under vacuum and solution of the residue in chloroform, by the antimony trichloride reaction with measurement of the blue color developed in an Evelyn photoelectric colorimeter, essentially by the method of Koehn and Sherman.

Carotene and vitamin A determinations in a series of Wisconsin butters showed the March butters to average about 9,500 International Units per pound, the July and September butters about 18,000, and the January butters about 10,500 I. U. per pound. Carotene constituted about 75 percent of the total natural butter pigment in summer butters and about 60-65 percent in winter butters. Storage of butters as long as 8 mo. did not result in a loss of carotene or of vitamin A.

The B vitamins in honey, G. KITZES, H. A. SCHUETTE, and C. A. ELVEHJEM. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 26 (1943), No. 3, pp. 241-250).—The various B vitamins were determined with special attention to methods in 40 honeys described in general as to place of origin and floral source. Thiamine was determined by a modification of the Hennessy-Cerecedo thiochrome method, with fluorescence measurements in a photofluorometer. Nicotinic acid, pantothenic acid, and riboflavin were determined by microbiological methods applied to the diluted autoclaved honey, the sample for the pantothenic acid determination having been neutralized before autoclaving. For these determinations, water extraction gave the same results as acid or alkali extractions and was more satisfactory since the latter procedure tended to produce excessive caramelization of the sugars. The growth response of yeast strains, as measured by turbidity readings, was utilized in the determinations of pyridoxine and biotin; enzyme digestion was used to release any bound pyridoxine. Folic acid was determined by the use of the streptococcus organism.

Honeys of the years 1940-42 contained per 100 gm. 7-60 µg. riboflavin, 20-360 µg. pantothenic acid, 72-590 µg. nicotinic acid, 2.2-12 µg. thiamine, and 4-27 µg. pyridoxine. Honeys of the year 1935-39 which had been stored in a dark closet at room temperature contained similar amounts of these vitamins, with the exception of pantothenic acid which, in the naturally acid honey (pH 4-5) had decreased, apparently by slow destruction, to the levels of 9-60 µg. per 100 gm. Biotin and folic acid, determined in a few samples, were found in traces averaging 0.066 µg. and 3 µg. per 100 gm., respectively.

Two samples of pollen and one of royal jelly were found many times richer in vitamin content than honey itself. Royal jelly was particularly rich in pantothenic acid and biotin, with values of 320 and 4.1 µg. per gram, respectively. The fact that pollen was in general 100 times richer than honey in vitamin content suggested that much of the vitamin value of the latter might be due to the pollen present in each sample. This was borne out by the 40 percent reduction in riboflavin and 25 percent reduction in nicotinic acid resulting from filtration of diluted honey.

The effect of commercial clarification on the vitamin content of honey, M. H. HAYDAK, L. S. PALMER, M. C. TANQUARY, and A. E. VIVINO. (Minn. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 26 (1943), No. 3, pp. 319-321).—Samples of clarified and unclarified honey obtained from commercial packers were assayed for thiamine,

riboflavin, pantothenic acid, nicotinic acid, and ascorbic acid contents. There was a general decrease in the vitamin concentrations of the clarified samples, ranging from 8 to 45 percent. The decline, due to commercial clarification, was generally to a lesser degree than that observed in an earlier study (E. S. R., 88, p. 550) in which clarification was done under laboratory conditions. Determination of the antihemorrhagic activities of the commercial samples showed that there was no perceptible reduction in this activity due to the clarification. This suggested that the antihemorrhagic activity was not due to pollen present in the honey but to substances dissolved in it.

Retention of the B-vitamins in rare and well-done beef, S. COVER, B. A. McLAREN and P. B. PEARSON. (Tex. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 27 (1944), No. 5, pp. 363-375).—Right and left two-rib roasts of beef were cut alike from paired wholesale ribs and used as pairs, one being analyzed raw and the other after cooking by a standardized method. The entire meat (lean and fat) of each roast was removed and ground to a homogeneous mince which after thorough mixing was sampled for determinations of moisture and fat (ether extract) and the B vitamins. The thiamine values reported were determined photofluorometrically, essentially by the method of Harris and Wang (E. S. R., 87, p. 762). Riboflavin, nicotinic acid, and pantothenic acid were determined by microbiological procedures, those of Snell and Strong (E. S. R., 82, p. 587), Snell and Wright (E. S. R., 87, p. 12), and Strong et al. (E. S. R., 86, p. 588), respectively, applied to papain-takadiastase extracts from which the fat had been removed with chloroform and the proteins by precipitation at pH 6.8-7.0. This method of preparing the extract was utilized by McLaren et al. (see p. 161) in the simplified fluorometric method developed for determining riboflavin in meats. Riboflavin in the roasts was also determined by this latter method.

The 18 raw roasts from carcasses of Commercial grade averaged 1.3 μ g. thiamine per gram moist basis (range 0.8-1.7); 1.5 and 1.6 μ g. riboflavin by the fluorometric and microbiological methods, respectively, (ranges 1.0-2.2 and 1.2-2.0); 49 μ g. (39-60) nicotinic acid; and 4.9 μ g. (3.8-5.7) pantothenic acid. Raw rib roasts within a carcass did not show significant differences for any of the four vitamins, but roasts from different animals showed highly significant differences for thiamine, riboflavin, and nicotinic acid, and significant differences for pantothenic acid. Thiamine and riboflavin values for the three raw rib roasts from a carcass of Choice grade were within the range of those from the Commercial carcasses (two grades below Choice), but the roasts from the Choice carcass were lower than those from the Commercial carcasses in nicotinic and pantothenic acid. Vitamin retentions were calculated from values for the cooked and raw roasts expressed on the dry fat-free basis. The rare and well-done roasts, respectively, retained 75 and 69 percent of the thiamine, 83 and 77 percent of the riboflavin, 75 and 79 percent of the nicotinic acid, and 91 and 75 percent of the pantothenic acid. Retentions of thiamine and pantothenic acid were significantly lower in the well-done than in the rare roasts, but with riboflavin and nicotinic acid the differences between rare and well-done roasts were not significant. Only small amounts of the vitamins were recovered in the drippings, which in these tests were so meager in quantity that they formed crusts as the meat juices dripped into the pan. One serving (4 oz.) of rib roast of beef was calculated to furnish approximately 7 percent of the thiamine, 6 percent of the riboflavin, and 37 percent of the nicotinic acid recommended for a moderately active woman for 1 day.

The retention of vitamins in veal and lamb during cooking, J. M. McINTIRE, B. S. SCHWEIGERT, and C. A. ELVEHJEM. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 26 (1943), No. 6, pp. 621-630).—The three series of veal and two of lamb used in this investigation were of known origin and were cut to give paired samples from

the two sides of the animal for analysis in the raw and cooked state. The cooking of the various cuts by roasting, broiling, braising, or stewing was conducted under standard procedures without seasoning. The preparation and storage of the meat samples, drippings, and stewing water, and the analysis for moisture and fat were carried on by methods previously used (E. S. R., 90, p. 565). Thiamine was determined by the method of Hennessy as modified by McIntire et al.; nicotinic acid by the method of Snell and Wright (E. S. R., 87, p. 12), after extraction with 4 percent alkali; and riboflavin by the method of Snell and Strong (E. S. R., 82, p. 587), with modifications in the digestion procedure involving autoclaving of the meat samples for 15 min. with 0.1 N H_2SO_4 , followed by overnight incubation with papain with subsequent neutralization and ether extraction.

The retention in the meat alone after roasting and broiling averaged 57 and 70 percent for thiamine, 82 for riboflavin, and 80 percent for nicotinic acid. The retention after braising of veal averaged 40 percent for thiamine, 73 for riboflavin, and 61 percent for nicotinic acid, and after stewing averaged 26, 66 and 52 percent respectively. The average total thiamine retention in the meat plus drippings was 62 percent after roasting and braising, 80 after broiling, and only 51 percent after stewing. The average total retention after the various cooking methods ranged from 87 to 101 percent for riboflavin and 92 to 100 percent for nicotinic acid. The vitamin content of different cuts of meats from the same carcass showed interesting variations. The average thiamine value was 1.7 μ g. per gram of fresh lamb and 1.74 μ g. for veal; the average riboflavin value 2.8 μ g. for lamb and 3.15 μ g. for veal; and the average nicotinic acid value for lamb 58 μ g. and for veal 67 μ g. per gram.

The influence of the thiamine intake of the pig on the thiamine content of pork, with observations on the riboflavin content of pork, R. C. MILLER, J. W. PENCE, R. A. DUTCHER, P. T. ZIEGLER, and M. A. MCCARTY. (Pa. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 26 (1943), No. 3, pp. 261-274).—Three lots of pigs averaging about 47 lb. at the beginning of the experiment were fed rations containing, respectively, 5,761, 3,447, and 1,315 μ g. thiamine per pound of feed. The average feed consumption was about the same for the three lots of pigs (5.1-5.3 lb. per day), so that the average daily thiamine intakes were approximately 29, 17, and 7 mg., respectively. These amounts were fully adequate, being greatly in excess of the suggested requirements of 1 to 3 mg. per 100 lb. of body weight. The growth response of the three lots of pigs was similar in spite of the difference in thiamine intake. Beginning on the one-hundredth day of the feeding experiment and usually at weekly intervals thereafter up to 140 days, one pig from each lot was sacrificed. The carcasses were chilled and samples were taken from the shoulder, the middle of the loin, the ham end of the loin, and the liver for determination of thiamine by the thiochrome method of Hennessy and riboflavin by the fluorometric method of Conner and Straub (E. S. R., 87, p. 10). Thiamine values on the fresh basis for the shoulder, center loin, and ham end of loin averaged 7.9, 9.5 and 10.3 μ g. per gram, respectively, in pigs receiving 1,315 μ g. thiamine per pound of feed. These values increased by approximately 100 percent to 15.1, 20.0, and 20.1 μ g. per gram, respectively, with increase of the feed level to 3,447 μ g. per pound, and again by 15 to 20 percent to 17.3, 23.1, and 23.9 μ g. per gram, respectively, with an increase of the thiamine in the feed to 5,761 μ g. per pound. These values show that different pork cuts may vary in thiamine content, the loin, for example, containing more than the shoulder; both of these muscle tissues contained more than the liver, which averaged but 3.3, 4.5, and 5.3 μ g. thiamine per gram on the rations containing thiamine at the low, medium, and high levels, respectively.

Limited observations on two pigs indicated that pork muscle tissues nearly reached the saturation point, so far as thiamine storage was concerned, when the

thiamine content of the ration approximated 5,800 $\mu\text{g.}$ per pound. It appeared also that the thiamine accumulated rapidly in the pork muscle. Riboflavin values, determined incidentally in this study, averaged about 42 $\mu\text{g.}$ per gram of fresh liver but amounted to only 2–4 $\mu\text{g.}$ per gram for the muscle tissues. These values were obtained on riboflavin levels of 1,669–2,468 $\mu\text{g.}$ per pound of feed.

Biotin, pantothenic acid, and riboflavin balances of young women on a milk diet. J. GARDNER, A. L. NEAL, W. H. PETERSON, and H. T. PARSONS. (Univ. Wis.). (*Jour. Amer. Dietet. Assoc.*, 19 (1943), No. 10, pp. 683–684).—Three healthy young women were maintained for 10 days on a diet consisting of 3 qt. daily of pasteurized grade A milk purchased on the open market, supplemented only with 50 mg. daily of ascorbic acid, 5 cc. of a mineral mixture of 8.5 gm. iron pyrophosphate, 0.4 gm. copper sulfate, and 0.4 gm. manganese sulfate in a pint of water, and caramel candy ad libitum to supplement the calorie intake. The excreta of the first 3 days were discarded, and for the remaining 7 days combined fecal collections for days 4 through 6 and 7 through 10 and composite aliquots for the same periods of 24-hr. urines collected with suitable preservatives were analyzed microbiologically for biotin, pantothenic acid, and riboflavin, as was also done with representative samples of the milk.

The average daily intakes of the three vitamins were biotin 115 $\mu\text{g.}$, pantothenic acid 6.9 mg., and riboflavin 7.0 mg. Minimum, maximum, and average values for urinary excretions were biotin 40.0, 57.7, and 49.5 $\mu\text{g.}$, pantothenic acid 4.8, 6.7, and 6.0 mg.; and riboflavin 3.1, 3.6, and 3.4 mg., respectively. The fecal output of biotin ranged from 30.6 to 99.6 $\mu\text{g.}$ with an average of 73.4 $\mu\text{g.}$, and the total output (urine and feces) averaged 107 percent of the intake, indicating slight synthesis. The fecal pantothenic acid and riboflavin values were low, averaging only about 6 and 11 percent, respectively, of the intake. The total output of pantothenic acid almost equaled the intake, but of riboflavin amounted to only about 55 percent of the intake, thus indicating considerable destruction of the latter in the body.

The effect of high temperature and B-vitamin levels of the diet upon the metabolism and body composition of rats. H. P. SARETT and W. A. PERLZWEIG (*Jour. Nutr.*, 26 (1943), No. 6, pp. 611–620).—In this extension of metabolism studies (E. S. R., 90, p. 135), groups of 5 rats each (30 days old and weighing 60–91 gm. at the beginning of the experiment) were maintained for 22–25 days at temperatures of 75° and 91° F. and on high and low intakes of vitamins of the B group and furnished different amounts of a concentrated liver extract, there being one group each on high vitamin at 91°, high vitamin at 75°, low vitamin at 91°, and low vitamin at 75°.

“At both levels of vitamin intake the rats at 91° gained more weight, retained more nitrogen, fat, and water than the corresponding controls. The concentration of water was lower and that of fat was higher in the animals at 91°. The concentration of riboflavin, pantothenic acid, and thiamine was highest in the bodies of the group on the high vitamin intake kept at 91° and was lowest in the low vitamin group kept at 91°. In the two groups at 75°, the level of intake had no effect upon the concentration of riboflavin and pantothenic acid in the tissues, while the thiamine concentration varied with the intake. The nicotinic acid of the tissues remained uninfluenced either by level of intake or temperature.”

Some results of feeding rats a human diet low in thiamine and riboflavin. G. M. HIGGINS, R. D. WILLIAMS, H. L. MASON, and A. J. GATZ (*Jour. Nutr.*, 26 (1943), No. 4, pp. 347–359, illus. 5).—For this study, which followed the same general pattern as a previously noted one in which the diets used were low in thiamine (E. S. R., 90, p. 714), certain changes were made in the diets to reduce the level of riboflavin below the average of 2.5 $\mu\text{g.}$ These changes consisted chiefly in omitting entirely skim milk powder, cheese, and skim milk; allowing large portions of bread, beef roast, and butter, and adding cream. The quantities of thiamine and riboflavin

furnished by the various diets were, respectively, diet E 0.96 and 2.00 $\mu\text{g.}$ per gram of dry diet, F 1.62 and 2.00, G 1.82 and 2.90, H 1.78 and 2.90, and J 1.94 and 2.60 $\mu\text{g.}$ per gram of dry diet. Observations of the effect of the altered diets on human subjects have been noted (E. S. R., 91, p. 101).

The growth curves of the rats on diets F, G, and H (breads made from enriched flour) showed only moderate increases over the basal diet, but on diet J (bread made from whole-wheat flour) the increase in growth rate was very marked. The utilization of the food was also much higher on diet J. When the food intakes were calculated per unit of surface weight, the animals on diet J were taking less food than those on diet H and yet their body weights were considerably greater. Hypochromic anemia developed in the animals on diet E. Diet F with its higher thiamine content improved erythrocyte and hemoglobin levels somewhat, but not significantly, while diet G with its higher content of both riboflavin and thiamine improved the levels of both significantly, essentially normal values being obtained on these diets as well as diet J.

Changes from the normal were observed in the liver, thyroid, and pituitary on all of the diets except J, and even on this diet there was some abnormality in the thyroid. Chemical analyses for thiamine and riboflavin of the livers, skeletal muscles, kidneys, and testes of animals on diet E showed very low concentrations of these vitamins.

Influence of increasing doses of thiamine and riboflavin on efficiency of their utilization, B. SURE and Z. W. FORD, JR. (Ark. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 26 (1943), No. 6, pp. 659-671).—With the use of the technic described elsewhere (E. S. R., 89, p. 504) and the precaution of collecting the feces for riboflavin analysis under petroleum ether to reduce bacterial synthesis of the vitamin, a quantitative metabolic study was made of the influence of increasing daily doses of thiamine and riboflavin on their efficiency of utilization by the rat. Animals 36 days old and weighing from 80-100 gm. were used. In each group of four, two received the same amounts of thiamine and riboflavin, one received no thiamine, and one no riboflavin. The first three groups were given doses of 5, 100, and 1,000 $\mu\text{g.}$, and the experiment was continued for 26 days. For the other three groups the doses were 10, 20, and 50 $\mu\text{g.}$ and the experiment lasted only 13 days.

For thiamine, the efficiencies of utilization at the 50, 100, and 1,000 $\mu\text{g.}$ levels were 92.1, 82.9, and 51.9 percent, respectively. Because of the difficulty in completely preventing bacterial synthesis of riboflavin in the feces, the efficiency of utilization of this vitamin at the three lower levels could not be evaluated, but at the 50, 100, and 1,000 $\mu\text{g.}$ levels, where the total in the feces was insignificant in terms of total intake, the figures obtained are thought to be reliable. These averaged 92.9, 87.3, and 88.3 percent, respectively, these values being considerably higher than for thiamine at the same dosages.

The total intake of the vitamin could not be accounted for by excretion or by storage in the animal tissues. Incubation at 37° C. of tissues of the liver, lung, heart, stomach, and small and large intestines showed an appreciable destruction of both thiamine and riboflavin, suggesting that part of the losses of these vitamins in metabolism are caused by their destruction in the tissues.

The effects of maturity, nitrogen fertilization, storage, and cooking on the ascorbic acid content of two varieties of turnip greens, R. REDER, M. SPEIRS, H. L. COCHRAN, M. E. HOLLINGER, L. R. FARISH, M. GIEGER, L. MCWHIRTER, O. A. SHEETS, J. F. EHEART, R. C. MOORE, and R. L. CAROLUS (*Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, Oklahoma, Virginia, and Virginia Truck Stas., South. Coop. Ser. Bul. 1* (1943), pp. 30+).—This publication (No. 3) presents a complete and detailed report of a cooperative study referred to earlier (E. S. R., 89, p. 775). Turnip greens of the Shogoin and Seven Top varieties were grown from seed furnished by

the U. S. D. A. Vegetable Breeding Laboratory at Charleston, S. C., at different locations, by similar cultural methods and under known environmental conditions. The factorial design experiments were conducted at Experiment, Ga., Baton Rouge, La., State College, Miss., Stillwater, Okla., and Blacksburg and Norfolk, Va. The two varieties of greens showed significant differences in ascorbic acid content, the Shogoin variety averaging 129.56 mg. per 100 gm. on the wet basis (12.98 mg. per gram dry basis), and the Seven Top 146.31 mg. per 100 gm. wet basis (11.52 mg. per gram dry basis). The differences in rank of the two varieties on the wet and dry bases was related to a statistically significant difference in moisture content, the Shogoin variety containing more moisture than the Seven Top. Nitrogen fertilization did not significantly affect the ascorbic acid content of the greens. Greens of both varieties contained more ascorbic acid when harvested at a late rather than an early stage of maturity. On the dry basis this trend was not apparent, due to the progressive and significant decrease in moisture content as the plants matured.

Storage for 24 hr. at 40° F. did not significantly affect the ascorbic acid content of the greens, but at room temperature storage losses of this vitamin amounted to 20.7 and 31.5 percent (dry basis) for the Shogoin and Seven Top varieties, respectively. Cooking losses in fresh and stored greens of the two varieties averaged about 25.7 percent with half an hour of cooking, but increased to 67.2 percent in 4 hr. of cooking; the cooking losses were greater for stored greens, whether held at room or refrigerator temperatures, than for those freshly harvested. Greens held at room temperature for 24 hr. and subsequently cooked for 4 hr. lost 82.8 percent of their ascorbic acid, while under the more favorable conditions of holding at 40° and cooking for only half an hour there was a loss of only 28.2 percent.

"There was a highly significant positive correlation between rainfall and ascorbic acid content of the greens on both the wet and dry bases. The effects of location and season were less clearly established. In this and in a preceding experiment in which the influence of location was considered [E. S. R., 89, p. 506], turnip greens of the highest ascorbic acid content were produced at Norfolk. Greens having the next highest ascorbic acid content were produced at Blacksburg, Experiment, and Baton Rouge, and greens of the lowest content were produced at State College and Stillwater. The spring crops at Experiment and State College had a higher ascorbic acid content (dry basis) than the fall crops. The reverse was true at Stillwater."

Vitamin C loss from soybeans stored in cooked and fresh state, M. E. REID (*Jour. Home Econ.*, 35 (1943), No. 9, pp. 587-588).—Immature Jogun soybeans shelled and analyzed soon after harvest averaged 34 mg. ascorbic acid per 100 gm. Cooking of the shelled beans caused no loss of ascorbic acid nor did storage of the raw beans in the hydrator of the refrigerator for 19 and 72 hr.; refrigerator storage of the raw shelled beans for 96 hr. resulted in only a 6 percent loss of ascorbic acid. When the beans were similarly stored after cooking, however, the ascorbic acid losses amounted to 26, 41, and 44 percent with storage periods of 19, 72, and 96 hr. These results, checked in three separate tests, indicate that the loss of ascorbic acid from immature shelled soybeans is greater when they are stored after cooking rather than in the raw state.

Ascorbic acid content of 39 varieties of snap beans, P. H. HEINZE, M. S. KANAPAU, B. L. WADE, P. C. GRIMBALL, and R. L. FOSTER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Food Res.* 9 (1944), No. 1, pp. 19-26).—A rapid method developed for routine analysis of ascorbic acid in snap beans was a modification of the method of Morell (E. S. R., 87, p. 15) and involved extraction of 25-40 gm. of beans, or 10-15 gm. of bean leaves, with 200 cc. of 1 percent metaphosphoric acid for 2 min. in a Waring blender. After discarding the first portion of the filtrate a 1-cc. aliquot was placed directly, without buffering, in the colorimeter test tube containing 10 cc. of a solution of 2,6-dichlorophenolindophenol (concentration 17 mg. per liter) and read in an Evelyn photo-

electric colorimeter within 30 sec. Chemical blanks and their center settings were obtained by using 1 cc. of 1 percent metaphosphoric acid in 10 cc. of the dye solution. Center settings for the samples were obtained by using 1 cc. of the sample filtrate and decolorizing the remaining dye with a few crystals of ascorbic acid. The ascorbic acid content of the samples was calculated by using an equation derived by the method of least squares from readings on aliquots of pure ascorbic acid solution of various concentrations.

The vitamin C content of 39 varieties of snap beans was determined in two pickings of each in the spring and also in the fall harvest. The varieties tended to remain in the same relative order in regard to vitamin C content in the two harvest periods, with Mammoth Horticultural and Alabama 3 the two highest ranking varieties among the pole beans, and Unrivalled Wax, Lows Champion, Giant Stringless, and Masterpiece the highest among the bush varieties. In the spring the average ascorbic acid content ranged from 23–33.2 mg. per 100 gm. of fresh weight for pods of the bush beans and from 21.6–38.2 mg. for the pole beans; corresponding averages in the fall were 16.2–33.1 mg. and 17.9–31.2 mg., respectively.

"Little or no correlation between vitamin C content of the leaves and pods has been found when they were harvested at the same time or within 2 weeks of each other. A slight significant positive correlation between the vitamin C content of the leaves at the flowering stage of the plant and the pods was noted in over 50 percent of the pickings."

A study of normal human requirements for ascorbic acid and certain of its metabolic relationships, H. J. PURINTON and C. SCHUCK. (Purdue Univ.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 26 (1943), No. 5, pp. 509–518).—The ascorbic acid requirements of a group of 63 individuals, 52 women aged 16–49 yr. and 11 men aged 20–25 yr., were determined by the following procedure: The subject to be tested was given a definite diet with an ascorbic acid content of 15 mg. daily for the males and 14 mg. for the females and his normal activities continued. A 24-hr. urine sample was collected, and a fingertip sample of blood was taken before breakfast on the day of administration of a test dose which consisted of 500 mg. of ascorbic acid administered preferably intravenously. The same diet was taken for another 24 hr., during which frequent blood samples were taken and the 24-hr. urine again analyzed. By subtracting the quantity of ascorbic acid excreted in the test period from the quantity administered both in food and as the test dose, a so-called retention figure was obtained. By subtracting the excretion of ascorbic acid under fasting conditions from this retention figure, a value was obtained which is considered to be the quantity metabolized and probably required.

The average values obtained were for 8 women 16–20 yr. of age 112.5 mg. daily, 29 women 20–25 yr. 105.6, 11 men 20–25 yr. 124.7, and 15 women 25–49 yr. 80.9 mg. Hemoglobin studies on 19 of the subjects (not reported individually) showed a definite correlation in 17 with the ascorbic acid content of the plasma, those with ascorbic acid levels of at least 0.8 mg. per 100 cc. having hemoglobin levels above normal (15.6 gm. Haden) and vice versa. Low hemoglobin levels were more common in women than in men. Of 16 subjects with low basal metabolic rates, 68.8 percent had ascorbic acid requirements below the average. Lower retention of ascorbic acid tended to run parallel with higher excretions of citric acid as noted previously in animal studies (E. S. R., 90, p. 857).

It is concluded that an optimal intake for the young adult appears to be in excess of 100 mg. daily, while for adults between 25 and 50 yr. of age less than 100 mg. is required. It is noted, however, that since slightly more than half of the subjects had fasting plasma ascorbic acid levels of less than 0.8 mg. per 100 cc. of plasma, the high requirement figures may indicate to some extent the need for ascorbic acid for tissue saturation.

An intradermal test for vitamin C subnutrition. L. B. SLOBODY (*Jour. Lab. and Clin. Med.*, 29 (1944), No. 5, pp. 464-472, *illus.* 2).—The test described differs from the one first suggested by Rotter (E. S. R., 78, p. 571) in that larger wheals (about 4 mm. instead of 2 mm.) are raised and a somewhat stronger concentration of dichlorophenolindophenol (N/300 instead of N/400) is used. The technic followed is essentially the same as used in the Mantoux and Schick tests. An ordinary tuberculin syringe and a short No. 26 needle are used; about 0.05 cc. of the solution is injected into the skin on a part of the forearm without hair or veins, and the exact times of injection and of disappearance of the blue color are noted with a stop watch.

Among 285 hospital patients of various ages, 102 had skin test times of from 3.5 to 9 min., 104 from 9 to 13, and 79 from 14 to 25.6 min. The blood levels of ascorbic acid ranged from zero to 1.97 mg. per 100 cc. Of 59 patients with blood levels below 0.3 mg. per 100 cc., the skin test times were more than 14 min. in 54. In 10 children on vitamin C-deficient diets, the skin test times increased as blood levels fell. It usually took about 9 weeks before the skin test time was over 14 min. When 2 of the children were given ascorbic acid, the skin tests returned to normal. Of 45 subjects who were given 200 mg. of ascorbic acid intravenously immediately after skin and blood tests, 44 showed a reduction of skin test times and an increase in blood levels.

In the opinion of the author, blood levels of ascorbic acid reflect only recent dietary intakes while the skin test parallels the degree of body saturation. "A skin test time of more than 14 min. suggests a definite degree of body unsaturation, from 9 to 13 min. mild saturation, and less than 9 min. a normal amount of vitamin C in the body tissues."

Effect of vitamin-C deficiency on experimental wounds: Tensile strength and histology, G. H. BOURNE (*Lancet [London]*, 1944, I, No. 22, pp. 688-691, 692, *illus.* 10).—The tensile strengths of wounds in guinea pigs on various doses of ascorbic acid from 0 to 30 mg. daily were compared with the histological appearance of the wounds and in some animals with the amount of total ascorbic acid in the blood. The experiment lasted for 2 weeks, including 1 week before the wounds were made by standard technics and 1 week following the incision. The general histological appearance of the wounds did not vary consistently with the tensile strength, although there were more reticular fibers in the wounds with low than with high tensile strength. Total blood ascorbic acid showed some relationship to wound tensile strength. When the blood ascorbic acid was less than 0.1 mg. per 100 cc., the wounds were likely to have lower tensile strength. In discussing these findings and other reports in the literature, including the observations of Crandon, Lund, and Dill (E. S. R., 86, p. 871), the author states: "It is apparent from the concentration of vitamin C in healing tissue that the more extensive the injury the more vitamin C will be required. It seems also, since the tissue in greatest need of vitamin C appears to deplete other organs to obtain its requirements, that even if a wound heals fairly well other parts of the body may become deficient in the vitamin, and this suggests that the routine administration of vitamin C to all injured persons would be desirable."

The prophylactic requirement of the rat for alpha tocopherol, H. M. EVANS and G. A. EMERSON. (Univ. Calif.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 26 (1943), No. 6, pp. 555-568, *illus.* 6).—The investigation here reported was undertaken to determine the minimal requirements for α -tocopherol of male and female rats from weaning until shortly before the approach of senescence, a period of about 16 mo. The animals were maintained from weaning on a vitamin E-low diet supplemented with α -tocopherol acetate at levels of 0.10, 0.25, and 0.75 mg. six times weekly. The study

included growth, condition of the striated musculature, reproductive performance, and the prophylactic requirement of suckling young for tocopherol as measured by the presence or absence of muscular dystrophy.

For normality of the striated musculature and for growth of both sexes, the retirement was less than 0.10 mg. daily. This level was inadequate for the preservation of fertility in the males beyond the fifth month. The 0.25-mg. level was adequate for normal reproduction during approximately the first 9 mo., but inadequate thereafter. On 0.75 mg. daily, normal testes and fertility were maintained during the entire experimental period. In the females, the lowest level tested, 0.10 mg. daily, was sufficient for the birth of normal young even in the third gestation, which was completed between the eleventh and twelfth months. By the eighteenth month, evidence of deficiency was evident from orange-brown pigmentation of the uterus on levels of 0.10 and 0.25 mg. daily, but was absent in the group receiving 0.75 mg. The young born from mothers receiving 0.10 mg. showed muscular dystrophy with high mortality rate in the third week. Those born from mothers receiving 0.25 mg. daily showed a lower incidence of dystrophy and lowered mortality rate until the third breeding; then all of the young were paralyzed and died. All of the young from mothers receiving 0.75 mg. daily were normal in the first two breedings but showed slight incidence of dystrophy with complete recovery by the thirtieth day of life.

The nutritional requirements in inanition.—I, **Observations on the ability of single foodstuffs to prolong survival.** II, **The effect of mineral and vitamin supplements on the survival of animals on single foods,** L. E. HOLT, JR., and C. N. KAJDI (*Bul. Johns Hopkins Hosp.*, 74 (1944), No. 2, pp. 121-141, illus. 5; 142-151, illus. 2).—The studies reported in these two papers were carried out on male rats which were placed on experimental diets at the age of 30-35 days and weight of 63-68 gm. The animals, from 15 to 25 in each group, were kept in individual cages designed to prevent coprophagy and given the food in question and water ad libitum. Records were kept of the quantities eaten and of the daily weights of the animals.

In the first study, glucose, olive oil, and vitamin-free casein were selected as the carbohydrate, fat, and protein foods, respectively. The rats fed glucose or olive oil alone showed a gradual loss of appetite beginning at the same time (toward the end of the first week) and progressing at the same rate. Greater difficulty was shown in the ability of the rat to adapt itself to high protein intake, but when this was successfully accomplished the survival period was longer than on the fat or carbohydrate diets. Marked differences in survival times were noted with the different sugars, best results being obtained with glucose, levulose, maltose, sucrose, and invert sugar. Differences were also noted in survival times on different fats. The water consumption was highest on protein, next on carbohydrate, and lowest on fat. With the different carbohydrates, water consumption was highest with lactose and galactose, particularly the latter. These findings are thought to have practical importance in conditions of water scarcity.

In the second study, olive oil was used for some of the tests and glucose for others as the basis for supplementation, while in some tests both fat and carbohydrate were used. The food, vitamin supplement, and water were offered in separate containers, thus giving the animals free choice. Sodium chloride and a complete mineral mixture had no effect on the survival of rats on the glucose diet. The addition of thiamine in 0.01-percent solution prolonged survival on the glucose diet from an average of 27.3 days to 49.8 days. The other B vitamins were without effect except for a slight prolongation of survival time with niacin. On a mixture of 90 percent olive oil and 10 percent halibut-liver oil and one of 90 percent olive oil and 10 percent wheat-germ oil survival was no longer than

on olive oil alone, but there was a slight increase in the survival time when the animals were also offered the dilute thiamine solution. On a combination of glucose and olive oil, the survival period was somewhat longer than on glucose alone. When thiamine was also supplied, this effect was no longer observed.

The experiments are thought to indicate a thiamine deficiency relatively early in inanition, while the stores of minerals, fat soluble vitamins, and other B factors are not similarly depleted. There was evidence of still earlier depletion of some unknown factor concerned in the utilization of both carbohydrate and fat.

The detection and treatment of nutritional deficiency diseases among industrial workers.—A progress report, T. D. SPIES (*Jour. Amer. Med. Assoc.*, 125 (1944), No. 4, pp. 245-252, illus. 6).—In this paper, read before the Sixth Annual Congress on Industrial Health, Chicago, Ill., February 16, 1944, the author describes his methods of diagnosing and treating nutritional deficiencies and the application of the system to industrial workers and their families. Attention is called to the meticulous clinical study needed before a diagnosis of nutritional deficiency diseases is justified, and three case reports are given in illustration. One of these shows how accurate diagnosis and specific therapy relieved dietary deficiency disease in the wife and child of a skilled mechanic, enabling him to return to work; another how the detection of absorption difficulties in a pellagrous steel mill worker led to continued therapy by injections, making it possible for the man to keep at work although always bordering on relapse; and the third case illustrates the gradual development of multiple deficiency in a man who had eaten a poor diet all his life. The health of this patient was restored with proper therapy and was maintained on a better diet.

Response of rats maintained on diets fumigated with methyl bromide. H. C. SPENCER, V. K. ROWE, E. M. ADAMS, and D. D. IRISH (*Food Res.*, 9 (1944), No. 1 pp. 11-18, illus. 2).—"Rats maintained for 1 yr. on diets fumigated with 2 and 6 lb. of methyl bromide per 1,000 cu. ft. and having an average bromide content of 26.2 and 63.7 mg. per 100 gm., respectively, made normal weight gains. These rats showed no evidence of intoxication or nutritional deficiency as determined by hematological, histopathological, analytical, and organ-weight studies. Similar results were obtained with rats fed a diet containing 0.1 percent sodium bromide. It is concluded that foodstuffs fumigated with the usual commercial concentrations of 1 to 2 lb. of methyl bromide per 1,000 cu. ft. and properly aerated will contain no residues which might have a deleterious effect, even when such fumigated foods are included as a large part of the human dietary."

TEXTILES AND CLOTHING

Home laundry investigations. P. B. POTTER (*Virginia Sta. Bul.* 361 (1944), pp. 31, illus. 9).—The laundry tests were carried out by placing in the washing machine squares of Indian Head muslin treated, by a process outlined, with a standard soil solution made up of lampblack, mineral oil, and carbon tetrachloride. After being washed and ironed, the shade of gray to which the samples had been reduced in washing was determined by means of a simple photometer in a dark room. By this procedure, which is described in detail, it was possible to evaluate one at a time the influence of various factors in washing. The results of extensive tests over a period of time showed that as important as the washing machine itself were the washing conditions. Essential factors for good results included a goodly supply of hot water, preferably soft water, proper use of a good soap, correct time period for washing, limited loading of the machine, and adequate rinsing. Of the temperatures tested (from 100° to 170° F., by 10° intervals), 160° gave the best cleaning

results, but 140° was nearly as good, and it was more economical to maintain in the water-heating equipment. It is pointed out that home water-heating equipment may not always provide sufficient water at this temperature for the whole washing and that housewives may prefer some lower temperature, probably 110° to 120°, which can be endured in contact with the hands. Results indicated that it is possible to wash clothes too long, since the suds break down after 20 to 25 min. and allow the dirt to go back into the fabric. Fifteen min., and in some cases less time, is suggested as a satisfactory period. Washing too many clothes at a time thwarted the movement of clothes through the water. Better progress was made by slightly underloading the machine. Washing machines of different types and makes showed some differences in their ability to wash, and considerable differences were noticed in durability and ease of operation. A particularly desirable type was the underwater gyrator type.

The soaps tested were kinds in general use for home laundering. They showed a wide range of prices which resulted in costs of 1½ to 3 cents per machineful of clothes (with softened water); the laundry cake soaps were the cheapest and the granulated soaps in packages the most expensive. When used for softening water, the cheaper cake soaps were more effective than purer soaps, but any soap proved an expensive means of softening the water (1¼ to 3 cents per machineful). Sal soda and other special water softeners cut the cost of water softening to a negligible figure.

Rinsing was a very important part of the washing process and was best effected by passing the clothes through two or three different waters at a temperature nearly as high as that of the original water—particularly for the first rinse. Wringing of the clothes each time they passed from one water to the next had an appreciable cleaning effect. After laundering cotton sheets 100 times, or over a 2-yr. period, it was found that the fabrics' strength declined by about 40 percent. This deterioration appeared to be due to the general wear and tear of laundering and not to any fault in the process. Three commercial laundries showed very similar results, which gave a somewhat lower decline in fabric strength than was shown by sheets laundered under home conditions.

REPORTS AND PROCEEDINGS

Wartime agricultural research: Fifty-first Annual Report of the Idaho Agricultural Experiment Station for the year ending June 30, 1944, C. W. HUNGERFORD ET AL. (*Idaho Sta. Bul. 255 (1944)*, pp. 63).—In addition to articles noted elsewhere in this issue on economics, nutrition, and engineering, brief progress reports are given on beef cattle, sheep and swine, and animal diseases, including methods of feeding bonemeal to steers, phosphorus diets for milking ewes and fattening lambs, blood phosphorus level of range ewes, breeding hogs, control of swine brucellosis, abortion in range ewes, mastitis treatments, and use of lentin in atonic indigestion of cattle; dairy production and manufacturing, including studies of the riboflavin content of milk and a process for dehydrating Cheddar cheese; poultry, including meat meal and soybean meal as protein supplements, simplified war emergency rations, methionine in peas, variations in efficiency of animal protein concentrates, and laying flock mortality; crops, crop breeding, and soils, including nitrogen fertilization of grasses, precropping of alfalfa in bindweed control, gypsum for peas and alfalfa, legumes and grasses for eroded hilltops, and wheat varieties as regards winter survival and stem rust resistance; fruit and vegetable crops, including seed production of onions and carrots, oil sprays to eliminate hand weeding of carrots, and new apple varieties; agricultural engineering, including methods of harvesting hay, irrigation of potatoes, and current consumption of frozen-storage

locker plants; bacteriology, including factors affecting growth of alfalfa, and standard tube v. a new experimental whole blood antigen for pullorum disease; agricultural chemistry, including dehydration of baked potatoes, soil management practices, and phosphate fertilizer for alfalfa; plant diseases, including virus diseases of fruits and potatoes, bean diseases, pea breeding for resistance to near-wilt, aster yellows disease of truck crops, root rot of peas, and control of bacterial ring rot of potatoes; insects, including substitute insecticides for pea weevil control, partial control of onion thrips, and wireworm injury to beans; and branch station studies on lamb and steer feeding, preparation of beet top silage, phosphorus fertilization, sweetclover as a soil fertility builder, varieties of oats, barley, and corn, grass culture and seed production, potato culture and breeding, cause of jelly end rot, and storage losses, dwarf smut as a factor in winter wheat production, and stubble-mulch in erosion control.

Progress through agricultural research: Annual Report [of the Louisiana Station, 1943], W. G. TAGGART ET AL. (Partly coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Louisiana Sta. Rpt. 1943, pp. 142, illus. 29*).—In addition to studies noted elsewhere in this issue, this report presents data on nutrition research, including the vitamin B complex content of rice and its milled products, the thiamine content of biscuits, and the vitamin A and carotene content of milk; agricultural economics, including cost studies of milk production, large and family-size sugarcane farms, sorghum for industrial alcohol, farm prices, price ratios, farm wages, milk transportation, soybeans for oil, and use of free range for cattle; agricultural engineering, including erosion studies of lower Mississippi loessial soils, flame cultivation for sugarcane weed control, sweetpotato dehydration and harvesting machinery, and rice harvesting, drying, and storage; animal industry, including protein supplements and other feeds for fattening swine, renovation of beef cattle pastures, swine breeding, and finishing calves for market; crops and soils, including cotton breeding and culture, cover crops and green manures, flax and hemp for southern Louisiana, effect of hormones on field crops, Dallis grass seed production, loss of nitrogen from soils in the rice area, pasture improvement, pasture-rice rotations, and fertilizers for rice and sugarcane; dairy research, including pasture, Alyceclover, and lespedeza studies, hay production, dehydrated sweet potatoes, grain rations, mineral deficiencies of Louisiana herds, new cheese varieties, artificial insemination of dairy cows, and effect of iodinated casein on milk cows; entomology, including cryolite dusts for the sugarcane borer, red rot disease and borer damage, pine compounds for peach pests, alfalfa insects, sweetpotato weevil control, and boll weevil and cotton aphid control; horticultural research, including breeding of sweetpotatoes, cabbage, collards, potatoes, Creole onions, tomatoes, strawberries, peas, and tung trees; plant pathology, including red rot and mosaic of sugarcane, diseases of shallots, limb blight of figs, soybean diseases, root rot of rice and disease resistant varieties, seed treatment of rice and peanuts, blight of arborvitae, sprays v. dusts for strawberry leaf blights, sprays for control of downy mildew of cucumbers, ring rot of potato, and bacterial blight of beans; poultry research, including lowcost homes, simplified feeding methods and rations, farm egg coolers, dried muskrat meal for poultry, and effect of sulfur on growth and parasite control; sugarcane, including varieties and soil management; veterinary science, including vaccination of adult cattle against brucellosis with Strain 19 vaccine and immunity developed against the large stomach worm (*Haemonchus contortus*); and work at the substations, including fertilizer and variety tests with strawberries and cucumbers, okra breeding, variety tests with cotton, corn, tomatoes, sweetpotatoes, soybeans, and oats, breeding of edible cowpeas, corn, watermelon, and rice; fertilizer tests with oats, sweetpotatoes, peaches, cotton, and rice; pasture mixtures; control of cabbage caterpillars, and nicotine as a substitute for rotenone in controlling the turnip aphid; apiculture; and cotton diseases and culture.

Annual Report [of Puerto Rico University Station] 1943, J. A. B. NOLLA (*Puerto Rico Univ. Sta. Rpt. 1942, pp. 59+*).—This report embodies progress results of the year's work on anemia of imported cattle; efficient utilization of feed by swine at low temperatures; protein needs of dairy cattle; roasted soybeans as a poultry feed; digestibility of royal palm seed; costs of producing hogs on garbage and other feeds; Para grass for grazing steers; soybeans and alfalfa as forage crops; pineapple chlorosis; variety tests of melons and oranges; coffee and cotton fertilizers and culture; fertilizers, culture, and breeding of sugarcane; control of the sugarcane moth borer; seed storage; fertilizers for sweetpotatoes, plantains, and yautias; breeding of beans, corn, cucumbers, onions, peppers, and sweetpotatoes; tomato mosaic control; combating mole crickets and rats; meat and fish marketing; preservation of pinguinain with merthiolate; length of day and production of beans, soybeans, and tomatoes; resin and rubber extraction from various Puerto Rican plants; pot tests to determine available nutrients in soils; analyses of vegetable oils; and yeast production for animal feeding.

What's new in farm science: Annual report of the director, [Wisconsin Station], II, compiled by N. CLARK and N. HOVELAND (*Wisconsin Sta. Bul. 463* (1943), pp. 80+, illus. 33).—This portion of the annual report (E. S. R., 91, p. 236) deals with studies of wheat and corn varieties and breeding, corn borer damage in Wisconsin, legumes as nitrogen sources for pasture, pasture renovation and fertilization, brome-grass-alfalfa mixtures, alfalfa fertilizers, Ladino clover, foliage diseases of pasture grasses, moisture content of hay for baling, fertilizer on heavy soils for soybeans, soil erosion, silage crops and processes and use in steer feeding, cow manure for hogs and poultry, irradiated yeast for pigs in winter, wartime chick rations, vitamins for poultry, feathering rate in poultry, hardness in raspberries, cross-pollination of apples, codling moth sprays, apple maggot and scab control, bordeaux mixture for leaf spot of cherries, European brown rot of cherries, varieties and breeding of soybeans, eggplant, beans, and peas, fertilizers and chemical sprays for tomatoes and sweet corn, borax for blackspot and weed control in beets, carrot and aster yellows, sabadilla dust for squash bugs, dusts for control of pea aphid and potato diseases, potato stalk borer and other potato insects, potato fertilizers, potato ring rot, leaf roll, and yellow dwarf control, Hypoxylon canker disease of poplars, "burn blight" of pines, reforestation, chemical weed killers, weed control in growing Russian-dandelion, hemp fertilization, sabadilla for vermin-proofing paper cartons, and armyworm control.

MISCELLANEOUS

Thomas Jefferson and the scientific trends of his time, C. A. BROWNE (*Chron. Bot.*, 8 (1944), No. 3, pp. 362-423, illus. 16).—The aim has been to describe some of the relations of Jefferson to the scientific movements of his period, including many of direct bearing on agriculture.

Agricultural experimentation in wartime (*Farm and Home Sci. [Utah Sta.]*, 5 (1944), No. 3, pp. 10-13).—A brief statement of some of the results of recent investigations of the station.

Mississippi Farm Research, [September 1944] (*Miss. Farm Res. [Mississippi Sta.]*, 7 (1944), No. 9, pp. 8).—In addition to articles noted elsewhere in this issue and meteorological notes for August 1944, this number contains the following: Mortality Rate of Dairy Calves Low in College Herd, by W. C. Cowser (p. 1); Fumigation, Crib Lining To Protect Corn From Weevils, by A. L. Hamner (p. 1), based on Circular 110 (E. S. R., 90, p. 506); Livestock Production in Mississippi, by D. W. Parvin (pp. 1, 2); The Production and Utilization of Vetch, by J. L. Anthony (pp. 3-6), also to be issued as a station bulletin; and Cotton One of the Five Major Items Still Under Parity (p. 7), and Low Grade of Cotton Ginned in August Means Lower Prices Received by Grower (p. 8), both by D. G. Miley.

NOTES

Purdue University and Station.—A course for persons interested in the operation of country elevators and the farm supply business is being offered to run from January 2 to February 23. The instruction includes the chemistry of feeds, feed requirements of poultry and livestock, sanitation and prevention of disease, grain grading, seed testing, elementary accounting, and laws relating to the elevator business.

Kansas Station.—A compilation in *Kansas Industrialist* of recent gifts, mainly by commercial interests, shows an aggregate of \$103,870 divided among 22 projects. Among the larger research undertakings provided for are \$20,500 for work on the dehydration of Kansas foods; \$19,990, chemical and physical properties of starch; \$3,927, nutritive value of wheat plants; \$6,000, milking machines; \$12,500, improvement of cream for butter making; \$6,000, processing and storage of dried egg products; \$7,870, use of soya flour in baked products; \$3,063, direct chlorination of starch; \$6,000, improving quality of poultry products; and \$5,000, wheat quality and milling.

Louisiana University.—Maj. Gen. Campbell B. Hodges, president from his retirement from the United States Army in 1941 until April 1944, died in New Orleans November 23, 1944, in his sixty-fourth year. A native of Louisiana and a graduate of West Point in 1903, he had held many important military assignments, including those of commandant at West Point and military aide to President Herbert Hoover.

Minnesota University and Station.—Dr. Maurice C. Tanquary, professor of apiculture and apiculturist since 1928, died on October 25, 1944, in his sixty-third year. A native of Illinois, he had received from the University of Illinois the A. B., A. M., and Ph. D. degrees. He had also served as assistant entomologist in Illinois, 1907-12; as instructor, assistant professor, and professor of entomology in the Kansas College, 1912-13 and 1916-19; as assistant State entomologist in Texas, 1920-24; and as zoologist of the Crocker Arctic Expedition, 1913-16; and was engaged in commercial beekeeping from 1924 to 1928.

Nebraska University and Station.—Dr. Leland H. Stott, associate professor of family life; H. E. Alder, assistant professor of poultry husbandry; and G. W. Trimberger, instructor in dairy husbandry, have resigned. Recent appointments include Dr. Katherine M. Maurer as associate professor of home economics (family life), Dr. Rufus M. Moore as assistant professor of horticulture, Doretta Schlaphoff as instructor in home economics, foods, and nutrition, and Verne Jeffers as assistant in dairy husbandry.

New York State Station.—Dr. John F. Davis, associate professor of agronomy and associate agronomist in the Delaware University and Station, has been appointed assistant professor of vegetable crops and will work on plant-deficiency symptoms, soil deficiencies, and fertilizer requirements of canning crops.

Cornell University and Station.—The death during November 1944 is noted of three widely known staff members. These were, on November 1, George N. Lauman, 70, professor emeritus of rural economy, and Dr. J. A. Bizzell, 68, professor emeritus of agronomy, and, on November 30, Dr. Herbert H. Whetzel, 67, said to have organized the first department of plant pathology in this country.

Professor Lauman was a Cornell graduate in 1897 and remained with the institution until his retirement in 1942. He had served as assistant and instructor in horticulture from 1897 to 1903 and subsequently as instructor, assistant professor, and professor of rural economics, becoming the first to hold the chair of rural economy at Cornell. He had also given much attention to the history of agriculture.

Dr. Bizzell was a native of North Carolina, received from the North Carolina College the B. S. degree in 1895 and the M. E. degree in 1900, and served there as instructor in chemistry and assistant chemist from 1895 to 1901. Coming to Cornell as a fellow, he received the Ph. D. degree in 1903, and had served as assistant chemist in the station, 1903-8, assistant professor of soil technology, 1908-12, and professor from 1912 to his retirement on July 1, 1944. He had made many contributions to the literature of soil technology and fertility.

Dr. Whetzel was a native of Indiana, graduated from Wabash College in 1902, and came to Cornell the same year as assistant in botany. Named professor and head of the department in 1907, he served as its administrator until 1922 and subsequently as professor of plant pathology. He had been active in teaching, extension, and research, inaugurating a system of university teaching and a series of industrial plant pathology fellowships. Among other books, he was the author of *Outlines of the History of Phytopathology*, and since 1932 had been manager of the *Phytopathological Classics*. He was given the honorary D. Sc. degree by the University of Puerto Rico in 1926 and by Wabash College in 1931.

North Carolina College.—A farm and industry conference with a registered attendance of 93 farmers, 115 businessmen, and 39 from the faculty of the College of Agriculture was held at the college October 5 and 6, 1944. A series of about 100 local follow-up meetings in 1945 is contemplated.

Pennsylvania College and Station.—Capt. T. B. Keith, on leave from the department of animal husbandry, has been commended for exceptionally meritorious service in connection with the collection and movement for the armed forces of indigenous food reserves of the Paris region. Conrad B. Link has returned from the Army and resumed his duties as assistant professor of horticulture. Dr. H. Arthur Meyer, assistant professor of forestry, has returned from an assignment with the Foreign Economic Administration on cinchona procurement in Venezuela. Dr. Arthur J. G. Maw, acting head of the poultry husbandry subsection of the Iowa College, has been appointed professor of poultry husbandry. Dr. Donald E. H. Frear, professor of agricultural and biological chemistry, has been appointed civilian consultant on the chemistry of insecticides and fungicides by the Committee on Medical Sciences of the Office of Scientific Research and Development.

South Dakota College and Station.—Thomas M. Olson, associated with the department of dairy husbandry since 1920 and head of the department since 1924, died October 25, 1944, aged 60 years. A native of Wisconsin, he was graduated from the University of Wisconsin in 1915 and received the M. S. degree from the Iowa College in 1920. He had also been a teacher and superintendent of schools from 1906 to 1912 and a county agent in Minnesota from 1915 to 1919.

Texas College.—Horatio L. Van Volkenberg, head of the department of parasitology since 1937, died October 13, 1944, at the age of 51 years. He had received the D. V. M., B. S., and M. S. degrees from Cornell University, and his service had included periods at the New York State Veterinary College, 1918-21, the U. S. D. A. Biological Survey, 1922-23, and the Bureau of Fisheries, 1924-25, and as parasitologist from 1926 to 1937 at the Puerto Rico Federal Station.

Utah College and Station.—Dr. W. W. Henderson, since 1926 head of the department of zoology and entomology, died October 31, 1944, at the age of 65 years. A native of Utah and a graduate of Brigham Young University in 1903, he received the M. S. degree from Cornell University in 1905 and the Ph. D. degree from the University of California in 1924. He had also served as professor of

zoology in Brigham Young University from 1905 to 1910 and as its president from 1920 to 1926, as president of Weber College from 1910 to 1914, and as professor of zoology and entomologist in the Utah College from 1917 to 1920.

Charles T. Hirst, associate professor and associate agronomist, has retired after 34 years' service. The resignations are noted of Dr. A. L. Stark, associate and extension horticulturist, to become director of agricultural research and information for a chemical company; and Dr. D. E. Madsen, head of the department of veterinary science, to go into private practice in California. Maj. Reuben L. Hill, chief of the nutrition service for the Fifth Service Command for the past three years, has returned as head of the chemistry department; and L. S. Morris, after two years in the Army, has returned as head of the department of landscape architecture.

Vermont University and Station.—A farm of 144 acres, adjacent to the present university farm, has been purchased. Most of the soil on this farm is a fairly light, sandy loam, in contrast to the rather heavy clay soil of the present university farm. Part of it will be used to conduct experiments with field crops, vegetables, and small fruits and to run crop trials to determine the strains and varieties best adapted to Vermont conditions. A portion may also be used in connection with an expanded program in poultry research and instruction.

John A. Hitchcock, head of the department of agricultural economics, died November 8, 1944, aged 50 years. He was a graduate of the university in 1918 and received its M. S. degree in 1924. He had been extension dairy specialist, conducted research in farm management in cooperation with the U. S. D. A. Bureau of Agricultural Economics, and since 1924 had carried on research in agricultural economics for the station.

U. S. Department of Agriculture.—Dr. Harry V. Harlan, prominently identified with the barley investigations of the Department since 1909, died in Arizona on November 6, 1944, aged 62 years. A native of Illinois, he received the B. S., and M. S. degrees from the Kansas College in 1904 and 1909 and the D. Sc. degree from the University of Minnesota in 1914. He had also served as instructor in agriculture in the Philippine Islands from 1905 to 1908.

Lyster H. Dewey, associated with the Department since 1890 and in charge of its investigations with fiber plants other than cotton, including the development of improved strains of fiber flax and hemp from 1899 until his retirement in 1935, died in Kenmore, N. Y., on November 27, 1944, at the age of 79 years. A native of Michigan, he was graduated from the Michigan College in 1888 and served there until 1890. Following his retirement, he had continued specialized work with fiber in connection with the manufacture of automobile tires.

RECENT WORK IN AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE¹

AGRICULTURAL AND BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY

An automatic gas recording apparatus, H. MILLER, J. EDGAR, and A. G. O. WHITESIDE (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 3, pp. 355-361, illus. 4).—This apparatus, described in essential mechanical detail and illustrated in an undimensioned drawing (section), is a form of recording manometer making a series of manometer height recordings upon blueprint paper which show the rate of gas evolution in each of a series of time units.

The data taken from curves made by this machine have been successfully applied to test baking. On the basis of these data, routine sugar-requirement corrections have been made on flours baked by the modified American Association of Cereal Chemists malt-bromate-phosphate baking method for the past 2 yr.

Anti-spattering device for water suction pumps, L. G. KEIRSTEAD. (Maine Expt. Sta.). (*Chemist Analyst*, 33 (1944), No. 3, p. 69, illus. 1).—The author suppressed the spattering caused by such a pump in a shallow sink by putting a one-hole rubber stopper on the outlet tube of the pump and fitting over this stopper a large rubber tube (1 in. in diameter) long enough so that its end lay nearly level on the bottom of the sink. The evacuating efficiency of the pump was not impaired.

Boring holes in laboratory glassware, R. E. DUNBAR. (N. Dak. Agr. Col.). (*Chemist Analyst*, 33 (1944), No. 3, pp. 70-71).—The author uses two hard brass cork borers, of which the larger serves as a bearing for the smaller and is secured in a vertical position to a strong ring stand with a burette clamp or the like. The smaller cork borer is introduced into the larger, and both are so placed that the smaller rests securely upon the glass to be cut. A little lubricant between the two should be used. An ordinary laboratory stirring motor is attached to the upper end of the smaller borer by means of a one-hole rubber stopper. The cutting edge of the cork borer should be surrounded with a suspension of a suitable abrasive in water.

The rapid determination of total nitrogen in soil, E. M. EMMERT. (Ky. Expt. Sta.). (*Soil Sci.*, 58 (1944), No. 4, pp. 289-290).—In a method for determining total nitrogen in soil by oxidation to nitrate, previously reported by the same author (*E. S. R.*, 72, p. 155), it was found that amide nitrogen and ammonia nitrogen were not oxidized and total nitrogen was not determined in soil that contained nitrogen in these forms. To avoid this source of error in his former method, the author here proposes that amide nitrogen be hydrolyzed to ammonia and the ammonia nitrogen combined as glycine by means of monochloroacetic acid, the amino acid group being readily oxidizable to nitric acid so as to be included in the phenoldi-sulfonic estimation of nitrate nitrogen.

¹ The publications abstracted in these columns are seldom available for distribution by the Office of Experiment Stations. In general, application should be made to the Office of Information of the U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington 25, D. C., for publications of the Department; to the directors of the State agricultural experiment stations, as listed on page 3 of the cover of this issue, for publications of the several experiment stations; and to publishers of books and journals for material issued by them. Microfilms and photostatic copies, the latter legible without magnifying equipment, may be purchased from the Library, U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington 25, D. C. Rates and other details are explained in a previous issue (*E. S. R.*, 87, p. 324).

Determination of iron: A study of the o-phenanthroline method, S. L. BANDEMER and P. J. SCHABLE. (Mich. Expt. Sta.). (*Indus. and Engin. Chem., Analyt. Ed.*, 16 (1944), No. 5, pp. 317-319, illus. 2).—Sodium citrate was found more satisfactory than the acetate in adjusting the reaction for the development of the color of the iron-*o*-phenanthroline complex. When the pH was adjusted before the introduction of *o*-phenanthroline, the rate of color development was influenced by such factors as the time interval between the addition of reagents, temperature of the solutions, type and amount of phosphate present, amount of citrate, and length of time the solutions stood before being read in the photometer. When the sodium citrate was added after the hydroquinone and *o*-phenanthroline at temperatures above 20° C., these factors did not adversely affect the recovery of iron. Under these conditions, maximum color developed when the solutions stood only 30 min., and complete recovery of iron was secured. For samples of similar materials of approximately the same size, it was found expedient to use an average volume of citrate rather than to titrate each sample individually.

Report of the 1943-44 methods of analysis subcommittee on the determination of iron in cereal products, M. HOWE (*Cereal Chem.*, 21 (1944), No. 5, pp. 412-418, illus. 2).—In continuation of the work of the 1942-43 subcommittee on methods of analysis of iron (E. S. R., 91, p. 502), the committee studied the preparation of cereal products by various methods, including hydrochloric acid treatment of the ash, sodium carbonate fusion of the ash, and wet ashing of the sample by the procedure of Jackson (E. S. R., 80, p. 153). The samples sent to the collaborators included (1) an unenriched flour, (2) the same flour enriched with 10 mg. of iron as ferrum reductum, (3) a bread made from the enriched flour, (4) a whole-wheat flour, and (5) a bread made from the whole-wheat flour.

The results obtained by the 15 collaborators are presented in detail and discussed. It was found that wet ashing did not consistently give higher results than dry ashing, that there was no particular advantage in the sodium carbonate fusion, and that individual laboratory methods (including the use of *o*-phenanthroline, potassium thiocyanate, and numerous variations of the α, α' -dipyridyl method) and did not give any closer agreement than the method suggested by the committee. The α, α' -dipyridyl method with dry ashing was as satisfactory as any method now available for the determination of iron in cereal products. It is considered that more practice and improvement in the technic should bring better agreement between laboratories.

Report of the 1943-44 methods of analysis subcommittee on riboflavin assay, J. S. ANDREWS (*Cereal Chem.*, 21 (1944), No. 5, pp. 398-407, illus. 3).—This is a report of the second of a series of collaborative studies on riboflavin assay methods (E. S. R., 90, p. 10). The present study was directed at evaluating the permanganate and Florisil treatments when separately applied to the purification of cereal extracts. The procedures are given in detail. The results, discussed at length, indicated that neither of these treatments was of any value as applied to enriched flour. Direct reading of the flour extracts (from the collaborative sample), without any purification, gave a value of 2.78 $\mu\text{g.}$ per gram, in excellent agreement with the calculated value, 2.76. When the extract was adsorbed on Florisil and eluted with pyridine-acetic acid solution, a somewhat higher value was obtained, indicating the inadequacies of the Florisil. Use of permanganate with extracts of enriched bread proved helpful in removing the interfering impurities, although the treatment was not entirely effective, since the average value obtained was 3.42 $\mu\text{g.}$ per gram, as compared with the calculated value of 3.16. Treatment of the bread extract with Florisil had no effect on the final results.

"Values reported by the collaborators employing their regular procedures were in general quite satisfactory. Both fluorometric and microbiological methods were represented and, particularly in the instance of flour, yielded values which closely

agreed with the calculated values. Fluorometric assays of enriched bread were somewhat higher than those obtained microbiologically and were in closer agreement with the value calculated from the bread ingredients."

Report of the 1943-44 methods of analysis subcommittee on thiamine assay, J. S. ANDREWS (*Cereal Chem.*, 21 (1944), No. 5, pp. 388-397, illus. 2).—This is a report of a collaborative study of the efficiency of zeolite for removing interfering substances, and of factors relating to the conversion of thiamine to thiochrome, including the effect of the amount of ferricyanide, the order of adding ferricyanide and alkali, the period of shaking, and the stability of the extracted thiochrome. It is concluded that the use of zeolite presents no appreciable source of error and that the concentration of ferricyanide and the order of adding ferricyanide and alkali have some effect upon the assay. Where a considerable excess of ferricyanide was employed, it was found preferable to add the alkali first, followed immediately by the ferricyanide. One-half min. of shaking of the oxidation mixture resulted in maximum fluorescence in most cases, and additional shaking had no significant effect. Isobutanol extracts of thiochrome appeared to be sufficiently stable to present no problem in the fluorescence measurements. Assays of enriched flour gave an average value of 2.11 mg. per pound, in very close agreement with that calculated from the data on unenriched flour and the added amount of pure thiamine. The average value for the bread made from the enriched flour was 23 percent below the flour value, suggesting that baking losses approximated this percentage figure. The possibility that some assay errors can be attributed to faulty thiamine standards is discussed.

Quantitative determination of redwood bark fiber in wood-redwood fabrics, E. R. KASWELL (*Amer. Dyestuff Rptr.*, 33 (1944), No. 11, pp. 237-238).—Redwood, 100-percent clean mohair, 100-percent low-grade wool, and 100-percent wool top (the three latter extracted with carbon tetrachloride) were found, respectively, to be 32, 99, 98.7, and 98.1 percent insoluble in sulfuric acid; the redwood was 78.8 percent insoluble in potassium hydroxide, while the mohair and wools were 0 percent insoluble. Using the weights of the fabric sample taken for analysis, the determined residue weights, and the residue factors for the pure fibers, simultaneous equations were set up to permit the calculation of the percentages of redwood and wool fibers in fabric blends.

The effect of variety and environment on the equilibrium moisture content of soybean seed, A. C. BECKEL and J. L. CARTTER. (U. S. D. A. and 12 expt. stas.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 3, pp. 362-368, illus. 2).—Approximate equilibrium moisture content of the seed of eight strains of soybeans grown at five locations in the North Central region was determined at eight relative humidity levels and 70° F. Significant variance due to variety and location was observed. Including all sample variance at each of the humidity levels, the standard deviation ranged from 0.163 at the low humidity level to 0.382 at 60 percent relative humidity.

From data at 18 percent relative humidity and 70°, it was shown to be possible to eliminate the routine moisture determination without affecting the accuracy of conversion of other analytical data to the dry basis.

Effects of moisture on the physical and other properties of wheat.—IV, Exposure of five varieties to light rains during harvest, C. O. SWANSON. (Kans. Expt. Sta.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 6, pp. 703-714).—Continuing the series previously noted (E. S. R., 92, p. 164), the effects of exposure of five wheat varieties to several small rains during the harvest season of 1941 are recorded, together with those of wetting by soaking wheat in the straw.

Exposure to rains totaling less than 1 in. decreased the test weight enough to depress the grade from No. 1 to No. 3 and No. 4. The artificial wetting had similar effect. The interior of the endosperm changed from a predominantly vitreous to a predominantly mealy condition, particularly in the early Blackhull and Blackhull

varieties. The lowering of the test weights and the increase in the mealy condition had no effect on the flour yield or on the baking value. Chiefkan was the least affected, while Kanred and Tenmarq were intermediate.

The effect of sprout damage on the quality of durum wheat, semolina, and macaroni, R. H. HARRIS, G. S. SMITH, and L. D. SIBBITT. (N. Dak. Expt. Sta. and U. S. D. A.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 3, pp. 333-345, illus. 4).—Aliquots of a sound, hard, amber durum wheat were sprouted to three distinct stages, delimited by the length of sprout obtained. Each stage was then blended in various proportions, by weight, with the original sound wheat to obtain mixes for experimental milling.

The degree of sprouting did not affect the ease of milling the blends. Macaroni doughs made from blends containing a high percentage of badly sprouted wheat were crumbly and "short," but after the customary kneading appeared to have normal consistency. Weight per bushel was consistently lowered by sprouting. Semolina yield was significantly reduced when over 20 percent of sprouted wheat was included in the blend. Little influence upon semolina ash was noted, except that high percentages of sprouted wheat showed a slight tendency toward reduction of the ash content. Diastatic activity was greatly increased both by the percentage of sprouted wheat in the blend and by the degree of sprouting, while absorption was generally lowered by the same factors. The effects of sprouting upon diastatic activity and macaroni color were the most marked. The determination of diastatic activity may be a convenient method for predicting the probable macaroni color of a sample suspected of containing sprout damage, provided no complicating factors such as blight or other damage are involved. Ten percent blends of the second and third stages had more effect upon both diastatic activity and color than 100 percent of stage 1. Five percent of heavy damage reduced the color score 40 percent. The second stage of sprouting decreased the score less severely. The wheat from the first stage had a noticeable effect at a concentration of 20 percent in the blend. The macaroni had a brownish coloration when made from blends high in severely sprouted wheat. It appeared from the data that length of sprout is more important in relation to quality than the percentage of sprouted kernels present.

Soaking and chilling without germination significantly reduced test weight and grade but did not affect macaroni color.

Factors influencing the pearling test for kernel hardness in wheat, M. E. MCCLUGGAGE. (Kans. Expt. Sta. coop. U. S. D. A. and State expt. stas.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 6, pp. 686-700, illus. 2).—The percentage of wheat pearled off was not materially affected by normal variations in temperature nor by the moisture content within the limits 7-15 percent. Sifting the pearled wheat over a 20-wire screen slightly increased the standard deviation in one case and decreased it in another, although general experience had indicated some improvement in accuracy by sifting. The size of the charge greatly affected the percentage pearled off, though not the relative differences between varieties. By substituting a blank for the regular screen, it was determined that most of the grinding is done by the screen. Both screen and stone should be replaced from time to time if consistent results are to be expected. By adjusting the time of pearling, it was found that essentially the same results could be secured with speeds of 1,725, 1,520, 1,300 r. p. m. In a collaboration study with three other laboratories, involving five varieties of wheat, it was found possible to obtain substantially the same results at all laboratories by adjusting the speed and time of pearling on the basis of the quantity of wheat pearled from a standard sample supplied for the purpose. In a study of six varieties of hard red winter wheat grown at five stations in the southern Great Plains in each of 3 yr., it was found that kernel hardness, as measured by the pearling test, is determined mostly by variety, but also to a considerable extent by the environmental factors of location and year of growth.

The following standard procedure is recommended: Pearl a 20-gm. charge of cleaned, unsized wheat for 1 min. at a speed of 1,725 r. p. m. and sift over a 20-wire screen, in accordance with details previously specified.

Measurement and significance of gluten quality, J. C. BAKER, M. D. MIZE and H. K. PARKER (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 4, pp. 506-516, illus. 4).—The authors describe an instrument in which a ball-point probe is forced down, slowly and with measurable force increase, upon the surface of a gluten ball so prepared and supported in a specially designed holder that the probe forces the test surface inward without penetrating until the surface can no longer resist the penetrating force and suddenly yields, permitting the probe to enter with an abrupt increase in the rate of its downward motion. One can read on the scale the force, in grams, at which this penetration of the surface occurs. The readings thus taken indicate the force in grams required to cause a 1-mm. ball to penetrate the surface of the prepared gluten. Penetration occurs only when the surface has reached its elastic limit and rupture of the surface takes place.

Commercial wheat germ, its composition, E. GREWE and J. A. LECLERC. (U. S. D. A.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 4, pp. 423-434).—The 19 samples of wheat germ examined included from 2 to 6 samples from each of the 5 classes of American-grown wheat. Analyses for mineral content were made for each class.

The germ from soft red winter wheat contained an average of 39.79 percent of undetermined carbohydrate, while the germ from hard spring wheat contained only 24.28 percent, the difference being largely due to admixed endosperm. The germ from white wheat showed greater variations in its composition than that from the other classes. The diastatic activity and sugar were higher and the protein and ash lower in the germ from white wheats than in that from the other wheats. Germ from hard red spring and durum wheats averaged appreciably higher in fat than did germ from winter wheats. The average weight per unit volume of flaked germ was considerably less than that of granular germ.

In general, the nitrogen content of the germ was found to be correlated with the class of wheat. Hard spring wheat germ was highest in nitrogen, the average being 5.82 percent; durum wheat germ contained 5.45 percent; hard red winter, 5.42; soft red winter, 4.54; and white wheat, 4.38 percent. The alcohol-soluble nitrogen of wheat germ makes up about one-seventh of the total nitrogen, whereas in flour fully half of the total nitrogen is alcohol-soluble. The salt-soluble nitrogen of wheat flour constitutes one-fourth of the total nitrogen, while that of the germ makes up over 60 percent of the total. The fraction regarded as albumin and globulin was found to be much higher in the germ than in the flour; it represented 51.2 percent of the total nitrogen in germ and 20.7 percent in flour. When the proportion of endosperm was high, the proportions of nitrogen soluble in 70-percent alcohol and the copper-hydroxide-precipitated nitrogen were usually high, whereas the proportions soluble in 3-percent sodium chloride and in 5-percent potassium sulfate solutions were low.

Wheat germ in bread making, E. GREWE and J. A. LECLERC. (U. S. D. A.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 4, pp. 434-447, illus. 11).—The extract of momentarily wetted germ, when separated and incorporated in bread dough, produced somewhat inferior loaves, but the extract of steeped germ produced a loaf as good as, or even better than, the control. The beneficial effect of steeping increased with increase in time up to 6 or 8 hr., and the addition of potassium bromate along with germ resulted in an improvement in bread-making properties. Steeped germ up to 10 percent could be added to flour dough without appreciable detrimental effects on the quality of the loaf. The addition of 2.5 or 5 percent of steeped germ may give even better bread than when no germ is used, and the use of 15-20 percent produced a very satisfactory bread. The addition of salt (in quantities normally used in bread making) to the germ during steeping improved the handling properties of the dough.

The colloidal properties of the germ, as measured by viscosity, were appreciably changed by the addition of salt solutions. The steeping of wheat germ resulted in an increase in its diastatic power but a decrease in oxidizable substances. These changes, quite rapid at first, continued through 7 hr. In order to produce the best bread, the germ should be steeped for about 3 hr. before being added to the dough or to the sponge.

Very satisfactory bread was produced when germ from white, soft red winter, hard red winter, and durum wheats was used. Germ from hard spring wheat was less satisfactory.

A further comparison of flours obtained with the micro and Allis-Chalmers mills, L. D. SIBBITT, G. M. SCOTT, and R. H. HARRIS. (N. Dak. Expt. Sta.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 6, pp. 679-685, illus. 2).—The authors compared milling yields, flour ash, loaf volume, and crumb color obtained in two series of hard red spring wheat millings on the Allis-Chalmers and micro experimental mills. The work was done in a laboratory with temperature and humidity control.

In a series of 25 replicate millings of one wheat on each mill, the micro mill "gave higher yields of long-patent and total flour than [did] the Allis mill. Flour ash was higher in the micro-milled flours, and the moisture content lower." In a second series, 30 samples of different hard red spring wheat varieties were milled on the 2 mills. Less pressure on the micro reduction rolls than in the first series was used, with the result that flour yields and flour ash contents were in better agreement. No significant differences in flour yield between milling methods were found, "but micro flour ash, though reduced, was still higher than the Allis values." High positive correlations between the two mills were found for flour yields, flour ash, and loaf volumes. The authors agree with the general conclusion that a fairly reliable knowledge of milling and baking performance may be secured by micro milling and baking tests.

The pentosans of wheat flour, J. C. BAKER, H. K. PARKER, and M. D. MIZE (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 3, pp. 267-280, illus. 2).—The authors describe a method of preparing the water-soluble pentosans of flour in high purity.

Flour contains approximately 1 percent of water-soluble pentosans which will form an irreversible gel upon reaction with certain oxidizing agents used as dough improvers. The properties of the purified pentosans in respect to viscosity, gelling reaction, and the effect of enzymes were shown to correspond to the same properties of flour extracts of high concentrations. Temperature change and addition of glutathione produced effects on purified pentosan solutions similar to their effects upon doughs. The gelling reaction and viscosities of soluble pentosans were found much altered by extracts of malt, wheat germ, and wheat bran, but little affected by many other dough ingredients. It is pointed out that these characteristics of soluble pentosans suggest that they play an important role in controlling dough properties.

The insoluble pentosans of flour were observed to be largely associated with starch and were found in quantities proportional to the surface of the starch. This suggested a coating of insoluble pentosan on starch which may account for many of its properties and its behavior toward enzymes.

The relation of proteolysis to the characteristics of oxidation and reduction in doughs, R. M. SANDSTEDT and K. FORTMANN. (Nebr. Expt. Sta.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 5, pp. 517-528, illus. 8).—The authors found that the action of the reducing agents naturally occurring in flour may be reversed by subsequent oxidation and consider that this observation shows that the reduced character of doughs and bread made from unoxidized flour is not due to proteolysis. They feel that it indicates, moreover, that even the relatively large quantity of proteinase reported to be present in clear flours (as compared to normal patents and straights)

produces no perceptible irreversible degradation. The action of moderate quantities of added reducing agents is also shown to be reversible by subsequent oxidation. Degradation of the gluten proteins by papain (added in quantity to produce in the bread a reduced appearance similar to that produced by the added reducing agents) was not reversible by subsequent oxidation. Accordingly, though proteolysis and reduction produce characteristics in dough and bread that are visually indistinguishable, they are believed not to have identical modes of action on the gluten.

Direct determination of fermentation rates in dough, Q. LANDIS and C. N. FREY (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 3, pp. 368-376, illus. 12).—A form of differential manometer is described, the record consisting of the trace made by a bubble in the horizontal tube of the manometer upon photographic developing paper, drawn under the tube at a constant rate by a kymograph mechanism. Curves are reproduced, and typical results obtained with those of various types are discussed.

Selective fermentations of maltose and lactose in doughs as measured by the pressuremeter method, H. H. BROWNE. (U. S. D. A.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 6, pp. 730-733).—A method of determining the ratio of maltose to total fermentable sugars is described. This technic was used to demonstrate that by using bakers' yeast and *Torula cremoris* in equal quantities in a bread dough containing milk solids all sugars present can be made to contribute effectively to the leavening of the dough.

The correlation of mixograms with baking results, J. A. JOHNSON, C. O. SWANSON, and E. G. BAYFIELD. (Kans. State Col.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 5, pp. 625-644, illus. 5).—The most important use of the recording dough mixer appears to be that of furnishing information that supplements baking data, such as mixing requirements, mixing tolerance, and varietal pattern. The varietal pattern tends to establish qualitative differences between flours that may or may not have different baking qualities. Flours of known inferior baking qualities may thus be readily distinguished and discarded as unsuitable for bread making.

The effect of different operators on the evaluation of mixograms, R. H. HARRIS. (N. Dak. Expt. Sta.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 6, pp. 739-744, illus. 1).—Significant differences among 3 operators were found for dough development and curve height, but not for dough stability, 10 hard red spring wheat flours adjusted to a uniform protein level of 12.0 percent by dilution with wheat starch having been used. There were significant interactions between varieties and operators for dough development and stability, but not for curve height. The results obtained by different pairs of operators for dough development were highly correlated. The corresponding correlations were lower for dough stability, while no significant correlation was found in two of the comparisons between operators and curve height. Differences in curve properties among samples were very much greater than operator effects, except for curve height.

Chemical factors affecting the baking quality of dry milk solids.—III, The effect of several milk fractions on loaf volume, H. A. HARLAND, U. S. ASHWORTH, and N. S. GOLDING. (Wash. Expt. Sta.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 5, pp. 535-542).—In continuation of previous work (E. S. R., 89, p. 23), the authors report upon experiments in which nondialyzable fractions of both poor-baking dry milk solids and fresh skim milk showed definite improvement in baking quality following heat treatment. The baking qualities of both acid and rennet wheys from fresh skim milk were improved by heat treatment. The addition of concentrated whey to a dough formula further reduced the loaf volume. This was again improved by heat treatment. There was some evidence that during dialysis the detrimental factor in whey either slowly dialyzed or was changed in some manner which reduced its effect. Casein prepared by the acid method was not changed in its influence on baking by heat treatment.

The differential stability of the malt amylases—separation of the α and β components, E. KNEEN, R. M. SANDSTEDT, and C. M. HOLLENBECK. (Nebr. Expt. Sta.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 4, pp. 399-423, illus. 5).—The precipitation maxima of the wheat- and barley-malt β -amylases were found to lie in the ammonium sulfate concentration ranges of from 25 to 35 percent and in the alcohol concentration ranges from 56 to 68 percent. The wheat- and barley-malt α -amylases showed maximum precipitation in the ranges from 25 to 35 percent and from 15 to 25 percent of ammonium sulfate, respectively, and of from 50 to 56 percent and from 44 to 50 percent of alcohol, respectively. Because of overlapping solubilities, no clear-cut separation of the two amylase components could be effected by precipitation.

Differential inactivation at from 50° to 70° C., combined with H-ion concentrations between pH 4.0 and pH 7.0, demonstrated that the stability of either amylase was influenced by both. At a given temperature, the stability of β -amylase was dependent on the pH of the solution, and at a given pH value the stability of α -amylase was dependent on the temperature. However, temperature was the more significant factor with β -amylase, H-ion concentration with α -amylase.

The calcium-ion content of the solutions was of prime importance to the stability of the amylases. Calcium proved to be a stability factor for α -amylase and an instability factor for β -amylase. Conditions for maximum retention of α -amylase (90–100 percent) and complete inactivation of β -amylase were the presence of calcium, relatively high pH (6.0–7.0), and a temperature of 70°. Conversely, conditions for maximum retention of β -amylase with complete inactivation of α -amylase were found to be the absence of calcium, relatively low pH (3.0), and a temperature of 30°.

Dilution of the extracts decreased the stability of the amylases. This instability appeared to be dependent, however, not on the amylase concentration but on the concentration of accompanying substances in the extract. The amylases also differed markedly in heat stability, the barley-malt α -amylase being more stable to heat than wheat-malt α -amylase, but the β -amylase from wheat malt more stable than that from barley malt.

Practical methods for the preparation of α -amylase free from β and β -amylase free from α are given, together with a technic for using the purified β -amylases in the preparation of the substrate for the determination of α -dextrinogenic activity.

Studies with *Bacillus polymyxa*, I, II, H. KATZNELSON (*Canad. Jour. Res.*, 22 (1944), No. 5, Sect. C, pp. 235–250, illus. 1).

I. *Some factors affecting the fermentation of wheat by Bacillus polymyxa* (pp. 235–240).—Factors influencing the fermentation of 15 percent wheat mashes by strains of *B. polymyxa* in the laboratory were studied in an attempt to obtain maximum yields of 2,3-butanediol, which is a compound convertible to butadiene—an essential precursor of synthetic rubber. Neither the nature of the inoculating medium nor the age of the inoculum affected the fermentation, but small amounts (0.5 percent) of inoculum lowered the yield. Increasing the surface of the fermentation mixture and addition of yeast extract each resulted in improved yields of the diol. Different strains varied markedly in fermentative ability; of 82 tested, 10 gave excellent results—over 3 percent diol. Combinations of 2 strains (phage-susceptible and phage-resistant) also gave satisfactory yields, but mixtures of 5 or 10 caused a sharp drop in diol production. Low-grade, low-quality wheat samples were as satisfactory as those of high-grade in diol yield. Elevator screenings also proved capable of being fermented by *B. polymyxa*, though low yields were obtained, owing undoubtedly to the low starch content. Since screenings command a low price on the market, however, it may be economically practical to consider their utilization for butanediol production.

II. *Bacteriophage of Bacillus polymyxa in relation to the 2,3-butanediol fermentation* (pp. 241-250).—The procedure described resulted in the isolation of a number of phages against various strains of *B. polymyxa*; of 82 strains tested, 63 were completely and 6 partially lysed. The phages produced plaques that were separated into 8 morphological groups. No special relationship between susceptibility to phage and yield of butanediol was noted. These phages were very sensitive to temperature, being inactivated by 30 min. at 55° C. They were transmitted through the bacterial spore, under which conditions they withstood 80° for 60 min. Of 50 strains tested, 8 were lysogenic. Phage proved capable of almost completely arresting the fermentation of wheat mashes by susceptible strains, but certain resistant cultures gave good yields in its presence. Mixing resistant and susceptible strains resulted in lower yield, but a good fermentation was obtained in the presence of phage by combining 3 resistant strains. Even in the absence of phage, a mixture of 5 strains was not favorable, probably because of antibiotic effects among the individual strains. Secondary cultures differed markedly in the nature of growth and spore-producing capacity from primary strains and were on the whole poorer diol producers. It is suggested that under ordinary conditions in the factory, proper sterilization of the equipment and materials, aseptic technic, and use of well-tested nonlysogenic strains should prove adequate precautions against this bacterial virus.

Selenium distribution in milled seleniferous wheats, A. L. MOXON, O. E. OLSON, E. I. WHITEHEAD, R. J. HILMOE, and S. N. WHITE. (S. Dak. Expt. Sta.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 3, pp. 376-380).—Four samples of seleniferous wheat were milled in an experimental mill, and the distribution of selenium in the milled fractions has been determined. Nitrogen-selenium, sulfur-selenium, and nitrogen-sulfur ratios were also determined in one of the samples. There was much difference among the selenium concentrations in the various fractions. The bran had the highest selenium content in all cases and was likewise highest in nitrogen.

Bromine residues from methyl bromide fumigation of cereal products, H. D. YOUNG, R. H. CARTER, and S. B. SOLOWAY. (U. S. D. A.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 5, pp. 572-578).—Cereal product samples were taken after commercial fumigation in (1) the entire mill or warehouse; (2) in vacuum or atmospheric vaults; (3) under tarpaulins; and (4) in boxcars. The results indicate that commercial fumigation practices can be expected to increase the bromine content of flour and other cereal products to a degree ranging from practically nil to 247 p. p. m., or nearly 12 times the amount originally present. In most instances, however, the fumigated product contained less than twice the original concentration. Vacuum vault fumigation apparently left bromine residues larger than those from other practices.

Investigation of a death by asphyxiation in a grain elevator bin containing flaxseed, H. A. LILLEVIK and W. F. GEDDES. (Minn. Expt. Sta.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 3, pp. 318-328, illus. 1).—Respiratory activity of 4,700 bu. of slightly heating, sample grade flaxseed containing about 9.0 percent moisture upon storage in an interstice, closed, grain-elevator bin filled to within 7 ft. of the top for 58 days resulted in the death of an elevator employee.

The air immediately above the flaxseed contained 1.8 percent oxygen and 11.1 percent carbon dioxide, while a sample drawn 6 ft. within the flaxseed contained 0.4 percent oxygen and 12.6 percent carbon dioxide. Interseed air composition was uniformly low in oxygen and high in carbon dioxide content to a depth of about 33 ft. in the grain. No free hydrogen cyanide was found, but traces of carbon monoxide (0.02-0.04 percent) were detected. Flaxseed from the top of the bin had a test weight of 32 lb. per bushel and contained 29 percent dockage. The sample contained 25.4 percent flaxseed showing sprout damage and gave only 35 percent germination. Respiratory activity of the uncleaned sample was 5 to 20

times greater and the fat acidity considerably higher than that of other flaxseed undergoing storage in the same elevator. Bacteria and saprophytic fungi were found in abundance and are believed to be responsible for the abnormally high respiratory activity of the seed.

Precautions for preventing the accidental asphyxiation of workmen entering grain tanks are outlined.

Studies on toxic substances of locoweeds, *Astragalus earlei*, and others, G. S. FRAPS and S. H. WENDER (*Texas Sta. Bul.* 650 (1944), pp. 23, illus. 4).—The material obtained by Fraps and Carlyle (*E. S. R.*, 77, p. 101) from locoweed and named "locoine" was found not to be a single compound but to contain several closely related toxic substances. The compounds precipitated by silicotungstic acid are toxic but do not produce all the symptoms of locoism. The spectrum absorption curve of the purified compound so precipitated resembles closely the spectrum absorption curve produced from the compounds not precipitated. When the fraction not precipitated by the silicotungstic acid was treated with benzoyl chloride, both the benzoylated and nonbenzoylated products contained toxic compounds. Adsorption of the picrates on aluminum oxide separated two or more compounds. Silver nitrate precipitated a compound having the characteristic spectrum absorption curve of the loco compounds. Extraction with isoamyl alcohol and purification with flavianic acid removed impurities. Every active fraction showed the same general type of spectrum absorption curve, though there were differences in details. Evidence of chemical changes in the solutions of the separated toxic substance after storage, even at low temperature, was observed, and losses occurred in the process of separation. Some of the compounds found may have been formed during the process of separation.

The efficiency of the production of ethanol from starchy substrates, L. M. CHRISTENSEN. (Univ. Nebr.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 4, pp. 478-482).—Because of the multiplicity of units used, variations in moisture contents of raw materials, and other variable factors, statements of conversion efficiency are confusing and have, at best, only a comparative value. They are of little use in estimating absolute efficiency. By measuring yields of both alcohol and dry residual solids per 100 gm. of dry matter charged to the fermentation process, it is possible to establish a useful index of the fermentation efficiency. In addition to a statement of yields on the basis of dry matter charged to process, it may also be desirable to state the alcohol yield in terms of the dry weight of the principal raw material processed. This can be done by subtracting from the total alcohol produced in the fermenter the amount of alcohol expected from the inoculum, the saccharifying agent, and any other minor constituents, crediting the balance to the major constituent.

In the present orthodox process for the manufacture of ethyl alcohol from grains, there is a loss of carbohydrate, probably as CO_2 and water, amounting to about 17 percent of the total carbohydrate, as starch charged to process. The present process is thus only about 83 percent efficient as regards carbohydrate utilization, not 92 to 95 percent as commonly reported.

Starch from Easter lily bulbs, N. W. STUART and B. BRIMHALL. (Iowa Expt. Sta. and U. S. D. A.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 6 pp. 734-739, illus. 2).—The authors note that at the present time domestic production of bulbs of the Easter lily, *Lilium longiflorum* Thunb., is being successfully expanded. They find that high-quality starch is easily isolated from the bulbs. It resembles potato starch in granule size, gelatinization temperature, and X-ray pattern, but the properties of its pastes (appearance, consistency, and variation with temperature) are more nearly like those of cornstarch.

The production of sorgo sirup in Mississippi, I. E. STOKES, J. F. O'KELLY, and E. B. FERRIS. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Mississippi Sta. Cir. 122* (1944), pp. 7, illus. 4).—Some of the more essential features of the pressing and evaporating processes are very briefly dealt with, and drawings of an evaporating furnace and of an evaporating pan with skimming troughs are included.

Vanilla curing and its chemistry, F. E. ARANA (*Puerto Rico Sta. Bul. 42* (1944), pp. 17+, illus. 6).—In general, all of the 14 combinations of vanilla-curing methods compared gave a satisfactory product. The Guadeloupe killing treatment, which involves scratching the beans with a pin, appeared to be superior in all criteria of evaluation except appearance and susceptibility to mold. The beans killed by freezing had practically no mold and a very suave aroma but ranked medium in other respects. The ethylene treatment acted more as a maturing than as a killing agent. Oven sweating was found to be superior to sun sweating as to time required for sweating and drying and mold development.

The intensity of reddish-brown color and the total solids, vanillin, and resin contents of the beans were found to increase consistently with the degree of maturity of the beans.

Weight loss, other than that due to loss of water, was negligible during curing. Moisture content approached a steady value during the first 3 mo. of conditioning. The optimum moisture content of cured beans was considered to be from 30 to 35 percent. A nomograph shows the weights to which 100-lb. lots of beans having initial moisture contents of from 70 to 82 percent should be reduced during curing to obtain a given moisture content (between 0 and 50 percent) in the end product.

The glucovanillin content, its distribution in the beans, and the distribution and action of the β -glucosidase which hydrolyzes the glucovanillin are discussed. A crude peroxidase preparation was obtained from green vanilla beans and was shown to oxidize vanillin in vitro. Qualitative tests for peroxide were positive not only with green beans but also with beans that had completed the sweating period and with others that had been completely cured. The inactivation of peroxidase by hydrogen sulfide, which might be expected to lead to a higher vanillin content because none would be oxidized by the enzyme, resulted, however, in a lower vanillin content and a retarded development of the brown color during curing. Qualitative evidence of the presence of an oxidase was obtained. Oxygen, nitrogen, and hydrogen peroxide had no demonstrable effect on the formation of vanillin. The rate of over-all oxidation in the beans after various killing treatments and during the curing process was determined by measuring the carbon dioxide given off.

AGRICULTURAL METEOROLOGY

On the application of the theory of probability to meteorological statistics, M. WURTELE. (Univ. Calif.). (*Amer. Met. Soc. Bul.*, 25 (1944), No. 8, pp. 338-340, illus. 3).—The author endeavors to point out how the current method of presenting certain meteorological frequency statistics leads to confusion and even to error in the deductions made therefrom, while the application of an elementary theorem of probability theory to the data provides a method of presentation which is entirely satisfactory. The problem is illustrated by the fog-wind-rose, a diagram appearing frequently in the literature on the forecasting of fog. Instances relevant to the study of fog might be precipitation, cloud cover, frontal passage, and wind force. If the probabilities of fog, given various combinations of these factors, were calculated for a number of stations, it is believed that a considerable step would have been taken toward incorporating the wealth of existing data into a form useful to the forecaster.

On reporting plateau-region pressures in ratios: A suggestion, R. L. IVES (*Amer. Met. Soc. Bul.*, 25 (1944), No. 8, pp. 332-333).—It is believed that if the station pressure, corrected for temperature by standard methods, is compared with the cumulated average of the pressures for the same day and hour in all the years that the station has been in operation, the majority of the local influences will be cancelled out and the resultant figure, expressed in percentage of cumulated average, will be a reasonably accurate index of any local deviation from normal due to the general weather situation. An illustrative example is given, and comments by C. F. Brooks are added.

Clouds and weather phenomena, C. J. P. CAVE (*Cambridge, Eng.: Univ. Press*, 1943, [2. ed., rev.], pp. 22+, illus. 42).—A semipopular account.

Evaporation from snow, A. R. CROFT. (U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Met. Soc. Bul.*, 25 (1944), No. 8, pp. 334-337, illus. 2).—Although the data reported are meager, rather high water loss by evaporation from snow on drainage basins of the Wasatch Plateau, Utah, was indicated. On experimental watersheds in the Intermountain region, where the influence of management practices on the amount and timeliness of water yields is being studied, it is essential that water loss from every source be ascertained. Thus a knowledge of the loss from this source will aid in obtaining a more complete understanding of the hydrologic cycle in these areas. Furthermore, in semiarid regions where irrigation water of extremely high economic value is derived largely from melting snow, loss by evaporation therefrom also may be significant from a practical standpoint. On such watersheds, where timber stands make up a substantial part of the vegetation it may be possible through cutting methods to control wind movement so as to decrease evaporation and increase stream flow.

Freezes of the winter of 1942-43, N. L. PARTRIDGE (*Michigan Sta. Quart. Bul.*, 27 (1944), No. 1, pp. 54-59, illus. 6).—The winter of 1942-43 was characterized by some extremely cold weather in Michigan, with five nights (January 19-20 and 26-27, February 14-15, and March 2-3 and 7-8) when severe temperatures were recorded in some portions of the fruit districts of the State. These data are summarized in relation to fruit tree injuries, and the distribution of minimum temperatures in the Lower Peninsula for the above nights and for the winter as a whole is shown in a series of maps.

SOILS—FERTILIZERS

Principles of soil sampling, M. G. CLINE. (Cornell Univ.). (*Soil Sci.*, 58 (1944), No. 4, pp. 275-288).—According to the author's findings, the error due to sampling of soils is generally greater than that due to analysis. Statistics provide a basis for sound sampling procedure. The soil may be considered a population of sampling units that vary among themselves both vertically and horizontally. The first step in a sound sampling method is to subdivide the population into homogeneous strata. Within a homogeneous stratum the number of sampling units needed is a function of variance and required degree of accuracy and can be estimated from knowledge of the range or of variance by means of the relationship of t values to standard error and the maximum sampling error permissible. Complete randomization is necessary for estimates of significance or fiducial limits, but incomplete randomization gives an unbiased estimate of the mean. A selected sample may be most efficient for certain objectives. Time is an important factor in sampling for some objectives. Compositing of sampling units is an efficient expedient to obtain adequate numbers at low cost, but single composite samples can be used only if an unbiased estimate of the mean is the only objective.

Sampling tools are discussed with respect to their ability to provide unbiased and uncontaminated samples. Methods of reduction of the gross sample to a stock sample and subsampling for analysis should be based on the relationship of sampling error to particle size and size of subsample. A standard maximum particle size for chemical analysis is needed.

Determination of certain physical properties of forest soils.—II, Methods utilizing loose samples collected from pits, H. J. LUTZ (*Soil Sci.*, 58 (1944), No. 4, pp. 325–333).—Because sampling with metal cylinders is commonly impractical, if not impossible, in stony soils (the cylinder being often damaged, the sample compressed by an included stone, or the sample left with a void by a stone forced outward by the cylinder edge), the author devised a technic by which pore volume, air capacity, field capacity, and volume weight may be measured without the use of metal cylinders.

The field volume of the sample (preferably from 1,000 to 2,000 cc., approximately) is determined by filling the pit left by its excavation with plaster of paris and subsequently weighing the hardened and water-saturated cast in air and in water. The absolute volume of the sample is measured in a large pycnometer, in accordance with the technic described by the author in the first paper of this series (E. S. R., 92, p. 14). Field capacity and volume weight may then be simply computed from the oven-dry weight, weight at field capacity (the condition in which the sample is to be taken), and the volume of the cast. Directions for computing pore volume, air capacity, and specific gravity are similarly given. Two cylinder methods are also detailed.

The data presented indicate that volume weight, pore volume, field capacity, air capacity, and specific gravity can be measured by the pit method, employing loose samples of soil, with essentially the same results as are obtained by the more precise of the two cylinder methods, employing samples of soil in place. The pit method therefore provides a means for investigating these physical properties in soils which, because of the presence of rocks, cannot be sampled by cylinders. For work in soils relatively free from rocks, however, the cylinder method is regarded as more convenient. Values for pore volume, air capacity, and specific gravity by the pit method differ from values for these properties obtained by the less precise of the two cylinder methods. The differences noted are essentially the same as those observed when values obtained by the two cylinder-method schedules are compared. That is, one of the cylinder methods results in low values for pore volume, air capacity, and specific gravity. This is explained by the fact that the volume of the soil material is less accurately determined in the first than in the second of the cylinder-method schedules and in the pit method. The two cylinder-method schedules and the pit method all lead to the same results for volume weight and field capacity.

Physical land conditions in the western and southeastern Baca County Soil Conservation Districts, Colorado, J. J. UNDERWOOD (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Soil Conserv. Serv., Phys. Land Survey No. 30* (1944), pp. 54+, illus. 16).

An interpretation of the moisture content-surface force curve for soils, H. A. WADSWORTH. (Hawaii Expt. Sta.). (*Soil Sci.*, 58 (1944), No. 3, pp. 225–242, illus. 10).—The author points out that in soils the inception of measurable capillary condensation is to be expected at low relative humidities. An apparatus for the measurement of the chemisorption curve must be capable of the location of many equilibria within a narrow range of low vapor pressures. He describes such a set-up and its experimental technic.

Of the two processes believed to operate concurrently in producing the sigmoidal curve expressing the soil moisture-vapor pressure relationships for soils and soil separates, one, which dominates the action at low vapor pressures, is a process of surface adsorption and is believed to follow a monomolecular adsorption law. At

higher vapor pressures, water condenses in interstices between grains and accumulates rapidly as the vapor pressure approaches saturation for the given temperature. No experimental procedures permit the evaluation of these contributions during the determination of the curve's position; but mathematical analysis permits a distinction when the entire array of experimental points is available for study. Such analysis supported the hypothesis that sorption at low vapor pressures satisfies the monomolecular adsorption law mentioned above. There was some evidence indicating that the vapor pressure-moisture content curve is not a specific characteristic for a soil or a soil separate. Apparently the temperatures involved and the previous soil moisture history appeared so to condition the material that the position of the curve in the axis depends partly, at least, upon previous treatment of the sample.

Estimation of soil moisture conservation from meteorological data, W. J. STAPLE and J. J. LEHANE (*Soil Sci.*, 58 (1944), No. 3, pp. 177-193, illus. 5).—This paper describes a method for estimating moisture conservation in fallow soil. The method applies in dry areas such as southwestern Saskatchewan where the conserved moisture can be taken as the difference between the recorded rainfall and the evaporation loss from the soil surface. Other losses such as those from runoff or subsoil drainage are disregarded.

For the purpose of such estimates, the surface soil at field capacity is treated as a full reservoir with a constant volume equal to that occupied by 0.8 in. of water. As a further assumption, the reservoir is considered full when an air-dry loam soil receives 1.0 in. of rainfall, and empty (arbitrarily) when 0.8 in. of this moisture is removed by evaporation. The removable moisture in the surface soil may be found by means of experimentally determined evaporation curves in which removable moisture is plotted against evaporation from the standard free-water tank. Each curve starts with the removable moisture present immediately after a rain and traces the evaporation until the arbitrary zero point is reached. For each initial moisture content, the shape of the evaporation curve is determined by the amount of the recent rainfall. Separate curves for all combinations of rainfall and removable moisture (in units of 0.1 in.) likely to occur in the wetting and drying of field soils are provided.

The evaporation curves, as used to calculate the moisture conservation in fallow soils for the years 1922-41, gave results in satisfactory agreement with measured conservations both in soil tanks and in plats.

Oxidation loss of lowmoor peat in fields with different water tables, J. R. NELLER (Fla. Expt. Sta.). (*Soil Sci.*, 58 (1944), No. 3, pp. 195-204, illus. 3).—Having determined experimentally the rate of aeration necessary to maintain atmospheric conditions in enclosed columns of peat comparable with natural conditions, the author varied the quantity of air drawn through the columns to correspond with the air volumes of the columns as varied by the height of a water table. He used hydrothermographs to obtain a record of the effect of height of water table on the temperature of the peat at different levels below the surface, as well as to ascertain the temperature of the peat throughout the year, since temperature is known to have an important effect upon the rate of oxidation of peat.

By means of controlled aeration the carbon dioxide produced in the columns of peat was determined for a 5-yr. period. For a given column the quantities produced did not vary much from year to year, nor were the variations excessive between duplicate columns. The rate of oxidation of the peat as shown by production of carbon dioxide depended to a striking degree upon the height of the water table. The production in the columns over 24- and 36-in. tables was approximately 9 and 14 times greater, respectively, than that in columns over a 12-in. water table. Oxidation of the peat over a 24-36 in. water table in a field that had never

been plowed was equal to that of the peat in the cultivated field with a 36-in. water table.

The subsidence or diminution of the surface of the peat of these fields was in direct relation to the amount of oxidation as measured in the enclosed columns. The subsidence indicated a loss of peat greater than that accounted for by the carbon dioxide collected from the columns. Parallel determinations of the changes in volume weight and ash of the peat of the cultivated fields showed that only a small part of the losses of peat could be attributed to compaction. It is probable that despite the attempt to keep the oxygen-carbon dioxide ratio of the peat in the columns similar to that without, the aeration of the columns was not sufficient to permit a fully normal rate of oxidation. The volume weight and ash determinations indicated, however, that the subsidence of the peat was caused mostly by losses resulting from oxidation; and the experiments demonstrated that the extent of the oxidation depends upon the height of the water table.

Experiments in the control of soil erosion in southern New York. J. LAMB, JR., J. S. ANDREWS, and A. F. GUSTAFSON. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). ([*New York*] *Cornell Sta. Bul.* 811 (1944), pp. 32, illus. 16).—Experiments reported in this bulletin cover cooperative investigations by the station and the Soil Conservation Service at the Arnot Forest, 17 miles southwest of Ithaca, and on vineyard lands 1 mile west of Hammondsport. The results are applicable to the higher elevations, the Appalachian Plateau and the plateau border of southern New York, and also to the higher elevations of eastern New York and northern Pennsylvania. Climatic, soil, and agricultural conditions are described for each of the areas under study. Consideration is given to the effect of rainfall intensity and distribution on soil and water losses. The application of the results is made by the listing of practices that are destructive of soil productivity through heavy erosion losses and presenting practices that will give high production and still control excessive erosion. Some of the points of most effective erosion control under different natural and cropping situations are summarized in direct statements of application. Some of the conclusions presented are as follows:

Buckwheat and continuous corn permitted considerable loss of soil during June, July, and August, but land in meadow, oats, corn in rotation, and contour potatoes lost little soil. Erosive crops should be grown on the soils less subject to erosion. Leaving buckwheat stubble and straw on the surface reduced loss of water and soil; trashy cultivation should be practiced wherever feasible. Fertilization and rotation increase yields and reduce losses of water and soil.

Contour-planted potatoes lost less water and soil and (average 1935, 1938, 1940–43) produced 15 bu. an acre more tubers than did those planted up- and downhill; corn 5 bu. more. All crops should be planted on the contour, or as near it as feasible. Contour-strip-cropped land loses less water and soil than do long slopes in soil-exposing crops, even if they are seeded on the contour. Long slopes should be divided into narrow strips (about 75 ft. on a 15-percent slope) and alternate soil-protecting (meadow) with soil-exposing crops (corn or potatoes). Well managed and fertilized thrifty pastures retain water and protect the soil. Seeding, fertilizing, and liming should be so done as to maintain a high-producing, thick, soil-protecting sward.

Erosion on steeply sloping vineyard lands has been severe, and further rapid erosion must be checked if productivity is to be maintained. Contour-planted grapes lost less water and soil and, in general, produced more fruit than did those planted up- and downhill. New vineyards should be planted on the contour. Cover crops help to hold soil and water, but they compete with the grapes for moisture. A mulch of straw or spoiled or wet-land hay aids materially in obtaining a stand and in promoting growth of new vines on badly eroded old vineyard lands. The mulching of producing vines increased yields at first. More information is needed concerning

long-term effects on yield, quality of fruit, and winter injury caused by late fall growth.

Soil testing available to State farmers, R. COWART (*Miss. Farm Res. [Mississippi Sta.]*, 7 (1944), No. 10, pp. 1, 8).—This article presents the procedure to be followed to have soils analyzed and explains how the results of the analysis are used as the basis for making recommendations for soil treatments for maximum crop production.

Soil reaction (pH): Some critical factors in its determination, control, and significance, G. M. VOLK and C. E. BELL (*Florida Sta. Bul.* 400 (1944), pp. 43, illus. 11).—This bulletin covers the effect of pH in certain physiochemical reactions related to nutrient retention and solubility in the soil. In connection with the determination of pH, the following factors are considered: Effect of air-drying the soil; effect of soil-water ratio; effect of stirring the suspension; and colorimetric methods as compared to the standard method. Factors in the adjustment and maintenance of pH are considered in relation to pH control. Soil pH was not found to be a reliable criterion of percentage of base saturation determined by ammonium acetate extraction. Solubility of phosphorus residuals in soils of Norfolk and similar types of peninsular Florida may be expected to increase with rise in pH in the general range, pH 5.0 to 8.0, except where lime complicates the relationship. An increase in lime content in the range pH 5.5 to 8.0 tends to reduce solubility in water or carbonic acid, as compared to its effect on solubility of phosphorus in dilute H_2SO_4 .

A method for determining the total exchangeable bases of soils, C. PENG and T. S. CHU (*Soil Sci.*, 58 (1944), No. 3, pp. 205-208).—A method consisting essentially in the leaching of 10 gm. of the soil with 400 cc. of 0.5 N acetic acid was critically examined and shown not to effect complete removal of the exchangeable bases. Even 1,200 cc. of the same leaching reagent failed in some instances to carry the extraction to completion. Extraction of the soil samples with the same reagent for from 6 to 9 hr. in a Soxhlet apparatus brought about a much closer approach to quantitative removal of the bases, and reducing the weight of soil taken to 5 gm. and to 2.5 gm. further increased the percentage of extraction. It was found preferable to use 0.1 N acetic acid in place of the stronger solution, which appeared to have some solvent action upon the exchangeable complex itself. Since the volume of the extractant can be reduced to 100 cc., the time required for evaporation is much shorter, and chances of contamination are lessened. The disadvantage is the prolonged extraction necessary for a complete removal of the exchangeable bases; a difficulty easily overcome, however, by carrying out the extraction overnight in an electrically heated Soxhlet apparatus.

Saline soils, their nature and management, O. C. MAGISTAD and J. E. CHRISTIANSEN (*U. S. Dept. Agr. Cir.* 707 (1944), pp. 32+, illus. 4).—The extent of the problem of saline soils is indicated by the fact that a large part of the 20 million acres under irrigation in the 19 western States contains enough soluble salts to depress crop yields. The research reported in this circular represents investigations by the U. S. Regional Salinity Laboratory, in cooperation with the agricultural experiment stations of the 11 western States and Hawaii. Special consideration is given to the methods of formation of saline soils, black alkali soils, the soil solution, irrigation waters, recognizing and delimiting saline lands, relation of crop growth to salinity, tolerance and suitability of particular crops to saline conditions, reclamation of saline soils and prevention of salt accumulation, cultural practices on saline soils, irrigation methods and their relation to salinity, and sampling data for salinity analysis. A special feature of the circular is the presentation of a glossary of terms used in connection with saline soils.

Air and soil temperatures in a California citrus orchard, D. E. BLISS (*Calif. Citrus Expt. Sta.*). (*Soil Sci.*, 58 (1944), No. 4, pp. 259-274, illus. 4).—Temperatures of air and soil in a Valencia-orange orchard near Anaheim, Calif., were

recorded from February 1939 to July 1943. The data are summarized as weekly mean temperatures and as yearly ranges. Wide variations in the range of daily temperature fluctuations in the air and in the soil near the surface were associated with different meteorological conditions.

The relations of air and soil temperatures in summer at Anaheim and at Indio, Calif., are discussed.

Perennially frozen ground in Alaska: Its origin and history, S. TABER (*Bul. Geol. Soc. Amer.*, 54 (1943), No. 10, pp. 1433-1548+, illus. 35).—The climate and vegetation in the region of perennially frozen ground are briefly described, to explain more fully the geologic processes now characteristic of the region and the changes in late Tertiary and Quaternary time. Special attention is given to frost action in rock weathering. Laboratory experiments help explain rock disintegration by frost action and also the movements of rock waste that result from the freezing of water-saturated soils. Decomposed bedrock, under unaltered gravel of local origin, shows that the climate was conducive to rock decay prior to gravel deposition. The distribution and appearance of gold and other minerals furnishes additional evidence on the weathering of bedrock. The physical and chemical characteristics of the gravels and silts, together with their fossil content, indicate the origin of these deposits as well as the climate and other environmental conditions at the time of deposition.

Since the origin of the silts has long been a problem, they were given detailed study both in the field and in the laboratory. Evidence indicates that the creek-valley silts are flood plain deposits, formed largely from the local country rock, which, over large areas, is especially susceptible to disintegration by frost action. The gravels were deposited during a cool, arid climate, and the silts during a cool, humid climate. Deep freezing, accompanied by the formation of ground ice in the silts, occurred subsequently. Ground ice occurs mostly in the form of layers or lenses and of wedgelike veins that commonly form a polygonal network enclosing silt columns. The veins, in places, join layers above and below to form a cellular structure. These structures have been produced on a small scale in laboratory experiments. Both observation and experimentation indicate that the ground ice has been formed by segregation during progressive freezing from the surface downward.

The determination of the volume and air space of soil clods, E. W. RUSSELL and W. BALCEREK (*Jour. Agr. Sci. [England]*, 34 (1944), No. 3, pp. 123-132).—A method is described for determining the field volume and air space of a clod of any shape by filling its pores with a hydrocarbon oil, such as paraffin or tetralin, and determining its weight in the oil and in air before and after impregnation. The method is shown to work well for clods of any moisture content and gives values of these volumes entirely comparable with those given by the other methods described in the literature. The accuracy for clods of Rothamsted soil weighing between 20 and 500 gm. was probably at least 1 part per thousand, i. e., 0.1 percent. The method has been applied to the determination of the available water held by a soil, and has been used to illustrate the effect of long-continued applications of farmyard manure to a soil in increasing the amount of available water it can hold.

Soil colloids, II-IV (Soil Sci., 57 (1944), Nos. 3, pp. 233-240; 4, pp. 243-246; 58 (1944), No. 1, pp. 79-84).—The first paper of this series¹ presented a review of some theories concerning the formation, structure, and behavior of the soil colloidal complex. The three papers here noted deal with applications of a system of fractionation, attributed to Tyulin, in which group 1 includes those colloids that are dispersed in distilled water after being saturated with Na ions. Group 2, subgroup "a," contains those colloids which, following the removal of group 1, are dispersed in 0.004 N NaOH. Group 2, subgroup "b," consists of those that are

¹ *Sci. Agr.*, 23 (1943), No. 5, pp. 273-286.

dispersed in weak alkali following the removal of group 2a and subsequent treatment of the residual soil with weak acid.

II. *Separation by peptization*, H. J. Atkinson and R. C. Turner.—From each of the groups above defined, there were separated a first humate fraction, representing loosely bound organic matter, and a second humate fraction, or organic matter more firmly attached to the colloids. Details of the methods used are given, and some results obtained on soils of medium texture, taken from different soil zones, are presented.

The greatest variation was in the size of the group 1 fraction, from 1.1 to 19.3 percent. The variation in the quantities of group 2a was less, and the percentages of group 2b were in general the smallest and showed the least variation between soils. The results indicated that the relative quantities of group 1 and group 2 colloids may depend on the completeness of the separation of the first group. It is suggested that it may not be necessary, in order to get comparable results, to make the separation of the different groups as complete as indicated in the method given. The residues, after separation of the groups, retained from 30 to 60 percent of the capacity to absorb bases possessed by the original soil.

III. *Relationship to soil fertility*, H. J. Atkinson, R. C. Turner, and A. Leahey.—Greenhouse studies were carried on for 3 yr. on seven Canadian soils of medium texture and representative of five soil zones. Yields of barley for 2 yr. and those of clover for 1 yr. were measured.

A highly significant relationship was found between the yields and the quantity of group 1 colloids obtained from the soils. This relationship was somewhat closer than that between yields and percentage of nitrogen in the soil, or than that between yields and percentage of carbon. Tyulin's contention that it is the first humate fraction of group 1 colloids that is the important one from the point of view of soil fertility was supported by these observations.

IV. *Distribution and availability of phosphorus*, H. J. Atkinson, R. C. Turner, and R. F. Bishop.—In the further work here reported upon, it was found that the distribution of phosphorus among the Tyulin groups of soil colloids varied considerably among a number of Canadian soils. The phosphorus in the colloids of group 1 was found to amount to from 8.6 to 47.7 percent of the total phosphorus of the soil in the seven samples examined. The largest fraction was sometimes in group 1, sometimes in group 2a, and in one case in group 2b. There appeared to be no relationship between the total soil phosphorus and the phosphorus uptake by plants, or between total soil phosphorus and that part of the total found in group 1. There was, however, an apparent relationship between the phosphorus taken up by the plants in the greenhouse (results of 3 years' work) and the percentage of the total soil phosphorus found in group 1 colloids. Samples of untreated soils from three locations were compared with corresponding samples from adjacent areas where the total phosphorus had been appreciably increased by phosphatic fertilizers over a period of years. For the three untreated soils, a relationship between the phosphorus of group 1 colloids and the available phosphorus as determined by the Neubauer method (E. S. R., 53, p. 319) was indicated. In the treated samples, it was shown that the added phosphorus appeared in group 1 colloids in two soils but was found in the residue after separation of the groups in the third. Where the added phosphorus appeared in group 1, the available phosphorus as determined by the Neubauer method was considerably greater. On the other hand, where the added phosphorus was found to be in the residue, there was no appreciable increase in the Neubauer value. All the results have thus indicated the importance of the phosphorus of the group 1 colloids from the point of view of the availability of soil phosphorus to plants.

Interaction between roots and soil colloids as one of the problems of the physiology of mineral nutrition of plants, I, II, E. I. RATNER (*Compt. Rend. (Dok.) Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S., n. ser.*, 42 (1944), No. 7, pp. 313-317; 43 (1944), No. 3, pp. 126-130).—The experiments described in these papers are concerned with the interaction between roots and soil colloids, and the effect of age of plant on this process.

I. Unstable equilibria in the cation exchange between the roots of plants and the soil colloids.—Five experiments are described to illustrate the interactions between soil and plant colloids. Barley plants were grown in water cultures, with various concentrations of potassium in the nutrient solution, for a 3-week period, so as to obtain plants varying as to potassium saturation. After the 3-week growth period, the plant roots were thoroughly washed and the plants were set in different solutions. One was a KCl solution; another an especially prepared suspension of soil saturated to 10 percent of its exchange capacity with potassium and 90 percent saturated with calcium. After a 48-hr. interaction of the roots with the source of potassium, the plants were subjected to analysis for the content of potassium. It was found that when the saturation of the plants with potassium is the lowest, their activity in desorbing this element from the soil's colloidal complex is very strongly pronounced. When the experimental saturation is a medium one, the plants are found scarcely capable of desorbing this cation from the colloidal complex of the soil, although its absorption from a KCl solution proceeded very intensely. And finally, with a further increase of the saturation of the plants with potassium, there is already desorption of this element by the soil from the plant.

II. Age variations in the fixing capacity of the plasm.—Barley grown in nutrient solution to the stages of tillering, flowering, and ripening of seed was removed and the roots thoroughly washed and replaced in contact with a suspension prepared with chernozem saturated to 30 percent with Ca and to 70 percent with Na. The plants were left to interact for 36 hr. In another experiment, the plants were immersed with their roots in distilled water. The results show that the fixing ability of the plant with respect to the cations undergoes reduction as the plant grows older. This statement is illustrated by the behavior of the plants as soon as these are transferred to water, for older plants lose thereby an appreciable portion of the cations they contain while the younger ones fail to do so. This difference becomes still more salient, however, when the roots are made to interact with soil suspension. The other experiments reported cover similar experiments with other cations.

Physicochemical properties of ferroaluminosilicates as allied to soils, A. N. PURI, B. RAI, and R. P. VERMA (*Soil Sci.*, 58 (1944), No. 3, pp. 209-224, illus. 6).—Certain physicochemical properties (as behavior under dispersion treatment, mechanical analysis, moisture absorption at different humidities, titration curves, activity of acidoid in silicate mixtures, and ammonia absorption) of laboratory-prepared mixtures of iron and aluminum silicates of varying compositions were found to resemble those of soil colloids in all essential respects. Clay and ultraclay could be produced from the silicates in the same way as in soils. Moisture absorption curves and titration curves of the silicate mixtures were in no way different from similar curves of soil colloids. The acidoids in the mixtures catalyzed hydrolytic reactions in the same way as do soil acidoids or true acids. The proportions of ammonia absorbed by the mixtures are equivalent to their respective base-neutralizing powers, just as with soil acidoids or with true acids.

Phosphate fixation by soil minerals: Mica and related groups, A. T. PERKINS and H. H. KING. (*Kans. Expt. Sta.*). (*Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc.*, 8 (1943), pp. 154-158, illus. 1).—The authors determined the phosphate fixation of a number of minerals of similar structure (pyrophyllite and talc; muscovite, phlogopite, and

biotite of the mica group; margarite of the clintonite group; and kaolinite) and ground to approximately the same particle size, from pH 2.5 to pH 7.5 at each 0.5-pH unit step.

These data indicate that phosphate fixation is related to the nature of the cations in the minerals, their position in the mineral structure, and the quantities present. Major phosphate fixation by this group of minerals appears to depend on structural or anionic aluminum (AlO_2^-). A minor phosphate fixation is attributed to cationic aluminum or magnesium and, possibly, the hydroxy radical. X-ray diffraction photographs of muscovite indicate that phosphate fixation is accompanied by the spreading of the space lattice.

Phosphate fixation by soil minerals.—II, Fixation by iron, silicon, and titanium oxides. A. T. PERKINS and H. H. KING. (Kans. Expt. Sta.). (*Soil Sci.*, 58 (1944), No. 3, pp. 243-250).—Fixation data presented for 100-mesh minerals are shown to indicate that the mica groups constitute the chief mineral species responsible for phosphate fixation by particles in the fine sand range. With 100-mesh minerals, the pH for maximum phosphate fixation was about 3.5, which is far below the pH value at which Ca and Mg are active. This value approximates a value given for minimum solubility of iron and aluminum phosphate, indicating that iron and aluminum probably are important in phosphate fixation by these minerals. No phosphate was fixed by 100-mesh magnetite, but considerable quantities were fixed by limonite and hematite, observations which are held to show that the chemical form in which the iron oxide exists in the soil is of great importance in phosphate fixation.

Carbonic acid soluble phosphorus and lime content of Idaho soils in relation to crop response to phosphate fertilization. L. E. ENSMINGER and H. W. E. LARSON. (Idaho Expt. Sta.). (*Soil Sci.*, 58 (1944), No. 4, pp. 253-258).—For the purpose of correlating the characteristics named, the authors set up the arbitrary categories of known crop response to phosphate fertilization: No response, low, medium, and high response. Approximately one-half of the soils of the irrigated areas of southern Idaho gave a medium or high response to phosphate fertilization. The authors determined in such soils the carbonic-acid-soluble phosphate (phosphate dissolved from 10 gm. of soil in 100 cc. of distilled water by bubbling carbon dioxide through the suspension for 20 min.) and the "lime" content (acid-liberated CO_2 calculated as calcium carbonate).

The difference between the mean phosphoric anhydride values of the combined medium- and high-response categories and the combined low- and no-response categories was highly significant. Soils in the medium-response category were significantly higher in soluble P_2O_5 than soils in the low-response category. There was no significant difference between the means of the high- and medium-response categories or between the means of the low- and no-response categories. Carbonic-acid-soluble P_2O_5 was highest in the lime ranges which showed the lowest response, and vice versa. Also, there was no significant change in soluble P_2O_5 with increasing lime content in the lime ranges greater than 1.0–<2.0 percent.

Soils containing 0.5–<1.0 percent lime showed the lowest response to phosphate fertilization, and the mean response of these soils as compared to the mean response of the soils in the 1.0–<2.0 percent lime range was highly significant. Beyond the 1.0–<2.0 percent lime range there was no appreciable change in response with increasing lime content. Soils containing less than 0.01 percent lime gave as great a response as soils containing more than 1.0 percent lime.

Some factors affecting the utilization of phosphoric acid in soils by plants in pot experiments. G. S. FRAPS and J. F. FUDGE (*Texas Sta. Bul.* 647 (1944), pp. 29).—The average quantities of phosphoric acid removed per crop by corn and milo or kafir increased with the phosphoric acid soluble in 0.2 N nitric acid when the soils had a basicity of less than 2 percent. When the basicity was over 2 percent,

the quantities of phosphoric acid removed by the crops increased with the total phosphoric acid of the soil. The quantities of phosphoric acid removed per crop from surface soils which contained similar quantities of active phosphoric acid were greater than those removed from subsoils. With similar quantities of active phosphoric acid, the quantities of phosphoric acid removed by the crops increased with increases in total phosphoric acid, in total nitrogen, and in active potassium. It is held that the phosphoric acid removed came either directly or indirectly from soil compounds in which the phosphoric acid was insoluble in 0.2 N nitric acid, since the quantities of active phosphoric acid in some soils were practically the same before and after cropping. Soils varied widely with respect to the availability of their total phosphoric acid. The availability of the total phosphoric acid in some soils was higher than in rock phosphate, though not as high as in superphosphate. Availability of total phosphoric acid was higher in calcareous than in non-calcareous soils. A crop of corn recovered from 20 to 30 percent of the phosphoric acid fixed from solution by various soils.

Soil-plant relations.—I, The quantitative relation of exchangeable potassium to crop yields and to crop response to potash additions, R. H. BRAY. (Ill. Expt. Sta.). (*Soil Sci.*, 58 (1944), No. 4, pp. 305-324, illus. 2).—The quantity of exchangeable potassium in the surface soils of the Corn Belt was found directly related to the ability of the soil to supply K to crops. This relationship could be expressed by the equation: $\text{Log}(A-y) = \log A - c_1 b_1$, in which A = yield in bushels when K is not deficient, y = yield obtained when b_1 = amount of exchangeable K in surface soil, and c_1 = a proportionality constant. The above relationship held with approximately the same value for c_1 when many physical and chemical soil properties varied within a rather wide range and when the ultimate yields under full treatment also varied considerably. A cobaltinitrite soil test for exchangeable K described in this paper measured the total exchangeable K with the accuracy necessary to establish the relationship expressed above. By means of soil testing the above relationship can be applied to each farm field, under soil conditions existing in the great majority of the soils in the Corn Belt, to ascertain if K is needed; the approximate magnitude of the deficiency and the percentage yield being obtained without added K; approximately how much crop yields will be increased by the use of adequate amounts of K; and the approximate potash requirement.

The values of c_1 obtained for corn, legumes, soybeans, and wheat did not support the theory of a constant c value for all crops.

Comparison of mixed fertilizers produced from various nitrogen and phosphoric acid sources, R. P. BARTHOLOMEW (*Arkansas Sta. Bul.* 450 (1944), pp. 30+).—Results cover investigations at the Cotton Branch Experiment Station on Richland silt loam to determine the efficiency of neutral fertilizers, the efficiency of acid-forming fertilizers, the effect of calcium, magnesium, sulfur, and manganese content of fertilizers on their efficiency, the relative efficiency of phosphates of different solubility, and the influence of different proportions of ammonium and nitrate nitrogen on the efficiency of the fertilizer.

Acid and neutral fertilizers containing 36 lb. of nitrogen, 60 lb. of phosphoric acid, and 24 lb. of potash were applied under cotton, in order to determine the relative effectiveness of the mixtures in producing increased yields of cotton. A fertilizer made from ammonium sulfate, superphosphate, and muriate of potash was used as a standard for comparison. Ammonium nitrate was the chief source of nitrogen used either as the only source of nitrogen or to supplement the nitrogen contained in the phosphates. Urea and sodium nitrate were also used in a few mixtures to supplement the nitrogen in diammonium phosphate. Phosphoric acid was supplied as monoammonium phosphate, diammonium phosphate, ammoniated

superphosphate, magnesium ammonium phosphate, superphosphate, dicalcium phosphate, tricalcium phosphate, and rock phosphate. Muriate of potash was used mostly for the source of potash, but in three mixtures half of the potash was added as the sulfate. Finely ground limestone was used in all mixtures to make physiologically neutral fertilizers, although in three, half of the basic material was added as magnesium carbonate.

No mixture stood out as being superior to all other mixtures in the evaluation of the average results of 13 yr. However, there was considerable variation in yields of seed cotton produced from the different mixtures, and significant differences were noted between certain mixtures. The standard mixture—ammonium sulfate, superphosphate, and muriate of potash—produced an average increase in yield of 421 lb. of seed cotton per acre. About one-fourth, 107 lb., of the increase was attributed to the phosphoric acid and three-fourths to the nitrogen and potash in the mixture. Two mixtures of the acid group produced significantly larger yields of seed cotton than the standard. One made from nitrate of soda, diammonium phosphate, and muriate of potash produced 115 lb. more of seed cotton per acre, and the other, mixed from ammonium nitrate, dicalcium phosphate, and muriate of potash, produced 47 lb. more. Four of this group of mixtures produced significantly smaller yields than the standard, and four were considered as of equivalent value.

Mixtures made from the same materials as the acid fertilizers plus limestone or limestone and magnesium carbonate to make neutral fertilizers all produced larger yields than the same mixtures without basic materials. The average increase ranged from 13 to 120 lb. of seed cotton per acre. The effectiveness of all of the mixtures was increased as a result of the addition of basic materials. The increases in yields were not, in all cases, significant. All physiologically neutral complete fertilizers produced more seed cotton than the physiologically acid standard. The value of the neutralizing material is shown by the fact that four of the same mixtures, but without limestone, produced significantly smaller yields than the standard.

Tests of four nitrogen-carriers in a mature apple orchard at Martinsburg, West Virginia, R. H. SUDDS (*West Virginia Sta. Bul. 315 (1944), pp. 23, illus. 5*).—Chilean nitrate of soda, sulfate of ammonia, cyanamide, and urea were evaluated for an 8-yr. period in a commercial apple orchard of 25-yr.-old York Imperial apple trees located on Frankstown gravelly silt loam at the northern end of the Shenandoah Valley. The basic rate of application of the nitrogen carriers was 7 lb. per tree per year of Chilean nitrate of soda or its nitrogen equivalent in one of the other materials. There were no significant differences in yields for the 8-yr. period between any of the four nitrogen carriers. The trunk circumferences, which averaged almost the same for all of the four groups, at the start, were practically as close at the end. The effect of each nitrogen carrier on soil reaction is discussed briefly.

Any of the four materials tested will serve as a satisfactory source of nitrogen in apple orchards in West Virginia, if certain precautions are observed: (1) Lime should be used as necessary with the two carriers, sulfate of ammonia and Uramon, which tend to increase soil acidity. (2) As a precautionary measure, cyanamide should be applied in the autumn, not in the spring, and distributed over the entire tree squares or triangles. While nitrate of soda would be expected to give a greater response in blossom-time applications, all of the materials were usually applied at least 2 weeks before bloom, so that the carriers with more slowly available nitrogen, such as sulfate of ammonia, Uramon, and cyanamide, performed to equal advantage.

Commercial fertilizers in Kentucky in 1943, J. D. TURNER, H. R. ALLEN, and L. GAULT (*Kentucky Sta. Regulat. Ser. Bul. 38 (1944), pp. 55*).—In addition to

the regular fertilizer-control and sales statistics and analyses, this bulletin contains a discussion on the relation between soil fertility and quality of feeds grown.

Fertilizers for Kentucky, 1944-45, P. E. KARRAKER (*Kentucky Sta., A. Mim.* 128 (1944), pp. 7, illus. 1).—A detailed presentation of fertilizer recommendations for field crops.

Commercial fertilizers, 1944, E. R. TOBEY (*Maine Sta. Off. Insp.* 193 (1944), pp. 47-86).—Analytical data resulting from the 1944 inspection of commercial fertilizers are here recorded.

AGRICULTURAL BOTANY

American botany, 1873-1892: Decades of transition, A. D. RODGERS III (*Princeton, N. J.: Princeton Univ. Press; London: Oxford Univ. Press, 1944, pp. 340+*, illus. 3).—"This book seeks to extend the boundaries of enterprise striving foremost toward arriving at a truthful interpretation of the American scientific scene during two important decades of the last century, confined and limited, however, to . . . American botany."

[Studies in applied biology] (*Utah Acad. Sci., Arts, and Letters, Proc.*, 19-20 (1941-42-1942-43), pp. 3, 20-21, 23, 33-34, 49-53).—The following abstracts and papers are included: Preliminary Report—Potatoes as a Source of Lactic Acid by Fermentation, by K. R. Stevens and A. E. Western (pp. 3, 33-34) (*Utah Expt. Sta.*); Some Characteristics of the Seed Oil From *Lepidium draba* (White Top), by A. J. Johanson and C. W. Whitehead (pp. 20-21, 51-53); and The Joshua Tree Flower as a Source of Food, by A. M. Woodbury, M. Noall, C. H. Kinney, and J. Sugihara (pp. 23, 49-50).

Studies in the mechanism of bacterial adaptation, D. S. DAVIES, C. N. HINSHELWOOD, and J. M. PRYCE (*Faraday Soc. Trans.*, 40 (1944), No. 9, pp. 397-419, illus. 13).—The data from studies of the action of proflavine on *Bacterium lactis aerogenes* are interpreted by postulating that it interferes with the synthesis of the essential growth factor normally found in the filtrate, and that adaptation occurs by an expansion of the enzyme responsible for its production. The mechanism by which this expansion can occur—in a difficultly reversible manner—is considered. The action of methylene blue generally resembled that of proflavine, adaptation to the dye occurring readily. Certain differences in the effects of the two dyes are discussed. Determination of the lag-age relationships indicated that this bacterium, when immunized by serial subculture in the presence of proflavine, is also immune to methylene blue; the reverse was also true. With certain exceptions noted, the action of crystal violet was similar to that of proflavine. Cells adapted to resist sulfonamide were not at all trained to proflavine. Proflavine immunity may be conferred on these cells, but some of their sulfonamide immunity may be lost in the process. On the other hand, proflavine-trained cells may also acquire immunity to sulfonamide without losing it to proflavine. A simple working model of two coupled enzymes is presented to explain some of the salient facts of bacterial adaptation. Discussion of the assumptions on which it is based and consideration of the respects in which it is incomplete suggest further lines of investigation. Adaptation to proflavine did not occur during the lag phase but under optimum conditions became almost complete during the first few divisions taking place in the presence of the drug. Adaptation was retarded neither by increased acidity of the medium nor by accumulation of the lag-removing diffusible cell product, but conditions of growth favoring the formation of long snakelike cells seemed to cause retardation or even reversal.

Effect of cancerogenic substances upon microbic cell, M. N. MEISSEL (*Compt. Rend. (Dok.) Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S., n. ser.*, 42 (1944), No. 9, pp. 399-400).—The author tested the effects of benzpyrene, methylcholanthrene, and orthoaminoazo-

toluol on cultures of the yeasts—*Saccharomyces ludwigii*, *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, and *S. coreanus*, as well as on certain sporulating and nonsporulating bacteria. The alterations in morphology of vegetative cells and spores—many of them heritable—are briefly described.

Cellulose-digesting bacteria in *Amitermes* [minimum—a wood-eating termite], R. E. HUNGATE (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 3, pp. 380-381).—An abstract.

Measuring the growth of *Azotobacter*, P. L. GAINES. (*Kans. Expt. Sta.*). (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 3, pp. 285-294, illus. 9).—The criteria for growth employed in studying this soil organism were increased in cell numbers, turbidity, volume of cells, and H^+ concentration of the medium and decrease in the energy substrate present therein. During active cell proliferation, growth curves plotted from quantitative changes in the various criteria were of the same general form, indicating that during active growth phases in a growth cycle any one of the criteria gives a relative measure of growth. Following the period of active cell reproduction such curves may or may not show a positive correlation. Furthermore, if a culture is placed under such conditions that cell proliferation is inhibited while other physiological activities can continue, marked increases in turbidity and H^+ concentration and marked decreases in the energy substrate (or of other nutritive constituents, notably NH_4) may take place unaccompanied by any increase in cell numbers. It is thus obvious that alterations in turbidity, H^+ , and energy substrate cannot be relied upon alone as criteria of growth so long as the term is restricted to increases in cell numbers; typical "growth curves" were plotted from such data in the absence of any increase in cell numbers. Data are submitted as showing that even during the logarithmic growth phase, when curves plotted on the basis of the various criteria are of the same general form, the quantitative relationship between cell numbers and other criteria (e. g., cell numbers/turbidity) may be so variable that the growth rates of two strains of the same species of *Azotobacter* cannot be accurately compared by the indirect (turbidity) method. The information here presented suggests caution in applying unchecked indirect methods of measuring or comparing growth rates (increase in cell numbers) of bacteria cultures, unless the indirect method has been standardized for the particular culture and conditions under which it is to be used.

Comparison of the morphology of *Bacillus megatherium* with light and electron microscopy, I. N. DUBIN and D. G. SHARP (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 3, pp. 313-329, illus. 11).—Images in the electron micrographs indicated plainly the presence of an inner dense and an outer less dense substance of the bacterial cell; the latter was invisible in the light micrographs. This dissimilarity in appearance is said not to result from a difference in magnification but rather from a difference in light and electron optics. No significant differences in measurements of unstained air-dried bacteria were found by the two technics; measurements obtained by the Benian Congo red method, however, were less than those of the total bacterial substance as seen in the electron micrographs, showing that Benian's method fails to outline the whole bacterial cell.

Contribution à l'étude botanique et biochimique des bactéries du genre *Bacillus* (premier mémoire): Valeur du test de l'acétylméthylcarbinol pour la caractérisation des espèces [Value of the acetylmethylcarbinol test for characterizing species of the genus *Bacillus*], M. LEMOIGNE, B. DELAPORTE and M. CROSON (*Ann. Inst. Pasteur*, 70 (1944), No. 3-4, pp. 65-79).—It is concluded that this test, rigorously standardized, may be of use in distinguishing members of the genus, but that its value is limited.

New Zealand seaweed for agar manufacture, L. B. MOORE (*New Zeal. Jour. Sci. and Technol.*, 25 (1944), No. 5, Sect. B, pp. 183-209, illus. 16).—Following the uncertainty of supplies of agar from Japan after the outbreak of the war, investiga-

tions in New Zealand established that *Pterocladia lucida* and *P. capillacea* are available there in promising quantities, that renewal after harvesting is satisfactory, and that agar of good quality can be made from them. The two species are described and the factory process in operation since July 1943 is outlined. Various further information is also presented regarding these and other seaweeds.

Bacteriological tests on agar made from Australian seaweed, H. L. JENSEN (*Bul. Imp. Inst. [London]*, 42 (1944), No. 2, pp. 69-74).—It appeared from this study that, in general, agar from Australia seaweed can with proper purification be obtained of a quality satisfactory for almost any bacteriological work except where it is essential that the medium be cooled to 45° C. or less before setting. In comparison with the Japanese product it has the advantage of a remarkably tough and elastic structure, making it very convenient for streaked plates; its disadvantages are also enumerated.

Volatiles evolved by flowers and leaves as a source of nutriment for micro-organisms, N. G. CHOLODNY (*Compt. Rend. (Dok.) Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S., n. ser.*, 43 (1944), No. 2, pp. 71-74).—On the basis of experiments with emanations from the flowers of various plants the author concludes that these complex organic compounds may be utilized as nutrient sources—chiefly by ordinary bacteria but to a lesser degree by actinomycetes and fungi.

Inhibition of bacterial growth by d-leucine, S. W. FOX, M. FLING, and G. N. BOLLENBACK. (Iowa Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Biol. Chem.*, 155 (1944), No. 2, pp. 465-468).—Growth inhibition of a strain of *Lactobacillus arabinosus* by a d-amino acid isomer of a natural amino acid, l-leucine, required for growth of the same strain, was demonstrated. The significance of this finding with respect to the peptide antibiotics is discussed.

The production of penicillinase by organisms of the subtilis group, E. S. DUTHIE (*Brit. Jour. Expt. Pathol.*, 25 (1944), No. 3, pp. 96-100).—A stable extracellular penicillinase was produced in good quantity by these bacteria in liquid media when penicillin was added during or at the end of the growth phase. Methods of determining the enzyme activity and amounts required for routine culture media are described.

Penicillin-like antibiotics from various species of moulds, H. W. FLOREY, N. G. HEATLEY, M. A. JENNINGS, and T. I. WILLIAMS (*Nature [London]*, 154 (1944), No. 3904, p. 268).—The authors report antibiotics produced by *Penicillium fluorescens*, *P. rubens*, *P. avellaneum*, *P. baculatum*, and *P. turbatum*.

Enhanced production of penicillin in fluid medium containing cellophane, G. SHWARTZMAN (*Science*, 100 (1944), No. 2600, pp. 390-392, illus. 2).—Gains in both rate of production and total yield of penicillin were obtained by this method. There was also a markedly stabilizing effect of cellophane on the H-ion concentration of abundantly growing cultures of *Penicillium notatum* during active production of penicillin—an important factor, since the sharp rise in pH usually occurring tends to rapidly destroy the penicillin.

Ergosterol from some species of *Penicillium*, C. J. CAVALLITO (*Science*, 100 (1944), No. 2598, p. 333).

Additional records of aquatic Phycomycetes isolated from Mexican soils, L. SHANOR. (Univ. Ill.). (*Jour. Wash. Acad. Sci.*, 34 (1944), No. 10, pp. 330-333).—To date, five orders of aquatic members of this group are said to be represented among the fungi that have been collected in Mexico (14 references); this paper records other aquatic Phycomycetes isolated from Mexican soils, adding representatives of two more orders. The resumé of species includes collection data submitted with the soil samples from which the isolates were made. All but 3 of the 14 species included have apparently not been reported previously from Mexico.

New or heretofore unreported species of the higher Ascomycetes from Colombia and Venezuela, C. G. OREJUELA. (Cornell Univ.). (*Mycologia*, 36 (1944), No. 5, pp. 429-459).—The author reports on 50 species—38 from Colombia and 14 from Venezuela, with 2 occurring in both countries; of these, 16 are new species, the others being heretofore unreported or recorded for the first time on new hosts or from new localities.

Additions to the Uredinales of Venezuela, IV, F. D. KERN and H. W. THURSTON, JR. (Pa. Expt. Sta.). (*Mycologia*, 36 (1944), No. 5, pp. 503-517).—This report (E. S. R., 91, p. 20) adds 30 species to the Venezuelan rust list, bringing it to the present total of 292; new nomenclature occurs in 13 of the 30 added species.

Mushrooms of the Great Lakes region: The fleshy, leathery, and woody fungi of Illinois, Indiana, Ohio, and the southern half of Wisconsin and of Michigan, V. O. GRAHAM (*Chicago Acad. Sci., Spec. Pub. No. 5* (1944), pp. 390+, illus. 866).—This manual includes keys to the genera and species belonging to the various families of the Ascomycetes and Basidiomycetes, a dictionary of terms, and an index to the genera and species treated in the descriptive text, which includes habitat data. The work was published under the joint auspices of the Chicago Academy of Sciences and the Chicago Natural History Museum.

The discriminant function applied to spore measurements, W. D. BATEN. (Mich. Expt. Sta.). (*Mich. Acad. Sci., Arts, and Letters, Papers*, 29 (1943), pp. 3-7).—This presents three methods of testing for significant differences between arithmetic averages of fungus spore measurements, particular emphasis being given to 99 percentage ellipses and the discriminant function. These methods indicate how two averages pertaining to one species may be compared with two similar averages pertaining to another. The discriminant function enables a comparison of several averages from one species with similar averages from another.

Pollen frequency of Abies and Picea in peat: A correction on some published records from Indiana bogs and lakes, J. E. POTZGER (*Butler Univ. Bot. Studies*, 6 (1944), *Papers* 9-14, pp. 123-130).

Taxonomy of the Liliaceae as based on phytoconstituents, E. P. CLAUS (*Pa. Acad. Sci. Proc.*, 18 (1944), pp. 24-29).—The distribution of the genera of the lily family in each of three taxonomic systems was found to correspond favorably to the phytoconstituents of those genera. The taxonomy of this family as based on phytoconstituents apparently substantiates—in most instances—that based on morphological characteristics.

A partial listing of the flora of Bedford County, Pennsylvania, T. H. KNEPP (*Pa. Acad. Sci. Proc.*, 18 (1944), pp. 29-32).

Floral survey of the Camp Nawakwa region, Adams County, Pennsylvania, T. H. KNEPP and W. S. NEWCOMER. (Cornell Univ. et al.). (*Pa. Acad. Sci. Proc.*, 17 (1943), pp. 37-41).—A preliminary report, including listings of bryophytes, pteridophytes, and spermatophytes.

The vegetation of Round Island (Straits of Mackinac), Michigan, J. E. POTZGER (*Butler Univ. Bot. Studies*, 6 (1944), *Papers* 9-14, pp. 116-122).—Data from an ecological survey of the forest on Round Island are presented.

Inoculación de las semillas de leguminosas con bacterias radicícolas (Rhizobium leguminosarum Frank)—primera comunicación, J. MARCILLA ARRAZOLA, J. AQUIRRE ANDRÉS, and J. M. XANDRI TAGÜENA ([Spain] *Bol. Inst. Nac. Invest. Agron. No. 10* (1944), pp. 1-56; *Fr., Eng., Ger. abs.*, pp. 53-55).—The authors present an annotated listing according to the "American system" of the species of plants for which each species of *Rhizobium* has been considered specific (E. S. R., 68, p. 755), and follow with details and results of inoculation tests on soybean and chickpea.

Pyrimidine nucleosides and nucleotides as growth factors for mutant strains of *Neurospora*. H. S. LORING and J. G. PIERCE (*Jour. Biol. Chem.*, 153 (1944), No. 1, pp. 61-69, illus. 2).—It is shown that when the pyrimidine compounds in yeast ribonucleic acid were used as supplements for two experimentally produced mutant strains of *Neurospora*, normal mycelial growth and conidial production resulted. The nucleosides—uridine and cystidine—and the nucleotides—uridylic and cytidylic acids—were 10-60 times as active as the free pyrimidines—uracil or orotic acid. Cytosine and thymine were inactive for one strain but provided for some growth in the other. The difference in availability of the free pyrimidines for growth of these two mutants, the production of a heterocaryon when they were allowed to fuse, and the types of segregations obtained after crosses with the normal wild type are believed consistent with the theory that pyrimidine synthesis in these fungi involve several reactions, each of which is controlled by a single gene. There are 20 references.

Contribución al estudio de una levadura perteneciente al género *Saccharomycodes*, capaz de fermentar mostos de una fuertemente sulfitados (mostos azufrados) sin previa desulfitación [Contribution to the study of a yeast of the genus *Saccharomycodes* capable of fermenting musts of strongly sulfited grapes (sulfured musts) without previous desulfitation], J. MARCILLA ARRAZOLA and E. FEDUCHY MARIÑO ([Spain] *Bol. Inst. Nac. Invest. Agron.* No. 10 (1944), pp. 293-296).

A comparative study of the development of amylases in germinating cereals. E. KNEEN. (Nebr. Expt. Sta.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 21 (1944), No. 4, pp. 304-314).—Beta-amylase was found in relatively large amounts in ungerminated barley, wheat, and rye and in much less quantity in oats; the method used was not sensitive enough to detect it in ungerminated corn, sorghum, or rice. Of the total (papain-extractable) amylase, one-third to one-half was readily extracted by a dilute calcium acetate solution. All the ungerminated samples had α -amylase activity, but in relatively minor degree. Germination of the cereals in all cases led to a pronounced increase in α -amylase activity. The β -amylase of barley, wheat, and rye became more readily extractable; its activity in germinated rice, though low, could be evaluated, but the levels in germinated oats, corn, and sorghum were below the sensitivity of the customary methods. The small quantity of β -amylase in oats largely disappeared during germination. When "absolute" changes in amylase activities were calculated for all the samples, it became apparent that with barley, wheat, and rye, a marked loss of β -amylase occurred during germination. Temperatures normally considered desirable for malting wheat inhibited sorghum germination; the significance of this relationship in a comparison of amylase development during germination of different cereals is pointed out. Industrially, the availability of cereal preparations having almost any desired combination of α - and β -amylase may have some significance; e. g., a malt with high α -amylase activity and practical freedom from β -amylase could be prepared from sorghum and one with both α - and β -amylase from barley; the ungerminated barley itself provides a source of β -amylase relatively free of the α form. There are 21 references.

Age variations in the colloid-chemical properties of protoplasm of vegetable cells.—II, Variations in permeability and viscosity in the leaf cells of broad-beans and oats. N. A. MAXIMOV and L. V. MOZHAeva (*Compt. Rend. (Dok.) Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S., n. ser.*, 42 (1944), No. 6, pp. 277-280).—In these experiments with oats and *Vicia faba* the ageing process in the cells was characterized first by a reduction and later by an increase in protoplasmic permeability and by an irreversible increase in viscosity. Preceding the formation of new organs (leaves in this study) there was a sharply pronounced rejuvenation of the protoplasm, its permeability and viscosity both being restored to the levels attained by preceding

organs at initiation of development. Similar age variations were found between the younger and older parts of single oats leaves. These results agree well with the cyclic theory of ageing and rejuvenation during ontogeny which had been advanced on a morphological basis. These findings with leaves of oats and broad-bean confirmed the author's previous results with onion scales and the leaves of cabbage heads. The mechanisms and physiological implications are briefly discussed.

O desenvolvimento da espiga nas primeiras idades, como processo de distinção de formas de inverno e formas de primavera, na cevada [Earliest stages in the development of the barley spike in winter and summer varieties], J. MARQUES DE ALMEIDA (*Agron. Lusitana*, 4 (1942), No. 3, pp. 223-230, illus. 1; *Ger. abs.*, p. 229).—The author investigated the influence of temperature on the germination behavior of barley as exhibited in the earliest developmental stages of the spike, using two winter and two summer varieties. Immediately after a 15-day germination the experimental plants were exposed to a temperature of 1° C., whereupon observations of the growing point and rudimentary spike revealed that an acceleration of development followed such treatment in the winter varieties, whereas the reverse behavior resulted in the summer varieties. The winter and summer varieties of barley can thus be easily distinguished and handled accordingly.

A consideration of the factors controlling the opening of buds in the cacao tree (*Theobroma cacao*), E. C. HUMPHRIES (*Ann. Bot. [London]*, n. ser., 8 (1944), No. 30-31, pp. 259-267, illus. 3).—Factors influencing the breaking of the rest period (flushing) of buds were investigated over a 2-yr. period. A close relationship of flushing frequency with maximum shade temperatures was found, but none with minimum temperatures, day length, hours of sunshine per day, soil moisture or temperature, or rainfall. The minimum resting period for a cacao bud proved to be about 7 weeks.

The scope, technique, and interpretation of the results of experiments on absorption of salts by storage tissue: A reply to criticism, W. STILES and A. D. SKELDING (*Ann. Bot. [London]*, n. ser., 8 (1944), No. 30-31, pp. 149-156).—This is a reply to a recent criticism, by Steward and Berry (*E. S. R.*, 90, p. 601), of certain statements in a paper on salt absorption by plant cells, by the present authors (*E. S. R.*, 83, p. 748).

Investigations on the salt resistance of cotton [trans. title], V. A. NOVIKOV (*Izv. Akad. Nauk S. S. S. R. (Bul. Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S.)*, Ser. Biol., 1943, No. 6, pp. 307-331, illus. 9; *Russ. text; Eng. abs.*, pp. 330-331).—Cotton plants grown on saline soil became more succulent with increases in salinity of the soil; the initiation of budding and flowering was not perceptibly affected, though increases in salinity were followed by a marked dropping off of the buds and bolls. As the yields decreased with increases in osmotic concentrations of the soil solution, the salt contents of the plants increased in almost direct relation thereto. Increases in the dropping of the buds and bolls with soil salinity were correlated directly with accumulations of salts in these organs and in the leaves. The numbers of buds and bolls formed and the size of the latter decreased with the salinity. Salt resistance differed with the developmental stages; when cotton is grown in saline soils there should not be an excess of salts at the time the seeds are germinating. The salt resistance was tested for 50 varieties belonging to *Gossypium hirsutum*, *G. herbaceum*, *G. neglectum*, and *G. barbadense*, a variety of the last exhibiting exceptional resistance. Of the 8 Asiatic cottons tested, 7 proved very resistant; of the 4 Indian cottons, 1; of the 37 American cottons, 7. The sensitivity of cotton during germination is due to the fact that germinating seeds have a low osmotic activity; mature plants readily withstood a salinity of as much as 0.5-1 percent of the dry constituents of the soil. Varieties most resistant during germination also proved most so in other developmental stages. Salt-resistant varieties possessed a high

suction force and a low ability to absorb salts. Boric acid lowered the absorption of salts; by moistening seeds in a 0.4–0.7 percent solution of boric acid their salt resistance was increased.

Nitrogenous food as a factor increasing the rate of flowering and fruiting in plants. M. C. ČAJLACHJAN (*Compt. Rend. (Dok.) Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S., n. ser.*, 43 (1944), No. 2, pp. 75–79, illus. 2).—In sand-nutrient solution cultures, a diet rich in nitrogen inhibited flowering and fruiting in mustard and oats, speeded them up in perilla, millet, lupine, and lettuce, and had no apparent influence on the rate of these processes in buckwheat, soybean, and hemp. It is thus concluded that—contrary to the generally adopted idea that an increase in the N supply prevents all plants from entering the flowering and fruiting phase—there are a number for which N should be considered stimulatory to these processes. With respect to photoperiod, a diet rich in N stimulated the growth of long-day plants (lupine, lettuce), but failed to affect the development not only of day-neutral but also of short-day (soybean, hemp) plants. A simultaneous response of plants to light conditions as well as to their nutrients—particularly N—is believed a more complicated phenomenon, requiring further experimental analysis.

Contribuciones al estudio de plantas medicinales productoras de alcaloides [Contributions to the study of drug plants yielding alkaloids], M. MADUEÑO BOX ([Spain] *Bol. Inst. Nac. Invest. Agron. No. 10* (1944), pp. 137–176; *Fr., Eng., Ger. abs.*, pp. 172–173).—Following a listing of numerous plant species yielding alkaloids, the author presents details of his comparative study of *Atropa belladonna* and *A. baetica*. The latter gave a less satisfactory alkaloid yield than the former but was easier to transplant, though having a lower germinability. The actual amount of alkaloid produced by *A. baetica* was slightly greater but that from *A. belladonna* was more potent. Various tests indicated that both quality and quantity of the leaves of *Datura stramonium* are increased by irrigation, elimination of the flowers, and addition of $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4$ to the soil.

Catalysts of activity of isolated chloroplasts, E. A. BOYCHENKO (*Compt. Rend. (Dok.) Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S., n. ser.*, 42 (1944), No. 8, pp. 345–347).—On the basis of experiments with isolated chloroplasts of white clover, it is considered that the active forms of reducing sugars are catalysts of photosynthesis in green plants.

Le chondriome végétal et son évolution, A. GONÇALVES DA CUNHA (*Brotéria*, 13 (1944), No. 2–3, pp. 49–72).—This is a comprehensive review of investigations on the chondriome (over five pages of references).

Variações cromosômicas estruturais induzidas pela centrifugação [Structural variations in chromosomes induced by centrifuging], A. CAMARA (*Agron. Lusitana*, 4 (1942), No. 3, pp. 199–211, illus. 8; *Eng. abs.*, p. 210).—When mitotic chromosomes of *Triticum monococcum vulgare* were subjected to centrifuging, structural variations in the chromosomes followed. The numbers of breaks were highest during the first 12 hr. after treatment, after which they decreased sharply. The existence of zones of higher susceptibility to breaking due to centrifuging was not demonstrated. Fusing of chromosomes did not follow immediately on production of the breaks.

The cytology of Salix in relation to its taxonomy, J. WILKINSON (*Ann. Bot. [London]*, n. ser., 8 (1944), No. 30–31, pp. 269–284, illus. 26).—The chief object of this study was to gather further information on the karyology of the willows and to discover in how far this elucidates the phylogeny of the genus. Several new chromosome numbers are recorded on both base numbers (19 and 22). Further instances were discovered of polyploidy within the species unaccompanied by systematic differences. Certain small but critical differences were detected between the chromosome complements of synandrous willows and those of other groups;

these involved satellite number and number of chromosomes with secondary constrictions. The cytological evidence supported the view held by workers in other fields that the *Synandrae* are the most recent of the willows. Nucleolar number failed to correspond with degree of polyploidy in the *Salices*. Differential and neutral amphiplasty occurred in first-generation hybrids of *Salix*. The extent to which neutral amphiplasty is manifest apparently depends on the degree of separation of the species on a widely accepted systematic scheme such as that of Andersson. Amphiplastic effects appear not to be transmitted to the second hybrid generation.

Nota sobre o número de cromosomas da "Betula celtiberica" Rothm. et Vasc. [Note on the number of chromosomes of *B. celtiberica*], D. DE CASTRO (*Broteria*, 13 (1944), No. 2-3, pp. 73-74, illus. 1).

Elementos para o estudo citológico do género *Lupinus* [Cytological study of the genus *Lupinus*], N. MALHEIROS (*Agron. Lusitana*, 4 (1942), No. 3, pp. 231-236, illus. 6; *Eng. abs.*, p. 236).—The author's chromosome counts in *Lupinus* spp. are compared with data from other investigators (five references).

A method for recording and analyzing variations of internode pattern, E. ANDERSON (*Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.*, 31 (1944), No. 3, pp. 241-247, illus. 5).—Systematists who are at the same time good field naturalists commonly recognize closely related plant species, even at a distance, through their peculiarities of habit, which are often more reliable than any single characteristic; habit, however, is difficult to convey to others or to phrase concisely for keys or technical descriptions. It is based on the size, shape, positions, and textures of leaves and on the internode patterns of the vegetative shoot and inflorescence. This paper offers means for analyzing variation in the internode patterns.

Sobre o desenvolvimento de exostoses e a emissão de raízes nos caules das plantas novas de *Olea europaea* L. [The development of exostoses and adventitious roots on the stems of young olive trees], A. RODRIGUES and F. JOSÉ DE ALMEIDA (*Agron. Lusitana*, 4 (1942), No. 3, pp. 237-265, illus. 20; *Eng. abs.*, pp. 262-263).—This paper deals with an investigation of the primary and secondary structures of olive branches undertaken to elucidate the origin of swellings on the roots and stems of olive trees; the results are discussed and illustrated in some detail in comparison with similar phenomena in other plants. The same causes leading to increased growth and production of adventitious buds and exostoses at the nodes close to the leaves were also found to favor differentiation of roots under favorable environmental conditions. In young stems the roots arose either almost always at the node, close to the leaf and branch gaps and from the cambium connected with the more highly developed medullary rays, or on a plane at right angles to that of the opposite leaves and from medullary rays between two groups of vessels belonging to the vascular bundle of the upper leaf. When woody stems were earthed up under favorable moisture conditions, roots arose from the excrescences and also through the lenticels along the branch. On the older branches the differentiation of roots occurs only from the excrescences or the cordlike growths which have intense cambial activity.

Experimentos sobre partenocarpia.—I, *Solanáceas y Cucurbitáceas* [Experiments on parthenocarp. —I, *Solanaceae and Cucurbitaceae*], L. M. RUSSEK (*Ciencia [Mexico]*, 5 (1944), No. 1-3, pp. 34-36, illus. 2).

GENETICS

Study of fine chromosome structure under enzyme treatment, S. L. FROLOVA (*Jour. Hered.*, 35 (1944), No. 8, pp. 235-246, illus. 6).—A discussion of the literature (19 references) and of the results of the author's studies of chromosome structure and chemistry in both plant (*Vicia faba*) and animal (*Drosophila*, *Chironomus*,

grasshopper) fields. Nuclease and pepsin were the enzymes used in treating the chromosome material.

The antipodals in relation to abnormal endosperm behavior in *Hordeum jubatum* × *Secale cereale* hybrid seeds, R. A. BRINK and D. C. COOPER. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Genetics*, 29 (1944), No. 4, pp. 391-406, *illus.* 12).—Abnormal chromosome distribution characteristic of hybrid endosperm in *H. jubatum* × *S. cereale* seeds was shown to be associated with a radically altered behavior of antipodals which are prominently developed in the female gametophyte in a position athwart the nutrient stream. Their cells and nuclei are normally stimulated to a marked hypertrophy at fertilization. Antipodals appear to function in secretion of substances necessary for endosperm growth up to about 28 hr., after which they decline rapidly. Measurements of volume show that *S. cereale* sperm, on entering the *H. jubatum* embryo sac, exert only a feeble stimulus on antipodals. Cytoplasm remains dense, and only a limited and irregular enlargement of nuclei occurs. The triple fusion hybrid nucleus nevertheless enters upon division promptly, and early endosperm development proceeds in association with the weakly functioning antipodals.

The hybrid endosperm nuclei under these conditions may fail to receive through antipodals all materials needed for growth and reproduction, and starvation is reflected in gross mitotic disturbances eventually so impairing the endosperm that its development is arrested and the entire seed breaks down. Time relations between stimulation of antipodals and division of the primary nucleus (often abnormal) are such that the latter event could be conditioned by subnormal secretory activity of antipodal tissue. Confirmation of this explanation of collapse in *H. jubatum* × *S. cereale* seeds was noted in a similar sequence of changes leading to early seed failure following fertilization of common barley (*H. vulgare*) by rye.

Character, field performance, and commercial production of waxy corn, T. A. KIESSELBACH. (Nebr. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Amer. Soc. Agron.*, 36 (1944), No. 8, pp. 668-682, *illus.* 1).—Field performance tests in eastern Nebraska, 1941-43, were made of several waxy corns having commercial possibilities in comparison with Iowa 939 and U. S. 13 standard Corn Belt hybrids and Reid Yellow Dent. Iowax 1 (formerly Waxy Iowa 939) proved most productive and possessed superior vegetative characteristics, 1942-43. Iowax 1 averaged about 4 percent less than Iowa 939 and 15 percent less U. S. 13 and might be grown to advantage where Iowa 939 is grown extensively because of special adaptation. Promiscuous production of waxy corn and its admixture with nonwaxy corn evidently should be avoided, best through strict contract production involving isolation from other corn.

In plats subject to extensive outcrossing with unrelated pollen of both waxy and nonwaxy corn, outcrossed nonwaxy kernels of Nebraska Waxy and Iowax 1 were 3.9 and 2.8 percent heavier, respectively, than waxy kernels on the same ears. Significant differences were not found in yield per acre from white and yellow waxy segregates, or waxy and nonwaxy segregates, or in seedling emergence or vegetative habits. Observation that the waxy character may result in about 3 percent less translocation from stalk to grain suggested that two hybrids, identical in all genes except waxy, would differ about 3 percent in yield of grain per acre, which may account largely for the lower yield of Iowax 1 compared with Iowa 939. Subjecting waxy corn to outcrossing by nonwaxy pollen in variety tests may result in a maximum error of about 3 percent in acre-yield determination, the amount depending upon proportion of outcrossed kernels. Further tests confirmed earlier findings on differential fertilization, there being a deficiency of about 1 percent in total expected number of waxy kernels.

The inheritance of flower fragrance and other characters in rice, N. E. JODON. (U. S. D. A. coop. La. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Amer. Soc. Agron.*, 36 (1944), No.

10, pp. 844-848).—Flower fragrance found in C. I. 3794, a rice variety introduced from the Philippines, is characterized by a light but distinct sweet violetlike odor at blooming time which is distinct from the odor or flavor of scented rice and apparently does not occur in the grain. In the crosses C. I. 3794 \times Fortuna and C. I. 3794 \times Delitus fragrance apparently is inherited as a single factor dominant, independent of pubescence, straw color, Cerospora resistance, purple color of inner glumes, purple color of outer glumes, and maturity. The latter characters were also inherited independently of one another.

The inheritance of reaction of Turkey-Florence-1 \times Oro-1 to race 11 of *Tilletia tritici*, O. A. VOGEL, C. E. CLASSEN, and E. F. GAINES. (Wash. Expt. Sta. coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Amer. Soc. Agron.*, 36 (1944), No. 6, pp. 473-479).—Three crosses, consisting of the three possible combinations of Oro-1, Turkey-Florence-1, and Sel. 9 of Oro \times Turkey-Florence, were studied for the inheritance of reaction to this race of the bunt fungus. The F_1 , F_2 , and F_3 of all 3 crosses and 6 randomly selected F_4 families of Turkey-Florence-1 \times Oro-1 were tested for reaction during 1940 under identical environal conditions; 5 additional F_4 families were tested in 1941. At least three factors, two major and one minor, appeared to account for the segregation of reaction in Turkey-Florence-1 \times Oro-1. Oro-1, the most resistant parent, carried the two major dominant factors; Turkey-Florence-1 carried the minor dominant factor for resistance. Segregation of the crosses of Sel. 9 with Oro-1 and Turkey-Florence-1 indicated that Sel. 9 carries one of the two major factors of Oro-1 and the minor factor of Turkey-Florence-1. Three of the 11 randomly chosen F_4 families appeared to have come from homozygous genotypes; one like Oro-1, the other like Turkey-Florence-1, and the third appeared to have all three factors of the two parents. Each of 7 F_4 families appeared to have come from a different heterozygous genotype—one segregating for three factors, three for two factors, and three for one factor. One F_4 family appeared to have come either from a genotype segregating from one factor or from a mixture of two genotypes, each segregating for one factor. The presence of the new race, T-13, in the T-11 inoculum did not appear to alter the so-called T-11 reactions sufficiently to be noticeable.

Production of amphidiploids of *Triticum orientale* \times *Triticum timopheevi* by colchicine treatment, A. R. ZHEBRAK (*Compt. Rend. (Dok.) Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S.*, n. ser., 42 (1944), No. 8, pp. 352-354, illus. 1).

Variation and inheritance of certain characters of brome grass, *Bromus inermis* Leyss, Y. S. TSIANG. (Minn. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Amer. Soc. Agron.*, 36 (1944), No. 6, pp. 508-522).—Highly significant differences in reaction to leaf spot (*Selenophoma bromigena*) were found between clonal lines of brome grass and also between their 1-yr.-selfed progenies; r values of +0.63 and +0.66 were obtained for reaction to leaf spot of 1-yr.-selfed progenies and their parental clonal lines with the Parkland and creeping types, respectively. Many 1-yr.-selfed lines proved superior in leaf spot resistance to the commercial variety of their respective type. Significant differences with few exceptions were found within each group for all the characters studied. A number of selfed lines equaled or surpassed the commercial variety for each character. Yield of hay, basal diameter, vigor of recovery, and leaf width were found to be inherited, as selfed progenies were highly correlated with their parental clonal lines. Differences for heat and drought resistance were found among clonal lines of both types and also among their selfed progenies. Heritable variations in β carotene content were found in creeping brome grass as indicated by an r value of +0.76 obtained for parental clonal lines and selfed progenies. Significant differences were found for contents of Mg and K between 36 clonal lines. Interrelationships of plant characters were studied with clonal lines of both types of brome grass, and important relationships were summarized. Treat-

ment of panicles with hot water at either 47° C. for 3 min. or 48° for 1 min. was a relatively satisfactory method of bulk emasculation.

Hybrids between Napier grass and cattail millet, G. W. BURTON. (U. S. D. A. and Ga. Coastal Plain and Ga. Expt. Stas.). (*Jour. Hered.*, 35 (1944), No. 8, pp. 226-232, illus. 5).—Of 134 F_1 of Napier grass (*Pennisetum purpureum*) \times cattail millet (*P. glaucum*) grown to maturity, 49 were chlorophyll deficient, about one-tenth the size of the green hybrids, and produced heads with a very high percentage of sterile florets. The green hybrids resembled Napier grass, and many outyielded it materially. Eight green hybrids branched more profusely at the nodes than Napier grass and others, like cattail millet, branched very little. Heads of green hybrids produced stigmas and shriveled anthers failing to dehisce and shed pollen. All hybrids were highly sterile. Forty percent of the hybrids, including practically all of the yellow ones, were killed by a minimum temperature of 15° F. Most surviving hybrids were less vigorous early in the spring and produced fewer shoots than Napier grass, evidence of winter injury. Cytological examination of root tips of several hybrids revealed that all possessed 21 somatic chromosomes, the combined reduced numbers of the two parents. Identity of the Napier* ($2n=28$) and cattail millet ($2n=14$) chromosomes in the equatorial plates of the hybrids was readily established. Five of the best hybrids, apparently of considerable economic value, were sent to several tropical countries for evaluation.

Analysis of variation in *Panicum virgatum*, E. L. NIELSEN. (Ark. and Wis. Expt. Stas. and U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Agr. Res. [U. S.]*, 69 (1944), No. 8, pp. 327-353, illus. 12).—Chromosome numbers were determined in 59 races of switchgrass (*P. virgatum*) derived from seed and clonal stocks taken from a wide area, mainly in the Great Plains. A polyploid series of 18, 36, 54, 72, 90, and 108 somatic chromosomes was shown. No regional segregation of races of the species upon the basis of chromosome number was apparent.

Of the 59 races, 28 were compared statistically for 15 quantitative characters. In 7,328 comparisons between characters of all races of different chromosome numbers, 66.3 percent indicated differences exceeding the 1-percent level of significance to occur between those characters, while the 1,175 comparisons between characters of isolates of the same chromosome number indicated that 58.6 percent of the characters differed to a highly significant degree. When diploid, tetraploid, octoploid, and decaploid races from Chippewa Falls, Wis., were considered separately in the same manner, 61.7 percent of 412 comparisons among races of different chromosome numbers differed by a significant amount, and 53.7 percent of 54 comparisons between races of the same chromosome number differed significantly.

A significant positive regression was ascertained between aerial vegetative organs and plant height, but there was no relationship between plant height and lengths of spikelets and caryopses, length of internodes and diameters of nodes of rhizomes, or diameters of nuclei of root tips. Length of panicle was significantly related with its lowermost branch, but not significantly with lengths of spikelets and caryopses. Normal frequency distribution curves, calculated for each of 15 characters in four races of different chromosome complexes, and placed upon a common base line representing 100 percent of variation in that particular character, indicated that wide differences separate certain lines for some characters, whereas for other characters they overlap or may be entirely inseparable. Alternative procedures usable in systematic consideration of races of grass species are considered.

The genetics of blackarm resistance.—IV, *Gossypium punctatum* (Sch. & Thon.) crosses, R. L. KNIGHT (*Jour. Genet.*, 46 (1944), No. 1, pp. 1-27, illus. 9).—Preceding contributions have described a technic for infecting cotton plants with *Bacterium malvacearum* and a system of grading blackarm resistance and shown that resistance of the American Upland strain Uganda B 31 is due to two

dominant cumulative factors, B_1 and B_2 ,¹ and have classified 160 varieties and strains of cotton on the basis of blackarm resistance and described the type of resistance inheritance obtaining in certain American crosses.² In the present installment it is shown that BAR 3—a strain of *G. punctatum* showing grade 1-2 resistance (0 = immunity and 12 full susceptibility)—contains two linked blackarm resistance genes B_2 and B_3 , B_2 being the gene for resistance in *hirsutum* varieties and B_3 a new semidominant factor conferring grade 7.1-8.1 resistance on Sakel (*G. barbadense*) when heterozygous and grade 4.1-7.1 when homozygous. Neither minor nor modifying factors in BAR 3 are sufficiently strong to have any marked effect. B_2 and B_3 are additive, $B_2B_2B_3B_3$ and $B_2B_2B_3b_3$ plants showed resistance of about grade 4. $B_2b_2B_3B_3$ and $B_2B_2B_3b_3$ plants showed grade 3 resistance when the factors were transferred to a Sakel genotype. B_3 and B_1 (the latter derived from Uganda B 31) also showed marked additive effect, $B_1B_1B_3b_3$ and $B_1b_1B_3b_3$ Sakel plants possessing grade 4-6 resistance.

Factors B_2 and B_3 are linked and showed 32.4 percent cross-overs in the first four backcrosses, with a resistant : susceptible ratio of 1.96 : 1 against a 3 : 1 dihybrid expectation. The straight F_2 and F_2 of early backcrosses gave good approximation to the 7.8 : 1 ratio expected with 32.4 percent cross-over, except that some families in the straight F_2 showed the repulsion ratio. Later backcrosses and later backcross F_2 showed a loss of linkage attributed to replacement of the *punctatum* segment of chromosome between B_2 and B_3 by *barbadense*, thus permitting greater freedom of crossing over and making the recombination value approach 50 percent. The resistance of Gambia Native, another *punctatum* strain, is also due to B_2 and B_3 , but Gambia possesses, in addition, a number of minor factors, and crosses between Gambia and Sakel showed blending inheritance in F_2 . Both resistant and susceptible strains of Hindi Weed cotton occur. Resistant selections contained B_2 unaccompanied by weak factors; B_2 in the Hindi genotype produced a slightly heightened resistance attributed to modifying factors. Darfur Local, a cultivated *punctatum* from the western Sudan, was heterogeneous for resistance but gave evidence of the presence of B_3 and, assumedly, also of B_2 . Kadugli Local, a semi-wild *punctatum* from Sudan, showed marked (grade 4) resistance, but no genetical analysis has yet been made.

De mogelijkheid van de kruising *Solanum tuberosum* ♀ × *S. chacoense* ♂, C. KAPENGA (*Genetica* [*'s Gravenhage*], 23 (1943), No. 5-6, pp. 537-538, illus. 1; *Eng., Ger. abs.*, p. 538).—Report of a successful cross (1941): *S. tuberosum* ♀ and *S. chacoense* ♂, using the varieties Roode Star and Epicure as mother plants.

A comparison of Sweet Spanish hybrids with commercial Sweet Spanish onion strains, A. M. BINKLEY and H. A. JONES. (Colo. Expt. Sta. coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 485-487, illus. 1).—A number of lines have been isolated in both the Utah Sweet Spanish and Colorado No. 6 onions that produce 100 percent male-sterile progenies. The male-sterile lines are being crossed with desirable male-fertile lines to produce desirable hybrids. Comparative yield tests of certain new hybrids and commercial varieties showed most of the hybrids to be in the same yield classes as their commercial parent. One hybrid, No. 153, gave a significantly higher yield. Further improvements are expected when a large number of inbred lines are available for crossing.

Studies in the genetics of the onion (*Allium cepa* L.), H. A. JONES, A. E. CLARKE, and F. J. STEVENSON. (U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 479-484).—The following recessives observed in onion crosses are described: Albino seedling; yellow seedling, linked with glossy; yellow seedling; not linked with glossy; pale green seedling; virescent seedling; glossy foliage; ex-

¹ Jour. Genet., 38 (1939), No. 1-2, pp. 133-159, illus. 9.

² Jour. Genet., 41 (1941), No. 2-3, pp. 391-409, illus. 3.

posed anther; and yellow anther. The authors suggest that there may be at least two pairs of genes either of which may produce the yellow chlorophyll deficiency, since in some crosses the yellow seedling lethal is linked with glossy, whereas in other crosses it is independent. Pale green is also linked with a yellow lethal.

A male and female sterile variant in squash, *Cucurbita maxima*, Duchesne, A. E. HUTCHINS. (Minn. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 494-496, illus. 2).—The distinguishing features fruiting behaviour and inheritance of a male and female sterile variant as observed in an F_2 line of a cross between inbred lines of Greengold and Banana squashes are discussed. In the F_3 line the variant was readily distinguished in the field by the abnormal appearance of the male blossoms, which had small stiff petals which were ruffled at the tips when closed. Their color when fully opened was whitish-yellow rather than the normal bright yellow. Segregations observed in the F_3 line and in F_4 lines from normal appearing F_3 segregations were such as to indicate that the differences between normal and variant plants were conditioned by a single genic factor.

The inheritance of certain characters in a cross of two American species of *Lactuca*, T. W. WHITAKER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Bul. Torrey Bot. Club*, 71 (1944), No. 4, pp. 347-355, illus. 6).—Successful crosses were made between *L. canadensis* and *L. graminifolia*. Both of these species of lettuce had 17 pairs of chromosomes. The progeny were as fertile as either parent. Observations on the manner of inheritance of three distinctive characters, pollen color, leaf lobing, and growth habit, showed all to be dependent on single gene differences. The capacity of the two species to maintain themselves as separate entities in nature when their ranges overlap is ascribed to difference in time of blooming.

Inheritance studies of flower color in periwinkle, W. S. FLORY, JR. (Tex. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 525-526).—The Madagascar periwinkle is one of the most heat and drought resistant of flowering annuals grown in Texas. Since the comparatively few colors are a definite limitation, a study was made of color inheritance with a view to obtaining genetic information and new forms. The data indicated that two pairs of factors are concerned in flower color, one (designated as *W*) determining pink petal color but capable of expression only in the presence of a second factor *R*, a gene responsible for red eye color. Red pigmentation in the stems is associated with flower color. Red color is present in stems of all pink-flowered plants and also to a lesser extent in all white red-eyed plants. Such pigmentation was not present in stems of white-flowered plants.

Chromosome numbers in *Vaccinium* and related groups, G. M. DARROW, W. H. CAMP, H. E. FISCHER, and H. DERMEN. (U. S. D. A. et. al.). (*Bul. Torrey Bot. Club*, 71 (1944), No. 5, pp. 498-506).—Early difficulties in crossing certain types of blueberries were traced to differences in chromosome numbers. Microscopic studies showed the *Vaccinium* group to be extremely variable. Morphologically some of the diploid blueberry species are so different that it would almost appear that there was more than one line of descent or at least that divergence began in very early times. The results of the cytological examinations are set forth in tabular form with brief notes as to type of plants, source of material, etc. A list is also presented of all species of cranberry, *Oxycoccus*. The American species *O. macrocarpus* and *O. ovalifolius* have 24 and 48 somatic chromosomes. *O. quadripetalus* collected in Maine had 48 somatic chromosomes. The results of the study should be helpful in breeding studies to develop improved varieties.

A preliminary consideration of the biosystematy of *Oxycoccus*, W. H. CAMP (*Bul. Torrey Bot. Club*, 71 (1944), No. 4, pp. 426-437).—The cranberry, a group of the *Vaccinium* family and recognized generally as the genus *Oxycoccus*, occurs as diploids, tetraploids, and hexaploids. There is a southern diploid species, *O. macrocarpus* and a northern diploid species, *O. microcarpus*. There is a third group es-

sentially circumboreal in distribution and known as *O. quadripetalus*. Isolated, sterile hexaploid plants have been observed in Europe, presumably as derivatives from the tetraploid.

Polarized segregation in an ascomycete, D. G. CATCHESIDE (*Ann. Bot. [London]*, n. ser., 8 (1944), No. 30-31, pp. 119-130, illus. 3).—In the fungus *Bombardia lunata* there are two mutants—*rubiginosa* and *lactea*—which have light-colored transparent ascospores, the normals being dark. Segregation for ascospore color in a cross between light and dark strains is shown directly in the asci, which have an orderly row of eight spores. Zickler's data (*E. S. R.*, 72, p. 751) were reexamined and found to show biased segregation of the mutant genes from their normal alleles, such that the normal ones tend to be segregated to the upper spindle poles at the first and second meiotic divisions. The bias at the first division is about 14 percent, that on the second-division lower spindle 7.7 percent, and that on the second-division upper spindle 2.6 percent. There was no evidence as to whether hybridity of the heterochromatic regions of the affected bivalent was responsible for the bias. The bias must depend on a difference—probably a graded one—between the upper and lower regions of the ascus, as well as on a difference between the biased chromosomes.

The cattle of India, R. W. PHILLIPS. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Hered.* 35 (1944), No. 9, pp. 273-288, illus. 8).—A brief discussion is given of the types and breeds of cattle of India. These cattle are listed in six groups, i. e., (1) lyre-horned gray cattle with wide foreheads and prominent orbital arches; (2) short-horned white or light gray cattle with a long coffin-shaped skull; (3) cattle of more ponderous build, with a pendulous dewlap and sheath, usually spotted red and white or brown and white, and referred to as "dairy type"; (4) medium-sized, compact animals, usually gray in color, with long pointed horns; (5) small, short-horned cattle, usually black or some shade of red; and (6) medium-sized, compact, and active animals with small horns and with few black or red spots on a white coat. These are prized as draft animals. There are given brief descriptions of 6, 9, 6, 6, 5, and 1 breeds under the respective groups, with a statement of the territory of origin.

"Compact" Shorthorns, H. H. STONAKER and R. C. TOM. (Colo. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Hered.*, 35 (1944), No. 8, pp. 247-250, illus. 1).—An extreme degree of compactness of the body and shortness of the legs was observed in three purebred Shorthorn herds, with little difficulty in separation from the standard type at birth. From the ratio of compact to standard calves found in unselected calf crops, it was assumed that the character was due to a single dominant gene which may be similar to the "duck-legged" gene in Hereford cattle reported by Lush (*E. S. R.*, 64, p. 727). In the three herds there were 88 compact and 66 standard calves.

Hereditary strabismus in Jersey cattle, W. M. REGAN, P. W. GREGORY, and S. W. MEAD. (Univ. Calif.). (*Jour. Hered.*, 35 (1944), No. 8, pp. 233-234).—A sixth hereditary defect in the station Jersey herd (*E. S. R.*, 91, p. 399), involving the occurrence of strabismus at 6 to 12 mo. of age, was brought to light by inbreeding. This cross-eyed condition was not evident in any calves at birth, but occurred in one animal at 6 mo. of age, while all others developing it were 12 mo. old when the anomaly was first observed. Among the male progeny from bulls mated with their own and carrier daughters there were 18 normals, and among the female progeny 41 normals. There were produced at the same time 2 males and 7 females with the cross-eyed condition. An analysis of the data indicated that strabismus was controlled by one autosomal recessive gene.

Quintuple lambs of woolless domestic sheep, D. H. JOHNSON (*Jour. Hered.*, 35 (1944), No. 8, pp. 251-253, illus. 2).—A Barbados ewe dropped four apparently normal but stillborn lambs and one partially resorbed and much shrunken. The

rarity of such multiple births in sheep is noted, and the markings on these woolless sheep are described.

Some factors affecting the resistance of ejaculated and epididymal spermatozoa of the boar to different environmental conditions, J. F. LASLEY and R. BOGART. (Mo. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Jour. Physiol.*, 141 (1944), No. 5, pp. 619-624).—The resistance and survival of spermatozoa in semen from different portions of the testes of 20 boars was ascertained fresh and after dilution with buffers, accessory secretions, centrifuging, exposing to 0° C. for 10 min., and after removal from different parts of the reproductive tract and storing up to 16 days. The results showed that the secretions from the accessory reproductive glands or diluters did not greatly influence resistance to cold shock or storage facilities. Resistance to cold shock and survival in storage were increased by diluting with egg yolk phosphate buffer. The place of the reproductive tract from which the spermatozoa were obtained influenced the resistance to cold shock.

The effect of artificially-increased length of day on molt, growth, and priming of silver fox pelts, C. F. BASSETT, O. P. PEARSON, and F. WILKE (*Amer. Fur Breeder*, 17 (1944), No. 3, pp. 32-38, illus. 2).—Little if any influence was noted in early shedding of foxes from extra illumination during April, May, and early June. In late July and early August most of the old fur was lost, but it was not certain whether this was caused by the increased illumination during the spring or the abrupt change to little extra lighting after June 7. The 16 test animals were prime and ready to pelt by November 7, while unlighted control animals did not reach this stage until the week of December 5.

Duration of pregnancy in marten, mink, and related species, O. P. PEARSON and R. K. ENDERS (*Amer. Fur Breeder*, 17 (1944), Nos. 1, pp. 24, 26, 28, illus. 1; 2, pp. 26, 28, 30, 42).—Most species of the weasel family are classified in one of two groups on the basis of the length of the gestation period. The gestation of those of normal length was contrasted with those having a delayed implantation, as in case of the marten and mink. By supplying additional lighting to lengthen the days after mating, the gestation period of the marten was shortened 3-4 mo. Unimplanted blastocysts were found in mink 20 days after mating, and periods of delay longer than this evidently occur. Implantation was probably less than 31 days. The gestation period of the mink was shortened by an average of about 3 days by increasing the length of daylight.

Early history and mechanics of the chick blastoderm: A review, D. RUDNICK (*Quart. Rev. Biol.*, 19 (1944), No. 3, pp. 187-212, illus. 10).

Crossbreeding in turkeys.—I, Effect on fertility, hatchability, and viability of poults, T. B. CLARK, T. D. RUNNELS, and E. A. LIVESAY. (W. Va. Expt. Sta.). (*U. S. Egg and Poultry Mag.*, 50 (1944), No. 9, pp. 418-420, 430-431).—The results of 5 years' studies in crossing Bronze, Bourbon Red, and Broad Breasted Bronze males with females of these breeds and Black showed that crossing these breeds is probably as effective for increasing fertility as is crossing in chickens. Crossing breeds with a hatchability above 80 percent lowered the hatchability as often as it increased it. However, crossbreeding increased hatchability significantly, 8.2 percent for fertile eggs and 10.7 percent for total eggs set. Each year 1 or 2 males of each breed were mated with 4-10 hens of the same and different breeds, producing a total of about 600-800 poults each year.

Ovarian stimulation by oestrogens: Effects in immature hypophysectomized rats, P. C. WILLIAMS (*Roy. Soc. [London], Proc. B*, 132 (1944), No. 867, pp. 189-199, illus. 4).—Implantation of stilbestrol will prevent the decrease of ovary size following hypophysectomy. The number of follicles greater than 200 μ in diameter was increased, though the size of the largest follicles was unchanged. In the treated rat the follicles were predominantly solid. Atrophy of the interstitial

cells was not prevented. When stilbestrol was implanted 17 days after hypophysectomy, only the semimature follicles not yet atrophied were stimulated. Injection of antigonadotropic serum sufficient to neutralize gonadotropin secreted by the pituitary did not interfere with ovarian stimulation as produced by estrogen. The daily absorption of about 120 μ g. of stilbestrol tablets produced effects similar to those with 100 μ g. of estrone. Daily injections of 12.5 μ g. of estrone produced histologically demonstrable stimulation.

A technique for the simultaneous measurement of semen quality and testis histology in vitamin A studies of the dairy bull, R. E. ERB, F. N. ANDREWS, J. F. BULLARD, and J. H. HILTON. (Ind. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Dairy Sci.*, 27 (1944), No. 9, pp. 769-772, illus. 2).—Removal of a small section of a testis of a bull for histological study by methods previously described (E. S. R., 88, p. 614), after being 4 mo. on a vitamin A-deficient ration, showed severe degeneration of the seminiferous tubules, no spermatozoa in the semen, and other symptoms of vitamin A deficiency. The histology of the testis improved when the ration was supplemented with cod-liver oil. Evidently the effects of vitamin A deficiency on spermatozoa in the dairy bull may be effectively measured by study of the semen and microscopic anatomy of the spermatogenesis after feeding deficient or adequate rations.

The response of the bovine ovary to pregnant mares' serum and horse pituitary extract, S. J. FOLLEY and F. H. MALPRESS (*Roy. Soc. [London], Proc., Ser. B*, 132 (1944), No. 867, pp. 164-188, illus. 14).—Qualitative and quantitative responses in the ovaries of 70 cows and 151 heifers to single subcutaneous injection of pregnant mare serum and horse pituitary extract were investigated. The threshold dose of pregnant mare serum for quantitative effects was 1,000 to 2,000 International Units, and for larger doses a greater response with the maximum reached with 3,000 to 4,000 I. U. There was no correlation between the number of follicles produced and the stage of the estrous cycle at which the injection was given. Qualitative changes included multiple ovulation, anovulatory luteinization, the formation of abnormally small corpora lutea (with pregnant mare serum only), and hemorrhagic follicles. The rupture of a single follicle within 1 to 2 days of treatment was caused by horse pituitary injections at all stages of the cycle. It was only when injection was given at the last or follicular phase of the cycle that ovulation followed treatment with pregnant mare serum alone. Histological sections of selected ovaries from these tests are illustrated.

FIELD CROPS

Efficiency of design in field experiment at Potchefstroom, South Africa, A. R. SAUNDERS (*Empire Jour. Expt. Agr.*, 12 (1944), No. 47, pp. 157-162).—Efficiencies of lattice, balanced-lattice, lattice-square, balanced incomplete-block, and split-plot designs were compared in experiments with several field crops (E. S. R., 90, p. 176). Lattice designs gave an average increase in efficiency of 29 percent, balanced lattices 52, lattice squares 134, and balanced incomplete blocks 37 percent with recovery of interblock information. Split-plot arrangements resulted in a considerable loss of information on main-plot comparisons and an appreciable gain on subplot comparisons.

Estimating individual forage plant yields, G. W. BURTON. (U. S. D. A. coop. Ga. Coastal Plain and Ga. Expt. Stas.). (*Jour. Amer. Soc. Agron.*, 36 (1944), No. 8, pp. 709-712).—Ratings on strains of Dallis and Bahia grasses by individuals suggested that where a reasonably precise yield rating of individual plants is desired several repetitions of ratings made for any particular planting will probably be necessary. Where the main emphasis is upon the mean yield rating of a strain represented by a number of plants, one rating may be adequate.

Effect of the use of winter legumes on yields of cotton, corn, and rice, M. NELSON (*Arkansas Sta. Bul.* 451 (1944), pp. 32, *illus.* 1).—That fall-seeded green manures, especially adapted legumes, turned under in the spring, increased yields of following crops of cotton, corn, and rice, was determined in experiments, 1932–41, with cotton and corn at the Cotton Branch Station and with rice, 1932–40, at the Rice Branch Station. The green manures were turned under at 2-week intervals for three successive periods to determine the effects of time of turning on rice yields.

Hairy vetch and crimson clover gave most consistent production of organic matter and added large amounts of N to the soil. Austrian winter peas did not produce as consistently although producing large average crops of organic matter. Bur-clover and red clover also made large average amounts of organic matter when grown for cotton and corn, but amounts produced fluctuated greatly from year to year. Neither bur-clover nor white sweetclover appeared adapted to conditions in rice soils. Alfalfa, white sweetclover, and yellow trefoil did not seem to be adapted to conditions in the cotton and corn experiments. Large increases in cotton and corn resulted when large amounts of legumes were turned under, hairy vetch and crimson clover giving the more consistent performance. The average increase in yield of seed cotton after winter oats turned under was only about one-third of that following adapted legumes. Increase in corn yield after oats was not significant. Hairy vetch, crimson clover, and Austrian winter peas as green manures resulted in significantly higher yields of rice at early, medium, and late dates of turning under, largest increases in yield coming from hairy vetch turned under at the medium date. Large quantities of rye plowed under had slight effect on rice yields. Neither small increases in average yields nor a small decrease resulting after turning rye under late was significant. Value of winter legumes as green manures followed by cotton, corn, and rice appeared associated with the amount of N added to the soil. Estimates were that 30 to 50 percent of average yields of cotton and corn resulted from turning under organic matter containing N.

Crop rotations in the Prairie Provinces, E. S. HOPKINS and A. LEAHEY (*Canada Dept. Agr., Farmers' Bul.* 124 (1944), pp. 70, *illus.* 18).—Results of crop rotation experiments on Dominion Experimental Farms in Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta, conducted since 1911, are reported with remarks on the merits of different sequences, effects on weed control, effects of fertilizers, manures, and green manures, influence of season on crop yields, and effects of cultivation and cropping on the N content of prairie soils.

Summer fallow in Nebraska, L. L. ZOOK and H. E. WEAKLEY. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Nebraska Sta. Bul.* 362 (1944), pp. 28, *illus.* 16).—Higher average acre yields of all crops, 1912–41 (1935–36 omitted), were produced on summer-fallowed land than by any method of annual cropping, although increases enough to compensate for loss of land during the fallow year were usually obtained only in seasons of subnormal rainfall. In years of above-normal rainfall (April–August previous to seeding winter wheat, deemed a useful guide for adjusting relative acreages of wheat and summer fallow), average production from continuously cropped land, early fall-plowed, was 13.6 bu. more wheat than from alternate cropping and summer fallow, and for years of subnormal rainfall for this period, 3.2 bu. less. Similar results were obtained at Hays, Kans. (E. S. R., 75, p. 338). Total average production of winter wheat from alternate fallow was 3.8 bu. more per acre than from continuous cropping on late plowing but 5.2 bu. less on early plowing. Each additional bushel of winter wheat on summer fallow was matched by 1.75 bu. of corn from the rotation of corn and winter wheat. Spring grains generally made less favorable gains than winter wheat on summer fallow. Corn has not been satisfactory in general on summer-fallowed land. Good yield increases occurred

in a few very dry years, but through a period, alternate fallow and corn produced 34 percent less than continuous corn. In comparison with corn—small grain rotations, each bushel of corn gained by alternate fallow and corn was replaced by 2.7 bu. of winter wheat, spring wheat 1.9 bu., oats 4.8 bu., or barley 3.1 bu. Potatoes on fallowed ground generally produced gains of equal or larger value than grain or corn would have made on the land instead of fallowing. Summer fallow has provided good insurance against failure or unprofitable yields of forage sorgo.

Distribution and expansion of summer fallow in Nebraska, moisture storage on summer-fallowed land, adjusting cropped and summer-fallowed acreages by rainfall in the previous season, and tillage methods and implements for summer fallow are also discussed. At North Platte, the average proportion of the rainfall represented in increased storage on a 6-ft. soil section under summer fallow, 1912–41, was 26.3 percent (range 8.5 to 41.7 percent). Over 15-yr., summer-fallow land untilled until June contained 60 percent less moisture in the fall than land kept free of weeds for the entire fallow period, and only 15 percent more moisture than land in corn.

A study of factors affecting the growth of lawn grasses, W. S. LAPP (*Pa. Acad. Sci. Proc.*, 17 (1943), pp. 117–148, illus. 10).—Growth of turf grasses was studied, 1938–42, in experiments at the University of Pennsylvania and on turf elsewhere. From August 15 to October 15 was the most dependable time for seeding new lawns in the section. On fertile soil in the sun 3 lb. of a seed mixture mainly of perennial species has sufficed for 1,000 sq. ft. but in the shade 5 lb. should be sown. The mixture producing the best turf comprised Kentucky bluegrass 55 percent, Chewings fescue 20, meadow fescue 15, Colonial bent 7.5, wild white clover 2.5 percent. Its outstanding performance was attributed largely to wild white clover. A mixture containing Kentucky bluegrass 40 percent, Colonial bent 20, and Chewings fescue 40 percent also produced excellent turf. Formulas recommended by the Pennsylvania and New Jersey Experiment Stations for shady lawns were satisfactory, provided shade was not too dense. All formulas recommended by the two stations were distinctly superior to commercial mixtures tested. An observation on the 20 mixtures studied was that turf quality was higher and colonizing ability stronger as the percentage of perennial species was larger. Species producing the best turf in pure stands 1939–41 in order of colonizing ability were Colonial bent, Kentucky bluegrass, and Chewings fescue.

High cutting, 1.5 to 2 in., has improved ordinary turf by encouraging deeper rooting, which gives the grass better drought resistance and also discourages weeds, and frequency of mowing can be reduced. Kentucky bluegrass and clover have grown best in soils about neutral (pH 6.0–8.0), and bristle fescues and bents best in acid soils (pH 5.0–6.0). Shady lawns should be limed only when a soil test reveals a Ca deficiency, and then only lightly. Starter solution (2.5 lb. of 13–26–13 fertilizer in 20 gal. water per 1,000 sq. ft.) applied monthly was helpful in carrying spring seedlings through the first summer. NP fertilizer produced a higher yield than NPK fertilizer. One-half ton of humus per 1,000 sq. ft., thoroughly and uniformly mixed with the soil to a 6-in. depth, produced denser, more resilient, and more durable turf. Humus substitutes such as drug waste (cascara and hemlock bark) seemed toxic and not to be used on turf.

Hormone treatment of grass seed stimulated growth of both roots and shoots, whenever the auxin was used at or near optimal concentration. High concentrations alone inhibited growth, but when used together with fertilizer (or nutrient), growth was stimulated. All of the hormones used at different times in the study stimulated growth. The stimulation produced by the double treatment of fertilizer and hormone at optimal concentration appeared to be the sum of the stimulations produced by these two factors acting separately.

The influence of lespedeza and fertilizer treatment on the behavior of Dallis grass, carpet grass, and Bermuda grass, R. L. LOVVORN. (N. C. Expt. Sta. coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Amer. Soc. Agron.*, 36 (1944), No. 10, pp. 791-802, illus. 6).—Seedlings of Dallis, carpet, and Bermuda grasses, alone and in combination with Kobe lespedeza, established in the spring of 1937 on Norfolk fine sandy loam soil under six fertilizer treatments, were studied 1937-42. Dallis grass and lespedeza mixture outyielded other seedlings when commercial N was applied, although Bermuda grass-lespedeza produced as much herbage on unfertilized plats. Mixtures of each grass and lespedeza outyielded the grasses alone. Bermuda grass, with and without lespedeza, produced more herbage than corresponding seedlings of Dallis grass from April through June. The grasses were stimulated by heavy N applications, the resulting increase in competition reducing the stand of lespedeza. Mineral fertilizer exclusive of N had little effect on density of grasses except where winter-killing occurred. Fertilizers and presence of lespedeza decreased the extent of winter-killing of Dallis grass and carpet grass. Bermuda grass did not winter-kill. Density of stands of Dallis grass and Bermuda grass was affected more by complete fertilizer than was the stand of carpet grass. See also an earlier note (E. S. R., 91, p. 674).

A comparison of bromegrass and orchard grass pastures, R. F. FUELLEMAN, W. L. BURLISON, and W. G. KAMMLADE. (Ill. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Amer. Soc. Agron.*, 36 (1944), No. 10, pp. 849-858, illus. 3).—Alfalfa, bromegrass, and orchard grass alone and alfalfa with each grass, seeded in 1938, all came up to good stands. Forage production 1939-43, determined by sampling methods described earlier (E. S. R., 83, p. 763), showed that largest yields and animal gains per acre were obtained on pastures containing alfalfa. Grasses seeded alone produced about 40 percent less forage and 50 percent smaller gains in live weight. Analyses indicated a very favorable increase in protein and Ca content of the mixtures where alfalfa was seeded with either grass. See other notes (E. S. R., 89, p. 660).

Recommended practices for Delta pastures, H. W. BENNETT (*Miss. Farm Res. [Mississippi Sta.]*, 7 (1944), No. 10, pp. 1, 2).—Seedbed preparation, seed mixtures and seeding methods, and management practices are indicated for Delta pastures from results of a survey in 1944 and pasture experiments in the State.

Legumes of the Hawaiian ranges, E. Y. HOSAKA and J. C. RIPPERTON (*Hawaii Sta. Bul.* 93 (1944), pp. 80, illus. 49).—Descriptions of 49 of the legumes found in Hawaiian pastures, ranging from small annuals to large perennial trees and shrubs, set forth their characteristics, growth habit, origin, distribution and habitat, importance, and uses. A key to the species, a glossary, and an index are included, and comments are made on the value of legumes in pasture and their zonal distribution and adaptability. Related studies on grasses (E. S. R., 81, p. 640) and vegetation zones (E. S. R., 89, p. 437) have been noted.

1942 report of the uniform advanced alfalfa nurseries, H. M. TYSDAL (U. S. Dept. Agr., *Bur. Plant Indus.*, 1942, pp. 17+, illus. 1).—In this report on the uniform and uniform advanced alfalfa nurseries (E. S. R., 90, p. 40), the forage yield data are summarized from a total of 22 stations, seed yields from 4 stations, observations on leaf and stem diseases from 6, and reductions in stand from 4 stations. The history, general characteristics, and performance of the Atlantic (A-145), Buffalo (A-11), and Ranger (A-136) new varieties are appended.

1943 report of the uniform alfalfa nurseries, H. M. TYSDAL (U. S. Dept. Agr., *Bur. Plant Indus.*, 1943, pp. 20+).—Forage yields of 20 varieties and strains are summarized from advanced alfalfa nurseries in 19 stations, and stand survivals are given. Notes on rapidity of recovery after cutting, leaf-spot diseases, bacterial wilt, and leafhopper yellowing were also reported by several States. Observation nurseries in 5 States are reported and notes on the origin, and characteristics and behavior of Nemastan alfalfa are included.

Heredity and environment in the production of hard seeds in common beans (*Phaseolus vulgaris*), G. A. LEBEDEFF (*Puerto Rico Univ. Sta. Res. Bul.* 4 (1943), pp. 27+, illus. 7; *Span. abs.*, pp. 26-27).—Seeds of 36 selections of common white beans were dried over CaCl_2 to 10 different moisture contents, ranging on the average from 14.11 to 5.59 percent. No hard seeds were found in the control (15.14 percent moisture), while lots with 14.11 percent moisture contained 1 percent. Hard seed percentage rose with each reduction in moisture content, and such seeds remained hard for a longer time. They averaged about 90 percent for all selections at 5.59 percent moisture. Hard seed production in seed of different degrees of viability, including nonviable seeds, resembled that of viable seeds of like moisture content. No selection was free from hard seeds; indeed most selections developed a relatively high percentage of hard seeds when seed moisture content was reduced. Some developed more hard seeds than others of the same moisture content; hard seeds in some selections softened readily when tested for germination while in others they remained hard for a long time. The high, significant correlations found between hard seed percentages in all 36 selections on the same or different days of various germination tests, regardless of season in which grown, age, viability and seed moisture content, indicated that differences among individual selections in regard to hard seed production are hereditary.

Maintenance of alfalfa stands, M. NELSON (*Arkansas Sta. Bul.* 447 (1944), pp. 30, illus. 3).—Time of cutting and other factors affecting stands of alfalfa (E. S. R., 62, p. 33), studied 1929-39, indicated that to produce good yields of alfalfa consistently a soil must contain plenty of Ca, P, and K, and the alfalfa must not be cut too often or too late in the fall if stand is to be maintained.

Alfalfa cut often and at the succulent stage suffered a very rapid and large reduction in stand. Comparison of development among roots cut at this stage, blossom stage, and seed-pod stage suggested that loss of stand was due to inability of the plant to store up root reserves enough to promote growth after frequent cutting. Roots were much smaller in diameter and shorter, and when placed in a dark room in sand kept wet with a nutrient solution no growth appeared after nearly 2 mo. On the other hand, new shoots were started from roots of plants cut in blossom and seed-pod stages. The largest roots harvested were from plants cut in the seed-pod stage. The longer cutting was delayed apparently the opportunity was better for maintaining stands. No benefit was derived from cutting alfalfa late in the fall and loss of stand might occur, presumably because the crowns had no protection against winter freezes. Fall growth of uncut alfalfa made a protective covering for the crowns. Yields were largest after no fall cutting in the previous year and smallest when alfalfa was cut in the succulent stage. Good stands and good yields were maintained whenever soil productivity was kept up. Superphosphate appeared to be associated with vegetative growth, and yields after fertilizer mixtures omitting superphosphate were much lower.

Other factors apparently detrimental to alfalfa stands were a crown rot which worked from the crown downward into the root, anthracnose, and leaf spot; white grubs and grasshoppers; and climatic variations, especially periods of drought.

Time and rate of synthesis of phytin in corn grain during the reproductive period, E. B. EARLEY and E. E. DETURK. (Ill. Expt. Sta. coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Amer. Soc. Agron.*, 36 (1944), No. 10, pp. 803-814, illus. 3).—The course of phytin synthesis in developing grain of Station Reid Yellow Dent corn was followed from before pollination to maturity, particularly in the 2-week period just after pollination. Although time of initiation of phytin synthesis in developing grain was not definitely established, phytin was present in the pistillate structure before fertilization, its concentration being 0.013 percent, or 2.1 percent of the

total P. Phytin remained at this low level for 2 weeks after pollination, in agreement with previous findings (E. S. R., 69, p. 41). Weekly gain in percentage of phytin P in developing grain rose from the second to fourth week, diminished somewhat during the fifth, and nearly ceased during the sixth week. Synthesis then increased rapidly during the seventh week after which there was no further formation of phytin in the grain. Maximum rate of synthesis occurred in the seventh week after pollination, during which 25.3 mg. of phytin P were formed daily per ear. Formation of phytin during the first 4 weeks did not occur at the expense of nonphytin P stored in the immature seed, because translocation from stalks and leaves or, in part, from the soil supplied as much as was needed for phytin formation. During the fifth to seventh weeks nonphytin P already in the developing grain contributed part of that used in phytin synthesis. The amount was greatest in the seventh week.

The cellular structure of the ovule evidently is laid down largely during the first 4 weeks after pollination, with its full complement of nonlabile P. Active phytin synthesis accompanies this reaction during the third and fourth weeks and then becomes the dominant P reaction through the seventh week, when it is essentially completed. At full maturity, 10 weeks after pollination, phytin P amounted to 0.271 percent, or 88 percent of the total P.

Phytin was also found in corn pollen and silks, the percentage of phytin P being 0.043 and 0.017, respectively.

Some effects of the waxy and sugary genes on endosperm development in maize. R. H. ANDREW, R. A. BRINK, and N. P. NEAL. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Agr. Res. [U. S.]*, 69 (1944), No. 9, pp. 355-371, illus. 6).—The pairs of alleles, waxy (*wx*) and nonwaxy (*Wx*), and sugary (*su*) and nonsugary (*Su*), which influence storage products of corn endosperm were considered. Four types of pollen, *SuWx*, *suWx*, *Suwx*, and *suwx*, were applied under controlled conditions to *suwx* plants, and ear samples were taken periodically during development. That sugary endosperms contain more water-soluble polysaccharides than nonsugary endosperms was confirmed. Presence of the waxy gene further increased the percentage of the water-soluble fraction. Sugary kernels lose their moisture less rapidly with advancing maturity, and at maturity nonsugary kernels have a greater dry weight than sugary ones. Greater resistance to puncture of starchy kernels was due in part to pericarp tissue and in part to endosperm tissue. Neither of the starchy endosperms (*SuWx* and *Suwx*) were found to give desirable products. The waxy gene delays the optimum canning stage of sweet corn without, however, increasing the duration of the canning stage.

The ecology of kok-saghyz pollination [trans. title], M. S. GHILAROV (M. S. GILJAROV) and T. (F.) N. PRAVDIN (*Izv. Akad. Nauk S. S. S. R. (Bul. Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S.)*, Ser. Biol., 1943, No. 6, pp. 343-360, illus. 3; Russ. text; Eng. abs., pp. 359-360).—*Taraxacum kok-saghyz* is an insect cross-pollinated plant. Under natural conditions in the regions studied this is mainly by bees of the genus *Halictus*; under cultivation, by honeybees as well as by *Halictus* bees. The frequency with which the Russian dandelion was visited by pollinating insects depended on the temperature, both groups of bees working at an average temperature of 17° C. and stopping below 13°. Above an average of 17°, bees predominated among the pollinators; at the lower temperatures first place was held by flies. Under field conditions domesticated bees took only nectar, the pollen being taken by *Halictus* bees. In their working flights to plantations, honeybees covered a radius of over 3 km.; the time required to pollinate one flower head averaged 80 sec. A seed-producing planting must be provided with a sufficient number of bees to insure the simultaneous work of 1,000 individuals per hectare of plantation. In breeding

work during winter-spring, no artificial pollination is needed provided the hives are kept in the greenhouse. Under these conditions the bees take the pollen as well as the nectar.

On the mechanism of the action of heteroauxin, A. A. PROKOFIEV (*Compt. Rend. (Dok.) Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S., n. ser., 42 (1944), No. 5, pp. 233-237*).—Plants with rubber-producing roots such as tau-saghyz, kok-saghyz, and kym-saghyz are ordinarily propagated by seed; though some of them may be increased by vegetative methods, it is only within a narrow range. Only a negligible proportion of tau-saghyz cuttings, for example, developed roots satisfactorily; in this case it appeared probable that after leaves had formed the cuttings failed to root because the necessary nutrients had been used up in developing the leaves. On the basis of the experimental work described and tabulated, it is concluded that the effect of heteroauxin on the cuttings consisted in suppressing the processes leading to leaf formation. As a result, the plastic substances available in the cutting could be mobilized for building up new roots. Plants forming adventitious roots poorly required higher concentrations of heteroauxin for suppression of leaf formation.

Milkweed floss production, C. M. HARRISON (*Michigan Sta. Quart. Bul. 27 (1944), No. 1, pp. 35-38*).—Studies of factors involved in collection of pods from wild milkweed (E. S. R., 91, p. 282) and possible development of the plant as a profitable farm crop were made in northern counties of the Lower Peninsula. Large expansion of supplies in Michigan evidently cannot be expected from wild stands, but possibilities of profitable returns from cultivated stands in the Michigan area do not appear promising. Gross returns per acre from milkweed in Emmet County in 1943 were \$12.00 compared with corn 1942 average yields and November 15, 1943 prices, \$38.76; wheat, \$28.64; oats, \$30.60; hay, \$16.10; potatoes, \$198.80; and beans, \$46.80.

Control field tests of 1944 seed oats, M. T. MUNN. (N. Y. State Expt. Sta.). (*Farm Res. [New York State and Cornell Stas.], 10 (1944), No. 4, pp. 13, 15*).—In test plantings of 52 large stocks, the better-adapted oats varieties as Lenroc and Cornellian were outstanding and those sold as Victory also gave satisfactory yields, while other stocks were usually badly mixed and few made good yields. Low germination was attributed to adverse effects of weather at harvest. Contamination with wild mustard and related *Brassica* spp., wild oats, wild buckwheat, and quackgrass was found in a number of stocks.

Effects of processing on germinative capacity of seed of tall oatgrass, *Arrhenatherum elatius* (L.) Mert. and Koch, J. L. SCHWENDIMAN and L. A. MULLEN. (U. S. D. A. coop. Wash. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Amer. Soc. Agron., 36 (1944), No. 9, pp. 783-784*).—Tall oatgrass seed was processed to remove awns by hammering (E. S. R., 83, p. 618). Tests on the check, seed milled once, and seed milled twice, and 100 percent dehulled showed that injury could be held to a very low percentage with any of the treatments. Germination tests at 14, 26, 48, and 59 mo. after processing indicated that seed milled twice just after harvest can be stored safely until the second planting season following production. It can be easily handled with planting machinery. Seed completely dehulled should not be prepared until shortly before time of planting.

Peanut production experiments, 1931-41, C. K. MCCLELLAND (*Arkansas Sta. Bul. 448 (1944), pp. 27*).—Experiments with peanuts at the station and the Fruit and Truck Branch Station (Hope), concerned with varieties, spacing, liming, and relative nut and hay yields, continued earlier work (E. S. R., 65, p. 633).

Acres yields among 11 varieties and selections at the station ranged from as low as 22 lb. up to 4,455 lb. Average yields usually were above 1,300 lb. per acre. Hay yields ranged from 0.61 to 5.13 tons per acre, most average yields exceeding 2 tons. White Spanish, Improved White Spanish, Red Spanish, Spanish Selection

100, and Virginia Jumbo produced high average yields of peanuts; White Spanish, Valencia, Red Spanish, North Carolina Runner, and Virginia Jumbo made high yields of hay. At Hope, White Spanish, North Carolina Runner, Improved White Spanish, and Virginia made high yields of peanuts; and North Carolina Runner, Virginia, and White Spanish led in hay production. Several other strains under test also made good yields of hay and seed.

Highest yields from Valencia in spacing tests at the station were obtained from 30- by 8-in. spacing, and from Spanish strains from the 36- by 8-in. spacing, but neither differed much in yield between 30- and 36-in. rows. The 30- by 8-in. spacing produced higher hay yields with both varieties. At the station, on land with pH 5.42 to 5.65, crushed limestone (1,056 lbs. per acre) in the rows resulted in acre gains of 890 lb. of peanuts and 1.03 tons of hay.

Shelling percentages for Spanish types ranged from 73 to 80 percent at the station and 69 to 73 percent at Hope; for slender-podded varieties, from 64 to 67, and 62 to 65 percent, and large-podded varieties, 51 to 64, and 65 to 68 percent, respectively. Average number of pods per pound at the station ranged from 234 pods per pound in one 3-yr. period to 548 in another. The average number of peanuts for Spanish strains were from 935 to 1,128 nuts (seeds) per pound and for the larger-seeded varieties Jumbo 800, White Virginia 903, and Tennessee Red 748. Considering their high yields of both nuts and hay and higher oil content, the Spanish strains are recommended as best for Arkansas conditions.

Results of potato variety tests at Hastings, Florida, A. H. EDDINS, E. N. McCUBBIN, and F. J. STEVENSON. (Fla. Expt. Sta. and U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Potato Jour.*, 21 (1944), No. 10, pp. 269-277).—Sebago, Sequoia, and Pontiac, new potato varieties which have proved more resistant to freezing injury in the early stages of growth and more drought resistant than 11 other varieties, have produced the best yields in test plats at Hastings, 1938-44. In yields of U. S. No. 1 tubers per acre, Sebago and Pontiac yielded 32 and 33 percent more and Sequoia 50 percent more than Katahdin. Within the period Sebago and Katahdin have supplanted Spaulding Rose, the old standard variety, and have become leading varieties at Hastings. In 1944, 65 percent of the acreage was planted to Sebago and 28 to Katahdin.

Field comparisons of Colloidal Phosphate and superphosphate as sources of phosphorus in potato fertilizers, B. E. BROWN, J. A. CHUCKA, A. HAWKINS, and J. C. CAMPBELL. (U. S. D. A. and Maine and N. J. Expt. Stas.). (*Amer. Potato Jour.*, 21 (1944), No. 9, pp. 241-249, illus. 3).—In all of the 13 comparisons, potato plants fertilized with mixtures formulated with superphosphate made greater yields than those receiving mixtures having Colloidal Phosphate (waste-pond phosphate) as the P source. In Maine, the increase for 8 tests averaged 68 bu. per acre in favor of superphosphate; in New Jersey, 1 test, 27 bu.; in Pennsylvania, 2 tests, 24.5 bu.; and in Virginia, 2 tests, 64 bu. The more favorable influence of superphosphate fertilizers on earlier emergence, vine development, tuber set, and number of marketable tubers produced was pronounced. "The results reported herein afford a pattern showing (1) that the use of Colloidal Phosphate as a source of phosphorus in potato fertilizers is not justifiable, and (2) that the maintenance of normal vine growth and maximum potato yields requires the use of a material high in available phosphorus as the source of phosphorus in potato fertilizers."

How to pick more potatoes, J. L. PASCHAL (*Colorado Sta. Press Bul.* 98 (1944), pp. [6], illus. 12).—Time-saving methods and equipment enabling producers to increase the number of sacks of potatoes picked per day are based on studies in the Greeley area of Colorado.

Sheared sugar beet seed with special reference to normal and abnormal germination, B. TOLMAN and M. STOUT. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Amer. Soc.*

Agron., 36 (1944), No. 9, pp. 749-759, illus. 3).—Germination of sheared sugar beet seed, whole seed balls, and naked seeds was compared on blotters and soil in special glass germinators and also in the greenhouse bench. Most of the naked seeds and 12 to 15 percent of the sheared seed germinated abnormally, evidenced by the cotyledons breaking away from the starchy food reserve during initial stages of germination and before radicles had developed and become established. Cotyledons did not remain in a position to be pushed through the soil and some loss in geotropic response was also apparent. Due to these abnormalities very few seedlings from naked seeds and imperfect sheared seeds emerged from the soil when planted deeper than $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Blotter germination tests evidently gave an erroneous impression of the percentage of seed recovered in shearing unless care was taken to differentiate between normal and abnormal germination.

El tabaco en la republica Argentina [Tobacco in Argentina] ([Buenós Aires] *Inst. Agr. Argentino*, "Resiñas," 4 (1944), No. 28, pp. 137, illus. 34).—Tobacco production is considered in consecutive chapters, dealing with the Argentine tobacco problem, by R. J. Fernández (pp. 17-22); soil and climatic conditions, by J. M. Alazraqui (pp. 23-29); plant bed practices, by F. I. Olivera (pp. 31-39); transplanting, by D. R. Pasquale (pp. 41-48); selection of seed, by J. Llorca (pp. 49-57); harvesting and curing, by R. C. Ferrari (pp. 58-67); economic importance of the crop, by V. S. Solari (pp. 69-73); costs of producing Virginia and Criollo Salteño types, by V. Mele (pp. 74-98); utilization of tobacco residues and byproducts, by G. E. Cavia (pp. 99-111); and history of the use of tobacco, by M. P. Skiadaressis (pp. 112-119). Tobacco statistics are appended.

The fermentation of cigar-leaf tobacco as influenced by the addition of yeast, M. F. GRIBBINS, D. E. HALEY, and J. J. REID. (Pa. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Agr. Res.* [U. S.], 69 (1944), No. 9, pp. 373-381).—It is concluded from fermentation studies with bakers' yeast applied to Pennsylvania cigar-leaf tobacco (1940-41 crop) that initial temperature gains were greater with all yeast-treated tobacco under the experimental conditions, a more rapid initial fermentation was evidenced in the yeast-treated samples, and addition of yeast stimulated the development of organisms considered necessary to the process. With but few exceptions, a high bacterial count was paralleled by a low mold content, which is considered highly desirable.

Characteristics and origin of Blackhull wheats, E. G. HEYNE and L. P. REITZ. (U. S. D. A. and Kans. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Amer. Soc. Agron.*, 36 (1944), No. 9, pp. 768-778, illus. 2).—Blackhull, Superhard, Clarkan, Kanhull, Chiefkan, and Red Chief winter wheats, developed by E. G. Clark near Sedgwick, Kans.; and Early Blackhull, selected by A. P. Haeberle near Clearwater, Kans., and described in this discussion, have high test weight, good yield, and attractive appearance. These varieties differ in kernel characters. Blackhull is softer than Turkey; Superhard resembles Blackhull in size and shape, but is harder in texture and does not bleach readily in the field. Red Chief and Chiefkan have the sway-back character sometimes found in Harvest Queen and other soft wheats. Red Chief, like Superhard, is resistant to weather bleaching in the field. Clarkan is a soft wheat with a short, plump, fairly dark-colored berry. Grain from the varieties with hard texture almost never shows any yellow berry. The Blackhull wheats are not so winter hardy as Turkey, and are susceptible to loose smut and bunt but have some tolerance to hessian fly. Blackhull and Chiefkan have some tolerance to leaf and stem rust. These wheats have a characteristic yellowing or chlorotic stippling of the leaves varying in expression from season to season and in one cross inherited as a simple recessive factor, and also carry a lethal complementary factor *Le2* (E. S. R., 90, p. 466), commonly found in soft but not in hard varieties.

The Blackhull wheats have a rather short wheat meal fermentation time, thick bran, flour yields not as high as test weights would indicate, and a short dough-

mixing time. Blackhull has been accepted by the trade as a hard wheat and Clarkan as a soft wheat. Chiefkan, Red Chief, Superhard, and Early Blackhull apparently do not equal Blackhull in baking characteristics.

Reduction in yield of winter wheat due to removal of heads at heading time. H. M. BROWN. (Mich. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Amer. Soc. Agron.*, 36 (1944), No. 9, pp. 779-782).—Percentage reduction in yield, 1938-41, due to removal of certain percentages of spikes at heading time (simulating destruction by loose smut) approximated percentage reduction in number of heads. Closeness of approximation was influenced by seasonal and varietal differences.

Report of the Eighth Eastern Wheat Conference, Cincinnati, Ohio, November 10, 1943. B. B. BAYLES. (U. S. D. A.). (*East. Wheat Conf. Rpt.*, 8 (1943), pp. 16, illus. 1).—Included are the following papers: Physiologic Specialization in *Ustilago tritici* and the Effect of Vernalization on the Incidence of Loose Smut in Artificially Inoculated Winter Wheat, by W. M. Bever (pp. 1-4) (U. S. D. A. and Ill. Expt. Sta.); Status of Breeding for Hessian Fly Resistance in the Soft Red Winter Wheats, by R. M. Caldwell, W. B. Cartwright, and L. E. Compton (pp. 4-5) (Ind. Sta. and U. S. D. A.); The Effect of Level of Soil Fertility on Wheat Quality, by W. W. Worzella (pp. 5-6) (Ind. Sta.) (see also E. S. R., 92, p. 49); Tests Useful in Evaluating Soft Wheat Varieties, by V. H. Morris (pp. 6-10) (U. S. D. A. and Ohio Sta.); Quality Problems of Soft Wheat Flour, by G. Garnatz (pp. 11-15); and General Aspects of the Soft Wheat Improvement Program, by B. B. Bayles (p. 16) (U. S. D. A.).

Preliminary report on the weeds of Alabama. R. M. HARPER (*Ala. Geol. Survey Bul.* 53 (1944), pp. 275, illus. 2).—Weeds occurring in the several regions of the State are listed with remarks on locality, where found, and abundance; families and genera are cataloged; and literature on weeds in Alabama and elsewhere is reviewed. A statistical summary, a classification by families, and an index are included.

Bindweed control. C. I. SEELY, K. H. KLAGES, and E. G. SCHAFER. (Coop. U. S. D. A. and Idaho Expt. Sta.). (*Washington Sta. Bul.* 176 (1944), pp. 7).—Continuous cultivation, cultivation and cropping, and chemicals as control measures for bindweed were studied since 1936 on a farm between Uniontown, Wash., and Genesee, Idaho.

Cultivation of bindweed (deep enough to be thorough) might best begin just after grain harvest in summer or about 2 weeks after the weed starts spring growth, and should be done at 14-day intervals as long as growth continues, normally about 10-12 cultivations per season. All plant residues should be used so far as possible. On areas subject to erosion, cultivated land may be replowed 8 to 9 in. deep in late September and seeded to winter rye 2 bu. per acre, which may then be plowed or disked the next spring and cultivation continued as before. A successful method found especially suited for large areas is a combination of intensive cultivation and a fall-sown grain. Land is plowed and cultivated during summer as indicated above for continuous cultivation and fall seeded to winter wheat, rye, or barley. Experiments indicated that bindweed is easier to eradicate if the land is replowed 8 to 9 in. deep just before seeding. Another method, even more successful where alfalfa is adapted, is to grow alfalfa or alfalfa and grass for 3 to 4 yr., plow up alfalfa after the first hay crop of the last season, and cultivate every 14 days until time to seed fall grain. Fall grain is then alternated with fallow, and cultivated as indicated above until eradication is completed. A stand of alfalfa on bindweed-infested land has been obtained best by cropping to grain, plowing deep just after harvest, and seeding to alfalfa early the next spring.

Sodium chlorate, most practical of chemicals for bindweed eradication, should be applied late in the fall, the rate depending upon locality but usually varying from 2 to 3 lb. per square rod on nonirrigated land and from 4 to 5 lb. on irrigated

land. Carbon bisulfide, effective when properly used, is expensive and is justified only on valuable land and where bindweed must be eradicated without residual effect on the soil.

Presence in the soil of a high content of bindweed seed which may produce seedlings during several years is an additional problem. Seedling control studies indicated that competition from good fall grain generally suffices to control seedlings emerging in that crop, providing the stubble is plowed just after harvest. Where summer fallow is practiced, monthly cultivation will control seedlings coming up during the fallow year.

HORTICULTURE

The speed graphic synchronized flash camera in horticulture, N. F. CHILDERS. (Ohio Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 319-322, illus. 2).—The author discusses the operation and potential benefits from the use of high speed cameras.

An automatic watering system saves labor in greenhouses, K. POST. ([N. Y.] Cornell Expt. Sta.). (*Farm Res. [New York State and Cornell Stas.]*, 10 (1944), No. 4, pp. 12, 13, illus. 3).—A description is offered for a method of watering potted and other greenhouse-grown plants, based on the use of capillary tension in the soil.

Chemical testing of insecticides and fungicides a safeguard, A. W. AVENS. (N. Y. State Expt. Sta.). (*Farm Res. [New York State and Cornell Stas.]*, 10 (1944), No. 4, pp. 7, 14).—Weaknesses in the State law and new problems in the inspection are briefly discussed.

The quality of vegetable seeds on sale in New York in 1943, M. T. MUNN (*New York State Sta. Bul.* 707 (1944), pp. 43).—Examination of 1,528 samples of vegetable seeds purchased in the open markets by officials of the State Department of Agriculture and Markets showed approximately 72.4 percent of the stocks to be acceptable for planting as far as could be determined by laboratory tests. Of the balance, 26.1 percent were deficient in one or more respects while 1.5 percent were practically worthless. Something over 15 percent were incorrectly labeled as to germination. Certain seed collections purchased unofficially by mail and which were intended for resale did not prove at all satisfactory. Detailed results of the tests are presented in tabular form.

Experimental methods in cabbage breeding and seed production, C. H. MYERS and W. I. FISHER ([New York] Cornell Sta. Mem. 259 (1944), pp. 29, illus. 6).—Various technics used in cabbage breeding studies are described and discussed with a view to aiding other workers in the improvement of this vegetable. Because the cabbage is ordinarily a biennial, there are difficulties in northern regions in overwintering the plants, but the use of a cold-storage plant solved the problem of overwintering in a satisfactory manner. Prevention of undesired cross pollination was a problem in the field and made necessary the elimination of other crucifers such as kale, brussels sprouts, and kohlrabi which may have wintered over in nearby vegetable gardens. Honey bees are frequent visitors to cabbage flowers and must be prevented from introducing strange pollen, as by isolating the plantings or by covering individual plants with muslin or cheesecloth. As to chromosome numbers, cabbage, cauliflower, kale, brussels sprouts, and radish had 9, turnips and wild cabbage 10, rape 18, and rutabaga 19. Despite these differences, crosses were made between domestic and wild cabbage.

Disease and insect control on hops, R. O. MAGIE (*New York State Sta. Bul.* 708 (1944), pp. 20, illus. 4).—Describing the various fungus and insect enemies of the hop plant, the author presents the results of control experiments conducted in Oneida County during a 7-yr. period. The spray schedule recommended for late varieties includes four applications of 6-4-100 bordeaux plus 4 or 5 lb. of wettable

sulfur dust to control both downy and powdery mildews. When aphids are present 1 pt. of nicotine sulphate is added. Sooty mold, which develops on the honeydew deposited in the hop cones by the aphids, may be controlled by two applications of nicotine sulfate, the first applied in the last bordeaux-sulfur spray and the second just prior to harvest. Insects and fungi were controlled more effectively and more economically by liquids than by dusts. Dusting may become, however, a useful supplement in case of a serious outbreak of mildew because of more rapid application, and a copper-containing dust may be useful in early spring when the soil is too wet to support a heavy spray outfit.

Seek tough rind for Honey Cream melon, D. D. DOLAN and H. M. MUNGER. ([N. Y.] Cornell Expt. Sta.). (*Farm Res. [New York State and Cornell Stas.]*, 10 (1944), No. 4, pp. 4, 5, illus. 1).—The Honey Cream watermelon, despite its yellow flesh, has become a popular variety in New York State. However, its tender rind has limited its usefulness to roadside stands and local markets. Crosses and backcrosses have been made to Tom Watson, a variety with a tough rind, to add toughness of rind to Honey Cream. A lever device for testing the toughness of rinds of watermelons is illustrated.

Tomato varieties, Poplarville, Mississippi, 1944, T. E. ASHLEY (*Miss. Farm Res. [Mississippi Sta.]*, 7 (1944), No. 10, pp. 1, 7).—On the basis of marketable fruit, Rutgers Certified was first and Stokesdale second in production in a 1944 trial which included 11 varieties.

Freezing injury of fruits and vegetables, D. H. ROSE, R. C. WRIGHT and C. O. BRATLEY (*U. S. Dept. Agr. Cir.* 713 (1944), pp. 31, illus. 3).—Based on the results of observations on the market and during investigation under controlled conditions, information is presented on the resistance and susceptibility of various fruits and vegetables to freezing injury, on methods of handling frozen produce to promote recovery, and on methods of wrapping and packaging to reduce freezing hazards. Commodities are grouped according to their susceptibility to low temperature injury. For example, avocados, bananas, lemons, limes, and pineapples suffer chilling injury at temperatures as high as 45°–55° F.; tomatoes, potatoes, eggplant, and cucumber are injured at temperatures close to 32°; and certain other products such as apples, cabbage, cauliflower, and onions are injured very little if at all by one light freezing, provided they are not handled while frozen. The freezing point of a commodity is not necessarily an index to its susceptibility to injury. Tomatoes and parsnips freeze at 30°, yet the former are ruined by the exposure and the latter practically unharmed. The principles underlying the freezing and thawing of plant tissues are discussed briefly to throw light on the various observations.

Effect of ground cover on the freezing and thawing of orchard soils, R. J. BARNETT. (Kans. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 57–65, illus. 7).—Studies of the behaviour of frost in open field soil under various surface conditions and covers showed the situation to be complex. Duration of the period of low air temperature as well as the minimum reached was an important factor in determining penetration. The lag of the deepest penetration following the minimum temperature was from 8 to 15 days for the different treatments. Snow was shown to be a highly effective insulating agent. Emergence of frost from the soil proved more complex than its penetration into the soil because of the combined effects of air temperature above and soil temperature below in melting the ice.

A new orchard crop—domestic rye grass, T. A. MERRILL (*Michigan Sta. Quart. Bul.*, 27 (1944), No. 1, pp. 107–108, illus. 1).—Tested in various sections of the western Michigan fruit-producing area, domestic or Italian ryegrass gave promising results as a winter cover. Good winter survival was noted in the open season of 1943–44 when there was little snow cover. In fertile soil, this ryegrass makes an abundant growth.

Dwarf and semi-dwarf fruit trees, H. B. TUKEY. (N. Y. State Expt. Sta.). (*Farm Res. [New York State and Cornell Stas.]*, 10 (1944), No. 4, p. 14).—Apple trees on Malling rootstocks have withstood temperatures of -30° F. on a light soil in the Hudson River Valley. Red Spy trees on Malling I planted in 1938 bore a bushel of fruit in 1943. Varietal compatibility with the rootstock was evident, with McIntosh doing well on Malling I, Cortland on Malling XIII, etc.

Spray and dust equipment receives attention, L. M. MASSEY and C. E. PALM. ([N. Y.] Cornell Expt. Sta.). (*Farm Res. [New York State and Cornell Stas.]*, 10 (1944), No. 4, pp. 6-7, illus. 2).—A combination duster and sprayer, which has been in use experimentally for the past 4 yr., has been redesigned to streamline the air flow, and it now gives fairly good coverage on apple trees 25 to 30 ft. tall and a better job on smaller trees such as peaches and cherries. The high-volume low-velocity principle whereby the atmosphere about the tree can be replaced by one charged with a fungicide and an insecticide is deemed advantageous and offers real possibilities for better disease and insect control and less injury to the foliage.

History of apple breeding at the Geneva Station, R. WELLINGTON. (N. Y. State Expt. Sta.). (*Farm Res. [New York State and Cornell Stas.]*, 10 (1944), No. 4, pp. 2-3, 15, illus. 1).—A summary account is presented of the proceedings and results of apple breeding studies begun in a small way at Geneva in 1892 and continuing up to the present time. Although much of the early effort was futile due to a lack of knowledge of chromosomes, harmful effects of inbreeding, etc., there has gradually evolved a mass of basic information as to productive parents, effective techniques, etc., which promises much for the future. Certain of the station productions, such as Cortland, Lodi, and Milton, have achieved a position in New York State fruit growing.

Growth and fruitfulness of two apple varieties on French crab seedlings and on a clonal rootstock, R. H. SUDDS. (W. Va. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 247-250).—A planting of Winesap and Delicious apple trees was established in 1927 near Morgantown, W. Va., to compare growth and yield on a clonal rootstock U. S. D. A. T-200 and on commercial French crab seedlings. A summary of records taken over the 17-yr. period since planting showed no significant difference in yield in either variety that could be attributed to rootstocks. Growth as indicated by trunk girth was significantly less on the T-200 stock. Winesap trees on T-200 stock were more uniform in yield than those on French crab. With Delicious both yield and trunk girth were more uniform on T-200 than on French crab but not to the point of actual significance. The author suggests that causes other than rootstocks must account for most of the variation in growth and production observed in deciduous orchards.

The development and structure of the apple leaf, L. H. MACDANIELS and F. F. COWART ([New York] Cornell Sta. Mem. 258 (1944), pp. 29, illus. 29).—Emphasis is placed upon the structure of the mature leaf as an organ of photosynthesis and upon those stages in development between the formation of the leaf meristem from the terminal stem growing point and maturity. The time required for the expansion of apple leaves varies over a wide range depending chiefly on temperature. The stomatal structure of apple leaves was essentially the same as in other plants. The number of stomates varied somewhat with vigor of growth, size of leaf, etc., the average being about 350 to 400 per square millimeter with extreme variations of from 200 to 700.

Influence of sulphur sprays on the trunk diameter of young apple trees (second report) E. P. CHRISTOPHER and S. A. PIENIAZEK. (R. I. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 99-100).—In this paper (E. S. R., 89, p. 68) covering the first 5 yr. in a young apple orchard, evidence is set forth

in favor of mild sulfur sprays over lime-sulfur 1 : 50 for protecting the young trees. With McIntosh, all spray treatments except lime-sulfur 1 : 50 were significantly better than no treatment. With Baldwin, trees sprayed with lime-sulfur 1 : 50 through the season, either day or night, made significantly less growth than the check trees and those receiving other spray treatments.

Some results in correcting magnesium deficiency in apple orchards, L. SOUTHWICK and J. K. SHAW. (Mass. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 8-14).—Application of four sprays of a solution of 16 lb. of Epsom salts in 100 gal. of water to 5-year-old apple trees which had shown considerable foliage scorch in preceding years gave good results. Of 146 treated trees, only 1 showed severe scorch and 94 showed no trace of it. Two sprays were helpful but not nearly as effective. Autumn applications of magnesium compounds to the soil benefited young mulched trees the succeeding growing season, but no benefit to older trees growing in sod. Magnesium limestone broadcast at the rate of 50 lb. per tree on top of the soil was of no benefit to 4-year-old McIntosh trees. Where Epsom salts were used with the limestone, there was a distinct improvement.

Sawdust, seaweed, and meadow hay as mulch for McIntosh apple trees, L. P. LATIMER and G. P. PERCIVAL. (Univ. N. H.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 49-52).—Because the majority of New Hampshire apple orchards are grown on hillsides where cultivation is difficult or impractical and with inadequate grass cover for mulching, there is need of outside mulching material. Comparisons were made of sawdust, seaweed, and meadow hay as mulching materials for young McIntosh apple trees. Hay and seaweed were outstanding with respect to yield and size of fruit. Color of fruit was better on the sawdust and sod plots, but the fruit on the hay and seaweed plots was sufficiently colored to meet the requirements for fancy grade. The pressure tester did not show any difference in maturity attributable to treatments. Quackgrass grew readily up through the sawdust, only slightly through hay, and not at all through seaweed.

Picking maturity of apples, M. H. HALLER and J. R. MAGNESS (*U. S. Dept. Agr. Cir. 711* (1944), pp. 23, illus. 2).—Superseding Bulletin 1448 (E. S. R., 56, p. 345), this circular brings the subject up to date by including much new information, particularly on the average number of days from bloom to picking maturity in a large number of important apple varieties. Certain new varieties, such as Cortland and Golden Delicious, are included and mention made of color sports of various older apple varieties. The effect of harvest sprays on maturity is considered.

A report on the construction and operation of a grower-size apple waxing machine, A. VAN DOREN. (Cornell Univ.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 183-189, illus. 4).—The machine uses the flotation system of applying the wax emulsion and a thorough coating is assured by the rolling of the apples in the emulsion. Golden Delicious apples lost much less weight when coated with wax emulsion than when handled in the usual manner.

The effectiveness of some cover crops for controlling erosion and runoff in a peach orchard, F. F. COWART and E. F. SAVAGE. (Ga. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 53-56).—In the spring of 1937, a peach orchard was established on an area with a uniform slope of slightly less than 6 per cent. In the fall of 1937, three plots containing 12 trees each were established for measurement of runoff and erosion. For 2 yr. all plots were treated alike to yield information on inherent differences in runoff and erosion. In October 1939, Austrian field peas were planted on two of the plots and the third left fallow with some weeds. The Austrian pea did not prove a satisfactory winter cover because of its limited growth at that season. Kobe lespedeza proved to be a satisfactory cover with respect to erosion control, but since peaches need cultivation during spring and summer for best growth and performance lespedeza is not ideal.

Strawberries, C. H. OLDHAM [*Gt. Brit.*] *Min. Agr. and Fisheries Bul.* 95 (1944), 2 ed., pp. 67+, *illus.* 14).—This second edition of a bulletin published originally in 1937 contains general information on the botany and history of the cultivated strawberry, varieties grown in England, areas in England and Wales devoted to strawberry production, general culture, brief summaries of investigations at various points in England, harvesting and marketing, control of pests, etc.

An evaluation of certain grape varieties for use as rootstocks, F. F. COWART and E. F. SAVAGE. (Ga. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 315-318).—Observations in a vineyard comprised of rootstock varieties showed Dog Ridge, Warren, French, Lenoir, and Rupestris St. George to be vigorous growers. On the basis of more limited trials Champanel, Lukfata, and Herbemont appeared promising. In a stock scion trial established in 1934 Concord and Niagara grafted on Dog Ridge, Lenoir, Warren, and Rupestris St. George grew more vigorously and lived longer generally than on their own roots. In a second trial started in 1941, varieties on Dog Ridge, Champanel, French, Herbemont, Rupestris St. George, and Warren were making the best growth.

Marketing the Fredonia grape, T. A. MERRILL and B. W. KEITH (*Michigan Sta. Quart. Bul.*, 27 (1944), No. 1, pp. 48-49, *illus.* 2).—Fredonia grapes packed in 2-qt. tomato tills and covered with Cellophane and then crated, eight tills per crate, sold readily on the Benton Harbor market and yielded the grower a substantial profit over that obtained for comparable grapes in 4-qt. baskets.

Root-contact phenomena in relation to iron nutrition and growth of citrus, P. L. GUEST. (U. S. D. A. coop. Calif. Citrus Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 43-48, *illus.* 3).—Sweet orange seedlings grown in sand cultures containing very finely ground magnetite made excellent growth, while those in cultures containing magnetite that was not finely ground made comparatively little growth, had small leaves and short internodes, and became definitely chlorotic. The results showed the importance of particle size and distribution of solid phase components in sand cultures or in soils. Sweet orange seedlings in sand cultures containing basic magnesium carbonate grew poorly and became definitely iron chlorotic, while other plants grown similarly but without magnesium carbonate made healthy growth. There was an apparent interference with normal iron nutrition.

Effect of trunk girdling on the performance of Washington Navel orange trees, A. D. SHAMEL and C. S. POMEROY. (U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 80-84).—In late April 1939, a group of 41-year-old Washington Navel orange trees were girdled. In 1940 the treatment was repeated on one-half of those girdled in 1939. Yield records showed a significant increase following the original girdling treatment and again following the repeat girdling. However, when girdling was discontinued the production declined below that of trees which had not been girdled at all. When 4 years' yields were considered, the total yields of all the girdled trees were significantly greater than those of untreated trees. Increased yields from girdling were correlated with a decrease in size of fruits. The possible use of girdling as a means of obtaining increased yields in the war period is discussed.

Boron in the palms and soils of date gardens in the Coachella Valley of southern California, A. R. C. HAAS. (Calif. Citrus Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 34-42, *illus.* 1).—The terminal buds of seedlings of the Deglet Noor date grown in solution cultures with insufficient boron died and the roots darkened and deteriorated. The water-soluble B content of the B-deficient plants was greatly reduced in comparison with the controls. The pinnae of the Deglet Noor variety growing in the same garden with other varieties were particularly high in B. Roughly 80 percent of the B in the pinnae was water soluble.

The ash of fruit strands plus the calyx remnants was comparatively high in B, and much of the B in the strands was water soluble. Date pollen contained about 20 p. p. m. of B, of which 6-8 p. p. m. was water soluble. An examination of the pulp and skins showed more B in Halawy, Barhee, and Maktoom than in Khadrawy and Deglet Noor. The soil in Coachella Valley date gardens was found to contain adequate concentrations of available B.

Trials in producing forcing roots of lily-of-the-valley, W. D. HOLLEY. (N. H. Expt. Sta.). (*Florists Exch. and Hort. Trade World*, 103 (1944), No. 17, pp. 12, 13, illus. 3).—The possibility of producing in southeastern New Hampshire lily-of-the-valley roots of high forcing quality was demonstrated. Fertile well-drained soil such as is used in vegetable production was found suitable, and with the selection of proper strains there can be produced a high percentage of high quality marketable flowers.

Nitrate tests for roses, K. POST and J. E. HOWLAND. (Cornell Univ.). (*Florists Exch. and Hort. Trade World*, 103 (1944), No. 18, p. 10, illus. 2).—Better Times hybrid tea roses grown at nitrate levels of 10, 25, 50, 75, and 100 p. p. m., produced well in the range of 25 to 100 p. p. m., with economical production between 25 and 75 p. p. m. Average stem length was not greatly different at any of the nitrate levels, even 10 p. p. m.

FORESTRY

Determining site quality in understocked oak forests, S. R. GEVORKIANTZ and H. F. SCHOLZ. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Forestry*, 42 (1944), No. 11, pp. 808-811).—Results of studies in stands of mixed oak in southwestern Wisconsin indicated that the most satisfactory quantitative measure of site quality is the average volume of all dominants in the stand. The site index, derived by multiplying the average basal area by the average height of dominant trees, was for practical purposes unaffected by the degree of stocking within the range of 50-120 percent of the normal and thus affords a good measure of site quality.

Classes of shortleaf pine nursery stock for planting in the Missouri Ozarks, A. G. CHAPMAN. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Forestry*, 42 (1944), No. 11, pp. 818-826, illus. 6).—A 2-yr. study with several classes of nursery stock in open cull oak and dense mixed oak stands on the Clark National Forest indicated that when survival, height growth, and costs are taken into consideration 1-0 seedlings are the most satisfactory stock for general use, and that spring planting gives better results than fall planting. Where fall planting is necessary 1-1 transplants are desirable.

Survival of hemlock seedlings in a relict colony under forest conditions, R. C. FRIESNER and J. E. POTZGER (*Butler Univ. Bot. Studies*, 6 (1944), Papers 9-14, pp. 102-115, illus. 2).—Observations on individual seedlings identified by numbered markers showed that each added year of age, other things being equal, gives hemlock seedlings a better chance of survival. Because of the shallow rooting habit of the hemlock, there was a definite relationship between percentage of seedling survival and percentage of normal rainfall, although no relationship was observed during the winter periods. Percentage of survival was generally lower during the summer than during the winter. Growth measurements over a 10-yr. period showed the marked ability of the hemlock seedling to withstand suppression.

Effects of snowbrush on the growth of Sierra gooseberry, C. R. QUICK. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Forestry*, 42 (1944), No. 11, pp. 827-832, illus. 2).—This greenhouse study confirmed field observations to the effect that snowbrush (*Ceanothus cordulatus*) has a favorable influence on the growth of Sierra gooseberry (*Ribes roezli*), probably because of the presence of nitrogen-fixing bacteria on the snowbrush roots.

DISEASES OF PLANTS

The utility of major foreign languages in phytopathology, J. H. McLAUGHLIN. (Okla. A. and M. Col.). (*Science*, 100 (1944), No. 2599, pp. 355-356).—To determine the trend in numbers of published contributions on phytopathology in German, French, Russian, Spanish, and Portuguese, counts were made of the papers in this field in the check lists of the U. S. Department of Agriculture for the years 1931, 1935, 1942, and 1943, the results being tabulated and discussed. It is deemed evident that the marked decrease of papers in the first three languages from the first 2 to the last 2 yr. is due mainly to total mobilization for war. In contrast there has been a steady increase in the numbers of papers in Spanish and Portuguese, indicating an increase in agricultural research in Latin America; the present and potential increase in numbers of contributions in these two languages and the potentialities of Russian agricultural science after the war are stressed, along with the need for more knowledge of these three languages as a corollary.

The Plant Disease Reporter, [October 1 and 7, 1944] (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Plant Disease Rptr.*, 28 (1944), Nos. 31, pp. 945-970; 32, pp. 971-994).—In addition to brief seasonal survey notes from the Emergency Plant Disease Prevention Project relating to such crops as cereals and grasses, field legumes, potatoes, vegetables, fruits, special crops, and miscellaneous plants, the above issues contain the following signed notes and articles:

No. 31.—Peony diseases observed in a Pennsylvania nursery, by J. S. Niederhauser; further note on occurrence of elm phloem necrosis in Missouri, by T. W. Bretz; notes on the occurrence of *Trybliidiella* spp. in Florida, by A. S. Rhoads; preemergence losses and seedling root rot and their control in guayule nurseries, by B. Sleeth; diseases of soybeans in Arkansas by H. W. Larsh and in Indiana and Illinois by J. S. Tidd; corn diseases in Indiana by Tidd and in Missouri by Bretz; diseases observed on sorghum in Oklahoma and Arkansas, by H. W. Larsh; control of onion smut in Indiana with Arasan and Fermate, by C. T. Gregory; and summary of the more important plant diseases taken in connection with the insect and plant disease survey in the general vicinity of ports of entry from January 1944 to June 30, 1944.

No. 32.—Aster yellows on vegetable crops and weeds in the Winter Garden region of Texas, by S. S. Ivanoff and W. H. Ewart; potato diseases or injuries in Massachusetts by R. C. Cassell and in Wisconsin by E. E. Honey, R. E. Vaughan, and J. W. Brann; cotton boll rots and the fungi associated with them in Oklahoma in 1944, by W. W. Ray; observations on *Sclerotinia* root rot of guayule, by A. J. Braun; fungi isolated from diseased guayule, by J. T. Presley and L. Weston; alfalfa seed production in northern Minnesota, by I. W. Tervet; diseases of peanuts in South Carolina, by A. E. Prince; diseases of soybeans in Wisconsin, by Honey, J. G. Dickson, and F. R. Jones; fruit diseases in western Illinois, by Tidd and G. H. Boewe; and virus symptoms on Montmorency cherry in a bad fungous leaf spot year, by E. M. Hildebrand.

Report of the first annual meeting of the Potomac division of the American Phytopathological Society, Bureau of Plant Industry Station, Beltsville, Maryland, February 23 and 24, 1944 (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 11 pp. 990-996).—In addition to brief summaries of 5 papers on plant quarantines, abstracts are presented on 14 others dealing with fungicides and with diseases (viruses, bacteria, fungi, nematodes) of *Allium* spp., cantaloup, pepper, tobacco, grasses, barley, potato, sugar beet, strawberry, Easter lily, and violet.

Progress in the control of seed-borne diseases, G. A. SCOTT (*Ontario Crop Imp. Assoc. Ann. Conv., Toronto, Canada, 1944*, pp. 35-39).

Market diseases of fruits and vegetables: Beets, endive, escarole, globe artichokes, lettuce, rhubarb, spinach, swiss chard, and sweetpotatoes, G. B. RAMSEY

and J. S. WIANT (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Misc. Pub. 541 (1944), pp. 40, illus. 18*).—The ninth in a series (*E. S. R.*, 89, p. 556) designed to aid in recognizing and identifying economically important pathological conditions in the channels of marketing, to facilitate the market inspection of these products, and to prevent losses from such conditions. Of the 18 plates, 7 are in color. There are 157 references.

Market diseases of fruits and vegetables, C. O. BRATLEY ET AL. (*Amer. Phytopath. Soc., War. Com., 1944, pp. 31+*).—This outline presents the symptoms and control measures for diseases most commonly found on harvested fruits and vegetables in transit, in storage, and on the market.

Greater production through control of plant diseases (*Arkansas Sta. Bul. 443 (1944), pp. 28-31*).—Included are brief summaries on breeding disease-resistant small grains, including rice; new developments in cottonseed treatment; and a preliminary report on peanut disease control.

Inorganic spray materials versus organic materials as fungicides and insecticides, R. H. HURT. (*Va. Expt. Sta.*). (*Va. Fruit*, 32 (1944), No. 10, pp. 8-9).—Preliminary results with DDT and Fermate against apple scab and codling moth in Virginia are said to be promising.

Fungicides [at the Rhode Island Station] (*Rhode Island Sta. Rpt. [1943], pp. 24-26*).—Lauryl pyridinium bromide, lauryl quinolinium bromide, and lauryl isoquinolinium bromide at 5 p. p. m. were found to kill pathogenic fungus spores, their toxicity to which was unaffected by the pH value of the water; although poisonous to germs, they caused no injury to man, animals, or plant foliage. A second promising group of pesticides was found among the quaternary ammonium compounds. The inherent wetting power of both these groups of compounds is high. A third group investigated are members of a new type of organic mercury compounds. The best of them prevented germination of over 95 percent of the spores of *Macrosporium sarcinaeforme* at dilutions as low as 3 p. p. m. A fungicidal test whereby the "staying power" of a chemical can be forecast in 2 weeks is described.

A study of the fungistatic and fungicidal properties and of the toxicity for mice of sodium azide, J. A. HERRICK and J. E. KEMPF (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 3, pp. 331-336).—From the results of tests on *Aspergillus*, *Penicillium*, *Mucor*, *Trichophyton*, *Alternaria*, *Stereum*, *Blastomyces*, *Histoplasma*, and *Monilia*, it is concluded that the pronounced ability of NaN_3 to suppress the growth of fungi is due to its fungistatic action and that it has no practical fungicidal power.

The inhibiting effect of sodium azide on mold growth, J. E. KEMPF and W. J. NUNGESTER (*Science*, 100 (1944), No. 2601, pp. 411-412).—"The growth of molds on a variety of materials is of great economic and military significance. . . . In view of these facts, the chance observation that high dilutions of sodium azide (NaN_3) prevented the growth of *Penicillium notatum* seemed worthy of further investigation" as to its possible value as a chemotherapeutic agent. On the basis of animal tests briefly noted, NaN_3 appears to hold little promise for treating systemic animal infections; preliminary fungicidal tests against *P. glaucum*, *Aspergillus niger*, *Mucor rhizopodiformis*, and *Oidium albicans* are reported.

Bacterial leaf spot of oats caused in the USSR by *Bacterium coronafaciens* ELL., M. V. GORLENKO and A. I. NAYDENKO (*Compt. Rend. (Dok.) Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S.*, n. ser., 42 (1944), No. 8, pp. 365-368).—Studies of a leaf spot of oats in Russia showed it to be caused by bacteria identified as *B. coronafaciens*—cause of the disease known in the United States as halo blight. The source of infection was found to lay mainly in the preceding season's crop residues; to a smaller degree, in the seeds.

Physiologic specialization of oat stem rust in Canada, M. NEWTON and T. JOHNSON (*Canad. Jour. Res.*, 22 (1944), No. 5, Sect. C, pp. 201-216, illus. 2).—During 1941-43, 12 physiologic races were identified from 2,586 isolates studied.

The annual surveys indicated that each year races 1, 2, and 5 comprised the bulk of the oats stem rust (*Puccinia graminis avenae*) in all parts of Canada, their predominance being greatest in the three Prairie Provinces where barberry is virtually nonexistent. With barberry present, other races of greater range in pathogenicity were found more frequently than in the above three provinces; the occurrence of such races, however, was sporadic until 1943, when races 8, 10, and 11 attained a wide distribution—apparently traceable to wind-borne spores from the south. There was evidence that the strains of these races present in 1943 remained in the uredial stage much longer than did strains of the same races collected previously—a fact that may have favored their spread in that year. The possibility that virulent races may also originate by mutation is suggested by the spontaneous pathogenic changes that occurred in the greenhouse in a culture of race 3 that gave rise to several cultures of race 7. The environal effects on the identification of physiological races were demonstrated by the seasonal influences on the reaction of the Sevnothree variety to races 1 and 11; here, the characteristic type 1 was frequently replaced in summer by type “x”. A constant temperature of above 80° F. failed appreciably to affect the reaction to stem rust of adult plants of White Tartar and Richland—or other varieties of the same type of resistance—but was capable of breaking down the resistance of certain sorts derived from the crosses Hajira × Joannette, Hajira × Banner, and Victoria × (Hajira × Banner).

Ear tipping in wheat. G. D. H. BELL. (*Agriculture, Jour. Min. Agr. [Gt. Brit.]*, 51 (1944), No. 7, pp. 318–320, illus. 3).—A note on white and shriveled tips and upper parts of wheat ears attributed to low temperatures at the critical time of flower development prior to grain setting.

Effect of scab on the quality of hard red spring wheat. P. P. MERRITT and E. R. AUSEMUS. (Minn. Expt. Sta. and U. S. D. A.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 21 (1944), No. 3, pp. 199–209, illus. 1).—In a study of *Gibberella zeae* infection of four hard red spring wheat varieties (Thatcher, Regent, Ns 2829, and Ns 2822), the weight per 1,000 kernels was markedly lowered and their apparent specific gravity was also decreased. The yield of flour from scabby wheat was slightly but significantly decreased by scab, its ash and reducing sugar contents were somewhat higher, and its carotenoid pigment was considerably higher as compared with corresponding flours milled from sound wheat. Differential baking tests representing sound and scabby Thatcher and Ns 2829 showed that the absorption at mixing time and the oxidation, mixing, and fermentation requirements of the flours from sound and scabby wheat were essentially similar. Doughs made with flours from the scab-infected wheats had wet sticky surfaces, collapsed readily, and markedly decreased in consistency as fermentation progressed. These doughs produced bread with darker crust and duller, more yellow crumb color than corresponding doughs made with flours from sound wheat; they also exhibited a characteristic tendency to “cup” or pull away from the bottom of the baking pan. These undesirable baking properties were greatly minimized when such flours were blended with those from sound wheat. The loaf volumes of blends containing up to 30 percent of flour from scabby wheat compared favorably with those of flours milled from sound wheat.

Leafroll vs. yield of “second crop” potatoes on Long Island. H. S. CUNNINGHAM. (N. Y. State Expt. Sta.). (*Farm Res. [New York State and Cornell Stas.]*, 10 (1944), No. 4, pp. 11, 13).—The production of a crop of potatoes in the fall for use as seed for the following season is practiced by many growers on Long Island. Preliminary tests indicated that use of such seed—even with leaf roll—does not seem to reduce yields seriously as compared with crops from northern-grown seed.

The effect of latent mosaic (virus X) on yield of potatoes in Maine. E. S. SCHULTZ and R. BONDE. (U. S. D. A. and Maine Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Potato Jour.*, 21 (1944), No. 10, pp. 278–283).—This virus is harbored more generally than

any other by most of the old and some of the new potato varieties—by some without inducing symptoms and by others, with typical mosaic. Latent mosaic is caused by several strains of virus X, distinguishable by the severity of host reactions; besides inducing more severe foliage symptoms, the stronger strains depress the yields more than the weak ones. It was shown that this disease reduces yields by 9–22 percent, that they are depressed more in some varieties than in others, and that annual losses of millions of bushels result. The control measures indicated involve propagation of seed potatoes in isolated fields, protective inoculation with a weak virus strain, and development of immune varieties.

Potato wart in Pennsylvania, R. E. HARTMAN (*Pa. Acad. Sci. Proc.*, 17 (1943), pp. 71–77, *illus.* 2).—A presentation of the recent situation in this State with respect to the wart disease in relation to quarantines, surveys, and research, including eradication investigations.

Standardization of root excretions for immunity trials on the potato root eelworm, C. ELLENBY (*Nature [London]*, 154 (1944), No. 3907, pp. 363–364).—Experiments with South American species of potato—carried on since 1941—are reported to have shown that, as compared with British species, they are generally far less strongly attacked by the potato eelworm, nor do their root excretions stimulate to the same extent the emergence of larvae from the cysts. A full account of this work is to be published later, but at this time the method recently developed to test whether the differences in excretions were truly specific, is described in detail with the idea that it might prove useful in other fields of eelworm research. In this procedure the oxygen consumption of the roots is used for standardizing the solutions of root excretions, the assumption being that the rate of production of the latter is related to the metabolic rate. Other activities, such as growth hormone production, might similarly be used, but this method seemed to be particularly suitable, since it can be done reasonably accurately and rapidly—the actual determination requiring little more than 5 min.

Effects of iron deficiency on respiration of sunflower plants, P. R. GLENISTER (*Bot. Gaz.*, 106 (1944), No. 1, pp. 33–40, *illus.* 10).—Among sunflower plants grown in sand culture solution, one group had ferric citrate added and the other no Fe salt. Plants of the minus-Fe group developed the typical Fe-deficiency chlorosis; the controls were normal in color. In the young chlorotic leaves of Fe-deficient plants respiration was repressed and there was only half as much Fe as in comparable leaves of controls. No relocation of Fe from older to younger leaves occurred in the Fe-deficient plants; in both, the gradients were of decreasing Fe content in proceeding from bottom to top of the plants. The Fe contents of the leaves of a given plant under either treatment were found related to the ages of the leaves, the older ones containing more Fe than the younger.

Foliage infection of *Lycopersicon esculentum* by *Colletotrichum phomoides*, S. G. YOUNKIN and A. W. DIMOCK. (Cornell Univ. et al.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 11, pp. 976–977, *illus.* 1).—Seedling Rutgers, Marglobe, Early Baltimore, Chicago, and Garden State tomato plants that has been atomized with spore suspensions of *C. phomoides* and held 1.5–3 days in a saturated atmosphere developed numerous small necrotic spots on the leaves and cotyledons; lesions appeared 5–7 days after inoculation. Sporulation of the fungus on infected tissue was observed microscopically; isolations from surface-disinfested lesions yielded only this fungus.

Tomato leaf rolling (*New Jersey Stat. Plant Disease Notes*, 21 (1944), No. 11, pp. 41–44).—On a rolling upward and inward of the individual leaflets of the older leaves, nonparasitic in origin and caused by certain unfavorable fluctuations in growth conditions. Ordinarily no specific control measures are needed; if extremely severe, some of the suggested points to be considered are liberal applications of organic matter, subsoil drainage, liming, and avoidance of severe root pruning on large plants by too deep or too close cultivation just before a dry period.

The ring rot bacterium in relation to tomato and eggplant, R. H. LARSON. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Agr. Res. [U. S.]*, 69 (1944), No. 8, pp. 309-325, illus. 8).—It is demonstrated that *Corynebacterium sepedonicum* may readily cause severe wilting and death of tomato plants, and detailed histological and reisolation studies have shown that it invades the tissues systemically through the xylem but rarely affects the adjacent phloem and parenchyma in the initial invasion stages. The intercellular spaces of younger xylem tissues exhibit only slight enzymatic action in advance of the bacteria; lignification and sclereid formation were not observed. In infected mature fruit the bacteria can be traced from the invaded place of fruit attachment through the tracheae in the placental region and locular cavity directly to the funiculus of the seed; there the bacteria were identified between the integument and endosperm in the micropylar region between embryo and endosperm; seed transmission was demonstrated. All varieties tested were susceptible, though some differences in tolerance were observed. Infection occurred in all tomato transplants to soil recently infested with bacterial suspensions; no infection resulted from planting tomatoes in inoculated soil that had overwintered in the field. All varieties of the common garden eggplant proved susceptible, as was also the annual weed, scarlet eggplant (*Solanum integrifolium*). Puerto Rican Beauty and selection E-12—two varieties of eggplant resistant to *Bacterium solanacearum*—were also resistant to *C. sepedonicum*.

Comparison of soil fumigants for the control of the root-knot nematode, F. L. STARK, JR., B. LEAR, and A. G. NEWHALL. (Cornell Univ.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 11, pp. 954-965, illus. 3).—In tests of several soil fumigants against *Heterodera marioni* in two commercial tomato greenhouses, control was measured by comparing yields and by scoring all roots on several series of replicated plots. When injected 4-5 in. deep on 10-in. centers, good control was obtained with chloropicrin at 1.6, 2, and 2.5 cc. per injection, chloropicrin plus ethylene dichloride (1-9) at 7.35 and 10 cc., chloropicrin plus methyl bromide (3-1) at 1.8 and 2.0 cc., D-D mixture at 4 cc., ethylene dichloride at 15 cc., and methyl bromide mixture (10 percent methyl bromide in a 3-1 mixture of ethylene dichloride and carbon tetrachloride) at 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 cc. per injection. Furyl-nitroethylene dust at 20 lb. per 1,000 sq. ft. failed to control root knot. The advantages and disadvantages of each fumigant are discussed and data on economic return presented.

Increasing the dosage of chloropicrin above 1.6 cc. and of the 10 percent methyl bromide mixture above 3 cc. per injection failed to give larger yields, even though more complete control of nematodes was obtained. Increased yields from the treated plots were due to the production of more rather than larger tomato fruits.

Fruit disease control, H. C. YOUNG. (Ohio Expt. Sta.). (*S. Dak. State Hort. Soc., Ann. Rpt.*, 41 (1944), pp. 53-54).—A note on plant disease history in Ohio.

An outbreak of fire-blight follows previous dry summer and open winter as in past, M. A. BLAKE (*Hort. News [N. J. State Hort. Soc.]*, 25 (1944), No. 5, pp. 1618, 1620).—On an outbreak of infection of pome fruit trees by *Erwinia amylovora* in New Jersey, summer of 1944.

Relative fire-blight injury of 117 varieties of apples, R. SAGER (*Hort. News [N. J. State Hort. Soc.]*, 25 (1944), No. 5, p. 1619).—Among the 117 varieties in the Rutgers University orchard, fire blight is said to have developed on 64—all from blossom infection. The data are tabulated, listed, and briefly discussed with respect to degrees of injury encountered among the varieties attacked.

The eradication of black spot or apple scab in Western Australia, H. R. POWELL and W. P. CASS SMITH (*Jour. Dept. Agr. West. Austral.*, 2, ser., 21 (1944), No. 2, pp. 148-155, illus. 5).—Apple scab "appears to be present in all apple growing countries of the world, with the exception of Western Australia, which is now believed to be free. . . . The latest outbreaks occurred in the season of 1939-40, and

these were more serious than any of the previous ones." The authors describe that outbreak and the eradication measures used and discuss the danger of a future outbreak, with the conclusion that "in the light of past experience . . . it can also be eradicated." As to the methods used, all visibly infected leaves and fruit were removed and destroyed. The trees in and around the infected area and the ground beneath were sprayed with bordeaux at once—also after harvest—and a cover crop was planted to catch fallen leaves and prevent them from blowing. Just before the winter buds burst, the cover crop and fallen leaves were buried by deep ploughing. Fallen leaves caught along fences and in uncleared areas were destroyed by flame throwers. Bordeaux was applied three times in the spring. This program was enforced in each infected orchard until free from visible scab for two full growing seasons. Leaves attached to imported nursery stock—evidently a source of earlier outbreaks—are now required to be removed before shipment, and the trees are treated with bordeaux before leaving the inspection sheds.

Fermate, a promising new fungicide for apple spraying (*New Jersey Stat. Plant Disease Notes*, 21 (1944), No. 12, pp. 45-48).—On the basis of 1942-43 tests it seems that Fermate used during the first 2-3 cover sprays would strengthen the spray program, since it has protected against both late scab and early fruit spot (*Phoma pomii*) infections without the danger of injury inherent in the oil-sulfur sprays. It also appears that Fermate can be used throughout the blooming and early cover spray period without much danger from fruit russetting such as follows application of the copper fungicides.

Can storage scald disease on apples be controlled? R. M. SMOCK. ([N. Y.] Cornell Expt. Sta.). (*Farm Res. [New York State and Cornell Stas.]*, 10 (1944), No. 4, pp. 10, 16, illus. 2).—Present results of studies still in progress indicate great promise from conditioning the air in controlled-atmosphere storage by activated charcoal treated with a small amount of bromine; even in ordinary cold storage the method has given results superior to those from use of oiled paper in 1 year's tests. Storing scald-susceptible varieties separately or treating them with a coating of wax emulsion also aided in preventing development of this physiological disorder.

Two years' observations on the causes of "sick" peach trees, I. C. HAUT. (Univ. Md.). (*Md. State Hort. Soc. Proc.*, 46 (1944), pp. 16-23).—This is a report of a special survey of peach troubles in Maryland. No evidence was found of any widespread dissemination of the newer virus diseases and no more than occasional cases of yellows and little peach except in a few semiabandoned orchards. Most of the peach tree losses—in some instances of serious proportions—were found due to culture problems; some of these involved overdeep planting, poor handling of terraces, too close planting, malnutrition, and poor cover crop management on shallow soils and in relation to drought. Failure to control damage by borers and mice were also involved. These factors are briefly discussed.

Intercellular mycelium of *Taphrina deformans* in peach fruit, C. ROBERTS and J. T. BARRETT. (Univ. Calif.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 11, pp. 977-979, illus. 1).—Abundant mycelium was observed in immature peach fruits with discolored slightly raised lesions but not ordinarily in those with warty protuberances. Intermediate symptoms on some fruits precluded the possibility of a definite correlation between symptomatology and presence of the fungus. It is believed that symptomatology alone is not a justifiable basis for assuming fruit infection by *T. deformans*.

"Stunt" disease of blueberries, R. F. SUIT. (N. Y. State Expt. Sta.). (*Farm Res. [New York State and Cornell Stas.]*, 10 (1944), No. 4, p. 16, illus. 1).—The results of a study of the prevalence of this virus disease in two blueberry plantings on muck soil indicate it to be of major importance, practically eliminating

a planting in a few years if not controlled. Roguing should help in eliminating the disease, and preliminary tests indicate that removal of affected branches during summer may also aid in control. Definite symptoms have not been found in wild blueberries.

Diseases of the raspberry, G. H. BERKELEY and G. C. CHAMBERLAIN (*Canada Dept. Agr., Farmers' Bul. 123, rev. (1944), pp. 11, illus. 10*).—An informative leaflet on virus, fungus, bacterial, and nonparasitic diseases and their control.

Histórico de Elsinoë ampelina, o fungo causador da antracnose da videira, A. E. JENKINS and A. A. BITANCOURT (*Biológico, 10 (1944), No. 4, pp. 109-114; Eng. abs., p. 112*).—A survey (40 references) of the history of the grape anthracnose in South America revealed that in Chile, Brazil, Paraguay, and Argentina there are independent records of the disease beginning with 1877, in which year Lefevre diagnosed it in southern Chile. Other early papers by this and other authors were published in Chile in 1878 and 1880; these are the earliest known records for any of the South American countries. In Brazil the disease was first reported by Goeldi in 1888, and in 1910 Puttemans stated that he considered it the worst malady of European grapes in that country. Between those two dates anthracnose was studied in São Paulo by Campos Novaes and by Noack. The report of the disease from Paraguay in 1886 was by Spegazzini, who found it there in 1881. In Argentina, Peru, and Venezuela records of the disease date from 1896, 1901, and 1934, respectively.

Diseases of the papaw, E. W. B. DA COSTA (*Queensland Agr. Jour., 58 (1944), No. 5, pp. 282-293, illus. 10*).—Information is presented on the diseases (with key) affecting the plant as a whole and those affecting chiefly the fruit, with control measures.

Growing bananas on acid soil, G. D. SCARSETH (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Agr. in Americas, 4 (1944), No. 10, pp. 188-189, 194-195, illus. 5*).—In this first published report of experiments on the control of Panama disease (*Fusarium bulbigenum cubense*) of Gros Michel bananas in acid soils on old infested land, the following suggestions are offered on the basis of the results obtained: Select a soil area that is clay in texture; start by killing the diseased host plants 10-12 yr. ahead of the other operations, although an effective soil disinfection reagent may shorten this to 1 yr.; apply hydrated lime, 12-15 tons per acre, to obtain a pH of 7.5 to a depth of 16-24 in., depending on the pH of the original soil; fertilize heavily with phosphate and potash and seed to legume cover crop; and plow under several of these legume crops for a period of 1 yr. or more before replanting to bananas. As a result of these investigations it is expected that production of this great tropical food crop can be brought back to certain abandoned areas and continued on a permanent basis. The treatment of the soil for controlling the disease makes it so fertile that the yield and quality of fruit are greatly increased.

Witches' broom disease investigations, VIII-XI, R. E. D. BAKER and W. T. DALE (*Trop. Agr. [Trinidad], 21 (1944), Nos. 9, pp. 170-176, illus. 2; 10, pp. 196-199*).—A continuation (E. S. R., 90, p. 653).

VIII. *Observations on fan broom formation and loss of pods at River Estate from September 1942 to September 1943* (pp. 170-175).—Up to the time of writing—the fourth year of serious attack—the cacao trees themselves had been only slightly damaged by the disease and their yielding capacity was virtually unimpaired; it is believed possible that a fan broom, which has plenty of leaves and chlorophyll, might be practically self-supporting as far as carbohydrates are concerned and would withdraw only small quantities of minerals from the tree. The results have given no reason to suppose that trees of this kind of seedling cacao have any resistance to pod attack; however, trees which set the bulk of their crop in the dry season showed considerable disease avoidance. Thus if a clone setting

its main crop at this time of year could be found, its use might go far towards the economic control of the disease, especially if such a clone exhibited resistance to fan brooms and was not a free-flowering type which could be severely damaged by cushion brooms.

IX. *Loss of pods at River Estate—results to April 1944* (pp. 175–176).—Yield records are tabulated and briefly discussed. No reason was found to believe that trees in this plot exhibited any resistance to the disease.

X. *Loss of pods in I. C. S. clones at River Estate during 1943* (pp. 196–198).—Several clones are reported to have given some promise of pod resistance in addition to disease avoidance; until further substantiated, however, these results must be viewed with caution.

XI. *Observations on the effect of planting interval on witches' broom disease at River Estate* (pp. 198–199).—The findings here reported fail, on the whole, to support the theory that close-planted cacao has fewer pods attacked by witches'-broom, but the fact remains that the closer spacings not only appeared to be in better condition but were producing far more cacao than the wider spacings.

Um teste para a identificação precoce da tristeza dos citrus (A test for the early identification of the "tristeza" disease of citrus), A. A. BITANCOURT (*Biológico*, 10 (1944), No. 6, pp. 169–175; *Eng. abs.*, p. 175).—The test consists in applying a 3-percent alcoholic solution of iodine to the superficially scraped bark at the bud union. On affected trees a marked contrast is shown between the starch-full dark-colored parenchyma of the sweet orange scion and the colorless parenchyma of the sour orange stock; this reaction is reversed on the inner surface (phloem) of the bark. The more pronounced the external symptoms of disease, the more acute is the contrast in color at the bud union. Apparently healthy trees in affected orchards may exhibit a faint reaction, indicating that the disease is present even though the foliage symptoms have not yet developed. Tests made at Riverside, Calif., where the disease does not occur, were consistently negative. The apparent lack of carbohydrate translocation in the phloem from the sweet orange top to the sour orange roots explains the death of the rootlets and subsequently that of the trees; it also supports the theory presented by the author that the disease is caused by a virus latent in the sweet orange and to which the sour is immune. The symptoms—including the accumulation of starch in the bark and the death of the starved rootlets—parallel those described by W. P. Raleigh in his experiments on grafting scions with latent potato mosaic on healthy seedlings known to be resistant (*E. S. R.*, 76, p. 493).

Fungistatic action of diphenyl on citrus fruit pathogens, G. B. RAMSEY, M. A. SMITH, and B. C. HEIBERG. (*U. S. D. A. et al.*). (*Bot. Gaz.*, 106 (1944), No. 1, pp. 74–83, *illus.* 3).—Among the 10 pathogens studied, growth of a few was totally inhibited, some were moderately or only slightly checked, and 1 appeared to be stimulated by diphenyl; differences in responses were also observed when spores placed in water drops and on agar plates were exposed to its vapor. For all fungi so exposed, the developing hyphae were larger in diameter than normal and secondary branching was greatly increased. With some fungus species there was a tendency to produce short malformed or giant cells. Spores frequently became enlarged and distorted and often burst before the germ tubes were appreciably developed; death of cells did not occur except on actual bursting. On removal of diphenyl from cultures the organisms resumed growth and spore production. A new method of using diphenyl as a fungistatic agent for controlling citrus fruit decay was demonstrated: Unwrapped oranges placed in cuplike depressions in special paper-pulp trays impregnated with diphenyl developed little or no decay when packed in tight fiberboard boxes; controls developed considerable rot. Control of fruit rot during transit, storage, and marketing through use of diphenyl-

treated wraps or trays results from inhibition of germination in surface spores, retardation of growth in exposed hyphae, and prevention of new spore formation—often the source of infections during handling. Diphenyl vapors should prove effective in checking development of blue mold rot, *Botrytis* rot, *Diplodia* and *Phomopsis* stem-end rots, and green mold rot; its failure to markedly inhibit mycelial growth and spore germination of the fungi of *Alternaria* rot, anthracnose, *Phytophthora* brown rot, *Sclerotinia* cottony rot, and *Trichoderma* rot suggests that these diseases are unlikely to be controlled in this way.

Experimental control of orange decays with thiourea, J. F. L. CHILDS and E. A. SIEGLER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 11, pp. 983-985).—Effective control was obtained for stem-end rot (*Diplodia natalensis* and *Phomopsis citri*) and green mold (*Penicillium digitatum*) on Pineapple, Temple, Valencia, and seedling-type oranges held in storage 2-3 weeks at about 70° F. Momentary dipping of 225 oranges in 5 percent thiourea plus 0.05 percent of the wetting agent Vatsol resulted in 1.8 percent fruits with decay; of 222 untreated fruits, 38.2 percent decayed. This treatment proved equally effective on fruits previously exposed to ethylene and when a wax emulsion was incorporated therein. Fruits washed immediately after treatment gave 19 percent decay, but if air dried before washing no decay appeared; 44.6 percent of the control untreated fruits decayed.

Guayule nursery diseases and their control, A. J. BRAUN, W. A. CAMPBELL, J. T. PRESLEY, H. SCHNEIDER, B. SLEETH, L. WESTON, ET AL. (U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Plant Indus., Soils, and Agr. Engin., 1944, pp. 20+, illus. 7).—"The purpose of this report is to summarize the present information on guayule nursery diseases and their control. This information is still incomplete, and more detailed knowledge must await the outcome of greenhouse and field experiments and further observations."

Science's fight for healthy Hevea, M. H. LANGFORD (U. S. Dept. Agr., Agr. in Americas, 4 (1944), No. 8, pp. 151-153, 158, illus. 5).—An account of the cooperative research program begun in 1940 for control of the South American leaf blight of the Para rubber tree caused by the fungus *Dothidiella ulei*. As a result of this work, the feasibility of preserving valuable breeding trees by fungicidal spraying has been demonstrated, and many high-yielding resistant clones have been selected and increased until the use of thoroughly tested material in mixed field plantings and for top-budding high-yielding Oriental clones has now become standard procedure. "As a result of the use of these modern-day pathological and horticultural procedures, which have been used extensively for other crops, science has provided a way for growing healthy high-yielding hevea rubber trees in tropical America."

Remedy found for chlorosis of the azalea, R. A. BOWDEN. (Univ. Ga.). (*South. Florist and Nurseryman*, 57 (1944), No. 18, pp. 8, 10, illus. 4).—Tests of all known plant food elements indicated iron to be the controlling agent for this chlorosis, and FeSO_4 was the only form giving beneficial results. Plants suffering from chlorosis usually responded to spraying with FeSO_4 within 7-10 days, with the trouble cleared up within 14 days. Azaleas proved more susceptible under lack of moisture, in heavy soils, and with insufficient plant food materials available; proper pH conduced to a healthy condition, but soil reaction showed no connection with the cause or control of the trouble.

Hot-water treatment for control of *Phytophthora* root rot of calla, A. W. DIMOCK and K. F. BAKER. (Cornell and Calif. Univs.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 11, pp. 979-981, illus. 1).—*P. richardiae* root rot of *Zantedeschia* sp. was controlled by treating infected rhizomes in water at 122° F. for 1 hr. and planting in sterilized soil in sterilized containers.

Streak and mosaic of cineraria, L. K. JONES. (Wash. Expt. Sta.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 11, pp. 941-953, *illus.* 4).—Viruses of streak and mosaic have been destructive on cineraria in greenhouses of Washington State. Leaf and stem necrosis and wilting of plants near blossoming time by the streak virus often resulted in a loss of 20-50 percent of the plants. Leaf mottling, puckering, and malformation and dwarfing of plants by the mosaic virus in a few cases resulted in loss of a low percentage of the plants. The streak virus was transmitted by seed, mechanical rubbing of diseased on healthy tissues, and by *Thrips tabaci*, but was inactivated very quickly in extracted plant juice; it was transmitted to tomato and pea, the symptoms produced on these susceptibles as well as the other characters of the virus indicating it to be a strain of the tomato spotted wilt virus. The mosaic virus was transmitted by seed, mechanical inoculation methods, and by *Aphis marutae*, was inactivated near 70° C., and remained active in extracted plant juice for 14 days; it was not transmitted to tobacco, tomato, cucumber, lettuce, or pea, and appears to be specific to cineraria. Streak and mosaic can be controlled by carefully selecting disease-free plants for seed production. Control of aphids and thrips on cineraria plants would also aid in reducing their spread. Destruction of possible weed hosts of the streak virus in the vicinity of cineraria plants and care to avoid handling of diseased before healthy plants are cultural practices of value in reducing losses.

The use of fungicides and growth substances in the control of Fusarium scale rot of lilies, W. D. McCLELLAN and N. W. STUART. (U. S. D. A.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 11, pp. 965-975, *illus.* 3).—Bulb scales of two *Lilium longiflorum* clons and scales of *L. testaceum*—all known to be very susceptible to rot by *F. oxysporum* f. *lilii*—and scales of a mixture of less susceptible Easter lily clons were treated with some or all of the following fungicides: Ceresan, Arasan, Fermate, Zincate, Spergon, and formaldehyde. The scales were examined for 4-6 weeks after planting on a greenhouse bench under moist sphagnum. Very good protection was obtained with Spergon and Arasan, the latter proving superior on the very susceptible scales; these two materials also stimulated production of roots, bulblets, and shoots. Fermate and Zincate were relatively ineffective, and formaldehyde injured the scales. Good protection was obtained with Ceresan, but bulblet production was inhibited; when Arasan followed the Ceresan treatment this difficulty was overcome, but Spergon did not have this effect. Use of Arasan and Spergon as carriers for the growth substances—indolebutyric and naphthaleneacetic acids—at 5,000 to 1 resulted in heavier rooting than with either alone. Under the test conditions Arasan was superior to Spergon and naphthaleneacetic acid to indolebutyric acid.

A canker and some decay fungi on mimosa, M. E. FOWLER and J. A. STEVENSON. (U. S. D. A.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 11, pp. 985-987, *illus.* 1).—In addition to other wood-rotting fungi, *Nectria cinnabarina* was found associated with cankers on twigs and branches of *Albizia julibrissin* in Washington, D. C.

Susceptibility to white pine blister rust of *Ribes cereum* and some other *Ribes* associated with sugar pine in California, J. W. KIMMEY and J. L. MIELKE. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Forestry*, 42 (1944), No. 10, pp. 752-756).—The results obtained under the experimental conditions (1942) and comparisons with other tests of western United States *Ribes* plants indicate that the Sequoia form of *R. cereum* may be tentatively rated as low in susceptibility—though higher than the Lassen Park form, which in turn is somewhat more susceptible than the resistant forms of this species tested in Feather River Meadows and in British Columbia and Oregon. Both the Sequoia and Lassen Park forms must, however, be considered capable of producing appreciable amounts of pine-infecting sporidia when occurring in heavy concentrations under the most favorable conditions for infection. *R.*

tularensis is tentatively classed as medium in susceptibility and telium-producing capacity, with telium production late in the season; *R. montigenum* is similarly classed, though somewhat lower in the scale. *R. roezli* is highly variable in northern California; its average susceptibility was found lower and its telium-producing capacity much higher than previously reported from tests on plants transplanted in British Columbia, though some individuals tested have exhibited very high susceptibility. Tests of transplanted and potted plants of this species from the southern Sierras conducted in British Columbia, Oregon, and northern California show that its southern race is more susceptible than the northern one.

Ação bacteriostática da "orelha de pau" vermelha (*Polyporus cinnabarinus*) [Bacteriostatic action of the wood-rotting fungus *P. cinnabarinus*], J. R. MEYER (*Biológico*, 10 (1944), No. 6, pp. 165-168, illus. 5; *Eng. abs.*, p. 168).—The author reports the finding of a nontoxic bacteriostatic substance in the tissues of this fungus proving to be active against *Staphylococcus*, *Streptococcus*, and *Pasteurella*. It was readily soluble in water and maintained its activity when kept for several weeks at room temperature or after boiling for 5 hr.

ECONOMIC ZOOLOGY—ENTOMOLOGY

[Studies in economic zoology and entomology] (*Utah Acad. Sci., Arts, and Letters, Proc.*, 19-20 (1941-42-1942-43), pp. 9-10, 10, 11, 16-17, 23-24, 24-25, 89, 91, 93-108, 153-156, 173-178, 189-198, illus. 1).—The following abstracts and/or papers are included: Some Insect Food of Sparrows, by G. F. Knowlton (pp. 23-24) (*Utah Expt. Sta.*); Notes on the Synonymy and Distribution of the Horned Larks of Utah, by W. H. Behle (pp. 153-156); Sex-Ratio Equations and Formulas for Determining Wildlife Populations, by G. H. Kelker (pp. 189-198) (*Utah State Agr. Col.*); Grasshopper Control in Utah, 1940-1941, by G. F. Knowlton (p. 9); Some Grass Infesting Utah Aphids, by G. F. Knowlton and W. D. Fronk (pp. 9-10), and The Genus *Phoetaliotes* (Orthoptera) in Utah, by W. W. Henderson (pp. 10, 93-97) (all *Utah Sta.*); Returns From Marked Snakes, by A. M. Woodbury and H. W. Setzer (p. 11); The Genus *Schistocerca* in Utah (Orthoptera—Locustidae—Cyrtacanthacrinae), by W. W. Henderson (pp. 16, 99-103) (*Utah State Agr. Col.*); Utah House Flies, by D. T. Jones (pp. 16-17, 105-108); Utah Bird Predators of the Beet Leafhopper, by G. F. Knowlton (p. 17) (*Utah Sta.*); More Utah Siphonaptera, by J. S. Stanford (pp. 17, 173-178) (*Utah State Agr. Col.*); Summer Habitats of the Winter House-Fly [Cluster Fly] (*Pollenia rudis*), by D. T. Jones (pp. 24-25, 91); and Mormon Cricket Control in Utah, by G. F. Knowlton (p. 89).

A summary of Pennsylvania Game Commission research activities, 1938-1942, A. T. STUDHOLME (*Pa. Acad. Sci. Proc.*, 17 (1943), pp. 94-100).—Includes the various projects on specific mammals and birds and miscellaneous work such as that on the banding and tagging program, operation of controlled shooting areas, winter feeding experiments with birds and mammals, forest wildlife problems, and the propagation and nutrition of game birds.

Mutual interests of wildlife conservation and malaria control on impounded waters, A. H. WIEBE and A. D. HESS (*Jour. Wildlife Managt.*, 8 (1944), No. 4, pp. 275-283, illus. 1).—Experiences of the Tennessee Valley Authority during the past 5 yr. on the relations between malaria control and wildlife conservation on impounded waters indicate that many of the conflicts are apparent rather than real; actually the two fields have several mutual interests. The malarial control operations shown as beneficial to wildlife are reservoir clearance, marginal drainage, annual shore line conditioning, control of aquatic plants such as lotus, use of constant pool levels and minimized seasonal recession in schedules for management of water levels, establishment of diking and dewatering areas, restricting human populations on

some areas, minimizing the use of larvicides, and promoting biological methods for controlling the common malaria mosquito. Wildlife conservation also has mutual interests with the over-all health program such as the control of stream pollution.

Estimating acorn crops for wild life in the southern Appalachians, A. A. DOWNS. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Wildlife Mangt.*, 8 (1944), No. 4, pp. 339-340).

Supplemental winter feeding of mule deer in northern Utah, E. R. DOMAN and D. I. RASMUSSEN. (Utah State Agr. Col. et al.). (*Jour. Wildlife Mangt.*, 8 (1944), No. 4, pp. 317-338, illus. 8).—A review of records of supplemental winter feeding in various States revealed no method or diet that has proved entirely successful. Heavy winter losses are not normal in mule deer, as evidenced by the few losses where sufficient native forage is available. Various supplements tried on the North Logan feed ground failed to replace native forages successfully, though alfalfa seemed to be as satisfactory as any available substitute on ranges where there was a fairly good supply of even the less palatable forage species. The time limit for successful supplemental feeding is about 2 mo., as determined by repeated tests and study of weight losses in deer on a feed ground. Pen feeding tests with fawns showed that a diet solely of alfalfa hay is insufficient to maintain their weight, even for short periods. Diets of 60 percent alfalfa and 40 percent barley or "Purina" pellets prevented weight losses in penned deer over a 67-day feeding period. The more deer became dependent on supplemental feeds and less on native forage, the greater were the winter losses. The large death losses among deer during later winter and early spring on and adjacent to the feed grounds proved to result almost entirely from malnutrition. On the basis of observations during eight winters, climatic conditions were responsible for major losses only insofar as deep snows forced the animals to concentrate on limited winter ranges having insufficient forage. The entire policy of supplemental winter feeding for deer is considered impractical as a welfare program and also from the standpoints of finance and range management. Detailed recommendations on the basis of these findings are presented.

Summer movements of banded muskrats, M. J. TAKOS. (Univ. Maine et al.). (*Jour. Wildlife Mangt.*, 8 (1944), No. 4, pp. 307-311, illus. 1).—Of 107 muskrats banded in Maine—summer of 1941-40 were recaptured for a total of 184 times. Most of them tended to remain near the area where banded; all banded immatures were recovered within a 100-ft. radius. Most of the animals remained within a limited home range, though a few tended to occupy more extensive territory.

Additional studies on tagged young muskrats, P. L. ERRINGTON. (Iowa Expt. Sta. et al.). (*Jour. Wildlife Mangt.*, 8 (1944), No. 4, pp. 300-306, illus. 2).—In view of the evidence presented, the back-tagging method appeared—under Iowa conditions—to be highly effective when used only for marking muskrats 2-4 weeks old, the ages when often obtainable in large numbers from marsh lodges. The method is not recommended, however, for marking those over 4 weeks old. See also a previous note (E.S.R., 79, p. 501).

Role of ticks in decline of an insular cottontail population, R. H. SMITH and E. L. CHEATUM (*Jour. Wildlife Mangt.*, 8 (1944), No. 4, pp. 311-317).—Fishers Island, N. Y., was stocked with several dozen midwestern cottontails about 1925; ground predators being absent, overpopulation resulted and serious damage by 1938. Attempts at control by bounties and shooting were unsuccessful, but following moderate reduction by winter starvation (1940-41) a considerable mortality accompanied by tick infestation was reported in 1942. Investigation later (1943) showed a substantial mortality through parasitization of adults by *Ixodes dentatus* and to a lesser degree by *Haemaphysalis leporis-palustris*. Death was apparently caused by tick-induced anemia or by bacterial infections at points of tick attachment resulting in localized metastatic pyogenic infections of the lymph nodes. Juvenile losses occurred when nestlings were abandoned by sick or dying ♀♀ or when fatal infesta-

tions of ticks occurred after leaving the nests. The local pheasants were parasitized but not, insofar as known, killed by ticks; one muskrat, two gray squirrels, and a ground squirrel were free of ticks when examined.

Experimental feeding of captive fox squirrels, P. BAUMGRAS (*Jour. Wildlife Mangt.*, 8 (1944), No. 4, pp. 296-300).—The poor quality of red oak acorns as food for *Sciurus niger* was shown by loss of weight or death with an exclusive diet thereon. This throws light on the observation that squirrels, as well as deer and raccoons, feed on white and black oak acorns but almost completely ignore those of red oak as long as supplies of the others are available. Obviously the white and black oaks should be given preference in selective cutting or planting for improvement of squirrel habitats. The value of white oak is further enhanced by its high rating as a den tree. Walnuts are important in squirrel management but secondary to the acorns as staple foods. Results with field corn were somewhat contradictory and further study is needed before conclusions can be drawn; in general, however, its use by squirrels is secondary to natural foods.

The ground squirrel problem in California, S. E. PIPER and W. C. JACOBSEN (*Spreckels Sugar Beet Bul.*, 8 (1944), No. 5, pp. 36-38, illus. 1).—Among the 20 or more species in California the primary concern here is with the 7 which are destructive to range and pasture, field and truck crops, and fruit and nut trees and their products, as well as damaging to agricultural structures. Their depredation and the history and present status of organized control—with the methods used—are briefly discussed.

Sylvatic plague: A note on the finding of large numbers of fleas on ground squirrels (gophers) in Alberta, J. H. BROWN (*Bul. Brooklyn Ent. Soc.*, 39 (1944), No. 3, pp. 80-82).—The rodents concerned were *Citellus richardsonii* and *C. columbianus*.

Some insect food of the chickadee, G. F. KNOWLTON. (Utah Expt. Sta.). (*Bul. Brooklyn Ent. Soc.*, 39 (1944), No. 3, p. 85).

Winter habits of crows in Oklahoma, S. E. ALDOUS (*Jour. Wildlife Mangt.*, 8 (1944), No. 4, pp. 290-295, illus. 1).—During the past 30 yr., crow populations have increased in the Oklahoma wintering areas because of more extensive agriculture both there and in the Canadian nesting areas; the favorable response to improved winter environment has thus more than offset the effects of control measures. Data are presented on their migration, factors conducive to large wintering concentrations, roost populations, utilization of their products, and their food. In central Oklahoma their diet in early fall consists largely of insects, wild fruits, early-maturing grain sorghums, and corn; during late fall and winter they consume late-maturing grain, that left in the field, or any that can be pilfered from corrals, hog lots, and feed stacks. In spring the food changes largely to spring oats and to insects exposed by soil preparation. About 72 percent of the birds taken from one roost were *Corvus brachyrhynchos brachyrhynchos* and the others *C. b. hesperus*.

Pheasant mortality and nesting success: Canton Center study area, January 1941 through June 1942, J. S. BISHOP (*Conn. State Bd. Fisheries and Game, Pittman-Robertson Bul.* 1 (1944), pp. 46, illus. 18).—The primary aims of this project were to test the effectiveness of the present stocking and to seek improvements in the program which would increase the hunter bag. This involved knowledge of the production and length of life of pheasants in the field and all that affects these matters—either favorably or unfavorably. The nesting, nest success, hatch, and number of young brought to the hunting season shows what actually is being produced. This production is controlled by mortality, and the reasons for high and low productivity lie in the amounts, seasons, and causes of loss as they affect native and various stocked birds. All this information sought was considered necessary in deciding the comparative value of native and stocked birds and of

birds stocked at various times of the year, in furnishing hunting season bag. The study was carried out on an area considered typical for Connecticut, and the detailed results are presented in text and tables and are fully discussed. There are numerous factors of loss and production which should be further investigated. Curtailment of funds, "due to the war, makes necessary the presentation of this program without the complete basis of fact and test demonstration which would otherwise be attempted."

Damage to corn by red-wings, H. A. CARDINELL and D. W. HAYNE (*Michigan Sta. Quart. Bul.*, 27 (1944), No. 1, pp. 26-34, illus. 4).—Red-winged blackbirds damage corn in some parts of Michigan; such injury may be expected at any time after the silk is dry. Severe damage is preceded by at least a few days at a lower rate, thus giving opportunity for protection. The exact areas in which damage occurs may shift from year to year. Nothing is gained by early harvesting, since any gains from proper maturing equal or exceed the losses from birds. Protection by shotgun patrol is considered too costly at prevailing labor costs. An automatic exploder, however, is said to be efficient and has not been observed to deteriorate with use: protection by rags hung in the field is less effective and for shorter periods but is also less expensive. Both these methods appeared to increase in efficiency after a few days use.

Status of eelgrass in Massachusetts during 1943, C. E. ADDY and D. A. AYLWARD (*Jour. Wildlife Mangt.*, 8 (1944), No. 4, pp. 269-275, illus. 1).—A reconnaissance during 1943 indicated *Zostera marina* to be returning in substantial amounts at many points along the Massachusetts coast and to have steadily increased during the preceding 4 yr.; it was not, however, as abundant anywhere as before 1930. The *Labyrinthula* associated with the eelgrass disease was still present. Canada geese, sea brant, and black ducks were observed on beds of eelgrass; the first two fed almost entirely thereon, and the sizable beds on Cape Cod are believed to have contributed materially to keeping these birds there during the winter. Success was achieved in transplanting eelgrass by removing soil with roots; seeds and roots were also harvested for storage and immediate planting, but these experiments are preliminary and incomplete. A footnote states that since submission of the paper the eelgrass in this region has shown widespread blackening and degeneration characteristic of the disease; the effects on the health and survival of the present beds are being investigated.

Some predators of the Flintville State Fish Hatchery, G. GENTRY (*Jour. Tenn. Acad. Sci.*, 19 (1944), No. 3, pp. 265-267).—The total list of predators killed and examined in 1943 at this Tennessee hatchery included green herons, pied-billed grebes, kingfishers, killdeer, and water snakes. Not only do bird predators destroy fish, but they also bring in some fish parasites; some of the insects which the birds had taken as food are also regarded as predators on small fish.

Fish stocking as related to the management of inland waters, M. C. JAMES, O. L. MEEHEAN, and E. J. DOUGLASS (*U. S. Dept. Int., Fish and Wildlife Serv., Conserv. Bul.* 35 (1944), pp. 22+, illus. 9).—To promote a better understanding of where stocking is applicable and the reasons for designating certain numbers and species of fishes for certain waters, the authors give descriptions of habitats and the part that stocking plays in the management program, together with further pertinent information.

[Notes on insects and insecticides] (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 4, pp. 537-562, illus. 9).—Contributions presented (E. S. R., 92, p. 81) are DDT as a Contact Poison for Honeybees, by R. S. Filmer and C. L. Smith (p. 537), Field Tests of DDT To Control the Peachtree Borer, by B. F. Driggers and C. L. Smith (p. 537), and Toxicity of DDT to *Macrocentrus ancylivorus* Rohwer, by C. L. Smith and B. F. Driggers (p. 538) (all N. J. Expt. Stas.); A Positive Feeding Device for

Application of Dust Mixtures, by T. E. Bronson and J. E. Dudley, Jr. (pp. 538-539) (U. S. D. A. coop. Wis. Sta.); Fumigation With Methyl Bromide for Potato Tuber Worm, by H. G. Walker and L. D. Anderson (pp. 539-540) (Va. Truck Sta.); Winter Distribution of Two Ectoparasites of the Cottontail Rabbit in Missouri, by R. W. Portman (p. 541) (Univ. Mo.); *Acerophagus notativentris*, an Important Parasite of the Grape Mealybug, by S. E. Flanders (p. 541); Toxicity Tests of Some Organic Compounds and Their Hydrogenated Derivatives Against Codling Moth Larvae, by E. H. Siegler, C. V. Bowen, and L. E. Smith (pp. 542-543) (U. S. D. A.); Differentiating the Larvae of *Uranotaenia* in the Southeast, by J. E. Pryor and R. W. Chamberlain (pp. 543-544); Feeding Experiments With the Range Caterpillar Egg Parasite *Anastatus semiflavivus* Gahan, by O. L. Barnes (pp. 544-545), and Economic Importance of Prolonged Pupal Periods of the Tobacco Hornworm, by F. S. Chamberlin (pp. 545-546) (both U. S. D. A.); Some Parasites of the Sweetpotato Weevil, by K. L. Cockerham (pp. 546-547) (U. S. D. A. coop. La. Sta. et al.); A Mixture of Pyridine and Iso-amyl Alcohol Attractive to Some Species of *Blepharoneura*, by D. F. Starr (p. 547) (U. S. D. A.); Distribution and Prevalence of the Mosquitoes of Kentucky, by G. E. Quinby, R. F. Serfling, and J. K. Neel (pp. 547-550); The Poisoning of Bees, With Methods of Prevention, by J. E. Eckert (pp. 551-552) (Univ. Calif.); An Electrically Regulated Humidity Control, by C. H. Brett (pp. 552-553) (Okla. A. and M. Col.); An Adaptation of a Thermograph To Regulate Variable Temperature, by F. Munger (pp. 554-555) (U. S. D. A.); An Anomalous *Anopheles quadrimaculatus* Larva From Louisiana, by W. F. Buren (p. 553); Additional Species of Mosquitoes Found in Texas, by K. O'Neill, L. J. Ogden, and D. E. Eyles (pp. 555-556); Tests With Synergists for Pyrethrum Against the Body Louse, by R. C. Bushland, G. W. Eddy, and E. F. Knippling (pp. 556-557) (U. S. D. A.); Residual Toxicity of Sulfur to the Potato Psyllid in Greenhouses, by H. D. Tate and R. E. Hill (pp. 557-558) (Nebr. Sta.); The Toxicity of DDT to *Adoretus sinicus* in Hawaii, by F. G. Holdaway and T. Nishida (pp. 558-559) (Hawaii Sta.); Obtaining Eggs of the Potato Tuber Worm for Use in the Mass Breeding of *Macrocentrus ancylovorus*, by P. H. Marvin (p. 560), and Residual Effect of DDT Sprays on Early Spring Apple Aphids, by L. F. Steiner (pp. 560-561) (both U. S. D. A.); Etherization and Refrigeration for Shipment of Insects, by H. S. Smith (p. 561), and Pyrethrum Marc for Control of Fall Cankerworm and Tussock Moth, by A. D. Borden and L. R. Jeppson (p. 562) (both Univ. Calif.); *Leucopocilla albofasciata*, a Pest of Golf Greens, by A. F. Satterthwait (p. 562) (U. S. D. A.); and The Tomato Russet Mite in Colorado, by J. L. Hoerner (p. 562) (Colo. Sta.).

On the growth of insect populations with successive generations, J. DAVIDSON (*Austral. Jour. Expt. Biol. and Med. Sci.*, 22 (1944), No. 2, pp. 95-103, illus. 5).—Growth trends in natural populations of *Smyntthurus viridis* L. (Collembola) and *Thrips imuginis* Bagnal are discussed to show the relation between the growth of insect populations with incomplete overlapping v. complete overlapping generations. In the latter, trends in population growth are best represented by a logistic curve; in some instances the growth trends may be cyclic because of generation effects or change of environal conditions. In the incompletely overlapping group the population growth exhibits a distinctive upward and downward trend in each generation, and the course of growth can be represented by combinations of normal or skew distribution curves which take into account the distribution of births and deaths in each generation. The extent of the overlapping of generations enlarges as the number of consecutive generations increases; complete overlapping is achieved in fewer generations with those species in which the female lays its eggs at frequent intervals over a large part of its adult life. The general trend of the growth of an insect population with overlapping generations can be described by a logistic curve,

but it may not show the trend of the population within the periods of individual generations.

An entomologist looks at Costa Rica, P. KNIGHT (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Agr. in Americas*, 4 (1944), No. 11, pp. 203-208, 217-218, illus. 3).—This contribution contains observations on the more important insects in Costa Rica, with notes on climate, geography, and farming conditions.

Economic entomology in South America, E. J. HAMBLETON (*Sci. Mo.*, 59 (1944), No. 4, pp. 283-292, illus. 9).—The paper gives brief consideration to South American entomological contributions, almost half of which until 1924 were devoted to taxonomy and medical entomology. During that and following years increasing emphasis began to be placed on the importance of crop plant pests; examples of such studies include investigations of the insect pests, particularly of coffee and cotton, and brief discussion of work with insecticides and control methods in general.

The scope and function of plant protection legislation in Ceylon with special reference to insect pests, B. A. BAPTIST (*Trop. Agr. [Ceylon]*, 99 (1943), No. 4, pp. 221-230).

Protection from insects, F. C. BISHOPP (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Agr. in Americas*, 4 (1944), No. 10, pp. 183-185, 192-193, illus. 4).—A discussion of insects and closely related animals harmful, annoying, or transmitting diseases to man, especially chiggers and ticks, fleas, mosquitoes, sand flies, blackflies, houseflies, and other flies such as blowflies, parasitic flies, and blood-sucking flies. Mention is made of some of the more practical controls.

Insect control in the victory garden, C. H. CURRAN (*Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., Sci. Guide No. 117* (1943), pp. 32, illus. 30).—A popular guide.

Quarterly bibliography on insecticide materials of vegetable origin, [Nos. 25 (October to December 1943) and 26 (January to March 1944)] (*Bul. Imp. Inst. [London]*, 42 (1944), Nos. 1, pp. 39-44; 2, pp. 95-99).—See also a previous note (*E. S. R.*, 91, p. 566).

El piretro (*Pyrethrum cinerariaefolium* Trev.), un insecticida de gran valor [Pyrethrum—an insecticide of great value], P. PELLETIER CÁZARES (*Fitóflo*, 3 (1944), No. 1, pp. 58-86, illus. 1).—This general paper on *Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium* considers its origin, classification, botanical description, climatic and soil requirements, propagation, culture, harvesting, yields, diseases and insect pests, purification, and applications.

Dispersants for rotenone: A study of the effect of dispersants on the toxicity of rotenone dusts, E. J. CAMPAU and H. F. WILSON. (*Univ. Wis.*). (*Soap and Sanit. Chem.*, 20 (1944), No. 10, pp. 117, 119, 121, illus. 1).—During an extensive investigation of dispersants for rotenone and other insecticidal dusts it was found that the success of a dust treatment against the pea aphid depended to a large extent on the dispersant used, the most important factor apparently being closely related to particle size, shape, and hardness. In the tests reported, 15 different clays, 3 claylike materials, and a plant material were tested with dusts containing four different percentages of rotenone. Rather definite preliminary conclusions were drawn from this study: Effectiveness was correlated with even dispersion and good coverage. Except for celite and diatomaceous earth, the best coverage was obtained with dusts giving the lightest clouds, settling quickly, and becoming more evenly dispersed on plants and aphids. Dispersants with large particles up to 40 μ gave better coverage and more even dispersion than those 2 μ or less in diameter. The percentage of dispersant passing a 325-mesh sieve and its bulking value gave little indication of the amount of very fine particles actually present. An inverse relation apparently existed between the amount of hygroscopic moisture adsorbed by the dispersant and its effectiveness as a dust. Its H-ion concentration seemed to have no effect on the results with freshly mixed dusts. The electrostatic charge

effects produced by different dusts indicated a relationship between size of charge and effectiveness of the dust; as a rule the higher the charge, the better was the dispersion and coverage.

The effect of plant dispersants on the toxicity of rotenone in ground cubé when used for pea aphid control, H. F. WILSON, E. J. CAMPAU, and R. L. JANES (*Soap and Sanit. Chem.*, 20 (1944), No. 10, p. 121, illus. 1).—In the tests briefly reported, walnut-shell flour, various samples of lignin, and "Baggo," a plant material of unknown source, gave consistently better control than most mineral dispersants.

[Aerosol symposium] (*Soap and Sanit. Chem.*, 20 (1944), No. 7, pp. 107–111, 113, 115, 121, 135, illus. 2).—The following papers are included: Aerosols Vs. Oil Spray Insecticides—a Study of Comparative Efficiency, by J. H. Fales and L. D. Goodhue (pp. 107–108) (U. S. D. A.); Liquefied Gas Aerosols—Postwar, by W. W. Rhodes (pp. 108–111); Aerosol Bombs Vs. Spray Insecticides, by R. O. Cowin (pp. 111, 113); Another View of Aerosol Efficiency, by N. J. Gothard (pp. 113, 115); and Pyrethrins for Aerosols—the Preparation of 98 Percent Pure Pyrethrins for Use in Freon Aerosol Bombs, by W. F. Barthel, H. L. Haller, and F. B. LaForge (pp. 121, 135) (U. S. D. A.).

[Papers on aerosols] (*Pests*, 12 (1944), No. 9, pp. 8–24, illus. 2).—The following are included (see also preceding entry): Aerosols Vs. Oil Spray Insecticides, by J. H. Fales and L. D. Goodhue (pp. 8, 10) (U. S. D. A.); Liquefied Gas Aerosols—Postwar, by W. W. Rhodes (pp. 12–18); Aerosol Bombs Vs. Spray Insecticides, by R. O. Cowin (pp. 18, 20); and Another View of Aerosol Efficiency, by N. J. Gothard (pp. 20, 22, 24).

Notes on dragonflies in the vicinity of New Smyrna Beach, Florida, M. WRIGHT. (U. S. D. A.). (*Fla. Ent.*, 27 (1944), No. 2, pp. 35–39).

War against locusts in India, H. S. PRUTHI (*Cur. Sci. [India]*, 13 (1944), No. 7, pp. 174–176).—A brief summary of the locust movements and breeding since September 1941, the control organizations of the government of India and of various provinces and States, and India's locust activities in other countries.

Adaptive importance of the first pair of legs of the mole-cricket *Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa* L., D. N. KOBACHIDZE (*Compt. Rend. (Dok.) Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S.*, n. ser., 42 (1944), No. 7, pp. 318–320, illus. 1).

Salivary secret[ion] of the aphid *Myzus persicae* Sulz. and its ability to form a filtering apparatus, K. S. SUKHOV (*Compt. Rend. (Dok.) Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S.*, n. ser., 42 (1944), No. 5, pp. 226–228, illus. 1).—In an attempt to clear up the mechanism of inoculation of plant tissues, the author investigated in vivo and by quick freezing under binocular microscope the mode of feeding by this aphid in sections of *Impatiens* stems several millimeters in thickness, the operation of the stylet and sheath being followed step by step and described in detail. From the results obtained it is believed that the protein coagulate of the salivary secretion is impermeable to such discrete particles as bacteria and even some viruses. These findings appear to render more understandable the inability of the green peach aphid to transmit such a highly contagious virus as that of tobacco mosaic.

A new genus—*Tenuisanus*—and species of Mexican leafhopper (Homoptera: Cicadellidae), D. M. DELONG. (Ohio State Univ.). (*Bul. Brooklyn Ent. Soc.*, 39 (1944), No. 3, pp. 73–74, illus. 4).

The 17-year cicada in 1945, W. J. SCHOENE. (Va. Expt. Sta.). (*Va. Fruit*, 32 (1944), No. 9, p. 14).—Note on brood two—due to appear in Virginia in 1945—and its control as an orchard pest.

Orius feeding records, G. F. KNOWLTON (*Bul. Brooklyn Ent. Soc.*, 39 (1944), No. 3, pp. 84–85).—A note on bugs of the genus *Orius* as predators of other insects, particularly aphids and thrips.

A review of studies on the Mexican fruitfly and related Mexican species, A. C. BAKER, W. E. STONE, C. C. PLUMMER, and M. MCPHAIL (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Misc. Pub. 531* (1944), pp. 155, illus. 92).—According to this contribution, the Mexican fruitfly is native to northeastern Mexico, where it infests fruit of yellow chapote (*Sargentia greggii*), and is widely distributed in Mexico, attacking mango, citrus, and other fruits. The incubation period ranged from 6 to 12 days under natural conditions in Cuernavaca and the larval period 18.5 to 35 days at a mean temperature of 70.5° F. Puparia are usually formed in the soil, and the length of time within the puparium ranges from 12 days at 87.8° to 107 at 53.4°. More than 95 percent of the adults emerge between 6 and 10 a. m., and emergence is much higher (69.3 percent) from moist soil than from dry (4.6 percent). Females begin oviposition after the first mating and continue laying irregularly during their subsequent life. Eggs are inserted in the skin of host fruit. Only essence of white wine and resinol spikenard were markedly attractive to adults when used in different types of traps. Nicotine sulfate (40 percent nicotine) as a spray used at the rate of 1 part to 200–300 parts of aqueous solution containing 5 percent molasses proved effective over a long period under low humidity conditions, but both toxicity and nicotine content fell off rapidly under conditions of high humidity.

Other fruitflies discussed include *Lucumaphila sagittata* Stone, *Anastrepha serpentina* Wied., *A. striata* Schin., *A. distincta* Greene, *A. fraterculus* Wied., *A. chichayae* Greene, *A. aphelocentema* Stone, the bumelia fruitfly, Mexican West Indian fruitfly, and papaya fruitfly.

Numerous photographs, drawings, and curves supplement the text of this detailed study. A great deal of taxonomic information on the various species of fruitflies is also included.

Relations between Eurygaster integriceps and Phasiidae flies parasitic of the bug, and Phasiidae as a means for controlling it, D. M. FEDOTOV (*Compt. Rend. (Dok.) Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S., n. ser., 43* (1944), No. 3, pp. 134–136).—Two phasiid flies, *Helomyia lateralis* Meig. and *Alophora (Phoranthia) subcoleoprata* L., were found parasitizing this shield-backed bug in the Kashka-Darja District of the Uzbek S. S. R. Data presented on the life histories and biology of both host insect and parasites are believed to favor the possibility that these flies may be used in controlling the crop pest. Suggestions are offered as to procedures for collecting, studying, and applying the parasites.

The nature of the sex attractant of the female gypsy moth, H. L. HALLER, F. ACREE, JR., and S. F. POTTS. (*U. S. D. A.*). (*Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc., 66* (1944), No. 10, pp. 1659–1662).—Benzene extractives prepared from the abdominal tips of virgin ♀♀ proved attractive to ♂♂ and there was a marked increase in attractiveness by hydrogenation. The attractant remained in the neutral fraction after saponification and reacted with phthalic anhydride; it was recovered from the phthalic acid ester by saponification. It appears to be specific for ♂ gypsy moths, and none of several synthetic materials tested exhibited any attractiveness.

Observations on the life history of Cucullia asteroides Gn., V. G. DETHIER (*Canad. Ent., 76* (1944), No. 8, pp. 161–162, illus. 5).—Notes on the last instar and pupa of this hooded owlet moth which, in the fall, frequently destroys the flowers on numerous cultivated Compositae.

Japanese beetle control by parasitic insects, J. A. ADAMS. (*N. Y. State Expt. Sta.*). (*Farm Res. [New York State and Cornell Stas.], 10* (1944), No. 4, pp. 1, 9, illus. 4).—A practical account.

Biological notes on Sinoxylon sudanicum Lesne and its parasites in S. India, P. N. KRISHNA AYYAR and V. MARGABANDHU (*Jour. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 44* (1944), No. 3, pp. 460–465, illus. 2).—On the economic importance, activities, life history, parasites, and host plants of this bostrychid beetle. It was particularly attracted to Cambodia cotton, boring into the stems of the green plant.

Uniparentalism in the Hymenoptera and its relation to polyploidy, S. E. FLANDERS. (Calif. Citrus Expt. Sta.). (*Science*, 100 (1944), No. 2591, pp. 168-169).—The author is led by his brief review of the literature to consider it not impossible that changes in the tetraploid and diploid composition of the ovarian tissues of the female result from changes in the environment. In fact, it has been observed for a number of species in which both sexes are uniparental that certain environmental changes produce a marked change in the sex ratio, an example given being *Prospaltella perniciosi* parasitizing San Jose scale reared on peach twigs v. cow melon (*Citrullus*). Since it is unlikely that the change in host plants described would cause the chromosome number to change in all cells of the germarium, it is believed logical to assume that irrespective of the host plants the females in this species are uniparental and that the production of males when the peach is the host results from the occurrence of patches of diploid tissue in ovaries otherwise tetraploid.

Notes and news on sawfly larvae in Pennsylvania, H. C. WILL. (*Pa. Acad. Sci. Proc.*, 18 (1944), pp. 48-49).

Hymenopterous parasites obtained from stored cases of *Eurukuttarus confederata* Grt. (Lepid.: Psychidae) collected in Chester County, Pennsylvania, J. L. WILLIAMS (*Pa. Acad. Sci. Proc.*, 18 (1944), pp. 50-51).—A note on the hymenopterous parasites obtained from hundreds of cases of this bagworm moth, gathered in the late spring of 1942 from trunks of trees standing in open fields of unbroken sod or from poles along the highways.

Algunas notas sobre el hallazgo en Mexico de un microhimenoptero parasito de huevos de *Triatoma pallidipennis* (Stal) [Some notes on the incidence in Mexico of a microhymenopteran parasite of the eggs of *T. pallidipennis*], D. PELÁEZ (*Ciencia [Mexico]*, 5 (1944), No. 1-3, pp. 29-33, illus. 3).—On *Telenomus* (Scelionidae) parasitizing the eggs of assassin bugs (Reduviidae).

Additional ants recorded from Florida, with descriptions of two new subspecies, M. R. SMITH. (U. S. D. A.). (*Fla. Ent.*, 27 (1944), No. 1, pp. 14-17).—Records of 10 species, with notes, where possible, on their habits.

Bordeaux formulae and potato insect control, W. A. RAWLINS, R. STAPLES, and J. J. PRATT, JR. (Cornell Univ.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 4, pp. 486-492, illus. 3).—Though bordeaux is the standard fungicide-insecticide used on potatoes in New York State, a low lime formula commonly recommended has not proved entirely satisfactory in areas where flea beetles and leafhoppers are important pests. From insectary tests it was found that hydrated lime is not as repellent to flea beetles as bordeaux, but that successive increments of lime from 2 to 8 lb. in 50 gal. water progressively increased the repellency of the mixture. The rise in effectiveness was most pronounced at a low level (2-50) of CuSO_4 ; at the highest concentration used (8-50) the low lime spray was only slightly inferior to the one containing a maximum of hydrated lime. Considering the various dilutions of CuSO_4 , similar trends were noted when the amounts of Cu were varied within the limits of 2-8 lb. per 50 gal. of bordeaux. Data from field tests in the Buffalo area further indicated that the protection against flea beetles and leafhoppers afforded by bordeaux was better with a high than with a low lime formula. Tuber yields were also augmented with successive increments of lime, but the most pronounced increase occurred between the 2- and 4-lb. levels of lime. A concentration of CuSO_4 greater than 4 lb. did not appear necessary during the years under test. These results failed to confirm previous work in other sections of the State where a low lime proved superior to a high lime formula. The extent of Cu stimulation or bordeaux injury could not be determined from these experiments.

Tests of DDT for the control of potato insects, A. A. GRANOVSKY. (Minn. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 4, pp. 493-499, illus. 1).—During

1943, not less than 25 distinct dust and spray experimental combinations of various insecticides and fungicides were tested in several potato areas of Minnesota, including some of the newer materials, and in 1944 the tests included three of the seven commercial fields used in 1943. Only the results with DDT are reported upon in detail here, and these with especial reference to the potato leafhopper, potato flea beetle, and *Lygus oblineatus*. Though this work must be considered preliminary, it definitely indicates that DDT may become one of the most important insecticides for controlling both mandibulate and haustellate insects in potato fields. It is very promising for use against the Colorado potato beetle, as well as the tarnished plant bug and other mirids; though apparently less effective against leafhoppers, it gave results comparable with other insecticides used in their control. In addition to its insecticidal value, DDT also showed considerable value against late blight; furthermore, in these tests it has exhibited no phytocidal action.

Insects attacking soybeans stored in Illinois, M. D. FARRAR. (Ill. Nat. Hist. Survey). (*Soybean Digest*, 4 (1944), No. 11, pp. 32, 65).—A brief discussion of the insects involved and the conditions favoring their activities.

Life history studies of the sugarcane moth borer *Diatraea saccharalis* Linn., D. J. TAYLOR (*Fla. Ent.*, 27 (1944), No. 1, pp. 10-13).—This study (Mar.-Dec. 1941) in the Everglades section of Florida—though insufficient on which to base definite conclusions as to the number of generations or molts in this area—has established many important facts which, it is believed, may be readily used as a beginning for further investigation of the ecological relations of the pest under the conditions obtaining in the State.

***Crambus haytiellus* (Zincken) as a pest of carpet grass**, W. D. WYLIE (*Fla. Ent.*, 27 (1944), No. 1, pp. 5-9).—The observations here reported—though limited in scope—indicate that this moth (Crambinae) may assume a role of considerable importance as a pest of carpet grass pastures in certain Florida areas. It appeared that the larval stage, at least, is relatively free of natural enemies.

Residual effects of insecticides on the cotton leafworm, E. E. IVY and K. P. EWING. (U. S. D. A. coop. Tex. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 4, pp. 513-515, illus. 1).—In field plots in Texas, several treatments with lead arsenate or basic copper arsenate dust gave protection against the cotton leafworm for over 2 mo. following the last application and heavy rainfall; adjacent cotton dusted with calcium arsenate or cryolite was defoliated. In cage tests on field-growing cotton dusted twice and exposed to 6.93 in. rainfall after the second application, percentage reductions in numbers of leafworms 5 days after this treatment were with basic copper arsenate-sulfur (1-1) 82, lead arsenate 79, calcium arsenate 51, and cryolite 38.

Combate internacional à lagarta rosada [International control of the pink bollworm], W. L. WICKLINE (*Bol. Min. Agr. [Brazil]*, 32 (1943), No. 7, pp. 29-35, illus. 3).

Garden foes: Identification, symptoms, and control of insect invaders, W. S. WORMSER (*New York: Wm. H. Wise & Co., 1944, pp. 63, illus. 88*).—This popular manual has been designed to contain the latest scientific facts, "coupled with the more practical methods of applying these facts to the small garden in wartime. Thorough study has been made of the available insecticides, and, where shortages are indicated, alternative treatments are so listed. Methods of treatment are accompanied with reasons for such treatment, or reasons for avoiding any particular treatment. This easy-to-read guide has been carefully constructed so that it painlessly instructs as well as directs."

Control of the pickleworm on squash and cucumber, O. F. BODENSTEIN. (Va. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 4, pp. 534-536).—Cryolite, rotenone, and lead arsenate dusts and sprays of lead arsenate alone and with oil

were applied to squash and cucumber. Of the materials tested on squash, cryolite gave significantly better control of the pickleworm; rotenone and lead arsenate dusts gave some control but the sprays proved valueless. The percentages of wormy fruits found on the various plots were for cryolite dust 1.63, rotenone dust 7.32, lead arsenate dust 6.62, lead arsenate spray 11.30, and lead arsenate and oil spray 12.21. The untreated plots had a 12.36 percent infestation. Weekly applications of cryolite dust kept the infestation below 3 percent through the August 20 picking except on August 13, when it reached 5.71 percent. Fruits picked from the check plots on July 28 were 6.67 percent wormy. The cryolite dust substantially increased the number of salable fruits, and it appears that with its use growers of summer squash could extend their harvest periods for substantially worm-free squash by several weeks. Cucumbers grown in a plot adjoining the squash were practically free of pickleworm injury, infestation being so light that the data were not tabulated.

Curculionídeos do tomateiro [Curculionids of the tomato], O. MONTE (*Biológico*, 10 (1944), No. 4, pp. 103-108, illus. 5).—On four snout beetles—two each of the genera *Phyrdenus* and *Faustinus*.

The problem of rosy apple aphid control, W. S. HOUGH. (Va. Expt. Sta.). (*Md. State Hort. Soc. Proc.*, 45 (1943), pp. 23-25).

A study of the codling moth and its parasites in California, D. C. LLOYD (*Sci. Agr.*, 24 (1944), No. 10, pp. 456-473, illus. 1).—Since reference to the literature (33 references) suggested that California might be expected to provide a richer fauna on the codling moth than any other section of North America and would probably also show an exceptionally high degree of control of such an introduced pest by native parasites and predators, a survey was made of this area in 1941; some of the data collected are here presented and discussed in detail. The results indicated that for native parasites and predators of the larvae and pupae the position in California is little better than that found by similar investigations in other sections of the continent. Though of sporadic distribution, the introduced *Ascogaster quadridentatus* Wesm. was probably the most effective larval parasite in the State. The native tachinid *Lixophaga orbitalis* Aldr. failed to build up appreciable populations in the course of the season, though present early in the year in most investigated areas; this species is believed to be already exerting its maximum effect on the host. The ectoparasitic species of *Aenoplex* on the spun-up larvae are not well adapted to exercise appreciable control; furthermore, the very low incidence of these ichneumonids in the summer broods of the codling moth suggests that other hosts may be utilized at this period. There were some data to show that under favorable conditions egg parasitism by *Trichogramma* spp. becomes high late in the season in a few areas in America, but these forms appear unable to give any satisfactory control. The possibilities of introducing California species into Canada receive brief consideration.

The codling moth problem, W. S. HOUGH. (Va. Expt. Sta.). (*Fla. Ent.*, 27 (1944), No. 2, pp. 40-42).—A brief historical summary of codling moth control in commercial apple districts of Virginia, with suggestions as to the best current procedures.

Natural enemies of Comstock mealybug in the Eastern States, G. J. HAEUSSLER and D. W. CLANCY. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 4, pp. 503-509).—Because of the increasing importance of this insect as an orchard pest, investigations have been carried on since 1939. Of the two primary parasites found spontaneously established in infested orchards, the solitary species *Clausenia purpurea* Ishii has been reared from nearly every orchard surveyed, but, though often extremely abundant, it is subjected to severe attack by secondary parasites. A gregarious species, *Allotropa convexifrons* Mues., has been reared from northern New Jersey and southwestern Connecticut. Of the five parasites imported from

Japan (1939-41) and widely colonized, two gregarious species, *A. burrelli* Mues. and *Pseudaphycus* sp., have become generally established in infested orchards, have demonstrated their ability to increase and spread rapidly, and have proved very effective in increasing the total parasitization in most of the areas where established; some reduction in mealybug damage to apple fruits was observed in orchards where their numbers had been reduced by high parasitization. Although several insects are known to be predaceous on this mealybug, they have not been observed to effect noticeable control; experimental releases of the ladybeetle *Cryptolaemus montrouzieri* Mils. indicated it to be ineffective in Virginia. An unidentified entomogenous fungus frequently kills large numbers in apple orchards of the State, but because of its dependence on favorable weather conditions it cannot be relied on for satisfactory control. Parasites were shown to be more consistent in reducing the host population and keeping it at a low level. This fungus has been recovered also from Ohio, West Virginia, and New Jersey.

Populations of the European red mite as affected by spray schedules, C. R. CUTRIGHT. (Ohio Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 4, pp. 499-502, illus. 3).—The records of the 5-yr. series of experiments reported upon—supported by numerous observations—led to the conclusion that, in general, the less sulfur used in the spray schedule for apples the less likelihood there will be of injury from the European red mite. As to the basis for this result, the main biological control agents at Wooster, Ohio, are predaceous mites of the genus *Seius*; these were found particularly susceptible to sulfur whereas the red mite, though somewhat inhibited, never undergoes a high mortality from this cause. Biological control of the red mite does not, however, eliminate spraying from the schedule, since a fungicide is usually needed in commercial orchards. Recent work with Fermate has indicated that it will become a valuable addition to the list of approved spray materials, but the tests here reported indicate that it holds little promise in schedules for red mite control; summer oil used against mites does not, however, lose its effectiveness when combined with Fermate. Since other fungicides are not suited to use on apples in Ohio, the sulfur schedules will probably continue to be employed. To obtain red mite control, then, such a schedule should be preceded by dormant oil, and in seasons when the populations develop rapidly this may have to be supplemented by a summer aracnicide applied when injury threatens; among such sprays, only two—summer oils and dinitros—are said to be now available. A test of Dow DN-111 at 20 oz. to 100 gal. gave very promising results.

Citrus pest problems in review, R. S. WOGLUM (*Calif. Citrog.*, 29 (1944), No. 12, pp. 340, 360-361, illus. 1).—On insects and diseases.

Principales plagas del naranjo en la región de Sta. Engracia, Tamps. [Principal pests of the orange in the region of Santa Engracia, Tamps., Mexico], L. TINOCO C. (*Fitófilo*, 3 (1944), No. 1, pp. 4-57, illus. 8).

A new Cuban pest of citrus, *Cryptocephalus marginicollis* Suffr. (Col.), J. R. WATSON (*Fla. Ent.*, 27 (1944), No. 1, pp. 13, 18).—A note on damage to small orange fruits by this beetle in Cuba.

Progress report on the purple mite and its control, W. L. THOMPSON. (Fla. Expt. Sta.). (*Citrus Indus.*, 25 (1944), No. 10, pp. 5-9, 12, 14-15, illus. 1).—This address concerns the progress (E. S. R., 88, p. 77) attained in investigations of *Paratetranychus citri* McG., infestations of which have been reported increasingly during the past 6 yr., with the winter of 1943-44 holding the record. Some growers believe that the spring nutritional sprays are responsible for the increased number of infestations of this mite, but the indications seem to be that the type of growth and climatic conditions have more influence on the occurrence of winter infestations than any spray applied in the spring. Details of life history, injury caused, and

control work are summarized. Observations by competent field men and growers indicated that damage by this mite is of real consequence. Many materials were tested by the station in a preliminary way, but only a few of the more promising ones have been tried extensively. Among the latter, dinitro-*o*-cyclohexyl phenol (DN) alone or in combination has proved satisfactory for control under various conditions. In general, DN sprays were found most effective with wettable sulfur; next in effectiveness was a combination of neutral copper-wettable sulfur spray and least so a combination with zinc sulfate, hydrated lime, and wettable sulfur. Selocide has proved satisfactory when used 1-800 in combination with lime-sulfur and wettable sulfur. DN dusts were also tried. At present only suggestions can be made for a complete yearly program against this mite, but it appears that at least two treatments—excluding summer oil—will be necessary for control throughout the year.

Oil sprays with or without derris resins to control Florida red scale, M. R. OSBURN and W. MATHIS. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 4, pp. 516-519).—Tests in Florida of petroleum oil emulsifiable with phthalic glyceryl alkyd resin and with different amounts of colloidal bentonite clay were compared with the same oil sprays containing derris resins and with commercial oil stocks for controlling this insect on grapefruit and orange trees. Addition of derris resins to oil sprays increased the kill as determined by results taken 2 weeks after application. A stock emulsion prepared with 2.5 percent bentonite killed more scales than one made with 3.5 percent, but when the same amount of derris resins was added to each of these stock emulsions there was no significant difference in kill from sprays containing different quantities of the emulsifier. The experimental emulsifiable oil with derris resins gave better results than the same spray without derris, but it failed to quite reach the point of statistical significance. Commercial stocks at 1.66-percent oil concentration were, in general, no more effective than experimental stocks without derris resins applied at 1 or 1.25-percent strengths. Comparison of samples from each treatment 3 mo. after application failed to show any significant difference in infestations of living adult ♀ scales, indicating that the higher kills associated with some treatments immediately after application failed significantly to affect reinfestation.

Laboratory studies on effect of DDT on 3 major citrus scale insects, D. L. LINDGREN and J. P. LADUE. (Calif. Citrus Expt. Sta.). (*Citrus Leaves*, 24 (1944), No. 9, p. 16).—Previous work with DDT against the California red scale (E. S. R. 91, p. 566) proved so significant that further tests were made to include that pest as well as the purple and black scales; the results are briefly summarized in this note.

Effect of DDT on three scale insects, D. L. LINDGREN and J. P. LADUE. (Calif. Citrus Expt. Sta.). (*Calif. Citrog.*, 29 (1944), No. 12, p. 350).—See preceding abstract.

Control of the pecan nut casebearer with lead arsenate, nicotine sulfate, and summer oil, C. B. NICKELS and W. C. PIERCE. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 4, pp. 510-512).—On the basis of experiments in southern Texas (1941-42), it is indicated that either two applications of lead arsenate and nicotine sulfate with summer oil emulsion or a first application of these materials followed by a second of lead arsenate are more effective than two treatments with lead arsenate in controlling severe infestations of the first generation of this pest.

Clinodiplosis hydrangeae sp. n. (Cecidomyiidae) causing a leaf blister gall on Hydrangea hortensis, H. F. BARNES (*Entomologist*, 77 (1944), No. 976, pp. 129-130).—This new gall gnat is described from Cornwall, England.

Melipotis acantoides (Guen.) in Florida, J. R. WATSON (*Fla. Ent.*, 26 (1943), No. 4, p. 71).—Defoliation of the royal poinciana *Delonix regia* by caterpillars of this noctuid moth is reported.

Sanitation in pest control, A. E. MICHELbacher. (Univ. Calif.). (*Pests*, 12 (1944), No. 9, pp. 5-6).—An address on insect pests, with particular reference to buildings, food and other stored products, and the various household and dooryard conditions.

Protection of stored grain by means of dusts, M. J. OOSTHUIZEN (*Farming in So. Africa*, 19 (1944), No. 219, pp. 371-379, illus. 5).—Though treatment with some of the most promising dusts failed to give complete protection against weevils and bruchids, it very largely limited continued breeding; in this way the rate of depreciation of the grain and beans was considerably retarded. It would appear that the dusts used might be applied more successfully against cowpea bruchids than against corn weevils. Since some inert dusts such as kaolin, lime, and magnesium oxide are widely used as corrective agents medically, it is not considered necessary to remove them from the grain before use as food for man or animals; removal can, however, be effected by the ordinary cleaning processes prior to milling. Paris green, copper carbonate, and the fluosilicates and arsenates—being potent poisons—should be used only for preserving grain intended for seed. Since the efficiency of dusts is reduced in moist grain or humid atmospheres, their use under such conditions is to be questioned.

The biology of *Tribolium destructor* Uytt.—I, Some effects of fertilization and food factors on fecundity and fertility, J. M. REYNOLDS (*Ann. Appl. Biol.*, 31 (1944), No. 2, pp. 132-142, illus. 13).—A brief review is presented on this species of flour beetle, and its potential danger as a pest is noted. It is shown experimentally that 85 percent extraction flour leads to about double the fecundity observed on the 60 or 75 percent product. The preoviposition period was affected by both larval and adult food. Unfertilized ♀♀ laid eggs, but these were infertile and relatively few. Oviposition was apparently stimulated when ♂♂ associated with unfertilized ♀♀, and also when they were removed from fertilized ♀♀; the presence of five ♂♂ seemed to lead to greater oviposition than when only one was present, but these conclusions are rather insecure because of small numbers. Although copulation occurred at frequent intervals, ♀♀ laid viable eggs for as long as 250 days after removal of the ♂. Fertility remained virtually constant throughout life when ♂♂ were present, and was not increased by the presence of more than one ♂. Fertility varied inversely with the number of eggs laid. The oviposition period was long and the average curve had a characteristic form, despite considerable daily and individual fluctuations. Oviposition may continue until death or may end some weeks before. Poor conditions tended to lengthen both oviposition period and length of life, the latter being greater for ♂♂ than for ♀♀.

The use of dichloroethyl ether as an acaricide, J. MUGGERIDGE and R. M. DOLBY (*New Zeal. Jour. Sci. and Technol.*, 25 (1944), No. 5, Sect. B, pp. 223-225).—This material was found extremely toxic to the cheese mite *Tyroglyphus siro*, and to retain its toxicity over a relatively long period when applied to wood with which an infested cheese surface comes in contact. Exposure to the vapor had no effect on the flavor of the cheese.

Determination and evaluation of the resistance of textiles to insect pests, H. E. WILDE (*Rayon Textile Mo.*, 25 (1944), No. 9, p. 128).—A note on methodology.

Studies on the biology of the webbing clothes moth (*Tineola bisselliella* Hum.), G. H. GRISWOLD ([*New York*] *Cornell Sta. Mem.* 262 (1944), pp. 59, illus. 24).—In this biological investigation of the webbing clothes moth it was determined that at a constant temperature of 75° F. the egg stage averaged 6.7 days, the larval period 30 for males and 35 for females (when larvae were fed a fish meal diet), the pupal stage 11.8, paired adult males 28.9, and paired adult females 13.2 days. The type of diet greatly influenced the length of larval instars and time

required for the entire developmental period. On a fish meal diet the developmental periods were uniformly short. Females oviposited every month in the year and at 75° laid from 29 to 144 eggs. The preovipositional period varied from 1 to 8 days. The braconid *Apanteles carpatus* Say was the only parasite reared from the webbing clothes moth at Ithaca, N. Y.

Neogastrallus librinocens Fisher in Florida (Anobiidae: Col.), J. R. WATSON (*Fla. Ent.*, 26 (1943), No. 4, pp. 61-63).—A note on the appearance of this tropical bookworm in the State.

The identification of termites in New Zealand, J. M. KELSEY (*New Zeal. Jour. Sci. and Technol.*, 25 (1944), No. 6, Sect. B, pp. 231-260, illus. 30).—This paper includes keys and descriptions of species of termites recorded from New Zealand and eight introduced Australian species.

The flea genus Thrassis and sylvatic plague, with the description of *T. brennani* n. sp., G. F. AUGUSTSON (*Jour. Parasitol.*, 30 (1944), No. 4, pp. 237-240, illus. 3).

The use of repellents against fleas, A. W. LINDQUIST, A. H. MADDEN, and C. N. WATTS. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 4, pp. 485-486).—The test mostly used in this study was to expose a treated human arm in cages containing 500-1,000 fleas and to record the time between treatment and the first bite. The longest average time obtained was with a mixture of 1 percent pyrethrins and 2 percent IN-930 in mineral oil—a mixture now unavailable for practical use because of the scarcity of pyrethrum. Dimethyl phthalate, Rutgers 612, and Indalone proved very effective, giving an average repellent period of 139-260 min.—the first giving the longest; these materials are available for military use in the field. Clothing treated with these repellents gives protection from flea attack for several days.

Phlebotomus limai Fonseca in the United States (Diptera: Psychodidae), L. E. ROZEBOOM (*Jour. Parasitol.*, 30 (1944), No. 4, pp. 274-275).—A listing of five species of this genus of mothlike blood-sucking flies, including notes on the one here reported and tentatively identified as *P. limai*.

Treatments listed to control cattle lice, cattle grubs, C. LYLE (*Miss. Farm Res. [Mississippi Sta.]*, 7 (1944), No. 10, p. 7).—A practical account.

Control of lice on cattle, J. G. MATTHYSSE. ([N. Y.] Cornell Expt. Sta.). (*Farm Res. [New York State and Cornell Stas.]*, 10 (1944), No. 4, pp. 1, 8, illus. 2).—A practical account.

[Symposium on medical entomology] (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 4, pp. 455-480).—The following papers are included: Problems of Medical Entomology of Military Importance in Canada, by R. H. Ozburn (pp. 455-459); Relation of Insects to the Health of Military Personnel, by O. R. McCoy (pp. 459-464); Entomologists and the Sanitary Corps, by W. A. Hardenbergh (pp. 465-467); The Malaria Control Program of the U. S. Public Health Service, by S. B. Freeborn (pp. 467-469); Insect Control at Army Training Camps, by S. J. Carpenter (pp. 470-474); Entomological Services on the Program for Malaria Control in War Areas, by G. H. Bradley (pp. 475-477); and Recent Investigations of Insecticides and Repellents for the Armed Forces, by E. F. Knipling and W. E. Dove (pp. 477-480) (U. S. D. A.).

Population studies of Florida mosquitoes, V. G. DETHIER and F. H. WHITLEY (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 4, pp. 480-484).—In the course of a mosquito survey, daily light-trap, biting, resting, and larval collections, as well as meteorological records, were made over a 20-mo. period. The nature and extent of this work permit of a more complete study of population densities and fluctuations than was heretofore possible in the Tampa section of Florida; this paper summarizes the results on frequency and distribution of the more common and economically important species.

The relation of the intersection line to the production of *Anopheles quadrimaculatus*. L. E. ROZEBOOM and A. D. HESS (*Jour. Natl. Malaria Soc.*, 3 (1944), No. 3, pp. 169-179, illus. 2).—Studies to determine the relation of the intersection line (water-air, water-plant, and plant-air) to the production of the common malaria mosquito were made in eight species of littoral plants representing five ecological types—submerged, grass-lake, leafy-emergent, naked-emergent, and floating-leaved—during June-July 1943 in the northern Alabama section of the Tennessee River Valley, involving the collection of 805 one-fourth square meter samples from reservoirs and ponded areas. Results led to the conclusion that in individual plant species there is a close positive correlation between the production of this mosquito and the amount of intersection line per unit of water surface area, and that the increased production accompanying high intersection values is probably due to the combined effect of increased oviposition and decreased larval mortality; the only exception occurred in dense stands of the naked-emergent type *Eleocharis quadrangulata*, which appeared to present a mechanical barrier to oviposition. The findings also indicate that—with the above exception—the relative production of this mosquito in different species of plants is in direct proportion to their relative intersection values (unit of intersection line per unit of water surface), other factors being equal. The authors believe that this confirmation of the intersection line theory will give real aid in understanding and intelligently applying water-level management and other naturalistic measures used by the Tennessee Valley Authority for controlling malaria mosquitoes in impounded waters.

Airplane dusting for the control of *Anopheles quadrimaculatus* on impounded waters. C. W. KRUSE, A. D. HESS, and R. L. METCALF (*Jour. Natl. Malaria Soc.*, 3 (1944), No. 3, pp. 197-209, illus. 4).—Major improvements in the method used by the Tennessee Valley Authority since 1938 have involved mainly the mechanics of the duster, methods of dust valve calibration, dust mixing and tagging, application and evaluation of the general field treatment practices, and specifications for paris green with special reference to particle size. Detailed descriptions and illustrations are presented of the equipment and its parts. Dusting is done during the calm of early morning at a usual flying height of 20-30 ft. The dust distribution curve was found noticeably skewed to the left, probably due to the torque of the propeller. About 20 percent of the paris green fell in the central 100 ft. of the dusting swath and another 8 percent in the second 100 ft.; the remainder drifted away from the treatment area and for practical purposes may be considered lost. A chart shows the effective swath widths of 70 percent and 90 percent larval kills under various conditions of plant cover, discharge rates, and distances between swaths. Studies on ingestibility, toxicity, and field distribution indicated the desirability of obtaining a paris green for airplane dusting of larger particle size than the ordinary commercially available material. A tentative revision is suggested for the particle size specifications for such use.

Two new species of *Haemagogus* from Colombia, *H. andinus* and *H. boshelli* (Diptera: Culicidae). E. OSORNO MESA (*Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.*, 46 (1944), No. 7, pp. 165-176, illus. 23).—The two new species of mosquitoes here described were found during a yellow fever survey in Colombia.

Organización de una colonia de *Haemagogus equinus* Theobald [Organization of a colony of *H. equinus*]. E. OSORNO MESA (*Caldasia*, No. 11 (1944), pp. 39-45, illus. 4).—Studies on the organization and management of a colony of this culicid mosquito are noted, undertaken with the object of avoiding the influence of those climatic conditions which at certain times each year render specimens of the species unavailable for experimental transmission of yellow fever virus.

A measurement of the toxicity to mosquito larvae of the vapor of certain larvicides. M. A. BARBER (*Pub. Health Rpts. [U. S.]*, 59 (1944), No. 39, pp. 1275-

1278).—A very simple apparatus for studying the action of vapors on the larvae is described and the procedures and results with its use are discussed.

The possible role of *Chara fragilis* in mosquito control, R. L. CASTILLO (*Science*, 100 (1944), No. 2595, p. 266).—The experiments here reported failed to indicate any pronounced controlling action of *C. fragilis* against the five most common mosquitoes of Ecuador (*Culex fatigans*, yellow-fever mosquito, *Aedes eupochamus*, *Anopheles albimanus*, and *A. pseudopunctipennis pseudopunctipennis*). Two of these are malaria vectors, while one may carry yellow fever and dengue.

Selection of anti-mosquito methods to fit specific malaria control programs, N. H. RECTOR (*Jour. Natl. Malaria Soc.*, 3 (1944), No. 3, pp. 221–226).—Preliminary to any efficient malaria control program it is necessary to determine the relative importance of the disease, location of the foci, habits of the vectors, and whether control is feasible and finally to select the control methods most applicable to the existing conditions. The author briefly discusses these questions and describes the appropriate methods to be used.

Orientation, H. J. WADEY (*Bee World*, 25 (1944), No. 8, pp. 59–61).—A general discussion—including the author's observations—on the mechanism of orientation by bees.

Biodlingens betydelse i lanthushållningen (The importance of apiculture in agriculture and horticulture in Sweden), R. TORSEL (*K. Lantbr. Akad. Tidskr.*, 83 (1944), No. 2–3, pp. 218–239, illus. 12; *Eng. abs.*, p. 236).

The role of bees in the production of fruit and seed, J. I. HAMBLETON. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 4, pp. 522–525).—This is a general discussion of the role of insects in pollination and the factors—favorable and unfavorable—influencing it. Many opportunities for increasing production are now being lost through indifference to the conservation and propagation of wild pollinating insects and to the scientific and strategic use of honeybees. Competition among plant species for bee visitors will unquestionably explain many cases of luxuriant plant growth followed by seed failure. In the planting of crops thought should also be given to their ability to secrete nectar and to furnish pollen. Furthermore, the pollination of seed and fruit crops has been seriously hurt by the widespread and indiscriminate use of insecticides; only when man or livestock is endangered by these and other poisons have the hazards been emphasized. Better control—especially closer supervision—of the use of insecticides deserves consideration. Little thought has been given to the conservation of bumblebees, solitary bees, and other wild pollinating insects, which feed almost entirely on pollen and nectar. The planting of large areas in single crops has deprived the native bees of a succession of food plants and of suitable nesting places. The combined efforts of entomologists, agronomists, horticulturists, and farmers working in close co-operation could greatly improve seed and fruit production by safeguarding and utilizing the possibilities of insect pollination.

Variation in the sugar concentration of some southern nectars, E. OERTEL. (U. S. D. A. coop. La. State Univ.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 4, pp. 525–527).—The percentage sugar concentration of nectar taken from the honey stomachs of honeybees caught in the blossoms of certain plants was refractometrically determined, and the number of samples, sugar concentrations, and range of readings are presented. English holly had the minimum average of 22.8 percent of sugar and the tung tree the maximum of 54.7 percent. A wide range in the sugar content of nectar from the same plant species was commonly found, indicating that nectar samples should be obtained at intervals during the blooming period if average readings are to be representative.

Cotton nectar in relation to bee activity and honey production, G. H. VANSSELL. (U. S. D. A. coop. Univ. Calif.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 4, pp. 528–530).

—Comparative studies of nectar secretion by the flowers of Pima, Acala, and SXP cotton in California showed that the first far surpasses the others in the quantity produced; very little extrafloral nectar was in evidence. Cotton floral nectar was low in sucrose; in orange nectar about 50 percent of the total sugar was sucrose. Bee activity in the collection of nectar from Acala cotton, which is grown exclusively in the San Joaquin Valley, was influenced adversely by the presence of other plants—particularly alfalfa—with richer nectars. Cotton produces an abundance of pollen, but the bees failed to collect it except by gleaning the clinging grains from nectar-gathering bees which entered the hive.

Some western nectars and their corresponding honeys, G. H. VANSSELL (U. S. D. A. coop. Univ. Calif.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 4, pp. 530–533).—This paper presents data on the nectars of orange, cotton, eucalyptus, poinsettia, and waxplant, honey from vetch, and on honeydew from incense cedar; information from the literature (15 references) is compared. Nectars from different plants varied in odor, acidity, and content of sugars and ash, as well as in content of water and pollen. Cotton nectar was practically devoid of sucrose; that present in poinsettia nectar slowly changed to invert sugars without invertase being supplied by the bee. The ash values of both pollenless and pollen-carrying orange nectars were in line with those of orange honey, but in some samples of cotton honey the ash value was disproportionately high. The ash values of both honeydew and the resulting honey were higher than those of nectar or honey from floral sources.

Observations on bee repellents, F. R. SHAW and A. I. BOURNE. (Mass. State Col.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 4, pp. 519–521).—Under the experimental conditions in 1943, addition of creosote to spray mixtures (lead arsenate and flotation sulfur with and without wetting agents) invariably resulted in blossom injury, though in the test concerned the fruit crop was not sufficiently decreased to cause concern. The value of the materials used as repellents (creosote, Milkol, carbolic acid) is questioned, since the data indicated no great reduction in the amount of fruit from the treatment. Moreover, observations on bees actually working on the treated and untreated portions showed that within a day's time there were relatively as many of them in one case as in the other, provided there were any blossoms left that could be worked. Addition of lime appeared to reduce the foliage injury from creosote.

Notes on the longevity, sporulation, and diagnosis of *Bacillus* larvae, the cause of American foulbrood of bees, H. KATZNELSON and A. G. LOCHHEAD (*Sci. Agr.*, 24 (1944), No. 10, pp. 474–480).—Incorporation of glucose in media for culturing *B. larvae* noticeably decreased its longevity. In dry soil it was found viable when tested after 228 days. Sporulation was almost completely suppressed in the presence of glucose. Media without added sugar were suited to spore formation, which was noticeably favored by sealing the culture tubes. Since a semi-solid medium containing peptone, yeast, and carrot extract permitted more rapid germination from inocula of small numbers of spores (less than five) than a solid medium containing the same ingredients, the former is recommended for diagnosis of the organism in comb suspected of containing American foulbrood.

A sericicultura no Espírito Santo no quinquênio 1938/43 [Sericulture in the State of Espírito Santo, Brazil, 1938–43], C. F. DE SOUZA (*Bol. Min. Agr. [Brazil]*, 32 (1943), No. 8, pp. 19–54, illus. 12).

ANIMAL PRODUCTION

Defluorinated superphosphate for livestock, R. B. BECKER, G. K. DAVIS, W. G. KIRK, R. S. GLASSCOCK, P. T. D. ARNOLD, and J. E. PACE (*Florida Sta. Bul.* 401 (1944), pp. 15).—The composition and palatability of defluorinated superphosphate was studied, and the results of tests with beef cattle, dairy cattle, and swine in several

pastures, by the authors separately, indicated that defluorinated superphosphate should substitute safely for steamed bonemeal for feeding livestock. On improved pastures beef cattle refused to take plain defluorinated superphosphate. In mixtures cattle preferred those with the larger proportions of salt. Dairy heifers on improved pastures chose a mixture of salt and defluorinated superphosphate 7:3 as compared with mixtures containing lesser proportions of salt. Dairy cows on improved pastures adjacent to brackish water preferred a 3:7 mixture of salt and defluorinated superphosphate. Pigs grazing peanuts ate slightly more of a swine mineral mixture containing bonemeal than another group consumed of the swine mineral mixture containing defluorinated superphosphate. The gains were also better.

The effect of storage on the retention of certain members of the vitamin B complex, C. C. LARDINOIS, C. A. ELVEHJEM, and E. B. HART. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Dairy Sci.*, 27 (1944), No. 10, pp. 875-880).—Vitamin assays of 29 plant products, including hays and grains, when new and after storage in the dark at 20°-25° C. for 1 yr., unground and ground, showed that there were no essential losses in the thiamine, riboflavin, nicotinic acid, pantothenic acid, or biotin contents.

Grass and grass-alfalfa mixtures for beef production in eastern Washington, M. E. ENSMINGER, H. G. McDONALD, A. G. LAW, E. J. WARWICK, E. J. KREIZINGER, and V. B. HAWK (*Washington Sta. Bul.* 444 (1944), pp. 24, illus. 5).—Calves weighing approximately 500 lb. were purchased after weaning in the three falls of 1941-43 and wintered on rations high in roughage. They were pastured at the rate of one steer per acre in 1941, and the rates of pasturing were adjusted to maximum beef production in 1942-43. The five pastures consisted of smooth brome-grass; crested wheatgrass; smooth brome-grass and alfalfa; crested wheatgrass and alfalfa; and smooth brome-grass, crested wheatgrass, and alfalfa. The pastures were 4 acres each. Summer grazing was started when the vegetation was about 6 in. high. Grazing at the rate of one steer per acre resulted in the pastures of single grasses being completely utilized in about 60 days in 1941, whereas the pastures of mixtures of grasses and alfalfa were considerably undergrazed. After the summer grazing, the steers were finished in dry lot on grain and hay to grade Choice to Good. Differences in the roughages or grains for wintering in different years in which various grains were utilized suggested that winter gains of 1-1.5 lb. per head per day seemed necessary to keep the cattle healthy and prevent loss of condition. In 1941 the grass pastures plus 221 lb. of grain produced an average of 158 lb. of beef per acre. The grass-alfalfa pastures plus an average of 611 lb. of grain produced an average of 331 lb. of beef per acre. In addition to the beef produced, the grass-alfalfa pasture provided a grazing season that was about twice as long as that provided by the single grasses.

Value of sorghum silage for beef production (*Arkansas Sta. Bul.* 443 (1944), pp. 11-12).—In a 105-day feeding test with 10 Hereford calves in each of 4 lots on 0.75 lb. per 100 lb. live weight of a grain mixture of ground yellow corn, cottonseed meal, and minerals, the average daily gains of those receiving different sorghum silages were Atlas sorgho 1.45 lb., Blackhull kafir and hegari 1.54 each, and Honey sorgho 1.3 lb. Atlas sorgho also produced a higher yield of silage per acre. The higher fiber content of the Honey sorgho silage probably accounted for its lower feeding value.

Wheat for fattening calves, G. A. BRANAMAN (*Michigan Sta. Quart. Bul.*, 27 (1944), No. 1, pp. 8-15).—Ground wheat as the only grain in rations with red clover-alfalfa hay, with or without corn, soybean meal, and silage compared very favorably with ground or shelled corn in rations for fattening calves in two experiments. After feeding 112 days in the first experiment with 390-lb. calves, the grains were reversed for 43 days. In a second experiment four lots of ten 425-lb.

calves each served for the comparison for 184 days. Refusal to eat liberal quantities of the wheat ration seemed to be the chief limitation. It was necessary to keep wheat before the calves most of the time to secure adequate consumption. Mixing with other grains or silage may result in increased consumption and gains. The fat of wheat-fed cattle was whiter than that of cattle fed yellow corn.

Vitamin A and carotene content of the blood plasma of beef and dairy calves from birth to four months of age, H. F. NELSON, L. A. MOORE, R. E. HORWOOD, and G. A. BRANAMAN (*Michigan Sta. Quart. Bul.*, 27 (1944), No. 1, pp. 50-53).—Blood samples of Ayrshire, Brown Swiss, Guernsey, Holstein, Jersey, Angus, Hereford, and Shorthorn calves were analyzed at 2-week intervals by methods of Pett and LePage (*E. S. R.*, 84, p. 702) for vitamin A and carotene produced under winter feeding conditions. The plasma of the beef calves showed appreciably higher vitamin A contents than dairy calves, probably due to the access of the beef calves to the milk of their dams when dairy calves received limited amounts of Holstein milk. If difficulty is experienced in raising young calves, feeding 1-2 teaspoons of fish-liver oil is recommended up to 3 mo. of age.

Influence of age, type, and fertility in Rambouillet ewes on fineness of fiber, fleece weight, staple length, and body weight, J. M. JONES, W. H. DAMERON, S. P. DAVIS, B. L. WARWICK, and R. E. PATTERSON (*Texas Sta. Bul.* 657 (1944), pp. 30, illus. 3).—In a study of the factors affecting the amount and character of about 3,000 fleeces from B and C types of Rambouillet ewes and rams at the Sonora Substation over an 18-yr. period, the heaviest scoured fleeces occurred during the third age year, but differences in the production of fleeces during the third and fourth age years were not significant. Staple length was greatest during the first age year, but there were no significant differences in staple length between the second, third, and fourth age years. By the sixth age year the staple length had decreased approximately 0.3 in. and by the eighth age year 0.44 in. The wool of ewes producing lambs averaged 0.08 in. shorter and produced fleeces that averaged 0.57 lb. per head lighter and 0.27 lb. less in scoured wool than ewes not producing lambs during the year. In fineness of fiber the diameter of the wool during the first age year was slightly but significantly less than in succeeding years, but changes subsequently were so slight as to be of no practical importance. Fleeces from C-type ewes had a higher commercial value than those from B-type ewes, because the C-type or relatively smooth-bodied ewes had greater length of staple and produced finer and more uniform fibers than the B-type ewes. No significant differences were observed in scoured fleece weights of B- and C-type ewes, but on the unscoured fleece basis the B-type ewes produced about 1 lb. more than ewes of the C type per head. In shrinkage, fleeces of the B-type ewes averaged 62.9 percent and those from the C-type ewes 59.4 percent. The body weights of the plain-bodied and wrinkled types did not show significant differences. Wool samples measured were taken from the shoulder, side, and thigh regions of the body.

Greater production through more efficient livestock management (*Arkansas Sta. Bul.* 443 (1944), pp. 9-10).—In this experiment, an average daily gain of 1.3 lb. was made by pigs self-fed ground wheat with 0.25 lb. per head per day of a protein mixture consisting of 40 parts tankage, 30 parts soybean meal, and 30 parts cottonseed meal, as contrasted with an average daily gain of 1.6 lb. made by another group of pigs on the same feeds with 0.5 lb. of the protein mixture. A third lot self-fed the protein mixture consumed 0.7 lb. per day and made an average daily gain of 1.7 lb. All of the 3 lots of 27 pigs each were fed on Sudan pasture.

Value of soybean meal prepared from damaged (bin-burned) soybeans as a feed for growing swine, J. L. KRIDER, B. W. FAIRBANKS, and W. E. CARROLL. (Ill. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Agr. Res. [U. S.]*, 69 (1944), No. 9, pp. 383-387).—No statistical difference was found in the feeding value of normal expeller-process

soybean meal or soybean meal made from bin-burned soybeans when fed as supplements to ground yellow corn and minerals in dry lot. The study was conducted with 10 pairs of 28- to 80-lb. pigs over a 134-day period, limited to equal gains. More economical gains as measured by feed per pound of gain were made by the normal meal in 5 pairs, whereas meal from bin-burned soybeans proved more economical in 4 pairs and there was no difference in 1 pair. The amounts of feed consumed per pound of gain by the different pigs varied from 3.15 to 4.88 lb. on the normal meal mixture, with gains on the other meal coming within this range. The soybean meals made up, respectively, for the normal and bin-burned soybeans, 33 and 30 percent of the ration to 75 lb. live weight, 25 and 22 percent from 75 to 125 lb. live weight, and 20 and 18 percent for live weight above 125 lb.

Tryptophane derivatives in the urine of pyridoxine-deficient swine, G. E. CARTWRIGHT, M. M. WINTROBE, P. JONES, M. LAURITSEN, and S. HUMPHREYS. (U. S. D. A. et al.). (*Bul. Johns Hopkins Hosp.*, 75 (1944), No. 1, pp. 35-47, illus. 2).—Study has been made of the presence of kynurenine, kynurenic acid, and xanthurenic acid—three excretory products of tryptophan metabolism—in the urine of pigs on a pyridoxine-deficient ration. Excretion of these substances ceased on administration of adequate amounts of pyridoxine. "The results of measurements of kynurenic acid in the urine of normal as well as pyridoxine-deficient animals gave equivocal results. The data obtained suggest that in the pyridoxine-deficient pig a fault in the metabolism of tryptophan is reflected by increased excretion of xanthurenic acid rather than kynurenic acid. In the urine of pyridoxine-deficient animals a red pigment was observed to develop on the addition of strong mineral acid. Data are presented which suggest that this is urososein. The excretion of this pigment, like that of 'kynurenine' and of xanthurenic acid appeared to be related to the intake of tryptophan and disappeared on the administration of pyridoxine." The presence of urososein in the urine of humans with pellagra may be due to pyridoxine deficiency, but the pigment is found in human urine under conditions unrelated to pyridoxine deficiency.

Estimating the weight of draft horses, L. H. BLAKESLEE (*Michigan Sta. Quart. Bul.*, 27 (1944), No. 1, pp. 63-66, illus. 2).—A table is presented from which the live weights of draft horses could be predicted from measurements of heart girth based on measurements and observations of 43 Belgian and Percheron foals at monthly intervals from birth. The weight was predicted from the equation $y = c = ae^{bx}$, wherein y = the weight, x is the heart girth in centimeters, and c , a , e , and b are constants calculated as -572.15, 286.46, 2.178, and 0.00996, respectively. A standard deviation of only ± 12.32 lb. was calculated from the observed measurements.

What dog is that? W. E. BLYTHE and J. N. KANE (*New York: Greenberg*, 1944, pp. 60+, illus. 120).—Brief descriptions and illustrations of 120 breeds of dogs.

Unidentified factor(s) in yeast and liver essential to cure of achromotrichia in dogs on synthetic diets, D. V. FROST and F. P. DANN (*Jour. Nutr.*, 27 (1944), No. 5, pp. 355-362, illus. 2).—Equal responses were obtained in dogs from the administration, orally or by injection, of six synthetic components of the vitamin B complex. Growing dogs receiving thiamine, riboflavin, nicotinamide, pantothenate, pyridoxine, and choline developed achromotrichia and decreased hair growth in 2-11 mo. Inositol, *p*-aminobenzoic acid, and biotin were ineffective in changing the course of the deficiency, whereas liver fractions or whole dried yeast brought about complete cures. Responses to oral and injection administration of the vitamins of the B complex gave equal results and improved the general body tone and blood picture. There were employed in the study six puppies and one 2-month-old dog.

Studies of pantothenic acid deficiency in dogs, R. H. SILBER (*Jour. Nutr.*, 27 (1944), No. 5, pp. 425-433, illus. 3).—In studies with 22 dogs, "the first manifestations of pantothenic acid deficiency in pups were an erratic, decreasing appetite and a decrease in urinary excretion of the vitamin. Growth and food intake showed parallel decreases prior to collapse after 2 mo. The deficiency responded to oral therapy. Older dogs showed a delayed effect on appetite; the urinary pantothenic acid content was decreased but was still essentially normal after 3 months' depletion. This is in agreement with the fact that the pantothenic acid requirement of older dogs is lower. The concentration of pantothenic acid in blood and other tissues of pantothenic acid-depleted dogs was below that of controls dosed with large amounts of calcium pantothenate; however, when compared with stock diet dogs, the only significantly low pantothenic acid levels were found in liver, muscle, brain, and blood. Repeated oral dosage with calcium pantothenate increased tissue levels above those found in dogs on stock diet and appeared to have a delaying effect on the progress of subsequent depletion. The only gross pathological changes observed as a result of the deficiency were fatty livers. These were observed primarily in the depleted pups but also, to a lesser degree, in the control dogs on the same diet supplemented with calcium pantothenate. This was not true of control dogs which received a dried-beef-liver supplement in addition. Spasticity was observed in the hindquarters during the last week of the deficiency."

The influence of breeding on the livability of poultry, C. H. BOSTIAN and R. S. DEARSTYNE (*North Carolina Sta. Tech. Bul.* 79 (1944), pp. 24, illus. 6).—Chicks hatched from selected matings of 1941 had less than one-third the mortality to 3 mo. of age of chicks from unselected matings of 1937-38, when the experiment was started with 3 pens of about 15 Single-Comb White Leghorn females showing some inbreeding and 3 pens of a like number of hens of superior production lines mated with 3 males of production strains but unrelated. The experiment was continued in 1939 with 4 pens selected from individuals from lines that had demonstrated superior livability and satisfactory production and 2 pens in which the parents had been selected from hens whose progeny ranged from average to below average in livability but also had good production records. The work was continued in 1940 with 8 pen matings, 5 from superior and 3 from average to poor livability which served as controls. In 1941, 8 pens were again utilized, with 2 serving as controls. The average number of pullets hatched from the same parents and retained was 8.7 in 1940 and 11.6 in 1941. The weights of the birds at periodic intervals and egg production and egg weights were recorded. Family performances for livability and egg production were emphasized in making the selections. Mortality was reduced by selection based on sib-testing and progeny performance, but there was little effect when selection was made for specific diseases. Pullets weighing less than average had a slightly higher mortality than that observed for all pullets. There was no difference in the livability of the progeny of pullets and hens.

A recommended cross for broiler production (*Arkansas Sta. Bul.* 443 (1944), pp. 10-11).—In experiments on growth of broilers, it was found in 12 different breed crosses that early growth was not consistently increased by crossing and that greater early growth of crossbreds depended primarily on the inbreeding of the purebred parents used in making the cross. At 12 weeks of age, purebred Barred Plymouth Rocks averaged 2.3 lb., whereas hybrids between Barred Plymouth Rock males and New Hampshire females averaged 3 lb. The hybrids required only 4 lb. of feed per pound of gain as contrasted with 4.4 lb. for the purebreds.

Feeding methods reflect profits in broilers (*Arkansas Sta. Bul.* 443 (1944), p. 11).—In two series of studies of feeding methods for broilers to 12 weeks of age, each series was divided into 3 lots of 100 chicks each. The lot on a 19.5 percent protein starter mash averaged in live weight 2.27 lb. The second lot, on the

starter mash to 6 weeks of age with a grower mash of 16.5 percent protein thereafter, averaged 2.15 lb. at 12 weeks of age. The third lot, which received the starter mash throughout the 12 weeks but had access to a scratch ration of whole wheat and medium corn chops during the last 6 weeks, averaged 2.31 lb. The cost may be reduced by liberal feeding of grain after 6 weeks.

Metabolic changes in growing chickens, H. H. KIBLER and S. BRODY. (Mo. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 28 (1944), No. 1, pp. 27-34, illus. 2).—Supplementing studies of the metabolism and growth rate of rats (E. S. R., 89, p. 399), a systematic study is reported of changes in the metabolic level of four male and four female Rhode Island Red chickens during growth. The oxygen consumption in relation to body weight, age, and surface area was recorded at regular intervals from hatching to 6 mo. of age for males and 13 mo. of age for females. There was an apparent parallelism during the first 2 mo. after hatching between metabolism per day expressed in Calories per square meter, and growth per day expressed in grams per square meter. The resting but nonfasting heat production increased from about 750 Calories at hatching to a maximum of 1,250-1,300 Calories at about 30 days and decreased thereafter to 900 Calories at 60 days. The maximum growth rate of about 370 gm. per square meter was attained at about 25 days with a decrease thereafter. The nonfasting heat production of females after 2 mo. of age averaged about 900 Calories. This was lowered to about 750 Calories in females after fasting. Higher values were obtained for males.

Soybean oil meal in chick rations, G. F. HEUSER and L. C. NORRIS ([*New York*] *Cornell Sta. Bul.* 810 (1944), pp. 22, illus. 2).—In a series of experiments, groups of usually 30 Rhode Island Red or Single-Comb White Leghorn chicks were fed rations containing about 20 percent protein, mainly from soybean meal. Significantly lower weights were produced at 8 weeks of age than in lots which received some animal protein. Fish meal, meat scrap, and dry skim milk showed a supplemental effect with soybean meal which was not shown by extra alfalfa meal or cereal grass. Extra soybean meal decreased growth rate and increased feed consumption per unit of gain. There was required 1-2 percent of fish meal or 2-3 percent of meat scrap or dry skim milk for the most satisfactory growth to 8 weeks of age with the soybean meal protein. Feed efficiency was closely related to rate of gain and both were improved with the addition of some animal protein. When satisfactory weights were produced at 8 weeks of age, approximately 3 units of feed were required to produce 1 unit of gain. The feed required per unit of gain was increased 10-30 percent on the all-vegetable protein rations (soybean meal). When 3 percent fish meal protein was added, the remainder of the protein could be furnished by (1) 25.5 percent soybean meal, (2) 20.5 percent soybean meal and 10 percent corn gluten feed, or (3) 17.5 percent soybean meal and 10 percent linseed meal. The combination of 12.5 percent soybean meal, 10 percent corn gluten feed, and 10 percent linseed meal was not quite so effective.

When sufficient animal protein was available during the first 8 weeks for maximum growth, the birds continued to grow normally to 24 weeks without animal protein in the ration. When no animal protein was available during the first 2 mo. the average weights were lower, but growth was accelerated when animal protein or grass silage was added to the soybean meal portion of the ration. This resulted in no difference in the weight at 24 weeks of age from these groups. The all-vegetable protein rations delayed sexual maturity and egg production for several weeks. Pullets given no animal protein up to 36 weeks of age did not attain the same average weight, even at 44 weeks of age, as pullets that received some animal protein in their ration. There were added as proteins to the rations of different groups up to 8 weeks of age different percentages of fish meal, meat scrap, and dry skim milk, and combinations of them in different lots. Lesser numbers of pullets and cockerels were continued to 24, 36, and 44 weeks of age.

Ground raw soybeans not equal to soybean meal for poultry, G. F. HEUSER. ([N. Y.] Cornell Expt. Sta.). (*Farm Res. [New York State and Cornell Stas.]*, 10 (1944), No. 4, pp. 4, 5).—In tests of 17 and 34 weeks' duration, egg production with soybean meal and several sources of animal protein was practically equivalent, although ground raw soybeans were definitely inferior as a source of protein for egg production. In two experiments with chicks during the seventh week of age, 92 and 88 percent, respectively, of the growth produced by casein were produced by soybean meal, and only 57 and 60 percent of the casein growth were produced by ground raw soybeans as a source of protein.

The iron content of whites and yolks of eggs from hens fed various iron supplements, P. J. SCHABLE, J. A. DAVIDSON, and S. L. BANDEMER. (Mich. Expt. Sta.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 5, pp. 441-445).—Eggs from hens receiving a basal ration and later the same ration supplemented with high levels of ferrous sulfate, ferrous sulfate in sulfuric acid solution, ferric oxide, and proprietary iron preparation were separated into whites and yolks and analyzed individually for iron by the *o*-phenanthroline method referred to on page 322. A variance analysis showed that individual hens had characteristic levels of iron in the yolk, but there were no significant differences in the iron content of the whites and yolks associated with the high and low levels of iron in the ration. Hens of the White Leghorn, Brown Leghorn, and Barred Rock breeds showed no differences between breeds. During cold storage the iron of the yolk progressively passed to the white.

Tracheal injection method for short-time preservation of dressed poultry, A. A. USPENSKY, trans. by H. P. THIELMAN and edited by G. F. STEWART (*U. S. Egg and Poultry Mag.*, 50 (1944), Nos. 8, pp. 342-345, 373-374; 9, pp. 412-414; 10, pp. 464-466).—There is given a review of the results on the salt content and spoilage of poultry injected by the tracheal method with different strengths of salt solutions and storage temperatures.

Comparison of response of turkey poults and of chicks to different forms of vitamin D, H. R. BIRD. (Md. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 27 (1944), No. 5, pp. 377-383).—Bone ash, supplying about 80, 120, 160, and 200 A. O. A. C. units of vitamin D from two sources of cod-liver oil per 100 gm. to a vitamin D-deficient ration, and half this amount from irradiated 7-dehydrocholesterol gave results showing that Vitamin D was 2.29 times as effective from the irradiated sterol and 1.83 from the irradiated animal provitamin for turkeys as for chickens. The studies were based on the live weights, gains per gram of feed consumed, and bone ash at 4 weeks of age for 318 turkey poults fed in 2 groups with a total of 22 lots. The results with chickens and turkeys were similar for cod-liver oil, but the turkeys utilized the D in irradiated products more efficiently, confirming the findings of Boucher in the following paper.

Efficacy of vitamin D from different sources for turkeys, R. V. BOUCHER. (Pa. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 27 (1944), No. 5, pp. 403-413, illus. 2).—The vitamin D of an irradiated animal sterol and irradiated 7-dehydrocholesterol was more efficaciously utilized by turkeys on the basis of chick units fed than the D of cod-liver oil. The order of difference was about 2 to 1, although fortified sardine oil was more efficacious than reference cod-liver oil, its response curve being more nearly like that of cod-liver oil than that of the irradiated products. The sources of vitamin D were tested as supplements to a rickets-producing ration when fed over a 4-week period to about 20 lots of 12- to 14-day-old poults in each of two experiments. In each experiment at least four amounts of the vitamin D sources were fed and the effect on body weight as well as bone ash ascertained.

Large versus small type turkeys, M. I. DARROW and C. L. MORGAN (*South Carolina Sta. Bul.* 350 (1944), pp. 12, illus. 5).—Comparisons were made at 2-week intervals over 2 yr. on the rate of gain, feed consumption, and marketing condition of Small White and Broad-Breasted Bronze turkeys to 26 weeks of age. The

average weight at this age in Small White males and females was 12.54 lb., and for Broad-Breasted Bronze of both sexes 17.96 lb. The feed required per pound of gain by birds of these breeds grown on range was 4.39 and 4 lb., respectively. For turkeys grown in confinement there were required 4.53 and 4.37 lb. of feed, respectively, per pound of gain. In each year the lots contained 100 birds of each variety.

The National Turkey Improvement Plan (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Misc. Pub. 555* (1944), pp. 25+, illus. 8).—As in case of the National Poultry Improvement Plan and supplement (E. S. R., 88, p. 669), this program was designed to improve the production and market quality of turkeys and reduce losses from disease, and through it, it is suggested, turkey breeding stock and hatching eggs should be more efficiently identified and produced.

Gifts of the Americas: The turkey, S. PODOLSKY (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Agr. in Americas*, 4 (1944), No. 11, p. 219).—An account of the finding in Mexico of the first turkey.

DAIRY FARMING—DAIRYING

A standard for evaluation of dairy sires proved in dairy herd improvement associations, N. N. ALLEN. (*Minn. Expt. Sta.*). (*Jour. Dairy Sci.*, 27 (1944), No. 10, pp. 835-847, illus. 5).—The performance of the daughters of the Holstein, Guernsey, Jersey, Ayrshire, and Brown Swiss sires proved by the dairy herd improvement associations prior to 1940 (E. S. R., 84, p. 97) was calculated in connection with the dams' production of milk fat and fat percentages. The sire's performance is calculated from twice the deviation of the sire's daughters' production from that expected based on the average of the two parents. In calculating the probable production of future daughters only the deviation from expectancy is needed, the expected production being estimated from the dams to which the bull is mated. Brief comment is presented on some of V. A. Rice's suggestions¹ on sire indexing of Ayrshire bulls, which involve some of the same principles of regression.

The nutritive value of alfalfa hay.—II, Starch and glucose as supplements to an all alfalfa hay ration, C. F. HUFFMAN and C. W. DUNCAN. (*Mich. Expt. Sta.*). (*Jour. Dairy Sci.*, 27 (1944), No. 10, pp. 821-833).—Continuing this series (E. S. R., 88, p. 93), cows on an alfalfa hay ration from calving showed a sharp drop in milk production after about 6-10 weeks, when the necessary factor or factors for milk production were exhausted. When as much as 6 lb. of cornstarch or corn sugar were added to the ration, the amount of alfalfa hay was not reduced unless the appetite was affected. The supplement was placed on the hay and the cows consumed it with relish without modifying the milk production significantly, in about 25 feeding trials of approximately 12 days' duration. The replacement of 6 lb. of cornstarch or glucose with 6 lb. of corn or wheat increased the production rate of fat-corrected milk, thus suggesting that both corn and wheat furnish the deficient factor or factors. Calories were not the limiting factor in milk production, since corn and wheat supplied the unknown stimulating conditions.

The value of kelp meal in rations for dairy cattle, M. H. BERRY and K. L. TURK. (*Md. Expt. Sta.*). (*Jour. Dairy Sci.*, 27 (1944), No. 10, pp. 861-866).—Additions during gestation of 4 percent kelp meal to normal rations of 39 heifers of the Holstein, Guernsey, Jersey, and Ayrshire breeds showed no particular benefit for growth, breeding efficiency, general health, physical condition, appetite, and size and condition of calves at birth as contrasted with a like number of heifers receiving no kelp meal. The supplement of kelp meal was continued for 25 of the heifers through the second gestation period without particularly favorable effect being noted on

¹ Ayrshire Digest, 29 (1943), No. 12, pp. 14-16, 79-84, illus. 6; 30 (1944), No. 2, pp. 8-9, 36-37, illus. 1.

breeding efficiency, feed consumption, or milk production. The control group produced an average of 8,086.9 lb. of fat-corrected milk as contrasted with 7,698.2 lb. by the group with the kelp supplement.

Dried citrus peel and pulp as a feed for lactating cows, O. C. COPELAND and C. N. SHEPARDSON (*Texas Sta. Bul. 658 (1944), pp. 17*).—In five separate experiments of 90 days' duration each, citrus peel and pulp were compared with corn and cob meal for milking cows by the double-reversal method. Two groups were fed in each experiment on rations including 50 percent of each feed with reversal at the end of 30 days. The first 10 days of each period was considered as preliminary. The final results were indicated as the differences between the average milk production, feed consumed, and changes in live weight in the average of the first and third periods compared with the second period. The differences in milk production and live weight increases were small, but in all but one of the five experiments milk production slightly favored those fed the ground corn ration. The productive energy of citrus peel and pulp was calculated as 74.4 therms per 100 lb. as compared with 74.7 therms for corn and cob meal. The citrus peel seemed to have some beneficial effect on appetite in extremely hot weather. No effect was detected on the flavor of the milk. The experiments were conducted with 7, 6, and 6 pairs of Jersey cows, respectively, fed in dry lot in the station herd and 10 and 9 pairs of Holstein and Jersey cows fed in dry lot with access to pasture and hay in the college herd.

Feeds of quality supply vitamin A for dairy animals, W. C. COWSERT (*Miss. Farm Res. [Mississippi Sta.], 7 (1944), No. 10, p. 8*).—The carotene contents of various hays and silages before and after storage for different intervals are tabulated.

Effect of colostrum on the vitamin A and carotene content of blood plasma of new-born calves, L. A. MOORE and M. H. BERRY. (Md. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Dairy Sci.*, 27 (1944), No. 10, pp. 867-873).—The vitamin A and carotene content of blood drawn from Holstein, Ayrshire, Jersey, and Guernsey calves, born in the university herd, and at each day for 1 week as ascertained by methods of Moore (E. S. R., 81, p. 832) and modified by Kimble (E. S. R., 83, p. 708) showed that the vitamin A content of the blood plasma at birth was low, but with the intake of colostrum there was a fivefold increase at the end of 24 hr. There was a gradual increase in vitamin A and carotene until a maximum was reached in about 3 days, followed by a gradual decline. The breeds showed no marked differences in the vitamin A content of the blood plasma at comparable ages, but the carotene content of the Guernsey and Jersey plasma was three or four times higher than that of Holstein calves. In three calves that received no colostrum, but whole milk instead, the plasma and carotene showed little increase and two of the calves died of infection. Calves probably build up the plasma vitamin A and carotene when colostrum is received, but maximum values were not attained when the calves did not have access to carotene through suckling their dams after 12-24 hr., and their health may suffer. The plasma carotene and vitamin A determinations were made on blood samples of about 15 calves of the Holstein, Ayrshire, and Guernsey breeds at each age, with lesser numbers of Jersey calves and smaller groups in the specially treated lots.

The ratio of ascorbic, nicotinic, and pantothenic acids, riboflavin, and thiamin in late summer milk, A. D. HOLMES, C. P. JONES, A. W. WERTZ, K. ESSELEN, and B. V. McKEY. (Mass Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Dairy Sci.*, 27 (1944), No. 10, pp. 849-855).—The amounts and ratios of these vitamins in the herd milk of dairy cows of several breeds were ascertained. The pasture grasses were fully matured, but before severe frost had affected their quality. The pasture ration was supplemented with ground grains containing 14 percent protein. The ascorbic acid, nicotinic acid, pantothenic acid, riboflavin, and thiamine were mainly ascertained in

15 herd samples of combined night and morning milk as 18.4, 1.1, 3.66, 1.37, and 0.44 mg. per liter of milk, respectively. To meet recommendations for infant feeding, the milk would have to be fortified with ascorbic acid and nicotinic acid.

New techniques in milking, G. H. HOPSON (*Agr. Engin.*, 25 (1944), No. 8, pp. 295-296, illus. 5).—General discussion of the physiology of milk secretion with application to the mechanical milker.

Supplementary home sanitation of milk shipping cans, M. C. JAMIESON and M. K. CHAN (*Canad. Dairy and Ice Cream Jour.*, 23 (1944), No. 8, pp. 55-56, 58).—Spraying 364 cans with one of several germicide cleaners before use for milk reduced the bacteria in the cans to practical insignificance.

Accounting for milk fat, E. O. HERREID, D. W. WHITMAN, and R. O. SLACK (*Vermont Sta. Bul.* 512 (1944), pp. 20).—This study of the difference in the amounts of milk fat received by the milk station and accounted for at the milk plant by the Mojonnier and Babcock tests showed that creameries using the Babcock test on semimonthly composite samples should be able in milk, cream, and skim milk to account for fully 99 percent of the milk fat received. There were indications that more total milk fat was received than when the Majonnier method was used in daily testing, but the excess should not be more than 1 percent. Majonnier test results agreed with Babcock test results on unpreserved milk, but were lower than those for cream and significantly higher than those for skim milk. The fat determined in milk, cream, skim milk, and rinse water by the Babcock test totaled slightly less than that recovered by the Majonnier test. There was a tendency to overread Babcock test samples of milk and cream because of the upper meniscus of the fat column. It is also noted that the Surplus Marketing Administration order No. 4 overrates the capacity of 10-gal. cans for 40 percent cream. The fat contents of composite samples were ascertained for 15 to 16 days at five different times during the year.

Influence of Balbo-rye pasture on the odor of milk, G. M. TROUT and R. E. HORWOOD (*Michigan Sta. Quart. Bul.*, 27 (1944), No. 1, pp. 39-47, illus. 1).—Studies of the feed odor in the milk from groups of about 20 cows each on three kinds of pasture showed that the average feed odor from June grass was negligible, that from Balbo rye was slight to distinct, whereas that from common rye was distinct to very pronounced. The odor of milk from the Balbo rye was not offensive but was grassy, whereas milk from cows on common rye pasture was decidedly offensive, suggesting soap or fishy odor. Samples of the milk were obtained 1 to 2½ hr. after the cows were removed from the pasture. The Balbo and common rye were over 3 ft. in height. Milk from 47 cows on Balbo rye pasture was pasteurized and distributed by the college creamery without any flavor complaints being received. The offensive flavor generally produced by common rye was not observed in the milk produced on Balbo rye. No off-flavors were noted in the milk except in cows milked immediately on removal from Balbo rye pasture. Slight to distinct feed odors were noted in some samples of mixed milk, but no flavor complaints were received.

Control of mold growth in composite milk samples, J. M. FRAYER. (Vt. Expt. Sta.). (*Canad. Dairy and Ice Cream Jour.*, 23 (1944), No. 8, pp. 25-26, 34).—A discussion of methods of control and possible effects of mold growth on composite samples, essentially noted (E. S. R., 90, p. 91).

The effect of the method of manufacture of butteroil on its keeping quality, M. S. EL-RAFEY, G. A. RICHARDSON, and J. L. HENDERSON. (Univ. Calif.). (*Jour. Dairy Sci.*, 27 (1944), No. 10, pp. 807-820, illus. 4).—Butter oil from butter heated to 110° or 130° C. to drive off moisture and the residue removed by centrifuging was more resistant to oxidative rancidity than when lower temperatures of drying or heating for 30 min. to 130° C. were employed. Washing the butter oil decreased

its resistance to oxidation. High acidity had an undesirable effect on stability of the fat against oxidation and the destruction of vitamin A, but the differences were not significant. The sulfhydryl groups produced by the effect of heat on the protein part of the fat globule membrane and probably other reducing substances are transferred to the butter oil in the process of its preparation by the boiling-off method and there act as antioxidants. This may explain the high stability of boiled samples. As antioxidants, the activity of α -tocopherol was not proportional to the amount added from 0, 3, 9, and 15 mg. percent. The phosphorus content of the fat, calculated as lecithin, increased from 0.0073 percent in the filtered fat to 0.0805 in the heated fat, and the phosphorus content was directly correlated with its stability against oxidation. There was some synergetic action between α -tocopherol and soybean phospholipides when small amounts were added, but when the amount of phospholipide added was 0.10 percent, with various amounts of tocopherol, the protective action seemed due only to the presence of phospholipides.

Manufacturing Cheddar cheese from pasteurized milk, G. H. WILSTER. (Oreg. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Butter Rev.*, 6 (1944), No. 10, pp. 340-343, illus. 3).—A popular discussion of the advantages of using pasteurized milk for Cheddar cheese manufacture.

Testing for extraneous matter in cheese, R. MIERSCH and W. V. PRICE. (Univ. Wis.). (*Jour. Dairy Sci.*, 27 (1944), No. 10, pp. 881-895).—Sediment tests in cheese are mainly designed to detect unsatisfactory conditions of milk and cheese production, except when efficient filtering of milk is practiced. Sediment after solution in either sodium citrate or orthophosphoric acid may be detected macroscopically or microscopically after filtering. Both solvents seemed to give about equal results, although the acid worked faster on young cheese. Neither solvent destroyed the extraneous material sufficiently to prevent identification, although more or less destruction was noted. The distribution of extraneous material seemed to be uniform in different samples from the same cheese, but not from several cheeses. Regular tests of plugs from each lot of cheese seem necessary. Microscopic examinations of extraneous material on the test pads may assist in determining the sources of contamination. Photographs proved helpful in identifying common types of extraneous material, although they were not to be used in place of microscopic study of materials from local sources.

The utilization of skim milk in the ice cream mix, W. S. ARBUCKLE, C. N. SHEPARDSON, and H. M. WALLING (*Texas Sta. Bul.* 656 (1944), pp. 21, illus. 7).—Study was made of the possibility of preparing and using concentrated skim milk as a source of solids for ice cream. In the manufacture of the concentrated product, 1 volume of concentrated hydrochloric, sulfuric, citric, acetic, or lactic acid was diluted with 9 volumes of water. The dilute acid was slowly stirred into the milk until there was a clean separation of the whey and curd. Various acidities of the whey from 0.43 to 0.52 percent were tested. The casein was completely precipitated at pH 4.6. The curd was dissolved by sodium bicarbonate, sodium carbonate, and a commercial alkali, and the acidity was adjusted to various levels from 0.2 to 0.6 for comparison of its relation to the most desirable product. The most success was obtained by coagulating the skim milk at 94°-96° F. with dilute hydrochloric acid and draining of the whey when 0.45-0.48 percent acidity is produced. The curd was dissolved by adding 5 lb. of sodium bicarbonate per 100 lb. of casein and heating to 150° for 30 min. Skim milk was added to the dissolved casein to produce a finished product containing 16 percent solids. The method used differs from that previously employed in that the quality and composition control was based on the use of the acidity tester, a casein test, and the hydrometer. The use of a cheese vat simplified the preparation and disintegration, and the heating of the curd brought about more rapid dissolving. Heating also reduced the

bacterial count of the finished product to 50,000 or less. The use of skim milk instead of water to standardize the finished product offered a means of conserving nonfat milk solids. The approximate composition of the finished product was 84 percent water and 16 percent total solids.

It appears that 37.5 percent of the serum solids in the mix may be supplied by the concentrated skim milk in a 10-percent fat, 8-percent serum solids ice cream containing butter as a source of fat. When cream was used as the fat source, 10 percent of the serum solids needed could be furnished by the skim milk in a 10-percent fat, 8-percent serum solids mix. In a 12-percent fat, 9.6 percent serum solids mix, 20 percent of the serum solids could be supplied by the skim milk. As much as 50 percent of the serum solids needed in a 12-percent fat, 11-percent serum solids mix could be supplied by the skim milk product.

VETERINARY MEDICINE

[Miscellaneous contributions from California] (*Calif. Dept. Agr. Bul.*, 33 (1944), No. 3, pp. 155-167, 185-188, 195-205, illus. 4).—In addition to an article noted elsewhere in this issue, this number contains the following: Fowl Pox, by E. E. Jones and D. Splaver (pp. 155-162); Vesicular Exanthema—An Attempt at Control, by B. B. White (pp. 163-166); Leukosis in Turkeys, by H. A. Hoffman (p. 167); Some Problems of Back Yard Poultry Raising, by E. E. Jones (pp. 185-188), devoted largely to problems of disease prevention and control; Gastro-Intestinal Round Worms in Cattle, by A. C. Rosenberger (pp. 195-197); and A Voluntary Program for the Control and Eradication of Pullorum Disease (pp. 198-205).

Isolation of the *Bacillus anthracis* from spinose ear ticks *Ornithodoros megnini*, G. W. STILES. (U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Jour. Vet. Res.*, 5 (1944), No. 17, pp. 318-319, illus. 1).—*B. anthracis* was isolated from a colony of spinose ear ticks, in various stages of development, attached to the ear of a cow dead of anthrax. This finding indicates that spinose ear ticks from anthrax carcasses may possibly spread the disease to healthy animals. Tick infested carcasses of animals dead of anthrax should, therefore, be promptly disposed of, and greater effort should be made by livestock owners to keep their herds free from spinose ear ticks because of the possibility of spreading disease.

Untersuchungen zur Frage der Desinfektion milzbrandinfizierter Materialien, mit besonderer Hinsicht der Desinfektion tierischer Haut [The disinfection of anthrax-infested material, especially hides], W. HAUSAM, R. SCHNEGG, and T. SCHINDLER (*Zentbl. Bakt. [etc.]*, 1. Abt., Orig., 151 (1944), No. 3, pp. 193-219).—Results of extensive tests with a large number of disinfectants are reported in tabular form. A mixture of sodium sulfocyanide, hydrochloric acid, and sodium chloride is recommended.

En förenklad färgningsmetod för undersökning av efterbördsprov (A simplified method of staining for the investigation of after-birth samples, A. OLSON and B. BODÉN (*Skand. Vet. Tidskr.*, 34 (1944), No. 7, pp. 416-422; *Eng. abs.*, pp. 421-422).—In the staining method described, *Brucella abortus* organisms are stained red, while spirilli, pyogenes bacilli, streptococci, staphylococci, and *Listerella* bacteria are stained dark blue.

The behaviour of some smooth and rough strains of *Brucella abortus* in the developing chick embryo, R. S. DE ROPP (*Jour. Compar. Pathol. and Ther.*, 54 (1944), No. 1, pp. 53-60, illus. 2).—The behavior in the 9-day-old chick embryo of one smooth and three rough strains of *B. abortus*, all of reduced virulence for the guinea pig, was compared with that of a smooth strain of high virulence for the guinea pig. It was found that the smooth avirulent strain (strain 19) behaved in the chick embryo as a fully virulent strain, causing death of a high proportion of the

embryos with enlargement of the spleen and lesions in the liver. The three rough strains all proved incapable of producing a fatal infection in the chick embryo except when inoculated in very large numbers. The data suggested that rough strains of *B. abortus* are not capable of invading the chick embryo.

Consideraciones sobre la identificacion de los principales anaerobios del genero "Clostridium" patogenos para los animales domesticos [Identification of the principal anaerobes of the genus *Clostridium* pathogenic to the domestic animals], E. SÁENZ LONDOÑO (*Rev. Med. Vet. [Bogotá]*, 13 (1944), No. 85, pp. 1-36).—This is a discussion of methods of differentiation of the various species, with a bibliography of 27 titles.

In vitro action of sulfonamides on clostridia: Sulfonamide inhibitors, G. B. REED, J. H. ORR, and R. W. REED (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 2, pp. 233-242, illus. 2).—Sulfonamides were found to exert an in vitro bacteriostatic action on all pathogenic species of *Clostridium* tested, the order of effectiveness being sulfathiazole, sulfadiazine, sulfapyridine, and sulfanilamide.

A study of certain members of the genus *Corynebacterium*, R. F. BROOKS and G. J. HUCKER. (N. Y. State Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 3, pp. 295-312, illus. 1).—A morphological, cultural, and physiological study of 79 cultures of organisms belonging to the genus *Corynebacterium* and originating from animal sources is reported, which has indicated the advisability of establishing broader limits for species in the classification of this type of organism. Although no high degree of correlation could be found between the characters studied, three main groups of animal diphtheroids have been defined by the use of cultural characters, as follow: Group 1, the *C. equi* or Active Group; 2, the Intermediate Group; and 3, the *C. pyogenes* or Inactive Group.

Diagnosing western equine encephalomyelitis infection: Comparison of neutralization and complement fixation tests, C. A. MITCHELL and J. W. PULLIN (*Canad. Jour. Compar. Med. and Vet. Sci.*, 8 (1944), No. 9, pp. 259-260).—In these tests on sera collected from humans in Manitoba, Ontario, and Quebec, the complement fixation test of Casals and Palacio did not give parallel results with the neutralization test, and the authors indicate that more work is needed before its acceptance as a specific technic for the diagnosis of encephalomyelitis in man or animals.

Susceptibility of animals other than solipeds to infectious anemia, C. D. STEIN and L. O. MOTT. (U. S. D. A.). (*Vet. Med.*, 39 (1944), No. 11, pp. 408-413, illus. 1).—Tests are reported with calves 5-8 mo. of age, lambs 3-4 mo., pigs 5 mo., dogs 18 mo., kittens 3-4 mo., young and large adult rabbits and guinea pigs, white rats, white mice, and pigeons. The results of these experiments indicate that the subcutaneous injection of a highly virulent strain of infectious anemia virus into calves, lambs, splenectomized pigs, and rabbits may be followed in some instances by temperature reactions and, in splenectomized or normal guinea pigs, by loss of weight, visible sickness, and even death. However, since none of the reacting animals developed the typical clinically recognizable syndrome of infectious anemia, post-mortem examination failed to reveal lesions indicative of infectious anemia, histological examination was negative for the presence of significant pathological alterations, and horse inoculation tests demonstrated that none of the reacting animals remained carriers of the virus, it was concluded that the virus did not reproduce itself in the heterologous host species and that none of the animals used were suitable for diagnostic test animals or satisfactory for carrying on other types of experimental work with the virus of equine infectious anemia. A list of 28 references is appended.

The incidence of pneumonia in some of the food-producing animals, R. F. LANGHAM, F. THORP, JR., E. T. HALLMAN, and L. B. SHOLL. (Mich. Expt. Sta.). (*North Amer. Vet.*, 25 (1944), No. 9, pp. 541-542, illus. 1).—Autopsies on

3,453 cattle, sheep, or swine from 1912 to 1941 revealed 1,187 cases in which pneumonia was found as either a primary or secondary condition. The incidence was higher in young animals, with a seasonal predominance during the spring.

A preliminary report of the use of lentin in atonic indigestion of dairy cattle, G. C. HOLM. (Idaho Expt. Sta.). (*Vet. Med.*, 39 (1944), No. 11, pp. 414-416, illus. 3).—According to this preliminary report of 20 cases, doses of 1.5 to 2 mg. of lentin were found satisfactory when supported by tartar emetic, gentian, ginger, and mineral oil and, in dehydrated cases, water. The intramuscular method of administration was preferred. Prompt response was obtained. Therapy was indicated as soon as the condition was recognized. A delay of 24 hr. in treatment delayed recovery by about 7 days.

Milk production was restored more promptly and more completely than with the routine therapy.

Adenoma of the bovine bladder, R. F. LANGHAM, F. THORP, JR., and E. T. HALLMAN. (Mich. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Jour. Pathol.*, 20 (1944), No. 2, pp. 421-427, illus. 4; *abs. in Michigan Sta. Quart. Bul.*, 27 (1944), No. 1 pp. 152-153).—A microscopic study of the neoplastic tissue from two bovine bladders revealed adenomatous structures with mucin-producing, columnar epithelium. There was no evidence of infiltrative epithelial growth.

The relationship of teat patency to udder infection, J. M. MURPHY. (N. J. Expt. Stas.). (*Cornell Vet.*, 34 (1944), No. 1, pp. 64-68).—This relationship was investigated, a manual method for the determination of patency being used. Circumstantial evidence was obtained that a trend exists toward a greater incidence of infection in quarters the teats of which were judged to be patent than in those the teats of which were judged to be nonpatent.

Adult vaccination studies: The effect of *Brucella abortus* strain 19 on cattle of various ages and its bearing on adult cattle vaccination, C. M. HARING and J. TRAUM. (Univ. Calif.). (*Holstein-Friesian World*, 41 (1944), No. 19, pp. 21, 119, 122-123, 126, illus. 1).—Observations on the incidence of brucellosis as influenced by the use of strain 19 on cattle of various ages under controlled experimental conditions, as well as in commercial dairy herds, are reported and discussed. It is concluded that, while far from being an ideal vaccine, strain 19 "is the only product at present that has been used on thousands of animals with any degree of satisfaction."

Calcium boro-gluconate-saccharate: Preparation, toxicity, and effect on serum calcium level in cows, A. APPEBY. (Va. A. and M. Col.). (*Amer. Jour. Vet. Res.*, 5 (1944), No. 17, pp. 312-315, illus. 3).—Calcium *d*-saccharate, selected as a source of calcium for use in lactating cows suffering from hypocalcemia, was found to be increased in solubility by boric acid, which reacts to form a compound to which the name calcium boro-saccharate has been given. A solution containing 10 parts boric acid, 37.5 parts calcium *d*-saccharate, and 100 parts calcium *d*-gluconate in 500 parts distilled water was found to be physically stable and less toxic for rabbits and no more toxic for cows, when injected intravenously, than a commercial solution of calcium boro-gluconate. The intravenous injection of either of these solutions into normal lactating cows caused an immediate marked rise in the serum calcium level. This rise was followed by a rapid drop, and, in the case of the C-B-S-G solution, a secondary rise about $\frac{1}{2}$ hr. after injection. It is concluded that it would also be "more efficient than C-B-G solution in elevating and maintaining the serum calcium level in hypocalcemic cows."

Studies on johnin.—V, Producing and standardizing a potent product, H. W. JOHNSON. (U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Jour. Vet. Res.*, 5 (1944), No. 17, pp. 320-328, illus. 5).—Continuing this series (*E. S. R.*, 91, p. 337), a solid medium containing bovine lymph glands proved satisfactory for maintaining laboratory cul-

tures of *Mycobacterium paratuberculosis*. Cultures transferred from this solid medium to Dorset and Henley's synthetic liquid medium grew slowly and unsatisfactorily. Johnin made from such inoculated medium was of unsatisfactory potency.

Six different liquid mediums on which cultures transferred from the solid lymph-gland medium grew vigorously were developed. Cultures were quite selective of the mediums on which their growth response was the greater. No one was satisfactory for all cultures.

Seed cultures which had been transferred several times on one or more of these "invigorating" liquid mediums would then grow for one, two, or three transfers to Dorset and Henley's liquid synthetic medium. Potent johnin was made from this inoculated synthetic medium.

The dry weight of organisms per culture flask and the trichloroacetic acid precipitate per 10 cc. of intradermic johnin gave only relative estimates of the potency of the johnin, but were not in direct proportion to its potency. The pH of the medium became more acid during the early logarithmic phase of the growth curve and then alkaline as the negative growth acceleration phase was reached. A short lag phase and the production of maximum growth in 5 to 6 weeks after inoculation were found to yield more potent johnins.

Mastitis (garget) in dairy cattle, T. M. OLSON and F. M. SKELTON (*South Dakota Sta. Cir. 54* (1944), pp. 12, illus. 1).—A popular account of this disease and its control.

Studies on bovine mastitis.—I, A note on clavacin therapy in bovine mastitis, E. H. PETERSON and R. GRAHAM. (Univ. Ill.). (*Amer. Jour. Vet. Res.*, 5 (1944), No. 17, pp. 316–317).—Nineteen of the quarters of five cows were infused with various concentrations of crude and purified clavacin. Most of the quarters were shedding streptococci. In every instance, unrefined and refined clavacin proved to be irritating as indicated by connective tissue proliferation with or without symptoms of acute inflammation. The induced fibrosis was so marked in some cases as to destroy the function of the gland. In one cow which freshened subsequent to clavacin administration, the milk sinuses were so blocked by fibrotic tissue that little or no milk could be withdrawn. Infusions of clavacin did not, at the same time, materially affect the numbers of streptococci being eliminated in the secretion from the respective quarters. "On the basis of limited observations, clavacin proved unsatisfactory as a therapeutic agent in the treatment of bovine mastitis by udder infusion."

Partially purified penicillin in bovine mastitis, L. MINSKY (*Calif. Dept. Agr. Bul.*, 33 (1944), No. 3, pp. 181–184).—In tests of a group of 24 cows, 17 quarters were found to be infected with streptococci, 43 with staphylococci, and 4 with mixed streptococci and staphylococci. Penicillin was infused into the udders in varying amounts, forms, and strengths. The use of either crude or partially purified penicillin resulted in a marked decrease in the number of infectious organisms in the milk, and indicates that penicillin is "worthy of further investigation as a therapeutic agent in the treatment of bovine mastitis."

Phemerol in the treatment of 176 cows with chronic streptococcic mastitis, C. S. BRYAN, L. P. HEDEMAN, E. E. VISGER, and J. W. CUNKELMAN. (Mich. Expt. Sta.). (*Vet. Med.*, 39 (1944), No. 11, pp. 417–420, illus. 1).—When 171 cows with chronic streptococcic mastitis having no marked induration of their udders were treated by infusing each quarter with 75 cc. of 1:1,000 aqueous solution of phemerol, 147 were freed of the infection. In most cows a transitory thickening (edema) of the mucous lining of the teat and milk cisterns resulted, and abnormal milk was produced for varying periods after treatment. Five cows with marked induration of their udders were similarly treated but failed to recover. The greatest decrease in milk flow as a result of the infusion occurred in cows in the early stages of lactation. It is recommended that cows be treated near the end of lactation, so

that microscopic examinations will demonstrate recovery or the failure of the treatment before the onset of the dry period. The standard plate bacteria count of milk produced by 25 cows before treatment and upon recovery after treatment yielded reductions in bacteria count varying from 20 to 99 percent.

Pseudorabies of cattle, C. C. MORRILL. (Univ. Ill.). (*North Amer. Vet.*, 25 (1944), No. 9, pp. 539-540, illus. 2).—A brief account of this disease.

A disease complex in calves on the north coast of California, J. W. BRITTON. (Univ. Calif.). (*Cornell Vet.*, 34 (1944), No. 1, pp. 30-37).—A disease complex characterized by emaciation, parasitic gastroenteritis and bronchitis, pediculosis, or calf pneumonia is described as one of the most serious calfhoo diseases on the northern California coast. Successful treatment has consisted of removing calves from the source of infection, treatment with phenothiazine for stomach worms, and increasing the feed allowance. Control has been based on pasturing the calves above the carrier cows, avoiding overcrowding, and treating twice a year with phenothiazine.

Experimental infections with *Eimeria bovis* in calves, D. M. HAMMOND, L. R. DAVIS, and G. W. BOWMAN. (U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Jour. Vet. Res.*, 5 (1944), No. 17, pp. 303-311, illus. 13).—In six experiments, 15 calves previously uninfected with *E. bovis* and varying in age from 1 day to 2 mo., were inoculated with material containing from 1,000 to 1,000,000 oocysts of *E. bovis*. All the calves except one became infected, as evidenced by (1) discharge of *E. bovis* oocysts beginning on the sixteenth to twenty-first day following inoculation and (2) diarrhea and/or bloody diarrhea in all calves which received larger doses and some of the calves which received smaller doses. Excluding 2 calves which developed pneumonia, all 7 calves which received 125,000 oocysts or over developed marked symptoms beginning, in all calves except one, on the eighteenth day following inoculation, and 5 of these died or were killed in a moribund condition 24 to 27 days after the inoculation. A definite rise in temperature to a peak ranging from 104.4° to 106.6° F. occurred in each of the 7 calves during the time it was showing symptoms.

All the calves which died showed marked pathologic changes in the cecum and colon, and numerous oocysts of *E. bovis* in these regions. In most of the calves there was a relatively heavy discharge of oocysts for 5 or 6 days, beginning on the eighteenth to twentieth day following inoculation. Small numbers of oocysts were found in the feces for 2 to 3 weeks after the heavier discharge ceased.

Studies on the haematology of sheep.—I, The blood-picture of healthy sheep, H. H. HOLMAN (*Jour. Compar. Pathol. and Ther.*, 54 (1944), No. 1, pp. 26-40, illus. 2).—Samples from 171 sheep were examined. A seasonal variation was observed in that during the spring of some years a significant decrease in hemoglobin occurred. No difference in the blood picture was proved between females and castrated males, resting animals and those just previously exerted, or among the different breeds used in the investigation.

The blood picture of "pinning" conditions in sheep, J. STEWART and H. H. HOLMAN (*Jour. Compar. Pathol. and Ther.*, 54 (1944), No. 1, pp. 41-48).—The blood picture of worm infestation, cobalt deficiency, and Solway pine disease was investigated, but the results did not give much promise that blood analyses will be of much service in differentiation.

Studies of sheep parasites, II, III, P. A. HAWKINS, C. L. COLE, E. E. KLINE, and J. H. DRUDGE (*Michigan Sta. Quart. Bul.*, 27 (1944), No. 1, pp. 67-81, illus. 17; pp. 82-95, illus. 20).—These papers continue the series (*E. S. R.*, 91, p. 74).

II. *Winter treatment of the breeding flock*.—Results with 50 yearlings and 160 ewes and their lambs are reported, mainly by graphs, with the following conclusions: "Treatment with phenothiazine in the late fall is only beneficial if the animals are carrying relatively large numbers of parasites. Midwinter treatment with pheno-

thiazine does not result in a lowering of the level of infection below that occurring in untreated animals. Midwinter cleaning of the pens results in a lower level of infection in the ewes in the spring. Treatment of the ewes with phenothiazine before going to pasture results in a lower level of parasitism in their lambs. Winter treatment with copper-nicotine sulfate is not justified."

III. *Treatment of the lambs.*—These results are reported mainly in graphs. The following conclusions are drawn: "Phenothiazine in the salt, copper-nicotine sulfate, or tetrachlorethylene in soft gelatin capsules did not remove roundworms, under conditions of this experiment. Phenothiazine as a drench was very efficient in removing roundworm parasites and maintaining the infection at a low level, but not in eliminating it. Copper-nicotine sulfate, tetrachlorethylene capsules, or a phenothiazine drench, given at 4-week intervals, interfered with weight gains."

Recommendations for the control of roundworm parasites of the gastrointestinal tract are given, as follows: "Bed ewes well during winter. Clean and rebed the barn, preferably twice during the winter. Drench ewes with phenothiazine, and place both ewes and lambs on a mixture of 1 part of phenothiazine and 14 parts of salt 3 to 4 weeks before going to pasture. Keep this mixture before the flock while on pasture. Watch flock for any evidences of parasitism while on pasture. If these occur drench individuals with phenothiazine, still allowing the salt mixture."

Field tests with fixed nicotine for the control of "sheep ticks," *Melophagus ovinus*, N. G. COBBETT and C. E. SMITH. (U. S. D. A.). (*North Amer. Vet.*, 25 (1944), No. 9, pp. 536-538).—These tests were carried on independently in two New Mexico range flocks and three Colorado farm flocks to study possible available substitute materials for derris (E. S. R., 89, p. 590). Dips composed of 2 lb. of the fixed nicotine product to 100 gal. of unheated water, replenished as needed and supplemented with 10 lb. of wettable sulfur per 100 gal. of dip, did not eradicate sheep ticks in a single dipping and "cannot be considered a satisfactory substitute for either derris or cube." The dips immediately killed most of the ticks present at the time of dipping, but had little effect upon those that subsequently emerged from pupae remaining in the wool. The nicotine content of the dip remained constant throughout the dipping process, and post-dipping observations showed no greater effectiveness from the freshly prepared dip.

Sulfur prophylaxis of coccidiosis of feeder lambs, J. F. CHRISTENSEN. (U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Jour. Vet. Res.*, 5 (1944), No. 17, pp. 341-345).—Commercial flour sulfur, in portions ranging from 0.5 to 3.0 percent of the total ration, effectively prevented the development of naturally acquired clinical coccidiosis in 800 lambs. In portions greater than 1.5 percent, the laxative effect of the sulfur was an objectionable feature, and weight gains did not compare favorably with gains in the control lambs.

No visible ill effects were noted in lambs after 72 days of continuous feeding of sulfur in amounts ranging from 0.5 to 1.5 percent in the ration. The death rate from all causes was remarkably low and compared favorably with untreated control animals in rate of fattening. Feeding sulfur in these low percentages is deemed decidedly practical, in view of its availability and low cost.

Brucellosis of swine.—II, Eradication by blood test and segregation. III, Studies on the diagnostic titer in the individual, H. S. CAMERON and P. A. CARLSON. (Univ. Calif. coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Jour. Vet. Res.*, 5 (1944), No. 17, pp. 329-332, 333-336).—Continuing this series (E. S. R., 89, p. 366), a program of eradication is reported as attempted in two herds. This program as presented in part 2 is as follows: "Blood test the brood stock. If infection is present, do not attempt to salvage nonreacting sows, but consider the unit as infected. Segregate young pigs at weaning. At breeding age, blood test and breed to a non-infected boar only those gilts negative at 1:25. As replacements become available,

cull infected stock." Although the disease was not eradicated from every herd, the freedom of the young pigs from infection showed that the program would be applicable in most situations and that the disease could be eradicated by segregating these pigs at weaning.

Evidence is presented in part 3 which indicates that a negative agglutination test even in serum dilution of 1:6.25 does not mean freedom from brucellosis in the individual pig in an infected herd. Positive blood cultures were obtained in experimentally infected pigs negative for agglutinins at 1:6.25. "The agglutinating titer must be interpreted with respect to the herd history, particularly the trend in titers. An initial titer of 1:6.25 is more dangerous than a receding one of 1:50. In an eradication or purchase program involving the agglutination test, emphasis must be on the unit as a whole, not on the individual pig. If infection exists, the entire unit should be considered infected. Animals negative to the test should not be selected as noninfected from such a herd until repeated tests indicate that spread is not active in the group."

Influence of B vitamins, liver, and yeast on induced necrotic enteritis in swine, R. A. RASMUSSEN, H. J. STAFSETH, V. A. FREEMAN, and M. J. MILLER. (Mich. Expt. Sta.). (*Vet. Med.*, 39 (1944), No. 11, pp. 421-423).—Necrotic enteritis of hogs was produced by administering *Salmonella choleraesuis*. A more severe reaction was secured when the culture was mixed in the feed than when given as a drench. Many hogs died from the initial attack of the disease regardless of the nutritional regimen, but during the recovery period nicotinic acid and some principle or principles present in liver but not in sufficient quantities in yeast were of benefit by promoting increased weight gains and decreasing the length of the recovery period. It is concluded that a composite of known B vitamins may give a better response than nicotinic acid alone in the recovery phase of the disease.

Chronic focal interstitial hepatitis in the pig: Its experimental production by feeding Ascaris eggs, J. N. OLDHAM and E. G. WHITE (*Jour. Compar. Pathol. and Ther.*, 54 (1944), No. 1, pp. 1-15, illus. 13).—After feeding 20 pigs 8-11 weeks old, with from 200,000 to 400,000 embryonated *Ascaris lumbricoides* eggs, lesions were produced identical with the various types found in the naturally occurring condition of "milk spot liver" (chronic focal interstitial hepatitis). The etiology of this condition, both natural and experimental, is ascribed to the migration of *Ascaris* larvae in the liver. The eosinophilia which followed single and repeated doses of eggs was studied. It is emphasized that a wider adoption of, and stricter attention to, control methods against *Ascaris* would successfully reduce the losses which ensue from roundworm infestation.

Smittvågarna vid svinpest (Paths of infection in hog cholera), H. HEDSTRÖM (*Skand. Vet. Tidskr.*, 34 (1944), No. 7, pp. 385-415, illus. 5; *Eng. abs.*, pp. 414-415).—The author discusses possible channels of infection into and within Sweden and the tenacity of the virus. In epizootic attacks in Sweden in 1940 and 1943, the most important avenues were through infections by garbage and the movements of live animals, although there were some cases of needle-infection and by persons, rats and birds, and virus-infected grain bags. Imports of salt pork and other contaminated articles are deemed probable paths of entry from abroad.

Experiments with crystal-violet vaccine for the prevention of hog cholera, C. G. COLE. (U. S. D. A.). (*Iowa Vet.*, 15 (1944), No. 3, pp. 16-20).—In this address recent tests with this vaccine are described and its advantages and disadvantages discussed.

Estimation of platelet fragility, M. E. MUHRER, R. BOGART, and A. G. HOGAN. (Univ. Mo.). (*Amer. Jour. Physiol.*, 141 (1944), No. 4, pp. 449-453, illus. 2).—The purpose of this investigation was to devise an objective method of measuring the fragility of blood platelets, and to compare the fragility of the platelets in bleeder and in normal swine blood.

According to the findings, the coagulation time of platelet-containing plasma is sharply reduced on dilution with hypotonic salt solution. Bleeder plasma coagulates at the same rate as normal plasma at the lower salt concentrations. It is assumed as a tentative explanation that bleeder platelets are more resistant to hypotonic salt solution than are normal platelets. When they do disintegrate they may release as much thromboplastin as do normal platelets. The coagulation time of cloudy plasma, when made hypotonic, is an index of platelet fragility.

See also a previous note (E. S. R., 88, p. 323).

Action of chemical and physical agents on the virus of equine infectious anemia, C. D. STEIN, O. L. OSTEN, L. O. MOTT, and M. S. SHAHAN. (U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Jour. Vet. Res.*, 5 (1944), No. 17, pp. 291-302).—The experiments recorded were carried out primarily to obtain information that would assist in safeguarding veterinary and human biological products prepared from horses from possible contamination with the virus of equine infectious anemia. On the basis of the results, it is concluded that the virus shows considerable resistance against chemical disinfectants and other external influences such as heat, freezing, and desiccation. It is dialyzable. It is little affected by age, slowly losing its activity when stored in the refrigerator at 5° C.

Freezing, drying, and lyophilization are effective methods for preserving the stability of the virus. Formalin has fairly strong virucidal action, phenol is moderate in this respect, and chloroform is weak.

"The virus contained in equine antisera can be inactivated by holding it at a temperature of at least 58° to 59° for 1 hr., by certain chemical preservatives in proper concentration, or by the combined processes of fractionation, heating, and dialysis used in refining certain antisera.

"Tissues from horses affected with infectious anemia inactivated or attenuated by treatment with chemicals, heat, or other means have no value as immunizing agents."

Natural occurrence of tularemia in dogs used as a source of canine distemper virus, H. N. JOHNSON (*Jour. Lab. and Clin. Med.*, 29 (1944), No. 9, pp. 906-915).—The isolation of *Bacterium tularensis* from dog spleen tissue used for the production of canine distemper vaccine is described. Attention is called to the danger of spreading lymphocytic choriomeningitis and tularemia through the medium of contaminated live virus-canine-distemper vaccine prepared from dog spleen. Dogs and cats regularly develop a systemic infection following inoculation with a suspension of tissue infected with *B. tularensis*. The organism shows a special affinity for the upper respiratory tract in both species. Puppies are more susceptible than mature dogs. Mature dogs, injected intracerebrally, develop a fulminating meningoencephalitis with a 100-percent fatality. *B. tularensis* was found to persist for as long as 25 days in the nasopharynx of dogs infected by intranasal inoculation. The organism was also recovered from the nasal secretion of dogs infected by feeding infected animal tissue, and from the lungs of dogs and cats inoculated subcutaneously. Baby chicks are susceptible to infection with *B. tularensis*, and the organism grows readily in a tissue culture medium of chick embryo tissue and serum Tyrode's solution.

An unidentified organism was found in blood cultures of dogs which closely resembled *B. tularensis* in morphology and cultural characteristics but was not antigenically related to either *B. tularensis* or *Brucella bronchiseptica*.

Bibliography of poultry diseases (*Bibliog. Poultry Diseases, Lab. Workers Pullorum Disease Control* [New Brunswick, N. J.], 9 (1944), No. 1, pp. 12+).—This issue of this bibliography (E. S. R., 91, p. 597) contains 125 titles.

The serial passage of an avian lymphoid tumor of the chicken, C. OLSON, JR. (Mass. Expt. Sta.). (*Cancer Res.*, 4 (1944), No. 11, pp. 707-712, illus. 6).—This report deals with changes in growth capacity of a lymphoid chicken tumor previously noted (E. S. R., 86, p. 538) during the course of its serial passage over a period of 3 yr. The following conclusions are drawn:

The reaction of a chicken after receiving an implant of the lymphoid tumor herein described will vary, depending upon the activity potential of the tumor and the resistance of the host. In ascending order of severity these reactions are failure of the graft, growth and regression, progressive local growth only, growth with localized metastasis, and growth with diffuse metastasis. Serial transfer of the tumor enhanced its ability to produce the more severe reactions. Transfer of the tumor at 10-day intervals was more effective in raising the growth activity of the tumor than transfer at 15-day intervals.

The isolation of the St. Louis encephalitis virus from chicken mites (*Dermanyssus gallinae*) in nature, M. G. SMITH, R. J. BLATTNER, and F. M. HEYS (*Science*, 100 (1944), No. 2599, pp. 362-363).—The virus was isolated from mites collected in the St. Louis area during a nonepidemic period. The source was a coop in which there were chickens whose sera had been shown to have neutralizing antibody for the virus.

The neutralization in vitro of avian pneumoencephalitis virus by Newcastle disease immune serum, J. R. BEACH. (Univ. Calif.). (*Science*, 100 (1944), No. 2599, pp. 361-362).—In these tests, chickens 61 days old were not infected by inoculation with 1,000 infective doses of pneumoencephalitis virus when it was mixed with an equal quantity of undiluted or 1:10 or 1:100 dilutions of Newcastle disease immune serum. The virus was not affected, however, by mixing it with the fowl plague immune serum. These results indicate that the virus of pneumoencephalitis is immunologically identical with the virus of Newcastle disease.

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

Surface water supply of the United States, 1942.—Parts 5, 6 (*U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Papers* 955 (1944), pp. 402+, illus. 1; 956 (1944), pp. 482+, illus. 1).—Results of measurements of stage and flow made on streams, lakes, and reservoirs during the water year ended September 30, 1942, are given in part 5 for the Hudson Bay and upper Mississippi River basins and in part 6 for the Missouri River basin.

Summary of records of surface waters at base stations in Colorado River Basin, 1891-1938, W. E. DICKINSON (*U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper* 918 (1944), pp. 274+, illus. 12).—This report presents summaries of records of discharge at a series of key points in the Colorado River Basin known as "base stations," and contains a bibliography of all published records for the base stations. Full data of yearly discharge are given for both the water year ended September 30 and the calendar year.

[Columbia River Basin snow surveys and irrigation water forecasts as of April 1, 1944] (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Soil Conserv. Serv., 1944, pp. 29+, illus. 2*).—It is predicted that, unless compensating rainfall occurs during the coming growing season to make up for the indicated deficiency of runoff from snow cover, approximately 900,000 of the 3,828,000 acres of irrigated land in Columbia Basin will suffer midsummer and late season water shortage, amounting to 25 to 30 percent of the season's supply. Pastures, fruits, and late row crops will be most seriously affected. A runoff approximating that of 1931 (one of the smallest during recent years) and poorly sustained August and September streamflow were also in prospect.

Snow surveys and irrigation water forecasts for the Rio Grande drainage basin. (Coop. Colo. Expt. Sta.). (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Soil Conserv. Serv., 1944, Mar., pp. 3; Apr., pp. 3; May, pp. 5*).—The irrigation water supply for the 1944 season is forecast, as of the date of May 1. Reservoir storage data in the general Rio Grande area are also tabulated as of the date of May 1 for the years 1935 to 1944, inclusive.

Water levels and artesian pressure in observation wells in the United States in 1942.—Part 3, North-Central States, O. E. MEINZER, L. K. WENZEL, ET AL. (*U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 946 (1944), pp. 278+, illus. 11*).—This part covers the States of Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wisconsin.

Improvement of flood-damaged land in eastern Oklahoma, H. J. HARPER (*Oklahoma Sta. Bul. 267 (1944), pp. 28, illus. 8*).—A large area of productive land in the Arkansas River Valley between Fort Gibson, Okla., and Fort Smith, Ark., was severely damaged from two major floods in May 1943. This bulletin contains information obtained from physical and chemical analyses of soil samples and from field observations. It also describes the soil treatment required to improve the crop-producing capacity of alluvium deposited on previously productive soils, suggests crops adapted to the present surface conditions, and indicates how cropping systems might be adjusted to reduce future flood damage.

The jeep as a farm truck-tractor for the post-war period, L. J. SMITH and O. J. TRENNARY (*Washington Sta. Bul. 445 (1944), pp. 19+, illus. 9*).—Special features of "jeep" design which may be advantageous in farm work include optional front axle drive, which may be thrown into gear when required to secure a maximum traction, heavy chains for adverse soil conditions, low center of gravity (21 in. above the road surface and 41.5 in. in front of the rear axle), 1-ton trailer box of all-steel construction with an endgate that swings down to facilitate loading, together with wooden rack 21 in. high with cross bows, and tarpaulin to cover the load, available with the trailer. A 15-in. wheel is hinged to the vehicle. When not in use it can be fastened up off the ground with an automatic catch.

Road fuel economy trials gave mileage figures ranging from 25 miles per gallon at 20 miles per hour without load to 11.9 miles per gallon with 3,000-lb. load at 45 miles per hour on asphalt road. Decrease in weight borne by the front wheels due to upward angle of hitch, very important when the four-wheel drive is in use, was found to range from 2.7 lb. with 100-lb. hitch pull and angle of 5° to 126.4 lb. with hitch pull of 800 lb. and hitch angle of 30°. Maximum load tests with a sled having 4- by 6-in. runners sliding upon a level surface of very hard clay gave the figures 855 lb. pull and 4.5 miles per hour speed. The efficiency of the vehicle in hauling baled hay in harvesting and hauling apples and in general early spring farm work was also tested.

Some of the general conclusions were that the jeep can serve as a source of reserve power for use in the field during the spring work; that on farms using a tractor it can pull one of the lighter implements while the tractor is used on another type of implement; that the jeep is too low and has too long a turning radius for use in cultivating most crops, but can be used to advantage with the trailer for transportation from farm to market or warehouse. The maximum horsepower of the motor can not be obtained under average agricultural conditions. The operating speed under those conditions is considerably less than that at which the maximum horsepower is obtained. A lower gear ratio would increase the available horsepower.

Two-torque differential to solve steering problem, A. W. CLYDE (*Pennsylvania Sta. Bul. 464 (1944), p. 3*).—An unequal torque differential devised last year was put into a full-sized farm tractor and tested in plowing. It is believed to offer a solution of the problem of steering control and traction of wide-tread tractors in plowing in the operation of implements on hillsides.

Studies on use of liquid in tractor tires.—I, Effect on traction and change of pressure with variation in weight carried by tires, E. C. SAUVE and E. G. MCKIBBEN (*Michigan Sta. Quart. Bul., 27 (1944), No. 1, pp. 16-25, illus. 8*).—The percentage of liquid fill had no significant effect on the traction capacity of a tractor tire when the inflation pressure and total weight carried were the same. Other conditions remaining the same, the traction capacity of a tractor tire is approxi-

mately proportional to the total weight carried by it. Insofar as weight is added, increasing the percentage of liquid fill will therefore increase the traction capacity. Lower inflation pressures materially improved the traction capacity of tractor tires. Other factors remaining the same, increasing tire cross section improved the traction capacity.

The deflection for the same inflation pressure at the bottom of the tire and the same total weight appeared to be slightly less for 100-percent liquid-filled than for air-filled tires. From the standpoint of performance, however, the difference was not significant. At constant temperature, the increase of pressure with increase of weight carried was much greater with 100-percent liquid-filled tires than with air-filled tires. This increase in pressure was not, however, enough to meet the recommendations of the Tire and Rim Association. Preliminary tests indicated a much lower loss of inflation pressure by diffusion from 100-percent liquid-filled tires.

A homemade portable chain drag elevator, J. P. FAIRBANK, O. C. FRENCH, L. W. NEBUAUER, and H. L. BELTON (*Calif. Agr. Col. Ext. Serv., 1944, rev., pp. 4, illus. 10*).—Drawings and reproductions of photographs illustrate the construction of a medium-sized chain drag elevator of which the leg or trunk, flights, frame, and bearings are of wood. The design is to meet the present emergency. The trunking later may be lined with sheet steel, and regular elevator bearings and steel flights used to replace those now made of wood. The elevator trunking is of a combination box and H beam section which gives rigidity such that trussing is not needed for lengths up to 32 ft. The material may be either vertical grain Douglas fir screwed and bolted or ½-in. exterior grade plywood held by screws and waterproof glue. The bearings are hardwood, maple preferably, but oak will serve. Oak is recommended for the flights, but tests indicate that plywood has good wearing qualities for this purpose. The drag chain is either malleable or steel detachable link, No. 52, No. 55, or No. 62, sizes commonly used in combines. Suitable attachment links, if unavailable, can be improvised by welding bolts or plates onto standard steel links, brazing to or malleable links. Other constructional and operational detail is supplied.

The Michigan vertical cup-type elevator for small grain and shelled corn, D. E. WIAINT and W. H. SHELDON (*Michigan Sta. Cir. 193 (1944), pp. 32, illus. 32*).—The design here described is based upon experimental work carried on at Michigan State College and upon information obtained by working with home-built elevators, some of which have been in use on Michigan farms for 10 yr. It can be built by the ordinary farm mechanic with common tools and at a reasonable cost. The parts and materials are easily obtained. There are few critical measurements. It is claimed that it will elevate approximately 300 bu. per hour when equipped with 3.5 by 3 in. cups, spaced 6 in. apart, at a belt speed of 300 ft. per minute, and 400 bu. when a 5-in. belt equipped with 4.5 by 3 in. cups is used at the same speed. It will maintain its efficiency throughout a wide range of conditions.

The bulletin contains all necessary drawings and full directions for construction, together with reproductions of photographs of the completed elevator and of many of its parts. One of these illustrations shows an experimental form of the elevator mounted upon caster-type wheels so that it may be moved about from one point of operation to another.

A homemade bale loader, J. S. WINTERS and J. P. FAIRBANK (*California Sta., 1944, rev., pp. 7, illus. 21*).—Constructed mainly from noncritical materials and old automobile parts, this loader can be built by farmers or by others who have access to a welding outfit and a lathe. It is ground-driven. Its drive may be made from two old automobile rear axles. A Ford V-8 rear axle carries the loader and drives a countershaft made up from parts of a Ford model A rear axle. These axles were

selected because the torque tube and radius rods of the V-8 make a simple and rugged support for the countershaft, bale chute, and platform, and the two axles can be combined with a minimum of shopwork. The bale chute and platform are made of wood; the hitch bars and all braces, from standard black pipe. Accompanying photographs and drawings illustrate the various parts and show how they are assembled to make a traction-driven bale loader that slides the bales up a chute by means of a single chain (assisted by two short pick-up chains at the lower end of the chute). Constructional detail is given. Working drawings and a bill of materials accompany the text. It is stated that the total cost of parts and materials should be under \$90, assuming the price of the two automobile rear ends and wheels to be as much as \$35. This revision includes simplification and improvements developed as a result of a year's observations of the performance of the loader in the field.

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

Cornell University abstracts of theses, 1943 (*Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press, 1944, pp. 463, illus. 1*).—Included are abstracts of the following theses in agricultural economics and rural sociology accepted in 1943 by Cornell University in partial satisfaction of the requirements for the doctor's degree: Social Class as a Factor in the Family Group Relations of Certain New York Farm Families, by E. J. Freeman (pp. 130-133); The Social Status of Rural Households Living in Three Selected Low-Income Areas of New York State, 1940, by G. T. Hudson (pp. 134-137); Prices Paid by Vermont Farmers for Goods and Services and Received by Them for Farm Products, 1790-1940, Wages of Vermont Farm Labor, 1780-1940, by T. M. Adams (pp. 361-364) (E. S. R., 91, p. 608); Consumer Demand for Meat, Syracuse, New York, 1942, by R. H. Anderson (pp. 365-369); Costs and Returns in Producing Milk in Five Areas in New York, 1939-40, by I. R. Bierly (pp. 370-374) (see p. 425); An Economic Study of Agriculture in Shelby County, Kentucky, by J. H. Bondurant (pp. 375-378); The People and Their Use of Land in Nine Vermont Towns, by R. M. Carter, Jr. (pp. 379-382); Commercial Poultry Farming in New York State, by L. B. Darrah (pp. 383-386) (E. S. R., 90, p. 541; 91, pp. 754, 755); An Economic Study of Low Income Rural Areas in New York, 1940, by L. S. Hardin (pp. 387-390); An Economic Study of Farms Operated by Negroes in Dallas County, Alabama, by E. N. Hooker (pp. 391-394); and Regional Markets in Up-State New York, by V. H. Nicholson (pp. 395-398) (E. S. R., 91, p. 608).

Publications: Department of agricultural economics and rural sociology (*Tennessee Sta., Agr. Econ. and Rural Sociol. Dept. Monog. 60, rev. (1944), pp. 29+*).—This classified list (E. S. R., 90, p. 259) is of November 1, 1944.

Current Farm Economics, [October 1944] (*Cur. Farm Econ. [Oklahoma Sta.], 17 (1944), No. 5, pp. 129-149+, illus. 1*).—Included are a discussion of the general agricultural situation, including the real estate, crop, livestock, and livestock production situations; the usual tables of prices and price indexes; and an article, "Absentee" Landlords, by R. T. Klemme (pp. 137-143), with tables showing numbers of, average size, and average productivity of farms in Creek, Garfield, Johnston, and Kiowa Counties, owned or operated by owners, cash tenants, and other tenants living in the county, outside the county but in the State, and outside the State. Another article included is on the Purchase of Livestock by Oklahoma Farmers, by A. L. Larson (pp. 144-149), with tables and chart showing the sources of the purchases of cattle and calves, hogs and pigs, and sheep and lambs.

An application of the variate difference method to multiple regression, G. TINTNER. (Iowa Expt. Sta.). (*Econometrica*, 12 (1944), No. 2, pp. 97-113,

illus. 3).—This article discusses the problem of fitting regression equations if all variables are subject to error and presents a new solution with the help of the variate difference method. The procedure is illustrated by the fitting of a Douglas type¹ production function for American agriculture, 1920–41. The annual data used are from the Barger and Landsberg book noted below.

American agriculture, 1899–1939: A study of output, employment, and productivity, H. BARGER and H. H. LANDSBERG (*Natl. Bur. Econ. Res. [New York] Pub. 42 (1942), pp. 440+*, *illus. 47*).—Part 1 (pp. 3–15) “describes some peculiarities of agricultural enterprise and furnishes a definition of agricultural output.” Part 2, Output (pp. 19–189), deals with the behavior of agricultural output, the output of individual products, and agriculture and the nation’s food. Part 3, Employment and Productivity (pp. 193–287), reviews the history of technological changes in agriculture and the extent of innovations adopted in different areas, makes estimates of agricultural employment, and estimates the trends in output per worker, the direct labor requirements and yields per acre of different crops, and the agricultural productivity. Part 4 (pp. 291–321) gives the authors’ conclusions and discusses their bearing upon the outlook for agriculture as a segment of the economy of the nation.

National Resources Development Report for 1943.—I, Post-war plan and program (*Washington: [U. S.] Natl. Resources Planning Bd., 1943, pp. 81+*).—Some of the plans “both for the transition period immediately following the cessation of hostilities and for the longer range period of post-war development of our expanding economy,” are brought together.

Farm land values and the war (*U. S. Dept. Agr., The Farmer and the War, No. 1, rev. (1944), pp. 8, illus. 3*).—A revision (*E. S. R., 88, 270*).

Range land objectives and problems in the postwar period for Idaho (*Idaho Sta. Cir. 93 (1944), pp. [4]*).—A tentative outline of objectives and a description of the problems.

Suggestions to prospective farmers. (Coop. U. S. D. A. et al.). (*Washington Sta. Pop. Bul. 178 (1944), pp. 12, illus. 6*).—A popular bulletin prepared by the Land Settlement Subcommittee of the Washington Committee on Post-war Programs for Agriculture. Colored maps included show the preliminary economic land classification of King County and the types of farming in the State in 1944.

Foreign Agriculture, [October–November 1944] (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Foreign Agr., 8 (1944), Nos. 10, pp. 213–240, illus. 3; 11, pp. 241–268, illus. 5*).—No. 10 includes an article, Agriculture in Guam, by R. G. Oakley (pp. 215–224), describing the natural resources, the agriculture, and agricultural potentialities; and an article, Agriculture and Food in the Netherlands, by L. E. Butt (pp. 225–240), discussing the climate and land, agricultural regions, size and tenure of farms, means of production, the livestock and crops, horticultural products, food supply, and agriculture and food in the war period.

No. 11 includes three articles as follows: The Mexican Beef-Cattle Industry, by M. G. Smith (pp. 243–265), discussing the developments of the industry, the production and factors affecting it, domestic consumption, exports, prices, methods of domestic and export marketing, credit and financing, livestock organizations, and educational and extension activities; Legislation in Tanganyika Affecting Crop Production, by L. Corder (pp. 266–267); and Canadian Act to Support Agricultural Prices (pp. 267–268), summarizing the main provisions of the Act for the support of the prices of agricultural products during the transition from war to peace that became law on August 15, 1944.

¹ The Theory of Wages, P. H. Douglas. New York: Macmillan Co., 1934, pp. 639+, *illus. 90*; and many other articles, e.g., Further Measurements of Marginal Productivity, G. T. Gunn and P. H. Douglas, *Quart. Jour. Econ.*, 54 (1940), No. 3, pp. 399–428, *illus. 2*.

Brazilian land surveys, land division, and land titles, T. L. SMITH (*Rural Sociol.*, 9 (1944), No. 3, pp. 264-270; *Span. abs.*, p. 264).—"Brazilian land patterns are based almost exclusively in natural phenomena, hence they contrast sharply with the geometrical arrangement of the cultural landscape in the United States. Portugal allowed the colonial population to establish itself on the land, guided only by the wishes and convenience of the individual. With the establishment of the Republic in 1889, rights to the public lands were transferred to the States. In south Brazil a modified version of the river front land division has developed during the last century. This has now been perfected to a high degree and must be rated as superior among all the systems man has devised for dividing the earth's surface among farm families."

Economic problems in Mississippi and the South, F. J. WELCH (*Mississippi Sta. Spec. Cir.* 2 (1944), pp. 11).—A general discussion of the agricultural and industrial relationships; national, regional, and State problems; population pressure on farms; diversification, etc.; and the future of cotton.

Economic and cost study of cotton ginning in central Mississippi, D. G. MILEY and A. L. ROBERTS. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Mississippi Sta. Bul.* 403 (1944), pp. 29, illus. 2).—This study of the influence of ginning machinery and equipment on the costs of ginning and quality of cotton is based chiefly on data for 10 modern, 15 average (equipped to do fair ginning), and 18 substandard gins in an area in four counties. Most of the gins were in one-variety-cotton communities, and the cotton was classified by the Department. The general characteristics of the gins and transportation to gins are described. Analysis is made of the different current expenses, salaries of managers, investment costs, fees for ginning, profits on gin operation, net receipts from cottonseed and bagging and ties, and net income from labor and to the gins, total and per bale for the three types of gins. The influence of size of gins, volume ginned, use of labor and capital, and power costs on ginning income, and the factors affecting cotton quality are discussed.

Total cotton production in the State increased approximately 251,000 bales, 16.4 percent, from 1906 to 1943, but the number of active gins decreased from 3,780 to 1,227. From 1928-30 to 1939-41 the percentage of cotton graded above Middling decreased from 55 to 19 percent. The average total costs, fees from ginning, profit on ginning operation, net income from cottonseed, net income from bagging and ties, and net profit per bale, respectively, for the modern, average, and substandard gins were: \$3.15, \$3.48, and \$3.44; \$3.26, \$3.50, and \$3.47; 11 ct., 2, and 3 ct.; 98 ct., \$1.00, and 78 ct.; 25 ct., 26, and 25 ct.; and \$1.34, \$1.28, and \$1.06.

Cost of raising dairy heifers in New York, L. C. CUNNINGHAM ([*New York Cornell Sta. Bul.* 807 (1944), pp. 10, illus. 3).—The bulletin is based on data obtained in connection with studies of the costs of production of milk on about 100 farms in four counties (Orange, Chenango, Cayuga, and St. Lawrence) in 1930-31, on 542 farms in the same four counties noted above and a fifth county (Cattaraugus) in 1939-40, and other studies in the State. Analysis is made of the feed and labor requirements and relative importance of different factors.

Approximately 1,000 lb. of concentrates, 2 tons each of hay and silage, 750 lb. of milk, and 40 hr. of man labor were required to raise a dairy heifer to 2 yr. of age. Feed constituted about 75 percent and labor 12 percent of the cost. Under most conditions in the State the whole dairy-farm business pays better when heifers are raised. The cost of raising a heifer up to the time of freshening, with 1939-40 prices, was \$90 as compared with \$115 in the twenties.

Factors that affect costs and returns in producing milk, I. R. BIERLY ([*New York Cornell Sta. Bul.* 804 (1944), pp. 41, illus. 8).—Farm business records and detailed data as to costs and returns for the year ended April 30, 1940, obtained by the survey method for 102 to 117 farms each in Orange, Chenango, Cayuga, St.

Lawrence, and Cattaraugus Counties are analyzed to show the returns from farming; costs and returns in producing milk; and the effects of different factors on costs and returns of milk production per cow, seasonality of production, size of cows, size of business, labor efficiency, crop index, etc.

Average labor income per farm ranged from \$298 to \$700 in the several counties. In general, feed constituted more than 50 percent and labor more than 25 percent of the cost of producing milk, the two combined being about 80 percent. Amount of milk produced per cow was the most important factor affecting costs and returns. For the five areas only about one farm in nine was equal to or exceeded the average for the area in the four most important factors affecting profits—rate of milk production, size of business, labor efficiency, and crop yields. These farms produced milk at about 40 ct. per 100 lb. less cost than the average, and the average labor income per farm was \$900 higher than the average for the counties, except in Cattaraugus County where it was more than \$800.

An economic study of Washington's turkey industry in 1942.—I, Breeding flocks, C. N. BERRYMAN and M. T. BUCHANAN (*Washington Sta. Bul. 440 (1944)*, pp. 19, illus. 6).—Analysis is made of the data for 61 breeder flocks as to the costs of producing hatching eggs and poults in production records obtained from 169 turkey growers in the Yakima Valley and Clark and Island Counties. The variations in feed consumption, man labor, egg production and fertility, and costs of producing hatching eggs in flocks of different sizes; the relation of type of ration fed to egg production, fertility and costs and of hen-tom ratio to fertility and salable poults; and costs of producing hatching eggs and poults are discussed.

The average costs of production were 14.5, 14.8, and 21.5 ct. per hatching egg and 39.1, 35.2, and 44.6 ct. per salable poult in Island County, the Yakima Valley, and Clark County, respectively. Pounds of feed per bird and investment for breeder flocks of the same size did not vary greatly among the areas. As breeder flocks increased in size, less feed and labor were required per breeder and more eggs and poults were produced at lower costs. The optimum results were obtained when about equal amounts of mash and grain were fed. Little variation in fertility of eggs was found between flocks with less than 9 hens per tom and those with more than 10½ hens. There were significantly more salable poults in flocks where the toms were rotated than in those where they were not.

Washington apple production costs during the 1943-44 season, M. T. BUCHANAN (*Washington Sta. Bul. 446 (1944)*, pp. 14, illus. 1).—Analysis is made of data from 180 producers, chiefly in the Wenatchee-Okanogan and Yakima districts, obtained mostly through survey records filed by them, to show the average 1943 production costs, the variations in such costs, the factors causing the variations, and the changes in cost, 1939-43 (E. S. R., 89, p. 738). Estimated costs for 1944 are briefly discussed.

Average cost of growing and harvesting was \$1.44 per box, varying from 95 ct. for most efficient growers to \$1.80 for the least efficient third. Boxes and box making averaged 26 ct. per box, packing 37 ct., and storage 17 ct. Yield was the most important factor. Each increase of 50 boxes in yield between 20 and 499 packed boxes per acre decreased cost of growing and harvesting 20 ct. per box. From 1939-40 to 1944 costs of growing and harvesting increased 158 percent and labor costs 188 percent.

Farm production, farm disposition, and value of barley, 1909-41, by States, H. R. WALKER ET AL. (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Agr. Econ., Crop Rptg. Bd., 1944*, pp. 39-†, illus. 1).—Tables show by States the production, farm disposition, seasonal average prices, and value by years.

Farm production, farm disposition, and value of buckwheat, 1909-41, by States, A. P. KELLY and J. H. PETERS (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Agr. Econ., Crop Rptg.*

Bd., 1944, pp. 27+, *illus.* 1).—Tables for the United States and States show by years the production; the amounts used for seed, fed to livestock, ground for food, and sold; average price received; and value of the crop.

Farm labor management, E. F. REBMAN (*Michigan Sta. Quart. Bul.*, 27 (1944), No. 1, pp. 116-127, *illus.* 3).—In 21 Michigan counties, 103 farmers normally employing at least one hired man were contacted in the spring of 1944. The length of time the same hired man stayed, cash wages and bonuses paid, perquisites furnished, hours worked, vacations, age and ability of the hired men, personal relations between hired men and employers, profit sharing with hired men, and suggestions of the farmers as to means of keeping help are discussed.

The average length of employment was 3.2 yr. for single and 2.6 yr. for married men. Average wages per month were \$69 plus board, room, and laundry valued at \$40 for single men, and \$98 cash plus perquisites valued at \$33 for married men. Time worked per day during the summer averaged 11 hr. About 45 percent of the hired men expected vacations. The average age of hired men was 26 yr. for single and 33 yr. for married men. Sixteen percent of the farmers shared profits with their married help and almost 45 percent were to receive a bonus. Higher wages, bonuses, shorter hours, vacations, age, and ability of hired men and profit sharing increased length of service on the same farm.

The production credit system for farmers, E. L. BUTZ (*Washington, D. C.: Brookings Inst.*, 1944, pp. 104+, *illus.* 3).—The agricultural financing of the system is described, the current financial position and operating efficiency discussed, the amount and the effect of Federal subsidy analyzed, and a broad policy and course of future action suggested.

Farm bookkeeping and the Federal income tax (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Misc. Pub.* 554 (1944), pp. 16).—This statement, prepared by the Bureau of Agricultural Economics and the Extension Service "to help farmers understand some of the problems involved in making adequate summaries of the farm business for Federal income-tax returns," discusses records for tax purposes, accounting methods and procedures, farm income and expenses on cash and accrual bases, net farm profit, nonfarm receipts and expenditures, kinds of reports, and determining the amount of tax. A check list for farm expenses is included. The circular does not deal with setting up a system of accounts nor give a complete set of instructions for filling out an income tax blank.

Revised annual estimates of interest charges and interest rates on farm-mortgage debt, 1930-43, H. D. UMSTOTT and S. L. YARNALL (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Agr. Econ.*, 1944, pp. 34+, *illus.* 8).—Tables, charts, and maps show by geographic divisions and the United States the average interest rates, reductions granted on Federal agency loans, relations of interest charges and cash farm income, rates charged by various lender groups, and by tenure under which the land is operated.

County fiscal procedures in New York, C. A. BRATTON ([*New York*] *Cornell Sta. Bul.* 805 (1944), pp. 32, *illus.* 1).—The major fiscal procedures in New York—assessment of real property; equalization of assessments; apportionment, levy, and extension of taxes; collection; budgetary procedures; purchasing; auditing; payment of claims; fiscal records, accounts, and reports; borrowing; workmen's compensation; the employees' retirement system; and official bonds or undertakings—are described. The problems are analyzed, the legal bases for the procedures, and the actual practices discussed and recommendations made.

Tax collection and tax delinquency: Fifteen rural New York counties, C. A. BRATTON ([*New York*] *Cornell Sta. Bul.* 806 (1944), pp. 35, *illus.* 4).—The counties studied were rural counties with less than 175,000 population. The detailed data on tax levies were for 1935-39. The tax sale data were for taxes levied in 1936. The tax collection procedures, the trends in levies and collections, the sales

for taxes and subsequent action, the county-held tax-delinquent properties, and the collection of delinquent school taxes are described and discussed.

In the 15 counties the percentage of taxes levied returned unpaid by collectors increased from 3.3 percent in 1920 to 15.6 percent in 1939. Liens representing 3 percent of the levies in 1939 were sold at tax sales, and about 2 percent were relieved, reassessed, or cancelled. Lands and buildings made up the largest number of properties sold in 1936, and houses and lots the second largest number. Properties with taxes of over \$100 per parcel made up the largest proportion of the amount sold, but about one-third of the parcels sold had taxes less than \$5, and nearly two-thirds, less than \$25. The counties bid in 78.8 percent of the parcels. Approximately 60 percent of the parcels sold, representing about 80 percent of the total amount of taxes on properties sold, were redeemed. Most of the parcels sold and most of those bid in by the counties were in the lower land classes. Some of the counties had active programs for the disposal of the lands bid in.

Trucking livestock in Corn Belt region, D. H. STARK. (Coop. U. S. D. A. and 13 expt. stas.). (*Michigan Sta. Quart. Bul.*, 27 (1944), No. 1, pp. 96-106).—A summary and digest of Missouri Station Bulletin 479 (E. S. R., 92, p. 130).

Efficiency of milk marketing in Connecticut.—VIII, Possible milk delivery economies in secondary markets, S. K. SEAVER and R. G. BRESSLER, JR. ([*Connecticut*] *Storrs Sta. Bul.* 252 (1944), pp. 68, illus. 16).—This eighth bulletin of the series (E. S. R., 90, p. 404) discusses the secondary milk markets of the State, the theory of effective distribution, and the methods used in the study. Detailed analysis of the general characteristics of the markets, duplication of delivery routes, present organization of routes, and potential effects of exclusive delivery territories on costs of delivery and possible savings for Torrington and Willimantic, and less detailed analysis of the markets in the suburbs of New Haven are made. Custom pasteurization, semiexclusive areas, pooled loads, and the public utility status of the milk industry, etc., are discussed. An annotated selected bibliography on milk distribution efficiency is included. Brief statements on the details of delivery in Connecticut secondary markets in 1940 and the effects of location, volume, and delivery density on mileage reductions in exclusive territories are included in the appendixes.

Some of the findings and conclusions based on the series of publications follow: Immediately preceding the war daily deliveries to homes required approximately 630 ft. of truck travel per quart of milk. With alternate-day deliveries this was reduced to 380 ft. Market zoning and exclusive delivery territories would make possible reduction to about 150 ft. with daily deliveries, 100 ft. with alternate-day deliveries, and about 55 ft. with a complete consolidation into a public utility or publicly operated monopoly. For the 36 secondary markets, daily deliveries under the present system involve annually over 9,000,000 miles of truck travel, 1,300,000 gal. of gasoline, 50,000 qt. of oil, and 2,500 truck tires. With alternate-day deliveries the mileage would be reduced about 4,000,000 miles, and with alternate-day deliveries and exclusive territories a further reduction of approximately 4,000,000 miles would be possible. The reductions in gasoline, oil, and tires would be approximately in the same proportions. The number of routes and regular drivers with daily deliveries was about 700 and with the present alternate-day deliveries, about 600. It is estimated that with complete monopoly and alternate-day deliveries they could be reduced to 350, and the costs per quart of milk reduced to 1 ct. for plant operations, 0.5 ct. for administration, 0.3 ct. for truck expenses, 0.4 ct. for miscellaneous route expenses, and 1.3 to 2.6 ct. for route labor.

Seasonal price movements of fire-cured tobacco in Kentucky, C. M. CLARK, W. C. BINKLEY, and D. M. PETTUS (*Kentucky Sta. Bul.* 460 (1944), pp. 32, illus. 14).—The phases and effects of supply estimates, quality, demand, and competition

in buying on seasonal trends and of sales volume, sales, sudden changes in quality, and purchases on order on weekly fluctuations are discussed. Charts present data for different areas and by types of tobacco.

Normally the seasonal trend is level, or horizontal, until the closing weeks of the season when there is a distinct movement downward. In individual years there is considerable fluctuation from the normal trend at the opening, least in the middle, and greatest at the close of the season. The loan program of cooperative marketing associations, while partially effective, does not check the decline of general price level entirely due to relatively heavier sales of low-quality tobacco and the increased resales by dealers in the closing weeks of the season. Relatively wide and frequently irregular variations from week to week are an important characteristic of the seasonal pattern of prices.

Changes in seasonal variation of the wholesale price of eggs in New York City, A. VAN WAGENEN ([*New York*] *Cornell Sta. Bul.* 808 (1944), pp. 36, illus. 6).—Tables and charts are included and discussed showing the seasonal variations, 1910–43, in the price of best large white, smaller size white, brown and mixed color, Pacific Coast white, and refrigerator hen eggs, and of duck and goose eggs. The dependence of farm prices on city prices and the sources and history of egg market quotations are described.

The seasonal variations result chiefly from the changes in supply and are similar for all grades and classes of eggs. It has reached about 50 percent as high now as in 1915 and the peak price is reached about a month earlier in the year. Since 1935 summer prices have exceeded winter prices. Seasonal variation in farm prices is now greater than in city prices, and the peak price is reached about a month earlier. During the period 1937–41 the price of medium-sized white eggs was about 83 percent, pullet-sized 60 percent, and peewee-sized eggs 50 percent of the price of large white eggs. Brown eggs were 97–98 percent of the quotation for white eggs during the summer and fall and about 88 percent during the winter and spring, and mixed color eggs varied from 77 percent in the fall to 85 percent during the winter and spring. There has been a decided trend toward a wider spread between the prices of the best quoted classification and specials, the second quality classification for white eggs. The spread for all lower grades tended to widen during the late summer and early fall and to become less during the winter and early spring. Refrigerator egg prices show small variation during the relatively short period when they are on the market, but tend toward lower prices as the season progresses. White eggs from storage averaged about 72 percent of fresh egg prices during the fall for the period 1937–41.

Producers' prices for eggs in Knoxville trade area, B. H. LUEBKE and M. M. GUILFORD (*Tennessee Sta., Agr. Econ. and Rural Sociol. Dept. Monog.* 175 (1944), pp. 36+, illus. 25).—Market balance as a factor in prices; long-time trends, cyclical, random, and seasonal fluctuations, and regional differences in egg prices; the effects of local seasonal receipts and cold storage movements on Knoxville prices; and the differential between Knoxville and New York prices are discussed.

Production, demand, and price trends for dairy products in the United States and Washington previous to 1944, H. A. BENDIXEN and E. F. DUNMEIER (*Washington Sta. Bul.* 442 (1944), pp. 74, illus. 8).—The supplies, consumption, and prices of dairy products are analyzed and discussed, the principal emphasis being placed on the effects of the war. Alternate opportunities for profitable employment are discussed briefly. Some of the findings and conclusions were:

For the United States production and total consumption changed little from 1932 to 1938, but per capita consumption decreased due to the increase of population. Production, both total and per capita, and total consumption reached their highest point in 1942. In 1943 due to decline of production and large diversion to military

and lend-lease purposes, the per capita consumption of dairy products other than fluid milk declined markedly. The recent tendency has been to consume the greater portion of the products in forms including the nonfats as well as the fats. Total consumption is greatest in the larger income families. Higher income resulting from "war prosperity" has greatly increased the demand for all dairy products.

Washington has about the same number of cows per capita as the United States, but its production of milk and butterfat per cow and the total production of dairy products per capita are about one-third higher. From 1930 to 1942 production of butterfat increased 30 percent in Washington as compared with 20 percent in the United States. The percentage of increase in Washington was greater in production of cheese, evaporated milk, and ice cream, and in the United States for butter and nonfat dry milk solids. The average prices for dairy products and for all farm products declined about 60 percent from the period 1910 to 1914 to the depression years as represented by 1932. From 1938 to 1942 prices of dairy products relative to those for other farm products were sufficiently higher to lead to increased per capita production. In 1943 prices for dairy products were the most unfavorable of all farm product prices. Under Government control, prices compared with 1928 were permitted to advance 4 percent for sour cream in Washington, 15 percent for dairy products in the United States, 43 percent for all farm products in Washington, and 75 percent for hourly earnings of factory workers.

Dairy and poultry market statistics, 1943 (*U. S. Dept. Agr., War Food Admin., Off. Distrib., 1944, CS-9, pp. 40+*).—Statistics are included of monthly average prices, receipts at terminal markets, storage holdings, and sales of butter and cheese; weekly prices, receipts, and deliveries in the Boston, New York, and Philadelphia areas, and storage holdings of milk and cream; prices of evaporated and dry skim milk and casein; weekly Chicago feed-egg ratios, monthly average prices, receipts at Eastern egg auctions and assembling plants, Central West packing plants, and terminal markets, sales, shipments, and storage holdings—shell and frozen eggs; receipts at Central West packing plants and terminal markets and average prices at Boston, Philadelphia, and San Francisco—of live poultry; receipts and storage holdings of dressed poultry; and the purchases of dairy, egg, and poultry products by the Federal Surplus Commodity Corporation.

Assessors' enumeration of 1942 crops, R. E. STRASZHEIM and M. M. JUSTIN. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Indiana Sta., Ind. Crops and Livestock, No. 220 (1944), pp. 12*).—A table shows by counties the number of farms and total acreage, acreages of different crops harvested, and land use. A table of farm prices, indexes, and ratios covering different years and periods is also included.

Annual crop summary, 1943, R. E. STRASZHEIM and M. M. JUSTIN. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Indiana Sta., Ind. Crops and Livestock, No. 219 (1943), pp. 24*).—A continuation of the series (E. S. R., 90, p. 119).

RURAL SOCIOLOGY

Constructing rural sociology, L. NELSON. (Univ. Minn.). (*Rural Sociol., 9 (1944), No. 3, pp. 219-225, Span. abs., p. 219*).—The author concludes that the rise of interest in rural social problems after 1900 was due in large measure to the maladjustments in rural life growing out of the rapidity of settlement on the scattered farmstead pattern, the heterogeneous ethnic composition of the population, the wasteful exploitation of natural resources, and the rise of the "conservation movement" of which the emphasis on human resources may be considered a phase. The rural life "evangelists" paved the way for the teachers, textbook writers, and the scientific approach to the study of rural life.

Further validation of the Wert-Myster Farming Attitude scale, A. M. MYSTER (*Rural Sociol., 9 (1944), No. 3, pp. 226-232; Span. abs. p. 226*).—"This paper pre-

sents some evidence relative to the validity of the Wert-Myster Farming Attitude scale for a group of young women majoring in home economics at Virginia State College. The whole scale is divided into two subscales, one measuring attitude toward farming as a vocation and the other attitude toward farming as a way of life. Reliability has been determined by the split-halves method, and validity has been inferred from the fact that the scale differentiates between persons of known different farming attitude. Evidence is presented that the whole scale, the vocational items, and the life items are of satisfactory validity and reliability. Finally it is shown that attitude toward farming as a vocation and attitude toward farming as a way of life are related, but it is indefensible to interpret the two as strictly identical behaviors."

Rural population (*Rhode Island Sta. Rpt.* [1943], pp. 37-38).—In a study of the foreign-born in Rhode Island to determine differential tendencies it was found that the Russians and the Scotch were least disposed to rural settlement, whereas the Portuguese, Canadians, and Poles were most disposed.

In a study of 200 households in eight northern Rhode Island towns a pattern of living was found similar to that typical of homes located near most New England cities. Households approached in size those usually found in cities; occupationally 87 percent received all of their income from nonagricultural sources. A few looked to the land as a lucrative source of income at present or in the future, but the land was not put to any great remunerative use. The great majority gave as their reason for relocating the desire to live in the country and to enjoy certain intangible values and expectations.

Labor and tenancy changes on Arkansas farms (*Arkansas Sta. Bul.* 443 (1944), pp. 5-6).—The number of share-cropper families on plantations in Chicot, Pulaski, and Mississippi Counties declined throughout the period 1932-40, and by 1940 the rate of reduction in Chicot County was 42 percent, in Mississippi County 30 percent, and in Pulaski County 19 percent. The reduction in share-renter and share-cropper families until 1940 was made up, in part, by an increase in the number of regular wage laborers, especially in Chicot and Mississippi Counties. In Pulaski County resident labor on farms is fast disappearing. The reductions in the labor supply on cotton farms in the counties mentioned in the early part of the 12-yr. period, beginning in 1932, is traceable in large part to reduction in cotton acreage, in part to the expanding use of farm machinery, and since 1941 to the heavy drain on man power for the armed services and defense production.

Despite low land values and the ease with which farms may be acquired in the Arkansas Ozarks, tenancy has increased as a long-time trend. Migration data for the children of present owner operators show that the process of alienation from the land may be expected to continue. Of 25 owner operators over 60 yr. of age, only 8 had a son remaining on the farm who would presumably continue the farm as the owner after the death of the parent. The migration of sons is due to a responsiveness to outside economic opportunity rather than to "pressure" of population on the land.

Limited numbers of men at work chosen when boys (*Pennsylvania Sta. Bul.* 464 (1944), p. 23).—Ten yr. after leaving high school only 18 percent of the boys in a study of out-of-school rural youth were found to be following the line of work of their first occupational choice. An additional 23 percent had found employment in their first choice but had left their occupation. Forty-four percent were engaged in the occupation in which they found their first employment after leaving high school. Thirty-five percent had changed their occupation one or more times. Thirty-nine percent accepted their first employment in the same occupation as their fathers, although only 13 percent had indicated their fathers' occupation as a first

choice. Thirty-seven percent of the young men had migrated from the communities in which they had been reared.

Modern homes are fewer on farms than in villages (*Pennsylvania Sta. Bul.* 464 (1944), p. 23).—Rural farm people in Pennsylvania are more poorly housed than either rural nonfarm or urban people. A survey of 517 rural homes in 10 selected areas of the State revealed that almost one-fifth of these homes were crowded. One-third were in need of structural repairs, and nearly two-fifths were poorly located. Two out of 5 houses were without running water, and more than half lacked fully equipped bathrooms. Houses which were occupied by tenants or by large families tended to be inferior. Rural housing conditions of farmers and nonfarmers improved with income.

Rural levels of living in Michigan, C. R. HOFFER (*Michigan Sta. Quart. Bul.*, 27 (1944), No. 1, pp. 1-7).—The index of the level of living used in this study was derived from information reported in the Sixteenth Census, using the following items reported there on a county basis: Percentage of occupied dwelling units with fewer than 1.51 persons per room, percentage of dwelling units with radios, percentage of farms with gross income of more than \$600, percentage of farms reporting automobiles of 1936 or later model, and median grade of school completed by persons 25 yr. of age and over.

Rural youth in low income agricultural areas, W. A. ANDERSON. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). ([*New York*] *Cornell Sta. Bul.* 809 (1944), pp. 41, illus. 7).—The major implication of this study, carried on in three areas of New York State, is that when rural youth reared in families indigenous to areas of limited rural opportunities are studied relative to their geographic and occupational mobility it is found that they do not leave these areas or occupations offered in them in any large proportions as do the youth in areas of better agricultural opportunities. The result is the perpetuation of family type that makes the problems of educational, social, and economic betterment extremely difficult.

Farm Security Administration clients improve production and income (*Pennsylvania Sta. Bul.* 464 (1944), pp. 23-24).—Study of the results accomplished by 206 clients of the Farm Security Administration from 1939 to 1942 disclosed that comparatively few of the loans were being repaid as rapidly as originally contemplated. Nevertheless there was a gradual increase in household conveniences, in production, and in income.

Prestige classes in a New York rural community, H. F. KAUFMAN. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). ([*New York*] *Cornell Sta. Mem.* 260 (1944), pp. 46, illus. 1).—Sections developed include rating of prestige, general social characteristics, informal and formal association, social attitudes and cleavages, and personality characteristics in a central New York township of about 1,500 people of whom two-fifths live in the village and the remainder in the open country.

The land and the rural church, T. S. BUTE. (U. S. D. A.). (*Rural Sociol.*, 9 (1944), No. 3, pp. 251-257; *Span. abs.*, p. 251).—This study shows how land misuse and soil erosion seriously affect the rural church. The 222 churches studied were classified into three groups according to soil conditions surrounding each church: Moderate erosion, moderate to severe erosion, and severe erosion. These groups include 47, 89, and 86 churches, with 132 and 105 in the areas where erosion was more and most severe. There was only slight difference in the average attendance reported by pastors, but in the average of total contributions to the churches there was \$1,135 annually in the least eroded areas and \$762 and \$533 where erosion was progressively more severe. Pastors' salaries averaged \$431 in the first group, \$300 in the second, and \$241 in the third.

Social participation and religious affiliation in rural areas, W. A. ANDERSON. (Cornell Univ.). (*Rural Sociol.*, 9 (1944), No. 3, pp. 242-250; *Span. abs.*, p. 242).—

Membership in a religious denomination is found to be associated with participation in other organizations, since individuals belonging to rural churches are active in other kinds of organizations in greater proportions than those who are not church members. When the factors of farm ownership and land classes are held constant, participation in the rural areas of New York seems greater among the Protestants than the Catholics, and denominationally the Congregationalists, Presbyterians, and Friends seem to be slightly more active than the Baptists and Methodists.

Rural churches and community integration, L. BULTENA. (Univ. Wis.). (*Rural Sociol.*, 9 (1944), No. 3, pp. 257-264, illus. 3; *Span. abs.*, p. 257).—"A church survey in a rural area near Madison, Wis., reveals that the rural churches here are highly selective with regard to memberships. Their memberships cut across many boundaries of areas which may be considered communities according to other criteria. Members often travel far from home to go to the church of their choice. The rural church serves to integrate family, occupational, national, status groups, and the like, rather than community groups based on localities."

Facilitation of social action in the field of rural health and medical service, C. E. LIVELY. (Univ. Mo.). (*Rural Sociol.*, 9 (1944), No. 3, pp. 271-273).—"The author discusses the function of the rural sociologist in the field of public health and medical service. He cites Missouri literature on the subject and sketches recent developments in the State.

Changes in the characteristics and number of practicing physicians in rural Ohio 1923-1942, R. L. McNAMARA. (Ohio Expt. Sta.). (*Rural Sociol.*, 9 (1944), No. 1, pp. 10-20; *Span. abs.*, pp. 10-11).—"Important changes in the characteristics and number of physicians practicing in rural areas in Ohio include the urbanward trend resulting in large increases in the number of patients for the remaining rural physicians, the disproportionate number of aged among rural and urban practitioners, the scarcity of specialists in rural areas, and the high rates of turnover among rural physicians, with an undoubted effect on the stability of rural medical practice, even during pre-war years. The situation has been greatly aggravated by wartime demands for health services and by the departure of many young rural physicians to the armed services. The disparity before the war was not particularly disadvantageous when travel was unrestricted, but wartime travel limitations have brought the full effect of rural physician shortages home to rural people.

Farmer views on the medical situation, C. F. REUSS (*Washington Sta. V Cir.* 20 (1944), pp. 4).—"Answering the question 'What are the two major health problems in your neighborhood today?' 35 percent said the cost of services was too great for family income, 32 percent said the community doctor was overworked, 27 percent indicated a lack of hospital facilities, and 25 percent said no doctor was close at hand. Out of nearly 1,850 farmers, response from 59 percent favored a health cooperative while only 24 percent favored socialized medicine and 50 were opposed to it.

Small farmers of the Pacific Northwest organize neighborhood discussion groups, J. J. KING. (U. S. D. A.). (*Rural Sociol.*, 9 (1944), No. 1, pp. 38-44; *Span. abs.*, p. 38).—"Neighborhood discussion groups are described as an effective method for stimulating small farmers to help themselves. The Farm Security Administration practice is to confine the organizational work of these groups mainly to those specific areas which contain a high concentration of small underemployed farmers and where there is an unfilled need for this sort of organization. Functioning groups may be found in several rural areas. Much of their energy during wartime goes into group action. The participants learn that individual well-being frequently comes from groups of people meeting together, thinking together, and acting together.

AGRICULTURAL AND HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION

Distinguishing method differences by use of discriminant functions, W. D. BATEN and H. M. HATCHER (*Jour. Expt. Ed.*, 12 (1944), pp. 184-186; *abs. in Michigan Sta. Quart. Bul.*, 27 (1944), No. 1, p. 153).—A means of testing the effectiveness of teaching is described as used in classes in home economics.

Bibliography on extension research, L. CRILE (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Ext. Serv. Cir.* 416 (1944), pp. 161+).—"This bibliography contains references to 418 research studies pertaining to the organization, administration, and methods of doing extension work. Subject-matter studies are not included."

An interpretation of staff opinions on extension leadership, W. R. GORDON (*Rural Sociol.*, 9 (1944), No. 3, pp. 232-242; *Span. abs.*, p. 233).—This evaluation of leadership is based upon a canvass of opinions of almost 100 local voluntary leaders. The summary of the interviews illustrates how varied is the function of leadership from one division of extension work to another (agriculture, home economics, and 4-H Club work); from one subject-matter line to another (vegetable gardening to agricultural marketing); from one level of extension organization to another (neighborhood, community, county); from one county situation to another; and from one county worker to another. On the basis of these observations, the author has formulated a list of 15 recommendations which, taken together, appeal to him as a comprehensive program for leader development.

FOODS—HUMAN NUTRITION

United States consumption of food in terms of fats, proteins, carbohydrates, and calories, 1939-43, O. B. RYDER ET AL. (*Washington: U. S. Tariff Comm.*, 1944, pp. 123+, *illus.* 3).—This report gives comprehensive data for each year 1939-42, expressing United States production, imports, exports, and human consumption of each foodstuff in pounds of fat, protein, and carbohydrate, and in numbers of calories. In appendix A an estimate is given for 1943 of the human consumption of each foodstuff in pounds of these nutrients.

Relative nutritive-unit cost values of some fruits and vegetables, R. E. MARSHALL (*Michigan Sta. Quart. Bul.*, 27 (1944), No. 1, pp. 128-138).—A selected list of horticultural products was chosen for evaluation as to the relative nutritive value, expressed by an arbitrary numerical rating system, of each of the 20 fruits and 20 vegetables for each of the nutrients considered. An over-all rating of the relative nutritive values of these groups was derived by summing up the ratings of each product for the several nutritive groups (protein, carbohydrates, fat, calories, Ca, P, Fe, vitamin A, thiamine, ascorbic acid, and riboflavin). The nutritive economy of each product was estimated as the cost (based on Detroit and Cincinnati retail prices for 1942) per nutritive unit of the usable portion. Certain applications of the rating charts are indicated.

The comparative nutritive values of vegetables, A. F. MORGAN. (*Univ. Calif.*) (*Fruit Prod. Jour. and Amer. Food Mfr.*, 23 (1944), No. 11, pp. 334-337).—Noted elsewhere in greater detail (*E. S. R.*, 90, p. 706).

Eating quality and some aspects of composition of turnip greens at successive stages of growth, J. WHITACRE, G. S. FRAPS, S. H. YARNELL, and A. G. OBERG. (*Tex. Expt. Sta.*). (*Food Res.*, 9 (1944), No. 1, pp. 42-55).—Proximate and mineral (Ca, P, Fe) constituents were determined in Seven Top turnip greens grown in two fall seasons at College Station, Tex., and harvested over 5- and 8.5-week periods, respectively. All samples subjected to chemical analysis were guarded against contamination from dust and metal utensils. The greens were washed, rinsed with distilled water, dried of superficial moisture, and weighed for the "fresh weight" bases. The greens were then allowed to wilt and were dried at 100° C. in an electric

oven with forced draft, ground in a ball mill, and sifted through a 30-mesh silk bolt-cloth. Determinations were made on the dried material by A. O. A. C. methods, except that iron was determined by an *o*-phenanthroline method on samples wet-ashed with nitric, sulfuric, and perchloric acids. The data are reported in detail on moisture-free and fresh bases for individual samples harvested at intervals from the time the turnip greens were pulled in thinning until they were well past market maturity. On the moisture-free basis the protein, ash, calcium, and iron tended to decrease with increased growth, while nitrogen-free extract and fiber increased. Phosphorus varied irregularly. On the fresh basis there was a progressive decrease in moisture content with increasing maturity and an increase in all other constituents. Water averaged 91.3 percent and the maximum change with age was slightly under 5 percent. Considering all samples on the fresh basis, the ranges in percentage content of the constituents were as follows: Protein 2.43–4.47, fat 0.19–0.48, nitrogen-free extract 1.54–4.90, fiber 0.56–1.11, total ash 1.18–1.55, calcium 0.12–0.26, phosphorus 0.032–0.088, and iron 0.0012–0.0024.

Tests for tenderness made on six successive samples of greens from one crop with the Warner-Bratzler shearing device showed that toughness of raw stems, leaf blades, and stems with leaf lobes increased with age as shown by mechanical shearing tests, but at each stage the toughness of these three parts of the greens leaf was similar. Cooking tendered all three parts of the greens in approximately the same time. As judged in laboratory tests and in actual household practice by cooperating families, eating quality of the greens was found not to be related to stage of growth. In laboratory tests, the cooking of $\frac{3}{4}$ lb. of greens with 3 or 6 cups water until "done" by the fork test resulted in a cooked product of higher tenderness and flavor score than the product obtained by cooking the greens with $\frac{1}{2}$ or 1 cup of water. It is suggested, therefore, that 4 cups of water to 1 lb. of raw greens be used for cooking to insure a palatable product permitting consumption of the cooking liquor. The cooking tests suggested that 100 gm. of raw washed greens would make a serving when cooked.

Smoking and cooking lake herring, suckers, [and] carp (*Michigan Sta. Folder 3* (1944), pp. [8]).—Directions, by P. I. Tack, for cleaning, curing, and smoking fish; and recipes, by H. A. Baeder, for preparing smoked fish dishes are presented.

The retention of the nutritive quality of beef and pork muscle proteins during dehydration, canning, roasting, and frying, C. E. POLING, H. W. SCHULTZ, and H. E. ROBINSON (*Jour. Nutr.*, 27 (1944), No. 1, pp. 23–34).—The protein quality of the processed meats was evaluated by the growth response of young rats fed over a period of 8 or 10 weeks a diet containing the meat proteins at 17–20 or 8–11 percent levels and furnishing, respectively, 10–15 and 7–9 percent of the total calories. The results of the feeding tests suggested (1) that the nutritive quality of the canned cured pork shoulder may have been slightly lowered, in comparison with the raw cured pork shoulder, by the commercial canning process; and (2) that the proteins of dehydrated pork muscle and fried fresh pork shoulder were slightly superior in nutritive quality to those of canned cured pork shoulder, roast fresh pork shoulder, and dehydrated beef muscle.

The pyridoxine content of fresh, pasteurized, evaporated, and dried milk, A. Z. HODSON (*Jour. Nutr.*, 27 (1944), No. 5, pp. 415–418).—Pyridoxine was determined by the method of Stokes et al. (*E. S. R.*, 91, p. 127) in representative, but not paired, samples of fresh and processed milks. The pyridoxine content, in milligrams per liter of fresh or reconstituted milk, averaged 0.67 (range 0.48–0.95) in the 10 pooled samples of fresh milk from several farms; 0.65 (0.47–0.90) in the 10 samples of pasteurized milk from two plants; 0.73 (0.51–1.05) in the 22 samples of evaporated milk from several plants of wide geographic distribution; 0.66 (0.31–1.14) in the 10 samples of dry skim milk from four plants; and 0.65 (0.40–1.12) in six samples of dry whole milk from a single plant. The unweighted

average of the 58 samples was 0.67 mg. per liter. These results indicated that there were no significant losses of pyridoxine in the preparation of the pasteurized, evaporated, or dried milk assayed. On the undiluted basis the evaporated milks averaged 1.46 mg. pyridoxine per liter and the dry skim and dry whole milks 6.8 and 5.0 mg. per kilogram, respectively.

Milk preferences of school children, D. DICKINS (*Miss. Farm Res. [Mississippi Sta.]*, 7 (1944), No. 10, pp. 1, 7).—Groups of 291 white and 392 Negro high school children in Mississippi were asked to select the 3 most popular foods from several combinations of 20 common foods—sweet milk, buttermilk, butter, cheese, chicken, eggs, fish, salt pork, steak, gravy, sirup, butter beans, string beans, cabbage, collards, field peas, turnip greens, tomatoes, corn bread, and biscuit.

Sweet milk ranked fourth in popularity with white boys, eighth with white girls, sixth with Negro boys, and tenth with Negro girls, while buttermilk ranked sixteenth, fourteenth, fifth, and seventh for the different groups in the same order. The lists of foods in which sweet milk and buttermilk appeared were (1) corn bread, buttermilk, boiled cabbage, turnip greens, fried fish, biscuit; (2) corn bread, cheese, fried chicken, steak, sweet milk, biscuit; and (3) biscuit, buttermilk, sweet milk, tomatoes, butter beans, corn bread. One of the most popular combinations selected by the white children was corn bread, sweet milk, and butter beans; and the most popular combination selected by the Negro children was corn bread, buttermilk, and butter beans. When sweet milk was the only form of milk on the list it was taken by 81 percent of the white and 68 percent of the Negro children, but when buttermilk was the only form it was selected by 60 percent of the white and 74 percent of the Negro children.

The bread problem in war and in peace, S. LEPKOVSKY. (Univ. Calif.). (*Physiol. Rev.*, 24 (1944), No. 2, pp. 239-276).—This review deals with the relative nutritional merits of whole wheat, long extraction, and enriched white flours and breads, and is based on 138 studies cited from the literature.

The protein nutritional value of soybean, peanut, and cottonseed flours and their value as supplements to wheat flour, D. B. JONES and J. P. DIVINE. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 28 (1944), No. 1, pp. 41-49).—Soybean, peanut, and cottonseed flours, specially prepared for human consumption and made by the expeller process, were used in this study. Their protein qualities, in comparison with those of casein and skim milk powder (both of high protein quality) and of whole-wheat flour and patent wheat flour were evaluated by the growth response of rats fed these foods at 9 or 15 percent protein levels in diets otherwise adequate. The ability of the proteins of soybean, peanut, and cottonseed flours to supplement those of wheat flour was also studied. The growth rates observed indicated that the soybean, peanut, and cottonseed flours contained proteins of high nutritive value, and suggested that these flours would offer an excellent means of supplying dietary protein to extend and partially replace protein foods of animal origin. These plant proteins were well adapted to enhance the nutritive value of the proteins of wheat flour. As little as 5 parts of peanut, soybean, or cottonseed flour with 95 parts of wheat flour produced mixtures containing 16-19 percent more protein than wheat flour alone and a protein combination that was definitely superior in its growth-promoting value to the same quantity of protein from wheat flour.

Analysis of barley from King Tutankhamen's tomb, E. C. BARTON-WRIGHT, R. C. BOOTH, and W. J. S. PRINGLE (*Nature [London]*, 153 (1944), No. 3879, p. 288).—Authentic samples, carbonized but essentially intact in structure, were found to contain no vitamin B₁, but riboflavin and nicotinic acid amounted, respectively, to 0.85 µg. and 28 µg. per gram. Corresponding values for fresh barley average 2.5 and 90 µg. per gram. Total and phytate phosphorus values were found to be, respectively, 414 and 0.4 mg. per 100 gm. Corresponding values for fresh barley

are 370 and 249 mg. per 100 gm. These results indicate that the phytic acid originally present in the grain had been almost completely hydrolyzed.

Ten rules for use of soya, M. E. KIRKPATRICK. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Home Econ.*, 36 (1944), No. 5, p. 286).—This is a brief presentation of practices developed in experimental work with soya flour and grits to assure satisfactory quality of the cooked products.

New methods of canning asparagus, W. V. CRUESS. (Univ. Calif.). (*Canner*, 98 (1944), No. 24, pp. 12-13).—Packs of asparagus in the juice extracted from the portions of stalks discarded in trimming were firmer and richer in flavor than asparagus from the same lot subjected to the usual brine pack; moreover, the stalks canned in juice contained 36 mg. ascorbic acid per 100 gm. as compared with 20 mg. for those canned in brine. To permit ready extraction and prevent darkening, the stalks were steamed 5 min. and then pressed promptly, the juice obtained being filtered hot with the addition of about 1 percent of some filter aid.

Acidification of the juice or the regular brine with not less than 0.6 percent citric acid gave pleasing packs with a distinctly tart taste.

Grade labeling of canned foods, M. REID (*Jour. Home Econ.*, 36 (1944), No. 1, pp. 9-12).—"This article presents the high lights of the situation, examines the present status of voluntary grade labeling, and offers some suggestions for action by those interested in adding to labels further information useful to consumers."

Grade-labeling catechism, P. GADE. (*Jour. Home Econ.*, 36 (1944), No. 5, pp. 277-280).—This paper gives the answers to selected questions frequently asked concerning the grade labeling of food.

The A-B-C of grade labeling, P. GADE (*Food Packer*, 25 (1944), No. 6, pp. 45, 52).—Essentially noted above.

Comparative study of steam and hot water blanching, D. MELNICK, M. HOCHBERG and B. L. OSER (*Food Res.*, 9 (1944), No. 2, pp. 148-153).—This study, conducted with regard to home-canning conditions, compared the influence of hot water blanching (100° C.) and steam blanching (100°) of green snap beans upon the enzymes, indophenol oxidase, peroxidase, catalase, and ascorbic acid oxidase. Hot-water blanching of the beans was found to be more effective than steam blanching for inactivating these natural enzymes, complete inactivation being effected in 3 and 5 min. by the respective procedures. The hot-water blanching, however, extracted more of the soluble nutrients, as typified by ascorbic acid, than did the steam blanching which resulted in insignificant losses. Since the difference between these blanching procedures was not appreciable with respect to time, the steam blanching method was preferred.

Some effects of blanching, A. S. CRAFTS. (Univ. Calif.). (*Food Indus.*, 16 (1944), No. 3, pp. 76-77, illus. 4).—Photomicrographs of pear tissue show that displacement of intercellular air is effected by blanching. This is a most important change, since entrapped air (1) contributes to a dirty-white, opaque appearance, (2) acts as an insulator, restricting inward movement of heat and outward diffusion of water, thereby prolonging the dehydration period, and (3) reduces ascorbic acid content and keeping quality of the dehydrated product. Complete displacement of intercellular air during blanching and dehydration brings about marked improvement in the texture of the cooked product. It is pointed out that the ideas that blanching "breaks down the cells" and that sun-drying "fixes the color" in dried products are erroneous.

Effect of freezing on utilization of canned foods, H. R. and K. R. SMITH (*Food Res.*, 9 (1944), No. 1, pp. 66-75).—To determine the changes that may occur in canned goods due to exposure to severe winter temperatures, 35 canned products packed in tin containers were examined after being once and twice frozen for 7 days at -18° C. The cans were of normal commercial fill and included vegetables, fruits,

fish, potted meat, meat stews and hash, milk, and soups. Observations, in comparison with normal unfrozen cans, were made with respect to appearance of cans, possible loss of vacuum indicating leakage due to freezing, changes in drained weight, change in appearance after slow and after quick thawing and after thawing and cooking, change in cooking properties, and change in the inside or outside of the container. Observations made in the examination of normal and frozen cans are recorded in detail. They indicate that frozen canned goods should be allowed to thaw gradually, preferably at room temperature overnight, and used in the usual manner. Canned foods containing cooked starch, as in corned beef hash, cream-style corn, and concentrated soups, showed the greatest difference in texture due to freezing, but this entirely disappeared on heating the contents for serving. A few of the canned products, notably asparagus, and to a lesser extent, tomatoes and wax beans, showed some softening of the tissues, resulting in lowered amounts of drained solids and a less attractive product upon heating; flavor, however, was not impaired. The ends of most solidly frozen cans were slightly bulged, due to expansion of the contents, but this bulge disappeared when the contents were thawed.

Foods which have been frozen (*Quick Frozen Foods*, 6 (1944), No. 11, p. 29).—This list of foods that have been frozen, either commercially or experimentally, includes approximately 350 items.

Speed is the keynote to quality, I, II, H. H. PLAGGE. (Iowa Expt. Sta.). (*Quick Frozen Foods*, 6 (1944), Nos. 10, pp. 56, 70, *illus.* 3; 11, pp. 52, 62, *illus.* 2).—Quality in frozen vegetables can be attained by (1) selection of a satisfactory product from the standpoint of varietal adaptability to freezing and prime maturity, (2) prompt handling of the product, (3) proper scalding of vegetables and some fruits before freezing, and (4) attention to packing requirements. In addition to these points, which are discussed, rapid freezing and storage at 0° F. or below are essential steps in the freezing preservation of vegetables and fruits.

Velva fruit (*Food Packer*, 25 (1944), Nos. 5, pp. 30–31, *illus.* 1; 6, pp. 60, 62, 64, *illus.* 3).—"Velva Fruit," the new frozen fruit dessert developed by the U. S. D. A. Western Regional Research Laboratory, Albany, Calif., is described, and formulas for its preparation are presented. The product, not yet produced commercially, is composed of fruit puree (fresh or frozen), sugar, gelatin (as a stabilizer), and, when desirable, citric acid. The mixture is frozen, smooth texture being obtained by the action of the ice cream freezer which incorporates air into the mix with a resultant "overrun," or volume increase, of about 100 percent. Sweetening agents and stabilizers are discussed.

A technique for testing consumer preferences, with special reference to the constituents of ice cream, C. I. BLISS, E. O. ANDERSON, and R. E. MARLAND ([*Connecticut*] *Storrs Sta. Bul.* 251 (1943), pp. 20).—"Consumer preferences for two qualitative factors in ice cream, vanilla and chocolate flavoring, and for two quantitative factors, percentage concentration of serum solids and of fat, have been tested on college students. The subjects ranked the four alternative ice creams of each series in order of choice. These ranks were then converted to scores suitable for use in the analysis of variance, with which the significant consumer preferences were identified. American process chocolate was preferred to three Dutch types, which were not scored equally. Natural vanilla flavoring rated higher than the artificial product but a 50–50 mixture of the two scored highest of all. In ice cream containing 14 percent fat, the preferred concentration of serum solids was 10.17 ± 0.37 percent; in that containing 11 percent of serum solids, the preferred concentration of fat was 13.49 ± 0.23 percent. Both sexes concur in these results.

"The design and statistical analysis of choice tests are given in detail. Simple methods are described for computing the concentration giving the maximum score and its error and for testing the homogeneity of the response to different items in a series. Possible applications of the techniques are indicated."

Varietal adaptability of strawberries to preservation in sulphur dioxide-calcium solution. C. W. CULPEPPER and J. S. CALDWELL. (U. S. D. A.). (*Fruit Prod. Jour. and Amer. Food Mfr.*, 23 (1943), Nos. 1, pp. 5-9, 25, 27, 29; 2, pp. 46-51).—The 12 varieties of strawberries used in these tests were those making up about 70 percent of the commercial acreage of the United States. The berries, grown in commercial plantings near Salisbury, Md., were harvested and separately handled at early-ripe and medium-ripe stages. Tests were made on all lots of fruit to determine specific gravity, resistance to crushing pressure, and degree of disintegration on boiling in water for a specified time. Part of each lot was made into jam at the time of harvest, to serve for subsequent comparison with similarly prepared jam made from berries preserved for 8.5 mo. in SO_2 - CaCO_3 solutions containing from 1,500 to 3,000 p. p. m. SO_2 , and CaCO_3 in varying amounts. The fruit was preserved in 5-gal. containers and held at 70° F.

The jams were graded for consistency (as determined by penetrometer readings), retention of shape and wholeness of berries, flavor, and, in the fresh-fruit jams, for color. In the fresh-fruit jams, those made from Fairfax, Redstar, and Maytime varieties scored best; those from Aroma and Klondike, very good; those from Blakemore, Dorsett, Premier (Howard 17) and Lupton, fair; and those from Catskill, Dresden, and Pathfinder varieties, poor. The group termed poor was very unpromising, since the early-ripe berries yielded a jam very deficient in flavor, and the medium-ripe berries disintegrated very badly in cooking. Jams made from the SO_2 preserved berries fell into the same four groups, with the varietal rankings the same, except that Klondike fell into the fair group, while Blakemore became very good and Lupton dropped down to the poor group. In the material preserved with SO_2 , color disappeared but returned in varying degrees as the SO_2 was driven off in cooking. The fruit preserved with SO_2 and CaCO_3 , but not with SO_2 alone, retained shape and wholeness almost perfectly during the boiling into jam. The chief objection to the SO_2 method of preserving the strawberries was that it injuriously affected flavor, not so much because of retention of SO_2 as because of the loss of volatile constituents in the boiling down process, and difficulty in reducing the SO_2 content to the level permitted by British food regulations. Retention of wholeness and form of berries in the jams was definitely correlated with resistance of the raw fruit to crushing and imperfectly correlated with degree of disintegration on boiling in water, but was not correlated with specific gravity of the raw berries.

Preservation of pineapple with sulfur dioxide. W. C. SCOTT and D. J. PENTZER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Fruit Prod. Jour. and Amer. Food Mfr.*, 23 (1944), No. 7, pp. 206, 213, 217).—Tests carried out with fruit of the 1943 Mexican pineapple harvest showed that 0.2 percent sodium bisulfite (0.1 percent SO_2) successfully preserved the color and flavor of sweetened and unsweetened pineapple for 8 weeks at 110° F. or for 3 mo. at room temperature. Sodium benzoate (0.1 percent), however, did not prevent darkening or fermentation. The SO_2 was readily removed from the crushed fruit by boiling, and removal was as complete when the boiling was carried out in the course of making preserves as it was in a preboiling operation; 20 min. of vigorous boiling was sufficient to reduce the SO_2 below the point where it is readily detected by taste. Samples of crushed pineapple stored for 8 weeks at 110° after treatment with 9 percent potassium metabisulfite darkened considerably, and when made into preserves decreased in fresh fruit flavor and increased in cooked fruit flavor. These effects were less pronounced when sodium bisulfite was substituted, and negligible when SO_2 from liquid SO_2 was used. Preservation of large pieces with SO_2 was effective, but required additional liquid for covering and offered more difficulty in the removal of SO_2 . Blanching of sliced pineapple before sulfuring caused considerable loss of flavor and was unnecessary, since bromelin, the pineapple enzyme, was steadily inactivated during storage.

Brining and "maraschino-ing" cherries, W. V. CRUESS. (Univ. Calif.). (*Canner*, 96 (1943), No. 26, pp. 12-14, 26, 28, illus. 1).—This article, based on several seasons' laboratory experience, deals chiefly with cherries for canning for use in cocktails and salads. It considers varieties and picking; brining in a water containing SO_2 or sulfite for bleaching and lime or calcium salts for hardening; barreling for the curing period, usually complete in 4-6 weeks; stemming, grading, and pitting; treatment to remove SO_2 , which must be reduced to below 20 p. p. m.; and dyeing and flavoring.

Problems of fruit juice processing, C. S. PEDERSON and H. G. BEATTIE. (N. Y. State Expt. Sta.). (*Food in Canada*, 4 (1944), No. 4, pp. 11-15).—This review, presented as an address, is concerned with factors influencing the quality of processed juice. These factors involve the action of micro-organisms, the role of enzymes, the influence of air, the contamination by metals, the effect of heat, and the action of light.

Fruit tablets, a confection, W. V. CRUESS. (Univ. Calif.). (*Canner*, 99 (1944), No. 7, pp. 22).—Suggestions are given briefly for the use of powdered dried fruits and fruit juice concentrates with dextrose or a fondant to make pressed or cast fruit tablets of interesting flavor and possibly increased food value.

Some problems in sauerkraut making, C. S. PEDERSON. (N. Y. State Expt. Sta.). (*Food Packer*, 25 (1944), No. 5, pp. 46, 48, 64).—Studies conducted upon various phases of sauerkraut manufacture have shown the following: A fully fermented kraut with a comparatively low salt content is essential for the production of a high grade dehydrated sauerkraut (from 28 to 47 percent of the acid is volatilized during dehydration); soft, pink, and spotted areas in kraut tanks may be due to lack of uniform distribution of the salt in packing; darkening of repacked kraut may be due to a combination of conditions, such as the retardation of fermentation by low temperature or high salt, the presence of certain types of micro-organisms on the cabbage, and the absence of germicidal substance in cabbage; filling at higher temperatures without the usual hot water cook results in more effective processing; and some method to produce a reduced condition such as exists in tin cans is necessary to maintain a satisfactory color in sauerkraut packed in containers other than tin.

Solubility studies on whole cloves, F. W. FABIAN and H. J. BURTRAW. (Mich. Expt. Sta.). (*Fruit Prod. Jour. and Amer. Food Mfr.*, 23 (1944), No. 7, pp. 196-199, 215, illus. 4; abs. in *Michigan Sta. Quart. Bul.*, 27 (1944), No. 1, p. 157).—The present work was carried out, in continuation of a previous study (E. S. R., 90, p. 148), to determine the effect of all factors, such as sugar, salt, and acetic and lactic acids, on the extraction of the essential oils from whole spices in a pickling liquor. Whole cloves were used as the representative test spice, and, in 25-gm. lots, were extracted for 7 days at room temperature with the different materials used in pickle manufacture. In the concentrations usually found in pickles, acetic acid (2 percent) dissolved about one-quarter and lactic acid (0.75-1.0 percent) about one-eighth to one-fifth of the amount of the essential oil present in cloves; salt (5 percent, as in dill pickles) extracted about one-twelfth of the oil; sugar (20° B., as in sweet pickles) about one-thirty-third; and a combination of acetic acid (2 percent), salt (1.5 percent), and sugar (20° B.) dissolved one-twentieth to one-fifth of the oils in the whole cloves. Under the conditions of pickle manufacture, the maximum amount of oil was withdrawn from the spice during the first day. Thereafter, there was a gradual reabsorption of the oil by the spice. The greatest amount of reabsorption took place from those solutions which extracted the least amount of oil from the spices.

Control of oxidative flavors in beverages, C. A. SHILLINGLAW and M. LEVINE. (Iowa State Col.). (*Food Res.*, 8 (1943), No. 6, pp. 453-463, illus. 1).—The rate of oxygen uptake of orange juice as measured in a Warburg-Barcroft respirometer was

found to be increased by pasteurization when the orange juice was fortified with added ascorbic acid; with the addition of ascorbic acid the rate of oxygen absorption in the presence of iron, and particularly copper, was very markedly increased. The period of flavor retention in orange juice was not appreciably affected by the addition of a commercial antioxidant preparation from oat flour; added vitamin B₁ in an orange beverage accelerated the rate of loss of flavor and resulted in the development of undesirable taste and odor. Normal taste and flavor of true-fruit orange and grapefruit beverages were retained for a longer period when ascorbic acid was added in concentrations in excess of that required to take up the free oxygen in the container. "Whether or not the addition of ascorbic acid increases the keeping qualities of beverages sufficiently to make the practice commercially feasible would probably be determined primarily on economic grounds. The results obtained indicated clearly the importance of keeping oxygen away from beverages containing fruit juice, in all stages of their manufacture."

Food buying for Vermont farm homes, M. MUSE (*Vermont Sta. Bul.* 514 (1944), pp. 54, illus. 4).—This bulletin reports the findings of the fourth in a series of studies of buying by Vermont farm families (*E. S. R.*, 84, p. 429). After a preliminary survey of all farm homemakers in three towns, 20 farm houses in each of five areas were selected for further interviews concerning food-buying habits. The stores in each area were visited in 1942 by station workers who obtained information concerning foods stocked, sanitary conditions, arrangement, location of scales, and types of record given to customers. A few sales transactions and weighings were observed, and the merchants were interviewed concerning the services they gave, matters of policy, and their evaluations of certain phases of consumer buying. From the observations of the kinds, quantities, and qualities of food purchased at the several centers studied, it is concluded that the following buying procedures would make for money savings:

"Choosing the lowest priced store offering the variety and quality of goods and the services demanded, provided that travel expenses do not increase food costs. Buying the various foods in the lowest priced quantities, provided they are suitable to the family's needs and that their keeping qualities and the available storage facilities are such as to prevent deterioration before supplies are completely used. Buying bulk foods if they are available, are of suitable quality, and are cheaper than packaged ones. Buying in the face of rising prices, at the bottom of seasonal price cycles, on special sales, and at any time when needed and storable foods of acceptable quality are offered at relatively low prices. Buying what is good enough but no better than is needed for the intended usage. Being informed as to existing laws for consumer protection and their enforcement, promoting the passage of needed legislation, and helping to bring about the enforcement of laws. Selecting a reliable merchant. Reading net weights as marked on labels, ascertaining prices and calculating costs of various quantities on the basis of a standard unit. Being on guard against error, carelessness, and fraud."

For better living in Brazil, J. L. NORDIN (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Agr. in Americas*, 4 (1944), No. 8, pp. 148-150, 156, illus. 3).—This article by the nutritionist with the Brazilian field party of the Food Supply Division, U. S. Office of the Coordinator of Inter-American Affairs, discusses the training course for nutritionists organized in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, under the auspices of the Serviço de Alimentação da Previdência Social (Social Welfare Feeding Service), cooperating with the Brazilian-American Food Production Commission. The general organization of the training course, the personnel of the teaching staff, and the selection of students and their placement after completion of the course are described, and plans are given for the establishment of a home demonstration service training school.

A short method of calculating the nutritive value of diets, G. H. BERRYMAN and P. E. HOWE (*Jour. Nutr.*, 27 (1944), No. 3, pp. 231-240).—Following the procedure reported earlier (*E. S. R.*, 90, p. 558) for estimating the nutritive value of Army diets (Field Ration A), tables of nutritive values of the "winter ration" used from November to April in 1941-42 and 1942-43 are presented in comparison with the values for the "summer ration" used from May 1941 to October 1941. The patterns for these two seasonal rations were sufficiently different as to result in variations in nutritive content, these variations being rather wide in respect to vitamins A and C. In winter, for example, the changing distribution of items in the groups of green leafy and yellow vegetables, tomato products, and fruits other than citrus, resulted in increased vitamin A values for these groups. Changes in vitamin C values were greatest in the green leafy or yellow vegetables and in the other vegetable groups. Estimates are presented to show that no correction is necessary due to the use of large quantities of boneless beef rather than carcass beef. It is considered advisable to use separate tables for the winter and summer months in preference to a single table for year-round use.

Planned and self-chosen low-cost diets: Cost and nutritive value of foods used and nutritive status of girls on the diet, R. M. LEVERTON and T. J. McMILLAN. (*Nebr. Expt. Sta.*). (*Jour. Home Econ.*, 36 (1944), No. 4, pp. 225-229).—To ascertain the practicability from the standpoint of palatability and adequacy over an extended period of a diet planned from one of the market lists for adequate low-cost meals suggested by the U. S. D. A. Bureau of Human Nutrition and Home Economics, one group of eight girls in the cooperative dormitory described in a previous paper (*E. S. R.*, 90, p. 850) served as experimental subjects and two groups of six girls each as controls. For 6 mo., beginning in October 1942, the authors planned the menus for the first group from the suggested foods in the marketing list of the Bureau, selecting the foods so that, when consumed in quantities furnishing the calories (2,000) recommended for the sedentary woman, the meals would provide the nutritive values recommended for girls from 16-20 yr. of age. The other groups made their own food selections, which were recorded quantitatively for comparison.

The diets of the experimental group as compared with the controls were characterized by much larger amounts of potatoes, legumes, and nuts; almost identical amounts of milk, eggs, meat, cereals, fats and oils, and sugar; and similar total amounts of fruits and vegetables but more leafy, green, and yellow vegetables. They furnished all of the calculated nutrients in quantities equal to or greater than the National Research Council allowances except in calories (82 percent) and much greater amounts of thiamine and vitamin A, while the diets of the controls equaled or exceeded the standard allowances in vitamin A, thiamine, and ascorbic acid and furnished 98 percent of the standard allowance of riboflavin, 97 percent of calcium, 84 percent of protein, and 76 percent of calories. Both groups met or exceeded the individualized standard in all of the vitamins and the experimental group in protein. All percentages were higher for the experimental group than the controls. The meals for the two groups averaged \$1.69 and \$2.10, respectively, per person per week, with considerably higher percentages of the total spent by the experimental group for dairy products, fruits and vegetables, and meat, fish, and eggs and by the control groups for cereals, fats, and sweets.

To check the adequacy of the diets in certain respects, each month the hemoglobin and ascorbic acid in the blood of all of the subjects were determined and a biophotometric test for vitamin A was made, and at the end of the study the thiamine content of the blood and the thiamine and riboflavin excretions were determined. The results were very similar for the two groups except for thiamine, which unexpectedly showed considerably higher values for the experimental than the control group, and for slightly but consistently better values for vitamin A.

The girls in the experimental group were more satisfied with their diet than with their previous self-chosen meals and did not eat between meals as much as the control groups. There were no marked differences in good health or spirits.

Milk nutrition and human health, J. M. SHERMAN. (Cornell Univ.). (*Milk Dealer*, 33 (1944), No. 11, pp. 96-100).—An address.

Secondary anemia due to prolonged and exclusive milk feeding among Shoshone Indian infants, M. PIJOAN and C. A. ELKIN (*Jour. Nutr.*, 27 (1944), No. 1, pp. 67-75, illus. 1).—Hemoglobin determinations, carried out on oxalated venous blood, indicated the presence of an anemia, secondary in nature, in Shoshone Indian infants. This was due to the continued and exclusive use of milk in their dietary for from 1 to 2 years' duration. Milk of 11 lactating Shoshone Indian women contained 1.59-1.84 mg. iron per liter. In 3 women studied for a number of weeks following parturition the iron content of the milk was found to be fairly constant, averaging about 1.72 mg. per liter. Iron in milk was determined by the method of Farrar (*E. S. R.*, 75, p. 157) modified (1) by elimination of isoamyl alcohol and potassium permanganate, and (2) by change in volume of the other reagents. The elimination of the isoamyl alcohol was possible since color readings were made in a photoelectric colorimeter and no concentration of the chromogen was required; in such a system the oxidizing agent did not seem necessary.

Studies on the growth of rats raised on chocolate milk, G. W. NEWELL and C. A. ELVEHJEM. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Science*, 99 (1944), No. 2577, pp. 411-412).—Young rats weighing 40-45 gm. were placed on experimental diets fed ad libitum and consisting of mineralized whole milk or partly skimmed milk or of mineralized chocolate milk made either from whole or partially skimmed milk, 86.3 parts, and chocolate sirup, 11.7 parts. The chocolate sirup contained 9.0 percent cocoa so that the final chocolate milk, a uniform product prepared daily for human consumption, contained but 1.05 percent cocoa. Weight gains after 4 weeks on this regime were as good, or better, for the animals fed the mineralized chocolate milk as for those fed the mineralized whole milk. Even after 16 weeks there was no significant difference in the weight response of the several groups. When the rats were carried through reproduction, normal young were produced in all cases, but the mothers on chocolate milk had some difficulty in rearing their young. Although man would not exist on a diet of chocolate milk alone, these results are considered as significant, as the growth response of rats on a mineralized milk is a critical measure of certain changes in the nutritive value of milk.

The effect of germination, the stage of maturity, and the variety upon the nutritive value of soybean protein, G. J. EVERSON, H. STEENBOCK, D. C. CEDERQUIST, and H. T. PARSONS. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 27 (1944), No. 3, pp. 225-229).—Soybeans used raw or after autoclaving were incorporated at a 10-percent protein level ($N \times 5.7$) in an adequate diet fed for 8 weeks to young male rats. The efficiency of the protein was judged by the gain in weight per gram of protein ingested. In addition, determinations were made of the percentage of ingested nitrogen that was absorbed. In the five varieties tested (Illini, Dunfield, Mansoy, Virginia Brown, and Mandarin), no appreciable varietal differences in protein value were observed. Heating greatly improved the protein of all varieties. The protein of freshly germinated Illini beans was superior in nutritive value to that of the unheated mature beans, although the percentage of nitrogen absorbed was not increased. Immature soybeans likewise supplied protein of higher nutritive value than that of raw mature beans. The protein of germinated and of immature soybeans was improved by heating.

The effect of excessive dietary sodium and potassium on the carbohydrate metabolism of normal rats, R. C. LEWIS, JR., F. S. MCKEE, and B. B. LONGWELL (*Jour. Nutr.*, 27 (1944), No. 1, pp. 11-21, illus. 2).—Male albino rats of the Yale

strain were maintained for 2 weeks on normal diets and on diets high in sodium and potassium. After a 24-hr. fast animals in these three groups showed essentially the same range and distribution of blood sugar levels, but when 0.5 gm. glucose per 100 gm. body weight was then introduced by stomach tube the glucose tolerance curves of animals fed excessive sodium tended to be lower than those of the control rats. The animals which received excessive sodium were more sensitive, and those which received excessive potassium were less sensitive, to administered insulin than were those on a control diet. Storage of glycogen in the liver following administration of a measured dose of glucose was not affected by excessive sodium ingestion but was significantly lowered by excessive potassium ingestions; when a 12-hr. standard feeding period was used instead of the single dose of glucose the high-sodium animals stored significantly greater amounts of liver glycogen than did the controls. The increase in respiratory quotient following administrations of glucose was not as marked nor as prolonged in the animals which had received excessive sodium as in those on the control diet; those that had received excessive potassium did not differ significantly from the controls. The results obtained were interpreted as evidence that the effect of NaCl is to increase the storage of carbohydrate in the experimental animal.

The efficiency of utilization of phosphorus by the albino rat, L. F. MARCY. (Pa. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 28 (1944), No. 1, pp. 17-25).—"The utilization of phytin, lecithin, and disodium phosphate phosphorus by growing albino rats was studied by means of balance experiments, efficiency of utilization being expressed as the difference in retention divided by the difference in intake. In one experiment disodium phosphate phosphorus and crude soybean lecithin phosphorus were utilized to the extent of 63.9 and 69.2 percent, respectively. Phytin phosphorus was utilized to the extent of 49.2 percent. The corresponding calcium utilizations were 41.9, 32.0, and 16.1 percent, respectively. In another experiment of longer duration the disodium phosphate phosphorus was utilized to the extent of 45.0 percent, and the phytin phosphorus to the extent of 42.5 percent. This low utilization of disodium phosphate phosphorus was apparently due to a low level of calcium in the ration which made calcium the limiting element instead of phosphorus. The corresponding calcium utilizations were 67.0 and 51.5 percent, respectively. The highest amount of phosphorus in the feces of the phytin rats apparently signified lower absorption. The pH values for intestinal contents of individual rats varied much, but the average pH value, 6.60, for the phytin rats was higher than that, 6.50, for the disodium phosphate rats. This higher average pH value for the intestinal contents of the phytin rats was associated with a lower utilization of phytin phosphorus. The intestinal wall extracts for both the disodium phosphate rats and the phytin rats showed the presence of a phytate-splitting enzyme. No correlation was found between the enzyme activity of the extracts and the utilization of phytin phosphorus. However, the pH of the intestine may influence the activity of the phytase."

The availability of the calcium and phosphorus of defluorinated rock phosphate for the rat, B. F. BARRENTINE, L. A. MAYNARD, and J. K. LOOSLI. (Cornell Univ.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 27 (1944), No. 1, pp. 35-42, illus. 2).—"Two of the defluorinated phosphates were prepared by treating the rock phosphate with sulfuric acid to form superphosphate from which the excess acid and fluorine were driven off by heat treatment; the third product was prepared by fusing a mixture of rock phosphate and silica to expel the fluorine. These phosphates were incorporated at levels of about 0.7 to 7.0 percent in low calcium, low phosphorus diets to give diets containing from 0.15 percent phosphorus and 0.24 percent calcium to 1.0 percent phosphorus and about 2.0 percent calcium. The availability of the phosphorus of these products (as compared with that in calcium phosphate and bone meal) for growth and bone formation was observed in tests with rats fed these diets and then sacrificed to determine femur

weight, specific gravity, and ash content. The findings indicated that one of the defluorinated phosphates inhibited the growth of the rats and was significantly less efficient for bone formation than calcium phosphate or bone meal. The other defluorinated phosphate was less available for bone formation than calcium phosphate at low levels, but at approximately twice the level of calcium phosphate gave equal bone formation. The fused rock phosphate was slightly less efficient than calcium phosphate at low levels, but at a level sufficient to supply 0.50 percent phosphorus or more was equally as satisfactory as the calcium phosphate for bone formation. It is suggested that the low availability of the phosphorus in the first two defluorinated superphosphates may have been due to the presence of the poorly utilized calcium metaphosphate. "While these results may not apply to farm animals, they suggest the importance of giving attention to procedures used in manufacturing defluorinated rock phosphates and testing these products with farm animals."

The copper metabolism and requirement of young women, R. M. LEVERTON and E. S. BINKLEY. (Nebr. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 27 (1944), No. 1, pp. 43-53, *illus.* 1).—This paper reports the copper metabolism data obtained from (1) 95 1-week metabolism studies of 65 healthy young women living on their customary self-chosen diets, and (2) a metabolism study of 4 healthy young women on an adequate constant diet for a continuous period of 75-140 days. The average daily intake by the subjects on the self-chosen diets was 2.65 mg. copper, and the average daily retention was 0.85 mg.; for the subjects on the constant diet these averages were 2.37 mg. and 0.23 mg., respectively. When the data were sorted according to the size of the intakes, it appeared that the excretions did not increase at the same rate as the intakes, so that there was an increased retention at each successively higher level of intake. When retention was calculated as the percentage of the increase in intake which was retained, it became apparent that a large proportion (over 50 percent) of each increase in copper intake was retained and that an increase in the intake to over 4.0 mg. still did not result in a diminished rate of absorption. Iron metabolism data for the larger group of subjects revealed likewise a high percentage absorption of increased iron intakes. The copper content of 16 menses for 4 subjects was found, unlike the iron losses (E. S. R., 76, p. 131), to vary greatly from period to period. The few negative balances, which seemed to be apparent rather than real, and the increasing percentage retention with increased intake suggested that the body does not excrete copper and that the intestinal tract may handle copper as it does iron. In the 16 cases with the lowest copper intake, 1.60 mg., there was a retention of 0.03 mg., and in 51 cases with intakes of 2.0-3.0 mg. the daily retentions averaged 0.77 mg. Moreover, 84 percent of the increased intake between the intakes of 1.60 and 2.48 mg. was retained. These lines of evidence suggest that a daily allowance of 2.0-2.5 mg. copper would be ample for young women. These amounts appear to be readily available from diets of otherwise mediocre nutritive value.

Hemoglobin-regenerating properties of prunes, A. F. MORGAN, L. PERLMAN, and M. GROODY. (Univ. Calif.). (*Food Res.*, 9 (1944), No. 2, pp. 154-163, *illus.* 1).—Ca, Mg, P, Cu, and Fe were determined by methods noted in the ash of California French prunes. A preliminary comparison of two ashing procedures, (1) that of Walters, involving the use of $\text{Ce}(\text{NO}_3)_6$ as an ashing aid (E. S. R., 62, p. 710), and (2) the A. O. A. C. method (E. S. R., 85, p. 5), showed that for prunes the times consumed by the two methods were about the same and that the results were comparable, although the $\text{Ce}(\text{NO}_3)_6$ procedure offered somewhat greater precision. Total ash (normal basis) and the elements in the order Ca, Mg, P, Cu, and Fe amounted, respectively, to 1.95 percent, 0.069, 0.074, 0.136, 0.00085, and 0.0062 percent of the dry weight in the flesh of large prunes (from 20 to 30 per pound) and to 3.25, 0.109, 0.124, 0.176, 0.00101, and 0.0173 percent in the flesh of small

prunes (120 per pound). This higher mineral content of the small prunes indicated a concentration of the minerals in the skins. Whole fruit and pits were relatively poor in ash and in iron.

"The regeneration of hemoglobin in rats made anemic by whole-milk diet was not as good at low levels of iron intake in animals given prunes as in those given inorganic iron and copper, but when small amounts of copper were given also, the prune iron became practically completely available. At the higher levels of iron intake the prune flesh and its ash were nearly equivalent to the inorganic iron, but the whole prunes, including pits and their ash, were somewhat less effective. It is concluded that prune iron is largely available for hemoglobin production, but its usefulness is limited at lower levels of intake by the prune copper content. The greying of the fur seen in the milk-fed rats was only partly remedied by iron and copper feeding as well as by pantothenic acid and unknowns in a concentrated yeast filtrate. Supplements of thiamine, pyridoxine, and riboflavin, however, improved hemoglobin regeneration and promoted some repigmentation."

The effects on respiratory metabolism produced by equal amounts of caffeine in the form of coffee, tea, and the pure alkaloid. J. HALDI, G. BACHMANN, C. ENSOR, and W. WYNN (*Jour. Nutr.*, 27 (1944), No. 4, pp. 287-293, illus. 1).—In a comparative study of the gaseous exchange of two well-trained subjects following the ingestion of 200 mg. caffeine, it was found that the effect of the alkaloid was the same whether administered as a water solution of the pure alkaloid or as present in coffee and tea infusions. The rate of oxidation rose shortly after ingestion of the alkaloid, reaching a peak (14.3 percent above the basal) in the first 15-min. period in one subject and within 30 min. in the other (12.9 percent above basal); carbon dioxide eliminations likewise rose promptly, reaching a peak within 15 or 30 min. after ingestion of the caffeine. There was also a prompt rise in the respiratory quotient, which, with the exception of one experiment with tea, reached its peak in the second period. The respiratory quotient for 105 min. after ingestion (seven 15-min. periods) was 0.03 above the basal in one subject and 0.02 above in the other. This small rise was no greater than occurred in control experiments with decaffeinated coffee or in experiments in which water was taken, and it is concluded that the initial hyperventilation was a consequence of an increase in respiration and was completely compensated by the retention of carbon dioxide before conclusion of the experiment. Comparison of these results with those obtained with decaffeinated coffee and decaffeinated coffee to which caffeine had been added showed that the effect of coffee and tea was due solely to their caffeine content. It is concluded that the rate of absorption and the action of caffeine in coffee and tea is the same as that of the pure alkaloid in solution.

The retention of vitamins in pork hams during curing. B. S. SCHWEIGERT, J. M. McINTIRE, and C. A. ELVEHJEM. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 27 (1944), No. 5, pp. 419-424).—In a previous report on this subject (*E. S. R.*, 91, p. 223) the vitamin retentions in curing were calculated on the basis of the residual solids content (i. e. moisture-, fat-free basis) of the meat before and after treatment. Because of possible error in such calculations due to the salt content of the hams, retention values for these samples were recalculated on the basis of the protein content of the fresh and cured hams. Retentions thus calculated amounted to 84, 96, and 104 percent for thiamine, nicotinic acid, and riboflavin, respectively, as compared with the lower retentions of 73, 84, and 92 percent, respectively, as previously calculated on the basis of residual solids. To appraise the validity of the revised basis of calculation the experiment was repeated with four additional pairs of hams which were analyzed for their vitamin content, one ham of each pair being analyzed as a fresh sample and the other as a cured sample. Curing was done commercially, and the final weight of the cured ham was about 96 percent of the original weight of the fresh ham.

When the percentage of vitamin retention was calculated by dividing the total milligrams of vitamin in the cured meat by the total milligrams in the fresh meats, 80 percent of the thiamine, 97 percent of the riboflavin, and 100 percent of the nicotinic acid were found to be retained. When calculated on the basis of the vitamin content per gram of protein in the fresh and cured hams, the retentions were 85 percent of the thiamine, 104 percent of the riboflavin, and 106 percent of the nicotinic acid. The higher percentages obtained by the latter method may be associated with the lower protein values of the cured hams due to small losses of the soluble nitrogen constituents during the curing. "The best method of calculating the percentage of vitamin retention seems to be on the basis of the original and final weights of the samples tested. It is the most direct method, since it does not involve additional determinations and calculations which is the case when the protein content is used as the basis for calculation."

In the fresh hams the vitamin values ranged from 1.98–2.43 $\mu\text{g.}$ per gram (fresh basis) for riboflavin; from 6.06–9.0 $\mu\text{g.}$ per gram for thiamine; and from 15.0–27.7 $\mu\text{g.}$ per gram for nicotinic acid. Comparisons of these values with data previously obtained and with values reported by other workers emphasized the rather wide variations in vitamin content per gram of fresh tissue.

Vitamin content of prepared cereal foods, G. KITZES and C. A. ELVEHJEM. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Amer. Med. Assoc.*, 126 (1944), No. 2, pp. 100–101).—This study, for which preliminary data were presented earlier (E. S. R., 91, p. 487), involved analyses of a number of samples each of many prepared cereal foods, including the ones derived from wheat, corn, oats, and rice, and products restored or enriched by additions of synthetic vitamins or vitamin concentrates. The samples were obtained on local markets at three different periods, namely, spring, summer, and fall of 1943. It is pointed out that samples of the same product obtained from different stores showed surprisingly little variation, indicating excellent progress by cereal manufacturers in standardizing their products. Restored and enriched products and some of those very low in thiamine showed the greatest variation. The thiamine values for practically all the corn, oats, and rice products were within the range of values for whole grains. Very few of the riboflavin values fell below the corresponding minimum for whole grains. The biggest discrepancy between whole grains and the cereal products was in the niacin values, due to the fact that the niacin-rich bran layer of the wheat is generally removed in the preparation of wheat products. A very great lack of uniformity was observed in the manner of expressing nutritional values on the packages, and suggestions, primarily addressed to the manufacturers, are offered for a more uniform system of advising the consumer of the nutritional values of the cereal products.

Vitamin content of prunes as affected by storage and other factors, A. F. MORGAN, L. S. BENTLEY, and M. GROODY. (Univ. Calif.). (*Food Res.*, 9 (1944), No. 2, pp. 132–147, illus 2).—The French prunes utilized in this study included samples from different crop years, samples that varied in size and storage conditions, processed and unprocessed samples, and raw or cooked samples, with or without previous spray treatment with prune-pit oil. The pleasant light oil extracted from the cracked pits and kernels contained from 40 to 50 U. S. P. units of vitamin A per gram and made an acceptable glossy coating for dried prunes. This coating prevented "sugaring" of the surface and insect infestation during storage. It had no effect upon vitamin retention.

The flesh, skin, paste, and water-extracted prune pulp of the usual market prune were found by biological method to contain from 16 to 27 International Units of vitamin A per gram (23 to 34 I. U. per gram of dry matter).

The thiamine content of four lots of dehydrated prunes stored 10 mo. and with various pretreatments was found by biological assay to be approximately 0.3 to 0.4 mg. per 100 gm. (0.5 mg. per 100 gm. dry basis).

As determined by the biological method, the riboflavin value varied in samples of different crop years, but ranged from 0.5 to 1.3 mg. per 100 gm. of prune flesh (0.7 to 1.8 mg. per 100 gm. dry basis). Microbiological determinations of riboflavin gave lower values than biological methods, apparently due to incomplete extractions in the microbiological procedure. A new fluorimetric technic developed yielded values similar to those obtained by rat growth assay. Pyridoxine determined by rat growth assays in these prunes was somewhat lowered by cooking but not by storage. There were 0.4 to 1.2 mg. of pyridoxine per 100 gm. of market prunes. Microbiological and biological assay of prunes revealed the same discrepancy for pantothenic acid as for riboflavin. Biological assay indicated "filtrate-factor" activity equivalent to that of 2 to 7 mg. of pantothenic acid per 100 gm. of market prunes. Nicotinic acid, as determined microbiologically, amounted to 1.5 mg. per 100 gm. of market prunes (2.2 mg. dry basis). This vitamin was not affected by the drying processes.

Vitamin E activity in amount equivalent to that of 3 mg. of α -tocopherol was found in the ether extract of 100 gm. of prune pulp or in 2.7 gm. of the prune-pit oil.

The production of vitamins in germinated peas, soybeans, and other beans, C. E. FRENCH, G. H. BERRYMAN, J. T. GOORLEY, H. A. HARPER, D. M. HARKNESS, and E. J. THACKER (*Jour. Nutr.*, 28 (1944), No. 1, pp. 63-70).—Soybeans (six varieties), other beans (including lima and kidney beans), and peas (cowpeas also included) were sprouted by a definite procedure permitting daily removal of a weighed portion of the beans for vitamin analysis. Some signs of germination were usually observed at the end of 24 hr., and in most cases sprouts were fully evident in 48 hr. The rate of germination and the rate of vitamin formation were observed to be directly correlated with the temperature of the room. At summer temperature (daily range about 68°–97° F.), the sprouts attained a 2-mm. length in about 72 hr.

Ascorbic acid was determined by the method of Mindlin and Butler (E. S. R., 80, p. 728) modified with respect to the preparation of the samples to provide for effective removal of the proteins and other interfering substances. In the method developed an aliquot of the extract obtained by macerating the sprouted beans with 2 percent metaphosphoric acid in a Waring blender was treated for 15 min. with 1/5 volume of 25 percent trichloroacetic acid. The precipitated substances were removed by centrifugation and an aliquot of the supernatant solution was used for photolorimetric determination of ascorbic acid with 2,6-dichlorophenolindophenol. The other vitamins were determined by methods noted—thiamine by a thiochrome procedure, and riboflavin and nicotinic acid by microbiological procedures. The germination caused a marked increase in ascorbic acid, a fair increase in riboflavin and nicotinic acid, and none in thiamine. Generally speaking, the Alaska and wrinkled peas and the black-eyed cowpeas produced the greatest quantities of ascorbic acid, riboflavin, and nicotinic acid. Soybeans were less efficient in this regard, but markedly superior to the other types of beans, which showed a tendency to rot. The vitamin values of the several kinds of sprouted peas at the end of 72 hr. averaged 26.0, 0.26, 0.28, and 1.52 mg. per 100 gm. of moist legume for ascorbic acid, thiamine, riboflavin, and nicotinic acid, respectively; corresponding values for the six varieties of soybeans were 13.5, 0.29, 0.46, and 1.09 mg. per 100 gm.

Vitamin losses in commercially produced dehydrated vegetables, cabbage, potatoes, carrots, and onions, A. F. MORGAN, B. C. CARL, M. C. HUNNER, L. E. KIDDER, M. HUMMEL, and J. M. PEAT. (Univ. Calif.). (*Fruit Prod. Jour. and Amer. Food Mfr.*, 23 (1944), No. 7, pp. 207-211, 219, 221).—Thirteen lots of fresh, blanched, and dehydrated potatoes, cabbage, carrots, and onions (these not blanched) were obtained from California commercial dehydration plants and as-

sayed immediately by chemical and microbiological methods for their content of thiamine, riboflavin, ascorbic acid, niacin, and pantothenic acid; carotene was also determined in the carrots. The data for total solids and for the vitamins on the moist and moisture-free basis are reported in detail, and pertinent information about the samples is tabulated. Losses in vitamins due to blanching and dehydration were calculated from the vitamin content on the dry basis. The vitamin assays were repeated on the dehydrated samples, stored 4-6 mo. at 36°, 65°, and 90° F., packed in tightly covered glass fruit jars, some in air, and some in an atmosphere of CO₂. Fresh and dehydrated samples, after being cooked, were compared as to palatability and water uptake.

Vitamin values for the freshly dehydrated vegetables, in milligrams per hundred grams were 0.30, 0.16, 0.16, and 0.27 for the thiamine in cabbage, potatoes, carrots, and onions, respectively; 0.38, 0.27, 0.42, and 0.08 for the riboflavin in these same vegetables; 2.7, 2.2, 2.0, and 0.8 for niacin, and 1.0, 0.8, 1.0, and 0.8 for pantothenic acid. Ascorbic acid in cabbage, carrots, and onions, respectively, averaged 235, 20, and 30 mg. per 100 gm.; and carotene in carrots averaged 69 mg. per 100 gm. In the dehydration of fresh vegetables 22-56 percent of the thiamine was lost, partly in blanching, partly in dehydration; riboflavin showed no consistent losses; niacin appeared fully retained, except in three cases; pantothenic acid was fully retained; and ascorbic acid disappeared to the extent of 16-83 percent in all but five cases. A sulfured dehydrated cabbage retained more than the similar unsulfured sample, and one dehydrated potato retained nearly all of its ascorbic acid, while the other lost all; carotene was retained in two samples of the carrots and partly lost in three others, the loss occurring directly in dehydration.

"After storage for 4 mo. at 90°, both cabbage samples and one potato sample were discolored and unacceptable. The other potato sample, however, and all the carrots and onions were in fair condition, as were all the vegetables stored at 36° and 65°, except the cabbage. About one-half the niacin, 12 to 50 percent of the ascorbic acid, 37 to 100 percent of the riboflavin, all of the thiamine, and 36 to 64 percent of the carotene of the freshly dehydrated vegetables remained in the stored samples. Storage in CO₂ did not affect niacin, thiamine, or riboflavin, but improved the retention of ascorbic acid and carotene."

[**Carotene and ascorbic acid in Rhode Island grown vegetables**] (*Rhode Island Sta. Rpt.* [1943], pp. 12-14).—This progress report, covering the results of one season's analyses of peppers, peas, beets, and carrots, indicates that different varieties of carrots showed significant variations in carotene and ascorbic acid content, but that peas and table beet varieties showed no significant differences. Vitamin C variations were significant among pepper varieties, while carotene differences were very small. Prior to turning red, the ascorbic acid in the edible portion of peppers increased and the carotene decreased as the fruit increased in size, but with ripening to the red stage the carotene increased from an average of 0.4 mg. percent to 13.1 mg. percent, and ascorbic acid increased from an average of 136.1 mg. percent for the green stage to 202.5 mg. percent in red fruits. As peas became overmature the ascorbic acid concentration decreased 39 percent and the carotene showed little change. Beet tops were comparatively high in carotene (2.8 mg. percent, average for all varieties), but the roots contained none. The beet tops varied with variety in ascorbic acid content from 28.6 to 35.6 mg. percent, but these differences were not apparent in the roots, which averaged 13.9 mg. percent for all varieties. In the tops most of the ascorbic acid was in the leaf blade. Carotene in carrots was correlated with pigmentation and increased with age and size of root; maximum concentration occurred 90 days from seeding.

Carotene degradation in dehydrated carrots.—I, Cytological changes in carotene and fat droplets under conditions favorable for carotene degradation, T. E. WEIER. (*Univ. Calif.*). (*Amer. Jour. Bot.*, 31 (1944), No. 6, pp. 342-346).—

The cytological studies reported here demonstrated that changes similar in appearance to those taking place in dehydrated carrots after 3-8-mo. storage could be produced experimentally in a few hours under proper conditions. When carrots were heated, carotene normally present in the cells was found to be in solution in fat droplets that formed. The stain reactions indicated that the fat in these droplets was unsaturated. When the carrots were heated in moist air at 62° C. for 24 hr. the carotene disappeared from this fat, apparently due to a breakdown of the carotene. This breakdown was speeded in the presence of an atmosphere of oxygen; was unaffected by chloroform, toluene, or immersion of the carrot pieces in paraffin; but was inhibited by hydrogen, ammonia, carbon dioxide, and immersion of the carrot pieces in water. After the carotene had disappeared from the fat droplets in the cells, the droplets showed a positive Schiff reaction, indicating the presence of aldehydes or other change in the fat. This positive Schiff test was also shown after rehydration by unblanched dehydrated carrots 8-months-old. When placed in moist oxygen at 62°, they lost their carotene completely and showed a strong positive Schiff test. Commercial blanched dehydrated carrots, 8-months-old, also showed after rehydration a positive Schiff test on some surfaces. These carrot pieces showed loss of carotene when held in moist oxygen at 62°. The loss was variable in degree within 24 hr. and complete after 48 hr. The system responsible for the breakdown of carotene was inactivated by heating the undried diced carrots immersed in a water bath of 80° for 5 min. When the carrot pieces were heated to 80°-100°, then dried and refreshed in the bath, the rate of the breakdown of the carotene was found to be slowed but not stopped, for within 48 hr. all the carotene had disappeared.

Vitamin A activity of lean meat and fat from cattle fed various levels of carotene. C. A. CABELL, N. R. ELLIS, and L. L. MADSEN. (U. S. D. A.). (*Food Res.*, 8 (1943), No. 6, pp. 496-501).—The raw fat samples taken for assay consisted of composites of the outside fat covering the twelfth-rib cuts; samples from cattle fed at the Virginia Experiment Station were taken from the left side of each carcass, leaving those from the right side for analysis after roasting the rib cuts to an internal temperature of 70° C.; the samples of raw lean from Texas-fed and Beltsville (Md.)-fed animals consisted of the lean and intramuscular fat from the twelfth-rib cuts. Biological assays conducted essentially according to the U. S. P. XI method were supplemented in some cases by spectrophotometric analyses.

The high level of carotene intake of the pasture-fattened cattle fed at the Virginia Station resulted in raw rib fat containing from 600-660 International Units of vitamin A per 100 gm., whereas the carotene value for rib fat from corresponding animals receiving only moderate amounts of carotene in a grain and mixed hay ration was about 420-450 I. U. per 100 gm. Roasting of the beef fat resulted in destruction of some of the vitamin A activity, as indicated by lower biological values (450-540 and 270-335 I. U. per 100 gm., respectively) and very poor spectographic absorption curves from carotene-containing extracts of the cooked fat.

Texas beef cattle maintained on a carotene level of 1,250 µg. carotene per 100 lb. of body weight showed a vitamin A content of 33 I. U. per 100 gm. of fat and 14 I. U. per 100 gm. of lean; when carotene intake was raised to the 5,000-µg. level, vitamin A values of fat and lean were 96 and 33 I. U. per 100 gm., respectively. The carotene intake of 2,500 µg. per 100 lb. body weight was apparently not sufficient to permit storage, since vitamin A values of fat and lean were no higher than on the 1,250-µg. level of intake. In the Beltsville studies fat and lean from dry-lot-fed steers on a grain ration restricted in carotene were as low in vitamin A as the tissues from a cow showing vitamin A deficiency. The several experiments are interpreted to indicate that carotene intake of cattle is a controlling factor in the vitamin A content of edible beef cuts, including both fat and lean portions.

Vitamin A storage and factors that affect the liver, C. C. CLAYTON and C. A. BAUMANN. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 27 (1944), No. 2, pp. 155-164, *illus. 1*).—In this study of the hepatic storage of vitamin A in rats or mice fed substances that in one way or another modified biochemical reactions taking place in the liver, initial stores of the vitamin were established in groups of animals comparable in weight and previous vitamin intake by feeding halibut-liver oil, and the various groups within the series were then fed a diet free from vitamin A but involving other modifications. After 6 or 8 weeks, the animals were killed and the vitamin A contents of their livers determined colorimetrically by the method described by Davies (*E. S. R.*, 72, p. 584).

p-Dimethylaminoazobenzene, a potent agent for the production of liver tumors in animals, 3,3'-methylenebis (4-hydroxycoumarin), which depresses prothrombin synthesis, and vitamin K, which promotes this synthesis, were without effect on the rate of depletion of preformed vitamin A. The retention of the vitamin was essentially the same on diets high or low in fat, the rate of depletion of the vitamin was the same in fatty as in normal livers, and choline deficiency had no effect. "These results all suggest that vitamin A is stored in the liver and released therefrom by a mechanism that is comparatively independent of other processes taking place in this organ. . . . It would thus appear that many chemical reactions proceed in the liver independently of one another, and that a mild derangement of one does not necessarily interfere with the others. In severe hepatic failure, on the contrary, it would obviously be possible for more than one process to be affected."

The B vitamin content of groats and rolled oats, J. M. COOPERMAN and C. A. ELVEHJEM. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 27 (1944), No. 4, pp. 329-333).—Hulled oats (groats) and rolled oats prepared from them were obtained from three commercial mills located at Cedar Rapids, Iowa, Akron, Ohio, and St. Joseph, Mo. In the nine samples of groats the vitamin values in milligrams per 100 gm. showed the following ranges: Thiamine 0.612-0.830, nicotinic acid 0.69-0.96, pyridoxine 0.104-0.148, pantothenic acid 1.17-1.82, and riboflavin 0.126-0.167. The rolled oats, in general, contained slightly less of each vitamin than the corresponding sample of groats, but the differences were small and in many cases the apparent loss was within the limits of experimental error. There was a tendency for the groats and rolled oats from the mill at St. Joseph, Mo., to be higher in all the B vitamins determined; this may have been due to variations in oats obtained in different regions. When 14 varieties of oats grown on well-fertilized plats and harvested under controlled conditions were experimentally hand hulled, the vitamin values in milligrams per 100 gm. averaged 1.15 for thiamine, 1.095 for nicotinic acid, 0.195 for pyridoxine, 2.50 for pantothenic acid, and 0.164 for riboflavin. No one variety was consistently higher than the other in all the vitamins. The analytical or assay methods used are described briefly and involved microbiological procedures, except for thiamine which was determined by a thiochrome fluorescence method. The methods were very satisfactory and gave almost identical results when the same sample was analyzed at different periods, but some difficulty was encountered when thiamine was determined on the same original sample ground under slightly different conditions. It is suggested, therefore, that a 10 percent differential be allowed in the thiamine results.

Riboflavin, niacin, and pantothenic acid contents of grain sorghums, G. KNOX, V. G. HELLER, and J. B. SIEGLINGER. (Okla. A. and M. Col. and U. S. D. A.). (*Food Res.*, 9 (1944), No. 2, pp. 89-91).—Riboflavin, niacin, and pantothenic acid were determined by microbiological procedures in 29 varieties of sorghum raised in two locations in Oklahoma in 1941 and 1942. The data, reported in micrograms

per gram, showed riboflavin contents varying from 1.17–2.08, niacin contents from 20.5–83.6, and pantothenic acid values from 10.32–15.88. The niacin content of the brown-coated varieties was much higher than that of the other varieties.

Riboflavin content of immature Massachusetts lettuce, A. D. HOLMES. (Mass. Expt. Sta.). (*Food Res.*, 9 (1944), No. 2, pp. 121–125).—Boston head lettuce grown in Massachusetts under known soil, fertilizer, and climatic conditions was used for this study, being picked before heading while the leaves were spread out and exposed to light or sunshine. Riboflavin was determined fluorometrically by a procedure briefly outlined in a dilute acid extract of the finely cut leaves of crisp lettuce sampled within 20 min. after picking. Seventeen samples gave an average value of 0.124 mg. per 100 gm. It is pointed out that this immature lettuce contained over 80 percent as much riboflavin as milk produced by cows that consumed forage crops grown on similar soil.

Effect of refrigeration on retention of ascorbic acid in vegetables, M. ZEPPLIN and C. A. ELVEHJEM. (Univ. Wis.). (*Food Res.*, 9 (1944), No. 2, pp. 100–111, illus. 2).—Ascorbic acid was determined in a series of samples, including some placed in the acid-extraction solution at the garden, others packed in crushed ice and taken to the laboratory for sampling within the hour, some held with or without packing in crushed ice at room temperature or at 6°–7° C., and others in home and store models of ice and mechanical refrigerators. Ascorbic acid was determined in 3.25 percent metaphosphoric acid extracts of the plant tissues, with a buffered solution of 2,6-dichlorophenolindophenol and with readings in a photoelectric colorimeter. The data for the several vegetables (chard, lettuce, spinach, broccoli, and green beans) are presented by table or by graph.

The results showed that all vegetables lost ascorbic acid at a rapid rate if held after harvest at room temperature (20°–23° C.). The rate of loss varied with the different vegetables, being most rapid in lettuce and spinach and less rapid in broccoli, green beans, and Swiss chard. Lettuce had a greater proportion of its vitamin C in the form of dehydroascorbic acid than the other vegetables, and broccoli had the smallest proportion; the proportion varied not only with the vegetables, but also with the storage period. It was found, however, that if relative rather than actual values were desired, the reduced ascorbic acid alone gave reliable results. Sprinkling room-stored lettuce to keep it “fresh” was not effective in preserving the total ascorbic acid, but did appear to decrease the amount found in the oxidized form. Packing the vegetables in crushed ice as soon as harvested in the field was effective in greatly reducing the ascorbic acid destruction during the transportation and storage; Swiss chard kept iced for 3 days lost no ascorbic acid, broccoli 10 percent, lettuce 20 percent, and green beans 30 percent.

Storage of the vegetables in either the mechanical or ice refrigerators had a marked and favorable effect on retention of ascorbic acid. Retail store ice or mechanical refrigerators appeared to provide better conditions for the protection of ascorbic acid than the smaller household models; however, the retail ice display cases seemed to offer the best protection for the ascorbic acid in most vegetables when the vegetables were placed directly on the ice.

“The factors involved in the retention or loss of ascorbic acid may include the physical conditions of the vegetables, humidity and temperature of the storage, and exposure to oxidation.”

Effect of various home practices on ascorbic acid content of cabbage, F. O. VAN DUYNE, J. T. CHASE, and J. I. SIMPSON. (Univ. Ill.). (*Food Res.*, 9 (1944), No. 2, pp. 164–173).—This study was conducted with cabbages of known varieties raised and harvested under known conditions. Ascorbic acid was determined in 3 percent metaphosphoric acid extracts of 10-gm. samples by the dye

titration method of Bessey (E. S. R., 82, p. 14). The effects of different cooking procedures, of advance preparation of the cabbage, and of preliminary storage of the cabbage were observed. The results, presented and discussed in some detail, are summarized as follows:

"The ascorbic acid content of cabbage did not decrease when freshly harvested heads were stored in closed containers at -0.5° to 4° C. (31° to 39° F.) for 2 mo. or when the heads were kept in the refrigerator for a week. Losses of ascorbic acid occurred during the third month of storage and when cabbage was held at room temperature for 3 days. When cabbage was boiled for 7 min. in the proportions of 1 part by weight of cabbage to $\frac{1}{2}$, 2, and 4 parts of water, the percentage retention of ascorbic acid decreased as the volume of cooking water increased. When cabbage was placed in twice its weight of boiling water and boiled for 7-, 15-, and 25-min. periods there was no significant difference in the ascorbic acid retention of the three cooked samples. Cabbage was cooked to the same degree of 'doneness' by three methods: Boiling covered in twice its weight of water for 7 min., boiling uncovered in twice its weight of water for 8.5 min., and boiling uncovered in four times its weight of water for 5.5 min. Slightly more ascorbic acid was retained when cabbage was cooked by the first method, while no differences in ascorbic acid content were observed [with] the second and third methods. When the cooked cabbage was held in the refrigerator for 1 and 3 days and then reheated, there were additional losses of approximately 28 and 33 percent of the original ascorbic acid. Losses in ascorbic acid content owing to advance preparation (shredding cabbage and allowing it to stand for 1 hr. in air or for 1 and 3 hr. in water) did not exceed 6 ± 1 percent."

Ascorbic acid losses in cooked vegetables, M. G. IRESON and M. S. EHEART. (Va. A. & M. Col.). (*Jour. Home Econ.*, 36 (1944), No. 3, pp. 160-165).—Snap beans, cabbage, and potatoes were cooked in a large volume of water in an uncovered utensil and compared for ascorbic acid content with those cooked in a small amount of water in a tightly covered utensil. The data, tabulated in detail, indicate that the volume of water used in cooking did not cause a significant difference in ascorbic acid losses for the beans and potatoes, which were cooked whole or in large pieces. In the case of cabbage, cut into pieces $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ in. thick, the loss of ascorbic acid was increased from about 16 percent for a small amount of water to 46 percent for a large quantity of water.

Cabbage cooked in the smallest possible amount of water contained about 29 mg. of ascorbic acid in an average serving, or more than one-third of an adult man's requirement. One serving of snap beans or potatoes, cooked by either method, would furnish only from 5 to 10 percent of the daily requirement.

Effect of time and temperature of storage on vitamin C retention in canned citrus juices, E. ROSS (*Food Res.*, 9 (1944), No. 1, pp. 27-33, illus. 1).—Ascorbic acid was determined in most of the samples by a slight modification of the method of Bessey and King (E. S. R., 71, p. 137), since it was found that for these juices the extraction of the centrifuged solids with hot 8-percent acetic acid was not necessary; the determination was carried out, therefore, by direct titration of the untreated juice with 0.05 percent aqueous solution of sodium 2,6-dichlorobenzeneindophenol. The first pink coloration, lasting for at least 5 sec., was found to be a satisfactory end point. The dye was standardized by titration against a weighed quantity of dry ascorbic acid to which about 0.1 gm. of citric acid had been added.

Four lots each of freshly reamed orange juice (sweetened) and grapefruit juice (sweetened and unsweetened) contained, respectively, 0.38-0.59 mg. and 0.37-0.50 mg. ascorbic acid per cubic centimeter. The ascorbic acid potency of these juices

as newly canned ranged from 92–98 percent of that of the freshly reamed juice. After 12 mo. of storage at room temperature the ascorbic acid content was found to range from 70–80 percent of that of the fresh juice. In other tests, storage temperature was found to be very important to ascorbic acid retention in the canned juices. At 17° C. retention was very good, while under refrigeration 90 percent of the ascorbic acid of the freshly reamed juice was retained after 1 yr.

"Temperature effect was found to be disproportionately high at the higher temperatures. From 27° to 37° the rate of reaction of the vitamin C quadrupled, while between 10° and 27° the rate only doubled for a 10° rise in temperature. Flavor was judged to be dependent on both time and temperature of storage, roughly paralleling vitamin C retention. The vitamin C in citrus juices in open containers is very stable. More than 95 percent of the original (open can or freshly extracted juice) vitamin C was retained after 48 hours' storage in the refrigerator."

A note on ascorbic acid : nitrogen relationship in grapefruit, W. W. JONES, C. W. VAN HORN, A. H. FINCH, M. C. SMITH, and E. CALDWELL. (Ariz. Expt. Sta.). (*Science*, 99 (1944), No. 2562, pp. 103–104, illus. 1).—An earlier study by Martin of Marsh grapefruit in Arizona (E. S. R., 88, p. 635) revealed certain influences of seasonal nitrogen supplies. Continuing this study, a total of 540 representative fruits was harvested at weekly or biweekly intervals from September 28, 1942, to January 31, 1943, from trees from high-nitrogen and low-nitrogen experimental plats. These fruits were analyzed separately for volume of juice, pH, total acidity, Brix : acid ratio, and ascorbic acid content. The latter was determined by the method of Morell, the bleaching effect of ascorbic acid on the 2,6-dichlorobenzenoneindophenol (I) being measured by the Evelyn photoelectric colorimeter. The tabulated results showed that fruit from trees handled to give a low nitrogen content at harvest averaged, by trees, from 0.44 to 0.48 mg. ascorbic acid per cubic centimeter, these amounts being from 20 to 25 percent higher than the 0.35 to 0.41 mg. per cubic centimeter in fruits from trees in which a higher nitrogen plane prevailed. These findings were supported by the results of nitrogen and ascorbic acid determination (the latter by the visual titration with (I)) on juices from composited samples of representative fruits from trees in the experimental plats. The data, presented by graph, showed a negative coefficient of 0.91 between the nitrogen and ascorbic acid content of the juices. Ascorbic acid values as high as 0.8 mg. per cubic centimeter were obtained from some juices, but at the same time nitrogen values were very low (about 0.4 mg. per cubic centimeter).

Blood plasma ascorbic acid values resulting from normally encountered intakes of this vitamin and indicated human requirements, M. L. DODDS, F. L. MACLEOD, ET AL. (Tenn. Expt. Sta. and Univ.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 27 (1944), No. 1, pp. 77–87, illus. 2).—This study differs from some of the more recent attempts to determine ascorbic acid requirements from blood plasma levels in that there were no preliminary saturation periods and in changing from one given intake of ascorbic acid to another there were no intermediate periods in which large test doses were given. Data were collected from 4 subjects in 1942 and 8 in 1943 during January, February, and March. The basal diet, which was essentially that of Belser, Hauck, and Storvick (E. S. R., 82, p. 428), furnished 10.2 ± 0.47 mg. ascorbic acid daily in the 1942 experiments and 6.9 ± 0.36 mg. in 1943. This was supplemented by synthetic ascorbic acid in increasing doses at 2-week intervals of 25, 50, 75, and 100 mg. Fasting blood samples were taken each morning for ascorbic acid analyses, and during the last half of the second study 24-hr. urine samples were collected daily from 3 of the subjects who had shown low, medium, and high

plasma levels. At the end of this study, all 8 subjects were given a test dose of 400 mg. ascorbic acid and 24-hr. urine samples were again taken.

At each level of intake, the plasma ascorbic acid values showed daily fluctuations which tended to be quite regular in amplitude and in time intervals between successive high and low values with a rhythm more or less characteristic for each individual. On the lowest intake, amounting to a total of 32 to 35 mg. daily, there was a general decrease in plasma levels. During the first week on the next higher level (57 to 60 mg.) the values tended to approach and during the second week to equal or exceed the initial values, although with extreme averages of 0.44 and 1.25 mg. percent. In 8 of the 12 subjects of both years, the 82- to 85-mg. intake brought the average to approximately the same as or even greater than those found later on the 107- to 110-mg. intake. The 1 subject who failed to show an increase in plasma levels during the previous period also showed an increase at this time. At the final level of 107 to 110 mg., only 4 of the subjects gave higher values than at the preceding level. At the close of the experiment, all but 3 of the subjects were found to be saturated, as judged by the urinary return of over half the test dose.

Of the 3 subjects selected for the urinary excretion tests, 2 were approximately the same age, 22 and 23 yr., and 1 considerably older, 41 yr. Their respective weights were 51.4, 66.4, and 61.8 kg. The average retentions for the first and third subjects were approximately the same and lower than for the second. When calculated in terms of body weight, however, the values for the first and second (the younger subjects) were almost identical, averaging during the sixth and eighth weeks of the experiment 1.10 and 1.075 mg. per kilogram, and somewhat higher than for the older subject, which averaged 0.87 mg. per kilogram.

The minimum ascorbic acid need of adults, E. D. KYHOS, E. S. GORDON, M. S. KIMBLE, and E. L. SEVRINGHAUS (*Jour. Nutr.*, 27 (1944), No. 3, pp. 271-285, illus. 5).—The vitamin C nutrition of 71 male prisoners at the Wisconsin State Prison was followed by means of frequent plasma tests and examination of the gums over a period of 17 mo., during which certain groups were given graded doses of ascorbic acid as a supplement to the prison diet, which was very low in vitamin C.

On first examination, 77 percent of the subjects had plasma ascorbic acid values below 0.2 mg. percent, 20 percent between 0.2 and 0.6 mg. percent, and 3 percent (2 subjects) over 0.6 mg. percent. There was only 1 subject whose gums appeared normal and free from disease. His plasma ascorbic acid reading was 0.95 mg. percent, the highest figure found in any untreated subject, and his dietary sheet showed regular daily consumption of one or two oranges for over 2 yr. In 12 men who were started on 25 mg. of ascorbic acid daily, the initial low plasma values (all below 0.2 mg. percent) did not rise significantly in 5 weeks, but definite improvement in the condition of the oral tissues was evident after only a month. An increase in the ascorbic acid dosage to 50 mg. brought about a definite increase in plasma levels and further improvement in the appearance of the gums, but this amount was not sufficient to maintain a plasma level of 0.8 mg. percent during the winter and spring months. In tests with other groups on various doses, 75 mg. appeared sufficient for most of the men throughout the year. The few cases refractory to this dosage responded within 4 to 5 weeks to 100 mg. daily.

It is concluded that the probable minimum daily requirement of ascorbic acid for healthy male adults lies in the neighborhood of 75 mg. The suggestion is made that "ascorbic acid in institutional diets should be provided for by citrus and other fresh fruits, by increased amounts of tomatoes either fresh or canned (but not reheated), by supplements of synthetic ascorbic acid, or by a combination of these."

The production of hypercalcemia with small amounts of vitamin D. J. H. JONES (*Jour. Nutr.*, 28 (1944), No. 1, pp. 7-16).—The inclusion of 1 International Unit of vitamin D per gram in a diet very low in phosphorus (0.02 or 0.04 percent) and high in calcium (0.55 or 1.00 percent) produced pronounced hypercalcemia in rats, their growth was inhibited, and there was an increase in bone calcification. Irradiated ergosterol, pure calciferol, or irradiated 7-dehydrocholesterol were equally effective, whereas dihydrotachysterol (A. T.-10) was much less effective. When the calcium was reduced to 0.33 percent, with phosphorus at 0.02 percent, the addition of vitamin D did not inhibit growth, and serum calcium and bone calcification were reduced. With calcium reduced to as low as 0.03 percent and phosphorus at 0.02 percent, pronounced rickets and low serum phosphorus resulted. "The degree of hypercalcemia produced by vitamin D was found to be dependent on the amount of calcium in the diet. Growth was inhibited only in those animals in which there was a rather marked hypercalcemia. In general, the extent to which growth was inhibited was directly related to the degree of hypercalcemia. Calcification, as judged by either the absolute or relative amounts of femur ash, was greater in those cases in which there was a definitive increase in serum calcium. These data (1) give additional evidence in favor of the view that vitamin D increases the absorption of calcium from the intestines, and (2) serve to emphasize the importance of the calcium-phosphorus product of the serum in calcification."

TEXTILES AND CLOTHING

Benefits to the nation's families through research in textiles and clothing. E. L. PHELPS. (Minn. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Home Econ.*, 36 (1944), No. 7, pp. 423-427).—This brief review deals with textile research over the period 1942-44 on such problems as clothing supplies and expenditures; selection and use of textile products, including hose, blankets, towels and toweling, material for uniforms, and material for work garments; fiber composition and fabric behavior; the maintenance of textiles and clothing; and consumer education as to expected fabric quality.

Physical-chemical properties of textile nylon yarns (*Rayon Textile Mo.*, 25 (1944), Nos. 4, pp. 51-53, illus. 1; 5, pp. 53-55).—The data and information presented are offered as a basis for further experimental work. The following properties are considered: Tensile strength and elongation, chemical resistance, abrasion resistance, density, elastic recovery, delayed recovery, stretchability, flammability, heat resistance, ironing, heat yellowing, effects of extreme cold, resistance to attack by insects, fungi, and micro-organisms, resistance to marine deterioration, influence of light, moisture regain, shrinkage and swelling, water-extractable material, residual shrinkage (and the shrinkometer), and toxicological properties.

Comparison of certain yarn testing techniques. E. L. PHELPS, H. M. WARD, D. VAN HOUTEN, and B. BAILEY. (Minn. and S. Dak. Expt. Stas.). (*Rayon Textile Mo.*, 25 (1944), No. 3, pp. 63-65).—This report presents the values for certain yarn properties obtained (1) by raveling the yarn sample as it is clamped in the testing machine, and (2) by raveling a replicate 12 hr. in advance of testing. The results obtained in application of the tests to cotton twill jeans, cotton suitings, and wool serges showed that the former method gave slightly higher values for yarn number than did the latter. The consistently higher values found for raveling at the time of test gave highly significant mean differences for twill jeans and suitings and argued against preraveling. In addition preraveling introduced problems in handling the yarn samples. There was also a tendency for yarn twist values to be slightly higher for yarns removed as they were fastened in the tester than for the preraveled yarns. The mean differences were either significant or highly significant

for all fabrics tested, and argued against preraveling. For determinations of yarn number and yarn twist, removal of yarns from the fabric at the time of testing was considered superior. This method, however, did not give consistently or significantly superior results in determinations of yarn strength and yarn elongation. In a comparison of two methods for measuring the length of the sample for yarn number and yarn elongation, the twist tester proved to be no more desirable than the steel rule.

Shrinkage of rayon fabrics due to laundering pressed under controlled tensions, A. C. GASTON and H. M. FLETCHER. (Kans. Expt. Sta.). (*Rayon Textile Mo.*, 25 (1944), No. 5, pp. 74-75, illus. 1).—Fifteen fabrics, including continuous filament viscose, continuous filament cellulose acetate, and spun viscose material, were laundered under standardized conditions, rinsed, rolled in a towel, and allowed to stand at least 15 min. before pressing. The fabrics were laundered five successive times, and after each laundering shrinkage determinations were made with the tension presser (E. S. R., 87, p. 320) under tensions of 0, $\frac{1}{2}$, 1, 3, and 4 lb.; they were wetted in distilled water after pressing under each tension. After pressing, the fabrics were conditioned in a standard atmosphere before measuring. The shrinkage data obtained showed that there was no difference in shrinking of the continuous filament viscose and continuous filament cellulose acetate rayon fabrics, but that the spun rayon fabrics shrank much more than those of continuous filament rayon. All materials shrank more in the warp than in the filling. Graphs showing the percentage shrinkage under different tensions indicated that differences in shrinkage due to successive launderings were negligible, and that tension decreased the shrinkage of the spun viscose rayon fabrics more than it did the shrinkage of other fabrics.

Shrinkage of cotton, linen, and rayon fabrics due to laundering, when pressed under controlled tensions, A. C. GASTON and H. M. FLETCHER. (Kans. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Home Econ.*, 36 (1944), No. 8, pp. 516-520).—Five fabrics each of cotton, linen, continuous filament viscose, continuous filament cellulose acetate, and spun viscose rayon—all of plain weave and none preshrunk or treated with finishes affecting shrinkage—were tested for shrinkage after each of five standard washings and pressings under controlled tensions. The shrinkage data, reported in detail, indicate that "shrinkage in cotton, linen, and rayon yard goods is considerably greater lengthwise than crosswise. Spun rayon shrinks much worse than do the continuous filament rayons, either of viscose or of acetate fibers. By gently stretching during the pressing of rayon fabrics made from continuous filaments, shrinkage can be eliminated; with spun rayons, pulling will reduce but not eliminate shrinkage." Findings concerning the rayons tested are essentially noted above.

Wearing qualities of viscose, cuprammonium, and acetate rayon hose, H. M. FLETCHER. (Kans. Expt. Sta.). (*Rayon Textile Mo.*, 25 (1944), Nos. 2, pp. 66-67; 3, pp. 76-78, illus. 9).—These three kinds of rayon hose were compared for their actual wear performance in tests similar to those previously carried out for silk and nylon hose (E. S. R., 88, p. 866). Fifty-four pairs of rayon hose, including 18 pr. and involving several brands of each kind, were worn by 15 different people in these tests. An extra pair of each brand was purchased and held as the unworn control for subsequent physical tests. Information on the price, shrinkage, and physical characteristics of the hose; the data on bursting strength of different parts of the hose; and data on hours of wear, indices of fading, and number of launderings are reported for all brands tested. The findings are summarized as follows:

"The viscose and cuprammonium were quite similar in performance. Because of the inherent properties of acetate, the acetate hose held their shape, fitted snugly around the ankle, and did not bag at the knee. These hose were somewhat more

resistant to snagging than either the viscose or cuprammonium. However, holes were more readily worn in the acetate. The acetate hose did not wear as long as the viscose and cuprammonium. The viscose hose were worn an average of 330.60 hr., the cuprammonium 311.09 hr., and the acetate 194.24 hr. The statistical analysis showed that one kind of rayon hose was not significantly superior in wearing qualities. Considerable variability in the length of time worn was found for each kind of hose. The statistical analysis of the bursting strength data of the controls showed no significant differences among the three kinds of hose. In the worn hose there was no significant difference in bursting strength of the viscose and cuprammonium but each was greater than the acetate. The viscose and cuprammonium showed no significant differences in fading and each faded more than the acetate. The lesser fading of the acetate was probably due to the smaller number of launderings. The load-elongation characteristics of the yarns showed differences in their performance. All yarns of the different brands of viscose were nearly identical. The curves of the viscose and cuprammonium were similar to each other but unlike the acetate, which resembled the characteristics of wool yarn."

Carpet and rug repair, B. V. MORRISON and I. EKSTROM (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Farmers' Bul.* 1960 (1944), pp. 16, illus. 35).—This bulletin, well illustrated to show the working details of the repairs described, covers the various types of damage resulting from wear on rugs. Equipment and materials are noted, and repairs for pile rugs and carpets, hooked rugs, and braided rugs are discussed.

HOME MANAGEMENT AND EQUIPMENT

Summary of family classification, cash cost of living, and farm privileges: By size and type of family groups, V. E. SCOTT and P. J. SWETT (*Farm Mangt. Bul.* [*Nevada Sta.*], 5 (1944), No. 2, pp. 18+, illus. 3).—In this summary, based on data collected in 1943, the farm families are classified, as in the previous survey (*E. S. R.*, 90, p. 717), on the basis of family income rather than gross income. The average size of the 62 families in the study was 4.5 persons. On an average, net farm income accounted for 70 percent of the family income, nonfarm cash income for 12 percent, rent value of house for 6 percent, and farm produce used for 12 percent. Excluding expenditures for home investments (furnishings and improvements), the average cash cost of living for a family of 4.5 persons was \$1,275, of which food amounted to \$379. Cash food costs amounted to from 37–39 percent of the total cost of living expenses in groups of families averaging 4 and less persons and from 25–29 percent in families averaging more than 5 persons. Total annual food costs, including both cash and the farm value of home-produced foods, averaged about \$488 for a family of 2, with an additional \$155.50 for each additional person. Milk, eggs, and poultry provided by the farm constituted practically all of these three products used, but the other items of farm produce constituted only part of the produce used. Most of the cooperating families had gardens, and storage and canning were common.

In addition to food costs averaging \$841 for the 62 families, the home expenses averaged \$178 for clothing; \$99 for home operation, including \$53 for supplies and \$46 for power, light, and phone; \$152 for health; \$267 for development and recreation; \$79 for personal expenses; \$93 for life insurance; and \$28 for miscellaneous, making a total of \$1,737. A tabulation of the living costs per family in the years 1940–43, inclusive, indicated little change in living costs in this 4-yr. period.

REPORTS AND PROCEEDINGS

Postwar agricultural policy: Report of the Committee on Postwar Agricultural Policy of the Association of Land-Grant Colleges and Universities (*Assoc. Land-Grant Cols. and Univs.*, 1944, pp. 61+).—This report of the association's special committee on post-war agricultural policy, presented at the 1944 meeting (*E. S. R.*, 92, p. 159), is stated to have been prepared "with the purpose of advancing the welfare of all the people of this Nation by making constructive suggestions for a sound agricultural policy." The various sections deal with agriculture and the national welfare; adjustments in agricultural production; agricultural prices; land tenure; conservation of land, water, and forests; rural living and social facilities; and the role of farm people in policy making.

Greater production through research: Fifty-fifth Annual Report [of the Arkansas Station, 1943], C. O. BRANNEN (*Arkansas Sta. Bul.* 443 (1944), pp. 39, *illus.* 1).—In addition to projects reported upon elsewhere in this issue, this report notes progress on an experimental rice drier; improving swine by inbreeding and selection; field crop practices, including pasture development on abandoned land, oat, wheat, barley, rye, cotton, peanut, soybean, and potato varieties; ammonium nitrate as a source of nitrogen; rice fertilization; hybrid corn; dehydration of vegetables; daily picking of cucumbers for pickles; variety, spacing, and thinning tests with sweet corn; and control of codling moth, moles, the lesser cornstalk borer, and rats.

Report of branch experiment stations, C. W. HUNGERFORD ET AL. (*Idaho Sta. Cir.* 94 (1944), pp. 16, *illus.* 4).—Brief reports are given on work in progress, including supplemental feeding of lambs on pasture and the use of protein supplements; relative feeding value of corn silage, beet top silage, and wet beet pulp; preparation of beet top silage; steer fattening trials; value of heavy rates of phosphorus fertilization; sweetclover to build up soil fertility; variety tests with oats, barley, and potatoes; corn hybrids; grass and pasture studies; handling of seed potatoes and seed spacing; jelly-end rot of potatoes; second growth of potatoes and hastening of tuber maturity; potato storage; dwarf smut of wheat; rotations; and stubble-mulch farming.

Science for the farmer: Fifty-seventh Annual Report of the Pennsylvania Agricultural Experiment Station [1944], [F. F. LININGER] (*Pennsylvania Sta. Bul.* 464 (1944), pp. 40+, *illus.* 12).—In addition to progress reports abstracted elsewhere in this issue, notes are given on work in agricultural engineering, including domestic food-freezing units and carburetor adjustments; apiculture, including top entrances to hives and liberal sugar feeding of bees; dairy production, including prepartum milking of cows as an aid in mastitis control, Ladino clover in hay mixtures, mixed silages, and heavily wilted grasses and legumes for silage; dairy manufacturing, including milk powder of low lecithin content, stabilization of butter by heating, vitamin C-enriched milk, and sampling of homogenized milk; farm crops, including Kentucky bluegrass straws, soybean varieties, potato rotations and sprays, and blight-immune potatoes; forestry, including peeling of bark by "bug-peeling," and strength of laminated beams; livestock, including hot-house lamb production, vitamin B and "sulfa" drugs for weanling pigs, vegetable proteins for pigs, and "sulfa" drugs for calves; nutrition, including pork thiamine values, effect of fat on utilization of food energy, usefulness of dynamic effect of food, and improved vitamin assay methods; orcharding, including hardness of peach buds, ringing of filler apple trees, cover crops, fertilizer for peaches, fine grinding of sulfur, control of curculio on peaches, newer sprays for apples and peaches, purple-banded leafroller and white-spotted apple budworm as pests of

apples, cherry fruit-fly control with cryolite spray, leafhopper injury of grapes, and spray residues on grapes; poultry husbandry, including livability of poultry, grain and mash feeding of baby chicks, vegetable protein in rations, golf green clippings for turkeys, sanitation for turkey poults, and "sulfa" drugs for chickens; soil fertility, including mulches for soil moisture control, germination injury by excess fertilizer salts, management of Volusia soils, clostridia, and soil nitrogen; and vegetable and flower growing, including irrigation, varieties, fertilizers, rust resistance in antirrhinums, insecticides, aerosol bombs for mushroom horseflies, relation of damping-off to soil moisture, and spring planting of roses.

Wartime agricultural research: Fifty-sixth Annual Report [of Rhode Island Station, 1943], M. H. CAMPBELL (*Rhode Island Sta. Rpt.* [1943], pp. 46).—In addition to projects reported on elsewhere in this issue, progress reports are given of work with field crops, including the use of extra potash for grass-legume hay, corn varieties, disease resistance in bentgrasses, pasture renovation, grasses for airports and fairways, killing weed seeds in composts, and control of crabgrass; vegetables, including tomato hybrids, spacing of peas, cover crops, variety tests, and rot reduction; fruit, including apple scab control, new fungicides, apple fruit disinfection, and poison residue removal, the spray program and tree growth, storage losses, and effect of waxing on Jonathan spot disease; potatoes, including culture, varieties, cover crops, fertilizers, seed treatment, and pest control; foods, including freezing, dehydration, vitamin losses, and the use of milk, table fats, and fruits and vegetables; poultry proteins, including condensed buttermilk, a mixture of cereal grasses and condensed milk, dried yeast, and alfalfa meal; egg yolk as a medium for the growth of infectious coryza organisms; fuel substitutes for use in brooder stoves; rural economics, including food and hay production possibilities, and the Newport and Providence milk supply; and meteorological data.

Report of the Chief of the Agricultural Adjustment Agency, 1944, N. E. DODD (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Agr. Adjust. Agency Rpt.*, 1944, pp. 45+).—This report to the War Food Administrator for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1944, describes the activities of county committeemen and the results accomplished. Statistics and financial tables are included.

Report of the President of the Commodity Credit Corporation, 1944, J. B. HUTSON (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Comm. Credit Corp. Rpt.*, 1944, pp. 16).—The annual report to the Administrator, War Food Administration.

Annual report of the Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences: Fiscal year 1943-44 (*Inter-Amer. Inst. Agr. Sci. Ann. Rpt.* 1943-44, pp. 90+, illus. 32).—This is the second annual report of the institute, covering the fiscal year ended June 30, 1944.

MISCELLANEOUS

On the aims and methods of biological history and biography, F. VERDOORN (*Chron. Bot.*, 8 (1944), No. 4, pp. 427-448, illus. 2).—The author discusses various methods of procedure in the preparation of historical material in biology and its biography, with special reference to plans for the Index Botanicorum.

Science in the university (*Berkeley and Los Angeles: Univ. Calif. Press*, 1944, pp. 332+, illus. 55).—Among the chapters in this volume, the following are included: What Makes the Barometric Pressure Rise or Fall? by J. Bjerknes (pp. 81-95); A Modern Conception of Living Material, by O. L. Sponsler (pp. 159-181); On Some Facts Pertinent to the Theory of the Gene, by R. B. Goldschmidt (pp. 183-

210); Longevity in Organisms, by C. P. Lipman (pp. 211-230); The Study of the Sea and Its Relation to Man, by C. E. ZoBell (pp. 231-245); Trees and History, by R. W. Chaney (pp. 247-265); General Aspects of the Study of Plant Nutrition, by D. R. Hoagland (pp. 279-292); and Physiology as an Independent Science, by J. M. D. Olmsted (pp. 293-303).

Patent manual for employees of the United States Department of Agriculture, 1944 (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Misc. Pub. 551 (1944)*, pp. 41+, *illus. 1*).—A manual prepared by a committee composed of representatives of the Solicitor's Office and the research bureaus. It is not a complete text on patent law but outlines the patent policy of the Department, the "high lights" of patent law, and the Department's patent procedure. Appendix includes form for the assignment of a patent to the Department, the Department regulations and memoranda concerning patents, the patent laws affecting Government employees, the rules of practice in the United States Patent Office frequently referred to in Departmental communications, and examples of specifications.

Michigan Agricultural Experiment Station Quarterly Bulletin [August 1944], edited by J. G. DUNCAN (*Michigan Sta. Quart. Bul.*, 27 (1944), No. 1, pp. 157+, *illus. 60*).—In addition to many articles noted elsewhere in this issue, this number contains Color and Palatability of Cooked Jonathan Apples, by R. M. Griswold (pp. 60-62); and Notes on Dairy Cleaners and Cleaning Dairy Equipment (pp. 109-111), and Notes on the Sanitization of Dairy Equipment (pp. 112-115), both by W. L. Mallmann.

Mississippi Farm Research, [October 1944] (*Miss. Farm Res. [Mississippi Sta.]*, 7 (1944), No. 10, pp. 8, *illus. 6*).—In addition to articles noted elsewhere in this issue and meteorological notes for September, this number contains Livestock Marketing by Mississippi Producers, by D. W. Parvin (pp. 1, 8); Most Farm Prices Show Slight Increase, by D. G. Miley (pp. 1, 2); Tung Culture in Mississippi, by S. R. Greer and T. E. Ashley (pp. 3-6, 7), also to be issued as a station bulletin; and One Bushel Increase in Oat Yield for Each Pound Actual Nitrogen Applied, Shown in 17-Year Test at Stoneville, by J. Pitner (p. 8).

Agricultural experiment station publications (*Louisiana Sta. Cir. 35 (1945)*, pp. [8]).—This circular classifies the available publications of the station by subjects.

List of research bulletins (*Wisconsin Sta. Spec. Bul.*, 1944, June, pp. [5]).—This list includes available research bulletins in agricultural economics, agronomy, animal husbandry, dairy manufacturing, economic entomology, forestry, horticulture, rural sociology, and soils.

Boletín bibliográfico (*Argentina Min. Agr., Bol. Bibliog.*, Apr.-June, 1944, pp. 27).—This is a list, classified by subjects, of the agricultural science and related material available in the library of the Argentine Ministry of Agriculture.

NOTES.

Arkansas University and Station.—Dr. R. P. Bartholomew has been appointed associate director. Leland W. Plunkett has resigned as assistant agricultural editor and has been succeeded by Emmett J. Lee, Jr.

Colorado College and Station.—Dr. Lawrence W. Durrell, head of the department of botany and plant pathology, has been appointed dean of the science division, effective July 1. Junius L. Forsberg, assistant professor of plant pathology and plant pathologist, has been appointed research pathologist for the Illinois Natural History Survey.

Kentucky University and Station.—The resignations are noted of Dr. J. D. Turner as assistant veterinarian and James J. Rose as microscopist in the Feed and Fertilizer Control. Ernest D. Wightman has been appointed assistant professor of poultry husbandry and assistant in poultry in the station, and Charlotte Baugh, seed analyst.

Missouri University and Station.—The station has acquired an 80-acre farm to be used entirely for research on poultry, and it is planned to start some experimental work this summer. Pending modification of the building restrictions, the farm will be used for research on turkey production, chick feeding experiments, and studies involving getting a pullet ready for transfer to the laying house. The small poultry farm previously in use will be devoted entirely to studies with adult birds.

A monthly publication, *The Announcer*, has been begun primarily for distribution to farmers. This will contain abstracts of the new bulletins, announce short courses and agricultural meetings to be held locally, and include other items relating to the college and station.

The station is installing a small experimental frozen food locker plant and plans to begin experimental work around May 1.

Dr. H. M. Haag, associate professor of agricultural economics and in charge of price and marketing research, has resigned to become economic adviser for the Missouri Farmers Association.

Montana College and Station.—J. Leroy Van Horn, assistant professor of animal husbandry and wool technologist, has resigned to accept a position as wool marketing specialist with the U. S. D. A. Farm Credit Administration.

Rutgers University and New Jersey Stations.—Dr. William S. Myers, assistant chemist in 1888-89 and instructor and associate professor in chemistry from 1893-1901 and widely known as director of the Chilean Nitrate Commission for the United States during the ensuing quarter century, died January 10. He was born in Albany, N. Y., in 1866 and received from Rutgers the B.S. degree in 1889, M.S. in 1894, and D.Sc. in 1908. He was much interested in the development of the institution, as well as of many other civic enterprises, and served as a member of the university board of trustees for many years.

Cornell University and Station.—Dr. Delmar S. Fink, assistant professor of agronomy, has resigned to engage in commercial work.

New York State Station.—Plans and specifications are being prepared for a food-processing building to cost about \$540,000 and constitute the first unit of a post-war building project approved by the State Post-War Planning Commission.

Dr. R. G. Rice has been appointed investigator of corn products for work on the proteins of the corn grain.

Utah College and Station.—James A. Bennett, associated with the range livestock investigations at the Swift Current (Saskatchewan) Substation, has been appointed assistant professor of animal husbandry vice Dr. I. F. Edwards, resigned to engage in farming in Iowa.

Virginia Station.—The station has undertaken a project on the economic classification of land, supported by State funds. The following personnel has been appointed: G. W. Patteson, soils specialist, and F. V. Shelton, A. J. Harris, J. A. McCartney, and S. C. Shull, as land classifiers. Other recent appointments include Dr. M. J. Janes as assistant entomologist vice J. A. Cox, and Dr. M. C. Wilson, Jr., and T. M. Starling as assistant agronomists (plant breeding).

Wisconsin University and Station.—Additional gifts (E. S. R., 92, p. 158), totaling nearly \$26,400, have been accepted by the Board of Regents. Among these are \$5,200 for an industrial fellowship in biochemistry to study the vitamin and amino acid content and nutritional value of meats; \$3,300 for studies of the inactivation of milk by ultraviolet light; \$3,300 for the utilization of waste sulfite liquor from paper mills; \$1,600 on the effects of processing on meats and meat products; \$2,200 on factors affecting the activity of dried brewers' yeast; \$500, the improvement of hemp fiber; \$2,000, relationships between the nicotinic acid content of milk and its antipellagra qualities; and \$200 to determine the suitability of milorganite and other sewage products as constituents of mushroom composts.

Wyoming University and Station.—Mack O. North, associate professor of animal production and assistant poultry husbandman, has resigned to accept a commercial position in St. Louis and has been succeeded by Dr. Lawrence Morris.

U. S. Department of Agriculture.—Dr. Samuel L. Jodidi, biochemist and plant physiologist in the Bureau of Plant Industry from 1913 until his retirement in 1937, died December 31, 1944, at the age of 77 years. A native of Russia and a recipient of the Ph.D. degree from the University of Giessen in 1894, he had also served as research chemist in the Michigan College and Station in 1908-9 and from 1909-13 was in charge of soil research in the Iowa Station.

Grants by the Nutrition Foundation.—Since the organization of this foundation in 1941, contributions have been received from 50 food and related manufacturers of \$1,524,500. The foundation has made appropriations totaling \$654,700 to support 95 research projects in American universities.

Among the grants recently approved are \$5,600 to Harvard University for research in community nutrition; \$1,800 to the University of Chicago on the iron requirements of the adolescent girl; \$5,000 to the University of Southern California on the intermediary metabolism of carotene; and \$850 to Meharry Medical College for studies on pantothenic acid. Renewals of earlier grants were made on 14 studies, among them \$1,500 to Cornell University for the quantitative study of the nutrients of cow's milk; \$2,000 to the University of California on the relation of niacin and B-vitamin deficiencies to oral diseases, and \$9,000 to the same institution for the microbiological analysis of amino acids; \$6,800 to the Rockefeller Institute for the concentration of new vitamins; \$7,500 to Vanderbilt University on the absorption of iron compounds in anemia; and \$15,000 to Columbia University for studies on carbohydrate metabolism.

American Phytopathological Society.—The thirty-sixth annual meeting of this society was held in Cincinnati, Ohio, December 9-11, 1944, with approximately 300 members in attendance. About 80 papers were presented involving original research, arranged in sections of fungicides, virus and bacterial diseases, disease resistance, seed and soil treatments, and factors affecting disease development and fungus diseases. There were also several conferences dealing with the activities of the war committee, new developments in fungicides, plant disease surveys, breeding for disease resistance, the phloem necrosis disease of elm, and seed treatment re-

search. The officers elected included Dr. H. B. Humphrey, president; Dr. J. H. Craigie, vice president; E. M. Johnson, Lexington, Ky., secretary; and Dr. R. M. Caldwell, treasurer.

American Association of Economic Entomologists.—The fifty-sixth annual meeting of this association, held jointly with the thirty-ninth annual meeting of the Entomological Society of America, took place in New York City December 13-15, 1944, with a registration of about 350 and a considerably larger attendance. One entire session was devoted to post-war planning, and nearly a day and a half to papers and discussions on the use of DDT as an insecticide. D. L. Van Dine was elected president; T. H. Frison, vice president; and E. N. Cory, College Park, Md., secretary-treasurer.

Extension Institute on Post-war Programs.—The thirtieth annual extension conference of the Cooperative Extension Service, U. S. Department of Agriculture, was held in Washington, D. C., from January 4-6 and dealt with the educational aspects of plans and policies of national farm, labor, business, welfare, and religious organizations in connection with winning the war and the transition and post-war periods, and the educational problems, plans, and programs for the post-war period. Following an address by Secretary of Agriculture Claude R. Wickard, read by Assistant Secretary Charles F. Brannan and entitled *Agriculture During the War and After the War From the Standpoint of General Education and Citizen Understanding*, a report made by the committee on post-war agricultural policy of the Association of Land-Grant Colleges and Universities, noted on page 459 of this issue, was discussed by its chairman, Assistant Director Noble Clark of the Wisconsin Experiment Station. Papers and addresses followed by representatives of many other organizations and groups, including the Committee for Economic Development, the U. S. Chamber of Commerce, the Congress of Industrial Organizations, the American Federation of Labor, the Railway Labor Executives' Association, the National Planning Association, the Producers' Council of Manufacturers of Building Products, the Federal Council of Churches of Christ, the National Catholic Welfare Conference, the National Cooperative Council, the Farmers' Educational and Cooperative Union, the American Farm Bureau Federation, the Cooperative League of the U. S. A., the National Grange, the National Cooperative Milk Producers' Federation, the American Institute of Cooperation, the State Department, the U. S. D. A. Bureau of Agricultural Economics and Extension Service, the Federal Office of Education, the National Education Association, the American Vocational Association, the extension services of the Pennsylvania State College and Ohio State University, the Committee on Education of the U. S. House of Representatives, the American Council of Education, and others.

EXPERIMENT STATION RECORD

Vol. 92

APRIL 1945

No. 4

RECENT WORK IN AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE¹

AGRICULTURAL AND BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY

The use of the mixogram in evaluating quality in soft wheat varieties, V. H. MORRIS, C. E. BODE, and H. K. HEIZER. (U. S. D. A. coop. Ohio Expt. Sta.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 21 (1944), No. 1, pp. 49-57, illus. 3).—A procedure found satisfactory for obtaining recording mixer curves from soft wheat flours for characterizing variety samples over the entire range in flour strength found among samples grown in the eastern soft wheat area is described. A single-figure score obtained by measuring the area under the flour mixer curve for a mixing time of 7 min. is suggested as a general expression of strength due to gluten quality and quantity.

In a test of 29 varieties representing a wide range in quality, ranking according to mixer curve area was consistent with what is known regarding the relative quality of the varieties. High correlation coefficients between the measured areas and the results of such other quality tests as 20-gm. flour viscosity and cookie and bread baking were obtained. Since varietal quality characteristics as expressed in mixer curves are modified greatly by environment, comparative evaluation of soft wheat varieties by such curves can be made only on samples grown under uniform conditions.

Sifted wheat meal mixograms for selecting soft wheat varieties, C. A. LAMB. (Ohio Expt. Sta.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 21 (1944), No. 1, pp. 57-64, illus. 2).—The authors developed technics for preparing sifted wheat meal from soft wheats, and for making sifted wheat meal mixer curves. The meal required to be finely ground and the temperature at which the mixograms are made had to be controlled carefully. Wheat was tempered to approximately 16 percent before grinding. The area under the wheat meal mixer curve (6 min.), adopted as the quality measure, was found highly correlated with flour mixer curve area and with other quality tests, such 20-gm. flour viscosity. The test is simple and rapid and can be satisfactorily carried out with 125 gm. of wheat.

Results reported include data from the Federal uniform soft wheat nursery composites (30 varieties, 2 seasons) and from Ohio wheat breeding nurseries (25 strains, 5 locations, 2 seasons).

Varietal, station, and seasonal effects upon some properties of mixograms made from hard red spring wheat flours by various mixing methods, R. H. HARRIS, L. D. SIBBITT, and M. ELLEDGE. (N. Dak. Expt. Sta.). (*Cereal Chem.*,

¹The publications abstracted in these columns are seldom available for distribution by the Office of Experiment Stations. In general, application should be made to the Office of Information of the U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington 25, D. C., for publications of the Department; to the directors of the State agricultural experiment stations, as listed on page 3 of the cover of this issue, for publications of the several experiment stations; and to publishers of books and journals for material issued by them. Microfilms and photostatic copies, the latter legible without magnifying equipment, may be purchased from the Library, U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington 25, D. C. Rates and other details are explained in a previous issue (E. S. R., 87, p. 324).

21 (1944), No. 1, pp. 38-48, illus. 3).—Dough development stage, range of dough stability, and curve height showed significant differences among eight varieties grown at four locations in 1942. There were highly significant differences between mixing methods. For six varieties grown at four stations for 2 yr., significant differences between years were found only for curve height. In this series, very significant differences were found between varieties for dough development stage and range of stability. Varietal mixing characteristics were reasonably consistent for the two crop years. Throughout the experiments reported, station differences in dough development stage and curve height were highly significant. Mixer tracings obtained from blends of gluten and starch showed that varietal differentiation in mixing properties is related to the gluten and not to the starch component. Fermentation did not change the relations between corresponding mixing properties. Doughs having a long development stage tended to have a greater range of stability. Several of the wheats examined differed significantly in curve properties from varieties that have been accepted as satisfactory by the milling industry.

Factors which influence the physical properties of dough.—VI, Effect of cysteine and some other substances on mixogram patterns, C. O. SWANSON and A. C. ANDREWS. (Kans. Expt. Sta.). (*Cereal Chem.* 21 (1944), No. 2, pp. 140-149, illus. 4).—Continuing this series (E.S.R., 92, p. 168), cysteine decreased the time required to reach minimum mobility, while a commercial brand of sodium dioctylsulfosuccinate had the opposite effect. By suitable quantities of these reagents, the time factor may be adjusted. Other substances containing thiol groups, such as hydrogen sulfide, ethyl mercaptan, and isopropyl mercaptan, influenced the mixer pattern in a manner similar to that in which cysteine acted. This is believed to indicate that the thiol group in cysteine is the main cause of its action on dough.

Sodium chloride has a stiffening effect on the dough, an action which persisted in the presence of cysteine. This stiffening effect was much reduced by increasing the water by 1.5 cc. for each 0.35 gm. of sodium chloride added.

Neither cysteine nor sodium dioctylsulfosuccinate, in the quantities used, had any deleterious effects on loaf volume or texture.

The effect of some wetting and reducing agents on the mixing time and on the quality of bread, C. O. SWANSON and J. A. JOHNSON. (Kans. Expt. Sta.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 21 (1944), No. 3, pp. 222-232, illus. 2).—The results obtained with an MPB (malt-phosphate-bromate) formula were different from those obtained with a richer formula, showing that the constituents in the formulas had an influence on the action of the agents used. Sodium lauryl sulfate showed effects less desirable than those of sodium dioctylsulfosuccinate. With the MPB formula, sodium dioctylsulfosuccinate made the dough of Tenmarq bucky, whereas Chiefkan became puttylike. Cysteine with the MPB formula and with a greatly reduced mixing time produced doughs with very good handling properties and improved bread for Tenmarq. With Chiefkan, cysteine made the doughs soft and produced no improvement in the bread. The effects of boiled yeast extract and H_2S -saturated water were similar to those from cysteine. Potassium bromate, used only with the rich formula, had small or inconsequential effects. Increasing quantities of potassium bromate did not correct the harmful effects of the larger amounts of cysteine on Chiefkan.

The proportions in which these various agents were used proved critical. When beneficial results were obtained with small amounts, larger quantities often produced harmful effects. Superior results were obtained by using the mixing time which coincided with the point of minimum mobility as affected by the various agents added. The results for this optimum mixing time were consistently better than for the constant mixing time as established by the checks.

In general, Tenmarq was more favorably responsive to these treatments than Chiefkan. No treatments made the characteristics of Chiefkan similar to those of

an untreated Tenmarq. Making the mixing time of Tenmarq shorter was beneficial, while shorter mixing time for Chiefkan had deleterious effects. Increasing the mixing time of Chiefkan produced a slight improvement in the bread.

The inhibitory effect of a protamine from wheat flour on the fermentation of wheat mash, A. K. BALLS and T. H. HARRIS. (U. S. D. A.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 21 (1944), No. 1, pp. 74-79).—In the fermentation of whole-wheat meal, a fermentation inhibitor found in wheat appears to be either neutralized or in some manner destroyed by other substances that must occur in the bran. In the fermentation of granular flour, the toxic substance was found to be present and active. It may be destroyed by proteolysis or by pressure cooking, or partly destroyed by heating to 100° C. for 1 hr., but it is very little affected by a cooking temperature of 80° for 1 hr.

Effects on flour doughs of extracts from unfermented and fermented wheat germ, R. STERN (*Cereal Chem.*, 21 (1944), No. 2, pp. 81-97).—The distribution of soluble and protein thiol groups in heated and unheated extracts from unfermented and fermented wheat germ was investigated.

The soluble thiol groups were found to be the cause of the injurious effect of wheat germ extract on dough. Fermentation of wheat germ decreased its content of soluble and protein thiol groups. Extracts from unfermented wheat germ, added to unsalted dough, caused serious gluten disintegration on washing. Dough fermentation increased the gluten disintegration in the blank doughs as well as in those containing germ extracts. There was a decrease of soluble nitrogen in doughs containing extracts from unfermented germ. Dough fermentation decreased the cystine content in the gluten, but thiol groups did not significantly affect it.

Aging of flour and maturing of dough is assumed to be connected with the oxidation of the thiol groups of germ particles contained in the flour. This oxidation in stored flour and fermenting dough is attributed to dehydrogenases. Their presence in wheat germ is demonstrated.

Flour blends and the question of complementary effects, K. F. FINNEY and M. A. BARMORE. (Kans. Expt. Sta. coop. U. S. D. A. and State expt. stas.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 21 (1944), No. 1, pp. 65-74, illus. 4).—Flours of one hard spring and five hard winter varieties having widely different properties and varying in protein content from 14.6 to 15.7 percent were blended in various proportions with (1) a low-protein, good-quality soft red winter wheat flour; (2) a medium-protein, poor-quality hard red winter flour; and (3) a medium-protein, good-quality, hard red winter flour. The individual flours and their blends were baked into bread and the results compared.

The loaf volumes and bread color scores gave no evidence of complementary effects. Both qualities were found to be directly proportional to the amount of each flour in the blend. The grain scores likewise indicated no complementary effects, allowance being made for the type of grain normally found in bread from high-protein flours. Complementary effects appeared to be due largely to the methods used in the baking test. In the work reported herein, the absorptions, mixing times, bromate levels, etc., are held to have been such that the potentialities of each variety were probably sufficiently expressed. Under such conditions there is considered to be probably less opportunity for complementary effects than there would otherwise be. It is believed, therefore, that the carrying power of a flour is a function of protein quality and quantity, and can be measured by the loaf volume obtained with the rich, highly bromated, milk-containing formula.

The sulphydryl groups of wheat flour, H. S. MYERS and E. B. WORKING (*Cereal Chem.*, 21 (1944), No. 1, pp. 32-37, illus. 1).—The authors found no indications of the presence of either reactive or unreactive thiol groups in the gluten proteins. There appeared to be no free thiol groups in the soluble protein fraction of flour, but there were definite indications of the presence of unreactive thiol groups

which were liberated on denaturation of these soluble proteins. The presence of free thiol groups in the liquid fraction, first demonstrated by Balls and Hale,¹ was confirmed.

The action of oxidizing agents on sulfhydryl compounds in dough, J. C. BAKER, H. K. PARKER, and M. D. MIZE (*Cereal Chem.*, 21 (1944), No. 2, pp. 97-107).—In refined flours of widely varying strength, the thiol values per gram protein ranged from 0.73 to 1.22 mg. for aqueous extracts, from 0.12 to 0.22 mg. for hand-washed glutens, and from 0.05 to 0.13 mg. for purified glutens. No consistent relationship between the thiol content of the three flour fractions of various flours or between their thiol content and gluten strength was found. A large fraction of the thiol in the glutens could not be removed by repeated washings. Since added glutathione may be readily washed out, a considerable proportion of the thiol groups of flour is believed probably to be present in more complex cysteine combinations. These thiol compounds do not appear to be an integral part of the molecular structure of the gluten proteins, since the thiol content of the purified glutens varied widely. The thiol compounds probably are of many compositions and include glutathione, a fat-soluble sulfur-bearing compound, and other compounds of more complex structure more strongly absorbed by the flour proteins.

Treatment of flour with chlorine and nitrogen trichloride, mixing doughs in oxygen or with sodium chlorite, fermenting doughs with or without bromate, and natural aging of flour lowered the thiol content of water extracts and glutens prepared therefrom. The total decrease in thiol which resulted from the flour treatments was equivalent to approximately 100 p. p. m. glutathione, a quantity which is sufficient to produce marked effects in bread making. Changes in gluten strength did not parallel the reductions in thiol content due to oxidation. The effects of thiol compounds upon the baking properties of flour may be due to properties similar to the peptizing action of cysteine but of a much milder nature.

Effect of hydrocyanic acid on the baking quality of flour, H. D. YOUNG and E. G. BAYFIELD. (U. S. D. A. and Kans. Expt. Sta.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 21 (1944), No. 2, pp. 149-154, illus. 4).—Hydrocyanic acid when used as a flour fumigant produced an appreciable and detrimental influence upon the bread baking quality. This effect disappeared, however, after thorough aeration of the flour. Ginger cake made from freshly fumigated flour was free of fumigant.

Rapid estimation of peroxidase in vegetable extracts—an index of blanching adequacy for frozen vegetables, M. P. MASURE and H. CAMPBELL. (U. S. D. A.). (*Fruit Prod. Jour. and Amer. Food Mfr.*, 23 (1944), No. 12, pp. 369-374, 383, illus. 1).—The method, described in detail as to procedure and reagents, is based upon a periodic measurement of the rate of color development in a guaiacol-hydrogen peroxide substrate under the catalytic influence of the enzyme present in the tissue extract. Values obtained by the method on extracts of asparagus, snap beans, soybeans, corn, parsnips, peas, cabbage, spinach, and tomatoes showed definite correlation with degree of blanching and quality retention in stored vegetables preserved by freezing. The method, modified to dispense with the blender for preparing the tissue extract and with a colorimeter for measuring the color development, provided a simpler semiquantitative test for plant use. Thus modified the method was sufficiently accurate to give good correlation with quality retention in a number of frozen vegetables. It is considered satisfactory for determining adequacy of blanching and predicting the probable storage life of frozen vegetables.

Effect of Seitz filtration upon pH, H. B. WEBB, O. J. IRISH and V. I. LYDAY (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 4, pp. 429-437, illus. 4).—Washings from Seitz filters became more alkaline; it is not possible to say from these findings that the alkalinity

¹ *Cereal Chem.*, 17 (1940), No. 2, pp. 243-245.

was due to the presence of Mg compounds alone. The titration curves of filtrates and the filter pads themselves indicated the presence of a weak base or a buffer substance with a basic pH. It is recommended that standards of processing be established which will insure the manufacture of filter pads more nearly neutral in reaction.

Zur methodik der bestimmung von gesamtvitamin C [A method for the determination of total vitamin C], E. GÜNTHER (*Biochem. Ztschr.*, 314 (1943), No. 5-6, pp. 277-284, illus. 2).—In this method the reduction of dehydroascorbic acid is accomplished with nascent hydrogen as evolved in the process of electrolysis. The simple apparatus described and illustrated consists of a clay cell of 8 cm. height and 25 cc. capacity set within a beaker of similar height; 10 cc. of the extract to be analyzed is placed within the cell, and outside within the beaker 2-percent metaphosphoric acid is added to the same depth as the extract. A platinum wire serving as the cathode is immersed in the extract within the cell and two long, thin strips of platinum as anodes are immersed in the metaphosphoric acid in the beaker. The electrodes are sealed into glass tubes which are partly filled with mercury through which contact is made with the wire leads from a storage battery of 4-6-v. potential. A 10-min. period of electrolysis with this voltage and a current of 7 ma. was found satisfactory. An 8-v. potential was less desirable because it caused foaming. If the glass tube holding the electrodes are inserted in a large cork or rubber stopper, the ensemble may be readily moved from cell to cell; and if several electrode sets are connected in parallel a large number of reductions can be carried out simultaneously. Following the reduction, total ascorbic acid in the extract is determined by titration with 0.001 N 2,6-dichlorophenolindophenol solution.

Extracts of the several vegetables analyzed were prepared by grinding 10 gm. of the finely cut material in a mortar for 10 min. with 5 gm. of pure fine sand and 10 cc. of 1-percent HCl. From this material, transferred to a centrifuge tube with one washing of 10 cc. of 2-percent metaphosphoric acid, the solid material was removed by centrifuging for 3 min. at 3,000 r. p. m. The supernatant liquid was transferred to a 100-cc. graduated flask, with two washings of 20 cc. of 2-percent metaphosphoric acid, and made up to volume with metaphosphoric acid; 10 cc. of this extract, corresponding to 1 gm. of substance, was used for ascorbic acid determination. Direct titration without reduction gave a measure of the reduced ascorbic acid, while titration after reduction gave a measure of the total ascorbic acid. The use of hydrochloric acid in preparing the extract destroyed any enzymes present and broke down any protein-ascorbic acid complexes in the material. Elimination of the hydrochloric acid, therefore, and extraction with metaphosphoric acid only, gave an extract which upon titration showed only the amount of free ascorbic acid present in the substance.

A color reaction of ascorbic acid with nicotinamide and nicotinic acid, T. H. MILHORAT (*Soc. Expt. Biol. and Med. Proc.*, 55 (1944), No. 1, p. 52).—A mixture of ascorbic acid and nicotinamide, when moistened with water and stirred into a thick paste, produced a canary yellow color which was best observed when the test was carried out on a spot plate. Nicotinic acid gave a similar color reaction with ascorbic acid, although the reaction proceeded more slowly.

A color reaction of ascorbic acid with derivatives of pyridine, piperidine, quinoline, and isoquinoline, A. T. MILHORAT (*Soc. Expt. Biol. and Med. Proc.*, 55 (1944), No. 1, pp. 52-55, illus. 2).—This investigation showed that many pyridine derivatives other than nicotinamide and nicotinic acid reacted with ascorbic acid to give a yellow color. While the reaction could be observed in solution, the simplest and most satisfactory method was to moisten the mixture on a spot plate and stir it into a paste. Among the large number of substances tested, there were many which gave no color reaction. In general, the color reaction occurred with compounds in which the alpha-carbon of the pyridine ring was not occupied by a

radical other than the methyl group. These conditions also held with the piperidines, quinolines, and isoquinolines investigated. The effect on the reaction of radicals attached to the nitrogen atom and the influence of neutralization of the carboxyl group in the alpha position are discussed.

The isolation of nicotinic acid from milk and its role as an essential growth factor for *Acetobacter suboxydans*, J. V. KARABINOS and D. M. DICKEN (*Arch. Biochem.*, 4 (1944), No. 2, pp. 211-215, illus. 1).—Methyl nicotinate mercuric chloride was prepared from a crude biotin concentrate from milk containing 0.3-0.5 percent nicotinic acid by a process involving esterification with acidic methanol, following which the crude ester was neutralized, taken up in ethyl acetate, freed of solvent in vacuo, and then dissolved in chloroform. This solution was further purified by passing it through a column of Decalso for removal of the biotin, according to the method of Melville et al. (*E. S. R.*, 87, p. 625). The chloroform eluate was concentrated in vacuo, the residue distilled at 0.1-mm. pressure, and the distillate extracted with three successive portions of 2-percent hydrochloric acid. The extracts, when adjusted to pH 6.5 and treated with a 10-percent solution of potassium mercuric chloride, yielded upon standing fine white needles of the methyl nicotinate mercuric chloride; these were separated by filtration and recrystallized from methanol. A mixed melting point of (189°-190° C.) of this compound with the one synthesized from nicotinic acid showed no depression. Nicotinic acid was obtained from the isolated compound by successive treatments with sodium hydroxide, copper acetate, and hydrogen sulfide; the filtrate obtained after filtering off the copper sulfide was concentrated to dryness in vacuo and the residue sublimed at 0.1 mm. to give a sublimate which when mixed with an authentic sample of nicotinic acid gave no depression of the melting point. The assay procedure used to determine the activity of the biotin concentrates employed was based on the growth response of *A. suboxydans* to nicotinic acid in the simplified basal medium of Underkofler et al. (*E. S. R.*, 89, p. 185).

"Since the growth was proportional to the amount of nicotinic acid present, the nicotinic acid content of the sample was calculated by comparison with the growth obtained in a standard. The accurate portion of the standard curve ranged from 0.25γ to 3.0γ of nicotinic acid. Nicotinic acid and the amide were equally effective in stimulating the growth of *A. suboxydans*."

A method for the estimation of nicotinamide methochloride in urine, R. A. COULSON, P. ELLINGER, and M. HOLDEN (*Biochem. Jour.*, 38 (1944), No. 2, pp. 150-154, illus. 2).—Nicotinamide methochloride, a metabolite of nicotinamide and nonfluorescent until treated with alkali and transferred to isobutanol, was estimated in urine by a method which involved adsorption on Decalso, elution with KCl, and conversion to the fluorescent form. The fluorescence produced was compared with that of standards similarly treated.

Quenching effect of electrolytes on the fluorescence intensity of riboflavin and thiochrome, P. ELLINGER and M. HOLDEN (*Biochem. Jour.*, 38 (1944), No. 2, pp. 147-150, illus. 1).—In aqueous solution considerable quenching effect on riboflavin fluorescence was observed with ferrous and ferric salts and, among the anions, with halides, cyanide, thiocyanide, sulfite, and nitrite. With an aqueous solution of thiochrome considerable quenching occurred only with halides, nitrite, ferricyanide, lactate, ammonium salts, and iron salts; the fluorides and iodides had a much higher quenching effect than chlorides and bromides. The quenching effect in isobutanol solutions was influenced by the absolute and relative solubilities of the quenching compounds in water and isobutanol. In saturated isobutanol solution it was higher for most substances than in aqueous solution. Maximum fluorescence was exhibited by riboflavin in the pH range 5.9-7.7 and by thiochrome at the alkaline end of the range examined (pH 11).

Thiamine determination by the fungus-growth method and its comparison with other methods, K. C. HAMNER, W. S. STEWART, and G. MATRONE. (U. S. D. A.). (*Food Res.*, 8 (1943), No. 6, pp. 444-452).—The method described involves measurement of the growth of the fungus *Phycomyces blakesleeanus*, as determined from the weight of the mycelial mat developed, on a thiamine-free basal medium supplemented with an acid-aqueous extract of the sample. Growth response at several levels is compared with that obtained with thiamine supplements in increments of from 0.1–0.6 µg. Details of procedure are given for adapting this method to the routine analysis of many samples. Results obtained by this method in the analysis of various samples of potatoes, peas, spinach, cole slaw, carrots, lima beans, and green beans agreed very well with those obtained by the thiochrome method. With meats, however, the former method gave considerably higher results than the latter. A comparison of the fungus-growth and rat-curative (U. S. P. XI) methods, in more than a thousand determinations on samples of tomatoes and wheat, showed somewhat higher results (about 3.6 and 8.5 percent for tomatoes and wheat, respectively) by the fungus-growth method. This method gave consistent results with a low error on many samples of wheat.

Modifications of A. O. A. C. chick method of vitamin D assay, R. J. EVANS and J. L. ST. JOHN. (Wash. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Assoc. Off. Agr. Chem.*, 27 (1944), No. 2, pp. 283-289, illus. 2).—This is a report of a study to determine the relative value of ashing different portions of the tibias and the toes for the A. O. A. C. chick vitamin D assay method (E. S. R., 85, p. 5). The results obtained showed that the middle toe of the chick, extracted with alcohol and ether, can be satisfactorily used to replace the tibia for ashing, and that the unextracted toe can be used equally well. The toes are slightly more sensitive than the tibias, and the procedure is also much more rapid and makes unnecessary the sacrifice of the chick at the conclusion of the assay. The percentage of ash in the distal cartilage was found to give the most sensitive response to added levels of Vitamin D, while the percentage of ash in the shaft gave the least. At 3 weeks of age the proximal cartilage showed no increase in percentage of ash resulting from increased vitamin D in the diet.

Optics of the electron microscope, J. M. KUEHNE (*Tex. Acad. Sci. Proc. and Trans.*, 27 (1943), pp. 39-40).—An abstract.

AGRICULTURAL METEOROLOGY

General meteorology, H. R. BYERS (*New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co.*, 1944, pp. 645+, illus. 300).—"The present need in meteorology seems to be for a general text embodying fundamentals as well as the modern developments in synoptic meteorology. More and more dynamic meteorology and synoptic meteorology lose their separate identities, and a general broad treatment of the subject becomes necessary. . . . This book is an attempt to meet this need."

Elementos de meteorología, E. FONTSERÉ (*Barcelona: Editorial Gustavo Gili*, 1943, pp. 358+, illus. 183).

Nitrogen in the biogeochemistry of the atmosphere, G. E. HUTCHINSON (*Amer. Sci.*, 32 (1944), No. 3, pp. 178-195, illus. 1).—This review (58 references) considers the terrestrial distribution of N, juvenile N, inorganic fixation of N in the biosphere, biological fixation of N, bacteriological regulation of the composition of the atmosphere, and speculations on the evolution of the N cycle.

The diurnal variation of warm-frontal precipitation and thunderstorms, R. V. DEXTER (*Roy. Met. Soc. [London], Quart. Jour.*, 70 (1944), No. 304, pp. 129-137, illus. 7).—It is known that warm-frontal precipitation areas increase at night and decrease during the day, also that warm-frontal thunderstorms tend to be more numerous at night than in the afternoon. The following explanation is offered: Since there is a direct relation between the amount of potential instability in the warm

air and the amount of precipitation subsequently produced as the air ascends the warm-frontal surface, the maximum should come when the maximum potential instability is being realized. Maximum potential instability is developed in the warm air in contact with the ground in late afternoon but is realized only after lifting, so that the time of maximum rainfall is postponed for 6-10 hr., occurring in late evening or early morning. This maximum reaches the edge of the precipitation area 8 or more hours after development of the instability, thus increasing the width of the area in the late night and early morning hours. The development of cyclonic curvature, which accompanies realization of the potential instability in the ascending current, may also be a contributing factor. Because latent instability is associated with potential instability, since if the latter is present the former may develop through lifting, the maximum number of warm-frontal thunderstorms likewise occurs in late evening or early morning, 6-10 hr. after maximum potential instability has developed.

Subtropical rainshowers from stable cloud forms, R. H. SIMPSON (*Amer. Met. Soc. Bul.*, 25 (1944), No. 9, p. 367).—Brief report on a case at Miami, Fla.

Hurricanes: Their nature and history, particularly those of the West Indies and the southern coasts of the United States, I. R. TANNEHILL (*Princeton, N. J.: Princeton Univ. Press; London: Oxford Univ. Press, 1944, 5. ed., pp. 269+, illus. 121*).—With improved communications and more helpful observations, "hurricane forecasting has made better progress in the last few years than in any equal period since wireless first brought weather reports from ships at sea. This progress is shown in the accounts of recent hurricanes." This edition of the book previously noted (*E. S. R.*, 79, p. 584) records about 1,000 tropical storms covering 4.5 centuries—a rich field for the worker who believes that there are cycles or patterns in the irregular but unceasing march of these storms which can be related to casual factors outside the storm field and the momentary drift of the atmosphere over tropical waters.

A relationship between evaporation and temperature, J. A. PRESCOTT (*Roy. Soc. So. Austral. Trans.*, 67 (1943), pt. 1, pp. 1-6, illus. 3).—In the formulation of climatic indexes, various attempts have been made to develop factors in which the effect of evaporation in controlling the efficiency of rainfall is expressed as a function of temperature without taking atmospheric humidity into account. In this study, the relationship between mean monthly evaporation and mean monthly temperature for a range of Australian stations was found to be best expressed in terms of a difference in phase which is a function of distance from the ocean. The relationship between evaporation and phase-displaced temperature was satisfactorily expressed by an equation of the form $E = a + bT + cdT$, in which E is the monthly evaporation expressed in inches, T is the corresponding monthly phase-displaced temperature expressed in degrees Fahrenheit, and a , b , c , and d are constants. This equation was fitted to some 30 sets of records and some correlations were sought, but the records were not consistent enough to enable a general equation to be applied for all or part of southern Australia.

The cottontail and the weather, H. C. HANSON. (*Univ. Wis.*). (*Wis. Acad. Sci., Arts, and Letters, Trans.*, 35 (1943), pp. 91-97, illus. 1).—During the winter of 1941-42, 100 cottontail rabbits were trapped in Wisconsin; the daily catch through this period showed fluctuations apparently corresponding with barometric pressures. On the basis of the limited evidence presented, it is suggested that there exists a pressure-activity rhythm in many species of small mammals. There are 14 references.

On verification of weather forecasts, H. H. CLAYTON (*Amer. Met. Soc. Bul.*, 25 (1944), No. 9, p. 368).—A brief note on methodology, with references to a previous paper by the author (*E. S. R.*, 87, p. 340) and to a recent one by Muller (*E. S. R.*, 91, p. 385).

Monthly Weather Review, [August-September 1944] (*Mo. Weather Rev. [U. S.]*, 72 (1944), Nos. 8, pp. 171-186, illus. 10; 9, pp. 187-204, illus. 16).—In addi-

tion to meteorological, climatological, solar radiation, and sunspot data, No. 9 contains an article on The North Atlantic Hurricane of September 8–16, 1944, by H. C. Sumner (pp. 187–188).

SOILS—FERTILIZERS

The soil resources of Texas, W. T. CARTER. (U. S. D. A. coop. Tex. Expt. Sta.). (*Tex. Acad. Sci. Proc. and Trans.*, 27 (1943), pp. 187–204).—A presentation of the basis of soil classification and consideration of the extent and characteristics of the soil groups of Texas.

Structure of Houston black clay as reflected by moisture equivalent data, N. L. STOLTENBERG and C. W. LAURITZEN. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Amer. Soc. Agron.*, 36 (1944), No. 11, pp. 922–927, illus. 1).—Data presented comprise results obtained from determinations of moisture equivalent made on samples of Houston black clay, consisting of natural clods and soil crushed to pass through 2- and 0.25-mm. sieve openings, and these results supplemented by density determinations on the samples following centrifuging. Relationship between the structure and stability of structure of Houston black clay and the moisture equivalent is discussed, and comparisons are made between samples from a meadow and a cultivated field. The authors conclude that the moisture equivalent of Houston black clay is primarily dependent on the structure of the soil in its undisturbed state and the stability of that structure during the breaking up to pass a 2-mm. sieve. The meadow soil was found to be aggregated better, and the aggregates had a greater stability. The importance of the manner and degree of crushing of the soil prior to a moisture equivalent determination is pointed out.

Soil granulation and percolation rate as related to crops and manuring, W. A. ALBRECHT and J. SOSNE. (Mo. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Amer. Soc. Agron.*, 36 (1944), No. 8, pp. 646–648, illus. 1).—Soils investigated were taken from four experimental plats of Sanborn field at the Missouri Experiment Station. The following soil treatments, all since 1888, were studied: Wheat continuously; wheat with 6 tons manure per acre; corn; and corn with 6 tons manure per acre. Laboratory studies indicated in particular the effect of manure as organic matter by the greater granulation and increased infiltration resulting from this treatment.

A greater stability of the granules was found as suggested by the nearly constant rate at which water percolated through a shallow soil layer for a limited time in contrast to its decreasing rate of percolation with time for the unmanured soils. The results point to the less commonly recognized differences within the soils themselves that will modify their behavior in relation to rainfall and running water. They point particularly to the value of organic matter turned into the soil as it may be responsible for these differences, not readily recognizable by casual observation.

Lysimeter experiments.—VI, The effects of cropping and fertilization on the losses of nitrogen from the soil, J. A. BIZZELL ([New York] Cornell Sta. Mem. 256 (1944), pp. 14).—This publication provides additional data (E. S. R., 90, p. 591) on the losses of nitrogen from the soil resulting from the application of relatively large quantities in such soluble form as nitrates or farm manure. Detailed records of losses are presented. Two experiments are reported with Dunkirk silty clay loam, using different cropping and fertilization. In one experiment, timothy was grown continuously, with the nitrogen applied as sodium nitrate, while in the second experiment corn, oats, and timothy were grown in a 4-yr. rotation, with farm manure applied to the corn and ammonium nitrate to the timothy.

Lysimeter drainage when a continuous timothy crop was used contained only very small amounts of nitrogen, regardless of quantities of sodium nitrate applied. Drainage when the rotation crops were used was higher in nitrogen, but the maximum quantity was not considered excessive. With continuous timothy crops, the

nitrogen content of the soil at the end of the experiment was approximately the same as at the beginning, regardless of the amount of sodium nitrate applied. The soil under rotation crops, which received 677 lb. per acre of nitrogen in the form of farm manure, gained 618 lb. of nitrogen.

The largest applications of nitrogen to the soil were followed by removals of nitrogen in excess of that contained in the crops taken off. With continuous timothy crops, an annual application of 124 lb. per acre of nitrogen resulted in an annual loss of 11 lb. per acre of nitrogen. An annual application of 110 lb. per acre of nitrogen in the corn-oats-timothy rotation was accompanied by annual loss of 38 lb. of nitrogen. Losses of nitrogen from Dunkirk silty clay loam are not likely to be excessive even when comparatively large quantities of soluble nitrogen are used as a fertilizer.

Influence of phosphorus and potassium on symbiotic nitrogen fixation, J. L. ROBERTS and F. R. OLSON. (Ind. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Amer. Soc. Agron.*, 36 (1944), No. 8, pp. 637-645).—Soils from long-established soil-fertility experimental plots were investigated to determine the role of P and K in symbiotic fixation. The following soil types were investigated under field or greenhouse conditions: Brookston silt loam; Bedford silt loam; Crosby silt loam; Plainfield sand; and Clermont silt loam.

Nitrogen content of several experimental plots studied, on which a rotation including legumes was used, was higher with phosphatic and potassic fertilizers than where no fertilizers were applied, in spite of greater removal of nitrogen by crops from fertilized plots. In some cases, the nitrogen gain due to use of phosphorus and potassium was as much as 40 lb. of nitrogen per acre per year. Use of phosphorus and potassium on corn and wheat at one location caused an increase in the number of nodules and percentage of nitrogen content of soybeans and lespedeza grown in subsequent years. In greenhouse experiments fertilization of soybeans, alfalfa, and alsike clover increased nitrogen fixation by as much as 30 percent in some cases.

Soybeans deficient in phosphorus were found to be relatively lower in percentage nitrogen content and to contain a somewhat higher concentration of soluble nitrogen than normal plants. Soybeans deficient in potassium were relatively higher in percentage nitrogen and contained a lower concentration of soluble nitrogen than normal plants.

The contributions made by sugar-cane roots to soil organic matter: With particular reference to Trinidad and Barbados, F. HARDY (*Trop. Agr. [Trinidad]*, 21 (1944), No. 11, pp. 203-209).—Data from Trinidad and Barbados from weights of root residues contained in soil cores show that the contribution which these residues make to the supply of soil organic matter is small, being around 3,500 lb. per acre 6-in. of soil, or 0.20 percent of soil weight. By contrast, cane trash contributes considerably greater quantities of organic matter of the order of 20,000 lb. per acre, or 1.14 percent of soil weight.

Foliar diagnosis and plant nutrition in fertilizer placement experiments, W. THOMAS, W. B. MACK, and E. M. RAHN. (Pa. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Amer. Soc. Agron.*, 36 (1944), No. 11, pp. 889-902, illus. 4).—Allegheny sweet corn was grown on Hagerstown silty clay loam under 400 lb. per acre of a 4-16-4 fertilizer (except where the fertilizer was applied in solution where relatively soluble material was used). Methods of placement compared were: No fertilizer; fertilizer plowed down in bands at the bottom of a 7-in. furrow; fertilizer in solution form in the row with the seed; and fertilizer in a single continuous band along one side of the row, 3 in. from the row and 3 in. deep. The method of foliar diagnosis was applied to the examination of the nutrition with respect to fertilizer conditions under the above treatments. Highest yield of unhusked ears was obtained by plowing down the fertilizer in a band at the bottom of the furrow at a depth of 7 in., fol-

lowed in order of yields by the plot receiving the fertilizer in solution form in the row, and then by the plot to which the fertilizer was applied in a single band beside the row at a depth of 3 in. Relationships of the data of leaf composition to the yields obtained under the different methods of placement are adequately expressed by means of foliar diagnosis indices which are defined.

The use of acidifying materials on calcareous soils, D. W. THORNE. (Utah Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Amer. Soc. Agron.*, 36 (1944), No. 10, pp. 815-828, illus. 2).—Field, greenhouse, and laboratory experiments are reported on the influence of acidifying treatments on yield and chemical composition of plants growing on various calcareous soils. In a field experiment on Taylorsville silty clay loam, which contains 5-8 percent lime, the yields of wheat, potatoes, and sugar beets were not increased by sulfur, sulfur and manure compost, or phosphoric acid over the yields of comparable nonacidified treatments. In a 12-yr. study on Millville loam, which contains over 40 percent lime, sulfur and rock phosphate added to manure did not result in better yields than manure treatments alone. In greenhouse studies, the yields of alfalfa, barley, and corn growing on three different calcareous soils were not significantly increased by acidifying treatments, including two rates of sulfur, sulfuric acid, and phosphoric acid, over yields obtained from comparable treatments that were not acidifying. Irrigation water acidified to pH 3.0 by sulfuric acid decreased the yield of alfalfa. In a greenhouse test with two calcareous soils and one noncalcareous soil, water acidified to pH 3.0 and to pH 5.0 with sulfuric acid had no significant effect on the yield or mineral content of tomato plants, but the treatments decreased the yield of alfalfa.

Banded applications of sulfuric acid, dried manure, and treble superphosphate in various combinations showed no distinctive effects on calcareous soil compared with their effects on the noncalcareous soil in regard to yield, or to iron, manganese, or calcium contents of tomato plants. Alfalfa following the tomatoes was significantly decreased in yield by acidified irrigation waters. Phosphate content of alfalfa was significantly increased by the banded treatment combination of manure, sulfuric acid, and concentrated superphosphate. Water-soluble calcium determinations gave more consistent values in relation to the effects of sulfur and sulfuric acid treatments than did pH. Phosphoric acid decreased the pH of some soils but did not increase the calcium solubility. Farm manure treatments did not result in changes in either pH or soluble calcium in soils. The acidifying treatment showed no relationship to phosphorus soluble in a pH 5 acetate buffered solution.

The author concludes from the results of this study and other reported investigations on the use of acidifying materials on calcareous soils that there is insufficient evidence to date to warrant any widespread recommendation of such treatments for benefiting plant nutrition and growth. The value of acidifying agents in preventing phosphate reversion in calcareous soils has not been studied extensively enough to warrant conclusions.

Lime for health, G. G. POHLMAN and C. R. ORTON (*West Virginia Sta. Cir. WS 21* (1944), pp. [8], illus. 3).—This popular leaflet presents information on the importance, need, kind, and effect of lime on crop yields and quality.

Inspection of commercial fertilizers, T. O. SMITH and H. A. DAVIS (*New Hampshire Sta. Bul. 353* (1944), pp. 7+).—The chemical analyses of 36 brands of fertilizer and fertilizer materials collected during the year ended June 1944 are tabulated.

Analyses of commercial fertilizers, manures, and agricultural lime, 1943, C. S. CATHCART (*New Jersey Stat. Insp. Ser. 13* (1944), pp. 31).—Statistical data, including analyses, are presented on commercial fertilizers, fertilizer materials, and agricultural lime sold in New Jersey.

Commercial fertilizers in 1943-44, G. S. FRAPS and T. L. OGIER (*Texas Sta. Bul. 662* (1944), pp. 28).—This bulletin presents statistics regarding fertilizers sold

in Texas, information regarding the fertilizer law, and analyses of samples of the fertilizers sold.

Report on inspection of commercial fertilizers and agricultural lime products for 1944, L. S. WALKER and E. F. BOYCE (*Vermont Sta. Bul.* 516 (1944), pp. 12).—A statistical summary of fertilizer sales as required by the Vermont fertilizer law. In addition to commercial fertilizers and lime products, the analyses cover animal manures. Several suggestions are given for the guidance of purchasers.

AGRICULTURAL BOTANY

Thomas Jefferson: His interest in plant life as revealed in his writings, I, E. H. FULLING (*Bul. Torrey Bot. Club*, 71 (1944), No. 6, pp. 563-598).—With bibliographic footnotes.

The botanical collections of Wilhelm N. Suksdorf, 1850-1932, W. A. WEBER (*Wash. State Col. Res. Studies*, 12 (1944), No. 2, pp. 51-121, illus. 2).—The collections (now the property of the State College of Washington) and studies of Suksdorf covering a period of over 50 yr. were made on the varied vegetation of the Columbia Gorge and the rugged Cascade Range, particularly in the region around Mt. Adams, at a time when the region was practically undisturbed; he was therefore able to discover for the first time many mosses, fungi, ferns, and flowering plants previously unknown to science. The author presents a brief biographical sketch of Suksdorf and a study of his collections and work, including the itinerary of all his botanical excursions (1872-1932), the botanical entities based on his collections, a gazetteer of the localities visited, and a list of source material.

The importance of plants, W. J. ROBBINS (*Science*, 100 (1944), No. 2603, pp. 440-443).—An address by the vice president and chairman for 1943 of the Section for Botanical Sciences, American Association for the Advancement of Science (September 1944), considering plants as the basis of life and their recreational value and economic importance.

[Abstracts of papers presented before the general, physiological, and systematic sections of the Botanical Society of America] (*Amer. Jour. Bot.*, 31 (1944), No. 8, pp. 1s-7s, 8s-14s).—Included are papers—in part from State experiment stations—by various authors on the following subjects: Tissue culture studies in *Tropaeolum*, *Lupinus*, tobacco, and sunflower, rooting excised embryos by micrografting, and grafting monocotyledons; advances of the forest in Iowa, and vegetation types determined by aerial photographs; cross-pollination sterility in pines, foreign-pollen behavior in *Datura* pistils, abnormalities in interspecific hybrid embryos of *Datura*, gene action in corn leaf development, inheritance in sesame, and chimeras of *Lycopersicon* and *Sanseveria*; nature and developmental rate of noxious weeds in Kansas, cultivation effects on food reserves in field bindweed, and alligator weed (*Alternanthera*) in Louisiana; antiquity of tobacco culture in the Southwest, and uncultivated food plants used by Ramah Navaho Indians; tetraploidy effects on Russian dandelion, analogous plant types of guayule and mariola and crosses between these species, and growth inhibitors in plant extracts and in guayule; germination inhibitor in cabbage seed coats, auxin (and precursor) extraction from green tissues, new growth substances and technics, mechanism of auxin action, and ascorbic acid in Douglas fir needles; Fe and Mn antagonistic in soil and solution cultures, and microincineration and mineral analysis of plant tissues; O₂ evolution in chloroplast suspensions (after drying, freezing, and disintegration), quantum field of O₂ production by chloroplast suspensions, and anaerobic O₂ debt in plant tissues; electron microscope studies (on cellular plasts, cellulose particles, and colloidal C), phase difference microscopy for living protoplasm, and cell number in developing oats coleoptiles; growth rate and fruit size in cucurbits, root tip differentiation in timothy grass, surface tension in slime mold differentiation, endo-

sperm regeneration in gymnosperms and angiosperms, shoot-root ratio and moisture relations, and redox systems and potentials v. tissue differentiation and development in vascular plants; *Penicillium notatum* metabolism; hyocyanine translocation in *Datura*; and fresh-water algae in Louisiana.

[Reviews of recent advances in plant biochemistry] In *Annual Review of Biochemistry*, XIII, edited by J. M. LUCK and J. H. C. SMITH. Stanford University, Calif.: Ann. Rev., Inc., 1944, vol. 13, pp. 575-704).—The following comprehensive reviews of research in the botanical field are included: Photoperiodism in Plants, with 112 references, by K. C. Hamner (pp. 575-590) (U. S. D. A.); Chloroplast Pigments, with 158 references, by H. H. Strain (pp. 591-610); Mineral Nutrition of Plants, with 53 references, by F. J. Richards (pp. 611-630); Growth-Regulating Substances in Plants, with 207 references, by J. van Overbeek (pp. 631-666); and Biochemistry of Fungi, with 333 references, by E. L. Tatum (pp. 667-704).

[Abstracts and short papers] (*Tex. Acad. Sci. Proc. and Trans.*, 27 (1943), pp. 69, 81-91, 98-102, 114-116).—The following are included: Responses of the *Avena* Coleoptile to Mechanical Stimuli, by A. R. Schrank (p. 69); The Mesa Region of Texas—An Ecological Study, by B. C. Tharp (pp. 81-91); Photoperiodic "Induction" and "After-Effects," by V. A. Greulich (pp. 98-99); The Colloidal Complex as a Factor in Plant Nutrition, by H. E. Hampton (pp. 100-102) (Tex. A. and M. Col.); and Fungus Slide Cultures—New Methods, by M. B. Morrow and M. Germaine Rachaner (pp. 114-116).

[Abstracts of theses] (*Iowa State Col. Jour. Sci.*, 19 (1944), No. 1, pp. 11-14, 32-34, 38-40).—The following are included: Effects of Carbon Dioxide and Oxygen on Absorption by Roots, by H. T. Chang; Pyruvate Dissimilation by Bacterial Enzyme Preparations, by G. Kalnitsky; and The Fermentative [Yeast] Production of Glycerol, by T. M. Lees.

[Abstracts of dissertations] (*Md. Univ. Off. Pub.*, 41 (1944), No. 6, pp. 15-18).—The following are included: Nucleolar Numbers and Attachments in *Lilium*, by W. J. Haney (pp. 15-16); Tetraploid Segregation in *Antirrhinum majus* L., by T. M. Little (pp. 16-17); and Polycotyledony in the Genus *Lycopersicon*, by G. B. Reynard (pp. 17-18).

Cornell University abstracts of theses, 1943 (*Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press*, 1944, pp. 321-322, 339-341, 345-346, 420-428).—The following are of botanical interest: Some Studies on Amino Acid Metabolism by the Genus *Proteus*, by K. E. Anderson (pp. 321-322); The Behavior of *Streptococcus lactis* at Low Temperatures, by H. B. Naylor (pp. 339-341); Some Studies on the Floral Anatomy and Morphology of the Saxifragaceae, by E. A. Palmatier (pp. 345-346); The Effect of Certain Ecological Factors on the Growth of the Radish (*Raphanus sativus* L.), by A. M. Mahrouki (pp. 420-425); and A Study of Factors Influencing Floral Initiation and Seedstalk Development in the Onion (*Allium cepa* Linn.), by G. W. Woodbury (pp. 426-428).

[Abstracts of papers] (*Va. Acad. Sci. Proc.*, 1944, pp. 41, 42-43, 43).—The following are included: Viability of Nodule Forming Bacteria on Inoculated Leguminous Seed as Affected by Storage, by F. S. Orcutt and A. L. Whitman (Va. A. and M. Col.); Economic Aspects of Fasciation, by O. E. White; and Inheritance Studies With the Madagascar Periwinkle, by W. S. Flory, Jr. (Va. Expt. Sta.).

Bacterial proteinase from waste asparagus butts, L. KLINE, L. R. MACDONNELL, and H. LINEWEAVER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Indus. and Engin. Chem.*, 36 (1944), No. 12, pp. 1152-1158, illus. 8).—The press juice from waste asparagus butts and trimmings was found to have potentialities for use in industrial microbiological media. The authors describe the use of this juice for producing bacterial proteinase, reproducible yields of this enzyme being obtained on asparagus juice media

by controlling the pH and the concentrations of Ca, N, carbohydrate, and phosphate and by care in the culture technic employed. The culture filtrates containing the proteolytic enzymes were comparable to those obtained in commercial practice.

A micro-glucide dish, R. DEVIGNAT (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 4, pp. 491-494, *illus.* 2).—Because of the difficulties in obtaining chemically pure products the author endeavored to develop a microtechnic for studying bacterial carbohydrate fermentation. By the method described and used on over 500 strains since 1941, there have not only been notable gains in incubator room and the saving of time in preparing the material, inoculating the bacteria, and reading the data, but also a practical constancy of results making possible the comparison of action on the different materials employed.

Screw-capped bacteriological culture tubes, S. F. SNIESZKO. (Maine Expt. Sta.). (*Science*, 100 (1944), No. 2602, pp. 435-436, *illus.* 1).—Suggested modifications in a screw-capped test tube now on the market are described which are said to increase considerably its usefulness for bacteriological work.

Ribonucleic acid and the gram stain, J. W. BARTHOLOMEW and W. W. UMBREIT. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Bact.* 48 (1944), No. 5, pp. 567-578, *illus.* 9).—Evidence is presented, from a technic using bile salts and ribonuclease, in support of the conclusions that ribonucleic acid exists in the outer layer of gram-positive organisms and in combination with Mg and the cell protein is responsible for the gram reaction therein. The apparent size difference between gram-positive and gram-negative forms of the same organism is due not to the precipitation of the gram reagents but to the visibility of the outer layer. The indications are that sulfhydryl groups are involved in the over-all gram reaction.

The cause of variation in the relationship between titratable acidity and hydrogen ion concentration among lactic acid bacteria, C. S. PEDERSON and J. V. BAGG. (N. Y. State Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 5, pp. 559-566, *illus.* 7).—The relationship between the final H-ion concentration and titratable acidity as produced by various lactic acid bacteria was found to depend not only on the buffer content of the medium but also on the proportional amount of the various acids—especially lactic and acetic—produced during fermentation. The proportional amount of lactic and acetic acids produced during fermentation depended not only on the series used but also on other factors—especially the type of sugar fermented. The final H-ion concentration produced during fermentation was not alone the limiting factor for fermentation. A higher H-ion concentration was attained when lactic acid was the primary acid formed than when a fairly large amount of acetic acid was produced.

The identification of "Streptococcus lactis R" as a strain of Streptococcus faecalis, I. C. GUNSALUS, C. F. NIVEN, JR., and J. M. SHERMAN. (Cornell Univ.). (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 5, p. 611).—On the basis of physiological, nutritive, and serological and characteristics, *S. lactis* R was identified as an enterococcus, specifically *S. faecalis*.

Die serologische Differenzierung von Streptokokken [The serological differentiation of streptococci], W. KAUFMANN (*Zentralbl. Bakt. [etc.]*, 2. Abt., 106 (1944), No. 13-15, pp. 287-301).—It is concluded on that basis of experimental results that the group differentiation of streptococci by this method must be considered as practically applicable. There are 32 references.

Diversion of the lactic acid fermentation with oxidized substrate, I. C. GUNSALUS and J. J. R. CAMPBELL. (Cornell Univ.). (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 4, pp. 455-461, *illus.* 2).—By use of an oxidized substrate and a shift during growth to an alkaline pH, it was found possible to eliminate lactic acid as a fermentation product of certain homofermentative lactic acid bacteria; thus the lactic acid fermentation is not essential to the reactions yielding growth energy for these

organisms. The fermentation products of citric acid at pH 8.5 were 1 mole each of CO_2 and formic acid and 2 moles of acetic acid. At an acid reaction, acetylmethylcarbinol was formed and lactic acid became an important product of citric acid fermentation. These changes were accompanied by an increase in CO_2 paralleling the increase in lactic acid plus acetylmethylcarbinol; a corresponding decrease in the yield of formic and acetic acids occurred. Cell suspensions harvested from a citrate-containing medium yielded approximately the same products as growing cultures; with resting cells, however, pyruvic acid accumulated at an alkaline reaction. The findings indicate the presence of several enzymes similar to those in other types of organisms.

Studies on cellulose fermentation.—I, The culture and physiology of an anaerobic cellulose-digesting bacterium, R. E. HUNGATE (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 5, pp. 499–513, illus. 2).—*Clostridium cellobioparum* n. sp. isolated from the rumen of cattle differed from other bacteria of the group in being easily isolated and in growing well on both glucose and cellulose. No tendency toward loss of cellulose-digesting capacity during 4 yr. of pure culture was noted. The growth requirements were satisfied by an inorganic medium with added biotin and a carbohydrate. A variety of sugars were decomposed. The fermentation products were acetic, formic, and lactic acids, ethyl alcohol, CO_2 , and H_2 ; other products—amounting to 30 percent of the substrate—were not identified. Cellobiose was the chief digestion product of cellulose; no glucose was formed.

Starch hydrolysis and fermentation by the yeast *Endomycopsis fibuliger*, L. J. WICKERHAM, L. B. LOCKWOOD, O. G. PETTJOHN, and G. E. WARD. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 4, pp. 413–427, illus. 1).—Under certain conditions this yeast was found to be a potent diastatic agent; the ratio of α - to β -diastase was high. Two groups of *E. fibuliger*, aggregating 20 strains, were studied, and the detailed results are discussed. The use of *Endomycopsis* cultures for hydrolysis of starch in the butylene glycol fermentation gave total yields of butylene, glycol, ethyl alcohol, and acetylmethylcarbinol equivalent to the yields obtained with malt-saccharified mashes. The amount of alcohol produced in mashes saccharified by *Endomycopsis*, however, was greater than that produced in malt-saccharified mashes. This is believed to be the first demonstration of an extra-cellular amylase system in a member of the Endomycetaceae (sensu Stelling-Dekker) or related imperfect yeasts.

Factors which influence the growth of heat-treated bacteria.—II, Further studies on media, F. E. NELSON. (Kans. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 4, pp. 473–477).—In this contribution (E. S. R., 89, p. 421), it is reported that variation of the tryptone content, addition of thioglycollic acid, and differences in time of addition of peptone in preparing the medium may influence the numbers of certain nonsporulating bacteria which develop into countable colonies following sublethal heat treatment. The observed variations in colony counts of heat-treated bacteria may result from alterations in the physicochemical character of the medium; a more reduced potential is considered favorable for initiating growth of heat-injured cells and thus for forming greater numbers of countable colonies.

Influence of bacteriologic peptones on hydrogen sulfide, indol, and acetyl methyl carbinol production by Enterobacteriaceae, C. E. GEORGI and M. E. McMASTER. (Univ. Nebr.). (*Soc. Expt. Biol. and Med. Proc.*, 55 (1944), No. 3, pp. 185–189, illus. 1).—Production of H_2S by these bacteria varied greatly with the indicator ion used; Bi was superior as a detector to Fe or Pb. Occasionally the tryptophan content but rarely the guanidine configuration served as limiting factors in peptones used for differential bacterial tests.

Serum albumin as a food for human tubercle bacilli, D. M. POWELSON and J. R. McCARTER. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 4, pp. 479–481).

Dorset's synthetic agar medium with human serum albumin was shown to be comparable in efficiency to Corper's egg-yolk medium. Addition of serum albumin to a liquid medium would probably also allow growth of single cells of human tubercle bacilli.

Antibiotic substances produced by soil bacteria, J. C. HOOPERHEIDE (*Bot. Rev.*, 10 (1944), No. 10, pp. 599-638).—"The isolation of *Bacillus brevis* by Dubos in 1939 and the subsequent study of the active principles excreted by this species have opened a new field for discovery of new chemotherapeutic agents for human, animal, and possibly also for plant diseases." Studies of such agents isolated from soil bacteria are reviewed (145 references), with special reference to gramicidin, tyrocidine, actinomycin A and B, actinomycetin, and streptothricin, as well as to various other antibiotics. It is believed that the important feature of such investigations lies in the fact that after chemical identification it becomes possible to prepare derivatives that may prove more active than the mother substances produced by the micro-organisms. Soil microbiology may thus "even become the basis on which chemotherapy can develop from the almost complete empirical stage of today to a broad science of utmost importance tomorrow. Although very little attention so far has been paid to antibiotic substances against plant pathogens, including fungi, the broad principles outlined in this review are also adaptable for this group of pathogenic organisms."

Isolation of antibiotic substances from soil micro-organisms, with special reference to streptothricin and streptomycin, S. A. WAKSMAN, E. BUGIE, and A. SCHATZ. (*N. J. Expt. Stas.*). (*Mayo Found. Med. Ed. and Res., Proc. Staff Mtgs. Mayo Clinic*, 19 (1944), No. 23, pp. 537-548).—Production of streptothricin and streptomycin by certain actinomycetes was found greatly influenced by the composition of the medium and by conditions of growth. Tryptone or peptone and glucose favored their formation, the nitrogenous substance acting as a substrate from which the antibiotic is produced (established at least for streptothricin) and the carbohydrate apparently serving as a buffer to prevent rapid alkalization of the medium. The two antibiotics are similar in chemical behavior and in many biologic properties. They are stable against destruction by various organisms, sensitive to increasing acidity and to glucose in the medium, and are both resistant to high temperatures. They act on various gram-positive and gram-negative bacteria, but differ in the fact that streptothricin is more active against certain bacteria within each group—e. g., *Bacillus mycoides* and *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* in the first and *Proteus vulgaris* and *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* in the second. These substances are characterized by limited toxicity to animals and by high activity in vivo against various gram-positive and gram-negative bacteria.

Some growth patterns of bacteria in cylinder plate tests for promoting and inhibiting substances, P. R. BURKHOLDER (*Amer. Jour. Bot.*, 31 (1944), No. 9, pp. 555-558, illus. 15).—Preliminary observations are reported on different types of centric growth patterns obtained in agar plates of bacteria and yeast when various solutions were supplied in test cylinders, including antibiotics from molds and lichens, an inorganic poison, vitamins, and amino acids. By controlling the composition of the nutrient agar and adding appropriate mixtures of known substances to the cups, it was possible to simulate some of the phenomena observed with crude solutions obtained from antibiotic mold cultures and lichens.

Chaetomin, a new antibiotic substance produced by *Chaetomium cochliodes*, I, II. (*N. J. Expt. Stas.*). (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 5, pp. 527-536, illus. 1).

I. Formation and properties, S. A. Waksman and E. Bugie (pp. 527-530).—When grown on suitable media this ascomycetous fungus isolated from the soil produced an antibiotic substance—designated chaetomin—which proved active principally against gram-positive bacteria.

II. *Isolation and concentration*, W. B. Geiger, J. E. Conn, and S. A. Waksman (pp. 531-536).—Chaetomin—found both in the culture filtrate and in the mycelium, but in much larger amounts in the latter—was extracted from the filtrate by ethyl acetate and from the mycelium by acetone; it was repurified by washing with NaHCO_3 and Na_2CO_3 and further purified by treating with petroleum ether and by chromatographic absorption. Chaetomin contains N and S, but differs greatly in biological activity from gliotoxin and penicillin; although similar in some ways to tyrothricin, it also differs considerably from this substance. It is largely active against gram-positive bacteria, having little if any effect on gram-negatives. Preparations having 500 million or more *Staphylococcus aureus* units have been obtained.

Antibacterial substances in organs of higher plants, E. H. LUCAS and R. W. LEWIS. (Mich. State Col.). (*Science*, 100 (1944), No. 2609, pp. 597-599).—This search—by methods described—concerned particularly (1) the root systems of plants and (2) those plants mentioned in the folklore of numerous countries as beneficial in cases of bacterial infection; the results reported in this preliminary account show that some higher plants do contain antibacterial principles at certain stages of their development. Thus a wide field is opening for exploration. It is believed that the problems to be encountered will be of a general biological nature rather than confined to the interrelations between bacteria and higher plants, and "it is not illogical to suspect that the resistance of some plants to disease is due to the presence in the host cells of distinct chemical substances which are antibiotic to specific pathogens. The development of antifungal principles, similar in their action to the antibacterial substances, is not outside the realm of possibility."

Allicin, the antibacterial principle of *Allium sativum*.—I, *Isolation, physical properties, and antibacterial action*, C. J. CAVALLITO and J. H. BAILEY (*Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 66 (1944), No. 11, pp. 1950-1951).—A new type of antibacterial was isolated from the cloves of garlic; this substance—name "allicin"—is a colorless oil, approximately 2.5 percent soluble in water, and relatively unstable. Its antibacterial action was demonstrated against gram-positive and gram-negative bacteria.

Myxomycetes of the San Francisco region, R. and J. PRATT (*Amer. Jour. Bot.*, 31 (1944), No. 9, pp. 559-561).—This list of slime molds represents the species and varieties found since December 1942 on a number of excursions to likely hunting grounds during appropriate seasons of the year—all within 20 miles of San Francisco.

Zoösporogenesis in the resistant sporangia of *Allomyces arbusculus*, W. R. HATCH. (Wash. State Col. et al.). (*Mycologia*, 36 (1944), No. 6, pp. 650-663, illus. 2).—Zoösporogenesis in resistant sporangia is not normally initiated until the latter have been dried and/or placed in fresh water or nutrient solution. The number of zoospores per resistant sporangium is about four times as great as that of ♀ gametes produced in the ♀ gametangium—a structure of approximately the same volume. The volume at cleavage of zoospores from a resistant sporangium is about a fourth as great as that when swarming and as that of ♀ gametes at cleavage.

Life cycles and phylogeny in the higher fungi, H. S. JACKSON (*Roy. Soc. Canada Trans.*, 3. ser., 38 (1944), Sect. V, pp. 1-32, illus. 5).—An address, with over three pages of references.

A cultural and cytological investigation of a two-spored Basidiomycete, *Aleurodiscus canadensis* n. sp., A. J. SKOLKO (*Canad. Jour. Res.*, 22 (1944), No. 5, Sect. C, pp. 251-271, illus. 45).—A detailed study of the morphology, cytology, genetics, and life cycle of this new fungus species described from branches of white spruce (*Picea canadensis*).

Representatives of the Mesophelliaceae in North America, S. M. ZELLER. (Oreg. Expt. Sta.). (*Mycologia*, 36 (1944), No. 6, pp. 627-637, illus. 6).—Includes

the new family Mesophelliaceae (suborder Lycoperdineae), two species of *Abstoma* (1 new), and the new genus *Radiigera* with three new species. Identification keys are provided.

Structure and taxonomy of Taenioma, including a discussion on the phylogeny of the Ceramiales, G. F. PAPENFUSS. (Univ. Calif.). (*Madroño*, 7 (1944), No. 7, pp. 193-214, illus. 18).—The author places this genus in the algal family Delesseriaceae of the Ceramiales. There are 45 references.

Notes on the algal genus Taenioma, C. K. TSENG (*Madroño*, 7 (1944), No. 7, pp. 215-226, illus. 7).—A general historical, morphological, taxonomic, and distributional survey of the genus.

Flowering plants and ferns of Vilas County, Wisconsin, J. E. POTZGER. (Univ. Wis. et al.). (*Wis. Acad. Sci., Arts, and Letters, Trans.*, 35 (1943), pp. 139-145).—Though not considered exhaustive, the list is believed to represent the most common plants in the immediate vicinity of Trout Lake and could form the nucleus for additional systematic collections in this large county of northern Wisconsin.

Plantas curativas de México: Propiedades medicinales de las más conocidas plantas de México, su aplicación correcta y eficaz [Curative plants of Mexico: Medicinal properties of the better-known plants of Mexico, their correct application and efficacy], L. G. CABRERA (*México: Ediciones Cicerón*, 1943, 2. ed., pp. 299, illus. 133).—A manual.

Nomina conservanda proposals for ten genera of trees and shrubs, E. L. LITTLE, JR. (U. S. D. A.). (*Madroño*, 7 (1944), No. 8, pp. 240-251).—The 10 genera are *Cedrus*, *Abies*, *Coccoloba*, *Rhacoma*, *Condalia*, *Fremontia*, *Pilocereus*, *Cephalocereus*, *Bucida*, and *Halesia*.

Endemism in Crepis, E. B. BABCOCK. (Univ. Calif.). (*Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc.*, 4. ser., 25 (1944), No. 11, pp. 269-289, illus. 4).

A new cliff-rose from Arizona, T. H. KEARNEY. (U. S. D. A.). (*Madroño*, 7 (1943), No. 1, pp. 15-18).—*Cowania subintegra* n. sp. is described and compared with other members of the genus.

Two types of broad-leaf Erodium in California, K. A. WAGNON and H. H. BISWELL. (Univ. Calif. and U. S. D. A.). (*Madroño*, 7 (1943), No. 4, pp. 118-125, illus. 3).—Since the growth habits of the two types (*E. botrys* and *E. botrys* f. *montanum*) differ considerably and often have a pronounced effect on the length of time the green forage is available for livestock and on the total bulk of feed produced, it is economically important to be able to differentiate between them; this the authors do by means of descriptions, illustrations, and a key, with general discussion.

Forestiera in southern and southwestern Texas, V. L. CORY. (Tex. Expt. Sta.). (*Madroño*, 7 (1944), No. 8, pp. 252-255).—*F. texana* n. sp. and *F. texana palmeri* n. var. (small trees) are described.

A monograph of the North American species of Fritillaria, D. E. BEETLE. (Univ. Calif.). (*Madroño*, 7 (1944), No. 5, pp. 133-159, illus. 4).—The cytology, morphology, and taxonomy of this liliaceous genus are considered, with key and descriptions for the species and 23 references.

Gilia multiflora Nutt. and its nearest relatives, T. H. KEARNEY and R. H. PEEBLES. (U. S. D. A.). (*Madroño*, 7 (1943), No. 2, pp. 59-63).—A taxonomic study of this member of the phlox family in New Mexico and Arizona, with a key to the species and varieties found there.

Nicotiana arentsii—a new, naturally occurring, amphidiploid species, T. H. GOODSPEED. (Univ. Calif.). (*Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc.*, 4. ser., 25 (1944), No. 12, pp. 291-305, illus. 6).—The new species is described from southeastern Peru, with comments on its morphology, distribution, and cytology.

The "gousiektebossie": A study of the morphology, physiology, and eradication of Pachystigma pygmaeum (Schl.) Robyns, M. G. MES and E. DE VILLIERS

(*Union So. Africa Dept. Agr. and Forestry Bul.* 245 (1944), pp. 52+, *illus.* 33).—A comprehensive study presenting information on the external morphology, propagation, growth, anatomy, physiology, and eradication of this dicotyledonous woody perennial, which is poisonous to cattle and sheep in South Africa.

The story of *Parthenium alpinum*, G. J. GOODMAN. (Iowa State Col.). (*Madroño*, 7 (1943), No. 4, pp. 115–118).—A brief presentation of historical and taxonomic data.

A new species of *Phacelia* from Saline Valley, California, L. CONSTANCE. (Univ. Calif.). (*Madroño*, 7 (1943), No. 2, pp. 56–59, *illus.* 1).—The annual or biennial herb *P. amabilis* n. sp. is described.

Notes on nomenclature in Pinaceae, E. L. LITTLE, Jr. (U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Jour. Bot.*, 31 (1944), No. 9, pp. 587–596).—In checking the nomenclature of the forest trees of the United States with the latest International Rules of Botanical Nomenclature, various notes on the nomenclature of species of the pine family were recorded. No new names or new combinations are said to be needed in this family, but changes in names in use, in authors, and in citation of earlier places of publication are made.

***Vigethia*, a new genus of Compositae based on *Wyethia mexicana* Watson**, W. A. WEBER. (Wash. State Col.). (*Madroño*, 7 (1943), No. 4, pp. 97–100, *illus.* 2).

***Micromonospora* in relation to some Wisconsin lakes and lake populations**, A. R. COLMER and E. MCCOY. (Univ. Wis.). (*Wis. Acad. Sci., Arts, and Letters, Trans.*, 35 (1943), pp. 187–220 *illus.* 3).—This is a report of a survey of 12 lakes of the State, together with an intensive study of 1 lake, in connection with this group of micro-organisms. No association was detected between *Micromonospora* and growing water plants or phytoplankton; an occurrence of a pulse in the bacterial count of open water due to an algal bloom is discussed.

Over five hundred reasons for abandoning the cross-inoculation groups of the legumes, J. K. WILSON. (Cornell Univ.). (*Soil Sci.*, 58 (1944), No. 1, pp. 61–69).—Sterilized seed was used to grow plants which were exposed during their growth to bacterial isolates from the nodules of various leguminous plants. The isolates employed were known to symbiose with the plant from which they were obtained, and they comprised 125 stock cultures. The criterion for placing a plant in any cross-inoculation group was the presence of nodules on the roots of the plants. Results indicated that the projected boundaries around the 22 proposed cross-inoculation groups which have been built up during the last 56 yr. overlap so much that it appears impossible to assign a plant to one group or to have an organism that was specific for a group. This statement is justified by over 500 recorded cases in which plants could be assigned to more than one group. The author suggests, therefore, that each of these cases constitutes a reason for abandoning the cross-inoculation groups.

Isolation and study of cultures of Chinese vetch nodule bacteria, H. Z. GAW. (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 4, pp. 483–489).—On the basis of nodule production on vetch the eight cultures studied are placed in the vetch group of *Rhizobium leguminosarum*. Though the culture characters were fairly uniform, considerable variation was noted as to physiological reactions among the strains. There was, however, no indication of the cultures falling into distinct groups, the variations being irregular and with no observable correlations.

Note on the root-nodule bacteria of *Astragalus sinicus* L., H. K. CHEN and M. K. SHU (*Soil Sci.*, 58 (1944), No. 4, pp. 291–293).—This study forms the counterpart of that by Bushnell and Sarles (E. S. R., 79, p. 29), in which bacteria isolated from *Astragalus* spp. were tested on plants of known cross-inoculation groups. The results agreed in that root-nodule bacteria of *Astragalus* did not

produce nodules on other legume genera, nor did bacteria from other sources (except *Desmodium heterophyllum*) form nodules on *Astragalus*. Since it is known that bacteria of the cowpea group often infect plants of different groups, the nodulation of *A. sinicus* by *D. heterophyllum* bacteria is not believed to invalidate the conclusion that *Astragalus* and its root-nodule bacteria must be considered a select cross-inoculation group.

Effects of snowbrush on the growth of Sierra gooseberry, C. R. QUICK. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Forestry*, 42 (1944), No. 11, pp. 827-832, illus. 2).—Root tubercles closely resembling those of the legume-nodule bacteria were observed on seven species of *Ceanothus* in the sugar pine forest of the Sierra Nevada and on one species at Berkeley, Calif. Seedlings of the snowbrush (*C. cordulatus*) and of the Sierra gooseberry (*Ribes roezli*) were grown in mixed cultures and alone in forest soil—both natural and autoclaved—with half of each lot of soil inoculated with an infusion of freshly macerated tubercles collected from the roots of snowbrush growing in the mountains. The association of the two plants proved definitely favorable to the gooseberry but detrimental to the snowbrush, and addition of the infusion significantly improved the quality of the autoclaved soil for growth of the snowbrush seedlings but did not improve the fertility of the natural forest soil. In another soil test in which the two species had been grown in pure cultures, there was a higher survival of gooseberry seedlings in the cans in which snowbrush had been grown than in those that had been used for gooseberries. An understanding of this relationship, in which snowbrush appears to act as a nurse plant for the Sierra gooseberry, is important for the blister rust control program in this area, where *R. roezli* is the chief species that must be suppressed to protect sugar pine.

Effects of fluorescein and Photosensin on growth of red kidney beans, R. K. ZUCK. (U. S. D. A.). (*Bot. Gaz.*, 106 (1944), No. 1, pp. 124-129).—Red kidney beans were grown in pure quartz sand with nutrient solution to which were added in separate series Photosensin and its constituents—fluorescein, iron sulfate, sodium bicarbonate, and copper sulfate. There were no pronounced visible differences among the living plants, and the dry-weight differences were small; plants receiving the small amount of CuSO_4 weighed the most. Fluorescein apparently does not stimulate growth of this plant. The so-called stunting effect hitherto ascribed to the high concentrations of fluorescein is shown to be actual killing by the extensive amounts of NaHCO_3 used to keep the fluorescein in solution.

Development of resistance to pyrithiamine in yeast and some observations on its nature, D. W. WOOLLEY (*Soc. Expt. Biol. and Med. Proc.*, 55 (1944), No. 3, pp. 179-180).—A strain of *Endomyces vernalis* obtained by growing the yeast in media containing pyrithiamine was not affected in growth by concentrations 25 times greater than that required to inhibit the parent strain half-maximally. The new strain still required thiamine or its pyrimidine portion as a growth factor. In the absence of thiamine, pyrithiamine was 50 percent as active as the vitamine for growth of the variant. When grown in low concentrations of pyrithiamine and in the absence of thiamine, the new strain converted half of the pyrithiamine to the pyrimidine portion of thiamine.

Relationship of iron nutrition to the synthesis of vitamins by *Torulopsis utilis*, J. C. LEWIS. (U. S. D. A.). (*Arch. Biochem.*, 4 (1944), No. 2, pp. 217-228).—Among 10 growth factors of the vitamin B complex studied, the synthesis of 9 by *T. utilis* was significantly affected by its Fe nutrition. Fe deficiency was accompanied by increased rates of synthesis per gram of yeast for thiamine, riboflavin, niacin, pyridoxine, and pyridoxine isotels, and by decreased rates for biotin, inositol, *p*-aminobenzoic acid, and Norit eluate factor isotels. Grown in the presence of a concentration of Fe sufficient to cause a limited repression of growth, the yeast gave increased synthesis rates for riboflavin and Norit eluate factor isotels and

decreased rates for biotin and inositol; no effects on pantothenic acid synthesis were demonstrated. Responses were of differing magnitudes; a very striking effect was observed with *p*-aminobenzoic acid, its synthesis amounting to about 3 γ per gram of Fe-deficient yeast as compared with about 60 γ per gram under an adequate supply of Fe. It is concluded that studies of mineral nutrition offer considerable promise in the search for factors influencing the microbiological syntheses of vitamins. There are 29 references.

Vitamin K in unicellular photosynthesizing organisms, H. DAM (*Amer. Jour. Bot.*, 31 (1944), No. 8, pp. 492-493).—The green alga *Chlorella vulgaris* was found to have a vitamin K activity corresponding to 6 μ g. of menadione per gram of dry weight. The vitamin K activity of four photosynthesizing bacteria tested was about 0.4 to 1 expressed in the same terms. Menadione stopped photosynthesis after 24 hr. when a substantial amount was left in contact with *Chlorella*; dicumarol had no effect on photosynthesis or growth under the experimental conditions.

Function of plant vacuoles, S. R. BOSE (*Nature [London]*, 154 (1944), No. 3911, pp. 488-489).—In a preliminary note, the author presents evidence from two sources that pinkish vacuoles are receptacles of enzymes, viz, by synthesis and phas-molysis experiments in some fungi.

The relation of embryo axis weights to heterosis, J. SHAFER, Jr. (Cornell Univ.). (*Amer. Jour. Bot.*, 31 (1944), No. 8, pp. 503-506, illus. 2).—The correlation of embryo axis weights with final dry weight or with entire embryo weights of corn was not found to be close. Some hybrids showed heterosis in spite of having embryo axes no heavier than those of their parents, and some grew at a much faster rate than either parent. The dry weights of corn plants as determined in mid-July, appeared to be rather closely correlated with final dry weights.

A study of conditions that affect the germination of *Scirpus* seeds, D. ISELY ([New York] Cornell Sta. Mem. 257 (1944), pp. 28, illus. 1).—On the basis of experimentation with seeds of 14 species of *Scirpus* germinated in water at laboratory temperatures and without increased illumination, it was found that seed lots previously stored in water at 2°-4° C. gave variable germination, depending on the species; good results were obtained with small-fruited species, but not with forms having large achenes. Seeds previously stratified at low temperature in peat moss, sphagnum, and moist sand gave somewhat better results but essentially similar to those stored in water. Seed lots stored dry at room temperature or at 2°-4°, or in water at room temperature, failed to germinate. Those germinated under increased illumination (750-w. lamp) and temperatures of 30°-32° behaved as follows: Nearly all species gave fair to excellent germination after storage in water at 2°-4°; seeds stratified at low temperature in peat moss, sphagnum, and moist sand likewise gave germination as good as, or sometimes better than, those previously stored in water; seeds stored dry and in water at room temperature exhibited sporadic germination.

An increase of either illumination or temperature over laboratory conditions did not appear effective in materially raising the germination, as compared with the combined stimulatory effect. Seeds germinated in darkness, regardless of other conditions, gave very unfavorable results. Seeds frozen in ice over a long period of time showed a better seedling production than did those stored in water. Increase of oxygen in the germinating medium did not improve germination. Use of H₂SO₄ or mechanical scarification to aid germination proved unsatisfactory. Drying before or after low-temperature storage in water did not seem to affect germinative ability. Many species appeared to have an extended period of viability. Excised embryos of seeds 6 mo. after harvest were incapable of growth. Stratification at low temperature furnished the most favorable conditions for afterripening of the embryos. Seeds thus stratified and not germinating failed to do so because of a second inhibitory

factor, possibly the mechanical resistance of the pericarp; exposure to increased light and temperature appeared to aid in overcoming this factor.

Growth of *Corallorhiza maculata*, D. T. MACDOUGAL and H. S. REED. (Univ. Calif. et al.). (*Science*, 100 (1944), No. 2606, pp. 525-526, illus. 1).—A note on studies of the unbranched scapes of this orchid, affording an opportunity to observe some growth phenomena "not readily discernible in other plants."

Selenium accumulation by corn as influenced by plant extracts, S. F. TRELEASE and A. A. DI SOMMA (*Amer. Jour. Bot.*, 31 (1944), No. 9, pp. 544-550, illus. 5).—Seedlings grown in sand cultures receiving continuously renewed nutrient solution absorbed and accumulated 5-14 times as much Se from organic compounds in a water extract of seleniferous *Astragalus bisulcatus* as from a Na_2SeO_3 solution of equal Se concentration. A marked increase in the accumulation of Se from Na_2SeO_3 was induced by adding extract of dried nonseleniferous string beans to the solution. Furthermore, an extract of nearly nonseleniferous *A. bisulcatus* greatly increased the accumulation of Se from Na_2SeO_3 solution. The net effect of adding nonseleniferous plant extract to a culture solution containing Na_2SeO_3 was the result of two opposite influences, viz, the protective action against Se toxicity and the toxic effect of substances in the extract. *Astragalus* extract promoted Se accumulation by providing readily available organic Se compounds and by supplying nonseleniferous constituents that increased the absorption of inorganic Se. An excess of nonseleniferous *Astragalus* extract reduced both the growth of corn plants and their accumulation of Se from organic compounds in the extract. Although the possibility of bacterial activity was not excluded, there was no evidence that this played an important role in the results.

Diurnal fluctuation in a physical property of leaf cuticle, G. E. FOGG (*Nature [London]*, 154 (1944), No. 3912, p. 515, illus. 1).—Measurements at intervals over periods up to 26 hr. have shown the existence of distinct diurnal fluctuations in the magnitude of the advancing contact angle of water on the leaves of *Brassica sinapsis* and *Triticum vulgare*. The contact angle of water on wilted or turgid leave stretched uniformly was found in this study not to differ appreciably from that on similar unstretched leaves. It is thus deemed unlikely that the observed changes in surface properties of the cuticle can be due simply to alteration in the closeness of packing of hydrophilic or hydrophobic units produced by expansion or contraction from turgor changes. Variation in the extent of water imbibition of the cuticle is possibly more important in determining the magnitude of contact angle.

Diurnal variations of sugars in the leaves of rice, P. K. SEN, J. K. CHOUDHURY, and E. A. R. BANERJEE (*Calcutta Univ. Jour. Dept. Sci., n. ser.*, 1 (1944), No. 4, pp. 1-24, illus. 8).—Early morning, noon, and evening variations in the sugar content of the successive leaves on the main shoot were determined at three growth stages of the rice plant; some data on water content and leaf area were also ascertained. Sucrose constituted the major sugar in the leaves, and the diurnal variations were due mainly to this constituent. Reducing sugar was present in only small proportions, though it showed a significant rise during the day. The amounts of sugar accumulated between morning and noon and between noon and evening differed but little. The assimilatory rate appeared to fall with time, but to rise somewhat about the flowering stage. The morning values for sucrose content of the leaves increased with time, the minimum being at the early stage of active tillering.

Alkaloid accumulation in reciprocal grafts of *Datura stramonium* with tobacco and tomato, S. M. PEACOCK, Jr., D. B. LEYERLE, and R. F. DAWSON. (Univ. Mo. et al.). (*Amer. Jour. Bot.*, 31 (1944), No. 8, pp. 463-466).—In this study of the accumulation of mydriatic alkaloids, pupillary dilations were obtained with

appropriate extracts of tobacco and tomato scions grown on *Datura* stocks; scions of *Datura* did not, as a rule, yield extracts possessing mydriatic activity. *Datura* scions grown on tobacco roots contained appreciable amounts of nicotine; for this reason the presence of atropinelike alkaloids in these scions could not be readily established. A large-scale extraction of *Datura* scions grown on tomato roots failed to yield even traces of alkaloids; a similar extraction of tomato scions grown on *Datura* roots yielded 0.12 percent of the dry weight as a crude alkaloid complex from which pure hyoscyamine was isolated. Alkaloids were detected in the sap bled from stumps of decapitated *Datura* plants. On the basis of these and other data, it is concluded that alkaloid synthesis in *D. stramonium* is confined principally to the root system of the intact plant.

Physical activities and respiration in slime molds, W. SEIFRIZ and F. URBACH (*Growth*, 8 (1944), No. 3, pp. 221-233, illus. 4).—A method of studying and measuring the rate of spreading of myxomycete (*Physarum polycephalum*) plasmodia is described by which normal spreading gave a straight line graph, indicating that this process goes out from one or a few localized centers. At very low O_2 tension all spreading or increase in area was inhibited, though streaming was not affected. Ethylene increased the rate of both growth and spreading in all concentrations up to 85 percent.

The importance of oxygen in the nutrient substrate for plants—organic acid, L. P. PEKOWITZ, S. G. GILBERT, and J. W. SHIVE. (N. J. Expt. Stas.). (*Soil Sci.*, 58 (1944), No. 4, pp. 295-303, illus. 4).—When oats plants were grown at varying O_2 tensions of nutrient substrates, with and without a N supply in the form of nitrates, the yields of total organic acids were invariably higher at low than at high O_2 levels and in the plus- than in the corresponding minus-nitrate substrates. The latter result can only be ascribed to the presence of the nitrate ion. The yield of malic acid was higher in the plus- than in the corresponding minus-nitrate cultures, but the O_2 levels of the substrate were without significant effect on its production in plants of the plus-nitrate cultures. The malic acid content of the minus-nitrate plants, however, was lower at the low than at the high O_2 levels—a relationship directly opposite to that shown for all the other organic acids considered, including the unknown. Oxalic acid production depended largely on the presence of the nitrate ion and was inversely related to the O_2 tension of the substrate. The carbonyl acids—determined as a group—were the only ones for which higher values were shown for minus- than for corresponding plus-nitrate plants. There are 20 references.

The influence of some respiratory inhibitors and intermediates on growth and respiration of excised tomato roots, J. H. M. HENDERSON and J. F. STAUFFER. (Univ. Wis.). (*Amer. Jour. Bot.*, 31 (1944), No. 8, pp. 528-535, illus. 4).—The excised root tips were grown in a mineral nutrient solution containing sucrose and vitamins B₁, B₆, and niacin; no growth occurred when fumarate, succinate, malate, pyruvate, citrate, or oxalacetate were substituted for sucrose. A series of substances proposed as respiratory intermediates were used in studying the rate of O_2 uptake by young tomato roots; these substances—fumarate, malate, succinate, citrate, oxalacetate, and pyruvate—produced the most consistent and accelerating rates of O_2 uptake at 0.001 M concentration; oxalacetate and pyruvate at 0.1 M inhibited the O_2 uptake strongly. Fumarate, malate, and succinate in combination tended to maintain the respiratory rate and even to accelerate it slightly. A series of experiments was carried out with malonate, fluoride, azide, cyanide, and iodoacetate as enzyme inhibitors. The results indicated that there was no malonate-sensitive system in young tomato roots; the same was true for fluoride. There was an azide- and cyanide-sensitivity suggesting the cytochrome system. The findings very definitely indicated the presence of an iodoacetate-sensitive system. In general, it was impossible to restore the rate of O_2 uptake of inhibited roots by adding a single intermediate or

a combination thereof. The data suggest that a modified Krebs "tricarboxylic acid cycle" may function in the respiration of intact tomato roots.

Studies in the physiology of the onion plant, I, II (*Ann. Appl. Biol.*, 30 (1943), No. 4, pp. 308-319, illus. 7; 31 (1944), No. 3, pp. 173-186, illus. 4).—

I. *An investigation of factors concerned in the flowering ('bolting') of onions grown from sets and its prevention: Part 2, Effects of day length and temperature on onions grown from sets, and general discussion*, O. V. S. Heath.—This completes the survey (*E. S. R.*, 91, p. 288) of the effects of five factors on flowering behavior, bulbing, and ripening of onions grown from sets. Long days (16 hr.) throughout the second season inhibited inflorescence emergence irrespective of temperature within the range used. Conditions of day length and temperature in the second season favorable to bulbing proved inimical to flowering. Thus both long days and high temperature tend to encourage bulbing and prevent bolting; short days inhibit bulbing but allow bolting if the temperature is not too high. Late planting of sets in the field therefore reduces bolting. Leaf emergence ceased abruptly when bulbing began at high temperature, and even at low temperature few if any more leaves expanded. Seedlings appear to need a longer photoperiod for bulbing than plants grown from sets. A day length just adequate for bulbing at high temperature will not allow bulbing at low temperature, with the result that seedlings sown very late produce good bulbs at high temperature but may fail to bulb at low temperatures. High-temperature storage tends to produce distorted leaves; such plants show a high mortality. Heat storage also delays and restricts bulbing, which is reflected in the increased number of expanded leaves. Ripening is similarly delayed; this effect is not directly due to water loss during storage.

II. *Inflorescence initiation and development, and other changes in the internal morphology of onion sets, as influenced by temperature and day length*, O. V. S. Heath and P. B. Mathur.—The previously recorded effects on flowering of high and low temperatures were confirmed and further elucidated by data from dissections, which showed the changes at the growing point. Thus high temperature throughout the first season's growth from seed to set exerted an aftereffect, preventing initiation of inflorescences the following spring. High temperature for the first 8 of the 22 weeks' storage period produced a similar aftereffect in delaying and greatly reducing inflorescence initiation; here there was no question of a size effect involved. High temperatures throughout the 22 weeks not only prevented such initiation during treatment, but also practically inhibited it subsequently; when given during the latter part of storage only, it at least delayed initiation. High temperature during growth from set to mature onion showed a direct effect in suppressing the emergence of inflorescences already initiated in the sets, apart from the effect of bulbing. Inflorescences prevented from emerging were displaced by the axillary bud, which carried on the further development. Low temperature for the first 8 weeks of storage exerted an aftereffect in reducing the incidence of inflorescence initiation. Under cold storage for the whole 22 weeks or the last 8 weeks only, initiation was prevented during treatment, but whereas in the former case subsequent initiation was greatly reduced, in the latter a rapid initiation occurred on return of the sets to normal temperature.

The effects of high- and low-storage temperatures on formation of new leaf initials were mainly direct; the only aftereffect was a tendency for sets from the treatments preventing leaf initiation to produce initials more rapidly on return to normal temperatures. Sets produced at low temperatures were prevented from forming leaf initials by continuous high-temperature storage and those produced at high temperature by continuous cold storage, suggesting some degree of acclimatization to low and high temperatures, respectively. It appears that the 1-2 leaf primordia formed at normal temperature during mid-October to mid-March are initiated

mainly during the latter part of that period. The number of swollen bulb scales in an onion set was nearly constant at 3, irrespective of set size. Even the unswollen leaf initials varied little in number over a considerable range of set size, and therefore the better yields given by large sets (if they do not bolt) must be due rather to large size of parts than to high number of leaf initials ready for emergence. The size effect on flowering is likewise not connected with number of leaf initials in the sets; it may be a matter of the number of emerged leaves in the previous season. There appears to be a minimum total number (12-14) of leaves which must be initiated before an inflorescence can be formed.

Growth and development in range grasses, III, IV, C. E. OLMSTED (*Bot. Gaz.*, 105 (1943), No. 2, pp. 165-181, illus. 6; 106 (1944), No. 1, pp. 46-74, illus. 10).

III. *Photoperiodic responses in the genus Bouteloua*.—In this study of the series (E. S. R., 87, p. 353), lots of 100 plants each of side-oats grama, slender grama, Rothrock's grama, hairy grama, black grama, and blue grama were grown continuously for 4.5-5 mo. after germination (April 6) on photoperiods of 16, 12, and 8 hr. in the greenhouse, when reciprocal transfers were made among treatments—both with and without simultaneous clipping of the tops—and the plants were allowed to grow for another 4-6 mo. Except for blue grama from Montana, the seed source for all was southern Arizona. Growth and flowering responses indicated the strains of slender and side-oats grama (subgenus *Atheropogon*) to be "typical" short-day plants, most individuals failing to bloom on a 16-hr. photoperiod; a critical photoperiod test showed this value to lie at 14-14.5 hr. The other 4 species (subgenus *Chondrosium*) made less decisive flowering responses. The species with strains from Arizona exhibited considerable delay in blooming on the longest photoperiod; these strains should probably be regarded as short-day plants. Blue grama from Montana was more or less indeterminate, with some long-day tendencies in flowering behavior. The 5 species with strains from Arizona exhibited more or less typical short-day vegetative behavior. The total numbers of tillers, of tillers bearing inflorescences, and of crown roots were to a greater or less degree inversely correlated with length of photoperiod in most species, whereas average maximum height and dry weights of roots and tops and vigor of individual inflorescences were correlated positively with length of photoperiod. The genus is definitely sensitive to photoperiod, and its effect should be considered in interpreting growth habits of the species in nature and in selecting and breeding programs designed to develop strains more desirable for forage production or for use in artificial revegetation of overgrazed or denuded areas. There are 27 references.

IV. *Photoperiodic responses in twelve geographic strains of side-oats grama*.—Twelve strains of side-oats grama originating from Texas to North Dakota were grown for 2 yr. in greenhouses at Chicago and their responses to natural day length and to photoperiods of 9, 13, 16, and 20 hr. analyzed. Vegetative and flowering responses showed 3 strains from southern Texas and southern Arizona to consist almost entirely of intermediate or short-day plants, with an upper critical photoperiod for flowering at 14-16 hr. and with more vigorous flowering on a 13- than on a 9-hr. photoperiod. A North Dakota strain consisted largely of long-day plants with a critical photoperiod of about 14 hr. The other 8 strains (from Nebr., Okla., Kans., and N. Mex.) also included numerous long-day individuals, though the data suggested that the length of the critical photoperiod for flowering of the "late" plants lessened with decrease in latitude of origin. Many individuals of all 12 strains are probably able to flower most vigorously on photoperiods similar to those of their native environments on which they normally flower. Other responses indicated a similar nice adjustment to the range of photoperiods in the growing seasons of their native environments

Internodal elongation and height growth were increasingly suppressed on a 9-hr. photoperiod—and to a lesser extent on a 13-hr. one—with increase in latitude of origin. Development of the primary axis was more strongly correlated with strain origin and treatment than was that of the tillers and its early behavior might be a useful criterion in genetic analyses. The percentage of tillers showing internodal elongation tended to be correlated inversely with latitude of origin in all series. Numbers of crown roots tended to be correlated inversely with length of photoperiod in the southern strains, whereas in the northern strains the correlation was direct. In all except the 9-hr. series, the southern strains had smaller numbers of roots than most of the other strains under comparable treatment. Rhizomes were not produced by the southern strains. Dry weights of clipped tops were directly correlated with length of photoperiod in any one strain and more or less inversely with latitude of origin among strains.

These data show definitely that a widely ranging native species may be so differentiated in its photoperiodic requirements that its assignment to a particular photoperiodic class may be generally invalid unless based on material from a wide latitudinal range. In view of these findings, plant breeders might be aided by use of artificial photoperiodic control in their programs. The significance of the results with respect to plant geography and evolution are discussed. There are 36 references.

Zonal structure of the shoot apex in *Encephalartos*, *Bowenia*, and *Macrozamia*. M. A. JOHNSON. (Rutgers Univ.). (*Bot. Gaz.*, 106 (1944), No. 1, pp. 26-33, illus. 9).—A preliminary morphological study of these members of the Cycadaceae.

Varying structure of conifer leaves in different habitats. E. L. STOVER (*Bot. Gaz.*, 106 (1944), No. 1, pp. 12-25, illus. 25).—In the mesic habitats of the two altitudes in the Medicine Bow Mountains investigated, the needles of *Abies lasiocarpa* were the longest, widest, and thinnest; those of *Picea engelmanni*, longest with the smallest cross section; and those of *Pinus contorta*, larger in all dimensions than those of the xeric habitats of the Laramie Range—both in Wyoming. Cuticle thickness increased with age of leaf, being thickest in the xeric habitats and in the bright sunlight of the alpine habitat; epidermal cell-wall thickness varied in the same way. Stomatal pits tended to be deeper in the older leaves and in those from xeric habitats on the fir and spruce; there was little variation in their depth on the pine. The number of cells in the hypodermal sclerenchyma was greater in older leaves, and the largest number was found in leaves from xeric habitats. The mesophyll cells in all three species were more compact in the older leaves and most so (and with smallest intercellular spaces) in leaves of trees from xeric habitats. There was an increase in vein size and in number of cells of the veins in each species by cambial growth—the greatest increase in cell number being in the phloem. Most cambial growth occurred in the pine. The oldest leaves were found on trees growing on the mesic habitats; the oldest needles, on the wind-blown trees of the high alpine flats and on their lee side.

Morphology of the rice spikelet. V. MICHAUD (*Bul. Torrey Bot. Club*, 71 (1944), No. 6, pp. 624-626, illus. 3).

The vascular structure of the leaf of *Gleichenia*.—II, The petiolar bundle. M. A. CHRYSLER. (Rutgers Univ.). (*Amer. Jour. Bot.*, 31 (1944), No. 8, pp. 483-491, illus. 25).—A continuation (E. S. R., 90, p. 465).

Studies of development in larkspur.—I, Form sequence in the first ten mature leaves. S. W. BROWN. (Univ. Ga.). (*Bot. Gaz.*, 106 (1944), No. 1, pp. 103-108, illus. 6).—Mature leaves of larkspur were found to bear a relationship to one another typical of growth sequences in single organs; details of the study are presented, and the use of homologous organ series in problems of relative growth and the use of relative growth technics in estimating degree of differentiation are discussed.

Periclinal chimeras in *Datura* in relation to the development of the carpel, S. SATINA and A. F. BLAKESLEE (*Amer. Jour. Bot.*, 30 (1943), No. 7, pp. 453-462, illus. 31).

Periclinal chimeras in *Datura* in relation to development and structure (A) of the style and stigma (B) of calyx and corolla, S. SATINA (*Amer. Jour. Bot.*, 31 (1944), No. 8, pp. 493-502, illus. 33).—A detailed account of the differentiation and structure of the style and stigma and of the role of epidermal cells in the formation of the calyx and corolla.

Development and structure of *Bromus inermis* Leyss, I. W. KNOBLOCH. (Iowa Expt. Sta.). (*Iowa State Col. Jour. Sci.*, 19 (1944), No. 1, pp. 67-98, illus. 29).—A detailed study is presented of the gross morphology, anatomy, and development of smooth brome grass. There are 77 references.

Embryology of *Paspalum dilatatum*, H. W. BENNETT. (Miss. Expt. Sta.). (*Bot. Gaz.*, 106 (1944), No. 1, pp. 40-45, illus. 15).—The increasing importance of Dallis grass as a pasture plant was believed to warrant this more detailed study of its cytology, morphology, and life history. The time interval between pollination and fertilization under average summer conditions was found to be 8-12 hr. The endosperm nuclei were free for the first 2 days, and there was no consistent arrangement or zonation of cells in the young embryo. Initiation of the coleoptile-radicle axis began in 60-72 hr. Development of the embryo was extremely rapid from the fourth to the eighth days and was structurally complete in 14-18 days. The mature embryo had one foliaceous leaf and a distinct radicle with root cap. There was no epiblast.

Cytological evidence for the taxonomic position of *Schizachne purpurascens*, W. S. BOYLE. (Univ. Calif.). (*Madroño*, 7 (1944), No. 5, pp. 129-130, illus. 1).—On this monotypic genus of the grass family.

A general cytohistological study of colchicine polyploidy in cranberry, H. DERMEN and H. F. BAIN. (U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Jour. Bot.*, 31 (1944), No. 8, pp. 451-463, illus. 36).—By techniques described, studies were made of the cytohistological changes induced in cranberry by colchicine treatment. The stem apexes in lateral buds and growing tips of runner branches were found to be composed of three primary histogenic layers; these tissues were seldom changed totally into a polyploid condition by colchicine. In a large proportion of cases polyploidy was confined to a sector, thus forming a cytochimera. An internally or totally polyploid sector was recognized by the occurrence along a branch of wider-than-normal leaves interspersed at certain intervals with normal leaves. Epidermal polyploidy alone was recognized by enlarged stomata on normal-sized leaves; internal polyploidy alone, by larger-than-normal leaves with normal-sized stomata. The isolation and propagation of a polyploid form contained in a sector was accomplished by cutting back the branch to a leaf characterizing this form and forcing into growth the bud at the axil of that leaf; the runner branches resulting from such growth were then rooted and grown separately. Internally and totally polyploid plants had visibly larger leaves, thicker stems, and larger flowers and fruits than normal or epidermal polyploid plants. Seeds of the internal tetraploids appeared to be about the same size as those of the epidermal tetraploids, and seeds of the total tetraploids were larger than those of the other cytological forms. Seeds of the epidermal polyploids were larger than those of the diploid mother plants. Other parts and organs of the epidermal polyploids did not vary in size or shape in any appreciable degree from those of diploids. Polyploidy seems to bring about principally the enlargement of cells in the polyploidized internal tissues of the stem without increasing the cell number in the internal tissues, whereas cell number in the epidermis is affected both by polyploidy and by cytological constitution of the underlying tissues. The findings emphasize that special propagation as well as treatment techniques must be

employed to obtain polyploid forms from cochicine-treated material of such a semiwoody plant as cranberry, and presumably also in other semiwoody and woody plants.

Sectorial polyploidy and phyllotaxy in the cranberry (*Vaccinium macrocarpon* Ait.), H. F. BAIN and H. DERMEN. (U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Jour. Bot.*, 31 (1944), No. 9, pp. 581-587, *illus.* 7).—In this study, involving mathematical and anatomical analyses of the relations between phyllotaxy and polyploid sectors induced by colchicine, cranberry runner branches are shown to have had the 5/13 phyllotactic arrangement in the material employed. The succession orders in which sectorial leaves occurred along stems with this arrangement are worked out mathematically and illustrated by examples obtained in colchicine-treated runners. It is suggested that polyploid-sector analysis should provide a useful method for investigating the structure of growing stem tips.

The cytological effects of benzene vapor, C. A. BERGER, E. R. WITKUS, and B. J. SULLIVAN (*Bul. Torrey Bot. Club*, 71 (1944), No. 6, pp. 620-623, *illus.* 9).—As tried on the onion, benzene and its vapor produced cytological effects similar to those by colchicine. Spindle formation was inhibited and division of the spindle attachment region was delayed. Diplochromosomes were formed and tetraploid cells resulted. In the root tip divisions chromatids were widely separated and half-chromatids became clearly visible at prometaphase.

Experimental studies on the cytology of *Allium*, C. A. BERGER (*Biol. Bul.*, 87 (1944), No. 2, p. 163).—An abstract. The cytological effects of a number of chemical agents on onion root tips were studied.

An investigation of the presence of siliceous rods in the secondary wall of woody tissue, W. M. SCHALL. (Univ. Calif.). (*Madroño*, 7 (1943), No. 1, pp. 8-14, *illus.* 1).—Silica was not found present in the form of continuous siliceous skeletons in the secondary wall of woody tissue. The Si content was so small as compared to the total weight of the wood that it could have no appreciable effect—greater than other minerals—on the differential swelling or shrinking of wood. Other than bringing about more rapid degradation of the wood substance, HF is similar to HCl in its action on the cell wall.

GENETICS

Heredity, development, and infection, C. D. DARLINGTON (*Nature [London]*, 154 (1944), No. 3901, pp. 164-169, *illus.* 3).—This theoretical contribution discusses the three levels of heredity, viz, (1) that most accurately and equally transmitted by the two parents and responsible for mendelian heredity of genes, (2) the plastid or corpuscular system, recognizable only in green plants and always unequal in inheritance, and (3) the undefined residue of heredity—the cytoplasmic or molecular system, which must depend on chemical rather than mechanical or even physiological equilibrium for its continuance. On these bases, consideration is given to the plastogenes, plasmagenes, differentiation and mutation, infection and heredity, and molecular origins. On the one hand there are postulated some proteins put together by the nucleus with the aid of deoxyribose nucleic acid. Perhaps the larger types of proteins arise from the euchromatic genes, the smaller from the heterochromatic—the latter characterized by the repetition of similar and doubtless simple elements, making them more like plasmagenes. The euchromatic genes would act by the integrated effects of dissimilar elements producing complex proteins. Those from the nucleus need not be self-reproducing; there are also other proteins, plasmagenes, and viruses, formed in the cytoplasm only from preexisting proteins of similar types.

These molecular types depend for their reproduction on ribose nucleic acid and are conditionally self-perpetuating, but their relative quantities are under cell control

and they depend on the interaction of nucleus and cytoplasm, varying with this interaction both in heredity and development. Between these two extremes of protein formation there are intermediate conditions where proteins, although formed by the nucleus, are potentially self-perpetuating. At the molecular level, heredity, development, and infection are under nuclear and environal control, and this control operates in production and reproduction, in action, in distribution, and in mutation. Further, there is interaction and adaptation at this molecular level and between it and the higher levels. Owing to this capacity for adaptation, there is a common reservoir from which the new material of heredity and infection is continually being drawn. "The frontiers that exist between the studies of heredity, development, and infection are thus technical and arbitrary, and new possibilities of analysis and experiment will arise when we have learnt the passwords to take us across them." There are 37 references.

Paracrinkle virus and inheritance, G. P. CARSON, H. W. HOWARD, R. MARKHAM, and K. M. SMITH (*Nature [London]*, 154 (1944), No. 3906, p. 334).—A brief critique on the article by Darlington noted above, relative to the origin of viruses and particularly that of paracrinkle virus in the potato variety King Edward.

Heredity, development, and infection, J. B. S. HALDANE (*Nature [London]*, 154 (1944), No. 3909, p. 429).—A brief note on the paper noted above.

Paracrinkle virus and inheritance, C. D. DARLINGTON (*Nature [London]*, 154 (1944), No. 3911, p. 489).—A reply to criticism of the paper by Darlington noted above.

Growth hormone studies of some diploid and autotetraploid plants, F. G. GUSTAFSON (*Jour. Hered.*, 35 (1944), No. 9, pp. 269-272, illus. 1).—In this study the autotetraploid marigold (*Tagetes*) Guinea Gold had 58.1 percent as much growth hormone as the diploid, that of the marigold Golden West 76.3 as much as the diploid, and that of *Lycopersicum pimpinellifolium* 56.84 percent as much as the diploid.

Growth changes in maize endosperm associated with the relocation of chromosome parts, D. F. JONES. (Conn. [New Haven] Expt. Sta.). (*Genetics*, 29 (1944), No. 5, pp. 420-427, illus. 2).—Outgrowths of the surface of mature corn seeds (E. S. R., p. 78, p. 468; 83, p. 324) are associated with breakage and relocation of chromosome parts. Use of gene markers of the long arm of chromosome 5 showed that somewhere between *Bt* and *Pr* growth-activating regions exist which are stimulated to increased growth, presumably when brought into close contact with other regions of the chromosomes normally kept separate.

Medicine men and the preservation of a relict gene in maize, H. C. CUTLER (*Jour. Hered.*, 35 (1944), No. 10, pp. 290-294, illus. 4).—It is suggested that the use of pod or tunicate corn (an undesirable dominant) by Indian medicine men, especially in southwestern United States and Central and South America, may have served to perpetuate and distribute it widely.

The sources of effective germ-plasm in hybrid maize, E. ANDERSON (*Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.*, 31 (1944), No. 4, pp. 355-361).—Attempts were made to determine which open-pollinated varieties of corn have contributed most germ-plasm to modern four-way hybrids. For central Iowa one group of highly successful hybrids was made up wholly of inbreds from Reid, Krug, and Lancaster Surecropper. Evidence for the particular excellence of Lancaster Surecropper as a source of hybrid germ-plasm is given. Its history was obtained from Isaac Hershey, one of the originators, and his methods of selection are described. Possibly advantages of selecting simultaneously for performance and morphological diversity and the need of more exact information on population structure in corn are discussed. For the sake of understanding and improving modern hybrid corn, breeding structure of representative open-pollinated varieties evidently must be investigated.

Two collections of prehistoric corn tassels from southern Utah, E. ANDERSON (*Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.*, 31 (1944), No. 4, pp. 345-353, illus. 5).

Oppositional alleles in natural populations of *Trifolium repens*, S. S. ATWOOD. (U. S. D. A.). (*Genetics*, 29 (1944), No. 5, pp. 428-435).—In each of two natural populations of white clover, 49 plants were sampled for a study of frequency of oppositional alleles. All 98 plants proved self-incompatible and all cross-compatible with a plant homozygous for oppositional alleles. Incompatible matings among diallel crosses between 49 F_1 plants within each series indicated that the two unknown alleles being tested were identical. In the first series, 36 of the 49 alleles were different, resulting in 1.53 percent of the matings being incompatible, and in the second, 39 were different, resulting in only 0.94 percent of incompatible crosses. Highly significant differences between plants within each series were found as to number of seeds per 10 flowers following compatible crosses. A case of a white clover plant highly male sterile due to other than morphological causes is described. See also earlier notes on compatibility in *T. repens* (E. S. R., 87, pp. 652, 787; 88, p. 748).

Cytological observations on *Tripsacum dactyloides*, E. ANDERSON (*Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.*, 31 (1944), No. 4, pp. 317-323, illus. 2).—Chromosome counts are reported for *T. dactyloides* collected at various points throughout its range. In the prairies and Great Plains it has 18 pairs of chromosomes and along the eastern seaboard 36, and in Texas both 18 and 36 pairs have been reported. The 18-paired plants undergo regular meiosis with no multivalent associations. Those with 72 chromosomes averaged 6 quadrivalents and 24 bivalents. On the basis of these observations and the general morphology of *T. dactyloides*, it is suggested that the 18-paired varieties of *Tripsacum* may be amphidiploids of the formula XXYY and that the 36-paired varieties arose as octoploids (XXYYXXZZ) between XXYY and XXZZ varieties.

Meiotic studies of crosses between *Fragaria ovalis* and *X. F. ananassa*, L. POWERS. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Agr. Res. [U. S.]*, 69 (1944), No. 11, pp. 435-448).—In connection with a breeding program to develop varieties of strawberries adapted to the environmental conditions prevailing at Cheyenne, Wyo., cytological studies were made of three collections of the native Rocky Mountain strawberry *F. ovalis*, of three horticultural varieties, Fairfax, Dorsett, and Gem, and three hybrids between *F. ovalis* and the cultivated varieties. The results showed rather conclusively that meiotic instability is at the most a minor problem under the prevailing environmental conditions. The segregation of the genes differentiating certain characters, as indicated by the means of these characters for different populations, gave rather convincing evidence that allosyndesis is the rule during the meiosis of the F_1 hybrids. There appeared to be no reason why the economically important characters of the cultivated strawberry and the Rocky Mountain species cannot be recombined into a single variety adapted to the environmental conditions prevailing at Cheyenne, Wyo.

A combination of semi-sterility with two simply inherited characters that can be used to reduce the cost of hybrid tomato seed, T. M. CURRENCE. (Minn. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 403-406).—Progenies raised from a single tomato plant found in the F_2 generation of a cross between two unnamed parents, were semisterile, apparently because of unusually long styles which extended beyond the anthers prior to maturation of the pollen. However, with pollination it is possible to produce a good crop of fruit with normal seed content. The long style character is inherited simply and can be transferred by backcrossing to any desired variety to be used as a female parent of hybrid seed. When flowers of this type are cross pollinated without emasculation, a large percentage of crosses is obtained. To utilize the new character in hybrid seed production, it would be possible to use the potato leaf and green stem characters for identification purposes. A suggested technic is discussed.

The extent of hybrid vigor in F_1 and F_2 generations of tomato crosses, with particular reference to early yield, total yield, and fruit size, R. E. LARSON and T. M. CURRENCE (*Minnesota Sta. Tech. Bul.* 164 (1944), pp. 32).—Experiments conducted over a period of years with named varieties and selected strains indicated that early yield is inherited intermediately in the F_1 generation with a tendency toward the larger early-yielding parent. The cumulative effect of genes for yield gives rise occasionally to a superior yielding F_1 line. The average yield increases of the F_1 and F_2 over the parental average were 39 and 23 percent, respectively. A high positive correlation of 0.739 obtained between the average yield of F_1 lines and yield of the highest-yielding selection within each respective F_2 suggested that better selections might be obtained in the F_2 from high-yielding rather than low-yielding F_1 's.

The inheritance of fruit size was intermediate in the F_1 with a tendency toward the smaller-fruited parent. Large differences in fruit size between the F_1 lines and their related F_2 lines may be explained on the basis of the number of partially dominant genes for small fruit size present in the hybrid.

Observations on the response of hybrids to different spacings indicated that naturally smaller plants respond more favorably under limited spacing than do larger types. Under conditions of ample space, the larger types may mature as early as the smaller, provided their genetic factors for maturity are similar. Apparently large plant hybrids failed to develop their maximum fruit size under narrow spacing limitations. Total yields were, however, progressively increased as the spacing between plants decreased from 6 to 2 ft.

In conclusion, the authors assert that there are apparently distinct advantages to be gained in the utilization of F_1 tomato hybrids. Numerous F_1 lines matured significantly earlier than either parent and some as early as the variety Earliana, over which they had the advantage of better shape and smoothness. Several F_1 lines surpassed the highest-yielding commercial varieties under the test with respect to total yield.

Embryo culture of a tomato species hybrid, P. G. SMITH. (Univ. Calif.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 413-416, illus. 1).—A record is presented of an attempt to obtain hybrids between *Lycopersicon esculentum* and *L. peruvianum* by the use of the embryo culture technic. From a total of 50-odd dissected embryos, 3 were cultured and attained a size suitable for transplanting into soil. In all the crosses, the cultivated tomato Michigan State Forcing was used as the ovule parent. Although normal-appearing fruits were produced, most of the seeds contained minute collapsed ovules with an occasional enlarged ovule with a partially developed embryo. Only those fruits that made rapid development on vigorous healthy plants contained these partially developed embryos. The embryos that grew developed rapidly when transferred to the nutrient medium. The plants were vigorous, and bloomed freely, but the flowers were self-sterile. No seed was produced with *L. esculentum* pollen, but in the backcross to the *L. peruvianum* parent there was obtained seed some of which contained apparently normal embryos. The project has had to be suspended for the duration of the war.

Genetic proof of heterokaryosis in *Penicillium notatum*, G. PONTECORVO and A. R. GEMMELL (*Nature [London]*, 154 (1944), No. 3912, pp. 514-515, illus. 1).—In this note the author states that previous "cytological inference, in the case of *P. notatum*, needs the support of a genetic counterproof—this can now be supplied." Brief details are presented of the results of production by X-rays of mutant strains, mixed inoculations two by two of different mutant strains, and search for nonmutant ("wild type") patches or for patches differing from either strain at the center of the mixed colony and along the radii where the mycelia of the two strains contact.

Mendelian inheritance of adaptive enzymes in yeast, C. C. LINDEGREN, S. SPIEGELMAN, and G. LINDEGREN (*Natl. Acad. Sci. Proc.*, 30 (1944), No. 11, pp.

346-352, *illus.* 2).—*Saccharomyces carlsbergensis* and its haploid segregants adapted themselves to melibiose fermentation; *S. cerevisiae* and its haplophase did not. Data from 175 progenies of the interspecific and related hybrids were consistent with the view that *S. carlsbergensis* contains two pairs of dominant genes, each of which controls the production of an adaptive enzyme. The gene initiates the synthesis of a melibiose-fermenting enzyme complex, providing melibiose is present. *S. cerevisiae* is homozygous for the recessive alleles.

What is germ plasm? G. T. HARGITT (*Science*, 100 (1944), No. 2599, pp. 343-348).—It is contended that the term "germ plasm" has been so generally used, with diverse meanings, by laymen and biologists that a clear understanding or appreciation of the underlying molecular phenomena, which are fundamental and significant, may be prevented.

The heredity of smooth tongue, with special reference to cattle, T. DE GROOT (*Genetica [s Gravenhage]*, 23 (1942), No. 2, pp. 221-246, *illus.* 14).—Epitheliogenesis imperfecta linguae bovis, which has become very widespread among the cattle of the Netherlands, was found from a study of the pedigrees of 350 abnormal animals and the distribution of 90 normals to 38 smooth-tongued individuals in the F₂ generation to indicate that the defect or tendency to develop it depends on a simple autosomal recessive factor. For the most progress in ridding the herd of the abnormality, all parents of defectives should be eliminated. The similarity to the condition described by I. Lundholm¹ in man as hereditary hypochromic anemia is noted.

Prevalence of "wrytail" in cattle, F. W. ATKESON, F. ELDRIDGE, and H. L. IBSEN. (Kans. State Col.). (*Guernsey Breeders' Jour.*, 66 (1944), No. 8, pp. 785-787, *illus.* 2).—Confirmation was given to the inheritance of wry tail (E. S. R., 74, p. 622) as a recessive character due to a gene frequency of 57.8 percent in 10 Jersey herds totaling 350 head, in which there were 117 animals with wry tails. There was practically equal distribution of wry tail to the left or to the right regardless of this characteristic in the parents of wry-tailed progeny, indicating that the direction of the tail set is nongenetic. The character has been observed in the other dairy breeds, but sufficient evidence is not available to determine if the mode of inheritance is the same as that found in the Jersey and Brown Swiss.

Can we breed up Holstein test? J. [W.] BARTLETT. (N. J. Expt. Stas.). (*Holstein-Friesian World*, 41 (1944), No. 20, pp. 13-14, 115-116, *illus.* 2).—Study of the development of the Holstein herd inbred for 12 yr. showed that dairy cattle may be profitably inbred but that rigid selection must be followed. Animals carrying undesirable genes may be eliminated and attention concentrated on desirable qualities for size, breed type, percentage of fat, and milk production. When the same sires were used, inbreeding raised the percentage of fat twice as fast as outbreeding without significantly modifying the milk production. This has been essentially noted (E. S. R., 91, p. 530).

Histological studies of boar testes, W. W. GREEN and L. M. WINTERS. (Minn. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Morphol.*, 75 (1944), No. 2, pp. 291-301, *illus.* 5).—The rate of testicular development of boars castrated at 8-28 weeks of age was ascertained by histological studies. There were significant differences between inbred groups in the rate of increase of testicular weight and numbers of spermatogonia and primary spermatocytes and in the absolute number of spermatogonia per seminiferous tubule cross section and number and diameter of Leydig cells. There were no group differences in the diameter or rate of increase in the diameter of seminiferous tubules. It was thus evident that genetic constitution of the animal should be considered when studying testicular development. This was more closely related to body weight than age; the left testis was heavier than the right, and season of farrow possibly influ-

¹ Acta Med. Scand., Sup. 102 (1939), pp. 273+, *illus.* 1.

enced the rate of testicular development, but these differences were not statistically significant. As line differences have been found in growth responses to castration, sexual activity of boars, time of puberty, 17-ketosteroid excretion, fertility and growth rate, red cell count, hemoglobin, and serum protein content of the blood, it is not surprising to find differences within these lines in the rate of testicular development.

Lateral hermaphroditism (gynandromorphism) in a pig, C. E. BROWN (*Vet. Med.*, 39 (1944), No. 12, pp. 456-457, illus. 2).—A pig on autopsy was shown to have an ovary and a testicle at the end of the left and right uterine horns, respectively.

Size of vulva and its relation to fertility in foxes, C. P. PEARSON and C. F. BASSETT (*Amer. Fur Breeder*, 17 (1944), No. 5, pp. 12, 14, illus. 4).—The average maximum arbitrary vulva size of 115 yearling vixens was 5.42 ± 0.06 , whereas with 190 adults the average was 6.60 ± 0.05 . Differences between the vulva size of yearlings and 2- and 3-year-olds were significant, but differences between the second- and third-year-olds were not significant. The maximum size of the vulva of vixens was related in successive years. Rating the vulva size from 1 to 9 for each individual, there was an increase of 0.75 pup with each increase of one grade among adult vixens, and 0.45 pup with yearling vixens.

Another case of a black-blue mosaic in the Dutch rabbit, S. E. SMITH. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Hered.*, 35 (1944), No. 11, pp. 325-326, illus. 1).—A mosaic female rabbit at the U. S. Plant, Soil, and Nutrition Laboratory was born of black Dutch parents. On breeding tests with her sire there were produced 14 progeny of which 7 were black Dutch, 1 was blue Dutch, and 6 were albinos. These results were taken to indicate that this mosaic was heterozygous for the dilution factor *i* and the color factor *c*. It is assumed that the mosaic area resulted from somatic mutation of *I* to *i*, so that the cells of that area have the *ii* genotype which in this case produced a blue color. The genetics of such rabbit mosaic has been discussed by Castle (E. S. R., 83, p. 608).

Absence of potentiation of gonadotropin and steroid function in mammals by colchicine, M. K. McPHAIL and K. M. WILBUR (*Endocrinology*, 35 (1944), No. 3, pp. 196-197).—No significant effect was induced by colchicine on ovulation in the rabbit or growth of the immature mouse ovary, both induced by pregnant mare serum, or on the size of the prostate gland and seminal vesicles of castrated rats injected with testosterone propionate. These results were based on 12 pairs of rabbits and 14 mice injected with pregnant mare serum and 13 mice in which saline was used in place of colchicine. The study of the seminal vesicles and prostates of castrated rats was made with 3 groups of 8 animals, 1 group of which received testosterone, another testosterone and colchicine, and a third received neither.

Alkaline phosphatase in the ovarian follicles and corpora lutea, G. W. CORNER (*Science*, 100 (1944), No. 2595, pp. 270-271).—Histological study of mature follicles of sows in estrus showed that the cells of the theca interna were heavily laden with black granules, indicating the presence of phosphatase, whereas the cytoplasm of the granulosa cells was entirely free of the enzyme. This difference persisted after ovulation and during organization of the corpora lutea. On the contrary, mature follicles from a rabbit 9 hr. after mating showed a strong concentration of phosphatase in the granulosa but none in the theca interna. In corpora lutea about 8 hr., 3 days, and 5 days old, respectively, the lutein cells were laden with the enzyme. Possibly the finding of no granules is because of examining only retrogressive corpora lutea. A heavy black deposit representing phosphatase was found in the theca interna, and a light deposit of the guinea pig in estrus. There seemed to be some variation in the presence of phosphatase in human

corpora lutea of different ages. In six species studied, five different conditions existed. The presence of the enzyme seemed to be related to the metabolism of fat.

Effect of thiamin deficiency and controlled inanition on ovarian function, V. A. DRILL and M. W. BURRILL (*Endocrinology*, 35 (1944), No. 3, pp. 187-192, *illus.* 2).—In two experiments, estrous cycles ceased in thiamine-deficient normal rats after 16-24 days. Similar responses were noted by other groups of rats subjected to the same feed intake but with adequate thiamine. Diminished gonadotropic function of the pituitary was assumed to be the primary cause of the ovarian hypofunction and the persistent diestrus, except in one of the seven thiamine-deficient rats in the first experiment and two of the eight in the second. There were like numbers of inanition controls in these studies.

Influence of reproductive hormones upon growth in ovariectomized and normal female rats, R. BOGART, J. F. LASLEY, and D. T. MAYER. (Mo. Expt. Sta.). (*Endocrinology*, 35 (1944), No. 3, pp. 173-181).—The growth rate of normal and ovariectomized female rats was retarded by the injection of estrone, and the retardation was greatest in the prepubertal animals and in ovariectomized rats when growth rate was most rapid. The quantity of estrone necessary to retard growth in ovariectomized rats in proportion to that in unoperated controls was between 10 and 40 International Units per day. These amounts were within the physiological level of estrogen production of the postpubertal virgin female. Progesterone accelerated growth rate, the greatest acceleration occurring when the growth rate was at a minimum. It seemed to make no difference whether the hormone was injected or produced in pseudopregnancy or pregnancy. However, pregnancy gave a more pronounced stimulus to growth. The growth rate changes were not due to differences in the fat or water content of the carcass, indicating the part played by other factors. There were used in the study groups of 3 to 16 normal and ovariectomized prepubertal and pubertal rats. Groups of ovariectomized rats received different amounts and rates of treatments with estrone for 110 days, and the weights were ascertained at periodic intervals to 164 days. In another group females were mated with vasectomized males for study of the effects of pseudopregnancy. The effect of estrone and ovariectomy were investigated in the fat and water of the carcasses from animals subjected to autopsy.

The development of reactivity in the accessory reproductive organs of castrated and spayed rats injected with testosterone propionate, D. PRICE (*Physiol. Zool.*, 17 (1944), No. 4, pp. 377-391, *illus.* 6).—The responsiveness of the gonads and accessory reproductive organs of castrated and spayed rats to exogenous hormones was found to depend on the age of the treated animals as well as on other conditions. Males and females gonadectomized at 8 days of age were injected daily for 6 days with graded doses of testosterone propionate beginning at 8, 20, 30, 50, and 70 days of age. In another series of experiments males were castrated at 20, 30, 50, or 70 days of age and injected immediately for the 6-day period as in the first experiment. The minimum effective dose for responsiveness by the male prostate at 8-13 days was 1 μ g. daily, but better development occurred at more advanced age, so that the minimum effective dose was 5 μ g. at 36-56 days and 10 μ g. at 76 days. The responsiveness was maintained in the prostate through the seventy-sixth day, but was somewhat diminished in the seminal vesicles and uterus. As age advanced there seemed to be no change in the responsiveness up to 76 days. The results were based on the weights of the seminal vesicles and on a histological study of them for animals receiving doses of 1, 5, 10, 25, 50, and 100 μ g. daily for 6 days.

Antigenic differences between the sperm of different inbred strains of mice, G. D. SNELL (*Science*, 100 (1944), No. 2595, pp. 272-273).—Studies of the antigenic

properties of sperm samples from mice, dissected out of the vasa deferentia and epididymides from nine different inbred lines, showed that antisperm serum from one family was differentiated from other families by absorption. Results of antisperm properties from a cross of two families point to the presence of a second distinguishing antigen or antigens in the sperm of one of the inbred families.

The role of carotenols in growth and reproduction in the fowl, A. E. SCHUMACHER, H. M. SCOTT, J. S. HUGHES, and W. J. PETERSON. (Kans. Expt. Sta.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 6, pp. 529-532).—Carotenoid-free chicks from hens on a carotenoid-free ration died of vitamin A deficiency at 4-5 weeks of age. The chicks grew normally when the ration was supplemented with vitamin A from cod-liver oil or provitamin A. There was no beneficial action on growth or survival from 0.3 mg. luteol or zeaxanthol per chick per day when fed alone or in combination with vitamin A or carotene. Because these carotenols rapidly destroyed vitamin A, possibly by removal of antioxidants, it was necessary to feed them by capsule or by pipette. The fertility of the eggs from 27 pullets free of carotenol, mated with males on carotenoid-free rations, dropped to about 10 percent in over 6 mo. The fertility of the eggs fertilized with semen from 17 males on carotenoid-free rations averaged 82.3 percent. Of these, the eggs fertilized by 9 males gave 100 percent fertility and the lowest fertility of any males in this lot was 50 percent. Evidently carotenols do not possess a vitamin A potency, but the results also demonstrated that carotenols are not essential for reproduction by the male.

Impairment of response to stilbestrol in the oviduct of chicks deficient in *L. casei* factor ("folic acid"), R. HERTZ and W. H. SEBRELL (*Science*, 100 (1944), No. 2596, pp. 293-294).—Although a marked increase in the oviduct weight of chicks occurred when stilbestrol was administered with folic acid to folic acid-deficient chicks, the increase was only slight from stilbestrol administration in the oviduct weight when no folic acid was given. The oviduct weights of normal control chicks averaged 25 mg. at 21-25 days of age, but when 10 γ or 20 γ of *Lactobacillus casei* factor was administered daily from birth with 0.5 mg. of stilbestrol on each of the 6 days before autopsy, the oviducts averaged 462 and 450 mg., respectively. When the same doses of stilbestrol were administered but these amounts of folic acid were given during the last 10 days before autopsy, the oviduct weights averaged 184 and 196 mg., respectively. When no folic acid or pantothenic acid was given but 10 γ of stilbestrol was furnished daily, the average oviduct weights in response to daily treatments with stilbestrol were 62 and 281 mg. Pantothenic acid-deficient chicks showed a growth failure comparable to that of folic acid-deficient chicks, but there was good oviduct response to stilbestrol. An adequate intake of *L. casei* factors thus seemed essential for normal metabolism of stilbestrol in the chick. The study was conducted with 75 chicks divided into 6 lots for the different treatments.

Incidence of mortality in two strains of Single Comb White Leghorn chickens, R. L. BRYANT and E. P. JOHNSON. (Va. Expt. Sta.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 6, p. 521-524).—Over a 3-yr. period there were consistent differences in the incidence of mortality in two strains of poultry. Among 2,279 chicks in the low-mortality strain there was a 4.34 percent mortality to 8 weeks of age, and 9.91 percent mortality to this age among 1,927 chicks of the high-mortality strain. From 8 to 20 weeks of age the strains showed mortality percentages from different causes of 4.64 and 7.87 percent, respectively. In deaths from all causes after 20 weeks to 525 days of age there were 25.66 and 36.34 percent. Of all the pullets housed, which totaled 1,099 and 1,021 from the low- and high-mortality lines, respectively, 2.99 and 9.06 percent died of some form of leucosis. The differences were highly significant, as well as differences between mortality from specific diseases in individual families.

Length of survival of homozygous creeper fowl embryos, W. LANDAUER. (Univ. Conn.). (*Science*, 100 (1944), No. 2607, pp. 553-554).—In a study of the effects of temperature of incubation lower than normal on the survival of homozygous creepers, there was no difference in the frequency of late homozygous creeper embryos when the eggs had been incubated at 96° and 99°-100° F. during the first 12 hr. When the lower temperature was extended to the first 24 hr. there was an increase of 170 percent in the frequency of survival, but when the lower temperature of incubation was employed for 48 hr. the greater survival of the creepers disappeared. When the incubation temperature was reduced to 93° for 4 days only 37 percent of the fertile eggs hatched, and when reduced for 7 days a majority of the embryos died during the second week of development. Evidently a prolonged exposure to a reduced developmental rate is harmful. The activity of the homozygous creeper conditions is thus fixed at a younger age than it has been possible to demonstrate by morphological means.

The hatchability of chicken eggs as influenced by diallel crossing, N. F. WATERS. (U. S. D. A.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 6, pp. 495-496).—Data were based on the hatchability of the developing embryos from 34 sires mated with 51 dams (102 degrees of freedom) divided into 17 sets consisting of 3 dams each, the sets each mated to 2 different sires. The variance analysis showed that the progeny of one sire differed significantly from that of another when both were mated to the same dams. The influence of sires on the hatchability of their progeny thus indicated the heritability of hatchability. No significant influence of the dams on the hatchability of their 2 sets of progeny was apparent.

Genotypic control of feather color pattern as demonstrated by the effects of a sex-linked gene upon the melanophores, B. H. WILLIER and M. E. RAWLES (*Genetics*, 29 (1944), No. 4, pp. 309-330, illus. 29).—Precursor melanophores from the skin ectoderm from the head, the wing bud, or the leg bud, and pure mesoderm from the head from hybrid Rhode Island Red males × Barred Plymouth Rock females were grafted to White Leghorn embryos, both being about the same age. At all ages (66-86-hr. embryos) tested, the donor head-skin ectoderm produced pigment in the wing-down feathers. Of 107 host chicks grafted, 83 were positive and 24 negative. Melanoblasts migrated out from the grafted tissue and produced an area of black-colored down feathers on the host at about the site of grafting. After hatching, the donor-colored down feathers were replaced by contour feathers characteristic of the sex of the donor. The melanophores of the male heterozygous for the sex-linked genes *B* and *S* and the autosomal gene *E^m* produce a nonbarred pigmentation. The specific pigmentation produced by either the male or female melanophore depends on the individual feather germs varying with the position on the body and time of emergence. Sex seemed to have no influence on the pattern produced by grafted melanophores.

"The variations in the character of the nonbarred pigmentation produced appear to depend primarily upon differences in the expressivity of *E^m* in the melanophores of the various female donors—that is, whether all of the pigmented feathers of a particular host will have either (1) a uniformly black coloration almost without exception or (2) a black-red ('stippled') pattern. From such differences in phenotypic expression it is inferred that the precursor melanophores from the different female donors have different potencies—that is, either a potency for differentiating usually only black melanophores (*E^m* fully expressed or nearly so) or a potency for differentiating either a red or a black melanophore (expression of *E^m* sufficiently weakened by modifying factors). In the latter case whether the black or red potency is realized depends apparently upon the physiological properties characteristic of the individual feather germs of the host. Of these properties, the reaction gradient in the epidermal substratum, which differs in value and direction in the different feather

germs, appears to play a role in the differentiation of the kind of pigment cell. Growth rate of the feather germ must also be a factor, since in general a high rate favors the formation of black melanophores while a relatively slower rate favors the formation of red melanophores. The presence of *B*, *S*, and *E^m* are requisite factors in the melanophore of the male hybrid for the formation of black and white barred pattern. *B* provides the melanophore with the special property of behaving rhythmically in pigment production. The rhythmic production of pigment by the melanophores, however, is modified by physiological properties characteristic of the feather germ. Growth rate of the feather germ appears to be one of the modifying factors, since in general a correlation exists between relatively slow rate and distinct barring and between relatively high rate and indistinct barring or its absence. Factors other than growth rate are also involved."

Feed influence on eye color in White Leghorn chickens, N. M. NELSON. (U. S. D. A.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 6, pp. 541-542).—Significant differences were found in the eye color of 2 groups of 12 White Leghorn chickens each on high and low pigmented rations. After 141 days the eyes were removed, dried, and extracted. The photometer readings of these extracts were interpreted as indicating a significant influence of feed on eye color.

The correlation between green-gray irises and black feathers in Barred Plymouth Rock pullets, S. J. SLINGER and J. J. MACILRAITH (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 6, pp. 533-537).—Twenty Ontario breeding flocks of Barred Plymouth Rocks varying in size from 200 to 1,517 birds showed the probability of the coexistence of green-gray irises and black feathers to be much greater than the theoretical probability, thus suggesting a correlation between these conditions and that they are possibly due to the same or linked genes. The relation of the green-gray eye and all-black feathers to lymphomatosis is discussed.

An improved method of obtaining blood from the chicken heart, F. N. ANDREWS. (Ind. Expt. Sta.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 6, pp. 542-544, illus. 1).—Entrance of the heart direct or through a cannula in which the heart has been located and successful extraction of blood maintained the sharp needles in better condition, reduced clotting and mortality, and prevented contamination of the blood sample.

Inherited shortening of the long bones in the turkey, V. S. ASMUNDSON. (Univ. Calif.). (*Jour. Hered.*, 35 (1944), No. 10, pp. 295-299, illus. 2).—A short-legged Bronze turkey hen, produced in a commercial flock, when mated to normals produced only normals. From matings of the heterozygotes there were produced in 5 yr. 590 normals and 184 short progeny, thus closely approximating a 3:1 ratio and indicating the character short long bones to be a simple recessive without significant differences in the sexes, although there were slightly more males than females. No linkage between Bronze and short was indicated in the progeny of a heterozygous short Bronze male mated with black hens, but hatchability and viability were so reduced in the shorts that only 3 percent of the short embryos were hatched and raised. Measurements of the long bones showed that the femur, tibia, tarsometatarsus, and humerus of shorts were shorter and thicker than those of normals. The relation of shank length to body weights in homozygous normals and heterozygous shorts was similar.

Cellular antigens in species and species hybrids in ducks, W. H. MCGIBBON. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Genetics*, 29 (1944), No. 5, pp. 407-419).—Employing immunological technics of Irwin and Cole with pigeons (E. S. R., 84, p. 314), studies were made of the antigens with red cells of the Muscovy and mallard ducks and reciprocal crosses between them. Each species was found to possess specific antigens and the hybrids had most of the antigens specific to each of the parental strains as well as others which were shared by both of the parents. In addition,

the hybrids were found by two methods to possess a new or hybrid substance not found in either parent. This substance was not fractionated. The hybrids from each of two matings showed differences in the antigens specific to Muscovy, which was evidently due to the segregation in the heterozygous Muscovy parents. One family of 25 hybrids from a Muscovy male possessed one or the other of two antigens, evidently controlled by one or more genes on a single pair of chromosomes. The study was based on 33 hybrid offspring from 2 Muscovy males and 5 mallard females and 39 hybrids of 3 mallard males and 5 Muscovy females.

X-rays and the reproductive cycle in ring-necked pheasants, L. B. CLARK and G. BUMP (*Biol. Bul.*, 87 (1944), No. 2, pp. 134-137, illus. 3).—Decreased egg production and length of the laying period, with reduced viability of the eggs, followed X-ray treatments of the heads of a few pheasants.

Testicular response to androgen in the light-stimulated starling, J. W. BURGER (*Endocrinology*, 35 (1944), No. 3, pp. 182-186, illus. 1).—Testosterone propionate produced no stimulating effects on spermatogenesis in the adult male starling. There was an initial depression in birds during the short-day periods. If spermatogenesis was well advanced under light stimulation, there was no effect from testosterone exogenously administered. The two experiments were conducted from February 17 to March 24 and from March 27 to April 24 when the light from natural sources changed.

FIELD CROPS

[Continuous forage grasses at Fargo] (*North Dakota Sta. Bimo. Bul.*, 7 (1944), No. 1, p. 26).—T. E. Stoa reports that brome grass alone averaged 2.20 tons per acre 1930-43 (omitting 1931), crested wheatgrass 1.98, and reed canarygrass 1.19 compared with brome grass-alfalfa mixture 2.28 tons and alfalfa alone 1.83 tons.

The spontaneous heating of flaxseed and sunflower seed stored under adiabatic conditions, H. R. SALLANS, G. D. SINCLAIR, and R. K. LARMOUR (*Canad. Jour. Res.*, 22 (1944), No. 6, Sect. F, pp. 181-190, illus. 4).—Storage in an adiabatic thermostat for less than 2 mo. produced heating in flaxseed at 11.4 percent moisture and in sunflower seed at 10.5 percent, suggesting that the commercial limits of 10.5 and 9.5 percent moisture respectively are not too low. Acceleration in the over-all respiration rate of flaxseed and sunflower seed evidently precedes heating, which indicates that heating is caused by active growth of microflora on the grain and, at moisture levels in the order of those required for safe storage, normal embryonic activity is not enough to cause heating. When the relative humidity of the interstitial air in bulk grain exceeds 74 percent, microflora will grow and heating may ensue. Consequently the moisture content of any grain, in equilibrium with air at a relative humidity of 74 percent, will approximate closely the upper limit permissible for admission to "straight" grades. See earlier notes (E. S. R., 91, p. 676).

What alfalfa for Ohio in 1945? C. J. WILLARD and L. E. THATCHER (*Ohio Sta. Bimo. Bul.* 231 (1944), pp. 261-265, illus. 3).—Behavior of alfalfa varieties in tests indicate locally produced and other variegated alfalfas as first choice and adapted common second if the crop is to be left only 1 or 2 yr. If alfalfa is to stand 3 yr. and difficulty is had with wilt, there is little choice between common and variegated, because the greater wilt-resistance of common alfalfas nearly balances the initial advantage of variegated varieties. Ranger is suggested if wilt is on the farm and alfalfa will stand longer than 3 yr. Buffalo, when seed becomes available, is expected to surpass Ranger for at least the southern two-thirds of Ohio.

"Oklahoma Grimm" proven a fraud by tests at Columbus, C. J. WILLARD (*Ohio Sta. Bimo. Bul.* 231 (1944), pp. 259-260).—Tests of lots of seed sold in Ohio as Oklahoma Grimm showed that they definitely were not Grimm alfalfa.

Sutter pink beans, F. L. SMITH (*California Sta.*, [1944], pp. 3).—Seed of Sutter Pink, a new variety of beans derived from Standard Pink \times Early Pink are larger and plumper than Early Pink, and bright colored; the vines are intermediate between the parental varieties, and it matures 3 to 7 days later than Early Pink, which it has consistently outyielded. It has the same geographical range as Early Pink and may be planted up to July 20 and harvested about October 15. In the Sacramento Valley and parts of the San Joaquin Valley, where fall rains are a hazard, it is expected to have an important place where earliness, high yields, and high quality of the seed are in demand. A wartime advantage of Sutter Pink is that bean harvest can be completed early in October. Crews, machinery, and trucks are thus released in time for harvesting rice and milo.

Effect of seed treatment on castor beans, R. O. WEIBEL. (Univ. Ill.). (*Jour. Amer. Soc. Agron.*, 36 (1944), No. 11, pp. 953-954, illus. 1).—Treatment of castor-bean seed with two of the newer organic fungicides evidently may be beneficial under some conditions and of little or no advantage under others.

Homologies of the ear and tassel in Zea mays, E. ANDERSON (*Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.*, 31 (1944), No. 4, pp. 325-343, illus. 8).—Variation in the corn tassel is described character by character, and methods of recording it exactly are outlined. Evidence is presented for ear-tassel correlations, including tassel internode condensation and increase in row number, tassel branch length and ear length, tassel branch pattern and ear shape, and tertiary branches and irregular rowing. In North American corn, the relation between tassel condensation and row number is, in general, close to the equation: Condensation index = row number /10. Tassel condensation reaches highest development in the Mexico City-Toluca area which is also the center for extreme denting. In a discussion of the problem of homologies between tassel and ear, a tentative conclusion is that in so far as the actual forces are concerned both the fused tassel branch hypothesis and the central spike hypothesis may be essentially true. Application of these facts to the genetics of quantitative characters is discussed briefly. With condensation as an example, a distinction is made between multiple factor characters which can be recorded exactly and those which may be analyzed exactly.

Maiz reventador, E. ANDERSON (*Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.*, 31 (1944), No. 4, pp. 301-315, illus. 4).—Maiz reventador (literally "exploder corn," i.e. popcorn), discovered by I. Kelly in western Mexico, is described as outstandingly slender in cob, leaf, and stem, with tough, strong leaves, stems, and roots. Plant color, when strongly developed, is chiefly along the veins of the leaves rather than between them. It is used locally for confections—pinole and popcorn balls. Widely, if not commonly, grown in western Mexico, its prevalence in out-of-the-way places, as well as close resemblance to the charred remains of prehistoric corn from the region, suggests that there it was once a staple crop. Several of its outstanding characteristics appear desirable in modern corn-breeding programs.

Growth status of the cotton plant as influenced by the supply of nitrogen, C. H. WADLEIGH (*Arkansas Sta. Bul.* 446 (1944), pp. 138, illus. 27).—Rowden 2808 cotton plants were grown in sand culture at 8, 25, 75, and 225 p. p. m. levels of N supply, all as nitrates, and designated as series A, B, C, and D, respectively. Some plants were harvested at incipient florescence and others 40 days afterward and the rest were allowed to mature a crop of bolls.

Inception of blooming induced a lowered rate of growth in height. Absolute amount of N absorbed at incipient florescence showed an exponential relationship with amount of N supplied. Green weights of the plants at this time showed very close relationship with absolute amount of protein synthesized.

All nitrogenous components in the several parts of plants harvested when the first blooms were appearing varied with external supply, but a considerable differ-

ential existed between plant parts in expressing variability in these nitrogenous constituents. Fibrous roots showed an extreme variability in content of nitrate N. Those of series D plants contained 28 times as much as those of A. Trends in other plant fractions were high but not so extreme. Ammonium N and amides were quite low in these plants, confirming the observation that rapidly growing plants supplied with nitrate may be very low in ammonium N. α -Amino N and soluble organic N showed parallel trends in all tissues. Content was related directly to level of N supply, but main roots showed the largest range in variability of these components and fruiting branches the least. In all series, the soluble organic N content was higher in fruiting branches than in any other plant part. Nitrogenous materials were accumulating in fruiting branches at this time regardless of potential reserves. The wide range in soluble organic N in main roots was one of the better indexes of potential productivity of these plants. Carbohydrates tended to follow an inverse trend with nutrition. Except in A plants, carbohydrate reserves were relatively low. Concomitant with the wide latitude of soluble organic N observed in main roots, sucrose also showed a similar wide latitude but with the converse trend. Starch accumulation in leaves and stems appeared to be a good index of low potential production.

Trends of the several nitrogenous and carbohydrate components in vegetative parts of plants harvested 40 days after incipient florescence were similar to those observed on the plants harvested earlier, although the content of nitrogenous materials tended to be lower at the latter date. A wide latitude was noted in content of soluble N in the hulls. Hulls might act as a temporary N storage reservoir prior to translocation into developing ovules. Plants yielding poorest (A) were much the highest in carbohydrate reserves at this second sampling date also. Carbohydrates tended to accumulate in leaves and lower stems.

Plants maturing a crop of bolls averaged 27.0, 57.3, 119.8, and 143.0 gm. of seed cotton per plant for series A, B, C, and D, respectively. Fruiting charts revealed that, after a plant had set bolls enough to deplete its nitrogenous reserves, all young bolls subsequently formed abscised; and, soon thereafter, young squares abscised and terminal buds of the fruiting branches aborted. There was little relation between percentage of abscission and treatment. Abscission appears to act as a "safety valve," in that all bolls are shed which could not be developed adequately at the obtaining level of plant metabolism. Carbohydrate reserves seemed to be actually limiting for boll setting on plants with the highest level of N nutrition. No significant difference was noted in the average number of seeds produced per boll between treatments, although on A and B plants (low N) there was a marked decrease in average number of seeds per boll with advance of fruiting season and the converse trend on C and D (high N) plants. While there was no significant difference on average number of aborted embryos or motes per boll between treatments, seeds and motes per boll showed the expected inverse trends. As specific food reserves in the plant become limiting, a corresponding increase evidently results in the abortion of initiated embryos in the young bolls.

Boll size, average weight of individual seeds, and length of lint (slightly) tended to rise with increase in level of N nutrition while lint percentage tended to decrease. Protein content of seeds increased markedly with treatments conducive to increasing nitrogenous reserves within the plant. Seeds of A plants contained 17.6 percent protein and of D plants 27.0. Oil content decreased with a lowering in carbohydrate reserves as conditioned by N nutrition, the seeds from A plants averaging 29.2 percent oil and D plants 24.1. The trend for gossypol content was similar to that for oil.

A diagram shows interrelationships of certain major biochemical equilibria in the cotton plant as they relate the quality and quantity of plant product. It is considered to be economically advantageous to maintain cotton at a high level

of N metabolism prior to the fruiting period, apparently because the high requirements of food reserves for developing bolls compete with roots for these reserves and thereby limit root performance as to nutrient uptake even though nutrient be plentifully available during boll maturation.

A list of 114 citations to the literature is appended.

Effect of nitrogen and phosphorus on the yield and root rot response of early and late varieties of cotton, L. M. BLANK. (U. S. D. A. and Tex. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Amer. Soc. Agron.*, 36 (1944), No. 11, pp. 875-888, illus. 1).—Effects of N and P fertilizers in combination with early and late maturing cotton varieties upon seed cotton yields and incidence of root rot were studied 1940-42 near Brenham on Houston black clay and near Caldwell on Crockett clay loam. Mean effects of N were to decrease the amount of disease by a significant or highly significant margin in 2 yr. at each location, and yields were increased significantly in all years at both locations. P had no appreciable effect upon yield or disease at Brenham, while at Caldwell both were increased in 2 yr. Early varieties as a group were as susceptible to disease as the later cottons, yet they outyielded the latter by a highly significant margin in all years at Caldwell and in 2 yr. at Brenham. See early notes by Reynolds and Rea (*E. S. R.*, 71, p. 468) and by Adams et al. (*E. S. R.*, 84, p. 611).

The Menominee potato: A new variety resistant to common scab and late blight, E. J. WHEELER, F. J. STEVENSON, and H. C. MOORE. (Mich. Expt. Sta. Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Potato Jour.*, 21 (1944), No. 11, pp. 305-311).—Menominee, a selection from Richter Jubel \times Seedling 44537 (a russeted mutation in Chippewa \times Katahdin) and first grown at Presque Isle, Maine, is described as highly resistant to scab and moderately so to late blight. Tests in Michigan showed that this late-maturing variety, if planted early, will produce relatively high yields of tubers of good cooking quality. The tubers do not cling to the vines when harvested before the plants are mature as do those of Russet Rural and Sebago. Menominee has consistently outyielded Chippewa, Russet Rural, and Sebago in bushels of U. S. No. 1 per acre at Lake City and Rogers City, Mich. Menominee is being distributed to growers in the late potato-growing sections where U. S. No. 1 potatoes of the old commercial varieties can no longer be produced because of common scab. Most of the 2,800 bu. of seed of this variety produced in 1943 was to be grown for increase in 1944.

Resin-rubber from Canadian grown plants, I, II (*Canad. Jour. Res.*, 22 (1944), No. 6, Sect. F, pp. 199-207, illus. 2; pp. 208-220, illus. 3).

I. *Variation in selected genera*, R. W. Watson and N. H. Grace.—Common milkweed was selected from the most promising native genera as the only species with a resin-rubber content high enough to warrant extraction studies. Rubber is concentrated in the leaves. Drying milkweed under glass in air and full daylight at temperatures up to 60° C. has not reduced the rubber content. Concentrates are produced by fermentative decomposition. The leaf rubber content gradually increases during the growing season, with a maximum of about 3.5 percent in late September in the Ottawa district.

II. *Method of extraction from the common milkweed, Asclepias syriaca L.*, N. H. Grace, R. W. Watson and J. Klassen.—Resin-rubber gum containing about 40 percent resin, rubber 35, and residue insoluble in either acetone or benzene 25 percent, has been extracted from milkweed leaves by a method involving cooking leaves in dilute alkali, washing until the pH is reduced to about 9.5, and pebble milling to effect agglomeration. Sodium hydroxide solution (1.5 percent) boiling at atmospheric pressure has been used with cooking periods of from 2.5 to 3 hr. Gum yields about 8 percent of the weight of dried leaves have been obtained. Resin-rubber gums also have been obtained by this method from stalks and seed

pod hulls of milkweed, and similar materials have been extracted from a number of other plants.

Soybean trials in Wyoming, W. L. QUAYLE (*Wyoming Sta. Bul.* 267 (1944), pp. 12).—Seed and forage yields obtained in tests at several substations showed that at high elevations, the soybean varieties tried are not well adapted to the cool temperatures and short growing seasons. Under conditions like those at Torrington varieties made much better yields, but the 1940-43 average of Great Northern beans at Torrington, 42.8 bu. per acre, was 146 percent greater than the highest average yield of soybeans. Although the cost of production per acre is about the same, the average selling price of soybeans in the United States, 1931-43, was less than half that for edible beans. Under the conditions, higher yielding varieties must develop before growing soybeans as a commercial crop is warranted in this part of the State.

A study of the morphological nature and physiological functions of the awns of winter wheat, E. C. MILLER, H. G. GAUCH, and G. A. GRIES (*Kansas Sta. Tech. Bul.* 57 (1944), pp. 82, illus. 22).—Plants of Kanred, Tenmarq, Early Blackhull, Turkey, Kanred \times Hard Federation, Kawvale, and Fulcaster awned or bearded red winter wheats, grown in rows at Manhattan, Kans., 1935-38, were totally deawned, which involved severance with small pointed scissors of all awns of the head and beaks of the outer glumes. Others were partially deawned, i.e., with complete severance of one-half of the awns of the head. Awns were removed 4 to 7 days before, at blooming, and 7 to 14 days after.

Total and partial deawning in general decreased the weight of grain as determined from study of 100 heads. Partial deawning as a rule decreased weight of grain by about one-half that of the totally deawned. Decrease in weight of grain usually was greatest when heads were deawned before blooming. Effects of deawning tended to be less with lapse of time following deawning. Total and partial deawning generally decreased the weight of 1,000 kernels. This decrease represented about 50 to 80 percent of the decrease in yield due to deawning. Number of kernels produced by 100 heads was reduced by both types of deawning, with the more striking reductions in heads totally deawned. Deawning before blooming caused greatest reduction in number of kernels, whereas that two weeks after blooming had little or no influence on this character. No percentage increase in ash of grain followed either type of deawning.

Effects of partial deawning were also studied with Turkey and Kawvale in relation to changes in the nature of grain produced on the same head. There was always a decrease in weight of grain produced by the deawned portion of 100 heads and usually of 1,000 kernels from deawned portions of the head, as compared to the intact portions of the same heads. Decreases for 100 heads ranging from 46.48 to 4.10 percent, and for weight of 1,000 kernels, 11.15 to 2.33 percent (weighted averages), were greater the earlier heads were deawned. Fewer kernels were produced in the deawned portions than in the intact portions of the same heads. In general, number of kernels produced by deawned spikelets of Turkey was 2.5 times greater than by deawned spikelets of Kawvale, and this decrease became greater the earlier the heads were deawned. In most cases weights of glumes in both varieties were increased by both total and partial deawning. Ash content of glumes usually increased slightly as a result of deawning. Weight of the awns was not increased in the partial deawning of these heads at the deawning stages. Percentage of ash in the awns on the deawned portion of the heads always exceeded that in the controls. Deawning resulted in most cases in increase in weight of rachises and in the weight of their ash.

Response of wheat varieties to applications of superphosphate fertilizer, L. P. REITZ and H. E. MYERS. (Kans. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Amer. Soc. Agron.*,

36 (1944), No. 11, pp. 928-936).—Responses of Turkey, Tenmarq, and Quivira winter wheats 1931-38 and Kanred X Hard Federation 1936-38 to applications of superphosphate were compared on Geary silt loam at Manhattan, Kans. Phosphate applications resulted in increased yields of grain and straw, slightly higher test weight, greater percentage of yellow berry grains, reduced protein content of grain, and hastened maturity. The varieties gave significantly different yields of grain. Variety-fertilizer interaction for grain yield was significant at the 1-percent level in 1932 and at the 20-percent level in 1931 and 1935, but not significant for the entire period. Varieties of similar adaptation tend to respond in similar manner to applications of phosphate fertilizer.

Tensile strength of yucca fibers, C. W. BOTKIN and L. B. SHIRES (*New Mexico Sta. Bul.* 316 (1944), pp. 30, illus. 6).—Further studies on native fiber plants (E. S. R., 89, p. 204) dealt with strength of fiber from all abundant *Yucca* species and significant effects of extraction methods or leaf condition on fiber strength.

Yuccas were grouped as flexible-leaved, represented most abundantly by *Y. glauca* and *Y. elata*, and rigid or bayonet-leaved which include *Y. baccata*, *Y. torreyi*, *Y. schidigera*, and *Y. faxoniana* among abundant species. Tensile strengths in kilograms of fibers obtained from these respective species averaged 44.7, 47.5, 60.2, 61.1, 50.4, and 54.0. These strengths compare favorably with values obtained for the best commercial fibers: Palma istle 43.1, African sisal 43.0, jute 33.2, Wisconsin hemp 47.3, and Manila (abacá) 62.0 km. Yucca fiber was weakened somewhat by autoclaving at higher temperatures and by use of sodium carbonate and bisulfites of sodium and calcium at concentrations and temperatures high enough to be very effective in softening the leaves. Injury appeared to increase with ease of decortication of the leaves. Yucca fibers may be decorticated without weakening, however, by autoclaving at lower temperatures without aid of chemical reagents. Fiber is separated more readily from flexible leaves than from bayonet leaves, and extracted more easily from green than from dry leaves. Clean yucca fibers are white and lustrous. Flexible-leaf fiber, slightly finer and softer than bayonet-leaf fiber, is suited to making twine, burlap, rope, and special kinds of hard-fiber paper. Bayonet fiber is stiffer and stronger and suitable for strong rope and twine, soft brushes, and other hard-fiber uses.

HORTICULTURE

Specific gravity determination as an aid in research, W. C. KELLY and O. SMITH. (Cornell Univ.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 329-333).—Although many horticultural products are adaptable to rapid specific gravity determinations, relatively few workers have used this technic. Relations between specific gravity, quality, and dry weight have been reported with the few products studied. These determinations are valuable in selecting high quality products, in selecting uniform samples, and in comparing the percentage dry weight of different lots in field and storage experiments. The specific gravity of potatoes has been studied extensively and has proved to be a valuable research tool in the study of cooking quality.

Misconceptions relative to the method of foliar diagnosis, W. THOMAS and W. B. MACK. (Pa. State Col.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 355-361).—The authors discuss the conceptions of various agricultural investigators with respect to the diagnosis of the nutrient requirements of crop plants by means of leaf analyses. Objections to the method of foliar diagnosis are answered, and the validity of the fundamental concepts upon which this method is based is reaffirmed.

Key to common vegetables based on vegetative characters, P. G. SMITH and J. H. MACGILLIVRAY. (Univ. Calif.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944),

pp. 334-338).—A key found useful in the classification of cultivated vegetables is presented.

Grafting in the Solanaceae, R. F. DAWSON (*Gard. Chron. Amer.*, 48 (1944), No. 8, pp. 235, 242, illus. 2).—"Because of the great ease with which graft unions develop in the Solanaceae the stock-scion relationships of this group have been studied in some detail in the Princeton [University] greenhouses. Some of the results that have been obtained seem sufficiently interesting and suggestive to warrant a brief description for the benefit of gardeners in general."

Nitrogen requirements on different groups of vegetables, L. M. WARE and W. A. JOHNSON. (Ala. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 343-345).—The yield of each type of vegetable grown on soil of the Norfolk series increased with each successively larger amount of nitrogen applied up to 120 lb. per acre, the maximum rate used. However, the relative yields of the various vegetables grown differed materially at the intermediate rates of nitrogen application. For example, the relative yield of white potatoes and sweetpotatoes at the 30 lb. of nitrogen rate was 85.9 percent of the yield with 120 lb. of nitrogen as compared with 67.7 percent for other root crops, 55.9 percent for pod-bearing crops, and 58.9 percent for leafy crops. The nitrogen responses on Decatur and Hartsell soils are discussed somewhat more briefly because of limited data.

Studies in the minor element nutrition of vegetable crop plants.—I, The interrelation of nitrogen, phosphorus, potash, and boron in the growth of rutabagas, R. H. WHITE-STEVENS and P. H. WESSELS. (Cornell Univ.). (*Jour. Amer. Soc. Agron.*, 36 (1944), No. 11, pp. 903-921).—Instances of boron (B) deficiency were noted under field conditions even when recommended applications of borax had been made. Different degrees of B deficiency were observed on susceptible crops, associated with and dependent apparently on N, P, and K fertility levels employed. N, P, and B were found to have positive main effects on growth in greenhouse experiments with rutabagas involving two levels each of N, P, K, and B. K had no main effect, but showed a positive interaction with N. B also showed a positive interaction with N. P showed a negative interaction with B. $N \times P \times B$ was also a negative interaction in relation to growth. N, P, and B all promoted root growth to a greater extent than foliage growth. K and B each amplified the N effect. B, N, and P, in order given, all showed significant controlling main effects on the incidence of B-deficiency symptoms in the rutabaga. K showed a significant deleterious effect in this regard. N interacted with P to enhance the deficiency and with K and B to reduce it. P interacted with K and B to reduce deficiency. N, P, and K mutually enhanced deficiency symptoms, but P, K, and B naturally reduced them.

The effect of "split applications" of nitrogen and phosphorus on the yields of tomatoes and large seeded lima beans, E. M. EMMERT. (Ky. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 433-440).—With tomatoes, application of 500 lb. of 20 percent superphosphate in the holes at time of setting the plants and again in four holes close to the plants, before fruit set, gave the best results. For lima beans, double drilling these same amounts at the start and before pod set gave considerably higher results than were recorded with tomatoes receiving comparable treatment. The effect of phosphorus applied in starter solutions was significantly less than in most of the other methods of application. With tomatoes, nitrogen did not show as definite results from split applications as did phosphorus. Nitrogen applications before the fruit set gave decreases and no significant increases. The only highly significant increase for nitrogen on lima beans was obtained with split applications.

The effect of sawdust on the production of tomatoes and fall potatoes and on certain soil factors affecting plant growth, W. A. JOHNSON. (Ala. Expt. Sta.).

(*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 407-412).—Using pine sawdust 10 yr. or more of age, the author found that on a Chesterfield sandy loam soil such material can be incorporated with the soil without harmful effects if sufficient nitrogen is used to offset the resulting nitrogen depression. The effects of sawdust on yields depended on three factors (1) whether sawdust was used as a mulch or was incorporated in the soil, (2) the lapse of time following sawdust application, and (3) the amount of nitrogen applied. As a surface mulch, sawdust increased the yields the first year, caused a slight depression of nitrates the first year and a greater depression the second, increased the moisture in the soil, and resulted in a more uniform soil temperature. When incorporated in the soil, the nitrates were depressed greatly during the first 18 mo., after which they began to accumulate. The incorporated sawdust increased soil moisture and loosened the texture of the soil.

"Hormone" sprays for snap beans, A. E. MURNEEK, S. H. WITTEW, and D. D. HEMPHILL. (Mo. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 428-432).—Snap beans were sprayed with two growth-promoting substances, naphthaleneacetamide and naphthoxyacetic, at various concentrations. The relation of weather to the activity of the materials was shown in the fact that the highest increase in yield from hormone sprays was obtained in the summer of 1941 during a period of high temperature, whereas in the cool summer of 1942 there was an actual decrease in yield from spraying. Spring and fall crops of beans grown during cool weather may be harmed by these sprays. Of the concentrations used the more dilute, particularly the 5 p. p. m., were more efficient. It is believed that the beneficial effects, when occurring, are due chiefly to a direct stimulation in growth of the pods and an increase in the chlorophyll content of the leaves. Fertilization and development of the embryo were apparently not affected by the materials. Because they did not overcome the unfavorable effects of weather and because of their cost, their use is not as yet recommended for general practice.

The use of sprays to set greenhouse tomatoes, R. H. ROBERTS and B. E. STRUCKMEYER. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 417-427, illus. 9).—Wetting the blossoms with a water solution of β -naphthoxyacetic acid or of 2, 4-dichlorophenoxy propionic acid in proper concentrations proved a practical method of setting the fruit on the lower clusters on the winter-grown tomatoes. Such treatments did not prevent the dropping of yellowish blossoms with inadequate nutrition, but was highly effective on green and persistent type flowers. Spraying very young blossoms resulted in smaller fruits. One thorough spraying of clusters of well advanced blooms gave 5-7 tomatoes of relatively uniform size. Fruits obtained by spraying were comparable to those obtained by pollination except for a greenness around the placental area. The fruits set with spray were harder to pick. The heavy drain induced by a full set of fruit must be offset by better cultural and fertilizer practices.

Further results with sprays and dusts in controlling the preharvest drop of apples, L. SOUTHWICK. (Mass. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 109-110).—Continuing the general study (E. S. R., 90, p. 52), the author found that stop-drop dusts applied early in the morning while dew was still on the foliage and fruit were effective in decreasing the preharvest dropping of McIntosh apples. Somewhat better results were obtained with double-strength dusts and sprays and with two applications of dust or spray.

The effect of some new spray materials on the rate of apparent photosynthesis of apple leaves, S. A. PIENIAZEK and E. P. CHRISTOPHER. (R. I. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 105-106).—Where Fermate, combined with fresh hydrated lime at the rate of 1.5 lb. of Fermate and of 1.5 lb. of hydrated lime per 100 gal. of water, was applied to Baldwin apple leaves, there

was no visible injury at moderately low temperatures and only a slight reduction in carbon dioxide assimilation. Even at higher temperatures, injury was much less than with lime-sulfur. Tests were made also with a material known as Q₁ with even less injury and less effects on carbon dioxide assimilation.

Lime as a "safener" in lime sulphur and lead arsenate sprays, E. P. CHRISTOPHER, S. A. PIENIAZEK, and C. JENNINGS. (R. I. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 101-104).—Studies with leaves of mature Baldwin and McIntosh apple trees failed to support the concept that lime may be used as a "safener" in combination sprays of lime-sulfur and arsenate of lead. Baldwin foliage proved more susceptible to injury than did McIntosh. In greenhouse trials, a spray of lime alone had no effect on the carbon dioxide assimilation of apple leaves. Where lime was added to a lime-sulfur and lead arsenate spray, carbon dioxide assimilation was little affected or even somewhat further reduced.

The elimination from the atmosphere of ethylene evolved by apples, R. M. SMOCK. (Cornell Univ.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 134-140, illus. 3).—Brominated activated carbon was the most successful agent tested for the removal of naturally evolved ethylene from the storage chamber. Bromination appeared necessary because plain activated carbon was not effective at the high relative humidities that are required in keeping apples. Although oiled paper was of some value in retarding softening induced by ripe apple vapors, it did not approach the effectiveness of the brominated carbon. Wraps impregnated with ammoniated copper fluoride were of no value and the use of ozone was of a dubious value, although in high concentrations it was of some benefit by combining with the ethylene.

The relation of leaf area per plum to physical properties and chemical composition, E. L. OVERHOLSER, C. L. BEDFORD, and A. L. KENWORTHY. (Wash. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 94-98).—Observations on Santa Rosa and Vacaville plums showed a progressive increase in weight, size, and color of the fruit as the number of leaves per ringed branch increased from 1 to 8 leaves. It was evident that, when less than 8 leaves were available to each fruit, inadequate material was elaborated to meet the needs of both the developing fruits and potential flower buds for the succeeding crop. In the succeeding year, when leaf : fruit ratios as high as 32 : 1 were established, the Vacaville plums continued to gain in size up to 32 leaves per fruit. On the other hand, the Santa Rosa plums showed no benefit beyond 16 leaves per plum. In the first season with 8 leaves as a maximum, there was recorded an increase in the percentage of dry matter, reducing sugars, and total sugars as the number of leaves per fruit increased. In the second year with 32 leaves per plum, reducing sugars, sucrose, and total sugars on a percentage basis tended to increase in the fruits in the Santa Rosa variety up to the maximum number of leaves. The trends were not as consistent in the Vacaville variety. The acidity of the Vacaville plum tended to decrease with increase in leaves, while that of the Santa Rosa was not consistently affected by leaf : fruit ratio.

Strawberry variety performance in Ohio, W. P. JUDKINS (*Ohio Sta. Bimo. Bul.* 231 (1944), pp. 266-267).—Based largely on the results of trials at Wooster, a large number of varieties are rated as to their merit with notations as to time of maturity, yielding capacity, size of fruits, firmness of fruit, and quality. The four most important commercial varieties were Shelton, Premier, Catskill, and Green Mountain, the last an everbearer.

The effect of various treatments and methods of handling upon rooting of muscadine grape cuttings, F. F. COWART and E. F. SAVAGE. (Ga. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 312-314).—Treatment of muscadine grape cuttings with various growth-promoting substances, either in powdered or solution form, did not result in any material increase in the percentage of successful

rooting. Root formation was apparently stimulated to a slight extent in some instances, but the increase in the actual number of cuttings to form roots was small. As to type of cutting wood, no difference was evident in the number of cuttings to form roots irrespective of the position of the parental shoot. Modifications in the rooting medium had no significant effect on the percentage of rooting. Storage of cuttings prior to setting directly in the rooting medium had no beneficial effect on percentage of successful rooting.

Fertilizing desert grapefruit, A. H. FINCH. (Univ. Ariz.). (*Calif. Citrog.*, 30 (1944), No. 2, pp. 34-35, illus. 1).—The leaf nitrogen in full-grown grapefruit leaves ranges from a minimum of about 1.2 to a maximum of about 2.2 percent of the dry weight of the leaf. A high level of leaf nitrogen in the winter and spring, declining to a low level in summer and fall, is indicative of a condition of orchard fertility favorable to high yields of good quality fruits. The use of leaf analysis in connection with a chart showing desirable seasonal levels of leaf nitrogen is offered as a key to the proper fertilization of Arizona grapefruit orchards.

Response of Deglet Noor date palms to irrigation on a deep sandy soil, W. REUTHER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Date Growers' Inst. Rpt.*, 21 (1944), pp. 16-19, illus. 2).—Young Deglet Noor date palms growing in sandy soil with no underlying silty soil until a depth of 9-16 ft. was reached made only about one-half the development of nearby palms located where silty soil was only a short distance from the surface. When the palms in the deep sand were supplied with a steady supply of water in addition to the regular irrigation there was a marked increase in vigor and number of inflorescences produced irrespective of whether nutrient materials were added with the water. The data suggested that insufficient water rather than inadequate soil fertility is the primary factor for the low vigor of date palms in deep sandy soils. The additional water should be particularly valuable to young nonbearing palms whose roots have not reached the deep lying silt layer. Apparently the rate of moisture loss by the palms is often so great that sandy soil cannot transmit water to the roots rapidly enough to supply the requirements for maximum vigor.

Glazing and hydrating dates, G. L. RYGG. (U. S. D. A.). (*Date Growers' Inst. Rpt.*, 21 (1944), pp. 7-10).—Deglet Noor dates of No. 1 dry and waxy-tip grades gained in weight to the extent of 7-9 percent when held for 2 days in an atmosphere maintained at 117° F. and 90 percent relative humidity. The treatment softened the fruit enough to make it acceptable commercially, but did not impart stickiness to the surface. The dull finish resulting from the treatment can be remedied by exposing the dates to a temperature of 266°-284° for 5 min. while the air is stirred vigorously. This treatment melts the natural wax and imparts a luster to the skin.

The effect of certain wax emulsions on the incidence of shrivel and on the respiration and development of date fruits, W. REUTHER and C. L. CRAWFORD. (U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 172-182, illus. 3).—Observations on dates taken from bunches, half of each of which was sprayed in different schedules with various wax emulsions while yet attached to the palms, showed that in general those emulsions in concentrations greater than 1 percent of solids reduced markedly the incidence of shrivel. The advantage was more than offset by the abnormally dark color of the ripened fruit, the undesirable flavor, and the loss in yield due to decay and drop. Certain wax emulsions having 1 percent or less of solids, when applied late, showed some promise for commercial control of shrivel.

The stronger wax emulsions did not markedly influence fruit respiration, but did reduce the dry weight of mature fruit without reducing fruit volume and also delayed ripening to some degree.

Specific gravity as a criterion of filling in the pecan nut, B. G. SITTON. (U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 89-93, illus. 2).—The need is set forth for a simple and reasonably accurate measurement of the degree of filling of pecan nuts. Studies with selected Stuart and Schley nuts showed that the relationship between the specific gravity and the weight of the whole nut, the weight of the kernel, the weight of oil, the percentage of kernel, and the percentage of oil are all good indicators of the degree of filling. Specific gravity provides an integration of the weight, the size, and the shape, and is thus a measure that may be used to estimate filling in nuts of different sizes and of different varieties. Specific gravity proved to be correlated directly with the quality and flavor of the nuts. In Schley and Stuart, nuts having a specific gravity of 0.85 or higher were of high quality and excellent flavor.

Vegetable growth on Persian walnut trees associated with nut production, C. E. SCHUSTER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 85-88).—Studies in two Persian walnut orchards, one located on a relatively poor hill soil and the other on a river-bottom soil, showed a much higher percentage of short shoots (12.9 cm. or less) in the trees on the poorer soil. Of the total crop of nuts borne on trees on poor and good soil, 72.9 and 50.0 percent, respectively, were produced on these short shoots. Observations on longevity of shoots showed the highest mortality among shoots 5 cm. or less in length and also among those that were not producing nuts. On Parisienne walnut trees for every 100 lb. of nuts matured during the season there were produced 21 lb. of new shoots, 25 lb. of hull, and 120 lb. of leaves. For every nut averaging 8.35 gm. there were 1.73 gm. of current shoot growth, 2.08 gm. of hulls and 10.09 gm. of leaves. From observations on a felled tree the author computed that on a basis of 100 lb. of nuts, there would be produced 214 lb. of wood, 25 lb. of hulls, and 120 lb. of leaves.

The initiation and development of foliar and floral organs in the tulip, J. E. SASS. (Iowa Expt. Sta.). (*Iowa State Col. Jour. Sci.*, 18 (1944), No. 4, pp. 447-456, illus. 9).—The observations made in a study of the seasonal sequence and histology of leaf and flower initiation in the tulip are reported.

A study of dormancy and germination of seeds of *Cercis canadensis*, M. AFANASIEV. (Okla. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Agr. Res. [U. S.]*, 69 (1944), No. 10, pp. 405-420, illus. 4).—Because of the impermeability of the seed coat to water and the protracted dormancy of the embryo, redbud seeds under natural conditions usually remain dormant for some years on the soil before germinating. Seed coats were rendered permeable by treatment with sulfuric acid, hot water, or mechanical scarification. Seeds held for 15 mo. required a lengthening of the sulfuric acid treatment. Afterripening of the embryo was hastened by stratifying acid-treated seeds. Holding afterripened seeds in pure oxygen for 24 or 48 hr. increased markedly the rate of germination. The optimum germination of afterripened seeds occurred at 70° F., with some germination at a temperature as low as 33°. At 100° germination was slow and the resulting seedlings were weak. Drying of afterripened seed tended to reduce germinability. Vitamin B₁ had no appreciable benefit on afterripening or germination. Catalase activity increased during the progress of afterripening.

FORESTRY

Our forests: What they are and what they mean to us, C. E. RANDALL and M. F. HEISLEY (U. S. Dept. Agr., Misc. Pub. 162, rev. (1944), pp. 38, illus. 18).—This revision; the original of which was noted earlier (E. S. R., 70, p. 190), contains information as to forests and how they grow, forest regions of the

United States, function of the forests in conserving water and soil, supplying lumber, fuel, and many products, fire control, insect and plant diseases, forest administration, and related topics.

The forest resources of Chile, P. A. BRIEGLEB and I. T. HAIG. (U. S. D. A. et al.). (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Agr. in Americas*, 4 (1944), No. 12, pp. 223-226, 234-235, illus. 5).—Information is offered on the distribution and extent of Chilean forests, their approximate content of usable lumber, species, facilities for handling the forests, their output, etc.

The windbreak as a farm asset, C. G. BATES (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Farmers' Bul.* 1405, rev. (1944), pp. 22+, illus. 9).—This revision (E. S. R., 51, p. 146) contains an explanation of the general principles of protection obtained from planted windbreaks, the good and bad effects that may be expected, desirable species, management, etc.

Effects of fire on gum yields of longleaf and slash pines, V. L. HARPER (*U. S. Dept. Agr. Cir.* 710 (1944), pp. 42, illus. 16).—A study of the effects of different types of burning on the gum yield of longleaf and slash pines growing on the Olustee Experimental Forest, Fla., indicated that a light surface fire may be actually slightly beneficial, but that heavier fires are distinctly harmful. In the case of longleaf pine, a light surface fire increased yield of gum by about 4 percent the first year and had no appreciable effect on yield the second year. Similar effects could be expected with slash pine. With both species, heat treatments that killed needles decreased yields during the first succeeding year by as much as 19 percent, and mild crown fires reduced yields as much as 64 percent. Defoliation in late spring caused about twice as much reduction in yield as did defoliation in early spring. In the second year yields were approximately normal on all trees. Stem scorching caused no serious reduction in yield except in the case of unusually heavy crown fires. The advisability of deferring turpentine for 1 yr. after a mild crown fire and for 2 yr. after a heavy crown fire is suggested. Periodic burning with light surface fires is a precautionary measure against severe fires resulting from an accumulation of grass, vines, and underbrush.

Christmas tree test, R. B. PATON (*Ohio Sta. Bimo. Bul.* 231 (1944), pp. 257-259).—Norway spruce brought into a room held at 68°-70° F. began to drop their needles in less than 14 days in nearly all cases, while comparable trees with their cut ends in water retained their needles an average of 21.9 days. Shellac treatment of the butts had no benefit on durability.

The chemical softening of wood for microtome sectioning, W. M. HARLOW (*N. Y. State Col. Forestry, Syracuse Univ., Tech. Pub.* 63 (1944), pp. 16, illus. 2).—The author brings together descriptions of various methods as gleaned from the literature and adds the results of certain experiments conducted by himself.

DISEASES OF PLANTS

[Abstracts of papers accepted for presentation at the thirty-sixth annual meeting of the American Phytopathological Society, Cincinnati, Ohio, December 9 to 11, 1944] (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 12, pp. 997-1014).—Included are papers—in large part from State experiment stations—by various authors on plant diseases and their control. Those dealing with specific hosts are as follows: Apple—spray boom for ground spraying, Isothan Q15 against scab, Puratized NSD, Fermate, and Methasan against scab and bitter rot, and soil treatments v. replant survival in *Xylaria*-infested soils. Cabbage—benzene vapor against mildew, Ca-K balance in relation to club root, and breeding for yellows and mosaic resistance and high ascorbic acid content. Cereals and grasses—Traveler oats grain yield v. size of crown rust pustules; wheat stem rust in relation to temperature and nutrients, light v.

infection types by physiological races on resistant and susceptible varieties, and wheat improvement in relation to physiological races; *Xanthomonas vesicatoria* overwintering on wheat roots; root rots v. date, rate, and depth of planting spring wheat; *X. translucens* host relations, and seed and seedling infection of barley, wheat, and *Bromus inermis*; pyrenophora leaf spot of *B. inermis*; *Ustilago striaeformis* chlamydospore afterripening, and testing bluegrass for resistance; and ontogenetic characteristics of *U. linearis* f. *hordei*. Cherry—eradicant sprays for *Sclerotinia laxa*, fungicide and insecticide deposition on leaves, leaf spot control by high Ca v. high Mg-lime bordeaux, virus complex, and hosts of necrotic ring spot and yellows of sour cherries. Chrysanthemum—soil treatment for foliar nematode. Cotton—enviromal factors in boll shedding. Elm—bacterial wetwood, factors in Dutch elm disease development, and immunization against *Verticillium albo-atrum*. Flax—seedling blight and root rot in Washington State. Grape—black rot eradication by Elgetol, and phylogenetic relationships of nine known leafhopper vectors of Pierce's disease. Guar—lethal virus. Hops—twine treatment for downy mildew. Peas—anthracnose, treatment for *Aschochyta* on seed, and gene for resistance to near-wilt. Peach—X disease transmission to herbaceous hosts, and its chemotherapy. Potato—DDT tests, leafhopper and early blight control by zinc dimethyl dithiocarbamate, hormone treatment against sprouting losses, bacterial soft rot v. temperature, fusarium seed piece decay, disease resembling fusarium wilt, pythium tuber rot and wilt, pythiaceus stem-end rot, scab in relation to Ca-K balance, net necrosis and "stem-end browning" v. storage temperature, resistance to leaf roll, viruses of mottle and punctate necrosis identical, and nature and cause of purple-top wilt. Soybean—dusting for bacterial pustule control. Sugar beet—seedling diseases in Ohio. Tobacco—stimulation by peanut-hull meal in seedbed, relations of variety and inheritance to water-soaking, seedbed treatments, and blue mold eradication. Tomato—rhizopus stem blight, alternaria blight v. maturity, early blight and anthracnose control by zinc dimethyl dithiocarbamate, 10-State control test against anthracnose, defoliation disease control by 2,3-dichloro-1,4-naphthoquinone, predisposition to fusarium wilt, and fusarium wilt fruit invasion and seed carriage.

Other abstracts deal with bacterial invasion via stomata; tissue cultures as influenced by crown gall bacterial metabolites and tissue extracts and by culture media; preemergence damping-off severity in relation to growth rates of host and pathogen; basidiospore cultures of *Rhizoctonia solani* compared; electrophoretic studies of plant viruses, and a rapid method of mechanical transmission; and the influence of water on host plant predisposition to diseases.

Special studies on fungicides deal with the following: Assay by slide germination, by greenhouse weathering, and by greenhouse snapdragon rust technics; a new dust with adherence; pyridine, quinoline, and nicotinium derivatives as fungicides; compatibility of organic fungicides with summer oil; new organic fungicides for orchard fruits; the Zn salt of dimethyl dithiocarbamic acid (Methasan and Zincate) for vegetables; and the fungicidal action of reagents for amino acids, amines, aldehydes, and other reactive cell constituents.

The Plant Disease Reporter, [October 15 and 22 and November 1 and 7, 1944] (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Plant Disease Rptr.*, 28 (1944), Nos. 33, pp. 995-1026, illus. 2; 34, pp. 1027-1053; 35, pp. 1055-1081, illus. 2; 36, pp. 1083-1107).—In addition to brief seasonal survey notes from the Emergency Plant Disease Prevention Project relating to such crops as cereals and grasses, corn, sorghums and related plants, field legumes, peanuts, potatoes, sweetpotatoes, celery and other vegetables, fruits, special crops, and miscellaneous plants, the above issues contain the following signed notes and articles:

No. 33.—Some cinchona diseases in the Western Hemisphere, by W. C. Davis and B. S. Crandall; further note on elm dying and phloem necrosis in Indiana,

by J. S. Tidd; observations on *Phymatotrichum* root rot of guayule, by J. T. Presley; cotton diseases in New Mexico by W. G. Hoyman and in Oklahoma by H. W. Larsh; tobacco diseases in Maryland, by E. A. Walker; diseases on cowpeas in Arkansas and Oklahoma, by H. W. Larsh; diseases observed on various leguminous hosts in Mississippi and Louisiana, by D. C. Bain; diseases of snap beans and lima beans in North Carolina, by A. E. Prince; diseases of pinto beans in New Mexico during 1943 and 1944, by W. G. Hoyman; bean diseases in western Washington, by L. W. Boyle; potato diseases in Wisconsin, by E. E. Honey, R. E. Vaughan, and J. W. Brann; summary of the vegetable disease situation for 1944 in Massachusetts, by O. C. Boyd; and diseases and injuries of apple in Connecticut, by R. C. Cassell.

No. 34.—Fungi associated with decline of avocado and citrus in California, by J. V. Harvey; varietal susceptibility of currants to the cane blight organism and to currant mosaic virus, by E. M. Hildebrand and P. V. Weber; spray experiments with organic fungicides for the control of apple bitter rot, by J. C. Dunegan, J. W. Roberts, and M. C. Goldsworthy; corn root rot in Iowa in 1944, by E. F. Vestal; diseases of corn in Nebraska and Kansas, by C. M. Slagg; potato diseases in Wisconsin, by E. E. Honey and R. E. Vaughan; and asparagus rust in north-eastern Illinois, by J. S. Tidd.

No. 35.—Observations on phloem necrosis of elm in Kentucky, Ohio, Indiana, and Illinois, by T. W. Bretz; can the adverse effects of virus diseases be corrected by extra fertilization and pruning the Montmorency cherry? by E. M. Hildebrand; pecan diseases in Oklahoma, by H. W. Larsh; diseases of storage crops in New England during the winter of 1943–44, and condition and diseases of potatoes in Aroostook County, Me., both by R. C. Cassell; diseases of pimento peppers in Georgia, by G. M. Stone; boron deficiency of rutabagas in southwest Virginia, by E. K. Vaughan and G. M. Shear; oats disease survey in northern Pennsylvania, by J. S. Niederhauser; corn diseases in north central Illinois, by J. S. Tidd and G. H. Boewe; rots of runner peanuts in southeastern Alabama, by G. M. Stone and C. Wilson; and diseases of peanuts in North Carolina, by A. E. Prince.

No. 36.—Potato storage in the Red River Valley of Minnesota, by I. W. Tervet; stem rot and other diseases of sweetpotatoes in the New Jersey-Delaware-Maryland area, by E. A. Walker; sweetpotato stem rot survey in South Carolina, by A. E. Prince; sweetpotato diseases in Indiana and Illinois, by J. S. Tidd; and rice diseases in Arkansas, by H. W. Larsh, and in Texas in 1944, by E. C. Tullis and G. E. Altstatt.

Cornell University abstracts of theses, 1943 (*Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press, 1944, pp. 323–329, 333–338, 342–344, 347–356, 418–419*).—The following are of interest to plant pathology: A Study of Frost Injury and Resistance in Garden Roses, by G. N. Asai (pp. 323–326); *Fusarium* Wilt of Spinach, by O. S. Cannon (pp. 327–329); Powdery Mildew of Barley—Studies of Yield Losses and the Inheritance of Disease Resistance, by N. F. Jensen (pp. 333–334); Studies on Spray and Dust Schedules for Control of Apple Scab in Western New York, by F. H. Lewis (pp. 335–338); The Rust of Greenhouse-Grown Spearmint and Its Control, by J. S. Niederhauser (pp. 342–344); Some Studies on the Dutch Elm Disease and the Causal Organism, by S. A. Pope (pp. 347–348); Studies of Phytopathogenic Bacteria, by M. P. Starr (pp. 349–350); Effect of Temperature and Relative Humidity on Occurrence of Blossom Blight of Stone Fruits, by L. O. Weaver (pp. 351–353); Suscept Range of the Potato Yellow Dwarf Virus, by S. G. Younkin (pp. 354–356); and The Volatile Production of Apples and Its Possible Relation to the Apple Scald Disease, by F. W. Southwick (pp. 418–419).

[Abstracts of papers] (*Va. Acad. Sci. Proc., 1944, pp. 42, 48, 73*).—The following are included: Studies in the Physiology and Genetics of *Colletotrichum*

phomoides, the Tomato Anthracnose Organism, by C. W. Roane and E. K. Vaughan, and Black Shank, a Little Known But Serious Threat to Tobacco Production in Virginia, by E. K. Vaughan (both Va. A. and M. Col.); and Technique for Measuring Resistance to Black Root Rot in Tobacco, by R. G. Henderson (Va. Expt. Sta.).

Plant diseases in Texas and their control, A. A. DUNLAP and J. F. ROSBOROUGH. (Coop. Tex. Expt. Sta. and U. S. D. A.). (*Tex. Agr. Col. Ext. [Bul.]* 132 [1944], pp. 73, illus. 29).—A revision of Texas Station Circular 91 (E. S. R., 85, p. 357).

Notes on Wisconsin parasitic fungi, III, H. C. GREENE (*Wis. Acad. Sci., Arts, and Letters, Trans.*, 35 (1943), pp. 113–135).—These miscellaneous notes (E. S. R., 89, p. 221; 91, p. 693), including additional plant hosts and additional species, are based chiefly on collections made during 1942.

Supplement to the revised list of plant diseases in Tanganyika Territory, G. B. and M. M. WALLACE (*East African Agr. Jour.*, 10 (1944), No. 1, pp. 47–49).—This list includes also a small number of fungi recorded on noneconomic plants.¹

Some aspects of plant pathology in Western Australia, W. P. CASS SMITH (*Jour. Austral. Inst. Agr. Sci.*, 10 (1944), No. 3, pp. 93–101).—An address discussing the history, contributions to agricultural progress, present activities and problems, future trends, and organization of plant pathology in this area.

Electrokinetic studies on *Erwinia amylovora* and *Phytophthora Stewartii* in relation to virulence, V. L. FRAMPTON and E. M. HILDEBRAND. (*Cornell Univ.*). (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 5, pp. 537–545, illus. 1).—Pathogenicity or virulence in *E. amylovora* was not found correlated with electrophoretic velocity, and in neither species was the virulence of the pathogenic strains correlated therewith. Mobility-pH curves at constant ionic strength were determined for both organisms and appeared to be distinctive for each species. It was noted that age, storage, kind of media, and serum globulin (horse) did not affect the mobility of *E. amylovora*.

Notes on seed-borne fungi.—II, *Alternaria*, J. W. GROVES and A. J. SKOLKO (*Canad. Jour. Res.*, 22 (1944), No. 5, Sect. C, pp. 217–234, illus. 25).—In this contribution (E. S. R., 92, p. 64), seven species of this fungus genus—of which six are definitely pathogenic—are reported to have been isolated from crop plant seeds. Cruciferous plants were attacked by three distinct species: *A. brassicae*, *A. oleracea*, and *A. raphani* n. sp.—here described; the last was isolated only from radish seeds. Two species were found on carrots: *A. radicina* and *A. dauci* n. comb.; a species close to *A. dauci* was isolated from flax and is described as *A. linicola* n. sp. The name *A. tenuis* is here used to include the generally saprophytic forms that have been isolated from seeds of a wide variety of plants; they exhibit many variations in culture characters, spore markings, etc., but all have spores falling within the range 20μ – $50\mu \times 10\mu$ – 16μ . There are 31 references.

Inducing sporulation of *Alternaria solani* in culture, S. E. A. MCCALLAN and S. Y. CHAN (*Contrib. Boyce Thompson Inst.*, 13 (1944), No. 7, pp. 323–335, illus. 3).—Undisturbed cultures of most isolates produced few spores or none, while potato dextrose agar cultures scraped and placed on a window sill sporulated more or less readily; other media tried or addition of various vitamin B components in conjunction with the above scraping and exposure were without effect or no better than the potato dextrose agar. Maximum vegetative growth and sporulation of scraped cultures occurred at 20° C.; at this temperature, sporulation tended to increase with decrease in relative humidity. Even with optima of both temperature and humidity, however, the spore yield of controls exposed on the window sill was not attained. Cultures exposed to irradiation from an open mercury arc lamp sporulated abundantly, under favorable conditions yielding about

¹ East African Agr. Jour., 2 (1937), No. 4, pp. 305–310.

10 million spores per petri dish culture. Scraped cultures produced a maximum of spores following about 20 seconds' exposure; unscraped cultures required longer and produced less than one-sixth as many spores. Scraping before or after irradiation made no significant difference in yield. Maximum spore yields were obtained at 10-cm. distance from the lamp and with 2-week-old cultures. Following scraping and irradiation, there was a pronounced optimum at 20° for greatest sporulation. Irradiation through color glass filters markedly affected sporulation, which increased as the wavelength transmitted decreased. Greatest sporulation was obtained with filters whose limits of transmission were 249–254 mμ. Spores produced by irradiated cultures were equal in infective power to those from cultures exposed on the window sill. Maximum sporulation of this fungus (Maine strain 52) may be induced by growing on potato dextrose agar for 2 weeks at 20°, scraping, exposing to ultra-violet light for 20 sec. with lamps or filters transmitting to about 250 mμ, and returning to 20° for 2 days.

Ascochyta meliloti (Trel.) Davis as the conidial stage of *Mycosphaerella lethalis* Stone, F. R. JONES. (U. S. D. A. coop. Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Wis. Acad. Sci., Arts, and Letters, Trans.*, 35 (1943), pp. 137–138).—An amended description is included.

Penicillin treatment of crown gall, J. G. BROWN and A. M. BOYLE. (Ariz. Expt. Sta.). (*Science*, 100 (1944), No. 2606, p. 528).—In further tests of penicillin against plant pathogenic bacteria (E. S. R., 92, p. 65), crown galls on bryophyllum induced by inoculation with *Agrobacterium (Phytomonas) tumefaciens* were destroyed by wrapping antiseptic cotton soaked in crude penicillin around them after puncturing the galls in numerous places with a sterile needle. The method is suggested for trial on nursery stock and set trees and other plants with galls limited to crown and other aerial parts.

A comparison of the toxicity of certain dyestuffs to the conidia of *Fusarium culmorum*, W. M. DION and K. A. LORD (*Ann. Appl. Biol.*, 31 (1944), No. 3, pp. 221–231).—As determined by the slide-germination technic, the toxicity of the basic dyes tested against spores of *F. culmorum* and *Cercospora herpotrichoides* was unaffected by the acid radicle associated with the dye base. The high toxicity of malachite green to *F. culmorum* was reduced weight for weight and mole for mole by substituting ethyl, propyl, or butyl for the methyl groups. Reduction of this dye to malachite green leuco base removed its toxicity. Substitution of amino and alkylated groups in benzene nuclei of triphenyl methane increased the toxicity; acid groups reduced it. Sulfonation and carboxylation reduced toxicity to the vanishing point. Alkylation of amino groups increased the toxicity, but alkylation of benzene nuclei did not appreciably affect it. When the central C atom of the triphenyl methane dyes was replaced by N the diphenyl ammonium compounds were less toxic than the corresponding triphenyl methane compounds. Prevention of rotation of the animated benzene rings by bridging—in the *o*-position to central atom—with O or N, and so obtaining a planar molecule, only slightly affected the toxicity. Certain dyes stimulated fungus growth. The toxicity of the basic dyes seems thus to depend not on one specific part but on the molecule as a whole; within limits the structure may be varied without pronounced toxicity changes.

A new parasitic red alga from southern California, E. Y. DAWSON (*Bul. Torrey Bot. Club*, 71 (1944), No. 6, pp. 655–657, illus. 4).—*Loranthophycus californicus* n. gen. and sp. (Delesseriaceae)—parasitizing sterile fronds of an undescribed alga of the same family—is described.

Brazilian chytrids.—IV, Species of *Rozella*, J. S. KARLING (*Mycologia*, 36 (1944), No. 6, pp. 638–647, illus. 28).—Six species (one new) of this fungus genus parasitizing the mycelium or sporangia of *Pythium*, *Achlya*, *Cladochytrium*, *Endochytrium*, *Rhizophlyctis*, or *Rhizophydium* are considered. Five of these six hyper-

parasites have been recorded previously from the United States; their discovery in South America indicates this genus to be widely distributed geographically as well as in host range.

Untersuchungen über den Einfluss der Hitze auf den Rostparasitismus [Investigations of the influence of heat on rust parasitism], W. STRAIB and A. NOLL (*Zentbl. Bakt. [etc.]*, 2. Abt., 106 (1944), No. 13-15, pp. 257-277).—Supplementing earlier studies of the influence of temperature on rust parasitism, the author investigated the action of supramaximum temperatures on the course of infection and behavior of the host plants against *Puccinia glumarum* and *P. triticina*, as well as their histological relationships. In this work heat was applied by immersion of the experimental plants in water heated to the desired temperature. Under like duration of treatment applied several days after inoculation, the external signs of resistance (chlorosis and necrosis) in suitable wheat varieties increased and then decreased in distinctness with rises in temperature up to about 35° C. For attainment of the same resistance picture at the higher temperatures—paralleling the results of warm-air treatment in earlier studies—an essentially shorter action time was needed than for the lower temperatures. To evoke resistance at 25°, immersion for 16 hr. sufficed; at 30°, 2 hr.; and at 50°, 1 sec. For complete suppression of fructification in the two fungi, 30° for about 15 hr., 40° for 10 min., and 50° for 5 sec. were necessary—in each case with treatment of the plants 5 days after inoculation; with earlier application of heat the duration of treatment was correspondingly shortened. Heat treatment of wheat leaves before inoculation led to increased susceptibility to both rust fungi; this was particularly noticeable in the highly resistant varieties of wheat. The most pronounced effects with both pathogens occurred at a water temperature of 50° applied for 40 sec. The effects were indicated macroscopically by break-down of the leaf spots and promotion of fructification in the parasites. The decreases in resistance thus induced were specific for both races and varieties of wheat, but the original degree of resistance of the host plant was later regained. Under the influence of high temperatures applied after infection had taken place, a gumlike substance was formed in the mycelium of both fungi, such as occurs in absolute host resistance. Values were ascertained for the minimum heat-application time needed for the formation of this substance, as well as for its rate of production. Heating the leaf blades before infection led to a temporary inhibition of the production of this gumlike substance and promotion of mycelial growth. An attendant phenomenon of resistance to these fungi was the more or less pronounced silicification of the tissues. The temperature-determined resistance depends on the greater heat susceptibility of the fungus itself; both species—as well in young as in old stages of infection—exhibited similar behavior to the applied heat, the hyphae becoming inhibited in growth and the haustoria frequently deformed and silicified. The different heat-determined types of infection were also recognizable microscopically by mycelial forms described in the text. Comparison of the microscopical behavior of *P. glumarum tritici* and the host cells in the so-called summer or field resistance of wheat varieties indicated a close correlation with the behavior of seedlings elicited by heat shock.

Untersuchungen über Wundreaktionen des Weizenblattes und ihre Beziehungen zur Rostinfektion [Studies of the wound reactions of wheat leaves and their relations to rust infection], A. NOLL (*Zentbl. Bakt. [etc.]*, 2. Abt., 106 (1944), No. 13-15, pp. 277-285).—Formation of the gumlike substance in wounded wheat leaves was found strongly favored by high enviroinal moisture. The optimum temperature for its production in wounds immersed in water was about 36° C., the process under these conditions being completed in about 10-12 hr. Formation of this material is said to be a resistance reaction of the wheat plant against attack by

bacteria on the wound. After heat treatment of the leaves for about 20 sec. at 50° before wounding, this cell product was no longer produced and the wound became a focal point for tissue decay. After the action of frost, chloroform, and other factors described in the text the production of this material was prevented; the same was true in leaf infection by *Puccinia glumarum*. Etiolation of the plants led to no such inhibition. After a certain time following application of heat the tissues regained their original resistance and the ability to form this cell product; they were also protected against a repeated heat shock. The leaf cells around the wound became encrusted with large amounts of silicic acid. In etiolated leaves, the chloroplasts in the cells bordering the wound surface retained their normal form and color longer than in other parts; the nuclei of such cells were also more deeply stained with Delafield's haematoxylin than the other nuclei. Close resemblances were observed between these wound reactions and the resistance reactions of the host cells to rust infection—particularly as to the relations of temperature.

A new genus of smuts, M. J. THIRUMALACHAR (*Mycologia*, 36 (1944), No. 6, pp. 591-597, *illus.* 11).—This smut fungus, found on a tree—*Heptapleurum venulosum*—common in the mixed forests of Mysore, is described as *Mundkurella heptapleuri* n. gen. and sp. (Ustilaginales).

Two new records of Sphaceloma diseases in the United States, A. E. JENKINS. (U. S. D. A.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 11, pp. 981-983, *illus.* 1).—The author reports scab (*S. araliae*) on *Aralia spinosa* in a nursery in northeastern Missouri and gray scab (*S. murrayae*) on *Salix lasiandra* in Washington State.

The germination of the seed of *Striga lutea*.—I, Host influence and the progress of germination, R. BROWN and M. EDWARDS (*Ann. Bot. [London]*, n. ser., 8 (1944), No. 30-31, pp. 131-148, *illus.* 8).—This parasitic flowering plant attacks the roots of various hosts of which corn, sorghum, and sugarcane are the most economically important. The majority of its seeds germinate only when exposed to stimulating material from the host roots; two methods are described for studying the quantitative aspects of the host-parasite relation in germination. The germination rate after exposure to the host stimulus was found to be enhanced by previous exposure of the seeds to moist warm conditions—believed to indicate that the host factor operates only at a comparatively late stage in germination. Although the majority of the seeds failed to produce a radicle unless exposed to the host factor, a small proportion under suitable treatment did so without it. In composite cultures of host roots and seeds of the parasite the frequency of germinated seeds tended to fall with increasing distance from the host root; this is believed to be the effect of a corresponding gradient in the concentration of the material from the host root. Comparison of the germination frequency along individual roots showed that those from different seedlings varied considerably in the rate of secretion of the host factor; observations of germination frequency at intervals in successive zones of a vertical series across which a host root grew indicated the secretion of the stimulant to occur only at the root tip. Germination along a host root was enhanced by production of laterals—attributed to the consequent development of additional root tips. It is suggested that since—with *S. lutea* seeds and possibly also with those of other similar parasites—germination can be arrested at a comparatively late stage by withholding the host factor without at the same time disturbing normal metabolic processes, such seeds may provide favorable material for studies of germination.

Direct and indirect actions of radiation on viruses and enzymes, D. LEA, K. M. SMITH, B. HOLMES, and R. MARKHAM (*Parasitology*, 36 (1944), No. 1-2, pp. 110-118, *illus.* 4).—When tobacco mosaic virus at various concentrations was inactivated by γ -rays, the inactivation dose was independent of concentration at the higher

concentrations, and at low concentrations it also attained a constant but lower value. Over an intermediate range the inactivation dose increased with concentration of virus. These results are explained on the basis that when the virus is irradiated dry or in concentrated solution the inactivation is direct and due to ionization produced inside the virus particle; at lower concentrations the inactivation is largely indirect and due to ionization of the water. Gelatin added to the solution protected the virus against the indirect action of radiation. Curves are given of the inactivation of dry preparations of ribonuclease and adenylypyrophosphatase (myosin) by X-rays. On the assumption that a single ionization in an enzyme molecule leads to its inactivation, it is shown that measurement of the inactivation dose leads to a rough estimate of the molecular weight of the enzyme. There appears to be no fundamental difference between viruses and enzymes in their mechanism of radiation inactivation.

Descriptions and revisions of several species of viruses in the genera *Marmor*, *Fractilinea*, and *Galla*. H. H. MCKINNEY. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Wash. Acad. Sci.*, 34 (1944), No. 10, pp. 322-329).—Several species and varieties of viruses infecting cereal and forage grasses are here described and named, and the descriptions of the wheat mosaic-rosette and tobacco ring-spot viruses are emended—the latter being transferred to the genus *Marmor* Holmes emend. The virus of mild dark-green mosaic in tobacco is described and named. The viruses of cereal grasses in Russia and Siberia are placed in the genus *Fractilinea*. The wheat mosaic viruses reported from Japan are believed very similar to the soil-inhabiting wheat mosaic viruses east of the Mississippi River, and no attempt is at present made to separate them. The virus of wallaby ear of corn is placed in the genus *Galla*. There are 37 references.

Some viruses transmitted by agallian leafhoppers. L. M. BLACK (*Amer. Phil. Soc. Proc.*, 88 (1944), No. 2, pp. 132-144, illus. 7).—As a result of this study, a new genus, *Aureogenus*, is proposed to include potato yellow dwarf virus and two new potato viruses here described. It is further proposed that the New York potato yellow dwarf virus be named *A. vastans* var. *vulgare* n. comb.; the New Jersey yellow dwarf virus, *A. vastans* var. *agalliae* n. comb.; and the new viruses, *A. magnivena* and *A. clavifolium* n. spp., respectively. The transmission tests were done on crimson clover. The New York virus was transmitted by *Aceratagallia sanguinolenta* (Prov.), *A. lyrata* (Baker), *A. obscura* Oman, and *A. curvata* Oman, but not by *Agallia constricta* Van Duz.; it was transmitted by only 2 of 465 *A. quadripunctata* (Prov.) and possibly by 1 of 220 *Agalliopsis novella* (Say). The New Jersey virus was transmitted by *Agallia constricta* and *A. quadripunctata* but not by *Aceratagallia sanguinolenta*; it is also possible that 1 of 241 *Agalliopsis novella* transmitted this virus. *Aureogenus magnivena* was transmitted by *Agallia constricta*, *A. quadripunctata*, and *Agalliopsis novella* but not by *Aceratagallia sanguinolenta*. *Aureogenus clavifolium* was transmitted by *Agalliopsis novella* but not by *Aceratagallia sanguinolenta*, *Agallia constricta*, or *A. quadripunctata*. There was evidence that the cases of rare transmission were real and not due to contamination.

Rootrots of cereals and grasses in North Dakota. R. SPRAGUE. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*North Dakota Sta. Bul.* 332 (1944), pp. 35, illus. 8).—The increased importance of grass crops in the northern Great Plains stressed the need for this restudy of the causes of poor stands and low yields in grains and grasses due to soil fungi. The symptoms of root rot in North Dakota cereals and grasses were found separable into four types of injury: (1) Preemergence seed and seedling rots due to *Pythium debaryanum*, *Helminthosporium sativum*, *Fusarium* spp., and various molds, particularly in early spring, with *P. arrhenomanes* causing seed rot in later seedlings; (2) damping-off due to *P. debaryanum* and related species soon after

seedling emergence; (3) root browning or seedling blight due to *P. arrhenomanes* and causing cool-season grasses to wither and die about 6 weeks after April seeding and warm-season grasses, corn, and sorghum to be affected when seeded early before the soil is thoroughly warm; and (4) general root decay or necrosis due to *H. sativum*, *Fusarium* spp., *Curvularia geniculata*, and to some extent to *Pythium* spp. This injury is not confined to any period in the plant's growth, although most of the injury occurs in summer.

The most important fungus root parasites of grasses and wheat in the State are *P. arrhenomanes* and *H. sativum*, respectively; they attack almost all cereals and grasses. There are a number of strains of the root necrosis and damping-off *Pythiums* varying in ability to attack certain grass and nongrass hosts. Oats are moderately susceptible and wheats resistant to most of them; small seeded grasses such as blue grama and such grains as proso are usually highly susceptible when seeded in cool moist soil. Most *Fusariums* found in North Dakota are important only as early-season seed rots, but the much more parasitic scab-producing species are present in the Fargo area. *Rhizoctonia solani* is common on cereal and grass roots during wet weather, but most strains are not highly parasitic to most grasses and cereals in the State; it sometimes causes eye-spot at the stem bases of wheat. Pink root in maturing cereals and grasses is mainly due to a nonparasitic development of *F. oxysporium* or to a nonparasitic or semiparasitic attack by *Phoma terrestris*. The latter sometimes rots seeds of sorghums and corn during wet retarded early-season weather. Several common molds (e. g., *Alternaria* spp.) are nonparasitic on living cereals and grasses, but *C. geniculata* sometimes has strains causing root decay in some cereals and grasses.

Physiologic specialization of *Puccinia glumarum* Erikss. and Henn. in China, C. T. FANG (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 12, pp. 1020-1024).—Nine physiologic races (C1-C9) of *P. glumarum* in 43 collections—most of them from Yunnan Province, China—were separated on differences in infection type on 7 varieties of wheat and 1 variety of barley. Of 1,487 varieties tested for reaction to these races, 30 proved either immune or highly resistant; since only 2 of the 30 were of Chinese origin, introduction of breeding material into that country may be advisable.

Pathogenicity on *Avena* and growth response of *Pseudomonas coronafaciens* (Elliott) Stapp, C. H. KINGSOLVER (*Iowa State Col. Jour. Sci.*, 19 (1944), No. 1, pp. 29-31).—Abstract of thesis.

Soil conditions and the take-all disease of wheat.—VIII, Further experiments on the survival of *Ophiobolus graminis* in infected wheat stubble, S. D. GARRETT (*Ann. Appl. Biol.*, 31 (1944), No. 3, pp. 186-191).—In this installment (E. S. R., 87, p. 382), assimilable nitrogen in various forms is shown to prolong the life of *O. graminis* in infected wheat straw, whether added directly to it or to the surrounding soil. When the infected straws were buried in washed quartz sand, 0.5 gm. N per 100 gm. air-dry straw proved the optimum dressing for longevity of the fungus; adding sodium phosphate did not significantly increase it. N is considered to prolong the life of *Ophiobolus* by enabling the mycelium to form new branch hyphae, which can explore unexhausted parts of the substrate; it is suggested that aged mycelium dies from carbohydrate starvation, through exhaustion of the zones of enzymic erosion around the hyphae. This hypothesis is supported by the extended life of the fungus in infected straws shaken twice weekly in 3 percent dextrose solution. *Ophiobolus* was found to survive longer in infected straws buried in a fallow soil than in the same soil under oats, mustard, or trefoil; this suggests the use of catch crops as competitors with the fungus for soil N.

Studies on seed treatments for cereal crops, W. E. BRENTZEL (*North Dakota Sta. Bul.* 331 (1944), pp. 19, illus. 2).—Ten proposed requirements of a satisfactory disinfectant are listed, and the results of seed treatment tests are presented. The

plant emergence and seedling vigor from low test weight wheat were increased and oats smuts were satisfactorily controlled by seed treatment with an organic mercurial. The emergence from barley with low germination was considerably improved by either of two organic mercurials, and covered smut and stripe were controlled, emergence from blighted (*Helminthosporium* spp.) seed was increased, and smut of proso was prevented by ethyl mercury phosphate seed treatment. The stand of emmer was improved and smut reduced by organic mercurials. No apparent injury occurred in hard spring wheat stored 172 days after treatment with ethyl mercury phosphate or in durum wheat stored 285 days after treatment with the latter or with copper carbonate or basic copper sulfate. Four oats varieties treated with ethyl mercury phosphate were stored 48 days, also without injury. The emergence of hard spring wheat in soil generally was 7-14 percent lower than the official blotter germination and that of amber durum 1-8 percent lower; the figures for seed treated with ethyl mercury phosphate were 2.3 below and 2.4 percent above, respectively. It thus appears that only when treated with a suitable organic mercurial will wheat give an emergence approximately equal to the official germination. The emergence of flax in soil was 10-32 percent below that in the official blotter test. The average decrease from seven lots of seed was 18 percent; treatment with ethyl mercury phosphate reduced this difference to 10 percent.

Seed treatments, W. E. BRENTZEL (*North Dakota Sta. Cir.* 69 (1944), pp. 16, illus. 10).—A revision of Circular 56 (E. S. R., 73, p. 194).

The short wet method of seed disinfection, A. E. MUSKETT (*Ann. Appl. Biol.*, 31 (1944), No. 3, pp. 218-221, illus. 5).—As good results against helminthosporium disease of oats were obtained by this as by the dusting method, Ceresan being employed. Suitable apparatus is necessary for the method, and two of the machines manufactured for the purpose are described.

Parasitism of *Rhizoctonia solani* on beans, L. H. PERSON. (La. Expt. Sta.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 12, pp. 1056-1068, illus. 4).—*R. solani* can induce damping-off and stem rot in beans under a rather wide range of temperature and soil moisture. The 27 isolates studied comprised a number of strains differing in culture characters and growth rate at different temperatures. Four rather clear-cut groups of isolates were distinguished on the basis of pathogenicity to beans: (1) Isolates from sugarcane and from sclerotia on potato tubers were nonpathogenic to beans; (2) those from peas caused a very slight amount of damping-off and a moderate stem infection; (3) the isolate from rice almost completely prevented emergence but caused less severe stem lesions than the pea isolates; and (4) isolates from bean, tomato, eggplant, and sugar beet proved capable of reducing stands somewhat and caused very severe stem lesions. The isolates in groups (2) and (4) could be further subdivided when cowpeas, English peas, soybeans, and broadbeans were added as differential hosts. The nonpathogenicity of the sugarcane and potato isolates is of interest and may be of possible importance when considering a rotation system for the alluvial sections of Louisiana. The above hosts are important economic crops in some of these areas.

Thermal inactivation of southern bean mosaic virus, W. C. PRICE (*Amer. Jour. Bot.*, 31 (1944), No. 8, pp. 4s-5s).—An abstract.

The reaction of varieties of *Trifolium subterraneum* to attack by *Uromyces trifolii* as a heritable character, K. L. HILLS (*Jour. Council Sci. and Indus. Res. [Austral.]*, 17 (1944), No. 2, pp. 74-78).—The variety (Mt. Barker) of subterranean clover commonly grown in Australia is very susceptible to leaf rust; other varieties—particularly the early maturing types—are not attacked. By crossing Mt. Barker with the early Mulwala, it was shown that resistance to this disease is an inherited character, although early maturity tends to be associated with resistance. Both early and late segregates, however, have been obtained in the third generation

of the cross which are immune and possess to a large extent the agronomic characters of the parents.

Factors influencing the development of cotton diseases, L. LING (*Ann. Appl. Biol.*, 31 (1944), No. 3, pp. 194-204, illus. 6).—Under local conditions in Szechuan Province, West China, the incidence of most cotton diseases was observed to be influenced chiefly by air humidity. For sore shin, however, soil moisture and soil temperature have a more profound influence. In the case of cyrtosis—caused by leafhopper injury—the disease appears earlier with higher temperatures during the period of rapid reproduction of the insect, whereas heavy rainfalls reduce the intensity. Environal modification by varying the time of sowing influences the incidence of diseases affecting both seedlings and mature stages. Among seedlings the prevalence of anthracnose is influenced chiefly by air humidity; sore shin, on the other hand, requires a moist soil for spread and development. In the mature plant, late sowings increase the intensity of cyrtosis but reduce bacterial blight and anthracnose. As to culture practices, nitrogenous fertilizers generally increased the incidence of most diseases; denser stands and closer spacing brought a heavier infection in stem and leaf diseases but not in boll diseases; and a mixed cropping system apparently had no effect on the fungus and bacterial diseases but reduced the intensity of cyrtosis when the crop interplanted was not susceptible to leafhopper infestation.

Phoma stem disease of flax, C. R. MILLIKAN (*Jour. Austral. Inst. Agr. Sci.*, 10 (1944), No. 3, pp. 129-130, illus. 1).—A note on stem spotting in Victoria by *Phoma* sp., with symptoms apparently not those usually reported for flax infection with *Phoma* spp.

Physiologic specialization and the control of millet smut, C. S. WANG (Minn. Expt. Sta.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 12, pp. 1050-1055).—Of 9 collections of *Ustilago crameri* from China tested for pathogenicity on 12 millet varieties, 6 differed sufficiently in virulence on 5 differential hosts to be considered physiologic races. Although there were great differences in varietal reaction to smut races, no variety was resistant to all. Of 11 fungicides tested as seed disinfectants, all except powdered sulfur and formaldehyde dust reduced the smut infection. New Improved Ceresan was very effective, and formaldehyde dip, Cuprocide, copper carbonate, and Barbak III were fairly so; sulfur fungicides in general were not satisfactory.

Macrophomina root and stem rot and anthracnose of Chamaecrista, J. L. WEIMER. (Ga. Expt. Sta. coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 12, pp. 1077-1085, illus. 3).—Two diseases of *Chamaecrista* (partridge-pea) are described, a root and stem rot and an anthracnose caused by *Macrophomina phaseoli* and *Glomerella cingulata*, respectively. So far as known, the former fungus attacks *C. procumbens* only; the latter is destructive both to this species and to *C. fasciculata*. Under the test conditions, *Macrophomina* was more pathogenic on young plants, but observations indicate that older plants can be killed by it. Anthracnose can kill seedlings in a few days, but only the actively growing ends of the branches of older plants are susceptible and mature plants are highly resistant.

Outline of procedure for the diagnosis of bacterial ring rot of potatoes—report of the committee of the Potato Association of America, D. P. GLICK ET AL. (*Amer. Potato Jour.*, 21 (1944), No. 11, pp. 311-314).—The report includes a recommended procedure applicable to routine inspection in field, car, or storage, involving field inspection for vine and tuber symptoms, car or storage inspection for tuber symptoms—including the ultraviolet light test, and elimination of infected tubers; and a procedure to be followed in other than routine inspection (e. g., when routine tests prove unsatisfactory or when recourse to law may be taken in case of the sale of supposedly infected seed tubers), involving the gram stain, isolation

and identification of the bacterial agent, transmission of infection to a suitable host, and the ooze test.

Efficacy of the rotary knife in the control of potato ring rot, L. C. KNORR. (Cornell Univ.). (*Amer. Potato Jour.*, 21 (1944), No. 9, pp. 250-261).—In two factorial tests of the rotary cutting knife, two HgCl_2 cut seed dips, and ultraviolet light against ring spot spread, the first method—with boiling water disinfection of knife—produced higher yields of both healthy and total tubers than the others and also led to a statistically significant reduction in the amount of ring rot-diseased tubers. In both tests HgCl_2 seed piece dips gave the greatest control of ring rot spread, but at the same time led to the smallest crop of healthy and of total tubers. Either the extent of the field lay-out or the differences obtained (or both) were too small to show results of statistical significance in controlling ring rot by ultraviolet light. Analyses of covariance showed a high correlation between stand and yield, indicating that the yield of total tubers (healthy + diseased) depended on the effect of the particular treatment on emergence. The picker planter in the field led to an apparent spread of ring rot, but since the difference was not statistically significant, the increase under the test conditions may have been due to variations.

The effect of sulphur and acid fertilizer on incidence of potato scab, J. H. MUNCIE, H. C. MOORE, J. TYSON, and E. J. WHEELER. (Mich. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Potato Jour.*, 21 (1944), No. 11, pp. 293-304).—Applications of acid fertilizer alone and plus S in bands, plowed under, or disked into the soil reduced infection with *Actinomyces scabies*. The greatest reduction in scab resulted from applying 3,200 lb. S per acre plus acid fertilizer, but the yield was seriously impaired; the least scab occurred in plots with soil reactions of about pH 3.5-3.8. The potato scab organism was only partially inhibited in soils of low pH, and it gradually adapted itself to these conditions. The disease became more severe following addition of lime to bring the soil reaction to about pH 5.6. As compared with the crop of 1939, there was a noticeable decrease in percentage of clean tubers in the two crops following the second application of S in 1940, and this in spite of the fact that the soil pH in most (except the limed) plots remained lower.

Potato scab and seed piece decay control by seed treatment, J. A. BEARE (*Jour. Dept. Agr. So. Austral.*, 48 (1944), No. 1, pp. 12-13, illus. 1).—The author reports effective control of scab and seed-piece decay by a new proprietary organic mercurial compound and by zinc oxide. The commercially significant scab in plots grown from untreated seed was about 10 percent, representing a loss of 1 ton per acre.

Transmission of potato virus diseases.—IV, Ground work studies on the growth of normal potato foliage, J. G. BALD (*Jour. Council Sci. and Indus. Res. [Austral.]*, 17 (1944), No. 2, pp. 94-111, illus. 3).—A continuation (E. S. R., 90, p. 777). When periodic measurements of leaf area were made on plants of different varieties and strains during the earlier developmental stages, the growth rate of the total area was similar until about the inception of flowering; thereafter, the rates for early strains and varieties were less than for the later ones. The early agreement in leaf growth rate indicated that the metabolic processes underlying growth at that stage were equally efficient for all strains and varieties tested. The number of leaves developing on the main axes were similar. The differences in leaf area among the strains and varieties seemed to arise from differences in the time of inception of several development stages. In the Up-to-Date variety, which has very large leaves on the main axis, the development of axillary shoots occurred later than in varieties with smaller leaves; continued expansion of the leaves on the main axis apparently delayed the formation of axillary shoots. The difference in the times at which axillary growth began was not evident between early and late strains of the same variety. The main determinant of maturity was the growth of

axillary shoots. Independently of varietal differences in time of inception of axillary growth, early maturing varieties and strains had a relatively slow axillary growth rate and late maturing ones had a relatively rapid axillary growth rate. It is suggested that differences in maturity are due mainly to competition for growth-promoting substances between above-ground axillary shoots and those below ground on which the tubers form.

Potato wart in America, R. E. HARTMAN and R. V. AKELEY. (U. S. D. A. et al.). (*Amer. Potato Jour.*, 21 (1944), No. 10, pp. 283-288).—Potato wart (*Synchytrium endobioticum*) was found still confined to restricted areas in Pennsylvania. Its spread has been controlled by temperature and moisture relationships, immune varieties, and strict quarantine regulations as well as by those governing potato growing in the infested areas. Recently the problem has become more critical, because at least three new biotypes of the organism have been isolated in Europe and a number of varieties formerly believed immune are susceptible to these races; thus far no new races have been found in the United States. Tests of 14 new American varieties and the Dutch variety President indicate that Kathahdin, Mohawk, Sequoia, Mesaba, and Norkota may be considered immune and Houma very resistant. Of 117 seedlings from 14 crosses and 2 selfed lines tested, segregation for resistance occurred in 10; of these, 7 had Kathahdin as a parent. Two selfed lines of Katahdin showed about 50 percent of their seedlings to be very resistant. Of 60 other seedling varieties and commercial sorts tested, 11 proved immune, 4 very resistant, and 45 susceptible.

An Alternaria disease of safflower, S. CHOWDHURY (*Jour. Indian Bot. Soc.*, 23 (1944), No. 2, pp. 59-65, illus. 2).—On a leaf spot of *Carthamus tinctorius* observed at Pusa and vicinity and found due to *A. carthami* n. sp., which is described.

Standard and new fungicides for the control of covered kernel smut of sorghum and their effect on stand, E. D. HANSING and L. E. MELCHERS. (Kans. Expt. Sta.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 12, pp. 1034-1036).—Spergon, Arasan, New Improved Ceresan, DuBay 1452-C, and Corona Coppercarb proved efficient for increasing the sorghum stand and controlling *Sphacelotheca sorghi*. Neither micronized free-flowing sulfur nor micronized wettable sulfur appeared to affect the stand, but both gave satisfactory control of the smut.

The host-parasite relationship in susceptible cantaloups, resistant cantaloups, and cucumbers inoculated with Fusarium bulbigenum (Cke. and Mass.) var. niveum Wr. f. 2, C. E. Cox (*Md. Univ. Off. Pub.*, 41 (1944), No. 6, pp. 14-15).—An abstract.

A new virus disease of carrots, L. L. STUBBS and B. J. GRIEVE (*Jour. Dept. Agr. Victoria*, 42 (1944), No. 9, pp. 411-412, 415, illus. 6).—According to this preliminary report, a new virus disease of carrots has been responsible over a number of years for partial and in some cases complete failure of this crop in Victoria, Australia; though differing in important points, it somewhat resembles both aster yellows and western celery mosaic in symptoms produced. It was transmitted readily by a common and widespread aphid provisionally identified as *Cavariella aegopodii*. Certain carrot varieties were found tolerant to the disease, and further investigation of this phase of the problem is in progress.

The reaction of green pea varieties to downy mildew and two viruses, N. H. WHITE and T. D. RAPHAEL (*Tasmanian Jour. Agr.*, 15 (1944), No. 3, pp. 92-93, 97, 104, illus. 1).—A test of 33 varieties of garden peas against *Peronospora pisi*, *Pisum virus 2*, and a virus resembling enation virus.

A leaf curl disease of tomato and its relation to some other plants, J. W. L. PEIRIS (*Trop. Agr. [Ceylon]*, 100 (1944), No. 1, pp. 14-19, illus. 7).—The disease reported on was characterized by the upward curling, bronzing, and glossiness of leaflets and associated with and experimentally produced by mites. Sulfur dusting

or use of a sulfur spray controlled the abnormality. Another type of disease caused by a virus (unpublished data) is distinguished by the upward curling and interveinal yellowing of the leaflets.

Factors influencing infection of the tomato by *Verticillium albo-atrum*, II, F. M. ROBERTS (*Ann. Appl. Biol.*, 31 (1944), No. 3, pp. 191-193).—In further work (E. S. R., 91, p. 45), tomato plants receiving adequate supplies of mineral nutrient were shown to acquire great resistance to infection by this fungus when the leaf-shoot ratio was reduced; this effect is attributed to a reduction in carbohydrate content of the host. Wide variation in potash manuring failed to affect the susceptibility to this pathogen.

Mycosphaerella tulasnei in apple and pear orchards, J. R. KIENHOLZ. (U. S. D. A.). (*Mycologia*, 36 (1944), No. 6, pp. 648-649).—Though *M. tulasnei* has been connected with its imperfect stage *Cladosporium herbarum*, the occurrence of its perithecia on fallen apple and pear leaves appears not to have been reported previously. Notes and measurements based on fresh material are included.

A study of the apple rot fungus *Phialophora malorum*, L. P. MCCOLLOCH. (U. S. D. A.). (*Mycologia*, 36 (1944), No. 6, pp. 576-590, illus. 4).—The serious losses caused by the fungus warranted further studies (E. S. R., 88, p. 491) on its morphology, physiology, and taxonomy, the detailed results of which are here presented, including an amended description of this variable species. *P. malorum* is primarily a saprophyte living in the surface soil and on the bark and in cankerous woody tissues of apple trees. The fruits become infected on the trees, and under favorable conditions the fungus develops and causes serious and unpredictable losses during storage. The majority of lesions on Winesaps appear to develop around the lenticels, though it is difficult to determine in many cases whether the point of entrance was via the lenticel or through a crack. The fungus also enters through insect and other injuries.

Effect of spray injury on pre-harvest drop of McIntosh apples, F. H. LEWIS. (Cornell Univ.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 12, pp. 1015-1019).—Under uniform conditions of culture the amount of visible leaf injury and preharvest drop on McIntosh apple trees varied significantly with the spray treatment. Covariance analysis also showed a high correlation between leaf injury and preharvest drop, and both were greatest on trees sprayed with lime-sulfur, lead arsenate, and lime in the cover sprays. Flotation sulfur, lead arsenate, and lime in these sprays caused less leaf injury in July-August and less preharvest fruit drop than lime-sulfur, lead arsenate, and lime. It is believed that the excessive dropping of uninjured fruits from these trees can be explained on the bases of the amount of visible leaf injury, the time of injury, and the effect of the sprays on leaf efficiency.

Strains of prune dwarf, R. S. WILLISON (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 12, pp. 1037-1049, illus. 3).—Four strains of prune dwarf virus (*Prunus virus 6* or *Nanus pruni*), differing in virulence, were found occurring naturally—two on plum varieties and two on sweet cherry. The relationship of these strains was demonstrated by a comparative study of the symptoms of each in transmission tests with a series of hosts including varieties of *Prunus domestica*, *P. avium*, *P. armeniaca*, *P. cerasifera* (Myrobalan), *P. cerasus*, *P. mahaleb*, *P. persica*, and *P. salicina*. All strains induced strap-shaped rugose thickened leaves and dwarf growth on Italian prune and Lombard plum, stunting and leaf patterns on peach varieties, and leaf markings of various kinds and intensities on cherries and *P. mahaleb*. Symptom expression was either wanting or limited to faint leaf markings and occasionally dwarfing on most of the plum varieties tested. A tendency to recover was noted in peach and cherry varieties after appearance of the initial shock symptoms.

Plagas y enfermedades del cocotero de mayor importancia en la costa del Edo. de Yucatan [Pests and diseases of the cacao tree of major importance in the coastal region of the State of Yucatan, Mexico], L. H. ROBLES G. (*Fitólogo*, 3 (1944), No. 2, pp. 3-25, illus. 5).

Psorosis and related virus disorders on citrus, H. S. FAWCETT (*Calif. Citrog.*, 30 (1944), No. 1, pp. 14-15).—A note on this group of disorders and their prevention and treatment.

Principales enfermedades del naranjo en la región de Santa Engracia, Tams. [Principal diseases of the orange tree in the region of Santa Engracia, Tams., Mexico], L. T. CORONA (*Fitólogo*, 3 (1944), No. 2, pp. 26-46, illus. 7).

Granulation and juice quality in Valencias as affected by insecticides, E. T. BARTHOLOMEW and W. B. SINCLAIR. (*Calif. Citrus Expt. Sta.*). (*Citrus Leaves*, 24 (1944), No. 11, pp. 10-11, 17; also in *Calif. Citrog.*, 30 (1944), No. 1, pp. 4-5).—Supplementing studies previously reported (*E. S. R.*, 85, p. 369), two orange groves became available in which studies could be made of the possible relation of oil spray to granulation in the fruits. The results in one of these groves (1939-44), which had never been sprayed with oil before this experiment began, indicated a definite response to the oil in that granulation was increased and the soluble constituents in the juice were decreased. The response in the second grove were not so clear-cut, but it is pointed out that the long-continued use of oil spray before the present work began may have made it difficult to overcome any hold-over effect of the oil spray; that oil sprays may have a hold-over or residual effect was indicated also in the first grove. As a rule, the larger the fruits the more likely they are to become granulated, but oil spray appeared to augment the amount and severity of granulation regardless of fruit size.

Wilting of shoots in scented geranium (*Pelargonium odoratissimum*), M. J. THIRUMALACHAR (*Nature* [London], 154 (1944), No. 3912, pp. 515-516, illus. 2).—Ascribed to attack by *Sphaeropsis* sp., possibly *S. pelargonii*.

Diseases of the gladiolus, I, II (*Ann. Appl. Biol.*, 31 (1944), No. 3, pp. 204-210, illus. 1; pp. 211-218, illus. 8).

I. **Control of hard rot, due to *Septoria gladioli* Passer., by fungicidal treatment of the corms**, L. E. Hawker.—Losses from hard rot were reduced by treating the dehusked corms before planting with Hg_2Cl_2 , $HgCl_2$, the proprietary mercurials—Aretan, Uspulun, and Ceresan—and by one nonmercurial—Folosan, the first proving least effective. All treatments were less satisfactory on corms with definite lesions. The weight of clean corms produced per old corm planted was usually increased by all treatments—calomel and Ceresan being least effective in this respect. $HgCl_2$ (3 hr. steep in 0.1 percent) was not rendered more effective by adding HCl or by a preliminary dip in methylated spirits to facilitate wetting, while a proprietary wetting agent—Agral—was definitely harmful to the corms and usually less effective than the $HgCl_2$ alone. November had some advantages over March as the time for treatment. All the mercurials tended to delay flowering, this being most marked in the presence of a wetting agent. Stunted foliage and poor quality flowers resulted from use of Ceresan.

II. **Experiments on dry rot disease caused by *Sclerotinia gladioli* Drayt.**, L. E. Hawker, R. J. Bray, and T. W. Burrows.—As shown by inoculations, young corms are the more susceptible but become less so as they develop, infection occurs in unwounded corms, and inoculation at the top of an old corm is more effective than at the side or base. The percentage of new corms produced from infected corms varied from 0 to 100, according to soil conditions. The disease is favored by wet soil. Removal of leaf bases increased the susceptibility of corms planted in contaminated soil, but the presence of these husks was not effective in control; dehusking did not increase the number of diseased young corms in an infected

stock planted in new soil. No striking varietal differences in resistance were found. When corms of a diseased stock were treated with Hg_2Cl_2 , $HgCl_2$, or Aretan, good control was obtained, calomel giving the most consistent results. Red copper oxide, formalin, and Ceresan were harmful. Sterilization of contaminated soil with formalin, $HgCl_2$, Aretan, or Uspulun gave good but not complete control, the first being least effective.

"Oedema," or "wart," of cultivated violet identified as scab, A. E. JENKINS. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Wash. Acad. Sci.*, 34 (1944), No. 11, pp. 352-357, illus. 1).—The author reports the recent identification of oedema or wart of *Viola odorata* as the disease now known as scab and caused by *Sphaceloma violae*. A summary of its known distribution indicates that it has been found in the United States in all coastal areas from Massachusetts to Texas (except Delaware); outside this country its known geographic range includes New South Wales and the Union of South Africa. There are 16 references.

Chlorine gas injures trees, L. H. JONES and M. A. MCKENZIE. (Mass. Expt. Sta.). (*Arborist's News*, 9 (1944), No. 12, pp. 89-90).—A note on Cl gas injuries, with report on a case and on laboratory tests suggesting that chlorinated water can be dangerous to plants only as the gas is released from solution and passes through the stomata of the leaf, where it destroys the chlorophyll.

American and blight-resistant chestnuts, R. B. CLAPPER and R. K. BEATTIE. (U. S. D. A.). (*Flower Grower*, 31 (1944), No. 10, pp. 488-489, 500, illus. 4).—A brief presentation of the history of the chestnut blight in America, of breeding for resistance to it, and of the status of American and oriental *Castaneas* in the United States today.

Distance as a dosage factor in the spread of Dutch elm disease, G. A. ZENTMYER, P. P. WALLACE, and J. G. HORSFALL. (Conn. [New Haven] Expt. Sta.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 12, pp. 1025-1033, illus. 2).—When plots were established around large spontaneously infected elms located at least a half mile from other sources of *Ceratostomella ulmi*, the probability that a tree would become infected was found to decrease directly with the logarithm of the distance from the source of infection; spread of the fungus thus follows the logarithmic dose-response relation found in many biological investigations. Since a rectilinear relation exists between the logarithm of the distance and the percentage of infection (as probits), distance from a source of inoculum has an effect inversely equivalent to that of dosage of spores. A regression line calculated from the data proved useful in determining probabilities of infection for trees at varying distances from the disease source and thus is of value in local control measures. Probabilities of infection at 500 ft. under the conditions of these plots were approximately 1 in 500. New infections were markedly restricted to the immediate vicinity of the original infected trees, 75 percent of the newly diseased trees being within 100 ft. and 40 percent within 75 ft. of the original source of infection. Statistically, the difference in amount of infection between the north and south halves of the combined plots was at the margin of significance. Prevailing south winds during beetle emergence probably caused this divergence.

Sapstreak, a new killing disease of sugar maple, G. H. HEPTING. (U. S. D. A.). (*Phytopathology*, 34 (1944), No. 12, pp. 1069-1076, illus. 3).—The new vascular disease reported as causing heavy local losses in sugar maple near Asheville, N. C., is characterized by thinning and ultimate death of foliage—usually within 2-4 yr. after onset of symptoms—accompanied by water-soak and radial gray and red streaks in the sapwood. The disease has been reproduced by inoculation with isolates morphologically indistinguishable from the common sap stain fungus on hardwood lumber earlier referred to *Endoconidiophora coerulescens* but recently recognized as distinct and renamed *E. virescens* (E. S. R., 91, p. 705).

Modification of procedure for differentiating the telia of *Cronartium ribicola* and *C. occidentale*. M. S. CAVE (*Stain Technol.*, 19 (1944), No. 4, pp. 141-142).—The ranges of these pine rusts now overlap in parts of the western United States, and on leaves of *Ribes* the telia are morphologically undistinguishable. Since one is under quarantine regulation and the object of a large-scale control program while the other is of little consequence, a reliable and rapid differential method was highly to be desired. The microchemical method of Acree and Goss (E. S. R., 78, p. 202) has proved successful, but when large numbers of tests are being made a shorter schedule would be advantageous; such a method—here described—is said to have given as satisfactory differentiation as the longer schedule.

ECONOMIC ZOOLOGY—ENTOMOLOGY

The natural history and behavior of the western chipmunk and the mantled ground squirrel. K. GORDON (*Corvallis: Oreg. State Col.*, 1943, pp. 104, illus. 15).—A monographic study, including the taxonomy, description, distribution, biology, ecology, behavior, and information lacking or little known on the western chipmunks (*Eutamias*) and the mantled ground squirrels (*Citellus*) in western North America.

An investigation of Myxomatosis cuniculi with special reference to the possible use of the disease to control rabbit populations in Australia. L. B. BULL and M. W. MULES (*Jour. Council Sci. and Indus. Res. [Austral.]*, 17 (1944), No. 2, pp. 79-93).—The virus of myxomatosis is highly pathogenic and lethal to the European rabbit, but is said not to cause disease in other animals. The general results of this study—details of which are presented, and especially those of the field experiments and field trials—show that the disease cannot be used with any promise of success in controlling rabbit populations under most natural conditions in Australia. It seems possible, however, that in some parts of the country under special conditions—including the abundant presence of insect vectors and absence of predatory animals—it could be used with some promise of temporary control.

The pine mouse in your orchard. L. DAVIS. (Univ. Tenn.). (*Tenn. State Hort. Soc. Proc.*, 38 (1943), pp. 48-50).—A note on *Pitymys pinetorum* and its control.

Red squill as a raticide. D. D. GREEN (*Soap and Sanit. Chem.*, 20 (1944), No. 11, pp. 101-102, 133).—A general discussion, including some of the newer developments such as the fortification of red squill powders weak in potency.

Red squill. L. R. PARKINSON. (Mass. Expt. Sta.). (*Pests*, 12 (1944), No. 11, pp. 26-28).—Essentially noted from another source (E. S. R., 92, p. 234).

[Bird notes] (*Auk*, 61 (1944), No. 4, pp. 640-643, 644-645, 650-651).—The following brief notes are included: An Arizona Nest of the Coppery-Tailed Trogon [*Trogon ambiguus ambiguus*], by A. A. Allen (pp. 640-642) (Cornell Univ.); Food of White-Rumped Shrikes [*Lanius ludovicianus excubitorides*], by G. F. Knowlton and F. C. Harmston (pp. 642-643) (Utah Expt. Sta.); Observation on the Food of the Bronzed Grackle [*Quiscalus versicolor*], by S. G. Ernst (pp. 644-645); European Widgeon [*Mareca penelope*] in Alabama, by H. M. Stevenson (p. 650); and European Widgeon in California, by M. F. Reece (pp. 650-651).

[Bird notes], L. E. HICKS. (Ohio State Univ.). (*Wilson Bul.*, 56 (1944), No. 3, pp. 169, 174).—These include: The American Egret [*Casmerodius alba egretta*] Breeding in Ohio and Blue Grosbeak [*Guiraca c. caerulea*] Breeding in West Virginia.

Notes on some Virginia birds. C. E. ADDY. (Va. Expt. Sta. et al.). (*Auk*, 61 (1944), No. 4, pp. 580-583).

Estudio bionómico de los pájaros nidófilos.—I, Oscinas: "Passer domesticus" L. **[Bionomic study of nidophile birds.—I, Oscines: P. domesticus]**, P. I. SALA DE CASTELLARNAU (*Brotéria*, 13 (1944), No. 2-3, pp. 75-87).—On the ecology of the English sparrow.

Eastward migration through the Gulf States, W. L. McATEE, T. D. BURLEIGH, G. H. LOWERY, JR., and H. L. STODDARD (*Wilson Bul.*, 56 (1944), No. 3, pp. 152-160).—The authors discuss and tabulate the birds which migrate eastward in the Gulf States, as well as those of probable western origin now resident in the Gulf States east of Texas. The fact that the connection between western and Gulf coast bird faunas can be traced even through forms that are now locally extirpated or entirely extinct and known only as fossils is also relevant. The strong present day stream of western birds pushing eastward along the Gulf of Mexico—evidently the source of the western element in the bird fauna of the Southeast—has been flowing for geologic time, “but we are only beginning to realize its importance as a subject of ornithological inquiry.” There are 35 references.

Fifteen years [of bird] banding at Fargo, North Dakota, O. A. STEVENS. (N. Dak. Agr. Col.). (*Bird-banding*, 15 (1944), No. 4, pp. 139-144).

Clutch-size in introduced birds, R. E. MOREAU (*Auk*, 61 (1944), No. 4, pp. 583-587).—English sparrows in the United States and Canada are said to average no smaller clutches than in Britain and no smaller in the south of their American range than in the north. Starlings have clutches appreciably smaller in North America than in Britain and perhaps smaller in the south of their range than in the north. Many more data are needed.

Report of the [American Ornithologists' Union] Committee on bird protection for 1943, A. A. ALLEN ET AL. (*Auk*, 61 (1944), No. 4, pp. 622-635).—Part A includes brief reports from the national organizations concerned with the conservation of wildlife—National Audubon Society, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of Mines and Resources of Canada, U. S. D. A. Forest Service and Soil Conservation Service, U. S. National Park Service, and Emergency Conservation Committee; part B gives information on the present status of certain endangered species; and part C discusses the subject on the basis of the findings reported.

Sex ratios in ducks, G. A. PETRIDES (*Auk*, 61 (1944), No. 4, pp. 564-571).—Limited evidence indicates that banding traps may be more attractive to ♂ than to ♀ ducks. Records of banded ducks before and after hunting, when compared, reveal similar sex ratios, indicating negligible sex selection by sportsmen. Sight observations are believed best for accurate determinations of local sex ratios; data from Washington, D. C., are provided. Tabulation of published American sex-ratio data revealed a geographical variation believed due to differential sex migration and distribution—factors which probably affected early records of nationally unbalanced sex ratios. More thorough sampling of the continent's wintering grounds is advocated, and methods for testing the validity of sex-ratio data derived from banding-trap records and hunters'-bag reports are given.

A manual of entomological equipment and methods, I. A. PETERSON (*Ann Arbor, Mich.*: Edwards Bros., 1944, pt. 1, 4. ed., pp. 23+, illus. 1088).—A fourth edition (E. S. R., 72, p. 215).

[Notes on insects and insecticides] (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 5, pp. 709-717, illus. 1).—Contributions presented (E. S. R., 92, p. 387) are Difference in Damage by Three Species of *Lygus* to Alfalfa Seed Production, by L. L. Stitt (p. 709), Ether-Extract Content of Codling Moth Cocoons, by F. W. Carlson, C. C. Cassil, and M. A. Yothers (p. 711), and A New Weed Host [*Halogeton glomeratus*] of the Beet Leafhopper, by J. R. Douglass, H. C. Hallock, and W. E. Peay (pp. 714-715) (all U. S. D. A.); Tests of Poisoned Baits To Control the Tobacco Budworm (pp. 709-710) and Two Important Parasites of Tobacco Budworm (pp. 712-713), both by J. M. Grayson (Va. Expt. Sta.); Olfactory Responses of Parasitic Hymenoptera in Relation to Their Mass Production, by S. E. Flanders (pp. 711-712) (Calif. Citrus Sta.); Two Introduced Insects [*Exochomus quadripustulatus* (Linn.) and *Aphelinus mali*] Attacking the Woolly Apple Aphid in California, by

A. E. Michelbacher and A. D. Borden (pp. 715-717) (Univ. Calif.); and The Power of the Analysis of Variance With the Poisson Distribution, by W. M. Upholt (p. 717).

Cornell University abstracts of theses, 1943 (Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press, 1944, pp. 254-257, 269-272, 276-286, 291-293, 297-303, 312-315).—The following are of zoological or entomological interest: Life History Studies of Six Species of Leaf Rollers Infesting Apple in Western New York, by D. E. Greenwood (pp. 254-257); Toxicity Studies of Some Chinese Insecticidal Plants, by C. S. Lee (pp. 269-272); The Biology and Control of Cattle Lice, by J. G. Matthyse (pp. 276-279); Fluorescence-Microscopic Studies of the Physiology and Biochemistry of the Malpighian System of *Periplaneta americana* (L.), by R. L. Metcalf (pp. 280-283); The Effect of Activity Upon Learning and Retention in the Cockroach *Periplaneta americana*, by H. Minami (pp. 284-286); The Anatomy and Metamorphosis of the Cephalic Ganglia of the Mosquito, by W. M. Rogoff (pp. 291-293); The Reproduction and Studies on the Life History of the Lake Trout *Cristivomer namaycush namaycush* (Walbaum), by W. F. Royce (pp. 297-300); The Winter Distribution of Land Birds in the Southeastern States, by H. M. Stevenson, Jr. (pp. 301-303); and Fishery Management Studies of Connecticut Lakes, by D. A. Webster (pp. 312-315).

[Abstracts of papers] (Va. Acad. Sci. Proc., 1944, pp. 47, 48-50, 73-74).—The following are included: Cone Gall of Witch Hazel—(a) The Causative Insect and Its Life History; (b) the Effect of the Aphid's Sting on Leaf Structure, by I. F. Lewis and L. Walton (p. 47); Laboratory Tests of Five Different Materials in Poisoned Baits Against the Tobacco Budworm (p. 48) and Two Important Parasites of the Tobacco Budworm (*Heliothis virescens* (Fab.)) (p. 49), both by J. M. Grayson (Va. Expt. Sta.); Results of Recent Tests for the Control of Truck Crop Insects, by H. G. Walker and L. D. Anderson (p. 49), and Tomato Pinworm Control in the Greenhouse, by L. D. Anderson and H. G. Walker (p. 49) (both Va. Truck Sta.); Some Practical Aspects of Wild Turkey Management, and Wild Turkey Propagation, both by C. O. Handley (p. 50); and Tobacco Seedbed and Field Experiments for Control of the Tobacco Flea Beetle *Epitrix hirtipennis* (Melsh.), by J. M. Grayson (p. 73), and Control of the Pickleworm *Diaphania nitidalis* (Stoll) on Squash, by O. F. Bodenstein (pp. 73-74) (both Va. Sta.).

Abrasion of soil insects, V. B. WIGGLESWORTH (Nature [London], 154 (1944), No. 3906, pp. 333-334, illus. 1).—A brief note presenting evidence that the permeability of insect larvae living in the soil may be explained on the basis of abrasion of the cuticle by soil particles, as previously suggested in relation to the action of inert dust insecticides (E. S. R., 92, p. 83).

New insecticides aid the war effort, R. C. ROARK. (U. S. D. A.). (Chem. and Engin. News, 22 (1944), No. 17, pp. 1464-1469, illus. 8).—A review (47 references) of some of the newer insecticides, involving inorganic compounds, those of vegetable origin, synthetic contact insecticides and stomach poisons, synthetic substitutes for lead arsenate, synergism of insecticides, and new methods of applying insecticides, and a briefer account of some of the newer fungicides.

Further tests of synthetic organic compounds as insecticides, M. C. SWINGLE, E. L. MAYER, and J. B. GAHAN. (U. S. D. A.). (Jour. Econ. Ent., 37 (1944), No. 5, pp. 672-677).—Among 64 synthetic organic compounds tested in this series (E. S. R., 91, p. 311) for insecticidal action against 4-8 species of insect pests, 14 proved toxic to at least a few species and are discussed in some detail. The most toxic compounds were 4-bromoacetophenone—a volatile fumigant and contact insecticide; *p*-bromo-*N*-ethylbenzenesulfonamide—a fairly toxic stomach poison but injurious to foliage; 4,6-dinitro-*o*-cresol propionate and 2,4-dinitrophenol propionate—very toxic compounds but injurious to foliage; and 4-methylcyclohexanone

semicarbazide—a fairly toxic stomach poison but also injurious to foliage. The 50 compounds found relatively nontoxic are listed by name only.

The toxicity of sulfur dioxide, acetone, and ethylene oxide alone and in combination, E. M. SWISHER. (Ohio State Univ.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 5, pp. 690-693, illus. 3).—The author reports the results of a series of laboratory tests designed and conducted in an attempt to gain a clearer understanding of joint toxic action and the methods of determining it. Since the test mixtures used were found to be within the category of similar joint action and to exhibit no evidence of synergism, no actual data were available for synergistic tests. Nevertheless, a clearer understanding of joint toxic action and the difference between similar and synergistic action is gained from a study of these tests. The term synergistic is often used loosely and incorrectly as applying to a type of toxic action which is in the category of either independent or similar joint action. Combinations which might exhibit similar or independent rather than synergistic action are believed to offer many more practical possibilities than synergistic combinations, since it seems that true synergism is rare. The manufacturer or consumer may not be concerned as to the type of action given by a mixture so long as the product offers an improvement over the components alone. To the toxicologist attempting to evaluate a mixture accurately, however, the type of toxic action exhibited is a significant factor, and it is urged that the present policy of loosely labeling any and all promising combinations as synergistic be discontinued. The details and methods used in this study are fully considered.

Relation of chemical constitution of some N-heterocyclic compounds to toxicity as fumigants, H. L. KING and D. E. H. FREAR. (Pa. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 5, pp. 629-633, illus. 1).—This investigation included tests of 13 pyridine derivatives as fumigants against a common red spider, *Tetranychus telarius* (L.), 28 against the large milkweed bug, and tests of 34 materials related to pyridine against the confused flour beetle. Emphasis was placed on a study of the relationship between toxicity and length, position, and type of side chain. It was evident for all tests that in a series of 2-*n*-alkyl-pyridines a pronounced peak of toxicity occurred at the propyl- or butyl-derivative. Alkyl pyridines with side chains in the 4-position proved more toxic than the 2-substituted isomers, and compounds with normal side chains were usually more toxic than the branched isomers. The two alkyl piperidines available were more toxic than the corresponding pyridines. The relative toxicities of the materials tested against red spiders showed a high degree of correlation with the action of the same compounds against the two insect species studied.

Comparative toxicities of copper hydroarsenate and copper hydroarsenate-arsenite mixtures, J. W. APPLE and C. H. RICHARDSON. (Iowa Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 5, pp. 666-671).—The greatest susceptibility to these two new basic arsenicals among the insects tested was shown by the differential grasshopper, followed by Colorado potato beetle larvae, the imported cabbage-worm, and the corn earworm. Copper hydroarsenate proved the more toxic to potato beetles but was less so against cabbageworms and the spotted cucumber beetle; there was no significant difference in these materials against grasshoppers. These new products were more effective against cabbageworms than calcium arsenate. All three had similar toxic effects on the grasshoppers, but calcium arsenate was definitely more toxic to potato beetle larvae and corn earworms. Against the spotted cucumber beetle, calcium arsenate was about as toxic as the arsenate-arsenite but more so than copper hydroarsenate. Lead arsenate was less effective than the new products on grasshoppers and cucumber beetles, but was more effective against potato beetle larvae and corn earworms. Against cabbageworms, the hydroarsenate-arsenite and lead arsenate had similar toxicity, and both were

more toxic than the hydroarsenate. Paris green was the most toxic compound against all insects tested, but two special arsenicals—the reacted paris green-calcium arsenate product and cupric metaarsenate—as tested against two insects were found nearly as toxic as paris green. Tests with potato beetle larvae and corn earworms revealed a definite repellent effect of the new arsenicals, with the hydroarsenate-arsenite apparently the more effective in this respect. Tests of toxicity to plants in the laboratory indicated the new compounds to be less injurious to bean foliage than the other arsenicals.

The picric acid method for determining minute amounts of hydrocyanic acid in fumigated insects, W. B. SINCLAIR and R. C. RAMSEY. (Calif. Citrus Expt. Sta.). (*Hilgardia [California Sta.]*, 16 (1944), No. 6, pp. 291-300, illus. 4).—This contribution reports the development of a micromethod for determining amounts of HCN in the range of 0.005-0.200 mg. The HCN is distilled with a microdistillation apparatus from the fumigated insects into Na_2CO_3 . Picric acid is then added to the alkaline distillate, diluted to a definite volume, and heated in a water bath for development of color. Color intensity is determined with a photoelectric colorimeter. Directions are given for controlling factors affecting color development.

Electrostatic charge effects produced by insecticidal dusts, H. F. WILSON, R. J. JANES, and E. J. CAMPAU. (Univ. Wis.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 5, pp. 651-655, illus. 1).—Through use of a method devised for recording the electrostatic charges of blown dust, a preliminary study of samples of some commercial powdered insecticides and fungicides showed that there is a variation in the capacity of different mineral combinations to produce such charges. The sign of charge for all the materials studied was positive. Some differences in dispersion apparently influenced by the degree of charge were also noted, though until a more complete study is made it cannot be said that they were significant from the standpoint of insect or plant disease control. Finely ground plant and animal tissues of a granular nature produced electrostatic charges; those produced by plant materials were affected by the average particle size. When powdered dusts producing electrostatic charges were blown through tubes made of different metals no noticeable change in sign of the dusts could be observed; when such dusts were blown against plants an induced charge opposite to that of the dust was imparted to the plant and carried for its full length.

Intimate blending of dust insecticides, T. B. DORRIS (*Soap and Sanit. Chem.*, 20 (1944), No. 11, pp. 111-117, illus. 3).—A discussion of the methods and potential importance of intimate blending, "which is capable of transforming ordinary insecticide mixtures into products of streak-free uniformity."

More efficient control of the use of insecticides is urgently needed, J. E. ECKERT. (Univ. Calif.). (*Iowa State Apiarist Rpt.*, 1943, pp. 62-67).—A general discussion of the subject, with particular reference to beekeeping.

Wheat flour as an adhesive for sprays, L. T. GRAHAM, R. M. SANDSTEDT, and H. D. TATE. (Nebr. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 5, pp. 599-604).—In tests of the tenacity of spray components applied as suspensions—using insoluble copper sulfate as spray component or indicator—wheat flour gave a significant increase in tenacity, but addition of lime proved superior to the flour alone. The optimum amount of lime was about 0.09-0.36 gm. to 3 l. of spray, smaller or larger quantities giving reduced values. Added acetic acid or NaOH improved tenacity little if at all. On a paraffin surface, soybean flour alone was better than wheat flour alone, but with added lime they were equally effective. On a cellulose-nitrate surface plus combination with lime, wheat flour was superior to soybean flour. Used with lime, the optimum quantity of wheat flour was about 8 oz. and of soybean flour 1 oz. or more to 100 gal. of spray. Hardness of water

had little effect on tenacity when flour was used alone, but with lime the use of tap water in diluting the spray gave a markedly higher tenacity index than when distilled water was employed. Of the components of flour, gliadin was apparently the best adhesive. Spray tests on greenhouse-grown potato plants indicated that addition of flour alone increased the tenacity only slightly; flour plus lime did so markedly. The latter combination was significantly better than soybean flour alone or with lime; with added lime, the tenacity of soybean flour was increased only slightly if at all.

The use of oleic acid and aluminum sulfate to increase deposits of nicotine bentonite. C. C. ALEXANDER, C. C. CASSIL, F. P. DEAN, and E. J. NEWCOMER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 5, pp. 610-617, illus. 1).—Results of the tests reported indicate 1-5 dry-mix nicotine bentonite applied with mineral oil, oleic acid, and $\text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3$ to be as effective as lead arsenate against the codling moth in the Pacific Northwest. The amount of nicotine sulfate used in these sprays was half that used in tank-mix nicotine bentonite sprays. Washes for cleaning apples sprayed with lead arsenate removed the spray deposit satisfactorily at harvest. As used, 1-10 nicotine bentonite failed to control the codling moth. Until the amount of nicotine needed in sprays is reduced or the price of nicotine lowered, nicotine-bentonite sprays will not be as economical as lead arsenate against the codling moth in this area.

The protective value of asphalt laminated paper against certain insects. H. L. SWEETMAN and A. I. BOURNE. (Mass. State Col.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 5, pp. 605-609).—A 2-ply asphalt laminated Kraft paper sealed with an asphalt-glue adhesive was found to offer considerable resistance to penetration by the brown-banded roach and by the American, Australian, and German cockroaches, by three species of thysanurans (silverfish, firebrat, and the four-lined silverfish *Ctenolepisma quadriseriata*), and some resistance to a subterranean termite, *Reticulitermes flavipes*. The termites and firebrat seemed most likely to penetrate the wrapping paper in the shortest time. The American cockroach and firebrat caused the most damage. A fungicide—Dowicide G—in the adhesive offered little protection against fungi in the environments; at 1-percent concentration it greatly reduced the attractiveness of the adhesive to roaches and thysanurans, but the firebrat and silverfish still fed extensively on the adhesive during a 7-day test. Termites tubed over but did not injure paper in contact with 0.3 and 1 percent of fungicide in the adhesive, but damaged paper in contact with weaker concentrations.

Insecticidal action of D. D. T., H. MARTIN and R. L. WAIN (*Nature [London]*, 154 (1944), No. 3912, pp. 512-513).—A preliminary note on studies leading to a working hypothesis on the mode of action of DDT and its analogs which has enabled the prediction of insecticidal activity in related compounds.

Summary of toxicological studies of the insecticide DDT, 2,2-bis (p-chlorophenyl) 1,1,1-trichloroethane, J. H. DRAIZE, G. WOODARD, O. G. FITZHUGH, A. A. NELSON, R. B. SMITH, JR., and H. O. CALVERY (*Chem. and Engin. News*, 22 (1944), No. 17, pp. 1503-1504).

Drug aspects of DDT, A. J. COX (*Calif. Citrog.*, 30 (1944), No. 1, pp. 6, 22-23, 26-27).—An address summarizing previous findings on the toxicology of DDT, with special reference to its direct effects on man and animals and the dangers from its use on plant products to be used as food.

The biology and control of the camel cricket *Daihinia brevipes*, F. E. WHITEHEAD and F. D. MINER. (Okla. A. and M. Col.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 5, pp. 573-581, illus. 5).—*D. brevipes* Hald.—found in the Great Plains States from North Dakota to northern Texas—is reported from Oklahoma as injuring various crops, such as tomatoes, watermelons, cotton, and cowpeas, in the seedling

stage and mostly in sandy areas. It feeds at night, spending the day in burrows. During 2 yr. of intensive study serious crop injury was not observed, but indications are that such may occur under some conditions. Winter is passed as a semiactive nymph in burrows; the adult stage is reached about May 1, and oviposition occurs throughout June. The eggs—laid in the soil surrounding the burrow—hatch in late September, and the nymphs dig their way to the surface. There is one generation a year. Nocturnal activity was not closely correlated with weather, and migration appeared rather limited. The burrows increased in depth from 3 in. in February to 1–5 ft. in June. The number of eggs averaged 26.8 in the soil around each burrow. The insect is general in feeding habits; besides growing plants, it was observed to feed on such material as dry sticks, weed seeds, rabbit pellets, and on other insects including its own species. Poison bran mash gave satisfactory experimental kills.

A new Sericothrips from Brazil (Thysanoptera: Thripidae), J. C. CRAWFORD. (U. S. D. A.). (*Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.*, 46 (1944), No. 7, pp. 200–201).—*S. sidae* n. sp.—host *Sida rhombifolia*—is described at this time because its name is needed in connection with a study of insect vectors of infectious chlorosis of malvaceous plants.

A review of the North American species of Linnaemya sens. lat. (Diptera: Tachinidae), A. R. BROOKS (*Canad. Ent.*, 76 (1944), No. 10, pp. 193–206, illus. 11).—New taxonomy and keys to the adults and first-stage maggots of this group of parasitic flies are included.

New North American Tachinidae belonging to the genus Muscopteryx (Diptera), H. J. REINHARD. (Tex. Expt. Sta.). (*Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.*, 37 (1944), No. 3, pp. 352–358).—A taxonomic study of seven species of this genus of tachinid flies, of which six are described as new.

On the food relations of Eurygaster integriceps in the highland of Western Uzbekistan, K. V. ARNOLDI (*Compt. Rend. (Dok.) Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S.*, n. ser., 43 (1944), No. 1, pp. 32–35).—On the food plants of the adults and larvae of this species of shield-backed bug, with particular reference to forage crops of the grass family in this part of the U. S. S. R.

A new aphid on guayule and notes on other species of Cerosipha, E. O. ESSIG (*Hilgardia [California Sta.]*, 16 (1944), No. 4, pp. 177–184, illus. 6).—A new species of aphid, *C. californica* Essig, collected on guayule, prune roots, and potatoes in California and on tomato in Waipaha, Oahu, Hawaii, is described. Keys are given to the known species of *Cerosipha*, and brief descriptions are included for *C. araliae-radiciis* Strom, *C. forbesi* (Weed), *C. rubifolii* (Thomas), and *C. roripae* Palmer.

Notes on leafhoppers with descriptions (Homoptera: Cicadellidae), D. J. KNULL. (Ohio State Univ.). (*Ohio Jour. Sci.*, 44 (1944), No. 5, pp. 239–242, illus. 7).—Includes new species of *Xestocephalus* and *Stirellus*.

A new genus (Tenucephalus) and species of Mexican leafhopper related to Parabolocratus, D. M. DELONG. (Ohio State Univ.). (*Ohio Jour. Sci.*, 44 (1944), No. 5, pp. 236–237, illus. 6).

Descriptions of nine species of Aleuroplatus from eastern North America (Homoptera: Aleyrodidae), L. M. RUSSELL. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Wash. Acad. Sci.*, 34 (1944), No. 10, pp. 333–341, illus. 13).—The nine species of whiteflies here treated (seven new) are said to form a well-defined closely allied group which is apparently of actual or potential economic importance, since several species occur on plants of commercial value and one is a suspected vector of the blueberry stunt virus disease.

Bionomics and control of the nigra scale Saissetia nigra, R. H. SMITH (*Hilgardia [California Sta.]*, 16 (1944), No. 5, pp. 225–238, illus. 21).—*S. nigra* Neitner is recorded from 161 species of plants in California and 148 species else-

where in the world. Taxonomic descriptions are given of all stages. Establishment of this species in California was first reported in 1920, and in the period 1936-40 it was exceedingly prevalent on trees and shrubs in the coastal region. Only one generation occurs annually. The adult stage is reached in April, May, or June, and egg laying extends from about the middle of May until February. Little growth occurs during the summer, fall, and early winter months, but rapid growth begins in late winter. Reproduction is parthenogenetic. The average number of eggs per female is 628. Many predaceous enemies are mentioned. About 25 species of hymenopterous parasites are recorded from various parts of the world. A species of *Torulopsis* or *Rhodturla*, a symbiotic organism, is present in large numbers in all stages of the scale. In the period 1939-40 the scale became almost exterminated in southern California from causes ascribed to natural mortality. The author discusses the possibility that the near extermination of the scale may have been the result of a disease caused by a virus or a micro-organism. The parasite *Metaphycus helvolus* Comp. has been an important natural enemy since 1940. Light-medium oil spray, used at the rate of 1.5 to 2 gal. to 100 gal. of water and applied in late summer or early fall, has given satisfactory control.

A list of over 100 literature citations is appended.

A mariposa oriental das frutas *Grapholita molesta* (Busck), H. S. LEPAGE and M. FADIGAS, JR. (*Biológico*, 10 (1944), No. 5, pp. 135-140, illus. 5).—On the history, distribution, characteristics, biology, and control of the oriental fruit moth and the nature of the damage which it causes.

Susceptibility of Japanese beetle larvae to *Bacillus popilliae*, R. L. BEARD. (Conn. [New Haven] Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 5, pp. 702-708, illus. 2).—The incidence of milky disease among third instar Japanese beetle larvae was found to be a probit response to the logarithm of spore concentration of *B. popilliae* injected parenterally. Similarly, when beetle grubs were reared in soil containing the organism the incidence of disease followed a probit response to the logarithm of the spore concentration. As judged by these two modes of infection the virulence of *B. popilliae* in causing milky disease of the larvae is far less than that of *B. larvae* in causing foulbrood of honeybee larvae. Spores of *B. popilliae* injected into the alimentary tract of beetle grubs failed to demonstrate a well-defined dosage effect, and the disease incidence was less than expected. Beetle grubs failing to take the disease after a parenteral injection of spores may be less susceptible to a second injection, indicating a kind of resistance; reduced potency of the spores may also act independently to cause less disease than expected. In one test, grubs failing to acquire milky disease after one exposure to contaminated soil failed to show any diminished susceptibility when given a second exposure. This apparent contradiction of other tests may have been due to the technic employed in detecting the disease.

The life history of *Phyllophaga calceata* and of *P. micans*, H. J. REINHARD. (Tex. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 5, pp. 581-587).—The history of a complete generation of the May beetles *P. calceata* (LeConte) and *P. micans* (Knoch) in Texas was about as follows: Maximum numbers of overwintering adults emerged during April, and eggs were commonly present during the latter part and throughout May. About 25 days were required for the eggs to hatch. The larvae fed through the summer and after molting twice attained full growth by September or October. Normally the mature grubs passed the winter and remained quiescent during the following spring and summer until after mid-July, when pupation began; the average duration of the larval stage was 413 days. Pupation began during the latter half of July, and pupae were commonly present during August and September. About 23 days were required in this stage for transformation to adults; these remained within the pupal cells throughout the following winter and emerged the next spring to complete a 2-yr. life cycle.

Toxicity of cryolite to Mexican bean beetle larvae. G. WENE and R. HANSBERRY. (Cornell Univ.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 5, pp. 656-659, illus. 4).—In laboratory cage tests against larvae of this pest, cryolite sprays were highly toxic, though slow acting and repellent. First to third instar larvae were more susceptible than fourth instar larvae. To obtain high kills with the last, 3-4 days of feeding on heavy deposits seemed necessary; 2 days sufficed for the younger stages. Time-mortality lines plotted according to the methods of probits were convex curves instead of straight lines, and are considered to be shaped by the nature of the feeding rather than by that of the toxic action of ingested cryolite.

Wireworms and food production: A wireworm survey of England and Wales, 1939-1942 ([*Gt. Brit.*] *Min. Agr. and Fisheries Bul.* 128 (1944), pp. 62+, illus. 8).—This report takes up the technic of wireworm sampling, wireworm populations, and the influence of wireworms on the establishment and success of arable crops; these matters are followed by a discussion of the findings from the survey, with recommendations.

Observations on the biology and physiology of wireworms of the genus *Agriotes* Esch., A. C. EVANS (*Ann. Appl. Biol.*, 31 (1944), No. 3, pp. 235-250, illus. 10).—It is shown by studies of wireworms kept at a constant temperature of 15° C. for 3 yr. and at natural soil temperatures for 2 yr. that small individuals grow rapidly and molt frequently, but that large ones grow slowly or remain constant in weight and molt infrequently. A basic pattern to account for this decreasing frequency of molting is presented. Studied in detail throughout the season, definite peaks in feeding activity and molting frequency were observed; a suitable method for analyzing such activity was found by dividing the population into groups on a basis of the number of annual molts. Increase in dry weight gave a more valid estimate of growth than increase in fresh weight. The rate of growth was strongly influenced by the food; wheat and carrots, e. g., permitted rapid growth, grass and clover gave smaller growth, mustard and potato allowed the wireworm to maintain its weight, and flax actually caused a decrease in dry weight. In a field test, the type of crop grown after breaking up the old pasture had a distinct effect on the wireworm damage to the following cereal crop. Beans reduced the population to a level at which a very successful crop was grown, and better yields were also obtained after wheat and grass. The wireworm cuticle is permeable to water, and it is shown that in relation to soil moisture this insect may be regarded as an osmotic system. The pF (suction force) scale of soil moisture proved of value in expressing the soil-moisture relations of wireworms; they feed more actively in moist than in dry or wet soil.

A note on *Lecontella cancellata* Lec. (Coleoptera: Cleridae) in cells of the mud-dauber wasp. P. RAU (*Ent. News*, 55 (1944), No. 8, p. 197).—A note on this beetle as an example of a border-line species between predatism and parasitism, with the weight of evidence in favor of the latter.

Observations on *Comperiella bifasciata*, an endoparasite of diaspine coccids. S. E. FLANDERS. (Calif. Citrus Expt. Sta.). (*Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.*, 37 (1944), No. 3, pp. 365-371, illus. 1).—The encyrtid *C. bifasciata*, in its relation to the California red scale, consists of two host-determined races; one is able to reproduce for generations on this scale, whereas the other is unable to do so because of its low fecundity on this host. As shown by cross-breeding, the capacity to develop in the red scale is a maternal effect. The developmental rate of *C. bifasciata* during its first instar varied with the developmental condition of the host at the time of attack. The ♀ host proved susceptible to successful parasitism in all its instars; the ♂ host, only in the first instar. The parasite was not successful when it attacked the host in the second instar. Its minimum life cycle was 21 days at 80° F. The sexes were approximately equal in numbers. One or more crystalline rods in the midgut of the developing larva indicate a urinary function of the midgut.

The genus *Lachnomyrme*, with the description of a second species (Hymenoptera: Formicidae), M. R. SMITH. (U. S. D. A.). (*Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.*, 46 (1944), No. 8, pp. 225-228, illus. 2).—On a new species of ant, *L. haskinsi*, from the Canal Zone.

Common spiders of Maryland, M. H. MUMA (*Baltimore: Nat. Hist. Soc. Md.*, 1943, pp. 173+, illus. 141).—Following discussions of the general external anatomy of spiders, their ecology, taxonomy, and collection and preservation, the author of this semipopular manual takes up the individual species by families (with key), giving a description, pertinent comments, and the known Maryland distribution for each. A glossary and indexes to Latin and common names are provided.

Mites of the family Bdellidae, E. W. BAKER and J. W. BALOCK. (U. S. D. A.). (*Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.*, 46 (1944), No. 7, pp. 176-184, illus. 29).—This paper is the first of a series on this family of predaceous prostigmatic Acarina; 7 of the 10 species described are new.

The life history of the tick *Ornithodoros coriaceus* Koch (Argasidae), C. N. SMITH. (U. S. D. A.). (*Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.*, 37 (1944), No. 3, pp. 325-335).—Data are presented on the eggs, larvae, seven stages of the nymphs, and the adults of this tick.

Ixodes ozarkus n. sp. and *Ornithodoros aquilae* n. sp., with notes on *O. talaje* and *O. kellei* (Ixodoidea), R. A. COOLEY (*Jour. Parasitol.*, 30 (1944), No. 5, pp. 287-294, illus. 3).—The two new species of ticks are described and the three species of *Ornithodoros* compared.

Relation of chemical constitution of some N-heterocyclic compounds to toxicity to *Aphis rumicis*, H. L. KING, D. E. H. FREAR, and L. E. DILLS. (Pa. Expt. Sta. et al.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 5, pp. 637-640, illus. 1).—Pyridine and 36 related compounds were tested as contact insecticides against the bean aphid. In a series of 2-n-alkyl-pyridines, compounds with 5 or more C atoms in the side chain were much more toxic than those with short chains, toxicity increasing with the length of the substituent group. A series of 2-n-alkyl-6-methyl pyridines closely paralleled the results with the 2-n-alkyl-pyridines. A series of 4-n-alkyl-pyridines was more toxic than the corresponding 2-n-alkyl compounds. Normal or straight-chain alkyl compounds were generally more toxic than the branched chain isomers. Addition of an amino group to the pyridine nucleus increased the toxicity much more than that of a methyl group in the same position. Hydrogenation of 2 alkyl pyridines to the corresponding piperidines failed to increase their toxicity. Toxicity to plants generally paralleled aphicidal action.

Heliothis virescens as a pest of cotton, with notes on host plants in Peru, E. J. HAMBLETON. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 5, pp. 660-666).—The tobacco budworm has long been known as a serious pest in the tobacco sections of Florida, Georgia, Alabama, and Louisiana, but only within the past 10 yr. have observations shown its increasing importance as a cotton pest. Thus far there is no evidence to justify the hypothesis of a distinct biological race of the insect as a possible explanation for its comparatively recent destructive occurrence on cotton. Possibly a better interpretation of the fact could be gained from studies in localities where the insect is a pest of cotton, in order to determine its food plants other than cotton, the ecology of the areas where cotton is cultivated, and the role natural enemies play in effecting changes over a period of years. Data are presented and discussed in detail regarding the occurrence of the pest on cotton in Brazil and Peru and its host plants in the latter country—some 18 species including such common crop plants as flax, tomato, beans, and squash being listed with accompanying notes.

Laboratory technique for testing insecticidal dusts for pea aphid control, C. E. DIETER, R. L. JANES, H. F. WILSON, and H. L. BURDICK. (Univ. Wis.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 5, pp. 646-651, illus. 2).—Regardless of the technics in

evaluating insecticides, considerable error may occur even with the greatest care in procedure. A method is presented which, with the needed equipment for testing insecticidal dusts against the pea aphid, has been found highly satisfactory over a 5-yr. period. Details are given for the production of plants for aphid rearing and testing, for rearing the aphids, for preparation of the dust mixtures, and for the apparatus and technic of applying them. The accuracy of the testing method is discussed and examined by analyses of variance.

Strength of rotenone dust mixtures and rate of application in pea aphid control, J. E. DUDLEY, Jr., and T. E. BRONSON. (U. S. D. A. coop. Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 5, pp. 643-646).—Two years' field tests brought the following conclusions: With an oil-conditioned rotenone-bearing dust mixture, the quantity of rotenone applied per acre governs—within limits—the resulting kill. With as much as 0.3 lb. of rotenone applied per acre, it makes little difference whether a dust mixture of high rotenone content at a low rate or one with lower content at a higher rate is used. When, however, only 0.15 lb. or less of rotenone per acre is used, a dust mixture of high rotenone content at a low rate is preferable to one of low content at a high rate. A marked decrease in pea aphid kill occurs in an oil-conditioned dust mixture when the rotenone content is decreased from 0.375 to 0.25 percent or lower. It is concluded from 1943 results that when either 0.15 or 0.3 lb. of rotenone is applied per acre, a decrease in the rotenone content of the dust may be partially compensated for by an increase in the rate of application, but that this relationship fails to hold true when only 0.075 lb. of rotenone per acre is applied with dust mixtures of the rotenone contents used.

Effect of *Empoasca solana* on sugarbeets grown for seed, O. A. HILLS, V. E. ROMNEY, and K. B. MCKINNEY. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 5, pp. 698-702, illus. 2).—Sugar beet seed production in outdoor cages at Phoenix, Ariz., was materially reduced by a small green leafhopper, *E. solana* DeL. There also seemed to be a tendency for this insect to cause slight increases in the proportion of small seeds, though in no case was there any appreciable reduction in their viability. These facts, together with observations on the plants involved and on the habitat of the insects under both field and cage conditions, led to the conclusion that this leafhopper feeds largely on the vegetative parts of the plants and that the damage attributable to it is mainly from devitalization of its host. In no case was there evidence of a diseased condition or toxic effect from infestation.

Two important wheat pests, F. R. PETHERERIDGE and J. H. STAPLEY (*Agriculture, Jour. Min. Agr. [Gt. Brit.]*, 51 (1944), No. 7, pp. 320-324, illus. 1).—On damage (1944) to winter wheat in England by the wheat bulb fly *Leptohylemyia coarctata* and the wheat shoot beetle *Helophorus nubilus*.

Studies of fluctuations in insect populations.—XI, The interrelationship of the wheat blossom midges and their host plant, H. F. BARNES and J. W. WEIL (*Ann. Appl. Biol.*, 31 (1944), No. 3, pp. 231-234, illus. 2).—According to studies amplifying previous findings on the wheat midges *Contarinia tritici* Kirby and *Sitodiplosis mosellana* Géhin (*E. S. R.*, 86, p. 214; 88, p. 370), at date of wheat blossom midge emergence in an insectary some distance away from the growing wheat can give as reliable an estimate of the forwardness of the crop as field observation of the date of ear emergence. The percentage of grain attacked by these midges—which can be assessed by routine workers without special experience with wheat—can give an early and useful first estimate of the crop yield.

Uma lepidobroca da couve [A webworm infesting cabbage], O. MONTE (*Biológico*, 10 (1944), No. 5, pp. 141-144, illus. 6).—On injury to cabbage by larvae of the pyralid moth *Hellula phidylealis* Walker and on the biology and control of the pest.

Mercury substitutes for cabbage maggot control, L. E. DILLS, D. E. H. FREAR, and H. L. KING. (Pa. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 5, pp. 640-642).—Field tests on radishes were made with 36 different treatments with 22 materials, including several chlorinated hydrocarbons, N-heterocyclic compounds, and a number of miscellaneous new substances. The best safe material tested for early use was a calomel-bentonite dust; the best late treatment was with dichloroethyl ether. The smallest percentage of infestation with maggots followed use of a dormant tar oil and 2-ethyl-pyridine sulfate dust at 10 percent, but plant injury was very severe. Several of the other pyridine derivatives proved effective in control, but with considerable plant injury. Preliminary tests indicated that some of these treatments preventive of maggot damage but causing injury to radishes could be used safely on cabbages.

Treatment of unstaked tomato crops: Economic control of mite and caterpillars demonstrated, A. H. FRIEND (*Agr. Gaz. N. S. Wales*, 55 (1944), No. 10, pp. 424-425).—In the test reported (1944) payable returns were obtained from fall dusting with equal parts of sulfur and hydrated lime to control the tomato mite *Phyllocoptes lycopersici*. To take full advantage of this increased yield, growers are advised to apply lead arsenate for protection of the fruit from caterpillars, and also to control fungus diseases. This mite is said to have been the chief factor consistently tending to decrease yields of summer and later crops in New South Wales.

Effect of scraping and banding trees upon the numbers of transforming and hibernating codling moth larvae, H. BAKER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 5, pp. 624-628).—In replicated plots in commercial orchards it was shown (1938-40) that estimates of the percentage of catch of larvae in bands varied widely according to the basis on which they were made; the one based on the number of larvae developing is believed to indicate more accurately than the others tried the actual extent of the effect of banding on codling moth populations. Under Missouri River Valley conditions, there was a very heavy mortality between the time the insect left the fruit as a mature maggot and the time when it emerged as a moth or entered hibernation. Nearly as many larvae transformed and developed into moths as entered hibernation on the check trees, more did so on the scraped trees, and still more—not counting those on the bands—on the trees that were both scraped and banded. Scraping—and to a greater extent when combined with banding—effected material reduction both in numbers of larvae developing into moths and in numbers entering hibernation. Of all larvae leaving the fruits during the 3 yr., 35.2 percent of those on the check trees developed into moths or entered hibernation, whereas 20.7 percent did so on the scraped trees and only 13.9 percent on those both scraped and banded. The effect of banding on moth emergence and larval hibernation was much greater than that indicated by the percentage of the larvae leaving the fruit and caught in bands. Transforming larvae were found to cocoon in largest numbers in the lower third of the trees and under bark, in crotches or forks of limbs, or in pruning or other scars.

A dust experiment for codling moth control in a heavy infestation, M. M. BARNES. (Cornell Univ.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 5, pp. 620-623).—Three dusts—(1) 20 percent lead arsenate, 20 percent Black Leaf 155, and 60 percent Micronized Dusting Sulfur; (2) the same proportions of the first two, with a proprietary diluent; and (3) 20 percent lead arsenate, 10 percent Black Leaf 155, and 70 percent Micronized Dusting Sulfur—were applied in eight cover treatments to three Latin squares laid out in a relatively heavily infested orchard. In addition, all plots received two cover dusts of 20 percent lead arsenate and 80 percent Micronized Dusting Sulfur. Each application was from both sides and averaged 2 lb. 6 oz. per tree. Codling moth injury in the dusted plots was at 15-20 percent

entrances, with about 30 percent stung fruit; in no case were differences between treatments significant; the figures for a representative untreated tree were about 58 and 17 percent, respectively. The results would indicate that a program of this type should be resorted to in similar infestations only if—from labor shortages or other conditions—it is not feasible to spray; in such cases a considerable reduction in damage may be expected from such a program. It is believed that an increase in the amount of dust per tree would result in improved control. None of the samples taken at harvest exceeded the domestic tolerance for residue of As_2O_3 ; this is thought largely attributable to the infrequency of dew when applications were made.

Repellency of pyrethrum extract and other materials to full-grown codling moth larvae, M. A. YOTHERS and F. W. CARLSON. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 5, pp. 617-620).—In tests conducted since 1936 on the lookout for a repellent against larvae searching for cocoon quarters, bands of corrugated paper impregnated with the test materials were placed half way around the trunks of apple trees and the repellent effects determined by comparing the numbers of larvae captured in contiguous treated and untreated bands at the end of 30, 60, and 90 days. Among some 250 formulas tried, best results followed the use of combinations of 5 percent pyrethrum extract with either 5 or 10 percent of cottonseed oil emulsified with blood albumin. Undiluted pyrethrum extract proved highly effective, but its action decreased with long exposure. Cottonseed oil undiluted was considerably less repellent, but its effects increased with longer exposure. Kerosene alone was neither repellent nor attractive and when used with pyrethrum extract reduced the effect of the latter. Dilutions of 1 percent dinitro-*o*-cresol—alone and with 10 or 20 percent cottonseed oil—appeared slightly attractive during a 30-day test but showed slight repellency over longer periods. Alone or plus cottonseed oil, nicotine sulfate (40 percent) at 1 percent dilution was at most only slightly repellent; stove oil at 10 percent was valueless.

Observations on the parasites of *Cydia pomonella* L. in southern France, F. J. SIMMONDS (*Sci. Agr.*, 25 (1944), No. 1, pp. 1-30, illus. 5).—The species of parasites and predators attacking the various stages of the codling moth in southern France were reared and their biology was investigated. Experiments were set up to determine whether fruit in any particular part of a tree was more liable to attack by *Cydia* than another and whether at any part the degree of parasitism was higher. The influence of species of host tree on parasitism was likewise studied. The host preferences of one of the parasites, *Dibrachys cavus* Walk., were tested because of its peculiar behavior; it can be either ecto- or endo-parasitic, according to host. Secondary parasites are also considered. The degree of biological control is discussed, and recommendations are made as to which parasites should be shipped to Canada for codling moth control there.

Relation of mortality to amounts of hydrocyanic acid recovered from fumigated resistant and nonresistant citrus scale insects, D. L. LINDGREN and W. B. SINCLAIR. (Calif. Citrus Expt. Sta.). (*Hilgardia [California Sta.]*, 16 (1944), No. 6, pp. 301-315, illus. 6).—Resistance to fumigation with hydrocyanic acid gas (HCN) in the California red scale was first noted in 1914 and resistance in the black scale in 1915. Fumigation of nonresistant and resistant California red scale under laboratory conditions indicates that the resistant race, with the various concentrations and exposures tried, is more difficult to kill than the nonresistant. Any added increment of either concentration or exposure has a greater effect on the kill of the nonresistant than of the resistant red scale. A larger quantity of HCN is recovered from fumigated nonresistant than from fumigated resistant red scale. When red scale is killed by heat or lack of oxygen, and then fumigated, more HCN is recovered from the nonresistant than from the resistant race. With

refumigated red scale previously killed by HCN fumigation but not dried up, more HCN is recovered from the resistant than from the nonresistant race. With red scale fumigated when dead and dried, equal amounts of HCN are recovered from the resistant and from the nonresistant race. More HCN is recovered from fumigated nonresistant than from fumigated resistant black scale.

More fumigation experiments: Absorption of hydrocyanic acid by resistant and nonresistant scales, D. L. LINDGREN and W. B. SINCLAIR. (Calif. Citrus Expt. Sta.). (*Citrus Leaves*, 24 (1944), No. 10, pp. 8-9, illus. 4).

Absorption of HCN by resistant and non-resistant scale insects, D. L. LINDGREN and W. B. SINCLAIR. (Calif. Citrus Expt. Sta.). (*Calif. Citrog.*, 29 (1944), No. 12, pp. 341, 356, illus. 4).

Effect of soils, cover crops, and foliage on concentration of HCN in citrus fumigation, R. A. FULTON and R. L. BUSHEY. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 5, pp. 597-598, illus. 1).—The loss of hydrocyanic acid gas through sorption by soils, cover crops, and citrus foliage proved negligible as compared with the probable initial loss through the tent fabric when the fumigant was released.

The citrus thrips, measures for its control, and their effect on other citrus pests, E. A. MCGREGOR (U. S. Dept. Agr. Cir. 708 (1944), pp. 12, illus. 7).—This paper summarizes and brings up to date findings on the citrus thrips and its control. The influence of thrips control measures on other citrus pests is also discussed. Seven noteworthy illustrations supplement the text.

The bronze orange bug (*Rhococoris sulciventris* Stal.), a citrus pest of the North Coast, P. C. HELY (*Agr. Gaz. N. S. Wales*, 55 (1944), No. 9, pp. 397-401, 406, illus. 4).—This pest is reported to have caused injury to citrus trees in the area for many years and in 1943—following one of the severest winters on record—the populations reached enormous proportions, in some orchards practically ruining the crop as well as seriously weakening and defoliating the trees. Furthermore, an appreciable amount of injury and discomfort was caused to persons working among infested trees owing to the corrosive fluids ejected by the bugs which caused severe irritation to membranes and skin. Of some 50 materials tried against the pest, soft soap showed up to advantage as to both cost and effectiveness.

Two new aphids from rhododendron and related plants (Homoptera: Aphididae), A. N. TISSOT and J. O. PEPPER. (Fla. Expt. Sta. and Pa. State Col.). (*Fla. Ent.*, 27 (1944), No. 2, pp. 21-33, illus. 21).—On *Amphorophora rhokalaza* and *A. kalmiaflora* n. spp.

The relation between host condition and attacks by the bronzed birch borer, R. F. ANDERSON. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 5, pp. 588-596, illus. 4).—This borer is not a very aggressive subcortical feeder and can develop successfully only in extremely decadent trees. Data presented indicate that the adults are attracted to and attack the suppressed, girdled, or topped-and-felled quaking aspen and paper birch trees, those most decadent being most suited to attack. These were trees that had stopped producing radial increment. Decadent trees that were still growing in diameter (suppressed trees and portions of the stem above the girdle on recently girdled trees) were only slightly attacked. The evidence submitted shows that even the poorest of the growing trees were unsuited to development of the larvae; on the other hand, trees dead so long that the phloem tissues were brown also proved unsuited. The findings suggest that whenever this borer is found in dying trees it should not be considered the primary cause of death until all other possible factors have been evaluated.

Investigations of the flour beetles of the genus *Tribolium*.—III, A colour strain of *T. castaneum* (Hbst.), L. W. MILLER (*Jour. Dept. Agr. Victoria*, 42 (1944), No. 10, pp. 469-471).—A continuation (E. S. R., 92, p. 246). Adults of

this new strain—found in Victoria in 1943—are dark brownish-black to black, the normal color being reddish-brown. Crosses between the two strains revealed that the color is apparently due to a single factor. On a nutritive diet, larvae of the normal “red” strain developed more rapidly than those of the “black” strain; on a less nutritive diet the reverse was the case. It is suggested that this result may be due to differences in sensitivity to a B-vitamin deficiency, the normal red strain being the more sensitive.

Relation of chemical constitution of some N-heterocyclic compounds to toxicity against *Tribolium confusum*, H. L. KING and D. E. H. FREAR. (Pa. Expt. Sta. et al.). (*Jour Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 5, pp. 634-637, illus. 1).—Tests of 17 salts of various pyridine derivatives were made against adults of the confused flour beetle. Results with a series of alkyl pyridine sulfates indicated that salts with short side chains were more toxic than those with long ones. The toxicity of these compounds appeared due largely to the material ingested rather than to contact action. A series of alkyl pyridine copper chloride double salts seemed to be completely repellent to the beetles. Results with 3 other salts of 4-*n*-propyl-pyridine indicated that the picrate, salicylate, and the zinc chloride double salt were slightly toxic or partially repellent, or both.

Natural sources, habitats, and reservoirs of insects associated with stored food products, E. G. LINSLEY (*Hilgardia [California Sta.]*, 16 (1944), No. 4, pp. 185-224).—According to the author, stored-products insects share biological characteristics which have affected their wide distribution and made them pests. Apparently these insects tolerate more extreme conditions of temperature and humidity than many less widely distributed forms. Many can survive in foodstuffs with a moisture content far below the optimum. Further, man usually provides optimum conditions in buildings, warehouses, and food-storage units. Certain of these insects include in their diet the majority of dry food and drug products of plant and animal origin, exhibiting a wider food range than that generally attributed to most other insects. Nearly all the species reproduce almost continuously under favorable conditions and require no winter diapause. Adults are often long-lived and may reproduce over a period of years, and some of the most important species can survive for long periods without food, permitting transportation in the absence of suitable food. Finally, most of them are small-sized and can remain undetected until a large population has been built up. Several (Bruchidae, *Sitophilus* spp., *Sitotroga* spp.) naturally infest seeds and have become pests without evolution of food habits. Many (Cryptophagidae, Mycetophagidae, Lathridiidae, Acaridae) are actually fungus feeders and seek out molds and fungi in foodstuffs. In nature these species live under bark, in nests of birds, mammals, and insects, or in decomposing plant materials. Many general scavengers on dead plant materials will infest stored products—chiefly moths (phycitids, pyralids) but also anobiids and nitidulids. Scavengers or semipredators living under bark have also become pests—including Tenebrionidae (flour beetles, mealworms), Cucujidae, and Ostomatidae. Wood borers include Ptinidae, Anobiidae, Bostrichidae, and Scolytidae. Insect nests have contributed several of the Galleriidae, Phycitidae, Ptinidae, and Dermestidae. The pollen stored by bees may have influenced evolution of food habits and served as a bridge between zoophagy and phytophagy. Many species associated with stored food products are predators and parasites of other insects present. Of these, Histeridae, Corynetidae, and Anthorcoridae are probably attracted to the products and habitat directly rather than by specific insects present. Primary natural reservoirs of stored food products pests are bark and decomposing wood; nests and food caches of other insects, especially bees, wasps, and ants; and nests of birds and rodents.

A list of 165 literature citations is appended.

Sulfur dioxide-acetone as a household fumigant, E. M. SWISHER. (Ohio State Univ.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 5, pp. 694-697, illus. 1).—The fault with SO_2 as a household fumigant is said to lie mainly in the ordinary methods of application. When combined with acetone it forms a liquid that is stable when confined but readily decomposes into its component parts on exposure to air under standard conditions. The molecular weight and 1 : 1 by volume ratios of SO_2 -acetone were both found to be good household fumigants, are conveniently handled as liquids, and are less flammable than HCN. These mixtures of SO_2 -acetone could be packaged conveniently and applied for the evolution of SO_2 in household and other fumigations. The new method of application greatly reduces or eliminates most of the objectionable qualities of SO_2 , outmoding the practices of generating the gas on the job or the use of heavy returnable cylinders; it should promote the use of the compound, especially against bedbugs in dwellings.

Trichloroacetonitrile as a fumigant, H. H. S. BOVINGTON and F. P. COYNE (*Ann. Appl. Biol.*, 31 (1944), No. 3, pp. 255-259).—In determinations of the reactions of this fumigant on various insects infesting stored products and houses, the toxicity was found to be increased by adding 10 percent or more of CO_2 . In the fumigation of bulk-stored wheat trichloroacetonitrile compared favorably with ethylene oxide. Its phytocidal action on seed wheat at doses which might be used in practice was not serious and the vitamin B_1 and riboflavin contents of wheat were not affected, but it proved highly toxic to growing plants. The possibility of its use in fumigating dried fruit was demonstrated.

Persistence of D. D. T. in oil-bound water-paint, G. A. CAMPBELL and T. F. WEST (*Nature [London]*, 154 (1944), No. 3912, p. 512).—A preliminary note on tests demonstrating that oil-bound water paint incorporated with DDT was effective against houseflies and had not lost its insecticidal properties after 2 mo.

The persistence and termite resistance of creosote and its constituent fractions, P. J. A. LOSEBY and P. M. D. KROGH (*Jour. So. African Forestry Assoc.*, No. 11 (1944), pp. 26-32, illus. 2).—When small blocks of *Pinus insignis* sapwood treated full-cell by submersion in a creosote of South African manufacture and in its constituent fractions were exposed to atmospheric conditions for 5.5 yr., the amount of creosote lost by evaporation and solution was 47 percent, whereas losses of its fractions varied from 91 percent for that distilling below 270°C . to none for the residue above 355° . The loss of creosote from treated wood blocks is compared with that from open dishes. A similar set of blocks was buried at the site of the International Termite Test at Pienaar's River, Transvaal; the fractions distilling above 315° appeared to give the greatest protection.

The influence of color and finish on the attractiveness of papers to thysanurans, H. L. SWEETMAN, F. E. MORSE, and W. WALL. (Mass. State Col.). (*Pests*, 12 (1944), No. 10, pp. 16, 18).—The firebrat was found to be definitely attracted to certain colors of wallpaper—particularly orange—but not for feeding purposes by the color; green paper was not attractive. The whole-wheat paste powder used for sticking the paper proved an attractive food to thysanurans, but these insects did not penetrate the face of the paper because of the paste on the back. Certain wallpapers may attract them for feeding because of the paper proper, but much more frequently the adhering paste, the sizing, or the dye ingredients are the stimulating substances. A number of other types of paper—some of which lacked sizing—were more attractive to thysanurans than a wallpaper. Newspaper and a brown wrapping paper, however, offered little attraction as food and were good protecting materials when several layers thereof were tightly wrapped about articles likely to be damaged by this group of insects.

Mosquito survey activities at Camp Peary, Virginia, C. K. DORSEY (*Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.*, 37 (1944), No. 3, pp. 376-387).—For the type of survey conducted

(1943), each of the four methods of collecting adult mosquitoes—light traps, house traps, barrel traps, man—proved useful and each supplemented the others. When storage batteries must be used to operate light traps, the heavy duty type should be employed. The operation of light traps on bright moonlight nights failed to give an accurate indication of the mosquito population. For successful operation of barrel traps, it is essential that they be located in carefully selected sites and that they simulate as nearly as possible a hollow log. In collecting mosquitoes from man at night, satisfactory results were obtained by having the victim strip to the waist. Adult mosquitoes were most prevalent during June-July; it is believed that adverse (dry) weather condition in August 1943 caused them to be less numerous than usual during that month. The 1943 records indicated that the active breeding season in this locality begins in April and continues through October; these dates coincide very well with the 10-yr. average dates of killing frosts in spring (April 9) and fall (October 31) for this region. By planning mosquito control activities accordingly, optimum results can be expected. In general, the distribution of mosquito larvae was similar to that observed by other workers. The presence of one or more species of larvae definitely associated with larvae of disease-carrying mosquitos, in particular types of breeding locations, can be recognized as an indication of the necessity for mosquito (species) control. The data presented are not regarded as finally conclusive, since they are the results of only one season's activities.

The rearing of sterile adult *Anopheles*, M. A. BARBER (*Pub. Health Rpts. [U. S.], 59 (1944), No. 42, pp. 1384-1387*).—The method involves culture of these mosquitoes in workable quantities in a liver extract-yeast medium in the presence of a single species of ciliate.

Control of *Aedes aegypti* in Savannah, C. A. HENDERSON (*Pub. Health Rpts. [U. S.], 59 (1944), No. 41, pp. 1350-1352*).—The results of an inspection and follow-up campaign, together with an intensive educational program, proved so successful that it is believed a permanent control program is economically sound and should be continued after the present emergency has passed. The general improvement of sanitary conditions alone proved well worth the cost involved.

Studies on mosquitoes from the Philippine Islands and Australasia (Diptera: Culicidae), A. STONE and R. M. BOHART. (U. S. D. A. et al.). (*Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc., 46 (1944), No. 8, pp. 205-225, illus. 14*).—"This paper is presented to make the names of eight new species and two new subgenera available for those engaged in mosquito work in the Pacific area, and to point out characters that will separate species which have been confused in the past." Identification keys are provided.

New culicine mosquitoes from the Philippine Islands (Diptera: Culicidae, R. M. BOHART and S. D. FARNER (*Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc., 57 (1944), pp. 69-73, illus. 15*).—Four new species are described.

The relation of particle size to the effectiveness of paris green used in airplane dusting for mosquito control, R. L. METCALF and A. D. HESS (*Pub. Health Rpts. [U. S.], 59 (1944), No. 45, pp. 1458-1465, illus. 3*).—Previous studies have shown that in airplane dusting against larvae of the common malaria mosquito an average of about 75 percent of the paris green dust drifts away from the treatment area because of fine particle size. Laboratory tests indicated that the average maximum diameter of particles ingested by first to fourth instar larva were 29 μ , 51 μ , 68 μ , and 106 μ , respectively. The median lethal dose of paris green to fourth instar larvae was 0.05 mg. per gram of body weight, or the equivalent of a particle about 40 μ in diameter. Toxicity tests with fourth instar larvae showed no significant difference between paris green particles 1 μ or less in diameter and those 50 μ -75 μ in diameter. A special paris green having a particle size analysis of 84 percent by weight with 20 μ -50 μ in diameter was compared by airplane dusting with stand-

ard paris green which had 48 percent by weight in this size range. Use of the coarse dust resulted in a 60 percent increase in the amount of dust reaching the treatment area. Field tests with the coarse dust under average conditions gave a larval kill of 90–100 percent. Manufacturing costs for the large dust were no greater than for the standard. It is therefore believed that specifications for paris green to be used in airplane dusting should be revised to encourage production of a material with more desirable particle size composition.

Observations on the biology of the stablefly in Florida, S. W. SIMMONS. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 5, pp. 680–686).—The minimum incubation period of eggs tested at 28° C. was 19 hr. and the maximum 120 hr.; the mean minimum was 39.65 hr., the mean maximum 65.1 hr., and the calculated arithmetic-mean incubation period 52.3 hr. In Richardson's medium at 30°, first instars were found at 1–80 hr., second instars at 44–144 hr., and third instars at 97 hr. up to pupation. The developmental period was longer during midwinter, even at summer temperatures. In a fresh bay-grass medium development was as rapid as in Richardson's medium. The mean minimum pupal period was 6.55 days at 28°–32° and the longest period was encountered during midwinter; during April–June the mean minimum was only 5.8 days. Some adult flies captured in nature and fed on citrated beef blood lived as long as 47 days, but most of them died earlier. The minimum pre-oviposition period found was 8 days; the mean, 10.6 days. Feeding stableflies often punctured the skin of their host several times before drawing blood; once blood was found, engorgement occurred in 1.5–8 min. Tests at Sarasota, Fla., showed that under semifold conditions this fly fed on man more readily in the morning and late afternoon and became sluggish during the midday heat. Bay grass isolated for 7 days before oviposition was permitted produced less than half as many adult flies as when infested green. Grass initially exposed to flies after 14 days' isolation produced only about 20 percent as many flies as when exposed green; after 21 days' isolation, emergence dropped to 3.21 percent. Thus uninfested grass as old as 21 days need not be treated to control subsequent fly breeding. Third instars overwintered in peanut litter in northwestern Florida. Slow development occurred throughout the winter and large numbers of flies emerged during warm periods. The cycle from egg to adult may be as short as 13 days or—under adverse conditions—it may require several months.

The repellency of a pyrethrum-thiocyanate oil spray to flies attacking cattle, D. E. HOWELL and F. A. FENTON. (Okla. A. and M. Col. et al.). (*Jour. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 5, pp. 677–680, *illus.* 2).—Lethane—an oil base cattle spray with 6 percent toxicants including pyrethrum and two grades of a thiocyanate—applied to cows at 0.5, 1, and 2 cc. per 3.23 sq. ft. of body surface was repellent to the horn fly up to 10.5 hr. after spraying. Similar application rates were less repellent to the stablefly, both as to amount and duration; little repellency against this pest was noted after 4–5 hr. following treatment. As the time after spraying increased, the amount of repellency to both pests decreased. In parallel tests, 2 cc. of spray per 3.23 sq. ft. of surface was more repellent to the horn fly than 0.5 cc. for 7 hr. after the morning treatment; at other times no significant differences were noted. The heavier application was more repellent to the stablefly for only 4 hr. after the morning spraying and for 2 hr. after the evening spraying. The horn fly infestation was greater in the morning than during the afternoon; the stablefly infestation was greatest in the evening.

Screwworm survey of the Southeastern States in 1943, W. G. BRUCE. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 5, pp. 687–689, *illus.* 1).—This survey revealed widespread infestation in Florida, Georgia, and Alabama, reaching outbreak proportions in peninsular Florida and southern Georgia with considerable loss of livestock. Favorable climatic conditions, together with the shortage of experienced

farm labor and unavailability of effective remedies, contributed to the rapid build-up and spread of the pest. The incidence and relative abundance of screwworms throughout the Southeastern States were determined, and a fair estimate was obtained of needed critical insecticides. Furthermore, the survey insured proper distribution and conservation of these insecticides and aided in reducing infestations and attendant losses.

The cattle grub problem in North Dakota, J. A. MUNRO (*North Dakota Sta. Bimo. Bul.*, 7 (1944), No. 1, pp. 7-9, illus. 1).—A practical account.

The Triatominae of North and Central America and the West Indies and their public health significance, R. L. USINGER (*U. S. Pub. Health Serv., Pub. Health Bul.* 288 (1944), pp. 83+, illus. 64).—This monographic study treats of the history of triatomine bugs and of their relation to Chagas' disease (including other vectors), biology, host relations, geographic distribution, and systematics. A six and one-half page bibliography and a systematic index are included.

Food habits of several species of poultry lice with special reference to blood consumption, C. M. CRUTCHFIELD and H. HIXSON. (*Univ. Fla.*). (*Fla. Ent.*, 26 (1943), No. 4, pp. 63-66).—The barbs and barbules of feathers and blood were found to comprise the food of the chicken body louse as well as of a species of the genus hitherto unrecognized as a poultry pest in the United States. These species obtain blood by gnawing through the epidermis and rupturing the quill of pin feathers. The diet of the shaft louse *Menopon gallinae* consists of barbs and barbules; that of the wing louse *Lipeurus caponis*, of hooklets of the flight feathers and occasionally barbs and barbules. The large chicken louse and the fluff louse feed largely on barbs and to some extent on barbules.

Uses of DDT on the poultry farm, D. O. WOLFENBARGER and E. HOFFMANN. (*Del. Expt. Sta.*). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 6, pp. 545-546).—Spraying the ceilings and walls of a poultry house resulted in striking control of the housefly. In trials of phenothiazine, thiourea, borax, and DDT as larvicides against the housefly and a fly identified as *Themira putris* (L.), DDT proved equal to the first and superior to the others, reducing the number of flies emerging by 90 percent over the untreated control.

Concerning colony temperatures, V. G. MILUM (*Iowa State Apiarist Rpt.*, 1943, pp. 57-61, illus. 1).—A general discussion of honeybee colony temperatures—the proper limits and means of obtaining them—on the basis of the author's experimental work and with reference to studies by others.

Life of bees in winter, M. H. HAYDAK. (*Minn. Expt. Sta.*). (*Amer. Bee Jour.*, 84 (1944), No. 10, p. 346).—The author briefly summarizes his observations on the life of honeybees in winter, since any information along this line has a very important bearing on the problem of wintering; "the more we know about this life, the easier it will be for us to help the bees go through the hardest period of their fight for existence with the smallest loss."

Our winter problems, E. J. ANDERSON. (*Pa. Expt. Sta.*). (*Gleanings Bee Cult.*, 72 (1944), No. 10, pp. 433-435, 467, illus. 3).—Factors having a direct bearing on the ability of a colony of bees to survive are not only many but are complicated by the fact that each winter presents a different combination of conditions. Research work in Pennsylvania emphasizes the value of the following recommendations: Use only the best acclimated stock, winter the bees on a large amount of good quality food, pack the bees in colder climates, provide wind protection the year around, give each hive a top entrance, and use good beekeeping practices in fall and spring.

The food of the honeybee, M. H. HAYDAK. (*Minn. Expt. Sta.*). (*Iowa State Apiarist Rpt.*, 1943, pp. 68-72).—An address presenting the present status of nutrition in the honeybee, based on studies by the author and others.

The chemical composition and nutritional value of pollens collected by bees, A. E. VIVINO and L. S. PALMER. (Minn. Expt. Sta.). (*Arch. Biochem.*, 4 (1944), No. 2, pp. 129-136).—Pollens collected by honeybees from dandelion, certain fruits, clovers, and fall flowers were found to possess high nutritive values. The concentrations of Ca, P, Mg, Fe, and Cu compared favorably with those of a number of plant foods, the Cu content being exceptionally high. The pollens proved to be good sources of pantothenic acid, niacin, thiamine, riboflavin, and ascorbic acid and also contained small amounts of vitamins E and D. The water-soluble vitamin concentrations of bee-collected pollens were as high as in a number of the better food sources of these respective factors; vitamins K and A were absent. Pollens collected by bees from the above sources contained an abundance of carotenoids and flavones; anthocyanins and chlorophylls were absent. The mean protein content of the bee-collected pollens studied compared favorably with that of common beans, peas, and lentils. When the ether-extracted mixed pollens were fed to rats as the sole source of protein at about a 22-percent level—the diet otherwise being complete—indications were that certain dietary indispensable amino acids—notably tryptophan and methionine (or cystine)—were not present in optimum amounts for their normal growth.

The possibility of making red clover a satisfactory source of nectar, J. N. MARTIN. (Iowa State Col.). (*Iowa State Apiarist Rpt.*, 1943, pp. 48-50, illus. 1).—Although red clover depends on insects for pollination, the well-known barrier of flower tube length that puts the nectar beyond the reach of honeybees is the one feature preventing it from being on a par with alsike and white clovers for bee pasture. Honeybees were found to frequent short-flowered strains of red clover much more freely than the common strains. Studies over a period of years by the Iowa Experiment Station indicated that there are at hand in that State suitable short-flowered strains; it only remains to select and isolate them.

Honeybees increase clover seed production 15 times. (Ohio State Univ.). (*Iowa State Apiarist Rpt.*, 1943, pp. 51-53).—On the basis of experimental results, it is recommended that farmers located near honeybee colonies make a special effort to grow legume seed. Those wishing to grow clover seed but needing honeybees near their fields may be able to induce commercial beekeepers to supply the bees by offering free apiary sites. Farmers are encouraged to own as large a number of colonies as they can profitably operate.

Honeybee pollination and fruit production, R. L. PARKER. (Kans. State Col.). (*Iowa State Apiarist Rpt.*, 1943, pp. 54-56).

La polinización de los frutales por la abeja [Pollinization of fruit trees by bees], F. M. CROCE ([Argentina] *Min. Econ., Obras Pub. y Riego, Dir. Indus. y Fomento Agr. Bol.* 28 (1942), pp. 77, illus. 19).

ANIMAL PRODUCTION

Livestock improvement in China, R. W. PHILLIPS (*Chungking: Min. Agr. and Forestry*, 1944, pp. 160+, illus. 11).—The three main divisions of this report cover (1) existing types, conditions, and practices, (2) methods of breeding for improvement, and (3) organizations best adapted to livestock improvement in China.

Smoked meats, II, III (*Canad. Jour. Res.*, 22 (1944), No. 5, Sect. F, pp. 97-106, illus. 1; pp. 107-118).—A continuation of the series (E. S. R., 88, p. 516).

II. Development of rancidity in smoked and unsmoked Wiltshire bacon during storage, W. H. WHITE.—The relative effects of smoking bacon on spoilage were investigated by smoking one-half of four bacons stored at 0°, 15°, 30°, and 45° F., with the other half stored at these temperatures without smoking, as in previous studies in this series. These results showed that smoked bacon may be satisfac-

torily stored for at least 2 mo. at 0°–30°, whereas unsmoked bacon was usually rancid after 1 mo., but spoilage due to the formation of excessive quantities of free fatty acids was of little importance. The effect of size of the piece smoked was investigated by making studies of the peroxide oxygen formation in the fat of the cuts of whole backs of smoked and unsmoked carcasses, each back of eight hogs being divided into six pieces, one-half of the backs smoked and the other half unsmoked. Peroxide oxygen determinations were made up to 98 days. The differences at various storage temperatures were small, but it was evident that greater peroxide oxygen formation occurred at the higher temperatures of storage. The greatest increase in free fatty acid formation occurred between 21 and 42 days' storage.

III. *Effect of maturation period on quality*, W. H. White, A. H. Woodcock, and N. E. Gibbons.—Maturation periods of 1–25.5 days at 30° prior to smoking at 140° showed that no consistent effects were apparent in flavor tests, surface bacterial growth, peroxide oxygen formation in the fat, and changes in color and color stability of the lean meat during storage periods at 30°. These differences were usually small and showed no consistent trend. The maturation period of 10–15 days seemed most suitable.

Chewings fescue seed as a feedstuff, D. WHITSON, N. R. ELLIS, and C. A. CABELL. (U. S. D. A.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 6, pp. 544–545).—Similar gains and gains per unit of feed consumed were produced by chicks on a controlled wartime ration and rations which consisted of 30 percent ground Chewings fescue seeds or 30 percent oats to 4 weeks of age. Satisfactory growth and no abnormalities occurred in rats on the Chewings fescue ration.

Commercial feeding stuffs—report on inspection, 1943, E. M. BAILEY (*Connecticut [New Haven] Sta. Bul.* 480 (1944), pp. 143–230).—The usual report (E. S. R., 90, p. 817) of the guaranteed and found analyses of 846 samples of feeding stuffs, including 42 samples of vitamin D carriers officially examined and 73 biological specimens examined for the presence of toxic materials in 1943.

The cattle of Britain, F. H. GARNER (*London and New York: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1944, pp. 158, illus. 60).—An account is given of the development of the cattle industry and its importance in Great Britain, with descriptions of various dairy, beef, and dual-purpose breeds. Financial aspects and the effects of the war on the cattle industry are discussed.

The Iberia heat tolerance test for cattle, A. O. RHOAD. (U. S. D. A.). (*Trop. Agr. [Trinidad]*, 21 (1944), No. 9, pp. 162–164).—Data on the body temperature and pulse rate of 198 cattle placed in the sun shortly after sunrise and kept there throughout the day showed the effects of solar radiation on heat production in the cattle. Environmental conditions such as temperature were recorded. The cattle subjected to the solar radiation represented grades and purebreds of the Brahman, Angus, Santa Gertrudis, and Africander cattle. The adaptability coefficient devised as $100 - [10 (BT - 101.0)]$, in which *BT* is the average body temperature obtained under the conditions of the experiment, served to indicate the ability of the animal to withstand the heat. Purebred Brahmans had the highest heat tolerance, with a coefficient of 89. Both the $\frac{1}{2}$ Brahman \times $\frac{1}{2}$ Angus and the $\frac{3}{8}$ Brahman \times $\frac{5}{8}$ Angus had a coefficient of 84. The respiration rate of the half-breeds was only 55 per minute, as contrasted with 61 by the $\frac{3}{8}$ Brahman \times $\frac{5}{8}$ Angus; therefore the former cross was considered the more heat-tolerant.

The value of distillers' rye dried grains in the wintering rations for pregnant ewes, 1939–40—1940–41, J. B. OUTHUSE, F. H. LEINBACH, and D. MEADE (*Maryland Sta. Bul.* A32 (1944), pp. 10+).—In two experiments with pregnant Hampshire ewes, distillers' rye grains, which were satisfactorily used for steers (E. S. R., 89, p. 469), did not give satisfactory results when substituted for shelled

corn or for shelled corn and part of the clover-light timothy mixed hay used in these trials. The winter feeding periods lasted from November 1, 1939, to May 9, 1940, and from November 21, 1940, to April 10, 1941. The ewes were divided into three uniform lots, with all ewes shifted to different lots in the second trial. The ewes maintained their weights until lambing, but on distillers' rye grains deaths occurred more frequently among ewes that lambed. Pregnant and lactating ewes were more seriously affected by the nutritional deficiencies than were growing and fattening ewes which were not pregnant. There was an average of three deaths in the lot receiving distillers' rye grains in place of shelled corn and part of the clover-timothy hay, with an average of 1.5 deaths in the lot receiving distillers' rye grains in place of all of the shelled corn. The average final weights on these rations were also less than on shelled corn, cottonseed meal, mixed hay, and corn silage.

Cria de cerdos [Swine production], P. ARAGÓN LEIVA (*México: Ediciones Agr. Trucco, 1942, pp. 319, illus. 46*).—A comprehensive book on swine breeds and breeding, feeding, management, sanitation, diseases and parasites, and the processing of hog products.

Urine excretion by boars, W. W. GREEN. (Minn. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Jour. Vet. Res., 5 (1944), No. 17, pp. 337-340*).—Urine samples from boars of different ages from 10 to 76 weeks ranged from 0 to 15,600 cc. and averaged 4,287 cc. for 48 hr. The amounts of urine seemed to be associated more with age than with season. There were significant differences between inbred lines in the amount of urine secreted in a crate specially prepared for catching it.

Riboflavin deficiency in swine, with special reference to the occurrence of cataracts, M. M. WINTROBE, W. BUSCHKE, R. H. FOLLIS, JR., and S. HUMPHREYS. (U. S. D. A. et al.). (*Bul. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 75 (1944), No. 2, pp. 102-114, illus. 3*).—Following methods employed in previous investigations of components of vitamin B in the pig (E. S. R., 88, p. 799), signs of nutritional deficiency became apparent within 2-3 weeks in three pigs on a ration of vitamin-free casein, sucrose, lard, and a complete mineral mixture to which were added crystalline B vitamins—thiamine hydrochloride, nicotinic acid, pyridoxine hydrochloride, choline chloride, calcium pantothenate, inositol, and *p*-aminobenzoic acid. The animals failed to gain, their gait was unusual, they lost their tidy appearance, the hair coat became rough, dry, and thin, and there was a scaling and scabby formation of the skin. Lens opacities and other eye abnormalities were apparent in three pigs at ages varying from 112 to 156 days when riboflavin-deficient rations were fed. Litter mates receiving the same ration supplemented with riboflavin but no nicotinic acid exhibited no eye abnormality. Only one eye change was noted in 21 comparable pigs on standard rations. No lens opacity was found in 178 eyes of pigs killed in a local abattoir.

The nutritional requirements of the dog, L. MICHAUD and C. A. ELVEHJEM. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*North Amer. Vet., 25 (1944), No. 11, pp. 657-666*).—The requirements of the dog are discussed for the various carbohydrates, proteins, fat, minerals, and vitamins.

The minimum temperature for embryonic development in the domestic fowl (*Gallus domesticus*), E. M. FUNK and H. V. BIELLIER. (Mo. Expt. Sta.). (*Poultry Sci., 23 (1944), No. 6, pp. 598-540, illus. 1*).—Fresh-laid eggs from mated and unmated pens of White Leghorn hens, stored at variable temperatures, showed no development in fertile eggs below $76^{\circ} \pm 0.5^{\circ}$ F. Blood rings did not develop at 80° .

The effect of artificial light on chicks brooded during hot weather, B. W. HEYWANG. (U. S. D. A.). (*Poultry Sci., 23 (1944), No. 6, pp. 481-485*).—Since the slow growth of chicks brooded in hot weather noted by Kempster and Parker (E. S. R., 76, p. 676) may be due to reduced feed consumption, data were obtained from six experiments at the U. S. Southwest Poultry Experiment Station, Glen-

dale, Ariz., in which groups of Single-Comb White Leghorn or Rhode Island Red chicks were subjected to artificial light from midnight to daylight in the first experiment, all-night lighting in the second experiment, and all-night or midnight-to-daylight lighting in the remaining experiments, with some groups receiving no light in each experiment. In one experiment of 10 weeks' duration and the others of 12 weeks, chicks receiving artificial light weighed more and had eaten more feed than chicks receiving no artificial light. However, there was no appreciable increase in feed consumption and live weight from chicks receiving artificial light all night instead of from midnight to daylight. The pullets receiving artificial light all night or from midnight to daylight weighed more when they were 16, 20, and 24 weeks old than those receiving no artificial light, but the weights of the pullets receiving artificial light all night were slightly less than those of pullets receiving artificial light from midnight to daylight. These differences had little or no effect on the age at first egg or the egg weight.

Relative body depth an exciting cause for development of keel bursae in chickens, S. BIRD (*Sci. Agr.*, 24 (1944), No. 12, pp. 591-599, illus. 2).—Study of the influence of the relative weight and pressure on the roost in the development of keel bursae in chickens showed that the incidence and severity in the fowl was largely dependent on the magnitude of the pressure and depth through the pectoral region relative to body weight. Crooked keels decreased the incidence and severity of the keel bursae by reducing the relative depth of the bird. Variations in the body weight from year to year caused variations in the incidence of this abnormality. Evidently keel bursae afford protection against more serious injury. It appears that freedom from bursae could be expected only in rapidly growing families of inherited shallowness of body. The relation of the bursae arbitrarily graded to the body weight in Barred Plymouth Rocks was ascertained in 1942 for 120 cockerels at 26 weeks of age and in 1943 for 99 males.

A note by V. E. Hollinsworth on measuring equipment, developed especially for measuring the pressure that a bird may exert through its keel when roosting, is included.

Protein in poultry nutrition, D. C. HILL (*Sci. Agr.*, 24 (1944), No. 12, pp. 551-590).—A comprehensive review is presented of the literature on protein nutrition and amino acid requirements of chicks for growth and of hens for egg production and hatchability. The effects of plant and animal proteins and the role of each of the amino acids are discussed at considerable length. Protein requirements of turkeys, ducks, and pigeons, pheasants, and quail are taken up in separate parts of the article. A bibliography of 269 references on proteins for these classes of poultry is presented.

Lactalbumin as a protein supplement for growing chickens, W. H. OTT and R. V. BOUCHER. (Pa. Expt. Sta.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 6, pp. 497-506).—Investigations of the growth-promoting properties of commercial lactalbumin in different combinations with meat scrap and with soybean meal were reported in six experiments.

In the first experiment the highest rate of growth and the highest feed efficiency were produced at 8 weeks of age on a ration containing 15 percent of lactalbumin with 5 percent of meat scrap. This experiment was conducted in lots of 6-9 Single-Comb White Leghorn chicks of both sexes, with 0, 5, 10, 15, and 20 percent of lactalbumin and 20, 15, 10, 5, and 0 percent of meat scrap, respectively.

The second experiment was conducted similarly to the first with Barred Rock chicks with lactalbumin of a lower protein content. Sufficient amounts of lactalbumin and meat scrap were included in these rations to supply a total of 9 lb. of crude protein per 100 lb. of ration. The results were similar to those in the first experiment. Growth of both sexes was higher with lactalbumin as the sole pro-

tein concentrate than with meat scrap alone. Mutually supplementary action between lactalbumin and meat scrap was again evident.

In the third experiment, sexed Barred Rock chicks were used for comparing ratios of lactalbumin protein to meat scrap protein from 65:35 to 100:0. The highest growth was promoted by lactalbumin protein to meat scrap protein at ratios of 80:20 and 90:10, emphasizing the curvilinear relationship in females. The highest rate of growth to 8 weeks of age was produced with a ratio of 75:25 on lactalbumin to meat scrap proteins.

The fourth experiment was similarly conducted with a total of 18 percent protein in the ration, again using Barred Rock chicks. Lactalbumin promoted a higher and more efficient growth rate of both sexes than did meat scrap. The high mutually supplementary action was produced when lactalbumin supplied 62.5 to 75 percent of the animal protein. Highest growth of males occurred with a ratio of lactalbumin to meat scrap protein of 75:25, but a ratio of 62.5:37.5 promoted maximum growth in females.

The fifth experiment involved different combinations of lactalbumin and soybean oil meal for Barred Rock chicks. Here the two sexes behaved differently as males increased in growth with increasing proportions of lactalbumin, but in females growth appeared to decrease with greater amounts of lactalbumin.

In the sixth experiment, body weights of both sexes were greatest with the larger amounts of lactalbumin with soybean meal, thus not supporting a mutually supplementary action between the two proteins. In the tests with lactalbumin and meat scrap, 2.4 percent of the chicks were affected with perosis, whereas in the tests of lactalbumin and soybean meal 3.3 percent of the chicks developed perosis.

In these studies there were used 75 Single-Comb White Leghorn and 514 Barred Rock chicks, on which growth was ascertained to 8 weeks of age.

Beef blood proteins in chick diets, C. R. GRAU and H. J. ALMQUIST. (Univ. Calif.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 6, pp. 486-490).—When blood proteins were used separately as protein supplements to a ration of wheat bran, wheat, corn, alfalfa, brewers' yeast, crude soybean oil, fish oil, and minerals, the serum and fibrin fractions were far superior to the blood-cell fraction (E. S. R., 90, p. 88). Autoclaving the blood cells did not improve them, nor was the growth bettered by additions of arginine, cystine, threonine, methionine, or tryptophan when fed alone or in combination, but the cell fraction supported growth when supplemented by pure isoleucine, which seemed to be an essential amino acid for the chick and a necessary addition to the blood-cell fraction. Satisfactory growth was produced with 15 or 20 percent protein rations of mixtures of blood-cell protein and corn gluten meal 1:2. Gains nearly equal to those with sardine meal were produced when this mixture of corn gluten meal and blood cells furnished 60 percent of the total protein present in the 15 or 20 percent protein rations. Increased growth rate was produced with isoleucine, but not with leucine. Approximate maximum supplementation occurred with 2 parts of blood-cell protein to 4 parts of corn-gluten-meal protein. The studies were conducted in 5 experiments with tests of 15 or 20 days' duration and a total of 20 lots of 4, 5, 10, or 12 chicks each.

The influence of storage on the supplementary protein nutritive value of certain fish meals, R. J. EVANS, J. S. CARVER, and W. S. HAMM. (Wash. Expt. Sta. et al.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 6, pp. 491-494).—As fish meals, demonstrated by Robertson, Carver, and Cook (E. S. R., 84, p. 381) as the most efficient protein concentrate for growing chicks, are largely seasonal and therefore must be stored, study was reported on the effect of wet and dry processes and additions of formaldehyde, sulfuric acid, and oat flour antioxidant on the nutritive value of dogfish meal in relation to storage and meal prepared at different times

and commercial pilchard meal. The supplementary nutritive values determined by a modification of the gross value method of Heiman, Carver, and Cook (E. S. R., 82, p. 377) with 15 depleted chicks per lot showed no losses in the supplementary values of 16 fish-meal samples after 10 months' storage, although some had high fat contents. Additions of 0.5 percent formaldehyde and 0.25 percent H_2SO_4 had no effect on the nutritive value of wet-process meal. Dry-process dogfish meal had a lower nutritive value than wet-process meal. Results were not affected by storage in cotton, paper, or burlap bags.

Plant protein concentrates in the chick ration, C. I. DRAPER and R. J. EVANS. (Wash. Expt. Sta.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 6, pp. 507-509).—Plant protein concentrates, including soybean meal, Alaska pea meal, and cottonseed meal and combinations of them, were fed to 1,100 day-old Single-Comb White Leghorn chicks in lots of 15 after depletion for 14 days by methods of Heiman, Carver, and Cook (E. S. R., 82, p. 377). Soybean meal had a higher gross value than cottonseed meal or any combination of soybean meal and cottonseed meal. Solvent-process soybean meal had a higher nutritive value than expeller-process meal. The gross value of soybean meal and ground feathers was below that of soybean meal alone.

Dried cow manure and dried rumen contents as a partial substitute for alfalfa leaf meal, J. C. HAMMOND. (U. S. D. A.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 6, pp. 471-476).—In a series of 3 experiments, 1,680 Rhode Island Red chicks were distributed in 48 pens for study of weights at 6-10 weeks of age on a basal ration of ground soybean meal, B-Y feed, and alfalfa leaf meal, or substitutes for the alfalfa which included cow manure dried at different temperatures from 21° to 160° C., rumen contents dried at 47°, or several mixtures of feedstuffs. Results were not particularly satisfactory except when cow manure or dried rumen contents were employed with supplements of vitamin A and riboflavin. The very slow drying of cow manure at 21° or by drying at 80° or above decreased the content of riboflavin and the androgenic effects. Sardine meal supported growth on a wartime ration practically as well and feed utilization was as good as when cow manure or dried rumen contents were used as substitutes for alfalfa leaf meal. However, sardine meal did not supplement cow manure. At 6 weeks of age the chicks weighed nearly 400 gm. with dried cow manure as the single supplement, alfalfa meal and fish meal, and dried cow manure and fish meal, but less than 300 gm. with sardine meal as the single supplement.

Corn-and-cob meal for growth of pullets and egg production, D. C. KENNARD and V. D. CHAMBERLIN (*Ohio Sta. Bimo. Bul.* 231 (1944), pp. 268-269).—A preliminary report.

Relation of vitamin D to keel bone deformity in young chickens, S. R. JOHNSON and R. M. SMITH. (Ark. Expt. Sta.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 6, pp. 510-515).—Data on the vitamin D necessary for normal keel bone development in chicks from 3 to 5 weeks of age on rations low in vitamin D showed that this vitamin had a uniform and highly significant effect on bone ash. The extent of crookedness of the keels was fairly closely related to bone ash deposition in individual trials. In other trials the crookedness was not serious regardless of the intake of vitamin D. In all trials the extent of crookedness of keels was significantly reduced by adding vitamin D to the ration. The studies were conducted in 7 trials for about 30 days each, with groups of 12-88 chicks in lots receiving 0, 25, 50, 100, and 150 or intervening units of vitamin D from 2 fish-liver oils or Delsterol were added per 100 gm. of the feed. The weights, mean percentage of tibia ash, and keel scores by methods of Hammond et al. (E. S. R., 87, p. 262) were ascertained. Supplementation of a ration extremely low in vitamin D reduced the extent of keel bone deformity, but the exact amount of vitamin D necessary to prevent the deformity

was not ascertained because of the influence of other factors such as the genetic make-up, environment, growth rate, mineral content of the rations, and other influencing organic factors which may play a part in keel bone deformity.

Studies on the role of vitamin E in chick nutrition, H. PATRICK and C. L. MORGAN. (S. C. Expt. Sta.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 6, pp. 525-528).—In further study of the vitamin A and vitamin E relationship (E. S. R., 90, p. 386), it was shown that vitamin E was essential for utilization of vitamin A and carotene in a simplified ration, mostly of dextrin and casein with lard, gelatin, cellophane, and minerals. The weights of the chicks at 4 weeks of age and vitamin A contents of the livers showed that when the rations were supplemented with vitamin A or carotene, with or without α -tocopherol and exposed to indirect sunlight at room temperature for 12 days, there was only a small gain in weight and a trace of vitamin A in the liver. The gains in weight and amounts of vitamin A stored were increased when soybean phosphatide was added to the ration. When α -tocopherol and vitamin A were fed with freshly mixed rations, the weights of the chicks were improved and the vitamin A content of the livers showed a little improvement, but there was considerable improvement, at least in the vitamin A stored, when soybean phosphatides were included. After 6 months' storage (in paper bags) of the commercial ration supplemented with vitamin A and carotene, considerable vitamin A deficiency was noted. Encephalomalacia was frequent when the rations were stored, but when supplied with 100 or 500 International Units of vitamin A or 200 or 500 μ g. of carotene per 100 gm. of the ration before feeding, no deficiency was apparent. The vitamin A and carotene appeared to be destroyed more by surface oxidation than by rancidity. Day-old unsexed White Leghorn chicks were used throughout the study.

Is the type of wheat fed a factor in "new wheat disease"? J. B. O'NEIL and W. J. RAE (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 6, pp. 548-549).—Marquis, Apex and Reward varieties of hard red spring wheat did not produce the pullet disease described by Quigley (E. S. R., 92, p. 255). Three groups of 25 Barred Plymouth Rock cockerels were fed for 28 days on rations which included 50-55 percent wheat, some of which was newly threshed. The gains were, however, considerably less where the ration consisted only of whole wheat from a new wheat crop.

Germination differences of wheat utilized in a study of pullet disease, G. D. QUIGLEY. (Md. Expt. Sta.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 6, pp. 547-548).—In study of the relation of pullet disease to germination of wheat, the negative groups, so far as disease was concerned, showed high germination, averaging 89.4 percent, whereas those that were positive averaged 68.3 percent germination.

A chronic congenital ataxia in chicks due to manganese deficiency in the maternal diet, C. D. CASKEY, L. C. NORRIS, and G. F. HEUSER. (Cornell Univ.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 6, pp. 516-520, illus. 4).—A tetanic spasm of the opisthotonic type, but occasionally spasms of the emprosthotonic or pleurothotonic types, occurred in chickens hatched from hens on a manganese-deficient ration. Histological examination of the brains of the ataxic chicks revealed no evidence of injury. As the chicks became older the ataxia was less evident. Progeny of ataxic parents were not ataxic and developed normally during the first 8 weeks after hatching, indicating the lack of hereditary effects on the condition. Ataxia was observed almost entirely in chicks hatched from eggs of hens receiving a balanced ration containing 6.3 μ g. of manganese per gram. With the exception of one chick, no hens on rations with 35 μ g. of manganese per gram which had normal hatchability produced chicks with ataxia.

A device for testing the breaking strength of shell eggs, D. C. KENNARD (*Ohio Sta. Bmo. Bul.* 231 (1944), pp. 270-273, illus. 4).—This device was designed for testing eggshell shock by rolling the eggs in a carriage down a slide. A suitable

calcium supplement seemed necessary in the ration to give a satisfactory shell strength. Hot weather and magnesium limestone tended to weaken the shells.

Comparative quality losses in eggs stored in fibre and wooden cases, W. KOHLMEYER and C. S. SHAFFNER. (Ind. Expt. Sta.). (*U. S. Egg and Poultry Mag.*, 50 (1944), No. 7, pp. 295-297, 336).—Data were recorded on weight loss, candling grade, albumen index, and palatability. After 2, 4, and 6 months' storage the eggs in 30 fiber cases of 10 different types were not consistently different from those stored in 6 new standard wooden cases.

The pasteurization of liquid whole egg, P. A. GRECO (*Iowa State Col. Jour. Sci.*, 19 (1944), No. 1, pp. 13-19).—The effect of heat between 56° and 68° C. on the denaturation of whole eggs indicated that the rate of denaturation was 250 times more rapid at 68° than at 56°. Over 99 percent of the culture of *Escherichia coli* was destroyed at 56°, 59°, 62.5°, and 66°; this culture at 62.5° required less than 1 min., whereas another culture required 6 min. for an equal amount of destruction. The age of the eggs had a definite effect on the thermal resistance of the bacteria suspended in the melange. Bacteria were more easily destroyed in melange having a pH of 7.4-7.6 than with a pH of 6.4-6.8, probably accounting for the differences in fresh and aged eggs. *E. coli* was more easily destroyed in egg melange than in milk. The time necessary for destruction of 99 percent of the cells was 7 min. in egg melange and 17.5 min. in milk, largely due to differences in pH. In flash pasteurization studies, egg melange could be effectively pasteurized by heating for 32.5 sec. at 67°. The few surviving organisms were of types commonly found in milk. Probably other types of milk pasteurization equipment could be utilized if there were sufficiently sensitive controls of temperature.

A study of the body type and market finish of the Broad-Breasted Small-type White turkey, M. I. DARROW and C. L. MORGAN. (S. C. Expt. Sta.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 6, pp. 467-470).—Study was made of the size, body conformation, and market finish of 851 live Small-type White turkeys at 24 weeks of age, grown under both range and confinement conditions. Weights were recorded and market quality was ascertained in four grades based on fat covering and degree of feathering for males and females. Measurements were compared for those of 6 standard varieties of turkeys reported by R. G. Jaap, T. T. Milby, and R. B. Thompson.¹ The shank length of this variety averaged 0.2 to 0.9 in. shorter for males and 0.3 in. shorter for females than other varieties. The Small-type White turkey has sufficient fleshing at 24 weeks of age, but is lacking in feathering quality.

Lack of water a cause of loose, slimy gizzard linings accompanying early mortality in poults, J. C. HAMMOND. (U. S. D. A.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 6, pp. 477-480).—It was concluded, from the results of one experiment with 4 lots of 20 turkey poults each, that lack of water was a primary cause of this condition when associated with early nonspecific mortality. One lot received no feed or water. Other lots had water but no feed, feed but no water, or water and feed. Autopsies of these birds were made at 1 week of age. In another experiment there were 4 lots of 25 poults each, of which one lot received supplements of corn oil with vitamins A and D and 3 other lots received fortified cod-liver oil at 0.5- and 3-percent levels (with corn oil included in one of them). In another experiment 4 lots of 25 poults were given no feed for 24, 48, 72, and 96 hr. after hatching. The turkeys from which feed was withheld 72 hr. showed little interest in eating, but they were force-fed. Gizzard erosion was ascertained at autopsies after 2 weeks.

¹ Oklahoma Sta. Mimeog. Cir. 49 (1939), pp. 9.

DAIRY FARMING—DAIRYING

Milk goats in Tennessee, S. A. HINTON and J. J. BIRD (*Tennessee Sta. Bul.* 193 (1944), pp. 13, illus. 9).—A general account of the principles of milk-goat production, including diseases found in the State, with descriptions of the breeds and cost of production data.

The milk goat in Canada, J. A. TELFER (*Canada Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul.* 125 (1944), pp. 18, illus. 10).—General directions for milk goat production, with descriptions of the Toggenburg, Saanen, and Anglo-Nubian breeds.

Physiological factors in lactation relating to milking and mastitis, W. E. PETERSEN. (Univ. Minn.). (*Cornell Vet.*, 34 (1944), No. 1, pp. 38-51).—A general discussion of the development of the mammary gland, lactation, and suggestions for proper milking and the use of the milking machine.

Mastitis and the plate count of milk, III, IV, H. W. SEELEY, JR., E. O. ANDERSON, and W. N. PLASTRIDGE. ([Conn.] Storrs Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Milk Technol.*, 7 (1944), No. 4, pp. 191-199).—These two studies continue this series (E. S. R., 87, p. 847):

III. *A quantitative study of the growth of Streptococcus uberis in various plating media* (pp. 191-194).—Data are reported on the plating in parallel in standard agar, ox-blood agar, and Edwards' crystal violet esculin ox-blood agar. Standard agar and Edwards' medium supported growth of *S. uberis* equally well, but the blood agar supported the growth of about 18 percent more organisms. Colonies grown in standard medium averaged about 37 percent more surface growth than those grown in blood medium. Although blood agar yielded greater numbers of colonies, it did not permit differentiation of *S. uberis* colonies from those of other bacteria found in the mixed flora of milk. Edwards' agar was equal to standard agar in the support of growth of *S. uberis* and permits preliminary identification.

IV. *The contribution of Streptococcus uberis mastitis to the plate count of herd milk* (pp. 195-199).—Partially differential plate counts of samples of milk from 23 udder quarters harboring *S. uberis* showed a geometric mean of 3,000 per cubic centimeter. In this experiment the *S. uberis* counts were not great enough to influence the plate count of high-count milk, but in smaller herds infected animals might materially increase the plate count.

Salt migration in Cheddar cheese curd and its effect on moisture content, pH, and bacterial content, W. H. HOECKER and B. W. HAMMER. (Iowa Expt. Sta.). (*Food Res.*, 9 (1944), No. 4, pp. 278-288, illus. 2).—Moisture and salt determinations were made on micro-samples from the surfaces and centers of pieces of curd at intervals during the first 72 hr. after hooping. Variations in the bacterial action and pH of the surfaces and centers of the pieces were also ascertained. The cheese was made from pasteurized milk. Approximately 2.5 percent granular salt was added to the milled curd at three intervals of about 15 min. each. The curd was rinsed about 1 hr. after the first addition of salt and placed in hoops and pressed for 48 hr., after which the cheeses were removed and held at 50° F. The moisture contents varied from 39.2 to 40.6 percent, and the salt content from 1.97 to 2.04 percent in 10 samples analyzed by micro-procedures. The moisture contents decreased rather rapidly at both the surface and centers during the first 15 hr. of pressing, with the greatest loss occurring at the surface during the first 5 hr. Salt content at the surface of pieces of curd was relatively high at hooping, but at the centers salt content was low. During pressing there were rapid decreases in the salt content at the surface. There were usually small differences in the salt content of centers and surfaces. Although differences in the pH of the centers and surfaces of curd samples fluctuated somewhat, differences were small 24 hr. after removal from the press. The salt and moisture distribution were fairly

uniform after 4 months' ripening. Although bacterial counts were variable, the numbers of bacteria at the centers and surfaces were essentially the same.

Powdered whole milk and milk products—their possible effect upon the future of the dairy industry, P. H. TRACY. (Univ. Ill.). (*Jour. Milk Technol.*, 7 (1944), No. 4, pp. 206-210).

VETERINARY MEDICINE

[Contributions on veterinary medicine] (*U. S. Livestock Sanit. Assoc. Rpt.*, 47 (1943), pp. 31-41, 47-76, 79-92, 94-97, 104-105, 122-183, 186-200, 202-233, 239-253, illus. 5).—Among the contributions presented at the annual meeting held December 2-4, 1943 (E. S. R., 89, p. 724), are the following: Cooperative Bovine Brucellosis Work in the United States, by A. E. Wight (pp. 31-34) (U. S. D. A.); Thoughts on the Control of Brucellosis in Cattle, by R. R. Birch (pp. 35-41) (Cornell Univ.); History and Result of Calfhod Vaccination in the Dunloggin Herd, by M. M. Rabstein (pp. 47-51) (U. S. D. A.); Brucellosis in Swine, by L. M. Hutchings (pp. 52-58) (Ind. Expt. Sta. coop. U. S. D. A.); Twelve Years of Vesicular Exanthema, by C. U. Duckworth and B. B. White (pp. 79-84); Vesicular Stomatitis in Swine, by H. W. Schoening (pp. 85-86) (U. S. D. A.); Pig Mortality, by H. C. H. Kernkamp (pp. 87-89) (Minn. Sta.); Army Inspection of Meat and Milk, by J. E. Noonan (pp. 94-97); Progress and Value of Federal Poultry Inspection in Wartime, by H. A. Weckler (pp. 104-105); A Review of the Literature on Newcastle Disease, by F. R. Beaudette (pp. 122-177) (N. J. Stas.), which includes 77 titles; A Method of Testing Coccidiosis Remedies for Poultry, by G. C. Roe and J. H. Collins (pp. 178-183); The Present Status of Canine Rabies Vaccination, by H. N. Johnson (pp. 190-195); Panel Discussion on Diseases of Cattle (pp. 202-233); The Importance of Continuing Activities in Tuberculosis Eradication in Livestock, by A. E. Wight (pp. 239-241) (U. S. D. A.); Progress in the Eradication of Tuberculosis in Poultry and Swine, by H. R. Smith (pp. 242-247); and The Eradication of Bovine Tuberculosis and Its Effect on the Human Tuberculosis Control Program in Michigan, by G. A. Sherman (pp. 248-251).

Committee reports, among them those on brucellosis, by C. R. Donham et al. (pp. 59-63); parasitic diseases, by J. E. Ackert et al. (pp. 64-73); miscellaneous transmissible diseases, by A. Eichhorn et al. (pp. 74-76); transmissible diseases of swine, by F. L. Carr et al. (pp. 90-92); poultry, by H. J. Stafseth et al. (pp. 186-189); rabies, by H. W. Schoening et al. (pp. 196-200); and tuberculosis, by E. T. Faulder (pp. 252-253).

[Miscellaneous contributions on veterinary research] (*Vet. Med.*, 39 (1944), No. 12, pp. 451-455, 461-462, illus. 6).—Articles noted in this issue include the following: Veterinary Reports on the Use of Sulfanilamide Against Anthrax in Cattle and Horses, by R. B. Wilcox (pp. 451-452); Lead Arsenate an Effective Taeniocide for Domestic Ruminants, by R. D. Radeleff (pp. 453-454); Comparison of the Agglutinability of Several *Brucella* Antigens (Rapid Test), by G. R. Bennett (p. 455) (Mich. Expt. Sta.); The Use of Sulfapyridine in the Treatment of Chronic Necrotic Rhinitis ("Bull-Nose"), by E. Adams (p. 461); and Nuttall Death Camas Poisoning in Horses, by M. D. Morris (p. 462).

[Observations on animal diseases] (*Vet. Jour.*, 100 (1944), No. 9, pp. 176-187, 187-191).—These articles include Observations on Equine Colic, by J. W. Rainey (pp. 176-182); A Study of 97 Consecutive Cases of Bovine Dystocia as They Were Encountered in the Course of General Practice, II,¹ by J. B. Tutt (pp.

¹ *Vet. Jour.*, 100 (1944), No. 8, pp. 154-161.

182-187); and Pasteurellosis in Poultry and Wild Birds in Tanganyika Territory, by F. G. Waddington (pp. 187-191).

[**Contributions on veterinary medicine**] (*Jour. So. African Vet. Med. Assoc.*, 15 (1944), No. 1, pp. 1-16, illus. 4).—This number includes the following: Biliary Fever of Dogs in East Griqualand, by C. W. A. Belonje (pp. 1-3); Sarcosporidiosis in Sheep, and Its Relation to Certain Forms of Myositis, by A. D. Thomas (pp. 4-5); Eosinophilia in a Dog (Case Report), by B. S. Parkin (pp. 6-7); Foreign Bodies in the Reticulum of a Cow (Case Report), by V. R. Kaschula (pp. 8-9); Psittacosis in a Budgerigar (*Melopsittacus undulatus*), by J. D. W. A. Coles (pp. 10-12); A Simple Method of Obtaining Large Amounts of Sterile Blood From Fowls, by D. A. Haig and J. D. W. A. Coles (pp. 13-15); and Giemsa Staining of Large Numbers of Smears, by M. C. Lambrechts (p. 16).

Diagnostic methods in veterinary medicine, G. F. BODDIE (*Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd*, 1944, pp. 328+, illus. 31).—The object of this work is to present a description of the diagnostic methods used in veterinary medicine and details of their interpretation. A chapter on clinical hematology, by H. H. Holman, is included.

Some clinical diagnostic methods of use in conditions associated with animal parasites, M. L. BINGHAM (*Vet. Rec.*, 56 (1944), No. 35, pp. 313-316).—This describes mainly technics used at the Research Institute in Animal Pathology at Streatley, Berks, England.

Vitamins of the B complex in surgical practice, J. L. DAVIDSON (*Vet. Med.*, 40 (1945), No. 1, pp. 16-18, illus. 1).—The author feels that the use of vitamins of the B complex in surgical practice in veterinary medicine is of great importance and will in certain cases decide the difference between recovery and death. "This therapy is especially indicated in all forms of septic surgery and in those cases which require a preparatory glucose infusion. In those cases in which bleeding may be extensive or prolonged, it is felt, in view of work which has been done, that the parenteral administration of thiamine hydrochloride in therapeutic doses is definitely indicated."

Studies on the vitamin requirement of tapeworms, C. J. ADDIS and A. C. CHANDLER (*Jour. Parasitol.*, 30 (1944), No. 4, pp. 229-236).—To test the effects of the presence or absence of various vitamins and vitamin combinations on the establishment and growth of *Hymenolepis diminuta*, groups of six female albino rats were infected with 10 cysticercoids each and autopsies made on the fourteenth day. The average number of worms per rat was reduced by a diet deficient in either the fat-soluble vitamins or the G complex and was reduced still further when both of these vitamins were missing. It is suggested that the effect of the lack of the fat-soluble vitamins may be due to some disturbance in the secretion of bile, thus preventing the proper evagination of the cysts. The absence of vitamin B₁ had very little, if any, effect upon the establishment of the worms.

The experiments corroborated previous evidence that the lack of some factor associated with the G complex in the diet of the host causes a marked stunting in the growth of the worms. This becomes more marked the longer the depletion period of the host prior to infection, suggesting that the necessary component is absorbed from the host's mucous membrane and is not obtained in adequate amount in a depleted host. The lack of vitamins A, D, and E or B₁ in the diet of the host causes an increase in size of the worms present. It is suggested that "this increase in size over that of the controls is the result of the partial paralysis of the intestine, brought about by the vitamin deficiency, thus enabling the worms to become established in a more favorable anterior position. Since the worms grow in a perfectly normal manner in the absence of any vitamin in the diet of the host except something associated with the G complex, even after a long depletion period

which should reduce them in the tissues with which the worms are in contact, the possibility of synthesis of these vitamins by the worm is suggested."

Propamidine in wound sepsis, A. R. WITHERS and G. S. POWLEY (*Vet. Rec.*, 56 (1944), No. 34, p. 308).—Successful results obtained with both large and small animals with an aromatic diamidine preparation are noted.

The chemoprophylactic and therapeutic action of a wide variety of chemical compounds on two neurotropic virus infections in mice, S. D. KRAMER, H. A. GEER, and D. A. SZOBEL (*Jour. Immunol.*, 49 (1944), No. 5, pp. 273-314).—This report gives the results of 412 experiments testing the prophylactic and therapeutic value of 190 chemical compounds on poliomyelitis and St. Louis encephalitis infections in white Swiss mice. A list of 71 references is appended.

The combined bacteriostatic activity of sulfanilamide and azochloramid upon streptococci in vitro and in vivo studies, F. M. SKELTON. (S. Dak. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Bact.*, 47 (1944), No. 3, pp. 273-275).—The bacteriostatic activity of azochloramide and of sulfanilamide toward *Streptococcus agalactiae* (group B) was found to be greater when the two drugs are used in combination than when either is used alone in like or higher concentrations. However, the combined use of azochloramide and sulfanilamide in the treatment of infectious bovine mastitis appeared to give unsatisfactory results.

A powerful inhibitory substance produced by group N streptococci, A. T. R. MATTICK and A. HIRSCH (*Nature [London]*, 154 (1944), No. 3913, p. 551).—Tests of an inhibitory substance produced by a streptococcus isolated from stored milk by Whitehead (E. S. R., 71, p. 151) revealed marked inhibitory properties in vitro toward many groups of pathogenic streptococci, some species of *Bacillus*, *Clostridium*, and lactobacilli. Concentration of this substance resulted in a product of high potency which completely inhibited the growth of *Streptococcus agalactiae* in a dilution of 1 : 640,000 and had marked therapeutic properties when given intravenously to a mouse following inoculation with a mouse-virulent hemolytic streptococcus. Additional tests with 20 control mice and 20 mice receiving about 10,000 lethal doses of the streptococcus also showed marked therapeutic results. Experiments in purification and application are being continued.

Preliminary clinical report on vivicillin, E. VON LUSTIG-LENDVA (*Vet. Rec.*, 56 (1944), No. 22, pp. 178-179).—This is a preliminary report on the results achieved in clinical tests, mainly in small animals, with a standardized antibacterial pyrogen-free metabolite preparation containing living *Penicillium notatum* Fleming.

Studies on the toxicity of gold compounds in rats, C. W. DENKO and A. K. ANDERSON. (Pa. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Lab. and Clin. Med.*, 29 (1944), No. 11, pp. 1168-1176).—The nonprotein nitrogen value of the blood has been used in determining the toxicities of several commercial and experimentally synthesized gold compounds. High blood nonprotein values were always found where tissue changes indicating kidney damage had occurred. In some cases high blood nonprotein nitrogen values occurred where there was no evidence of tissue change.

The respiration of the protozoan parasite, Eimeria tenella, B. F. SMITH and C. A. HERRICK. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Parasitol.*, 30 (1944), No. 5, pp. 295-302).—Studies on the metabolic rate of *E. tenella* and invaded tissues were carried on. Oocysts and tissues were supplied by Leghorn chickens weighing approximately 700 gm. if used for oocyst production or 300 gm. if used in studies of the respiration of the coccidia within the epithelial cells of the cecal pouches.

The oxygen consumption of tissue parasitized with *E. tenella* was significantly higher than that of normal tissue. The respiration of unsporulated oocysts was from 10 to 20 times greater than that of sporulated oocysts. The respiration of oocysts remained fairly constant within the pH range of 1.2 to 8.8.

Investigations on rickettsial diseases in Texas, III, IV (*Tex. Rpts. Biol. and Med.*, 1 (1943), No. 4, pp. 371-388, illus. 9; pp. 389-409, illus. 9).

III. *Spotted fever: Protection of laboratory animals by intradermal inoculation of immune rabbit serum*, L. Anigstein, M. N. Bader, G. Young, and D. Neubauer.—From these studies with guinea pigs of the intradermal route for separate inoculation of spotted fever virus and immune serum, it is concluded that "due to a certain biological autonomy of the skin as an organ, it is possible to create a local immunity by introduction of a pathogenic agent (bacterial or viral), which phase is eventually followed by a general and solid immunity. In the present studies an interception of the virus has been attained in various degrees at the site of the original injection by employing varying minute amounts of specific serum."

IV. *Experimental study of Bullis fever*, L. Anigstein and M. N. Bader.—An infectious agent, not cultivable on ordinary bacteriological media, has been recovered from guinea pigs inoculated with ticks (*Amblyomma americanum*) collected from the military reservation area at Camp Bullis, Tex. The place of origin of the ticks has been for the last 2 yr. the scene of mass outbreaks of an apparently new clinical syndrome, called Bullis fever. The results of the present work demonstrate that *A. americanum* is the vector or at least one of the carriers of Bullis fever in nature.

Salmonella loma-linda: A new type isolated from meningitis, P. R. EDWARDS. (Ky. Expt. Sta.). (*Soc. Expt. Biol. and Med. Proc.*, 57 (1944), No. 1, pp. 104-106).—A new *Salmonella* type, *S. loma-linda*, is described, represented by the antigenic formula IX, XII:*a-e, n, x* . . .

Host list of the genus Trichomonas (Protozoa: Flagellata).—II, Host-parasite list, B. B. MORGAN. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Wis. Acad. Sci., Arts, and Letters, Trans.*, 35 (1943), pp. 235-245).—Supplementing part 1 (E. S. R., 89, p. 706), the species are given after the names of their respective hosts, these being listed by phyla, classes, orders, and families.

The adaptation of Mycobacterium paratuberculosis to artificial culture media prepared without the addition of the "essential substance," H. KONST (*Canad. Jour. Pub. Health*, 35 (1944), No. 10, pp. 392-395).—Although *M. paratuberculosis*, the causative agent of chronic paratuberculosis enteritis of cattle and sheep, is commonly distinguished from the tubercle bacillus in part by the fact that its isolation from the natural host has been considered possible only on culture media to which a growth factor has been added, seven freshly isolated strains were adapted to Long's synthetic medium prepared without the addition of the supposedly essential substance. This fact suggests that *M. paratuberculosis* may be adapted in a comparatively short time after its isolation from the natural host to suitable plain artificial media. Although some variability may occur in occasional strains due to the prolonged cultivation on such media, most strains retain their original gross cultural characteristics and are suitable for the production of a potent diagnostic agent.

Trials to increase the luxuriance of adapted strains of *M. paratuberculosis* by cultivation on Dorset's synthetic medium (E. S. R., 71, p. 98) at various pH levels were unsuccessful.

Development and survival under outdoor conditions of eggs and larvae of the common ruminant stomach worm, Haemonchus contortus, A. G. DINABURG. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Agr. Res. [U. S.]*, 69 (1944), No. 11, pp. 421-433).—This is a quantitative study of the rates of development and survival of the various free-living stages of *H. contortus* under the influence of natural weather conditions at Beltsville, Md., from August 1939 to October 1940.

When eggs of *H. contortus* were exposed outdoors for 3 days or more to mean maximum temperatures below 65° F., few preinfective larvae—those recovered

after 3 or 6 days' exposure—and no infective larvae—those recovered after 13 or more days—were found during the experiments, regardless of the amount of rainfall. With mean maximum temperatures between 66° and 84° during the first 3 days, the amount of rainfall in the week preceding and the 3 days following exposure of the eggs considerably affected the degree of their development. After 13 to 20 days outdoors, with no rainfall, infective larvae recovered, based on the number of controls, at no time exceeded an average of 0.01 percent; with 0.12 to 0.72 in. and 0.88 to 2.09 in. of rainfall, the highest averages were 0.5 and 21 percent, respectively. Higher percentages of preinfective larvae were recovered. With mean maximum temperatures between 86° and 93° and 0.26 to 1.57 in. of rainfall, the highest recovery of infective larvae was 8 percent, after 13 days. Exposure to full sunlight resulted in lower yields of larvae than exposure to full shade or partial shade. In the middle temperature range, recoveries from exposure to full and partial shade were about the same. In the upper temperature range recoveries from the former were consistently higher than from the latter.

It is concluded that "eggs do not survive exposure to mean maximum temperatures below 70° for more than 6 to 13 days, as shown by cultures, or for more than 13 to 20 days, as shown by salt flotations. Above 70°, salt flotations indicate that eggs do not survive more than 6 to 13 days outdoors.

"In designating large periods of the year as unfavorable for the survival and development of the eggs of *H. contortus*, temperature is a more reliable weather factor than rainfall."

Bionomics of the lymnaeid snail, *Stagnicola bulimoides techella*, the intermediate host of the liver fluke in southern Texas, O. W. OLSEN. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Agr. Res. [U. S.]*, 69 (1944), No. 10, pp. 389-403, illus. 4).—Information on the bionomics of this snail was sought because of the importance of the liver fluke (*Fasciola hepatica* Linn.) as a parasite of cattle and sheep in the Gulf coast region of the United States. Slaughter records for 10 yr. under Federal meat inspection, obtained from six Gulf coast packing houses in Texas, Louisiana, and Florida, showed 37.5 percent of the native adult cattle and 6 percent of the calves to be infected with the liver fluke. Field investigations were made in 1940 and 1941 in the Gulf coast prairie region of Texas, and laboratory studies were carried on simultaneously.

The study showed that the snails live in the temporary and semipermanent pools that are scattered over the entire area. The pools are generally only slightly alkaline in reaction and have extensive soil-water peripheries where the snails live. The life cycle of *S. bulimoides techella* follows a rather well-defined pattern with two generations annually. One generation occurs in midwinter and the other late in the spring. When the habitats become dry in the spring or early in the summer, the young snails estivate in the soil until the fall rains. Development of the snails is rapid under favorable conditions, being as short as 20 days from egg to egg. The adult snails usually die when about 6 mo. old, after the period of reproduction. Under laboratory conditions, the snails were found to remain alive as long as 25.5 mo., during which time standing water was present in the aquarium for 2 to 7 days only at the beginning of each month. The snails are capable of withstanding periods of desiccation as long as 5 mo. under field conditions when estivating in the soil or when exposed in an open dish in the laboratory. The lethal effect of drought on the snails when the pools become dry is immediate rather than cumulative.

Egg production of individual snails is high. They have been found to produce as many as 6,479 eggs during a life span of 5 mo. and a laying period of 129 days. The snails surviving the summer drought are predominantly juveniles; they emerge from estivation when the fall rains restore the pools, develop rapidly, and oviposit. The snails do not migrate, but they may be distributed widely by water during periods

of heavy rainfall when the country is inundated. The mean infection with liver fluke of 16,276 snails dissected during 1 yr. was 0.005 percent. In one temporary pool the rate of infection in the latter part of November was 6.6 percent. Natural infection was found to occur throughout the year.

Brucellosis: An outline of the disease in man and animals, W. S. STONE (*N. Y. State Vet. Col. Rpt.*, 1942-43, pp. 95-107, illus. 4).

The effect of *Brucella abortus* strain 19 on cattle of various ages and its bearing on adult cattle vaccination, C. M. HARING and J. TRAUM. (*Univ. Calif.*). (*U. S. Livestock Sanit. Assoc. Rpt.*, 47 (1943), pp. 42-46, illus. 1).—Observations on the incidence of brucellosis as influenced by the use of strain 19 in cattle of various ages under controlled experimental conditions as well as in commercial dairy herds are reported. The resistance produced by the vaccination was apparently greater in animals adolescent or mature at vaccination than in calves vaccinated when younger than 9 mo. After the infection had become established, there was very little difference between the calf crop of the group vaccinated as adults and that vaccinated as calves. Abortion in rare instances followed the injection of strain 19 with pregnant cows after the fourth month of lactation, and some loss of milk production has resulted in lactating cows. Nevertheless, it is concluded that strain 19 "is the only product at present that has been used on thousands of animals with any degree of satisfaction."

Adult vaccination against brucellosis in cattle, W. V. LAMBERT ET AL. (*Jour. Amer. Vet. Med. Assoc.*, 105 (1944), No. 811, pp. 190-193).—This report, published with the approval of the committee on animal health of the National Research Council, points out that the ultimate goal of the livestock industry should be the elimination of brucellosis from the animal population, and indicates that "the intelligent use of strain 19 vaccine should contribute materially to this end." Recommendations for procedure are offered, and the need for additional research is emphasized.

Clinical aspects of "grass staggers"—milk fever syndrome, A. A. BLAKELY (*Vet. Rec.*, 56 (1944), No. 22, pp. 175-176).—Three classes of this disease of cattle in New Zealand are described, (1) identified with grass tetany, (2) a complicated "milk fever," and (3) an acetonemia of nervous type, superimposed upon a low blood Mg level.

Bovine leptospirosis, E. JUNGHERR. ([Conn.] Storrs Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Amer. Vet. Med. Assoc.*, 105 (1944), No. 812, pp. 276-281, illus. 8).—The present report deals with the pathologic investigation of three fatal "mysterious" deaths in adult cows in Connecticut during 1943-44. In one of them, illness developed at the height of milk production, and was characterized by anorexia, subnormal temperature, and terminal convulsion on the sixth day. The only gross lesion was so-called nutmeg appearance of the liver which corresponded microscopically to multiple areas of sinusoidal congestion and hemorrhage associated with extensive parenchymatous necrobiosis. Levaditi preparations showed numerous *Leptospira*-like bodies in the liver and few in the kidneys. The spleen showed extensive hemosiderosis.

Two cows died on another farm in 1 week, the loss occurring within 2 days after normal calving. Symptoms consisted of milk preparturient fever, anorexia, and bloody milk. Gross pathology was characterized by edema and hemorrhage in the udder, numerous petechiae and ecchymoses in the subcutis and subserosae, and abnormal striation of the renal cut surface. Microscopically, one case showed large foci of tubular karyolytic necrosis in the kidneys, associated with large nests of *Leptospira* organisms in silver impregnated sections. The other case showed, primarily, foci of tubular hypertrophy in the kidneys and nests of *Leptospira* in an adjacent mesenteric lymph node.

Attempts to isolate the suspected causal organism were inconclusive. *Leptospira* were present in focal accumulations in certain organs, although also scattered outside the main organic foci. The association of massive foci of *Leptospira* with the principal pathologic changes is believed to characterize the reported cases as bovine leptospirosis.

The features of early mastitis in heifers during the first lactation, J. F. MALCOLM, C. W. KING, and M. M. CAMPBELL (*Vet. Rec.*, 56 (1944), No. 27, pp. 227-230).—To obtain information as to the etiology of bovine mastitis, 28 heifers in a tuberculin-tested herd were kept under clinical observation throughout their first lactation, and specimens of milk from individual quarters were examined at weekly or fortnightly intervals for leucocyte content, electrical conductivity, and specific pathogens. Twelve of the heifers remained normal and without any evidence of mastitis throughout the lactation, although *Staphylococcus aureus* or *albus* was occasionally found in the milk of one or two quarters, and similarly *S. agalactiae* in one instance. Four heifers showed various abnormal conditions of the udder which appeared to be due to lactational or other factors of a non-specific nature. Twelve other heifers developed mastitis or udder disturbances during the lactation, 8 being clinical cases and 4 subclinical. In all, *S. aureus* or *albus* was found at some time or other in the milk of the affected quarters, but in only 5 heifers were these staphylococci found so frequently or in such numbers as to indicate the possibility of a staphylococcal infection. In 5 of the remaining 7 cases no staphylococci could be found even by enrichment methods in the milk of the affected quarters for a period of 1 to 3 mo. after the initial rise in cell count and conductivity, which were the first indications of disease. In spite of the fact that *S. agalactiae* was associated with cases of mastitis in the older cows of the herd during the same period and the organism was found occasionally in the milk of the heifers, there were no cases attributable to *S. agalactiae* among the heifers. Other specific pathogens (streptococci, corynebacteria, and coliform bacteria) were also absent from the milk, and, therefore, the primary agent of infection in these cases remained in doubt.

Mastitis control by vaccination, C. R. CORSON (*Vet. Med.*, 40 (1945), No. 1, p. 24).—The author reports an experiment in mastitis control through immunization undertaken in 20 dairy herds comprising 368 cows. Ten herds, including 181 cows, were vaccinated with mixed bacterins, and 10 herds, comprising 187 cows, were given lactovaccine. Over a period of several years prior to the beginning of the experiment the number of cases of acute and chronic mastitis in these 20 herds had averaged 8 cases per herd per year. During the 6-yr. period of the experiment no new cases of acute mastitis developed in the 10 herds given lactovaccine, except in new cows added to the herds, but 10 cases of chronic mastitis were found. In the 10 herds treated prophylactically with mixed bacterins, an average of 4 cases per herd per year occurred, some of them acute.

Water as a vehicle for the infusion of sulfanilamide in the treatment of mastitis, C. B. KNOTT and W. E. PETERSEN. (Minn. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Amer. Vet. Med. Assoc.*, 105 (1944), No. 811, pp. 212-214, illus. 2).—Although based on only a limited number of acute and chronic cases of mastitis, a method is presented which uses water as the vehicle for the infusion of sulfanilamide into the bovine mammary gland. As much as 60 gm. of sulfanilamide, shaken with 600 cc. of distilled water, was injected into completely milked quarters with promising results.

Treatment of necrophorus infections of cattle with sulfapyridine, H. S. KINGMAN and W. M. STANSBURY (*North Amer. Vet.*, 25 (1944), No. 11, pp. 671-674).—This report records clinical experiences with sulfapyridine in the treatment of necrotic laryngitis and interdigital phlegmon in cattle.

Bovine trichomoniasis, B. B. MORGAN (*Minneapolis 15: Burgess Pub. Co., 1944, pp. 150+*, illus. 7).—One purpose of this monograph is primarily to assemble in convenient form all available information related to bovine trichomoniasis and secondarily to stimulate research workers in related fields. The several chapters deal with the morphology and life cycle, isolation, cultivation, symptoms and lesions, diagnosis, serology, immunity, H-ion concentration, animal experimentation, prevention and control, and miscellaneous. A bibliography of 408 titles and a parasite-host list of 91 *Trichomonas* are included.

The intradermal test in bovine trichomoniasis, W. R. KERR (*Vet. Rec., 56 (1944), No. 34, pp. 303-307*).—Some applications of this test are described, and its limitations are discussed.

An outbreak of bovine tuberculosis due to udder irrigation, D. McFARLANE, J. S. GARSIDE, P. S. WATTS, and J. T. STAMP (*Vet. Rec., 56 (1944), No. 41, pp. 369-371*).—An outbreak of tuberculosis in an attested herd suggested that the high incidence had resulted primarily from irrigation of the udders with apparatus contaminated with *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. Investigation revealed that irrigation was responsible for the introduction of tubercle bacilli and subsequent development of tuberculous mastitis in each of the 7 irrigated quarters of 6 cows in a single herd. Fourteen additional quarters in the same herd, irrigated with the same apparatus and on the same day, developed a clinical condition similar to and probably identical with those examined. Every animal in contact with those irrigated developed tuberculosis, as shown by the tuberculin test. Thirteen of 14 calves fed on bulked milk from this herd developed a positive tuberculin reaction. Three yearlings, running with the cows when dry gave positive tuberculin reactions, probably from sucking the irrigated udders. The ease of infection of the bovine mammary gland with *M. tuberculosis* is pointed out, and the great danger of mammary tuberculosis to the "in contacts" is emphasized, as well as the frequent impossibility of clinical diagnosis of tuberculosis of the bovine mammary gland and the necessity for taking adequate precautions when irrigating udders.

A consideration of some of the factors concerned in intracutaneous injection of cattle, W. M. HENDERSON (*Jour. Pathol. and Bact., 56 (1944), No. 3, pp. 315-325, illus. 6*).—The pressure required for the intracutaneous injection of cattle is affected by the choice of site and by the volume and viscosity of the inoculum. The pressure required for the injection of 5 cc. of a watery inoculum into the skin of the neck of cattle may be as great as 30 lb. per square inch. This pressure has to be increased for the injection of more viscous liquids. A description is given of the design and use of a syringe which enables an intracutaneous injection of up to 10 cc. of liquid to be made at a single site. Details are given of experiments which demonstrate the rapid absorption by the lymphatics of material injected intracutaneously. A comparison is made of the rate of lymphatic absorption after subcutaneous injection. The opinion is expressed that, because of the more exacting technic required, the production of immunity by intracutaneous injection is not advisable unless this route is proved to give better results than the subcutaneous or intramuscular.

A case of choline poisoning in cattle, A. BONDI and H. MEYER (*Nature [London], 154 (1944), No. 3913, pp. 551-552*).—Pathological symptoms observed in cattle at Kiriat Anavim, Palestine, in which after the first calving the uterus did not contract but remained open and atonic for a considerable time, were attributed in the absence of other observable causes to the feeding of wet brewers' grains. Analyses of this material yielded 0.25-0.28 percent free choline (calculated as dry matter). Normal barley contained no free choline, and it is concluded that "free choline can act as a poisoning agent when fed over long periods of time."

Mushroom poisoning in cattle, P. L. PIERCY, G. HARGIS, and C. A. BROWN. (La. State Univ.). (*Jour. Amer. Vet. Med. Assoc., 105 (1944), No. 811, pp. 206-*

208).—Following the death of several cattle from suspected poisoning on range pastures, investigation revealed that an extremely dry and warm summer followed by heavy drenching rains in mid-September had made conditions ideal for mushroom growth and that certain wooded areas had become literally white with mushrooms, including an unusually large number of the destroying angel (*Amanita verna*). Experimental feeding with this fungus revealed that neither a calf nor a rabbit ate the mushrooms voluntarily, but cattle in the areas ceased to be affected when the mushrooms practically disappeared. It is believed that in view of the infrequency of the prevailing conditions, the danger of poisoning by mushrooms is minimal, particularly if range cattle are maintained on ample and nutritious forage.

Sugar beet poisoning in cattle, F. CHAMBERS (*Vet. Rec.*, 56 (1944), No. 16, p. 128).—Three outbreaks ascribed to the feeding of whole beets are described.

The control of diarrhea ("white scours") of new-born dairy calves by means of serum and sulfaguanidine, G. H. WISE and G. W. ANDERSON. (S. C. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Dairy Sci.*, 27 (1944), No. 11, pp. 965-979, illus. 1).—An acute infectious and contagious diarrhea (white scours) of newborn dairy calves was investigated clinically.

Scrupulous sanitation of the surroundings and adequate nutrition of the calf during the immediate postnatal period are regarded as fundamental in the control of scours of newborn calves, but such measures alone were not found adequate to control the disease under general herd conditions. No recognizable reduction in the incidence of scours resulted from either giving cod-liver oil as a dietary supplement or injecting a commercial antiscour serum as a prophylactic measure.

In further studies with sulfaguanidine (E. S. R., 87, p. 854), it was found to be effective prophylactically and therapeutically when given in proper doses.

"As a prophylactic agent, it is recommended that sulfaguanidine in doses of approximately 2 gm. be given to the calf at the following intervals: First dose, shortly after first colostrum consumption, which should not be later than 2 hr. after birth; second dose, 6 to 8 hr. later; subsequent doses, morning and night through the second or third day. Doses may be reduced to 1 gm. after the first 36 hr.

"The following amounts of sulfaguanidine, per 100 lb. body weight of calf, given at 4- to 6-hr. intervals are recommended as a guide for treatment: First dose, 7 gm.; second dose, 5 gm.; third and subsequent doses, 4 gm. These doses should be varied according to the condition and response of the calf. During the first 24 hr. after the first clinical symptoms of scours are manifested, all feed should be withheld from the calf and liberal amounts of warm water should be given. Discontinue the sulfaguanidine therapy as soon as scours subsides.

"In view of the dangers from complications associated with diarrhea of the newborn calf, prophylactic measures should be given precedence over therapeutic control except in herds where only sporadic cases occur."

A list of 37 references is appended.

Vaxartad muskeldegeneration (s. k. fiskkött) hos kalv [Waxy muscular degeneration (so-called "fish flesh") in calves], K. LILLENGEN (*Svensk Vet. Tidskr.*, 49 (1944), No. 8, pp. 231-289, illus. 4; *Eng. abs.*, pp. 284-288).—The etiology and pathogenesis of this disease are discussed on the basis of studies with newborn calves fed on milk in which the greater part of the A, B₁, and C vitamins had been destroyed by long-continued heating and oxidation. These experiments have indicated that the source of the disease is not to be sought for in infections or traumatic causes, but is more probably ascribable to C or B₁ hypovitaminosis or to a combination of these factors.

Blindness with papilledema in calves, E. L. STUBBS (*Jour. Amer. Vet. Med. Assoc.*, 105 (1944), No. 811, pp. 209-211).—A number of cases are cited in a single

herd which were diagnosed as typical of choked disk or papilledema. Although available information does not show that such blind animals give birth to similarly affected animals, their use for breeding purposes is deprecated and the use of the best possible feeding methods recommended to prevent the development of blind calves.

Listerellosis occurring in Wisconsin, G. R. SPENCER, H. H. HOYT, and C. K. WHITEHAIR. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Amer. Vet. Med. Assoc.*, 105 (1944), No. 811, pp. 195-197, illus. 4).—Outbreaks of listerellosis in three Wisconsin flocks of sheep are described. The symptoms, post-mortem gross and microscopic tissue changes, and bacteriologic findings are reported.

Ulcerative stomatitis in sheep, A. M. McDONALD (*Vet. Rec.*, 56 (1944), No. 36, pp. 324-325).—Infections in two flocks of ewes and lambs are described, together with an apparently satisfactory response to sulphonamide therapy.

Control of blowfly on Merino sheep: Classification of types as a measure in breeding less susceptible sheep, A. H. DE VRIES and J. C. DE KLERK (*Farming in So. Africa*, 19 (1944), No. 221, pp. 485-495, illus. 14).—Continuing the series (*E. S. R.*, 90, p. 81), a detailed description is given of three types of sheep, classified as to skin development in the crutch, as a measure in breeding sheep less susceptible to blowfly attack.

Nicotine poisoning in lambs, H. A. CRAWSHAW (*Vet. Rec.*, 56 (1944), No. 31, pp. 276-277).—The death of eighteen 3-month-old lambs, with an average weight of 37.2 lb., as a result of overdosing with a nicotine sulfate, copper sulfate solution is recorded. Ante-mortem symptoms and post-mortem findings are described, and it is concluded that the toxic dose of nicotine sulfate for lambs of this class lies between 3.2 and 4.8 gr., which is approximately equivalent to from 0.64 to 0.96 gr. of nicotine. A report is recorded that 16-gr. doses of nicotine sulfate (3.2 gr. of nicotine) was the dose required to produce toxic symptoms in bulls and heifers of from 1 yr. to 18 mo. of age.

Diagnostic tests including hematology in swine brucellosis and capsule formation in *Brucella*, C. M. COTTON (*Md. Univ. Off. Pub.*, 41 (1944), No. 6, pp. 9-10).—A study of capsules in 38 strains of *Brucella* showed all organisms to be encapsulated, but there were definite differences in rough, smooth, and intermediate strains when stained with India ink-crystal violet capsular stain, and the microscopic method of identifying these strains appeared to be easier and less costly than the usual plating technic.

Studies of 1,228 blood samples from healthy, infected, and vaccinated swine indicated that mild anemia and an elevation of the leucocyte count were characteristics of the disease, but that neither was a dependable index of infection. Active lymphocytosis was the most striking feature of the blood picture. The opsonocytophagic test, adapted for use in swine, proved helpful in detecting the stage of the disease.

Malignant oedema in swine: Probably due to *Clostridium septicum*, J. S. STEWARD (*Vet. Rec.*, 56 (1944), No. 36, pp. 321-323).—Malignant edema in swine probably due to *C. septicum* is recorded, apparently for the first time, in Great Britain. What is considered a characteristic clinical picture was observed in nine animals. Swine fever virus infection in the herd appeared to increase susceptibility to the organism; infection in such cases appeared to be via the alimentary tract. Infection in nonvirus-infected herds appeared to follow inoculations or wounds.

Cryptococcus infections in Equidae, S. C. J. BENNETT (*Jour. Roy. Army Vet. Corps*, 16 (1944), No. 1, pp. 108-118).—This is a discussion based on 18 yr. of clinical and laboratory experience in the Sudan. It is held that the term "epizootic lymphangitis" should be discarded in favor of the more general term "cryptococcus infection," and that all cryptococci causing suppurative infections in Equidae should continue to be regarded as *C. farciminosus*. In diagnosis, "less attention should be paid to clinical signs and more to the microscopic examination of pus."

Biochemistry in the diagnosis of the diseases of small animals, C. E. HAYDEN (*Cornell Vet.*, 33 (1943), No. 1, pp. 85-103; also in *N. Y. State Vet. Col. Rpt.*, 1942-43, pp. 63-77).—This review deals largely with the results of blood studies with dogs and cats. A compilation of data on the composition of dog blood and its significance in pathological conditions is included.

Hematological aids for diagnosis in the dog and cat, L. N. ATKINSON (*North Amer. Vet.*, 25 (1944), No. 11, pp. 675-679).—Case histories are presented, with interpretations, as a basis for a discussion of hematological aids which have been found useful in routine practice. It is not thought possible to use the blood count as the sole diagnostic procedure, and hematological work is described as very time consuming.

Fifth annual report of the Regional Poultry Research Laboratory, East Lansing, Michigan, July 1, 1943, to June 30, 1944 (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Anim. Indus.*, [1944], pp. 27+, illus. 6).—A summary is given of the progress of research at the laboratory and cooperating State agricultural experiment stations. This research has been limited primarily to studies related directly or indirectly to the lymphomatosis problem.

The results obtained in breeding over a period of years indicate that resistance to lymphomatosis has been increased in certain lines over that in other lines. Experimental evidence has been obtained to show that transmission of lymphomatosis may occur when healthy birds are brooded and raised in pen contact with infected birds, and that the hatching egg has been incriminated as a possible means of transmitting this disease. Related strains of the causative agent may be used advantageously in studying qualities such as transmission, viability of the agent, and immunology, with the expectation that this information may be applied to studies of lymphomatosis.

The incidence of lymphomatosis among females was greater than among males of the same families. Gonadectomy resulted in an increase in the incidence of the disease. The use of certain sex hormones reduced the incidence of lymphomatosis among the chickens on tests.

There was no correlation between the incidence of lymphomatosis when induced by inoculation and the occurrence of the disease under natural conditions.

Causes of mortality in four successive flocks of broilers at the substation, K. C. SEEGER and A. E. TOMHAVE (*Delaware Sta. Bul.* 249 (1944), pp. 23, illus. 2).—In this study 5,965 birds at the Georgetown Substation were subjected to post-mortem examination from a total of 37,261 chicks started. The average mortality for the 4 commercial-sized experimental flocks was 16 percent (lowest 4.8 and highest 27.9 percent). The periods of highest mortality were the first week and the fifth through the ninth weeks. Coccidiosis, bronchitis, omphalitis, and vitamin A deficiency were the 4 leading causes of death, and collectively were responsible for 75 percent of the mortality. The remaining 25 percent mortality was due to 24 causes, some of which are potentially serious diseases. Pathological changes were found in all but 0.14 percent of the cases by visible means only.

Aspergillosis in fowls, R. P. ASTHANA (*Indian Acad. Sci. Proc.*, 20 (1944), No. 2, Sect. B, pp. 43-47, illus. 1).—A serious outbreak encountered in the Central Provinces of India during 1943 is described. *Aspergillus fumigatus* has been isolated from the heart and cutaneous blood, lungs, and other organs of sick birds, eggs, and poultry feed. Mortality was highest in young fowls. Eggs from sick birds hardly ever hatched. White Leghorns were the most resistant of the breeds available.

An electrophoretic study of serum and plasma from normal and leucosis-affected chickens, E. SANDERS, I. F. HUDDLESON, and P. J. SCHAIKLE. (Mich. Expt. Sta. coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Biol. Chem.*, 155 (1944), No. 2, pp. 469-481,

illus. 13).—A comparative electrophoretic analysis by the moving boundary method was made of the proteins in serum and plasma from normal chickens and from chickens affected with avian leucosis. White Leghorns from 15 to 18 weeks of age were used. A new component, designated the L component, was found in serums from chickens affected with the several forms of leucosis. Although there were no significant differences found in the electrophoretic patterns of serums that would distinguish one type of leucosis from another, it is thought that the presence of the L component in the serum from leucosis-affected chickens may have immunological and diagnostic significance.

The prophylactic effect of sulfadiazine and sulfaguanidine against mosquito-borne *Plasmodium gallinaceum* infection in the domestic fowl (preliminary report), G. R. COATNEY and W. C. COOPER (*Pub. Health Rpts. [U. S.]*, 59 (1944), No. 45, pp. 1455-1458).—Sulfadiazine was given to two series of chicks at a dosage of 1.0 mg. per gram twice daily for 8 days and to one series at a dosage of 0.5 mg. per gram for 4 days, beginning just prior to bites by *Aedes aegypti* mosquitoes infected with *P. gallinaceum*. None of the treated birds developed malaria. When sulfaguanidine was given according to the same plan, 2 of 20 birds receiving the higher dosage and 5 of 12 birds receiving the lower dosage became infected. Of the 34 control birds, 27 developed typical infections. "These data lead us to believe that sulfadiazine has decided prophylactic action against mosquito-borne *P. gallinaceum* infection in the chick; sulfaguanidine at the same oral dosage is considerably less effective."

Possible role of potassium in pullet disease, H. M. SCOTT, E. JUNGHER, and L. D. MATTERSON. ([Conn.] Storrs Expt. Sta.). (*Soc. Expt. Biol. and Med. Proc.*, 57 (1944), No. 1, pp. 7-10, *illus. 2*).—Laboratory records for 1940-43 showed that so-called pullet disease ranked second in pathologic importance among Connecticut poultry diseases, with an average incidence of 22.7 percent and a rate during 1943 of 34.5 percent in 269 lots. In two-thirds of the cases it was characterized by kidney damage similar to visceral gout. A repetition and extension of the work of Correll (E. S. R., 86, p. 79) showed that the "salt effect" resulting from feeding sodium citrate to chicks corresponded to experimental visceral gout, and the protective action of potassium salts against the salt effect was confirmed and shown to hold for simple compounds like potassium chloride or a good agricultural grade of muriate of potash at levels of 1 to 2 percent in the feed. Molasses, due to its potassium content, was found to be protective, which rationalizes the corresponding empirical treatment for pullet disease. In a small-scale experiment on spontaneous pullet disease cases, potassium chloride seemed helpful, which suggests its use during molasses shortage.

Blackhead in turkeys: Notes on its occurrence and its transmission, C. F. SCHLOTTHAUER, F. C. MANN, and H. E. ESSEX (*North Amer. Vet.*, 25 (1944), No. 10, pp. 603-608).—Following a review of the literature, investigations carried on since 1929 are summarized, including six experiments on transmission of blackhead. These experiments indicated that the causative protozoan organism of blackhead can exist in soil and that it is readily transmitted to susceptible turkeys by contact exposure. The organism was found to be viable after the soil had been pulverized and dried for 15 days at room temperature. Attempts to transmit the disease by confining turkeys with adult chickens in cages having metal or wood floors covered with peat moss or when turkeys were confined in a cage with wire mesh screen floor were unsuccessful. Infection occurred when turkeys were fed from an open feed hopper located in an infected poultry house containing adult chickens. Turkeys having surgically occluded ceca were more resistant to blackhead, but when permitted to range on heavily infected premises losses as great as 33 percent were observed during a single outbreak. It is concluded that turkeys may be raised successfully

on infected premises by placing them in an inclosure the floor of which is raised off the ground so that contact with, or soiling of, the ground is prevented.

Erysipelas in turkeys in New York State, E. L. BRUNETT and M. S. HOFSTAD (*Cornell Vet.*, 33 (1943), No. 1, pp. 105-107; also in *N. Y. State Vet. Col. Rpt.*, 1942-43, pp. 146-147).—Five outbreaks in New York State are briefly described.

The use of the agglutination test in detecting *Salmonella typhimurium* carriers in turkey flocks, W. R. HINSHAW and E. McNEIL. (Univ. Calif.). (*U. S. Live-stock Sanit. Assoc. Rpt.*, 47 (1943), pp. 106-121).—This paper reports studies on the utilization of the existing knowledge of the antigenic structure of the *Salmonellas* in an attempt to eradicate *S. typhimurium* from turkey flocks. Results on 151,626 agglutination tests made over a 3-yr. period for four groups of turkey growers are reported. The studies show the necessity of using, as separate tests on each blood sample, two types of antigens at 1-25 as a finding dilution. These are (1) an H or flagellar type and (2) an O or somatic type.

The use of two supplementary specific antigens, one containing the component "i" (*S. kentucky*) in common, and one containing the components 1, 2, 3 (*S. newport*) in common, is found to be a valuable aid in interpretation of the H type reactions.

A study of the bacteriological results on reactors autopsied revealed the following percentages of isolations of *S. typhimurium* from various organs: Intestines 80.9, liver 66.7, spleen 66.7, and reproductive organs 16.7.

"Because of the ubiquitous distribution of *S. typhimurium* in animals other than turkeys, it is doubtful if it can be eliminated by testing alone. The results obtained show, however, that the tests described have possibilities as aids in eradicating salmonellosis from a community." The limitations as well as the possibilities of their use are discussed.

Avian salmonellosis: Types of *Salmonella* isolated and their relation to public health, W. R. HINSHAW, E. McNEIL, and T. J. TAYLOR. (Univ. Calif.). (*Amer. Jour. Hyg.*, 40 (1944), No. 3, pp. 264-278).—During the period 1935-1943, 561 cultures of 23 different antigenic types were isolated from 353 outbreaks in avian species, mainly turkeys in California. This paper gives an account of each type of *Salmonella* studied, with special emphasis on the public health aspect.

S. typhimurium accounted for 60 percent of 291 outbreaks in turkeys and for 35 percent of 43 outbreaks in chickens. *S. bareilly* caused 42 percent of the outbreaks in chickens but only 5 per cent of those in turkeys. Multiple infections were found to exist on the same ranch. On each of two ranches, 6 different types accounted for losses in the period covered by the survey.

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

Domestic fuel possibilities of Maine peat, J. M. TREFETHEN and R. B. BRADFORD (*Maine [Univ.] Technol. Expt. Sta. Paper 46* (1944), pp. 47+, illus. 24).—This paper is in two parts, of which the first deals with the topics: Present outlook for fuel peat in Maine; nature and occurrence of peat; locations and characteristics of some Maine peat bogs; and quality of Maine peat from selected bogs. From this part of the study it is concluded that in percentage of ash, of substances volatile on ignition, and of fixed carbon as well as in B. t. u. heat value, the heat value of these peats is comparable to that of wood, with which it must compete in this region. There are numerous deposits with sufficient colloidal matter for the manufacture of suitable machine peat fuel, though some deposits are too fibrous in nature to produce a dense fuel.

The second part of the paper, on the operation of fuel peat bogs, takes up machine peat; the machine peat process; selection of the bog; drainage of the bog; capacity of proposed operation; excavating; pulping, or maceration; drying

macerated peat; and harvesting. It is here pointed out that a considerable volume of peat is present in Maine, approximating some 150 million tons. Much of this peat is of the fibrous variety, not adapted to the most economical manufacture of machine peat fuel, but there are some deposits of peat, sufficiently decayed and with high colloidal content, that are so adapted. A market for machine peat fuel, if the price can be kept sufficiently low, is recognized. In view of labor conditions and fuel shortages anticipated to continue through the winter of 1944-45 serious consideration of the development of fuel peat is found to be warranted.

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

Agricultural economic reports and publications (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Agr. Econ., 1944, pp. 52+*, *illus. 2*).—The work of the Bureau of Agricultural Economics and its organization are described. The periodicals and scheduled reports, with release dates, and the reports and publications by subjects are listed.

[Papers on agricultural economics] (*Jour. Land and Pub. Util. Econ., 20 (1944), No. 3, pp. 194-201, 217-222*).—Included are the following papers: Land Tenure in Brazil, by T. L. Smith (pp. 194-201) (La. State Univ.); and The German TVA, by W. F. Brook (pp. 217-222). The latter is a description of the creation and work of the Rhine Ruhr Authority.

[Investigations in agricultural economics by the North Dakota Station] (*North Dakota Sta. Bimo. Bul., 7 (1944), No. 1, pp. 10-13, 18-25, illus. 2*).—The study of land market activities (pp. 10-12) (coop. U. S. D. A.) is extended through the second quarter of 1944, and tables of farm prices (pp. 12-13) (E. S. R., 92, p. 125) are continued through August 15, 1944. An article, School District Costs in Western North Dakota, by M. H. Taylor (pp. 18-25), discusses the operation of districts, number and enrollment of schools, variations in taxable wealth and tax rates, receipts, expenditures, and indebtedness of the districts, and makes suggestions for reorganization.

[Investigations in agricultural economics by the Ohio Station] (*Ohio Sta. Bimo. Bul. 231 (1944), pp. 274-276, 277*).—An article by C. W. Hauck analyzes the cost of producing apples in 1943 as reported by 136 growers with 6,114 acres of bearing trees. The table of index numbers of production, prices, and income by J. I. Falconer is brought down through August 1944.

The Agricultural Situation, [November 1944] (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Agr. Econ., Agr. Situation, 28 (1944), No. 11, pp. 31, illus. 3*).—This annual outlook issue includes brief summaries on different economic conditions and commodities prepared by staff members of the Bureau of Agricultural Economics, and is based chiefly upon the materials used at the Twenty-second Annual Outlook Conference held in Washington, November 13-18, 1944.

1945 Agricultural outlook charts (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Agr. Econ., 1944, pp. 100+*, *illus. 103*).—"The charts in this book have been selected as those most likely to be of use to extension workers in presenting the basic facts regarding the major crop and livestock industries and the food situation. They are intended as a supplement to the mimeographed reports on the farm outlook for 1945."

The impact of the war on the financial structure of agriculture, A. S. TOSTLEBE, D. C. HORTON, R. J. BURROUGHS, H. C. LARSEN, L. A. JONES, A. R. JOHNSON, ET AL. (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Agr. Econ., 1944, pp. 191+*, *illus. 35*).—Part 1, Changes in the Financial Structure of Agriculture, 1940-44, discusses the balance sheet, the income statement, and the changes in the real estate, non-real estate physical inventories, intangibles, farm real estate and non-real estate debt, proprietary equities, and economic forces of World War II compared with World War I. Part 2, Financial Structure of Agriculture in the Post-war Period, discusses the immediate

and later post-war developments affecting the financial structure.

Farmers in the war (*Washington: [U. S.] Off. Price Admin., 1944, pp. 76+, illus. 63*).—Tables and charts compare the prices of commodities sold and purchased by farmers during Wars I and II, prices of farm products and industrial goods, farm operating income, savings, farm prices after War I, and similar material.

Useful records for family farms, S. W. MENDUM (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Farmers' Bul. 1962 (1944), pp. 29+*).—Why records should be kept and the kinds of records needed are described. Records of property or inventory; receipts and expenses; production, performance, and incidental matters; household accounts; and the summarization of results and depreciation details are discussed. This supersedes Farmers' Bulletins 511, 572, and 1182 (*E. S. R.*, 28, p. 191; 30, p. 793; 44, p. 593).

Relation of total income on farms to price index, F. B. HEADLEY and M. L. HARTLEY (*Farm Mangt. Bul. [Nevada Sta.], 5 (1944), No. 1, pp. 7+, illus. 3*).—The abstract (*E. S. R.*, 91, p. 758) should read as follows: "The following relations, indicated by regression equations, were found for the period 1929-43 between (A) gross farm income of four cooperating Nevada farmers with the Nevada farm price index, $y = -29.4 + 1.02x$; (B) U. S. D. A. Bureau of Agricultural Economics gross farm income for Nevada with the Nevada farm price index, $y = -27.7 + 1.07x$ and (C) U. S. gross farm income index with the U. S. farm price index, $y = -34.5 + 1.29x$."

Getting started in farming, M. R. COOPER (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Farmers' Bul. 1961 (1944), pp. 33+, illus. 16*).—A bulletin for persons knowing little or nothing about farming and those with farming experience but desirous of changing location. It gives information to assist in selecting a location, selecting a farm, and getting started in farming. It supersedes Farmers' Bulletin 1088 (*E. S. R.*, 43, p. 291).

The Cumberland Plateau in Tennessee, F. N. MASTERS and C. E. ALLRED (*Tennessee Sta. Bul. 192 (1944), pp. 32, illus. 17*).—This bulletin, planned for prospective settlers, includes information as to physical features, soils, climate, industries, transportation, markets, taxes, credit facilities, agriculture, population, etc. A list of 55 literature citations is included.

Labor, materials, and cost of clearing land on Cumberland Plateau, H. J. BONSER, C. E. ALLRED, and C. C. MANTLE (*Tennessee Sta., Agr. Econ. and Rural Sociol. Dept. Monog. 177 (1944), pp. 39+, illus. 31*).—Information from 97 tracts handled in different ways showed the following averages on an acre basis: Estimated value of products, \$36.81; cost of clearing, \$24.41; and labor requirements to the stump stage, 123.1 hr. plus 2.6 mule hours. The average hours required for different operations were: Girdling, 11; felling, 47.2; brush removal, 48.9; destroying tops, 16.6; pulling stumps, 40.9; and destroying stumps, 9.0.

Former use of land now in Douglas Reservoir, H. J. BONSER (*Tennessee Sta., Agr. Econ. and Rural Sociol. Dept. Monog. 176 (1944), pp. 39+, illus. 11*).—Using A. A. A. compliance records for 421 farms embracing 92 percent of the lands lying wholly or partially in the reservoir, the 1939 use of lands below pool level and the land remaining of tracts directly affected are described.

Combinations of enterprises on plantations in the lower Arkansas River Delta, J. W. WHITE. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Arkansas Sta. Bul. 449 (1944), pp. 75, illus. 5*).—The study is based on a survey made in 1930 of 38 plantations, a follow-up survey in 1941 of 20 of the same plantations, and data on crop and livestock enterprises for a random sample of 443 Delta farms in Jefferson County obtained by the A. A. A. and the Arkansas Agricultural Extension Service. The changes in the enterprises from 1929 to 1940, the production requirements, yields, prices, etc., are discussed. Using the findings as to production requirements, yields, costs, prices, etc., budgets of estimated costs, monthly labor requirements, and returns to operators

and sharecroppers are set up for an approximate 1,125-acre plantation with approximately 794 acres of cropland, 221 acres of woodland pasture, 68 acres of wasteland, and 41 acres of farmstead, roads, and ditches. The budgets cover three types of organization built around cotton as the principal source of income (285 acres) and the following supplementary sources: (1) Production of feeder calves and feed crops, (2) soybeans and feed crops, and (3) soybeans, feed crops, and sufficient beef cattle to utilize noncrop lands and pastures. The returns are computed on the basis of assumed relative prices and 1942 prices.

From 1929 to 1940 the cotton acreage per 100 acres of cropland was reduced approximately 50 percent. The chief increases in other crops were: Lespedeza 12 acres, and corn and small grains 6.5 acres, per 100 acres of cropland. Work stock decreased slightly and all other livestock, especially beef cattle, increased. With assumed relative prices the estimated net returns per family for operator and per sharecropper were: With feeder calves and feed crops, —\$2,593 and \$244; soybeans and feed crops, \$1,932 and \$230; and soybeans, feed crops, and beef cattle to utilize pastures, \$1,617 and \$234.

Returns from poultry farming in Massachusetts in 1943, C. R. CREEK. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Massachusetts Sta., 1944, FM-17, pp. 27+, illus. 4*).—Analysis is made of 24 poultry account books distributed by the Extension Service including analysis of farm business and analysis by size and type of business. Flock maintenance is discussed and comparison made of the farm returns, 1939–43.

How some poultrymen made a profit in 1943, C. R. CREEK (*Massachusetts Sta., 1944, FM-18, pp. 14*).—The operations, expenses, returns, etc., of several farms are described.

Efficiency as applied to cotton ginning business, W. E. PAULSON (*Texas Sta. Bul. 654 (1944), pp. 39, illus. 11*).—Efficiency as discussed in this bulletin is confined to the ginning business in Texas. Cost as a measure of efficiency; standards of ginning business—gin income, cost of ginning, and volume of business (E. S. R., 87, p. 132); the profit experiences of different groups of gins; the standard costs of 1927–28 and 1937–38; profit as an index of business efficiency; size of crop, number of gins, and returns on investment; variations in ginning costs from standard costs; volume of ginning and efficient use of capital, etc., are discussed. Charts show the effect of volumes of ginnings greater and less than standard volume; relation between fixed and variable cost per bale and total cost to volume of ginning; relations among size of crop, number of operating gins, and average profit on gin investment; relations among volume of ginning, gin income per bale, and number of years required to finance a plant from profits; relation of volume ginned to cost per bale as influenced by cost efficiencies; influence of volume of ginning on investment, capital requirement, and profits per bale; and relation of cost per bale and returns on gin investment to cost of ginning, gin income, and volume of ginning. Equations for estimating total standard costs and items of costs for different areas of the State are given in the appendixes.

Marketing South Carolina sweetpotatoes, W. T. FERRIER (*South Carolina Sta. Bul. 352 (1944), pp. 30, illus. 2*).—Information is assembled from Federal, State, and private sources, from questionnaires on consumers' preferences, marketing practices, and problems circulated by the Southeastern Chain Store Council and the author; and on production and marketing practices through interviews with growers, former members of the South Carolina Sweetpotato Growers Association, the Extension Service, and the experiment station staff. The production possibilities for food, feed, and industrial uses, the varieties and supply areas, factors affecting production and marketability, consumers' preferences, and methods of improving marketability are discussed.

Peach marketing practices in the Nashville-Highland district of Arkansas in 1940, J. W. WHITE and O. T. OSGOOD (*Arkansas Sta. Bul. 452 (1944), pp. 32,*

illus. 3).—Data for the 1940 season on production, yields, grades, market defects and their causes, preparation for market, sales, marketing methods and practices, truck transportation, and factors associated with prices, collected from 63 farms and regarding 100 truckloads of peaches, are analyzed and discussed.

Butterfat differentials used in paying producers for market milk, L. SPENCER and S. JOHNSON. (Cornell Univ.). (*Amer. Milk Rev.*, 6 (1944), No. 10, pp. 302-308).—The differentials used in various large markets of the United States are discussed.

An inventory of farmers' cooperatives operating in Pennsylvania in 1943, J. K. STERN (*Pennsylvania Sta., Jour. Ser. Paper 1254* (1944), pp. 41+, *illus. 21*).—The early history and development of cooperatives in the State, the cooperatives for marketing different kinds of commodities, purchasing cooperatives, and the Pennsylvania Association of Cooperative Organizations are described with data as to the location, business, etc.

Cooperative purchasing of seed in relation to crop production, T. E. HALL (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Farm Credit Admin., Misc. Rpt. 74* (1944), pp. 36+, *illus. 13*).—The development, present status, and operations of local and regional cooperatives for the purchase of seed are discussed.

Delivery conservation practices of cooperative oil associations affiliated with the Farmers Union Central Exchange, J. W. MATHER (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Farm Credit Admin., Misc. Rpt. 77* (1944), pp. 39+, *illus. 3*).—A study was made in the summer of 1943 of 21 representative local cooperative oil associations, located in 5 States and associated with the Farmers Union Central Exchange, St. Paul, Minn., by personal visits and mail. The performance records of trucks and the factors affecting delivery conservation and efficiency are analyzed, and the aids in developing delivery efficiency are discussed. Suggested delivery efficiency record forms are included.

Delivery records (31 trucks) showed the gallons delivered per mile driven ranged from 5.9 to 20.6. Operating costs (6 trucks) averaged 0.5 ct. per gallon and 5 ct. per mile. Total delivery costs ranged from 1 to 1.5 ct. per gallon and 12 to 15 ct. per mile. Records for a limited number of tank trucks showed a 25 percent improvement during the war in terms of gallons delivered per mile driven, the increase being as high as 50 percent in two cases. Trucks with over 600-gal. tanks delivered about 12.5 percent more gasoline per mile than those with 600-gal. tanks. Redistribution of barrels to farmers, increase of time on "on order" deliveries, standing orders, larger deliveries, lengthening intervals between regular deliveries on scheduled routes, discontinuance of special deliveries, solicitation of business, and collections with the trucks were methods found important in increasing delivery efficiency.

Foreign Agriculture, [December 1944] (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Foreign Agr.*, 8 (1944), No. 12, pp. 269-284).—An article, New Zealand's Agricultural-Marketing Policies, by M. Wright (pp. 270-281), describes the farm resources, production, markets, the activities of export-control boards, the Empire relations and agricultural policy, guaranteed prices, internal marketing control of different products, the bulk-purchase agreements, and considerations affecting future policy. The United Kingdom Wartime Policy and Post-war Program for Milk is described by D. D. Jones (pp. 282-284).

International trade increases demand for farm products (*U. S. Dept. Agr., 1944, AIS-1*, pp. 16, *illus. 10*).—A popular discussion of the need of imports, effect of foreign trade on living level, effect of depression and self-sufficiency on international trade, how farmers gain from export of industrial products, lend-lease, effects of tariffs, trade agreements, and post-war planning for world trade and peace.

Crops and Markets, [July and October 1944] (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Crops and Markets*, 21 (1944), Nos. 3, pp. 113-156, illus. 2; 4, pp. 157-192, illus. 2).—Included in both publications are tables and charts of the usual types on yields and production of different crops, stock of grains on farms, farm employment and wage rates, hog-corn ratios, prices received and paid by farmers, and market reports for cotton, dairy and poultry products, feed, grains, livestock, and livestock products. No. 4 also includes data on sales and use of fertilizers for cotton and on egg, wool, and milk production.

Farm production, farm disposition, and value of hay, 1909-41, by States, C. G. CARPENTER ET AL. (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Agr. Econ., Crop Rptg. Bd., 1944, September*, pp. 50+, illus. 1).—Tables show by year for the United States and the several States the production of tame and wild hay, the disposition, the season average price per ton, and the value of production and sales.

Cotton acreage, yield, and production, 1942 and 1943, by counties (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Agr. Econ., Crop Rptg. Bd., 1944*, pp. 29+).

Use of machinery and horses on Maine farms keeping dairy cows, G. F. DOW (*Maine Sta. Bul.* 429 (1944), pp. 41-79+, illus. 3).—The greater part of the data was obtained in a study of about 500 farms in five general dairying areas of the State in the summer of 1943. Other information was drawn from previous studies and the 1940 Census. The number of farms having different kinds of equipment, the age of the equipment, and the needs for new equipment; the use and costs of operating automobiles, trucks, tractors, and of keeping and using horses; the use of electricity; the investment in machinery; the comparative efficiency of different kinds of tractive power; the methods of handling hay; and the effects of use of milking machines, barn equipment, etc., on costs and labor requirements are analyzed and discussed.

Maryland farm statistics, C. E. BURKHEAD, D. B. WILSON, and A. B. HAMILTON. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Maryland Sta. Bul.* X3 (1944), pp. 110+, illus. 7).—Statistics from the earliest dates available are included on acreages (or numbers), production, monthly prices, and value of different crops and kinds of livestock, real estate, incomes, wage rates, etc., and also on planting and harvesting seasons, and distribution of acreages of crops, livestock, and poultry by counties.

RURAL SOCIOLOGY

The urban status of rural migrants, H. W. BEERS and C. HEFLIN. (Univ. Ky.). (*Social Forces*, 23 (1944), No. 1, pp. 32-37).—The authors found that rural migrants in Lexington, Ky., constitute large proportions of the population at each economic level, although their representation is greatest at the lowest level. With education and income somewhat below that of their urban-reared neighbors, they report general approval of their community and especially of its institutions. They report a decrease in some forms of social participation, they are completely convinced that high school education is important, and they appreciate the superior standards of living in Lexington compared with the rural districts from which they came.

Virginia rural organization trends and needs, W. E. GARNETT (*Virginia Sta., Rural Sociol. Rpt.* 30 (1944), pp. 13+, illus. 2).—This report of a committee appointed to revise the program of the Virginia Farm Bureau is a synopsis of several research projects upon community trends and development. Included are suggestions for desirable voluntary rural organization activities and a discussion of unmet needs and how to meet them.

Forward steps in Virginia rural health and medical care, W. E. GARNETT (*Virginia Sta., Rural Sociol. Rpt.* 29 (1944), pp. 12+).—This is a report, with

recommendations, of the Sponsoring-Advisory Committee Meeting on the Virginia Rural Health and Medical Care Study, held at Lynchburg June 2-3, 1944, and of the executive committee held July 7. Background findings from other studies are presented in four appendixes.

Prepayment medical-care plans for low-income farmers in Ohio, R. L. McNAMARA and A. R. MANGUS. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Ohio Sta. Bul.* 653 (1944), pp. 29+, *illus.* 1).—In this study of prepayment medical care, planned in cooperation with the Farm Security Administration, it was found that under FSA plans females received a greater volume of physicians' services than did males, that adults received more than young people and children, and that tenants received a larger share of physicians' services than did owners. Persons of low economic status received more of such services than those more advantaged. Members of small-sized households received more of such services than those who were members of larger-sized households. Persons with little schooling received more services than those more advanced, and medical service was greatest in the winter months and least in the summer. More than one-half of a physician's contacts with patients were for treatment of respiratory and digestive disorders and diseases and conditions of the reproductive and urinary organs. Farm Security Administration plans were subject to a highly selective turn-over resulting in a situation wherein participants consist of a disproportionately large number of people requiring an extensive amount of medical care. FSA medical service met only a part of the total need for medical care. The volume of medical services received by participating families was in excess of that generally received by farm families, but still far below adequacy as defined by competent authorities. It is concluded that regardless of a proper distribution of risks among participants, the low-income FSA families will be unable to pay the family costs of an adequate health insurance program.

FOODS—HUMAN NUTRITION

Estimation of food value by chemical methods of another series of edibles consumed in Bihar, K. MITRA and H. C. MITTRA (*Indian Jour. Med. Res.*, 30 (1942), No. 2, pp. 299-307).—In continuation of investigations already reported (*E. S. R.*, 87, p. 589), the results of analysis of a further series of 80 items are presented. Calcium, phosphorus, and proximate constituents are reported for 4 grain foods; 6 flesh foods; 22 fruits; 44 vegetables, including leafy types, roots and tubers, and miscellaneous vegetables; and buffalo, goat, and cow's milk, and buttermilk (buffalo). Hindi or local names, English names (where available), and Latin names are given.

The determination by chemical methods of the food values of yet another batch of edibles, K. MITRA and H. C. MITTRA (*Indian Jour. Med. Res.*, 31 (1943), No. 1, pp. 41-43).—Data obtained in the present investigations are reported for proximate constituents and Ca and P contents of 50 foods utilized in India. These include 2 kinds of grain foods; 14 of flesh foods—including several kinds of turtle meat, prawn, crab, lobster, meat of narrow-snouted crocodile, fish roe, and venison; 9 of fruits; 10 of leafy vegetables; 9 of root vegetables, and 6 of other vegetables. The foods are designated by Hindi or other local names, English names (where available), and Latin names.

A note on the presence of calcium oxalate in the maya fruit, C. F. ASENJO, J. A. GOYCO, and M. DEL C. FERNÁNDEZ. (Puerto Rico Expt. Sta. et al.). (*Jour. Amer. Pharm. Assoc., Sci. Ed.*, 33 (1944), No. 10, pp. 344-345, *illus.* 1).—The edible portion (pulp) of the maya fruit (*Bromelia pinguin* L.) was found upon microscopic examination to contain a large number of calcium oxalate crystals averaging about 108 μ in length and 5 μ in cross section. Whole maya fruit, whole

pineapple, and the edible part of wild native (Puerto Rican) taro, all in the fresh state, averaged, respectively, 0.0838, 0.0089, and 0.1260 percent free and combined oxalic acid as $\text{CaC}_2\text{O}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$.

Nutritive value of soybeans, G. M. KINSMAN. (Univ. Ill.). (*Soybean Digest*, 4 (1944), No. 12, pp. 9-10, 15).—A brief review, with bibliography of 27 references.

Some problems in using soybeans as food, J. I. SIMPSON. (Univ. Ill.). (*Soybean Digest*, 4 (1944), No. 11, pp. 43-44).—This is a brief discussion of the utilization of vegetable soybeans and soybean flours and meals in the diet.

Nutritional value of bread containing soya flour and milk solids, R. S. HARRIS, M. CLARK, and E. E. LOCKHART (*Arch. Biochem.*, 4 (1944), No. 2, pp. 243-247).—The eight breads prepared by a commercial bakery were kept constant with respect to the quantities of white flour, water, yeast, Arkady, salt, lard, sugar, and malt and were all enriched with vitamins and minerals at levels corresponding to existing flour standards. The skim milk solids content in the several breads varied from 0-6 percent and the full-fat soya flour content from 0-5 percent of the weight of the flour in the bread formula. To compare these breads with regard to the nutritive quality of their proteins, they were fed at a 10-percent protein (1.8-percent nitrogen) level to eight groups of rats receiving an otherwise similar complete diet. Weight gains of these animals (per 100 gm. of food or per gram nitrogen consumed) over an 8-week period showed that the bread containing 3 percent soya flour and 3 percent skim milk solids produced the best growth, even superior to that of animals receiving breads made with 6 percent skim milk solids or 5 percent soya flour. A bread containing 2.3 percent skim milk solids and 3 percent of the soya flour was superior to a bread containing 6 percent milk solids not fat. The superior values of blended proteins were also shown in the case of bread containing 1.5 percent skim milk solids and 2.5 percent soya flour as compared with one containing 4 percent skim milk solids or 3 percent soya flour. The bread containing neither soya flour nor skim milk solids showed the poorest growth of all.

Some factors affecting the behavior of Cheddar cheese in cooking, C. PERSONIUS, E. BOARDMAN, and A. R. AUSHERMAN. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Food Res.*, 9 (1944), No. 4, pp. 304-311, illus. 1).—Experimentally produced Cheddar cheese, prepared from pasteurized milk, and other samples of known type and approximate age obtained on the retail market, were used in this study to determine the effects on cooking behavior of the cheese due to its composition and degree of ripening, and to the intensity and length of heat treatment and the reaction of the dispersing medium. Six lots studied over a 12-mo. period of ripening showed a progressive increase in the amount of the total protein that was soluble in acetate buffer solutions, pH 4.6, containing 1 percent and 5 percent NaCl. In four lots of normal fat content there was a progressive improvement in cooking quality over 12 mo. of ripening.

"This improvement was more rapid in a high-moisture cheese. In general, cheese ripened in hermetically sealed cans showed a more rapid improvement in cooking quality than part of the same curd ripened in a daisy. There was no direct correlation between the percentage of the total protein that was soluble and the observed cooking quality. However, the cooking quality improved and the amount of soluble protein increased with the length of the ripening period. Low-fat cheeses were conspicuously poor in cooking quality. Relatively high temperatures and long periods of heating tended to cause greater separation of fat from a cheese; matting, stringing, and toughening of the cheese mass were also increased.

"The acidity and the ion content of the liquid with which a cheese is combined apparently affect the blending qualities and the tendency of the mixture to mat or

string on heating. Between pH 5.2 and 5.6 the greatest tendency for matting and stringing was observed. At acidities between pH 4.0 and pH 4.7 to 5.0 the cheese separated from the liquid with which it was combined as hard, curdlike particles, while within the range pH 5.8 to 8.0 appreciable dispersion was observed. It is possible that the calcium-removing property of the phosphates in the buffer solutions of pH 5.8 and above played a major part in increasing the dispersion of the cheese."

A microscopic study of the behavior of fats in cake batters, G. T. CARLIN (*Cereal Chem.*, 21 (1944), No. 3, pp. 189-199, illus. 6).—Batters of the pound cake and white layer cake type were used, being maintained at a temperature of 75° F., except as heated in baking. Microscopic observations (recorded by means of photomicrographs) were made on minute portions of the batter pressed out by a cover glass on a glass slide. The fat was colored with fat-soluble dyes to facilitate following its behavior prior to and during baking. Changes during baking were followed in batters cooked or baked on the slides by means of a specially devised heating stage. Batters thus baked were compared with similar batters removed from cake layers during the regular process of baking. At the point at which batters became baked the characteristic birefringence of the starch granules under polarized light disappeared. This loss of birefringence when a film of the batter was baked on the slide was confirmed with cakes baked in a normal manner. The observations indicated further that layer and pound cake batters are apparently suspensions of air bubbles in fat distributed in a medium of flour and liquid.

"Little, if any, liquid appears to be emulsified in the fat. Soluble ingredients such as salt and sugar are dissolved by the water of the batter. The air spaces in layer and pound cake batters are invariably surrounded by fat. During baking, the fat quickly melts and releases its suspended air to the flour-water medium. Gas produced by baking powder finds its way into the air spaces already existing in the batter. . . . There is a movement of air spaces at all times during the baking process. This movement appears to follow a definite convection pattern until the end of the baking process is neared. At this stage the movement becomes violent and without direction. The use of monoglyceride emulsifying agents produces a finer dispersion of fat throughout the cake batter."

Effect of flavor on nutritive value of fats, R. K. BOUTWELL, R. P. GEYER, C. A. ELVEHJEM, and E. B. HART. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Soc. Expt. Biol. and Med. Proc.*, 55 (1944), No. 3, pp. 153-155).—Experiments are reported refuting the claim of Deuel et al. (E. S. R., 89, p. 759) that the superiority of butterfat over corn oil or other vegetable fats in growth-promoting properties for young rats receiving lactose as a sole carbohydrate is due to a greater food consumption because of the butter flavor diacetyl.

Four groups of 12 weanling rats each were followed for 6 weeks on diets (fed ad libitum) in which lactose was the sole carbohydrate and the fat consisted of butterfat, corn oil, butterfat from which diacetyl had been removed chromatographically, and corn oil to which 0.0005 percent diacetyl had been added. The average gains on the four rations were 145, 110, 152, and 124 gm., respectively. The animals receiving corn oil were decidedly inferior in appearance to those receiving butterfat. Two control groups receiving dextrose as carbohydrate, with butterfat and corn oil as fats, grew at approximately the same rate, gaining 186 and 183 gm., respectively, and were of normal appearance at the end of the experiment.

Experiments on garlic and onion extracts, W. V. CRUESS. (Univ. Calif.). (*Fruit Prod. Jour. and Amer. Food Mfr.*, 23 (1944), No. 10, pp. 305, 313).—This brief report, based on preliminary tests, suggests that for commercial trial the

garlic extract be made by treating 100 parts of ground garlic with 120 parts of 100-grain vinegar, 25 parts of salt, and 180 parts of water (all measurements by weight), allowing the mix to stand overnight, then pressing, straining, and bottling. Extraction with brine or by treatment with water, salt, and Pectinol yielded products which darkened rapidly. Onion extracts were also prepared, but these were not considered so desirable as onion powder prepared by hammer milling and sieving the dehydrated onions.

Microbiological problems in the preservation of meats, L. B. JENSEN (*Bact. Rev.*, 8 (1944), No. 3, pp. 161-188).—This review, with 117 reference citations, discusses: (1) Action of certain bacteria on myohemoglobin and nitric-oxide derivatives formed in cured meats, (2) ante-mortem and post-mortem changes of tissues of food animals, (3) action of micro-organisms on fats, (4) effect of nitrates and nitrites on bacteria in cured meats, (5) action of NaCl on bacteria, and (6) some recent developments in meat technology.

Curing important to southern lockers, D. E. BRADY. (N. C. State Col.). (*Quick Frozen Foods*, 6 (1944), Nos. 12, p. 53, illus. 3; 13, p. 57, illus. 1).—A meat-curing service is recommended for operation along with meat-freezing service by southern locker plants, in order that the meat supply of southern farmers may be extended and varied, with assurance against curing loss.

Meat dehydration: A report of research work for its commercial development (U. S. Dept. Agr. Cir. 706 (1944), pp. 46+, illus. 7).—On the basis of boned, trimmed, fresh meat, dehydration is estimated to save approximately 60-70 percent in weight. Reduction in volume, when the dehydrated product is properly compressed, is from 65 to 73 percent, approximately.

Of the various processes studied, the vacuum rotary seemed likely to have the most advantages. It involves rotary agitation of the meat in a steam-jacketed cylinder under reduced pressure. Meat processed by this method had good rehydration capacity, thiamine retention, palatability, and keeping quality, and had other desirable characteristics. The vacuum rotary process, moreover, is simple, combining both precooking and drying in one machine. Some of the other seven processes examined were superior, however, with respect to rate of drying, continuity of operation, palatability of freshly dehydrated product, or in other points. Control over processing temperatures and of air oxidation was found to be important to successful dehydration. Dehydrated raw meat, as removed from the drier, appeared to be generally a better product than dehydrated cooked meat but presented a problem in keeping quality requiring further study. High stability in dehydrated meat (resistance to the development of rancidity) was found to be associated with high palatability. Tests for oxidation and rancidity showed the importance of using, for dehydration, fresh meat that had not been aged. Meat may be fully acceptable for table use and yet be unsuitable for dehydration because of previous action by enzymes or exposure to air oxidation. The use of small quantities of gum guaiac as an antioxidant improved the keeping quality of dehydrated meat. Conditions of processing, packaging, and storing that reduce exposure to air helped in obtaining good keeping quality.

Metal cans were found the best containers for dehydrated meats and kept them in satisfactory condition for long periods. Besides affording good protection against rough handling and contamination, such containers exclude air and otherwise preserve the palatability of the meat better than others, especially at non-refrigerating temperatures. The most satisfactory substitute for cans was the envelope-type, lead-foil bag. Some paper and other nonmetallic containers, fairly satisfactory under favorable storage conditions, failed when exposed to high humidity and frequent temperature changes. Dehydrated meats canned by the vacuum-pack process retained their palatability slightly better than those canned

in an atmosphere of nitrogen. Nitrogen-pack products were slightly better than air-pack meat. Low storage temperatures aided in retaining palatability of canned dehydrated meats.

Dehydration of meat scrapples, B. C. CARL, B. M. WATTS, and A. F. MORGAN. (Univ. Calif.). (*Food Res.*, 9 (1944), No. 4, pp. 319-327).—A scrapple that dehydrated successfully and that did not turn rancid readily was made from ground lean pork 1 lb., water 1 cup, polenta-grind corn meal $\frac{1}{2}$ cup, salt 1 teaspoon, and pepper $\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon. In developing this formula it was found (1) that the fat content of the fresh pork used should not be over 20 percent, preferably 12 to 18 percent, corresponding to a fat content in the dehydrated scrapple of about 30 percent; (2) that the amount of water used should be the minimum to hydrate the corn meal; (3) that the corn meal should be coarse enough to allow adequate rehydration of the scrapple but not so coarse as to cause excessive tenderness; and (4) that only salt and pepper should be used as seasoning, since other seasonings sometimes imparted undesirable flavor. In making the scrapple the water was added to the cooked meat and brought to a boil and the corn meal and seasoning were added gradually with stirring. When the scrapple began to thicken it was placed in a double boiler, steamed for 30 min., and then moulded. Slices about $\frac{3}{16}$ -in. thick were spread on trays and dehydrated at 155° F. for 5-6 hr.

"Scrapple may be eaten in the dehydrated form or reconstituted into patties, meat loaf, or creamed preparations. It can be compressed to about 60 percent of its original volume to save storage and shipping space. When compressed it contains about 5 calories per cubic centimeter and has a density of about 1 gm. per cubic centimeter. An average scrapple had a moisture content of 4 percent, a protein content of 37 percent, and a fat content of 28 percent. Palatability tests showed that dehydrated scrapple is much preferred to dehydrated ground pork, either raw or steamed. Other cereals, particularly barley, cracked wheat, and chipped rye, may be substituted for part of the corn meal to improve the flavor. Other meats may also be substituted for pork, beef being particularly successful."

Observations on dehydrators, E. BALOG and W. V. CRUESS. (Univ. Calif.). (*Fruit Prod. Jour. and Amer. Food Mfr.*, 23 (1944), No. 11, pp. 329-331, 346).—Data obtained on the moisture content of carrots, potatoes, and cabbage taken from different locations throughout commercially operated tunnel dehydrators showed that moisture evaporated very rapidly from the fresh product in the early stages, but that the final stages of drying were slow. Since the moist product in the initial stages of drying can withstand higher temperatures than the product at the final stages, it is suggested that the drying be started with high temperature and high air velocity and that the partially dried product be placed in a second tunnel or other drier to be finished in air at lower temperature and velocity than in the primary tunnel. It is also suggested that trays of the partially dried product be doubled up or trebled up in some cases so that one secondary tunnel may serve two or three primary tunnels.

Some factors influencing quality of dehydrated, canned, and frozen green beans, D. C. ALDERMAN and B. NEWCOMBE. (Mich. Expt. Sta.). (*Fruit Prod. Jour. and Amer. Food Mfr.*, 23 (1944), No. 12, pp. 365-368, illus. 3).—"Green beans of the Stringless Greenpod variety were cut crosswise in pieces $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. and $\frac{1}{4}$ in. long, lengthwise in fourths, and processed by dehydration, canning, and freezing. After processing, they were divided into four lots. The first was reconstituted and tested for palatability and quality immediately, and the other three lots were stored and tested after 1, 3, and 6 months' time. The judges scored the product as to desirability of color, consistency, flavor, and rehydration, by indicating whether each of these quality factors was very good, good, fair, or poor. The experiment, which was replicated four times, was set up on a split plot design and data reduced by applying analysis of variance.

"The results obtained from this experiment show clearly that dehydrated shredded green beans are not only superior to canned beans, but equal to those frozen. Here, then, may be found another market for green beans. The dehydrated shredded beans were significantly superior to the dehydrated beans cut crosswise. The inability of these long-cut and short-cut beans to rehydrate was largely responsible for their poor quality scores.

"The ratings accorded color and flavor of the canned beans were inferior to those of the dried shreds and frozen beans. All of the beans, dehydrated, canned, and frozen, decreased significantly in quality after 6 months' storage."

Some factors affecting the variability of dehydrated carrots, L. K. MANN and E. WEIER. (Univ. Calif.). (*Fruit Prod. Jour. and Amer. Food Mfr.*, 23 (1944), No. 10, pp. 309-311, 317, illus. 1).—Variations in the amount and distribution of starch and carotene in the raw carrot and changes occurring in these constituents during dehydration were followed in histological studies of carrot sections. Starch, present as individual grains, was not uniformly distributed in the root, but when present was most often to be found near the boundary between the central core and the outer portion. When the raw carrot was blanched preliminary to dehydration the starch was gelatinized. If the carrot dice were heated to blanching temperature of 170° F. or higher within 30-60 sec. the gelatinized starch appeared as an amorphous mass within the cells. If the carrot dice were heated more slowly to the same blanching temperature, the starch swelled and gelatinized and then became converted to dextrin. In carrot dice dehydrated without blanching, the starch remained in the form of grains if the drying temperature was kept below 120° until about half of the moisture was lost.

Carotene distribution in the raw carrot was exceedingly variable. Because of this variability in distribution the external color of the carrot was not a good index of carotene content of the whole carrot, at least when small differences were concerned. Moreover, the color of the carrot was found to be modified by the presence of air in the tissue. Carotene in the dehydrated tissue often appeared in small yellow droplets of carotene in oil; occasionally the pigment remained in crystallike bodies after dehydration; and in some cases there was evidence of carotene breakdown.

Effect of syrup treatment on compressing of dehydrated carrots and cabbage, B. J. CYTRON, E. BALOG, and W. V. CRUESS. (Univ. Calif.). (*Fruit Prod. Jour. and Amer. Food Mfr.*, 23 (1944), No. 11, pp. 338-339).—"The compressibility of dehydrated carrots at relatively low temperatures (100°-120° F.) and adhesion of the compressed products were greatly improved by dipping blanched carrots in 50° Brix dextrose solution and blanched cabbage in 30° Brix dextrose solution before dehydration. The dried products were not too sweet in flavor. Yield was increased. Keeping quality is under study and will be reported later."

Sulphite retards deterioration of dehydrated cabbage shreds, G. MACKINNEY and L. B. HOWARD. (Univ. Calif. and U. S. D. A.). (*Food Indus.*, 16 (1944), No. 5, pp. 75-76, 126-129, illus. 1).—This report, based on information from laboratory tests, pilot-plant data, and industrial tests, discusses the adjustments necessary in individual plant operations to solve the problem of producing sulfited dehydrated cabbage under Army contract. Recent Quartermaster Corps specifications for dehydrated cabbage include a requirement for sulfiting, prior to dehydration, with limits of 750 to 1,500 p. p. m. of sulfur dioxide in the finished product.

Variety, place of production, and stage of maturity as factors in determining suitability for dehydration in white potatoes, J. S. CALDWELL, C. W. CULPEPPER, and F. J. STEVENSON. (U. S. D. A.). (*Canner*, 99 (1944), Nos. 1, pp. 26-34; 2, pp. 16, 18, 24-30).—This study, carried out with early-crop potatoes from the more important southern potato-producing districts, is in extension of earlier work using potatoes from the more important northern potato-producing districts

(E. S. R., 90, p. 272). The material employed was supplied by cooperators in the National Potato Breeding Project in Texas, Florida, Louisiana, South Carolina, Virginia, California, Maryland, and New Jersey. There were 34 lots of material, 27 dug at commercial-harvest stage when the vines were still green, and 7 dug 10 days to 2 weeks later when the vines had become dead and dry. As the lots of potatoes were dug they were shipped by express or truck to Beltsville, Md., where they were dehydrated within 2 to 3 days of receipt by methods employed in the earlier study. Dry yield, as percentage of prepared strips placed in the dehydrator, varied from 15.1-25.3 percent, with the majority of the samples falling within the range of 17-20 percent and with the delayed-harvest potatoes showing larger dry yields than the physiologically immature, commercial-harvest samples. The tendency to dark discoloration during preparation for drying was most pronounced and difficult to control in the immature potatoes; imperfect control was attained by dipping the potatoes in salt solution prior to blanching, but dipping into a dilute sulfur dioxide solution very satisfactorily prevented the darkening. The distinct yellowing observed in all lots within 30-60 min. after being placed in the dehydrator was attributed to the presence of carotene in the potatoes.

When cooked and prepared as riced potato, none of the samples was of the highest quality; 13 ranked good to very good, the remaining 21 from very good through fair or acceptable to poor. The final quality grade of the samples was directly dependent upon the degree of maturity as indicated by the specific gravity. On the whole, the dehydrated products made from early-crop potatoes (from the southern region) ranked significantly lower in quality and general desirability than those from the late-crop potatoes (northern grown). This result is considered as due in part to the commercial custom of harvesting the early potatoes when the plants are still green and in part, possibly, to imperfect adaptation of the varieties. It is stressed that only fully mature potatoes should be used for dehydration.

A note on the blanching of potatoes, W. V. CRUESS. (Univ. Calif.). (*Fruit Prod. Jour. and Amer. Food Mfr.*, 23 (1944), No. 9, p. 260).—This note, concerned with the intent of a previous communication (E. S. R., 91, p. 480), points out that a slightly positive peroxidase test in dehydrated potatoes appears to have no great significance as to keeping quality provided the potatoes have been steam blanched sufficiently to cook them through without mushiness and to destroy most of the peroxidase reaction. Steam blanching is recommended in preference to water blanching.

Cooking dehydrated vegetables (U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Human Nutr. and Home Econ., 1944, AIS-8, pp. 20).—General directions for cooking so as to preserve the maximum of food value and flavor are presented, together with specific directions and recipes for cooking dehydrated potatoes, sweetpotatoes, carrots, beets, corn, peas, snap beans, spinach, broccoli, cabbage, cauliflower, onions, and mushrooms.

Wartime vegetable salting, F. W. FABIAN. [Mich. Expt. Sta.]. (*Food Indus.*, 16 (1944), No. 5, pp. 72-74, 135, illus. 1).—The process is described in detail with respect to both dry salting and brine methods. It is pointed out that vegetables should be blanched for salting, since the flavor of the final product is better than if unblanched vegetables are used. Vegetables should be stored in clean barrels, casks, or tanks, and if wooden vessels are used they should be paraffined on the inside. Paraffined barrels completely filled are most satisfactory for commercial storage. All vegetables, whether salted dry or wet, ultimately should be covered with brine. Vegetables salted in open containers should be weighted to effect

complete immersion. The tops of such containers should be covered with about 1 in. of paraffin to prevent scum formation and evaporation. The dry method of salting is particularly applicable to leafy vegetables which contain sufficient juice to cover them. Cucumbers, peppers, and tomatoes, because of their tough skins and soft interiors tend to collapse if dry salted and should be preserved in brines; cauliflower and onions, because of their lack of juice, should also be brine salted. High dry-salt concentrations are used for vegetables in which no fermentation is desired, as with corn, peas, and green lima beans, for example. Salt exerts a selective action on bacteria. In concentrations of 2.5 to 5 percent, rapid fermentation is generally permitted; higher concentrations, up to 15 percent, decrease the rate of fermentation. A concentration of salt greater than 20 percent is required to prevent spoilage.

Salting Early June and Alaskan peas, C. K. WADSWORTH and F. W. FABIAN. (Mich. Expt. Sta.). (*Fruit Prod. Jour. and Amer. Food Mfr.*, 23 (1944), No. 10, pp. 298-301, 316).—Previous work having shown that high salt concentrations must be used with brined peas (E. S. R., 89, p. 609), the tests here described were conducted with brine concentrations (calculated) of from 15 to 25 percent. At these concentrations, whether dry salt or brine was used, the bacterial counts were low and there was very little acid production. In dry salting it was necessary to distribute the salt thoroughly and evenly among the peas to prevent spoilage. It was also found necessary to supplement the dry salt with enough brine of the same concentration to cover the peas, since the dry salted peas did not produce enough brine to cover more than 80 percent of them and those left uncovered turned white and were useless. The salt penetrated the peas very quickly, 60 percent of it being taken up within 20-25 min. Conversely, the brined peas gave up their salt quickly, from 53 to 56 percent of that withdrawn in 150 min. of soaking being removed within 5 min. after placing the peas in cold water. Unblanched peas were tougher and had poorer color and flavor than blanched peas. Increasing the salt concentration increased the toughness of the peas, so that not over 20 percent salt was found desirable; at least 18 percent was necessary, however, to prevent spoilage. Analysis of the raw, blanched, and brined peas indicated that practically all of the ascorbic acid in the peas was lost during salting, but that carotene losses were relatively small; in some instances practically none of the carotene was lost, while in others as high as one-third of the original carotene content disappeared.

The utilization of green tomatoes, F. W. FABIAN and C. K. WADSWORTH. (Mich. Expt. Sta.). (*Fruit Prod. Jour. and Amer. Food Mfr.*, 23 (1944), No. 12, pp. 361-362, 368).—It is suggested that green tomatoes be salted or pickled in place of cucumbers in seasons when early frosts kill the cucumbers. Even several hard frosts that kill both the cucumber and tomato vines and injure the cucumbers often leave the green tomatoes uninjured. Successful experience in salting and pickling the green tomatoes and using them in green tomato relish is noted. Juices expressed from tomatoes at various stages of ripeness were analyzed for citric acid and ascorbic acid. The green tomato juice was unpalatable, but juices from the partially ripe fruits were acceptable.

The explosion vs. usual method of peeling vegetables and fruit, H. D. BROWN and C. MURNANE. (Ohio State Univ.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 44 (1944), pp. 190-192, illus. 1).—The method developed involved subjecting fruits and vegetables placed in a retort with pressure and temperature controls to a temperature of from 212°-250° F. and a pressure of 0-15 lb., depending upon the product being peeled, and then drawing a vacuum of from 25-27 in. by shutting off the steam and rapidly forcing cold water into the top of the retort. Peppers, potatoes, sweet-potatoes, peaches, and apples were successfully peeled and lima beans freed of their pods by this method. Holding the temperature at 240° for 2 min., before the vacuum

was created, effectively inactivated enzymes, so that the beans thus shelled were ready for quick freezing. Peeling losses for potatoes of several varieties peeled by the explosion method amounted to 7.6–12.8 percent as compared with 11.9–22.7 percent by the abrasion method. Losses for Stayman Winesap apples peeled by explosion and with a hand-operated peeling machine were 3.8 and 16.6 percent, respectively. The explosion method was particularly effective in removing skins from potato eyes, and apples cored by explosion needed no further trimming, especially if the skin was cut at the stem and blossom ends before explosion.

All patent rights for this process have been assigned to the Ohio State University Research Foundation.

Explosion method peels vegetables and fruit, H. D. BROWN. (Ohio State Univ.). (*Quick Frozen Foods*, 6 (1944), No. 12, p. 30, illus. 1).—Essentially noted above.

Commercial freezing of foods, J. G. WOODROOF. (Ga. Expt. Sta.). (*South. Canner and Packer*, 5 (1944), No. 10, pp. 6–8, 20–21, illus. 3).—This general survey of the processes and problems involved in the freezing of fruits and vegetables (including sweetpotatoes in particular) is based on Georgia Experiment Station Bulletin 233 (E. S. R., 91, p. 769).

Notes on frozen pack fruit syrups and concentrates, W. V. CRUESS. (Univ. Calif.). (*Canner*, 99 (1944), No. 19, pp. 14–15; also in *Fruit Prod. Jour. and Amer. Food Mfr.*, 24 (1944), No. 2, pp. 36, 61).—A brief review of early and recent experiments at the California Station indicates that fruit sirups made by addition of sugar to the juice, to about 50° Brix, keep very well in frozen storage at 0° F. Fruit concentrates made by freezing concentration or vacuum concentration likewise remain practically unaltered in flavor, color, and aroma for long periods at 0°. The frozen products are recommended for the preparation of chilled beverages and the red concentrates in particular for use as bases for punches.

Freezing provides an answer to sweet potato problem, J. G. WOODROOF and I. S. ATKINSON. (Ga. Expt. Sta. et al.). (*Food Indus.*, 16 (1944), Nos. 7, pp. 79–81, illus. 2; 8, pp. 84–86, illus. 2).—This paper outlines and presents a flow sheet of the steps involved in freezing sweetpotatoes. These steps applied to thoroughly cured sweetpotatoes include washing, grading, lye peeling and subsequent washing, inspecting and trimming, pressure cooking, pulping, filling into cans, and freezing at –20° F. The frozen sweetpotatoes stored at 0° offer a year-round supply of this vegetable. Grading is essential before processing, since the peeling and cooking steps are varied with the size, uniformity, and smoothness of the samples. Of the eight suggested methods of peeling (boiling water, salt solution, lye solution, baking, mineral oil, gas flame, abrasion, and hand peeling) a 5- to 6-min. treatment with 10 percent lye solution maintained at boiling temperature is recommended. The lye solution loses strength at the rate of about 1 lb. per bushel of sweetpotatoes peeled, and the sweetpotatoes lose about 30 percent of their weight in the peeling and trimming. Pre-cooking is best accomplished by steaming the peeled potatoes under 10-lb. pressure to an internal temperature of 190°.

The cooked sweetpotatoes may be frozen whole, sliced or as a puree, but the latter form is preferred, since sweetpotatoes of all sizes above 1½ in. diameter may be used, storage space may be minimized, close trimming is not necessary, color is uniform, and measuring, weighing, and handling are facilitated. Discoloration of the puree is prevented by adding about 0.3 percent citric acid, which lowers the pH from the normal of 6.1 to 5 or below. It is estimated that sweetpotato puree can be prepared, frozen, and stored for 6 mo. for about 7 ct. a pound. Approximately three-fifths of the starch of the sweetpotatoes is converted to maltose in processing and from 2 to 5 percent of the total carbohydrate may be lost in leaching.

Frozen tomatoes not too good, juice has possibilities. (U. S. D. A.). (*Food Indus.*, 16 (1944), No. 8, pp. 87-88, *illus.* 1).—In tests at the U. S. D. A. Western Regional Research Laboratory whole and sectioned tomatoes preserved by freezing tended to have a sharp, strong flavor, and when thawed collapsed severely. The texture breakdown was still more pronounced after the tomatoes had been cooked. A pulpy type, mild, highly colored, low acid tomato is recommended as the best for freezing. Only sound fruits of full-ripe maturity should be used. Skins and cores should be removed, and the whole or sectioned tomatoes should be packed, without blanching, into liquid-tight, air-resistant containers and frozen as rapidly as possible. Storage should be at temperatures around -10° F. Frozen tomato juice, which proved to be a better product than frozen tomatoes, was prepared by heating the cored fruit to 185° to 195° as rapidly as possible, expressing the juice with a screw-type expressor, cooling immediately, salting, packaging, and freezing quickly. Prepared in this way, the frozen juice retained a good color and a pleasant flavor which was somewhat different from that of canned juice. Sweet, low-acid varieties and sound, well-ripened, and full-flavored juices should be used for freezing. The greatest problem in freezing the tomato juice is the tendency for the liquid to separate from the pulp when thawed.

Experiments prove value of freezing baby foods, L. A. HOHL. (Univ. Calif.). (*Quick Frozen Foods*, 6 (1944), No. 13, pp. 30, 36, *illus.* 1).—Some of the problems involved in preparing and marketing frozen baby foods are discussed briefly. Tests on a laboratory scale with peaches, pears, and apricots indicated the necessity of blanching to prevent oxidative darkening and flavor deterioration and suggested a fruit : sugar ratio of 8 : 1 for peaches and pears and 3 or 4 : 1 for apricots. Because of their tartness, apricots were more satisfactory for baby foods if blended with milder fruits such as apples, peaches, or nectarines. Asparagus, beets, carrots, peas, green beans, and spinach, when precooked, pureed, and frozen, retained excellent color and flavor for storage periods of 1 yr. or more. Precooking, rather than blanching, is considered necessary for this type of product in order that the consumer would need only to thaw and warm it to the desired temperature before serving.

Blueberries for freezing improved by blanching, J. G. WOODROOF and I. S. ATKINSON. (Ga. Expt. Sta.). (*Refrig. Engin.*, 48 (1944), No. 4, pp. 275-278, 314, *illus.* 5).—The woody texture developing upon storage of frozen blueberries was found to be prevented by blanching the berries preliminary to freezing. Blanching was successfully accomplished by passing the washed berries, in shallow layers, through a steam chamber for 1 or 2 min., or by immersing small lots of berries in boiling sirup containing 75 percent sugar for 15-20 sec., then allowing them to drain for 1 min. Histological examination of stained sections of the frozen berries showed the woody texture of the unblanched berries to be due to deposition of gritty material in the epidermal and subepidermal cells of the skins after about 6-mo. storage. This material continued to form for at least 2 yr. Steam blanching for 1 min. inactivated the enzymes causing this deposit, so that blanched frozen berries were improved in texture and tenderness (as determined by tenderometer tests); flavor, aroma, and palatability were also improved. The addition of dry sugar to blanched berries in the ratio of 5 : 1 improved the retention of flavor and other eating qualities. Woody texture was most pronounced in wild berries, slightly less in the Haygood and Ruby varieties, and considerably less in Rubel, Pioneer, and Cabot.

Blanching is essential, S. BULL. (Univ. Ill.). (*Quick Frozen Foods*, 6 (1944), No. 12, p. 52).—Blanching is stressed as a necessary step in preparing vegetables for quick freezing, in order to inactivate enzymes which if not destroyed will hasten undesirable oxidative changes in flavor and color and cause greatly increased vitamin loss.

What the locker plant operator should know about food poisoning, F. P. GRIFFITHS. (Mass. Expt. Sta.). (*Quick Frozen Foods*, 6 (1943), No. 5, pp. 45, 58).—The rules enumerated emphasize the importance of using only the freshest, best quality foods for freezing, of blanching vegetables preliminary to freezing, of preparing and handling all foods under strictly sanitary conditions, of freezing them quickly in small-packing units, of storing at 0° F. or below, of preventing thawing and refreezing of food in locker storage, and of using the foods within a short time after removal from the locker.

The effect of harvest maturity on the canning quality of western-grown Elberta peaches, A. M. NEUBERT, M. K. VELDHUIS, and W. J. CLORE. (Wash. Expt. Sta. and U. S. D. A.). (*Fruit Prod. Jour. and Amer. Food Mfr.*, 23 (1944), No. 10, pp. 292-297, 315, 317).—This study to determine the best maturity range for harvesting peaches for canning was conducted with the Elberta variety grown in the Yakima Valley in 1940, 1941, and 1942. The effect of harvest maturity on size of fruit, bruising during handling, withering during ripening, and quality and yield of canned fruit were studied.

As the maturity at harvest increased, the flesh of the canned peaches gradually decreased in firmness, although fruit requiring from 3 to 14 days to ripen possessed a good firm texture. Fruit requiring more than 14 days to ripen was too hard, and that requiring less than 3 days was too soft. As maturity advanced until only about 6 days were required for ripening, flavor improved, but when less than 3 days was required the flavor was rather mild. The color of the canned fruit and the clarity of the sirup were not particularly associated with the maturity of the fruit at harvest. The peaches increased in size and weight at a rate of about 10 percent for each 3 days they were left on the tree. Peaches may be left on the tree without serious loss from bruising until within about 3 days of canning ripeness. The maturity at harvest did not seriously affect the peeling characteristics of the fruit.

"With all factors taken into consideration, the most satisfactory harvest maturity for Elberta peaches, as grown in the Pacific Northwest, was found when the fruit was about 75 percent yellow . . . and gave an average pressure test on peeled fruit of from approximately 4 lb. with a $\frac{1}{16}$ -in. plunger to approximately 9 lb. with a $\frac{5}{16}$ -in. plunger. Such fruit required from 3 to 7 days to ripen for canning. Color-picking, involving two or more harvests, would appear necessary to attain this maturity throughout a harvest."

The effect of storage on the canning quality of Elberta peaches, M. K. VELDHUIS and A. M. NEUBERT. (U. S. D. A. and Washington Expt. Sta.). (*Fruit Prod. Jour. and Amer. Food Mfr.*, 23 (1944), No. 9, pp. 276-281).—The effect of storage at 31°, 37°, and 45° F. on the canning quality of Washington-grown Elberta peaches was studied in the 1941 and 1942 seasons. The peaches were stored on trays in cabinets so constructed as to permit temperature and humidity control. The results of the study are summarized as follows: "Storage did not improve the canning qualities; but under the proper conditions the fruit could be held up to 3 or 4 weeks and still be acceptable. Peaches stored at 31° gave a satisfactory canned product after longer periods of storage than did the fruit stored at 37° or 45°. Steam-peeling characteristics of fruit stored at 31° remained satisfactory and the flavor of the canned product was better than that of fruit stored at 37° or 45° for the same length of time. The peeling characteristics of fruit stored at 37° and 45° became unsatisfactory in a short time. Riper fruits gave better results in storage at 31° than greener fruit."

If storage for canning is necessary, it is suggested that Elberta peaches be held as near 31° as possible and that the maturity of the fruit be within 5 days of full canning ripeness; if not this mature, it should be allowed to ripen before storage. The storage period should not be longer than necessary and should not exceed 4 weeks. Badly bruised fruit should not be stored.

Ripening Washington-grown Elberta peaches for canning, A. M. NEUBERT and M. K. VELDHUIS. (Wash. Expt. Sta. coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Fruit Prod. Jour. and Amer. Food Mfr.*, 23 (1944), No. 12, pp. 357-360, 379, 381).—Five different lots of commercially grown fruit in two maturity groups on the basis of color were ripened under a total of 24 ripening conditions during a 3-yr. period. One part of each lot of peaches was ripened in an open box at room temperature, one part was ripened in direct sunlight, and the rest was ripened in a cabinet under controlled conditions of temperature and humidity. The different portions were ripened at temperatures varying from 65°-95° F. and at high or low relative humidities (over or below 60 percent, respectively). After 2-3 days of ripening the peaches were observed for flesh color and ease of pitting and peeling and then canned. After 3-6 months' storage the canned samples were scored for quality.

Increasing the temperature of storage accelerated the rate of ripening and resulted in a deeper yellow color in the canned peaches. Wilting was an important factor only in greener peaches ripened above 85° under conditions of low humidity and in fruit ripened in direct sunlight. Peaches ripened in cabinets at 95° were difficult to steam peel. Freeness of the pit was not affected by any of the ripening conditions, but internal break-down occurred more frequently at the higher ripening temperatures. The most satisfactory ripening temperature was 75°; at this temperature the peaches attained a medium yellow color, were easily peeled, and reached a maximum flavor. The flavor of peaches ripened in open boxes at room temperature (70°-80°) was equal to that of peaches ripened in cabinets at 75°, but such fruit was lighter in color. At 75°, humidity did not appear to be a critical factor over the range ordinarily attained in normal practice. Ripening at low humidities, or at 65°, resulted in canned products of light yellow color.

Botulism from home-canned beets, B. L. HALL (*Jour. Lab. and Clin. Med.*, 29 (1944), No. 7, p. 702).—A brief report is given of three cases of botulism, two with fatal outcome and the third with eventual recovery following treatment with botulinus antitoxin, from home-canned, incompletely sterilized beets from which, on examination, botulinus toxin type A was obtained.

Jellied fruits and vegetable sauces—postwar possibilities of low methoxyl pectins, G. L. BAKER. (Del. Expt. Sta.). (*Food Packer*, 25 (1944), No. 8, pp. 31-32).—This brief discussion, based on an extensive experimental survey noted elsewhere (*E. S. R.*, 91, p. 638), of the effect of methoxyl content of pectins upon gel characteristics at different concentrations of sugar, gives a few examples showing how gels of low soluble solids content (30 percent) may be prepared.

Recent developments in fruit juices, W. V. CRUESS. (Univ. Calif.). (*Amer. Fruit Grower*, 64 (1944), No. 11, pp. 11-12).—This brief discussion points to the greatly increased production of canned fruit juices since 1935 to a high of 39,202,000 cases in 1943. Apple juice; fruit and vegetable juice blends, of which an orange-carrot blend was the most pleasing of those tested; an improved prune juice prepared by hot-water extraction of dried prunes; citrus juices; pineapple juice; grape juice; dried juices; frozen-pack juices; and concentrates, particularly those prepared by freezing concentration, are noted as among the most acceptable of the commercial fruit juice products.

Clouding and sedimentation in clarified apple juice, A. M. NEUBERT and M. K. VELDHUIS. (U. S. D. A. and Wash. Expt. Sta.). (*Fruit Prod. Jour. and Amer. Food Mfr.*, 23 (1944), No. 11, pp. 324-328, 347).—A total of 185 lots of pasteurized apple juice, including 57 control lots, was prepared, stored, and observed for sediment formation. The control juices were treated at room temperature for 15-24 hr. with Pectinol A (1 lb. per 100 gal.), filtered through duck with a filter aid, flash-pasteurized, bottled with no head space, sealed, cooled, and stored at room

temperature. Treatment of other samples was varied by changing the filtration process, employing different pasteurization methods, varying the head space, and bottling with and without nitrogen or oxygen and by the use of various sedimentation methods. Of the 57 control juices, 5 remained clear for 12 mo. or longer and 5 became cloudy in 1 mo. The time between bottling and the formation of a cloud varied from 8 days to 2.5 yr. None of the other treatments afforded a dependable method for controlling or delaying sedimentation, which was quite general during storage of the products, regardless of the variety or maturity of the apples or the methods used to attain clarification. In general, juice clarified by pectin-decomposing enzymes deposited more sediment in a shorter period than did juices clarified by other methods. The period of stability of clarified apple juice appeared to depend on properties inherent in each particular lot of juice. These properties were not consistently controlled by any treatment studied. Analysis of the apple juice sediment showed it to be a rather inert substance similar in properties to the phlobaphenes. The formation of sediment appeared to be a colloidal phenomenon, and it is suggested that restabilization of the colloidal system after clarification offers the greatest hope for the control of the problem.

Bland apple sirup, H. H. MOTTERN and R. H. MORRIS, 3d. (U. S. D. A.). (*Fruit Prod. Jour. and Amer. Food Mfr.*, 23 (1944), No. 9, pp. 261-269, 283-285, illus. 2).—This report, superseding an earlier one (E. S. R., 88, p. 441), deals at length with the manufacturing process, including the equipment needed, production results, cost of manufacture, and composition of the product.

Changes occurring in orange and grapefruit juices during commercial processing and subsequent storage of the glass- and tin-packed products, E. L. MOORE, E. WIEDERHOLD, and C. D. ATKINS. (U. S. D. A.). (*Fruit Prod. Jour. and Amer. Food Mfr.*, 23 (1944), No. 9, pp. 270-275, 285, illus. 3).—A comparison of parallel commercial packs of citrus juices in glass and tin showed orange and grapefruit juices as packed to contain 98-99 percent as much ascorbic acid as the freshly extracted juice. The slower cooling of the bottled juices apparently did not decrease the retention of ascorbic acid, although it resulted in a slightly cooked flavor in comparison with the canned juices. In storage over a 6-mo. period the bottled orange and grapefruit juices retained somewhat less of their ascorbic acid (75-92 percent) than the canned juices (82-97 percent), and among these samples those stored at 80° F. retained less than those held in a cool room at 40°. A small quantity of dehydroascorbic acid appeared to be present in the juices at the end of the storage period. In general, the juices held in the cold room for 6 mo. satisfactorily retained their color and flavor. At 80°, however, the orange juices in glass and tin were off-flavor, with the bottled juices slightly better in taste than the canned juice; the bottled grapefruit juice was considered unpalatable at the end of the storage period, but the canned juice was still satisfactory.

Concentration of citrus juice by freezing, A. L. STAHL. (Fla. Expt. Sta.). (*Quick Frozen Foods*, 6 (1944), No. 13, pp. 32-33, 36, illus. 6).—The concentration of the deaerated juice was effected by freezing out the water and separating the concentrate from the ice by centrifugation at about 2,500 r. p. m. for 3 min. By repetitions of the process, the concentration of dissolved solids was increased up to about 60 per cent, at which point an eutectic mixture was formed and the ice and dissolved substances solidified together. The liquid phase, after the first centrifugations, contained about 25 to 30 percent soluble solids, and after the second about 48 percent soluble solids. At this latter concentration, orange, tangerine, and grapefruit concentrates kept for 2 mo. at ordinary room temperature and for 4 to 6 mo. at refrigerator temperature without spoilage; storage in the frozen state was more satisfactory, however—very slight changes in flavor and vitamin C content occurring in 22 mo. in the frozen juice. The frozen block was reconstituted

directly without thawing by addition of a measured amount of tap water equivalent to that removed from the juice. The best orange concentrate was made using Pineapple, Valencia, and seedling oranges. The seedy varieties of grapefruit gave better concentrates than the seedless varieties. All varieties of limes and lemons tested gave good juice concentrates.

Investigations on fruit bars, R. WHELTON, R. H. VAUGHN, and G. L. MARSH. (Univ. Calif. et al.). (*Fruit Prod. Jour. and Amer. Food Mfr.*, 23 (1944), No. 12, pp. 363-364, 381, illus. 1).—Plate counts by a procedure described to determine the microbial population of fruit bars showed that the number of organisms (bacteria, yeasts, molds) present in commercial fruit bars, even when unpasteurized, was relatively small. SO₂ in the form of potassium metabisulfite added to fruit bars to simulate the effect of sulfured fruit showed a marked toxic effect on added yeasts. This probably explained the low counts observed with unpasteurized commercial bars. The process time required to kill a heavy inoculum of *Zygosaccharomyces* in the center of the bar was found to be longer than the theoretical process time estimated from experimental data on the rate of heat penetration of individual bars and existing data on the thermal death time of various micro-organisms in solution. This protective action of the fruit bar against heat and the variations in rate of heat penetration under different conditions make it necessary for the plant to evaluate its required pasteurization time individually by measurement of the time of penetration of heat and, if possible, the killing of micro-organisms in the bars under factory conditions.

An investigation of methods for preventing the hardening of fruit bars in storage indicated the need for some sort of moistureproof wrap and the desirability of a protective coating that would withstand the heat of pasteurization or could be applied after the heat treatment with care to prevent contamination before wrapping.

Effect of acids and sugar on viability of *Escherichia coli* and *Eberthella typhosa*, C. A. SHILLINGLAW and M. LEVINE. (Iowa State Col.). (*Food Res.*, 8 (1943), No. 6, pp. 464-476, illus. 6).—Studies undertaken to learn more about the behavior of intestinal organisms in acid solutions simulating soft drinks, in order to determine possibilities of transmission of water-borne diseases by such beverages, led to the following observations: In a concentration of 0.02 N, which is approximately that employed in many beverages, the order of effectiveness of edible acids as germicides against *Escherichia coli* at 30° C. was tartaric>glycolic>phosphoric>lactic>acetic>citric. The order of effectiveness of the acids at a temperature of 30° was tartaric>phosphoric>lactic>citric, and at 0.6° phosphoric = lactic>tartaric>citric.

Comparing the germicidal efficiencies of acetic, lactic, and glycolic acids, it appears that the substitution of a hydroxyl group for one of the hydrogens on the alpha carbon atom markedly increases the germicidal efficiency of an acid. The germicidal efficiency of 0.02 N lactic acid at 30° was increased by the addition of 2.5 volumes of carbon dioxide or 10 percent of sucrose. A concentration of 0.02 N citric acid at 30° required 57.5 hr. to kill 99.999 percent of exposed cells of *E. coli*; addition of 10 percent sucrose reduced the killing time to 32 hr.; incorporation of 2.5 volumes of carbon dioxide with the citric acid reduced the killing time to 17.5 hr. *Eberthella typhosa* was much more susceptible to the effect of CO₂ and edible acids than was *Escherichia coli*. A table is presented indicating the storage periods required to reduce various inocula of *E. coli* in 0.02 N edible acids with or without CO₂ or sugar to a point of compliance with the U. S. Public Health Service standards for drinking water.

The tidal air of laboratory animals, M. KLEIBER ET AL. (Univ. Calif. et al.). (*Science*, 99 (1944), No. 2583, p. 542).—A general formula is presented for determining tidal air on resting and fasting laboratory animals, and results are

given of experimental tidal air determinations under conditions more nearly resembling those found during inhalation experiments with infectious nuclei. The tidal air of albino Swiss mice, as calculated from the metabolic rate, when deprived of food and water, decreased from the start of the fast. By the basic heat formula the tidal air of any laboratory animal can be quickly estimated if the weight is known. The data presented point out the need of having animals in a basal state in order to reduce the number of variables in inhalation experiments.

Blood: A review of the recent literature, F. H. BETHELL, C. C. STURGIS, O. T. MALLERY, JR., and R. W. RUNDLES (*Arch. Int. Med.*, 74 (1944), Nos. 1, pp. 36-77; 2, pp. 131-152; 3, pp. 197-233).—Of particular interest from the standpoint of nutrition in this extensive review are the sections on hypochromic anemia (pp. 50-57), anemia in pregnancy (pp. 57-58), and methods and miscellaneous material (pp. 227-233). Literature references are given as footnotes, of which there are more than 600 in the entire review and 37 in the section on hypochromic anemia.

The effect of measurement technics on the values for red cell diameter, with some observations on the relationship between cell diameter and other factors in the blood picture, J. M. LEICHSENRING, E. G. DONELSON, and L. M. WALL. (Minn. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Jour. Physiol.*, 141 (1944), No. 2, pp. 270-273).—Measurements of red blood cell diameters made with a 4-mm. objective on a dry blood film gave higher values than similar measurements on a moist film; the diameters were lowest when measurements were made on a dry film with an oil immersion lens. This was demonstrated in several series of measurements, including one in which parallel determinations on eight samples by these three methods, respectively, gave average cell diameter values in microns of 7.747, 7.550, and 7.114.

A highly significant relationship between the diameter and the volume of the normal blood cells was found to exist; it was indicated by the coefficient of correlation secured between the values for these two cell characteristics obtained on 252 blood samples. In these 252 bloods, from women students, high red cell counts were associated with cells of relatively small size in normal blood samples, as shown by a significant negative coefficient of correlation between cell count and cell diameter. This report is presented as paper No. 22 of the Regional Project of the North Central States relating to the nutritional status of college women.

Effect of manganese intake upon concentration of bisulfite-binding substances in blood, J. T. SKINNER and J. S. MCHARGUE. (Ky. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Jour. Physiol.*, 141 (1944), No. 5, pp. 647-650).—Young rats were placed as control animals on three rations containing respectively, 0.4, 0.3, and 1.5 p. p. m. manganese; others were raised on these rations supplemented, respectively, with manganese to the levels of about 8, 6, and 500 p. p. m. The concentration of bisulfite-binding substances in the blood of rats raised on the rations containing 0.3 and 0.4 p. p. m., respectively, was practically the same as that in the blood of animals receiving 20 times as much manganese. Rats consuming the rations low in magnesium as well as in manganese were found to have a higher average concentration of bisulfite-binding substances in the blood than rats fed a milk diet. This condition was not altered by supplementing the ration with a high intake (500 p. p. m.) of manganese.

The blood picture of iron and copper deficiency anemias in the rat, S. E. SMITH and M. MEDLICOTT. (U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Jour. Physiol.*, 141 (1944), No. 3, pp. 354-358).—"A deficiency of iron or copper or both produces an anemia in the rat that morphologically is classified as microcytic and hypochromic. The feeding of pure iron to milk anemic rats leads to a significant increase in the mean cell volume which, however, still remains less than normal. The feeding of copper to milk anemic rats produced a rise in the erythrocyte count which was not accompanied by an increase in hemoglobin."

The relationship of copper to hematopoiesis in experimental hemorrhagic anemia, A. R. MAASS, L. MICHAUD, H. SPECTOR, C. A. ELVEHJEM, and E. B. HART. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Jour. Physiol.*, 141 (1944), No. 3, pp. 322-328, *illus.* 2).—Young growing dogs on a raw milk diet supplemented with crystalline B vitamins and manganese were made severely anemic by repeated bleeding. Dietary administration of iron at various levels up to 30 mg. produced no response, but daily administration of 3 mg. copper brought about an immediate and rapid increase in hemoglobin, hematocrit, and red cell counts to normal values.

"An iron deficiency in the presence of adequate (3 mg.) copper caused a nutritional anemia and a concomitant decrease in mean corpuscular volume. The administration of 10, 20, or 30 mg. iron with 3 mg. copper gave the characteristic remission in the anemic dogs."

Comparative cost of vitamin mixtures (*Jour. Amer. Med. Assoc.*, 126 (1944), No. 1, p. 29).—This report of the Council on Pharmacy and Chemistry of the American Medical Association contains a tabulation of the selling costs and declared contents of 25 multivitamin preparations offered in June 1944 in one of the largest department stores in the United States. The price values are given per package with the number of capsules in each package and also in rate per 100 capsules. For purposes of comparison, a table is also given of the daily vitamin requirements, including the National Research Council daily recommended allowances and the U. S. Food and Drug Administration recognized minimum daily requirements.

The vitamin value of commercially prepared chile products, E. M. LANTZ (*New Mexico Sta. Press Bul.* 997 (1944), pp. [4]).—Data are presented to show the carotene and ascorbic acid content of individual samples of commercially prepared canned green chili, pickled green peppers, green chili sauce, and red chili sauce. The products varied widely in ascorbic acid values in particular. The canned green peppers, for example, ranged from practically nothing to almost 200 mg. of ascorbic acid per 100 gm., with carotene values ranging from 0.24-0.55 mg. per 100 gm. The red chili sauces were likewise variable in ascorbic acid content, ranging from 0-58 mg. per 100 gm.; carotene values were higher than in the canned green chili, varying from 1.5-26.1 mg. per 100 gm. Samples of heavy puree of fresh red chili pods supplied by the processor for analysis and used commercially as a base for the red chili sauce contained from 147-195 mg. of ascorbic acid and approximately 10-12 mg. of carotene per 100 gm. The products prepared from dried red chili contributed comparatively high amounts of vitamin A, but practically no ascorbic acid.

Fortification of milk with vitamins and minerals (*Jour. Amer. Med. Assoc.*, 126 (1944), No. 7, pp. 432-433).—This discussion sets forth the reasons for the conclusion of the American Medical Association's Council on Foods and Nutrition that the "fortification of milk with vitamin A, thiamine, riboflavin, niacin, iron, and iodine or any one of these materials does not serve a public health need sufficiently to warrant Council acceptance of the fortified product."

Clinical adequacy of a single measurement of vitamin A absorption, E. L. PRATT and K. R. FAHEY (*Amer. Jour. Diseases Children*, 68 (1944), No. 2, pp. 83-85, *illus.* 2).—From a study of the rates of absorption of vitamin A for 112 patients, aged 4 weeks to 12 yr., with chronic disturbance of nutrition, it is concluded that for patients in this particular age group a single determination of vitamin A and carotenoids in the blood, taken 4 hr. after the administration of a test dose of percomorph liver oil for infants under 6 mo. of age or 5 hr. after the test dose for older children, provides information concerning the rate of absorption of vitamin A of the same clinical value as that obtained from more frequent determinations. Extensive reduction in the ability to absorb vitamin A was found to characterize pancreatic fibrosis and celiac disease. A review of the individual

records showed that the single determination would have led to a correct interpretation in 95 percent of the cases.

Vitamin synthesis by torula yeast, J. C. LEWIS, J. J. STUBBS, and W. M. NOBLE. (U. S. D. A.). (*Arch. Biochem.*, 4 (1944), No. 3, pp. 389-401).—*Torulopsis utilis* propagated under aeration in a fruit juice medium produced a tenfold yield in terms of the inoculum in a 6-8-hr. period. Vitamin balance experiments in which vitamin assays were made on inocula and fruit juices, as well as the crop yeast and spent liquors, indicated synthesis of the B vitamins by the yeast. Although the amount synthesized varied in the different fermentation runs, the averages in micrograms per gram of dry yeast produced amounted to 22, 71, 530, 241, 1.23, 35, and 56 for thiamine, riboflavin, nicotinic acid, pantothenic acid, biotin, pyridoxin, and *p*-aminobenzoic acid, respectively. In some cases there was appreciable absorption of the vitamins originally present in the medium, while in others there was excretion of the vitamin from the yeast into the medium. Although the vitamin content of the yeast was roughly comparable to that of bakers' and brewers' yeast, the high yields of *T. utilis* obtainable from cheap substrates make it an outstanding vitamin producer.

B vitamins in germinating seeds, V. H. CHELDELIN and R. L. LANE (*Soc. Expt. Biol. and Med. Proc.*, 54 (1943), No. 1, pp. 53-55).—Samples of black-eyed peas, lima beans, and cottonseeds were assayed before and after germination for their content of the various B vitamins. The values, reported on the basis of total solids, indicated that germination of the seeds was accompanied by increases in the content of most B vitamins. The increases were greatest for nicotinic acid, followed by pyridoxine, pantothenic acid, riboflavin, inositol, and biotin. Thiamine was a border-line case. Folic acid increased in peas and in one sample of lima beans. Corn and bush lima beans analyzed at different stages of growth were found to reach a peak in B-vitamin values at a relatively early stage of development, after which they decreased in vitamin value as the seeds matured.

Biotin.—Annotated bibliography, 1944 (*Rahway, N. J.: Merck & Co., 1944, rev., pp. 104+*).—In this annotated bibliography, the literature on biotin is summarized under the headings chemical investigation and description, occurrence, physiological activity, clinical uses, method of assay, and reviews.

Utilization of biotin and biotin methyl ester by *Lactobacillus casei*, J. L. STOKES and M. GUNNESS (*Soc. Expt. Biol. and Med. Proc.*, 54 (1943), No. 1, pp. 28-31, illus. 1).—Three different strains of *L. casei* were utilized in tests employing the general procedure and medium of Landy and Dicken (*E. S. R.*, 90, p. 298) in the assay method for biotin. The crystalline biotin or biotin methyl ester in fresh solution was added to the medium which, after sterilization by autoclaving, was inoculated with the organism whose response was followed by estimating the amount of acid formed. Essentially maximum acid formation occurred with two different preparations of the methyl ester of biotin as well as with biotin, indicating that both of these substances could be used by *L. casei*. With the ester, however, growth and fermentation were slower than with free biotin.

Investigations on the food value of fish and other marine products, I, II (*Indian Jour. Med. Res.*, 30 (1942), No. 2, pp. 315-318; 31 (1943), No. 1, pp. 25-27).

I. *The antipellagra vitamin (nicotinic acid)*, M. L. Khorana, M. L. Sarma, and K. V. Giri.—Nicotinic acid was determined in the muscle tissue of 17 fish, and in prawns, crabs, and cuttle fish, all obtained from the coastal waters of Waltair; these were economically important foods in the northern Circars, and the specimens are designated for the most part by common English, local, and zoological names. Nicotinic acid was determined in muscle extracts obtained by alkaline hydrolysis of the finely minced tissue. The nicotinic acid in the neutralized extract was adsorbed on medicinal charcoal and eluted with an alcohol-NaOH mixture. The eluate was

adjusted to pH 5.6, treated with acetate buffer, and then with the reagents cyanogen bromide and *p*-aminoacetophenone; the color developed was measured colorimetrically against a standard similarly treated. The nicotinic acid content of these fish-muscle tissues ranged from 0.63 to 4.8 mg. per 100 gm. of fresh tissue.

II. *The protein and mineral contents*, M. L. Khorana, M. L. Sarma, P. Seshagiri Rao, and K. V. Giri.—Protein, Ca, P, Fe, and Cu were determined, by methods noted, in the muscle tissue of 12 of the food fishes. The protein content ranged from 18 to 23 percent, Ca from 0.006 to 0.090, and P from 0.150 to 0.356 percent; Fe from 0.6 to 2.5, and Cu from 0.01 to 0.24 mg. percent.

Nicotinic acid in products of commercial rice milling and in rice varieties, M. C. Kik and F. B. VAN LANDINGHAM. (Ark. Expt. Sta.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 21 (1944), No. 2, pp. 154-158).—Data for nicotinic acid as determined by the method of Melnick (E. S. R., 89, p. 11) are reported for samples previously analyzed for thiamine and riboflavin (E. S. R., 91, p. 488). The average nicotinic acid content of paddy or rough rice was 49.2 µg. per gram and of the whole brown rice 55.1 µg. per gram.

"Of the finished, clean products, the end product, head rice (sold for human consumption), contained an average of 18.4 µg. and second head 17.7 µg. per gram of dry matter. An average of 66.4 percent of nicotinic acid was removed during the milling process. Screenings and brewers' rice contained 23.8 and 36.1 µg. nicotinic acid, respectively. Of the byproducts, hulls contained 18.6 µg. per gram, bran from 262.8 to 358.2 µg. per gram, and rice polish 206.6 to 408.0 µg. per gram of nicotinic acid. Three samples of milled parboiled rice (prepared in three different localities) contained 49.0, 45.2, and 45.0 µg. of nicotinic acid per gram of dry material. Two samples of undermilled rice contained 26.2 and 26.6 µg., compared with 19.5 and 18.9 µg. per gram in the milled rice. The average nicotinic acid content of all varieties (rough rice) was 46.5 µg. per gram. The nicotinic acid content of rice differed with variety and to a small extent with locality."

The effect of calcium pantothenate and paraaminobenzoic acid on gray hair in man: A study on a group of young and older individuals, H. BRANDALEONE, E. MAIN, and J. M. STEELE (*Amer. Jour. Med. Sci.*, 208 (1944), No. 3, pp. 315-321).—Confusing reports on the effect of calcium pantothenate and *p*-aminobenzoic acid on gray hairs in man or animals are reviewed. Several series of tests on humans are reported, with the finding that out of 33 gray haired subjects treated with calcium pantothenate and *p*-aminobenzoic acid alone or combined and with and without brewers' yeast only 2 showed significant changes in the color of the hair during the treatment, which consisted in their case of 100 mg. of calcium pantothenate, 200 mg. of *p*-aminobenzoic acid, and 50 gm. of brewers' yeast daily. These 2 subjects were in a group of 19 individuals over 55 yr. of age. In a group of 8 younger individuals, 6 of whom received for 6 mo. the same treatment as noted and 2 the same without the brewers' yeast, and in another group of 6 younger individuals who received 20 mg. of calcium pantothenate and 3.5 gm. of concentrate yeast daily, there was no return of the previous color of the hair. A common occurrence was the appearance of a yellowish or greenish cast to the gray hair, usually appearing during the first few months and not always persisting. Another frequent appearance was new growth of scattered wiry black hairs.

Effect of alanine on response of *Lactobacillus casei* to pyridoxine and folic acid, E. E. SNELL (*Soc. Expt. Biol. and Med. Proc.*, 55 (1944), No. 1, pp. 36-39).—The technic previously employed (E. S. R., 88, p. 712) was used with the medium modified to be almost identical with that of Landy and Dicken (E. S. R., 90, p. 298). Various vitamins were omitted in turn from this medium, and the quantitative growth response to additions of the vitamin was determined in the presence and absence of *dl*-alanine at a level of 2 mg./10 cc. The presence of *dl*-alanine improved the

response of the organism to each vitamin as present in a concentration limiting growth. The improvement was very slight with riboflavin, however, and only a little more marked with pantothenic acid and nicotinic acid. With pyridoxin and folic acid the response was especially pronounced. On the folic acid-free medium a number of concentrates derived from spinach were found to differ in their relative effectiveness in promoting growth of *L. casei*, depending upon whether *dl*-alanine was present in the medium.

Effect of pseudopyridoxine on rat and yeast growth, L. E. CARPENTER, C. A. ELVEHJEM, and F. M. STRONG. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Soc. Expt. Biol. and Med. Proc.*, 54 (1943), No. 1, pp. 123-125).—Pseudopyridoxine formed from pyridoxine by autoclaving in a cystine solution or by treating with hydrogen peroxide, as well as that formed by autoclaving an acid solution of yeast extract, failed to stimulate rat growth as determined by assaying the above preparations by the method of Conger and Elvehjem (E. S. R., 86, p. 427). The pseudopyridoxine likewise failed to stimulate yeast growth, although it exerted physiological activity toward *Lactobacillus casei*. Pseudopyridoxine in the several preparations was determined, therefore, by the differential assay procedure, involving preliminary estimation of both pyridoxine and pseudopyridoxine with *L. casei* followed by determination of pyridoxine alone by the yeast method of Atkin et al. (E. S. R., 90, p. 9).

Microbiological differentiation of pyridoxine and pseudopyridoxine, B. C. JOHNSON. (Univ. Ill.). (*Soc. Expt. Biol. and Med. Proc.*, 55 (1944), No. 3, pp. 199-201).—Human sweat concentrated 2 to 1 was found to contain 0.0018 μ g. pyridoxine per cubic centimeter by the procedure of Atkin et al., employing the yeast *Saccharomyces carlsbergensis* (E. S. R., 90, p. 9) and 4 μ g. of pyridoxine equivalents of pseudopyridoxine, using the procedure of Carpenter et al. noted above and employing the bacteria *Lactobacillus casei*. The separation of pyridoxine from the pseudopyridoxine in sweat involved elimination of the pyridoxine by yeast growth, filtration of yeast cells, and assay of the filtrate for pseudopyridoxine. In a similar manner pseudopyridoxine was eliminated by bacterial growth, the bacterial cells removed by filtration, and the filtrate assayed for pyridoxine.

Inactivity of coramine (nikethamide) for *L[actobacillus] arabinosus* and its conversion to an active substance, L. J. TEPLY and C. A. ELVEHJEM. (Univ. Wis.). (*Soc. Expt. Biol. and Med. Proc.*, 55 (1944), No. 1, pp. 72-73, illus. 1).—Nikethamide (pyridine β -carboxylic acid diethyl amide) tested on *L. arabinosus* was found to have 0.03 percent of the activity of an equimolar amount of nicotinic acid. Hydrolysis of the compound, by autoclaving it at 15 lb. pressure for 1 hr. with various concentrations of NaOH, HCl, and H₂SO₄, served to convert it to an active compound; NaOH was most effective in bringing about this conversion and H₂SO₄ the least effective. Nikethamide was less rapidly converted to an active compound than the "precursor" found in wheat bran.

Riboflavin content of milk and milk products, L. DANIEL and L. C. NORRIS. (Cornell Univ.). (*Food Res.*, 5 (1944), No. 4, pp. 312-318).—The riboflavin content of 18 different dairy products was determined by fluorometric and biological procedures. The fluorometric method was essentially that of Hodson and Norris (E. S. R., 83, p. 151) and involved extraction of the samples by refluxing with an acid-acetone mixture; after filtration and removal of interfering pigments from the filtrate by treatment with KMnO₄ and H₂O₂ at pH 3.7, final readings on the filtrate were made photofluorometrically against a similarly treated standard riboflavin solution. The microbiological procedure used was that of Snell and Strong (E. S. R., 82, p. 587) modified to eliminate acid extraction with substitution of acid-acetone extraction or enzymatic digestion; and to remove by filtration any precipitate formed in autoclaving the sample, and by petroleum ether extraction the butterfat in samples containing more than 5 percent fat. Statistical analysis based on in-

dividual values showed that there was no significant difference between these fluorometric and microbiological methods when applied to dairy products. It is considered, therefore, that the values obtained represented actual riboflavin content.

"The average riboflavin values on the fresh basis of the products studied were as follows: Dried sweet-cream buttermilk, 33.65; dried whey, 20.72; dried skim milk, spray process, 19.81, roller process, 18.81; dried whole milk, spray dried, 15.44, roller dried, 14.76; Cheddar cheese, 4.71; condensed milk, 3.95; evaporated milk, 3.57; cottage cheese, 3.00; cream cheese, 1.87; liquid whole milk, 1.77; liquid skim milk, 1.58; liquid buttermilk (cultured), 1.56; light cream, 1.47; liquid whey, 1.24; and butter, 0.367 $\mu\text{g.}$ per gram."

The antiriboflavin effect of isoriboflavin, G. A. EMERSON and M. TISHLER (*Soc. Expt. Biol. and Med. Proc.*, 55 (1944), No. 3, pp. 184-185, illus. 2).—An isomer of riboflavin, 5,6-dimethyl-9-(*d*-1'-ribityl)-isoalloxazine, was found to inhibit the growth-promoting action of riboflavin for rats when this was fed in suboptimal amounts. The antagonistic effect was overcome or prevented by feeding adequate levels of riboflavin.

Thiamin content of peanut butter, T. A. PICKETT (*Georgia Sta. Cir.* 146 (1944), pp. 8, illus. 3).—Sixty samples of commercially prepared peanut butter obtained from 36 large and small manufacturers throughout the country and analyzed for thiamine by the method of Conner and Straub (*E. S. R.*, 87, p. 9) contained from 0.3 to 3.6 $\mu\text{g.}$ thiamine per gram. The average was slightly over 1 $\mu\text{g.}$ per gram. One other sample fortified with thiamine equaled the specifications on the label. Riboflavin, determined by the method of Hodson and Norris (*E. S. R.*, 83, p. 151), in eight of the samples selected at random averaged 1.35 $\mu\text{g.}$ per gram (1.18-1.55 $\mu\text{g.}$). The dark-colored samples (as indicated by visual inspection and by spectrophotometric measurements of light transmission of methanol extracts of the defatted samples) contained less thiamine than light-colored samples.

Blanched peanuts with skins removed were heated in experimental lots at air temperatures of 140°, 150°, and 160° C. In a total roasting period of 15 min., more or less, a large portion of the thiamine in the peanuts was destroyed, particularly at the higher air temperature. Although a long roast at low temperatures appeared to be preferable in preserving the thiamine content, it was found very difficult, if not impossible, to obtain peanut butter with a large percentage of the original thiamine of the raw nuts without underroasting, and this practice was very detrimental to the flavor, color, and general desirability of the product.

Retention of thiamine in canned vegetables, L. E. CLIFCORN and D. G. HEBERLEIN (*Food Packer*, 25 (1944), Nos. 5, pp. 32-33; 6, pp. 54, 56, 58).—"Surveys on the effect of various steps in the preparation and canning of several vegetables reveal that blanching and processing are of greatest concern in the preservation of thiamine. The retention of thiamine during the commercial blanching of asparagus, green beans, lima beans, and peas (Alaska and sweet varieties) ranges from 64 to 100 percent and during commercial processing from 58 to 79 percent. The over-all thiamine retention for the nine products studied, based on the total contents of the can, ranges from 31 to 89 percent with an average over-all retention of 57 percent. The thiamine content of canned vegetables is significantly affected by grade and size of some of the raw products and by the segment of the stalk canned in the case of asparagus. Experiments indicate a decrease in the thiamine content of canned vegetables upon storage. The liquid portion of canned vegetables contains between 27 and 45 percent of the total thiamine in the can. This amount, together with the other water-soluble nutrients in the liquid, emphasizes the importance of utilizing this portion of the canned product in the diet."

Effect of commercial canning on the thiamine content of vegetables, L. E. CLIFCORN and D. G. HEBERLEIN (*Canner*, 98 (1944), No. 17, pp. 12-15, 26).—Essentially noted above.

Effect of canning on thiamine content of vegetables, L. E. CLIFCORN and D. G. HEBERLEIN (*Food in Canada*, 4 (1944), No. 3, p. 31).—Essentially noted above.

Influence of ingredients on thiamin content of biscuits, V. R. WILLIAMS and E. A. FIEGER. (La. Expt. Sta.). (*Food Res.*, 9 (1944), No. 4, pp. 328–337).—This study was carried out to determine (1) the effect of shortening, (2) the influence of different leavening agents, and (3) the variation due to the source of vitamin for enrichment upon the thiamine content of quick breads, such as biscuits. To avoid losses of thiamine due to oven drying of the biscuits preliminary to sampling for analysis, a method was developed involving the use of 75 gm. of cut pieces ($\frac{1}{8}$ in. thick) of the biscuits and 200 cc. of 0.1 N H_2SO_4 blended for 4 min. in a Waring blender. After dilution to 500 cc., the mixture was poured into a beaker and kept homogeneous by an electric mixer during the removal of 50 cc. aliquots; after further dilution of each aliquot with 20 cc. of 0.1 N H_2SO_4 , the samples were ready for hydrolysis and determination of thiamine by the method of Hennessy. Samples prepared by the new method exceeded dried samples by 0.35–16.74 (average 7.72) percent in thiamine content, and 18 to 24 hr. of time were saved in the preparation of samples. To eliminate any discrepancy due to the presence of fat, in the comparison of shortened and unshortened biscuits steapsin was added to samples in the extraction process. The steapsin (0.25 gm. per sample), introduced with the diastase and the sodium acetate buffer, made a marked difference in the character of the extracts, which attained sparkling clarity, filtered rapidly, leaving a small residue, and quickly passed through the base-exchange columns. This effected further time-saving in the analytical procedure and an increase of at least 5 percent in the assay value (after correction for the thiamine content of the steapsin) in both shortened and unshortened biscuits. No significant differences were found in the thiamine content of these two types of biscuits. Biscuits made of enriched flour and those made of enriched flour, three parts, and rice polish, one part, showed no difference in thiamine retention, about 82 percent of the thiamine value of the dry ingredients being retained in the baking process. The source of the thiamine apparently had no influence on the degree of retention. Biscuits made with the addition of rice polish averaged 8.09 γ thiamine per gram dry weight as compared with 3.62 γ per gram in those made from the enriched flour alone. Biscuits made with soda and lactic acid as the leavening agent (simulating sour-milk biscuits), with cream of tartar baking powder, with calcium acid phosphate baking powder, and with sodium aluminum sulfate-calcium acid phosphate baking powder showed, in that order, a decreasing thiamine content, which was associated with increasing pH of the dough mixtures.

Availability of vitamins in foods and food products.—I, Utilization of thiamin in brewers' yeasts, B. SURE. (Ark. Expt. Sta.). (*Arch. Biochem.*, 4 (1944), No. 3, pp. 413–418).—In this study, the results of which are presented in a summarized form, the author, with the technical assistance of L. Easterling, conducted thiamine balance tests according to methods developed by Sure and Ford (E. S. R., 89, p. 504) on 3 sets of 24 rats each, using 3 brands of brewers' yeast with thiamine values of 440 γ , 670 γ , and 160 γ per gram, respectively. In the first series, male and female rats 46 days old at the beginning of the experiment were used; in the second, male rats 65 days old; and in the third, male rats 34–43 days old. The first series was arranged to compare the efficiency of utilization of the thiamine of the yeast by males and females, the second to compare the utilization of the thiamine in the brewers' yeast with pure crystalline thiamine, and the third to study the influence of body weight on the efficiency of thiamine utilization in the yeast.

All series showed excellent utilization of the thiamine in the yeast, ranging from 93 to 100 percent. In the first series, the males given 50 and 150 mg. of the yeast daily showed 99.7 and 98.6 percent utilization and the females given 100 and 200 mg. daily 99.3 and 92.6 percent utilization. In the second series, there was no difference in the efficiency of utilization of the thiamine in yeast and in the pure form, but the absorption of the thiamine from the yeast was from 6 to 11 percent less than in the case of pure thiamine. In the third, variations of as much as 82 percent in initial weights and 33 percent in gains in weight during the balance studies resulted in no noteworthy differences in absorption and utilization of the thiamine, average absorption values being 88.8 percent and utilization values 97.8 percent.

Growth of rats on synthetic diets containing limiting amounts of thiamine, J. M. McINTIRE, L. M. HENDERSON, B. S. SCHWEIGERT, and C. A. ELVEHJEM. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Soc. Expt. Biol. and Med. Proc.*, 54 (1943), No. 1, pp. 98-100, illus. 1).—The basal ration used was composed of casein, sucrose, salts, and corn oil, supplemented with adequate amounts of pyridoxine, riboflavin, nicotinic acid, pantothenic acid, choline, and halibut-liver oil. Without thiamine this ration failed to support growth and produced polyneuritic animals. No improvement was obtained with an addition of sulfited liver extract at the 2-percent level. In the presence of thiamine at levels of 0, 60, 80, 100, and 150 mg. per 100 gm. of ration, growth response was obtained; this growth response was further increased with rations supplemented with the sulfited liver extract in addition to the thiamine, the greatest increase occurring in the rats receiving 80γ thiamine per 100 gm. of ration. The addition of *p*-aminobenzoic acid and inositol to the synthetic ration also increased the rate of growth of rats receiving suboptimum levels of thiamine.

The relation of thiamine to blood regeneration, A. R. MAASS, L. MICHAUD, H. SPECTOR, C. A. ELVEHJEM, and E. B. HART. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Arch. Biochem.*, 4 (1944), No. 1, pp. 105-110, illus. 2).—Using a technic similar to that reported for demonstrating the relation between riboflavin intake and hemoglobin regeneration (E. S. R., 91, p. 224), observations were made on young and adult dogs on a highly purified ration supplemented with the crystalline B vitamins, exclusive of thiamine. Blood analyses were carried out at various levels of thiamine feeding with and without phlebotomy. The bleeding produced anemia in all dogs, and inanition and loss of weight characterized the thiamine deficiency. Less than 10μg. thiamine per kilogram body weight was inadequate for maintaining body weight of adult dogs and did not permit weight increases in the puppies comparable to those attained by litter mates on higher thiamine levels. Anemia was not associated with the thiamine deficiency, and even when this deficiency was accompanied by the strain of phlebotomy there was no disturbance of the hematopoietic function. When inanition from the continued thiamine deficiency was associated with phlebotomy, some limitation of the hematopoietic ability of the animal resulted.

Nutritional studies in tuberculosis.—III, Thiamine (vitamin B₁) deficiency and peripheral neuritis, J. E. FARBER and D. K. MILLER (*Amer. Rev. Tuberc.*, 50 (1944), No. 3, pp. 229-233, illus. 1; *Span. abs.*, pp. 232-233).—Seven of the 400 tuberculous patients examined for niacin and riboflavin deficiency in the previous study (E. S. R., 91, p. 624) were found to have polyneuritis in varying degree. In addition to the neuritis, 3 patients had evidence of cardiovascular involvement and 4 showed deficiency of other vitamins of the B group. Improvement in the polyneuritis, except in patients with rapidly progressive tuberculosis, followed treatment with a liberal high vitamin diet together with at least 3 oz. of powdered brewers' yeast and 30 to 50 mg. of thiamine daily in divided doses. The improvement in the neuritis was slow, requiring several months in some cases.

Ascorbic acid content, color, and palatability of fresh and processed Swiss chard and beet greens, T. PORTER, D. M. SCHLAPHOFF, M. A. WHARTON, A. M. BRIANT, and R. M. BELTZ. (Mich. Expt. Sta.). (*Food Res.*, 9 (1944), No. 4, pp. 268-277).—Leaves of Swiss chard (Fordhook and Rhubarb varieties) and beets (the common table beet, Detroit Dark Red variety; and the sugar beet, U. S. 200 X 215 variety), grown under known conditions, were harvested when they had attained partially mature growth and brought immediately to the laboratory for analysis and utilization. In the storage tests a portion of the freshly harvested leaves was rinsed in a tub of water, covered with wet burlap in bushel baskets, and allowed to stand at room temperature for 24 hr. These conditions were representative of local marketing practice. The leaves, both fresh and processed, were analyzed with midribs but without petioles. Reduced ascorbic acid, determined spectrophotometrically by the Morell method (E. S. R., 87, p. 15), averaged 35 and 39 mg. per 100 gm. of fresh leaves of the Fordhook and Rhubarb spinach, respectively, and 62 and 61 mg. per 100 gm. in the sugar-beet and table-beet leaves, respectively. Holding the greens for 24 hr. in the moist condition caused no significant loss of reduced ascorbic acid. The chards cooked by home-cooking procedures in an open pan in twice their weight of boiling water until done (7-8 min.) lost 74-88 percent of their ascorbic acid, while corresponding samples cooked 21-22 min. in a covered pan, without the addition of water except that left clinging to the leaves after washing, lost 93-95 percent; beet leaves cooked by these two procedures, respectively, lost 65-71 percent and 83-84 percent. These losses included the ascorbic acid that went into the cooking water, since the cooked greens were analyzed "as eaten." The greens cooked in the moderate quantity of water not only retained their vitamin values better but also had higher color and palatability scores than the greens cooked in a minimum quantity of water. Greens cooked in 8-lb. lots, in institutional preparation, followed by 10 min. of holding on the steam table, lost 77-85 percent of their ascorbic acid; after 60 min. on the steam table losses ranged from 87-97 percent, although there was no significant change in palatability score. In the cooking tests, both varieties of Swiss chard ranked higher on palatability scores than either the red-beet or sugar-beet leaves. Drying in a small home drier resulted in greens with very low, or no, reduced ascorbic acid content. These dried leaves were unpalatable when reconstituted and cooked. Alcohol-extracted pigment, determined by the method of Petering et al. (E. S. R., 83, p. 438), showed a highly significant correlation with either palatability or color as scored by the judges.

Ascorbic and dehydroascorbic acid in cooked garden beets, E. KELLY and F. W. CHRISTENSEN. (N. Dak. Expt. Sta.). (*Science*, 100 (1944), No. 2594, p. 248).—Beets of the Detroit Blood Red variety of the 1943 crop held in a ventilated vegetable storage cabinet from October 1943 to July 1944 contained 12.6 mg. of reduced ascorbic acid and 13.1 mg. of the dehydro form per 100 gm. fresh basis, as compared with 17.5 and 8.4 mg., respectively, for freshly harvested beets of the 1944 crop. These results, although based on different crops, suggest a considerable change of ascorbic acid to the dehydro form during storage, without any appreciable destruction.

Ascorbic acid value of the sweet potato as affected by variety, storage, and cooking, M. E. HOLLINGER. (La. Expt. Sta.). (*Food Res.*, 9 (1944), No. 1 pp. 76-82).—After preliminary attention to the development of sampling details, ascorbic acid was determined in 25-gm. wedge-shaped samples taken from end to end of the unpared sweetpotato. Two such slices from each of five representative sweetpotatoes were extracted immediately with 3 percent metaphosphoric acid in a Waring blender and the extracts composited. Ascorbic acid was determined in the extract by titration with 2,6-dichlorophenolindophenol.

Ascorbic acid in four standard and three seedling varieties ranged from 0.235 mg. per gram for Triumph to 0.333 mg. per gram for Nancy Hall in samples taken during the first month after harvest. Tests suggested that the ascorbic acid content of the sweetpotatoes is a variety characteristic worthy of consideration in breeding. Varietal differences tended to become less significant after storage, however, since ascorbic acid decreased in storage and the losses were greater in varieties with higher initial ascorbic acid values. Losses ranged from 28-40 percent after 7-mo. storage (October to May) at 60°-80° F., and the ascorbic acid content of the potatoes then ranged from 0.166 mg. per gram for Triumph (5-mo. storage) to 0.203 mg. per gram for Nancy Hall.

Pared sweetpotatoes cooked by boiling in water or a sugar solution, and by steaming in a pressure saucepan, and samples baked and boiled without paring retained from 69-83 percent of their original ascorbic acid value. The highest retention was in the pressure saucepan. The lowest was in boiling after peeling; the presence of sugar in the boiling water exerted a favorable effect, however, and resulted in a 74 percent retention. In the boiling tests 15-19 percent of the ascorbic acid was found in the cooking water and about 11 percent was actually destroyed.

The content and stability of ascorbic acid in orange juice under home conditions, V. ROHRER and C. R. TREADWELL (*Tex. Rpts. Biol. and Med.*, 2 (1944), No. 2, pp. 175-182).—Ascorbic acid was determined by the method of Harris and Oliver (*E. S. R.*, 89, p. 625) in juice from oranges purchased on the retail market at Dallas, Tex., in January and February 1944. The method of reaming, whether with a hand reamer, a Universal press, or a Mixmaster, made little difference in the ascorbic acid content, juices freshly reamed by the several methods containing 0.5-0.7 mg. ascorbic acid per cubic centimeter. Storage in the refrigerator, either in an open or a closed container, had no significant effect on the ascorbic acid content of strained (through a wire-meshed strainer) or unstrained juice over a 24-hr. period; after 72 hr. of storage, however, the loss amounted to 20 percent. Dilution of the orange juice one-third with tap water did not hasten the destruction of ascorbic acid during refrigeration. Even storage at room temperature for 24 hr. or holding at 100° F. for 10 min. had little effect on the ascorbic acid content of the orange juice. Cut halves of oranges stored with cut surface exposed for 24 hr. in the refrigerator likewise showed but little loss of ascorbic acid as compared with control halves analyzed when the oranges were cut.

Vacuum sealing will retain vitamin C in evaporated milk, F. J. DOAN and D. V. JOSEPHSON. (*Pa. Expt. Sta.*). (*Food Indus.*, 16 (1944), No. 5, pp. 91-92, 136-137, illus. 2).—In an effort to compensate for the previously observed loss of ascorbic acid in the processing and storage of evaporated milk (*E. S. R.*, 91, p. 491), laboratory-prepared batches were fortified upon concentration, but before sterilization, with pure ascorbic acid as the rate of 50 mg./l. (to a final concentration of about 63 mg./l.) on a fluid-milk basis. The fortified milk, in 14.5-oz. cans, under vacuum seal or under nitrogen seal, retained the ascorbic acid pretty well, as much as 45 to 47 mg./l. fluid basis being retained even after 6 months' storage. Without this protective seal the normally sealed fortified milk lost ascorbic acid rather rapidly at first, dropping to about 39 mg./l. fluid basis in 1 mo. and gradually to about 34 mg./l. in 6 mo. The presence of excess air, as in normally sealed, underfilled cans, resulted in rapid and drastic reduction in ascorbic acid, not more than about 12 mg./l. fluid basis remaining after 6 months' storage. This was but little more than the amount found in normal milk under nitrogen seal (about 11 mg./l.). Preliminary trials showed that the nitrogen seal favored ascorbic acid retentions in normal evaporated milk. The advantages of sealing the fortified milk in the absence of air were carried over even after

opening the can; such milk, held in the refrigerator in the can for 7 days after opening (by punching two holes in the top), still contained on an average 33.6 mg. ascorbic acid per liter, fluid basis.

The physiologic significance of vitamin C in man, M. PIJOAN and E. L. LOZNER (*New England Jour. Med.*, 231 (1944), No. 1, pp. 14-21).—In this review the authors purposely limit the scope of the research covered to the examination of two theses "that the only known lesion caused by vitamin C deficiency is the scorbutic process; and that the evaluation of ascorbic acid deficiency in any given person from an assay of his usual diet is untrustworthy." From the evidence presented, covered by 87 citations including 3 references to unpublished work of the senior author, the following conclusions are drawn:

"The use of ascorbic acid, either synthetic or in the diet, is for the prevention or treatment of scurvy. With the possible exception of its influence on amino acid metabolism in premature infants, no other role can be ascribed to the vitamin. A diet cannot be condemned as deficient in this vitamin unless a continued linear decline of the content of the vitamin in the whole blood, white cell-platelet layer, or other tissue takes place, the appearance of scurvy being conclusive evidence. Relatively small amounts of the vitamin—possibly 25 mg. or under a day—are necessary to maintain fixed blood or white cell-platelet levels. Any fixed level of the vitamin in the plasma, irrespective of how little is present, indicates a non-scorbutic process and a positive body economy."

Some experiments on the possible relationship between vitamin C and calcification, G. H. BOURNE (*Jour. Physiol.*, 102 (1943), No. 3, pp. 319-328, illus. 10).—Bone calcification, as indicated by pink coloration of newly deposited bone salt in animals receiving the dye sodium alizarin sulfonate, was followed in normal and regenerating bone of guinea pigs on a scorbutic diet with and without injected supplements of ascorbic acid. The regenerated bone was that formed after a 1-mm. hole was bored aseptically in each femur by the method described by Bourne (E. S. R., 89, p. 776). The deposition of bone salt in both the normal and regenerating bone was found to be retarded in scurvy, but administration of the pure synthetic ascorbic acid permitted the calcification to take place. The administration of vitamin P (citrin) and sodium citrate did not result in the formation of more osteoid trabeculae or the deposition of more bone salt than did ascorbic acid alone. Histological sections prepared without decalcification from pieces of rib (including the costochondral junction) taken from animals that had been kept on a scorbutic diet, with and without daily ascorbic acid supplements, were treated by Gomori's phosphatase technic. The black stain observed at sites of phosphatase activity indicated that the amount of phosphatase present in costochondral junctions was reduced in scorbutic animals. It is considered likely that one of the functions of ascorbic acid is to allow the production of a phosphatase-impregnated bone matrix upon which bone salt is deposited. Ascorbic acid may play some part in the formation or stabilization of alkaline phosphatase.

Effects of cecectomy, succinylsulfathiazole, and p-aminobenzoic acid on vitamin K synthesis in the intestinal tract of rats, H. G. DAY, K. G. WAKIM, M. M. KRIDER, and E. E. O'BANION (*Jour. Nutr.*, 26 (1943), No. 6, pp. 585-600).—Young cecectomized rats on a basal diet free of vitamin K but containing yeast showed a high incidence of hypoprothrombinemia when fed 1 percent sulfasuxidine (I), whereas similar animals not receiving I and unoperated animals on the basal diet with I exhibited a low incidence of hypoprothrombinemia. The hypoprothrombinemia was readily alleviated by feeding 2-methyl-1,4-naphthoquinone. With adequate diet the cecectomized rats maintained good nutritional status. These results indicated that the cecum is an important site of vitamin K synthesis, but that this vitamin can be formed in other parts of the intestinal tract. Develop-

ment of hypoprothrombinemia and restricted growth resulted when young rats on a purified diet containing B vitamins but no *p*-aminobenzoic acid (II) were fed 1 percent of I. Since addition of II markedly reduced these manifestations, it appeared that this compound counteracted the effect of I on vitamin synthesis in the intestinal tract.

TEXTILES AND CLOTHING

The utilization of wool by four saprophytic micro-organisms in the presence of additional nutrients, D. J. HIRSCHMANN, M. ZAMETKIN, and R. E. ROGERS. (U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Dyestuff Rptr.*, 33 (1944), No. 17, pp. 353-359, illus. 2).—"The growth of four saprophytic micro-organisms, *Bacillus mesentericus*, *B. subtilis*, *Actinomyces albus* variety, and *Chaetomium globosum*, was studied by macroscopic and microscopic examination in the presence and absence of degreased, steam-sterilized wool fabric using the following liquid media: Czapek's, Czapek's without sucrose, Czapek's without NaNO_3 , and Czapek's with both sucrose and NaNO_3 omitted. The same media were used in the solid form by adding agar to the various liquids. Distilled water and water agar were used as controls. Also the effect of adding an aqueous wool extract to the various liquid media was determined.

"Czapek's solution and Czapek's agar supported from good to excellent growth of the four organisms. In general, there was considerably less development in the incomplete Czapek's substrates than in the full Czapek's solution or agar but more than on the water agar. The latter supported either no growth or scant to fair growth. In distilled water, the micro-organisms did not grow except in the case of *C. globosum*.

"The four test organisms grew when the wool fabric or the wool extract was added to distilled water. The addition of wool fabric to Czapek's and the incomplete solutions stimulated the development of each organism in each media at some time during the incubation period. Also the presence of the wool extract enhanced the growth of each organism in Czapek's and the incomplete solutions.

"When the wool fabric was added to the solid media, microscopic examination revealed a stimulation of growth at the ends of the cut fibers on all media inoculated with *B. mesentericus* and *B. subtilis*, indicating diffusion of nutrients from the cut ends. Because of the preferential development of *C. globosum* and *A. albus* on the fabric, the stimulation at the ends of the fibers was not very apparent in these cases.

"Degreased, steam-sterilized wool, in the absence of added nutrients, was resistant to attack by three of the test organisms, namely *B. mesentericus*, *B. subtilis*, and *A. albus*. Under the conditions of these experiments only one organism, *C. globosum*, grew on the wool in the presence of distilled water alone. However, this growth was limited, being only fair at the end of the incubation period.

"*A. albus* grew on the wool in the presence of Czapek's and the incomplete Czapek's media and water agar and was the most active of the organisms in disintegrating wool fiber. Only in the presence of distilled water did this organism fail to grow or cause fiber damage. *C. globosum* grew on all the solid and liquid media and the controls but disintegrated the fiber less than *A. albus*. Only on Czapek's solution or agar did *B. subtilis* grow on wool and cause considerable fiber injury. *B. mesentericus* grew on the wool only on Czapek's agar in the test tube experiment and caused but slight fiber deterioration.

"Wool fiber is relatively resistant to the four test organisms. However, the soluble products resulting from the hydrolysis of wool are readily utilized by these organisms. The extent of fiber disintegration is influenced by the type of organism and the presence of added nutrients."

Resistance of fabrics and yarns to insect pests, J. R. BONNAR (*Amer. Dyestuff Rptr.*, 33 (1944), No. 13, pp. P266-P269).—This report presents the results of cooperative tests for determining the degree of insect damage to treated and untreated fabrics. It was agreed "that the report of visual damage was the only reported damage which held true from laboratory to laboratory. It was agreed that within each laboratory the figures on either Excrement Weight Method or Fabric Loss Method did not vary greatly, but that the differences from one laboratory to another were too great for comparison."

Determination and evaluation of the resistance of textiles to insect pests, H. E. WILDE (*Rayon Textile Mo.*, 25 (1944), No. 9, p. 128).—This report considers briefly the methods available for evaluating moth resistance of treated fabrics, the limitations of the methods, and the findings and conclusions of the various laboratories cooperating in a comparison of these methods. The visual method, certain details of which are outlined, was found the most satisfactory, as noted in the above report of the study. It is pointed out, however, that much work still remains to be done before final standards can be adopted.

Effectiveness and permanence of certain moisture-repellent and stain-resistant finishes, V. M. CROUCH and K. P. HESS. (Kans. Expt. Sta.). (*Rayon Textile Mo.*, 25 (1944), No. 9, pp. 103-105, 106, illus. 4).—Of the two finishes tested one was a so-called permanent finish (I) produced by heating the fabric with a long-chain quaternary ammonium compound and the other was a wax-emulsion type of nonpermanent finish (II) applied during the laundering processes in a concentration of 2-6 oz. per gallon of water or precooked starch at a temperature of 100°-120° F. These two finishes were compared for their moisture-repelling and stain-resisting effects on two cotton poplins, a cotton broadcloth, and an organdy, and for their permanence to laundering and dry cleaning. The amount of moisture that passed through the fabric (rather than that absorbed by it) in definite periods of time, under known pressures, was taken as a measure of the water repellency of the fabrics and was measured by a modified wet disk method of water absorption. Moisture penetration and stain resistance of the fabrics were measured by means of a spray-device apparatus described and illustrated. A comparison of the physical characteristics of treated and untreated fabrics showed that (I) reduced the breaking strength and stretch of the fabric, but that this was not true of (II).

Finishes (I) and (II) imparted equal water-repellent and stain-resistant properties to the fabrics but varied in their permanence under laundering and dry-cleaning processes. The high degree of repellency imparted to the fabrics by (I) was not noticeably reduced in 10 launderings, but resistance to moisture and stain decreased markedly after 5 dry cleanings. Originally, however, this finish gave the fabric a high degree of resistance to staining with coffee and grape juice but not to ink. The slight staining from coffee and grape juice was easily removed from the dry-cleaned portions.

The repellency imparted to the fabrics by (II) was destroyed by 10 launderings and 5 dry cleanings. Stains caused by coffee and grape juice were removed by rinsing in cold water; stains in the dry-cleaned fabrics were most difficult to remove. Ink stains in all fabrics resisted removal by rinsing in cold or hot water and by home laundering in warm soapsuds; commercial laundering was required for ink-stain removal. This latter treatment removed the moisture-repellent properties of (II) but had little effect on (I).

Rayon—a product of American chemurgy, L. WHITNEY (*Rayon Textile Mo.*, 25 (1944), No. 9, pp. 59-62, illus. 1).—This is a summary of recent events in the rayon industry, including the development of new war uses for rayon.

Serviceability of linen, cotton with a permanent finish, and rayon/cotton table napkins, L. E. SUMNER and E. D. ROSENBERRY. (Purdue Univ.). (*Rayon Textile*

Mo., 25 (1944), No. 8, pp. 53-56).—"Linen, cotton with a permanent finish, and rayon and cotton napkins, at different price levels, were put into service in a college dining hall where they were used over a period of 32 weeks, during which time each napkin was used by one person for 3 days of each week and then laundered in the school laundry.

"The deterioration was greatest in the linen napkins, as is indicated by both loss in breaking strength and weight per square yard. This is probably due to the brittleness of the fiber which causes it to slough-off in laundering. The amount of deterioration that takes place, and the appearance of the linen napkins after use, seem to depend to a great extent on the quality of the fibers which are used in constructing the napkin. In general, deterioration, as measured by loss in breaking strength, was less in the cotton fabrics with the permanent finish than in the linen fabrics. The finish was still effective in preventing linting and in giving a firm handle to the fabric after 32 launderings. It had an appreciable effect in decreasing the strength losses of cotton yarns during use, as indicated by a comparison with the cotton yarns of rayon and cotton fabrics which had no finish. This study, however, does not show that the permanent finish prevented or decreased shrinkage of the cotton napkins.

"The rayon and cotton napkins gave satisfactory wear, were cheaper than the linens, and would give longer wear if the hems had been of better workmanship. The most expensive and the one judged to be the best quality from its construction and laboratory performance was just as attractive after 32 launderings as when new, and it showed less deterioration in either its cotton or rayon yarns than any other fabrics, judged by loss in breaking strength. The rayon yarns of all of the rayon and cotton fabrics resisted deterioration more than the cotton and linen yarns used in the fabrics in this study.

"The shrinkage in laundering of the fabrics under laboratory conditions did not predict the shrinkage under actual laundering conditions which existed in the college dining hall. Even though the temperature of the water was higher by approximately 50° in the laboratory laundering, the shrinkage was not as great."

Sterilization in the power laundry, J. F. OESTERLING, C. R. PHILLIPS, J. F. KRAWIEC, P. B. MACK, M. A. FARRELL, and S. HOYNAK (*Pa. State Col. Bul.*, 37 (1943), No. 32, pp. 10+).—Experimental tests and commercial and institutional trials showed that in laundry practice soap and water at high temperatures, sodium hypochlorite in small concentrations, and the ordinary laundry souring agents (acid sodium fluoride or acetic acid), as well as special sterilizing sours, all induced a sterile condition in fabrics and textiles contaminated with the general run of bacteria. A combination of soap and water, at high temperature, and either sodium hypochlorite or sour or both produced complete destruction of the bacteria present. Soap and an alkaline builder in concentrations and at temperatures commonly used in the power laundry were found to be germicidal agents for the three pathogenic organisms tested (*Staphylococcus aureus*, *Eberthella typhosa*, and *Clostridium welchii*). Sodium hypochlorite or hydrogen peroxide in low concentrations as used with soap in power laundry procedure also produced complete destruction of these organisms. Water at 160° F. produced complete or almost complete destruction in the three cases, but laundry sour was a good sterilizer with *E. typhosa*. The general procedure recommended for the use of commercial and institutional laundries, namely, an initial suds with a low titer soap, three or four heavy suds baths with high titer soap, with low concentrations of an oxidizing agent such as sodium hypochlorite or hydrogen peroxide in the last suds, followed by a series of rinses, with or without a souring bath, was found to produce complete destruction of the bacterial organisms ordinarily encountered and of the three pathogenic organisms studied.

The value of dry-cleaning to public health (*Pa. State Col. Bul.*, 37 (1943), No. 26, pp. 4+).—The sterilizing effect attained after various stages in the standard dry-cleaning procedure was investigated with test squares of new wool originally not sterilized and of new wool originally sterilized by the method of Humfield et al. (*E. S. R.*, 78, p. 432) and then inoculated with *Eberthella typhi* or *Diplococcus pneumococci* prior to dry cleaning. Following the various steps of the dry-cleaning process, the test squares were dipped in 9 cc. of sterile water, which was then plated out and examined to determine plate counts of bacterial colonies developing. From the percentage reduction in bacterial count following the various treatments it was apparent that the complete dry-cleaning process, involving the use of a dry-cleaning soap, rendered the textile fabrics sterile to the general run of contaminating bacteria, as present on the unsterilized wool, and to the pathogenic organisms as well. Neither heat alone at the temperature most commonly used in drying fabrics during dry cleaning (120° F.) nor dry-cleaning solvent (Stoddard Solvent) without soap or other detergent was effective in producing complete sterilization. A sulfonated oil type of detergent or the usual oleate dry-cleaning soap produced complete sterility in combination with the standard dry-cleaning procedure. It is concluded, therefore, that dry cleaning must be regarded as of value to public health.

Dresses and aprons for work in the home, C. L. SCOTT and E. BRUZGULIS (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Farmers' Bul.* 1963 (1944), pp. 16, illus. 33).—The dresses and aprons, designed to meet the requirements of actual use, permit of free action; offer safety features for work around the stove, for stooping, and for getting up and down on chairs or ladders; and offer time and energy-saving features that make the garment quick and easy to put on and to iron. Useful pockets, placed within convenient reach, and simplicity and attractiveness are the additional features. It is noted that commercial companies have reproduced these designs in patterns, thus making them available to home sewers.

HOME MANAGEMENT AND EQUIPMENT

Lighting the home with liquid fuels, L. J. PEET and R. P. KOCH. (*Iowa State Col.*). (*Jour. Home Econ.*, 36 (1944), No. 6, pp. 354-358).—In this study of the adequacy of liquid fuel lamps usually obtained on the market, three types of lamps with a variety of shades were used in measurements with a Weston Sight Meter of illumination under the lamps. These included (1) mantle-wick kerosene-burning lamps, comprising two table lamps of different heights, a bracket lamp, a hanging lamp, and a floor lamp; (2) mantle-wick vapor-pressure lamps, including one using kerosene and one gasoline as fuel; and (3) straight- and round-wick kerosene lamps, including two table and one bracket. In addition to laboratory tests, selected lamps were taken to a home where electricity was used to light the living room and readings were taken for comparison with IES electric lamps. Various combinations of lamps were also tested in this home and in a rural home where electricity was not available.

Practical recommendations for manufacturers resulting from the study are to (1) use more heat-resistant material for the handles by which the flow of the vaporized fuel in the vapor-pressure lamps is regulated, and (2) continue making shades of fire-resistant material but provide white linings and large lower diameters. Recommendations to consumers are to use shades on all lamps to eliminate glare and increase illumination under the lamp, to select shade materials and a form of construction facilitating cleaning, to keep vapor-pressure lamps pumped to the highest pressure possible, and to turn the wicks of mantle-wick lamps as high as possible without causing blackening of mantle. "For a 200-sq.-

ft. floor area in a room used for general living activities use a minimum of three shaded lamps, one for general illumination, the other two for local light—two mantle-wick lamps and one vapor-pressure lamp, or one mantle-wick, one round-wick, and one vapor-pressure lamp."

REPORTS AND PROCEEDINGS

[Annual reports of the North Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station, 1938, 1939, 1942, 1943] (*North Dakota Sta. Rpts. 1938, pp. [21]; 1939, pp. [21]; 1942, pp. 31+; 1943, pp. 34+*).—These mimeographed reports include for 1938 and 1939 only administrative information; those for 1942 and 1943 also report progress results for the respective years, for the most part previously noted.

Report of agricultural research and other activities of the Western Washington Experiment Station for the fiscal [years ended March 31, 1941, and March 31, 1942], J. W. KALKUS ET AL. (Partly coop. Wash. Expt. Sta. and U. S. D. A.). (*Western Washington Sta. Rpts. 1941, pp. 70, illus. 1; 1942; pp. 70*).—These reports give brief summaries of research work and other activities carried on, respectively, for these fiscal years, together with results for some projects for the following summer seasons.

The data for 1941 include results in agronomy with alfalfa inoculation and variety tests, hay ventilation, selections of grasses and legumes, hardness in oats, control of Bracken fern, and culture of flat peas and pyrethrum; in dairy husbandry, with analyses of hays, silages, and pasture grasses, measures of pasture yields, liquid manures and fertilizers for pastures, stack silage, and roughage v. roughage plus concentrates for dairy cattle; in entomology, including the control of the cherry fruitworm, holly insects, Lecanium scale on sour cherries, and pear thrips; in horticulture, including breeding of strawberries, raspberries, blackberries, and dewberries, variety tests with peaches, blueberry investigations, freezing studies with peas and sweet corn, varieties of potatoes, sweet corn, and melons, and vegetable seed production; in plant pathology, including bulb diseases, raspberry mosaic, brown rot of stone fruits, net necrosis, bacterial ring rot of potato, cabbage seed diseases, and running-out diseases of strawberries; in poultry husbandry, including disease resistance, feeding and management, vitamin A requirements of laying hens, effect of salt on cannibalism, inheritance of slow feathering and eggshell quality, and yolk absorption in chicks; in soils, including phosphates for western Washington, fertilizers and inoculants for freezing and canning peas, boron deficiency of alfalfa, fertilizers for potatoes and small-grain hays, potash deficiency of Blue Lake beans, and soil adaptability and fertilizer studies; and in veterinary science, including work with fowl pox, feeding a 32-percent mash to pullets artificially infected with intestinal coccidia, and leucosis in poultry.

The data for 1942 include results in agronomy, including variety tests and boron deficiency tests with alfalfa and other crops, Russian dandelion plantings, fertilizer placement and rates for peas, table beets, spinach, carrots, sweet corn, and potatoes, inoculation of canning and freezing peas, and phosphates for western Washington soils; in dairy husbandry, including work with proved sires, liquid manures and supplements for pastures, roughage v. roughage plus concentrates for dairy cattle, and preserving roughages in the farm silo; in entomology, including the control of the pear thrips, cherry fruitflies, cabbage seed weevil, *Sitona* weevil (*S. lineata*), and bulb flies and mites; in horticulture, including breeding strawberries and raspberries, blackberry hybrids, peas, and potatoes, varieties of potatoes, peaches and other fruits, and nuts, propagation of trees and shrubs by cuttings, and seed production of cabbage and beets; in plant

pathology, including cabbage seed diseases, raspberry mosaic, bulb diseases, foot-rot of peas, and running-out diseases of strawberries; in poultry husbandry, including studies of disease resistance, effect of salt on cannibalism, feeding and management of breeding hens (including riboflavin supplements) and laying hens (including vitamin A requirements), development of new chick rations, inheritance of eggshell quality, egg dehydration, and methods of "blackening-out" poultry houses; in veterinary science, including avian leucosis, treatment of infectious coryza in chickens with sulfathiazole, efficiency of a delousing leg band, and erysipelas and fowl pox in turkeys; and grazing studies on cutover lands, including a test with Elbe flat peas.

MISCELLANEOUS

A source-book of biological names and terms, E. C. JAEGER (*Springfield, Ill.: Charles C. Thomas, 1944, pp. 256+, illus. 94*).—This lists alphabetically fully 12,000 elements from which biological names and terms have been derived, together with their origins, meanings, and many examples of their use.

Biology as an approach to a sound philosophy, C. C. DOAK. (Tex. A. and M. Col.). (*Tex. Acad. Sci. Proc. and Trans.*, 27 (1943), pp. 73-79).

Five and fifty years, 1888-1942, J. L. HILLS (*Vermont Sta. Bul. 515 (1944), pp. 56, illus. 16*).—This is a history of the Vermont Station, developed and enlivened by the author's long and intimate association and leadership (E. S. R., 86, p. 433). Considerable little-known material relating to the pre-Station period has been included.

Bimonthly Bulletin, [September-October 1944] (*North Dakota Sta. Bimonthly Bul. 7 (1944), No. 1, pp. 26, illus. 3*).—In addition to articles noted elsewhere in this issue, this number contains Agricultural Changes Elsewhere Affect North Dakota Agriculture (p. 2) and A Look Ahead—The Weather and the 1944 Grain Crop and How It May Affect the 1945 Grain Crop (pp. 3-4), both by H. L. Walster; Flax, Wheat, and Chromosomes, by L. R. Waldron (pp. 4-5); Palatability of Grasses Grown at Mandan, North Dakota, by H. L. Walster (pp. 6-7) (coop. U. S. D. A.), an abstract of an earlier article by Rogler (E. S. R., 91, p. 674); and Report of the Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory, July 1, 1943-June 30, 1944, by J. O. Foss (pp. 14-17).

NOTES

Connecticut State Station.—Lt. Col. M. F. Morgan, chief agronomist since the organization of the department in 1923 and on military leave since 1942, was killed in action on the island of Leyte on January 15. He had previously served in World War I, receiving both the Distinguished Service Cross and the Croix de Guerre.

Born in West Virginia in 1895, he had graduated from the West Virginia University in 1920, and subsequently received the M. S. and Ph. D. degrees from Ohio State University. Before coming to Connecticut he had served on the soils staffs of both of these institutions, and from 1927 to 1933 was also associate professor of forestry in the Yale School of Forestry. He had achieved much distinction as a research agronomist, both as the author of the widely known Morgan method of soil testing and for his contributions to soil classification, lysimeter investigations, and microchemical soil tests, forest soils, and the utilization of fertilizers by tobacco and vegetable crops. He was president of the Soil Science Society of America in 1933 and had been secretary of Section O (Agriculture) of the American Association for the Advancement of Science since 1936.

Illinois University.—Dr. William Trelease, emeritus professor of botany since 1926, died on January 1 in his eighty-eighth year. He came to the university in 1913 and had also been associated with the U. S. Department of Agriculture as a special agent on cotton insects, the University of Wisconsin, Harvard University, Johns Hopkins University, and Washington University of St. Louis, where he opened the Shaw School of Botany in 1885 and served as director of the Missouri Botanical Garden from 1889 to 1912. He was the first president of the Botanical Society of America in 1894-95 and was again president in 1918. Among his many publications were his manuals on Plant Materials of Decorative Gardening (1917), Winter Botany (1918), and The American Oaks (1925).

Kansas College.—In conformity with the efforts of the Office of Defense Transportation to restrict travel, the 1945 Farm and Home Week scheduled for February 6-9 was canceled, causing the second omission of this series since the opening of Farmers' Institutes in 1877. In its stead a Farm and Home Week of the Air was presented beginning February 6.

Kentucky Station.—Dr. Clifford Westerfield has been appointed associate animal pathologist.

Michigan College and Station.—An Institute of Nutrition has been established, with an administrative committee consisting of C. F. Huffman, professor of dairying as chairman, Dean R. C. Huston of the Graduate School, Director V. R. Gardner of the experiment station, Margaret A. Ohlson, head of the department of foods and nutrition, and C. L. Cole, C. A. Hoppert, and W. L. Mallmann, professors, respectively, of animal husbandry, biochemistry, and bacteriology. Its objectives are outlined by the committee as (1) to better establish the college as a research center of foods and nutrition, (2) to provide an organization for graduate training in foods and nutrition, and (3) to better serve the consumer, the farmer, and the feed and food industries. It is planned to coordinate and integrate instruction and research

in nutrition and to supply a contact between the college and industry. The institute will receive aid for maintenance from the college, and it is hoped that industry and trade and agricultural organizations will provide grants for research and industrial fellowships.

New Mexico College and Station.—Clarence P. Wilson, associated with the college since 1912 and station editor since 1925, died January 19 at the age of 66 years. A native of Missouri, he was graduated from the college in 1908 and received the M. S. degree in 1911. He had been especially interested in problems of range improvement.

New York State Station.—Arthur W. Clark, retired on December 31, 1944, as professor of chemistry after a continuous service since July 1, 1905. He had been in charge since 1914 of the chemical inspection of commercial feeding stuffs and fertilizers.

North Carolina College and Station.—Dr. R. W. Cummings, head of the department of agronomy, has also been appointed assistant director of the station. Dr. C. H. Bostian, professor of zoology and associate in poultry genetics research, has been made assistant director of instruction in the College of Agriculture. Other appointments include James H. Hilton, assistant chief of the department of dairy industry in the Indiana Station, as head of the department of animal industry; James H. Jensen, associate professor of plant pathology in the University of Nebraska, as professor and head of the section on plant pathology; John Willis Weaver, Jr., as associate in agricultural engineering in the station; and H. Brooks James as associate in agricultural economics in the station.

Oklahoma Station.—A grant of \$20,000 from commercial sources has been received for research on the mineral requirements of range beef cattle. This will be used to expand work on this subject now under way on the station's 4,500-acre experimental range near Stillwater and to check the results in other parts of the State.

Pennsylvania College and Station.—Dr. Dennis E. Haley, professor of soils and phytochemistry, died February 10 at the age of 59 years. A native of Ohio, he received from the Ohio State University the B. S. degree in 1913 and the Ph. D. degree in 1932. He has been associated with chemical research in Pennsylvania since 1914, working on problems in agricultural chemistry and biochemistry, notably with tobacco, soil potassium, and castor-bean lipase.

Dr. Donald V. Josephson, assistant professor of dairy manufactures, has been appointed associate professor of dairy technology in Ohio State University.

Utah College and Station.—Recent appointments in animal husbandry include Dr. Louis L. Madsen, nutritionist with the U. S. D. A. Bureau of Animal Industry, as head of the department; Dr. Lorin E. Harris, research instructor in animal nutrition in the Cornell Station, as associate professor; and Dr. Carroll I. Draper, associate professor of poultry husbandry in the University of Hawaii, as associate professor of poultry husbandry.

Washington College and Station.—Dr. Wilson Compton has assumed the presidency of the college.

The resignations are noted of Carl N. Berryman and William A. Harvey as assistants in agricultural economics and agronomy, respectively, the former to accept a commercial position in Yakima, Wash., and the latter a position with the California Station. Recent appointments include Walter M. Bristol as field assistant in agricultural economics; J. Frank Cone as assistant dairy husbandman; Dr. Hazel Cushing as specialist in family living and child development; W. H. Johnson as instructor in agricultural engineering vice O. J. Trenary resigned to accept a commercial position; Dr. James McGinnis as assistant poultryman and assistant chemist; and Dr. E. H. Peterson as associate veterinarian.

Wisconsin University and Station.—Dean and Director E. B. Fred of the College of Agriculture and Station has been appointed president, effective February 15.

Wyoming Station.—Under an Act of Congress approved December 15, 1944, 24 acres of land at Powell belonging to the Federal Government have been transferred to the station for use as an agricultural experiment substation.

U. S. Department of Agriculture.—Dr. E. C. Auchter, Agricultural Research Administrator, has been appointed director of the Hawaiian Pineapple Research Institute and has been succeeded by P. V. Cardon, formerly Assistant Administrator.

David Lumsden, from 1922 until his retirement in 1941 a horticultural inspector for the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine in connection with the identification and handling of plant material, died January 22 in his seventy-fourth year. A native of England and with many years of practical experience as a landscape architect, he served as instructor in horticulture and landscape art in the New Hampshire University from 1908 to 1914 and as assistant professor of floriculture in Cornell University and the Cornell Station from 1914 to 1919 and as director of agricultural reconstruction and landscape architecture at Walter Reed General Hospital from 1919 to 1922. Some of his best known research work was with fertilizers for carnations and the breeding of orchids.

Brazilian National Agricultural Center of Education and Research.—This comprehensive project, which has been under development for 6 years, was scheduled to be opened early in 1945. Commonly known as "Kilometer 47" because of its distance from Rio de Janeiro, the center will comprise Brazil's largest agricultural experiment station, an agricultural college, a boys' training school, and many special educational projects. The National School of Agronomy and the National School of Veterinary Medicine, now scattered over the city of Rio de Janeiro, will be transferred to the center, as well as a number of research laboratories including the Institute of Ecology and Agricultural Experimentation, the Institute of Agricultural Chemistry, the National Institute of Oils, and the Institute of Fermentation. The Agricultural Institute will be coordinated with the various Federal agricultural institutes which conduct a series of experimental stations in Brazil.

A tract of 10,750 acres has been set aside for the center, of which 310 are in experimental plantings of fruits, cereals, fiber plants, oil-bearing shrubs and trees, and forest trees. Laboratories are already operating in the departments of silk culture, poultry, apiculture, farm mechanics, meteorology, and biology. Some buildings are occupied, and others are being completed, including a central building covering with its patio about 2.5 acres, with facilities to accommodate 1,200 students.

RECENT WORK IN AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE¹

AGRICULTURAL AND BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY

The chemical composition of maturing New York State grapes, Z. I. KERTESZ (*New York State Sta. Tech. Bul.* 274 (1944), pp. 13, illus. 1).—The pH, acid content, specific gravity, and sugar content of several varieties of grapes grown in four districts in New York State were determined, together with the total soluble solids content of the juice expressed from the grapes as measured by a hand refractometer. From these data the sugar-acid ratio and the difference between the total soluble solids content and the true total sugar content were computed.

None of these characteristics appeared suitable to define the maturity of grapes of any given variety. Seasonal variations and differences due to location were shown to be much larger than those which occur between grapes not fully ripe and those which have attained full maturity.

The hand refractometer was found to be an instrument useful in determining the total soluble solids content of the juice pressed from grapes. It was shown to give results practically identical with those obtained by the Balling hydrometer. Correction factors for the estimation of the approximate true sugar content from the proportion of total soluble solids content in several important varieties of grapes are given.

Studies on the fractionation of zein, R. A. GORTNER and R. T. MACDONALD. (*Minn. Expt. Sta.*). (*Cereal Chem.*, 21 (1944), No. 4, pp. 324–333, illus. 1).—The authors describe a method of fractionating zein in methyl cellosolve solution by addition of water wherein several fractions have been obtained. One of these fractions (Fraction A, thrown down by addition of 31 percent of water by volume) was subjected to a process of refractionation which resulted in a further set of subfractions.

These experiments indicated two types of protein in zein. Type 1, hydrophobic, is precipitated as a compact coagulum. Type 2, hydrophilic, is not precipitable by water but forms a stable suspension when thrown out of clear solution. These two zein proteins were found to differ markedly in their total nitrogen content. Optical rotations of four of the zein fractions indicated at least three components. Their osmotic pressures indicated considerable variation in their molecular weights. These results, together with information obtained from peptization studies and from the weights of individual fractions obtained in the original separation, led to the conclusion that in zein: (1) 65 percent of the total protein consists of a fraction of molecular weight 45,000; (2) 25 percent of the total protein is a frac-

¹The publications abstracted in these columns are seldom available for distribution by the Office of Experiment Stations. In general, application should be made to the Office of Information of the U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington 25, D. C., for publications of the Department; to the directors of the State agricultural experiment stations, as listed on page 3 of the cover of this issue, for publications of the several experiment stations; and to publishers of books and journals for material issued by them. Microfilms and photostatic copies, the latter legible without magnifying equipment, may be purchased from the Library, U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington 25, D. C. Rates and other details are explained in a previous issue (*E. S. R.*, 87, p. 324).

tion of molecular weight 30,000; and (3) 10 percent of the total protein is a fraction of molecular weight 23,350. The third protein fraction is of type 2, whereas the others are of type 1.

A comparative study of the development of amylases in germinating cereals, E. KNEEN. (Nebr. Expt. Sta.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 21 (1944), No. 4, pp. 304-314).— β -Amylase was found in relatively high concentrations in ungerminated barley, wheat, and rye and in much less quantity in oats. The method used was not sufficiently sensitive to detect this enzyme in ungerminated maize, sorghum, or rice. From one third to one half of the total (papain-extractable) amylase was readily extracted by dilute calcium acetate solution. All the ungerminated samples had α -amylase activity but in relatively minor degree.

Germination of all the cereals led to a pronounced increase in α -amylase activity. The β -amylase of barley, wheat, and rye became more readily extractable. The β -amylase activity of germinated rice, though low, could be evaluated, but the quantities of this enzyme in germinated oats, maize, and sorghum were below the sensitivity of the customary methods. The small quantity of β -amylase present in oats largely disappeared during the germination process. When "absolute" changes in amylase activities were calculated for all the samples, it became apparent that in barley, wheat, and rye, a marked loss of β -amylase occurred during germination. Temperatures normally considered desirable for malting wheat inhibited sorghum germination. The significance of this relationship in a comparison of amylase development during the germination of different cereals was pointed out.

Industrially, the availability of cereal preparations having almost any desired combination of α - and β -amylase may have some significance. A malt having high α -amylase activity and practical freedom from β -amylase could be prepared from sorghum, and one having both α - and β -amylase from barley. The ungerminated barley itself provides a source of β -amylase relatively free from the α form.

Production of starch from wheat and other cereal flours, R. J. DIMLER, H. A. DAVIS, C. E. RIST, and G. E. HILBERT. (U. S. D. A.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 21 (1944), No. 5, pp. 430-446, illus. 5).—As a basis for the production of starch from flour, conditions have been established for the essentially complete dispersion of the protein of wheat flour, without materially affecting the starch, by treatment with dilute aqueous sodium hydroxide. Two representative procedures, centrifuging and tabling, were used for starch separation. The alkali process, as used for wheat flour, was applied also to barley, rye, oat, corn, sorghum, and rice flours. These raw materials, under the conditions used, were not as satisfactory as wheat flour.

The tabling process yielded a prime-quality starch fraction, equivalent to 70-80 percent of the starch in the wheat flour. The remainder of the starch is recovered as a lower-quality fraction of low protein content (0.4-0.7 percent) and suitable for certain conversion or fermentation uses. The centrifuging process isolated all the starch of the wheat flour in a single fraction having a protein content of 0.4-0.6 percent. Included in this product are other alkali-insoluble solids which reduce the purity of the starch to between 94 and 98 percent.

The recovered byproduct wheat protein has a purity of 70-90 percent and constitutes 50-80 percent of the flour protein.

Gelatinization studies upon wheat and other starches with the amylograph, C. A. ANKER and W. F. GEDDES. (Minn. Expt. Sta.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 21 (1944), No. 5, pp. 335-360, illus. 5).—Response of the amylograph to variations in the load applied to the viscosity-registering device was essentially linear. Wheat starch suspensions gelatinized in the amylograph from initial temperatures above 45° C. gave markedly higher peak viscosities than corresponding suspensions gelatinized from lower initial temperatures. The precision of the measurement is satisfactory. The amylograph appears to provide a convenient means of investigating the pasting

properties of starches from various sources, the relative resistance of different starches to amylases and other starch degrading agents, and the effects of different processing treatments. Caution must be observed in interpreting the maximum paste viscosity of wheat- and rye-flour suspensions as an index of relative α -amylase activity of the flours because of the influence on paste viscosity of such variables as starch content, protein content, inherent differences between starches, extent of mechanical injury, and pH.

With an increase in starch concentration, the temperature of transition and paste temperature at maximum viscosity decreased, the maximum paste viscosity increased, and the rate of decrease in viscosity after the maximum became greater. When the logarithm of the maximum viscosity was plotted against the logarithm of the starch concentration, a straight line resulted for all starches investigated (corn, potato, and wheat). This relation implies that starch swelling is a first-order process while granule disintegration is a process of the second or of a higher order.

Stored and damaged wheats for starch production, M. M. MACMASTERS and G. E. HILBERT. (U. S. D. A.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 21 (1944), No. 4, pp. 258-266).—Wheat stored for 3-15 yr. in a cool, dry, well-ventilated place in the laboratory or in farm bins was found to be suitable for starch production. Recovery of starch seemed to decrease somewhat as the wheat aged, but so far as determined, the properties of the starch were not found to be altered. Common types of damage to wheat, other than severe heating, were shown not to unfit it for starch production. A few types of damaged wheat yielded starch having a slight off-odor. Only in badly heat-damaged wheat were the properties of starch found to be modified.

The effect of temperature differences on some mixogram properties of hard red spring wheat flours, R. H. HARRIS, L. D. SIBBITT, and G. M. SCOTT. (N. Dak. Expt. Sta.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 21 (1944), No. 5, pp. 374-385, illus. 6).—Curve height and width were decreased by increasing the temperature. Dough development period was also markedly reduced by increasing the temperature except in the case of curves made with baking formula doughs at temperatures above 30° C. This appeared to be due chiefly to the low form of the mixer patterns. Varietal differences were more pronounced when the flours were mixed with the ingredients of the baking formula than when water alone was used. The effect of temperature on curve height and width was not uniform for flours representing different varieties. Dough development stage, however, varied with temperature in essentially the same manner for all varieties. The effect of temperature variations on mixer patterns differed for flour-water and baking formula doughs. Differences in protein content were less effective in changing curve properties than were temperature variations. Curves resembling those of normal protein hard red spring wheat flours may be obtained from low protein flours by making the recordings at a lower mixing temperature. An increase in the flour absorption decreased curve height, and, to a lesser extent, curve width, but the dough development stage was increased.

Effect of bran on bread baking, M. R. SHETLAR and J. F. LYMAN. (Ohio State Univ.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 21 (1944), No. 4, pp. 295-304, illus. 3).—Three samples of bran were so ground that the five different granulations prepared from each ranged in average particle size from 0.06 mm. in diameter in the finest grinding to 2.66 mm. in the coarsest. These brans were superimposed at the rate of 15 percent on three different bread flours and the resulting mixtures baked, in a slightly modified American Association of Cereal Chemists procedure.

The effect of the addition of bran on loaf volume varied with the different flours, but the three brans produced similar results. A high negative correlation between loaf volume and bran-particle size was found. At the level used, coarse bran caused a very significant decrease in loaf volume, while the finest granulations caused a barely significant increase in loaf volume when compared to the corresponding con-

trol loaves. Bran contains a water-soluble substance which when added to white flour doughs increases loaf volume. Water-extracted bran decreased loaf volume to about the same extent as did ground cellophane when added to flour at the same stage of granulation. The results indicated that bread of good volume and texture can be produced from flour containing finely ground bran.

An instrument for determining the compressibility and resistance to shear of baked products, Y. F. COMBS (*Cereal Chem.*, 21 (1944), No. 4, pp. 319-324, illus. 3).—Compression is effected by a circular disk made small enough to cover the more uniform central portion of the slice without covering any of the firmer area close to the crust. This disk is united by a ball-and-socket joint to a vertical sliding rod carrying a platform at its top. A flask placed upon the platform receives lead shot from a receiver controlled by a solenoid-operated valve so connected that the solenoid current is cut off and the valve permitted to close when the compression disk has been forced down through a fixed distance. This fixed depression is indicated by a magnifying lever needle traveling over a graduated sector. The weight of the shot required to effect the fixed degree of compression is added to the known weight of the flask, platform, shaft, and compression disk to give the total weight causing the depression. A frame carrying three wires may be substituted for the compression plate to permit measurement of shear resistance.

Correlation between chemical structure of some organic compounds and their action as flour improvers and as inhibitors of proteolytic enzymes, E. ELION (*Cereal Chem.*, 21 (1944), No. 4, pp. 314-319).—Organic compounds, whether aliphatic or cyclic, which contain the group C(OH):C(OH)CO_2 , were found to act as inhibitors of papain. Examples of such organic compounds, some with strong reducing properties, are given and they were found to act in a manner similar to that of ascorbic acid. Such compounds also act as flour improvers, although their use as such may be impossible because some of these compounds may prove poisonous and some have an undesirable effect on color or other bread properties.

The growth of bacteria with a constant food supply.—I, Preliminary observations on *Bacterium coli*, R. C. JORDAN and S. E. JACOBS (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 5, pp. 579-598, illus. 3).—The authors cultivated *B. coli* in an apparatus which permitted rigid control of temperature, pH, aeration, and culture volume, and also allowed food to be supplied at any desired rate by means of an automatic syringe mechanism. They made determinations of total and viable cell populations and constructed growth curves.

At each of the two rates of constant food supply used, an initial period in which the total and viable counts were both increasing was followed by a steady phase in which the viable counts remained constant or decreased slightly while the total cell counts steadily increased. When, in experiments which had reached the steady phase, the food supply was suddenly doubled, a second phase of cell multiplication similar to that in the initial period began and was succeeded by a second steady phase. When, during the first steady phase, the food supply was suddenly stopped, the total cell population remained constant but the viable cells decreased to a constant low level. Approximate calculations of the quantity of food used in the formation of a new *B. coli* cell and in maintenance of a cell apart from reproduction indicated 1.1×10^{-9} mg. and 0.4 to 0.5×10^{-9} mg. per 25 hr. of a dehydrated broth, respectively.

The bacterial oxidation of corn oil, J. O. MUNDT and F. W. FABIAN. (Mich. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 1, pp. 1-11, illus. 1).—The authors found the Warburg apparatus to be a dependable, timesaving instrument in determining the ability of bacteria to take up oxygen in the presence of fats and oils. It yielded information not made available by culture or by chemical tests.

Of 32 cultures of commonly occurring soil and water bacteria studied, it was found that 25 showed an increased rate of utilization of oxygen while only 6 evinced

the ability to dehydrogenate the oil. To *Aerobacter aerogenes* (the only species reported to date to be fat-oxidative and nonlipolytic) may be added *Alkaligenes faecalis*, *Sarcina lutea*, *Micrococcus aurantiacus*, *M. flavescens*, *M. cinnabareus*, *Flavobacterium arborescens*, *Phytomonas tumefaciens*, and *Pseudomonas mephitica*. On prolonged incubation, the oxidative changes of lipides brought about in flasks containing bacteria are indistinguishable from strictly nonbiological changes, as shown by determinations of the various fat constants. A concentration of 0.85 percent NaCl brought about a noticeable inhibition in the rate of respiration for three of six species of *Pseudomonas*. A concentration of 2.5 percent inhibited the respiration of all species except *P. fluorescens*, in the presence of oil, to a point below that of endogenous respiration in saline-buffer suspension. The respiratory rate was lowered by a decreased pH, but a comparatively low pH (about 5.0 to 5.6) was required to bring about a noticeable inhibition. Two anti-oxidants, hydroquinone and a commercial preparation, did not prevent bacterial respiration in the presence of oil in the concentrations used.

An alcohol oxidation system in streptococci which functions without hydrogen peroxide accumulation, E. C. GREISEN and I. C. GUNSALUS. (Cornell Univ.). (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 5, pp. 515-525, illus. 3).—The authors showed that *Streptococcus mastitidis*, a homofermentative lactic acid organism lacking the usual hemin catalysts, oxidizes ethyl alcohol to acetic acid in the presence of air without added carriers. The rate of oxidation is stimulated several fold by the addition of methylene blue. The oxidation requires but 1 mole of oxygen per mole of alcohol, and hydrogen peroxide does not accumulate in the absence of added carriers. When semicarbazide is added as an aldehyde fixative, alcohol is oxidized more rapidly with the utilization of 0.5 mole of oxygen per mole of alcohol. Aldehyde is oxidized to acetic acid by 0.5 mole of oxygen. In the absence of oxygen, aldehyde is dismutated to acid and alcohol.

The author's experiments further show that the alcohol oxidation is inhibited by M/100 iodoacetate, but neither the aldehyde oxidation nor the dismutation is thus inhibited. Sodium cyanide does not inhibit the oxidation at the concentration effective against the usual hemin systems but does partially inhibit at M/100.

Citric acid fermentation by streptococci and lactobacilli, J. J. R. CAMPBELL and I. C. GUNSALUS. (Cornell Univ.). (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 1, pp. 71-76).—Several species of homofermentative lactic acid bacteria, cocci, and rods were shown to utilize citric acid as an energy source for growth in the absence of fermentable carbohydrate. Fermentation balances of growing cultures of representative strains of enterococci, *Lactobacillus delbrueckii*, and *L. casei* showed the main products in neutral cultures to be acetic acid and carbon dioxide, formic and lactic acids accounting for most of the remaining carbon. Traces of acetylmethylcarbinol and ethyl alcohol were also formed. With citric acid as substrate, the fermentation products of the homofermentative lactic acid bacteria show several similarities to those formed by members of the *Leuconostoc* and *Aerobacter* genera.

It is suggested that oxidized substrates, such as citric acid, will give more information as to the potentialities of the homofermentative organisms than will the more conventional hexoses.

A chemical and immunological study of the capsular polysaccharide of Clostridium perfringens, M. H. SVEC and E. MCCOY. (Univ. Wis.). (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 1, pp. 31-44).—The authors describe a method of isolation of the capsular polysaccharide of *C. perfringens* involving cultivation of the organism in large volumes of a synthetic medium, high speed centrifugation, reduction to less than one-eighth of the original volume under reduced pressure at 22°-27° C., removal of an ammonium sulfate precipitate, ultrafiltration of the filtrate from this precipitate, further concentration, removal of ammonium sulfate by dialysis, precipitation by methyl alcohol, flocculation of the precipitate with a very small quantity

of acetic acid, and washing of the precipitate with absolute methyl alcohol. They obtained 3.5128 gm. polysaccharide from 25 l. of culture. Analyses of preparations secured by variations on this method were made.

Antigenicity of three of these preparations was established. Precipitation and agglutination tests indicate a common capsular polysaccharide for most, if not all, strains of *C. perfringens*. It is recommended that, if possible, serums for agglutinations be prepared by injection of polysaccharide adsorbed upon some inactive carrier to avoid, whenever practicable, the use of whole cells as antigens. Agglutination reactions with such serums are suggested as aids in diagnosis of *C. perfringens* in gas gangrene, or in classification of this organism, with the reservation that the procedure indicates nothing concerning the fermentative or toxigenic capacities of the strain under consideration.

Ashing of egg whites and yolks and the determination of their iron content, S. L. BANDEMER, J. A. DAVIDSON, and P. J. SCHAIKLE. (Mich. Expt. Sta.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 5, pp. 437-440).—The whites were placed in folded filter papers within crucibles and charred over Meeker burners. Magnesium chloride was then added and the ashing was completed in a muffle furnace overnight at 600° C. Difficulties encountered were attributed to the high ratio of phosphorus to base in the white, as when various phosphorus compounds were added to iron solutions in the proportion found in egg white the ash fused and the iron was incompletely recovered. If magnesium chloride was added before the material was placed in the muffle furnace, no fusion occurred and the iron was completely recovered. With the small samples of yolk ashed, no difficulty was experienced. For larger yolk samples, the use of folded filter paper in the crucible was found advantageous.

An aid in ashing certain materials, S. L. BANDEMER and P. J. SCHAIKLE. (Mich. Expt. Sta.). (*Indus. and Engin. Chem., Analyt. Ed.*, 16 (1944), No. 6, p. 417, illus. 1).—For substances that are finely ground; contain oil or fat, or have a high phosphorus-to-base ratio, the method above described as suitable for egg white is suggested.

Carbon dioxide generator for the Dumas method of determining nitrogen, H. A. PAGEL. (Univ. Nebr.). (*Indus. and Engin. Chem., Analyt. Ed.*, 16 (1944), No. 5, pp. 344-345, illus. 1).—The author finds the generator here described to have as its advantages a generating capacity of over 650 l. of gas, exclusive of the amount wasted during the initial evacuation to remove air impurities; the bicarbonate solution is automatically agitated whenever more gas is generated, whereby stratification is avoided; any traces of residual air in the acid reservoir are effectively swept out whenever the gas is used; no special safety precautions are necessary during the initial evacuation or later operation; and since the gasometer (with a flexible glass extension) is an integral part of the generator, the two rubber couplings ordinarily used are eliminated from the train. The chief disadvantage is that certain parts (particularly the generator bottle, acid reservoir, and gasometer) must be rigidly supported to prevent breakage due to possible misalignment after the parts are assembled. The apparatus is, however, safely portable when mounted on a suitable platform.

Rapid digestion method for determination of phosphorus, D. W. BOLIN and O. E. STAMBERG. (Idaho Expt. Sta.). (*Indus. and Engin. Chem., Analyt. Ed.*, 16 (1944), No. 5, p. 345).—The authors have shown that the presence of molybdenum in a perchloric-sulfuric acid mixture markedly increases the rate of oxidation of organic matter. The use of molybdenum in small quantities as catalyst proved not to interfere with the quantitative colorimetric determination of phosphorus as in the Fiske and Subbarow method (*E. S. R.*, 55, p. 310). Hence a rapid method was developed for determining phosphorus by perchloric-sulfuric acid digestion (*E. S. R.*, 75, pp. 153, 156) in the presence of molybdenum followed by colorimetric analyses. Results of phosphorus determinations on feeds digested with perchloric-sulfuric

acid mixture in the presence of molybdenum as a catalyst are presented and compared with results obtained by the official ashing method. Digestion of the sample to a clear solution free from charred residue could usually be effected in a few minutes. When samples were of 0.5 gm. or less a set of six samples could be digested in less than 10 min. The examples given are of analyses of feeds and their component materials.

Colorimetric determination of 2,4-dinitroanisole, M. S. SCHECHTER and H. L. HALLER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Indus. and Engin. Chem., Analyt. Ed.*, 16 (1944), No. 5, pp. 325-326, illus. 2).—Use was made of the purpuric acid reaction, in which potassium cyanide reacts with *m*-dinitro compounds to give red-brown to violet colors. The reaction with 2,4-dinitroanisole is presumed to be similar to that for 2,4-dinitrophenol, which gives 2-hydroxylamino-3-cyano-4-nitrophenol. A reaction of the dinitroanisole in which it is acted upon by concentrated sodium hydroxide in acetone solution to give a violet color was found to be too sensitive for samples containing as much as 2 percent of 2,4-dinitroanisole, but it is held that this reaction would certainly be useful when very small quantities of 2,4-dinitroanisole had to be determined.

Colorimetric determination of 1-chloro-2,4-dinitrobenzene as an impurity in 2,4-dinitroanisole, M. S. SCHECHTER and H. L. HALLER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Indus. and Engin. Chem., Analyt. Ed.*, 16 (1944), No. 5, pp. 326-327, illus. 1).—The method described is based upon the reaction of 2,4-dinitrochlorobenzene with pyridine in which the ring is opened to give a 2,4-dinitrophenylimine of an open-chain unsaturated aldehyde. This aldehyde, in the enol form in which it exists in alcoholic alkaline solution, is of an intense violet color. The intensity of this color is determined in a photometer with the aid of a [Wratten?] No. 58 light filter.

A colorimetric determination of nicotinic acid, A. E. TEERI and S. R. SHIMER (*New Hampshire Sta. Sci. Contrib.* [92] [1944], pp. 307-311).—This has been abstracted (E. S. R., 91, p. 637) from the original.

In line 7 of the second paragraph of that abstract, the numerical expression of wavelength should read "400 mμ."

Adsorption of riboflavin by lactose, A. LEVITON. (U. S. D. A.). (*Indus. and Engin. Chem.*, 36 (1944), No. 8, pp. 744-747, illus. 1).—In continuation of earlier work (E. S. R., 90, p. 442) dealing with the influence of concentration on the adsorption of riboflavin by lactose, the present study shows that temperature is very important, since temperature as well as lactose concentration influences the critical concentration of riboflavin below which no adsorption occurs. This critical concentration was found to increase markedly with temperature increase, so that by choosing a temperature sufficiently high it was possible to crystallize a considerable portion of the lactose free of riboflavin. Then by lowering the temperature it was possible to crystallize another batch of lactose containing adsorbed riboflavin in good yields. Tables are given from which the plant operator may choose operating conditions with respect to concentration and temperature for the controlled preparation of adsorbate in the yield and concentration desired. As a basis for these tables, concentrations and temperatures were studied that covered the ranges encountered in the manufacture of adsorbates from grain curd casein.

Some factors affecting the determination of riboflavin by the fluorometric method, A. HOFFER, A. W. ALCOCK, and W. F. GEDDES. (Minn. Expt. Sta.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 21 (1944), No. 6, pp. 515-523).—The reference assay procedure used was essentially that of Andrews (E. S. R., 91, p. 506) and involved utilization of a 1-gm. sample and adsorption of riboflavin from the extract (following KMnO_4 and H_2O_2 treatment), using Florisil as the adsorbent. The effect of sample size was studied by observing the adsorption from 50 cc. aliquots of extract (100 cc. total value) prepared from 3, 6, and 10 gm. of second-clear flour and passed in succession through a series of four adsorption tubes containing 1.1 gm. Florisil.

In a parallel series of experiments different volumes of extract were each passed through a series of four adsorption tubes. As the sample size increased a smaller fraction of the total riboflavin of the extract was adsorbed on the first tube and as the size of the aliquot increased more and more riboflavin escaped adsorption on the first tube. With the larger samples (6 and 10 gm.) the proportion of the riboflavin adsorbed when adsorption was apparently complete was only about 50 percent of that observed for the smaller samples. These results indicated that increasing the size of sample decreased the efficiency of extraction and also decreased the adsorptive efficiency of the Florisil. Riboflavin adsorbed on extraction residues went into solution upon dilution. Different lots of Florisil exhibited differences in adsorptive efficiency, but even the less efficient Florisils adsorbed pure riboflavin quantitatively from aqueous or buffered acid solutions; the lowered efficiency with flour extracts as sample size increased suggested, therefore, that increasing quantities of impurities were present in the extract.

Taking this factor into account, suggestions are made for carrying out recovery trials and for checking the adsorbing qualities of Florisil. Native riboflavin adsorbed on Florisil could be removed by washing, indicating the necessity for using the minimum of washing water. "The use of Corning filter 511 alone for the incident light proved unsatisfactory owing to the photosensitivity of riboflavin in pyridine eluates and to the difficulty of finding the blank values for patent flour eluates. The use of a combination of Corning filters 511 and 038 for the incident light with 351 for the fluorescent light eliminated these difficulties as sources of important errors."

A rapid method for the determination of riboflavin in wheat and wheat products, A. HOFFER, A. W. ALCOCK, and W. F. GEDDES. (Minn. Expt. Sta.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 21 (1944), No. 6, pp. 524-533).—The rapid method described eliminated adsorption on Florisil and the use of pyridine, and involved extraction of the riboflavin by heating the sample in acid KCl solution for 30 min. at 70° C. From the supernatant solution, separated from the residue by centrifugation, an aliquot was taken for treatment with KMnO_4 and H_2O_2 for removal of impurities. Fluorescence, read after the gas bubbles had cleared, was measured before and after the addition of the riboflavin standard to the aliquot and again following treatment with sodium hydrosulfite to obtain the blank reading. Results of assays of flour, mill feeds, and bread by the rapid method agreed closely with those obtained by the fluorometric procedure described above, which was used as a standard of reference. For both the rapid and reference methods the absolute error increased, while the percentage error decreased, with increasing riboflavin content. The duplicate error for the rapid method was lower than for the reference method. The rapid method worked well with enriched flour and bread, mill feeds, and wheat, and in spite of low fluorescence readings gave satisfactory results for unenriched patent flours. It is considered applicable to other materials but not to green plant tissues. A single determination by this method required from 60-70 min.

Simplification of the thiochrome method for thiamine determination, G. W. SCHILLER (*Cereal Chem.*, 21 (1944), No. 6, pp. 544-548).—The procedure described effects a considerable saving of time by elimination of the zeolite adsorption procedure. The method was found applicable without variation in procedure to all types of milled products, and no correction factors were necessary. The sample, varied in weight depending upon the expected thiamine content, is subjected to warm acid hydrolysis followed by adjustment of pH and hydrolysis with takadiastase. The extract obtained upon filtration is treated with KCl crystals and then subjected to oxidation with alkaline ferricyanide, the alkali being added after the ferricyanide, following which the fluorescent material is extracted with isobutanol; fluorescence readings are made directly from this extract (after drying with anhydrous sodium

sulfate) in the fluorophotometer previously set with the quinine sulfate standard. The reading obtained is proportional to the amount of thiamine in the sample plus any nonthiamine fluorescent impurities. The latter are corrected for in readings from the blank determination carried out with the unknown subjected to all treatments except that of oxidation. The thiamine content is calculated, according to the equation given, with reference to readings obtained on a thiamine control solution subjected to the various treatments in the procedure. The accuracy of the simplified method, as shown by collaborative analyses of 127 samples of various cereal products, compares favorably with that of the regular thiochrome method.

Properties of paraffin relating to microtechnique, W. T. DEMPSTER (*Mich. Acad. Sci., Arts, and Letters, Papers*, 29 (1943), pp. 251-264, illus. 5).—"Unadulterated paraffin, when congealed in an embedding mass, is composed of contiguous needlelike crystalline aggregates, each of which consists of a central core and many concentric lamellae made of alternate depositions of hard and soft paraffin. This crystalline mass forms the matrix for embedded tissue. Except for the most peripheral layer, rapid cooling of a mass does not materially reduce the size of crystals. If each crystal is in intimate contact with other crystals so that no interstices occur, the paraffin is clear and homogeneous, and good microtome sections may be made. Mottling or 'crystallization' is a defect due to air spaces between crystals, which makes crystals visible grossly. Suggested procedures that eliminate or reduce mottling are outlined. Within tissue interstices typical needle structure of paraffin is supplanted by irregular lamellation, but within cells the paraffin is amorphous. Cooling curves are presented to show characteristics of a group of typical embedding paraffins. The literature on paraffin transition points is cited in relation to a discussion of the plastic behavior of paraffin. Above and below a characteristic temperature for each paraffin the mode of response to a distorting force becomes altered. This temperature, for standardized conditions of testing, may be called the plastic point, and it may be used as a measure of the relative hardness of paraffin. The sectioning behavior of paraffin is more closely related to the plastic point of a sample than to the melting point."

Un nouveau micromanipulateur hydraulique, M. CAILLOUX (*Rev. Canad. Biol.*, 2 (1943), No. 5, pp. 528-540, illus. 7; *Eng. abs.*, pp. 539-540).—The new type of apparatus described and illustrated is composed of two distinct units—the micromanipulator and the receptor which holds the microtools. The advantages reported are: All movements of the tools are controlled by a single knob; the response is positive, without lag; it is exceedingly refractory to vibrations; the receptor can be so placed that the microtool seems to be a continuation of the lever on the manipulator; the ratio of demultiplication can be varied at will; the apparatus does not need previous training for expert application; and in its manufacture very few parts need be machined with great precision.

AGRICULTURAL METEOROLOGY

Weather predetermined by solar variation, C. G. ABBOT (*Smithsn. Misc. Collect.*, 104 (1944), No. 5, pp. 44, illus. 24).—From revised daily solar-constant values studied to select dates during 1924-39 when brief sequences of rise and fall of the sun's emission of radiation occurred, a table of 440 sequences was made; this table is divided into cases of rising and falling sequences, and each class is then subdivided into 12 groups for the 12 mo. of the year. The average length per sequence is 4 days, and the average amplitude of change per sequence is 0.7 percent of the solar constant of radiation. Corresponding to each individual case of rising and falling sequences, the departures from normal temperatures and barometric pressures were tabulated for a number of widely separated stations; these tabulations ran from 5 days before to 14 (sometimes 20) days after the zeroth day of the

sequence. Mean values for successive days were computed (method shown by photographs) for every station and every month, and graphs indicate the average marches of the weather elements attending rise and fall of the solar constant. The main results were: Solar changes affect weather for about 20 days; produce major effects on temperature which are generally opposite for rising and falling solar activity; and may alter temperatures by 10° – 15° F. as much as 10 days after the zeroth day, depending on whether the solar radiation has increased or decreased.

These results were confirmed and buttressed by a similar treatment of the observation of calcium flocculi over the sun's disk made at the Observatory of Ebro, Spain, 1910–37; the solar-constant curves and the solar-flocculi curves for temperature departures at Washington, D. C., for all 12 mo. from the day –3 to the day +14 gave a correlation coefficient of 59.7 ± 1.9 percent. It is shown that on the average the weather influence begins 4 days before the solar-constant change begins and 6 days before the areas of solar flocculi are affected. This leads to the hope that some other solar phenomenon may be found that changes simultaneously with the weather effects and is available as a basis for a long-range detailed weather forecast of upward of 2 weeks. Curves are given to illustrate and clarify these and other results. From the combined results of the Smithsonian solar-constant work and the Ebro flocculi photography, solar forecasts were prepared for 201 days of the years 1911, 1915, 1917, and 1935 and compared with the events; the results give fair promise that useful forecasts could be made if daily determinations were available to record all solar changes.

Previously published data show the variation of the monthly means of the solar constant of radiation, its analysis into 14 regular periodicities, and a prediction of solar variation for 1939–45. In the present study the prediction is compared with preliminary monthly mean solar-constant values from Mt. Montezuma, 1939–45; good verification is shown. This led to the expectation of interesting features of weather in 1944, 1945, and 1946; prediction indicated low solar-constant values similar to those of 1922–23 when unusual weather was experienced. Since the period of 273 mo. is the approximate least common multiple of the 14 periodicities in solar variation, and also of the $11\frac{1}{3}$ -yr. sunspot cycle, weather features should tend to repeat in cycles slightly less than 23 yr. long. Examples are given confirming the 23-yr. cycle in weather features, which has been reduced to a rough rule-of-thumb practice, viz, the mean of the departure from normal temperatures and precipitations of April 46 yr. before, and of February 23 yr. before, indicates the departure for January of the year predicted—and similarly for succeeding months. By employment of this method, useful results for 96 mo. are quoted for Eastport, Me., and for 12 stations scattered over New England; for Eastport 84 mo. out of 96 and for New England 803 out of 1,144 yielded reasonably useful predictions. The individual effects of the 14 periodicities on weather are traced. For shorter periods (8–21 mo.) changes of phase in weather effects of solar variation occur for different seasons of the year.

With seasonal phase changes in weather responses eliminated, it is shown that the period of $8\frac{1}{8}$ mo. has been strongly marked at Copenhagen, Vienna, and New Haven since 1800; similar results are in manuscript for other solar periods. Hence it is inferred that in the sun's emission of radiation the 14 periodicities have persisted with unchanged phase for at least 140 yr. The individual effects of the 14 periodicities—and in addition of the sunspot cycle—are computed from records of precipitation at Peoria, Ill., 1856–1929; these are synthesized for 1930–43 and compared to the events. Improvements seem possible by adjusted periods and consideration of terrestrial influences. Attention is drawn to a period of 27.0074 days in Washington precipitation (E. S. R., 91, p. 640); results of comparisons of its indications with the events are given through 1943, and a forecast of days of high precipitation for 1944 is tabulated—with verification for the first 4 mo. of that year excepting April.

Precipitation prospects, 1943-47, for Ohio and near-by States, E. L. MOSELEY (*Mich. Acad. Sci., Arts, and Letters, Papers*, 29 (1943), pp. 23-29).—This is a general discussion of correlations of tree-ring measurements with amounts of annual precipitation and their use as a basis for long-range forecasts of precipitation, with presentation of specific figures for various periods of time and the conclusion that "further data either from tree rings or from unpublished records of rainfall in the middle of the last century may make possible more precise statements regarding probable future rainfall in different areas."

Weather headlines in Ohio, G. W. MINDLING (*Ohio State Univ. Studies, Engin. Ser., Bul.* 120 (1944), pp. 124+, *illus.* 2).—This compilation of climatological data through 1944 for Ohio—coming from various sources and in some cases going back to the last quarter of the eighteenth century—covers the "head-lines" in cold weather, dry periods, heavy rains, floods, frosts, hailstorms, ice storms, notable snowstorms, nontornadic windstorms, tornadoes, warm weather, and miscellaneous incidents. Tabulated State averages over long periods of years include annual precipitation and snowfall, percentages of normal precipitation by seasons, and temperatures, precipitation, and snowfall by months.

Dommages causés aux plants de tabac par le vent et moyens de les prévenir [Wind damage to tobacco plants and means of preventing it], F. GODBOUT and O. BEAUDOIN (*Quebec Soc. Protect. Plants Rpt.*, 28 (1936-43), pp. 66-67).

SOILS—FERTILIZERS

A soil map of Australia, J. A. PRESCOTT (*Austral. Council Sci. and Indus. Res. Bul.* 177 (1944), pp. 15+, *illus.* 1).—Along with a map of the major soil zones of Australia, this bulletin presents a discussion of the various regions and the environmental conditions prevailing.

Radioactivity of New Zealand soils and rocks, E. MARSDEN and C. WATSON-MUNRO (*New Zeal. Jour. Sci. and Technol.*, 26 (1944), No. 3, Sect. B, pp. 99-114, *illus.* 1).—The alpha ray activities of various soils and rocks in New Zealand, Australia, and Great Britain are reported. The results show that soil radioactivities are dependent upon the rocks from which they are derived rather than the type of soil. Basalts, andesites, rhyolites, and limestones gave low readings, while granites and graywackes gave high readings of alpha ray activities in ionization currents $\times 10^{18}/\text{cm}^2$. These results were confirmed in the case of graywackes and basalts by observations with the gamma ray chamber. The gamma ray activity of potassium salts in the samples influenced the results considerably.

A study of the centrifuge moisture equivalent as an index of the hydraulic permeability of saturated soils: A progress report, H. B. ROE and J. K. PARK. (Minn. Expt. Sta.). (*Agr. Engin.*, 25 (1944), No. 10, pp. 381-385, *illus.* 5).—The centrifuge moisture equivalent, M_{eq} , is generally more readily and quickly determined than is the hydraulic permeability (k_s in Darcy's law of fluid flow through porous media, $v = k_s b_f / L$). The authors sought a usable empirical relation between corresponding k_s and M_{eq} values, because numerical values of this coefficient are thus far available for only a negligible number among thousands of soils of differing character, the equipment and knowledge of procedures for making such determinations exist at relatively few places, and the determinations often take considerable time. This study is limited to saturated soils and to tests made on laboratory-prepared samples rather than on undisturbed field samples. A form of variable head permeameter constructed for the direct determination of k_s is described and shown in a diagrammatic drawing and photograph. Derivation of an equation for the computation of the results, from which the final value of the head is eliminated, is shown.

The experimental results showed that there is no mathematical relationship between

moisture equivalent and hydraulic permeability sufficiently reliable for direct application to practical problems. There was indicated, however, a general trend sufficiently clear to serve as a guide to the judgment in selecting the probable range of k_s values for a given soil whose moisture equivalent is known, even though the laboratory determination of the exact k_s cannot readily be carried out.

Permeability measurements on disturbed soil samples, M. FIREMAN. (U. S. D. A.). (*Soil Sci.*, 58 (1944), No. 5, pp. 337-353, illus. 5).—Some of the factors which influence laboratory permeability measurements are discussed briefly. These are: Method of determination; shape and size of permeameter; water outlet; soil retaining screens; water-head controls; hydraulic gradient; fluids; viscosity; temperature; direction of water flow; entrapped air; texture; volume weight, and water content during packing; effect of sieve size; packing technic; wetting technic; variability of permeability with time; electrolyte concentration; composition of water; and replication.

The author finds that laboratory studies are useful where it is not practical or economically feasible to conduct field trials on soil reclamation and movement of water through soils; and that disturbed soil samples can be used advantageously to study the relative changes in percolation rate brought about by specific chemical and physical soil treatments.

Effect of entrapped air upon the permeability of soils, J. E. CHRISTIANSEN. (U. S. D. A.). (*Soil Sci.*, 58 (1944), No. 5, pp. 355-365, illus. 6).—In soils prepared for laboratory permeability determinations and wetted, some air is trapped regardless of whether the water is applied from the top, from below by capillarity, or under a head. Upward flow of water in the permeameter is no assurance of air elimination. Having once become immobilized, this entrapped air can escape only by dissolving in the water. A means of avoiding this air entrapment is to evacuate the dry soil and wet it in the absence of air.

In some soils, the method of wetting under reduced pressure greatly reduces the final permeability obtained. Entrapped air causes a large reduction in permeability compared with that of completely saturated soils. In some instances an increase of more than 30 times the previous minimum rate has been obtained with the elimination of this air. The presence of air in the soil results in permeability values being affected by variations in pressure and temperature. The increase in volume of entrapped air with increase in temperature results in a relative decrease in flow, which partly compensates for the increase in flow due to the decrease in viscosity of the water.

Physical effects of tillage in relation to plant growth (Alabama Sta. Rpt. 1942, p. 9).—The effect of soil tillage on plant growth has always been a difficult problem. In an attempt to determine this factor, cotton was planted in 18 experimental plots consisting of various clod mixtures or soil separates ranging in size from less than $\frac{1}{8}$ in. to 2 in. One-half of the plots received an application of surface mulch. Good stands of cotton were obtained on all plots containing clod mixtures that had not been mulched. Where mulch was used the stands were poor. Very poor stands were obtained on both mulched and unmulched plots that contained clod separates of one size only.

Soil crust formation and its relation to crop stand (Alabama Sta. Rpt. 1942, pp. 7-8).—Tubs containing Cecil clay loam were planted to cotton, one-half of the tubs being treated with a mixture of sugar and casein to promote bacterial growth in an attempt to find the effect of soil crust formation on crop stands. The treated tubs were found to produce poor stands of cotton and the soils had a hard crust which was very water stable.

Effect of cropping practices on runoff, soil, and fertilizer losses (Alabama Sta. Rpt. 1942, pp. 9-10).—The practice of using balks was found to reduce water loss

50 percent and soil loss 17 percent. However, cotton yields from balk plots were only about one-half of those from the check plots.

Stubble mulch farming in southern Idaho, H. C. McKAY and W. A. Moss (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Idaho Sta. Bul.* 256 (1944), pp. 20, illus. 12).—The effect of straw mulch on erosion, moisture conservation, and yield of wheat under a summer fallow system was determined on a soil corresponding to the Ritzville series at the Tetonia Substation 7 miles northwest of Tetonia, Idaho. The station is located at 6,000-ft. elevation and is characterized by wide seasonal range in temperature and an average annual precipitation of 13.1 in.

Investigations covering a 4-yr. period indicated that burning straw residues is the greatest single factor contributing to erosion of cropland in the southeastern Idaho dry-farm area and that working summer fallow more than is necessary to control weeds has a tendency to increase erosion. For wheat yields and erosion control, surface utilization of straw is superior to mixing it with the surface soil or turning it completely under. Under conditions of heavy straw, burning gave a small increase in yield; but under conditions of light stubble no advantage was gained by burning. The burning of stubble in all cases contributed to the erosion problem.

In connection with tillage and the effect of soil-management practices on fertility and erosion, it was found that, after initial tillage, the method of cultivating the fallow giving best results was rod weeding only when necessary. Subsurface implements leave from 90 to 95 percent of the straw and stubble on the surface. The low organic matter and nitrogen content of the surface soil of southern Idaho wheat lands strongly indicates the necessity of not only utilizing all crop residues but also of adopting crop rotations to maintain soil fertility. The success of stubble mulch tillage depends upon the timeliness and quality of operations. All initial tillage and fallow operations should be completed before the weeds and volunteer wheat have made much growth. No subsurface tillage should be undertaken during wet weather. Straw spreaders should be used on all combines.

The bulletin contains general recommendations on practices to be followed in handling crop residues, depending upon the previous yield of wheat obtained.

Contour furrows for water conservation on pasture land (*Alabama Sta. Rpt.* 1942, p. 10).—Three years' results indicated that it does not pay to contour furrow pastures on Norfolk sandy loam, which has a high infiltration rate and good subsurface drainage.

Reclaiming stripped lands in Illinois, L. A. HOLMES (*Sci. Mo.*, 59 (1944), No. 6, pp. 414-420, illus. 7).—An illustrated article on the extent, appearance, and methods of reclaiming strip mined land of southern Illinois. In 1941, 23,981 acres of land had been mined. It is estimated that the State contains an additional 34,840 acres of shallow coal deposits suitable to recovery by strip mining methods. Through forestation, development of pasture, recreational park areas, and game preserves, the strip mined areas may be used to advantage and will, in the opinion of the author, return a yearly profit to the owner equal to that obtained from the land prior to mining.

The influence of temperature on the microflora of the soil, J. E. GREAVES and L. W. JONES. (Utah State Agr. Col.). (*Soil Sci.*, 58 (1944), No. 5, pp. 377-387, illus. 1).—Samples of four soils were stored for 24 mo. at 10°, 20°, 30°, and 40° C., and at the end of 6, 12, 18, and 24 mo. were analyzed for numbers of micro-organisms, accumulation of ammonia and nitrates, and total gains in nitrogen.

The greatest number of micro-organisms developed on synthetic glucose agar when the soils had been stored at 10°; the fewest after storage at 40°. The accumulation of ammonia was greatest in soils which were stored at 10° and least in those stored at 40°. This difference produced by storage was so great that it was not obliterated by incubating with dried blood for 7 days at 20° or 30°. The

storage of soils for 24 mo. at 10° or 20° produced a rather persistent change in their nitrifying microflora. In two out of the four soils stored at 40°, the ability to produce nitrates had been lost. Storage of soils at 20° and 30° for 24 mo. had no significant effect upon their nitrogen-fixing powers, but storage at 40° materially reduced nitrogen fixation. When tested by the tumbler method, storage at 10° was found to reduce greatly the nitrogen-fixing powers of the soils as compared with that of similar soils stored at 20° or 30°.

New Aspergilli from soil, K. B. RAPER and C. THOM. (U. S. D. A.). (*Mycologia*, 36 (1944), No. 6, pp. 555-575, illus. 6).—Five species and one variety of *Aspergillus* isolated from southern or tropical soils are described as new. The new forms are as follows: *A. janus*; *A. janus brevis*; *A. caespitosus*; *A. granulatus*; *A. panamensis*; and *A. sparsus*.

Correlation between size and number of soil animals, M. S. GHILAROV (*Compt. Rend. (Dok.) Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S., n. ser.*, 43 (1944), No. 6, pp. 267-269, illus. 1).—Graphic information is presented on the relation of the size to the number of soil organisms per unit of space. The data suggest a definite regularity in the distribution of the representative soil fauna over a unit area according to given size groups. The most numerous organisms are the ones of smallest dimensions. The author attributes this size distribution to such factors as food, water, and oxygen supply.

The chemical composition of earthworm casts, H. A. LUNT and H. G. M. JACOBSON. (Conn. [New Haven] Expt. Sta.). (*Soil Sci.*, 58 (1944), No. 5, pp. 367-375).—Samples of earthworm casts and of unworked soil from several depths were collected from a cultivated field and from four forested areas and subjected to chemical and mechanical analyses.

At the time of sampling, the field soil contained approximately three casts to the square foot, averaging 2 oz. each, or 16,000 lb. to the acre. In the field soil, casts contained less exchangeable hydrogen and a lower clay content than the 0- to 6-in. layer. The casts had higher pH values and were higher in total and nitrate nitrogen, organic matter, total and exchangeable calcium, exchangeable potassium and magnesium, available phosphorus, base capacity, base saturation, and moisture equivalent. Total magnesium was about equal in all samples. Forest soil samples showed similar, but even more striking, results. Forest soil casts were higher in nitrogen, organic carbon, and exchangeable calcium, and had a higher moisture equivalent than the casts from the field soil.

These changes in composition as the result of earthworm activity are due chiefly to the intimate mixing of plant and animal remains with mineral soil in the digestive tract of the worm and to the action of digestive secretions on the mixture. That earthworms are beneficial to the soil has been established beyond a doubt. Conditions favorable to the worms, however, are at the same time favorable to plant growth, and quantitative measurements under field conditions of the part the worms play in crop production have not as yet been obtained.

Procedures for testing soils: Nomenclature and definitions—standard methods—suggested methods (Philadelphia 2: Amer. Soc. Testing Materials, 1944, pp. 200+, illus. 96).—This publication presents 13 American Society for Testing Materials standard methods, as well as 38 suggested procedures for investigating soil and soil mixtures. The compilation consists of the following parts: (1) Indicator tests on soils (pp. 8-58); (2) compaction and consolidation tests on soils (pp. 59-76); (3) strength tests on soils (pp. 77-124); (4) tests for soil-cement (pp. 125-138); and (5) tests for soil-bituminous mixtures (pp. 139-200).

Some modifications in the Neubauer method, W. T. McGEORGE. (Ariz. Expt. Sta.). (*Soil Sci.*, 58 (1944), No. 5, pp. 389-397, illus. 2).—In a study of certain modifications of procedure in the Neubauer seedling test (E. S. R., 53, p. 319), it was shown that both the ratio and the absolute weight and number of seedlings must

be maintained at 100:100, but in availability studies informative data can be obtained by modifying the procedure to use lower weights of soil. The Neubauer test, like the chemical analysis of a soil, is an empirical test because the conditions must be closely adhered to in order to obtain quantitative values. When the Neubauer test is modified by comparing uptake of nutrient elements by rye and by other seedlings the data are confused by lack of uniformity of seed. There is, however, strong evidence that the availability as measured with rye seedlings is applicable to many other crops.

Fertilizer recommendations for Mississippi, 1945, C. DORMAN (*Miss. Farm Res. [Mississippi Sta.]*, 7 (1944), No. 12, pp. 1, 2).—The five grades of mixed fertilizers available for 1945 are considered in relation to crop and soil needs for the most efficient wartime production. Fertilizer recommendations are presented for the various soil areas of the State.

Lime and 0-8-6 produce vetch nitrogen for corn and cotton in Brown loam soil areas, H. B. VANDERFORD (*Miss. Farm Res. [Mississippi Sta.]*, 7 (1944), No. 12, p. 8).—Grenada silt loam, a Brown loam soil, was used in greenhouse, laboratory, and field studies to determine the most desirable lime level for legume growth. Using soybeans, Korean lespedeza, and sweetclover, it was found that pH 7 was the most desirable level.

Fertilizer practices for cotton on soils of Tallahatchie, J. PITNER (*Miss. Farm Res. [Mississippi Sta.]*, 7 (1944), No. 12, p. 2).—Results of soil management studies on Minter fine sandy loam, in the vicinity of Greenwood, Miss., show that increases in yield of seed cotton were obtained by applying commercial fertilizer in addition to growing and turning under vetch. Nitrogen was found to be the fertilizer element most badly needed.

Contribution to the theory and practice of use of nitrogen fertilizers, M. C. ČAJLACHJAN (*Compt. Rend. (Dok.) Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S., n. ser.*, 43 (1944), No. 9, pp. 387-390, illus. 2).—The author discusses the common belief in regard to nitrogen fertilizers causing an increase in vegetative growth and tending to delay the seed-forming processes in plants. It is pointed out that there are certain plants where this may not be the case. Experiments with millet, perilla, lupine, and lettuce, indicate that these plants should be referred to as crops that can be controlled by means of nitrogen application. The use of nitrates is also suggested as advisable in the case of buckwheat, soybeans, and hemp, since increases in yield were obtained without any delay in ripening. It is pointed out that the amount of work thus far completed limits the crops referred to.

Phosphorus investigations, J. L. ANTHONY (*Miss. Farm Res. [Mississippi Sta.]*, 7 (1944), No. 12, pp. 1, 7, 6).—The crop response to sources of phosphorus and lime materials is summarized for soils of the hill section of the State. Differences in response are reported for various crops under the different soil conditions.

Phosphates and superphosphate, A. N. GRAY (*London: E. T. Heron & Co., 1944, 2. ed., pp. 416, illus. 38*).—This edition presents a statistical history of the phosphate and superphosphate industries and brings the statistical data up to 1939. The following topics are covered: Phosphates and their uses; production, grades, deposits and reserves, and consumption and trade; superphosphate—origin and history, production, cost of production, consumption, and trade; double superphosphate, calcined phosphates, and phosphate of ammonia; basic slag—production and consumption; and phosphoric acid.

Double superphosphate, A. L. MEHRING (*U. S. Dept. Agr. Cir. 718 (1944), pp. 24, illus. 4*).—The history of the development of the manufacture and of the use of double superphosphate is presented in this circular. In the definition of double superphosphate the author points out that the term "superphosphate" is a general term applied to fertilizer products obtained by treating phosphate rock, apatite, bone, or other phosphatic materials with either sulfuric or phosphoric acid, or with a mix-

ture of both. In order to distinguish superphosphate made by acidulation of phosphates with phosphoric acid from other types of superphosphate, the specific name "double superphosphate" has long been used. In more recent years this material has also been called triple, treble, multiple, and concentrated superphosphate, Electrophos, and other names.

Double superphosphate, as manufactured in 1942, contained 46.5 percent available P_2O_5 . Double superphosphate is considered as having the following advantages over other phosphoric materials: (1) For making certain high-analysis mixed fertilizers; (2) for direct use in agriculture in the United States at points distant from a superphosphate plant; (3) in the utilization of certain grades of phosphate rock unsuitable for manufacture of ordinary superphosphate; and (4) in the export market. It is also the ideal material for raising the grade of run-of-pile ordinary superphosphate.

Detailed information is presented on preparation processes, patents, history of production abroad, history of American production, production import and export statistics, uses, consumption, agricultural value, chemical composition, and physical properties.

Changes in pH and in base-exchange properties of cranberry soils following the use of alkaline water, H. H. HULL and N. E. STEVENS. (Univ. Wis. et al.). (*Soil Sci.*, 58 (1944), No. 5, pp. 405-408).—Repeated flooding of cranberry soils with alkaline water will increase the base saturation to such an extent that an undesirably high pH value may result. Although under greenhouse conditions this can be brought about in a few years, it will probably take much longer in field practice. Since cranberry marshes are maintained for a long time, however, it appears probable that the regular use of alkaline water for flooding would eventually render them unprofitable for cranberry culture.

The influence of high concentrations of sodium sulfate, sodium chloride, calcium chloride, and magnesium chloride on the growth of guayule in sand culture, C. H. WADLEIGH and H. G. GAUCH. (U. S. D. A.). (*Soil Sci.*, 58 (1944), No. 5, pp. 399-403, illus. 2).—Guayule plants were grown in sand culture with a control nutrient solution, and in cultures with this same solution but with 1, 2, and 3 atmospheres osmotic pressure of an added salt (sodium sulfate and sodium, calcium, and magnesium chlorides).

This species was found very sensitive to magnesium, the plants being killed by the lowest concentration of $MgCl_2$ used, but very tolerant of $CaCl_2$, making fairly satisfactory growth in the presence of 3 atm. osmotic pressure of added $CaCl_2$. The plants were relatively sensitive to sodium salts, and at the higher concentrations they were more sensitive to Na_2SO_4 than to $NaCl$ at isosmotic pressures. In the light of these observations, guayule may not be regarded as a salt-tolerant plant.

Inspection of commercial fertilizers, F. W. QUACKENBUSH ET AL. (*Indiana Sta. Cir.* 299 (1944), pp. 77, illus. 2).—This circular presents the usual statistics on fertilizer sales and inspection, including analyses.

Fertilizer inspection, analysis, and use, 1943, M. F. MILLER, L. D. HAIGH, E. W. COWAN, J. H. LONG, and W. A. ALBRECHT (*Missouri Sta. Bul.* 480 (1944), pp. 43).—In addition to the usual analyses and statistics, this bulletin contains timely articles on Wartime Fertilizer Mixtures Approved for Missouri, 1944-45, by L. D. Haigh (pp. 3-4), and Present Observations and the Enlarging Outlook for Fertilizer, by L. D. Haigh and W. A. Albrecht (pp. 5-6).

AGRICULTURAL BOTANY

History and nomenclature of the higher units of classification, L. CROIZAT (*Bul. Torrey Bot. Club*, 72 (1945), No. 1, pp. 52-75).—The author has collected certain notes of interest to the history of botanical thought in general and believed to be even more valuable in elucidating much that is obscure about the origin and nature

of systematic units above the genus level. "To be informed about history may rate as an amenity, but to handle these units with purposeful understanding is a necessity." The study consists of two parts: A historical review of the fundamental literature during 1735-89—in which artificial and natural classifications were at last clearly understood and ultimately separated—and additional data for 1789-1905; and a consideration of the issues of practical nomenclature in the units above the genus.

Fisiologia vegetale e piante agrarie [Plant physiology and agricultural crops], R. CIFERRI (*Firenze (Florence): G. Barbèra, 1943, pp. 835+, illus. 300*).—A comprehensive textbook of plant physiology, with bibliography of 13 pages and author and subject indexes.

The outline classification used in the Bergey Manual of Determinative Bacteriology, R. S. BREED, E. G. D. MURRAY, and A. P. HITCHENS. (N. Y. State Expt. Sta. et al.). (*Bact. Rev.*, 8 (1944), No. 4, pp. 255-260).—The outline presented has been developed from previous classifications by the editorial board of the manual for use in the sixth edition (in press) of the Bergey Manual. The historical background (24 references) of the work is included.

Routine tests for the descriptive chart: Morphological and biochemical (*Pure Cult. Study Bact.*, 12 (1944), No. 4, Leaflet 5, 9. ed., pp. 23+, illus. 1).

Recent advances in our knowledge of the physiology of microorganisms, C. B. VAN NIEL (*Bact. Rev.*, 8 (1944), No. 4, pp. 225-234).—A review, with 25 references.

A growth-delaying effect of ultraviolet radiation on bacterial viruses, S. E. LURIA (*Natl. Acad. Sci. Proc.*, 30 (1944), No. 12, pp. 393-397).—Ultraviolet radiation, besides inactivating bacterial viruses (bacteriophages), produces a delay in the growth of the surviving virus particles on a sensitive host, this delay becoming longer with increasing doses of radiation. This effect is nonhereditary and more or less strongly marked with different viruses. It is apparently due to the cumulative effect of the quanta absorbed by the virus particles before their inactivation. No similar effect was found on virus particles surviving X-ray irradiation. This is explained by the fact that for ionizing radiation nearly each act of absorption by a virus particle is effective in producing inactivation; the surviving particles are likely not to have absorbed any radiation at all.

Progress in methods of slime control, J. R. SANBORN. (N. Y. State Expt. Sta.). (*Paper Trade Jour.*, 119 (1944), No. 25, pp. 37-42).—Investigation of the slime flora prevalent in 340 pulp, paper, and paperboard mills indicated that coliform bacteria were present in 52.6 percent, mold-type fungi in 47.6, and yeastlike organisms in 41.8 percent; and that among the organisms isolated as the principal types, slime-forming fungi and *Aerobacter* spp. were somewhat more prevalent than other groups of micro-organisms. It is concluded that satisfactory control can be obtained only where lethal agents come in direct contact with the living cells; in order to give germicidal agents a chance to work, removal of slime masses is thus necessary. The killing effects of treatments can be considerably increased through use of selected groups of chlorinated phenols employed in suitable combinations of mixtures to produce additive germicidal action. Through use of such procedures, a type of microbiological control can be secured which is not greatly affected by changing conditions, such as seasonal variations.

Studies with *Bacillus polymyxa*.—III, Nutritional requirements, H. KATZ-NELSON and A. G. LOCHHEAD (*Canad. Jour. Res.*, 22 (1944), No. 6, Sect. C, pp. 273-279).—In further studies (E. S. R., 92, p. 328), 82 strains grew in a medium consisting of inorganic salts, glucose, and casein hydrolysate only when biotin was added. Thiamine stimulated growth of some strains but inhibited others; pantothenic acid, niacin, riboflavin, pyridoxine, and inositol were without effect. Casein hydrolysate was replaceable by urea, $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4$, and a mixture of 18 amino hydro-

lyzed acids, but with few exceptions these substances were not as effective as the protein. Asparagine and KNO_3 were poor sources of N. Yeast extract, in a medium containing only glucose and inorganic salts, proved superior in stimulatory effect to all other substances tested.

The seasonal production of agar in *Gelidium cartilagineum*, a perennial red alga, N. C. COOPER and G. R. JOHNSTONE (*Amer. Jour. Bot.*, 31 (1944), No. 10, pp. 638-640, illus. 1).—Two series of 50-gm. samples of the alga—collected at the low tide belt near San Pedro, Calif.—were oven-dried and used in extracting agar to obtain a comparative production for each month of the year. May and June in both series produced more agar than any of the other months; there was a diminution during December-March.

A modification of the method for estimating the anti-bacterial activity of fungi that are difficult to grow on liquid media, W. H. WILKINS and G. C. M. HARRIS (*Nature [London]*, 154 (1944), No. 3914, pp. 578-579, illus. 2).—A modification of the method previously noted (E. S. R., 91, p. 651).

Investigation into the production of bacteriostatic substances by fungi.—Preliminary examination of a fourth 100 species, all *Penicillia*, W. H. WILKINS and G. C. M. HARRIS (*Brit. Jour. Expt. Pathol.*, 25 (1944), No. 5, pp. 135-137).

Concentration and preservation of crude penicillin, T. T'UNG (*Soc. Expt. Biol. and Med. Proc.*, 54 (1943), No. 1, pp. 103-105, illus. 2).—The volume of penicillin was greatly reduced, with considerable increase in potency of the active principle, by low vacuum concentration. After an initial drop the titer of concentrated material kept in a dry-ice cabinet was maintained for as long as 6 mo.

A cylinder guide for use in plate assay of penicillin, E. J. OSWALD and W. A. RANDALL (*Science*, 101 (1945), No. 2613, pp. 99-100, illus. 1).—A guide or template is described which facilitates placing the cylinders on the agar surface in the plate assay of penicillin. The general plan of conducting the assay is discussed, and several advantages of the procedure are noted.

Additions to the mycological flora of the Chicago region, J. M. ROBERTS. (Mich. State Col.). (*Mich. Acad. Sci., Arts, and Letters, Papers*, 29 (1943), pp. 51-53).—In the summer of 1940 the author collected 115 species of agarics in the Chicago area, 43 of which are reported as new to the region and listed. The total of agarics for this area at present is said to be 48 genera, 339 species, and 18 varieties.

More fungi from Florida, W. A. MURRILL. (Fla. Expt. Sta.). (*Lloydia*, 7 (1944), No. 4, pp. 303-327).—New species are described under the genera *Clitocybe*, *Gymnopus*, *Hydrocybe*, *Lactaria*, *Lepiota*, *Melanoleuca*, *Monadelphus*, *Omphalina*, *Prunulus*, *Russula*, *Venenarius*, *Lepista*, *Cortinaria*, *Hebeloma*, *Naucoria*, *Agaricus*, *Coprinus*, *Stropharia*, *Ceratomyces*, *Gyroporus*, and *Ganoderma*.

Rhizophagus in citrus, J. C. NEILL (*New Zeal. Jour. Sci. and Technol.*, 25 (1944), No. 5, Sect. A, pp. 191-201, illus. 7).—In New Zealand, *Rhizophagus* has been found in the roots of all plant species examined, with the possible exception of exotic pines associated with ectotrophic mycorrhizas. *Citrus* spp. have proved susceptible to strains of *Rhizophagus* present in Auckland soils; experimental evidence indicates that it is probably neither harmful nor beneficial to these hosts. The biology of the fungus is briefly discussed.

The genera of Uredinales with citations, G. R. BISBY (*Imp. Mycol. Inst., Mimeog. Pub.* 2 (1944), pp. 22+).—An annotated list of genera of the rust fungi.

Studies upon *Galera crispa*, E. A. BESSEY. (Mich. State Col.). (*Mich. Acad. Sci., Arts, and Letters, Papers*, 29 (1943), pp. 9-14, illus. 1).—Drawing conclusions from the data presented, the author believes that the small mushroom *G. crispa* represents a mutation from *G. lactea*.

Indiana plant distribution records, IV—1943, C. C. DEAM ET AL. (*Ind. Acad. Sci. Proc.*, 53 (1943), pp. 105–115).—A continuation (E. S. R., 90, p. 738).

Seasonal growth of twigs of trees in the batture lands of the New Orleans area, J. BONCK and W. T. PENFOUND (*Ecology*, 25 (1944), No. 4, pp. 473–475).—The data presented are for *Salix nigra*, *S. interior*, *Hicoria pecan*, and *Celtis mississippiensis* during the growing season of 1943.

A revision of *Lacmellea* and the transfer of *Zschokkea* (Apocynaceae), J. MONACHINO (*Lloydia*, 7 (1944), No. 4, pp. 275–302).—A taxonomic study—involving new nomenclature and with a key to the species and varieties—of this latex-producing group of plants, members of which furnish material for crewing gum and rubber.

A contribution to the character of the heterogeneous form of *Robinia pseudacacia* L. var. *monophylla* Kirchn., D. N. BEKETOVSKII (BEKETOVSKY) (*Bot. Zhur. S. S. S. R. (Jour. Bot. U. R. S. S.)*, 29 (1944), No. 1, pp. 29–35; *Eng. abs.*, p. 35).—This variety of the black locust tree with simple leaves was found to produce only small or medium-sized fruits, which contain a smaller number of seeds. Some of the seeds fail to ripen at all.

Early studies of milkweed utilization in Canada, H. A. SENN (*Canad. Field Nat.*, 58 (1944), No. 5, pp. 177–180).—A review of early published reports (five references).

Soil reaction in relation to the distribution of native species, M. H. STONE (*Ecology*, 25 (1944), No. 4, pp. 379–386).—The relation of soil reaction to plant distribution in 25 acres of forest soil in Ohio was analyzed by the chi square technic, using the hypothesis that the plant species occur with the same percentage frequency at every pH value within the soil reaction range of the area; i. e., the species are independent of the pH value of the soil within the pH range investigated. The results obtained indicated that no relationship could be shown between the soil reaction and the distribution of *Acer rubrum*, *A. saccharum*, *Betula lenta*, *Fagus grandifolia*, *Arisaema triphyllum*, *Erythronium americanum*, *Gaultheria procumbens*, *Maianthemum canadense*, *Podophyllum peltatum*, and *Viola hastata*. On the other hand, *Tsuga canadensis* was not independent of the pH value of the soil within the range studied. The distribution of *Claytonia virginica* conformed with the stated assumption when the pH classes were within the observed range of occurrence of the plant. Furthermore, no relationship could be demonstrated between the soil acidity and the distribution of any of the herbaceous species studied if the limits of the pH classes were reduced to coincide with the pH range in which the plant grew most abundantly in the given area. There are 27 references.

Effect of cotton on the germination of *Phycomyces* spores, W. J. ROBBINS and M. B. SCHMITT (*Bul. Torrey Bot. Club*, 72 (1945), No. 1, pp. 76–85, illus. 2).—A method of studying the germination of spores of *P. blakesleeana* using 1 cc. of agar medium in spot plates of Pyrex glass is described. Extracts favoring germination were obtained by autoclaving cotton-plugged tubes. The active material was distilled from the cotton plugs by dry steam; it was thermostable, could be concentrated in water solution by evaporation, and disappeared on drying an active solution at 50° or 100° C. unless the solution was neutralized, but was not removed by heating moist or dry cotton at 100°. The material is believed to be an organic acid adsorbed by the cotton and freed by dry steam.

Further observations on the teleomorphic effects of certain growth-regulating substances, J. M. BEAL (*Bot. Gaz.*, 106 (1944), No. 2, pp. 165–178, illus. 12).—In this further study (E. S. R., 91, p. 655), five substituted phenoxy compounds were applied to sweet pea, African marigold, and Red Kidney bean in both Carbowax 1500 and lanolin carriers; indole-3-acetic, α -naphthaleneacetic, and β -naphthoxyacetic acids, tryptophan, and naphthyl acetamide were also applied to the bean in

both carriers. The findings indicated that the effectiveness of the carrier depends on the growth substance employed. In these experiments, larger growth responses and form changes resulted, on the whole, when Carbowax was the carrier, though with some substances the responses were essentially equal with both carriers and with 4-chlorophenoxyacetic acid the responses were much greater when lanolin was the carrier.

A comparison of the effect on plant growth of micro-elements and of indole acetic acid and colchicine, T.-L. LOO (*Ann. Bot. [London], n. ser.*, 8 (1944), No. 32, pp. 356-362).—The author briefly summarizes the results of a series of experiments on the physiological role of Mn and other trace elements in the growth and development of plants; in these investigations the effects of indole-3-acetic acid and colchicine were usually studied at the same time as those of the trace element.

A simple apparatus for sand culture work, M. E. PADDICK (*Plant Physiol.*, 19 (1944), No. 4, pp. 704-705, illus. 3).—The inexpensive device described is particularly suited to set-ups involving substrate materials (such as sand-clay mixtures) through which water movement is slow and in which internal washing effects are difficult to prevent; it is also of value where the use of metal is to be avoided or where the irrigation system should be well enclosed. A glazed culture jar with vertical walls and a drain hole on the side is used as container for the sand; a large Erlenmeyer-type Pyrex glass flask serves as the solution reservoir. Details of construction are illustrated and described.

Effects of isosmotic concentrations of inorganic and organic substrates on entry of water into corn roots, H. E. HAYWARD and W. B. SPURR. (U. S. D. A.). (*Bot. Gaz.*, 106 (1944), No. 2, pp. 131-139, illus. 3).—The evidence presented is believed to indicate that the osmotic pressure of the substrate is one of the primary factors in controlling the rate of water entry into the roots. It is also recognized that the character of the solute and the toxicity of salts or ions may have a significant bearing on this function. The conflicting data on the effect of organic substrates are discussed in the light of other work (23 references). The results with inorganic substrates showed that under the conditions employed no significant differences in rate of intake occur when isosmotic pressures of Na_2SO_4 , NaCl , or CaCl_2 are used as single salts.

Age variations in the absorbing activity of root systems, O. S. SEMENOVA (*Compt. Rend. (Dok.) Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S.*, n. ser., 43 (1944), No. 8, pp. 354-356, illus. 1).—On the basis of experiments with *Vicia faba* plants grown in Knop's solution, it is concluded that the mineral absorption rate by the roots decreases with age of plant and that it is largely an active process.

Influence of plant extracts, proteins, and amino acids on the accumulation of selenium in plants, S. F. TRELEASE and S. S. GREENFIELD (*Amer. Jour. Bot.*, 31 (1944), No. 10, pp. 630-638, illus. 9).—When young plants of corn and *Astragalus racemosus* were grown in culture solutions containing sodium selenite and organic Se from an aqueous extract of *A. bisulcatus* at equivalent Se concentrations, both species accumulated far greater amounts of Se from the latter culture solutions. *A. racemosus* exhibited a much greater capacity than corn to accumulate Se from either culture solution; it was also more susceptible to toxic components of the plant extract but less affected by high concentrations of Na_2SeO_3 . Though not identified, the Se in the aqueous extract was shown to be present in molecules sufficiently small to diffuse readily through a cellophane membrane; the dialyzed Se had the same toxicity as that in the original extract and was accumulated in the same amount by young corn plants. Extract of nonseleniferous alfalfa hay—added to culture solutions containing Na_2SeO_3 —caused an increase in the accumulation of Se by corn plants; specific proteins, protein derivatives, and amino acids—when added to the culture solution for corn—also increased the absorption and

storage of Se from Na_2SeO_3 . This effect on Se accumulation is said to be one of the few recorded cases in which an organic compound has been shown to increase the absorption of an inorganic element by plants. Though the cultures were not maintained free from micro-organisms, there were no indications that these had any significant influence on the findings reported.

Physiological studies in plant nutrition.—**XI, pt. 2; XIV** (*Ann. Bot. [London]*, n. ser., 8 (1944), No. 32, pp. 323–356, illus. 8; pp. 363–385, illus. 7).—Two contributions are included:

XI. The effect on growth of *rubidium* with low potassium supply, and modification of this effect by other nutrients—pt. 2, *The effect on dry-weight distribution, net assimilation rate, tillering, fertility, etc.*, F. J. Richards.—In continuation of earlier studies on barley (E. S. R., 86, p. 305), differences in net assimilation rate were found to account for most of the observed differences in growth under the various treatments used (supplementary nutrients being two P levels in high NH_4 -low Ca and in high Ca- NH_4 solutions; a solution of intermediate composition was also used at the high P level). It is suggested that in this experiment the internal P level is one of the dominant factors determining assimilation rate; reduced rates are to be expected when P is either deficient or in excess. The level of P was also a dominant factor in determining the rate of tillering, and early effects of Rb on tillering appear to originate in previous restrictive effects on P uptake; except where P is in excess, Rb reduces early tillering. The final effect of Rb is to increase the number of tillers; this is interpreted as a toxicity effect, resembling Na in this respect. Reduction in the root : top ratio is highly influenced by P; various correlations support the hypothesis that competition occurs between the roots and young tillers for available assimilate, and hence that root size in any treatment depends on the amount of tillering induced by that treatment.

Water contents were increased by raising the P supply and reduced by applying Rb; K supply exerted no consistent effect. The effects of treatments were largest in those groups with highest water contents—interpreted as an effect of carbohydrate level. The ratio of dead to living tops was decreased by raising the K level and much decreased by an equivalent application of Rb—one of the outstanding effects of Rb in this study. The toxicity of excess P and its reduction after adding Rb was sufficient to account for the whole result. Toxicity presumably leads first to a reduction in assimilation rate, then to increased succulence, and finally to death of leaves and tillers. The ear and grain data showed large differences in the Rb effects at the two P levels. Effects of Rb are probably indirect and consequent on previous effects during vegetative phases. There were highly significant correlations of net assimilation rate during the vegetative period with many of the ear and grain data; these appeared to be largely independent of the nutrient conditions causing the observed differences in assimilation rate. Certain possible causes of sterility within the ear are discussed, and it is concluded that grain production and unusually late tillering are competitive processes—if not for carbohydrate, at least for K.

XIV. Sugar metabolism in the barley stem in relation to ear development, H. K. Archbold and C. Datta.—In further studies of the sugar metabolism of barley (E. S. R., 88, p. 744), no significant effects of shading the stems and of removing ears or leaves on the fraction of the dry-weight soluble in cold water—other than sugar—were observed. Stems were shaded at 50, 66, and 80 days and leaves or ears removed at 66 days from sowing. Stem shading affected all plant organs; when sugar was still increasing, it restricted both residual dry weight and increase in sugar, but treatment at the time of the sugar maximum failed to induce polysaccharide break-down or to accelerate the rate of sugar loss. In stems and ears, reduction of sugar level was induced by a temporary check in sugar accumulation,

from which there was complete recovery within a week, storage being resumed at a normal rate. Relative rates of sugar loss were either reduced slightly or not affected; absolute rates of loss depended primarily on the maximum reached and were low where these maxima were diminished by early treatment.

Defoliation prevented sugar accumulation and restricted residual dry-weight increase, whereas ear removal led to a general increase in sugar level but also tended to inhibit residual dry-weight increase in the stem. Tillers lacking leaves and ears behaved like defoliated tillers, except for maintenance of a slightly higher sugar level. Stem sugars in all treatments reached maxima at the same time and then fell to zero by about 115 days after sowing. The high values reached in earless tillers thus led to rates of sugar loss even greater than in normal tillers, whereas in defoliated tillers, where the maxima were much depressed, rates of loss were low in spite of the depleted carbohydrate supply.

The results of both experiments support the views expressed in earlier papers (1) that free sugars in barley stems are not precursors of starch in the ear, and that their loss from the stem is an inevitable senescent change and not a controlled movement in response to growth demands of the ear; and (2) that major breakdown of polysaccharide does not occur, so that the ear depends on primary assimilate immediately translocated to it or produced in situ. Since shaded or earless stems failed to make normal growth in the presence of increasing amounts of sugar, it appears that utilization of sugar depends mainly on factors other than the carbohydrate supply. The question of the amount of material supplied to the ear by assimilation in the stems is discussed; at present the available results are said to be conflicting.

Plant growth under controlled conditions.—III, Correlation between various physiological processes and growth in the tomato plant, F. W. WENT (*Amer. Jour. Bot.*, 31 (1944), No. 10, pp. 597–618, illus. 17).—In the same San Jose Canner tomatoes used to demonstrate the existence of thermoperiodicity (E. S. R., 91, p. 136), a number of physiological processes were studied under the optimum v. sub-optimum conditions described. Though the elongation rate of stems decreased sharply during the day, the suction force of the leaves remained essentially constant under constant temperature; only just prior to wilting did a sharp rise occur. The osmotic concentration or pressure of the expressed cell sap was less than half that of the intact cell as measured by plasmolysis or by the suction force at the wilting point. Stomata opened soon after sunrise, remained open during the morning (except with insufficient watering), and closed early in the afternoon. In a dry atmosphere they did not open quite as far and closed somewhat earlier. Darkness, on the other hand, had a much greater effect; when the normal night was artificially lengthened, the stomata opened much less after transfer of plants into the light; temperature had practically no effect on stomatal opening. The changes in stomatal opening were not accompanied by changes in the suction force of the leaf cells. Transpiration changed rapidly with alterations in external conditions—especially light. Considerable fluctuations may occur without measurable changes in stomatal opening; the reverse is also true.

Use of radiophosphorus indicated that phosphate uptake is greater by day and at 26.5° than at 18° C. Bleeding under constant conditions showed a strong periodicity with a maximum around noon and a minimum during the night, its rate depending largely on the sucrose concentration in the root system. A strong negative correlation existed between bleeding and stem growth rate. In carbohydrate determinations, only sucrose values showed a clear correlation with external conditions, its concentration in the leaves rising rapidly during the morning, falling off slightly during the afternoon, and decreasing most at night. In the morning the concentra-

tion in leaves of plants kept at 26.5° during the night was significantly higher than in plants kept at 18°–20°. When leaves or stem tips were dried, the amount of auxin which could be extracted with ether increased; during the first hour a large amount was extractable, decreasing in later hours to a steady rate that was kept up for weeks. Auxin production in cut stems and leaves continued for many hours; it first decreased but later increased when cut tips were placed in the dark. The amount of extractable auxin exhibited two daily maxima (morning and afternoon) and two minima (noon and midnight). There was no correlation of day or night temperature or of growth rate with auxin content. Photosynthesis reached its optimum near 1,000 footcandles, was only slightly lower at 18° than at 26.5°, but was significantly lower at 8°. Sugar translocation was small at 26.5°, but steadily increased with lowering of temperature down to 8°. The elongation rate of isolated roots and of the stem by itself was much greater at 26.5° than at 18°.

On the basis of all the evidence gathered, it is concluded that—except just before wilting—the water supply does not limit growth. The hormones considered (auxin, thiamine, caulocaline) are present in sufficient amounts and do not control growth. The light process with an optimum temperature of 26° or higher which controls growth during the day probably is photosynthesis (or perhaps salt intake). The optimum temperature of 18° during the night is caused by a dual control—above 18° the rate of sugar translocation limits growth of stems as well as of roots and fruits; below 18° the rate of the growth process itself becomes limiting. There are 47 references.

Plant fats in relation to environment and evolution, J. B. McNAIR (*Bot. Rev.*, 11 (1945), No. 1, pp. 1–59).—In a search for proper identification of plant groups and their true sequence in evolution, the chemical and physical properties of their fats may be of value. This paper presents a comprehensive review of the literature (120 references) pertaining to this thesis.

The effect of disc thickness on the respiration and the various nitrogen fractions of cut discs of radish roots immersed in water and in sugar solutions; H. SAÏD and E. D. H. EL SHISHINY (*Plant Physiol.*, 19 (1944), No. 4, pp. 660–670, illus. 4).—The study involved tissue slices of varied thickness washed in water and then floated on distilled water or sucrose solutions. Respiration and nitrate reduction in the radish slices was increased as their thickness was diminished. Sucrose uptake and protein synthesis were both increased as the thicknesses decreased from 4 to 1 mm.; slices less than 1 mm. in thickness showed no further increase in sugar uptake or protein synthesis. The N fractions playing a major role in protein synthesis in these radish disks of varying thickness were the nitrate and the "other nitrogen." The amide and ammonia N were not significantly affected by variations in disk thickness.

A method for measuring root respiration, D. G. WHITE and N. F. CHILDERS. (Ohio Expt. Sta.). (*Plant Physiol.*, 19 (1944), No. 4, pp. 699–703, illus. 3).—By the method described and illustrated in detail, the roots are grown in a medium permitting root and top development similar to that in the field, and the air about the roots can be placed in a closed system so that it is reutilized by the roots for several days while air samples are being withdrawn. Hence the respiratory response of the roots can be determined under conditions similar to those of poor soil aeration in the field, the data can be corrected for respiration of micro-organisms or this can be prevented, the equipment is standard and widely available, and only a few minutes are required to make the daily air analyses.

Spectroscopic stability of chlorophylls a and b and certain analytical considerations, F. P. ZSCHEILE, C. L. COMAR, and D. G. HARRIS. (Purdue Univ.). (*Plant Physiol.*, 19 (1944), No. 4, pp. 627–637).—The effects of long-time storage at low temperatures on the absorption curves of chlorophylls a and b were studied.

Purified preparations of chlorophyll *a* in ether solution were stable for a week or more, after which deterioration was evident; the behavior of dried samples was less predictable. Chlorophyll in crude extracts in ether appeared more stable than in purified preparations. Satisfactory analytical results were obtained on ether extracts from tomato leaves after 14 weeks at -20° C.; storage of fresh corn leaves at 20° for 1 mo. failed to influence analytical results, but chlorophyll deteriorated during longer periods. Storage of leaves in acetone showed some advantages for very long storage periods (7 mo. or more). Small amounts of ethanol, methanol, or acetone in ether solutions and 20 percent water in acetone solutions caused absorption changes; hexane induced no changes in ether solutions. Spectroscopic effects of solvent impurities and of acids are discussed in relation to chlorophyll analysis, standards for spectroscopic analysis are considered in relation to stability factors, and comparisons are made from the standpoint of practical application to plant materials. There are 19 references.

Culture conditions and the development of the photosynthetic mechanism.—II, An apparatus for the continuous culture of *Chlorella*, J. MYERS and L. B. CLARK (*Jour. Gen. Physiol.*, 28 (1944), No. 2, pp. 103–112, *illus.* 1).—The apparatus developed and here described is said to maintain a constant density population of *Chlorella* by automatic dilution of the growing culture with fresh medium. Cells harvested therefrom in daily samples were highly uniform in rates of growth and of photosynthesis measured under arbitrarily chosen conditions.

The growth of *Chlorella pyrenoidosa* under various culture conditions, J. MYERS (*Plant Physiol.*, 19 (1944), No. 4, pp. 579–589, *illus.* 5).—In this first of a series of papers on culture conditions and the development of the photosynthetic mechanism, the growth of *C. pyrenoidosa* was studied under various culture conditions by means of hemocytometer counts. During the growth of a culture the nitrate and H-ion concentrations were considerably diminished. It was shown on theoretical grounds and experimentally confirmed that the rate of provision of CO_2 may limit growth in such a way as to give rise to a linear growth rate. Higher populations and longer periods of logarithmic growth may be attained by exposing thinner layers of the algal suspension to the incident illumination. The changes in growth conditions within any one culture are manifold, and hence it will be difficult to relate any one of these conditions to effects on the photosynthetic mechanism. There are 17 references.

Light and pigment development in the kidney bean, R. A. WHITMORE (*Plant Physiol.*, 19 (1944), No. 4, pp. 569–578, *illus.* 1).—When red kidney bean seedlings were grown in gravel and tap water under three wavelengths and intensities of light and in darkness, a maximum loss of weight was noted in plants under red light and a minimum under blue light; the weight loss under green light was about equal to that in darkness. Calculation of dry-weight ratios indicated that maximum translocation of reserve material had occurred in plants under red light and that the proportion translocated to the roots was larger than in those under green or blue light; the least translocation was in plants grown in darkness, and the proportion remaining in the region of the hypocotyl and cotyledons was a maximum in these plants. On a fresh-weight basis of the leaves, the maximum amount of chlorophyll and carotene was developed under the green light and the maximum carotenol was developed in darkness and was about equal to that formed under red light. The minimum chlorophyll content was in plants grown under blue light, the minimum carotene under the red, and the minimum carotenol under the blue light. When the total pigment developed by 80 plants in each plot was calculated, the maximum chlorophyll and carotenol was found in plants grown under red light—excluding the dark plot from chlorophyll comparison—and the maximum carotene under green

light. The minimum chlorophyll and carotenol was in plants under blue light and the minimum carotene in those in the dark.

Simulation of photoperiodicity by thermoperiodicity, F. W. WENT (*Science*, 101 (1945), No. 2613, pp. 97-98).—It appears from the experimental data presented that the development of tomato plants is not limited by photosynthesis, but that the use of the photosynthates is regulated by processes occurring in darkness at temperatures between 15° and 20° C. This is not true for all plants, since covering beet plants produced only slight and insignificant increase in weight. These studies show that under certain conditions—by proper treatment—the apparent efficiency of photosynthesis can be considerably increased in tomatoes. The effects of covering in these tests were due to thermoperiodicity rather than to photoperiodicity.

Tree foliation affected by street lights, C. A. SCHROEDER. (Univ. Calif.). (*Arborist's News*, 10 (1945), No. 1, pp. 1-3, illus. 2).—"A striking example of prolonged leaf retention in the autumn and subsequent delayed foliation in the spring as the result of supplemental lighting has been observed for several years past in groups of ornamental trees in the cities of Los Angeles and Beverly Hills, Calif."

Effects of controlled shading upon the development of leaf structure in two deciduous tree species, I. T. ISANOGLU (*Ecology*, 25 (1944), No. 4, pp. 404-413, illus. 6).—After exposure of buds in cheesecloth-covered compartments transmitting 70, 48, 22, and 10 percent of full sunlight, respectively, leaf samples of *Cornus florida rubra* and *Acer platanoides* were taken at intervals and studied to compare the effects of differences in light intensity on cell division and elongation in comparison with leaves from the opposite buds exposed to full sunlight. Cell divisions took place in both planes in the development of mature from embryonic leaves in both species, even with the light intensity reduced by 90 percent; all comparable shaded and unshaded mature leaves had the same number of cell layers. Cell divisions increasing the number of cell layers in *Cornus*—from that of the embryonic to that of the mature leaves—occurred before the leaves were 2 cm. long. Since the number of cell layers in shaded and unshaded leaves of each species was the same, differences in light intensity did not affect this process. However, anticlinal cell divisions in the plate meristems responsible for leaf blade expansion in the area were fewer under reduced than under full sunlight. Mature shaded leaves were smaller in area and thinner in cross section than those from opposite unshaded shoots, this difference being due largely to less elongation of the cells in the shaded leaves. All the anatomical differences noted in cross section and most of them in leaf area resulted from variations in cell elongation. Differences in light intensity did not equally affect cell elongation in both planes during development. Light intensity had the greatest influence on elongation of cells in both planes after the leaves were 3 cm. long. There are 36 references.

On the relation between leaf development and formation of lacticiferous vessels in roots of kok-saghyz and krym-saghyz, A. A. NICHIPOROVICH and E. F. IVANITZKAJA (*Compt. Rend. (Dok.) Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S., n. ser.*, 44 (1944), No. 1, pp. 33-36).—The lacticiferous vessels of kok-saghyz and krym-saghyz are arranged as concentric circles in the bark. It was found that the rhythm of formation of these vessels depends in only a secondary manner on the intensity of leaf formation; the more numerous the leaves produced within the period of intense formation, the better do they influence subsequent thickening of the roots and the consequent development of a larger number of lacticiferous vessels therein. The correlations brought out in this study show that a plant should be stimulated to produce at the earliest stage a maximum number of leaves and later on an intense thickening of the root with its lacticiferous vessels, and thus to increase the rubber content of the plant.

On the possibility of rubber formation by plants on heterotrophic nutrition

with carbohydrates, A. A. PROKOFIEV (*Compt. Rend. (Dok.) Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S., n. ser.*, 43 (1944), No. 4, pp. 170-173).—Through experiments with both potted tau-saghyz plants and isolated roots it was found that the formation and accumulation of rubber actually proceeds in the lactiferous vessels of the roots under conditions of heterotrophic nutrition, and that it has no direct relation to photosynthesis and may even proceed without any above-ground parts of the plants available, provided there is a supply of carbohydrates. The hypothesis suggested by others that rubber synthesis takes place in the assimilatory tissues of such plants is considered to be in conflict with the evidence here presented.

Some anatomical effects of moisture stress in nursery seedlings of guayule, F. T. ADDICOTT and J. B. PANKHURST (*Bot. Gaz.*, 106 (1944), No. 2, pp. 208-214, illus. 6).—When, under the experimental conditions, sections of root-crown, young stem, and leaf of nursery plants that had been subjected to three levels of moisture stress were examined anatomically, it was found that this factor had no effect on the thickness of the cork, width of the vascular rays or length of cells in the cortex or epidermis, width of cells in the cork or rays, or on the number of cells along a diameter of the pith. Low moisture stress, on the other hand, led to increased cambium activity, resulting in greater xylem and phloem areas with correspondingly longer vascular rays. The diameter of the pith and the size of its cells were also greater under the low moisture stress. At the intermediate moisture stress, xylem development appeared to have priority over that of phloem. High moisture stress led to increased deposition of rubber and lignin and to considerable enlargement of the resin canals. In general, low moisture stress led to enlargement of the tissues of the plant with corresponding increases in rubber-bearing capacity. High moisture stress led to accumulation of the products of photosynthesis.

Toxic substances from the culture media of guayule which may inhibit growth, J. BONNER and A. W. GALSTON (*Bot. Gaz.*, 106 (1944), No. 2, pp. 185-198, illus. 1).—The experiments reported upon show that substances unfavorable to the growth of guayule plants emanate from their actively growing roots; these toxic materials are organic and can be extracted from nutrient solutions which have been previously flushed through gravel cultures of guayule plants. The growth-inhibitory substances contained in nutrient solutions which had been recirculated through guayule cultures proved to be ether-soluble acid compounds; they were not, however, isolated in pure form. A potent source of growth-inhibitory substances was found in water in which guayule roots had been allowed to soak for short periods of time. From such water two inhibitory compounds were isolated in crystalline form, viz, cinnamic acid and an unidentified organic acid.

Growth and heterocyst production in *Anabaena cylindrica* Lemm., G. E. FOGG (*New Phytol.*, 43 (1944), No. 2, pp. 164-175, illus. 2).—During investigations on this nitrogen-fixing alga, observations on the growth of pure cultures shed some light on the nature of the Myxophyceean heterocyst; the more important results are described and discussed.

Developmental morphology of vascular plants, H. B. SIFTON (*New Phytol.*, 43 (1944), No. 2, pp. 87-129).—A comprehensive review (9.5-page bibliography) of the modern science of plant morphology as developed during the past 100 yr. or more.

Algunos casos teratológicos en Gramíneas [Some cases of teratology in the grass family], R. MARTÍNEZ CROVETTO (*Rev. Argentina Agron.*, 11 (1944), No. 2, pp. 106-115, illus. 7).

Observations on the presence of stomata in some species of *Cuscuta*, T. G. YUNCKER (*Ind. Acad. Sci. Proc.*, 53 (1943), pp. 100-104, illus. 1).—Thirteen species of this parasitic phanerogamic genus are discussed.

The development of the seed of *Liriodendron tulipifera* L., A. T. GUARD. (Purdue Univ.). (*Ind. Acad. Sci. Proc.*, 53 (1943), pp. 75-77, illus. 4).

GENETICS

Gene segregation in autotetraploids, T. M. LITTLE. (U. S. D. A.). (*Bot. Rev.*, 11 (1945), No. 1, pp. 60-85).—In summarizing this comprehensive review (84 references), the author states that three main theories of autotetraploid segregation have been propounded, viz, the Muller hypothesis based on the random assortment of chromosomes at meiosis, that of Haldane based on the random assortment of chromatids, and that of Mather in which the ratios are considered as not fixed but varying according to the amount of quadrivalent formation and the distance of a gene from the centromere. The last is believed most satisfactory in explaining observed data. Though many autotetraploids do not lend themselves readily to genetic analysis, due to sterility, chromosome differentiation, or lack of good genetic characters, fairly extensive studies have been carried out on the autotetraploid genetics of 10 species and genera. The cytological variables affecting autotetraploid segregation are mode of pairing, formation of quadrivalents, and number and position of chiasmata. In progenies unaffected by other variables it is possible to gain an estimate of the position of the gene involved with respect to the centromere. Differential viability markedly affects some of the autotetraploid ratios and can account for some of the discrepancies between observed data and expectancies. Incomplete dominance is more common among tetraploids than among diploids due to the greater number of genotypes possible for any given pair of factors. Because of striking differences between the genetics of diploids and tetraploids, plant breeding procedures applicable to diploids must frequently be modified in dealing therewith.

Mitosis: The movements of chromosomes in cell division, F. SCHRADER (*New York: Columbia Univ. Press*, 1944, pp. 110+, illus. 15).—The larger portion of this volume is taken up with the structure of the cell and its contents and with hypotheses of mitosis—used in the inclusive sense as covering any nuclear division involving a spindle apparatus and the division of chromosomes. Certain related problems are more briefly discussed, and an 18-page bibliography and a subject-author index complete the work.

High fertility of buckwheat tetraploids obtained by means of colchicine treatment, V. V. SACHAROV, S. L. FROLOVA, and V. V. MANSUROVA (*Nature [London]*, 154 (1944), No. 3915, p. 613).—A brief note on what is stated to be the first case illustrating high fertility of an experimentally produced, agriculturally valuable autopolyploid form. Of practical importance is the fact that within 2.5 yr. highly fertile buckwheat forms with large seeds were produced, noncrossable with the initial diploid plants.

Inheritance of reaction to smut, stem rust, and crown rust in four oat crosses, G. W. COCHRAN, C. O. JOHNSTON, E. G. HEYNE, and E. D. HANSING. (Kans. Expt. Sta. coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Agr. Res. [U. S.]*, 70 (1945), No. 2, pp. 43-61, illus. 4).—The inheritance of reactions to a mixture of races of *Ustilago avenae* and *U. levis*, races 2 and 8 of *Puccinia graminis avenae*, and race 1 of *P. coronata avenae* was studied in the field and greenhouse in the four crosses, Richland-Fulghum \times Fulghum-Victoria and reciprocal, Fultex \times Richland-Fulghum, and Anthony-Bond \times Richland-Fulghum. In the first three crosses each parent carried a dominant factor for resistance to smut. When these two independently inherited duplicate dominant factors were both absent the plant was susceptible to smut. In the last cross the inheritance was similar except that there was one dominant factor for high resistance to smut and one for moderate resistance. Resistance to stem rust was dominant in all four crosses and appeared to be governed by a single factor. In the three crosses involving the Fulghum-Victoria and Fultex type of resistance to crown rust, resistance was dominant and due to a single factor difference. The crown rust reaction of Anthony-Bond \times Richland-Fulghum was

controlled by the interaction of four factor pairs—two sets of dominant complementary factors. One set, dominant complementary genes for resistance, was carried by Anthony-Bond (resistant parent), and the other set, dominant complementary inhibitor genes epistatic to the genes for resistance, was carried by Richland-Fulghum (susceptible parent). Observations in F_2 and F_3 proved to be statistically near the expected ratios. No association between the factors determining the reaction to different diseases was noted in any of the crosses studied.

Fertility and sterility relationships among hybrid and specific plum varieties involving eight different *Prunus* species, W. S. FLORY, JR. (Va. Expt. Sta.). (*Va. Acad. Sci. Proc.*, 1944, pp. 43-44).—A summary of work conducted by the author while at the Texas Station presents information on self and cross fertility in a large number of species and varieties of plums. All species used except *P. caroliniana* ($2N = 32$) had 16 diploid chromosomes. The Methley plum, with a set of 3 percent of fruit upon selfing, was the only one of 15 varieties so tested to produce fruit.

The inheritance of chlorophyll deficiencies in cultivated lettuce, T. W. WHITAKER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Hered.*, 35 (1944), No. 10, pp. 317-320, illus. 2).—Chlorophyll-deficient plants occur sporadically in lettuce fields. The author describes the phenotypic appearance and genetic behavior of four different types of chlorophyll deficiencies. Three cases proved to be cytoplasmic and transmitted by the maternal parent, and the fourth was apparently dependent upon the result of a mutation by a single recessive gene. It is conceded that it is unlikely that either class of chlorophyll deficiency will become a factor in lettuce production, since albino and chlorotic plants are easily eliminated from the seed fields.

Inheritance of bulb color in the onion, A. E. CLARKE, H. A. JONES, and T. M. LITTLE. (U. S. D. A.). (*Genetics*, 29 (1944), No. 6, pp. 569-575).—An analysis of the results of crosses made between a large number of commercial varieties and inbred lines indicated that three pairs of genes are involved in the development of pigments in the onion bulb, namely, a basic color factor, *C-c*, necessary for the production of any pigment; a factor, *R-r*, when the basic color factor, *C-c*, is also present; and an inhibiting factor, *I-i*, which when present in the form of *II* is responsible for the production of white bulbs. In one cross a correlation was noted between color and weight of bulbs, suggesting that the color inhibiting gene, *I*, is linked genetically with one or more growth factors or that this gene is directly responsible for smaller bulb size.

The origin of *Lilium testaceum*, S. L. EMSWELLER and M. B. STEWART. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Hered.*, 35 (1944), No. 10, pp. 301-308, illus. 3).—The chromosome morphology in 5 plants of *L. chalcedonicum*, 16 of *L. candidum*, and 6 of *L. testaceum* was determined from root-tip smears. A high frequency of heteromorphic chromosome pairs was found in *L. chalcedonicum* and some of them also in *L. candidum*. It was possible to assort the latter plants into four groups, each varying from the other three in the number of certain chromosomes present. One type, *L. candidum purpureo-striatum*, had originated following a translocation of the major portion on one arm of the *K* chromosome to the long arm of the *A* chromosome. The chromosomes of *L. testaceum* indicated that it had probably arisen from a cross between one of the types of *L. chalcedonicum* and one of those of *L. candidum* here described.

The inheritance of certain mutant characters in *Venturia inaequalis*, J. R. SHAY and G. W. KEITT. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Agr. Res.* [U. S.], 70 (1945), No. 2, pp. 31-41, illus. 3).—Four mutant genes and the sex-reaction factors in *V. inaequalis* were located with reference to their centromeres. All characters studied were found independently inherited except *tan* and *white*, these two genes being located on the same chromosome arm—with *tan* 10.8 and *white* 6.0 cross-

over units from the centromere. The effects of a single mutation on the behavior of the fungus may be varied and profound: The *white* mutant prevents development of the characteristic dark pigment in the thallus, induces abortion of ascospores, and probably by interaction with modifying factors suppresses the expression of pathogenicity in the line from which it arose. Another mutant, *small*, is shown to suppress macroscopic expression of pathogenicity, but penetration of the host is accomplished and a microscopic subcuticular development occurs. The importance of adequate attention to modifying factors in parental material before analyzing the inheritance of pathogenicity is emphasized.

Juniperus virginiana, J. horizontalis, and J. scopulorum.—III, Possible hybridization of J. horizontalis and J. scopulorum, N. C. FASSETT. (Univ. Wis.). (*Bul. Torrey Bot. Club*, 72 (1945), No. 1, pp. 42-46, illus. 4).—It is shown from further studies (E. S. R., 92, p. 181) that where the two above species occur together there are several things which may happen: Near Sheridan, Wyo., the two occur on opposite sides of the road; *J. scopulorum* there shows tendencies toward *J. horizontalis* in several characters, but the latter exhibits no characters of the former. On the west slopes of the Big Horn Mountains, Wyo., and on the adjacent plains, where no *J. horizontalis* was found, and in the vicinity of Banff, Alberta, where the author has had no opportunity for field studies, there occurs a depressed shrub with the foliage and fruit of *J. scopulorum*, which is described as *J. scopulorum patens* n. var; it is suggested that this variety may have arisen by some ancient hybridization of *J. scopulorum* with *J. horizontalis*.

The improvement of industrial yeasts by selection and hybridization, C. C. LINDEGREN (*Wallerstein Labs. Commun.*, 7 (1944), No. 22, pp. 153-168, illus. 7).—"The improvement of industrial yeasts by hybridization requires an understanding of the life cycle and a consideration of several purely scientific aspects of yeast biology. Among these are factors controlling sporulation, segregation, mutation, and selection. Yeasts exist in both haplophase and diplophase. Hybrids can be produced between haplophases of opposite mating types. Many haplophase cultures are sterile, but when fertile haplophase cultures of different origin are mixed a new hybrid is obtained. The haplophases can be cultured as such but are extremely variable due to mutations which occur during growth. The more stable illegitimate or legitimate diploids are generally used in industrial practice; but if the factors controlling competition between haplophase cells are considered, it is possible to use haplophase cultures for industrial purposes."

Incidence of metabolic changes among virus-resistant mutants of a bacterial strain, E. H. ANDERSON (*Natl. Acad. Sci. Proc.*, 30 (1944), No. 12, pp. 397-403, illus. 1).—Virus-resistant mutants were isolated from a virus-sensitive strain of *Escherichia coli* utilizing the selective action of three strains of bacterial viruses (bacteriophages) active on the parent organism. The mutants differed from the original strain in their resistance to either one, any two, or all three viruses, in all possible combinations. Morphological studies and qualitative physiological tests indicated all strains tested to have characteristics similar to the original organism. Of the 57 mutants isolated in pure culture, 28 were unable to grow in a basal medium but grew when 0.005 percent yeast extract was added to the medium. Three representatives were systematically tested with various combinations of 8 vitamins, 23 amino acids, and hydrolyzed casein, none of which—added to the basal medium singly or in combination—would support growth of these strains.

X-ray induced growth factor requirements in bacteria, C. H. GRAY and E. L. TATUM (*Natl. Acad. Sci. Proc.*, 30 (1944), No. 12, pp. 404-410, illus. 5).—Strains of two species of bacteria were obtained—following X-ray treatment—which were characterized by their inability to carry out specific biochemical reactions. Two strains of *Escherichia coli* differed from the parent strain, one by requiring biotin

and the other by requiring threonine. Four mutant strains of *Acetobacter melanogenum* were obtained: The first required a supplement of serine or glycerine; the second, adenine or adenosine; and the third, leucine. With each strain there was little or no growth in the absence of the required substance as contrasted with the excellent growth of the parent strain in the appropriate minimum medium. The growth of each strain was a function of the concentration of the required substance. These results are taken to prove that the capacity of bacteria for carrying out specific biochemical reactions can be modified by X-ray treatment and suggest that biosyntheses in bacteria are controlled by specific genes.

Colonies of *Penicillium notatum* and other moulds as models for the study of population genetics, G. PONTECORVO and A. R. GEMMELL (*Nature* [London], 154 (1944), No. 3913, pp. 532-534, illus. 8).

Effectiveness of selection on progeny performance as a supplement to earlier culling in livestock, G. E. DICKERSON and L. N. HAZEL. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Agr. Res.* [U. S.], 69 (1944), No. 12, pp. 459-476, illus. 6).—Rate of improvement from selection in any closed population, ΔG , is the ratio of the average genetic superiority of parents (compared with the unselected group from which they were chosen), ΔP , to the average generation interval or age of parents when their offspring are born, T . Selection on progeny performance usually follows earlier culling and increases T as well as ΔP . Thus a regular plan of progeny testing is likely to increase the rate of improvement from selection only if (1) progeny performance is obtained early in the tested animal's lifetime, (2) the reproductive rate is low, and (3) earlier selections are relatively inaccurate, as for traits much affected by environment or observable only in relatives. The advisability of progeny testing was examined for representative traits of farm animals. Opportunity for improvement from selection is apparently maximum, or nearly so, for most of these traits when (1) selection on pedigree, individual performance, and family averages is fully utilized and (2) the interval between generations is kept short. The effect of progeny testing on expected progress ranges from a moderate increase for weanling traits of sheep to a definite decrease for growth rate of swine, with a small or doubtful increase for yearling traits of sheep, butterfat production of dairy cattle, and carcass traits of swine.

The hormones regulating reproduction, C. W. TURNER. (Univ. Mo.). (*Guernsey Breeders' Jour.*, 67 (1945), No. 2, pp. 127-132, illus. 5).—A popular account of the origin and effects of the hormones concerned with heat, ovulation, and reproduction.

Striping patterns in domestic horses, J. A. LUSIS (*Genetica* [s Gravenhage], 23 (1942), No. 1, pp. 31-62, illus. 18).—Striping was distributed among very diverse breeds of domestic horses, and it is more distinctly expressed among primitive breeds than among standard breeds, due to continued selection against wild coat colors. In addition to atavistic striping, there occurs in very rare cases striping of a brindling pattern which, like brindling in cattle and dogs, must be regarded as a "new formation" of mutational origin. This study was based on variations in atavistic striping in different breeds of horses throughout the world.

Comparison of growth of Hereford and F_1 [Shorthorn \times Hereford] heifers, A. L. BAKER and J. R. QUESENBERRY. (U. S. D. A. coop. Mont. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Anim. Sci.*, 3 (1944), No. 4, pp. 322-325).—In the heifer phase of a crossbreeding project for which the steer phase was previously reported by Phillips et al. (E. S. R., 88, p. 181), comparison of 55 Hereford heifers and 53 F_1 Shorthorn \times Hereford heifers from random-selected Hereford cows showed that from growth and weights of the heifers to 30 mo. of age the crossbred calves were significantly heavier at birth, weaning, 18 mo., and 30 mo., and made significantly greater gains to weaning than the Herefords. There was a mean difference of 87.9 lb. at 30 mo.

of age. The score for beef type of the crossbreds was superior to the purebreds at the conclusion of the experiment.

Changes in the physiology and pharmacology of the uterine muscle of the cow in relation to the estrous cycle, P. T. CUPPS and S. A. ASDELL. (Cornell Univ.). (*Jour. Anim. Sci.*, 3 (1944), No. 4, pp. 351-359, *illus.* 1).—Studies were made of the motility of the uterine musculature and the size of the cells of the uteri removed from 10 heifers and 1 multiparous cow at various stages of the estrous cycle. Sections of the muscle cells were studied microscopically and the motility ascertained before and after addition of the various drugs by connecting strips of the tissue with a kymograph. The length of isolated muscle cells removed from different parts of the uterus and macerated in nitric acid was ascertained. About 300 cells were measured from each preparation. A few appeared to have two nuclei and a few were split, but only those which were tapered at both ends and contained a nucleus were measured. Spontaneous motility consisted of strong contractions of great amplitude at intervals of $1\frac{1}{2}$ –2 min. and small contractions at 20–30-sec. intervals. The latter increased in importance during metestrus. In early diestrus long rhythmic changes of tone also occur. "Pituitrin, arecolin, and lentin produce strong tonic contractions at all stages of the cycle. Eserine, gynergen, and pilocarpine have very irregular effects and are mainly inert. Atropine rarely produces an inhibitory effect. Epinephrin is inhibitory during and shortly after the estrogenic phase, and motor during the progestational phase. The cow thus falls into . . . the 'cat' group in respect to this effect. The muscle cells of the uterus grow in length during the estrogenic phase and decrease in length during the rest of the cycle. The growth impulse starts at the apices of the uterine horns and travels caudally. It is over at the apices earlier than it is in the rest of the tract."

Differences in frequency of cellular antigens in two breeds of dairy cattle, R. D. OWEN, C. J. STORMONT, and M. R. IRWIN. (Univ. Wis. coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Anim. Sci.*, 3 (1944), No. 4, pp. 315-321).—The frequencies of 30 cellular antigens of cattle as described by Ferguson et al. (E. S. R., 87, p. 854) were determined, 18 of the antigens being significantly more frequent in 569 Guernseys, 5 more frequent in 513 Holsteins, and 7 not significantly different in the two breeds. There was a marked tendency for the percentage frequency of an antigen in one breed to agree with its relative position in the other breed. The two breeds are not distinguished by any single antigen, but the breed differences are mainly quantitative for most of the antigen frequencies. There seems little doubt that the breed differences result from contrasting gene frequencies among genes common to the two breeds. It appears that under selection individuals identical in blood type may be produced by either breed.

The optimum emphasis on dams' records when proving dairy sires, J. L. LUSH. (Iowa Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Dairy Sci.*, 27 (1944), No. 11, pp. 937-951, *illus.* 3).—Nearly all sire indexes yet proposed are special cases of a general class described by the formula $I = a + c(X - bY)$, in which X is the average record of the daughters of the sire and Y is the average record of the dams of those daughters, a and c are constants which determine the mean and the variability of a group of indexes, while b determines the relative emphasis on daughters and on their dams. From the principle of multiple regression it is established that, for the index to have maximum accuracy, b should equal the regression of X on Y or be a little less than that regression if the sire's breeding value is correlated with Y . A survey of published data on the regression of X on Y in the actual proof of dairy sires indicates that this optimum value for b is not far from 0.5. Giving this optimum attention to the sire's mates should result in perhaps 15 percent more rapid progress than proving the sires on their daughters' records alone. Adjusting c in the equation will change the variability (and perhaps the convenience) of the index, but not its accuracy for comparing sires with each other.

A new method for indexing dairy bulls, V. A. RICE. (Mass. State Col.). (*Jour. Dairy Sci.*, 27 (1944), No. 11, pp. 921-936, *illus.* 1).—In nearly 50,000 comparisons of dams' and daughters' production in 5 dairy breeds, the individual regression of daughters on dams was of the order of about 0.3 for milk production and 0.45 for butterfat test. Group regression of daughters on dams were of the order 0.5 to 0.6 for both amounts of milk and butterfat tests. The variability of these conditions was reduced about 30 to 50 percent when the data were treated in groups with common environmental conditions as is done in indexing bulls. The "NEW" sire index suggested is based on the sum of the difference between a sire's daughter's actual and normally expected production and the breed average. The formulas for several indexes are presented as follows for comparison:

$$\text{EP (equal parent)} = d + d - m$$

$$\text{Norton} = d + d - e$$

$$\text{NEW} = w + d - e$$

in which d = daughters' production, m = dams' production, e = daughters' expected production, and w = average of the breed. It is the author's opinion that the NEW bull index should be (1) sound from a genetic standpoint, (2) easily arrived at and understandable, (3) calculated in terms of the breed average, (4) comparable in variability to groups of animals rather than to individuals. It should provide a rank of bulls and a definite measuring stick for transmitting performance, a means for predicting future daughters' production, and an accurate means for evaluating pedigrees. It appears that the method makes pedigrees look more nearly like what they are genetically than does the equal-parent method.

Wanted—an improved sire index, V. A. RICE. (Mass. State Col.). (*Holstein-Friesian World*, 41 (1944), No. 21, pp. 17, 36, 42, 54-55, 58, *illus.* 1).—Essentially noted above.

What the new bull index can do, V. A. RICE. (Mass. State Col.). (*Holstein-Friesian World*, 41 (1944), No. 24, pp. 14-15, 63).—Superiority of the NEW sire indexing method noted above over the equal parent method is pointed out.

Horn and scur inheritance in certain breeds of sheep, H. L. IBSEN. (Kans. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Nat.*, 78 (1944), No. 779, pp. 506-516).—In discussing the inheritance of horns and scurs in several breeds of sheep, in a continuation of previous studies (E. S. R., 83, p. 756), it is postulated that all sheep are homozygous for the genes for horns. The gene P for polled is epistatic to H . The gene for horns (Hm), a modifier of the above condition, has a different effect in the two sexes, thus a $ppHHhmhm$ male is horned and a female hornless. Both sexes are horned when the animal has the dominant form of this modifier. P is epistatic to both Hm and hm . The gene for scurs (Sc) is epistatic to P , but when heterozygous it expresses itself only in the male. In horned animals Sc is hypostatic. Another gene for horns (Ha) is epistatic to P and hypostatic to Sc . A $PpHHSscscHaha$ male would be scurred, while a $PpHHSscscHaha$ male would be horned. Another scur gene (Sr) was also found in Rambouillet females. A gene (Su) permits the horn gene Ha to express itself in heterozygous females. Another gene (Pe) postpones the expression of Sc in males.

Heritability of type in Poland China swine as evaluated by scoring, H. O. HETZER, G. E. DICKERSON, and J. H. ZELLER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Anim. Sci.*, 3 (1944), No. 4, pp. 390-398, *illus.* 1).—Study was made of the scores of 731 pigs representing 210 litters sired by 32 boars from 106 sows. The litters were 40 from a small type Poland China strain, 75 from intermediate, 78 from large type, and 17 from crosses between strains. The pigs were farrowed in 14 seasons, but the average scores differed little between seasons. They were scored at 225 lb. live weight in the first 10 seasons, but at the same degree of finish during the last 4 seasons. The small type strain consisted of short-bodied and low-set animals, slow in reaching sexual maturity. The intermediate type tended to have more length of body and

were not so well finished at an early age. Pigs of the large type were still longer in the body and legs. The scores adopted ranged from 1 to 9.

The analysis of variance was used to determine the importance of differences (1) between seasons within strains, (2) between the three types within seasons, (3) between the progenies of sires within the same strain and season, (4) between the litters of the same sires within the same strain and season, and (5) between litter mates. Only the mean squares of differences between litters of the same sire and between full-sib litters were properly to be compared with the intralitter mean square. Differences between sire progenies within strain and seasons fell just short of the 5 percent level of significance. The differences between the litters in the three type strains were highly significant. Calculated variance due to different hereditary and environmental conditions showed that the fraction of variance within strain and season accounted for by heritable differences in the pigs was estimated at 38 percent.

Nonheritable differences among litter mates accounted for 57 percent of the variance, while temporary or permanent differences in litter environment caused only 5 percent of the variance. The heritable fraction of intraseason variance between pigs in different strains was estimated at 92 percent. There was little effect of seasonal differences in environment on the scores—about 4 percent. Differences in type generally existing between small-, intermediate-, and large-type herds of swine are due largely to differences in heredity. The heritability of type is apparently high enough for selection to be effective in changing the type rather rapidly within individual herds. Selections of breeding animals from herds in which type is more extreme in the desired direction makes more rapid progress possible than within the breeder's own herd.

A study of the predictive value of scores on body conformation of pigs taken previous to final score, L. M. WINTERS and W. W. GREEN. (Minn. Expt. Sta. coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Anim. Sci.*, 3 (1944), No. 4, pp. 399-405).—Correlation coefficients were calculated between the scores of 417 gilts when 112 days of age and at 200 lb. in weight or 180 days of age in 5 herds. All were significant at the 1-percent level, and in all except 1 herd there was a considerable margin in the prediction index calculated by methods of Treloar (E. S. R., 84, p. 718), both of which would indicate that a satisfactory job of selection could be done at 112 days of age. The average value of r and the prediction index were 0.60 and 0.20, respectively, for the 5 herds. A total of 124 boars was scored in somewhat more detail at 112 days, 140 days, and at the completion of the trial for the animal as a whole, body length, body depth, ham, quality, and feet and legs, in accord with the methods of the U. S. D. A. Regional Swine Breeding Laboratory. Although the correlations were high, the prediction values were so low as to be not at all encouraging. The correlations between the body depth, ham, and total score at 112 and 140 days were over 0.50, but the others were all less at these two ages. Correlations between the other characters at 112 days and when finally recorded were still smaller and the prediction values were disappointingly low.

Preliminary report on crossing of inbred lines of swine, L. M. WINTERS, P. S. JORDAN, R. E. HODGSON, O. M. KISER, and W. W. GREEN. (Minn. Expt. Sta. coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Anim. Sci.*, 3 (1944), No. 4, pp. 371-379).—Crosses within and between breeds showed an increase in vigor in every item of comparison. In 12 of 13 crosses (8 lines within Poland Chinas and 5 between breeds) there was more vigor than the average of the parental lines. There was an increase in vigor of the pigs associated with the decrease in inbreeding. Line crosses between breeds, as measured by fertility, survival, rate of gain, economy of gain, and score for body conformation, were employed in these comparisons. Crosses between breeds were more effective than crosses between lines within the same breeds. An advantage was shown for genetic diversity between stocks. Superior lines seemed to produce

superior crossbreds. Crossed lines showed an advantage over crosses of inbreds in the number of pigs weaned, weaning weights, rate of gain, and 180-day weights. The study was based on 249 pigs produced by crossing inbred Poland China lines, 1,105 Poland China inbred pigs, 94 pigs from crosses of different breeds, and 1,509 inbred pigs in 3 breeds.

The relationship between certain blood components and rate of growth in swine. A. W. NORDSKOG, R. E. COMSTOCK, and L. M. WINTERS. (Minn. Expt. Sta. coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Anim. Sci.*, 3 (1944), No. 4, pp. 422-430).—Comparison of the red cell counts, hemoglobin, serum protein, and catalase activity of a total of 45 pigs in 5 inbred lines produced in connection with the U. S. D. A. Regional Swine Breeding Laboratory showed that the level of these blood constituents was higher at 112 days than at 84 days of age. Significant differences were demonstrated between lines for red cell counts and catalase adjusted for hemoglobin concentration. Differences between litters were not significant, but litter differences plus the interaction, age \times litters, were significant for all of these blood constituents. In a second experiment, correlation was made at 112 and 168 days of the hemoglobin and serum protein with rate of gain from 56 to 112 days and 114 to 168 days, respectively, for 136 spring pigs in 49 litters from 7 lines. These results showed that growth up to time of sampling was related to the hemoglobin and serum protein, but growth following sampling was not related to these constituents. Gains from 56 to 112 days showed a correlation coefficient of 0.63 with gain from 114 to 168 days. Correlation between the two blood proteins was about 50. Correlation of the blood components was smaller with gains at 114 to 168 days than at 56 to 112 days.

A comparison of the effects of inbreeding and selection on performance in swine. R. E. COMSTOCK and L. M. WINTERS. (Minn. Expt. Sta. coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Anim. Sci.*, 3 (1944), No. 4, pp. 380-389).—Study was made of the factors responsible for the merit of inbred lines. In data on 337 litters produced at the Minnesota Station through 1942 (E. S. R., 89, p. 198), the regression of average daily gains on inbreeding was -0.0027 ± 0.0010 lb. There was a decrease of an average of 0.037 pig per litter with each percent increase in the inbreeding of both the dam and the litter. There were considerable errors in these estimates, but the actual results were in substantial agreement with the estimates. Litter size seemed more difficult to maintain in inbred lines than growth rate, which is in agreement with other published results by Hetzer et al. (E. S. R., 84, p. 172). Maximum selection seemed to be necessary for the maintenance of litter size in the development of inbred lines. All factors contributing toward the efficiency of performance are affected by other than genetic factors, as for instance (1) the age of gilt at first farrowing affects first litter size about one-third live pig for 1 month's deviation from 12 mo. of age, (2) pigs out of sows average about 4 lb. heavier than pigs out of gilts throughout the postweaning test period, and (3) feed requirements increase with increased weight at weaning.

A comparative study of epididymal and ejaculated spermatozoa of the boar. J. F. LASLEY and R. BOGART. (Mo. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Anim. Sci.*, 3 (1944), No. 4, pp. 360-370, illus. 5).—The percentage of live sperm removed from the epididymis of 20 boars was studied after 6 and 16 days' storage and compared with the percentage of live sperm in semen ejaculated into an artificial vagina just before castration. Live spermatozoa were determined by the opal blue-eosin technic described by Lasley et al. (E. S. R., 87, p. 500). For storage 1 cc. samples of semen and of suspended spermatozoa were placed in 4-cc. vials, corked tightly, and sealed with paraffin and placed in a beaker containing 300 cc. of water set in a refrigerator at 10°-12° C. The samples were warmed to 35° for testing. Motility was ascertained with low power. At the end of 6 days' storage 75 percent of the epididymal

sperm were alive, but only 44.8 percent of normal ejaculated sperm survived to this time. After 16 days' storage 51.2 percent of the epididymal sperm and 9.6 percent of the normally ejaculated sperm survived. An attempt was made to discover the reasons for this difference in viability, and it was found that the chief morphological difference was the presence of a protoplasmic droplet on the midpiece of epididymal spermatozoa. Sperm from different parts of the epididymis showed differences in the location of this droplet. The protoplasmic droplet was only on a small part of the ejaculated sperm, and this on the posterior portion of the midpiece. There was only slight motion in spermatozoa from the epididymis, whereas ejaculated sperm were highly motile. Semen added to epididymal sperm increased its motility. Approximately 15 percent of the sperm died in their passage from the epididymis to ejaculated semen. An average of 65 percent of the sperm from the tail of the epididymis survived to 10 min. at 0° as contrasted with survival of only 12.5 percent of sperm in the semen. Sperm showing bent tails were thought to be undeveloped and may result from overuse of the male or disturbance in spermatogenesis.

The prenatal growth of the cat.—XIV, **The weight of the skeleton in the fetal and in the adult cat**, H. B. LATIMER (*Growth*, 8 (1944), No. 2, pp. 149–158, illus. 1).—Continuing this series (E. S. R., 90, p. 174), the skeleton decreases from its maximum of 18 percent of the body weight in the smallest fetal cat to about 12 percent in the newborn kitten, with a slight increase thereafter.

A case of hermaphroditism in the mouse, E. FEKETE and L. B. NEWMAN (*Yale Jour. Biol. and Med.*, 17 (1944), No. 2, pp. 395–396, illus. 1).—On anatomical and histological examination of the genitalia, a mated mouse which had not gotten females pregnant, was found to have both gonads in the abdominal cavity. Microscopic examination of the right gonad showed it to be an ovotestis. The left testis was a typical cryptorchid testis with small, loosely arranged seminiferous tubules. This is said to be the sixth case of hermaphroditism that has been described in the mouse.

Are crossbred chickens really better? R. N. SHOFFNER (*Minn. Farm and Home Sci. [Minnesota Sta.]*, 2 (1944), No. 1, pp. 14–15, illus. 1).—The progeny of reciprocal crosses between White Leghorn, New Hampshire, and White Plymouth Rock breeds were found to excel purebreds in vigor, as exemplified by about 11 percent in hatchability, laid about 15 more eggs per hen to 500 days of age, and egg production by the crossbreds started at younger ages. The increased vigor makes crossbreds preferred for broiler production, and mortality in the laying flock is reduced to a minimum. Crosses of White Plymouth Rocks and White Leghorns were not much superior to purebreds, and certainly less than crosses between White Leghorns and New Hampshires or White Plymouth Rocks and New Hampshires. In any case, the quality of the crossbred was dependent on the quality of the purebred parent strains, which were usually greater from crossing unrelated stocks. The main disadvantages of crossbreeding are: (1) To produce crossbreds it is necessary to maintain two purebred flocks; (2) egg color of crossbreds may be objectionable because it is intermediate between the parents; and (3) some crossbreds have an excess of broodiness. Not all crossing is advantageous, but except for eggshell color, crossing of males of the heavy breeds with White Leghorn females was advantageous. Crosses between heavy breeds circumvent the eggshell color problem, but the plumage color may be variable. Considering all factors, crossbreds may not be expected to surpass the very best purebred strains unless the better purebreds are used for the parents.

Studies of genetic viability in the fowl, C. D. MUELLER (In *Cornell University Abstracts of Theses*, 1943. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press, 1944, pp. 287–290).—Data on viability, disease resistance, and egg production among 26,609 pedigreed chicks group into families, as previously reported by Hutt et al. (E. S. R., 92, p.

197), are presented in four parts, (1) the consistent performance of sires and dams in different years, (2) the number of daughters necessary to test a sire or a dam, (3) the relation of duration of life in parents to viability of daughters, and (4) viability among adult fowls in relation to viability previous to the age of sexual maturity. A plan for selecting for desired qualities consisted chiefly of obtaining tests of performance of progeny of a large number of pullets and cockerels, viability and egg production of families and close relatives, and duration of life of parents and collateral relatives as a criterion of viability and in selecting families of pullets at housing time.

Methods of breeding chickens for high egg production.—I, Applying the progeny test to a small flock, F. P. JEFFREY (*New Jersey Stas. Bul.* 714 (1944), pp. 8).—The results in egg production, hatchability, and mortality of selected and unselected lines from 1936 to 1941 showed that by progeny testing with 6 males and 27 female breeders each year over a 6-yr. period, considerable improvement in hatchability of fertile eggs and in egg production was obtained. Of the 34 males tested in the study, only 1 proved to be superior in regard to egg production. However, this sire carried factors for small egg size, and after improving for egg production the line ended with small egg size. More than 6 males must be progeny tested each year to improve the flock in a variety of characters. Laying-house mortality declined from 41 to 13 percent in the unselected line over the 6-yr. period, but only from 29 to 18 percent in the selected line. In the conduct of the work, the selected stock was carried each year with 27 females in laying cages artificially inseminated by the 6 males. The unselected stock consisted of 40 pullets flock-mated with 3 males. The egg production was increased from 84 per year in the selected line and 82 in the unselected line to 164 and 152, respectively. Laying cages were an economical method for progeny testing.

Poultry-breeding-stock selection for desired characters, A. B. GODFREY (*U. S. Dept. Agr. Cir.* 715 (1944), pp. 8, illus. 1).—Selecting breeding stock on the basis of total score is much more progressive than selecting for a single character at a time. However, selection to independent culling levels permits earlier culling because selection can be made for each character at the time the birds are handled on the range. In selecting on the basis of total score, the characters should be weighed in accordance with their economic importance and their heritability. It is suggested that all breeding birds be graded into three breeding classes, for example, excellent, satisfactory, and poor, on the basis of all characters that can be observed or measured at each of the selection periods. The individual production and brooding records of 25 Single-Comb Rhode Island Red hens are presented.

Effect of hypophysectomy of growing chicks, A. V. NALBANDOV and L. E. CARD. (*Univ. Ill.*). (*Jour. Expt. Zool.*, 94 (1943), No. 3, pp. 387-413, illus. 12).—Continuing this study of the effects of hypophysectomy on the growth of chickens (*E. S. R.*, 88, p. 377), 7 of 60 chicks died during or within a few hours after the operation, and 16 were incompletely hypophysectomized. Of the remaining 37 birds, 70 percent died within 1 to 30 days after the operation and 30 percent lived from 31 to 374 days. The normal temperature of hypophysectomized chickens was 41° C., while that of the controls was 42°. The increase in body weight following hypophysectomy was due to the abnormal deposition of fat rather than true growth. The carcasses of pituitaryless chickens contained five to seven times more fat than the controls, and there was a slight increase in length of the long bones. The blood fat (measured as oleic acid of the plasma) was not higher than the blood fat of normal birds. There was possibly an increase in the storage of bile. Study was also made of the histology of the thyroids, adrenals, and other glandular tissues.

Effect of colchicine on mitosis in the neural tube of the forty-eight hour chick embryo, T. M. WOODARD, JR., and S. B. ESTES (*Anat. Rec.*, 90 (1944),

No. 1, pp. 51-54).—Chick embryos of 48 hours' incubation were opened and treated with 1 mg. of colchicine and allowed to continue development up to a maximum of 3 hr. when the average mitotic index was 20.5 percent. Each phase of mitosis except the metaphase declined. The rise in the metaphase is accounted for in terms of the accumulation of nuclei. It is concluded that the concentration of colchicine acts only in this way and is not a mitotic stimulant.

Studies in the genetics of *Drosophila*, II, III, directed by J. T. PATTERSON (*Tex. Univ. Pubs.* 4228 (1942), pp. 200, illus. 46; 4313 (1943), pp. 327, illus. 170).—Two further contributions (E. S. R., 87, p. 363) are included.

II. *Gene variation and evolution*.—This installment contains the following papers: Inter-specific Hybridization in the Genus *Drosophila*, by J. T. Patterson (pp. 7-15); Heterosis in *Drosophila hydei*, by W. S. Stone (pp. 16-22); Analysis of the *repleta* Group of *Drosophila*, by L. T. Wharton (pp. 23-52); Cross Fertility and Isolating Mechanisms in the *Drosophila mulleri* Group, by J. F. Crow (pp. 53-67); Relationships in the *melanica* Species Group, by A. B. Griffen (pp. 68-73); Genetic Relationships in the *Drosophila funebris* Group, by G. B. Mainland (pp. 74-112); A Study of Intersexes Produced by a Dominant Mutation in *Drosophila virilis*, Blanco Stock, by W. W. Newby (pp. 113-145); The *Ix^a* Factor and Sex Determination, by W. S. Stone (pp. 146-152); Distribution of the *virilis* Group in the United States, by J. T. Patterson (pp. 153-161); and Genetic and Cytological Analysis of the *virilis* Species Group, by J. T. Patterson, W. S. Stone, and A. B. Griffen (pp. 162-200).

III. *The Drosophilidae of the Southwest*.—Herein are brought together the more important facts on the various species of *Drosophila* known to occur in the southwestern United States and northern Mexico. The "Southwest" here used includes the area embracing the States of Texas, Oklahoma, New Mexico, Colorado, Arizona, Utah, Nevada, and California and the Mexican States of Tamaulipas, Nuevo Leon, Coahuila, Chihuahua, Sonora, and Baja California. The following papers—including new taxonomy—make up this volume: The *Drosophilidae* of the Southwest, by J. T. Patterson (pp. 7-216); Geographical Distribution of Species of the Genus *Drosophila* in the United States and Mexico, by J. T. Patterson and R. P. Wagner (pp. 217-218); and Analysis of the Metaphase and Salivary Chromosome Morphology Within the Genus *Drosophila*, by L. T. Wharton (pp. 282-319). A subject index is provided.

FIELD CROPS

[**Field crops research**] (*Jour. Amer. Soc. Agron.*, 36 (1944), No. 12, pp. 988-995, 995-1003, 1014-1015, 1016-1017, 1019-1020, 1021-1023, 1024).—Papers concerned with different phases of field crops investigations, which were to have been presented at the annual meetings of the American Society of Agronomy and the Soil Science of America in 1944, and published in abstract form in these pages included: Gamete Selection in Corn Breeding, by L. J. Stadler (pp. 988-989) (U. S. D. A.); Recurrent Selection for Specific Combining Ability in Corn, by F. H. Hull (pp. 989-990) (Fla. Expt. Sta.); The Value of Self-compatibility in Breeding White Clover, by S. S. Atwood (p. 990) (Cornell Univ.); Intra-varietal Crossing in Wheat, by J. B. Harrington (pp. 990-991); Inheritance and Interaction of Genes Governing Reaction to Stem Rust, Leaf Rust, and Powdery Mildew in a Spring Wheat Cross, by D. G. Wells and S. P. Swenson (pp. 991-992) (Wash. State Col.); Nitrogen Fertilization of Bermuda Grass Pastures, by O. E. Sell (p. 992) (Ga. Sta.); The Improvement of Carpet Grass Pastures by Fertilization and Seeding to Clover, by E. L. Mayton (p. 993) (Ala. Sta.); Some Factors Affecting Pasture Production in Western North Carolina, by W. W. Woodhouse, Jr. (p. 993) (N. C. Sta.); Some Experiences in Revegetating Poor Hill Land Pastures in West Virginia, by R. M. Smith, G. G.

Pohlman, F. W. Schaller, and D. R. Browning (p. 994) (Univ. W. Va.); Critical Phosphorus and Potassium Levels in Ladino Clover Plants, by A. Ulrich (p. 994) (Univ. Calif.); Grass-Legume Hay Response to Various Fertilizer Ratios, by A. Rich and B. E. Gilbert (pp. 994-995) (R. I. State Col.); Agronomy, a Phase of Military Engineering, by R. H. Morrish (pp. 995-996); Yields From Single-Plant Hills vs. Multiple-Plant Hills at the Same Population of Corn Plants Per Acre, by G. H. Dungan (p. 996) (Univ. Ill.); Alfalfa and Grass Percentage Determinations With the Inclined Point Quadrat Apparatus at Different Stages of Development of the Mixtures, by A. C. Army (pp. 996-998) and The Development of a Synthetic Variety of Corn From Inbred Lines, by H. K. Hayes, E. H. Rinke, and Y. S. Tsiang (pp. 998-1000) (both Univ. Minn.); Winter Injury and Persistence in Alfalfa, by F. R. Jones (p. 1000) and Some Problems in Testing Selected Strains of Forage Plants in Pasture Trials, by H. L. Ahlgren (pp. 1000-1001) (both Univ. Wis.); A Selection Experiment with Kentucky Bluegrass, by H. K. Hayes and H. L. Thomas (pp. 1001-1002) (Univ. Minn.); Methods of Evaluation of Red Clover Strains Grown Alone and With Timothy in Small Plots, by J. H. Torrie and J. L. Allison (pp. 1002-1003) (Wis. Sta.); Evaluation of Strains of Kentucky Bluegrass in Association With White Clover, by W. M. Myers and V. G. Sprague (p. 1003) (U. S. D. A.); The Nature of the Flora on Field-retting Hemp, by W. H. Fuller and A. G. Norman (p. 1014-1015) and Comparative Effects of Plowing and Other Methods of Seedbed Preparation on Nutrient Element Deficiencies in Corn, by C. A. Bower, G. M. Browning, and R. A. Norton (p. 1016) (both Iowa State Col.); The Response of Various Forage Grass and Legume Seedlings to Phosphate Fertilization Under Greenhouse Conditions, by R. R. Robinson (pp. 1016-1017) (U. S. D. A.); The Response of Hemp to Fertilizers in Iowa, by C. A. Black and A. J. Vessel (pp. 1019-1020) (Iowa State Col.); Nitrogen and Phosphorus Levels in Relation to Potato Yields During Dry Seasons, by R. L. Carolus and W. G. Woltz (pp. 1021-1022) (Va. Truck Sta.); The Effect of Different Levels of Nitrogen, Phosphorus, and Potash Applied at Different Times During the Growing Season on the Yield of Sugar Beets and the Nitrogen Content of Sugar Beet Tops, by J. F. Davis, W. D. Baten, and R. L. Cook (p. 1022) (Mich. State Col.); Nitrogen Fertilizer Experiments With Flue-Cured Tobacco on Granville Sandy Loam, by W. Husmann (pp. 1022-1023) (Va. Sta.); and The Use of Some Zinc Compounds in Sprays for Potatoes on Muck Soil, by N. K. Ellis (p. 1024) (Purdue Univ.).

[Farm crops research in Mississippi] (*Miss. Farm Res. [Mississippi Sta.]*, 7 (1944), Nos. 11, p. 8; 12, pp. 4, 5, illus. 1).—Progress of experiments with field crops and related research is reported in the following articles: No. 11, Fertilization the Most Important Pasture Practice, by H. W. Bennett (p. 8); No. 12, A Study of the Cotton Root System, by O. A. Leonard (p. 4); Winter Legumes and Fertilizer for Cotton Production, by J. Pitner (p. 4); and Liming Increases the Yield of Seed Cotton in Test on an Upland Brown Loam Soil, by C. D. Hoover (p. 5).

[Field crops theses] (In *Cornell University Abstracts of Theses, 1943, Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press, 1944, pp. 330-332, 403-405, 411-414*).—Abstracts are given for theses entitled: Quantitative and Qualitative Inheritance in Barley, by S. Dasananda; Birdsfoot Trefoil (*Lotus corniculatus*), by H. A. MacDonald; and Effect of Competition on Emergency Forage Crop Technic, by D. L. Van Horn.

Field crops of India, with special reference to Mysore, A. K. YEGNA NARAYAN AIYER (*Bangalore: Govt. Press, 1944, pp. 552+, illus. 79*).—Practical information on fields crops of importance in India is presented in chapters covering distribution, soils, rotations, cultural and harvesting practices (mainly those prevalent in Mysore), yields, botany and varieties, pests and diseases, chemical composition, and production and trade, and grouped in sections dealing with grains; legumes; oil seeds; sugar-

cane; food crops (bananas, potatoes, tapioca); condiments and spices; fiber crops; tobacco, coffee, tea, and narcotics; medicinals; dyes; and special products (mulberry and silk, and Para rubber). An index is included, together with a glossary, and appendixes on manures and fertilizers and insecticides and fungicides.

A study of the reliability of range vegetation estimates, A. D. SMITH. (Utah Expt. Sta.). (*Ecology*, 25 (1944), No. 4, pp. 441-448).—The accuracy and extent of variation between individual estimates of vegetation density and the effect of a training period on the uniformity of estimates were studied in 1939 on ungrazed sagebrush, winterfat, and grass vegetation types by a crew of eight men. Density estimates were not shown to be a highly reliable measure of range value since "high" estimators found ranges to have almost twice the grazing capacity found by "low" estimators, even after a week of intensive training. A significant difference was found between individuals and also a given individual had significant inter- and intra-daily variation. Plants showed great variations in yield from a unit of density both within and between species. The results supported the current tendency among range technicians to rely less upon density estimation as a means of determining grazing capacity of ranges, and more upon comparison with ranges of known productivity and a general ecological analysis of plants and soil followed by percentage adjustments in current stocking.

Reseed range land to increase grazing capacity and produce more beef per acre, C. H. WASSER (*Colo. Farm Bul.* [*Colorado Sta.*], 6 (1944), No. 5, pp. 12-14, illus. 2).—Adapted species and mixtures of grasses and legumes listed for reseeding range on the plains, lower mountainous and foothill plains, and the mountainous region, and the dates, rates, and methods of seeding indicated are based on results of station experiments in different localities in Colorado.

Better pastures for dairy cattle, W. B. NEVENS (*Illinois Sta. Bul.* 505 (1944), pp. 227-241, illus. 34).—Pasture experiments 1935-42 were made to develop a system which would supply ample forage in midsummer, to evaluate certain legumes and grasses and a mixture for pastures, and to increase the yield and protein content of Kentucky bluegrass.

Bluegrass usually has not been satisfactory in central Illinois for use as the only pasture crop because of low yields and low feeding value during midsummer. These faults could be overcome somewhat by good management practices as fertilizing heavily, beginning grazing only after good growth of grass, removing cattle early in autumn, and removing large perennial weeds. More and better forage could be obtained more effectively from the same area of pastureland, by use of several crops, as winter rye, bluegrass, alfalfa, a Sudan-soybean mixture, brome grass, and sweetclover—in rotation. The mixture has made high-yielding and drought-enduring midsummer pasture. Winter rye has been ready for grazing 1 to 2 weeks earlier than bluegrass, and brome grass several days earlier. In seasons of low rainfall, the rotational system provides pasture longer than bluegrass.

Pasture planted first to winter rye and then to a Sudan grass-soybean mixture usually has yielded much higher than pasture planted to one crop only, but the forage supply has not been continuous. While both have outyielded bluegrass, alfalfa needs reseeding oftener and brome grass recovers more slowly from close grazing. Pasture crops evidently should be rated on feeding value, palatability, economy of production, timeliness of yield, length of pasture season, resistance to drought, weeds, and tramping, likelihood of causing bloat or other upsets, and adaptability to soil and climate, as well as on total yield.

Fertilizing with urine, in addition to manure, has increased yield, protein content, and palatability of bluegrass. Urine-treated grass has had a consistently lower dry-matter content than untreated. A close relation between low dry-matter content (high moisture content) and palatability was apparent. As bluegrass, brome grass,

and winter rye have developed, their dry-matter, lignin, and cellulose contents have risen. At the same time, protein content gradually has declined until the forage contains only about half as much as at the beginning of the season. Bromegrass, winter rye, and the Sudan-soybean mixture made good pastures because of low weed content and high yields. The weed content of bluegrass pastures did not decline despite good management for 8 yr.

Improving bluegrass pastures, W. B. NEVENS (*Illinois Sta. Bul.* 504 (1944), pp. 215-224+, *illus.* 3).—Kentucky bluegrass pasture plats variously treated, disked, and manured were harvested by mowing weekly or every 2 weeks, and an untreated plat twice a year 1909-13. Bluegrass harvested weekly had a slightly higher percentage of protein than that mowed biweekly and a slightly smaller annual yield of dry matter, but the total amount of protein did not differ significantly. Double disking once in the spring increased the yearly yield of dry matter considerably, increased the percentage of protein to a small extent, but did not change the total amount of protein significantly. Application of manure more than doubled the yearly yield of dry matter, increased the protein percentage in the dry matter by one-sixth, and nearly trebled the total amount of protein. Yields declined when grass was harvested over a period without return of fertility to the soil.

Manure is best pasture improver, D. M. SEATH and L. L. RUSOFF (*Dairy Res. Digest [Louisiana Sta.]*, 2 (1944), No. 4, p. 1).—Pasture experiments in three parishes over 3 yr. demonstrated the merits of manure either in establishing new pasture or renovating an old one. Definite improvement in stands of clovers and grasses followed application of manure + P or + Ca PK.

Fertilizing to increase the yield and longevity of alfalfa in Georgia, L. C. OLSON (*Amer. Fert.*, 101 (1944), No. 11, pp. 28, 30).—Fertilizer tests by the Georgia Experiment Station, 1942-43, indicated that lack of potash is one of the principal reasons why alfalfa stands cannot be maintained. Cultural and fertilizer practices are outlined.

The alfalfa seed production problem. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Farm and Home Sci. [Utah Sta.]*, 5 (1944), No. 4, p. 3, *illus.* 3).—Since alfalfa flowers must be tripped to obtain a good seed set and the tripping agents found in Utah alfalfa are honeybees and wild bees which nest in or on the ground, seed growers are encouraged to keep honeybees near alfalfa fields and to protect nesting places of wild bees and apply insecticides carefully. Cutting weeds lessen the competition for pollen-collecting insects. Regulation of irrigation practices to avoid rank growing succulent alfalfa may reduce injury from lygus bugs. The foregoing practices are based on findings by J. W. Carlson, C. J. Sorenson, et al.

Mars—A new high-yielding barley for Minnesota growers, M. T. HENDERSON and J. J. CHRISTENSEN (*Minn. Farm and Home Sci. [Minnesota Sta.]*, 2 (1944), No. 1, pp. 4, 12, *illus.* 1).—Mars barley, a productive early, six-rowed, smooth-awned variety introduced in 1944, has very strong straw with a record of less than one-fourth as much lodging as in Wisconsin Pedigree 38 and averages 3 to 4 lb. per bushel heavier. It is resistant to stem rust and moderately resistant to spot blotch, but is susceptible to scab and loose smut. Because of low diastatic power, it may not be entirely satisfactory for malting. Mars was produced in cooperation with the U. S. Department of Agriculture et al. from a cross made in 1931 between Minnesota 462 and Peatland barleys. Seed was not expected to be available for general distribution until 1946.

Canaigre investigations, I, II. (U. S. D. A. and Tex. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Amer. Leather Chem. Assoc.*, 39 (1944), No. 12, pp. 467-479, *illus.* 2; pp. 479-491, *illus.* 5).—Two papers of the series are presented.

I. *A review and preliminary report*, J. S. Rogers and G. A. Russell.—Samples of wild roots of canaigre collected from 12 locations in four Southwestern States

ranged in tannin content from 9.0 to 32.1 percent. In 25 samples collected near Las Cruces, New Mex., tannin ranged from 11.2 to 35.3 percent and total sugars from 8.1 to 19.6 percent. Tannin contents of roots of the same age and from the same hill varied as much as 3.1 percent, significantly less than variation of averages representing different hills. Analyses of bodies of roots could be used to determine whether corresponding crown portions, taken for planting, represent high-, medium-, or low-tannin strains. The program for cooperative investigation of canaigre (*Rumex hymenosepalus*) as a source of tannin is outlined, and the early history of canaigre is briefly reviewed. The plant and roots are described, and its habitat is given.

II. *Dehydration of bulk lots of canaigre roots in the locality where harvested*, G. A. Russell, J. S. Rogers, and E. C. Stevenson.—Canaigre roots could be shredded at Sacaton, Ariz., at the rate of 1 ton per hour with a shredder built in accordance with specifications of Kummer (E. S. R., 88, p. 258; 89, p. 733). Shredded roots were dried satisfactorily in the sun on asphalt and concrete in 24 hr. under climatic conditions prevailing in June 1943, when spread at the rate of 1.25 lb. per square foot. Under such conditions 1 acre of drying surface would handle 20 tons of freshly shredded roots and yield about 5.5 tons of air-dry material per day. Drying finely ground or partially pulped roots spread at rates of 10 and 5 lb. per square foot of drying floor resulted in fermentation and destruction of tannin and sugars. Satisfactory color skivers were obtained by using water extracts from the dried shredded roots.

Inheritance of strength of lint in upland cotton, J. O. WARE and D. C. HARRELL. (U. S. D. A. coop. S. C. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Amer. Soc. Agron.*, 36 (1944), No. 12, pp. 976-987).—Parental lines were grown along with F_1 , F_2 , and F_3 , first-generation backcrosses, and second-generation backcrosses from a Florida Green Seed (E. S. R., 90, p. 31) and Rowden cotton cross for comparisons and for use in recrossing and in the backcrossing. The F_1 was repeated in the second and third years. The first backcross was made with F_1 in 1939 to both parental lines. In 1940, plants in the respective first-generation backcrosses were backcrossed again to corresponding recurrent parental plants. Florida Green Seed stock had the higher strength index, which was about 1 unit higher than in Rowden as determined by use of the Pressley strength tester. Inheritance of strength appeared to be intermediate with slight tendency to weak dominance; in repeated backcrossing the level of strength is easily shifted in either direction. Strength in F_3 progenies from plants selected out of the several F_2 class intervals did not exhibit as much uniformity as shown by either parent, but these F_3 plants tended to maintain the F_2 level of origin. In 1939 and 1941 the respective parental lines were at about the same level, but higher in 1940. In several hybrid groups the 1941 level was lower than the 1940 level. Environment was a factor and doubtless contributed to expression of variability and in changing season mean levels, yet the yearly combination or set-up permitted reliable genetic measures.

The uptake of nutrients by the cotton plant when fertilized with acid forming and non-acid forming fertilizers combined with different rates of potash, J. J. SKINNER, J. G. FUTRAL, and N. MCKAIG, JR. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Georgia Sta. Bul.* 235 (1944), pp. 21, illus. 7).—Profitable increases in yields of seed cotton have been produced by neutralizing the fertilizer with dolomitic limestone on most of the principal soil types of the southeastern Cotton Belt, including some soils in Georgia (E. S. R., 88, p. 739). Neutralizing the fertilizer has not materially affected the crop's requirement for K, for cotton made essentially the same yield increase regardless of the K content of the fertilizer.

The lower N percentage in Deltapine cotton plants on Clarksville gravelly loam grown with non-acid-forming fertilizers than in plants grown with acid-forming

fertilizers differs from results on Tifton sandy loam, being due perhaps to differences in response to dolomitic limestone on the two soils and to the character of the soil. Fertilizers neutralized with dolomitic limestone, in general, did not materially change the composition of cotton plants (E. S. R., 88, p. 760) as compared with plants grown with acid-forming fertilizers, except in Mg content. Early availability to cotton of Mg in dolomitic limestone is indicated by the larger amount of Mg in the plants in early growth, and throughout the growing period. In addition to the N, P, and K taken up by cotton plants, large amounts of Ca and appreciable amounts of Mg were absorbed. The larger plants with increased yields produced by non-acid-forming fertilizers contained larger amounts of nutrients per plant. Cotton fertilized with such fertilizer made larger and earlier growth and absorbed more nutrients per plant early in the season than plants receiving an acid-forming fertilizer, suggesting that the limestone in fertilizers makes the nutrients more readily available.

Increasing amounts of applied K (0, 3, 6, and 9 percent K_2O) increased the K percentage in the plant and reduced the Mg percentage at all growth stages. There were consistent but small decreases in the percentages of N, Ca, and P in the plant as K applications increased, although the total amount of all nutrients per plant rose with the amount of K applied. The effect on plant composition of K was greater than that of dolomitic limestone in fertilizers with exception of the greater Mg content from dolomitic limestone. Increased rates of applied K were accompanied by increased uptake per plant of K and an increased uptake per plant of other nutrients.

Winter hardiness in guayule, J. W. MITCHELL. (U. S. D. A.). (*Bot. Gaz.*, 106 (1944), No. 1, pp. 95-102).—Woody outdoor seedlings of guayule not yet unacclimated to low temperatures survived temperatures only slightly lower than did very succulent greenhouse plants of the same age. Rate of cooling preceding extended exposure to low temperatures did not alter appreciably resistance to frost injury. Unhardened seedlings of four varieties withstood prolonged exposure to a temperature of 25° F. but were severely injured after 8-10-hr. exposure to 22°. Roots usually were injured severely by prolonged exposure to soil temperatures of 26°-28°. Stems and leaves of transplants were acclimated readily by low temperature hardening treatments, so that they withstood repeated exposure to 5°-10°. Stems of hardened plants of selection A-5058 (found most resistant to frost injury) withstood 3-hr. exposure to 5°. Their roots were slightly injured, but the plants survived. Experimental field plantings may readily be protected from temperatures 4° and probably lower by an adequate mulch. Rubber content of plants injured severely by frost did not differ significantly from that of comparable uninjured plants during 1-2 mo. after treatment.

The influence of depth of surface soil on potato yields, O. R. NEAL. (N. J. Expt. Stas.). (*N. J. State Potato Assoc., Hints to Potato Growers*, 25 (1944), No. 8, pp. [2-3, 4]).—During 1944, potatoes made an average total yield of 184 bu. per acre on 25 farms from areas with more than 6 in. of surface soil remaining in place. Areas on the same farms having less than 6 in. of surface soil yielded 135 bu. Yield from all slightly eroded areas measured 1941-44 averaged 48 bu. per acre, 25 percent greater than that from seriously eroded areas. The value of erosion control for a long-time maintenance of soil productivity was clearly indicated.

Potato fertilization and nutrition studies in 1943, O. SMITH. (Cornell Univ.). (*Amer. Potato Jour.*, 21 (1944), No. 12, pp. 342-355).—Results of investigations published largely in 1943 and early in 1944, concerned with fertilizers, practices and replacements, soil amendments, and minor elements for the potato and effects of fertilizers on vitamin content, cooking quality, and diseases of potatoes are summarized, with a list of 55 titles.

Dormancy, bud growth, and apical dominance regulated by oxygen in freshly-harvested potato tubers, N. C. THORNTON (*Contrib. Boyce Thompson Inst.*, 13 (1944), No. 8, pp. 361-366, illus. 1).—The dormancy of freshly harvested Irish Cobbler and Bliss Triumph potatoes was broken and bud growth obtained within 7-9 days by continuous treatment of the tubers with 2 percent of O_2 in relatively dry condition or 5-10 percent in moist condition at 23°-28° C. Bud growth was produced on tubers stored in pure nitrogen for 18 days following harvest. These treatments caused the elimination of apical dominance of the buds in the apex eyes of the tuber over those in eyes at the basal or stem end; they also removed the controlling effect of the apical bud over the lateral buds of each eye so that many buds developed in every eye of the freshly harvested potato. When potatoes removed from the treatments were cut into one-eye pieces and planted in soil, vigorous multiple plants were produced from the one-eye pieces that had been exposed to reduced percentages of O_2 .

Place and season effects on yields and starch content of 38 kinds of sweet-potatoes, V. R. BOSWELL, M. T. DEONIER, R. L. CAROLUS, J. B. EDMOND, O. B. GARRISON, H. L. COCHRAN, O. WOODARD, W. S. ANDERSON, J. C. MILLER, and R. E. WRIGHT. (Coop. Ga., La., Miss., S. C., Tex., Ga. Coastal Plain, and Va. Truck Expt. Stas.). (*U. S. Dept. Agr. Cir.* 714 (1944), pp. 15).—Acre yields of sweetpotatoes, starch content, and yield of starch per acre were determined 1940-42 from uniform tests in Maryland, Virginia, South Carolina, Georgia, Mississippi, Louisiana, and Texas. Tests at Onley, Virginia, were made on wilt-infested soil primarily to determine varietal reactions to wilt. See an earlier note (E. S. R., 88, p. 189).

Location and seasonal conditions at any one place have had marked effects on sweetpotatoes in the percentage of starch, total yields, and the commercial grades of roots produced. Whenever drought was serious enough to reduce greatly the yields of sweetpotato roots per acre, the percentages of starch and of total dry matter in the roots were reduced markedly. There was no consistent effect of excessive rainfall, as compared with medium or normal rainfall, upon starch and dry-matter contents of the roots. The starch content of the roots tended markedly to vary inversely with the degrees of latitude of the location where grown, but this tendency does not appear to be correlated with the rainfall, temperature, or length of growing season to which the crops were exposed for the last 4 mo. of the season. There was no clear association between starch content and soil fertility as indicated by yields.

Marked and consistent differences among varieties were evident in starch content as in yield. The relative starch content among varieties varied somewhat from year to year and from place to place, yet varietal differences were highly significant with reference to interactions of variety with season and with locality. Several seedlings, as B196 and B219, and introductions, as Wenholz 1, Wenholz 2, Director, and Wannop, were significantly superior to varieties commonly grown in the United States in starch content, yield of roots, and in quantity of starch produced per acre. Many varieties performed better in some places than in others, although a few were outstandingly good in all tests. Low-yielding or mediocre strains observed in any of the locations involved evidently can be discarded more promptly than formerly. It appears feasible to obtain superior new varieties of such wide adaptability that a multiplicity of kinds will not be needed to meet regional or local requirement.

Chlorophyll and carotene content of eighteen tobacco varieties, R. B. GRIFFITH, W. D. VALLEAU, and R. N. JEFFREY. (Ky. Expt. Sta.). (*Plant Physiol.*, 19 (1944), No. 4, pp. 689-693).—The average chlorophyll concentration of 7 dark tobacco varieties calculated on a leaf-area basis was 107 percent larger than that of

11 burley varieties and their carotene content 87 percent greater, and on oven-dry weight basis these were 53 and 38 percent greater, respectively. All dark varieties averaged higher than the burleys in both pigments on leaf-area basis, but there was some overlapping in carotene on a weight basis. About half of the differences in pigment concentration of the two types may be attributed to difference in leaf thickness. The percentage of chlorophyll *a* differed little between varieties but significantly so between the earlier and later sampling dates. No correlation was found between chlorophyll or carotene contents and mosaic resistance factors. The average ratio, by weight, of total chlorophyll to carotene of all varieties studied was 19.75, very close to the ratio expected if nine molecules of chlorophyll *a* and three molecules of chlorophyll *b* were associated in the same protein group with one molecule of carotene.

Wheat varieties resistant to the hessian fly and their reactions to stem and leaf rusts, W. B. CARTWRIGHT, and R. G. SHANDS (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Tech. Bul. 877 (1944), pp. 6*).—A series of infestation tests were made, 1939–43, in the greenhouse and field at La Fayette, Ind., of about 3,000 domestic and foreign varieties and strains of wheat, to find those with resistance enough to hessian fly to be of value for commercial use or as parent material in breeding of fly-resistant varieties. About 6 percent of the wheats tested were found resistant. All found resistant appeared to be spring wheats except P. I. Nos. 119334 to 119358, inclusive, which have a winter growth habit. Most wheats were less infested in the field than in the greenhouse. Durums on the whole were more resistant than other varieties to hessian fly. Resistant spring wheats were especially common among introductions from Portugal, Argentina, and Uruguay. Several winter wheats moderately resistant were obtained from Turkey.

Most varieties listed were also tested for resistance to stem rust and leaf rust at Madison, Wis., in 1941 and 1942. A number showed a high degree of resistance to these rusts as well as to fly. Most common wheats tested were more or less susceptible to both stem rust and leaf rust. Five varieties from Portugal, Uruguay, and Argentina showed only traces of leaf rust, and 15 others showed only from 5 to 20 percent. Marquillo and Portugal 90 appeared to be most resistant to stem rust. Varieties of club wheat tested were more or less susceptible to both rusts and of poulard to stem rust. All durums were highly resistant to leaf rust. Certain durums appeared to offer good resistance to the hessian fly and to both leaf rust and stem rust, and may be especially useful in breeding programs.

Newthatch wheat, E. R. AUSEMUS, E. C. STAKMAN, E. W. HANSON, W. F. GEDDES, and P. P. MERRITT (*Minnesota Sta. Tech. Bul. 166 (1944), pp. 20, illus. 2*).—Newthatch, a hard red spring wheat, produced by crossing Hope with Thatcher and backcrossing to Thatcher twice and distributed to approved seed growers in 1944, resembles Thatcher (*E. S. R.*, 75, p. 480) and has about the same date of heading and maturity, height, seed characters, and ability to withstand lodging. Newthatch has been resistant to both leaf and stem rusts. In the seedling stage, it proved resistant to 13 of 18 races of stem rust under test. It was outstanding in yield trials, 1941–43, being highest at University Farm and Crookston, second at Waseca, and third at Morris. In weight per bushel, Newthatch has exceeded Thatcher but was lower than Pilot, Rival, Regent, and Renown.

Newthatch has surpassed all other varieties in protein content and loaf volume, and has equaled them in yield of flour, in crumb color, grain, and crumb texture. It has a lower carotinoid pigment than Thatcher but a higher pigment content than the other varieties in the trials at the four stations. Color of the crumb of the bread has been satisfactory.

Newthatch wheat—What it is and what it took to make it, E. R. AUSEMUS and E. C. STAKMAN (*Minn. Farm and Home Sci. [Minnesota Sta.], 2 (1944), No. 1*,

p. 13).—An account of the origin and characteristics of Newthatch, the new hard red spring wheat noted above.

Seed inspection in Kentucky, 1943-44, W. A. PRICE, M. L. DIDLAKE, E. C. VAUGHN, E. DEEN, H. TILSON, A. MCDANIEL, K. FRIED, M. MORTON, M. L. LITTELL, and L. BAUGH (*Kentucky Sta. Regulat. Ser. Bul. 40 (1944), pp. 32*).—Germination and purity percentages and, when present, excessive quantities of noxious weed seed, are reported for 457 official samples of farm crop seed obtained from dealers during the year ended June 30, 1944.

Summary of results of seed and legume inoculant inspection for 1943, J. G. FISKE (*New Jersey Stat. Insp. Ser. 14 (1944), p. 25*).—Dealers in New Jersey from whom 3,282 official samples of farm crop and vegetable seed and seeds mixtures were collected in 1943 are listed with compliances and violations, and vendors, crops, inoculations, and numbers of organisms are shown for 30 official samples of legumes inoculants collected in 1943.

Report on inspection of agricultural seed for 1944, L. S. WALKER and A. S. LUTMAN (*Vermont Sta. Bul. 518 (1944), p. 12*).—Purity and germination guaranties and variations found are tabulated and discussed from tests of 325 samples of field crops seeds and forage mixtures secured from dealers in Vermont in 1944.

Weeds that may become noxious, A. H. HOLMGREN (*Farm and Home Sci. [Utah Sta.], 5 (1944), No. 4, pp. 8-9, 15, illus. 11*).—Weeds now restricted to certain areas of Utah but potentially serious pests, described and illustrated, are nutgrass (*Cyperus esculentus*), halogeton (*Halogeton glomeratus*), field buttercup (*Ranunculus arvensis*), and madder (*Rubia tinctorum*).

Is there a better way to eradicate noxious weeds, R. J. EVANS (*Farm and Home Sci. [Utah Sta.], 5 (1944), No. 4, pp. 7, 13, illus. 2*).—A whitetop control program, based on results of cropping treatment of infested areas, includes clean cultivation of the land the first year, check-planted corn cultivated every 2 weeks or as often as needed to keep down weeds the second year, and sugar beets the third year. Chemicals should be used in the fence lines and along ditch banks. Where immediate eradication is not practicable weeds may be kept under control and their vigor diminished greatly by a rotation such as barley, rotation pasture (or alfalfa 3 yr.), check planted and cross cultivated corn 1 yr., and sugar beets 1 yr. Weights of whitetop roots are shown for each treatment.

The chemical control of Klamath weed.—I, Application of ecological methods in determining the herbicidal and fertilizing properties of ammonium sulfamate and commercial borax, B. E. ALLGAIER. (Wash. State Col.). (*Ecology, 25 (1944), No. 4, pp. 424-432, illus. 4*).—Range near Lapwai, Idaho, infested with Klamath weed or St. Johnswort (*Hypericum perforatum*) (E. S. R., 78, p. 780; 85, p. 618) was treated April 11, 1943 with ammonium sulfamate and borax, separately and in combination as dust and as sprays, and crested wheatgrass was broadcast on subplots under each treatment from April 25 to July 4. Weed counts and the staggered grass-planting dates revealed that ammonium sulfamate was a better herbicide than borax at the same rate, and also was more active as a subsequent fertilizing agent. Absolute weed control was obtained after 2 weeks in the ammonium sulfamate spray plot and after 4 weeks in the dust plot, while 8 weeks were required for a maximum control of 83 percent in the borax spray plot and 14 weeks for an 84 percent maximum in the dust plot. Grass sown on the ammonium sulfamate spray plot showed an acceleration in growth about 10 times that in the borax spray plot. The increase in growth under dust treatment was about 25 percent over the borax dust plot.

HORTICULTURE

Some plant and insect problems of Kentucky nurserymen during the year ended June 30, 1944. W. A. PRICE and H. G. TILSON (*Kentucky Sta. Regulat. Ser. Bul. 41* (1944), pp. 20).—Information is presented on various insect and fungus pests, requirements of the Kentucky nursery inspection law, personnel in charge of inspection in the various States, lists of Kentucky nurserymen whose plantings were inspected in 1943-44, and lists of nursery dealers and nonresident nurserymen.

Analyses of materials sold as insecticides and fungicides during 1943. C. S. CATHCART and R. L. WILLIS (*New Jersey Stas. Insp. Ser. 12* (1943), pp. 19).—Herein are presented in the usual manner (E. S. R., 89, p. 214) the results of analyses of materials collected during the 1943 inspection.

Sphagnum moss for seed germination. V. T. STOUTEMYER, A. W. CLOSE, and C. HOPE (*U. S. Dept. Agr. Leaflet 243* (1944), pp. 6, illus. 7).—Shredded sphagnum moss was found an ideal medium for seed germination in tests conducted with many different species of plants. The use of sphagnum removed the necessity of applying chemical protectants to the seeds or seeding medium and prevented harm from overwatering. If mineral nutrient solutions are used many plants make excellent growth beyond the seedling stage. Details of preparing the sphagnum, use of nutrient solutions, and handling the young seedlings are presented.

The pollination and spatial isolation of vegetable seed crops. G. HASKELL (*North West. Nat.*, 19 (1944), No. 1-2, pp. 34-44).—Data are presented for various members of the Cruciferae, Leguminosae, Umbelliferae, Cucurbitaceae, Compositae, Solanaceae, Chenopodiaceae, Liliaceae, and Gramineae.

Storage and drying of vegetables (*Alabama Sta. Rpt. 1941*, pp. 21-22).—Experimental results indicated that galvanized iron roofs exposed to full sunlight are useful in drying vegetables. On summer days the temperature on such roofs reaches about 110° F. at 8 a. m. and rises to 125°-137°, where it remains for several hours. Even on relatively cool autumn and winter days, the temperatures may rise above 100°. Among crops dried on roofs were shelled cowpeas, lima beans, soybeans, rape, mustard and turnip greens, and sliced roots of carrot, rutabagas and turnips. Other crops handled more or less successfully included sweetpotatoes, potatoes, and pimiento peppers.

Effects of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid on the ripening of detached fruit. J. W. MITCHELL and P. C. MARTH. (U. S. D. A.). (*Bot. Gaz.*, 106 (1944), No. 2, pp. 199-207, illus. 1).—Observations on the effects of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid on the subsequent ripening of detached fruits and vegetables indicated that the chemical when applied either in aqueous solution with some wax or by the aerosol method hastens the ripening of bananas, apples, and pears, but on the basis of color changes had little effect on the ripening of the tomato, pepper, and persimmon, fruits which are generally without an appreciable starch reserve. Starch hydrolysis proceeded at a more rapid rate during the ripening of treated bananas, as shown by both iodine and taste tests.

Suggestions on irrigating commercial truck crops. L. D. DONEEN and J. H. MACGILLIVRAY (*California Sta.*, [1943], pp. 5, illus. 7).—This leaflet discusses the function and movement of soil moisture, the water-holding characteristics of soils, effect of soil structure on water penetration and depth of rooting, indications of a lack of soil moisture, determination of need of irrigation, factors affecting the frequency of irrigation, irrigation of the seedbed, depth of rooting of various truck crops, their irrigation needs, etc.

The characteristics of crosses between botanical varieties of cabbage. *Brassica oleraceae*, A. F. YEAGER (*New Hampshire Sta. Sci. Contrib.* 90 [1943], pp. 199-200).—This study was noted earlier (E. S. R., 90, p. 623).

Effect of daylength on growth and reproduction of the cucumber, L. L. DANIELSON (*Plant Physiol.*, 19 (1944), No. 4, pp. 638-648, illus. 3).—Quantitative and qualitative determinations were made at intervals throughout the growing period on vines of gherkins growing in contrasting daily photoperiods of 8, 12, and 16 hr. and from which all lateral branches and flowers were removed as formed. Under the conditions stem elongation was retarded by 16-hr. photoperiods. Maximal stem elongation occurred in 8-hr. day length plants. Contrasted vegetative responses to day length became especially evident with onset of flowering, suggesting that the photoperiodic reaction of the stem is in some manner physiologically related to, if not dependent upon, the onset of flowering. Maximum staminate flower production on the basis of total number produced occurred in the 8-hr. day. Quantitative measurements of stem, leaf, and root growth as well as chemical composition showed that vegetative responses peculiar to each day length occurred.

Derris grows in America, R. H. MOORE (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Agr. in Americas* 5 (1945), No. 1, pp. 10-12, 16, 18, illus. 4).—Among items discussed are the beginnings of derris culture in Puerto Rico, propagation, preparation of plants for shipment and planting, varieties, climatic requirements, culture, potential possibilities in the Western Hemisphere, etc.

Safflower, a possible economical oil-seed crop for Utah, D. W. PITTMAN (*Farm and Home Sci. [Utah Sta.]*, 5 (1944), No. 4, p. 15).—Safflower, long grown as an oil-seed crop in the arid desert regions of the Near East was tested and found capable of producing satisfactory crops of seed with a small amount of irrigation water. The potential uses of the crop are discussed.

Station conducts tests on growing sage for seasoning under irrigated methods, A. M. BINKLEY (*Colo. Farm Bul. [Colorado Sta.]*, 6 (1944), No. 5, pp. 3-5, illus. 2).—Herein are presented the results of tests in producing sage, a product which in peacetime is largely imported. Computed yields per acre were 131 lb. the year of setting and 1,373.0 and 2,442.9 lb. the succeeding 2 yr. Under present high prices some profit could be realized, but high cost of harvesting might well prohibit production under ordinary circumstances.

Pruning and training tomatoes in the South, M. T. DEONIER, G. P. HOFFMAN, C. E. STEINBAUER, and L. R. FARISH. (Coop. Miss. Expt. Sta.). (*U. S. Dept. Agr. Cir.* 712 (1944), pp. 16, illus. 2).—The results of a series of experiments, carried on at several locations in Mississippi, indicated that under the conditions prevailing pruning and training were good practices when tomatoes are grown for shipment, especially for early markets, and when labor and materials are available. Of various methods tested, pruning and training to two stems gave the best results. Topping did not prove to be a worth-while practice. The fruit obtained from an acre of pruned and staked plants, spaced 2 by 4 ft., had a greater net value than that from an acre of unpruned plants set 4 by 4 ft. The average size of all the marketable tomatoes was larger on the pruned and staked plants, while the size of the early ripe fruits was apparently unaffected. The pruned and staked plants yielded slightly lower percentages of No. 3 and cull fruits, and slightly larger percentages of cat-faced fruits and fruits affected with blossom-end rot.

Influence of phosphorus supply and the form of available nitrogen on the nitrogen metabolism of the tomato plant, W. S. BREON and W. S. GILLAM. (Ind. Expt. Sta.). (*Plant Physiol.*, 19 (1944), No. 4, pp. 649-659).—Tomatoes growing in a medium supplying nitrate as a source of nitrogen and moderately but definitely showing symptoms of phosphorus deficiency revealed an accumulation of nitrates in all parts of the plant. This condition is shown to be due to accumulation following more rapid absorption rather than to nonutilization. Plants receiving N in the form of urea, grew rapidly and vigorously as long as the pH of the culture solution was maintained at 6.8-7.0. At pH 4.8-5.0 growth was greatly

retarded. The relatively high level of assimilated N in plants growing in a medium supplying urea suggests that the absorption and utilization of this form of N by the tomato plant takes place rather rapidly, as has been shown with ammonia. A study of the relative growth and P content of plants utilizing different forms of N at four levels of P indicated that plants utilizing urea as a source of N made no better relative growth on any of the levels than did plants utilizing nitrate. Apparently the importance of P in regulating the N metabolism of plants has been over-emphasized.

Improvement of greenhouse tomato production by use of vaporous beta naphthoxyacetic acid, M. C. STRONG (*Michigan Sta. Quart. Bul.*, 27 (1944), No. 2, pp. 225-236, illus. 6).—Studies with the vapor method of applying growth regulators to encourage the setting of tomato fruits indicated that the procedure is promising provided the greenhouse is relatively airtight. A dosage of 10 mg. of β -naphthoxyacetic acid per 1,000 cu. ft. for 15 hr. appeared optimum for this chemical. Two treatments at a 5-day interval during the blooming period of any one cluster were superior to a single treatment. Vapors were more effective upon freshly opened flowers than upon buds or old flowers. During periods of short daylight β -naphthoxyacetic acid applied as a vapor or in lanolin paste failed to stimulate the complete filling of all the locules with gelatinous pulp in 10 to 15 percent of the fruits produced.

The propagation and identification of clonal rootstocks for the apple, J. K. SHAW (*Massachusetts Sta. Bul.* 418 (1944), pp. 23, illus. 15).—Information is presented on the propagation and culture of clonal rootstocks and their potential value in fruit growing. A considerable number of the Malling rootstocks are described as to growth characteristics and effect on the growth of scion varieties, paying particular attention to differences in leaf shape and form, bark color, lenticels, and other features that may be used in identifying the various stocks. Two of the Malling stocks, VIII and IX, are described as very dwarfing and hence of little interest to the commercial apple grower. Of seven semidwarfing forms I, II, IV, and VII are favored, and of standard or near-standard forms XII and XVI are considered the more desirable for developing full-sized orchard trees and for use under ornamental crabs.

Fruit pollination—a problem in Utah, A. L. STARK (*Farm and Home Sci. [Utah Sta.]*, 5 (1944), No. 4, pp. 5-6, illus. 2).—Among subjects discussed are the role of bees in fruit pollination, number of bee colonies required, arrangement of varieties to permit most effective pollination by bees, pollination requirements of different fruit varieties, protection of bees by avoiding use of toxic materials during the blooming period, etc.

[Scientific contributions on studies with apples] (*New Hampshire Sta. Sci. Contribs.* [91] [1943], pp. 21-24; 93 [1944], pp. 221-222, illus. 1; 94 [1944], pp. 49-52).—These were noted earlier from other sources, the first, How Much Borax Can an Apple Tree Tolerate, by L. P. Latimer and G. P. Percival (*E. S. R.*, 90, p. 628); the second, Xylem Formation From Ring Grafts, by A. F. Yeager (*E. S. R.*, 92, p. 210); and the third, Sawdust, Seaweed, and Meadow Hay as Mulch for McIntosh Apple Trees, by L. P. Latimer and G. P. Percival (*E. S. R.*, 92, p. 371), respectively.

Sugars in apple and cherry blossoms, R. B. DUSTMAN and V. B. FISH. (W. Va. Expt. Sta.). (*Plant Physiol.*, 19 (1944), No. 4, pp. 603-614, illus. 1).—Samples of buds and blossoms of several apple and cherry varieties, collected in the winter and spring of 1944, were analyzed for various sugars. In apple blooms at or near the full-bloom stage levulose was present in greater quantity than either dextrose or sucrose. Apple fruit buds, analyzed at midwinter and bursting stages, showed a predominance of levulose over dextrose and to a lesser extent over

sucrose. The observations suggest that a predominance of levulose over dextrose is related to the fruiting process in apple, and extends from the dormant fruit bud through the opened flower and on into the matured fruit.

Blossoms and fruit buds of three varieties of cherry were analyzed at three stages from winter dormancy to full bloom. Levulose was found present in greater amounts than dextrose, but sucrose sometimes exceeded either hexose sugar. In a single analysis of mature cherries, dextrose exceeded levulose, and sucrose was absent.

Rootstocks for sweet cherries, W. H. UPSHALL (*Canad. Hort. and Home Mag.*, 67 (1944), No. 9, *Growers' Ed.*, pp. 191-192, *illus.* 1).—In the period 1933 to 1936 the Vineland (Ontario) Experiment Station established in cooperation with several growers in the Niagara district plantings of sweet cherries, half on mazzard and half on mahaleb roots. The scion varieties included Windsor, Early Rivers, Verono, and Black Tartarian. Out of a total of 52 trees on each stock, 8 trees on mahaleb and 1 on mazzard died. In every case the mahaleb-rooted trees were larger when planted and on favorable sites maintained this advantage. There was noted no significant difference between the two groups of trees in initiating bearing. Apparently mazzard roots are more tolerant of poor soil drainage.

Use of zinc sulphate for preventing arsenical injury and for overcoming zinc deficiency of the peach (*Alabama Sta. Rpt.* 1942, pp. 20-22).—Peach trees sprayed with lead arsenate and lime are likely to be injured by water soluble arsenate. Since 1939 zinc sulfate had been added with good results to all lead arsenate sprays applied to certain trees in a mature peach orchard. The foliage and yield were much better on the zinc sulfate-treated trees. In a young orchard set in 1939, chlorosis of leaves was overcome in 1940 by applications of zinc sulfate to either the soil or leaves. Other materials such as manganese, magnesium, iron, and potassium were of no benefit. It is recommended that zinc sulfate be included at the rate of 1 lb. per 50 gal. in all peach sprays containing lead arsenate.

More about the new Ottawa raspberries, A. W. S. HUNTER (*Canad. Hort. and Home Mag.*, 67 (1944), No. 9, pp. 193-194).—In February 1943 five new red raspberries developed by the Central Experimental Farm, Ottawa, Canada, were named Rideau, Trent, Madawaska, Ottawa, and Gatineau after prominent Ontario rivers. All of these raspberries except Ottawa had Lloyd George as one parent. Madawaska, because of its hardiness as well as other good qualities, is considered the most promising of the five new varieties.

Diseases and insect pests of cane fruits in Oregon, S. M. ZELLER and J. SCHUH (*Oregon Sta. Bul.* 418 (1944), pp. 58, *illus.* 28).—This bulletin contains general information relative to various diseases and insect pests of cane fruits, with suggestions as to types of injury produced and control measures.

Insect pests and diseases of strawberry in Oregon, J. SCHUH and S. M. ZELLER (*Oregon Sta. Bul.* 419 (1944), pp. 40, *illus.* 21).—The various insect, disease, and other pests of the strawberry are described and discussed as to occurrence, importance, and control.

Vineyard planting stock, H. E. JACOB (*California Sta. Cir.* 360 (1944), pp. 12, *illus.* 5).—General information is presented on growing grapes from cuttings, bench grafting, resistant rootstocks, planting and care of the nursery, field budding, rootstock varieties, etc.

Effects of heavy, medium, and light pruning treatments on yields and quality of the Champanel grape (*Alabama Sta. Rpt.* 1942, pp. 22-24).—In 1935 a planting of Champanel grapes was established to determine the effects of different degrees of pruning on yield and quality of fruit. A summary of yields from 1938 through 1942 showed that lightly pruned vines produced almost three times as much fruit as did the severely pruned. Heavy pruning resulted in somewhat larger clusters with fewer cull berries. Degree of pruning had very little effect on size of berries, percentage of juice, sugar content, or acidity.

La poda de los citricos [The pruning of citrus fruits], E. F. SCHULTZ (*Bol. Estac. Expt. Agr. Tucuman*, No. 48 (1944), pp. 13+, illus. 7).—A discussion of the principles and practices employed in the Argentine.

Changes in the organic-acid content of Valencia oranges during development, W. B. SINCLAIR and R. C. RAMSEY. (Calif. Citrus Expt. Sta.). (*Bot. Gaz.*, 106 (1944), No. 2, pp. 140-148, illus. 4).—Analyses of fruits collected at approximately monthly intervals from October 1943 to May 1944 from a group of Valencia orange trees, showed that the maximum amount of free acid in the fruits develops early in the season and then changes very little from then on. The concentration of free acids in the juice lessens considerably during fruit development, due chiefly to a decrease in concentration of free citric acid. Malic acid, on the other hand, increased in actual amount during the season. The concentration of combined acids remained nearly uniform in the fruit but the absolute amount increased. The amounts of combined acids determined from the alkalinity of the ash were in agreement with the values determined from the difference between the total and free-acid radicals. During ripening, the changes in pH of the juice were definitely related to changes in percentages of the total acid radical in the free form. A similar relation was noted between the pH and the percentage of free acid expressed on a fresh-weight basis.

Oil spray for weed control in noncultivated citrus orchards, W. SULLIVAN, P. W. MOORE, J. C. JOHNSTON, and H. E. WAHLBERG (*California Sta.*, [1944], pp. 7, illus. 6).—Based on interviews with growers in various California counties, information is presented on types of spray rigs in use, management practices, costs, etc. Orchard heater oil is the usual material used in weed control. The most efficient outfits for use of oil are those equipped with horizontal booms, and also with hose attachments that can be used for hand applications. Weeds should be sprayed before they are 4 in. tall or if low-growing before they bloom. The oil-spray method is relatively new, and to date no harmful effects on soil or trees have been noted. Costs are heavy in the first and second years and then decline rapidly.

Chlorine accumulation in date palm varieties, A. R. C. HAAS. (Calif. Citrus Expt. Sta.). (*Bot. Gaz.*, 106 (1944), No. 2, pp. 179-184).—Determinations of the total chlorine content of the pinnae and fruits from a large number of date varieties growing in different soils and in a single garden showed that the important Deglet Noor is usually lower in chlorine than are other kinds of dates. Variations occurred in the percentage of chlorine found in the pulp of Deglet Noor fruits collected in different gardens. The chlorine content in the dry matter of date pulp is about 10 times that found in citrus fruits in high chlorine areas.

Selecting and testing promising seedling pecans and other fruits and nuts of Alabama (*Alabama Sta. Rpt.* 1941, pp. 20-21).—Of 51 pecans selected since 1936, a few were discarded because of susceptibility to scab and others because of inadequate quality. A total of 21 was considered worthy of propagation and wider testing.

Preliminary studies on catkin forcing and pollen storage of *Corylus* and *Juglans*, L. G. COX. (Cornell Univ.). (*North. Nut Growers Assoc. Proc.*, 34 (1943), pp. 58-60).—The optimum sugar concentration for germination of *Corylus* pollen was about 25 percent by weight in a 1.5 percent agar at 25° C. A high percentage of viable pollen was obtained by placing the catkins in a low temperature (4°) and a high relative humidity (80 percent). The addition of catkin tissue to the germination media inhibited pollen germination and caused the development of abnormal types of germination. *C. americana* pollen may remain viable for 8 mo. or more at 0° and a relative humidity within the 30-40 percent range.

Storage and germination of nuts of several species of *Juglans*, W. C. MUENSCHER and B. I. BROWN. (Cornell Univ.). (*North. Nut Growers Assoc. Proc.*, 34 (1943), pp. 61-62).—A study with ten species of walnuts husked soon after harvest,

before they are fully air dry, and stored in moist peat at 1° – 3° C. for 5–6 mo. showed that dormancy may be broken by this treatment and the nuts will remain viable for at least 3 mo. thereafter. This method had the advantage over outdoor stratification of removing the menace of rodents.

A key to some seedlings of walnuts, W. C. MUENSCHER and B. I. BROWN. (Cornell Univ.). (*North. Nut Growers Assoc. Proc.*, 34 (1943), pp. 62–63).—Certain leaf characters of young seedling walnuts are used as a basis for distinction of species.

The Crath Carpathian walnut in Illinois, A. S. COLBY (*North. Nut Growers Assoc. Proc.*, 34 (1943), pp. 107–108).—One of the most promising developments in northern nut culture is the introduction of hardier strains of Persian walnut from the Ukraine. Some of these nuts have been tested by Illinois growers and are now reaching bearing age. The Illinois Experiment Station has twenty-odd trees of this hardy strain planted in 1937 and 1939. The trees are healthy and vigorous, and several bore pistillate flowers in 1942.

Further tests with black walnut varieties, L. H. MACDANIELS and J. E. WILDE. (Cornell Univ.). (*North. Nut Growers Assoc. Proc.*, 34 (1943), pp. 64–82).—A discussion is presented of a scoring system designed to provide a realistic method for judging the relative merit of different clones of black walnuts. The best measure of the value of a nut is the amount of usable or marketable kernels that can be obtained from a given weight of shucked nuts with a minimum of labor.

Possible black walnut toxicity on tomato and cabbage, O. A. REINKING. (N. Y. State Expt. Sta.). (*North. Nut Growers Assoc. Proc.*, 34 (1943), pp. 56–58, illus. 1).—In 1942, there was observed the wilting and stunting of tomato plants growing near a black walnut tree. A similar case was noted in 1943. Attempts to isolate pathogenic organisms from affected tissues were without avail, leading to the assumption that the wilting and stunting may have been caused by the toxicity or antagonism of black walnut roots.

Juglone—the active agent in walnut toxicity, G. A. GRIES. (Conn. [New Haven] Expt. Sta.). (*North. Nut Growers Assoc. Proc.*, 34 (1943), pp. 52–55).—Laboratory tests of the fungicidal properties of juglone showed the compound to be as toxic as copper in bordeaux mixtures. Tests of juglone as a seed protectant and for the control of black spot of roses showed the material to have no value as a protectant of seeds because of its inherent toxicity to noncutinized root surfaces, but to have value in controlling black spot.

Changes in chemical composition of tung kernels during germination, F. A. JOHNSTON, JR., and H. M. SELL. (U. S. D. A.). (*Plant Physiol.*, 19 (1944), No. 4, pp. 694–698).—Analyses of tung kernels before and during germination showed a rapid absorption of water following planting. Sucrose decreased rapidly during the entire germination period, as was shown in a loss of 85 percent of the original weight during a period of 32 days. At the same time oil content decreased 70 percent. Apparently both sugar and oil are used simultaneously during the initial and later stages of germination. The oil gives rise to reducing sugars and starch as germination proceeds. Since formation of starch and reducing sugars occurs rapidly at the time of high lipase activity and is accompanied by the formation of free fatty acids, the authors suggest that the glycerides of tung oil are hydrolyzed before being converted into carbohydrates. At the same time the protein reserve is hydrolyzed to provide soluble nitrogenous products.

Effect of chemical treatments in prolonging dormancy of tung buds, II, H. M. SELL, H. A. TAYLOR, and G. F. POTTER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Bot. Gaz.*, 106 (1944), No. 2, pp. 215–223, illus. 1).—In this second paper (E. S. R., 88, p. 29), the authors report that dormancy in tung buds was prolonged about 12 days by treat-

ment with lanolin emulsion but that 7.5 percent of the buds were killed by the treatment. Where certain growth-promoting substances were added to the lanolin, its effectiveness was increased but so also was the percentage of killed buds. The indications favored the use of two applications of 0.25 percent α -naphthaleneacetamide in a lanolin emulsion, the first applied 30 and the second 15 days prior to bud expansion. Since considerable injury occurred whenever blossoming was materially delayed, no combination of concentration with date of application was found practical for orchard use.

Summer legumes with tung trees in south Mississippi, S. R. GREER (*Miss. Farm Res. [Mississippi Sta.]*, 7 (1944), No. 12, p. 5).—Crotalaria and Alyceclover, said to be the principal summer legumes for use as cover crops for tung oil trees, are discussed with respect to rates of seeding, fertilizer requirements, value as forage for cattle, etc.

Bamboo culture in the Americas, F. A. MCCLURE (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Agr. in Americas*, 5 (1945), No. 1, pp. 3-7, 15-16, illus. 5).—Information is presented on the introduction of the plant; selection of improved types; propagation by seeds, division, and cuttings; moisture needs; soil relations; uses; etc.

The influence of additional illumination on the flowering of the gardenia (*Gardenia veitchi*) (*Alabama Sta. Rpt.* 1941, pp. 24-25).—The results of preliminary investigations suggest that gardenias should be given additional illumination starting about September 15 to induce blooming during December and the Christmas season. Treatment should start about November 1 when it is desired to bring the plants into bloom during January and February.

Roses for the home, F. S. BATSON (*Miss. Farm Res. [Mississippi Sta.]*, 7 (1944), No. 11, p. 6, illus. 2).—Information is offered on designs for rose gardens; varieties, methods of planting, pruning, and culture; control of insects and fungus pests; and related topics.

Culture of greenhouse roses, A. LAURIE and D. C. KIPLINGER (*Ohio Sta. Bul.* 654 (1944), pp. 94, illus. 40).—A comprehensive discussion of greenhouse rose production, this bulletin presents information on planting, pruning, gravel and soil culture, insect and disease control, symptoms of various nutrient deficiencies and excesses, handling of the blooms after cutting, production of new varieties by crossing, etc.

How to root cuttings of shrubs under home conditions, F. S. BATSON (*Miss. Farm. Res. [Mississippi Sta.]*, 7 (1944), No. 12, p. 6, illus. 2).—Information is presented on type of cuttings, propagation beds, soil medium for use in beds, handling of cuttings in the beds, rooting capacity of cuttings of various shrubs, and related topics.

A study of calcium chloride injury to roadside trees, F. C. STRONG (*Michigan Sta. Quart. Bul.*, 27 (1944), No. 2, pp. 209-224, illus. 4).—Field studies of injured and dead trees located on the sides of gravelled roads which had been treated with calcium chloride as a dust palliative indicated that the chemical may cause serious injury and even death in locations where the water flowing off the highway is impounded in depressions. Minor injury could be easily confused with drought damage, and calcium chloride injury was accentuated by droughty conditions, but severe calcium chloride injury produced characteristic symptoms. Pot studies in the greenhouse showed that trees may be readily killed by calcium chloride applications to the soil and that different species vary in their tolerance. Common salt (sodium chloride) was found much more toxic to elm and white pine than was calcium chloride. Tree roots did not appear to be readily injured by calcium chloride as were the leaves where the salt accumulates. Where calcium chloride was applied directly to the leaves as a direct mixture, there was a brown spotting rather than scorching.

FORESTRY

Report of the Chief of the Forest Service, 1944, L. F. WATTS (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Forest Serv. Rpt., 1944, pp. 32*).—This customary administrative report (*E. S. R.*, 90, p. 633) contains information as to the various activities of the Forest Service in managing the national forests; investigations in silviculture, range management, utilization of forest products, etc.; relation of the forests to national security and welfare; assistance to private forest owners; enacted forestry legislation; etc.

South Carolina forest resources and industries, E. H. FROTHINGHAM and R. M. NELSON (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Misc. Pub. 552 (1944), pp. 72+*, *illus. 47*).—Information is presented on the extent, location, and condition of forest lands; the quantity and quality of timber; the current and probable future productivity of forest areas; the present cut for industrial and domestic uses; losses from fire, insects, and other causes; measures for increasing and insuring adequate production in the future; etc.

Estimation of the amount of foliage of trees and stands, J. KITTEDGE. (*Univ. Calif.*). (*Jour. Forestry, 42 (1944), No. 12, pp. 905-912, illus. 7*).—This paper, based on both American and European data, shows that the weight of the leaves of trees may be estimated from their periodic annual growth in volume or from their diameters. The relation between leaf weight and diameter is the more useful of the two and is applicable to trees of different sizes, densities, crown classes, and ages at least up to the age of culmination of growth and beyond that age for tolerant species in all-aged stands.

A new method of measuring the actual volume of wood in stacks, C. H. KEEPERS (*Jour. Forestry, 43 (1945), No. 1, pp. 16-22, illus. 4*).—A description is offered of a photographic method for determining the solid-wood content of stacked pulpwood. The procedure is said to be rapid, inexpensive, and reasonably accurate and to offer an excellent opportunity for purchasing wood on a sound scientific basis.

Direct seeding of Douglas-fir in the Tillamook burn, W. F. McCULLOCH (*Jour. Forestry, 43 (1945), No. 1, pp. 37-38*).—With a vast denuded area of 300,000-odd acres in western Oregon as a result of the Tillamook fire, investigations were begun in 1939 to determine the possibility of direct seeding to obtain reproduction. Plots were established on the west side of the Coast Range on exposures southwest, southeast, northwest, and northeast.

Examination in 1944 showed only three seedlings present where seed was broadcast without covering. Where the soil was stirred to cover the seed good stands of seedlings were present on the northwest and northeast slopes. Mortality was greatest on the southwest slopes. Some of the success is attributed to the fact that rodent enemies were greatly reduced by the repeated fires preceding planting. Of four rates of seeding, 1, 2, 3, and 4 lb. per acre, the 1-lb. rate provided sufficient reproduction on the favorably exposed sites.

Yield and sugar content of selected thornless honey locusts (Alabama Sta. Rpt. 1942, pp. 25-26).—Plantings of the Calhoun and Millwood varieties at Auburn, Ala., did not produce pods until trees were about 4 yr. old. No significant differences in growth were noted whether the trees were clean cultivated or intercropped with lespedeza cut for mulch. Calhoun and Millwood trees produced at 5 yr. of age an average of 26.38 and 58.30 lb. of pods per tree. Information is offered on sugar content and feeding value for cows. Ground honeylocust pods proved palatable when included in a concentrate mixture.

Seed production of southern Appalachian oaks, A. A. DOWNS and W. E. McQUILKIN. (*U. S. D. A.*). (*Jour. Forestry, 42 (1944), No. 12, pp. 913-920, illus. 5*).—An analysis of 7 years' records of seed production for five species of oak growing at two locations in the southern Appalachian region showed that, although

the several species tended to follow a common trend in seed production from year to year, there were certain differences. For example, total acorn production per tree increased with increased diameter of trees in black oak, leveled off at about 26 in. diameter in scarlet and chestnut oaks, and declined above 21- and 27-in. diameters in eastern red and white oaks, respectively. Individual trees within a given species varied greatly in their production, with some trees consistently low producers. The well-developed acorns as they dropped averaged 46 percent sound, 30 percent damaged by insects, and 24 percent damaged by birds and squirrels. Oak regeneration depends apparently on the occasional years of high acorn production.

A comparison of the root systems of jack pine and tamarack, M. W. DAY. (Mich. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Forestry*, 43 (1945), No. 1, pp. 41-42, illus. 2).—In studies at the Dunbar Forest Experiment Station, marked differences were noted in the root habits of the two species. The tamarack root system was much smaller in lateral extent and shallower than the jack pine and was characterized by more profuse branching of the laterals. Despite the high water table, the jack pine did develop the widespread and sparsely branched root system typical of this and other species growing on dry sandy sites. Observations on the older trees showed root : top ratios of 1 : 3.4 for jack pine and 1 : 1.9 for tamarack.

Effect of temperature on photosynthesis and respiration in red and loblolly pines, J. P. DECKER (*Plant Physiol.*, 19 (1944), No. 4, pp. 679-688, illus. 2).—The growth of red pine planted in the Duke Forest was observed to be very slow compared with the expected growth of this species within its natural range. Comparative studies of apparent photosynthesis and respiration were made at 20°, 30°, and 40° C. on red pine and on loblolly pine, a species which grows well in the Duke Forest. A light intensity of 4,500 footcandles was used in the photosynthesis measurements. The rates of apparent photosynthesis of the two species were approximately the same at 30° as at 20°, but decreased about 45 percent when the temperature was increased from 30° to 40°. The rate of respiration of both species doubled when the temperature was increased from 20° to 30° and increased about 50 percent from 30° to 40°.

The ratio of photosynthesis to respiration was for both species about 13 at 20°, 6.8 at 30°, and 3.0 at 40°. When light intensity was increased to 9,300 footcandles, the species showed much the same responses. There was no evidence of a gross disturbance of the photosynthetic-respiratory balance in red pine at high temperatures that might explain the retarded growth of red pine south of its usual range.

Establishments of pines under a stand of inferior hardwoods (Alabama Sta. Rpt. 1941, pp. 23-24).—The conversion of inferior hardwoods to pine is an important problem. In 1933 slash, longleaf, loblolly, and shortleaf pines were planted in a rather thick stand of hardwood saplings. In some cases the hardwoods were removed at time of planting. In 1937 some plots were cleared of all competing hardwoods, and at this time it was impossible to distinguish plots cleared at the time of planting the pines. Height measurements in 1941 showed the value of the 1937 release. In the released plots the pines were dominant while in the unreleased no pine had attained dominance. There was evidence, however, that the slash, loblolly, and shortleaf pines would eventually overcome the hardwoods on the unreleased plots. Longleaf pines on the other hand cannot probably be established successfully under competing hardwoods.

Establishment of loblolly pine reproduction as influenced by condition of seedbed and seed fall (Alabama Sta. Rpt. 1942, pp. 24-25).—Plots established within a mixed hardwood-pine stand were, after removal of duff by burning, raking, and raking and cultivation, seeded at the rate of 24,000, 48,000, and 100,000 seeds per acre. Light burning did not remove sufficient duff to permit the seed to reach mineral soil. Seedbed preparation was helpful, but under the prevailing droughty

and other harmful conditions even the 100,000 seed rate did not result in an adequate stand.

Intercropped slash pine (*Alabama Sta. Rpt. 1941, p. 24*).—As to the possibilities of growing slash pine as a field crop in the same location with cotton or corn, evidence was obtained that such intercropping if practiced with care on land suited to production of corn or cotton is feasible for the initial year. Under certain conditions a crop of cotton may be grown with success in the second year.

Effects of pruning on young pine trees (*Alabama Sta. Rpt. 1942, p. 24*).—A study of the effect of four degrees of pruning on young slash pine trees showed no material difference in height or diameter growth in the year of pruning or in the next year, despite the fact that the severest treatment removed the branches to three-fourths of the height of the trunk.

Studies on mineral deficiency in pine, C. H. HOBBS. (Purdue Univ.). (*Plant Physiol.*, 19 (1944), No. 4, pp. 590–602, illus. 8).—Deficiency symptoms were induced in pitch, red, white, and shortleaf pine seedlings grown in quartz sand cultures in crocks placed in a greenhouse and supplied with nutrient solutions differing in their contents of nitrogen, phosphorus, potassium, and magnesium. N-deficient pines were light green in color, typical of N-deficient plants in general. P-deficient pines were approximately normal green in color but exhibited necrosis of the lower needles. In some cases the affected needles developed a pink or red pigmentation before becoming necrotic. K-deficient pines were usually bluish-green and exhibited considerable necrosis. With insufficient K, pitch and shortleaf pines developed necrotic terminals which became characteristically copper-colored. White pines on the other hand showed a general chlorosis, a condition entirely lacking in the other three pines. Mg-deficient pines developed chlorosis in the needle tips all over the plant. This condition was least noticeable in the red pine.

N, P, and K deficiencies were accompanied by great reductions in growth as measured by height, stem diameter, and dry weight of tops and roots. Deficiency of Mg had less effect on growth than did that of the other three elements.

Silviculture and utilization of balsam poplar, M. W. DAY and F. H. VOGEL. (Mich. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Forestry*, 42 (1944), No. 7, pp. 512–514; *abs. in Michigan Sta. Quart. Bul.*, 27 (1944), No. 2, pp. 251–252).—Information is presented on the distribution, silvical characteristics, silvicultural management, characteristics and uses of the wood, etc. Dry balsam poplar wood is a little heavier than northern white cedar and a little lighter than northern white pine. It is one of the softest of all commercial woods of the United States and in shock resistance it is at the bottom of the list along with northern white cedar, balsam fir, and basswood.

Twenty years' growth on a redwood sample plot, E. FRITZ. (Univ. Calif.). (*Jour. Forestry*, 43 (1945), No. 1, pp. 30–36, illus. 2).—Measurements were taken in 1943 on a 1-acre plot of second-growth redwood located on a high Site I on Big River in Mendocino County, Calif. The trees are estimated to be 85 yr. old and were measured first in 1923 and again in 1933. Of the 273 trees present in 1923, 197 were still alive in 1943. The remarkable growth of redwood is shown in a periodic annual increment exceeding 5,000 bd. ft. per acre in the 10 yr. between 1923 and 1933. Over the entire 85 yr. the acre plot had produced a grand total of about 245,000 bd. ft., or an average of 2,878 bd. ft. per acre per year.

Stumpage and log prices for the calendar year 1943, H. B. STEER (U. S. Dept. Agr., *Statist. Bul.* 80 (1945), pp. 138+, illus. 6).—In the usual form (E. S. R., 91, p. 38), tabulated information is presented on total stumpage and log sales for the Nation as a whole and for the individual States, supplemented with other information as to prices, species utilized, etc.

DISEASES OF PLANTS

The Plant Disease Reporter, [November 15 and December 1, 1944] (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Plant Disease Rptr.*, 28 (1944), Nos. 37, pp. 1109-1136, illus. 2; 38, pp. 1137-1159).—In addition to brief seasonal survey notes from the Emergency Plant Disease Prevention Project relating to such crops as cereals and grasses, field legumes, vegetables, fruits, special crops, and miscellaneous plants, the above issues contain the following signed notes and articles:

No. 37.—Cotton diseases in Arizona, by W. G. Hoyman; western-X disease and other virus diseases on peach trees in Idaho and adjacent Washington and Oregon, by E. C. Blodgett; corn diseases in northern Indiana, by J. S. Tidd; a severe leaf spot of soybean caused by *Phyllosticta sojaecola*, by L. S. Olive and E. A. Walker; and an unusual syndrome in tomatoes in West Virginia, by R. E. Atkinson.

No. 38.—Check list revision of plant diseases in the United States—*Bambusae-Buchloë* (Gramineae), by F. Weiss; epiphytotic development or cereal rusts in Oklahoma, by H. W. Larsh, D. E. Hoffmaster, and K. S. Chester; corn ear rots in Iowa, by E. F. Vestal; corn diseases in southern Indiana, by J. S. Tidd; aster yellows and other virus diseases on vegetable crops in Texas and verticillium wilt on cotton in Texas, both by G. E. Altstatt; seed treatment of peas decreases fertilizer injury, by G. K. Parris; and mushroom diseases in Missouri, by T. W. Bretz.

Plant diseases are shifty enemies, E. C. STAKMAN (*Minn. Farm and Home Sci. [Minnesota Sta.]*, 2 (1944), No. 1, pp. 8-9, 12, illus. 4).—A general discussion of the ways in which new and old diseases and changes in their pathogenic capacities are constantly presenting serious new problems in control to the grower and the plant pathologist. The many old and new physiological races of the wheat stem rust and corn smut fungi and the breeding for resistance to them are among the principal examples given to show the necessity for constant vigilance and research if their depredations are to be kept within reasonable bounds.

Root disease fungi: A treatise on the epidemiology of soil-borne disease in crop plants, and a first exposition of the principles of root disease control, S. D. GARRETT (*Waltham, Mass.: Chron. Bot. Co.*, 1944, pp. 177+, illus. 9).—"The root-infecting fungi, as an ecological group, afford a wealth of material to the student of evolution; to the plant pathologist, they offer a series of intricate problems in applied biology. In textbooks of plant pathology, these and other parasitic fungi are usually grouped, for convenience, taxonomically—an arrangement which tends to obscure the ecological relationship between the fungus and its habitat." This book was written to emphasize the relationship between one such group of plant parasites and its habitat—the soil. This environment of micro-organisms and plants varies less widely than the above-ground parts, especially in cultivated soils; methods of root disease control therefore vary not so much regionally as with type of cultivation. No attempt is made to deal comprehensively either with all root-infecting fungi or with the diseases that they cause; rather, attention is focused on a comparatively small number of well-known fungi causing diseases of notable economic importance. In 7 of the 15 chapters the behavior of root-infecting fungi is discussed and an attempt is made to demonstrate certain trends in the subterranean evolution of the parasitic habit; in 7 chapters the principles of root disease control under different conditions of cultivation are dealt with. Chapter 1 introduces the subject from the historical viewpoint. A bibliography of 16 pages and a general index complete the volume.

The nature of viruses, F. C. BAWDEN (*Sci. Mo.*, 60 (1945), No. 1, pp. 48-50).—This is a brief review of the high points in virus research from 1892—when Ivanowski induced mosaic in healthy tobacco plants by rubbing their leaves with the seemingly sterile fluid from mosaicked plants after passing it through a filter

that stopped the passage of all bacteria—down to the most recent work with purified virus nucleoproteins, X-rays, and the electron microscope. As to whether living or nonliving, "the answer of the virus worker will probably depend on the medium in which he studies his viruses, for in the test tube their properties are those of protein molecules, whereas in the infected plant or animal their behavior is that of living organisms."

Quantitative studies on the precipitin reaction of the tobacco-mosaic virus-antiserum system, H. P. BEALE and M. E. LOJIKIN (*Contrib. Boyce Thompson Inst.*, 13 (1944), No. 8, pp. 385-410, illus. 7).—An outline is given of the development of the serum-precipitin reaction from its use primarily as a qualitative test to an accurate quantitative method (45 references), and the successful application of the technic to both low- and high-molecular weight antigens is cited. The results of a study of this reaction with the high-molecular-weight tobacco mosaic virus were submitted to statistical analysis; a logarithmic presentation of the data was thus suggested which gave closer agreement between the calculated and observed values than that obtained by equations previously derived by others and employing low-molecular-weight antigens. The results by other investigators with the tobacco mosaic virus-antiserum system were compared and found in general agreement with those here described. As in other immune systems when increasing amounts of virus are added to a constant amount of antibody, (1) the amount of precipitate increased successively, through the zones of antibody excess and equivalence and a part of antigen excess, and (2) the ratios of antibody to virus in the precipitate decreased successively in the zones of antibody excess through equivalence. Also, as in other immune systems, the composition of the precipitate was a function of the proportions in which the antibody and virus were mixed. In common with other high-molecular-weight antigens, the ratios of antibody to virus in the precipitate fell below unity near the region of equivalence. The tobacco mosaic virus reacted as a single component. The quantitative serum-precipitin reaction proved entirely applicable to the tobacco mosaic virus antibody system and should prove a valuable technic for investigating the nature of the virus and its related strains.

Action of antibiotic substances upon *Ceratostomella ulmi*, S. A. WAKSMAN and E. BUGIE. (N. J. Expt. Stas.). (*Soc. Expt. Biol. and Med. Proc.*, 54 (1943), No. 1, pp. 79-82).—In the experiments reported, actinomycin and clavacin had a strong effect on the fungus of the Dutch elm disease; penicillin and streptothricin had no effect at all, and other substances tested fell between. The antifungus activities of clavacin and especially of actinomycin could be partly overcome by certain nutrients in the medium—especially peptone. Whether this result was due to the pyridoxine content, to some other neutralizing effect, or to a neutralizing action of the peptone was left still to be determined.

Action de la thiamine sur le *Phytophthora infestans*, A. PAYETTE (*Quebec Soc. Protect. Plants Rpt.*, 28 (1936-43), pp. 56-57).—*P. infestans* was found to require thiamine for normal growth and its admixture with yeast gave better results than thiamine alone.

Salts as antidotes to copper in its toxicity to the conidia of *Sclerotinia fructicola*, P. B. MARSH. (U. S. D. A.). (*Phytopathology*, 35 (1945), No. 1, pp. 54-61, illus. 3).—From the experiments described it is shown that CaCl_2 , MgSO_4 , or KCl may counteract or antidote the inhibitory effect of CuSO_4 on the germination of *S. fructicola* spores, thus confirming the observations of Lin (E. S. R., 85, p. 207). The Cu-antidoting action of salts may be observed in the respiratory rates of the spores. High germination brought about by the protective action of salts is associated with decreased Cu absorption. The spores of this fungus have a very high affinity for Cu, being able to concentrate it from a very dilute solution.

Evaluating fungicides by means of greenhouse snapdragon rust, S. E. A.

McCALLAN (*Contrib. Boyce Thompson Inst.*, 13 (1944), No. 8, pp. 367-383, illus. 5).—By the method developed for assaying foliage fungicides against this representative rust infection (*Puccinia antirrhini*), the plants are sprayed and inoculated under controlled conditions with an apparatus previously developed for tomato diseases (E. S. R., 90, p. 60). Cheviot Maid Supreme was selected as the most suitable of 20 varieties tested; potted plants are trained to twin stems and are at the best stage for testing when 12 in. tall. The total number of pustules per 20 leaves are counted, these being the 5 adjacent paired leaves on each stem showing the largest number of pustules. The optimum time for counting is 10 days after inoculation. Infection occurs over a fairly wide temperature range, there being little difference at 5°-20° C. and no significant difference at 10°-15°; satisfactory tests may be made within the wider range. Spores are obtained from vigorous unsprayed previously infected plants; under standard conditions, a spore concentration of 100,000 per cubic centimeter may be expected to produce about 300 pustules per 20 leaves. The number of pustules per paired stem varies less than that on whole replicate control plants; thus little is gained by counting individual stems. The variation in replicate plants was not reduced by counting the number of pustules per unit area instead of by the simpler standard method of per 20 leaves.

In fungicide tests with representative compounds (bordeaux, Cuprocide, Tennessee Copper "34," lime-sulfur, flotation sulfur, Mike Sulfur, Fermate, Thiosan, and Spergon), the dosage-response curves plotted as straight lines on logarithmic probability paper. Empirical probit weights obtained did not differ significantly from those previously calculated from greenhouse tomato diseases, indicating greatest precision in the vicinity of the LD95 level of control. Analysis of variance on logarithmic LD95 values showed a marked test variation. The replicate plant variation was significantly less and about equal to that of the basic error term—fungicide \times test interaction. One plant per dose should ordinarily suffice, but tests should be repeated at different times. The method appears equal in precision to that for tomato early blight. The organic fungicides gave the steepest dosage-response curves and the most efficient control, sulfur compounds were intermediate, and the copper fungicides had flat slopes and were ineffective. The results may be expressed preferably as percentage dosage to give 95 percent control. In exploratory tests the system of classifying developed for the tomato disease may be used. Absolute comparisons with laboratory slide-germination tests indicated that the sulfur fungicides were rated in the same order and with approximately similar LD95 values and slopes of dosage-response curves. The organic compounds were also rated in the same order but were somewhat more effective in the greenhouse and had steeper curves in the laboratory. The copper fungicides also had steeper curves, but were rated very effective in the laboratory test.

New fungicide developments for turf, H. L. KEIL. (R. I. Expt. Sta.). (*Greenkeepers' Rptr.*, 12 (1944), No. 6, pp. 5-6).—Of 12 new materials tested, Calo-Chlor (2-1 mixture of mercurous chloride and corrosive sublimate) gave excellent control of dollar spot but caused considerable injury to the grass. Isothan DL₁ (dimethyl dilauryl ammonium chloride) gave a high degree of control in 1943-44, but at least 10 percent injury in 1944. The most outstanding results in any of the trials were given by Puratiz N5D (phenyl mercuri triethanol ammonium lactate), practically no disease occurring on treated plots as compared with as high as 75 percent disease in some of the control plots.

Specialization of pathogenicity in *Erysiphe graminis* on *Poa* and its relation to bluegrass improvement, J. R. HARDISON. (Ky. Expt. Sta.). (*Phytopathology*, 35 (1945), No. 1, pp. 62-71).—Selected groups of 398 accessions of 116 species and 8 varieties of grasses in 28 genera were inoculated with five cultures of *E. graminis* from 3 species of *Poa*; each culture proved to be pathogenically distinct. Thus

pathogenic specialization is recorded for the first time in *E. graminis* from *Poa*; three of the cultures infected grasses outside this genus, though each culture infected principally *Poa* spp. in the subgeneric group embracing the species from which it came. Three different pathogenic races of the fungus were isolated from *P. pratensis*. Several economic as well as wild species of *Poa* have been notably resistant to all five cultures. The relation of the powdery mildew problem to the improvement of *P. pratensis* is discussed.

Les maladies des céréales dans Québec et le degré de susceptibilité de certaines variétés à ces maladies (1939-1942), D. LEBLOND (*Quebec Soc. Protect. Plants Rpt.*, 28 (1936-43), pp. 58-61).—A brief resume on the diseases of oats, barley, wheat, and rye in the Province of Quebec, with varietal reactions of the first three.

The occurrence of Fusarium species in Canada.—I, Species of Fusarium isolated from farm samples of cereal seed in Manitoba, W. L. GORDON (*Canad. Jour. Res.*, 22 (1944), No. 6, Sect. C, pp. 282-286).—A study was made during 1937-42 of the identity and prevalence of *Fusariums* isolated from 1,448 farm samples of seed of common wheat, 262 of durum wheat, 865 of barley, and 519 of oats produced in Manitoba, a total of 16 species, varieties, or forms representing 7 sections of the genus being identified. *F. poae*, *F. equiseti*, and *F. scirpi acuminatum* were the predominant species isolated. The approximate percentages of one or more species isolated from the seed samples were 39 for common wheat, 38 for durum wheat, 55 for barley, and 59 for oats; the percentages for individual seeds were 0.66 for common wheat, 0.50 for durum wheat, 1.23 for barley, and 2.21 for oats. The individual species were isolated from less than 1 percent of the seeds of the 4 cereals—except *F. poae*, which was isolated from 1.79 percent of the seeds of oats.

The prevalence of Septoria on cereal seed in Canada, J. E. MACHACEK (*Phytopathology*, 35 (1945), No. 1, pp. 51-53, illus. 1).—Seed of wheat, oats, and barley plated out on potato-sucrose agar yielded what were apparently two distinct species of *Septoria*. One (*S. nodorum*) was very abundant in wheat collected in eastern Canada; when such seed was planted in soil, the resulting seedlings showed characteristic brown lesions on the coleoptiles. Seed of oats and barley was less frequently infected, and the seedlings from infected seed were free from lesions. The second species was most prevalent in seed from western Canada and was considerably more abundant in barley than in wheat or oats; it caused no lesions on the host plants. The latter fungus differed from *S. nodorum*, *S. tritici*, *S. passerini*, and *S. avenae*. Seed treatment with organic mercury dusts prevented coleoptile lesioning where wheat seed was infected with *S. nodorum*.

An ounce of prevention—seed treatment of small grains prevents diseases, combats harmful fungi, increases crop yields, R. W. LEUKEL. (U. S. D. A.). (*South. Seedsman*, 7 (1944), No. 10, pp. 14, 49, 53, illus. 6).—A summary of the results of recent research.

Worth of new rust resistant grains shown in Southwest tests, E. MORTENSEN. (Tex. Expt. Sta.). (*South. Seedsman*, 7 (1944), No. 10, p. 34).—In tests of 13 cereal varieties for forage yields, Vicland oats, Tunis barley, and Selection 242 wheat proved most outstanding at Winter Haven, Tex., though others also yielded satisfactorily.

Report on rust effects, D. G. FLETCHER (*Natl. Grain Jour.*, 28 (1944), No. 9, pp. 28-29).—A brief report on field observations of stem rust made during July-August 1944 in the northern halves of Minnesota, North Dakota, and Montana, the Palouse District of Washington, and southern Alberta, Saskatchewan, and Manitoba in Canada.

Adult plant resistance of some oat varieties to physiologic races of crown rust, B. PETURSON (*Canad. Jour. Res.*, 22 (1944), No. 6, Sect. C, pp. 287-289).—All five

varieties of oats tested were susceptible in the seedling stage to all seven of the races of *Puccinia coronata avenae* tried. Two varieties—Erban and Ajax—were resistant in the adult plant stage to some of the races but susceptible or moderately so to others; two other varieties—R. L. No. 1370 and R. L. No. 1510—were resistant in the adult stage to all races tried, and appeared to possess a generalized type of adult plant resistance to crown rust.

Reduction by carbon dioxide of susceptibility of beans to tobacco necrosis viruses, H. KALMUS and B. KASSANIS (*Nature [London]*, 154 (1944), No. 3916, pp. 641-642).—Exposure of bean plants to atmospheres containing 30-60 percent CO₂ greatly reduced their susceptibility to these viruses, the reduction in number of local lesions depending on the length of exposure. As this effect can be brought about by exposure after inoculation, the effect is presumably due to physiological changes within the cell and not to the number of entry points opened during the inoculation. It was probably not due to inactivation of the viruses, since they are unaffected by long exposures to saturated solutions of CO₂.

Sclerotial disease of flax caused primarily by *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* (Lib.) Massee, H. P. VANNAH, C. RAY, JR., and F. A. WOLF (*Jour. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.*, 60 (1944), No. 2, pp. 99-108, illus. 23).—This disease—found near Holtsville, Calif.—is of interest both because flax fiber is used to manufacture cigarette paper and because the present report is believed to be the first for this host in the United States. Both the yield and quality of seed and fiber are very materially lowered by this infection. In the field the disease may be recognized by lodging of the plants in patches and by breaking of the stems; under these conditions the presence of dark cylindrical sclerotia inside the pith cavity completes the diagnosis. *S. sclerotiorum* was isolated in pure cultures by placing these sclerotia on potato dextrose agar. When cylindrical or cushion-shaped sclerotia were buried in occasionally moistened sand, apothecia, asci, and ascospores like those of *S. sclerotiorum* were produced. Inoculations demonstrated the pathogenicity of the fungus to flax; *Polyspora lini* and *Sphaerella linorum* in similar tests proved less destructive.

A virus disease of henbane (*Hyoscyamus niger* L.) in New Zealand, C. H. PROCTER (*New Zeal. Jour. Sci. and Technol.*, 26 (1944), No. 2, Sect. A, pp. 83-87, illus. 7).—A virus disease is reported to have caused considerable damage to black henbane in 1943. The symptoms resembled in part those caused by *Hyoscyamus* viruses II and III, and in certain hosts they were similar to those due to *Solanum* virus II (potato virus Y). Effective transmission was obtained both by leaf-rubbing and via the green peach aphid. The host range, symptoms in artificially infected hosts, and the identity of the virus are discussed. The thermal inactivation point, dilution end point, and longevity in vitro were determined.

Tolerance to psyllid yellows of potato varieties as reflected in yields, M. F. BABB, J. E. KRAUS, and G. H. STARR. (U. S. D. A. and Wyo. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Potato Jour.*, 21 (1944), No. 12, pp. 321-341, illus. 1).—Following a preliminary report (E. S. R., 79, p. 189), a second variety test (1937) included 53 commercial varieties and 34 seedling selections, all of which exhibited typical and severe symptoms of the disease. The earlier maturing varieties—with some notable exceptions—showed greater apparent signs of top injury, less apparent signs of tuber injury, and produced higher yields than those maturing later. None exceeded Cobbler, but 22 varieties were similar to it in yields. Bliss Triumph was exceeded by 4 varieties and 36 were similar in yields; this variety is considered among the best for conditions where it is impracticable to spray for psyllid control. In the 1938 tests with 17 varieties (early, midseason, late, and very late), half the plots were sprayed; infestation was very heavy and none of the varieties in unsprayed plots produced tubers of even usable size, indicating that none possesses a measurable degree of tolerance in a "test" year unless protected by spray. This did not prove,

however, that some varieties may not possess a measurable tolerance in average years of psyllid infestation. In tests of planting dates (1939), yields from sprayed plots showed earlier planting to be more favorable to Katahdin, whereas for Cobbler and Bliss Triumph the highest yields were from the middle range of planting dates; thus when psyllids are controlled, the time of planting has an important influence on yields. The net results of these studies show that both Cobbler and Bliss Triumph possess a low but measurable degree of tolerance to psyllid yellows; they are the varieties recommended for planting in the Wyoming area wherever spray protection is not feasible.

Ring rot of potatoes, L. C. KNORR (*N. Y. State Col. Agr., Cornell Ext. Bul.* 620 (1943), pp. [4], illus. 3).—On the recognition and control of *Corynebacterium sepedonicum*.

A rotary cutting knife to control the spread of potato ring rot, L. M. ROEHL and L. C. KNORR (*N. Y. State Col. Agr., Cornell Ext. Bul.* 660 (1944), pp. 8, illus. 9).—The construction of the apparatus is described and illustrated in detail.

Golden nematode of potato—cooperative survey, 1944 (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent. and Plant Quar.*, 1944, pp. 20+, illus. 2).—"Evident increase and local spread of an outbreak of the golden nematode of potato, discovered in a small area of Nassau County, Long Island, N. Y., in 1941, and now held under quarantine by that State, directed attention to possibilities of the presence of this pest elsewhere, to the problem of avoiding wider distribution, and to the need for developing methods of control or even eradication. As an essential first step in meeting the situation a preliminary survey for this nematode was carried out June 15 to September 15, 1944, in the chief potato areas of 19 Northern States east of and including the Red River Valley of Minnesota and North Dakota . . . Neither in field examination of potato roots, nor in specimens of these submitted for laboratory study was any golden nematode found." Details of the 1941 outbreak and of the results of the survey are presented.

Potato spray studies in 1944, J. C. CAMPBELL (*N. J. State Potato Assoc., Hints to Potato Growers*, 25 (1945), No. 9, pp. [1-2]).—In the tests reported, reducing the concentration of CuSO_4 in bordeaux from 10 to 8 lb. per 100 gal. did not reduce the efficiency of the fungicide. The neutral Cu compounds Microgel and Triangle Brand Tri-Basic copper sulfate were not equal to bordeaux mixtures in repelling flea beetles but their use was not followed by reduced yields. Dithane, though giving relatively poor protection against flea beetles, resulted in relatively high yields.

The influence of fungi on storage, on seed viability, and seedling vigor of soybeans, I. W. TERVET. (*Minn. Expt. Sta.*). (*Phytopathology*, 35 (1945), No. 1, pp. 3-15, illus. 3).—Analysis of frost-injured soybean seed revealed that the percentage infected by fungi (mainly *Alternaria* and *Fusarium*) and bacteria increased in proportion to frost injury. Beans with moisture contents exceeding 13 percent heated rapidly and lost their viability and vigor; treatment of such seed with Arasan improved both germinability and seedling vigor. High-moisture-content seeds were infected by fungi, with *Aspergillus* spp. most common and *Penicillium* sp. next in frequency. The percentage of seeds infected by *Aspergilli* increased with rise in storage temperature to a maximum at about 45° C., whereas at 60° no seeds were infected. Seeds dusted with spores of *A. flavus* produced abnormal seedlings, plumule development being greatly retarded; more severe retardation resulted from soaking the seeds in a spore suspension or in staled culture media of *A. flavus*. Dusting the seeds with spores of other *Aspergilli*, *Fusariums*, or with *Alternaria* sp. or *Penicillium* sp. did not affect seedling vigor or germinability, though the latter was reduced after soaking seed in staled culture media of *A. ochraceus* and *A. niger*.

El "carbon" de la caña de azúcar (*Ustilago scitaminea* Syd.), G. L. FAWCETT

(*Bol. Estac. Expt. Agr. Tucuman, No. 47 (1944), pp. 15, illus. 11*).—A general study of sugarcane smut, its cause, and methods of control.

La rotation, condition essentielle au contrôle de la mosaïque du tabac jaune [Crop rotation an essential in controlling mosaic of yellow tobacco], F. GODBOUT (*Quebec Soc. Protect. Plants Rpt., 28 (1936-43), pp. 64-65*).

Resistance to rust by cabbage tested at Crystal Springs, H. H. FOSTER and J. A. PINCKARD (*Miss. Farm Res. [Mississippi Sta.], 7 (1944), No. 11, p. 7*).—Cabbage mildew—commonly referred to by growers as rust—is said to be the most serious disease of this crop in Mississippi. During 1944, a total of 67 varieties and lines of plants in the cabbage family—including 39 of cabbage—were tested for resistance; all varieties of cabbage, cauliflower, kohlrabi, broccoli, and brussels sprouts proved susceptible, but 3 seed lots of Chinese cabbage and 2 varieties of radish exhibited high resistance under the severe conditions of these tests. It is deemed barely possible—though hardly probable—that some related resistant plant may be found satisfactory for use in a breeding program to develop a resistant commercial cabbage.

A new disease of carrots (*Agr. Gaz. N. S. Wales, 55 (1944), No. 11, pp. 493-494, illus. 3*).—A note on the appearance in New South Wales of a virus disease spread by “the common carrot aphid (*Cavariella aegopodii*).”

A storage rot of celery caused by *Ansatospora macrospora* (Osterw.) Newhall, J. H. L. TRUSCOTT (*Canad. Jour. Res., 22 (1944), No. 6, Sect. C, pp. 290-304, illus. 11*).—Celery grown in the vicinity of Thedford, Ont., is reported to be subject to this storage rot, a 10-yr. investigation indicating the damage to vary from nothing to complete destruction. Losses are usually small during the first 2 mo. of storage; they increase with time and may be complete in 4 mo. Most of the losses arise from lesions developing in the celery butts. The life history of the fungus and means of combating the disease were studied. Control was effected by dipping the trimmed butts at harvest into a watery mixture of phenylmercuric acetate.

Ascochyta diseases of canning pea, W. W. HARE and J. C. WALKER (*Wisconsin Sta. Res. Bul. 150 (1944), pp. 31+, illus. 8*).—This investigation included a study of the life history of *Mycosphaerella pinodes* on peas under Wisconsin conditions and comparative studies of *M. pinodes*, *A. pinodella*, and *A. pisi*. Pycnidia of *M. pinodes* were produced best in pure culture at 20°-28° C., and their production was favored by increased light; perithecial production was best at 16° on potato-dextrose agar. The fungus was found to be homothallic. In nature the first pycnidia matured on overwintered material about mid-May; perithecia matured about 3 weeks later. New pycnidia and perithecia were formed on old straw after overwintering. Spread of infection early in the season by pycnosporos was slow, but late-season spread was rapid from perithecia formed on dead plant parts in late June and early July. Pycnosporos and ascospores were disseminated only during moist weather. Pycnosporos were not air-borne; ascospores were caught on plants and slides up to 1,000 ft. from the source.

In pure culture there were differences among the three species in culture characters and in rates of growth and spore germination. *M. pinodes* ascospores from potato-dextrose agar and diseased leaves averaged $7.9\mu \times 17.24\mu$; pycnosporos of *M. pinodes*, *A. pinodella*, and *A. pisi* averaged $4.5\mu \times 12.3\mu$, $3.7\mu \times 8.0\mu$, and $4.2\mu \times 13.9\mu$, respectively. The symptoms induced by the three fungi on pea are described. On above-ground parts *M. pinodes* and *A. pinodella* could not be distinguished. On the above-ground parts *M. pinodes* was more pathogenic than the other two. The foot rot symptoms induced by all three species were alike, the descending order of pathogenicity being *A. pinodella*, *M. pinodes*, and *A. pisi*. Penetration by all three was direct. The incubation period of *M. pinodes* and

A. pinodella in greenhouse inoculations was 2-3 days; that of *A. pisi*, 4-5 days. Pea plants of three varieties 2-3 in. tall possessed a type of tolerance to all three species when compared to plants 5-8 in. tall. Slight but significant differences in susceptibility to *M. pinodes* and *A. pisi* were found in greenhouse tests; no differences in susceptibility to *M. pinodes* were observed in the field.

Alternaria solani on tomato, H. H. GLASSCOCK and W. M. WARE (*Nature* [London], 154 (1944), No. 3916, p. 642).—A preliminary note on the appearance of this disease in Britain.

Alternaria blight of tomatoes, H. H. GLASSCOCK and W. M. WARE (*Agriculture, Jour. Min. Agr. [Gt. Brit.]*, 51 (1944), No. 9, pp. 417-420).—This report, presumably the first for Great Britain, records serious damage by *A. solani* in 1944 to leaves, stems, and fruit of tomato in southern and southeastern England; further information on the disease and its control is included.

Inheritance of resistance to the collar-rot phase of Alternaria solani on tomato, G. B. REYNARD and C. F. ANDRUS. (U. S. D. A.). (*Phytopathology*, 35 (1945), No. 1, pp. 25-36, illus. 1).—Lines uniformly resistant or susceptible to the collar-rot phase of this disease were crossed and succeeding generations analyzed for reaction to *A. solani*. Seedlings were inoculated by immersing the tops in a macerated culture of the fungus, grown in soil in greenhouse benches, and later classified as to severity of collar rot—about 20,000 hybrid seedlings being so graded. Unquestionable segregation for resistance occurred in the hybrids, and analysis of second, third, and backcross populations indicated a single pair of factors involved. In an intermediate type of reaction observed, susceptibility was partially dominant over resistance. Resistance in second and later generations appeared equal to that in the original resistant lines, and resistance found in tomatoes from South America, Australia, and Europe was essentially the same in degree and manner of inheritance. The forcing variety Devon Surprise was used as the principal resistant parent. Following a modification of Langford's system of symbols (E. S. R., 78, p. 803), the factor pair governing resistance to the collar-rot phase of *A. solani* was assigned the symbols "Aa—aa."

Effect of nutrient ratio and concentration on growth and composition of tomato plants and on the occurrence of blossom-end rot of the fruit, S. M. RALEIGH and J. A. CHUCKA. (Univ. Maine). (*Plant Physiol.*, 19 (1944), No. 4, pp. 671-678).—Marglobe tomatoes were grown outdoors with subirrigation and use of widely different nutrient ratios; responses were measured by height and weight of plants, number and weight of fruits, and the occurrence of blossom-end rot. In general, as a nutrient element was increased in the solution it also tended to increase in the vines, roots, and fruits. When certain elements were increased in the nutrient solution, they had a tendency to decrease the content of certain other elements in the plant, e. g., increasing K in the solution tended to diminish the N content of tomato plants. Variation in the nutrient solution appeared to have much less effect on the composition of fruits than on that of either vines or roots. Blossom-end rot developed at relatively low osmotic values; it was not induced by high contents in N, S, Mg, K, or Cl or by low Ca. Analysis of the fruits indicated that those plants producing fruits with less than 0.2 percent Ca content also generally produced fruits with blossom-end rot.

Resistance to septoria leaf spot and its inheritance in tomatoes, C. F. ANDRUS and G. B. REYNARD. (U. S. D. A.). (*Phytopathology*, 35 (1945), No. 1, pp. 16-24, illus. 2).—All 127 commercial varieties tested by inoculation proved highly susceptible to infection by *Septoria lycopersici*, but some degree of resistance was found in 12 of 267 accessions of foreign origin known to be of *Lycopersicon hirsutum* or *L. peruvianum* ancestry or to have characteristics definitely indicative of outcrossing with some wild type. One small-fruited resistant line—derived as a single plant

selection from the Australian Targinine Red variety—was used in breeding and inheritance studies. The highest resistance is characterized by lesions much smaller than normal and bearing few pycnidia or none. Inheritance studies of crosses of commercial varieties with the resistant lines were made on 916 F_2 and on 3,630 F_3 and backcross plants involving 70 populations. Septoria resistance as represented by the restricted type of lesion was shown to be inherited as a dominant single factor. Some of the difficulties in evaluating disease-resistance potentialities in mixed field populations are discussed.

Some host-parasite relations in the black root rot of apple trees, J. S. COOLEY. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Agr. Res. [U. S.]*, 69 (1944), No. 12, pp. 449-458, illus. 3).—When young apple trees in the nursery row were inoculated at monthly intervals (1933-35) with *Xylaria mali*, infection rose gradually to a maximum in July and declined greatly by September; it is thus suggested that the peak in infection may be related to a lessening of the metabolic activity of the roots in midsummer. Maltreatment of the trees at monthly intervals (e. g., cutting the trunk more than half through and bending the top over, ringing the trunk, root pruning, and summer pruning of branches) gave evidence that susceptibility to infection and the extent of the lesions are probably influenced by the seasonal activity of the trees. In general, the greatest effect of these maltreatments in increasing susceptibility was produced when they were given in June and the inoculations made in July. Artificial defoliation at periodic semimonthly periods carried on for two summers in general slightly increased susceptibility to the disease during the third summer. Defoliations in the early part of the season resulted in more pronounced susceptibility to infection and in a greater stunting of growth than those done in the latter part of the summer.

Crown rot of apple trees in British Columbia—rootstock and scion resistance trials, R. E. FITZPATRICK, F. C. MELLOR, and M. F. WELSH (*Sci. Agr.*, 24 (1944), No. 11, pp. 533-541).—When the susceptibility of 40 apple varieties and seedlings to *Phytophthora cactorum* in British Columbia was compared by artificial inoculations of 1,560 trees, 11 varieties proved susceptible, 11 partially so, and 7 resistant; data on the remaining 11 were deemed insufficient to warrant evaluation. In a test of the effect of depth of planting on the incidence of crown rot, there was no significant difference in the amount developing when the trees were planted with the union of 4 in. about the ground line, at the ground line, or 4 in. below it.

Resistance of apple seedlings to scab, J. E. HOCKEY and C. C. EIDT (*Sci. Agr.*, 24 (1944), No. 11, pp. 542-550).—The progenies of more than 100 apple crosses were studied for at least 4 yr., and the degrees of susceptibility of the seedlings to *Venturia inaequalis* were recorded. Results favored the belief that resistance to scab is recessive to susceptibility. Triploid varieties proved unsatisfactory from the breeder's standpoint because of the low seed content, poor germination, and low vigor of seedlings; their apparent resistance is believed due to avoidance of infection because of delayed foliation rather than to true resistance. In the early stages of growth low apparent vigor in scab-susceptible seedlings was found due to severe scab infections. The Red Winter Reinette variety was the most resistant parent used in these crosses, but Cox Orange and Golden Russet have given good proportions of resistant progeny. The possibility of resistance from crosses using Yellow Transparent is noted.

The peach mosaic disease, L. B. DANIELS. (Colo. Expt. Sta.) (*Science*, 101 (1945), No. 2613, pp. 87-88).—A note presenting experimental proof that the green peach aphid can transmit the virus of peach mosaic.

Myrobalan mottle and asteroid spot, E. M. HILDEBRAND. (Cornell Univ.). (*Phytopathology*, 35 (1945), No. 1, pp. 47-50, illus. 2).—Two abnormalities, mottle and asteroid or chlorotic spot, are described on myrobalan plum (*Prunus cerasifera*) rootstocks. The mottle—commonly occurring in nursery plantings but affecting

only a small percentage of the seedlings—is seed-borne and bud-perpetuated, and presumably genetic in origin. Asteroid spot—of unknown etiology—has been encountered frequently in nursery plantings, where as high as 90 percent of the seedlings may show symptoms. In severe cases both rootstock and scion growth become stunted.

Crinkle disease of sweet cherry, T. E. RAWLINS and G. L. PHILP. (Univ. Calif.). (*Pacific Rural Press*, 148 (1944), No. 8, p. 206).—A note on the control of this virus disease by use of disease-free budwood and resistant varieties.

Production of healthy strawberry runners: Methods recommended for special stock nurseries, W. S. ROGERS and J. M. BUTTFIELD (*Fruit Grower* [London], 98 (1944), Nos. 2542, pp. 156, 160, illus. 1; 2544, pp. 200, 206, illus. 1; 2546, pp. 238, 243).—Details are given of the methods recommended for producing healthy runners, with special reference to avoidance of virus diseases.

Red stele root disease of the strawberry caused by *Phytophthora fragariae*, H. F. BAIN and J. B. DEMAREE. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Agr. Res.* [U. S.], 70 (1945), No. 1, pp. 11–30, illus. 6).—The fungus causing the strawberry root disease known in the United States as red stele, black stele, or brown stele is shown to be identical with *P. fragariae*—cause of the Lanarkshire disease or red core root in Scotland and England. In this country the disease is extensively distributed through the Northern and North Central States. Morphological and physiological studies of the pathogen as found here are described in detail. Inoculations of roots, leaves, or fruits of plants other than strawberry known to be hosts of *Phytophthoras* indicated *Fragaria* to be the only genus susceptible to infection by *P. fragariae*, and inoculations within the genus *Fragaria* showed that species and horticultural varieties of the cultivated strawberry vary in susceptibility to attack. The only practical methods of control thus far known consist in growing resistant varieties, keeping fields free of strawberries for at least 3–4 yr. after the soil has become contaminated, and preventing introduction of the disease into uncontaminated soils.

A virus disease of fig in New Zealand, L.-Y. LI and C. H. PROCTER (*New Zeal. Jour. Sci. and Technol.*, 26 (1944), No. 2, Sect. A, pp. 88–90, illus. 5).—A virus disease of the fig is recorded from many localities in New Zealand. Symptoms of the disease resembled those of *Ficus* virus I and *Ficivir caricae* and showed on both leaf and fruit. The virus, which has been successfully transmitted by grafting and budding, may be responsible for the premature dropping of figs.

Production of copper deficiency symptoms of citrus in solution culture, G. C. WADE (*Jour. Austral. Inst. Agr. Sci.*, 10 (1944), No. 4, pp. 176–177, illus. 2).—A brief description of an experiment in which typical symptoms were produced under controlled conditions.

Controlling armillaria root rot in citrus, D. E. BLISS (*California Sta.* [1944], pp. 7, illus. 8).—This is an informative leaflet, considering the ways in which the disease may be recognized, the means by which it is spread, the survey of orchards for detecting the presence of the disease, and methods of prevention and treatment and eradication of the fungus (*Armillaria mellea*) from infested soil.

The response of Khadrawy date palms in *Omphalia*-infested soil, D. E. BLISS. (Calif. Citrus Expt. Sta.). (*Date Growers' Inst. Rpt.*, 21 (1944), pp. 13–16, illus. 2).—In the experiment described, Deglet Noor date palms became worthless when grown in *Omphalia*-infested soil, whereas under the same conditions many trees of the Khadrawy variety grew and fruited normally. Further knowledge of disease resistance among commercial dates is deemed important in relation to *omphalia* root rot control; though this is only a progress report, the Khadrawy variety shows promise of being sufficiently resistant to be grown in infested soil.

Mosaic, streak, and yellows of carnation, L. K. JONES. (Wash. Expt. Sta.).

(*Phytopathology*, 35 (1945), No. 1, pp. 37-46, *illus.* 1).—Mosaic and streak viruses are shown to be associated in producing the carnation disease known as yellows. Mosaic—mechanically transmissible, but not by aphids or thrips—was found in practically all commercial stock; streak—transmitted by aphids but not mechanically—was present in various percentages combined with the mosaic virus in all varieties observed. Carnation varieties affected with yellows exhibit different degrees of injury from slight damage to elimination from production. The symptoms are greatly influenced by environal conditions. Recommendations include control of aphids (which is most important), selection of yellows-free stock from the time cuttings are removed from the sand until benching, and care in handling new seedling clones to keep them free of mosaic.

The morphology of *Myiocopron smilacis* (De Not.) Sacc., E. S. LUTTRELL. (Ga. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Jour. Bot.*, 31 (1944), No. 10, pp. 640-649, *illus.* 35).—This fungus is a common representative of the Hemisphaeriales in the southeastern United States, where it causes a dieback of the stems of *Smilax rotundifolia*. Ascospores germinate to form a mycelium on the surface of the stems; branches penetrate the stomata, invade the cells, and cause the death of infected stems. Spermatogonia—hitherto unreported—and ascocarps are formed on the surface of the dead stems. The morphology, development, and systematic relationships are reported upon in detail.

A leaf spot of *Ginkgo biloba*, C. L. PORTER. (Purdue Univ.). (*Ind. Acad. Sci. Proc.*, 53 (1943), pp. 78-80).—The disease reported upon is believed due to *Phyllosticta ginkgo*.

A recent account of anthracnose of poplar in Italy, A. E. JENKINS (*Rev. Argentina Agron.*, 11 (1944), No. 2, pp. 103-105, *illus.* 1).—A note on infection by *Sphaceloma populi*, as reported by O. Servazzi.

Hypoxyylon pruinaum and its pathogenesis on poplar, R. H. GRUENHAGEN. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Phytopathology*, 35 (1945), No. 1, pp. 72-89, *illus.* 7).—The hypoxyylon canker—the most important disease of poplar in the Lake States—was found damaging 24 percent of the poplars examined in Wisconsin. Culture studies located the fungus in the bark, cambium, and outer 8 mm. of the wood. The fungus overwintered both as ascospores and as mycelium in infected tissue. Conidia and ascospores were produced on the surface of the canker and disseminated by wind. When spore discharge was studied under regulated relative humidity, free water proved necessary for initiating ascospore discharge, but conidial detachment occurred under either wet or dry conditions. In the woods, warm rainy weather followed by periods of high humidity favored ascospore discharge. During 1943, conidia appeared in field spore traps from about April 13 to August 10 and ascospores from about April 20 to November 2. In 2,900 inoculations, the fungus entered only through wounds in trunk and branch tissue. Although only 31-60 percent infection was secured in cuts, practically 100 percent followed inoculations at the center of a bruise. This method proved valuable in determining the resistance of poplar selections.

Some resupinate polypores from the region of the Great Lakes, XV, D. V. BAXTER (*Mich. Acad. Sci., Arts, and Letters, Papers*, 29 (1943), pp. 85-110, *illus.* 21).—The genera *Poria*, *Trametes*, and *Polystictus* include several species attacking woods used for military purposes. Since long periods of transit are inevitable during a war and since the methods of handling these materials are becoming more complex, there is urgent need of information on the rate of growth of wood-destroying fungi and on the temperatures at which they thrive. The author plans to discuss these fungi in the three groups—white, brown, and those other than white or brown. The present contribution (E. S. R., 90, p. 457)—in which the first group is treated—is based largely on studies of the growth rates in culture and other features; it is

intended to serve as a guide to the principal white resupinate polypores in North America. A key to the principal members of this group is presented.

Shade method of direct cambium-to-bark development, C. G. FENNER (*Mich. Acad. Sci., Arts, and Letters, Papers*, 29 (1943), pp. 111-112).—Development of bark from cambium in bark-deep wounds was facilitated by prevention of drying out of the cambium through use of a burlap barrier or shade forming an enclosure around the injured trunk about 6 in. from the cambium and with air circulation above and below. The method is said to have proved thoroughly successful, 4-6 weeks of shading usually proving sufficient to secure survival of the cambium and its development into thick healthy bark.

ECONOMIC ZOOLOGY—ENTOMOLOGY

Game (*Nova Scotia Dept. Lands and Forests Rpt.*, 1943, pp. 72-97, illus. 4).—This portion of the report for the year ended November 30, 1943, presents data on large and small game animals, including birds, fur-bearing animals and fur farming, deer and moose killed over periods of years, fur skins exported (1942-43), bounties on bears, game sanctuaries, and other pertinent information.

Fluctuations in the animal populations of the littoral zone in Lake Mendota, J. D. ANDREWS and A. D. HASLER. (Univ. Wis.). (*Wis. Acad. Sci., Arts, and Letters, Trans.*, 35 (1943), pp. 175-185).—A study of the fluctuations of animal populations inhabiting the plants of the littoral zone in this Wisconsin lake. Since nearly all the game and pan fish in the lake frequent the plant zone throughout the summer, this region no doubt serves a very important role in the food and cover requirements of the fish.

Conserving endangered wildlife species, H. H. T. JACKSON (*Wis. Acad. Sci., Arts, and Letters, Trans.*, 35 (1943), pp. 61-89, illus. 6).—A general discussion (with references) of the possible causes of wildlife reduction and extinction, species that have become extinct, endangered species and some that have recovered, and methods of preserving species.

[Abstracts and short papers] (*Tex. Acad. Sci. Proc. and Trans.*, 27 (1943), pp. 65-66, 69-70, 79-81, 91-98, 227, 229, 231-232, 234-238).—The following are included: Gangster [English] Sparrows, by F. B. Isely; The Effect of Population Density on the Productivity of the Parasite *Microbracon mellitor* Say (Hymenoptera: Braconidae), by J. M. Carpenter; Effects of Photoperiodicity on Egg Production by Female Quail, by B. P. Glass and G. E. Potter (Tex. A. and M. Col.); Termite Growth and Nitrogen Utilization in Laboratory Cultures, by R. E. Hungate; Losses and Control of Crop Pests, by W. H. Mecom; Wild Turkey Restoration in Eastern Texas, by C. Newman; The Wild Turkey in Texas, by W. P. Taylor; and Observations on Some Aspects of Recreation and Wildlife Conservation, by J. M. Heiser, Jr.

Notes on Mexican mammals, W. B. DAVIS. (Tex. A. and M. Col.). (*Jour. Mammal.*, 25 (1944), No. 4, pp. 370-403, illus. 1).—Information gained during 1941-42 by field parties from the Texas College is here presented to augment the published records of Mexican mammals.

On the winter trapping of small mammals, J. D. SOPER (*Jour. Mammal.*, 25 (1944), No. 4, pp. 344-353, illus. 5).—The trapping of small mammals for scientific purposes is being reduced to greater refinements as time goes on, but the published instructions known to the author refer for the most part to summer trapping. The purpose of this paper is to present hints for trapping these animals during the colder months of the year when snow covers the ground over the greater part of North America.

History and present status of bighorn in south-central New Mexico, A. F. HALLORAN (*Jour. Mammal.*, 25 (1944), No. 4, pp. 364-367).

Selection of woody plants as winter food by the cottontail rabbit, H. L. SWEETMAN. (Mass. State Col.). (*Ecology*, 25 (1944), No. 4, pp. 467-472).—The winter food choices from 100 available species of woody plants in a 3-acre site were analyzed for relative attractiveness as food for the cottontail rabbit as based on the amount of feeding injury suffered by the plants. The data are tabulated and discussed in detail.

The short-tailed shrew and field mouse predation, W. R. EADIE. (Cornell Univ.). (*Jour. Mammal.*, 25 (1944), No. 4, pp. 359-364).—It is apparent from the data presented that in certain habitats in the winter of 1942-43 field mice (chiefly *Microtus pennsylvanicus*) formed a large part of the diet of the short-tailed shrew (*Blarina brevicauda*). A conservative estimate of the field mouse population in comparable areas in the fall of 1942 was 80 per acre; the spring population in these habitats had dropped to a low of 12 per acre, indicating the end of a period of increase in the local microtine cycle in the winter of 1942-43. It is calculated on the available evidence that at least 9 mice were accounted for by 1 or possibly 2 shrews; the fall population of the latter was conservatively estimated at 3 per acre, but circumstantial evidence points to a larger number. If these figures represent actual predation, it is of considerable significance in the local microtine cycle.

Toxicity of extracts of derris root for mice, H. B. HAAG, I. TALIAFERRO, and L. D. GOODHUE. (U. S. D. A. et al.). (*Soc. Expt. Biol. and Med. Proc.*, 54 (1943), No. 1, pp. 140-141).—From studies on the acute toxicity of derris and several extracts thereof for mice, it appeared that this effect is caused by the insecticidally active materials represented by the rotenone content, total chloroform extractives, and red color index. No single one of these three determinations, however, seemed uniformly to indicate the relative toxicity of the various fractions employed. Materials not extractable with chloroform were practically nontoxic. Thus far no active alkaloid or glycoside had been isolated from derris.

Fortified red squill: Its development and application in rat control (*Pests*, 12 (1944), No. 12, pp. 24, 26, 28).

[Nebraska Ornithologists' Union] cooperative bird migration and occurrence list for first half of 1944 (*Nebr. Bird Rev.*, 12 (1944), No. 2, pp. 31-39).—This is the twentieth year in which this work has been done and published.

A survey of nesting birds in the Fontenelle Forest, F. D. GARRETT (*Nebr. Bird Rev.*, 12 (1944), No. 2, pp. 25-31, illus. 1).—A report on a survey in Sarpy County, Nebr., spring of 1944, primarily to determine in some detail the typical resident population of wooded country bordering the Mississippi River.

The birds of Ottawa, 1944, H. LLOYD (*Canad. Field Nat.*, 58 (1944), No. 5, pp. 143-175).—The present copiously annotated list was prepared to bring up to date, revise, and consolidate insofar as possible all the available information on the subject, including migration dates. The first general list was published in 1923-24 and there have been three addenda—the last in 1936.

Duck populations and kill: An evaluation of some waterfowl regulations in Illinois, F. C. BELLROSE, JR. (*Ill. Nat. Hist. Survey Bul.*, 23 (1944), Art. 2, pp. 327-372+, illus. 27).—In order to manage well the harvest of the continental crop of migratory waterfowl, it is necessary to evaluate as closely as possible the influence each hunting regulation has on the kill and to determine the best dates for open seasons. Obviously, a close evaluation for all North America is at present impossible; it is, however, feasible for a smaller area, and this the author has set out to make for Illinois.

Hawks and owls in Oklahoma 1939-1942: Food habits and population changes, A. M. and F. M. BAUMGARTNER. (Okla. A. and M. Col.) (*Wilson Bul.*, 56 (1944), No. 4, pp. 209-215).—An abundance of predatory birds as well as of rodents—particularly cotton rats—is reported for 1939, when over 66 percent of

the total food of these birds consisted of cotton rats. Following an unusually cold period in late December 1939 and early January 1940, populations of both cotton rats and birds feeding primarily thereon decreased notably or disappeared. The great horned owl, whose food habits are more generalized, and Cooper's hawk, which feeds primarily on small birds, were recorded in their usual numbers after this period of unusual cold. In 1941 and the spring of 1942, populations of predatory birds increased slightly, and a few cotton rats were again trapped in late June 1941—the earliest record following January 1940.

The prairie chicken and sharp-tailed grouse in early Wisconsin. A. W. SCHORGER (*Wis. Acad. Sci., Arts, and Letters, Trans.*, 35 (1943), pp. 1-59, illus. 1).—The main objective of this study (208 references) was the hope that information might be derived that would aid in increasing the population beyond the point of danger of extinction.

Notes on the food of reptiles, with special reference to their possible control of cone-nosed bugs. S. F. WOOD (*Bul. South. Calif. Acad. Sci.*, 43 (1944), No. 2, pp. 86-91).—Cone-nosed bugs (*Triatoma* spp.) were eaten voluntarily by eight species of lizards; none was found among the insects seen in the stomachs of lizards collected in the field habitat of the bugs. *Triatomas* are known to be vectors of Chagas' disease.

A check of the fin-clipping method for estimating fish populations. L. A. KRUMHOLZ (*Mich. Acad. Sci., Arts, and Letters, Papers*, 29 (1943), pp. 281-291, illus. 2).

Increased growth produced by gelatin in trout fed meatless diets. J. B. FIELD, E. F. HERMAN, and C. A. ELVEHJEM. (*Wis. Expt. Sta.*). (*Soc. Expt. Biol. and Med. Proc.*, 55 (1944), No. 3, pp. 222-225, illus. 1).—Since in raising trout a diet containing fresh meat is known to be required, the present emergency war situation prompted a search for substitutes. Mixed diets devoid of fresh meat failed to produce any increase in growth. Varying the nature of the dried liver fractions used did not stimulate growth, but when these diets were enclosed in gelatin capsules and force-fed to the fish a marked gain in weight occurred. Supplementing the meatless diets with gelatin resulted in satisfactory initial growth. The supplemented diets failed, however, to sustain continuing growth beyond 7 weeks, suggesting that further deficiencies exist in these rations.

Multiple purpose farm ponds (*Missouri Conserv. Comm. Bul.* 15 (1944), pp. 16+, illus. 9).—The purpose of this bulletin is to present in brief simple terms the essential information for building a farm pond to serve various purposes, such as fish production, a breeding area for many forms of wildlife, and a source of water for livestock at all times, as well as for recreation including swimming.

The influence of temperature on vertical migration of invertebrates inhabiting different soil types. W. W. DOWDY (*Ecology*, 25 (1944), No. 4, pp. 449-460, illus. 4).—The reactions of invertebrates to temperature changes in three kinds of soil were studied in certain areas of Missouri which had been greatly disturbed by man. Soil invertebrates moved downward during fall and winter and returned nearer to the soil surface during spring. The downward and upward movements came very near to the temperature overturns and in most cases were coincident therewith. Temperature is said to be the main stimulus behind these movements. The most effective temperatures influencing downward movements in the fall were 38°-45° F.—usually about 42°; this is also about the same range causing upward movements in spring. Very slight variations in temperature when it was low seemed to have a much greater influence on the depth of the fauna than when the temperature was high. The ability to withstand low temperatures was greater during midwinter than in fall or early winter, a gradual change in hardness being evident. The lowest average and actual depths were reached during the coldest months. Many

of the soil invertebrates withstood freezing temperatures without apparent injury. There were numerous instances in which the first 3-in. layer did not contain a majority of the soil invertebrates; several cases are also cited to show that even the first 6 in. do not always contain the majority of the invertebrate fauna.

Five mites of the family Ereyneidae from Mexico, E. W. BAKER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Wash. Acad. Sci.*, 35 (1945), No. 1, pp. 16-19, illus. 5).—Four species of *Opseireynes* (all new) and one of *Riccardoella* are described and illustrated.

Notes on the taxonomy of the trombiculid mites, H. E. EWING. (U. S. D. A.). (*Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc.*, 57 (1944), pp. 101-104).—New nomenclature is included.

Observations on the nematode *Mermis nigrescens* and related species, H. A. BAYLIS (*Parasitology*, 36 (1944), No. 1-2, pp. 122-132, illus. 17).—The main features of the life history of *M. nigrescens*, so far as known, are briefly discussed, and data are presented on its distribution in the British Isles and on the seasonal appearance of the egg-laying ♀♀. The insect hosts are discussed, and feeding experiments on various invertebrates are recorded, including the European earwig—also found naturally infested and regarded as an important host, particularly in the absence of grasshoppers. Observations by other workers on the influence of the number of larvae per host on the sex of the developing worms and on the survival of the host were confirmed. Two closely related new species are described, from Africa and Tahiti, respectively.

Fluorescent staining of insect tissues, C. T. BRUES (*Science*, 100 (1944), No. 2607, pp. 554-555).—A preliminary survey including a considerable number of native plants disclosed only a few that may be expected to serve as satisfactory biological stains. Most notable were *Sanguinaria canadensis* and *Coptis trifolia*. Various other materials have been recommended by others as fluorochromes, but were not found to give as brilliant differentiation of nuclei and other cellular structures characteristic of the fluorochrome alkaloids used in the technic described for staining insect tissues. A neutral solution seemed the most satisfactory for a number of fluorochromes tested in solutions buffered over a considerable pH range.

The propagation of insect parasites on unnatural hosts, F. J. SIMMONDS (*Bul. Ent. Res.*, 35 (1944), No. 3, pp. 219-226).—Since the provision of "natural" hosts in sufficient quantity is in many cases difficult or impossible, the method of breeding insect parasites on "unnatural" hosts has become an important phase of biological control work. This paper considers the method both from the standpoint of the literature (37 references) and from experimental work by the author with parasites of the codling moth, beet webworm, and fruit fly. The rearing of parasite larvae on purely artificial media is also taken up, and the two technics are discussed in relation to their advantages and possible disadvantages.

Common insects of Kansas. (Kans. State Col. et al.). (*Kans. State Bd. Agr. Rpt.*, 62 (1943), No. 255, pp. 440+, illus. 524).—Besides the preface, by J. C. Mohler (pp. 5-7), and the introduction, by R. C. Smith (pp. 11-25), the following papers are included: Fossil Insect Beds of Kansas (pp. 25-27) and The Development of Insects (pp. 27-38), both by G. A. Dean; Suggestions for Combatting Some of the Common Insects of Kansas, by E. G. Kelly (pp. 39-88); Beekeeping in Kansas, by R. L. Parker (pp. 89-92); The Insect Collection and How To Make It, by H. R. Bryson (pp. 93-116); and A List and Brief Description of the Most Important or Interesting Species of Insects in Kansas by Orders and Families, by R. C. Smith (pp. 117-414). A glossary, by H. R. Bryson (pp. 415-424), and a subject index are provided.

Insects and other arthropods collected in pasture grasses, waste lands, and forage crops, Manhattan, Kans., 1937-1940, H. H. WALKDEN and D. A. WILBUR. (Kans. Expt. Sta. and U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Kans. Ent. Soc.*, 17 (1944), No. 4, pp. 128-143).—Coincident with a 4-yr. study of cutworm and armyworm populations in

pasture grasses, wastelands, and forage crops around Manhattan, a great many other insects and other arthropods were taken under the burlap traps used. In this study habitats were chosen in which the grasses were growing in as nearly pure stands as could be found under natural conditions or in which an unusual condition obtained such as overgrazed pasture. The results are presented as a contribution to the ecological relationships of the species inhabiting native grassland and forage-crop areas. During the study totals of 7 orders, 41 families, and 225 species were taken under the traps, distributed as follows: Orthoptera 5 families, 9 species; Isoptera 1 species; Hemiptera 7 families, 19 species; Coleoptera 20 families, 163 species; Lepidoptera 3 families, 26 species; Diptera 1 species; and Hymenoptera 4 families, 6 species (including *Apanteles* sp. cocoon clusters). In addition, sowbugs, ticks, centipedes, and millepedes, as well as mice and snakes, were collected. The comparative abundance of the various orders taken under each of the 14 environments studied are tabulated, and the various species are listed with habitats where taken.

Primera lista de insectos Tucumanos perjudiciales [First list of the insect pests of Tucuman], K. J. HAYWARD (*Tucumán Estac. Expt. Agr. Pub. Misc. 1* (1942), pp. 110).—An annotated list, with indexes to the Latin and common names of both insects and host plants.

Primera lista de insectos Tucumanos perjudiciales—primer suplemento [First supplement to the list of insect pests of Tucumán], K. J. HAYWARD (*Tucumán Estac. Expt. Agr. Pub. Misc. 4* (1944), pp. 32).—An annotated list, with indexes to the Latin names of insects and to the Latin and common names of host plants.

Entomology in war-torn China, J. L. GRESSITT. (Univ. Calif.). (*Science*, 100 (1944), No. 2606, p. 519).

A summary of entomological work at the Fourth Service Command Medical Laboratory during 1943, S. J. CARPENTER, D. M. KUHN, and W. W. MIDDLEKAUFF (*Jour. Natl. Malaria Soc.*, 3 (1944), No. 4, pp. 267-273, illus. 4).

Experiment stations report on 1943 insecticide studies, H. H. SLAWSON (*Soap and Sanit. Chem.*, 20 (1944), No. 12, pp. 122-123, 125, 135, 137).—A review of the latest reports on agricultural insecticide research by a group of State experiment stations.

Quarterly bibliography on insecticide materials of vegetable origin, No. 27 (April to June 1944), R. M. JOHNSON (*Bul. Imp. Inst. [London]*, 42 (1944), No. 3, pp. 181-185).—A continuation of this bibliography (E. S. R., 92, p. 389).

Second annual report on the operation of the Texas insecticide and fungicide law, J. E. McDONALD and G. S. FRAPS (*Texas Sta. Cir. 105* (1944), pp. 8). Analyses are reported of arsenicals, sulfur alone and in arsenicals, and miscellaneous products.

Two mayfly gynandromorphs (Ephemeroptera), R. H. DAGGY. (Minn. Expt. Sta.). (*Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.*, 46 (1944), No. 9, pp. 256-259, illus. 1).—On *Blatturiscus nebulosus* (Walker) and *B. cupidus* (Say).

The influence of drought on the survival of eggs of *Austroicetes cruciata* Sauss. (Orthoptera) in South Australia, L. C. BIRCH and H. G. ANDREWARTHA (*Bul. Ent. Res.*, 35 (1944), No. 3, pp. 243-250, illus. 3).—Drought is believed to be the most important climatic factor limiting the abundance of *A. cruciata* in the grasshopper belt of South Australia; it was found to be the only environmental factor likely to cause a high mortality rate of eggs in the field, but the probability of high mortality from this cause during winter is considered negligible. The relation of drought to high mortality of the nymphs while hatching is believed unimportant; from an analysis of meteorological records over 50 yr., it is estimated that high mortality rates from this cause may occur 12 times in 1,000 yr. at Hawker and less frequently elsewhere in the grasshopper belt. The eggs are exposed to the

greatest hazards during summer, meteorological records showing that heavy rates may have occurred as a result of summer droughts 1-7 times during 1891-1940, depending on the district.

Respiratory systems and respiratory adaptations in larvae and pupae of *Diptera*. D. KEILIN (*Parasitology*, 36 (1944), No. 1-2, pp. 1-66, illus. 58).—A comprehensive study, with numerous references.

First instar larva of *Acridiophaga caridei* (Brethes) (Diptera: Sarcophagidae). I. S. DE CROUZEL (*Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.*, 46 (1944), No. 9, pp. 239-246, illus. 12).—A study of the previously undescribed first instar of *A. caridei*, "the most important parasite of the grasshopper *Schistocerca paranensis* Burm."

New Neotropical biting sandflies of the genus *Culicoides* (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) (Nuevas especies de dípteros hematófagos neotropicales del género *culicoides* (Dípteros: Ceratopogonidae)). I. FOX and W. A. HOFFMAN. (Univ. P. R. et al.). (*Puerto Rico Jour. Pub. Health and Trop. Med.*, 20 (1944), No. 1, pp. 108-111, illus. 5; *Span.*, pp. 112-115).—Five new species are described.

***Culicoides diabolicus* en México—caracteres del macho.** L. VARGAS (*Rev. Inst. Salubridad y Enferm. Trop. [Mex.]*, 5 (1944), No. 3, pp. 163-169, illus. 12).—This sandfly was found infected with developmental stages of filaria in Mexico. The characters of the ♂ and ♀ terminalis are described and figured.

The Pipunculidae of New Jersey. W. F. RAPP, JR. (*Bul. Brooklyn Ent. Soc.*, 39 (1944), No. 2, pp. 65-70).—An annotated list of "big-eyed" flies, "known to be parasitic upon leafhoppers."

Concerning American Rhopalini (Hemiptera: Rhopalidae). H. M. HARRIS (*Iowa State Col. Jour. Sci.*, 19 (1944), No. 1, pp. 99-109, illus. 22).—This paper reviews the American species of the genus *Stictopleurus* Stål—with key—and gives notes and illustrations to aid in the recognition of the American genera of Rhopalini.

Nomenclature of the genus *Nysius* and its allies (Lygaeidae: Heteroptera). R. L. USINGER and R. I. SAILER. (U. S. D. A. et al.). (*Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.*, 46 (1944), No. 9, pp. 260-262).

The Cercopidae of Cuba. Z. P. METCALF and S. C. BRUNER. (N. C. State Col. et al.). (*Jour. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.*, 60 (1944), No. 2, pp. 109-127, illus. 58).—A comprehensive review of the present condition of knowledge on this family of froghoppers in Cuba is offered; new taxonomy and identification keys are included.

The genus *Ollarianus* (Homoptera: Cicadellidae) in North America, including Mexico. D. M. DELONG. (Ohio State Univ.). (*Jour. Wash. Acad. Sci.*, 34 (1944), No. 12, pp. 391-398, illus. 2).—New nomenclature and a key to the species of this leafhopper genus are included in this taxonomic study.

The morphology of *Sphaerostilbe aurantiicola* (B. & Br.) Petch. E. S. LUTTRELL. (Ga. Expt. Sta.). (*Bul. Torrey Bot. Club*, 71 (1944), No. 6, pp. 599-619, illus. 38).—This fungus—occurring throughout the world as a parasite of various species of scale insects—is economically important in Florida for controlling the San Jose scale. The detailed observations on its morphology here recorded are based on material from the obscure scale of water oak in Georgia. The fungus completely destroys the body of the infected scale and forms a plectenchymatous stroma between the shield of the insect and the bark of its host; it does not penetrate the bark. Cultures were obtained from both conidia and ascospores. The character of the mycelium and the formulation of conidia in culture depended on exposure to light; the mycelial growth rate in culture was not affected thereby. From a review of the literature on perithecial development in the Hypocreales (29 references) and a comparison of other species with *S. aurantiicola* it appeared that five types of ascocarpic structure may be recognized in this order.

Scientific survey of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands.—Vol. XII, pt. 3, In-

sects of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands: Moths of the families Geometridae and Pyralidae, W. SCHAUS (*New York: N. Y. Acad. Sci.*, 1940, pp. 291-417+).—A continuation (*E. S. R.*, 84, p. 219).

Scientific survey of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands.—Vol. XII, pt. 4, Insects of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands: Lepidoptera (suborder) Rhopalocera (superfamily) Papilionoidea (true butterflies) (superfamily) Hesperioidea (skippers), W. P. COMSTOCK (*New York: N. Y. Acad. Sci.*, 1944, pp. 421-622+, illus. 156).—This monograph (see also above) includes a check list of the butterflies of these two areas—110 named forms considered to be established inhabitants of these islands, a systematic account of the families and species and of the relationships of the butterfly faunas of the two areas, the faunal distribution—tabulated and analyzed, a 17-page bibliography, and an index to the scientific names.

A review of the North American species of the genus *Argyrotaenia* Stephens (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae), T. N. FREEMAN (*Sci. Agr.*, 25 (1944), No. 2, pp. 81-94, illus. 3).—This contribution—including new taxonomy—is presented to assist those engaged in identifying the species of *Argyrotaenia*. The genus is at present composed of 15 species which as larvae feed mainly on the foliage of coniferous and deciduous trees and often occur in sufficient abundance to be of economic importance. The study is based largely on specimens in the Canadian National Collection, and notes dealing with some of the more southern species are fragmentary.

Larval growth-stages of *Agriotes sputator*, J. F. BLACKLOCKS (*Nature [London]*, 154 (1944), No. 3916, p. 641).—A preliminary note on this wireworm.

Life history of the wireworm *Conoderus auritus* (Herbst), H. H. JEWETT (*Kentucky Sta. Bul.* 466 (1944), pp. 12, illus. 5).—This wireworm injures tobacco plants, corn, small grains, some vegetables, legumes, and roots of strawberry plants. Grasses serve as preferred hosts. Overwintering adults begin oviposition in early spring. Some larvae from eggs laid early in the season complete development and adults appear the same season while other larvae live over the winter. Adults that appear the first season begin oviposition the following spring, but the larvae that overwinter, although producing adults in early spring and summer, do not lay eggs until the next spring. The total life cycle may vary, therefore, from 1 to 2 yr. Sod land should be broken in early spring to discourage egg laying by overwintering adults. Since most of the overwintering larvae do not pupate until after the normal time for setting tobacco, this crop cannot be set late enough to escape injury. Early crops are less likely to be injured than later crops, because the later crops will be subject to injury by overwintering larvae and an increasing number of larvae from eggs laid by overwintering adults.

The effect of altitude on the distribution of Elateridae [wireworms] in grassland in Derbyshire, A. ROEBUCK and S. P. V. BRAY (*North West. Nat.*, 19 (1944), No. 1-2, pp. 47-50, illus. 1).

Preliminary life-history studies in Guam of the scarab beetle *Ancylonycha mindanaona* (Brenske), R. G. OAKLEY. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Wash. Acad. Sci.*, 35 (1945), No. 1, pp. 7-12, illus. 2).—This scarabaeid beetle is said to have been a destructive pest in both larval and adult stages in Guam during 1937-38; the 1939 generation was smaller than the previous ones. The larvae feed on roots, and the adults attack foliage at night. The insect completed its life cycle in a year, with an egg stage of 11-15 days, a larval stage of approximately 10 mo., and a pupal stage of 16-18 days. Eggs occurred largely from March to May, larvae from March of one to March of the following year, pupae from February to May, and adults from February to August with the peak in April.

Description of the larva and pupa of the scarab beetle *Ancylonycha mindana-*

ona (Brenske), A. G. BÖVING. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Wash. Acad. Sci.*, 35 (1945), No. 1, pp. 13-15, illus. 8).

Dynastinae of North America, with descriptions of the larvae and keys to genera and species (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae), P. O. RITCHER (*Kentucky Sta. Bul.* 467 (1944), pp. 56, illus. 90).—This contribution includes a discussion of distinguishing characters of the subfamily Dynastinae and keys to the genera in this subfamily. The genera studied are *Cyclocephala*, *Dyscinetus*, *Ligyrodes*, *Euethela*, *Ligyris*, *Oxygryllus*, *Pseudaphonus*, *Aphonus*, *Strategus*, *Xyloryctes*, *Dynastes*, and *Phileurus*. Keys are available for separating species belonging to *Cyclocephala*, *Pseudaphonus*, *Aphonus*, *Strategus*, and *Phileurus*. Descriptions of third-stage larvae of the following species are included: *C. abrupta* Casey, *C. borealis* Arrow, *C. immaculata* Oliv., *C. pasadenae* Casey, *Dyscinetus trachypygus* (Burm.), *Ligyrodes relictus* (Say), *E. rugiceps* Lec., *Ligyris gibbosus* Deg., *O. ruginasus* (Lec.), *Pseudaphonus pyriformis* Lec., *A. castaneus* (Melsh.), *A. densicauda* Casey, *A. tridentatus* (Say), *S. antaeus* (F.), *S. julianus* Burm., *S. splendens* (Beauv.), *X. satyrus* (F.), *Dynastes tityus* (L.), *Phileurus castaneus* Hald., and *P. illatus* Lec. Important literature references are noted in the bibliography. Twelve figures and six plates supplement the text.

The Japanese beetle in Canada, W. N. KEENAN (*Quebec Soc. Protect. Plants Rpt.*, 28 (1936-43), pp. 48-49).—A brief note on this pest in Canada—first reported there in 1930 and including activities against it in 1942.

The recent Japanese beetle outbreak at Halifax, N. S., R. G. WEBBER (*Acadian Nat.*, 1 (1944), No. 4, pp. 173-175).—Brief note on a localized outbreak in September 1944.

Notes on the anatomy of *Diadromus (Thyraeella) collaris* Grav. (Ichneumonidae: Hymenoptera), B. B. GIVEN (*Roy. Soc. New Zeal., Trans. and Proc.*, 74 (1944), No. 2, pp. 154-164, illus. 30).—This ichneumonid was introduced into New Zealand in 1937-38 as a pupal parasite of the diamondback moth, was successfully established, and has now become a very active agent in the control of that pest. The results of this anatomical study are presented and illustrated in detail.

***Aphidius granarius* Marsh. in relation to its control of *Myzus kaltenbachii* Schout.**, D. R. ARTHUR (*Bul. Ent. Res.*, 35 (1944), No. 3, pp. 257-270, illus. 8).—*A. granarius* is an internal parasite of *M. kaltenbachii* where this aphid is found infesting corn crops in South Wales. The emergence of the adult parasite is described; mating occurs within 2 hr. afterward and more than one ♂ may be concerned. Descriptions of the morphology of the egg, larval, prepupal, and pupal stages are given. The reproductive rate for the ♀♀ of *A. granarius* is high, with ♀:♂ as 12.9:10; unmated ♀♀ always produce ♂♂. The adult parasite under normal conditions lives for 21-27 days and flies readily under favorable meteorological conditions. Within limited areas, dissemination may be brought about most effectively by mature parasitized apterae. The factors limiting the effectiveness of the parasite are briefly described. The degree of field control at the end of May in the region under study may approximate 90 percent.

The effectiveness of various mineral dusts for the control of grain pests, J. S. FITZGERALD (*Austral. Council Sci. and Indus. Res. Bul.* 182 (1944), pp. 27).—In this laboratory study on control of the granary weevil and the rice weevil, a number of materials—mostly minerals—were found lethal to a greater or less degree, the most effective particles being those with diameters less than 10 μ . Effects were less pronounced at 75 than at 60 and 40 percent relative humidities. The rice weevil proved the more susceptible. Particular attention was given to inert dusts available in Australia, detailed results with which are given; the more effective materials included silica, magnesite, dolomite, limonite, limestones, and hydrated lime. Although *Calandra* spp. were killed relatively slowly by dusts, there was considerable restriction of

oviposition, and over a period of several generations even moderately effective dusts exerted a marked degree of control. Dusts mixed with grain of about 12-percent moisture content did not diminish in effectiveness even after 2 mo. The dosage required to protect wheat differed according to the dust and the humidity, but for effective dusts 0.25–0.5 percent of the weight of the grain appeared sufficient to retard weevil development. The lesser grain borer proved more resistant to dusts than *Calandra* spp.; apparently very few dusts will give complete kills of its adults under conditions where several dusts would be effective against *Calandras*, but those effective for the latter will—over periods of several generations—afford considerable protection against *Rhizopertha*.

Reglamento general para la compañía contra el gusano rosado del algodónero [General ordinances for the campaign against the pink bollworm] (*Fitófilo*, 3 (1944), Nos. 1, pp. 98–103; 2, pp. 47–65).

The biology of the weevil *Lixus junci* [Boh.] in relation to the cultivation of the sugarbeet, G. M. GHIDINI (*Internatl. Rev. Agr. [Roma]*, 34 (1943), No. 7–8, pp. 103M–107M, illus. 4).—Notes on the biology of this pest, its damage to sugar beets, and methods of control.

Garden pest control, A. G. L. HELLYER (*London: W. H. and L. Collingridge*, 1944, pp. 120, illus. 134).—A popular manual giving in tabular form the name of the disease or insect concerned, its description, the plants attacked, and the suggested treatment.

Spraying for San Jose scale, C. LYLE (*Miss. Farm Res. [Mississippi Sta.]*, 7 (1944), No. 11, pp. 1, 2).—A practical account.

The fumigation of dates, J. WALKER and D. H. MITCHELL (*Date Growers' Inst. Rpt.*, 21 (1944), pp. 4–6).—This paper reviews published information on fumigation and summarizes practices and types of fumigation construction in the handling of dates.

History of spread of the beech scale (*Cryptococcus fagi* (Baerensprung)), an insect introduced into the Maritime Provinces, L. S. HAWBOLDT (*Acadian Nat.*, 1 (1944), No. 4, pp. 137–146, illus. 2).—The history of spread of the beech scale in Canada since its introduction prior to 1890 is described and illustrated with a map, the factors governing its rate of spread are discussed, and the general condition of beech in the Maritime Provinces is described and illustrated.

Nouvelles observations sur la mouche à scie Européenne de l'épinette dans les forêts du nord du St-Laurent [New observations on the European spruce sawfly in the Canadian forests north of the St. Lawrence], L. DAVIAULT (*Quebec Soc. Protect. Plants Rpt.*, 28 (1936–43), pp. 39–43, illus. 2).—Recent diminution in the numbers of this pest is ascribed largely to a disease; various indigenous and introduced parasites of the sawfly are also briefly discussed.

A disease of the European spruce sawfly *Gilpinia hercyniae* (Htg.) and its place in natural control, R. E. BALCH and F. T. BIRD (*Sci. Agr.*, 25 (1944), No. 2, pp. 65–80, illus. 1).—This insect pest was apparently introduced into Canada at least several decades ago; when first discovered in 1930 a large outbreak of disease had already developed, reaching its peak about 1938 when some 12,000 sq. miles were estimated as being heavily infested. During the next few years the numbers of the insect declined, until by 1943 no important defoliation was being caused. This decline of the outbreak coincided with the appearance of high percentages of larval mortality from disease. Evidence is presented and discussed that the disease under study was responsible for the decline of the outbreak, and preliminary information is given regarding its nature. From external and internal symptoms, the presence of polyhedral bodies, and the pathological processes, the malady appears similar to the virus or "wilt" diseases of various Lepidoptera. Experiments have shown, however, that the pathogen is removable by Berkefeld V and N filter candles. Infection

occurs by mouth, and larvae are easily infected by allowing them to feed on leaves which have been smeared or sprayed with aqueous dilutions of the body fluids of diseased living or dead larvae. The evidence at hand indicates that this disease originates in the alimentary tract and can infect only the five breeding larval stages; the sixth stage and the eonymph, pronymph, pupa, and adult have remained uninfected even after immersion in water extracts of diseased larvae. Thus far there is very little to suggest that the malady is greatly influenced by the weather, density of sawfly population apparently being the most important factor in determining its control effect. Preliminary tests have shown that the pathogen may be introduced into new areas by spraying foliage with water extracts of diseased larvae.

Further observations on the life-history of *Byctiscus populi* L. (Col.: Curculionidae), G. B. STRETTON (*Ent. Mo. Mag.*, 4. ser., 5 (1944), No. 60, pp. 279-283).—Further field notes on this curculionid (E. S. R., 90, p. 509).

Termites in Montana, G. B. CASTLE (*Northwest Sci.*, 18 (1944), No. 3, p. 64).—A brief note on the distribution of termites in Montana, based on collections by the author and on those in Montana State College and from the Rocky Mountain Spotted Fever Laboratory at Hamilton.

The removal of insect pests from stored products by means of behaviour stimuli, F. W. ROBERTSON (*Bul. Ent. Res.*, 35 (1944), No. 3, pp. 215-217).—A continuous method is described for separating adult beetles of *Silvanus surinamensis* from infested tea by means of an apparatus involving the three behavior stimuli, light, heat, and mechanical activation.

Insect infestation in flour, its cause and prevention, R. T. COTTON. (U. S. D. A.) (*Bakers Digest*, 18 (1944), No. 6, pp. 139-141, illus. 5).

Relation of dosage to survival time of arsenite-injected roaches, J. F. YEAGER and S. C. MUNSON (*Science*, 100 (1944), No. 2605, pp. 501-505, illus. 1).—A preliminary report on the mode of action of sodium metarsenite on the American cockroach. When survival times were plotted against concentrations, hyperbolic curves were obtained characterized by a region of inflection and a critical zone, both of which were reproducible in repeated experiments. The anomaly that lower dosage may be more toxic than a higher dosage receives a rational explanation in terms of a proposed hypothesis regarding the role of dissociation in the mode of action of the poison. This is discussed, with presentation of equations supporting the explanation that the anomaly represented by the region of inflection is the result of the rate of dissociation of the poison as concentration changes and as the fundamental lethal action goes on. It is believed that the equations presented are of general application in studies involving the action of compounds that exist in solution in two different forms related by a condition of equilibrium.

A technique for biological studies of cheese mites, P. L. ROBERTSON (*Bul. Ent. Res.*, 35 (1944), No. 3, pp. 251-255, illus. 5).—Apparatus and technics are described for studying egg, larval, and nymphal development and for microscopic examination of living mites.

A treatment for head lice, crab lice, and scabies, G. W. EDDY. (U. S. D. A.). (*War Med.*, 6 (1944), No. 5, pp. 319-322).—During studies in Florida on the control of body lice, a combination formula (designated SYLN) was developed for treating head lice, crab lice, and scabies caused by the itch mite. This paper reports on the laboratory and practical experiments leading to the development of this formula, which contains by percentages (wt./vol.) benzyl benzoate 10, pyrethrins (from 20 percent concentrate) 0.2, N-isobutylundecyleneamide 0.5, and 2,4-dinitroanisole 2.

Experimental impregnation of underwear with pyrethrum extract for control of body lice, H. A. JONES, L. C. MCALISTER, JR., R. C. BUSHLAND, and E. F. KNIPLING. (U. S. D. A.). (*War Med.*, 6 (1944), No. 5, pp. 323-326).—In arm and

leg tests practically all lice introduced 4 weeks after treatment of light-weight underwear with concentrations of pyrethrins as low as 0.05 percent with 2 percent of the synergist N-isobutylundecyleneamide were killed in 48 hr. Whole suits of underwear impregnated with as little as 0.28 gm. of pyrethrins with the synergist controlled lice introduced 6 weeks after treatment, and suits were still effective when worn after storage for 10 mo. The antioxidant phenol S seemed to be of little value in maintaining the effectiveness of these treatments. Garments impregnated with equal doses of pyrethrins by dipping and by spraying appeared to be equally effective in control. A few applications of pyrethrum and the above synergist in methylphthalate did not appear satisfactory. These studies indicate that impregnation of clothing may be a valuable supplement to the powder treatment in controlling lice.

The Trombiculinae (Acarina) or itch-mites of the Austro-Malayan and oriental regions, H. WOMERSLEY and W. G. HEASLIP (*Roy. Soc. So. Austral. Trans.*, 67 (1943), pt. 1, pp. 68-142, illus. 109).—"The economic importance of this group of mites lies in the fact that, as larvae, they are external parasites of vertebrates, including man, and that in the above regions certain species have been incriminated as the vectors of the form of typhus commonly known as 'tsutsugamushi' fever from the primary hosts, rodents and small marsupials, to man. This disease occurs throughout the area covered in this study." New taxonomy is included.

Nota preliminar sobre a ação do DDT (dicloro-difenil-tricloroetana) em insetos transmissores da doença de Chagas [Preliminary note on the action of DDT on the insect vectors of Chagas' disease], H. LENT and S. J. de OLIVEIRA (*Rev. Brasil. Biol.*, 4 (1944), No. 3, pp. 329-331).

An annotated list of the mosquitoes of Virginia, R. E. DORER, W. E. BICKLEY, and H. P. NICHOLSON (*Mosquito News*, 4 (1944), No. 2 pp. 48-50).

Mosquito culture technique, H. L. TREMBLEY (*Mosquito News*, 4 (1944), No. 4, pp. 103-119, illus. 4).—A general consideration of procedures, with bibliography.

Relation of "folic acid" to the nutritional requirements of the mosquito larva, L. GOLBERG, B. DE MEILLON, and M. LAVOPIERRE (*Nature [London]*, 154 (1944), No. 3915, pp. 608-610).—On the evidence from nutrition experiments with the yellow fever mosquito here described, it is deemed probable that folic acid functions by stimulating the production of a pupation hormone within the growing larva, but that it is incapable of doing so in a fully grown larva. There seems, however, to be some further factor, the nature of which the authors have not yet investigated, which is responsible for the final development of vigorous adult mosquitoes.

Preliminary studies on the feeding habits of Pacific coast anophelines, W. C. REEVES. (Univ. Calif.). (*Jour. Natl. Malaria Soc.*, 3 (1944), No. 4, pp. 261-266).—Precipitin tests were run on blood from the stomachs of freshly engorged mosquitoes collected in the field from various parts of the Pacific coast area of the United States. Tests run on 473 smears from *Anopheles maculipennis freeborni* Aitken indicated that an average of 3 percent had fed on man (highest positive for a single area 7.1 percent); the average figure for 178 smears of *A. pseudopunctipennis* Theob. was 0.6 percent, and for 52 of *A. punctipennis* (Say) it was 3.8 percent.

Fertilization of *A. maculipennis* var. *labranchiae* in the laboratory, D. ETHERINGTON (*Nature [London]*, 154 (1944), No. 3915, p. 608).—A preliminary note on *Anopheles maculipennis labranchiae*.

On the occurrence of *Anopheles pessoai* in Trinidad, B. W. I., T. K. and S. F. YOLLES and D. A. BYRD (*Science*, 100 (1944), No. 2607, pp. 547-548).

Methods of handling and feeding *Anopheles quadrimaculatus* Say upon malarious patients, R. W. BURGESS and M. D. YOUNG (*Jour. Natl. Malaria Soc.*, 3 (1944), No. 4, pp. 241-247, illus. 3).—The following statements are based largely

on information gathered during the year ended June 30, 1943: Small glass jars with ends covered by bobbinet are used, each containing 1-5 (preferably 1) mosquitoes. At least 48 hr. should elapse between emergence and application to the patient, the optimum apparently being 49-72 hr. after emergence. Mosquitoes pre-fed on sugar solutions took blood meals more readily and lived longer than those not pre-fed; sugar solution should be offered daily and not finally removed more than 12 hr. before the infective meal. Mosquitoes which had had the opportunity to mate fed better than those which had not. Room temperature changes within the range of activity of the insect apparently had little effect, but some increase in feeding followed reductions in light intensity.

Culex sitiens Wied. breeding in sea water, J. A. W. LEVER (*Agr. Jour. [Fiji]*, 15 (1944), No. 3, p. 76).—A note on this mosquito breeding in tanks of undiluted sea water.

World wide mosquito control—four days in the muskeg, H. H. STAGE. (U. S. D. A.). (*Mosquito News*, 3 (1943), No. 4, pp. 127-130, illus. 4).—Notes on mosquito ecology in northern Canada.

Malaria control in the Tennessee Valley, A. D. HESS and C. C. KIKER (*Mosquito News*, 4 (1944), No. 3, pp. 65-77, illus. 11).—With the completion of the present construction plan, the T. V. A. will have in operation over 20 reservoirs with a total water surface of some 750,000 acres and a shore line of over 10,000 miles. An appropriate malaria control program is put into operation on each of these reservoirs where conditions are such as to constitute a hazard from the common malaria mosquito; this program is summarized.

The entomological phases of malaria control programs, G. H. BRADLEY (*Jour. Natl. Malaria Soc.*, 3 (1944), No. 4, pp. 249-253).—This is a discussion of the "use of entomological findings and methods on a task which essentially lies within the field of economic entomology."

Simple field and laboratory tests of larvicides, H. L. FELLTON (*Mosquito News*, 4 (1944), No. 2, pp. 50-54, illus. 3).—On the technics of testing paris green dusts and petroleum oils against the larvae of mosquitoes.

Boken om bina [Book about bees], A. LUNDGREN and G. NOTINI, edited by S. WESTBERG (*Stockholm: Albert Bonniers*, 1943, pp. 546+, illus. 338).—A comprehensive treatise about bees and beekeeping. Many of the illustrations are in color.

Biologie des abeilles [The biology of bees], M. CAULLERY ET AL. (*Paris VI: Presses Universitaires de France*, 1942, pp. 239+, illus. 102).

The bee craftsman: A short guide to the life story and management of the honey-bee, H. J. WADEY (*Petts Wood, Kent, Eng.: A. G. Smith*, 1944, 2 ed., pp. 116, illus. 20).

Acoustic observation in winter (*Bee World*, 25 (1944), No. 12, pp. 90-91).—In a beehive, "when propolization had ceased in the autumn a piece of perforated zinc was placed over the feed hole and on top a highly sensitive microphone fitted in a box which just surrounded the feed hole and having neither bottom or top, but covered with a single piece of under-carpet felt to contain interior sounds for the microphone and at the same time provide ventilation." Notes on the acoustic observations made during the following months are presented, and comments are made on the best methods of overwintering honeybees.

Notes on orientation, A. N. HANDLEY (*Bee World*, 25 (1944), No. 11, p. 84).—These two brief notes refer to orientation by honeybees.

Bees necessary for clover seed production, C. LYLE (*Miss. Farm Res. [Mississippi Sta.]*, 7 (1944), No. 12, pp. 1, 4).—A practical account.

Bactericidal properties of honey and utilization of honey and other bee-keeping products for the healing of wounds, V. A. TEMNOV (*Bee World*, 25 (1944), No. 11, pp. 86-87).—A brief note.

ANIMAL PRODUCTION

Recommended nutrient allowances for domestic animals, I, II (*Washington 25, D. C.: Natl. Res. Council, 1944, Nos. 1, pp. 18+, illus. 12; 2, pp. 11+, illus. 4*).—The Committee on Animal Nutrition for the National Research Council presents two subcommittee reports in this series, each with extensive bibliographies.

I. *Recommended nutrient allowances for poultry*, W. W. Cravens et al.—The subcommittee on poultry nutrition brings together information on the nutritional requirements and symptoms of deficiencies in poultry.

II. *Recommended nutrient allowances for swine*, E. H. Hughes et al.—The subcommittee on swine nutrition presents in tabular form daily nutrient allowances recommended for swine, the symptoms of dietary deficiencies, partial composition of some hog feeds, and suggested adequate rations.

The nutritional deficiencies in farm mammals on natural feeds, C. F. HUFFMAN and C. W. DUNCAN. (Mich. Expt. Sta.). (In *Annual Review of Biochemistry, XIII*, edited by J. M. LUCK and J. H. C. SMITH. *Stanford University, Calif.: Ann. Rev., Inc., 1944, vol. 13, pp. 467-486; abs. in Michigan Sta. Quart. Bul., 27 (1944), No. 2, pp. 252-254*).—A review of livestock needs, giving special attention to energy, protein, minerals, and vitamins. An extensive bibliography is included.

Effects of mineral deficiencies in the diet of livestock, J. D. O'CONNOR (*Vet. Rec., 56 (1944), No. 38, pp. 337-342*).—A general discussion of the role of various minerals in the nutrition of animals, with special reference to the needs of various species.

Nutrient content of alcohol fermentation by-products from various grains, J. C. BAUERNFEIND, M. B. SMITH, J. C. GAREY, W. BAUMGARTEN, F. H. GUSTOFF, and L. STONE (*Cereal Chem., 21 (1944), No. 5, pp. 421-429*).—The mineral and vitamin composition as determined chemically is presented for the fermentation products of corn, wheat, granular wheat flour, and rye when cooking temperatures of these grains ranged from about 68.3° to 155.6° C. As the cooking temperature was increased, a greater percentage of protein was found in the distillers' grains. Limestone-bearing water significantly increased the calcium content of the by-products. The heat treatments of the byproducts at sensitive pH levels presumably destroyed some of the thiamine and pantothenic acid. There was a concentration of nicotinic acid present in the original grains. Synthesis of riboflavin by microorganisms played a part in the nutritive content of the distillers' grains.

Mould deterioration of feeding-stuffs in relation to humidity of storage, I, II, D. SNOW, M. H. G. CRICHTON, and N. C. WRIGHT (*Ann. Appl. Biol., 31 (1944), No. 2, pp. 102-110, illus. 10; pp. 111-116, illus. 5*).

I. *The growth of moulds at low humidities*.—Observations of mold growth on six different types of feeds stored for up to 3½ yr. showed that the main factors controlling mold growth were the relative humidity, the length of the storage period at 75-100 percent relative humidity, types of molds present, types and species of feeding stuffs, and temperature of storage.

II. *The water uptake of feeding-stuffs at different humidities*.—The level and shape of a wide variety of water uptake curves of several feeds were closely related to the amounts of soluble carbohydrates and protein present. Fiber exerts a depressing effect on water uptake, and the water uptake is lowered by the presence of inert fats and the nonhygroscopic ash constituents. Moisture levels for each feed were established for the prevention of mold growth in long and short storage periods.

Commercial feeds in Kentucky in 1943, J. D. TURNER, S. B. RANDLE, W. G. TERRELL, and J. J. ROSE (*Kentucky Sta. Regulat. Ser. Bul. 39 (1944), pp. 39*).—There are indicated the guaranties and compliance therewith of samples of feeds

officially analyzed in Kentucky in 1943 (E. S. R., 90, p. 85), including dog feeds. Sections are given on special feeds and feeding, and on feed and weed poisoning.

Inspection of commercial feedingstuffs [1944], T. O. SMITH and H. A. DAVIS (*New Hampshire Sta. Bul. 352 (1944)*, pp. 18).—The guaranteed and found analyses are reported of 233 brands of feed officially inspected in the State in 1944 (E. S. R., 90, p. 384).

Analyses of commercial feeding stuffs and registrations for 1944, C. S. CATHCART (*New Jersey Stat. Insp. Ser. 15 (1944)*, pp. 44).—The guaranteed and found analyses of 1,297 feedstuffs officially examined in 1943 (E. S. R., 90, p. 85) are tabulated.

The importance of continuous growth in beef cattle, H. R. GUILBERT, G. H. HART, K. A. WAGNON, and H. GOSS (*California Sta. Bul. 688 (1944)*, pp. 35, illus. 16).—In investigating the effect of supplemental feed at different periods of the year on the growth of steers, eight groups of two steers each were selected at weaning time from the San Joaquin Experimental Range herd. The eight pairs were grouped for the 14-mo. period July 1941–September 1942. This was divided into three periods, (1) the dry-feed period from July to January, (2) the green-feed period from January to June, and (3) a finishing period from June to September 7, when both groups were full-fed concentrates on dry forage. The main difference in management consisted in feeding one-half the steers (group 1) on concentrate supplements through the first period, so that they gained about 1 lb. per day, whereas group 2 subsisted on range feed alone during this period and lost weight. In the second period group 1 received range feed only, and after a short period when green forage was scant and high in moisture they continued to gain. On the other hand, group 2 received supplements with range feed and made greater gains. Group 1 gained an average of 182 lb. during the second period and weighed 860 lb. Group 2 gained 304 lb. and averaged 765 lb. During the third period the full feeding of concentrates on the range was at the rate of approximately 1 lb. per 100 lb. live weight. As a result of the entire feeding practice, only 70 lb. more concentrates were consumed by steers of group 1 than by steers of group 2, but 108 lb. greater live weight and 52 lb. greater carcass weight was obtained for group 1. Changes in body size and proportions were recorded by weights, body measurements, and photographs, indicating that the group 1 animals had the advantage.

According to the data, 200–300 lb. of supplemental feed at early ages may be expected to increase the weights 100 lb. and bring a higher selling price for feeders. Furthermore, this practice would save about 500 lb. of concentrates and 400–500 lb. of harvested roughages. It thus appeared advantageous if feeds for beef cattle were used in greater proportion to supplement range, and thereby less feed would be required for finishing in the feed lot. The animals of group 2 during their period of privation had relatively longer legs, slimmer shallower bodies, and lighter rear quarters with finer bones, which gave the appearance of poorer-bred animals. Skeletal growth practically ceased toward the end of the period. These data support the idea that high planes of nutrition speed up the development of thickness in the later-maturing parts such as the loin and hind-quarter. Greater efficiency in feed utilization was obtained from a high plane of nutrition, with continuous growth and development. There was a high correlation between biological efficiency and dollars-and-cents economy. In securing continuous growth and development, one may use native forage and irrigated pasture, improve the quality of hay through inclusion of legumes, or improve its nutritive properties by more emphasis on quality. An extensive bibliography is included on the influence of plane of nutrition on the quality and palatability of beef.

Ammoniated beet pulp and urea tested as protein sources for fattening of

cattle, W. E. CONNELL, R. C. TOM, E. J. MAYNARD, H. W. DAHLBERG, and H. C. MILLAR (*Colo. Farm Bul. [Colorado Sta.]*, 6 (1944), No. 5, pp. 9-12).—No significant differences were noted in the gains made by 6 lots of about 10 steers each, fed for 112 days on rations of ground snapped corn, barley, beet pulp, and ground oat straw with and without ammoniated pulp and urea and plain pulp. Urea fed in the form of crystals at rates of approximately 0.2 lb. per head daily did not show as good results as other sources of nitrogen. The lowest daily gains were produced by steers in the lot in which urea was fed.

Plasma ascorbic-acid values of sheep of various ages fed different rations, R: A. RASMUSSEN, C. L. COLE, M. [J.] MILLER, and F. THORP, JR. (Mich. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Anim. Sci.*, 3 (1944), No. 4, pp. 340-345).—The plasma ascorbic acid ascertained for five lambs at 35-day intervals from each of six lots on rations with alfalfa hay and corn, with or without soybean meal (with or without yeast), and sugar beet molasses averaged 0.49 ± 0.16 mg. per 100 cc. The average plasma ascorbic acid for lambs receiving unlimited hay rations with corn was 0.56 ± 0.16 mg. per 100 cc. The ascorbic acid content of the plasma was relatively high with yeast and soybean meal. Differences in the ascorbic acid levels with ewes were more pronounced than with lambs. The mean value on alfalfa hay alone was 0.61 ± 0.18 mg. per 100 cc., but this decreased to 0.27 ± 0.11 when the ration consisted of corn, corn silage, and oat straw. There was a slight but doubtfully significant drop in the mean plasma ascorbic-acid level immediately after the ewes lambled. Suckling lambs had plasma ascorbic acid ranging from 0.12 to 0.93 mg. per 100 cc., with a mean for 40 lambs of 0.48 ± 0.21 mg. There was no relationship to sex or age. The over-all values did not differ greatly from those reported by Bortree et al. (*E. S. R.*, 88, p. 810) for dairy cattle.

Sheep production in Georgia, Z. A. MASSEY and G. D. BUICE (*Georgia Sta. Bul.* 236 (1944), pp. 19, illus. 15).—Brief directions are given for the care, management, and feeding of sheep, as well as descriptions of diseases and parasites. Representatives of the breeds and methods of shearing are illustrated. Almost equal gains were produced by lots of lambs fed rations with 3 lb. of sweetpotatoes in comparison with 1 lb. of ground white corn. In 3 yr., ewes fed sweetpotato meal produced more milk than ewes fed corn meal. Jumbo potatoes when run through an ensilage cutter and preserved in a pit silo made an excellent feed for ewes and lambs. An average daily gain of 0.32 lb. was made by a lot of fattening lambs on a ration which included cowpea hay, whereas another lot made an average daily gain of 0.26 lb. when sericea lespedeza hay was fed in place of cowpea hay. Winter grazing of temporary and permanent pastures was advantageous in producing growth gains in early lambs.

Congenital malformations, syndactylism, talipes, and paralysis agitans of nutritional origin in swine, O. B. ROSS, P. H. PHILLIPS, G. BOHSTEDT, and T. J. CUNHA. (Univ. Wis.). (*Jour. Anim. Sci.*, 3 (1944), No. 4, pp. 406-414, illus. 1).—Sow pigs of several breeds fed a basal ration of yellow corn, soybean meal, and minerals with 5 percent and 15 percent of alfalfa meal in different groups conceived and gave birth to living young pigs which were normal except for feet and leg abnormalities. The number of pigs per litter compared favorably with the pigs farrowed by sows receiving 15 percent alfalfa meal. However, differences were observed in the pigs when the sows were carried through lactation. The sows receiving the additional 10 percent alfalfa meal weaned nearly 100 percent more and the pigs were 25 percent heavier than the controls at 56 days of age. Those pigs from sows receiving the ration containing only 5 percent alfalfa meal were unthrifty and showed digestive disturbances, ataxia of the hind legs, and abnormalities of the skin and hair similar to the conditions described by Hogan and Johnson (*E. S. R.*, 84, p. 376). All pigs except those from 1 sow on the basal ration which farrowed 11 congenitally malformed

pigs were otherwise large and vigorous, but a decided weakness was apparent in the hind legs and lactation was poor as indicated by poor growth to weaning.

In a second trial gilts produced in the first were fed the basal rations supplemented with pyridoxine, choline chloride, solubilized liver extract, 1-20 liver concentrate powder, calcium panthothenate, riboflavin, wheat-germ oil, α -tocopherol, shark-liver oil, nicotinic acid, thiamine, and ascorbic acid either singly or in combination, but the growth of these pigs was not improved. The incidence of congenital malformations was greater in the pigs of the second-generation sows. Four of these produced 75-100 percent abnormal pigs.

Abnormalities observed in both trials ranged from sickle hocks to syndactylism, dysostosis, and paralysis agitans. Eyes were in some cases hypertrophic. Practical supplements such as tankage, fish meal, molasses, and dried yeast added late in gestation failed to prevent the symptoms of the abnormalities in the suckling pigs. Inositol and *p*-aminobenzoic acid added singly or together failed to prevent the occurrence of congenital abnormalities, but together they had some beneficial effect on the livability and weaning weights. There was evidence to indicate that alfalfa meal of good quality carries a factor or factors for normal reproduction and lactation. Likewise, inositol, pyridoxine, and choline seem required in supplemental amounts.

Further observations on the dietary insufficiency of a corn-soybean ration for reproduction of swine, T. J. CUNHA, O. B. ROSS, P. H. PHILLIPS, and G. BOHSTEDT. (Univ. Wis.). (*Jour. Anim. Sci.*, 3 (1944), No. 4, pp. 415-421, illus. 2).—As previous studies by Ross et al. (*E. S. R.*, 87, p. 98; 88, p. 514) have shown a failure of reproduction by brood sows on a ration of corn, soybean meal, and 5 percent of alfalfa meal, 7 lots of 10-month-old sows received rations of this type with minerals and with and without single additions of crystalline riboflavin, choline, or B-Y riboflavin supplements. The addition of either crystalline riboflavin or choline to the basal ration proved detrimental. The deficiency was accentuated with the addition of one factor of the B complex without others. Additions of B-Y riboflavin supplement improved fertility and lactation but did not prevent abnormalities in the pigs at birth. Normal reproduction occurred when the ration was supplemented with 10 percent alfalfa meal or soybean lecithin and pyridoxine, but lactation and weaning weights were not quite normal. The corn and soybean meal ration with 5 percent alfalfa meal plus minerals was inadequate as the sole ration for brood sows in dry lot. The addition of one or more unidentified factors, including inositol, pyridoxine, and choline, seemed necessary in supplemental amounts.

Large amounts of cottonseed meal for pigs not recommended as safe feeding practice, P. G. BEDENBAUGH (*Miss. Farm Res. [Mississippi Sta.]* 7 (1944), No. 12, p. 2).—Different lots of cottonseed meal may vary in their toxic effects when fed to pigs in large amounts because of differences in the gossypol content of the cotton and variations in the methods of meal manufacture. A lot of 10 pigs on 85 parts ground corn, 7.5 tankage, and 7.5 cottonseed meal made an average daily gain of 1.93 lb. from August 15 to October 25, 1944 on Sudan grass pasture. Average daily gains of 1.8 lb. were made by three lots receiving 70 parts ground corn with 30 parts cottonseed meal, one lot of which was self-fed a mineral mixture containing one-third ferrous sulfate. Satisfactory results were obtained in all but one of four feed trials in which cottonseed meal was fed in successive years, but "rations composed of 30 percent cottonseed meal cannot be recommended as a safe practice."

Carotene, vitamin A, and ascorbic acid in mare's plasma, R. A. RASMUSSEN, C. L. COLE, and M. J. MILLER. (Mich. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Anim. Sci.*, 3 (1944), No. 4, pp. 346-350).—As previous studies by Davis and Cole (*E. S. R.*, 89, p. 106) had shown a relationship between breeding performance and the plasma ascorbic acid values of mares, determination was made of the carotene, vitamin A, and ascorbic

acid in the plasma of 16 purebred work mares on barn rations and on pasture. The mean value for plasma carotene over the entire period, changing from summer to winter rations, was 97 ± 78 μ g. percent. The value rose from a mean of 34.6 ± 24.6 μ g. during the prepasture period to 134.9 ± 71 μ g. percent in the pasture period. The respective values of vitamin A were 12.5 ± 3.5 as the mean, 12.8 ± 3.6 , and 12.5 ± 3.4 μ g. percent. The horse thus seems to be an inefficient converter of carotene to vitamin A and has a normal plasma value considerably below that of the cow as reported by Boyer et al. (E S. R., 91, p. 461).

Effect of biotin deficiency on embryonic development in the domestic fowl, W. W. CRAVENS, W. H. MCGIBBON, and E. E. SEBESTA. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Anat. Rec.*, 90 (1944), No. 1, pp. 55-64, illus. 5).—A deficiency of biotin in the ration of laying hens was associated with an increase in embryonic mortality during the first week of incubation, with a peak in mortality about the third day. Few embryos died between the eighth and sixteenth days, but another peak in embryonic mortality occurred during the last 3 days of incubation, especially when the hens received suboptimal amounts of biotin. For the study four hens were placed in each of six groups receiving 0, 30, 60, 90, 120, and 150 μ g. of biotin concentrate per kilogram of ration, respectively, for 12 weeks. Studies of the incubation of the eggs indicated that the group receiving no biotin additions was severely deficient, with 30 μ g. the group was moderately deficient, with 60 μ g. slightly deficient, and with 150 μ g. of biotin added per kilogram of ration it was considered adequate. The numbers of eggs incubated were between 83 and 199 per group. Evidences of abnormalities, especially chondrodystrophy, were exhibited by the embryos from the eggs of hens on the deficient rations.

Speed of hatching as an indication of early maturity of pullets, E. W. HENDERSON (*Michigan Sta. Quart. Bul.*, 27 (1944), No. 2, pp. 205-208).—The average time required to hatch Single-Comb White Leghorns, Rhode Island Reds, and Barred Plymouth Rocks were essentially the same, 21.6 days, but White Cornish \times Barred Plymouth Rock eggs required 22.4 days to hatch. The regression of egg maturity rate in days of the 65 pullets on the hatchability speed in quarter days was 0.15, which was not significant.

Experiments with broilers at the Delaware Substation, K. SEEGER and A. E. TOMHAVE (*Delaware Sta. Pam.* 12 (1944), pp. [9]).—Results with broilers at the poultry farm substation are briefly reported. Six lots of 918 chicks received 0, 5, 10, 20, 30, and 40 lb. of cracked corn with mash during the first week after hatching. Those receiving 40 lb. of cracked corn in addition to the mash during the first 7 days after hatching made the smallest gain and required the most feed per pound of gain. The best gains were made by the chicks receiving 5 and 10 lb. of cracked corn. The highest mortality occurred in the lots receiving 0 and 40 lb. of cracked corn. During the first 14 weeks the highest mortality and lowest weight and the greatest feed requirement were exhibited by the group receiving 40 lb. of cracked corn during the first week. In another experiment there were no special benefits from the continuous feeding of 5 percent semisolid buttermilk with the broiler mash, as contrasted with mash alone. When 1 percent feeding oil was fed with the mash for the first 6 weeks, mortality was slightly increased. In another test of 3 lots of 918 chicks each, different treatments of litter with peanut hulls were compared during a 14-week period. There were little differences in the results obtained in the 3 pens, in which 4 in. of litter was provided at the start; 1 in. at the start and $\frac{1}{2}$ and 1 in. added at later dates; and 4 in. at the start, stirred twice weekly. In another test of 17 weeks' duration, sawdust was used as the litter with 4 in. at the start; 1 in. at the start and more added as needed; and 4 in. at the start with stirring twice weekly. Differences in the amounts of cracked wheat consumed seemed to have more to do with the coccidiosis occurring than the condition or amounts of litter.

In another experiment in which 3 lots of nearly 1,000 chicks each were employed, sawdust, cane byproduct, and cottonseed byproduct were compared as litters for broiler pens. The significantly lower mortality of the cane byproduct and cottonseed pens than of the sawdust pen may have been due to the drier condition of the first two.

In comparisons of Barred Plymouth Rock × New Hampshire Red chicks with chicks of the pure breeds, the crossbred chicks proved more favorable in efficient feed utilization. Mortality in these pens was similar. White Cornish × White Rock crosses and White Rocks showed high mortality due to vitamin A deficiency.

The use of cracked corn in the broiler feeding program, E. HOFFMANN and A. E. TOMHAVE (*Delaware Sta. Cir.* 16 (1944), pp. 10, illus. 3).—There was little difference in the growth pattern or weight of chicks at 12 weeks of age when different lots received different amounts of protein resulting from rations containing 21 percent protein up to 6 weeks of age and reduced to 18 or 16 percent protein thereafter by additional amounts of cracked corn. Weights at 12 weeks of age were less for those receiving 21 percent protein throughout the entire 12-week period. Study of the weights and feed consumption at 5 weekly intervals showed that lowering the protein content of the 21-percent-protein ration produced normal growth and feed utilization providing the protein content did not go below 18 percent for birds 6–8 weeks of age and 16 percent for birds older than 8 weeks. The litter remained dry in direct proportion to the amounts of cracked corn fed. In the conduct of the study there were used 4 lots of 800 chicks each.

Beet seed tested for poultry feed and litter material in experiments at station, F. H. KRATZER and A. M. VANCE (*Colo. Farm Bul.* [Colorado Sta.], 6 (1944), No. 5, pp. 7–8).—In 1 month's test beet seed proved generally unsatisfactory as a litter material for a lot of 25 New Hampshire Red hens. The beet seed showed a tendency to mold near the floor and required more frequent litter changes than shavings. In another experiment of 1 month's duration beet seed could not be substituted entirely for a grain ration of equal parts wheat and barley. The hens ceased egg production, lost weight, and were in generally poor condition. In 3 groups of 25 hens each, beet seed successfully replaced 10 and 25 percent of the grain mixture for 12 weeks. Egg production, egg size, feed consumption, and body weight were not significantly different.

The problem of blood clots and meat spots in chicken eggs, A. V. NALBANDOV and L. E. CARD. (Ill. Expt. Sta.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 23 (1944), No. 3, pp. 170–180, illus. 2).—The first sentence of the abstract of this article (E. S. R., 91, p. 734) should read: Observations of laparotomized hens showed that intrafollicular hemorrhage causing blood clots may occur at any time.

Feeding and confinement rearing experiment with turkeys during 1943, F. N. BARRETT, C. G. CARD, and A. BERRIDGE (*Michigan Sta. Quart. Bul.*, 27 (1944), No. 2, pp. 169–179).—Continuing these studies (E. S. R., 90, p. 519) on the efficiency of methods of feeding and practices employed in turkey production, it was found that the Beltsville Small White required more feed per pound of gain than the Standard Bronze variety, and a higher price seemed warranted for the former because of the size and quality of the carcasses. Repeated trials showed that when whole oats was hopper-fed with either corn or wheat there was a material reduction in the amount of mash and the proportion of mash to grain required to produce a pound of gain. Heavier final weights in turkeys were produced when whole oats were fed with corn or wheat than when either of these grains was fed alone. Slightly more feed per unit of gain was consumed in cobblestone yards than when reared in the turkey house. Virtually the same cost per pound of gain resulted when grain feeding was started at 1 week as at 8 weeks of age.

DAIRY FARMING—DAIRYING

Crops to grow for dairy cows, I. R. JONES and D. C. MUMFORD (*Oregon Sta. Cir.* 165 (1944), pp. 4, illus. 1).—"Dairymen should provide all the good pasture needed for the dairy herd throughout the pasture season and sufficient legume hay for the winter feeding period as the two most important steps in the profitable feeding of the dairy herd." The yield per acre and labor required to produce 100 lb. T. D. N. are charted.

Comparison of molasses-soybean silage and corn meal-soybean silage as feeds for the milking cow, W. A. KING (*New Jersey Stat. Bul.* 713 (1944), pp. 20).—Carrying forward the study of silages from green crops (E. S. R., 91, p. 587), soybean silage was well preserved by the addition of molasses or corn meal, and these silages were equal to corn silage in the rations of milking cows. There was no significant difference in the economy of milk production of cows fed these silages as a part of a complete ration. There was excellent retention of calcium and phosphorus by the cows fed the corn meal-soybean and the molasses-soybean silages.

In these studies three groups of three Holstein and two Guernsey cows each were fed the three silages with hay and grain continuously for 15 weeks. A fourth group of cows received corn meal-soybean silage and hay, with no grain. Digestion trials were conducted at intervals during the test with the different groups. The soybean silages were made by ensiling with 250 lb. of corn meal or 80 lb. of blackstrap molasses per ton of green material. The soybean silages were palatable, and the corn meal silage was superior in palatability to corn silage.

Based on milk production, the total digestible nutrient content of the corn meal-soybean silage was about 10 percent less valuable than calculated, due probably to loss of corn meal nutrients by fermentation. The molasses-soybean silage was less digestible and contained less metabolizable energy when fed alone than when fed with hay and grain. However, corn meal-soybean silage was slightly more digestible when fed with hay alone than when fed with hay and grain. There was a depression in the digestibility of crude fiber of soybeans when preserved with corn meal. As most of the milking cows showed a loss of nitrogen on the soybean silages, it is assumed that the protein of the soybean silages was not quite adequate for milk production.

[Miscellaneous dairy nutrition studies] (*Dairy Res. Digest [Louisiana Sta.]*, 2 (1944), No. 4, pp. 2, 4).—Previously unpublished work of the station is noted, including Thyroid Compound Fed to Cows, by D. M. Seath, C. Branton, and A. H. Groth (p. 2); and Animals in Caldwell Parish Indicate Need for Mineral Supplements, by L. L. Rusoff and P. L. Piercy (p. 4).

The relative concentrations of dam and fetal liver glycogen, C. B. KNOTT and W. E. PETERSEN. (Minn. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Dairy Sci.*, 27 (1944), No. 11, pp. 953-955).—Data are presented on the glycogen content of the livers of 20 cows and their fetuses at 8-9 mo. of age. The average for the fetal livers was 4.02 percent and for the cows 0.25 percent. In no case was the glycogen content of the liver of dams greater than that of the fetuses. Calves 3-6 weeks of age showed an average of 2.60 percent glycogen with a range from 0.24 to 7.81 percent. The levels of liver glycogen, blood glucose, acetone bodies, serum calcium, inorganic phosphorus, nonprotein nitrogen, and chlorine maintained in the fetuses were to a certain extent independent of the amounts of these substances shown in their dams.

The stimulation and inhibition of milk secretion in goats with diethylstilbestrol, J. P. MIXNER, J. MEITES, and C. W. TURNER. (Mo. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Dairy Sci.*, 27 (1944), No. 11, pp. 957-964, illus. 2).—The effects of diethylstilbestrol daily, administered orally and subcutaneously, on milk secretion of Toggenburg

goats were investigated. Lactation was induced in 5 virgin female goats by daily subcutaneous administration of 0.25 mg. of stilbestrol. The lactation-stimulating effect seemed due to production of lactogenic hormone of the anterior pituitary. A depression in milk production followed the administration to 5 parous goats of 1, 2, and 4 mg. of stilbestrol daily for 10 days. The lactation-inhibiting effect is thought to be correlated with increased adrenal-cortical activity resulting in an increased deamination of the nitrogenous precursors of milk protein.

Studies on the role of fat in lactation, H. L. LUCAS, JR. (In *Cornell University Abstracts of Theses*, 1943. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press, 1944, pp. 273-275).—Essentially noted (E. S. R., 91, p. 188).

Dairy cattle development in the future, R. R. GRAVES. (U. S. D. A.). (*Guernsey Breeders' Jour.*, 66 (1944), No. 9, pp. 865-868, 893).—Attention is called to the increased number of artificial breeding associations and the increased use of proved sires for dairy cattle improvement.

A survey of results of artificial breeding of dairy cattle in New Jersey, E. J. PERRY and J. W. BARTLETT (*New Jersey Stat. Cir.* 489 (1944), pp. 8, illus. 1).—A survey of the results of artificial breeding of dairy cattle since the first associations began operations in 1938 showed that 120 daughters produced by artificial insemination averaged 8,557 lb. of milk and 329.9 lb. of fat in 305 days as 2-year-olds. The comparable production of their dams averaged 7,823 and 287.7 lb., respectively. The answers given by members of the three associations to general questions on methods and practices are presented.

Care of milking machines, C. K. JOHNS (*Canad. Jour. Compar. Med. and Vet. Sci.*, 8 (1944), No. 12, pp. 338-341).—The points covered in the article previously noted (E. S. R., 85, p. 658) are emphasized.

Some factors influencing sedimentation in homogenized milk, I. I. PETERS and G. M. TROUT (*Michigan Sta. Quart. Bul.*, 27 (1944), No. 2, pp. 191-201, illus. 5).—It is concluded that clean, low-leucocyte milk may be homogenized without clarification with little chance of sediment formation, but in mixed milk such conditions seem to be rarely encountered. Homogenization breaks up the leucocytes and there is difficulty in removing them by clarification. Therefore, this process should be done before homogenization. Pasteurization temperatures seem to have no significant effect on sediment formation. Sedimentation of nonclarified milk is enhanced by heat shocking and agitation. The study was conducted by determining the sediment formed in homogenized and clarified and unclarified milks.

A new modification of the Frost little plate for the detection of heat resistant bacteria in milk, C. S. BRYAN and A. L. BORTREE. (Mich. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Milk Technol.*, 7 (1944), No. 5, pp. 251-254, illus. 1).—The presence of heat-resistant bacteria in milk may be ascertained rapidly and accurately by pasteurizing the milk-agar mixture after a Frost little plate (E. S. R., 88, p. 674) has been made and making a second little plate for the pasteurized count. Comparable results were available within 5 hr. as contrasted with 48 hr. in the laboratory pasteurization test.

Variability in quality of cotton lintine disks used for determining extraneous material in milk, K. G. WECKEL. (Univ. Wis.). (*Jour. Milk Technol.*, 7 (1944), No. 5, pp. 260-263, illus. 3).—There was much variation in the thickness and weight of sediment disks from each of three boxes. It appears that these irregularities may have significant effects on the retention of extraneous material when a sediment test is performed, and greater uniformity should be attained in the quality of these disks.

Investigation into the problem of milk with a low content of solids-not-fat, D. B. O'LOUGHLIN and J. J. RYAN ([Ireland] *Éire Dept. Agr. Jour.*, 41 (1944), No. 1, pp. 5-13).—Under normal conditions of management 16.5 percent of 573 milk samples from individual cows failed to meet the minimum legal standards of

8.5 percent in solids-not-fat. There were also 3.8 percent of 496 herd samples of milk which failed to comply with this standard. Freezing-point figures calculated from the chloride and refractive index approximated very closely the actual freezing point, confirming this method for detecting watering.

The creaming of milk, W. L. DUNKLEY and H. H. SOMMER (*Wisconsin Sta. Res. Bul. 151 (1944), pp. 56, illus. 9*).—These experiments revealed a remarkable similarity of the mechanisms involved in the clustering of fat globules in milk and the agglutination of bacteria. Globulin is essential to both phenomena. Heat denaturation of the globulin prevents both, and both are favored by optimum concentration of salts. Both fat clustering and bacterial agglutination involved adsorption of euglobulin. The difference between the composition of the proteins in washed cream serum and those in the second wash water can only be explained on the basis of adsorption of euglobulin on solid fat and its desorption from liquefied fat. Colostrum from cows with high titers for *Brucella abortus* contained agglutinins for this organism which were precipitated with the euglobulin and pseudoglobulin I. The creaming properties of normal milk were greatly improved by additions of colostrum. The clustering of solid fat globules by euglobulin may be considered as highly specific as many agglutination reactions.

The theory is presented that fat globules in milk as drawn from the cow are liquid and individually dispersed, but that when the milk is cool two fat globules close together may adsorb opposite sides of a single euglobulin molecule and be held together by it. The fat globule units have less affinity for water after the euglobulin is adsorbed more completely, with the result that the dispersion is less stable. The decreased hydration of the fat globule unit provides conditions favorable for aggregation. The observations made favor the conclusion that differences in the rates of rise of single fat globules and of clusters provide most of the movement necessary to bring the fat globules together for cluster formation. When clusters reach the cream layer they first pack very loosely, enclosing variable amounts of skim milk. The cream line becomes more distinct as the clusters continue to pack and the skim milk is expelled from the cream layer. If a milk has good creaming properties it has its maximum cream volume when the cream line becomes visible. Clusters then begin to pack, and the cream volume is gradually decreased. In milk with poor creaming properties, cluster formation occurs slowly and incompletely and large numbers of fat globules remain in the skim milk, and cluster formation continues to take place for a long time after a distinct cream line is formed. Cream formed after dispersion is not nearly as deep as that which is formed on the milk the first time it is creamed. These results suggest that when milk is aged at low temperatures the euglobulin undergoes a physical change which reduces its fat clustering power. The joint adsorption of single euglobulin molecules by two fat globules is reduced when milk is creamed a second time without prewarming. Pasteurization or warming the milk to only 50° C. for 5 min. restores the original fat clustering power of aged euglobulin. Increased temperature alone favors solution and desorption of the globulin and liquefaction of the fat. A reduction in fat clustering results from a partial denaturation of the euglobulin from temperatures higher than those used for pasteurization. It appears that homogenization prevents the formation of a definite cream line by denaturation of euglobulin rather than by subdivision of the fat globules.

In the study 120 cc. of milk was held in rubber-stoppered bottles at different temperatures for variable times for the study of the creaming and clustering of the fat globules. Fat globules were studied by microscopical examination. The methods of studying fat globules as influenced by surface tension employed by Sharp and Krukovsky (E. S. R., 82, p. 241) have been used throughout this investigation. An extensive bibliography is included.

The recognition of the influence of age on butterfat percentage when calculat-

ing mature equivalents, D. N. PUTNAM, G. A. BOWLING, and C. T. CONKLIN. (W. Va. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Dairy Sci.*, 27 (1944), No. 11, pp. 903-907, *illus.* 1).—The effect of age on the butterfat percentage of Ayrshire cows was shown in 34,176 complete lactation records not exceeding 305 days in length. There was a definite decline in butterfat percentage from the first lactation to old age, which was statistically significant. Therefore, it is suggested that it would be more nearly accurate to use age conversion factors for milk or butterfat or a single correction for both milk and fat production.

Control of leakiness in butter gives more profitable returns, G. H. WILSTER. (Oreg. State Col.). (*Canad. Dairy and Ice Cream Jour.*, 23 (1944), No. 9, pp. 24-25, 48).—Leakiness in butter may be largely prevented by employing methods of butter manufacture previously described in Oregon Experiment Station Bulletin 414 (E. S. R., 89, p. 357).

Manufacturing Cheddar cheese from pasteurized milk, G. H. WILSTER. (Oreg. Expt. Sta.). (*Natl. Butter and Cheese Jour.*, 35 (1944), No. 12, pp. 16-17).—A discussion of the advantages and disadvantages of pasteurization of milk for cheesemaking.

Cheddar cheese from pasteurized milk, W. V. PRICE (*Wisconsin Sta. Bul.* 464 (1944), pp. 15+, *illus.* 24).—General directions for the manufacture of Cheddar cheese from pasteurized milk, with suggestions as to the time of performing the different operations (illustrated) and answers to simple questions.

Temperature-time relationships for high-temperature-short-time sterilization of evaporated milk, H. R. CURRAN, R. W. BELL, and F. R. EVANS. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Dairy Sci.*, 27 (1944), No. 11, pp. 909-912, *illus.* 3).—The required killing time for spores in concentrated whole milk was found to be an exponential function of the temperature. The concentrated whole milk was inoculated with washed spores of a facultative thermophilic aerobe with a growth optimum of 37°-40° C. As about 3 sec. were required for heating and 3 sec. for cooling, zero holding time of heating actually required about 6 sec. of rapidly changing temperatures between 30° and 148°. A straight-line relationship was found between the temperature of heat and the logarithm of the sterilizing time. The results reported were obtained in evaporated whole milk of 26 percent solids content. The sterilizing time was slightly increased by increasing the solids to 32 percent. No measurable change was produced by variation in the forewarming treatment.

Effects of temperature and time of sterilization upon properties of evaporated milk, R. W. BELL, H. R. CURRAN, and F. R. EVANS. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Dairy Sci.*, 27 (1944), No. 11, pp. 913-919, *illus.* 3).—The properties of concentrated milk of 26-percent solids sterilized by the high-temperature-short-time method described above were similar to those of evaporated milk prepared by conventional systems. The high-temperature-short-time sterilized product resembled unsterilized milk in color, was only slightly cooked in flavor, and was of low viscosity. It stored fairly satisfactorily for only 4 mo. at 30° C. The canned milk was as stable in storage after heating for 18 min. at 115° as evaporated milk made by forewarming the whole milk at 95° for 10 min. and sterilizing at 115° for 18 min. By this latter treatment the micro-organisms present were destroyed and the firmness of the cream layer which forms during storage was decreased. The fat in the product was redistributed. High heat stability was not correlated with long-continuing fluidity of the evaporated milk, this resulting from changes caused by heat which were associated with a darker color and more cooked flavor. These studies were conducted with evaporated milks prepared at forewarming temperatures of 65°, 95°, and 120° for 4 or 10 min. There were used in the study milks with 26 and 32.5 percent solids. Sterilization was compared at 115° for 18 min. with 135° for 0.5 min., the heat stability, viscosity, and color being ascertained. Differences in

storage stability between evaporated milks made by the high-temperature pasteurization and the usual method were due to the greater effect that the longer time of heating at the lower temperature has on the casein. The effects of holding times of 15 and 60 sec. at temperatures of 150°, 140°, and 125° varied slightly, but in general the results were similar to those found with 115°.

VETERINARY MEDICINE

Veterinary science and human welfare, E. C. AUCHTER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Amer. Vet. Med. Assoc.*, 105 (1944), No. 813, pp. 379-384).—An address before the American Veterinary Medical Association in Chicago, 1944.

Haubners landwirtschaftliche Tierheilkunde [Haubner's veterinary medicine for the agriculturist] edited by O. RÖDER (*Berlin: Paul Parey*, 1944, 22. ed., pp. 606+, illus. 166).—This is the twenty-second edition of this work (E. S. R., 45, p. 176).

Introduction to parasitology, with special reference to the parasites of man, A. C. CHANDLER (*New York: John Wiley & Sons; London: Chapman & Hall*, 1944, 7. ed., pp. 716+, illus. 309).—This is a somewhat enlarged edition (E. S. R., 84, p. 523).

The trend of British veterinary parasitology, E. L. TAYLOR (*Endeavour [London]*, 3 (1944), No. 12, pp. 150-155, illus. 6).—In this discussion the author concludes that the general trend of helminthological investigation is in the direction of epidemiology, especially as to the effect of the hosts' environment on the parasites, the effects on the parasites of the development of immunity and a group of hosts, and the effect of parasitocidal treatment. "The field for the immediate future will doubtless be that of chemotherapy."

Some biophysical problems of viruses, R. W. G. WYCKOFF (*Science*, 101 (1945), No. 2615, pp. 129-136).—This discussion is a statement of some of the problems which must be met as further progress is made in obtaining purified viruses and getting from them information useful for the control of disease. These problems are classified as dealing with (1) the concentration, purification, and physicochemical properties of viruses, (2) similar studies of the specific antisubstances that are an animal's response to infection, and (3) the deeper investigation of virus-antibody interaction that purification makes possible.

[Case reports and miscellaneous studies] (*Cornell Vet.*, 34 (1944), No. 4, pp. 308-328, 332-336, 354-369, illus. 11).—These include Demodectic Mange in Goats, by C. A. Griffin and D. J. Dean (pp. 308-311); Uncommon Pathological Conditions in Chickens and Turkeys, by K. L. Bullis and H. Van Roekel (pp. 312-319) (Mass. State Col.), describing rupture of the gastrocnemius tendon, burns from kerosene, injury by coal-tar creosote oil, visceral and articular gout, and water deprivation in chickens, and a perosislike condition and ulcerative enteritis (quail disease) in turkeys; Ovine Surgery in Purebred Flocks, by J. W. Britton (pp. 320-328) (Univ. Calif.); Chronic Anhidrosis With Lowered Blood Chlorides in Race Horses, by R. T. Gilyard (pp. 332-336); Epidermic Cysts in *Gallus domesticus*, by N. M. Rangel and A. V. Machado (pp. 354-358); Spinal Compression in the Bull, by A. G. Karlson and W. L. Boyd (pp. 359-360) (Minn. Expt. Sta.); Torsion of the Uterus With Transverse Bicornual Oblique Presentation in a Mare, by K. S. Harmon (pp. 361-362) (Okla. A. and M. Col.); Man a Source of Bovine Tuberculosis in Cattle, by F. J. Tice (pp. 363-365); and Leukemia of the Bovine, by A. F. Sellers, W. L. Boyd, and A. G. Karlson (pp. 366-369) (Minn. Sta.).

Trace elements in relation to health (*Nutr. Soc. Proc.*, 1 (1944), No. 3-4, pp. 176-225, illus. 2).—Included in this symposium are the following papers, with discussions by various individuals: Significance of Trace Elements in Relation to

Diseases of Plants and Animals, by H. H. Green (pp. 177-183); The Distribution of Trace Elements in Soils and Grasses, by R. L. Mitchell (pp. 183-189); Trace Elements in Relation to Physiological Function and Enzyme Systems, by D. Keilin and T. Mann (pp. 189-194); Enzootic Ataxia or Swayback of Lambs in England in Relation to Copper Feeding of Ewes During Pregnancy, by T. Dalling (pp. 194-195); Diseases of Stock in Australia Caused by Deficiency of Cobalt and of Both Cobalt and Copper, by C. J. Martin (pp. 195-200); Pining [in Sheep] in Great Britain, by L. L. Stewart (pp. 200-206); Fluorine in Human Nutrition, by M. M. Murray, D. C. Wilson, and F. H. Kemp (pp. 206-211); Industrial Fluorosis of Animals in England, by F. Blakemore (pp. 211-215); "Teart" of Somerset—a Molybdenosis of Farm Animals, by W. S. Ferguson (pp. 215-219); and The Absorption and Excretion of Trace Elements, by E. M. Widdowson and R. A. McCance (pp. 220-223).

Antibacterial substances in plants, I. F. HUDDLESON, J. DUFRAIN, K. C. BARROWS, and M. GIEFEL. (Mich. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Amer. Vet. Med. Assoc.*, 105 (1944), No. 813, pp. 394-397).—This is a brief preliminary report of the results obtained from an investigation of the presence of antibacterial substances in 23 genera belonging to 15 families of fresh and stored plants. Of the specimens examined, antibacterial action against either *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Escherichia coli*, *Brucella abortus*, or all 3, was demonstrated in certain varieties of 6 genera belonging to 6 families. The most active substances were found in 1 or more species of the genera *Allium*, *Rheum*, *Ribes*, and *Riporia*.

Experiments were also conducted to determine whether the antibacterial substances in onions and garlic were toxic for experimental animals and whether they possessed therapeutic properties when administered parenterally or orally. Neither immediate nor delayed objective reactions were observed in guinea pigs injected intraperitoneally with amounts as large as 85 mg. of purified garlic suspended in distilled water at a pH of 7.3. When guinea pigs infected with *B. suis* were treated intraperitoneally for 10 days with garlic extract or fed fresh onions daily for 11 days, all animals, treated or untreated, were found to be infected on slaughter. It is suggested that the possible value of more plant antibacterial agents may lie not in their use as therapeutics but as preventives of infectious diseases through ingestion.

A simplified calculation of the potency of penicillin and other drugs assayed biologically with a graded response, C. I. BLISS. (Conn. [New Haven] Expt. Sta. et al.). (*Jour. Amer. Statis. Assoc.*, 39 (1944), No. 228, pp. 479-487).—A method for calculating relative potency and its error is set forth as applied to biological assays.

Effect of streptomycin and other antibiotic substances upon *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* and related organisms, A. SCHATZ and S. A. WAKSMAN. (N. J. Expt. Stas.). (*Soc. Expt. Biol. and Med. Proc.*, 57 (1944), No. 2, pp. 244-248, illus. 1).—Observations of the antibacterial activities of streptomycin, streptothricin, chaetomin, fumigacin, clavacin, actinomycin, and gliotoxin indicated that *M. tuberculosis* is subject to the bacteriostatic action of a variety of antibiotic substances. There is considerable variation in this respect, both in the sensitivity of the same organism to different substances and of different species or even strains of the same species of *Mycobacterium* to the same substance. Streptomycin is also highly effective against various related organisms, namely, *Erysipelothrix* and actinomycetes, comprising both saprophytic and parasitic strains, with considerable variation among different species.

Thiamin hydrochloride therapy, L. S. COMPTON (*Cornell Vet.*, 34 (1944), No. 4, pp. 285-288).—Several case histories of acetoneuria in cattle and azoturia in a

horse are reported in which the administration of thiamine hydrochloride was followed by a prompt and complete recovery.

Experiments on the transmission of an icterogenic agent in yellow fever vaccine to horses and swine, B. N. CARLE, W. H. DEWHIRST, JR., W. BRAUN, and M. D. EATON. (Univ. Calif. et al.). (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 1, pp. 45-69, illus. 11).—Four out of six horses inoculated with icterogenic lots of yellow fever vaccine, and two out of five horses receiving material from human cases of jaundice resulting from yellow fever vaccination, developed increases in icteric index and serum bilirubin 2 to 4 mo. after inoculation. Comparable changes were not observed in control horses. Passage attempts in horses were unsuccessful, but the results are not deemed conclusive in regard to the nature of the icterogenic agent.

A chemical and immunological study of the capsular polysaccharide of *Clostridium perfringens*, M. H. SVEC and E. MCCOY. (Univ. Wis.). (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 1, pp. 31-44).—A method of isolation of the capsular polysaccharide of *C. perfringens* is offered, as well as analyses of preparations secured by variations on this method. Antigenicity of three of these preparations has been established. Precipitation and agglutination tests indicate a common capsular polysaccharide for most, if not all, strains of *C. perfringens*. The recommendation is made that sera for agglutinations be prepared, if possible, by injection of polysaccharide adsorbed upon some inactive carrier to avoid, wherever practicable, the use of whole cells as antigens. Agglutination reactions with such sera are suggested as aids in diagnosis of *C. perfringens* in gas gangrene, or in classification of this organism with the reservation that the procedure indicates nothing concerning the fermentative or toxigenic capacities of the strain under consideration.

The δ haemolysin of *Clostridium welchii* type C.—I, A characteristic haemolytic reaction of *Cl. welchii* type C on ruminant blood agar, A. W. TURNER and C. E. EALES (*Austral. Jour. Expt. Biol. and Med. Sci.*, 22 (1944), No. 3, pp. 215-221, illus. 1).—When grown on the surface of suitable agar media containing 10 percent of ruminant (ox, goat, sheep) blood, colonies of *C. welchii* type C were found to be surrounded, in addition to the narrow zone of complete hemolysis which is common to the four Wilsdon (E. S. R., 69, p. 105) types, by an outer wide zone of almost complete hemolysis which sharply distinguishes them from the colonies of types A, B, and D. Inferior but essentially similar reactions are produced with pig blood, but the reaction does not occur with the blood of horse, rabbit, man, or guinea pig. It is produced only when the agar medium contains serum as well as red cells, but the sera of species whose red cells are not susceptible are effective in combination with the red cells of susceptible species. "The characteristic zone of almost complete hemolysis is inhibited by mixtures of anti- α , anti- θ and anti- δ sera but not by mixtures of anti- α and anti- θ sera which completely inhibit the hemolysis around colonies of types A, B, and D. The evidence therefore points to its being caused by δ hemolysin. The reaction is only an indicator of the presence of δ hemolysin, but in practice it may be taken as highly presumptive of *C. welchii* type C and it greatly facilitates its recognition and separation from types A, B, and D."

The occurrence of *Salmonella* types in Australia, II, N. ATKINSON, G. M. WOODROOFE, and A. M. MACBETH (*Austral. Jour. Expt. Biol. and Med. Sci.*, 22 (1944), No. 3, pp. 201-204).—Continuing this study (E. S. R., 91, p. 467), 41 strains of *Salmonellas* isolated in Australia have been typed serologically. *S. typhimurium* occurred most frequently and few IV-variants were found. A new serological type, for which the name *S. kensington* is suggested, was discovered. The remaining strains were identified as *S. adelaide*, *S. blegdam*, *S. new-brunswick*, *S. newport*,

S. bovis-morbificans, or *S. choleraesuis kuzendorf*. Most of these Salmonellas came from feces of human cases of gastroenteritis or entericlike fever.

A note on a lytic phenomenon shown by group B streptococci, R. CHRISTIE, N. E. ATKINS, and E. MUNCH-PETERSEN (*Austral. Jour. Expt. Biol. and Med. Sci.*, 22 (1944), No. 3, pp. 197-200, illus. 1).—An examination of five samples of milk from a district in which there was an outbreak of scarlet fever revealed streptococci apparently hemolytic on the primary plates but nonhemolytic on subculture. From these and other tests it is concluded that strains of group B streptococci of animal and human origin produce an agent which will lyse sheep and ox but not human, horse, rabbit, or guinea pig red cells when these cells have been altered by staphylococcal β toxin. The agent is extracellular, filtrable, and thermostable. Streptococci of human and animal origin belonging to groups other than group B have not been found to produce this agent.

Live stock losses in Saskatchewan due to blackflies, J. L. MILLAR and J. G. REMPEL (*Canad. Jour. Compar. Med. and Vet. Sci.*, 8 (1944), No. 12, pp. 334-337).—A loss of at least 132 animals, chiefly cattle, in a small area near Prince Albert, Sask., is ascribed to an acute toxemia caused by extensive bites of blackflies during a single day. The losses stopped when the flies ceased to be active. Relatively few calves and yearlings were affected, suggesting the possibility of death as a result of anaphylaxis. The most common symptoms observed in sick animals was a dropsical swelling in the region of the throat. Post-mortem findings are described.

Crotalaria spectabilis poisoning of cattle confirmed, L. L. RUSOFF and P. L. PIERCY (*Dairy Res. Digest [Louisiana Sta.]*, 2 (1944), No. 4, p. 1).—The death of at least 30 cattle in an area in which about 3,000 acres of a tung tree plantation were covered with *C. spectabilis* is reported. The symptoms observed were loss of appetite, walking around in a circle, weakness, extreme twitching of muscles, lying down often, and nervousness. Autopsy findings showed a general hemorrhagic condition of all tissues.

The successful preservation of *Anaplasma centrale* at the temperature of solid carbon dioxide, A. W. TURNER (*Austral. Vet. Jour.*, 20 (1944), No. 5, pp. 295-298).—The citrated blood of an infected calf remained infective when quickly frozen and maintained at -72° to -80° C. for 254 days. It is suggested that this technic provides a safeguard against loss of pure strains through death of the carrier animals.

***Brucella abortus* "strain 19" vaccine: Its use in reducing wastage from contagious abortion**, A. W. TURNER (*Austral. Vet. Jour.*, 20 (1944), No. 5, pp. 311-314).—This address discusses the use of this strain, with special reference to Australian conditions.

Experiences in the control of contagious abortion of cattle in the United States, A. B. CRAWFORD. (U. S. D. A.). (*Vet. Jour.*, 100 (1944), No. 10, pp. 200-209).—Control measures used in this country are described, and the campaign for the eradication of the disease is discussed.

Hemorrhagic septicemia: "Shipping fever" of cattle, C. D. STEIN (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Farmers' Bul. 1018, rev. (1944), pp. 8+, illus. 2*).—This extensive revision (*E. S. R.*, 40, p. 183) deals with the cause, symptoms, anatomical changes, diagnosis, control and prevention, use of biological products, and treatment of this disease and the disinfection of premises.

Studies on the survival of *Johne's bacilli*, R. LOVELL, M. LEVI, and J. FRANCIS (*Jour. Compar. Pathol. and Ther.*, 54 (1944), No. 2, pp. 120-129, illus. 1).—A series of experiments is described in which the survival of the bacilli was tested under various conditions. Cultures remained alive in sterilized water for upwards of 9 mo. when kept in a cupboard in the laboratory, and with no apparent difference

in survival of bacilli after sterilization between distilled water, tap water, and pond water containing dried mud. Intestinal scrapings from cases of Johne's disease contained viable Johne's bacilli for upwards of 163 days after mixing with unsterilized river water. Naturally infected feces, when left exposed to atmospheric conditions, contained viable Johne's bacilli as long as 246 days after exposure. These findings have been correlated with the rainfall and atmospheric temperatures, and the practical application of the results to the control of Johne's disease is discussed.

Mastitis in dairy cattle, J. O. SCHNAUTZ (*Oregon Sta. Cir. 163 (1944)*, pp. 8, illus. 4).—Twenty questions on the cause and treatment of mastitis are answered, and 12 suggestions are given on protecting a herd from the disease.

Merits and deficiencies of mastitis diagnostic methods, O. W. SCHALM. (Univ. Calif.). (*Jour. Amer. Vet. Med. Assoc.*, 105 (1944), No. 813, pp. 398-405).—The various methods are reviewed, and the results are summarized of a comparison of the Hotis test, the microscopic test, and a test with modified Edwards' medium on 4,132 milk samples. In this study were revealed streptococci in 1,383 samples, and of this number 594 were *Streptococcus agalactiae* while the remainder were either *S. dysgalactiae*, *S. uberis*, or atypical streptococci. The microscopic test demonstrated streptococci in 1,098 samples, of which only 50.7 percent were infected with *S. agalactiae*, while 49.2 percent contained other species of streptococci. However, the microscopic method detected streptococci in 93.8 percent of the samples known to contain *S. agalactiae*. The Hotis test detected 84.3 percent of the samples known to contain *S. agalactiae*, while 19.3 percent of the Hotis positive samples were not infected with this pathogen but contained other species of bacteria. By using the Hotis method to supplement the microscopic test, it was possible to distinguish presumptively between *S. agalactiae* and *S. dysgalactiae*, *S. uberis*, and atypical streptococci in 87.3 percent of the samples containing the latter organisms.

"In a mastitis control program, it is not desirable to place cows shedding *S. uberis*, *S. dysgalactiae*, atypical streptococci, or staphylococci in the same group as those infected with *S. agalactiae*. A combination of the Hotis test and the microscopic methods provides an efficient and practical means for a presumptive differential diagnosis of the bacterial flora of incubated milk samples."

The incidence of bovine mastitis in Minnesota, W. G. ANDBERG and F. J. WEIRETHER. (Minn. Expt. Sta.). (*Cornell Vet.*, 34 (1944), No. 4, pp. 289-298).—Examinations of 831 cows in 33 herds classified in 3 groups showed in group 1, negative 302 by quarter sampling and 85 by pooled sampling; group 2, noncontagious (positive due to organisms other than *Streptococcus agalactiae* if typed) in one or more quarters, 132 and 35; and group 3, contagious (positive in one or more quarters due to streptococci or to *S. agalactiae* if typed) 217 and 60. The highest single herd incidence of *S. agalactiae* infection was 93 percent of the cows with 54 percent infection (Edward's medium). Quarter sampling of 451 cows revealed 126 cows, or 27.9 percent, infected with *S. agalactiae*. In one herd *S. pyogenes* (human, Lancefield Group A) was isolated from the milk of a quarter secreting abnormal milk. This organism was believed to be the cause of an outbreak of septic sore throat in humans.

Clinical examinations of 1,894 quarters were correlated with laboratory findings. From a total of 902 quarters classed as clinically normal, 16.1 percent were found harboring *S. agalactiae*. Of 473 clinically abnormal quarters, 38.7 percent were found with *S. agalactiae* infection. The clinically abnormal quarters showed 51.2 percent infection by laboratory methods.

An outbreak of clinical mastitis involving 26 cows in a herd believed free from *Streptococcus agalactiae*. (The role of milking machines in mastitis), F. K. NEAVE, J. K. B. SLOAN, and A. T. R. MATTICK (*Vet. Rec.*, 56 (1944), No. 39, pp. 349-351).—A severe outbreak is described which it is thought was brought on

by an increase in the partial vacuum of the milking machine from 15 to 19.5 in. or more. It is suggested that gages might well be certified or an additional gage installed.

Chemotherapy of chronic streptococcic mastitis with solutions of sulfanilamide, sulfathiazole, and proflavine, C. S. BRYAN. (Mich. Expt. Sta.). (*M. S. C. [Mich. State Col.] Vet.*, 4 (1944), No. 3, pp. 107-109, 139, illus. 3; abs. in *Michigan Sta. Quart. Bul.*, 27 (1944), No. 2, pp. 258-259).—In this comparison solutions of these drugs and three systems of medication were used, including repeated udder infusion, single infusion of a large dose, and single infusion of a large dose plus sulfanilamide per os. From three to seven cows were treated. In general, most but not all became free of infection irrespective of the drug or method of treatment.

Periarteritis nodosa in cattle, A. B. WICKWARE (*Canad. Jour. Compar. Med. and Vet. Sci.*, 8 (1944), No. 11, pp. 303-307, illus. 2).—Two cases of a pathological condition said to occur with extreme rarity in domestic animals are described.

El "Trypanosoma vivax" Americano, agente de la tripanosomiasis bovina en Venezuela, su comparacion con el del Africa, V. KUBES (*Caracas: Min. Agr. y Cria, Inst. Invest. Vet.*, 1944, pp. 124+, illus. 20, Eng. abs. pp. 111-117; rev. in *Vet. Med.*, 40 (1945), No. 2, p. 76).—This study gives a detailed description of bovine trypanosomiasis and its causative agent, *T. vivax*. Although based chiefly on 10 years' experimental work and field observations by the author in Venezuela, it also reviews work elsewhere and presents a bibliography of 85 titles. Immunity and immunization are discussed, but the author concludes that for territories or countries still free from the disease the only sure measure is to prevent the introduction of diseased animals or carriers of the trypanosome and, failing that, to submit them to a sterilizing injection of the quinoline compound known as Bayer 7602.

Acute and subacute trypanosomiasis in cattle caused by *T. vivax*, J. R. HUDSON (*Jour. Compar. Pathol. and Ther.*, 54 (1944), No. 2, pp. 108-119, illus. 2).—Cases of acute and subacute trypanosomiasis of African cattle caused by *Trypanosoma vivax* are described. "Acute cases are characterized by the extensive hemorrhagic lesions found post mortem and by a marked fall in blood glucose shortly before death. Subacute cases may be described briefly as those in which the course is rapid but in which death is associated with severe anemia rather than with a low blood sugar value.

"The cases described affect our appreciation of the unique status of *T. simiae* infection in pigs, since it is shown that analogous cases occur in cattle infected with *T. vivax*."

Bovine tuberculosis in the United States: Its conquest and its effect on public health, H. R. SMITH (*Amer. Rev. Tuberc.*, 50 (1944), No. 6, pp. 520-533).—Efforts to eradicate the disease in this country are described in this address. It is stated that by 1943 the incidence of the disease in all cattle had been reduced 98 percent, but in hogs much less because of the prevalence of tuberculosis in poultry (avian) which is readily communicated to hogs but rarely to cattle. "Since 1917 there has been a decrease of 68 percent in the human death rate from respiratory tuberculosis and 84 percent in other forms, to a considerable extent the result of eliminating the disease in cattle."

The results of retests on small-sized groups of tuberculin reactors, A. ZEISSIG. (Cornell Univ.). (*Cornell Vet.*, 34 (1944), No. 4, pp. 345-354).—Continuing previous work (*E. S. R.*, 90, p. 394), this statistical study deals with reactor groups of 5 cows or less, since the problem presented of no visible lesions (*N. V. L.*) is dominant in such groups. Of 47 individuals, 27 were classified as tuberculous, none with stem lesions, and 20 as *N. V. L.* On retest, 20 of the 27 tuberculous and 7 of the 20 *N. V. L.* reacted. Among the 7 *N. V. L.* failing to react there were 2

generalized cases and 5 cases of localized tuberculosis, of which 1 had lung involvement.

Sulfonamides for calf pneumonia and scours, W. T. S. THORP. (Pa. State Col.). (*M. S. C. [Mich. State Col.] Vet.*, 4 (1944), No. 3, pp. 110-113, 145).—Sulfathiazole is regarded as the most promising of the sulfonamides which are discussed as possible treatments for calf pneumonia. The importance of early treatment is emphasized. The sulfonamides are also regarded as very effective chemotherapeutic agents in calf scours and related diseases.

Diseases of sheep, F. E. HULL and E. R. DOLL (*Kentucky Sta. Cir.* 56 (1944), pp. 32).—This is a popular account of the more common diseases and their control.

Aspiration biopsy of the liver in sheep, A. T. DICK (*Austral. Vet. Jour.*, 20 (1944), No. 5, pp. 298-303, illus. 5).—A simplified quick liver biopsy technic in sheep using local anesthesia is described. Chemical determinations of copper on samples obtained by this procedure showed good agreement with values determined on bulk samples taken post mortem.

Sheep blowfly investigations: The attractiveness of sheep for *Lucilia cuprina*, I. M. and M. J. MACKERRAS (*Austral. Council Sci. and Indus. Res. Bul.* 181 (1944), pp. 44, illus. 5).—This account deals mainly with the factors that cause blowflies to visit sheep and to lay eggs on them. These factors have been studied under natural field conditions and in insectaries using high populations of flies. In the field, struck sheep, and probably also susceptible but unstruck sheep, were specifically attractive to gravid females of *L. cuprina* and very much less attractive to other species of fly. The degree and range of attractiveness of a struck sheep was, however, less than that of fresh carrion, even for the gravid females of *L. cuprina*, and of a susceptible but unstruck sheep, still less, while a sheep with a dry fleece and clean dry breech was apparently not attractive at all. In the insectary all species were more or less attracted to soiled or wet fleece, although *L. cuprina* oviposits on sheep far more readily than any other species. Other species occasionally laid eggs, and if sufficient moisture were present a strike developed. Relatively few field strikes are due to species other than *L. cuprina*, chiefly because the adults of other species fail to oviposit on sheep and not because the larvae fail to become established.

Hobson's method of rendering sheep attractive to flies by artificial means (E. S. R., 77, p. 370) was investigated in detail. Confirmation was obtained of his findings that while the living sheep does not itself stimulate oviposition, it supplies an essential factor for attraction which is not present in effective amount on the freshly shorn fleece. This sheep or "S" factor must be associated with a putrefactive or "P" factor before the sheep becomes sufficiently attractive to stimulate oviposition. The nature of the S factor is discussed in some detail, and a series of P factors were investigated by means of which the attractiveness of sheep could be varied within wide limits. The most useful P factor experimentally was found to be alcoholic indole, which when absorbed on cotton wool plugs proved more attractive to *L. cuprina* than the soiled, wet breech, but slightly less attractive than the scouring, and definitely less than the struck breech.

A method of promise for testing repellents was devised in which a plug soaked in indole solution and tied in the fleece was surrounded by a ring of the substance to be tested as a repellent. Sixteen substances, of which Ceylon citronella oil was the most promising, were tested as repellents by this method.

The tailing of lambs: The relative importance of normal station procedures, I. L. JOHNSTONE (*Austral. Vet. Jour.*, 20 (1944), No. 5, pp. 286-291).—Observations, on nearly 400 wether lambs, of procedures designed to facilitate more rapid healing by minor alterations in existing technics are reported. "As regards rapidity of healing and subsequent immunity from fly strike, the experiments recorded show clearly that the lambs should be docked as early in life as is practicable; that the shorter the

tail is docked the longer it will take to heal and the more likely is the subsequent conformation of the stump to be unsatisfactory; that it is immaterial whether the cut passes through a joint or through a coccygeal bone; but that whatever technic is used the cut should be so made that the severed bone or joint does not protrude."

Paralysis of the esophagus in a milk goat, A. J. DURANT and R. CLARK. (Mo. Expt. Sta.). (*Vet. Med.*, 40 (1945), No. 2, pp. 56-57, illus. 1).—A case of apparent rarity is described.

Post-mortem lesions noted in pigs used in cottonseed feeding trials, J. K. H. WILDE (*Vet. Jour.*, 100 (1944), No. 10, pp. 209-213).—Post-mortem findings on fattening pigs in East Africa in experimental cottonseed feeding are detailed.

Gastric ulcer in swine, H. C. H. KERNKAMP. (Minn. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Jour. Pathol.*, 21 (1945), No. 1, pp. 111-113).—The occurrence of ulcers in the stomach of swine which from their morphological characteristics were not unlike the gastric or "peptic" ulcers in man was observed on 18 occasions and showed an incidence of 2.38 percent. In no case had their presence been suspected. No explanation of their cause is indicated, though their occurrence in some young animals suggests a causal relationship to the occurrence of nutritional anemia.

Gastroenteric disease in swine, H. C. H. KERNKAMP. (Minn. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Amer. Vet. Med. Assoc.*, 106 (1945), No. 814, pp. 1-6).—This is a description of the diseases of the stomach and intestines most commonly encountered in swine, including dyspepsia, ascariasis, macracanthorhynchiasis, balantidiasis, coccidiosis, and infectious enteritis, with suggestions for their control.

Studies on porcine enteritis.—I, Sulfathalidine therapy in treatment of natural outbreaks, R. GRAHAM, E. H. PETERSON, C. C. MORRILL, H. J. HARDENBROOK, G. E. WHITMORE, and P. D. BEAMER. (Univ. Ill.). (*Jour. Amer. Vet. Med. Assoc.*, 106 (1945), No. 814, pp. 7-13, illus. 1).—In these studies, 628 of 707 pigs affected with clinical enteritis in natural field outbreaks of swine enteritis and treated with sulfathalidine in dosages varying from 0.11 to 1.10 gm. per 10 lb. of live weight for from 4 to 10 days made satisfactory recoveries. Seventy-nine of the animals either died or remained unthrifty. Pneumonia was not an important manifestation in any of these pigs. Of 96 similarly affected, but untreated pigs in the same herds, 42 recovered satisfactorily while 54 either died or survived in an unthrifty condition. Of 101 sulfathalidine-treated pigs affected with clinical enteritis in natural outbreaks where pneumonia was a prominent manifestation of the disease syndrome, 18 made a satisfactory recovery while 83 either died or failed to recover fully. The same proportionate figures were obtained from observations on 45 similar untreated control animals in the same herds. Of 539 sulfathalidine-treated but apparently healthy animals in herds where outbreaks of swine enteritis occurred, 517 remained healthy, while 4.1 percent either died or became unthrifty.

As a result of these studies, it is concluded that sulfathalidine has merit in the treatment and control of swine enteritis when the disease is not complicated with pneumonia. When administered to pigs suffering from pneumonia in addition to enteritis, the drug often improved the enteric condition as judged by the character of the feces, but the pneumonia was not arrested and the mortality was affected but little if any. It is concluded further that sulfathalidine has merit as a prophylactic agent against swine enteritis when administered to apparently healthy animals in affected herds. For pigs from weaning age to adult size, the daily therapeutic dose of sulfathalidine, until clinical improvement is noted, is estimated to be from 0.25 to 0.50 gm. of the drug per 10 lb. of live weight. The smaller dosages per unit weight are suitable for adult animals, while the larger dosages may be more desirable for lighter pigs. Suckling pigs may require more than 0.50 gm. of the drug per 10 lb. of weight.

Enteritis and mixed infections in swine, J. D. RAY (*Vet. Med.*, 40 (1945), No. 2, pp. 48-54, illus. 8).—Observations in the laboratory and field are discussed.

Studies on swine fever, I, II (*Canad. Jour. Compar. Med. and Vet. Sci.*, 8 (1944), Nos. 11, pp. 314-324; 12, pp. 350-353).

I. *Efficiency of crystal violet vaccine on Canadian swine*, C. A. Mitchell and R. Gwatkin.—Four experiments were conducted in 1943-44 in which 68 pigs vaccinated with crystal violet vaccine were exposed to infection by placing in each group a pig injected with virus by the subcutaneous route. A total of 45 of these pigs died, together with 26 unvaccinated controls and 7 injected pigs used as virus disseminators. "These results are so different from those reported from countries in which swine fever is enzootic that the possibility of natural resistance playing some part would seem to be worthy of consideration."

II. *Search for carriers in vaccinated and exposed animals*, R. Gwatkin and C. A. Mitchell.—The results show that none of the 21 vaccinated pigs which survived exposure to virus had become carriers after periods as long as 68 days.

Crystal violet vaccine against swine fever: A field trial, T. M. DOYLE and W. J. McILROY (*Vet. Rec.*, 56 (1944), No. 37, pp. 327-330).—In extension of laboratory tests (E. S. R., 88, p. 246), a series of five experiments under field conditions are reported. "In view of the good results obtained with the vaccine under both laboratory and field conditions, its general use would now appear to be justified. We believe that when it is properly prepared and is used under suitable conditions, it will reduce the financial losses caused by swine fever and prove a valuable method for the control of the disease."

Observations on the pathology and histology of grass sickness in horses, H. H. HOLMAN, W. S. GORDON, and I. H. PATTISON (*Jour. Compar. Pathol. and Ther.*, 54 (1944), No. 2, pp. 97-107).—This paper presents the autopsy picture of grass sickness in horses as recorded in examinations made over a number of years. Included in the description are details of histological examinations made on the following sets of tissues: Alimentary tract and its digestive glands; respiratory tract; urogenital system; nervous system; circulatory system; endocrine glands; serous membranes; lymphoid and hematogenous system; and muscular system. No lesions, foci of bacteria, or cells showing inclusion bodies were detected in any of these tissues.

"Little fresh positive information has been added and the outstanding features at autopsy remain as follows: In acute types of the disease the stomach is distended by the presence of gas and fluid, an excessive amount of fluid is also present in the small intestine, and, with few exceptions, the colon is impacted and its contents are covered with a black coating that contains blood. Patchy congestion of varying degree is commonly seen along the length of the alimentary tract, together with ecchymoses in parts of the mesentery; toxic changes are usually present in the liver, kidney, and lungs; subendocardial hemorrhages in the heart are frequently observed in horses left to die. The general picture in chronic cases is one of inanition, and little congestion is evident. The alimentary tract is nearly empty, and the feces within the rectum consist of hard pellets, coated with mucus.

"In both acute and chronic cases the adrenal gland often shows small hemorrhages, as in other toxic or infectious conditions, and the spleen is packed with red cells as in fatal cases of colic."

Induced resistance of the central nervous system to experimental infection with equine encephalomyelitis virus.—III, Abortive infection with western virus and subsequent interference with the action of heterologous viruses, R. W. SCHLESINGER, P. K. OLITSKY, and I. M. MORGAN (*Jour. Expt. Med.*, 80 (1944), No. 3, pp. 197-211, illus. 4).—Continuing this series (E. S. R., 89, p. 114), although

vaccination of guinea pigs with formalin-inactivated western equine encephalomyelitis virus rendered them specifically immune to an intracerebral challenge dose of 1,000 m. l. d. of western virus, it failed to protect their central nervous system against the initial effects of the virus: The intracerebral challenge dose was followed by an abortive infection of 20 to 30 hours' duration characterized by fever and histopathological changes which simulated the response at that early stage of nonvaccinated control animals. Guinea pigs which had recovered from an abortive infection with western virus were resistant for a limited period of time to the effects of intracerebral inoculations of the immunologically distinct viruses of eastern equine encephalomyelitis of vesicular stomatitis.

Running fits prevented and cured by raw protein, A. F. MORGAN and M. GROODY. (Univ. Calif.). (*Jour. Amer. Vet. Med. Assoc.*, 105 (1944), No. 813, pp. 406-408, illus. 1).—In these tests a commercially manufactured heated cereal dog food containing 20 percent protein produced running fits in a young dog within 5 to 10 days when fed alone. Thiamine 2 mg., choline 100 mg., and pyridoxine 10 mg. per day were ineffective in preventing the fits when fed along with the heated diet. When a good stock diet containing 36 percent milk protein was substituted, the symptoms ceased at once and rapid growth resulted. Prolonged administration of either water or ether extracts of the heated diet along with the stock diet were ineffective in producing fits. When the heated diet was resumed, however, the fits appeared nearly at once. The administration of 20 gm. of raw casein daily produced an immediate cure, but 5 gm. daily of washed casein was only partly protective.

Later a revised formula for the commercial food was tested in which the meat meal constituent was incorporated without heat treatment after the baking of the other constituents. Within 19 days all but two of the seven dogs tested had more or less severe convulsions and all lost weight and were very nervous. The "new" and "old" formulas were equally toxic. "Evidently, the protein of the unheated meat meal was either not sufficient in quantity or not high enough in biologic quality to remedy the condition or else some other active toxic constituent was present." It is concluded that "the fright disease produced in dogs by certain heated cereal foods may be due to amino acid deficiencies and not to any toxic substance."

Poultry poisoned by zinc phosphide, T. HARE and A. B. ORR (*Vet. Rec.*, 57 (1945), No. 2, p. 17).—Several cases of poisoning of pullets and geese due to ingestion of zinc phosphide, used extensively in England as a raticide, are reported. An odor of acetylene in the crop and gizzard contents was noted in most cases.

The species specificity of a lymphoid tumor of the chicken, C. OLSON, JR. (Mass. Expt. Sta.). (*Cornell Vet.*, 34 (1944), No. 4, pp. 278-280).—Unsuccessful attempts to transplant a lymphoid tumor of the chicken to young ducks, guinea fowl, pheasants, and turkeys indicated that these species are resistant to such intramuscular implants.

Fowl cholera in Michigan, C. W. DARBY. (Mich. Expt. Sta.). (*M. S. C. [Mich. State Col.] Vet.*, 4 (1944), No. 3, pp. 120-124, 139, illus. 1).—This is a discussion of the disease, particularly its diagnosis and control.

Studies on certain filtrable viruses.—VII, Antigenic properties of entire embryo fowl pox vaccine, D. L. KERLIN and R. GRAHAM. (Univ. Ill.). (*Soc. Expt. Biol. and Med. Proc.*, 57 (1944), No. 2, p. 259).—Continuing this series (E. S. R., 91, p. 471), this note deals with 179 chickens artificially exposed to fowl pox virus 2 yr. after vaccination. Of these, 6 susceptible and 2 with doubtful reactions were encountered. All of 19 nonvaccinated control birds proved susceptible.

Nature of the reinfection response in fowl pox, E. J. FOLEY (*Cornell Vet.*, 34 (1944), No. 4, pp. 281-284).—The response of chickens to primary fowl-pox infection was compared with that developing upon reinfection. The studies supported the idea that the accelerated response which occurred upon reinfection was of an allergic nature.

A bacteriologic study of pullorum disease in chickens, C. H. CUNNINGHAM (*Jour. Amer. Vet. Med. Assoc.*, 105 (1944), No. 813, pp. 410-416).—In a study of the accuracy of the tube agglutination test, bacteriologic examinations were made of 43 birds classified as reactors and selected at random from 19 flocks. Either *Salmonella pullorum* or *S. gallinarum* was recovered from the visceral organs or ovaries in 42 birds and *S. pullorum* from the shell of a partially formed egg in the oviduct of the remaining bird, so that all birds were considered infected. Other findings are reported in detail and discussed.

Six-day chick disease, H. TEMPERTON and D. W. P. BYTHELL (*Vet. Rec.*, 56 (1944), No. 44, pp. 409-412, illus. 1; 57 (1945), No. 2, p. 24).—In the first of these articles, outbreaks are described in which the mortality in brooder chicks between the sixth and fourteenth day after hatching ranged from approximately 25 to 50 percent. Post-mortem findings were inconclusive, and the use of benzene or trichlorethylene in the solvent extraction of oil from palm kernels was excluded as a cause of the disease. Marked hypersensitivity was noticeable. The condition is ascribed to a deficiency of available energy in all-mash chick starter rations, with lack of whole grains and corn products, excessive amounts of palm kernel, a deterioration in the composition of the nitrogen-free extractives of millers' offals, and an inferior quality of other cereal products available for poultry feeding assigned as contributing factors.

In the second article, the authors conclude that the cause of this disease is a deficiency of available energy in all-mash chick starter rations, and that fiber or similar material which increases the bulk and lowers the concentration of nutrients in a ration already inadequate in available energy will accentuate the losses without being the fundamental cause of the condition.

Observation, chez la poule, d'une épizootie due à *Streptococcus zooepidemicus* [Observations in chickens of an epizootic caused by *S. zooepidemicus*], P. GENEST and J.-D. NADEAU (*Canad. Jour. Compar. Med. and Vet. Sci.*, 8 (1944), No. 12, pp. 342-349).—An outbreak, thought to be milk-borne, in 20 flocks near Quebec is described. Sulfanilamide was effective in those cases where the disease had a very rapid or acute course, but was much less efficacious in subacute cases.

Avian tuberculosis in New South Wales, with notes on the application of the intradermal avian tuberculin test, W. J. B. MURPHY (*Austral. Vet. Jour.*, 20 (1944), No. 5, pp. 291-295).—This is a study including symptoms, lesions, technic, and interpretation of the test, and a report of the first recorded outbreak of avian tuberculosis in poultry in New South Wales.

The life history of *Subulura brumpti*, a cecal nematode of poultry in Hawaii, A. C. CUCKLER and J. E. ALICATA. (Hawaii Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Micros. Soc. Trans.*, 63 (1944), No. 4, pp. 345-357, illus. 23).—Continuing earlier work (E. S. R., 81, p. 578), the complete life cycle of *S. brumpti* has been studied under laboratory conditions. It was found that the eggs of this worm pass from the host in the cecal droppings, at which time they contain an embryo which is infective for at least five species of beetles, two species of grasshoppers, and one species of earwig. Larval and adult houseflies, three species of roaches, a sowbug, and a sandhopper collected from a poultry yard where *S. brumpti* occurred were not naturally infected, nor was it possible to infect them experimentally. When the eggs are ingested by suitable insects the larvae hatch in 4 to 5 hr. and penetrate the intestinal wall. Further development occurs in the body cavity of the insect

and by the fourth or fifth day the first larval molt has occurred. By the seventh or eighth day after infection the larva has been encapsulated and the capsule is usually attached to the intestinal wall. The second molt occurs between the thirteenth and the fifteenth days after infection, and shortly thereafter the larva contracts in length and coils up within the cyst. The larva is then in the third or infective stage. When third-stage larvae are fed to chicks, the larvae may soon be recovered from the lumen of the ceca where development proceeds until the third molt occurs on about the twelfth day. About 6 days later, or on the eighteenth day after infection, the fourth and last molt takes place. The young adults continue to grow and develop for about 24 days more, or until about 6 weeks after infection, when the first eggs may be recovered in the cecal droppings of the infected chickens. Sections of the cecum show no evidence that the larvae penetrate the cecal wall of the bird host for any part of their development, nor that they produce in this tissue any extensive inflammatory or other reactions.

"Since several species of insects have been shown to be the intermediate hosts of *S. brumpti*, control measures must be directed at the control of these and perhaps other related species of insects. Chickens must be prevented from eating the infected insects, the intermediate hosts. In addition, the proper disposal of the poultry droppings is necessary to prevent the infection of the intermediate hosts. When these measures are practiced concurrently, the parasite should be adequately controlled. In addition to these preventive measures it is possible to treat successfully the infected chickens with the drug phenothiazine. A recently completed series of experimental trials has shown that phenothiazine administered to chickens in doses of 0.5 to 1.0 gm. was 82- to 100 percent effective in killing *S. brumpti*."

A discussion is presented of the taxonomic position of the genus *Subulura*.

Mold diseases of chickens and turkeys, A. J. DURANT (*Missouri Sta. Bul.* 481 (1944), pp. 8, illus. 4).—This bulletin describes aspergillosis, thrush, and favus, including their symptoms and prevention and control.

Salmonella infections in ducks: Observations on the value of the agglutination test in the eradication of infection and investigations on the cycle of infection via the egg, R. F. GORDON and J. S. GARSIDE (*Jour. Compar. Pathol. and Ther.*, 54 (1944), No. 2, pp. 61-76).—This paper is an elaboration of a previous article (E. S. R., 83, p. 684), and is concerned with the elimination of carriers by means of the agglutination test and the isolation of the causal organisms from reacting ducks, and from eggs laid by these ducks. The correlation between the serum titer of the reacting ducks and the activity of their ovaries, together with the recovery of the organisms from these organs, is also discussed, and an account is given of two breeding experiments.

Failure to eliminate reactors to *S. typhimurium* and *S. enteritidis* by routine blood testing from a large flock of breeding ducks is recorded. Reasons for this failure are discussed, and include the persistent reinfection of adult ducks, together with fluctuation in the serum titer of reacting ducks associated with ovarian activity. The recovery of *S. enteritidis* *essen* is recorded. It was impossible to demonstrate the transmission of the organisms through eggs from these reacting ducks, either by cultural examination of over 2,400 eggs or in ducklings hatched from their eggs.

The authors conclude that "although they are not altogether conclusive, all our experimental findings bear out our previous contention, which was based on field observations, that in salmonellosis in ducks, egg transmission, if it does occur, plays a minor role in the dissemination of infection. It is also evident that in the control of this outbreak the practical value of the routine blood testing of breeding stock [is] open to question, and although this is supported by other workers it does not agree with results obtained in the Netherlands where it is claimed that

mortality in ducklings has been lowered by breeding only from nonreactors. Whether routine testing of duck flocks is justified in view of the known pathogenicity of infected eggs to human beings is another matter, but, if it is, it would seem that testing for the presence of *S. typhimurium* is all that is required."

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

Planning farm ponds to insure ample water supply, D. B. KRIMGOLD and L. L. HARROLD. (U. S. D. A.). (*Agr. Engin.*, '25 (1944), No. 10, pp. 372-374, illus. 3).—Although the authors hold that basic data for a complete and rigorous treatment of all the hydrologic factors involved in the planning of an adequate farm-pond water supply are at present far from complete, they feel that, with certain reasonable assumptions, the limited information now available can be utilized in arriving at adequate procedures and values to be used in the planning and design.

For small, relatively shallow reservoirs for a given period of time and for each increment in depth for which the surface area of the pond is practically constant, the relationship between the various hydrologic factors and the dimensions of the

reservoir can be expressed by $\frac{RA}{a} + P - (E + \frac{u}{a} + S) = d + \frac{W}{a}$ in which

A (acres) = the size of the drainage area; R (acre-feet) = total runoff from the contributing drainage area per acre during the period under consideration; a (acres) = mean surface area of the reservoir for a given increment in depth; P (feet) = precipitation falling on the reservoir during the period, irrespective of surface runoff from the drainage area; E (feet) = evaporation from the surface of the reservoir during the period under consideration; u (acre-feet) = volume of water used during the period under consideration; S (feet) = seepage during the period; d (feet) = increase (+) or decrease (—) in the depth interval; and W (acre-feet) = volume of water in excess of the capacity of the reservoir. In this discussion it is assumed that seepage is largely eliminated by treating the reservoir site where practicable or by avoiding sites where treatment is not practicable, and that adequate provisions are made to eliminate silting. In view of uncertainties involved in the determination of R , P , and E for various recurrence intervals, it is further considered unnecessary to divide the total depth of a reservoir into increments for which the surface area is practically constant. If the mean surface area of a reservoir with reasonably uniform banks is properly determined, the error introduced by applying it to the entire depth will probably be consistent with the uncertainties mentioned. With these simplifying assumptions, the author proceeds to discuss the application of the above expression to the planning and design of small reservoirs on the basis of the values of the several variables found within a given "hydrologic region"—a term used to designate an area within which expectancies of rainfall, runoff, and evaporation do not vary widely. Expressions for depth, pond area, and drainage area minima for critical periods are obtained by simple manipulations from the formula first noted. As an illustration of the method, minimum-drainage-area curves for the Texas Blacklands region are included.

Treatment for domestic, farm, and industrial water supplies, K. R. FROST (*Idaho Sta. Cir. 90* (1944), pp. 14, illus. 4).—Gravity and pressure filters for the removal of solids are described and are shown in section drawings, as are also mixing and settling tanks for the lime-soda process, a zeolite softener for household water supplies, and an aeration center for removal of iron compounds. The use of softening chemicals is also described, together with the soap test for hardness determination. Recommended practices include first having the water analyzed to determine the nature of the treatment, if any, which is needed. For

treatment, the recommendations include use of commercial water softeners or treatments recommended by reliable firms; heating hard water, when practical, before using, unless it is softened by some other process; changing the water supply by using deeper or shallower wells if water treatment is not feasible; and filtering and settling all sediments before using chemical treatment for boiler feed water.

With respect to heating and steam-raising plants, it is held advisable to inspect and clean heating apparatus at regular intervals as determined by operating conditions; to keep boiler temperatures and pressures as low as possible; and to clean the boiler by "blowing down" at frequent intervals to eliminate sediments and salt deposits.

Meet *Sporovibrio desulfuricans*: He eats steel and cast iron pipe (*N. J. Agr. [Rutgers Univ.]*, 26 (1944), No. 6, p. 6).—A popular presentation of the effect of *S. desulfuricans* on steel or cast-iron pipe. It is pointed out that this organism cause a 1/5-in. pipe to go to pieces in the soil within 7–8 yr. The action of the organism in causing the break-down of pipe is discussed. By utilizing information on the acidity and reducing capacity of the soil below the surface it was found that corrosion was the most severe in soils around pH 7. When the soil is more acid than pH 5.5 the bacteria seldom cause any trouble. Likewise, when the soil has a reducing capacity of 400–600 mv. very little corrosion is found; between 200 and 400 mv., slight corrosion; while with from 0 to 100 mv. corrosion is very severe. Thus, through the use of this information, the amount of corrosion that is likely to occur can be foretold.

Time and labor-saving possibilities of a high-speed drill planter, H. V. HANSEN (*Agr. Engin.*, 25 (1944), No. 10, pp. 387, 392, illus. 1).—The author finds the time lost in setting checkrow wire stakes, as compared with the time required by the drill planter, to range from 10.4 percent in a 160-rod row covered at 3.5 miles per hour with the use of a tension meter stake to 67.6 percent in the use of a payout stake in 20-rod rows covered at 5 miles per hour. The drill planter can, moreover, plant on the contour where the checkrow machine cannot be used, in addition to its advantages of time saving and simpler mechanism. "Since some 2-row planters have over 200 separate pieces solely for the purpose of checkrowing corn to obtain a more effective control of weeds, there seems to be a distinct challenge to all cultivator engineers. If the 200 pieces were taken off and added to the cultivator, making a cultivator that could control weeds in the rows, a definite contribution would be made to agriculture."

Checkrow planting at higher speeds, A. C. SANDMARK (*Agr. Engin.*, 25 (1944), No. 10, p. 386, illus. 1).—The author describes corn-planter speed valves which eliminate rebounding of the seed from flat closure surfaces. The upper valve forms an upright, narrow V-shaped pocket when in the closed position, and it can be opened very quickly by moving one side away from the other at the lowest point of the V. The lower valve forms a V-shaped pocket curved forward at its lower end when closed. The lower or rear part of this V consists of a gate which, when the valve opens, moves downward and backward very quickly out of the path of the ejected hill. The upper or forward part of this curved V serves as the ejecting surface, always in contact with the kernels of corn before they are ejected. This pushes the hill of corn out with a downward as well as a backward motion. The new design permits much greater speed, since in the older form of seed valve if a kernel bounced up only 1 in. the planter would move forward about a foot at 5 miles per hour before that kernel would settle down into the valve again.

A buffalo grass seed drier, L. C. AICHER. (Kans. Expt. Sta.). (*Agr. Engin.*, 25 (1944), No. 10, pp. 394, 396, 402, illus. 2).—To break a high-percentage dormancy in freshly harvested seed of this grass, it is soaked 24 hr. in a 0.5-percent potassium nitrate ("saltpeter") solution, held moist at 40° F. for 6 weeks, and dried immediately

upon removal from the refrigerator. The Fort Hays buffalo-grass-seed drier consists of two units each having four slow-traveling screen-wire-cloth conveyors over which hot, dry air from gas unit heaters is forced to remove the moisture from the wet seed. These two drying units are contained in one large enclosure, in one end of which is an exhaust fan to remove the moisture-laden air. In the opposite end are intake openings for hot air supplied by three gas unit heaters. The seed to be dried is dropped on the top conveyor screen through two 42-in. adjustable-roll feed hoppers. The article describes conveyor construction, driving mechanism, feed hoppers, heat supply and temperature control, germination, etc. The seed enter the drier with a moisture content of about 83 percent. The dried seed contained from 14 to 16 percent, kept well, and showed from 75 to 80 percent of germination in good, well-matured, and properly cleaned seed.

Artificial drying of combined rice, K. ENGLER and X. MCNEAL. (Ark. Expt. Sta.). (*Agr. Engin.*, 25 (1944), No. 10, pp. 379-380, *illus. 1*).—Further experimental work with a drier already described (E. S. R., 90, p. 112) indicated that commercial practices are well within the safe drying ranges and also that higher drying temperatures and increased drying rates will prove satisfactory. Air temperatures were varied from 115° to 140° F. The drying rate was varied from 50 to 90 bu. per hour. The milling quality was satisfactory, except in a long-grain variety on which a drying temperature of 140° was used for the first trip through the drier and 130° for the second, reducing the moisture content 6.8 percent. This drying air temperature and a drying rate of nearly 4 percent moisture removed appeared too high for drying long-grain varieties satisfactorily.

To find the maximum temperature allowable in storing rice, one lot was left in the tempering bin 48 hr. and reached 117° before running through the drier the second time. It was wet to the touch and had a definite fermented odor. The odor practically disappeared and the temperature was reduced to 100° by the second drying. The third drying removed all objectionable odors and the excessive temperature. Two other lots were left in the tempering bins 36 hr. after the first drying and reached 110°. They also had a fermented odor which was removed by the second drying. Evidence of permanent injury to the rice by any storage conditions encountered was not observed. Rice dried more readily when it was stored and permitted to heat slightly. How high the temperature may go or the duration of abnormal temperatures before milling quality is reduced or germination is destroyed was not determined, however.

Mow curing of hay cuts weather risk, J. STRAIT (*Minn. Farm and Home Sci. [Minnesota Sta.]*, 2 (1944), No. 1, pp. 2-4, *illus. 3*).—The author summarizes the conditions generally recognized as necessary for effective barn drying, with and without preheating of the air stream driven into the hay, and the disadvantages and advantages of such artificial curing. The increased labor requirement may be reduced greatly by using a field chopper and a blower elevator to distribute the hay uniformly over the mow.

The barn curing of hay is considered perhaps the most practical method of artificial curing available to the farmer for eliminating much of the spoilage resulting from exposure to unfavorable weather. It tends to yield a high quality product. Two important developments appear to be required before the practice of mow curing of hay will be widely adopted in Minnesota, however. Effective low-cost field chopping equipment and an accompanying blower elevator for handling the hay at the barn are needed to reduce the hard labor normally involved in the handling of the partially cured hay, and, to make the use of heated air feasible, a low-cost hay shelter consisting essentially of a roof supported perhaps 10 ft. off the ground at the eaves. This building should be located far enough from the farmstead to minimize fire risk to the more expensive buildings.

Trends in structures for hay and bedding storage, S. A. WITZEL. (Univ. Wis.). (*Agr. Engin.*, 25 (1944), No. 10, pp. 375-376, 378, *illus.* 8).—Although referring in its title only to structures, this paper lists and briefly discusses both the established and the newer methods of production and harvesting and the mechanical equipment for harvesting, storing, and handling. Of structures proper, those noted include: Fireproof, insulated hayloft floors; fireproof and firesafe dairy barn construction; one-story barns with separate ground-level storage for dry forage and provisions for moving feed horizontally on large, rubber-tired carts; grass silage silos; ventilated storage units and ventilated bins; baled-hay storages; the glued, laminated rafter for hayloft construction; insulated and ventilated barns for temperature and humidity control; and others. As examples of combinations of methods found satisfactory in actual use, the practices of a number of dairy farms are described.

Performance of a well-type domestic freezer, J. E. NICHOLAS. (Pa. Expt. Sta.). (*Agr. Engin.*, 25 (1944), No. 10, pp. 377-378, *illus.* 4).—In freezers of the domestic type, it was found that the cycles of operation are not uniform and that the temperature of the air within the freezing compartment follows that of the plate. Maximum and minimum plate and air temperatures attained during a cycle depended upon the length of the cycle. Maximum differences between plate and air temperatures 2 in. below the lid in this type of freezer were found to vary between 14.25° and 20.7° F. The zone of zero degrees average value was found at a point approximately 20 in. above the plate or 4 in. below the lid in a freezing compartment having 24 in. depth. When freezing was carried out with improper placing of packages, as, for example, piling them on top of each other, fast freezing was impossible.

Disposal of garbage through a septic tank, W. H. SHELDON (*Michigan Sta. Quart. Bul.*, 27 (1944), No. 2, pp. 202-204, *illus.* 2).—The introduction of garbage into a septic tank through an 8-in. tile as a means of disposal was begun experimentally in December 1939 and has continued to date. This method of garbage disposal has provided the convenience of a covered garbage receptacle and the advantages of deep burial, immediate disposal, and return of its fertilizer value to the soil. The drop tube into the septic tank served as a quick and convenient means for the disposal of dead poultry or small animals and the wastes from slaughtering poultry and rabbits.

It was found that during the warm weather the drop tube needs to be flushed with water twice a week to reduce the odors common to garbage containers. The suggestion is made that when mechanical garbage grinders are again available, they can be used to good advantage for introducing garbage into the sanitary plumbing system from which it will flow into the septic tank without a special opening into the tank itself.

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Agricultural Economics, Fiscal Years 1943-44, H. R. TOLLEY (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Agr. Econ. Rpt.*, 1943-44, pp. 32).—A report to the Secretary reviewing for the 2 yr. ended June 30, 1944, the activities of the Bureau, and summarizing the present state of the Nation's agricultural economy and the problems of reconverting it to a peacetime basis.

[**Papers and notes on agricultural economics**] (*Jour. Farm Econ.*, 26 (1944), No. 4, pp. 601-753, *illus.* 2).—Included are papers as follows: The Prospects of European Agriculture and Their Implications for the United States, by K. Brandt (pp. 601-612); Cartels, Combinations, and the Public Interest, by F. B. Garver (pp. 613-630) (Univ. Minn.); Contribution of Price Policy to the Income and Resource Problems in Agriculture, by D. G. Johnson (pp. 631-664), with the

following conclusion: "Price policy, however, must be a part of a broader social welfare program if it is to permit a marked improvement in the resource use of the great bulk of the farmers or in the personal distribution of income"; Public Works on Private Land, by V. W. Johnson and J. F. Timmons (pp. 665-684) (U. S. D. A.), discussing the essentials of a future policy especially for rural lands; How Long Does It Take To Pay for a Farm Starting With Heavy Debts? by G. A. Pond and W. L. Cavert (pp. 685-693) (Univ. Minn. and U. S. D. A.), discussing data for 11 southeastern Minnesota farms; Need for a New Classification of Farms, by M. R. Benedict, H. R. Tolley, F. F. Elliott, and C. Taeuber (Univ. Calif. and U. S. D. A.) (pp. 694-708), suggesting the following classification of farms in the future U. S. censuses—large-scale farms and plantations, family-commercial farms, part-time farms, residential farms, and small-scale farms; The Demand for Agricultural Commodities in the Period of Transition From War to Peace, by J. B. Canning (W. F. A.) (pp. 709-724), and Agricultural Prices Following World War II, by O. V. Wells (U. S. D. A.) (pp. 725-736); and Some Factors Affecting the Rate of Retirement of Farms in the Submarginal Land Area of Ohio, by J. H. Sitterley (pp. 737-753) (Ohio State Univ.).

[Articles on agricultural economics and statistics and rural sociology] (*Internatl. Rev. Agr. [Roma]*, 33 (1942), Nos. 1, pp. 1E-17E, 1S-14S, 39S-48S; 2, pp. 29E-49E, 50E-55E, 62S-66S; 3, pp. 57E-92E, 91S-94S; 4, pp. 95E-138E, 117S-125S; 5, pp. 139E-160E, 146S-157S, 164S-170S, 182S-186S; 6, pp. 167E-224E, 187S-203S, 227S-234S; 7-8, pp. 227E-270E, 235S-245S, 281S-290S, *illus.* 1; 9, pp. 271E-295E, 291S-300S, 318S-330S, 334S-338S; 10, pp. 297E-316E, 348S-351S; 351S-356S, 363S-369S; 11, pp. 321E-354E, 355E-363E, 371S-385S; 12, pp. 365E-426E, 407S-425S, 436S-442S).—Included are the following articles (usually signed) in addition to information in each number on vegetal production and current information by countries on field crops, livestock, livestock products, prices, etc.:

Vol. 33, No. 1.—Aid for Low-Income Workers in Agriculture, by C. C. Taylor and C. Taeuber (U. S. D. A.); The Results of the World Wheat Crop in 1941 and the Wheat Market Situation in 1941-42, by G. Capone; and Cereal Prices in Continental Europe During the Last Three Years, [I], by J. P. van Aartsen and C. Arrigo.

Vol. 33, No. 2.—Direct Financial Assistance to Farmers Within the Framework of the Regulation of the Markets, by G. Costanzo; Uruguay [Agriculture], by R. Graña and R. Christophersen; and Wine Production in 1941, by M. Costa.

Vol. 33, No. 3.—The Problem of the Consolidation of Agricultural Holdings in Europe, by M. Tcherkinsky; and World Oil Production in 1941-42, by M. Costa.

Vol. 33, No. 4.—The Progress of Urbanization in the World, by H. Böker; and World Cotton Situation, by I. Salto.

Vol. 33, No. 5.—The Overindebtedness of Farms and the Means for Its Prevention and Control, by G. Costanzo; Maize World Area and Production in 1941-42, by V. Desmireanu; The World Coffee Situation, by A. Di Fulvio; and Cereal Prices in Continental Europe During the Last Three Years, II, by J. P. van Aartsen.

Vol. 33, No. 6.—Compulsory Crop Insurance—A Systematic Study, by C. Rommel; Ukraine and World Agricultural Production, by I. Grinenco; and Distribution of Cattle According to Age, Sex, and Destination, by V. Dore.

Vol. 33, No. 7-8.—The Work of the Farm Accountancy Offices and the Representative Character of the Results of Farm Accountancy, by J. Deslarzes; Production and Consumption of Agricultural Commodities and Raw Materials; and Distribution of Pigs According to Age, Sex, and Destination, by V. Dore.

Vol. 33, No. 9.—The Food Supply Problem in the United Kingdom During the World War 1914-1918, by H. Lindstedt; Oleaginous Crops in Europe and the Endeavors Made to Their Development, [I], by I. Grinenco; The Prices of

Cereals of the 1942 Crop, by C. Arrigo and J. P. van Aartsen; and Distribution of Sheep According to Age, Sex, and Destination, by V. Dore.

Vol. 33, No. 10.—Collective Co-partnership Contracts in Italian Agriculture, by G. Costanzo; Wine Production in 1942, by M. Costa; Forecasts on World Linseed Production in 1942-43, by A. Di Fulvio; and Distribution of Horses According to Age, Sex, and Destination, by V. Dore.

Vol. 33, No. 11.—Some Observations Concerning the Spatial Organization of Agriculture, by G. Pavlovsky; Hungary [Agriculture], by K. Ihrig and G. v. Herselendy; and Oleaginous Cultures in Europe and Attempts at Their Development, [II], by I. Grinenco.

Vol. 33, No. 12.—The Decline of the Population Occupied in Agriculture, Its Causes, and Its Economic and Social Effects, by H. Böker; Oleaginous Crops in Europe and Attempts at Their Development, [III], by I. Grinenco; and The World Statistical Situation of Linseed, Linseed Oil, and Their Most Important Substitutes, by A. Di Fulvio.

[**Studies in agricultural economics by the Louisiana State University**] (*La. Rural Econ.*, 6 (1944), No. 4, pp. 8, illus. 2).—Included are articles on: Rayon Consumption Continues To Increase, by F. D. Barlow, Jr. (pp. 1, 6); The Outlook for Rice in the Post-war Period, by J. N. Efferson (pp. 2-3, 7); Organizing Farmers' Cooperatives in Louisiana, by J. M. Baker (pp. 4-5); Sweetpotatoes in North Louisiana, by L. J. Fenske and J. N. Efferson (pp. 7-8); and a table by J. P. Montgomery (p. 8) showing the prices received by farmers in August 1944 for different products with comparisons for previous months and periods.

[**Economic information for Washington farmers**] (*Timely Econ. Inform. for Wash. Farmers* [*Wash. State Col.*], Nos. 48 (1944), pp. 14, illus. 3; 49 (1945), pp. 28, illus. 7).—No. 48 discusses the feed, cattle feeder, hog, and dairy situations, the outlook for poultry, and the resettlement program. No. 49 includes brief articles on the general business situation and wage stabilization, by E. F. Dummeier; inflation, by M. T. Buchanan and A. W. Peterson; wheat situation, dairying, and sheep and lambs, by R. M. Turner; fruit and hogs, by C. H. Zuroske; vegetables, by B. D. Parrish; cattle and poultry, by A. J. Cagle; cost of producing turkeys, by C. N. Berryman; farm credit experience in the Pacific Northwest, by O. H. Maughan (U. S. D. A.); and farm labor, by R. H. Pelley. Both numbers include a table of index numbers of selected prices, costs, and demand factors for the United States, and of Washington farm price indexes.

A farm management handbook based on studies of Pennyroyal farms, E. J. NESIUS, C. R. SAYRE, D. L. MACFARLANE, and R. E. GRAHAM. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Kentucky Sta. Bul.* 463 (1944), pp. 40, illus. 1).—This bulletin, based on a stratified random sample of 175 farms and farm account records for 4 yr., discusses the usual crop rotations in the area and those recommended; the livestock practices and suggested improvements; the production rates, costs, and returns; and a method for making a budgetary analysis of capital values—farm machinery, truck, automobile, cash repair, and labor costs—depreciation rates or replacement costs of fixed cost items, and products used on the farm.

Summary of the 1943 farm business reports, C. O. MAY and A. H. HAIST (*Michigan Sta. Quart. Bul.*, 27 (1944), No. 2, pp. 180-190, illus. 1).—A financial summary by type of farm areas (17) is included from 1,097 farm records, and the changes in various items from 1939 (E. S. R., 84, p. 682) are discussed.

Twelve percent more land was farmed and 26 percent more livestock raised in 1943 than in 1939. Labor accomplished 15 percent more per man. Labor incomes averaged \$1,990 in 1943, as compared with \$2,303 in 1942 and \$708 for the period 1929-43. Gross income per farm in 1943 was \$491 and expenses \$748 higher than

in 1942. Lower crop yields and increased operating expenses decreased the earnings in 1943.

Organization and operation of farms in the Black Prairie Area, Mississippi, W. G. O'LEARY (*Mississippi Sta. Bul.* 404 (1944), pp. 50, *illus.* 1).—The land use, crop and livestock organizations, types and size of farms, tenure, management practices, credit practices, etc., in the area in 1942 are described. Analyses are made of the cost and income from farms of different sizes and different types, time requirements for standard farm operations, and the major agricultural problems. Adjustments are suggested and estimates made as to their effects. Data were obtained for sample farms in Clay, Lee, and Monroe Counties, and the A. A. A. records for the three counties were analyzed. Tables show the investment; cash farm, noncash farm, and net farm income; expenses; and family labor earnings (net income less interest on investment) of one-family, two-family, and multiple-family farms of different types. The average acreages of different crops, number of milk and beef cattle, days of employment, and income from milk and beef cows, different crops, etc., are also discussed.

The estimated family labor earnings were: One-family farms—cotton \$580, cotton-livestock \$762, cotton-dairy \$533, and general \$436; two-family farms—cotton \$689 and livestock-cotton \$866; and multiple-family farms—cotton \$392, cotton-livestock \$598, livestock-cotton \$359, and beef cattle-cotton \$977. Quality of soil affected yields and profits materially. Profits increased with size of farm. White farmers had slightly higher profits than Negro farmers. Tenants had higher profits than owners on small farms and lower on larger farms.

How the plateau is farmed on Sand Mountain, Alabama, F. N. MASTERS and C. E. ALLRED (*Tennessee Sta., Agr. Econ. and Rural Sociol. Dept. Monog.* 179 (1944), pp. 33+, *illus.* 8).—The area, its agriculture; transportation and marketing facilities; farm taxes; indebtedness; improvements and equipment; etc., are described.

How farm income and expenses vary in prosperity and depression, F. B. HEADLEY and M. L. HARTLEY (*Farm Mangt. Bul.* [*Nevada Sta.*], 5 (1944), No. 3, pp. 4+, *illus.* 2).—Tables are included and discussed showing for 1929–43 the cash receipts, net cash income, and the expenses for different purposes on four cooperating farms. It supplements the bulletin, *How Farm Income and Expenses Vary With Price Index* (E. S. R., 87, p. 287). A chart shows by years the income and expenses for different purposes and the cash available for living expenses and payment on debts and interest.

Farm real estate trends in Quay County, New Mexico, 1941–1943, M. M. THARP and P. W. COCKERILL. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*New Mexico Sta. Press Bul.* 986 (1944), pp. 4+, *illus.* 1).—The study showed the following among other findings: The number of tracts changing hands was 69 percent greater in 1943 than in 1942, but 16 percent less than in 1941; acreage sold in 1943, 120 percent greater than in 1942 and 16 percent greater than in 1941; average price increased 20 percent from 1942, which was 40 percent higher than 1941; nonfarmers sold 43.8 percent of the tracts in 1943 as compared with 58.6 percent in 1942; owner-operators purchased over 75 percent of the tracts in 1943 as compared with 62.9 percent in 1942. Of the farms sold in 1943, 78 percent were purchased for cash, and the buyers intended to operate 82.8 percent of the tracts; buyers' equity, encumbered after sale, averaged 49.3 percent in 1943; about two-thirds of the new liens stipulated 6 percent interest and about one-fourth, 8 percent. One-third of the new mortgages were due in 1 yr. or less, 40.7 percent called for final payments in from 2 to 5 yr., and only about 15 percent were for 10 yr. or over. Most called for annual installment payments.

Current farm land market activity in Texas, [first and second quarters, 1944], M. M. THARP and J. L. MOLYNEAUX. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Texas Sta. Prog. Rpts.* 897 (1944), pp. 4, illus. 1; 902, pp. 4).—Continuations of the series (E. S. R., 91, p. 350) covering January-March and April-June, 1944, respectively.

Land tenure in southern Logan County, Kentucky, J. H. BONDURANT (*Kentucky Sta. Bul.* 464 (1944), pp. 23, illus. 7).—The study covers the period 1935-43 for all farms (400) in two magisterial districts of the county. It describes and discusses the farming of the area, incomes and net worth of the different tenure groups, the cropper as a farmer, tenure relationships, and the tenure history, age, education, and size of family in the different groups.

The average labor incomes for the year ended March 1, 1936, for the different groups were: Owner-operators without croppers (43) \$287, owner-operators with croppers (70) \$281, operating tenants (29) \$346, croppers (59) \$268, and regular wage hands (25) \$250. The average net worth January 1, 1937, was: Owner-operators \$7,600, operating tenants \$1,100, croppers \$304, and hired labor \$82.

The history of land use in Old Foxcroft, Maine, C. F. KOHN (*Maine [Univ.] Technol. Expt. Sta. Paper No.* 48 (1944), pp. 32+, illus. 22).—Tables, charts, and maps are included and discussed showing at different periods from 1810 the changes in occupied homesteads, changes in population, land use, farm products, etc.

Land development opportunities in Mecklenburg County and other parts of the Virginia Piedmont, J. F. DAVIS and E. C. WEITZELL (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Agr. Econ.*, 1944, pp. 21+, illus. 6).—The study is concerned only with the physical and economic possibilities of the lands and is designed to aid development of the land resources to give the highest service to the people as a whole. The agriculture of the area is described and appraisal made of selected areas. The development problems are discussed and some observations made on other counties of the Virginia Piedmont area.

A brief description of the assessment plan used in Trego County, Kansas, H. HOWE (*Manhattan: Kans. State Col.*, 1943, pp. 9, illus. 1).—The plan for assessing farm land and other real estate in use since 1938 is described in mimeographed form. A land appraisal map for the county is included and its use illustrated.

Use and need for farm credit on Cumberland Plateau, B. H. LUEBKE, A. H. CHAMBERS, and C. E. ALLRED (*Tennessee Sta., Agr. Econ. and Rural Sociol. Dept. Monog.* 178 (1944), pp. 40+, illus. 20).—This study is based on schedules obtained from 95 farms in the four northern counties of the Cumberland Plateau area covering the 1943 operations. Comparisons are made with the U. S. Census and three previous studies of the station (E. S. R., 80, p. 552; 82, p. 120; 88, p. 120). The characteristics of farming in the area and the sample farms are described. The importance and need of different types of credit and such items as amount, number of farmers using, purpose, length of loans, interest rates, payment, etc., of real estate, short-term, merchant, and installment credit are discussed.

Of the farmers interviewed 71.6 percent used some kind of credit, and the debt load was equivalent to 7.5 percent of the total farm assets. One-seventh of the farmers indicated a need for more credit, especially for crop production. The percentage of the sample farms mortgaged was 18.9 and the percentage of debt to value of farm real estate, 27.0, as compared with 9.9 and 35.2 percent as shown by the 1940 Census for all farms in the Cumberland Plateau area.

Credit advances to sharecroppers in the upper and lower Coastal Plain farming areas of Alabama (*Alabama Sta. Rpt.* 1941, pp. 7-8).—A survey made in Marion County in 1938 and 1939 of 24 upper Coastal Plain farms on which the sharecroppers received advances of cash only, provisions only, or both cash and

provisions, and 49 farms in the lower Coastal Plain on 35 of which the croppers were comparable to those in the upper Coastal Plain area (old way) and 14 on which the croppers owned their work stock but paid no fertilizer costs (new way).

Credit advances per family and per acre of cash crops were: Upper plain, \$73 and \$15.53; lower plain, old way \$104 and \$4.86, and new way \$114 and \$4.42.

The agricultural situation: Outlook for 1945 (*Cur. Farm Econ. [Oklahoma Sta.], 17 (1945), No. 6, pp. 153-168+*).—The general situation, rural real estate, different crops, cattle, hogs, dairying, poultry and eggs, sheep, lambs, and wool are discussed by the staff of the agricultural economics department and extension economists. The usual tables of prices and price indexes are included.

Midyear review and outlook for Michigan agriculture [1944] (*Agr. Econ. News for Mich. [Mich. State Col.], No. 32 (1944), pp. 16, illus. 1*).—The general price level; domestic and foreign demand; farm prices, costs, and incomes; the national food situation; livestock-feed situation; marketing and transportation; land values; farm labor; farm supplies; and different crops and kinds of livestock and livestock products are briefly discussed as of July 15, 1944.

Agricultural production in Utah for 1945, W. P. THOMAS (*Farm and Home Sci. [Utah Sta.], 5 (1944), No. 4, pp. 1, 11-13*).—A summarization of the recommendations for different crops and types of livestock by the committee on 1945 production.

Foreign Agriculture, [January 1945] (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Foreign Agr., 9 (1945), No. 1, pp. 1-16, illus. 5*).—Included are an article Agriculture and Foodstuffs in Taiwan (Formosa), by R. T. Moyer (pp. 2-12), describing the island, its climate, agriculture, crop and livestock production, foreign trade in agricultural products and foodstuffs, and post-war problems; one on Wartime Changes in World Food Production, by C. M. Purves (pp. 13-16), summarizing the study Wartime Changes in World Food Supply noted above; and a brief summary Food in Continental Europe (p. 16).

Agrarian problems from the Baltic to the Aegean: Discussion of a peasant programme (*London and New York: Roy. Inst. Internatl. Aff., [1944], pp. 96, illus. 3*).—This is a discussion of a post-war program, with an introduction by E. J. Russell. It includes the program signed July 9, 1942, in London by representatives of Bulgaria, Czechoslovakia, Greece, Hungary, Poland, Rumania, and Yugoslavia. A section by R. W. Seton-Watson discusses the zone of small nations in eastern Europe—a political survey. Other sections discuss the general background of the peasant problem, peasant life and labor, the land for the peasant, the cooperative system, agricultural technic and progress, and problems of industrialization. An appendix (pp. 87-94) includes statistics on population, occupations, land utilization, consumption of foodstuffs, crops, livestock, imports, exports, etc.

The reconstruction of world agriculture, K. BRANDT (*New York: W. W. Norton & Co., 1945, pp. 416+, illus. 15*).—The primary purpose of this book is to contribute to a discussion of some factual background and argumentatively interpret various national and international problems which may further the restoration of agriculture to its normal role. It includes the following chapters: The effects of World War I upon world agriculture; world agricultural trends in the twenties; world agricultural trends in the thirties to World War II; the impact of the present total war upon the world's food economy, agriculture, and the rural community; the probable condition of world agriculture upon the termination of hostilities; food requirements and agricultural adjustments necessary during the demobilization period; the basic controversial issues in a world agricultural policy for an era of peace; the reconstruction of world trade as the basis for a reconstruction of agriculture; general orientation for a feasible course of agricultural reconstruction; and outlines of reconstruction in selected countries.

Wartime changes in world food production, C. M. PURVES (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Off. Foreign Agr. Relat., 1944, pp. 91+, illus. 8*).—"The findings are based on a study of total food production in 30 countries, having about 60 percent of the world's population, and of the production in all countries of five leading food crops, which provide about 50 percent of the world's food supply in calories." The study was made "for the purpose of measuring the changes in total production of food crops and livestock products 'at the farm,' not at the consumer level. Hence no effort has been made to estimate the effect on total food available for consumption resulting from such changes in processing as, for example, increased extraction rates in the milling of bread grains." The level of food production was summarized by major geographic regions—North America, South America, western Europe, and North Africa, Middle East, Oceania and South Africa, and southern and eastern Asia—and by types of commodities. The problems of definition and the reliability of the data and of combining the individual items of food products and methods of weighing index numbers of food production are described.

"In North America, farm production of food increased 30 percent from the pre-war period to 1942-43 and in South America 17 percent. In southern and eastern Asia, Oceania, and South Africa the increase was slight, and an average over-all decline of about 5 percent occurred in western Europe, North Africa, and the Middle East. In some other areas, not covered by this study, including the war-torn parts of the Soviet Union, Occupied China, and the Dutch East Indies, the decline was probably greater, but available data are too incomplete to measure it. The changes in total production by type of products show a marked shift in the general pattern of agricultural output in the different parts of the world. In countries and regions that normally produce less food than they consume, western Europe for example, food crops have been emphasized more than fodder crops and livestock. This followed because of the cessation of feed imports and because, by the shift from animal products to food crops, these countries could more nearly meet the calorie requirements of their people from their available agricultural resources. On the other hand, the surplus producing regions, especially North America, strongly emphasized livestock products, but food crops increased almost as much as did the output of livestock products. This made it possible to supply the overseas forces, the United Kingdom, and the Soviet Union with large quantities of animal products in processed and concentrated form and to do so with economy of shipping."

Federal aid and regulation of agriculture and private industrial enterprise in the United States, G. W. RIGHTMIRE (*Columbus: Ohio State Univ. Press, 1943, pp. 126+*).—Lectures prepared for the Institute conducted by the College of Law of the Ohio State University, July 6-11, 1942, are presented. Part I (pp. 1-38) deals with agriculture and part II (pp. 41-121) with transportation, business, industry, and social welfare.

Changes in cotton production in war and peace, E. L. LANGSFORD (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Bul. Agr. Econ., 1944, F. M. 45, pp. 33+, illus. 9*).—The trends in acreages and yields in the United States 1919-44 and the reduction of yields due to specific causes 1910-43 and the use of commercial fertilizers 1928-44 are described, and the changes 1928-43 in the different production areas and the post-war implications of recent and impending changes are discussed.

Economic studies of vegetable farming in New York.—III, Truck crop production and prices, E. G. MISNER (*[New York] Cornell Sta., A. E. 480 (1944), pp. 33+*).—This supplement to Bulletin 679 (E. S. R., 78, p. 711), includes data on acreages, yields, production, and prices for 1936-43, inclusive.

How fast are lemons picked? R. J. SMITH (*Calif. Citrog.*, 30 (1945), No. 3, pp. 66-67, *illus.* 3).—Charts and a table based on data from six packing houses in Ventura County, Calif., show the relation of yield to boxes picked per hour per man. The possibility of using the findings to fix rates for picking is briefly discussed.

Farm poultry feed ration and feed consumption per layer and per dozen eggs as of Jan. 1, 1944, by States, E. S. KIMBALL ET AL. (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Agr. Econ., Crop Rptg. Bd.*, 1944, pp. 12, *illus.* 7).—Tables show by States the percentages of different feeds in the rations, the feed consumption in flocks of different sizes, and the feed consumption per layer and per dozen eggs by light and heavy breeds, and the skim milk or whey consumption per 100 chickens. Maps show by crop-reporting districts the percentages of different feeds of the total feed.

Costs of producing broilers in Sussex County, Delaware, winter of 1943-44, H. A. JOHNSON (*Delaware Sta. Pam.* 14 (1944), pp. 10+).—Based on a survey of 66 broiler flocks ranging from 1,650 to 24,000 birds, started in the fall and winter of 1943-44, tables show for the small, medium, and large flocks the expenses and returns per 1,000 birds and the factors affecting them.

Postwar adjustment problems face egg producers, R. E. MOODY and L. F. DIEHL (*New Jersey Stas. Hints to Poultrymen*, 31 (1944), No. 5, pp. 4).—A popular leaflet discussing the problems and adjustments that will be needed.

Changes in feed and labor costs in fluid milk production, E. L. BARBER (*Ark. Univ. Res. Ser. No. 1* (1943), pp. 26+, *illus.* 5).—Data for a random sample of 75 dairy farms in Little Rock, Fort Smith, and Fayetteville milksheds were analyzed.

From 1942 to 1943 the production of fluid milk remained at the same level; costs of grain and protein concentrate fed on the basis of milk produced increased 39 to 50 percent in the different milksheds; there was little change in the amount of labor on the farms; increase of prices of milk sold retail was equivalent to 46 ct. per 100 lb. as compared with an average increase of \$1.74 in feed and labor costs in the Little Rock area, 23 ct. as compared with \$1.29 in the Fort Smith area, and 70 ct. as compared with \$1.83 in the Fayetteville area; for milk sold wholesale, the average increases in feed and labor cost did not exceed the increase in the wholesale price of milk in the Fort Smith and Fayetteville milksheds, but the relation was less favorable in the Little Rock area.

Costs and returns of producing milk in New Mexico, 1943, H. B. PINGREY and M. EVANS (*New Mexico Sta. Bul.* 317 (1944), pp. 29, *illus.* 2).—Data for 1943 obtained by surveys covering 10 farms in Curry and Roosevelt Counties in the dry-farm area of the eastern part of the State and 41 farms on the irrigated areas in the Mesilla, the middle Rio Grande, and the Pecos Valleys are analyzed to show the production; the amounts and costs of feed, labor, and other costs; and the returns.

In the dry-farm area the average cost per 100 lb. of milk was \$3.51 and the return \$3.80. The average production per cow was 6,085 lb. of milk containing 297 lb. of butterfat. Feed constituted 44 percent, labor 24, herd costs 11, improvements and equipment costs 8, and other costs 13 percent of the total cost. In the irrigated regions the average cost was \$4.65 per 100 lb. and the return \$3.64. The average production per cow was 6,355 lb. containing 255.5 lb. of butterfat. Feed constituted 61 percent, labor 16, and all other costs 23 percent of the total cost. Most of the producers were feeding larger quantities of concentrates than the average grain-milk ratio justified, and in some localities the price differentials based on 4-percent butterfat penalized the producers of high-test milk.

Reducing labor costs in dairying, S. A. ENGINE (*Minn. Farm and Home Sci. [Minnesota Sta.]*, 2 (1944), No. 1, pp. 10-12, *illus.* 3).—This article summarizes briefly some of the findings and studies of the Minnesota and other agricultural

experiment stations and describes some of the factors accounting for differences in chore work.

Labor records from 1943 for a group of Nicollet County farms showed that one 21-cow herd required 90 hr. of work per cow and another similar herd, 193 hr. Paired records for 1941-43, inclusive, of herds of equal size and level of production showed the most efficient workers spent 114 hr. per cow and the least efficient, 156 hr. Records in Rice County in 1903-12 and Nicollet County for 1941-43 showed the average hours required to care for a cow had decreased only from 144 to 142 hr., while the average time to raise and husk an acre of corn decreased from 30 to 10 hr. and that to raise and shock an acre of small grain cut decreased from 15 to 7 hr. The average hours per cow and per pound of butterfat in Nicollet County 1941-43 for herds of different levels of production studied were: Lowest one-third (176 lb. butterfat per cow) 132 and 0.75; middle one-third (241 lb. butterfat) 150 and 0.62; and highest one-third (308 lb. butterfat) 146 and 0.47.

Labor usage in milking, S. W. WILLIAMS (*Vermont Sta. Bul. 517 (1944), pp. 14, illus. 21*).—Data gathered in 1942 from 91 farms in three areas are analyzed to show the variations in the performance and relation of selected factors to effectiveness of milking machines and the time and distance walked in different operations in milking and caring for milk with machines and hand milking.

With machines (79 herds) milking time per cow varied from less than 5 to over 9 min., averaging 6.5 min., and stripping time from less than 1 to over 2.2 min., averaging 1.6 min. The weight of strippings (66 herds) varied from less than 0.7 to over 1.7 lb., averaging 1.2 lb. Make of machine had no relation to time required or completeness of milking, and make and age of machine did not affect effectiveness significantly. Machine time per cow was nearly 50 percent greater where the units per man were three or more. Total time (milking and care of utensils and milk) per cow in 14 machine-milked herds required from 3 to 8.1 min., averaging 5 min., and from 78 to 209 ft., averaging 138 ft. of travel. In 11 hand-milked herds the time was from 5 to 11.6 min., averaging 8.5 min., and the distance from 49 to 201 ft., averaging 109 ft. In one machine-milked herd previously studied (E. S. R., 90, p. 262) the time per cow was reduced from 5.2 to 3.4 min., and the distance traveled from 178 to 89 ft.

Possible economies in the assembly and distribution of milk in New England, A. MACLEOD (*Storrs, Conn.: New England Res. Council Market. and Food Supply, 1944, pp. 16*).—A joint study of the New England Research Council on Marketing and Food Supply, the State agricultural experiment stations of the six New England States, and the U. S. D. A. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Part 1 discusses the methods of milk assembly and the possible savings in transportation and costs. Part 2 deals with the possible improvement and savings in city plant operation and deliveries.

It is estimated that the total distance traveled in assembly and distribution could be reduced nearly 110,000,000 miles per year with savings of 10,000,000 gal. of gasoline, 600,000 qt. of oil, and 23,000 tires. The possible saving per quart of milk and the total annual saving are estimated as follows: Trucking from farm to county plant, 0.1 ct., \$600,000; country plant operation, 0.1 ct., \$600,000; trucking from farm direct to city plant, 0.2 ct., \$1,000,000; and distribution from city plants—alternate-day delivery, 0.3 to 0.4 ct., \$2,400,000 to \$3,200,000; exclusive territory daily delivery, 0.4 to 0.5 ct., \$3,200,000 to \$4,000,000; exclusive territory alternate-day delivery, 0.6 to 0.7 ct., \$4,800,000 to \$5,600,000.

Can we hold war time marketing gains [in dairying] in post-war adjustments? C. G. McBRIDE. (Ohio State Univ.). (*Milk Dealer, 34 (1945), No. 4, pp. 33-34, 94-95*).—Based on studies of the Ohio Experiment Station, the wartime gains in

increased prices, lowering costs of assembly and hauling milk, etc., and the conditions under which these gains may be held are discussed.

Cooperative associations in Europe and their possibilities for post-war reconstruction, F. E. PARKER and H. I. COWAN (*U. S. Dept. Labor, Bur. Labor Statis. Bul.* 770 (1944), pp. 280+).—The cooperative movement and some indication of its place in the economic life of the European countries just prior to World War II are described. Part I (pp. 5-43) also brings together information on the international organizations and aspects of cooperation in the educational and commercial fields. Part 2 (pp. 44-276) deals with the individual countries. The report covers mainly "the consumers' cooperatives of various types (distributive and service, housing, credit, insurance, etc.), as well as workers' productive and labor cooperative associations. A special attempt has been made in each country to cover certain special forms of cooperation in which the country has excelled or for the origin of which the cooperative movement of the country was responsible." Phases of agricultural cooperation, such as rural electric power, credit, and insurance, are covered. Strictly producer cooperatives—farmers' marketing, processing, and purchasing of farm supplies—are shown mainly in statistics designed to give a national picture of the entire movement by showing number, membership, and business of all types of associations.

Report of the Director of the Office of Distribution, 1944, L. MARSHALL (*U. S. Dept. Agr., War Food Admin., Off. Distrib. Rpt.*, 1944, pp. 118+).—This report to the War Food Administrator for the year ended June 30, 1944, deals with the organization of the Office; the allocation of supplies; the food orders; civilian distribution; Government supplies; marketing facilities; problems arising on cotton, fiber, and naval stores; dairy and poultry products; fats and oils; fruits and vegetables; grain products; insecticides; livestock, meats, and wool; sugar; tobacco; and miscellaneous commodities.

Federal statutory provisions relating to price support for agricultural commodities, [R. H. SHIELDS] (*U. S. Dept. Agr., War Food Admin.*, [1944], pp. 31+).—A review of the legal framework within which the agricultural price support programs of the Federal Government operate.

Maximum prices with respect to agricultural commodities, R. H. SHIELDS (*U. S. Dept. Agr., War Food Admin.*, 1944, pp. 27).—A paper prepared for the twenty-second annual agricultural outlook conference discussing the preceding article.

Methods used in determining basic milk prices and butterfat price differentials, E. G. MISNER ([*New York*] *Cornell Sta., A. E.* 488 (1944), pp. 78+, *illus.* 1).—"This report deals with the methods of arriving at basic milk prices and fat differentials under orders, agreements or control board regulations but does not consider the regulations of the Office of Price Administration. Care has been taken to have the statements of the methods used in the different markets applicable as of June 1, 1944. Its primary purpose is to provide for those interested in the farm management aspects of the price of milk a convenient summary of methods used in the classification and in the pricing of milk in the different markets." The several sections describe and discuss the production and marketing zones, the basic tests, the production and prices for milk in the United States according to utilization in 1943, the various methods of determining class basic prices, butterfat price differentials, and the price determinants for different city markets. It also discusses the proposed changes in the New York State order.

Poultry and egg prices at New Orleans, J. M. BAKER (*Louisiana Sta. Bul.* 385 (1944), pp. 19, *illus.* 8).—Tables and charts show the monthly and yearly prices 1931-43 of chickens, turkeys, geese, ducks, and eggs, and the number of chickens

recorded by the Board of Health inspection service by classes by quarters 1940. The causes of the seasonal changes are briefly discussed.

Wartime developments in agricultural statistics, H. R. TOLLEY and C. TAEUBER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Amer. Statis. Assoc.*, 39 (1944), No. 228, pp. 411-427).—A discussion of the developments in data collected, analyses made, technics used, and the future needs.

Farm production, farm disposition, and value of principal crops, 1942-43, by States (U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Agr. Econ., *Crop Rptg. Bd.*, 1944, pp. 61+).—Estimates of production, farm disposition, seasonal average price, and value of production and sales are included for grains, hay, seed, fruits, nuts, and other crops, but not including cotton, cottonseed, tobacco, sugar beets, and sugarcane.

Cotton quality statistics, United States, 1943-44. (Coop. Ariz., La., N. Mex., Okla., S. C., Tenn. Expt. Stas., et al.). (U. S. Dept. Agr., *War Food Admin., Off. Distrib.*, 1944, CS-10, pp. 62+, illus. 5).—Tables show for the United States the grade and staple length of upland and American-Egyptian cotton ginned, the carry-over, and the tenderability of upland cotton; and for the several States, the grade and staple lengths of the upland cotton.

Handbook of official hay and straw standards (U. S. Dept. Agr., *War Food Admin., Off. Distrib.*, 1944, pp. 53+).—The official standards, revised as effective September 1, 1944, for hay and straw as established and promulgated by the War Food Administrator and the important features of Federal hay inspection are described.

RURAL SOCIOLOGY

Age structure of Kentucky population, 1940, H. W. BEERS and R. M. WILLIAMS (*Kentucky Sta. Bul.* 465 (1944), pp. 35, illus. 20).—Because of the high birth rate, Kentucky in comparison with the United States in 1940 had a population with high proportions of children and of youths 15 to 19 for the same reason, and an added factor—that of retarded rural-urban migration during the 1930's. "Foreign-born persons in Kentucky were nearly all over 40 years old, a result of national immigration policies. The age distribution of Negroes indicated a declining birth rate and a large migration from Kentucky of Negroes aged 20 to 35. The rural farm population, especially, contained many children but relatively fewer adults in early and middle life than did the rural nonfarm and city populations. . . . Since 1860 the population of Kentucky has been aging. Just as in the nation at large, Kentucky's proportions of children and youths have declined and proportions of adults and aged persons have increased. Between 1930 and 1940, although the total population of Kentucky increased 200,000, children under 10 decreased about 36,000. This pattern of change affected the farm population also between 1920 and 1940. Farm operators were older in areas of commercial agriculture than in areas of subsistence farming."

The impact of the war on a Mid-West rurban community, W. C. NEELY (*Rural Sociol.*, 9 (1944), No. 4, pp. 327-340; *Span. abs.*, pp. 327-328).—The Middle West is said to be reverting to its traditional Republicanism, is critical of government interference, and is vague about war goals; but mobility, acceptance of rationing, and attitudes toward Russia are unfavorable to isolationism. There is increased community cooperation and cohesiveness, through war drives, "the pitchfork brigade" from town, increased dependence on the weekly newspaper, and town-centered government agencies serving farm people. The war has accelerated such technological and institutional changes as adoption of new farm machinery and grains, food preservation, soil conservation, and organization for crop control and rural electrification. The greatest need of communities is an enlightened

leadership that can gear their thinking and institutions to a closely knit inter-dependent world.

[**Papers on farm and rural life after the war**] (*Amer. Country Life Conf. Proc.*, 24 (1944), pp. 1-46).—Papers presented include the following: American Country Life and the Coming Dawn of Peace, by D. E. Lindstrom (pp. 1-11) (Univ. Ill.); International Conference on Agriculture, by H. H. Hannam (pp. 12-16); Post Readjustment, by F. W. Reeves (pp. 17-28); Vertical Farm Diversification, by D. H. Doane (pp. 29-36); and How Business Is Planning To Increase Employment After the War, by J. M. Cleary (pp. 37-46).

Extension work in Pacific islands, F. M. KEESING (*Rural Sociol.*, 9 (1944), No. 4, pp. 311-327; *Span. abs.*, p. 311).—The tropical islands of southeast Asia and the Pacific present many complex problems for the extension worker. Several jurisdictions have large plantation and mining development, and everywhere commercial interests are almost wholly in the hands of whites, Chinese, and other immigrant groups. The natives islanders, numbering well over a hundred million, continue to live mainly in their ancestral villages on a local subsistence basis. The depression had a strong impact on the islands, and the war is now bringing about great disorganization and change.

A group scale for the measurement of social, cultural, and economic status of farm families of the Middle West, H. INGERSOLL and L. H. STOTT. (Nebr. Expt. Sta.). (*Rural Sociol.*, 9 (1944), No. 4, pp. 349-363; *Span. abs.*, p. 349).—"This paper presents a group scale which has satisfactory reliability and validity in the measurement of social, cultural, and economic status in farm families of the Middle West. The technic of 'synonymization' was used in the selection and validation of the items. Raters were relied upon for establishing validity. The complete revised scale with corresponding scoring weights is presented."

The social implications of soil erosion, J. L. HYPES. (Univ. Conn.). (*Rural Sociol.*, 9 (1944), No. 4, pp. 363-375; *Span. abs.*, pp. 363-364).—"Almost every civilization that has contributed significantly to agriculture has also given some attention to erosion. The early American colonists, however, felt but slight concern for erosion; but its importance did appeal to men like Washington and Jefferson and later leaders like Theodore Roosevelt and his famous Country Life Commission.

"About the turn of the present century, the Federal Government became greatly interested in erosion control. This interest has been emulated by State governments and other agencies. However, thus far only the physical aspects of the subject have been emphasized. Recognizing the limited value of this approach, some thinkers now hold that the human causes and cures of erosion must be brought into the picture, especially since our society encourages individual ownership and free enterprise. This proposed new treatment will require extended sociological investigation and adult education."

Social participation as a criterion for determining scientific minimum standards in clothing, D. DICKINS. (Miss. Expt. Sta.). (*Rural Sociol.*, 9 (1944), No. 4, pp. 341-349; *Span. abs.*, p. 341).—"In this article a new type of criterion for determining minimum standards for clothing is proposed. Clothing is used in the main for 'psycho-social welfare' and, therefore, minimum standards should be based on these aspects. Social participation is the criterion suggested. It is a criterion that might be used for setting minimum standards for similar types of consumers' goods.

"Two stumbling blocks to the development of a criterion for determining scientific minimum standards for goods used in the main for 'psycho-social welfare' have been (1) leaving formulation of minimum standards to physical and biological scientists who have attempted to apply health and efficiency criteria to goods not

used primarily for health and efficiency; (2) neglect of the inventory study which gives goods owned and functions of these goods to the family. Without such information it is difficult to develop a hypothesis on which to base minimum standards."

Idaho postwar rural housing and health program (*Idaho Sta. Cir.* 96 (1944), pp. [4]).—Attention is called to the inadequacy of rural housing, health, dental, and veterinary services in the State.

Medical care services in North Carolina: A statistical and graphic summary, C. H. HAMILTON ET AL. (*North Carolina Sta., Prog. Rpt. RS-4* (1944), pp. 82+, illus. 39).—Medical services and facilities in the United States are compared with those of North Carolina in this summary, prepared for the Governor's Commission on Hospital and Medical Care.

Recent trends in rural fiction, C. B. SHERMAN. (U. S. D. A.). (*Rural Sociol.*, 9 (1944), No. 12, pp. 376-383; *Span. abs.*, p. 376).—"Rural fiction, a school of writing now about 30 yr. old in this country, is passing through a period of peace, while writers in general turn to themes related to the war. This period of seeming neglect may be a good thing for the movement, for a heightened popularity and an intensive use of this fiction for sociological purposes had brought it to a stage at which a revival of perspective and poise was needed."

AGRICULTURAL AND HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION

Interpretive science in teaching vocational agriculture, E. F. HUBBARD, JR. ([N. C.] *State Col. Rec.*, 43 (1944), No. 3, pp. 40, illus. 2).—This study was made "to show how interpretive science can be used in teaching vocational agriculture," and "to assemble and organize certain scientific information designed to explain and interpret farm practices and phenomena which may be observed on the farm." The use of interpretive science is illustrated by a unit of instruction on choosing a variety of flue-cured tobacco. Interpretive science from units in other fields are also discussed. A bibliography is included.

Indian agriculture, R. D. RIWARI (*Bombay: New Book Co., 1943, pp. 420+*).—This includes chapters on: India's agricultural resources; unit of agricultural work; tillage and technic; animal husbandry in India; irrigation facilities; rural indebtedness; cooperative agricultural credit, short-term; and cooperative agricultural credit, long-term.

FOODS—HUMAN NUTRITION

Rose's foundations of nutrition, rev. by G. MACLEOD and C. M. TAYLOR (*New York: Macmillan Co., 1944, 4. ed., rev., pp. 594+, illus. 124*).—This book, noted in previous editions (E. S. R., 79, p. 416), has undergone certain rearrangement with regard to the order of presentation of material and has been revised to bring up to date the chapters on vitamins. The chapters on dietary planning have been completely rewritten to simplify the problem of selecting adequate diets, and figures for the construction of adequate dietaries have been recalculated. Several new tables, developed for teaching purposes, have been added to the appendix.

Food: A primer for use in schools, colleges, welfare centers, etc., in Africa, R. MCCARRISON and D. F. MOORE (*London: Macmillan Co., 1943, pp. 116+, illus. 2*).—This book deals with the various nutrients, their occurrence in foods, and their function in human nutrition. The material is presented with special adaptation to African conditions, for the purpose of educating young people with regard to what to eat and why.

Beef for the table, S. BULL, R. J. WEBB, and R. C. ASHBY (*Ill. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir.* 585 (1944), pp. 41+, illus. 44).—This publication, concerned with how to select and use beef, supplements the discussion with selected illustrative material—some in color, from a previous source (*E. S. R.*, 86, p. 267)—as a visual aid. Consideration is given to the four general indexes of flavor and tenderness (age and sex, conformation, finish, and quality), to the Government grades (U. S. Prime, Choice, Good, Commercial, Utility, and Cutter and Canner) pointed to as the consumer's best guide, to O. P. A. grades and packer brands, price variation with grade and cut, basic principles of good beef cookery, the location of prime (wholesale) cuts, and the location, use, and methods of cooking retail cuts.

Dried meat, I-IX (*Jour. Soc. Chem. Indus., Trans. and Comm.*, 62 (1943), Nos. 7, pp. 100-104, illus. 2, pp. 104-106; 9, pp. 139-140; 11, pp. 194-200, illus. 5, pp. 200-205, illus. 3; 63 (1944), Nos. 1, pp. 16-18, illus. 3; 2, pp. 55-57, illus. 1; 3, pp. 71-74, pp. 74-78).

I. *Dried meat*, E. C. Bate-Smith, C. H. Lea, and J. G. Sharp.—“The exploratory work described led to the following procedure being recommended for the preparation of dried meat. The meat is deboned and fat in excess of an estimated 30-40 percent on a dry-weight basis is trimmed off. The meat is cut into $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. steaks, which are cooked until just brown throughout, either in an open-jacketed pan (with minimum addition of water) or in a retort at $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. pressure of steam. The cooked meat is coarsely minced and spread on $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. wire-mesh trays at about 2 lb. per square foot. The cooking liquors are concentrated and added uniformly to the minced meat, which is dried in a current of air at a temperature not exceeding 70° C. until the moisture content is below 7 percent (12 percent on the fat-free basis). The dried meat is compressed into blocks of a size and shape such that they will fit with minimum clearance into cans, which are hermetically sealed. This product reabsorbs water and, when further cooked, is practically indistinguishable from fresh cooked minced meat. Packed as directed, it is stable when stored at ordinary temperatures.”

II. *The growth of molds on dried meat*, T. J. R. Macara.—In tests with small samples of air-dried precooked meat in granular form stored at various constant temperatures, at different relative humidities, it was shown that the minimum relative humidity at which mold growth occurred was slightly below 75 percent, corresponding to a water content of 10 percent in dried meat containing 40 percent fat. This minimum value was about the same for temperatures between 20° and 37° C. The rate of water uptake during the equilibration period was determined in some of the samples.

III. *The water relations of air-dried, pre-cooked beef and pork*, R. Gane.—Two-gram samples of air-dried precooked beef and pork were held at relative humidities of 10, 30, 50, 70, and 80 percent at each of the temperatures 0°, 10°, 37°, and 60° C. until equilibrium was reached, when moisture contents were determined. The water contents of the air-dried precooked beef and pork varied with the temperature in a normal manner up to a relative humidity of 40 percent, but at higher humidities the water contents were approximately the same at the different temperatures.

IV. *The effect of some physical factors on the rate of drying of minced meat in heated air*, A. J. Ede and S. M. Partridge.—A laboratory-scale investigation of the drying of precooked ground lean beef in hot air under different conditions of temperature, humidity, and air speed is described. In separate experiments on the effect of temperature on the quality of the product, texture and flavor were found uninjured where the meat temperature did not exceed 60° C. A temperature of 80° could be tolerated for 2 hr. if the water content of the meat was greater than 0.8 gm. per gram of fat-free solids. At low-water contents, heating at 90° for

2 hr. or heating at lower temperatures for prolonged periods was injurious. Ground beef of high fat content dried more slowly than lean ground beef, particularly at the latter stages. Fat present in the free (rendered) form hindered drying more than fat present as granules of adipose tissue.

V. *The storage of dried meat*, C. H. Lea.—The relation of atmospheric oxygen and moisture content to the keeping properties of vacuum-ice-dried raw meat and air-dried precooked meat was investigated. Measurements of oxygen absorption showed that dried meat could take up much more oxygen than the amount normally present in an airtight container. When compressed to a density of about 1 gm. per cubic centimeter (62 lb. per cubic foot) in an airtight container, flavor and texture were maintained without serious loss for over a year at 20° C; at a storage temperature of 37° the air-dried meat suffered some deterioration in flavor and color and usually a slight deterioration in texture. This high temperature deterioration did not develop in the vacuum-ice-dried meat, which was low in moisture content (1.5 percent). Non-airtight but moisture-resistant containers permitted but little deterioration of beef and mutton in 4–6 mo. if temperatures were not high; in 12–18 mo., however, deterioration was marked. With pork there was decided deterioration even in 6 mo. High moisture content of the dried meat favored the development of a “mealy” odor and taste, but retarded rather than accelerated the oxidation of the fat. Studies on the effect of moisture indicated that moisture contents between 12–15 percent on the fat-free basis might be satisfactory for storage, particularly at moderate temperatures.

VI. *The effect of water content on the compression characteristics of dried meat*, S. M. Partridge, W. E. Lear, and P. G. Westall.—Compression tests with air-dried precooked ground beef and mutton at different moisture contents indicated that the water content of dried meat had an important bearing on its behavior when compressed. If too dry, the meat was brittle and the particles broke down, while if too moist the fibers were so elastic that a considerable expansion took place after the block left the press, sometimes culminating in the complete disruption of the block. A sieve test suitable for use with dried meat is described. Using this test, the degree of breakdown on compression was followed. Compression and relaxation data obtained in these tests are given for dried meat of various water contents.

VII. *Experiments with antioxidants in dried pork*, C. H. Lea.—Ethyl gallate, 1,5-dihydroxynaphthalene, and guaiacum resin incorporated in dried pork at concentrations of 0.02–0.1 percent were found useful for retarding development of “off” flavors due to oxidation of the fat, when the dried meat was stored in a non-airtight container.

VIII. *Methods of examination of dried meat*, E. C. Bate-Smith, T. J. R. Macara, and J. G. Sharp.—The methods described included those for evaluating quality and those for determining chemical constitution. The former included determinations of palatability score by tasting panel, of resorptive capacity, and of particle size by sieve analysis; the latter included determinations of moisture, fat, coagulable and noncoagulable nitrogen, soluble phosphorus, conductivity of aqueous extract, peroxide value, ash, salt (NaCl) and free fatty acid.

IX. *The water-soluble constituents and the raw meat equivalent of dried meat*, T. J. R. Macara.—Air-dried precooked beef, mutton, and pork, including lots with cooking liquors reincorporated or believed to be incorporated and those apparently deficient in extractives, were analyzed for moisture; fat; total, coagulable, and noncoagulable N; soluble P of dry fat-free solids; and conductivity of aqueous extract corrected to dry fat-free solids. Samples of dried mutton, pressure cooked and air-dried, with and without previous reincorporation of cooking liquor, were similarly analyzed. “The ‘soluble’ phosphorus or noncoagulable nitrogen content is a satisfactory index of the amount of water-soluble constituents retained in the dried product and the electrical conductivity of an aqueous extract, which is approxi-

mately proportional to these values, can be used as a rapid 'sorting' test except when salt has been added. When precooking is carried out under pressure 'soluble' phosphorus and noncoagulable nitrogen are increased, and consequently these values may not indicate when cooking liquors have been discarded. Electrical conductivity measurements may, however, still be used to detect the deficiency of extractives. The raw (boneless) meat equivalent of dried meat is defined. A factor for the conversion of dry fat-free solids to equivalent lean (defatted) meat is derived from the recorded analyses and enables the raw meat equivalent of any sample to be calculated from the fat and water content only."

A comparative analytical study of meat extension, D. MELNICK, R. J. BLOCK, H. W. HIMES, and B. L. OSER (*Jour. Amer. Dietet. Assoc.*, 20 (1944), No. 3, pp. 150-154).—Two meat extenders, one an enriched white bread and the other a planned extender prepared from low-cost materials of high nutritional value, were investigated for the quality of product obtained when used in meat cakes and for the nutritional values imparted to the cakes. The raw-meat mix (seasoned), the planned extender, the enriched bread crumbs, and the resulting meat cakes, before and after cooking, were analyzed for proximate constituents, minerals, B vitamins, and essential amino acid contents. The analyses were made on the basis of a 100-percent extension of the meat by weight. The planned extender was composed of soya grits, whole cereals, corn and wheat germ (defatted), brewers' yeast (including yeast hydrolysate), dried skim milk, and spices. The product made with this extender compared favorably with the all-meat cake from the standpoints of cooking time, palatability, and nutritional value. The limitations in the use of bread crumbs, even of the enriched variety, for effecting a true extension of meat were demonstrated. In the cooking of the meat cakes there were appreciable losses of pyridoxine and thiamine but no significant losses of the other vitamins, minerals, or essential amino acids.

Seasonings, their effect on maintenance of quality in storage of frozen ground pork and beef, C. W. DUBOIS and D. K. TRESSLER. (N. Y. State Expt. Sta.). (*Inst. Food Technol. Proc.*, St. Louis, Mo., 1943, pp. 202-207).—Meat (pork, beef) from fresh carcasses chilled for 24 hr. at 32° F. was ground twice with a power meat grinder, followed by thorough mixing and incorporation of the seasoning. Some samples were frozen immediately after mixing, others were held at 32° for 2, 4, and 6 days and then frozen at -8°. Once frozen, the samples were stored at 10° or 0° and examined at intervals for evidence of oxidative change as determined by color, flavor, odor, and chemical peroxidase tests. The evidence obtained indicated that table salt activated oxidation in the ground beef and ground pork and resulted in rancidity. Pepper, sage, mace, and ginger seemed to have an antioxidant effect on the fat during storage, since samples containing these ingredients did not become rancid as soon as the control which contained no seasonings. The sausage, particularly the pork product, held at 32° for several days prior to freezing showed greater evidence of rancidity development during frozen storage than samples frozen immediately after mixing. "The results of these experiments indicate that ground pork, to be kept in freezing storage, should not contain sodium chloride (table salt) added in the form of home or commercially prepared mixes, but sage, pepper, mace, or ginger may be added. . . . The results also indicate that ground pork should be handled as soon as practicable after slaughter."

Weight loss in dressing fish, P. I. TACK (*Michigan Sta. Quart. Bul.*, 27 (1944), No. 2, pp. 161-168, illus. 3).—Observations were made on carp (*Cyprinus carpio*), lake herring (*Leucichthys artedi*), and common sucker (*Catostomus commersonii*) obtained from commercial fishermen of the Great Lakes. The observations were made on carp after recovery from spawning, on the lake herring just prior to spawning, and on the suckers before, during, and after the spawning season. Drawn

weight (entrails and kidneys removed), dressed weight (entrails, kidneys, head, fins, except tail fin, and scales removed), and filleted weight were determined. Fillets were cut as a strip of flesh from the side of the fish so as to eliminate the head, entrails, scales, fins, backbone, and ribs; skin and small intramuscular bones still remained. Drawn, dressed, and fillet weights as percentage of the total (round) weight of the fish and as averages for both sexes were 86.9, 53.7, and 38.4 for carp; 87.8, 71.9, and 63.0 for lake herring; and 75.6, 52.9, and 42.3 for common suckers. The weight loss was larger for females than for males because of the ovary weight, which averaged 4.2, 12.1, and 13.3 percent of the whole weight in the carp, lake herring, and suckers, respectively. It is pointed out that if the fish were cleaned and the waste rendered at the ports of landing a valuable amount of oil and fish meal could be recovered, space and weight in shipping could be saved, and the fish should arrive at the market in better condition.

Preservation of seafoods, E. W. HARVEY (*Oregon Sta. Cir.* 164 (1944), pp. 18).—Methods worked out at the Seafoods Laboratory at Astoria for the preservation of seafood products are given. Clams (razor, steamer), crabs (Dungeness), oysters (Pacific), smelt, tuna (albacore), salmon, and soup-fin shark are the seafoods considered, and the methods, one or more of which are applicable to each product, include canning, freezing, and kippering. Smelt is prepared as ground or loaf smelt.

Dried egg, I-VIII (*Jour. Soc. Chem. Indus., Trans. and Comm.*, 62 (1943), Nos. 7, pp. 97-100; 9, pp. 135-137, 137-139; 10, pp. 165-167; 11, pp. 181-185, illus. 1, pp. 185-187, illus. 2; 63 (1944), Nos. 1, pp. 6-8, illus. 3; 8, pp. 232-234).

I. *The preparation, examination, and storage of spray-dried whole egg*, E. C. Bate-Smith, J. Brooks, and J. R. Hawthorne.—The methods described for the examination of dried egg included scoring for flavor and determination of solubility, water content, aerating power, homogeneity upon reconstituting, acidity of the ether extract, and pH of the reconstituted egg. The effect of conditions of drying on the initial quality of the dried egg and the effect of water content and temperature of storage on the rate of deterioration of dried egg are reviewed.

II, *The effect of moisture content on the initial quality of spray-dried whole egg and deterioration during storage*, J. R. Hawthorne.—In a series of freshly prepared, spray-dried whole egg powders containing from 2.4-11.0 percent moisture, there was no correlation between moisture content and (1) flavor score or (2) solubility in potassium chloride solution when the moisture content was greater than 3.5 percent or (3) beating power when moisture was greater than 3 percent. Deterioration of spray-dried egg during storage, as judged by loss of solubility and beating power, was correlated with moisture content; samples containing 4-5 percent or more of moisture also tended to deteriorate in flavor faster than samples containing less than this amount.

III. *The relation between water content and chemical changes during storage*, J. Brooks.—Orthophosphate, acid-soluble phosphorus, and acidity of the ether extract were determined at intervals in dried egg powders of known history, stored in sealed tins at 15°, 25°, and 37° C. The rate of change in these constituents appeared to depend on the moisture content; below 4-5 percent moisture there was little change, but above this level the rate increased with increasing water content. The relation of these results to commercial conditions of storage is discussed.

IV. *Addition of carbohydrates to egg pulp before drying: A method of retarding the effects of storage at high temperatures and of improving the aerating power of spray-dried egg*, J. Brooks and J. R. Hawthorne.—The effect of addition of various carbohydrates to the liquid egg before drying was evaluated by determinations of solubility and aerating power (beating tests and baking tests). Of the carbohydrates tested (gum arabic, lactose, sucrose, sorbitol, glucose, arabinose, dextrin, fructose, mannitol, and starch), lactose was the most effective in preventing deterioration of these qualities, upon storage at 37° or 47° C. When lactose or

sucrose was added to egg before spray-drying, the aerating power of the product was greatly increased.

V. *The pH of reconstituted dried egg*, J. Brooks and J. R. Hawthorne.—Fresh eggs, 1- to 2-days old, varied little in pH, which averaged 7.53 at 15° C. After spray drying, the pH of the reconstituted egg powder averaged 8.62 after equilibrium with air or 7.25 after equilibrium with air containing 5 percent CO₂. During the storage of egg powder for 40–42 weeks there was little change in pH unless moisture content or temperatures were high. The low pH (<7) of some commercial samples associated with an acid off-flavor could not be accounted for by normal conditions of preparation and storage, and the evidence strongly suggested spoilage due to the action of micro-organisms.

VI. *The water relations of dried egg*, R. Gane.—The water relations of dried whole egg were determined at temperatures of 10°, 37°, 60°, and 80° C. over the range of humidity of 5–70 percent. From these data it was possible to estimate the water content of dried egg in equilibrium with humidities at any temperature likely to be encountered in normal commercial storage. Denaturation of the proteins, by heating prior to drying, had only a slight effect on the water relations of the dry product. The method of drying (spray-drying, or drying in the frozen state) did not seriously alter the water relations. The behavior of dried whole egg was strictly proportional to, and could be calculated from, the relative amounts of white and yolk present in the mixture.

VII. *Methods for the determination of the solubility of dried whole egg*, J. R. Hawthorne.—A number of previously published methods for determining the solubility of dried egg are discussed. For general purposes, it is considered that the method based on the determination of refractive index is the most suitable.

VIII. *Removal of the sugar of egg pulp before drying: A method of improving the storage life of spray-dried whole egg*, J. R. Hawthorne and J. Brooks.—Normal sugar of eggs was removed before drying by adding 1 percent (wet weight) of yeast (*Saccharomyces apiculatus*) to the egg white or whole egg pulp, previously warmed to 37° C., and allowing fermentation to proceed at this temperature for 3 hr. The fermented material was either vacuum-ice-dried or dried in a small experimental spray drier of the pressure jet type. Removal of the natural sugar improved the storage life (at 37° or 47°) of the dried whole egg. The improvement was shown by a lower rate of denaturation and browning of the powder, and retardation of pH change, loss of beating power, and development of fluorescence and creaming.

Dried whole egg powder, X–XV (*Canad. Jour. Res.*, 22 (1944), Sect. F, Nos. 2, pp. 34–38, illus. 2; 3, pp. 48–57, 58–63, illus. 1; 4, pp. 73–79, illus. 3, pp. 80–86, illus. 3; 6, pp. 169–173, illus. 4).—In continuation of this study (E. S. R., 91, p. 357) six papers are presented.

X. *The effect of added substances on keeping quality*, J. A. Pearce, A. H. Woodcock, and N. E. Gibbons.—In this investigation materials that might retard destruction of the protein fraction were added to the liquid egg previous to drying in an experimental spray drier. The quantities that could be added without affecting palatability of the dried product were 0.3 percent sodium chloride, 0.2 percent bicarbonate and other alkaline salts, and lactic and citric acids to a pH of about 6.7. Deterioration of quality of the dried whole egg powder held in storage at temperatures from 75°–118° F. was assessed by fluorescence measurements and in some instances by palatability tests according to methods previously described (E. S. R., 90, p. 299). Fluorescence development in powders containing sodium chloride in combination with either citric or lactic acid was more rapid than in the control powder containing no added ingredients. The effect was less marked when any of these substances was used alone. The addition of 15 percent sucrose more effectively inhibited fluorescence development at 75° than at 99° but had no effect at 118°. The addition of 0.2 percent sodium carbonate retarded deterioration, as indi-

cated by fluorescence and palatability tests. Other alkaline salts (sodium acetate, benzoate, citrate, salicylate, and tartrate) had no effect.

XI. *Occurrence and distribution of Salmonella organisms in Canadian powder*, N. E. Gibbons and R. L. Moore.—Some 380 samples of Canadian egg powders produced from November 1942 to the end of December 1943 were examined. From 28 of these samples organisms of the genus *Salmonella* were isolated. "Nine types were found: *S. bareilly*, *S. pullorum*, *S. oranienburg*, *S. typhi-murium*, *S. thompson*, *S. minnesota*, *S. newport*, *S. manhattan*, and *S. potsdam*. In the first-grade powder *Salmonella* organisms were found more frequently during the warm months. A greater percentage of second-grade powder was contaminated than of first grade. The number of organisms was usually small. Of 21 samples on which *Salmonella* counts were made, 13 contained less than 1 organism per gram, 7 between 1 and 10, and 1, 54 per gram. In two carlots the distribution of *Salmonella* organisms was irregular."

XII. *The effect of drying, storage, and cooking on the Salmonella content*, N. E. Gibbons and R. L. Moore.—Egg powders contaminated with a high count of *Salmonella* organisms were prepared for storage by inoculating a melange of broken and strained fresh eggs with cultures of *S. manhattan* or *S. bareilly*, isolated from commercial egg powder, and drying in an experimental spray drier. Over 99 percent of the *Salmonella* organisms in the liquid egg were killed in this drying process. No powders naturally contaminated with a reasonable number of *Salmonella* organisms could be obtained, probably because these organisms were likewise destroyed in the commercial driers. On storage of the experimentally inoculated egg powders at temperatures of 45°, 60°, 68°, and 75° F., the organisms were found to survive longer the lower the temperature. Even at 45° there was a 97-percent reduction in 8 weeks and at 30° a 75-percent reduction in 3 mo. Massive inoculations of *Salmonella* organisms in reconstituted egg were destroyed when cooked as scrambled egg, or omelet, and in sponge cakes, custards, and muffins.

XIII. *Effect of heat treatment on colour*, W. H. White and G. A. Grant.—This paper presents the results of color measurements on heated samples for which quality studies were previously reported (E. S. R., 90, p. 553). The egg powders from two Canadian plants were heated at temperatures from 80°–140° F. and the samples were removed for quantitative color measurements after periods of from 3 hr. to 7 days. Although the powders from the two sources initially differed in brightness and color quality, they behaved essentially alike upon heat treatment. "Little change in either total intensity or color quality was noted at temperatures below 35.0° C. (95° F.). Above 35° C. appreciable changes in both brightness and color quality occurred; the magnitude of these changes increased with increase in temperature and time of treatment. The total intensity decreased, indicating a general darkening of the powder. The amount of light scattered in the green region of the spectrum decreased, while that in the red increased. Some change was also observed in a portion of the violet region."

XIV. *Effects of low temperature, low moisture content, carbon dioxide pack, and copper contamination on keeping quality*, M. W. Thistle, W. H. White, M. Reid, and A. H. Woodcock.—Quality changes in commercial egg powder with a moisture content of 4.2 percent were followed during the storage at -40°, 0°, and 40° F. by means of potassium chloride values, fluorescence measurements, and palatability ratings (E. S. R., 90, p. 553). As shown by these objective tests of quality, egg powder slowly deteriorated even at -40°. Samples reduced to a moisture content of 1.4 percent showed improved keeping quality in storage at the above temperatures, but at temperatures of 90° and 118° even these low-moisture samples showed some deterioration. "The use of a carbon-dioxide pack afforded some measure of protection against heat deterioration, particularly on the solubility of the powder.

Copper contamination had no demonstrable effect on quality, as measured by potassium chloride and fluorescence values, on powders stored at 21° C. for 3 mo., even in the presence of oxygen. The fat fraction showed no evidence of peroxide oxygen development."

XV. *The growth of Salmonella and other organisms in liquid and reconstituted egg*, N. E. GIBBONS, R. L. MOORE, and C. O. FULTON.—"Curves are presented showing the growth of liquid egg of *Salmonella hareilly*, *S. manhattan*, *S. typhi-murium*, *S. oranienburg*, *S. typhi*, *Escherichia coli*, *Aerobacter aerogenes*, *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Streptococcus fecalis* and *S. pyogenes*, and of *Salmonella bareilly* in reconstituted egg. *Streptococcus pyogenes* does not grow in egg and dies off rapidly at temperatures above 60° F. (15.6° C.). The other organisms generally grow well in liquid egg at temperatures above 60° F. (15.6° C.). Liquid and reconstituted egg should therefore be maintained well below this temperature to prevent the multiplication of *Salmonella* and other possible pathogens."

A study of some factors affecting the storage changes in spray-dried egg products, G. F. STEWART, L. R. BEST, and B. LOWE. (Iowa Expt. Sta.). (*Inst. Food Technol. Proc.*, St. Louis, Mo., 1943, pp. 77-89, illus. 14).—The tests selected as a measure of quality changes in the egg products included (1) solubility tests as a measure of the coagulation ability or thickening power; (2) the fluorescence test of Pearce and Thistle (E. S. R., 90, p. 299), modified to reduce the time required, as a measure of the progress of a reaction seriously altering natural odor and flavor; and, in some cases, (3) palatability tests. Commercial whole dried egg samples (4.2 percent moisture) sealed in glass jars and stored for various lengths of time at 20°, 30°, 40°, and 50° C. showed undesirable solubility, color, and fluorescence (palatability) changes at storage temperatures above 20°. The fluorescence test was found to be extremely reliable in detecting flavor defects resulting from overheating in the drier and from storage at temperatures above 20°. Accelerated storage tests conducted at 50° were utilized in determining the influence of glucose, moisture level, and pH on the development of fluorescence and the decrease in solubility during storage.

The solubility of properly dried whole egg decreased rapidly after a few days' storage (whereas samples fermented free of glucose prior to drying showed excellent solubility) and the solubility and fluorescence changes were slowed down, although not stopped. The retention of solubility during storage was greater than could be accounted for by the specific effects of fermentation on yolk and albumen. Removing glucose from the yolk prior to drying had little effect on its keeping quality, but the albumen was stabilized by the glucose removal. In dried albumen and dried whole egg, but not in dried yolk, changes in solubility and fluorescence (palatability) were much reduced by reduction of the moisture content to levels of 0.5-1.0 percent. Slight adjustment of the pH of whole egg prior to drying, by treatment with 10-percent lactic acid, favored the retention of solubility during storage. Lowering of the pH below 6.5 caused a marked unfavorable alteration of flavor and texture. Whole egg powders of low moisture content (less than 1 percent) dried from liquid egg adjusted to pH 6.5 were much superior in keeping quality to products of normal moisture level (4-5 percent) and pH.

A study of grade, quality, and price of canned tomatoes sold at retail in Indiana, F. C. GAYLORD and K. I. FAWCETT (*Indiana Sta. Bul.* 495 (1944), pp. 14, illus. 2).—This study, undertaken to determine the degree to which the information on the label represented the quality of the canned tomatoes sold in Indiana, is a follow-up of a similar study made from 1935 to 1937 (E. S. R., 82, p. 840). During the present investigation, in 1938, 1939, and 1940, 3,786 cans of tomatoes were purchased in 1,126 grocery stores in 175 towns, in 83 counties, and records were made of price, grade stated, grade (U. S. standards) determined, and other per-

tinent information. The findings indicated that "regardless of the price paid per can, or the size of the town in which tomatoes were purchased, Fancy tomatoes could not be obtained with any degree of certainty. Of tomatoes so labeled, only 20 percent met the grade. Seal of Quality tomatoes, packed by Indiana canners and guaranteed by the canner packing them to be Extra Standard or better, graded higher than the tomatoes labeled Fancy." Forty percent of the tomatoes packed in Indiana graded Extra Standard or better, and only 3 percent graded substandard. This improvement in the quality of Indiana tomatoes is credited to educational work stressing improvement of the raw product, buying on Federal grades, and the hiring of competent field men. "The results of the study show that too many meaningless terms are used on labels to designate quality. They are confusing to the consumer, and frequently the terms are misleading as to the quality of the product. The consumer, therefore, frequently pays for quality that he does not get."

Factors influencing texture of peas preserved by freezing, II, M. M. BOGGS, H. CAMPBELL, and C. D. SCHWARTZ. (Wash. Expt. Sta. coop. U. S. D. A. and West. Wash. Sta.). (*Food Res.*, 8 (1943), No. 6, pp. 502-515).—In continuation of this study (E. S. R., 89, p. 23) additional handling procedures were employed to determine their effect on the texture of skins of cooked frozen peas. Varieties of peas suitable for freezing were grown under commercial conditions, vined, cleaned, blanched, and frozen in waxed-paper cartons enclosed in moisture-vapor-proof cellophane at 0° F., at which temperature they were stored. Peas removed from storage were cooked, without preliminary thawing, in boiling water for 6 min. Texture of the skins of cooked peas was determined by measuring the load required to penetrate three layers of skins with a $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. steel ball-bearing penetration point. Cotyledon texture was determined by measuring the load required to crush one cotyledon to one-fourth of its thickness.

Brine separation of peas after blanching proved not to be a practical means of separating peas into skin-texture groups, since increasing toughness of skin was associated with increasing density of flotation brine only for peas harvested on the same day; this relationship did not hold among peas harvested on different days. The cotyledons of cooked frozen peas (held 24 hr. at 0°) were tougher than those of cooked fresh peas, but there was no difference in skin texture. Packaged peas held 6 mo. at 0° had tougher skins than those held for only 24 hr. at that temperature. Crushing values of the cotyledons of peas held for these two periods were inconsistent and could not be interpreted. Delay in vining up to 6 hr., the longest interval observed, had but little effect on the texture of the skins of cooked fresh peas, regardless of size or maturity of the peas; for the frozen peas, however, the extent of toughening with the longer delay periods differed both according to the size and maturity of the peas. Thawing peas for 24 hr. at 46° or for 7 hr. at 76° prior to cooking did not toughen the skins, but thawing, refreezing, storing for 2 weeks at 0° and cooking without rethawing caused serious toughening. Bruising of hand-podded peas which had not come into contact with vine juice and the addition of vine and leaf juice to unbruised, hand-podded peas each significantly toughened skins of peas of sizes 3, 4, 5, and 6. Bruising alone appeared to cause slightly more toughening than the addition of vine juice alone, but the evidence was not conclusive.

Decrease in enzyme reactions in dried vegetables during storage, W. V. CRUESS and M. SMITH. (Univ. Calif.). (*Fruit Prod. Jour. and Amer. Food Mfr.*, 24 (1944), No. 1, pp. 17, 27).—Several different vegetables were subjected to a number of blanching procedures, some of them sufficient to reduce but not to destroy peroxidase activity, then dehydrated to commercial dryness and stored in air in sealed jars at 95° F. At intervals up to 123 days tests were made for catalase with dilute H₂O₂ and for peroxidase with H₂O₂ and dilute guaiacol (or benzidine). With certain vegetables, the peroxidase reaction present in recently dried, insuffi-

ciently blanched, dried vegetables tended to decrease in storage and often to disappear; hence, that reaction was an unreliable test for adequacy of blanching in those cases. The catalase reaction, while destroyed at a much lower temperature than the peroxidase reaction, was more persistent in the stored dried products. In beets and rutabagas the usual colorimetric tests for peroxidase were meaningless.

Varieties of beets suited to dehydration, J. S. CALDWELL, C. W. CULPEPPER, and M. C. HUTCHINS. (U. S. D. A.). (*Food Packer*, 25 (1944), Nos. 9, pp. 47-49; 10, pp. 44-46, 48).—The material used in these tests included 27 varieties of red garden or table beets, 3 of stock beets, and 1 sugar beet. These were grown as a fall crop and harvested in November at Beltsville, Md. The steamed, peeled beets, cut in strips, were dried in a laboratory dehydrator to a moisture content of 5-6 percent and stored in air or CO₂ at 75° F. Yields of dry product, as percentages of weight of whole fresh beets, averaged about 13 or 14 percent (range 11-16 percent). Variations were due primarily to peeling and trimming losses from differences in size and shape. Dry yields as percentages of weight of prepared slices ranged between 15.6 and 22 percent and were correlated directly with total solids content of the fresh beets. After 2 months' storage samples were refreshed, cooked, and scored for color, degree of refreshing, general attractiveness, texture, and flavor. Differences in quality and acceptability between varieties were slight. On the basis of over-all ranking the varieties were rated in three groups designated as of highest excellence, as good to very good, and as acceptable. Varieties of highest excellence included Asgrow Wonder, Burpee Extra Early, Detroit Dark Red, Detroit Perfected, Early Red Chief, Edmands Improved Blood Turnip, Improved Early Blood, Holmes Green Top, Long Season, Market Gardeners (Half Long Blood), Ohio Canner, Perfected Detroit Dark Red, and Short Top Detroit. Observations of the dry products after 4.5 months' storage indicated no apparent deterioration in odor, color and appearance, or flavor of dehydrated cooked samples. Various modifications of the preparatory treatment were employed with portions of the material. Treatment of strips, before drying, with dilute solutions of citric acid, tartaric acid, common salt, sodium bicarbonate, sodium bisulfite, or SO₂ effected no improvement over the routine method.

Quality studies in carrots for dehydration, G. C. HANNA and L. K. MANN. (Univ. Calif.). (*Quick Frozen Foods*, 7 (1944), No. 2, pp. 97-98).—This brief report of preliminary experiments presents some data on dry matter, soluble solids, and sugars in the flesh and core of Red Cored Chantenay and Imperator varieties of carrots.

Comparative suitability for dehydration in thirty varieties and strains of orange-fleshed carrots, J. S. CALDWELL, C. W. CULPEPPER, M. C. HUTCHINS, B. D. EZELL, and M. S. WILCOX. (U. S. D. A.). (*Fruit Prod. Jour. and Amer. Food Mfr.*, 24 (1944), No. 1, pp. 7-16, 24).—The material used included 30 varieties and strains of orange-fleshed carrots grown at Beltsville, Md., harvested 110 days from planting and held in storage for 2 weeks prior to dehydration. For most varieties the average weight per root came within the range of 100-120 gm.; average specific gravity within the range of 1.020-1.030; and average total solids, closely correlated with specific gravity, within the range of 12.20-13.60 percent. Ascorbic acid averaged 5.80 mg. per 100 gm. fresh weight (range 3.31-9.63 mg.), and carotene 9.44 mg. (range 6.89-12.26). The lye-peeled sliced carrots, spread on trays as sliced or after immersion in cold 0.25-percent SO₂ solution for 3-5 min., were precooked in flowing steam for 8 min., then dried in a current of air at an initial temperature of 180° F. and finishing temperature of 155°, followed by another stage of drying in a current of dry air at 100°-110°. The dried carrots, containing about 5 percent moisture, were stored.

For most varieties, yields were between 7.5-8.5 percent. The reconstituted cooked carrots scored for color, flavor, and texture did not show much variation in quality and desirability and were all considered acceptable. Thirteen of the varieties were rated as of highest excellence, with 7 as very good and the remaining varieties as fair. Color was best preserved and darkening was much less pronounced in the lots dipped in SO_2 solution; flavor was well preserved in all varieties; and woodiness or toughness did not develop in any of the varieties. Ascorbic acid retention after drying averaged 56.7 percent in the series receiving SO_2 treatment and 65.3 in that not so treated; after 20 weeks' storage at 70° under CO_2 the retentions were 37.7 and 39.5 percent, respectively. Carotene retentions under these storage conditions amounted to 68.5 and 54.1 percent in lots dried with and without the SO_2 treatment, respectively; a few comparable lots held under CO_2 for 20 weeks at 50° retained 86.3 percent of their carotene if they had had the SO_2 dip prior to blanching and 70.7 percent if they had not received the SO_2 treatment.

How to prevent graying of potatoes during dehydration, O. SMITH and W. C. KELLY. (Cornell Univ.). (*Food Packer*, 25 (1944), No. 10, pp. 32-33, 60, illus. 2).—Potatoes that matured during the last 4 or 5 weeks of growth at temperatures below 60° F. showed greater tendency to darken during cooking and processing than did those that matured at higher temperatures. Storage at 90° - 100° for 3 days greatly reduced the graying tendency but favored deterioration. Tubers stored at these temperatures developed higher acidity than those stored below 90° , indicating a relationship between pH and graying tendency. On the basis of these observations a procedure was developed for prevention of graying during dehydration that involved slight acidification of the tubers preceding dehydration. The method, found satisfactory in commercial as well as laboratory practice, involved acidification of the peeled potatoes, preferably after dicing, slicing, or cutting into strips, but prior to dehydration. If blanching was accomplished in water at 212° , the acid, or acid salt, was placed in the blanching tank and the potatoes blanched for 5 min. at approximately pH 4. If blanching was done with steam the potato pieces were subjected to the acid solution (3- to 4-min. exposure at pH 4) just following the blanching procedure. The patent rights of the procedure have been assigned by the authors to the Cornell Research Foundation, Inc.

Observations on powdered dehydrated tomatoes, L. A. HOHL and M. G. SMITH. (Univ. Calif.). (*Fruit Prod. Jour. and Amer. Food Mfr.*, 24 (1944), No. 1, pp. 18-20).—Tomatoes, halved or sliced, some treated with SO_2 for 30 min. and some untreated, were dehydrated stepwise in a forced draft drier at temperatures from 140° F. down to a finishing temperature of 125° , and then in a bin drier at 130° . With this treatment, moisture content could not be reduced below 10 percent. Final drying in a laboratory vacuum oven reduced the moisture to about 5 percent and gave a brittle product. The material, both sulfured and unsulfured, was ground in a ball mill, sieved, packaged, and held under various conditions. Ascorbic acid and β -carotene determinations, both of which presented certain difficulties, and palatability tests were made at intervals over a 3-mo. period. In general, as far as ascorbic acid was concerned, there was greater loss at the higher storage temperature (95° as compared with 65° - 75°); sulfiting protected the ascorbic acid; and packaging in vacuum gave significantly better retentions than obtained in air or CO_2 . Storage temperatures had little or no effect on carotene retention, but sulfuring and vacuum packing had beneficial effects. Sulfuring and vacuum packing also had a favorable influence on retention of color and flavor. Drum drying of tomato puree on a laboratory-scale experimental drier did not prove very successful until vegetables relatively poor in sugar and rich in crude fiber or starch were incorporated with the puree previous to dehydration. Blends of tomato with split peas, corn, or lima beans were considered promising for dehydrated soups. A commercially dried

tomato cocktail was not improved in keeping quality by sulfuring after drying. Moisture pick-up during sulfuring complicated the picture, however.

Variety tests of cultivated highbush blueberries for dehydration, C. W. CULPEPPER, J. S. CALDWELL, and G. M. DARROW. (U. S. D. A.). (*Fruit Prod. Jour. and Amer. Food Mfr.*, 24 (1944), No. 2, pp. 37-40, 59).—Fourteen varieties of cultivated highbush blueberries, *Vaccinium australe* and *V. corymbosum*, grown in New Jersey, were dehydrated, without blanching, in an air current of 550 ft. per minute at a temperature of 140°-145° F. to a residual moisture content of 15 percent. The varieties showed different characteristics with regard to shrinkage in drying and attractiveness of the dehydrated product. After refreshing and cooking, the Atlantic, Jersey, Katherine, Pemberton, Rubel, and Sam varieties scored higher in dessert quality than the other varieties. Sweetening of the cooked berries slightly altered their relative scores. When the fruit was made into pies, the addition of sugar and other ingredients altered the order of preference of the judges, so that Concord, Cabot, Atlantic, Dunfee, Jersey, Pemberton, and Sam were considered superior. When used in muffins, still another order of preference resulted. The dry berries retained their characteristic color and odor and underwent very little change in flavor and desirability upon storage in glass containers at 70°-75° for 350 days.

Papaya products, J. L. HEID and A. L. CURL. (U. S. D. A.). (*Fruit Prod. Jour. and Amer. Food Mfr.*, 24 (1944), No. 2, pp. 41-44, 53).—Florida-grown Betty and Solo Blue-stem papayas were used in these experiments, the peeled fruit, with seeds removed, being used in the dehydration, canning, pickling, and preserving trials. Acceptable products were obtained. A sample of fresh papayas containing 49 mg. of ascorbic acid per 100 gm. retained appreciable amounts of the vitamin upon dehydration, the freshly dehydrated sample containing 262 mg. of ascorbic acid per 100 gm.

Pineapple dehydration, H. FRIAR and P. VAN HOLTEN. (Univ. Calif.). (*Fruit Prod. Jour. and Amer. Food Mfr.*, 24 (1944), No. 3, pp. 70, 89).—This report of pineapple dehydration trials indicates that pineapple makes a good dehydrated product but that it needs to be sulfured to prevent darkening and to retard the rate of deterioration in storage. The confection prepared by treating the sulfured pineapple with sirup is recommended as the most satisfactory product.

Brine preservation of vegetables, J. L. ETCHHELLS, I. D. JONES, and M. A. HOFFMAN. (U. S. D. A. and N. C. Expt. Sta.). (*Inst. Food Technol. Proc.*, St. Louis, Mo., 1943, pp. 176-182).—Methods of salt preservation (dry salting and brining at high and low concentrations), microbiological and chemical changes in brine fermentation, and investigations of brine fermentation of vegetables, essentially noted elsewhere (E. S. R., 89, p. 396), are discussed in this paper. It is concluded that "as a method of emergency preservation, requiring a minimum of labor and critical materials and offering the possibility of storing large quantities of vegetable material in bulk until further processing can be brought about, brine preservation justly deserves adequate consideration in our war program."

Some problems in sauerkraut manufacture, C. S. PEDERSON. (N. Y. State Expt. Sta.). (*Inst. Food Technol. Proc.*, St. Louis, Mo., 1943, pp. 170-175, illus. 2).—Essentially noted elsewhere (E. S. R., 92, p. 440).

Effect of filtration on appearance, viscosity, and alcohol-insoluble fractions of apple juice, A. M. NEUBERT. (Wash. Expt. Sta. and U. S. D. A.). (*Food Res.*, 8 (1943), No. 6, pp. 477-488, illus. 2).—Raw unheated juice, flash-heated and cooled juice, and juices clarified by enzyme treatment and by gelatin-tannin fining were investigated in this study of the effects of filtration through Seitz filter sheets, seven grades of which were used, and Whatman No. 2 filter paper. Changes in the juice due to filtration were compared with those caused by centrifugation.

"Filtration reduced the viscosity and the alcohol-precipitate and pectic-acid content of juice. The extent of these effects depended upon the type of filter medium used and upon the degree of clogging of the filter but was not related to the porosity of the filter as determined by the speed of flow or by the clarity of the filtered juice. In addition to removal of viscosity-contributing colloidal fractions by sieve action Seitz sheets appeared capable of adsorbing these materials from the juice. This adsorption capacity was most pronounced in the EK sheets but did not appear to be related to the ash content of the filter sheets. The alcohol precipitate-pectic acid ratio was disturbed only slightly by filtration but these fractions were not an accurate index of viscosity. Centrifugal force was as effective in reducing the viscosity and the alcohol-precipitate fraction as filtration through Seitz K2, K3, GP, or EK sheets before they became clogged, although the centrifuged juice was more turbid. Enzyme-clarified and gelatin-tannin fined juice clogged Seitz EK, K2, and K3 sheets very slowly. The EK sheets had no more effect on the viscosity, alcohol-precipitate, pectic-acid, and astringent fractions of these clarified juices than did the K2 or K3 sheets."

Fluorescence development in various food products, J. A. PEARCE (*Canad. Jour. Res.*, 22 (1944), No. 4, Sect. F, pp. 87-95, illus. 5).—Fluorescence measurements similar to those made by a procedure previously applied to dried egg powder (E. S. R., 90, p. 299) showed that fluorescing substances developed in the following materials during storage: High protein foods, such as dried whole milk powder, dehydrated pork, and soya flour; high carbohydrate foods, such as dried banana flakes and dried parsnips; and a mixed foodstuff, represented by ration biscuits. "The only change occurring in stored shortenings was a decrease of fluorescing substances in hydrogenated linseed oils. Serum extracted from rancid butter had a higher fluorescence value than serum from fresh butter. In substances containing a high proportion of fat, fluorescence values bore little relation to deterioration as assessed by peroxide oxygen determination. Fluorescence tests were unsatisfactory for dried milk powders and soya flour. However, they may prove useful as a measure of quality for dehydrated pork, dried banana, dried parsnips, ration biscuits, and butter. Fluorescence measurements may also detect reversion in hydrogenated linseed oil shortenings."

Eating is a most important business, E. G. DONELSON (*Minn. Farm and Home Sci. [Minnesota Sta.]*, 2 (1944), No. 1, pp. 5-6, illus. 2).—This paper, stressing the importance of an adequate diet and offering general suggestions for attaining it, advocates, among other things, the home production of foods and the use of a varied diet.

The nutrition of the cotton rat (*Sigmondon hispidus hispidus*), J. M. McINTIRE, B. S. SCHWEIGERT, and C. A. ELVEHJEM. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 27 (1944), No. 1, pp. 1-9, illus. 1).—Having found that the cotton rat grows well and reproduces on the stock ration of the authors' laboratory, this ration was used as control for a synthetic diet in a systematic study of the requirements of this species for the various B vitamins in comparison with the white rat, with results summarized as follows in terms of micrograms per 100 gm. of synthetic ration: Thiamine, cotton rat 150 and white rat 80-150; riboflavin, 80 > <300 and 100-150; pyridoxine, 100 and 80-100; pantothenic acid, 800 and 800; nicotinic acid, <2,500 and not required; inositol, <100,000 and not known; and choline, <100,000 and <100,000, respectively. Additional growth with the addition of 1 : 20 liver extract indicated the presence in this liver extract of other factors essential for maximum growth. These were not supplied by solubilized liver, which furnishes folic acid, or by skim milk powder. Dried grass juice powder was partially effective.

Simplified diets for the guinea pig, K. A. KUIKEN, R. H. MCCOY, M. O. SCHULTZE, and C. G. KING (*Jour. Nutr.*, 27 (1944), No. 5, pp. 385-394).—Additional evidence concerning the unknown dietary essentials for the guinea pig (E. S. R., 88,

p. 549) is presented and discussed in comparison with the reports of Woolley (E. S. R., 88, p. 705) and Sober et al. (E. S. R., 89, p. 103). Progressive simplification of a satisfactory diet containing natural foods led to the use of casein to supply protein, sucrose and rice starch for carbohydrate, rice cellulose to replace crude fiber and hydrogenated vegetable oil, and corn oil to replace fats, with a salt mixture simulating the minerals in the natural diet. When the casein used was the commercial form, the guinea pigs were found to require an additional unknown dietary factor or factors contained in rice polish concentrate, brewers' yeast, liver extracts, dried grass, or skim milk powder. If the casein used was pure ("vitamin-free"), these supplements had very little beneficial effect on growth or survival, indicating the presence in the commercial casein of a second unknown factor essential for the guinea pig. Indirect evidence is given suggesting that this factor is not biotin or folic acid, and that the two factors are different from any of the well characterized nutritional essentials.

The gastric emptying time of man at high and normal environmental temperatures, A. HENSCHER, H. L. TAYLOR, and A. KEYS (*Amer. Jour. Physiol.*, 141 (1944), No. 2, pp. 205-208, illus. 4).—Gastric emptying times following an oatmeal-barium meal were observed on 17 normal young men in rest at temperatures of 77° and 120° F. In all but one of the subjects the gastric emptying time was shorter at the higher than at the lower temperature, the differences being marked in 12 and slight in 4 subjects. Observations on about 100 normal men doing hard work at 120° failed to indicate any lack of appetite or any signs of decreased gastric activity except in actual heat exhaustion.

Daily measurements of basal metabolism, body temperature, and pulse rate during a journey to the Tropics, E. D. MASON (*Indian Jour. Med. Res.*, 32 (1944), No. 1, pp. 27-30, illus. 1).—This is a report of the author's metabolic response to the change from temperate to tropical conditions. The basal metabolism (determined with a Benedict-Roth metabolism apparatus) and the oral temperature rose slightly on the first days after exposure to tropical heat. From the third day the metabolism began to fall and at the end of a week in the tropics was 10 percent lower than the average rate in temperate climate. During the second week it fluctuated and fell slightly more. The oral temperature did not return to normal until the end of the second week, and it is suggested that the second week was a period of stabilization of the heat balance. A brief comparison is made of this study with laboratory studies by other workers on the effect of artificially regulated temperature changes.

Use of a synthetic diet for food allergy and typhoid, W. H. OLMSTED, C. G. HARFORD, and S. F. HAMPTON (*Arch. Int. Med.*, 73 (1944), No. 4, pp. 341-348).—For this study the authors had the technical assistance of M. Jorgenson. A synthetic diet which has been used successfully for patients with allergies and with typhoid fever and is suggested as offering promise in determining human requirements for certain vitamins is described with the technic for its preparation. The diet contains an amino acid mixture (Amigen), dextrose, corn or cottonseed oil, and a salt mixture, the constituents of which are listed in amounts for a 24-hr. requirement. Vitamins are given separately and in large dosages, the B vitamins in the form of a tablet.

The biological value of some leguminous sources of protein, G. EVERSON and A. HECKERT (*Jour. Amer. Dietet. Assoc.*, 20 (1944), No. 2, pp. 81-82).—The biological values of vine-ripened seeds of navy beans, [red] kidney beans, pinto beans, lima beans, peas, and soybeans were determined in the tests with young male rats fed the respective legumes at a 10-percent protein level in a synthetic basal diet with adequate vitamin supplements. Protein adequacy was judged by growth response in an 8-week period in comparison with responses to casein, beef liver, peanut meal,

and cottonseed meal at the 10-percent protein level. In the raw state, only the soybeans and peas supported growth. Heating for 45 min. at 15-lb. pressure improved the nutritional value of all legumes studied with the exception of the two varieties of peas. The response to the soybeans was about like that on the liver but less than the growth attained on the casein. Green peas and lima beans, tested in the fresh form and following home drying, were superior in biological value to the mature seeds.

Mixtures of pure amino acids as substitute for dietary protein, G. J. MARTIN (*Soc. Expt. Biol. and Med. Proc.*, 55 (1944), No. 3, pp. 182-183).—Rats on a diet containing all the known vitamins and complete in other respects grew better when the protein component (16 percent level) was supplied by casein than by an enzymatic casein digest. Even with the latter there was appreciable weight gain (86.2 gm. in 7 weeks), which was higher than that obtained with a mixture of the 10 essential amino acids (48.9 gm. gained in 7 weeks). The amino acid mixture contained some of the unnatural isomers but these were apparently not toxic, since the rats doubled their weight in 7 weeks. When succinylsulfathiazole was incorporated in the diets the weight gains were lessened, and with the amino acid mixture there was even weight loss. These findings are suggestive of inhibition of amino acid synthesis by bacteria in the intestine of the rat.

Studies on the ingestion of large quantities of protein and amino acids, A. H. FREE and J. R. LEONARDS (*Jour. Lab. and Clin. Med.*, 29 (1944), No. 9, pp. 963-969, *illus.* 2).—Ground, baked muscle meat, defibrinated whole blood, and an amino acid mixture (hydrolyzed casein fortified with tryptophan) were ingested by two human subjects over an 8-hr. period in maximal amounts (480 and 320 gm. of protein for the two subjects, respectively). Studies of blood urea, blood amino acids, urinary urea excretions, and urea clearances were carried out. Some gastrointestinal discomfort accompanied the ingestion of the large amount of meat; the discomfort produced by the blood exceeded that obtained with the meat, and the amino acid mixture produced still greater gastrointestinal distress. The fact that the hydrolyzed amino acids could not be ingested in quantities exceeding that of protein indicated that the limiting factor was not one of mastication. Neither was it one of digestion, since the amino acids did not require digestion, but rather it was the rate of intestinal absorption that defined the maximum intake of protein or amino acids. The high osmotic pressure of the amino acid mixture undoubtedly retarded the gastric emptying time. These responses raised the question as to whether amino acids have any advantage in alimentation over unhydrolyzed dietary protein.

"The variations in the blood levels of urea nitrogen and amino acid nitrogen were similar after the ingestion of the two proteins and the amino acid mixture. Maximum urea clearances, as well as urinary urea excretion, were increased following the consumption of amino acids and proteins. The extent of a gastrointestinal hemorrhage can be more accurately evaluated by urine and blood urea determinations than by blood studies alone."

The utilization of d-amino acids by man.—I, Tryptophane, methionine, and phenylalanine, A. A. ALBANESE, J. E. FRANKSTON, V. IRBY, and D. L. WAGNER (*Bul. Johns Hopkins Hosp.*, 75 (1944), No. 3, pp. 175-183, *illus.* 3).—A study of the urinary excretion of certain amino acids and their breakdown products after oral administration of a test dose indicated that the racemic forms (unnatural isomers) of tryptophan and phenylalanine are not readily utilized by man. No evidence was found to indicate the nonutilization of *dl*-methionine. Since the unnatural forms are not metabolized in man in the same way as the natural forms, there is need for caution in the clinical use of preparations containing racemic amino acids; until more is known of the fate of these forms, it is considered preferable to reply on enzymic or acid protein hydrolysates which provide the amino acids in their natural form.

Acid hydrolysates, in which destroyed tryptophan must be replaced, should be supplemented with *l* (-) rather than *dl*-tryptophan.

Observations on a histidine deficient diet in man, A. A. ALBANESE, L. E. HOLT, JR., J. E. FRANKSTON, and V. IRBY (*Bul. Johns Hopkins Hosp.*, 74 (1944), No. 4, pp. 251-258, *illus.* 3).—Human subjects on a histidine-deficient diet remained in nitrogen equilibrium, but lost weight. It is considered that further observations are necessary to determine the cause of this weight loss before the conclusion that histidine is a nonessential dietary constituent for man is justified. The histidine-deficient state was characterized by the appearance in the urine of an abnormal metabolite giving a green color reaction with the Sharlit indican test.

Some functions of mineral elements in connection with enzymatic action, J. T. SKINNER. (Ky. Expt. Sta.). (*Ky. Acad. Sci. Trans.*, 11 (1943), No. 1, pp. 5-12).—An address.

Absorption and therapeutic efficacy of iron phytate, C. V. MOORE, V. MINNICH, and R. DUBACH (*Jour. Amer. Dietet. Assoc.*, 19 (1943), No. 12, pp. 841-844, *illus.* 3).—Iron phytate administered in the therapeutic dose of 12 gm. per day (equivalent to about 1 gm. of iron) to seven subjects with hypochromic microcytic anemia caused a return of hemoglobin values to normal or near normal, but reticulocyte responses were rather small. Secondary reticulocyte rises occurred when 0.8 gm. ferrous sulfate was given daily after several weeks of iron phytate administration, thus suggesting that the therapeutic response to the iron phytate was not maximal. When large amounts of the iron phytate were baked in experimental bread (12 gm. per pound loaf), which was used in amounts of 1 lb. daily as a therapeutic source of iron, satisfactory hemoglobin regeneration occurred in patients with hypochromic anemia. However, the ingestion of only six to eight slices of bread fortified with iron phytate at common enrichment levels would probably lead to absorption of only a fraction of a milligram of iron. "Because of its relatively poor absorbability, iron phytate is not a thoroughly satisfactory salt to use for the fortification of foods with iron."

Dental caries as influenced by fat versus carbohydrate in the diet, J. D. BOYD (*Amer. Jour. Diseases Children*, 67 (1944), No. 4, pp. 278-281, *illus.* 2).—The dental history of diabetic children observed intermittently for long periods was reviewed in connection with the dietary regimes to determine whether any change in caries experience occurred with the sharp break in dietetic policy which involved replacement of the high fat diets by diets which offered only half as much fat and twice the amount of carbohydrate. "No constant or significant differences in the average rates of progression of caries was found between two groups of children whose fat ingestion differed by 100 percent. Protection against caries is thought to depend on the common high nutritive worth of the contrasted diets."

Mineral oil (liquid petrolatum) in foods (*Jour. Amer. Med. Assoc.*, 123 (1943), No. 15, pp. 967-969).—The evidence available on the interference of ingested liquid petrolatum with the absorption of carotene, vitamin A, vitamin D, calcium and phosphorus, and vitamin K is reviewed briefly, with the citation of 19 references. This evidence is considered by the American Medical Association's Council on Foods and Nutrition as sufficient to justify the conclusion that the indiscriminate use of mineral oil in foods (as in salad dressings and mayonnaise) and in cooking (as in the frying of potato chips and doughnuts) is not in the interests of good nutrition, and that any such use should be under the careful supervision of a physician.

"In view of the abuses which have developed through the production and sale of food products containing mineral oil to the public, the impracticability of providing suitable and adequate warning of the possible harmfulness of such preparations, and the fact that physicians wishing patients to use such products readily can supply directions for their preparation on a small scale from liquid petrolatum and other

ingredients, the Council has voted, on the basis of the evidence reviewed in the present report, to withdraw its acceptance of these products."

Comparison of vitamin content and palatability of frozen, canned, and dehydrated vegetable purees, L. A. HOHL and M. SMITH. (Univ. Calif.). (*Fruit Prod. Jour. and Amer. Food Mfr.*, 24 (1944), No. 2, pp. 54-56, 62).—Asparagus tips, asparagus butts, carrots, peas, and pods, and spinach were cleaned, pre-cooked in steam, pureed, sieved, and preserved experimentally by canning, freezing, and dehydrating. Under conditions of the experiment the frozen products were the best from the standpoint of general palatability, appearance, and retention of ascorbic acid, thiamine, and riboflavin content. The canned products, lower in vitamin content than the frozen, were quite acceptable, and the dehydrated products were also good but tended to deteriorate more quickly during storage unless they were packed in a vacuum.

Vitamin losses in quantity cooking, O. SHEETS (*Miss. Farm Res. [Mississippi Sta.]*, 7 (1944), No. 11, pp. 1, 8).—This brief report of the study of ascorbic acid and carotene losses in cooking and subsequent holding of a number of vegetables prepared in large quantities shows that heavy losses of ascorbic acid occurred. Carotene losses were much smaller. Of the total losses, the greater part appeared to occur in cooking, while that resulting from standing during the 30-min. serving period was small. Total losses at the end of the serving period were as follows for ascorbic acid: Cole slaw 36 percent, boiled cabbage 80, canned turnip greens 70, canned spinach 53, canned snap beans 88, canned peas 53, and potatoes 47 percent. Carotene losses over the total period amounted to 35, 23, 48, and 10 percent for the turnip greens, spinach, snap beans, and peas, respectively.

Studies on the absorption of carotene, R. J. SHAW and H. J. DEUEL, JR. (*Jour. Nutr.*, 27 (1944), No. 5, pp. 395-401, illus. 1).—In tests similar to those reported for vitamin A by Reifman et al. (*E. S. R.*, 91, p. 220), it has been shown that the rate of absorption of carotene in the gastrointestinal tract of the rat, like that of vitamin A, is proportional to the dose fed. When the carotene was fed in cottonseed oil at a level of 350 $\mu\text{g.}$ per gram, 9 $\mu\text{g.}$ were absorbed per 100 cm.^2 of body surface per hour; while at a level of 3,750 $\mu\text{g.}$, 110 $\mu\text{g.}$ were absorbed. The highest concentration of carotene in the intestinal wall occurred at 12 hr. Considerable amounts remained in the intestinal wall after 42 hr., but none in the lumen, suggesting that in the absorption of carotene the transfer through the intestinal wall is the limiting factor. Considerable correlation was found between the quantities of fat and carotene absorbed.

The maintenance of adult rats on diets low in certain B vitamins, E. C. MILLER and C. A. BAUMANN. (*Wis. Expt. Sta.*). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 27 (1944), No. 4, pp. 319-328).—Rats that had been raised from weaning to 12 weeks of age on synthetic diets containing 0.1 percent choline and low, medium, or high amounts of nicotinic acid, thiamine, riboflavin, pantothenic acid, and pyridoxine were maintained for periods up to a year on a diet containing all of these vitamins or from which one had been removed. On the diet free from thiamine, the rats lost weight and died within 3-7 weeks. On the riboflavin-free diet, they soon ceased to grow and after about 4 mo. developed characteristic symptoms of deficiency and died in 7-12 mo. On the diet free from pantothenic acid, the rats grew for about a month and remained approximately normal in appearance for 2 or 3 mo., but about 50 percent died during the fifth and sixth months. Survival on diets free from pyridoxine depended upon the amount consumed during growth. If this had been at as high a level as 60 $\mu\text{g.}$ per 10 gm., the animals were able to survive for at least 12 mo. on a diet free from this vitamin.

A case of pellagra developing on a hospital ward in a patient receiving vitamin B complex, D. W. ROBERTS and V. A. NAJJAR (*Bul. Johns Hopkins Hosp.*, 74

(1944), No. 6, pp. 400-405, illus. 4).—The complete history is given of a case of pellagra developing in a 12-year-old girl who had been under medical observation for 8 weeks and was taking a well-balanced diet with the addition of vitamin B complex. It is thought that the precipitating agent of the pellagra in this case was a chronic diarrhea. The B vitamin complex administered was a commercial yeast extract, which proved to contain only insignificant amounts of nicotinic acid but enough thiamine and riboflavin to furnish daily 0.3 and 10 mg., respectively, in the dosage taken. Daily treatment with nicotinamide resulted in prompt improvement of the tongue and pigmentation of the hands.

Nicotinic acid and riboflavin in beef extracts and corned beef, R. G. BOOTH and E. C. BARTON-WRIGHT (*Lancet* [London], 1944, I, No. 18, pp. 565-567).—Meat extracts purchased on the British market were found to contain from 375-1,025 µg. nicotinic acid and 15.6-25.8 µg. riboflavin per gram; two commercial concentrated meat juices contained 345 and 615 µg. nicotinic acid per gram, and marmite yeast extract 655 µg. nicotinic acid per gram. It is calculated that "a breakfast-cup" made with a teaspoonful of the extract may supply up to 0.25 mg. riboflavin and 10 mg. nicotinic acid. Several samples of corned beef contained, as purchased, from 8.5-33.4 µg. nicotinic acid per gram (24.3-95.4 µg. per gram on a fat-free, dry-matter basis). Corresponding values for riboflavin were 0.7-1.8 µg. per gram (2.0-5.2 µg. per gram fat-free, dry-matter basis).

Nicotinic acid content of Indian foodstuffs, M. SWAMINATHAN (*Indian Jour. Med. Res.*, 32 (1944), No. 1, pp. 39-46).—Data are reported on the nicotinic acid content of about 160 foodstuffs, including cereals and cereal products, legumes, nuts and oilseeds, fruits, vegetables, milk and eggs, flesh foods, and other products. Nicotinic acid was determined by an improved chemical method, using the cyanogen bromide and aniline reagent, on an acid extract of the foods.

Urinary excretion of nicotinic acid and its derivatives, G. A. GOLDSMITH (*Arch. Int. Med.*, 73 (1944), No. 5, pp. 410-414, illus. 4).—In this complete report of a study noted previously from a preliminary report (E. S. R., 89, p. 613), the earlier findings were verified on a larger number of subjects, totaling 63. The total excretion of derivatives of nicotinic acid was highest in normal persons, next highest in hospitalized patients without evidence of deficiency disease, and lowest in patients with pellagra and vitamin B complex deficiency, whether determined as the 24-hr. output or the output following a test dose. As the difference is magnified by the use of a test dose, measurement of the quantity of derivatives of the nicotinic acid excreted in 6 hr. following the oral administration of 300 mg. of nicotinamide is suggested as a satisfactory procedure in evaluating the nutritional status of a subject with reference to nicotinic acid.

The anti-black tongue activity of N-methylnicotinamide chloride, V. A. NAJJAR, M. M. HAMMOND, M. A. ENGLISH, M. B. WOODEN, and C. C. DEAL (*Bul. Johns Hopkins Hosp.*, 74 (1944), No. 6, pp. 406-414, illus. 2).—N-methylnicotinamide chloride, previously shown to be the fluorescent nicotinic acid derivative identified in the urine (E. S. R., 85, p. 702), has been shown to be effective in preventing and curing blacktongue in dogs. Its possible value in human pellagra is suggested, with the view that the F₂ nucleus (N-methyl pyridine β-carboxy-) may be the active antipellagra vitamin.

Studies on the urinary excretion of riboflavin, V. H. FEDER, G. T. LEWIS, and H. S. ALDEN (*Jour. Nutr.*, 27 (1944), No. 4, pp. 347-353, illus. 1).—Riboflavin determinations by the direct method of Najjar (E. S. R., 87, p. 621) are reported, as made on 658 urine specimens obtained from laboratory workers, hospital and private patients, medical students, local draftees, and a large group of individuals of various ages and economic status from a rural area of Fulton County, Ga. The samples included 24-hr. collections, hourly specimens, and a large number of fasting

morning samples. From examination of the data, it is concluded that the riboflavin per cubic centimeter of urine in a fasting morning specimen gives a satisfactory index of the body's supply. The coefficient of correlation between this value and the percentage of the test dose recovered within 4 hr., using the relatively small test dose recommended by Najjar, was 0.61. Selecting a range of from 0.53 to 0.8 μ g. of riboflavin per cubic centimeter as normal on the basis of the recommended National Research Council allowances of 2-3 mg. of riboflavin daily and the percentage of the intake excreted under normal conditions as reported in the literature, the values obtained in the present study indicate a widespread incidence of riboflavin deficiency in the area studied. Of the group of medical students 25 percent were deficient, white draftees 30 percent, colored draftees 50 percent, and individuals in the rural area 65 percent.

The riboflavin content of food served in Royal Air Force messes, T. F. MACRAE, E. C. BARTON-WRIGHT, and A. M. COPPING (*Biochem. Jour.*, 38 (1944), No. 2, pp. 132-135).—The riboflavin content of the total food served to five airmen or airwomen in their messes at all meals during 7 days was determined by the biological method of Copping (*E. S. R.*, 91, p. 365) and also by the microbiological method of Barton-Wright and Booth (*E. S. R.*, 91, p. 250). In some cases the suppers were analyzed separately from the other meals. Values obtained by the two methods were in good agreement, although the biological method tended to give the higher values. The daily intake of riboflavin by the personnel in their messes ranged from 1.5 to 2.6 mg. and averaged about 1.9 mg. Since no sign of deficiency of riboflavin existed in the personnel receiving these diets, it is considered that the average riboflavin requirements of adults does not exceed 2 mg. daily.

Comparison of the nutritive value of dextrose and casein and of the effects produced on their utilization by thiamine, C. P. RICHTER and K. K. RICE (*Amer. Jour. Physiol.*, 141 (1944), No. 3, pp. 346-353, illus. 3).—Sixteen rats which had access only to casein and water had an average survival period of 33 days, while 21 others on dextrose and water survived 37 days. The rats on casein became very inactive almost immediately, while those on dextrose were more active, at least for the first 20 days, than animals on a stock diet. Loss in weight was approximately the same in both groups, although the casein-fed rats ate only about one-third as much as the dextrose-fed rats. When given access to thiamine, 14 rats on casein survived 55 days, or 66.7 percent longer than on casein alone, while 12 rats on dextrose and thiamine survived 73 days, or 97.3 percent longer than on dextrose alone. These results are thought to indicate that under the simplest conditions thiamine plays an important part in the utilization of protein as well as of carbohydrate. The thiamine had no effect on the activity of the casein-fed rats. These rats had a greatly increased water intake, suggesting that much more water is needed for the utilization of protein than of carbohydrate.

A study of thiamine deficiency in the monkey (*Macaca mulatta*), H. A. WAISSMAN and K. B. MCCALL. (*Wis. Expt. Sta.*). (*Arch. Biochem.*, 4 (1944), No. 2, pp. 265-279, illus. 1).—Frank thiamine avitaminosis was developed in monkeys maintained on a purified diet adequately supplied with all vitamins except thiamine, which was destroyed by sulfite treatment of the liver extract supplement. Newly obtained animals or those shifted from an adequate diet stopped gaining weight in from 2-8 weeks, and the weight plateau was followed by a slight drop which became pronounced if allowed to continue for several days. With the drop in weight there was decreased food consumption, general muscular weakness, loss of reflexes, convulsions, incoordination, increasing cachexia, signs of cardiac insufficiency, prostration, and death. No vomiting and opisthotonus were observed in the 29 animals studied for periods of from 2 to nearly 13 mo.

Animals brought down to a known weight were administered daily supplements of

10 γ –100 γ of thiamine for given periods, in order to determine the weight gained on a known quantity of thiamine. In these trials the minimum thiamine required for maintaining weight in 3-kg. monkeys was 15 γ per kilogram body weight, or approximately 40 γ per day. The minimum requirement for growth was between 25 γ and 30 γ per kilogram per day, or a total of about 75 γ –100 γ per day. The distinct lowering of the heart rate was recorded through electrocardiographic studies uncomplicated by the influence of decreased food intake. A definite decrease in the height of the R wave and inversion of the T wave were observed with no change in the P-R interval. The pyruvic acid level in the blood of the normal monkeys was higher than the corresponding figures reported for pig and man, but in thiamine-deficient monkeys it was sharply increased.

The influence of thiamin-deficiency on work performance in rats, M. KNIASZUK and H. MOLITOR (*Jour. Pharmacol. and Expt. Ther.*, 80 (1944), No. 4, pp. 362–372, *illus.* 5).—In this investigation, in which the authors had the technical assistance of J. Hunter, H. Kasha, and W. O'Shanny, a method for recording the work performance of swimming rats was developed, and various factors influencing swimming tests in normal animals were studied. In the study proper, rats weighing 30–400 gm. each, but with a majority within a weight range of 210–290 gm., were matched for weight and sex and placed on a diet complete in every respect except for thiamine, which was given in graded amounts to the controls in each pair. Food consumption and body weights were determined daily and the food intakes of the controls restricted to those of the test animals. Swimming tests were performed at stated intervals and at different stages in the thiamine deficiency. Massive doses were given to both test animals and controls, with the food intake restricted to that of the day immediately before the thiamine was given. After a few days, the rats were again given free access to a stock diet.

A total of 120 rats was used, of which 69 served as test animals and 51 as controls. Of the former, only 4 failed to show a marked decrease in swimming performance as the deficiency progressed. Of 49 test animals completing the experiment, 43 responded to thiamine administration with definite improvement in swimming rate. From these and other similar experiments not reported in detail, the authors concluded that “(1) thiamine-deficiency results in a rapidly progressing impairment of work performance; (2) this deterioration of physical fitness is not caused by inanition due to decreased food intake; (3) parenteral or oral administration of large doses of thiamine, even without increasing the food intake, improves markedly the work performance of the deficient animals; and (4) thiamine administration fails to have such an effect on nondeficient rats. Substitution of the deficient diet with a normal diet without additional injection of large doses of thiamine causes a similar restoration of the impaired work performance; however, the effect is less dramatic and requires several days, whereas the parenteral administration of very large doses of thiamine and simultaneous free access to food restores the impaired performance within 1–2 days, several days before the body weight has returned to its original level.”

The vitamin C content of Nelson apples, E. B. KIDSON (*New Zeal. Jour. Sci. and Technol.*, 25 (1943), No. 3, pp. 134–136).—Eleven varieties of New Zealand-grown apples from the Nelson district varied in ascorbic acid content of the flesh and skin from a low of 1.9 to 5.1 mg. per 100 gm. for the Delicious variety to a maximum of 17.9 to 35.9 mg. per 100 gm. for Sturmer.

Vitamin C in boiled cabbage and cole slaw, L. MCWHIRTER (*Miss. Farm Res. [Mississippi Sta.]*, 7 (1944), No. 12, p. 5).—Ten lots of cabbage, purchased at different times in March, April, and June from commercial shipments from Florida, Texas, and Mississippi, were prepared for serving in large quantities. The cooked cabbage was prepared by boiling in a 50-gal. steam-jacketed kettle for periods vary-

ing from 40 to 80 min.; the slaw was shredded cabbage with a vinegar dressing. Ascorbic acid in the 10 lots of raw cabbage, sampled after trimming and washing, varied from 28.4 to 78.4 mg. per 100 gm. (average 40.4 mg.). The boiled cabbage (5 lots), drained of cooking water before analysis, contained from 9.4 to 22.1 mg. (average 16.4 mg.) and the slaw (5 lots), from 25.0 to 36.3 mg. per 100 gm. (average 27.6 mg.). The loss of ascorbic acid in cooking the cabbage averaged about 80 percent, and the losses bore no apparent relation to the original level of ascorbic acid in the raw cabbage. Ascorbic acid loss in preparing the slaw averaged about 36 percent.

Vitamin C content of different tomato varieties grown in the Nelson district, E. B. KIDSON (*New Zeal. Jour. Sci. and Technol.*, 25 (1943), No. 3, Sect. B, pp. 129-134).—Fourteen varieties of tomatoes grown on experimental plots under the same cultural conditions were used in the study. The Kidson variety, averaging 23.2 mg. ascorbic acid and per 100 gm. of fresh fruit, was the lowest in ascorbic acid value, followed by Bonny Best, which contained 24.7 mg. per 100 gm. The highest value, 30.8 mg. per 100 gm., was obtained from the Sunrise variety. Tomatoes of the same apparent stage of ripeness and taken from the same position on the plant varied in ascorbic acid content from plant to plant, even under the same fertilization treatment. Ripe fruits within the individual bunch also differed in ascorbic acid content. The skins of Dreadnought tomatoes contained from 37.6-51.5 mg. of ascorbic acid per 100 gm., these values being more than twice as high as those obtained for the seeds and pulp. Because of the small proportion of skin, however, it constituted less than 10 percent of the ascorbic acid of fresh fruit. The juice did not show a constant relationship in ascorbic acid content to that of the whole tomato.

Oxidizing enzymes and vitamin C in tomatoes, F. WOKES and J. G. ORGAN (*Biochem. Jour.*, 37 (1943), No. 2, pp. 259-265).—Tests for ascorbic acid oxidase and ascorbic acid and pH determinations were made on skin, flesh, and juice of tomatoes. The oxidizing enzymes were found to occur in highest concentration in the skins of both ripe and unripe tomatoes. The flesh and seeds contained less enzyme and the juice practically none. The skin was markedly alkaline (pH 8.0-9.6) in both ripe and unripe tomatoes. During the ripening, the reaction of the flesh changed from alkaline (pH 8.4 to 9.0) to acid (pH 4.6 to 5.5). The juice was always acid (pH 3.9 to 5.0). Skin removed in small pieces with a stainless steel knife was immersed immediately in metaphosphoric acid or was so treated after an interval of time either with or without grinding with fine quartz sand. Vitamin determinations at these intervals as the enzyme was inactivated by the acid indicated that 19 percent of the initial ascorbic acid in the skin was lost while standing for 30 min. Of the remainder, 98 percent of the free ascorbic acid and 95 percent of the total were destroyed during 5 minutes' grinding with fine sand. The rate of destruction was most rapid in the unripe skin. Less rapid destruction of the enzyme was observed in the ground flesh and the slowest destruction in the juice, paralleling the oxidase concentration and pH in these tissues. The distribution of ascorbic acid usually ran parallel with the oxidase concentration, being two or three times higher in the skin than in the juice or flesh. It is pointed out that because of the variation in vitamin C concentration in different tissues and the action of oxidase during dissection, the sampling error was considerably higher than the normal titration error. In the small number of samples analyzed there was evidence, although this was not conclusive, that very small tomatoes because of their higher proportion of skin contained higher concentrations of ascorbic acid. Evidence was obtained that the effect of the oxidase as tomatoes ripened resulted in destruction of some of the ascorbic acid in bruised areas of the tomato.

Ascorbic acid, I-III (*Roy. Dublin Soc., Sci. Proc., n. ser., 23 (1944), Nos. 10, pp. 103-110; 17, pp. 171-180; 18, pp. 181-196*).

I. *Detection and estimation*, W. R. Fearon and E. Kawerau.—The available methods for the detection and estimation of ascorbic acid, dehydroascorbic acid, and bound ascorbic acid are classified and discussed, and a new color test for ascorbic acid is described. This test, as applied to a pure solution of the vitamin, depends on the reduction of *o*-dinitrobenzene in an alkaline solution in the cold with the production of a violet coloration which reaches maximum intensity in about 10 min. if saturated solutions of the reagents are used. Under these conditions the reaction is not given by dehydroascorbic acid, glutathione, cysteine, creatinine, or uric acid; reducing sugars give the reaction only at higher concentrations and after remaining for at least half an hour in contact with the reagent. The violet pigment isolated was identified as the salt of the nitroxyl acid formed by simple reduction of the dinitrobenzene.

The test described for dehydroascorbic acid in pure solution consists in boiling the solution buffered to pH 3-5; the stable grass green color that develops is not given by ascorbic acid or by any of the familiar biological acids, sugars, proteins, and related compounds. Two methods are described for the estimation of ascorbic acid. The one is based on the quantitative reduction of Fe^{+++} to Fe^{++} by ascorbic acid in acid solution, thiocyanate being used as an internal indicator. The application of this method to biological material is limited by the fact that phosphates interfere by precipitating Fe^{+++} . The second method involves estimation by iodine titration, using xylene as a partition indicator.

II. *Factors determining stability in aqueous solution*, E. Kawerau and W. R. Fearon.—Agents capable of protecting ascorbic acid are classified into several groups including vitamin stabilizers, reducing agents, acid buffers, and anticatalysts. The relative efficacy of sodium chloride, glucose, urea, creatinine, hesperidin glutamic acid, protein, and thiourea as protective agents is discussed; of the simple solutes examined, thiourea was outstanding in its protective power, and the use of this compound in the stabilization of ascorbic acid is advocated. Problems connected with the stabilization of ascorbic acid in the industrial preparation of fruit and vegetable products are discussed. Volatile thiol compounds detected in the distillates obtained when cabbage was boiled were found to act as protectors of ascorbic acid in the presence of copper. The cabbage distillate bleached standard iodine solutions and at pH 2 titrated sharply with 2,6-dichlorophenolindophenol in a manner similar to ascorbic acid. It is suggested that this observation may explain alleged increases in ascorbic acid content obtained by certain investigators upon boiling cabbage.

III. *The ascorbic acid content of fruits and vegetables grown in Eire*, E. Kawerau.—Irish-grown fruits (wild and cultivated) and vegetables were studied for their ascorbic acid content, special attention being given to potatoes, rose hips, and black currants. The determinations were made by indophenol titration of a metaphosphoric acid (16 percent) extract of the materials. The effect of cooking on the vitamin content of potatoes prepared in various ways was studied. It was found that the best retention of ascorbic acid was attained in steaming or boiling the potatoes in their skins. Potatoes peeled before boiling and reheated or kept in a warming oven lost most of their ascorbic acid. The effect of home and commercial preserving methods on the vitamin in fruits was studied, and data are reported on a number of the jams, marmalades, sirups, and juices.

Effects of conditions of storage on the stability of ascorbic acid in various carriers, J. B. MARSHALL, J. W. HOPKINS, and G. A. YOUNG (*Canad. Jour. Res., 22 (1944), No. 3, Sect. F, pp. 39-47, illus. 4*).—Fortified chewing gum, hard candy,

jam to which ascorbic acid had been added after processing, ascorbic acid tablets—all commercially prepared products—and a natural orange concentrate experimentally produced were stored under controlled conditions for periods up to 1 yr. The ascorbic acid values, determined at intervals over the storage period, showed that 70–80 percent of the ascorbic acid remained stable for protracted periods if the carriers were protected from moist conditions and not subject to temperatures in excess of 75° F. When exposed to conditions of high relative humidity and temperature the products became objectionable from the standpoint of physical appearance before the ascorbic acid losses became excessive. Fortified jams retained 75 percent of the added ascorbic acid after 6 mo. at 75°.

A survey of the ascorbic acid status of college students, M. L. DODDS and F. L. MACLEOD. (Tenn. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 27 (1944), No. 4, pp. 315–318, illus. 1).—The methods followed in this study of the blood plasma ascorbic acid values for students at the University of Tennessee, extending from the spring of 1941 through the spring of 1943, were similar to those reported by Brown et al. (E. S. R., 90, p. 138) for students in four northwestern colleges. The 196 freshmen tested gave a mean plasma value of 0.67 mg. per 100 cc. and the 149 juniors and seniors a value of 0.84 mg. per 100 cc. The differences between the 2 groups in mean values and distribution of values as well were statistically significant. Average daily ascorbic acid intakes of the 2 groups as estimated from unweighed food intakes were 86.3 ± 3.14 mg. for the freshmen and 82.9 ± 2.65 mg. for the upper-class students, the differences not being statistically significant but showing a higher intake for the group giving the lower plasma values. It is noted that "a carefully controlled intake would be necessary to determine accurately the degree of this dependence, but the present data suggest the existence of other factors which affect a direct relationship of ascorbic acid intake to plasma values. Using Fisher's *t* test as a criterion, such correlation as exists is highly significant and cannot possibly be due to chance." Attention is called to the similarity between the findings for the freshmen in this study and the men students in the northwestern study and between the upper-class students and the women students in the northwestern study.

The minimum ascorbic acid need of adults, E. D. KYHOS, E. S. GORDON, M. S. KIMBLE, and E. L. SEVRINGHAUS (*Jour. Nutr.*, 27 (1944), No. 3, pp. 271–285, illus. 5).—The vitamin C nutrition of 71 male prisoners at the Wisconsin State Prison was followed by means of frequent plasma tests and examination of the gums over a period of 17 mo., during which time certain groups were given graded doses of ascorbic acid as a supplement to the prison diet, which was very low in vitamin C.

On first examination, 77 percent of the subjects had plasma ascorbic acid values below 0.2 mg. percent, 20 percent between 0.2 and 0.6 mg. percent, and 3 percent (2 subjects) over 0.6 mg. percent. There was only 1 subject whose gums appeared normal and free from disease. His plasma ascorbic acid reading was 0.95 mg. percent, the highest figure found in any untreated subject, and his dietary sheet showed regular daily consumption of one or two oranges for over 2 yr. In 12 men who were started on 25 mg. of ascorbic acid daily, the initial low plasma values (all below 0.2 mg. percent) did not rise significantly in 5 weeks, but definite improvement in the condition of the oral tissues was evident after only a month. An increase in the ascorbic acid dosage to 50 mg. brought about a definite increase in plasma levels and further improvement in the appearance of the gums, but this amount was not sufficient to maintain a plasma level of 0.8 mg. percent during the winter and spring months. In tests with other groups on various doses, 75 mg. appeared sufficient for most of the men throughout the year. The few cases refractory to this dosage responded within 4 to 5 weeks to 100 mg. daily.

It is concluded that the probable minimum daily requirement of ascorbic acid for healthy male adults lies in the neighborhood of 75 mg. The suggestion is made

that "ascorbic acid in institutional diets should be provided for by citrus and other fresh fruits, by increased amounts of tomatoes either fresh or canned (but not reheated), by supplements of synthetic ascorbic acid, or by a combination of these."

A study of neuromuscular regeneration under different levels of vitamin C intakes, H. M. HINES, B. LAZERE, J. D. THOMSON, and C. H. CRETZMEYER (*Jour. Nutr.*, 27 (1944), No. 4, pp. 303-308).—In this comparative study of neuromuscular regeneration on different levels of ascorbic acid, guinea pigs were maintained on the basal ration of Eddy (E. S. R., 62, p. 607), supplemented with 1.5 mg. of α -tocopherol and with ascorbic acid in amounts of 0.5, 1.0, 2.5, 5.0, or 50.0 mg. daily and used in experiments in which complete denervation of the gastrocnemius muscle was produced by crushing the tibial nerve, the contralateral nondenervated limb serving as control. Suitable tests were made 35 days after the operation to determine the extent of muscle atrophy, the strength of the muscle, and the capacity of the regenerating nerve to activate the muscle.

In the animals on intakes of ascorbic acid below those recognized as adequate for normal growth and protection from scurvy, the regenerating muscles were relatively weaker than those of the animals on adequate intakes, but intakes considerably in excess of normal had no further beneficial effect. "It is suggested that the retarded functional recovery in such muscles may be due to a lack of sufficient collagenous material for regeneration and protection against hemorrhagic lesions precipitated by stress, strain, and trauma."

Response to the intravenous injection of ascorbic acid as indicated by the urinary excretion of the total and reduced forms, G. H. BERRYMAN, C. E. FRENCH, H. A. HARPER, and H. POLLACK (*Jour. Nutr.*, 27 (1944), No. 4, pp. 309-313).—Reduced and total ascorbic acid urinary excretions were determined by the methods of Evelyn et al. (E. S. R., 82, p. 14) and Roe and Kuether (E. S. R., 90, p. 297), respectively, on 68 soldiers during a 6-hr. period following intravenous injection of 200 mg. of ascorbic acid. The subjects had subsisted for 10 days previous to the test on Army Field Ration B, furnishing on the average 100 mg. of ascorbic acid daily. The excretion of total ascorbic acid paralleled that of the reduced ascorbic acid (correlation $r = 0.914$), and the mean values for the two were 29.4 and 24.2 mg., respectively. The difference between the means, considered to represent dehydroascorbic acid, is highly significant statistically, thus indicating the presence of a small quantity of dehydroascorbic acid in the urine.

TEXTILES AND CLOTHING

Estimation of clean-fleece weight from grease-fleece weight and staple length, C. E. TERRILL, E. M. POHLE, L. O. EMIK, and L. N. HAZEL. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Agr. Res. [U. S.]*, 70 (1945), No. 1, pp. 1-10, illus. 1).—Clean-fleece weight is regarded as the most important measure of fleece value in breeding for improvement of sheep, particularly within breeds when variations in grade and quality of wool are not great. Multiple regression equations of clean-fleece weight, as determined from small samples, on grease-fleece weight and length of staple (taken from middle of side) were calculated on 1,037 Rambouillet, 253 Targhee, 214 Corriedale, and 211 Columbia yearling ewes 1939-41, at the Western Sheep Breeding Laboratory and U. S. Sheep Experiment Station, Dubois, Idaho. Multiple correlation coefficients were 0.81, 0.85, 0.85, and 0.84, respectively.

Grease-fleece weight was more important than staple length for estimation of clean-fleece weight, although staple length became progressively more important in breeds with shorter staple and finer grades of wool. Breed differences were highly significant, but yearly differences were not significant for means for each of the three characters. The a values were significantly different for breeds, years, and

breeds \times years, indicating that they should be determined for each breed each year. Significant differences were found in regression coefficients for breeds but not for years. Within-year regression equations for each breed appeared somewhat more accurate than indicated by multiple correlation coefficients for the larger group of data for which clean-fleece weights were calculated by scouring small side samples. Accuracy of grease-fleece weight and staple length for predicting clean-fleece weight was slightly less than that obtained by scouring a small sample. A nomograph is presented for rapid estimation of clean-fleece weight. Formulas, given for making annual corrections in the a values, account for annual variations in grease-fleece weight, staple length, and clean-wool yield as determined by scouring samples from a small group of ewes from each breed.

Fitting dresses, E. E. SOMMERFELD (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Farmers' Bul.* 1964 (1944), pp. 29+, illus. 26).—Faulty fit in dresses is analyzed, and working directions, illustrated by simple line drawings, are offered for correcting the difficulties. The publication deals with fitting after the dress is cut and basted or after the ready-made dress is bought, but not with the special problems of altering patterns.

HOME MANAGEMENT AND EQUIPMENT

Management in Michigan homes, I. H. GROSS. (Mich. State Col.). (*Jour. Home Econ.*, 36 (1944), No. 5, pp. 274–276).—A brief report is given of two phases, management of time and energy and pattern of management within the family, of an extensive investigation of managerial practices in rural homes conducted in 1939–41 by the author with the assistance of E. A. Zwemer, who interviewed 382 families in 7 widely scattered counties of the State. Of the women interviewed, 72.8 percent used some sort of work plan regularly, 18.6 percent occasionally, and only 8.6 percent never, the proportion using plans being higher in the medium and comfort than in the lower economic group. Of the 349 plans obtained, 6.6 percent included plans for work only; 5.7 percent for work and rest; 24.9 percent for work and leisure; and 62.8 percent for work, rest, and leisure. Success with planning was reported by 75 percent of the women, being highest in the medium and lowest in the low economic class. The contribution of the husband to the general work of the house decreased and help in child care increased with rise in economic level. In families making spending plans, two-thirds of the plans were made jointly by husband and wife; and in those not making spending plans, immediate decisions were made jointly by husband and wife in four-fifths of the families. In more than half the families, husband and wife had joint access to family funds without any specific system of division. Plans for saving were made jointly by husband and wife in nearly three-fourths of the families who saved, but decisions on methods of investing savings were made more often by husband than wife. In selecting methods of payment, three-fifths of the husbands and wives made the decision together; otherwise they were made almost twice as often by the husband as the wife. Children had regular allowances in one-fifth of the families, earned money in more than one-third, and had money doled out to them in two-fifths of the families. A third of the mothers whose children helped with the work had the children assist in the planning, those on medium and comfort levels doing somewhat more planning with their children than those on the lower level.

Management in Michigan homes, I. H. GROSS and E. A. ZWEMER (*Michigan Sta. Tech. Bul.* 196 (1944), pp. 92, illus. 10).—In this detailed report of the investigation, a portion of which is noted above from a preliminary report, the general plan of the study is presented with findings in respect to the location, economic level, occupation, composition, education and experience, income, and housing of the families interviewed and with separate discussion of the managerial practices under the

headings management of money, management of specific goods, household production, management of time and energy, and long-time family planning. The answers to the final question asked of the housewife, namely as to what incentives prompted her conscious management of the household, revealed that by far the most outstanding incentive (46.1 percent of the replies) was to achieve more satisfactory living; next but much lower in incentive rating was efficiency (23.2 percent), followed by saving money or finding time to earn money (17 percent), time for leisure and social life (9.6 percent), time for community affairs (0.7 percent), and no definite incentive (3.4 percent).

The authors conclude that "if management of a home is indicated by awareness of current planning and supervision, there was a lack in consciousness of the process." Conscious planning was more evident in relation to menu making and work planning than for the use of income, and under income more evident for savings than current use.

REPORTS AND PROCEEDINGS

[Fifty-second and Fifty-third Annual Reports of the Alabama Station, 1941-42], M. J. FUNCHES ET AL. (*Alabama Sta. Rpts.*, 1941, pp. 30; 1942, pp. 32).—In addition to several projects reported on elsewhere in this issue, the report for 1941 contains findings in agricultural engineering, including contour furrows for water conservation on pastureland, effect of crop covers on infiltration, runoff, and soil losses, and sweetpotato shredding equipment; agronomy, including variety and breeding tests with cotton, colorimetric determination of magnesium in soils and plants, *Crotalaria spectabilis* as a green manure on sandy soils, exchangeable calcium and magnesium content of Alabama soils, effect of Ca : Mg ratio on soybeans, seed production in vetch, white clover diseases, supplements for ammonium phosphates and urea, partial replacement of potassium with sodium for cotton, and extra potash for cotton in rust-susceptible areas; animal husbandry, including transmission of factors associated with economy of gains in swine, shelter for wintering breeding cows, grazing pigs on kudzu, sweetpotato meal as a substitute for corn, toxicity of cottonseed meal for swine, carotene content of vegetables preserved for drying, influence of α -tocopherol and unsaturated fatty acids on utilization of vitamin A, erythematous dermatitis produced by deficiency of riboflavin or pantothenic acid, relation of B vitamins to growth, kudzu and other summer greens for poultry, and management of farm poultry flocks; horticulture and forestry, including preservation of pecan kernels, loss from little-leaf disease of pines, rescue grass as a ground cover, devil's shoestring as a hill-culture crop, and kudzu as a plant barrier for terraces; and zoology-entomology, including methyl bromide sprays, and dusts for camellias and azaleas, fertilizers and boll weevil control, nematode parasites of chickens, and rotenone for vegetable insects.

The 1942 report contains findings in agricultural engineering, including development of the sweetpotato shredder, community-size mechanical dehydrator, and sorghum and sugar cane harvester; agronomy, including high-analysis fertilizers, phosphorus and potash for corn, effect of inoculation on peanuts, indicators of minor element needs of cotton and corn, and varieties and breeding of cotton; animal husbandry, including shelter for beef breeding cows, swine breeding, new crops for the Piedmont, kudzu for hogs, sweetpotatoes for fattening steers, effectiveness of methionine in preventing choline-deficiency kidney hemorrhage; liver cirrhosis in choline-deficient rats, and management of farm poultry; life history of Bermuda grass; horticulture and forestry, including sweetpotato drying, and preservation of pecan kernels; and zoology-entomology, including insecticides, farm ponds, boll

weevil control, camellia culture and fumigation with methyl bromide, and nematode parasites of chickens.

Report of the Minister of Agriculture for the Dominion of Canada for the year ended March 31, 1944, J. G. GARDINER (*Canada Min. Agr. Rpt., 1944, pp. 186, illus. 3*).—This report presents brief notes on the progress of research in the various services of the ministry, including in the science service the divisions of animal pathology, bacteriology and dairying, botany and plant pathology, chemistry, entomology, and plant protection; experimental farms service, the divisions of animal husbandry, bees, cereals, fibers, field husbandry, forage plants, horticulture, illustration stations, poultry, and tobacco, and the branch farms and stations; production service, including the divisions of health of animals, livestock and poultry, and plant products; marketing service, including the division of dairy products, economics, fruit, vegetables, and honey, and livestock and livestock products; and the administration service.

MISCELLANEOUS

Minnesota Farm and Home Science [October 15, 1944] (*Minn. Farm and Home Sci. [Minnesota Sta.], 2 (1944), No. 1, pp. 16, illus. 15*).—In addition to articles noted elsewhere in this issue, this number contains Postwar Prospects for Agriculture, by O. B. Jesness (pp. 1, 6-7); and Improved Nutrition and the Experiment Station, by C. H. Bailey (p. 16).

Mississippi Farm Research [November and December 1944] (*Miss. Farm Res. [Mississippi Sta.], 7 (1944), Nos. 11, pp. 8, illus. 7; 12, pp. 8, illus. 4*).—In addition to articles noted elsewhere in this issue and meteorological notes, No. 11 contains Peanuts Yield Cheap Pork at Poplarville, by T. E. Ashley (p. 1); October Mid-South Price Report, by D. G. Miley (p. 1); An Appraisal of Agricultural Production in 1945, by D. W. Parvin (pp. 1-2); Feeding Pigs for the Home Pork Supply, by P. G. Bedenbaugh (pp. 3-5), also to be issued as a bulletin; and Prices of Livestock at Mississippi Auctions in 1943, by D. W. Parvin (pp. 1, 7, 8). No. 12 contains November Local Market Price Report, by D. W. Miley (pp. 1, 7); Cotton Varieties at Mississippi Hill Stations, by J. F. O'Kelly (pp. 3, 7), also to be issued as a bulletin; and Buy Fertilizers Early, by C. Dorman (pp. 1, 7).

Farm and Home Science [December 1944] (*Farm and Home Sci. [Utah Sta.], 5 (1944), No. 4, pp. 16, illus. 26*).—In addition to articles noted elsewhere in this issue, this number contains New Range Cattle Experiment Initiated, by I. F. Edwards and L. A. Stoddart (pp. 10-11); and Value of Vaccination in Control of Bang's Disease, by C. W. Riggs (p. 16).

NOTES

Arizona University and Station.—A grant-in-aid of \$1,000 per year for 3 years has been made by a commercial firm for investigations of the use of new nitrogen compounds as fertilizers. According to a note in *Science*, a search will be made for compounds that will "supply the nitrogen, develop it slowly in the soil, and that will contain nitrogenous material of such solubility that it will not leach rapidly to areas below the root zone of the plant."

The retirement of Dr. Margaret Cammack Smith, head of the station department of human nutrition since 1925, is announced to be effective June 30. Dr. W. P. Martin, assistant professor of biochemistry and assistant soil microbiologist, has accepted a position as associate soil chemist at the U. S. D. A. Regional Salinity Laboratory at Riverside, Calif.

Arkansas University.—Dr. Glenn Van Ness has been appointed instructor in bacteriology and veterinary science.

Connecticut University and Storrs Station.—George P. Goodearl, poultry husbandman since early in 1944, was killed in an automobile accident on February 8 in his forty-eighth year. A native of Massachusetts, he was graduated from the university in 1922. He had also served in the Montana College from 1922 to 1925 and the North Dakota College and Station from 1928 to 1944.

Georgia Station.—Recent appointments include in the department of horticulture Dr. Walter H. Greenleaf and B. O. Fry, the former for work with vegetable crops and the latter with muscadine grapes and berries. Oscar Steanson, W. W. Denney, and Julius M. Elrod have been appointed associates in agricultural economics, dairy husbandry, and agronomy (forage crops), respectively.

W. L. Brown, assistant chemist, has resigned to carry on commercial research in Indianapolis.

Purdue University and Indiana Station.—Dr. W. V. Lambert, associate director, has resigned to become assistant administrator of the U. S. D. A. Agricultural Research Administration.

Harold R. Smalley, assistant chemist in soils and crops from 1911 to 1913, and subsequently county agent for several years in Indiana, died February 27 at the age of 57 years. A native of Indiana and a recipient from the university of the B. S. A. degree in 1911 and the M. S. A. degree in 1913, he served as assistant agriculturist and farm management investigator in the U. S. Department of Agriculture in 1915-16. In 1920 he joined the staff of the National Fertilizer Association and had been agronomist and director of soil improvement since 1929.

Maryland Station.—Dr. W. B. Kemp, acting director since 1943, has been appointed director.

Cornell University.—*Science* notes that a gift of \$200,000 has been made to the university to erect a building for the School of Nutrition.

George H. Serviss, extension associate professor of field crops, has resigned to engage in commercial work.

New York State Station.—Dr. R. F. Suit has resigned as assistant professor of plant pathology to assume charge of plant disease investigations in the Florida Citrus Station.

Ohio State University.—According to a recent issue of *Agricultural Student*, an endowment fund of \$100,000 is being sought by the Ohio Poultry Council for the purpose of providing a continuing program of research in all fields of the poultry industry.

The Thirty-third Annual Farmers' Week Program, held at the College of Agriculture on January 30 and 31 and February 1, drew an estimated attendance of about 3,250.

Tennessee Station.—Dr. Arlie C. Todd, instructor in zoology in Louisiana State University, has been appointed parasitologist.

Texas College.—Dr. J. C. Miller, acting head of the department of animal husbandry, has resigned.

Wyoming University.—Dr. Andrew Van Hook of the department of chemistry of Lafayette College has been appointed professor of chemistry and will take up research on the chemistry of sugar.

Agricultural Board of the National Research Council.—The personnel of this Board (E. S. R., 91, p. 500) is announced as follows: Chairman, President W. C. Coffey, University of Minnesota; vice chairman, Director C. H. Bailey, Minnesota Station; secretary, Director R. E. Buchanan, Iowa Station; and additional members, Experiment Station Directors Thomas P. Cooper of Kentucky, M. J. Funchess of Alabama, C. B. Hutchison of California, W. H. Martin of New Jersey, and H. P. Rusk of Illinois; Directors E. C. Auchter of the Pineapple Research Institute of Hawaii, J. S. Davis of the Food Research Institute of Stanford University, and L. A. Maynard of the School of Nutrition of Cornell University; and Dean W. I. Myers of Cornell University.

Cinchona Station in Guatemala.—A 10-year agreement signed on July 15, 1944, by the Governments of the United States and Guatemala provides for cooperation in establishing and operating an agricultural experiment station in Guatemala to promote the cultivation of cinchona in the Western Hemisphere. The general functions of this station include not only investigations necessary to establish and maintain a permanent cinchona industry in Guatemala but, if found desirable, to carry on agronomic production investigations on other complementary crops. Cooperation is provided in the establishment of approved agricultural practices and the propagation of planting materials and in the promotion of tropical agriculture in cooperation with other agricultural institutions and official agencies in the Western Hemisphere.

The Government of Guatemala is to provide land, laboratory, and office space, tools, office, field, and laboratory assistants and unskilled labor, and at least one assistant to cooperate with each scientist detailed to the station by the United States. The United States agrees to provide a scientific staff to direct the station and conduct its investigations, publication facilities, scientific equipment, and land motor vehicles if available. The scientific staff is empowered to assist in the work training programs of the students approved by the Guatemalan School of Agriculture for studies on scientific problems. The agreement runs 10 years, unless one party fails to provide funds.

EXPERIMENT STATION RECORD

Vol. 92

JUNE 1945

No. 6

RECENT WORK IN AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE¹

AGRICULTURAL AND BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY

The amino acid composition of proteins and foods: Analytical methods and results, R. A. BLOCK and D. BOLLING (*Springfield, Ill.: Charles C. Thomas, 1945, pp. 396+, illus. 5*).—This monograph on the methods and results of amino acid determinations assembles in one volume the working details of methods that have been reported for the analytical determination and estimation of amino acids in protein preparations and foods. The methods described include procedures for the estimation of those essential and nonessential amino acids that can be evaluated with some degree of accuracy, and wherever possible several procedures are given for the estimation of each amino acid. The methods, grouped according to the separations and determinations for which they were devised, cover diamino acids (arginine, histidine, lysine, hydroxylysine, and citrulline); the aromatic amino acids (tyrosine, tryptophane, phenylalanine, diiodotyrosine, and thyroxine); the sulfur-containing amino acids (cystine, cysteine, and methionine), the β -hydroxy amino acids (serine and threonine); the "leucines" (leucine, isoleucine, and valine); the dicarboxylic amino acids (aspartic acid and glutamic acid); glycine and alanine; and proline and hydroxyproline. A chapter is also devoted to general procedures for amino acids (including such technics as hydrolysis of the protein, preparation of the sample, nitrogen determinations, Fischer ester method), microbiological determinations of amino acids, carbohydrate reactions, and procedures of precipitation, oxidation, extraction, and fractionation.

The monograph also summarizes data on the amino acid content of plant and animal proteins, all data being calculated, for the sake of comparison, on the basis of 16 percent nitrogen. The analytical values used are those from the literature as well as those from unpublished experiments of the authors. A brief chapter devoted to the essential amino acid requirements of man presents tables dealing with (1) the estimated average annual per capita consumption of essential amino acids in the United States, 1937-41, including the amounts of each acid from dairy products, meats and fish, eggs, beans and nuts, and cereals, as well as the total amounts; (2) the daily essential amino acid requirements of man as suggested by rat growth studies and amino acid analyses, and the estimated amounts that can be supplied by 100 gm. of protein from meat, milk, white flour, and bread made with high-vitamin

¹The publications abstracted in these columns are seldom available for distribution by the Office of Experiment Stations. In general, application should be made to the Office of Information of the U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington 25, D. C., for publications of the Department; to the directors of the State agricultural experiment stations, as listed on page 3 of the cover of this issue, for publications of the several experiment stations; and to publishers of books and journals for material issued by them. Microfilms and photostatic copies, the latter legible without magnifying equipment, may be purchased from the Library, U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington 25, D. C. Rates and other details are explained in a previous issue (E. S. R., 87, p. 324).

yeast and 6-percent milk solids, and (3) the percentages of the optimal daily requirements of each of the essential amino acids supplied by 100 gm. of protein from meat, milk, white flour, enriched bread, corn, and soybeans. The bibliography contains 699 references.

The amino acid requirements of *Lactobacillus arabinosus* 17-5. D. M. HEGSTED (*Jour. Biol. Chem.*, 152 (1944), No. 1, pp. 193-200).—The basal medium used in these studies was similar to that of Snell and Wright (*E. S. R.*, 87, p. 12), except that the casein hydrolysate, tryptophan, and cystine were replaced by an appropriate mixture of 19 amino acids and 0.3 percent ammonium sulfate; the glucose and sodium acetate concentrations were raised to 1.75 and 0.875 percent, respectively; guanine hydrochloride, adenine sulfate, xanthine, and uracil were added to supply 4 p. p. m.; and all the vitamins including *p*-aminobenzoic acid but not biotin were raised to 0.4 p. p. m. "The single omission of arginine, cystine, glutamic acid, isoleucine, leucine, methionine, phenylalanine, tryptophan, tyrosine, or valine from an adequate medium containing 19 amino acids prevents the growth of *L. arabinosus*. However, a mixture of only these 10 amino acids is not adequate for growth. The further addition of aspartic acid allows growth, but threonine, lysine, and aspartic acid are required in addition to the above 10 amino acids for good growth. The results of microbiological assays of casein and edestin for leucine, valine, and phenylalanine are reported."

Use of monochloroacetic acid to include ammonia in the "soluble nitrogen" tissue test. E. M. EMMERT. (Ky. Expt. Sta.). (*Plant Physiol.*, 19 (1944), No. 3, pp. 562-563).—The author treats plant extract samples with excess of chloroacetic acid to convert into glycine the ammonia and amide nitrogen which otherwise would be lost in his procedure for the determination of nitrogen by oxidation to nitrate and colorimetric estimation by means of phenoldisulfonic acid. After addition of the chloroacetic acid, strong sodium hydroxide solution is also added in a quantity sufficient to release the amide nitrogen as ammonia, permitting it to react with the chloroacetate.

Determining phytin phosphorus: Stoichiometric relation of iron and phosphorus in ferric phytate. E. B. EARLEY. (U. S. D. A.). (*Indus. and Engin. Chem., Analyt. Ed.*, 16 (1944), No. 6, pp. 389-391, illus. 1).—A stoichiometric relationship between phosphorus and iron in ferric phytate with an atomic ratio of 6P/4Fe was found to exist when phytic acid was precipitated with a sufficient excess of ferric chloride in the presence of sodium sulfate. On the basis of this finding, a method for the determination of phytin phosphorus in corn grain was developed. Results indicate that phytin phosphorus in corn grain may be determined as accurately by the proposed iron method as by the determination of phytin phosphorus in the ferric phytate precipitate.

Colorimetric determination of phosphorus as molybdovanadophosphoric acid. R. E. KITSON and M. G. MELLON. (Purdue Univ.). (*Indus. and Engin. Chem., Analyt. Ed.*, 16 (1944), No. 6, pp. 379-383, illus. 2).—A spectrophotometric study of the molybdovanadophosphoric acid method for the determination of phosphorus was found to justify its general recommendation for measuring this element colorimetrically. The experimental work covered the effects of acidity, reagent and phosphorus concentrations, temperature, order of adding reagents, stability, and some 60 diverse ions.

Determination of small amounts of sulfate in cellulose nitrate and other cellulose esters. C. L. HOFFPAUIR and J. D. GUTHRIE. (U. S. D. A.). (*Indus. and Engin. Chem., Analyt. Ed.*, 16 (1944), No. 6, pp. 391-392, illus. 1).—The authors' procedure involves decomposition of the cellulose nitrate with nitric acid to which a small amount of perchloric acid is added after the initial stage of digestion. The sulfate in the digest is determined by means of barium chromate dissolved in dilute

hydrochloric acid. This reagent reacts with sulfate ions to give a precipitate of barium sulfate and an equivalent quantity of chromic acid which can be determined iodometrically after the excess barium chromate is precipitated by making the solution alkaline with ammonia.

The Haldane haemoglobinometer.—I, Iron, oxygen, and the British Standards Institution colour standard, R. G. MACFARLANE, J. R. P. O'BRIEN, ET AL. (*Brit. Med. Jour.* No. 4337 (1944), pp. 248-250).—The determinations were made, by methods noted, on 49 samples of heparinized blood obtained by venepuncture from 29 males and 20 females. The results showed a lack of proportionality between hemoglobin estimations by the Haldane-Gowers hemoglobinometer, the spectrophotometer, oxygen capacity, and iron determination. Part of this variation is considered due to technical error and part due to sex differences in relative proportions of color, iron content, and oxygen capacity of hemoglobin. In these tests the British Standards Institution Haldane color standard was apparently equivalent to 19.7 ± 0.2 cc. oxygen capacity per 100 cc. of blood and 49 ± 0.8 mg. of iron per 100 cc. In the hands of the investigators, the Haldane-Gowers method for estimating hemoglobin was insufficiently exact for purposes of standardization, and it is recommended that any future attempt to define the B. S. I. standard should be replaced by the efficient comparator as used by the National Physical Laboratory (British).

The haemoglobin equivalent of the B. S. I. Haldane standard, E. J. KING, M. GILCHRIST, and A. MATHESON (*Brit. Med. Jour.*, No. 4337 (1944), pp. 250-252).—In tests by the authors the tubes of Haldane standard used were calibrated (1) by reference to a number of bloods whose hemoglobin content had been assessed by accurate iron analyses (titanous chloride titration) and (2) by comparisons with photometric hematin results. From these measurements it was determined that the British Standards Institution Haldane standard is in fact equal to that given by blood of 19.8 cc. oxygen capacity (14.8 gm. hemoglobin) per 100 cc. and not to its stated strength of 18.5 cc. oxygen or 13.8 gm. hemoglobin. When this correction for the Haldane standard was applied, hemoglobin results by the Haldane and alkaline hematin methods were in good agreement.

Identification of nornicotine in tobacco, C. V. BOWEN and W. F. BARTHEL. (U. S. D. A.). (*Indus. and Engin. Chem., Analyt. Ed.*, 16 (1944), No. 6, pp. 377-378).—Nornicotine in tobacco, insecticidal tobacco preparations, and nicotine preparations may be identified by comparing the melting point of the mixed picrates of the steam-volatile alkaloids with the picate melting point of a methylated sample. Methylation of the nornicotine gives nicotine; consequently, the picrate of the methylated alkaloids will melt at the same point as nicotine picrate and no depression of melting point will occur in a mixed-melting point determination with nicotine picrate if steam-volatile alkaloids other than nicotine and nornicotine are substantially absent.

The presence of nornicotine in tobacco samples was confirmed by this method.

Microestimation of the inorganic constituents of bone, A. E. SOBEL, M. ROCK-ENMACHER, and B. KRAMER (*Jour. Biol. Chem.*, 152 (1944), No. 2, pp. 255-266, illus. 2).—The procedure here reported in detail permits the serial analysis of a single sample of bone or other calcified material for CO_2 , Ca, P, and total base. The sample may weigh as little as 5 mg. and need not be powdered in form. "Calcium may be determined in quantities as minute as 10γ with an error of $\pm 0.1\gamma$ (1 percent), phosphorus in even smaller amounts with equal precision, 35γ of carbonate carbon to 1 part in 1,000 (as little as 3.5γ of carbonate carbon to 1 part per 100), and concentrations of lower than 0.02 milliequivalent of total base with less than a 2-percent error. With larger amounts of sample, the precision of the methods increases."

A comparison of the baking quality of five hard red spring wheat flours at corresponding protein levels, R. H. HARRIS. (N. Dak. Expt. Sta.). (*Bakers' Digest*, 18 (1944), No. 4, pp. 88-92, illus. 2).—Satisfactory loaves were produced from blends of flour with gluten separated from the same flour. The absorption of the doughs varied directly with the protein content. The loaf volumes secured from the blends also increased with protein content in the instance of each variety studied. The baking method used caused the expected marked differences in the results. The several wheat flours did not react in precisely the same way in respect to the two baking formulas, and differences between the varieties in respect to the results secured with each formula were also apparent. There appeared to be some differences in protein quality among these wheats.

Baking quality of flours of five hard red spring wheats, R. H. HARRIS (*North Dakota Sta. Bimo. Bul.*, 7 (1944), No. 2, pp. 15-18, illus. 1).—An abstract of the above.

[The storage of cottonseed.—I,] Effect of moisture and of treatments with acid and alkali on rate of formation of free fatty acids in stored cottonseed, M. L. KARON and A. M. ALTSCHUL. (U. S. D. A.). (*Plant Physiol.*, 19 (1944), No. 2, pp. 310-325, illus. 7).—Increased moisture content of the seed increased the rate of hydrolysis of the glycerides; most rapidly, between 15 and 18 percent. Ammonia or hydrogen chloride gas treatment of the seed was found greatly to retard the formation of free fatty acids. Ammonia treatment retarded the darkening of the oil and yielded oil of a color much lighter than that of oil from the untreated seed. The hydrolysis rate of glycerides in the oil in cottonseed was: $\frac{dF}{dt} = k(F)(100 - F)$ F being the percentage of free acids, $100 - F$, percentage unhydrolyzed fat, and k , the rate constant.

The storage of cottonseed.—II, The effect of ammonia treatment on the free fatty acids and color of the seed oil, and on the rate and degree of heating of the seed, A. M. ALTSCHUL, M. L. KARON, L. KYAME, and M. CARAVELLA. (U. S. D. A.). (*Oil & Soap*, 20 (1943), No. 12, pp. 258-262, illus. 5).—Treatment of moist cottonseed with ammonia prior to storage reduced self-heating of the seed and the rate of free fatty acid formation during storage. The color of oils obtained by solvent extraction from ammonia-treated cottonseed was lighter than that of oils obtained from untreated cottonseed.

Antioxygenic properties of molecularly distilled fractions of peanut oil, A. E. BAILEY, G. D. OLIVER, W. S. SINGLETON, and G. S. FISHER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Oil & Soap*, 20 (1943), No. 12, pp. 251-255, illus. 10).—Unhydrogenated and hydrogenated peanut oils, which had been refined, bleached, and deodorized, were separated into two comparable series of fractions by molecular distillation. Molecular distillation at 140°, 160°, and 180° C. yielded antioxidant concentrates (presumed to consist of tocopherols) from each oil. Distillation at 240° yielded fractions almost devoid of antioxygenic substances. In the unhydrogenated and hydrogenated oils, approximately 40 percent and 20 percent, respectively, of the chromogenic substances reacting in the Furter-Meyer tests were undistillable and remained in a residue comprising 10 percent of the original oil. Evidence of the presence of distillable antioxidants other than tocopherols was found. These do not respond to the test or respond weakly in proportion to their antioxygenic activity. Hydrogenation of the oil had no appreciable effect on the activity of its distillable antioxidants.

The progressively increased addition of tocopherol-rich concentrates to fractions almost devoid of antioxidants resulted in first decreasing, then increasing the initial rate of peroxide formation in the stability tests. In the unhydrogenated oil, there was an optimum level of antioxidant concentration above which these substances had no stabilizing action. Hydrogenated oil showed an increase in

stability with the addition of antioxidants, however, up to the highest level to which the concentration of the latter was carried (approximately 0.15 percent, calculated as α -tocopherol).

The viability, chemical composition, and internal microflora of frost damaged soybeans, M. MILNER, B. WARSHOWSKY, I. W. TERVET, and W. F. GEDDES. (Minn. Expt. Sta.). (*Oil & Soap*, 20 (1943), No. 12, pp. 265-268).—In seven composite samples of Minnesota-grown soybeans and seven individual lots of Illinois soybeans of the 1942 crop containing varying percentages of immature and frost-damaged seeds, increased damaged-seed content was accompanied by a marked decrease in viability and by increases in phosphate acidity, amino-acid acidity, non-protein nitrogen, reducing sugars, and in the internal aerobic microfloral content of the seeds. Proximate composition of the samples within each series showed little variation. In the Minnesota series, crude fiber content slightly decreased with increasing damage, but the total digestible nutrients values were essentially similar for all samples. The most severely damaged samples in each group were slightly the lower in test weight per bushel and oil content and were the higher in oil acidity. In the Minnesota series, the iodine value of the oil tended to increase slightly with increasing damage. This is attributed to the fact that the most severe frost damage occurred in growing areas which normally produce oil of high iodine value.

The preparation of purified methyl linoleate by chromatography, C. E. SWIFT, W. G. ROSE, and G. S. JAMIESON. (U. S. D. A.). (*Oil & Soap*, 20 (1943), No. 12, pp. 249-250).—The authors showed that this adsorption technic offers a worthwhile method for the preparation of highly purified natural methyl linoleate that does not involve the bromination-debromination procedure which yields a synthetic product. In convenience and efficiency, the adsorption has advantages over low temperature crystallization by which the highly purified natural acid (97-100 percent pure) may be obtained, but only in low yield. The activity of the alumina adsorbent was the most critical single factor, the use of highly active alumina causing large losses of unrecoverable methyl esters as well as poor separations. The use of slightly active alumina was ineffective. A series of alumina samples of varying degrees of activity was prepared by exposing strongly activated alumina to moist air and dye testing to determine the activity of the various preparations. An alumina of activity IV was found to be the most active alumina which permitted good recovery of the esters. In these experiments 3 gm. of the methyl esters of cottonseed oil fatty acids, dissolved in 50 cc. of petroleum ether (35°-60° [C.]), was adsorbed in 200 gm. of alumina in a tube 1.5 in. in diameter. The column was developed with 300 cc. of the petroleum ether. The column was cut into sections which were extracted with ether and acetone in continuous extractors, and the iodine values and weights of the extracted and eluted fractions were determined. In later work, a larger ratio of alumina to methyl esters was preferred, in order to increase the yield of purified methyl linoleate. A ratio of 200 : 1 was finally used in preparing methyl linoleate of high purity.

[Chemical investigations of insecticides] (*New York State Sta. Rpt.* 1944, p. 20).—Of seven compounds isolated from the extract of the yam bean (*Pachyrhizus erosus*), one has been identified as rotenone itself. The ovicidal efficiencies of pure 4,6-dinitro-*o*-cresol, and of a number of its salts prepared in the laboratory, against several species of aphids, were compared with the efficiencies of commercial preparations commonly used, and spray concentrations now recommended were found to be higher than necessary.

Increase in concentration of insecticide in Freon-12: Accompanying transfer or discharge of an aerosol-producing solution, C. M. SMITH and L. D. GOODHUE. (U. S. D. A.). (*Indus. and Engin. Chem., Analyt. Ed.*, 16 (1944), No. 6, pp. 355-

357, *illus. 3*).—In the transfer or discharge of solutions in liquefied gases used for the production of insecticidal aerosols, a concentrating effect occurs because of escape of solvent from the solution to maintain the high vapor density. A mathematical treatment of this effect is given, and experiments by which it was confirmed for solutions in dichlorodifluoromethane are described. A discharge of 90 percent of the liquid phase of such solutions was found to raise the concentration of the remaining solution by 8 percent.

A modified method for determining base-exchange capacity of soils, L. E. ENSMINGER. (Fla. Expt. Sta.). (*Soil Sci.*, 58 (1944), No. 6, pp. 425-432).—To avoid washing out the excess of solution of the saturating salt, the author used a method in which the quantity of excess saturating solution is determined by subtracting the dry weight of the funnel, filter paper, and sample from the weight of the combination after the sample has been leached first with a N solution of the saturating salt and then with a 0.1 N solution of the salt. The excess 0.1 N solution and the adsorbed cation are leached out and determined. The total cation determined minus that found to be present as 0.1 N solution is taken as the base-exchange capacity. It is pointed out that any saturating solution may be used if the saturating cation lends itself readily to chemical determination.

Determining hygroscopicity of fertilizers, J. Y. YEE. (U. S. D. A.). (*Indus. and Engin. Chem., Analyt. Ed.*, 16 (1944), No. 6, pp. 367-369, *illus. 3*).—The method of measurement consisted essentially in placing in a 16-oz. wide-mouthed bottle enough of the fertilizer mixture to fill about to one-third capacity and closing with a stopper carrying an electric hygrometer unit of which the resistance varies with the humidity to which its coil is exposed. The readings of a capacity meter in millimicrofarads were plotted in a calibration curve against relative humidity percentages, and humidity-moisture content relationships were determined for a number of fertilizer mixtures.

The separation of carotene from vitamin A for the determination of vitamin A in blood plasma, P. D. BOYER, P. H. PHILLIPS, and J. K. SMITH. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Biol. Chem.*, 152 (1944), No. 2, pp. 445-452, *illus. 3*).—The procedure described for the separation of carotene from vitamin A is based on the differential solubilities of these two substances in 50-60 percent ethyl alcohol. The carotene is precipitated from absolute alcohol solutions by dilution, whereas vitamin A remains in solution. The method was successfully applied to solutions of pure vitamin A and carotene and to an alcohol-petroleum ether extract of blood; the petroleum ether layer of the extract was removed, the solvent removed under vacuum, and the residue taken up in absolute ethyl alcohol. The method, particularly valuable for the determination of vitamin A in blood samples containing high concentrations of carotene, is applicable to solutions containing carotene far in excess of the vitamin A content, but will not remove the last traces of carotene or xanthophylls from vitamin A solutions.

A micro-method for the estimation of vitamin B₁, J. J. C. HINTON (*Biochem. Jour.*, 37 (1943), No. 5, pp. 585-589, *illus. 4*).—The method developed and here presented in detail is based on the determination of thiochrome with the Spekker photoelectric fluorimeter. A special cell is used, and a precise plan must be followed with the different reagents normally used in the conversion of thiamine to thiochrome. In solutions of pure thiamine or in cereal extracts the method is accurate to a ± 20 percent at concentrations in the region of 0.001 $\mu\text{g.}$, the accuracy increasing to ± 3 percent at 0.05 $\mu\text{g.}$

Vitamin methods.—VII, A new modification of the p-aminoacetophenone method for estimating nicotinic acid in urine, Y. L. WANG and E. KODICEK (*Biochem. Jour.*, 37 (1943), No. 5, pp. 530-538).—The method here described in detail as to reagents, procedure, and calculations is based on the cyanogen bromide

reaction with *p*-aminoacetophenone according to the method of Harris and Raymond (E. S. R., 84, p. 274). The modification described was developed after an extensive study with reference to the removal of interfering substances, the blank correction, and optimal conditions for the reaction. The improvements introduced included the following: (1) Decolorization of the digested urine by preliminary washing with isobutanol, which removed part of the interfering colored substances, and subsequent oxidation of the remaining color with potassium permanganate; (2) modification of the blank to include the test solution and the reagents, cyanogen bromide and the alcoholic amine solution, added in that order to an acid (10 percent HCl), thus giving an acid medium in which the color reaction did not take place; and (3) the use of a lower temperature and a shorter time for the reaction of the cyanogen bromide with the nicotinic acid, and the addition of larger amounts of *p*-aminoacetophenone to the reaction mixture. Digestion of the urine with *N* NaOH for 30 min. (for conversion of related substances to nicotinic acid), according to the original method of Harris and Raymond, was found preferable to digestion with stronger alkali, or strong acid for longer periods. The short digestion with the relatively dilute alkali permitted complete conversion of nicotinuric acid to nicotinic acid, did not cause any appreciable conversion of trigonelline to nicotinic acid, and yielded moreover a comparatively light-colored solution. Ten normal individuals on their usual diets showed daily nicotinic acid excretions of from 0.46–2.33 mg. Three of these subjects showing average daily excretions of 1.42, 1.47, and 2.10 mg. were given 100 mg. test doses of nicotinic acid for several days, after which their daily excretions increased to 7.77, 3.98, and 9.51 mg. In other tests in which the nicotinic acid was ingested under uniform conditions, it was found that 91 percent of the administered nicotinic acid was excreted in the first 5 hr. after the dose, and that the maximum excretion occurred in the first hour and amounted to about 63 percent.

The stimulatory effect of thiamine and certain of its derivatives on the assay of vitamin B₁ by yeast fermentation, H. F. DEUTSCH. (Univ. Wis.). (*Jour. Biol. Chem.*, 152 (1944), No. 2, pp. 431–443, illus. 2).—This paper presents the results of a detailed study of the effects of thiazole and pyrimidinesulfonic acid, and other compounds chemically related to these, in stimulating CO₂ production by yeast in the method of Atkin et al. (E. S. R., 83, p. 444). Pyrimidine, like thiamine, exerted a pronounced stimulating effect; thiamine was more stimulatory than pyrimidine at high concentrations, while the reverse was true at the lower concentrations. Thiamine and cocarboxylase varied in their stimulatory capacity in a similar way. Thiazole and pyrimidinesulfonic acid resulting from Na₂SO₃ splitting of thiamine also exerted a stimulatory effect on the yeast fermentation. Filtration through a zeolite column failed to separate the pyrimidine from thiamine, and treatment of thiamine with Na₂SO₃ failed to destroy the stimulatory effect. The simultaneous estimation of thiamine and pyrimidine as usually performed in the fermentation assay may therefore yield only approximate values. Oxychloro-thiamine stimulated the yeast fermentation, but was not converted to thiamine chloride by the yeast used. Certain phosphate esters were also found to stimulate the yeast fermentation.

A method for the determination of thiamine in the urine, F. URBAN and M. L. GOLDMAN (*Jour. Biol. Chem.*, 152 (1944), No. 2, pp. 329–337, illus. 2).—In the method described, the thiamine in urine is converted to thiochrome by oxidation with potassium ferricyanide in alkaline solution, and the concentration of thiochrome is measured by determining the amount of light absorbed at 365 mμ, measuring this by means of a photocell and galvanometer. The unknown substances in the urine which produce blue color at 365 mμ are determined by blocking the conversion of thiamine into thiochrome by treatment with benzenesulfonyl chloride. The dif-

ference between light absorption produced without benzenesulfonyl chloride and that obtained with it is taken as a measure of the true thiamine in the urine.

Folic acid and biotin synthesis by sulfonamide-sensitive and sulfonamide-resistant strains of *Escherichia coli*, A. K. MILLER (*Soc. Expt. Biol. and Med. Proc.*, 57 (1944), No. 1, pp. 151-153).—A sulfonamide-resistant strain of *E. coli*, developed by carrying a laboratory strain of the organism in a bacto-peptone medium containing increasing amounts of sulfanilamide, and a normal strain of the organism were found to synthesize less folic acid when grown in a bacto-peptone medium in the presence of sulfanilamide than when grown in this medium without the drug. Apparently it was the presence of the sulfonamide in the growth medium rather than the state of sulfonamide resistance of the organism that inhibited the folic acid synthesis. The amount of biotin synthesized was not greatly affected by the presence of the drug in the growth medium.

The use of *Streptococcus lactis* R for the measurement of "folic acid," T. D. LUCKEY, G. M. BRIGGS, JR., and C. A. ELVEHJEM. (*Wis. Expt. Sta.*). (*Jour. Biol. Chem.*, 152 (1944), No. 1, pp. 157-167, illus. 5).—The optimum amounts of biotin, nicotinic acid, pyridoxine, dipotassium phosphate, sodium acetate, tryptophane, glucose, pantothenic acid, and certain purines and pyrimidines were determined for the growth of *S. lactis* R on a casein hydrolysate-synthetic medium in order to facilitate the use of this organism in assay work. The purines and pyrimidines were found to be active only in certain combinations, of which the most active was that of thymine with xanthine. With the medium used in the tests, potassium was the only mineral that needed to be added to produce good growth; of the potassium salts, dipotassium phosphate was particularly effective because of the buffering action of the dibasic salt. Thiamine and riboflavin were without effect on the medium used, but are included in the basal medium which is built up on the basis of the requirements observed for *S. lactis*. Increased reliability is claimed for the medium because extra amounts of vitamins supplied by the material to be assayed have no effect on the growth produced and because the increased buffering action gives added growth.

An improved vacuum distilling head, W. F. BARTHEL. (U. S. D. A.). (*Indus. and Engin. Chem., Analyt. Ed.*, 16 (1944), No. 6, p. 374, illus. 1).—The head described consists of a double neck similar to that of the ordinary Claissen flask but fitted to the flask with which it is to be used by means of a standard-taper joint and provided with a side arm sealed through another standard-taper joint fitting the receiving flask. In this way, one Claissen-type head can be used for distilling from flasks ranging from 50- to 2,000-cc. capacity and varying the receiver size correspondingly.

A device for renewing the filter-cake surface in small-scale vacuum filtrations, R. S. BURNETT and A. L. MERRIFIELD. (U. S. D. A.). (*Indus. and Engin. Chem., Analyt. Ed.*, 16 (1944), No. 6, p. 365, illus. 1).—The device consists of a hand-operated rotary scraper which can be used with either a table-top Büchner funnel or a stoneware suction filter. By this means fine colloidal and gummy materials which accumulate on and clog the surface of the filter cake can be periodically removed during filtration along with a thin layer of the filter aid used. By means of this periodic scraping the filter cake surface can be renewed as frequently as is necessary to maintain the filtration rate at a maximum.

The scraper blades are of 1- by 0.125-in. stainless sheet steel bent at an angle of 45° and welded to a shaft of 0.5-in. stainless steel pipe. The lower edges of the blades are sharpened. The shaft is supported by a bearing attached to the wooden frame by two pieces of angle iron and a threaded bronze block screwed to the top of the frame. Forty threads per inch are cut on the shaft and in the block. Although a much thinner cake is ordinarily used, it was considered desirable to cut enough threads on the shaft to allow the scraper to travel through about 3 in. of cake.

A vacuum stopcock lubricant unaffected by hydrocarbons, W. H. PEARLSON. (Pa. State Col.). (*Indus. and Engin. Chem., Analyt. Ed.*, 16 (1944), No. 6, p. 415).

—The addition of cellulose acetate to a glycol citrate polymer produced a lubricant quite unaffected by hydrocarbons. It permitted the maintenance of a vacuum of 10^{-4} mm. of mercury after more than 6 months' use.

A solution of cellulose acetate was prepared by heating 7.5 gm. of Celanese, cut into small pieces, in 45 gm. of tetraethylene glycol. After 4 hr. at 140° C., with frequent stirring, the solution appeared homogeneous. Citric acid (30 gm.) was heated on an oil bath to 190° and the cellulose acetate solution added. Heating was continued at 180° – 190° for 90 min. In order to remove dissolved water, the solution was immediately poured into a previously heated glass jar in a desiccator and the desiccator evacuated as rapidly as foaming permitted. The dehydration had little effect on the final consistency.

Recovery of agar from used laboratory media (*Massachusetts Sta. Bul.* 417 (1944), p. 17).—The authors propose a rapid and efficient method for recovery of agar, practical for small laboratory use.

Melt the used media and filter through a layer of cheesecloth. Put into beakers to solidify, in a refrigerator if haste is necessary; otherwise at room temperature. Cut the solid agar into small bits and then force it through a wire screen of $\frac{1}{4}$ - or of $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. mesh. Put into a cheesecloth bag for washing. Suspend the cheesecloth bag in a container deep enough to permit complete immersion of the agar. Run water gently and continuously through the container for about 6 hr. By that time the agar will be clarified, and the Fehling's and biuret tests will be negative. If it is not practicable to use running water, the bag of agar may be suspended in 3 l. of water for each liter of agar in the morning and the water changed in the evening, the next morning, and the next evening. A half day of washing the third day should complete the process satisfactorily. Either method of washing should recover about 90 percent of the theoretical yield of agar. After the washing, suspend the bag to permit drainage of surplus water, then spread the agar in a thin layer in a shallow pan and dry at 45° C. The dried agar may be used in the same way as commercial agar.

AGRICULTURAL METEOROLOGY

An enquiry into the possibilities and limits of statistical weather forecasting [with discussion], T. E. W. SCHUMANN (*Roy. Met. Soc. [London], Quart. Jour.* 70 (1944), No. 305, pp. 181–195, illus. 2).—Of the physical, statistical, and current methods of approach to the problem of weather forecasting, the first is said to have been tried and found impracticable, and the degree of success achieved by the current method is well known. The possibilities and limitations of the statistical approach, however, have never been fully investigated; the present paper is a contribution along these lines.

Mathematics in weather forecasting, J. G. BREILAND (*School Sci. and Math.*, 45 (1945), No. 3, pp. 279–282).—A general discussion.

A simple periodoscope for meteorological data, N. CARRUTHERS (*Roy. Met. Soc. [London], Quart. Jour.*, 70 (1944), No. 305, pp. 171–180, illus. 2).—Meteorological entities have often been suspected of being subject to periodic variations, but great difficulty has been found in determining exactly the several periodicities involved. The present note "describes a simple method by which periodicities near any selected length in a series of data are magnified while those of other lengths are suppressed. By varying the selected length systematically any desired range of periodicities can be examined. This 'periodoscope' does not itself determine the lengths, amplitudes, and phases of the periodicities, but it facilitates the accurate determination of these quantities by removing much of the interference due to secular change and coexisting periods."

Practical methods for the determination of upper-level tendency fields, R. D. FLETCHER and K. A. RICE (*Amer. Met. Soc. Bul.*, 25 (1944), No. 10, pp. 399-410, illus. 9).—It is becoming increasingly evident that careful study and analysis of upper-air data are of prime importance in preparing forecasts—both of long- and short-range types—which will be accurate enough for practical use. Keeping step with this realization, the U. S. Weather Bureau is steadily increasing in both number and quality its network of radiosonde and pilot-balloon stations. The denser and more reliable “samplings” of upper-air pressures, temperatures, humidities, and winds have led investigators to develop new technics as well as to express in practical terms relationships which for some time have been known but have remained more or less dormant. Perhaps the most widespread need for upper-level pressure tendencies is associated with the preparation of prognostic charts, e. g.,*the 10,000-ft. level. The advective tendency is well suited to this purpose provided the forecaster realizes its limitations. The present paper is intended to suggest another means of determining the upper-level isallobaric field and to suggest methods for applying the results to the preparation of prognostic charts of a short range. The discussion and formulas presented have to do with the wind tendency vector, forecasting the movement of upper-level troughs and wedges, limitations in the validity of the tendency vector, and change in pressure tendency with respect to time.

A gradient wind nomogram for use with the surface weather chart, D. F. REX and H. V. CHURCH (*Amer. Met. Soc. Bul.*, 25 (1944), No. 10, pp. 414-419, illus. 3).

Topography and minimum temperature, W. D. ALBRIGHT and J. G. STOKER (*Sci. Agr.*, 25 (1944), No. 3, pp. 146-155, illus. 1).—The Beaverlodge Experimental Station (Alberta), where this study was made, is situated on the eastward slope of a ridge tapering southward, bordered on the east by a frosty horseshoe-shaped slough basin receiving air drainage from all directions except the southeast, where it has a flat scrub-fringed outlet. Since July 1, 1926, there were 5,802 days of readings accepted as trustworthy. On 172 nights the slough-edge thermometer read 20° F. or more lower than the one on the hilltop; as much as 28° difference has been recorded, and the average spread was nearly 7°. In 13 yr. (1930-42) February had the widest mean spread of any month and June the least. Ascending the slope, the spread in readings decreased steadily, with occasional exceptions probably attributable to the influence of adjacent buildings. Greatest spreads usually occurred when a cold snap was relenting and on the second or third night following a storm. Other things being equal, spreads were most marked on calm clear nights; rain, snowstorms, clouds, and humidity apparently reduced or eliminated them; wind reduced but seldom eliminated them.

Preliminary readings had indicated that thermometers caged 3.5 feet above a lawn might register nightly minima several degrees above uncaged ones at the same level, and that the latter in turn might register as much as 8°-10° above uncaged ones at the ground. Subsequent data showed that such differences coincided with sharp differences between hilltop and slough readings. In summer the 1 p. m. readings appeared to average quite as high at the slough as on the hilltop and were sometimes higher; in winter, inversion of temperature might—though not always—persist in some measure throughout the 24 hr. If a caged-instrument reading of 32° be taken as frost, the 11-yr. average frost-free period at the slough was only 32 successive nights, whereas on the hilltop it averaged 106 nights—and roses have bloomed there in November. Thus between these two points a little over a half mile apart and 134 ft. different in local elevation there is probably nearly as much ecological difference as between Beaverlodge and Lethbridge, 380 miles farther south. Undulating contour in a boreal region increases adaptability by fitting the highlands for residences, gardens, tender crops, and seed grain, while the lowland may successfully grow fodder. It is clear that the topographical situation of any

given set of weather instruments should be carefully regarded in interpreting the data.

Uptake of minerals by trees in successive years, M. J. PLICE. (Okla. A. and M. Col.). (*Okla. Acad. Sci. Proc.*, 24 (1944), pp. 60-73, illus. 1).—In a study of mineral uptake by plants in which climate was the only (or main) variant, analyses were made of fresh mature leaves of 22 trees of 20 species over 5 consecutive years. From half of the trees the leaves were picked from approximately the bottom quarter as they were just ready to abscise; from the other trees the leaves were collected as they fell. Weather and other data taken consisted of precipitation, evaporation, temperature, water-table levels, and drainage from natural soil lysimeters. In the early spring of 1938, after several years of droughty weather, heavy rains put soil moisture to a temporary high level. Decreased precipitation then reduced it until late in 1940; then began greater than average rainfall, and soil moisture rose to the highest levels ever measured in the Stillwater Creek basin. Chemical analyses of the leaves indicated that mineral uptake seemed to follow the soil moisture trends. With few exceptions, the ash materials—particularly Si and Ca—decreased from 1938 through 1940 and then gradually increased to new high levels from that time through 1942. Total N increased with decreasing soil moisture and vice versa; vegetation in general was rather yellowish in color all during the summer of 1942. Mg and Mn varied somewhat irregularly and Fe and Al entirely so. Acidity decreased somewhat irregularly with increasing soil moisture. Volume weight increased irregularly with increasing ash content. Most trees had their highest potash content in 1938 and their lowest in 1940.

Damage to trees in New York City in the hurricane of September 14, 1944, A. H. GRAVES (*Torrea*, 44 (1945), No. 3, pp. 66-73, illus. 3).—The author discusses and summarizes the causes of windthrow in this hurricane.

Waterline recession in farm ponds, H. J. HARPER and O. STOUT. (Okla. A. and M. Col.). (*Okla. Acad. Sci. Proc.*, 24 (1944), pp. 82-86).—The severe droughts of 1934 and 1936 stimulated the construction of farm ponds to provide a more adequate water supply for livestock than had hitherto been available. Some published data on water evaporation from free water surfaces are reviewed (six references), and the results of a study of farm pond waterline recession due to the severe summer drought of 1943 in north-central Oklahoma are tabulated and briefly discussed.

Meteorological observations [1944], C. I. GUNNESS ET AL. (*Massachusetts Sta. Met. Ser. Buls.* 661-672 (1944), pp. 4 each).—These are the usual summaries of observations for each month at Amherst, Mass., with brief notes on the more significant features.

The December number contains an annual summary for 1944, which shows that the mean pressure for the year was 30.031 in.; the mean temperature 48.4° F., as compared with the normal of 47.4°; highest temperature 99° on August 12, lowest -6° on December 22; total precipitation 39.3 in., as compared with the normal of 43.7 in.; snowfall 31.5 in., as compared with the normal of 47.78 in.; mean cloudiness 56.5 percent, bright sunshine 62.2 percent; last frost in spring May 19, first in fall October 4; last snow March 29, first November 6.

Características del clima de La Plata y algunas de sus consecuencias fitoecológicas [Characteristics of the climate of the La Plata and some of its effects on plant ecology], J. J. BURGOS (*Rev. Argentina Agron.*, 11 (1944), No. 2, pp. 116-128, illus. 6).

SOILS—FERTILIZERS

The Rothamsted centennial (*Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc.*, 8 (1943), pp. 1-22, illus. 10).—This general program of the Soil Science Society of America commemorating

the one hundredth anniversary of the founding of the Rothamsted Experiment Station consisted of papers on the following topics: The Men Who Made Rothamsted, by S. A. Waksman (p. 5) (N. J. Expt. Stas.); The Original Field Plot Studies at Rothamsted, by R. V. Allison (pp. 6-11) (Univ. Fla.); Contributions of Rothamsted to Soil Chemistry, by W. P. Kelley (pp. 12-14) (Univ. Calif.); Soil Microbiology at Rothamsted, by A. G. Norman (pp. 15-17) (Iowa Sta.); Rothamsted's Findings in Soil Physics, by C. E. Marshall (pp. 18-19) (Univ. Mo.); and Modernized Field Designs at Rothamsted, by G. M. Cox (pp. 20-22) (N. C. Sta.).

Report of the Chief of the Soil Conservation Service, 1944, H. H. BENNETT (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Soil Conserv. Serv. Rpt., 1944, pp. 48*).—This report covers the progress and contribution of the Soil Conservation Service during the 2½-yr. war period and general plans for after the war. Detailed reports are given on the soil conservation program as carried on through the soil conservation districts, as well as the progress of research in soil conservation, including climatic and physiographic research, hill culture, sedimentation studies, hydrologic investigations, farm irrigation and drainage, and economic phases of farm management methods.

Soil survey of Macon County, Alabama, C. LOUNSBURY ET AL. (Coop. Ala. Dept. Agr. and Indus.). (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Plant Indus., Soils, and Agr. Engin. [Soil Survey Rpt.], Ser. 1937, No. 11, pp. 92+, illus. 4*).

Contour tillage conserves tobacco soils, T. L. COPLEY. (U. S. D. A.). (*Res. and Farming [North Carolina Sta.], 3 (1944), Prog. Rpt. 1, p. 9, illus. 1*).—A discussion article relating to methods of construction of terraces and advantages of contour tillage for soil and water conservation of tobacco soils.

A rapid method of calibrating various instruments for measuring soil moisture in situ, O. J. KELLEY. (U. S. D. A.). (*Soil Sci., 58 (1944), No. 6, pp. 433-440, illus. 3*).—The unit being calibrated is surrounded with ½ in. of soil, contained in a wire basket lined with cloth. The soil is wet by capillarity and placed in a humidity chamber to drain. It is then removed and subjected alternately to 5 hours' evaporation under laboratory conditions and 19 hr. in a humidity chamber. This procedure is continued until the soil no longer loses moisture when exposed to the air. The weights are recorded and the readings for the various instruments are taken each time the soil is removed from the humidity chamber. When a wetted block of soil of dimensions 1½ by 2¾ by 3½ in. was subjected to this treatment, it was found that there was a small variation in moisture content between the outside layers and the center of the block. This variation had little effect upon the shape or location of the calibration curves, however. Evidence is presented to show that when the described procedure is used the average moisture content of the whole soil block very closely approximates that of the soil immediately surrounding the unit under calibration.

Iron oxide removal from clays and its influence on base-exchange properties and X-ray diffraction patterns of the clays, H. G. DION. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Soil Sci., 58 (1944), No. 6, pp. 411-424*).—The sample is boiled in 10-percent ammonium tartrate solution in contact with metallic aluminum. Ammonia formed volatilizes, thus stabilizing the solution at a favorable reaction of approximately pH 6.4. A relatively short digestion time (usually 15-45 min.) suffices. During such treatment, attack on montmorillonite, kaolinite, muscovite, and hydrous mica is, at the most, slight unless the lattices contain much ferric iron. The method was found decidedly less destructive to these lattices than earlier methods. With pure nontronite, the lattice is markedly attacked by this or other methods because of ease of reduction of the crystal lattice ferric iron present. The use of nascent hydrogen instead of hydrogen sulfide for reduction of ferric oxide avoids the formation of iron sulfides, which mask observation of the course of the reaction and tend to become difficultly soluble.

Removal of free iron oxides, which tend to aggregate clay particles, resulted in increases of 6-29 percent in the quantities of fine clay mechanically separated from four soils. Drying base-exchange material containing exchangeable basic ferric iron (clay- $\text{Fe}(\text{OH})_2$) caused fixation of part of the exchange-iron (clay — $\text{Fe} = \text{O}$). The base exchange charges thus involved became nonfunctional, but were reactivated on displacement of the fixed exchange-iron by digestion in an alkaline solution of sodium tartrate. With the clay fractions of Carrington, Miami, Spencer, Lufkin, and Cecil soils, increases in base-exchange capacity due to removal by this treatment of fixed exchange-iron ranged from 10 to 59 percent of their base-exchange capacities before treatment. The X-ray diffraction patterns of soil clays made after removal of free iron oxides were usually sharper and more intense than patterns of the untreated clays. The X-ray diffraction lines of montmorillonite containing fixed exchange-iron were less sharp than those of untreated montmorillonite, but were fully as sharp after removal of the fixed exchange-iron.

An examination of thermal methods for following microbiological activity in soil. A. S. NEWMAN and A. G. NORMAN. (Iowa Expt. Sta.). (*Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc.*, 8 (1943), pp. 250-253, illus. 5).—This paper is concerned with methods of determining how soil temperature changes produced by microbial action can be measured to determine the possibilities of using such a method to investigate the soil population. The limitations of the customary method of determining CO_2 evolution as the index of microbiological activity are considered. Difficulty was encountered in developing methods because of temperature changes in soils caused by other than biological factors. Different soil populations, however, give recognizably distinct thermal curves, but as yet no interpretations of these are possible.

Determination of *Agrobacterium radiobacter* in soil. A. W. HOFER. (N. Y. State Expt. Sta.). (*Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc.*, 8 (1943), pp. 248-249).—This article points out the need for a method to enumerate cells of *A. radiobacter* in the soil. The author indicates that the results presented are only preliminary but suggests a promising medium for growing the organism. This medium is described as having four factors favorable to *A. radiobacter*, namely, pH and sources of carbon, nitrogen, and phosphorus.

The bacteriostatic action of rose bengal in media used for plate counts of soil fungi. N. R. SMITH and V. T. DAWSON. (U. S. D. A.). (*Soil Sci.*, 58 (1944), No. 6, pp. 467-471).—Acid media commonly used in making plate counts of soil fungi were compared with media of the same composition except that the reaction was near neutral and rose bengal was added to make a concentration of 1 part in 15,000.

Glucose nitrate soil extract agar containing rose bengal was the best medium found. It eliminated all the actinomyces and most of the bacteria and greatly reduced the spreading of fungal colonies. The comparatively few bacteria tolerant of the dye produced soft, raised, glistening colonies that would not be confused with the fungal colonies. At pH 4.2 the numbers of fungal colonies on all media were reduced when compared with the numbers counted on the same media adjusted to pH 6.8 and containing rose bengal. Other inhibiting substances (boric acid, benzoic acid, and chrysoidine Y) were entirely unsatisfactory. Rose bengal, 1 part in 10,000, was too toxic and reduced the counts of fungi somewhat. At a concentration of 1 part of rose bengal in 25,000 more bacteria developed on the plates than when 1 part in 15,000 was used, and there was a tendency of the fungi to spread. Media containing peptone could be used with rose bengal (1 part in 15,000) for making plate counts of soil fungi. At least twice as many bacteria developed on these media as on the glucose nitrate soil extract agar, but the counts of fungi were not very different. They were usually higher and better differentiated on the latter medium, however.

Preliminary report on legume inoculation studies, W. O. COLLINS. (Univ. Ga.). (*Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc.*, 8 (1943), pp. 221-222).—Pot and field experiments are reported from investigations to determine the value of various commercial inoculants compared to uninoculated and previously inoculated soil. For the pot experiments, the soil was obtained from 6 ft. below the ground surface of soil classified as Madison sandy loam soil. Five inoculants were investigated with 11 different legumes, but the author concludes that there was no outward difference in nodule development and no material difference in the results obtained with the various commercial inoculants. Under field conditions, there was also found to be no material difference in the results obtained from the various commercial inoculants.

New developments in legume inoculation, L. W. ERDMAN (*Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc.*, 8 (1943), pp. 213-216, *illus.* 6).—The efforts of the commercial inoculant bacteriologist to obtain better strains of legume bacteria are discussed. Procedures for obtaining better strains of legume bacteria are considered for different varieties of soybeans, lima beans, and peanuts. Several examples are cited where the effectiveness of strains of legume bacteria showed considerable variation under field and greenhouse conditions as well as extreme differences in effectiveness under different soil and climatic conditions. This variation in effectiveness causes the author to place special emphasis on the need for supplementing greenhouse with actual field trials under as large a variety of conditions as possible, to make sure of the selection of good strains for mass production of commercial inoculants.

Yield and nitrogen content of chickpeas, *Cicer arietinum*, as affected by seed inoculation, C. D. MOODIE and S. C. VANDECAVEYE. (Wash. Expt. Sta.). (*Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc.*, 8 (1943), pp. 229-233, *illus.* 3).—Field and greenhouse experiments covering a 2-yr. period are reported on the effect of inoculation on the growth and nitrogen content of chickpeas. Growing on sand watered with a nitrogen-free solution demonstrated that inoculated plants can fix an adequate amount of atmospheric nitrogen for normal growth and fruiting, while plants not inoculated were seriously deficient in nitrogen. Under field conditions, inoculated plants were greener and more vigorous than noninoculated plants. Inoculation produced an average increase of approximately 37 and 74 percent in the yield of chickpea grain on the normal and clay phases of Palouse silt loam, respectively. Applications of gypsum alone or with phosphate and potash fertilizers had no significant effect on the growth and yield of chickpeas. Analysis of immature plants revealed marked increases in the nitrogen content of the tops and threefold increases in the nitrogen content of the root tissues as a result of inoculation. An increase of 5.4 percent in the protein content of the mature grain was realized by inoculation. Increases of the nitrogen content of the straw were less spectacular but highly significant. Chickpeas appeared to be more efficient in fixing atmospheric nitrogen than are field peas, and since they are grown as an intertilled crop some of the aspects of summer-fallowing are retained. Data obtained under the conditions of the experiments indicate that insofar as soil nitrogen economy is concerned the inclusion of chickpeas in the agricultural practice in the semiarid area in eastern Washington, where the annual rainfall is 18 in. or more, offers considerable promise as an improvement on summer fallow when grown in rotation with wheat.

Factors influencing the effect of inoculation of peanuts grown on new peanut lands, H. R. ALBRECHT. (Ala. Expt. Sta.). (*Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc.*, 8 (1943), pp. 217-220).—These investigations were conducted to determine the value of commercial inoculation of peanut seed. The effect of inoculation was related to fertilizer application, and crop yields. It was found that planting inoculated seed resulted in more benefit from the use of fertilizers, as hay and nut yields were

then increased by the application of lime and of fertilizers containing phosphorus and potash.

No increase in the yields of Spanish peanuts was obtained from the use of most of the plant hormones tested in 1942 and 1943. All such products tested, with the exception of naphthalene acetic acid, tended to depress nodulation of the plants. The influence of this material was enhanced by the application of legume inoculation in the 1943 tests. Of several seed disinfectants tested for their influence upon Spanish peanut production, Ceresan proved to be the most effective. Yields of Spergon-treated, inoculated plots indicated that this product is not injurious to inoculation. All seed disinfectants tested exerted a protective influence upon stands, but legume inoculation used alone effected a similar influence. Single strain cultures of six *Rhizobia* differed greatly in their efficiency. The strains exhibited no differences when Runner peanuts were used as the test crop. The application of inoculation to Spanish peanut seed caused a delay in maturity of the crop.

The use of bulk inoculum for peas in western Washington. K. BAUR. (West. Wash. Expt. Sta.). (*Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc.*, 8 (1943), pp. 223-225).—Bulk inocula were prepared by mixing two 4-bu. cans of a commercial moist peat culture of *Rhizobium leguminosarum* with 100 lb. of the following bulking materials: Lauren sandy loam (pH 5.6); muck (pH 5.8); steamed bone meal; calcium carbonate; and bone black. Both greenhouse and field studies are reported.

Chemical seed treatment was found necessary to insure satisfactory stands of peas on certain western Washington soils, which also require artificial inoculation with nodule bacteria to insure maximum yields of peas. Chemical seed treatment and successful inoculation of peas by adding inoculum directly to the peas is not possible because of the incompatibility of the chemicals used in seed treatment with the organism involved.

Bulk inoculum provides a method of successfully inoculating peas grown from chemically treated seed. The addition of bulk inoculum to Spergon-treated seed has not resulted in the production of as many nodules on individual plants nor in yields as large as those obtained by applications of bulk inoculum in the seed furrow. Because the preparation and application of bulk inoculum adds another job to the planting schedule, the author suggests that experiments should be continued pointing toward the development of materials used in seed treatments that are compatible with the nodule-forming bacteria of leguminous plants.

The nitrogen nutrition of soybeans.—I, Effect of inoculation and nitrogen fertilizer on the yield and composition of beans on Marshall silt loam. A. G. NORMAN. (Iowa Expt. Sta.). (*Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc.*, 8 (1943), pp. 226-228).—The purpose of this field investigation on Marshall silt loam was to determine the amount of nitrogen fixed by the Mukden soybean variety and the effect of the amount of combined nitrogen present on growth and fixation under field and greenhouse conditions.

Inoculation increased the yield of beans by almost one-third, significantly increased the protein content of the beans, and decreased the oil content. On an acre basis, the production of both protein and oil was substantially greater. The yield of mature straw was not appreciably increased by inoculation. Applications of urea at the rate of 94 and 158 lb. N per acre brought about substantial increases in the yield and protein content of unnodulated beans. The figures for the higher rate exceeded those given by inoculated beans, which presumably did not receive through the fixation mechanism as much nitrogen as could be used by the plant for maximum growth. Limitations of the procedures ordinarily used for arriving at an estimate of the amount of nitrogen fixed are discussed. By simple difference between inoculated and uninoculated plants, the figure of 26 lb. N fixed per acre was obtained. Sudan grass in plots in the same experiment removed

considerably more nitrogen from the soil than did unnodulated beans and, in fact, contained about as much as the inoculated crop. From this the author concludes that soybeans appear to make less effective use of the available soil nitrogen than Sudan grass.

Nitrification in soils containing plant residues of varying lignin content (*Massachusetts Sta. Bul. 417 (1944), p. 16*).—In a field and laboratory study on a sandy loam soil characteristic of the Connecticut Valley tobacco lands in Massachusetts, the field was divided into six plots, and each plot into a sufficient number of strips to permit the planting of the several cover crops, including tobacco, corn, artichoke, buckwheat, barley, rape, Sudan grass, sorghum, oats, rye, wheat, millet, and sunflower. It was found that matured and hardened plant residues plowed under late in the season apparently exerted a depressing effect on the nitrifying capacity of the soil as compared with the effects of the residues plowed under early and in midseason.

Changes in the physical properties of straw during the early stages of decomposition, T. M. McCALLA. (U. S. D. A. coop. Nebr. Expt. Sta.). (*Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc.*, 8 (1943), pp. 258-262, illus. 4).—Field plots on Marshall silty clay loam—one plot mulched at the rate of 2 tons per acre with dark straw exposed to the ground for 3 mo., one with 2 tons per acre of bright wheat straw, and one left bare—were used to evaluate changes brought about by soil micro-organisms in the physical properties of straw during decomposition.

Methods were developed for measuring the changes in the physical properties of straw mulch during the early stages of decomposition. The changes in these properties during the initial stages of decomposition were a decrease of straw volume, dry weight, light reflection, breaking strength, and effect on soil temperature. During this period there was an increase in brittleness, degree of fragmentation, speed of wetting, and darkness of color of the straw. These changes result in decreased soil protection and modify the influence of the straw mulch on the environment of soil micro-organisms. Wetting of straw before decomposition had been initiated resulted in doubling the breaking strength over that of dry straw. After decomposition was well under way, wetting appeared to have no effect on straw strength. When new straw was leached with distilled water for as long as 25 days, the breaking strength was not decreased. This indicated that the physical changes were brought about by soil micro-organisms and not by leaching. Microscopic examination of new and partially decayed straw showed that the soil organisms had digested the supporting wall structure of the fibrovascular bundles. The latter appear to be the last portion of the straw tissue to decompose. Straw mixed with the soil lost its breaking strength much more rapidly than straw left on the surface as a mulch.

The old home farm: One hundred and forty years ago to now, H. M. CALL (*Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc.*, 8 (1943), pp. 64-67, illus. 1).—A general paper presented before the annual meeting of the Soil Science Society of America reviewing the progressive changes in a farm located about 30 miles from Cleveland, Ohio. The role of lime, fertilizer, manure, alfalfa, pasture management, and forestation in maintaining a productive farm is given special consideration.

A pedologist views the nitrogen problem, J. S. JOFFE. (N. J. Expt. Stas.). (*Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc.*, 8 (1943), pp. 23-36).—This paper was presented as part of a symposium on the efficient use of fertilizers during the war in relation to the major soil groups. It presents 36 references as well as many of the author's opinions on different aspects of the nitrogen problem. Among the topics considered are the following: Symbiotic and nonsymbiotic nitrogen fixation; for obtaining maximum efficiency from mineral fertilizers, methods of fertilization such as placement, quantity, and time of application should be developed to make the salts behave as they do in a plant physiological medium; nitrate v. ammonia forms as

sources of nitrogen; in nitrogen fertilization the relation of carbohydrate reserve to the supply of nitrogen must be considered; vegetative stimulation due to excessive nitrogen in soils of the semiarid and arid regions in relation to moisture supply; the need for a better appreciation of the differences in behavior of organic and inorganic forms of nitrogen in relation to the specific needs of the plants; the problem of organic matter, the chief source of the natural supply of nitrogen, must be evaluated from the point of view of pedogenesis, in the light of the natural level of this substance in the zonal soils; and the changes in the ratios of the several elements in the fertilizer, with special reference to nitrogen, as they occur in the soil.

The paper prompted considerable discussion. Comments of the following individuals are presented: A. G. Norman, H. Jenny, and R. W. Cummings.

The use of phosphorus for crop production in the United States, G. W. VOLK. (Ala. Expt. Sta.). (*Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc.*, 8 (1943), pp. 37-45, illus. 5).—This paper presents the situation in regard to phosphorus, as a part of a general program on the efficient use of fertilizers during the war in relation to the major soil groups. Consideration is given to the supply of phosphatic fertilizers, factors affecting the efficient use of phosphorus, the balance of plant nutrients, phosphorus fixation, fertilizer placement, and crop response to phosphate fertilization in the great soil regions of the United States. The author concludes that the following factors should be considered for the more efficient use of phosphorus during the present emergency period: Maintain a well-balanced plant nutrient condition at all times; place phosphate in such a manner as to lessen fixation; use forms of phosphate that under the conditions will give early returns; apply to soils that are actually deficient in available phosphorus and for crops that are most needed; and exert every effort to increase the production of phosphatic fertilizers.

The paper is discussed by W. T. McGeorge, E. Truog, and H. J. Harper.

The effective use of potash fertilizers during the war, E. E. DETURK. (Ill. Expt. Sta.). (*Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc.*, 8 (1943), pp. 46-54, illus. 3).—This review and presentation on potash was one of three papers discussing nitrogen, phosphorus, and potash from the standpoint of the efficient use of fertilizers during the war in relation to the major soil groups, given as a general program at the annual meetings of the Soil Science Society of America. Special attention is directed to the chemical status of native as well as applied soil potassium and the special potassium need of the crops grown by the major soil groups. The author considers the immediate effect of the war and probable developments in the post-war period in relation to potash fertilization.

The paper is discussed by E. E. Barnes, G. D. Scarseth, and N. J. Volk.

Effect of heavy applications of gypsum on plant growth, W. E. LOOMIS. (Iowa State Col.). (*Plant Physiol.*, 19 (1944), No. 4, pp. 706-708).—Pot tests on the accumulative effects of gypsum additions to soil were undertaken to determine whether long-time additions of gypsum, as dust in the vicinity of a gypsum plant, were having a harmful effect on the soil.

The application of gypsum to potted crop plants at a rate equivalent to 100,000 lb. per acre did not significantly affect the growth of corn or soybeans. In 10 paired tests the yield of oats was increased above the 5-percent level of significance. The data suggest that heavy and long-continued application of this neutral calcium salt will not injuriously affect the yields of crop plants on these soils.

The minor elements in relation to emergency crop production problems, L. G. WILLIS. (N. C. Expt. Sta.). (*Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc.*, 8 (1943), pp. 55-63, illus. 3).—This paper is one of four presented in a symposium on the efficient use

of fertilizers during the war in relation to the major soil groups. The author points out significantly that the minor element problem is in a large measure a problem of unproductive soils. Magnesium, zinc, boron, manganese, iron, and copper are discussed from the standpoint of deficiency symptoms, soil solutions, and physiological interrelations with other soil and fertilizer elements.

The paper is discussed by H. D. Chapman, M. Peech, and J. S. McHargue.

Inspection of commercial fertilizers and agricultural lime products (*Massachusetts Sta. Control Ser. Bul. 122 (1944), pp. 28*).—This report covers the 1944 analysis and sales data on fertilizers and agricultural lime products sold in Massachusetts.

Inspection and analysis of commercial fertilizers, H. J. WEBB (*South Carolina Sta. Bul. 353 (1944), pp. 121*).—In addition to data on fertilizer inspection and analysis, this report contains information on fertilizer requirements of crops commonly grown in South Carolina, such as cotton, corn, peanuts, tobacco, small grains, legumes, pastures, fruits and nuts, and vegetable crops.

AGRICULTURAL BOTANY

Respiration of resting *Azotobacter* cells as affected by the respiratory menstruum, J. O. HARRIS and P. L. GAINES. (Kans. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 6, pp. 689–696, illus. 4).—The rate of O_2 uptake by resting cells of *A. chroococcum* as measured by the Warburg microrespirometer may be markedly affected by both the H^+ concentration and the chemical constitution of the suspending menstruum. At pH levels approaching 6.0 or below, the respiratory rate was only a small fraction of that recorded at 7; respiration was still evident, however, at pH 5.5—the lowest level tested. Addition to the respiratory menstruum of such supplementary cations as Ca, Mg, Ba, K, Na, and NH_4 may or may not affect the uptake of O_2 , depending on the specific ion, the H^+ concentration, and the quantity of the ion added. At the lower pH levels Ca exerted a marked stimulatory effect on respiration; the other ions tested were without effect.

Flagellation of *Azotobacter*, A. W. HOFER. (N. Y. State Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 6, pp. 697–701, illus. 3).—Use of the electron microscope and the Hofer and Wilson modification of the Gray flagellum stain (E. S. R., 79, p. 456) indicated that the genus *Azotobacter* is peritrichous, and that it possesses an unusually large number of flagella. Reasons for previous failures to discover them and errors resulting from such failures are discussed.

Penicillin.—II, Natural variation and penicillin production in *Penicillium notatum* and allied species, K. B. RAPER, D. F. ALEXANDER, and R. D. COGHILL. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 6, pp. 639–659, illus. 4).—In continuation of these studies of penicillin (E. S. R., 91, p. 264), 241 cultures of the *P. notatum-chrysogenum* group were investigated, the majority of the strains representing new isolates and all but 24 producing measurable amounts of penicillin. A simple screening test was devised which effectively differentiated between the low-producing and the more promising strains. None of the strains isolated from nature exceeded *P. notatum* NRRL 1249.B21 in production of penicillin on surface cultures. About 25 percent of all strains studied, however, gave yields equal to or exceeding that of *P. notatum* NRRL 832 grown in surface culture. Several of the strains discovered produced yields equal to that of NRRL 832 when grown in submerged culture, and a limited number gave yields somewhat in excess of that obtained with this strain. Comprehensive studies on the more productive strains found are in progress.

Antibiotic activity of lichens, P. R. BURKHOLDER, A. W. EVANS, I. McVEIGH, and H. K. THORNTON (*Natl. Acad. Sci. Proc.*, 30 (1944), No. 9, pp. 250–255, illus. 1).

—In tests of the antibacterial activity of extracts from 42 species as determined by the cup-plate procedure, 27 proved active against *Staphylococcus aureus* or *Bacillus subtilis* and 4 inhibited *Proteus vulgaris* or *Alcaligenes fecalis*, but none exhibited antagonism against *Escherichia coli*.

A manual of soil fungi, J. C. GILMAN (Ames, Iowa: Collegiate Press, 1945, pp. 392+, illus. 135).—The fungi included in this manual are chiefly those species which have been cultivated artificially on various types of biological media; excluded are the terrestrial mushrooms, plant pathogens considered to be soil-borne but which have not been isolated directly from the soil, and the forms which have been reported from leaf mold, decayed wood, or other substrates not yet fully incorporated in the complex known as soil. The present volume—based on, but incorporating a great amount of additional material and constituting a revision of, a publication previously noted (E. S. R., 60, p. 124)—is designed to place a tool in the hands of investigators that will enable them to identify the soil fungi encountered. The text is not intended as an exhaustive study of the technics necessary for studying soil fungi but rather as an aid in identifying molds already in culture. Numerous keys for identification are provided; a bibliography of over nine pages, a glossary, and an index to the fungi treated complete the volume. The fungi are arranged by systematic groups.

New Florida fungi, W. A. MURRILL. (Univ. Fla.). (*Fla. Acad. Sci. Proc.*, 7 (1944), No. 2-3, pp. 107-127).—Fifty-nine new species of fungi are described under 25 genera.

Alguns fungos do Brasil.—II, Ascomycetos [Some fungi of Brazil.—II, Ascomycetes], A. P. VIÉGAS (*Bragantia*, 4 (1944), No. 1-6, pp. 392, illus. 254).—This continuation of the monograph series (E. S. R., 91, p. 39) contains descriptions of various new species. Many of the ascomycetous fungi considered are plant parasites. The bibliography contains 200 references.

Some algae of the southern Appalachians, H. SILVA and A. J. SHARP. (Univ. Tenn.). (*Jour. Tenn. Acad. Sci.*, 19 (1944), No. 4, pp. 337-345).—An annotated list.

A contribution to our knowledge of the wild and cultivated flora of Florida, I. H. N. MOLDENKE (*Amer. Midland Nat.*, 32 (1944), No. 3, pp. 529-590).—This contribution presents an annotated list of 2,371 collections in the State, representing 182 botanical families, 737 genera, and 1,349 species.

Observations of general vegetational changes on a river island in the Mississippi River, C. A. SHULL (*Amer. Midland Nat.*, 32 (1944), No. 3, pp. 771-776, illus. 6).

The vegetation of the Mount Livermore area in Texas, L. C. HINCKLEY (*Amer. Midland Nat.*, 32 (1944), No. 1, pp. 236-250, illus. 5).—The Davis Mountains constitute a lava region resulting from deformational movements of late Cretaceous time, lava flows, and consequent severe erosion. Records indicate that Mount Livermore—the highest peak—has an average annual rainfall of at least 25 in. Most botanical work in the area since 1900 has dealt with the ecological phases. The present study constitutes an intensive survey of the vegetation; that of the north slope is a part of the Petran montane forest, and most of the area belongs to the oak woodland or to various combinations of *Pinus-Juniperus-Quercus* groupings. Some of the canyons have their own characteristic vegetation.

Floristic studies in the canyon of the Colorado and tributaries, E. U. CLOVER and L. JOTTER (*Amer. Midland Nat.*, 32 (1944), No. 3, pp. 591-642, illus. 10).—This report is based on collections during the summers of 1938-39. There are 40 references.

New plant records for the Niagara frontier, I. W. KNOBLOCH (*Torreya*, 44 (1945), No. 3, pp. 59-60).—This brief annotated list embraces, for the most part, some recently discovered cryptogams for the area, though some flowering plants have been included.

Notes on Wisconsin grasses.—IV, *Leptoloma* and *Panicum*, L. H. SHINNERS. (Univ. Wis.). (*Amer. Midland Nat.*, 32 (1944), No. 1, pp. 164–180).—A continuation of the series (E. S. R., 90, p. 319).

De nuttige planten van Suriname [The useful plants of Surinam], G. STAHEL (*Dept. Landb. Proefsta. Suriname Bul.* 59 (1944), 2. ed., enl., pp. 239).—A manual of food, fiber, and miscellaneous crops, ornamental plants, and timber trees. An index to both scientific and common (Dutch) names is provided.

Fiji native plants, with their medicinal and other uses, H. B. R. PARHAM (*Wellington, N. Z.: Polynesian Soc.*, 1943, pp. 160+).—A foreword is by J. Andersen.

The biology of the American lotus (*Nelumbo lutea* (Willd.) Pers.), T. F. HALL and W. T. PENFOUND (*Amer. Midland Nat.*, 31 (1944), No. 3, pp. 744–758, illus. 11).—The nomenclature, distribution, and morphology of the different plant parts are discussed, and data on the germination of the seeds at different stages are presented along with various other biological relationships. The rapid colonization of new areas by lotus is accomplished by the elongated rhizomes and to a less extent by tubers and fruits. Complete inundation of colonies continuously for 2 weeks or dewatering for 1 mo. destroyed all leaves and flowers and many of the rhizomes and tubers. This species provides favorable environmental conditions for the development of malarial mosquitoes; it can be effectively controlled by recurrent cutting of the leaves where the water is relatively turbid.

A serological study of root nodule bacteria from pea and clover inoculation groups, A. KLECZKOWSKI and H. G. THORNTON (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 6, pp. 661–672).—Of the nodule bacteria studied, 29 strains derived from plants of the pea inoculation group and 161 from clover nodules were tested for agglutination with antisera against 6 strains of nodule bacteria—4 derived from clover and 2 from cowpea. No antigen or set of antigens of either O or H types was found to be common to the whole group; some strains reacted with none of the antisera, some with only one, and others with several, but none with all of them. Strains belonging to both inoculation groups gave agglutination with five of the antisera; one antiserum reacted with only a small number of strains—all from clover. Neither ability to cross-inoculate between clover and pea, effectiveness in fixing N within the host, nor susceptibility to bacteriophage was necessarily associated with the presence or absence of any one antigen or group of antigens; indeed, an effective strain and a very ineffective variant derived from it were found serologically identical. There was, however, a partial correlation between effectiveness and the H antigenic constitution.

Studies on the mechanism of the inhibitory action of zephiran on yeast cells, M. G. SEVAG and O. A. ROSS (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 6, pp. 677–682).—In the present report, data are presented on specific enzyme inhibitions effected by the synthetic detergent zephiran. The effect of nonspecific proteins on the inhibition ratios of the systems is likewise described, and preliminary results are given for a similar type of experiments with growing yeast cells. By a series of comparisons of data relating to isolated enzyme systems and growing cells, certain results pertaining to the mechanism of action of zephiran were obtained and are discussed.

Some effects of derivatives of vitamin K on the metabolism of unicellular algae, H. GAFFRON (*Jour. Gen. Physiol.*, 28 (1945), No. 3, pp. 259–268, illus. 1).—Vitamin K₁ (2-methyl-3-phytyl-1,4-naphthoquinone) is found in all plant chloroplasts. Experiments with the phytol-free derivatives like 2-methyl-1,4-naphthoquinone or the corresponding 3-oxy compound phthiocol gave the following results: These substances accelerated the respiration of *Chlorella* or *Scenedesmus* in a way similar to the dinitrophenols. They inhibited photosynthesis and the compensation of respiration in the light strongly like hydroxylamine. If given

after adaptation in amounts high enough to stop photosynthesis they did not prevent photoreduction but rather stabilized it against reversion. Their presence destroyed the coupling between the reduction of CO_2 in the dark and the oxy-hydrogen reaction in adapted algae. It is to be expected, therefore, that the natural vitamin K present in plants in concentrations of about 10^{-3} M takes part in some metabolic reaction as a catalyst or regulator.

Cultivation of excised stem tips of asparagus in vitro, S.-W. LOO (*Amer. Jour. Bot.*, 32 (1945), No. 1, pp. 13-17, illus. 2).—It has long been known that excised stem tips of *Asparagus officinalis* can grow without root formation in a synthetic medium under light. In this study, a series of cultures was maintained for 9 mo. through 20 successive transfers; such growth is believed to be potentially unlimited. In the dark, growth of excised stem tips decreased through successive transfers and stopped in the seventh subculture. Relatively high sugar concentrations in the nutrient proved to be required for growth in darkness; on the contrary, lower sugar concentrations favored growth in the light. Among a number of compounds tested, succinic and aspartic acids and ammonium sulfate promoted asparagus stem growth in the first but not in the second or third transfers. It appeared probable that there are two groups of stem growth substances involved—one synthesized in the stem tip in the light and the other in the root system.

A critical evaluation of the terminology of diffusion phenomena, B. S. MEYER ET AL. (*Plant Physiol.*, 20 (1945), No. 1, pp. 142-164).—This is a report of the Physical Methods Committee of the American Society of Plant Physiologists. It is now generally recognized that diffusion is only one of the many mechanisms playing a role in the movements of substances into, out of, and within plants; a lucid picture of the kinetics of diffusion phenomena as they occur in relation to plants is necessary as a foundation for understanding other more complicated processes involved in the movement of materials in plants. Little attempt is here made to explain or conceptualize even the relatively simple phenomena of diffusion, but only to evaluate the terminology used in describing such phenomena and to make certain recommendations regarding preferences in such terminology. Any clarification or simplification in terminology should, however, make possible a more effectual presentation of the concepts of diffusion. The best that can be hoped for in this field is to seek for the most useful working concepts possible in the light of current understanding and to embody them in statements or definitions which admittedly cannot be too precise; a reasonable consistency in the use of a given term for a given concept would seem, however, to be a legitimate desideratum. Along with other terms used for each, the following are considered: Diffusion, diffusion pressure gradient, diffusion coefficient, diffusion pressure, osmosis, osmotic pressure, turgor pressure, wall pressure, diffusion pressure deficit, imbibition, imbibition pressure, vapor pressure, vapor pressure deficit, and relative humidity. There are 41 literature references.

o*-Phenanthroline and derivatives of vitamin K as stabilizers of photoreduction in *Scenedesmus, H. GAFFRON (*Jour. Gen. Physiol.*, 28 (1945), No. 3, pp. 269-285, illus. 5).—It is known that with increasing concentrations of hydroxylamine the photoreduction rate in the alga *Scenedesmus* drops to about half normal; from then on photoreduction remains insensitive to hydroxylamine. The experiments reported show that this effect is not specific for hydroxylamine, but can be produced with substances having quite different chemical properties, such as *o*-phenanthroline, 2-methyl-1,4-naphthoquinone (vitamin K), or 2-oxy-3-methyl-naphthoquinone (phthiocol). Once the photoreduction rate has been reduced to exactly half by a sufficient dose of any of these substances, the reaction is also stabilized against reversion under strong light. At saturation intensities the rate of the stabilized photoreduction may be several times that at which the un-

poisoned cells revert to photosynthesis. The ratio of one-half between the rates of stabilized and normal photoreduction is found at very low light intensities, indicating a change in the photochemical process. Since the assimilatory quotient remains unaltered, it is the quantum yield that is cut in half under the influence of the poisons. As an explanation of these observations, it is assumed that either just one-half of the primary photoproducts are lost, or that they react back entirely while causing a reduction of CO_2 in a way similar to that brought about by the oxyhydrogen reaction in the dark.

Plant growth under controlled conditions.—IV, Response of California annuals to photoperiod and temperature, H. LEWIS and F. W. WENT (*Amer. Jour. Bot.*, 32 (1945), No. 1, pp. 1-12, illus. 12).—In continuation (E. S. R., 92, p. 630), when 13 species of California annuals were grown in the greenhouse under 12 controlled conditions of temperature and photoperiod, all but 2 proved to be long-day plants. The periodic response of one, *Madia elegans*, followed a unique bimodal curve. In several cases the size of the leaves was correlated directly with the length of the photoperiod. Day temperatures seldom produced any differences in response, but night temperatures had, in general, a pronounced effect on the rate of production and size of the leaves; the rate of production remained constant throughout the vegetative development of the plant so long as night temperature remained constant, and there was, in general, a shift in optimum conditions for the production of the largest leaves. Morphological modifications consisted of differences in both size and habit, the latter being attributable to differences in time of flower initiation. Comparison of leaves produced at a given node exhibited no differences in proportion, pubescence, venation, or margin beyond those to be expected in a random sample from a natural population. The modifications described were not of the kind or magnitude ordinarily influencing the taxonomist. No correlation could be made of the responses of these plants under controlled conditions with their responses in nature, but the methods used should prove applicable to studies of plant distribution and the nature of species.

The effect of colchicine and X-rays on onion root tips, M. LEVINE (*Cancer Res.*, 5 (1945), No. 2, pp. 107-119, illus. 6).—This report deals with the combined effect of a 0.01 percent aqueous solution of colchicine and X-irradiation on the root tips of Yellow Globe and Brigham Yellow Globe onions as exhibited in 15 series of experiments, each using 6-40 bulbs. The root tips were studied microscopically and in the gross especially after 18, 24, 36, 48, 72, and 120 hr. of exposure to colchicine, followed by exposures to 1 of 3 doses of X-rays—90, 1,500, and 3,000 r. The combined effects were observed shortly after irradiation and at various periods after return of the bulbs to water. Bulbs treated, colchicized, or X-rayed only were used as controls. The effects of colchicine for more than 48 hr., coupled with either 900 or 1,500 r, prevented growth of the root tip. With the shorter exposures to colchicine (18, 24, 36 hr.) and 1,500 r, the hypertrophied tips produced only limited growth, which became arrested 5-7 days after return to water; 48 hours' exposure combined with 3,000 r prevented further growth. Irradiation with 900, 1,500, or 3,000 r impaired growth, but the time for recovery was proportionately less than that required for the combined effects of colchicine and X-rays. The leaves of bulbs colchicized and irradiated with 1,500 or 3,000 r were retarded in subsequent growth as compared with those X-rayed only. Bulbs colchicized only showed leaf growth about equal to the untreated plants. Combinations of an exposure to 900 r after treatment with colchicine for less than 72 hr. or 1,500 r and 48 hr. of the chemical were most effective in arresting growth of fundamental plant tissues such as the root tip of the onion.

It is suggested that more intensive studies be made with this drug, combined with X-rays, on tumors of lower animals and man. The fact that some animal

tumors and simple but normal plant structures exhibit delayed growth after such treatments makes it necessary to obtain a concentration of the drug, coupled with a selective dose of X-rays, that will tend to inhibit or destroy cancerous tissues without injuring the normal tissues of the subject. There are 53 references.

Snail stomach cytase, a new reagent for plant cytology, A. C. FABERGÉ (*Stain Technol.*, 20 (1945), No. 1, pp. 1-4).—A very active mixture of cytase and other enzymes occurs in the stomach fluid of the edible snail *Helix pomatia*. This fluid proved an ideal macerating medium for squash preparations of root tips and other similar plant tissues. The complete separation of all cells is easily achieved, leaving the chromosomes completely unaffected. The technic of using this fluid is described; it was found applicable in conjunction with any of the standard fixatives and stains used in macerated tissue material.

On the shoot apex of the cycads, M. A. JOHNSON. (Rutgers Univ.) (*Torreyana*, 44 (1945), No. 3, pp. 52-58, illus. 3).—The structure of the shoot apex is discussed and illustrated.

Growth and differentiation in the root tip of *Phleum pratense*, R. H. GOODWIN and W. STEPKA (*Amer. Jour. Bot.*, 32 (1945), No. 1, pp. 36-46, illus. 7).—Quantitative measurements of the rate of elongation and of cell enlargement in primary roots of timothy grass were made under a standard set of conditions, and a method is described for calculating from such data the rate of cell division at various levels in the roots. The relationships among these three developmental processes and the differentiation of the vascular elements at various levels within the root are graphically represented; estimates of the rate of increase in area of the transverse and longitudinal cell walls formed at various levels were also made and are summarized. Under the conditions described, four regions may be distinguished in the growing root tip, viz, the root cap; the apical 300 μ of the meristematic zone, characterized by slow elongation and cell division and the presence of typical meristematic cells; the adjacent 125 μ at the base of the meristematic zone, characterized by rapid elongation and cell division and the presence of vacuolating dividing cells; and the so-called zone of cell elongation, falling between 400 μ and 1,000 μ from the base of the root cap, characterized by relatively slow elongation, absence of cell division, and, hence, the presence of vacuolated extending cells. Cell differentiation occurred at different levels within the root tip, depending on the particular type of cell involved. Thus the sieve tubes were matured within 230 μ of the base of the root cap, well within the meristematic zone, while the youngest xylem elements to show characteristic thickenings of the secondary walls were found at a point 740 μ back, in the zone of cell elongation. For this reason, use of the terms "zone of differentiation" and "zone of maturation" without designating a specific cell type should be discontinued.

Vascularization of the vegetative shoots of *Helianthus* and *Sambucus*, K. ESAU. (Univ. Calif.). (*Amer. Jour. Bot.*, 32 (1945), No. 1, pp. 18-29, illus. 24).—The first sieve tubes in the apical portions of shoots of *H. annuus* and *S. glauca* usually differentiated acropetally from the axis into the leaf in continuity with the sieve tubes of the older traces. This continuous acropetal differentiation may be followed, however, by a discontinuous maturation of the elements composing a given sieve tube; at certain stages one or more series of immature elements may alternate with series of mature elements. The earliest xylem was initiated in the upper parts of the shoot and differentiated upward toward the leaf apexes and downward into the axis where ultimately it became connected with the xylem of other traces. In a given leaf the first phloem elements matured before the first xylem elements. The vascular elements appeared first in the median and later in the lateral bundle of a given leaf.

GENETICS

Vaccinium hybrids and the development of new horticultural material, G. M. DARROW and W. H. CAMP. (U. S. D. A. et al.). (*Bul. Torrey Bot. Club*, 72 (1945), No. 1, pp. 1-21, illus. 1).—Blueberries are said to be characterized by two outstanding genetic features, namely, an abundance of polyploids and the rarity of well-marked sterility barriers between homoploids. As a result many different types of blueberries representing a wide degree of hybridity are found in nature. An annotated list of suspected hybrid combinations observed in the wild is presented. Many of these have been verified by reproduction under controlled breeding conditions. Pollination by bees and the ready transfer of seeds over considerable distances by birds are factors concerned in hybrid formation and dispersal. The underground stems or rhizomes of many blueberry forms tend to preserve them from extinction by surface fires. The importance of the blueberry as a source of human and wildlife food is stressed.

Maize hybrids susceptible to earworm: Heritable differences in susceptibility of corn hybrids to early attack, F. D. RICHEY. (U. S. D. A. and Tenn. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Hered.*, 35 (1944), No. 11, pp. 327-328, illus. 1).—Hybrids between two inbred strains of corn (T13 × T61) were markedly susceptible to the corn earworm. Other hybrids involving these two lines also showed more than usual susceptibility. The reason why progeny of these inbred are singled out for attack is not known. T18, on the other hand, appears definitely resistant, and T14 is intermediate.

X-ray inhibition of mitosis in relation to chromosome number, A. MARSHAK and M. BRADLEY. (Univ. Calif.). (*Natl. Acad. Sci. Proc.*, 30 (1944), No. 9, pp. 231-273, illus. 1).—In the species studied (two of *Bromus* and three of *Triticum*), inhibition of mitosis by X-rays was inversely proportional to chromosome number but neither directly nor inversely so to chromosome length. The evidence indicated that inhibition of mitosis by X-rays occurs through their action on the centromeres. The significance of these findings in connection with sensitive volume calculations is discussed.

Sojas tetraploides obtenidas por tratamiento con colchicina [Tetraploid soybeans obtained by colchicine treatment], J. M. ANDRÉS (*Buenos Aires Univ., Inst. Genet.* [Pub.], 2 (1944), No. 8, pp. 10, illus. 4; *Eng., Portug. abs.*, p. 9).—By treatment of apical buds of young plants with 0.1- and 0.2-percent solutions of colchicine, fertile tetraploid plants of the Dunfield and Ou varieties were obtained. The autotetraploids had the same height of plant as the corresponding diploids, thicker leaves of darker color and more rounded shape, thicker and stronger stalks with fewer leaves, stomata and pollen grains of larger size, pollen fertility normal, and seed productivity very low. The chromosome number was $2n = 80$ or very nearly so.

Applying colchicine to plants by the aerosol method, J. W. MCKAY, P. C. BURRELL, and L. D. GOODHUE. (U. S. D. A.). (*Science*, 101 (1945), No. 2615, pp. 154-156).—Applying graduated doses of colchicine in aerosol form under a bell jar to small seedling plants of stock (*Matthiola incana*) to induce polyploidy gave positive results which, however, were not as outstanding as results previously obtained by immersion and other methods. A high proportion of mixoploids was characteristically produced, and the greatest proportion of polyploids was obtained among survivors of treatments where over three-fourths were killed. A table shows the range of dosage and the number and types of polyploids obtained by the use of "smoke" from "colchicine bombs." It is pointed out that this method of applying colchicine to plants should be used only under carefully regulated conditions because of the danger of breathing the poisonous aerosol.

The inheritance of flowering time in a short-day species, *Solidago sempervirens* L., R. H. GOODWIN (*Genetics*, 29 (1944), No. 6, pp. 503-519, illus. 8).—Three

strains, originally isolated from natural populations of seaside goldenrod, could be distinguished from one another by their dates of floral initiation, controlled primarily by length of photoperiod, and by their rates of bud development. Analysis of F_1 and F_2 hybrid populations indicated that the minimal number of gene substitutions which must determine the above-mentioned physiological differences between these strains approximates the haploid number of chromosomes in the species ($n = 9$). These genes probably are located in many, if not all, of the linkage groups. Estimates by others of the minimal number of genes differentiating strains of cotton, rice, and wheat are tabulated.

[Physiological and genetic studies with livestock by the Bureau of Animal Industry]. (Partly coop. Ill., Ind., Iowa, Minn., Mo., Mont., Nebr., Ohio, Okla., S. Dak., and Wis. Expt. Stas. et al.). (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Anim. Indus. Rpt.*, 1944, pp. 3, 8, 9-11, 12-13, 15-17, 18-19).—There are included brief progress reports, mostly in continuation of previous investigations (E. S. R., 88, p. 611), on improved beef production by tested bulls, gains of steers and carcass quality improved by crossbreeding, betterment of range sheep by breeding, stabilizing wool and body type in white-faced crossbred sheep, improvement of sheep for Navajo Indians, improved wool production, crossbreeding for improved quality of swine, promising performance of new swine strains from crossbred stock, breeding chickens for increased resistance to lymphomatosis, improvement in egg production by crossbreeding chickens, breeding effects on deterioration rate of egg white, family selection for improved shell quality, clutch sequence as related to production by physical and environmental means, and the National Poultry Improvement Plan.

Relation of various factors to the breeding efficiency of dairy animals and to the sex ratio of the offspring, R. A. HILDER, M. H. FOHRMAN, and R. R. GRAVES. (*U. S. D. A.*). (*Jour. Dairy Sci.*, 27 (1944), No. 12, pp. 981-992, illus. 1).—The breeding records of the U. S. D. A. Bureau of Dairy Industry herd of Holstein and Jersey cows at Beltsville, Md., involving 11,693 services since 1918, have been tabulated according to the ages of the sires and the cows. The sires showed a gradually lessening of breeding efficiency with advancing age, except for the 7-yr. group which required only about 2.5 services per conception. This result is unexplainable. After bulls were 5 yr. of age, more services were required per conception than for bulls at the younger ages. After the first gestation, age seemed to have little influence on the breeding records of the cows, but heifers required more services per conception than older animals. Breeding efficiency of cows was not appreciably affected by calving interval. The relatively large number of services required per conception during the midsummer, followed by a sharp decrease in the services per conception in the fall, was the most noticeable effect of season. There was a tendency for years of lowest breeding efficiency to follow years when abortion was highest. None of the factors studied appeared to have a significant influence on the sex ratio of the calves born. A complete tabulation of the breeding histories of 725 cows indicated that different factors might be responsible for breeding losses.

The oestroscope: A simple device for testing for oestrus in cows, G. W. SCOTT BLAIR (*Agriculture, Jour. Min. Agr. [Gl. Brit.]*, 51 (1945), No. 10, pp. 456-457, illus. 1).—Heat is quickly diagnosed in cows from the characteristics of the mucus in the vagina.

A clinical study of "white heifer disease," W. L. BOYD. (Minn. Expt. Sta.). (*Cornell Vet.*, 34 (1944), No. 4, pp. 337-345, illus. 3).—The white heifer disease is considered a form of sterility associated with white coat color. There was a developmental deficiency of the tubular portion of the reproductive organs of two white Shorthorn heifers as shown at autopsy. A similar condition of the reproductive tract was also found in another heifer.

Chinese swine and their performance, compared with modern and crosses between Chinese and modern breeds, R. W. PHILLIPS and T. Y. HSU. (U. S. D. A. et al.). (*Jour. Hered.*, 35 (1944), No. 12, pp. 365-379, illus. 7).—The north and south China types of swine are briefly described. Much variation existed in both types. The north China hogs were long and lean with long, narrow heads and with black as the predominant color. The rate of growth was relatively slow. The south China hogs were shorter, broader backed, and more rotund but not as plump as most American and English breeds. Chinese swine matured sexually at young ages and produced larger litters. It was not uncommon for gilts to farrow at about 6 mo. of age in contrast to the first finding of spermatozoa in the testes of Poland China boars at 20 weeks of age (E. S. R., 89, p. 432). The modern breeds and crossbreds of modern and native swine gained more rapidly than the native breeds, and the latter was less efficient in feed utilization. Native swine stored up more internal fat than modern swine and crossbreds. The north and south China native hogs had a thicker layer of back fat than modern breeds at comparable weights. Crossbreds were intermediate. Information was not available as to how well domestic hogs would survive under the less favorable environmental conditions of China.

The prenatal growth of the cat.—XV, The weight of the musculature in the fetal and in the adult cat, H. B. LATIMER (*Growth*, 8 (1944), No. 3, pp. 205-219, illus. 2).—The weights of the musculature and locomotor system have been plotted and correlated with body weight in the fetal and adult cats of both sexes included in the previous study of this series (E. S. R., 92, p. 643).

Genetic linkage of blood types in the rabbit, P. B. SAWIN, M. A. GRIFFITH, and C. A. STUART (*Natl. Acad. Sci. Proc.*, 30 (1944), No. 9, pp. 217-221).—Studies were made of the linkages of the blood type genes to genes for morphological characters in the rabbit by backcrossing double heterozygotes for various characters to double recessives, using the coupling heterozygous combinations except for tests involving English spotting, where the repulsion combination was more easily employed. Irregularities in certain blood types due to temperature were corrected by testing from September 15 to June 15. Tests for linkage between the association of the *A* antigen and genes *a*, *c*, *d*, and *En* were all negative. Linkages between *A* and *sa* and *v* were also negative, but in relation to *br* evidence of linkage was found in the coupling and repulsion phases. Of 82 progeny produced in coupling matings there were 33 cross-overs. In repulsion matings 9 of the 32 progeny were cross-overs. Combining the two experiments gave 36.8 ± 3.2 percent crossing over. An estimate of segregation among gametes of F_1 females in which the cross-over percentage is regularly higher than in males is probably true of mammals in general. Since it was previously shown that brachydactyl is linked with furless (*f*) (E. S. R., 87, p. 496) with a cross-over percentage of about 28.3, the order of these three genes seems to be *br-f-an*. Six linkage systems demonstrated in the rabbit are presented.

The estrous rabbit as a quantitative assay animal, J. T. BRADBURY. (U. S. D. A.). (*Endocrinology*, 35 (1944), No. 5, pp. 317-324).—The incidence of anestrus was noted in 156 rabbits that had been laparotomized 2-4 weeks post-partum. The incidence of anestrus was lowest (but 6 percent) in those kindled in February and March and highest (50 percent) in those kindled in October and November. As individual variation is so great, groups of rabbits must be used at each dose level if quantitative stimulation within 50-100 percent is desired. The rabbit is more responsive to the luteinizing hormone than to the follicle-stimulating hormone, and, unless used in conjunction with rat assay ovulations, gives no information as to the relative proportion of the two hormones in unfractionated pituitary extracts.

Cavies for pleasure and profit, E. F. DEICKE (*Lombard, Ill.: Author, 1944, 4. ed., rev., pp. 119, illus. 57*).—General directions for guinea pig production, management, and breeding.

Concerning linkage of waltzing in rats, M. WHITTINGHILL (*Natl. Acad. Sci. Proc., 30 (1944), No. 9, pp. 221-226*).—Further study of the linkage relations of waltzing rats as presented by Castle and King (*E. S. R., 86, p. 766*) showed that corrections should be made for the poor expression of waltzing, since only 36.6 percent of the genetically waltzer rats showed that character. As it is assumed that double crossing over takes place without interference, the frequency of double cross-overs equals the product of all exchanges for each of the two chromosome regions involving albinism, pink eye, and waltzing and their alleles.

Linkage of waltzing in the rat, W. E. CASTLE (*Natl. Acad. Sci. Proc., 30 (1944), No. 9, pp. 226-230*).—The failure to take account of double cross-overs in calculating map distances in the three-point crosses involving waltzing, albinism, and pink-eyed yellow, to which attention was called in the above paper, is noted. Differences in the expression of waltzing in black and albino rats suggest that waltzing may be easier of realization in an albino than in a colored phenotype, but this was negated by the result of a back-cross in which a black waltzer (heterozygous for albinism) was mated with F_1 black individuals. A majority of the waltzers (43) were black and only 9 were albinos. Thus waltzing is genuinely genetic and not merely developmental. In the light of these and other findings on the linkage relationships in the rat, the map of the albino chromosomes is revised to

	L	C	R	P	W
revised to	0	3.3	3.8	25.2	70.6

Response of adrenalectomized-hypophysectomized rats to the pituitary growth hormone, M. E. SIMPSON, W. MARX, H. BECKS, and H. M. EVANS. (*Univ. Calif. et al. (Endocrinology, 35 1944), No. 4, pp. 234-240, illus. 2*).—The high mortality rate of adrenalectomized-hypophysectomized rats supported by salt and injected carbohydrates was substantially decreased by pituitary growth hormone, to which these rats showed the same sensitivity as those hypophysectomized only, as indicated by increases in body weight, skeletal dimensions, and thickness of the epiphyseal cartilage. Of 31 rats doubly operated upon and injected with growth hormone, 23 survived to the fifteenth day as compared with 11 survivals of those operated upon but not receiving the additional growth hormone.

Effect of testosterone propionate on the body weight and skeletal system of hypophysectomized rats: Synergism with pituitary growth hormone, M. E. SIMPSON, W. MARX, H. BECKS, and H. M. EVANS. (*Univ. Calif. et al. (Endocrinology, 35 (1944), No. 5, pp. 309-316, illus. 2*).—Daily injections of 0.05-4 mg. of testosterone propionate into male and female rats hypophysectomized at different ages did not cause a definite increase in body weight or skeletal dimensions. That the undoubted initial effects of testosterone in awakening the osteogenic process would be indefinitely continued, leading to outspoken growth of hypophysectomized animals, is not claimed. The weights of the rats were ascertained in groups of about four rats hypophysectomized at different ages and treated for different intervals with growth hormone, testosterone, or a combination of the two. There was some synergic action in the growth provided by the simultaneous injection of the growth hormone and testosterone.

Observations on the rate of transport of spermatozoa in the female genital tract of the rat, R. J. BLANDAU and W. L. MONEY (*Anat. Rec., 90 (1944), No. 3, pp. 255-260*).—In a study of the rate of travel of spermatozoa in the genital tract of the rat, 58 females 3-4 mo. of age were killed at intervals of 15, 30, 45, and 60 min. after insemination. Examination of the reproductive tracts showed that the spermatozoa had migrated to the uterine segments in 15 min. in 42 percent of the 24 oviducts examined. In 21 percent the sperm had reached the ovarian seg-

ment. At 30 min. after ejaculation spermatozoa were found in the uterine segment in 88 percent of 42 oviducts, and in the ovarian segment in 62 percent of the oviducts. Spermatozoa were found throughout oviducts of those killed 1 hr. after ejaculation.

Inheritance of imperforate vagina in the mouse, E. B. CHASE. (Univ. Ill.). (*Jour. Hered.*, 35 (1944), No. 12, pp. 363-364).—Among 135 female mice examined, 6.6 percent showed imperforate vaginas, but the occurrence of the condition did not change with successive generations of inbreeding. All of 5 females produced by females with operated imperforate vaginas mated to sibs were normal. Imperforate vaginas were never found in outcrosses of this strain with other inbred strains. Small size of vaginal orifice had no connection with imperforate vaginas. The condition seemed to be a strain characteristic which had a low frequency of expression.

A technique for the artificial insemination of mice, G. D. SNELL, K. P. HUMMEL, and W. H. ABELMANN (*Anat. Rec.*, 90 (1944), No. 3, pp. 243-253, illus. 2).—Comparison was made of four methods of artificial insemination in mice, in part of which the females were anesthetized for insemination with a tuberculin syringe and a blunt needle.

The weight of chicken eggs as influenced by diallel crossing, N. F. WATERS. (U. S. D. A.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 24 (1945), No. 1, pp. 81-82).—An analysis of the weights of eggs produced by 140 progeny of 14 dams mated by diallel crossing with 28 sires showed that egg weight inheritance is predominantly maternal, and that any genetic influence of the paternal parent is insignificant. There were 5 progeny produced by each sire-dam combination as a basis for the investigation.

Egg shape, I, II, J. A. HARPER and D. R. MARBLE. (Pa. Expt. Sta.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 24 (1945), No. 1, pp. 56-60, 61-65, illus. 2).—Study of the physical and physiological factors influencing egg shape was made in the Barred Plymouth Rock hens remaining from the previous study of egg shape inheritance (E. S. R., 89, p. 46).

I. *Albumen influence.*—For 181 eggs from 47 Barred Plymouth Rock hens, 188 eggs from another group of 47 hens of the same breed, and 221 eggs from 54 White Leghorn hens, populations chosen to give a wide range of egg shape, correlations indicate that there is a possible relationship of albumen quality to egg shape. The two egg-shape lines differed in albumen qualities, but it was concluded that albumen is not a factor contributing to egg shape. Evidently albumen condition may be sufficiently altered in the lower part of the oviduct that a true measure of the albumen influence may not be obtained from the broken out albumen index.

II. *Muscular and other oviducal influences.*—In further study of influences of muscular and oviducal factors on egg-shape measurements, oviducal measurements and the average indices of 5 previous eggs were reported for 25 hens. It seems evident that the shape of the egg is established at least by the time it passes through the isthmus region of the oviduct. The primary factor influencing egg shape is operative at least by the time the egg passes through the narrowest section of the isthmus. However, measurements of various parts of the oviduct of hens laying varying shaped eggs revealed that a consistent relation between the lengths of any part of the oviduct and shape of the egg does not exist. Supporting oviduct ligaments may have some influence on egg shape.

On the expression of polydactylism in the wings of fowl, L. BAUMANN and W. LANDAUER. ([Conn.] Storrs Expt. Sta.). (*Anat. Rec.*, 90 (1944), No. 3, pp. 225-233, illus. 2).—Extensive observations were made on the wings of embryos and chicks from polydactylous stocks of Houdan crossbred and Dorking origin. From a study of the polydactylous embryos at different ages from 8 to 17½ days' incubation, it was apparent that supernumerary finger primordia may be formed in embryos of polydactylous fowls and may subsequently be lost. The percentage of

embryos showing wing polydactylism decreased at the more advanced ages in groups from both heterozygous and homozygous parents, but the loss is more common in embryos from heterozygous than from homozygous groups. Persistence in the wing polydactylism was more common from homozygous than from heterozygous animals. Heterodactylism of both wings and feet was more common on the left side than on the right side. With heterodactylism in the right foot, it was also likely to occur in the right wing. Modifying factors of the degree of expression of polydactylism of feet and wings seemed to be in part identical and in part different.

Inheritance of ungual osteodystrophy in the fowl, D. C. WARREN, C. D. MUELLER, and F. B. HUTT. (Kans. State Col. and Cornell Univ.). (*Jour. Hered.*, 35 (1944), No. 12, pp. 354-358, illus. 2).—An abnormal condition designated as ungual osteodystrophy was quite variable but was observed in the fowls of the flocks of Cornell University and Kansas State College, with considerable variability. The abnormality was expressed in the loss of all or part of the toenails of one or both feet. The nail may point at an angle from the toe or, in some cases, an inconspicuous cartilaginous spur appeared beside one or more toenails. The middle toe is affected more often than others on both the right and left feet. Matings of defective by defective produced only about 50 percent showing the defective condition. Ungual osteodystrophy was due to a complicated multiple factor situation not fully analyzed.

Effect of thiouracil on the plumage of the Brown Leghorn capon, M. JUHN. (Md. Expt. Sta.). (*Endocrinology*, 35 (1944), No. 4, pp. 278-279).—The replacement of black feather segments by red pigment and a reduction in barbulation was induced in 10 adult Brown Leghorn capons by thiouracil fed in daily doses of approximately 0.4 gm. The changes were similar to those caused by thyroidectomy in fowls of this breed.

Relation of the follicular hormone to feather form and pattern in the fowl, C. H. DANFORTH (*Yale Jour. Biol. and Med.*, 17 (1944), No. 1, pp. 13-18, illus. 6).—A summary of the relation of the ovarian follicular hormone to feather form and pattern indicates that the hormone does not act as an inhibitor of feather growth, except to the extent that full specialization of parts results in a shorter feather. It does not seem necessary for the formation of male plumage. It has a pronounced effect on pigmentophores and combinations of certain genes.

Male sex hormones and artificial light as activators in the spermatogenesis of adult males, F. A. HAYS. (Mass. Expt. Sta.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 24 (1945), No. 1, pp. 66-71, illus. 2).—A group of 108 pullets was divided into 12 mating pens with single cockerels, yearlings, or 2-year-old males, part of which were treated with 2 cc. of pregnant mare serum administered on alternate days from February 1 to March 4. Four pens served as controls, and no sex-stimulating hormone was administered, but both the males and females in these pens were exposed to artificial light for 3 hr. each day at the rate of about 1 footcandle on the floor. There was no evidence that any of the treatments affected the fertility records of the cockerels or yearlings. The one 2-year-old male receiving pregnant mare serum gave a significantly higher fertility record than the male of the same age that received artificial light. These findings are at least suggestive of the favorable effect of pregnant mare serum in activating the older males.

The growth of the anterior lobe of the pituitary and the testes in the cockerel, W. R. BRENEMAN (*Endocrinology*, 35 (1944), No. 6, pp. 456-463, illus. 3).—The anterior lobes of the pituitaries of White Leghorn cockerels were shown to increase markedly from hatching to 90 days of age, their mean weights ranging from 0.9 mg. on the fifth day to 8.3 mg. on the ninetieth day. The growth curve rises sharply for the first 30 days, then develops a plateau for 20 days, after which it again rises sharply. The maximum percentages of live weight were observed on

the tenth and nineteenth days, after which the percentage decreased at a very rapid rate. There was a slow but significant increase in testis weight throughout the first 30-35 days, but no plateau comparable to that of the pituitary curve was noted. A great increase in the testis weight followed the 30-35-day plateau in the pituitary weight. The growth of the testis gives evidence of a very early secretory activity of the anterior lobe of the pituitary, but the activity is not proportional to the size increase of the gland. The study was based on weight changes of 851 pituitaries and 516 testes.

The rate of thyroxine secretion by the thyroid glands of White Leghorn cockerels, A. B. SCHULTZE and C. W. TURNER. (Mo. Expt. Sta.). (*Yale Jour. Biol. and Med.*, 17 (1944), No. 1, pp. 269-280, illus. 3).—White Leghorn cockerels varying in age by 2-week periods up to 12 weeks served as a basis for studies of the effects of different amounts of *dl*-thyroxine necessary to restore the thiouracil-induced enlargements of the thyroids. For the 2-week-old group there were required 1.95 µg. daily, for the 4-week-old 3.83, for the 6-week-old 7.55, for the 7-week-old 11.35, for the 9-week-old 14.4, and for the 12-week-old group 16.5 µg. of *dl*-thyroxine daily. There is a decreasing rate of thyroxine secretion per 100 gm. of body weight expressed by the equation Y (*dl*-thyroxine) = $0.055 X^{0.85}$ (body weight with increasing age from 2 to 12 weeks). With the administration of 0.1 percent thiouracil in the feed for 2 weeks, more body fat was shown than with chicks receiving no thiouracil. Evidently inhibition of the thyroxine secretion by thiouracil accelerates fattening. Groups of 12-30 cockerels were divided into 6 equal subgroups, in which 1 received a basal ration, 2 a basal ration plus 0.1 percent thiouracil, and 3-6 a basal ration plus 0.1 percent thiouracil in the feed and increasing amounts of *dl*-thyroxine subcutaneously administered. The growth of the thyroid gland followed essentially the growth of the body.

Relation between light-dark rhythms and hour of lay of eggs experimentally retained in the hen, I. ROTHCHILD and R. M. FRAPS. (U. S. D. A.). (*Endocrinology*, 35 (1944), No. 5, pp. 355-362, illus. 2).—An extraovarian light-sensitive agent seemed to be involved in the process of lay as indicated by study of the ovulation and laying of 48 hens from which the ruptured follicles were removed. Twenty-one of the hens were placed under standard light from 6 a. m. to 8 p. m. and dark thereafter, whereas the night and day were reversed on the 27 other hens, these being lighted from 4 p. m. to 6 a. m. and placed in darkness from 6 a. m. to 4 p. m. Of the latter group, the majority laid from 9 to 36 hr. after the expected normal time of laying. In both of the two groups, 17 of the retained eggs were laid during the lighted hours. The most frequent time of laying occurred 7-10 hr. after the onset of light. Most of 19 control birds similarly operated on but with ruptured follicles left intact laid at practically the normal time of laying when exposed to standard or reversed conditions.

The effect of diethylstilbestrol on the in vitro formation of phospholipids in the liver as measured with radioactive phosphorus, A. TAUROG, F. W. LORENZ, C. ENTENMAN, and I. L. CHAIKOFF. (Univ. Calif.). (*Endocrinology*, 35 (1944), No. 6, pp. 483-487).—Comparison of the rates of incorporation of inorganic radio-phosphorus into phospholipide by surviving slices of liver showed that there was a significant increase in slices from birds that had received single injections of 10-15 mg. of diethylstilbestrol. This suggests that the increase in plasma phospholipides from diethylstilbestrol results from an increased formation of phospholipides by the liver. These results were observed in 15 pairs of fowls autopsied from 6 to 16 days after injection.

External and internal factors in sexual activity: Effect of irradiation with different wave-lengths on the mechanisms of photostimulation of the hypophysis and on testicular growth in the immature duck, J. BENOIT and L. OTT

(*Yale Jour. Biol. and Med.*, 17 (1944), No. 1, p. 27-46, illus. 4).—Radioactivities of seven different wavelengths of light were investigated in 11 immature ducks. The increase in size of the testis showed that stimulation in growth was very slight in blue violet, marked in green, strong in yellow, very strong in orange red and in red, slight in extreme red, and absent in infrared light. Different responses to light are discussed, especially when different wavelengths are directly conducted to the hypophysis by a quartz rod. The curve of the testicular response to light of different intensities showed variations, probably in part resulting from differences in the sensitivity of the individuals as revealed by experiments involving variation in the responses of different nervous centers.

Sex ratios of ducks in southwestern Washington, J. R. BEER (*Auk*, 62 (1945), No. 1, pp. 117-124).—During fall, winter, and spring observations (1943-44), 10,180 ducks of 15 species were counted as to sex; for the entire group there was a sex differential in favor of the ♂♂, viz, 1.18 : 1. In general, there was little difference in sex ratios during the changes of season and only a slight tendency for the ♂♂ to leave the wintering areas first. The Anatinae had a rather even sex ratio; the Nyrocinæ and Merginae were unbalanced in favor of the ♂♂.

The action of steroid hormones on the mature dove testis, E. L. LAHR and O. RIDDLE (*Endocrinology*, 35 (1944), No. 4, pp. 261-266).—There was extensive atrophy of the germinal tissue caused by 10 daily injections of desoxycorticosterone acetate, estradiol benzoate, diethylstilbestrol, and prolactin into mature male ring doves. The testes were thus reduced to 14-22 percent of their pretreatment weights. When 2 mg. of progesterone were administered daily plus pellets, 73 percent of the pretreatment weight was maintained with a slight tissue damage. There was no measurable effect from the daily administration of cholestenone. The normal weight of the testes was increased by 23-39 percent when the birds were treated with 0.8-2 mg. plus pellets of androsterone. There was a slight loss in body weight with estrone, but in general weight was maintained.

On broodiness of ring doves following implants of certain steroid hormones, O. RIDDLE and E. L. LAHR (*Endocrinology*, 35 (1944), No. 4, pp. 255-260).—The steroid hormones which were earlier found to promote maternal behavior in rats¹ were found by implantation to induce broodiness in doves. The effect was produced by steroids like progesterone, desoxycorticosterone, and testosterone propionate, which cause a release of prolactin in the dove's own pituitary but not by steroids like estrone or 11-dehydrocorticosterone. Broodiness was thus induced in 43 of the 62 mature or adolescent birds tested. The steroids were largely ineffective in young doves and in unpaired mature animals.

Viability of embryonic chick tissues following storage at low temperatures, A. J. WATERMAN (*Growth*, 8 (1944), No. 3, pp. 175-203, illus. 17).—Chick embryos of 4-16 days' incubation were stored at 0°, 5°, and 10° C. for 1-22 days and various tissues transplanted to the chorioallantoic membrane of 7-9-day chick embryos. The most suitable temperature of storage for preservation of viability of the embryonic cells was about 5°, although different tissues varied in the survival time of refrigeration as a result of metabolic rate and resistance to anoxia. Nervous tissues survived only a few days of refrigeration; spinal cord was more resistant than brain tissue; heart, gonad, kidney, and spleen are affected by even 2 days of refrigeration; notochord and metanephros were not recovered; gut, trachea, lung, eye, inner ear, and ganglia survived many days; and cartilage, bone, skin, feather rudiments, and skeletal muscle survived even 3 weeks of storage. Death occurred quickly during storage at 0°. The results indicate that the higher incubation temperature of the chick than the embryonic temperature of the rabbit in no way renders the chick embryonic tissue less viable. An extensive bibliography is included.

¹ *Amer. Jour. Physiol.*, 137 (1942), No. 2, pp. 299-317, illus. 2.

Edgar Allen: Curriculum vitae and bibliography (*Yale Jour. Biol. and Med.*, 17 (1944), No. 1, pp. 2-12+, illus. 1).—A list of 147 references pertaining largely to the ovarian hormone.

FIELD CROPS

The plant breeder serves North Dakota agriculture, H. L. WALSTER (*North Dakota Sta. Bimo. Bul.*, 7 (1944), No. 2, pp. 28-30).—Tables summarize the distribution of new hard wheat, durum, barley, and flax varieties and corn single crosses (for hybrids seed production) in the last 5 yr.; and the 25-yr. trends in varieties of hard and durum wheats, with a brief outline history of some of the earlier distributions.

Measured crop performance 1944: Corn hybrids, cotton, wheat, oats, barley, R. P. MOORE and G. K. MIDDLETON (*North Carolina Sta. Bul.* 351 (1945), pp. 75+, illus. 4).—Varieties of field crops outstanding in the official tests in different localities of North Carolina in 1944 and over several years and variously recommended for nine zones within the Mountain, Piedmont, and Coastal Plain sections (listed alphabetically) include the corn hybrids G94, G713, G714, and G717; 977M; N. C. T1, T8, T11, T12, T20, T23, and N. C. 1028, 1032, 1111, and 1114; S210; Tenn. 10 and 15; U. S. 13 and 282; and V120; Coker 100 Wilt, 100, and 200, and Deltapine cotton; Davidson, Iredell, Randolph, and Sunrise barley; Fulgrain, Fulwin, Lee, Letoria, and Stanton oats; and Carala, Fulcaster, Hardired, Leap Nitany, Redhart, and Thorne wheat. The behavior of these and other varieties as shown by yields and other agronomic characters are again (*E. S. R.*, 91, p. 407) set forth in tables reporting results of individual tests and averages.

Small grains respond to fertilizers, W. J. RANKIN (*Res. and Farming [North Carolina Sta.]*, 3 (1944), *Prog. Rpt. 1*, p. 12).—Yields of small grains after crops lightly to medium fertilized were highest when receiving NPK fertilizer at seeding with N as a top dressing; after crops heavily fertilized, wheat yields were increased by N, with P and K not needed; and after legumes turned under on clay soils, wheat yields were not increased by N either at seeding or as spring top dressing although P and K at seeding resulted in a gain in yield.

Nitrate profitable on small grains, L. R. NEEL (*Tennessee Sta. Cir.* 88 (1945), pp. [2]).—Sodium nitrate 100 lb. per acre in tests at the Middle Tennessee Substation, 1939-44, has resulted in average increases of barley 14 bu., spring oats 10, winter oats 24, wheat 10, and rye 9 bu. per acre at estimated fertilizer costs per bushel of increase of 18, 25, 10, 25, and 28 ct., respectively. Barley and spring oats maintained fairly steady increases in yield with increasing amounts of nitrate up to and including 200 lb. Winter oats responded far better than spring oats. Wheat gave increased yields up to the 200-lb. application, but the margin of profit was low after the first 100 lb. Rye responded well up to 150 lb.

Germination of Hawaiian range grass seeds, E. K. AKAMINE (*Hawaii Sta. Tech. Bul.* 2 (1944), pp. 60).—Dormancy of seeds of the 10 Hawaiian range grasses studied, a cause of poor germination and a major problem in use of many desirable species, was found due to one or more conditions, including the presence of enclosing structures that hinder maximum expansion of the seed or of structures that interfere with exchange of gases, dormancy of the embryo itself, need within the seed for stimulators of respiratory and nutritive activities, and presence of inhibitors produced by seed hulls. Conditions stimulating germination of dormant seed were found to include soaking in water, cutting of the seed coat, acid and mechanical scarification, subjection to alternating temperatures, removal of hulls, soaking in potassium nitrate and in ammonium thiocyanate, and afterripening at warm temperatures.

For field planting, soaking in water seemed most practical for seed of sacaton grass (*Sporobolus wrightii*); soaking in potassium nitrate solution with drying before sowing for alkali sacaton (*S. airoides*), Kentucky bluegrass, and Bermuda grass; soaking in ammonium thiocyanate solution and drying before planting for feathery pennisetum (*Pennisetum setosum*); soaking old seed in water and scarifying fresh seed with sulfuric acid for Coolah grass (*Panicum prolutum*); carefully rubbing the burs between layers of sandpaper for *Cenchrus biflorus*; sulfuric acid scarification with drying before sowing for Bahia grass (*Paspalum notatum*) and *Pennisetum ciliare*; and prolonged dry storage at warm temperatures for seed of *Urochloa pullulans*. These and other methods for use in the seed laboratory to obtain potential germination are discussed.

Factors affecting composition of Everglades grasses and legumes with special reference to proteins and minerals, J. R. NELLER (*Florida Sta. Bul.* 403 (1944), pp. 19).—Further experiments (E. S. R., 83, p. 49) with grasses and legumes on sawgrass peat under water table control dealt with stage and frequency of cutting. The grasses were characterized by high contents of protein, which for the 16 varieties analyzed averaged about 13 percent at the early-bloom stage, about four-fifths more than the protein content of grasses reported for mineral soils. Fertilizer applied to these grass plats contained no N; addition of N has not increased either yield or protein content. The several types of legumes were also high in protein, averaging about 42 percent above the general average of legumes grown on mineral soils. Pasture grasses (14) cut at different growth stages averaged 16.43 percent protein for grass or prebloom stage, 11.22 for early bloom stage, and 9.57 for early seed stage. Crude fat content decreased and the crude fiber increased as grass become older, particularly in passing from prebloom to early bloom or stemmier stages. When Dallis, Carib, Bahia, and carpet grasses were cut at prescribed stages for an entire season, protein in the prebloom stage averaged 18.33, 15.39, 15.54 and 14.42 percent, respectively. At older stages carpet grass retained nutritive properties better than the others, especially Carib. In Everglades peat soil pastures, however, carpet grass cannot maintain good stands in competition with other grasses and weeds.

The Ca, Mg, and Fe contents of the grasses and legumes were normal, as was also the P content when peat was fertilized moderately with a phosphate fertilizer. The seventh cutting of Dallis grass hay after application of 500 lb. per acre of an 0-6-12 mixture contained about one-third the amount of P of the first cutting. All cuttings contained about the same percentages of protein, fat, and fiber, but hay yields were much reduced in cuttings after the first. These seven successive cuttings were removed within a year; grazing instead of cutting and removing grass during that period would have resulted in a less marked decrease in mineral content. An annual application of 500 lb. of an 0-6-12 mixture per acre or equivalent is needed to maintain optimum growth and mineral content of a well grazed grass growing in Everglades peat.

Performance tests of corn varieties and hybrids, 1944, J. S. BROOKS (*Oklahoma Sta. Bul.* 283 (1945), pp. 32, illus. 1).—Yields and for some tests the date of silking and percentage of lodging are recorded again (E. S. R., 90, p. 749) for numerous hybrid corns and open-pollinated varieties grown in tests in 1944 on upland and bottom land in 10 counties. Average yields for 2 to 4 yr. are tabulated for corns grown on the station farms at Stillwater and Perkins. Purdue hybrids Nos. 1, 3, 31, 32, and 38 were high yielders in popcorn tests in 3 counties.

Control field plantings of corn uncover many shortcomings, M. T. MUNN. (N. Y. State Expt. Sta.). (*Farm Res. [New York State and Cornell Stas.]*, 11 (1945), No. 1, p. 19, illus. 1).—Trials of numerous stocks of corn, comprising 24 varieties and hybrids, revealed considerable vagueness and uncertainty in names to

designate a late yellow dent corn, especially in use of name "Sweepstakes"—all in marked contrast to the standard silage variety West Branch Sweepstakes. Stocks sold under the names of Leaming, Pride of the North, and Early Yellow Dent proved exceedingly variable in plant, ear, and kernel characters and often were nearly 3 weeks apart in silking and time of maturity. Cornell 29-3, hybrid silage corn produced by individual growers for certification, was outstanding in performance, producing a high yield of silage with a large proportion of grain. Cornell 11 led in grain yield, evenness, and earliness of maturity. Comparison between germination showed that several lots, weakened in vitality through freezing, suffered a significant drop in field stand, often 20 to 30 percent.

Neps in cotton yarns as related to variety, location, and season of growth, N. L. PEARSON (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Tech. Bul. 878 (1944), pp. 18, illus. 4*).—Variety, location, and season and their interactions affected significantly the number of neps (E. S. R., 70, p. 574) in 22s yarn made from the cotton representing 2 series for each of 16 varieties grown at 8 locations, 1935-37. Effects of variety were greatest. Tendency for varieties to show a differential response to effects of location and of season was not so great as their tendency to rank about the same from station to station or from year to year. A significant general tendency was noted for number of neps in yarn to increase with increases in fiber length, decreases in fiber weight per inch, and increases in percentage of thin-walled fibers.

Varietal differences in neppiness may be accounted for to a significant extent by heritable differences in fiber length and in fiber weight per inch, and to a questionable extent by percentage of thin-walled fibers when each property is considered separately. The combined influence of these three properties accounts to a considerable extent for varietal differences in yarn neppiness. Beta coefficients, however, show that fiber length is first in importance, with weight per inch nearly as important, while percentage of thin-walled fibers by itself accounts for little varietal difference in neppiness. Varieties with a high percentage of large motes tend to be neppier than those having a low percentage. Effect of location on neppiness evidently cannot be accounted for by station differences in any one of the three fiber properties, although a small degree of station variance may be accounted for if the three properties are considered together. Station differences in neppiness, however, follow closely station differences in percentage of large motes. Relative number of large motes in seed cotton may possibly indicate neppiness potentialities of the lint. Differences in number of neps in yarn representing different years can be attributed to some extent to yearly differences in maturity of fibers, expressed either in weight per inch or in percentage of thin-walled fibers. A fairly large part of the varietal variance in neppiness and much larger parts of the station and yearly variance remain unexplained.

Ladino clover seed production, D. S. FINK and R. B. MUSGRAVE. ([N. Y.] Cornell Expt. Sta.) (*Farm Res. [New York State and Cornell Stas.], 11 (1945), No. 1, pp. 17-18, illus. 1*).—Seed production methods and results obtained in 1944 summer by two St. Lawrence County farmers are reported because their experience covered extremes which normally occur in the condition of the crop. Ladino clover seed was produced from second-crop vegetation on both fields, and 65.6 and 68 lb. per acre, respectively, of cleaned seed were harvested. Results to date in experiments at the Cornell Mt. Pleasant farm indicate that seed of excellent quality, and perhaps of superior adaptability, can be produced regularly in the northeastern States. Yields of cleaned seed ranging from 50 to 110 lb. per acre have been obtained under the experimental conditions. The wide range in yield of seed is mainly the result of different harvesting technics.

Dry-land crop rotation experiments with potatoes in northwestern Nebraska, H. O. WERNER, T. A. KIESSELBACH, and R. W. GOSS (*Nebraska Sta. Bul. 363*

(1944), pp. 43, illus. 6).—Results of experimentation, 1931–40, in producing potatoes and other field crops in a number of replicated dry land rotations at the Box Butte Experiment Farm near Alliance are reported together with a review of weather conditions, i. e., precipitation, wind velocity, air temperature, and evaporation rate during the decade, comments on crop pests, and practical recommendations based on the findings.

Weather conditions, especially precipitation, affected crop yields far more than did the cropping systems. Satisfactory yields of potatoes occurred only when the soil was moist to a depth of 3 ft. or deeper at planting time; then when several inches of well-distributed effective rain fell during the summer, yields were exceptionally good. For 3 ft. of moist soil at potato-planting time, the soil must have absorbed at least 5 to 7.5 in. of water for which 6 to 9 in. of total precipitation would be required. During 1933–40 the average amount of moisture calculated as inches of rainfall stored in the top 5 ft. at potato-planting time after various other crops averaged after summer fallow 6.2 in., after corn 4.2, and after wheat 3.4 in. The average total yields of potatoes for these 8 yr. after these same crops were 100.4, 66.9, and 53.8 bu. per acre, respectively. Potato yields were large enough to pay production costs after fallow in 9 of 10 yr., after corn in 5, and after wheat in only 4 yr. Potato yields after summer fallow exceeded those after wheat in 9 yr. Yields after corn were generally more satisfactory than after wheat but not nearly as certain as after summer fallow. Continuous potatoes on the same land resulted in relatively good total yields, but low yields of U. S. No. 1 grade potatoes because a high percentage of tubers were infected with soil-borne diseases. Average annual yields of potatoes in all rotations varied in much the same manner as average officially estimated yields for the county, but were generally higher.

Scab and rhizoctonia were severest on potatoes continuously on the same land. With 2 yr. between potato crops (3-yr. rotations) these diseases were less prevalent, whereas results with fusarium were variable. Potatoes in 5-yr. rotations failed to reduce consistently the amount of disease compared with those in 3-yr. rotations. There were no significant differences in disease content due to the crop preceding potatoes when rotations were of equal length. Prevalence and severity of each of the three diseases varied greatly from year to year but they were always more serious in years of high yields.

Corn crops were good in years of abundant preplanting precipitation but were practically failures in years of little preplanting precipitation. Corn yields were materially greater after corn than after small grain, especially in the dry years. Barley best yielded when good fall and winter precipitation was followed by more than 1 in. of effective rainfall in May or June. Poor yields and failures occurred when fall and winter precipitation was scarce. Barley yields tended to be somewhat greater after potatoes than after corn. Winter wheat had to be reseeded to spring wheat in five seasons because of poor stands following fall drought or because of serious winterkilling generally occurring when effective precipitation of late summer and fall was insufficient to moisten the top foot of soil. There was only one good winter wheat crop in the 10 yr. except where it followed summer fallow. The yield of wheat in the first year after fallow was about double that after small grain, but no effect of fallow on wheat was apparent in the second year.

The increase and distribution of Mida wheat, T. E. SROA (*North Dakota Sta. Bimo. Bul.*, 7 (1944), No. 2, pp. 19–20).—In variety trials in 1944 at the several stations in North Dakota, Mida (E. S. R., 91, p. 412) ranked with the top yielding varieties. These and earlier observations indicate that Mida has good resistance to stem and leaf rust, and to covered smut, although susceptible to loose smut. It has strong straw and good yielding ability, and the grain averages high in test weight and has satisfactory milling and baking qualities. Mida evidently will have

its largest place in the eastern two-thirds of the State and elsewhere as a replacement for Rival and perhaps other bearded wheats now grown.

Semillas para Puerto Rico [Seeds for Puerto Rico], A. RIOLLANO (*Puerto Rico Univ. Sta. Mimeog. Rpt. 24* (1943), *Span.*, pp. 4+).—Current difficulties in obtaining of adequate supplies of seed of certain crops led to the recommendation of local production of seed of superior varieties of field crops, vegetables, and coffee, as developed or introduced by the experiment stations in Puerto Rico.

Testing farm seed, R. H. PORTER (*Iowa Sta. Bul. P68* (1944), pp. 261–303, *illus. 29*).—Information about the need for clean seed and methods of testing seed is provided for teachers and farmers, with special emphasis on determination of pure seed, identification of weed and crop seeds, germination tests, and use of seed disinfectants for control of molds that injure germination. A digest of the Iowa seed law is included.

Commercial agricultural seeds, 1944, G. P. STEINBAUER (*Maine Sta. Off. Insp. 194* (1944), pp. 88–108).—Percentages of purity, germination, weed seeds, and hard seeds (in legumes) and number of noxious seeds per pound are tabulated for 136 samples of farm crops seed collected from dealers in Maine in 1944.

Legume inoculant tests for 1944, A. W. HOFER. (N. Y. State Expt. Sta.). (*Farm Res. [New York State and Cornell Stas.]*, 11 (1945), No. 1, p. 4).—Results of tests of 62 commercial cultures for inoculation of alfalfa, clover, peas, beans, soybeans, birdsfoot trefoil, and mixed cultures for gardens are tabulated.

HORTICULTURE

Fungicides and insecticides, 1944, E. R. TOBEY (*Maine Sta. Off. Insp. 194* (1944), pp. 109–118).—In the usual manner (E. S. R., 91, p. 286), results are presented of the analysis of 44 samples of fungicidal and insecticidal materials collected by the State Department of Agriculture in 1944.

Commercial vegetable varieties for Florida, E. M. ANDERSEN, J. R. BECKENBACH, A. H. EDDINS, E. N. McCUBBIN, R. W. RUPRECHT, F. S. JAMISON, and E. C. MINNUM (*Florida Sta. Bul. 405* (1944), pp. 30, *illus. 3*).—Based on the results of a State-wide program of testing new varieties and strains of vegetables in comparison with established varieties, this bulletin presents varietal recommendations together with brief descriptive notes and suggestions as to desirable characteristics.

Shearing beet seed helps canning crop, P. WORK. (Cornell Univ.). (*Food Packer*, 25 (1944), No. 12, pp. 45–46, *illus. 2*).—Observations on the germination and resulting yields of seed of three garden beet varieties, Detroit, Crosby, and Wonder, which had been mechanically treated by the California Experiment Station to break up the compound seed balls indicated that the treatment may, in some cases, prove a useful practice for reducing doubles and thus lessen the labor and cost of thinning plants. One sample of seed was severely damaged in the shearing process with a consequent reduction in yields as compared with the controls. In the other two varieties, yields were not significantly different between the treated and control lots.

Celery harvesting methods in Florida, M. E. BRUNK (*Florida Sta. Bul. 404* (1944), pp. 32, *illus. 35*).—A detailed study was made of the various steps in handling celery from the time of the harvesting operation until placed in the shipping crate in the wash house. With the aid of stop watches data were obtained on the time consumed in each operation. In the process of harvesting and packing as many as 10 to 15 individuals may handle each stalk of celery. A total of nine organizations, three in each of the principal producing areas of Florida, was included in the study. One organization would excel in certain operations, so that none of the nine was either most or least efficient in every operation. Based on the observations

made in the study, recommendations are made as to efficient practices in cutting, stripping outer leaves, handling of gathering boxes, size and training of crews, management of crews, etc. Field managers of large organizations should plan their cutting schedule well in advance so that the fewest workers are moved during the working day. Growing interest is indicated in mechanical harvesting as a means of reducing labor costs.

Reduce seed costs for lettuce plant beds, D. E. ELLIS (*Res. and Farming [North Carolina Sta.]*, 3 (1944), *Prog. Rpt. 1*, pp. 3-4, *illus. 2*).—Tests conducted at Raleigh in the greenhouse and in the field in important lettuce-producing areas showed in almost all cases that seed treatments are decidedly beneficial in increasing the stand of plants. Suggestions are offered as to materials and methods.

Improved methods to fertilize peas, J. F. DAVIS and R. L. COOK. (Mich. Expt. Sta. coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Food Packer*, 25 (1944), No. 13, pp. 41-43, *illus. 2*).—A study of different methods of fertilizer placement with relation to pea seed led to the recommendation that fertilizers should be placed in bands approximately 0.5 in. to the side of the seed and 1.5 in. or more below the seed. However, with no machines available for this type of placement, the authors suggest that the next best method is to drill in the fertilizer 3.0 in. or more in depth just prior to planting. On comparatively fertile soils, materials containing abundant phosphorus and potash are recommended. On lighter soils it may be advisable to include a moderate percentage of nitrogen in the fertilizer.

Application of growth-regulating substance in aerosol form, with special reference to fruit-set in tomato, C. L. HAMNER, H. A. SCHOMER, and P. C. MARTH. (U. S. D. A.). (*Bot. Gaz.*, 106 (1944), No. 1, pp. 108-123, *illus. 7*).—Of several growth-promoting substances tested by the aerosol method for inducing the set of fruit in the tomato, 4-chlorophenoxyacetic acid was the most effective in setting fruit and stimulating early fruit growth. When used at concentrations higher than 0.01 percent the treated plants developed abnormal leaves and fruits. The β -naphthoxyacetic acid induced the setting of seedless tomatoes when applied as an aerosol. The safest and still effective range of concentration lies between 0.01 and 0.5 percent. Not all the fruits from treated flowers were seedless. Apparently their age and the amount of pollination determined to some extent the amount of seed development, but early fruit growth was greatly stimulated. Indoleacetic, indolebutyric, and α -naphthaleneacetic acids were less effective than the other compounds in inducing fruitset and producing seedless fruit when applied by the aerosol method.

Seeking a tomato resistant to bacterial wilt, J. G. WEAVER (*Res. and Farming [North Carolina Sta.]*, 3 (1944), *Prog. Rpt. 1*, p. 11).—Many of the so-called wilt-resistant varieties of tomatoes fail to survive in the field because of the presence of two forms of wilt, bacterial and fusarium. This article records progress in the breeding of bacterial wilt-resistant tomatoes, needed greatly in certain areas of eastern North Carolina where this wilt (Granville wilt) is abundant.

Hybrid tomatoes for Minnesota, T. M. CURRENCE. (Minn. Expt. Sta.). (*Minn. Hort.*, 73 (1945), No. 2, p. 21, *illus. 1*).—The potential value of hybrid tomatoes is discussed with information as to methods of seed production, etc. In 1943 trials, a cross of Pritchard and Earliana yielded at the rate of 9.61 tons per acre as compared with 7.26 tons for Earliana, the highest yielding named variety. Furthermore, the fruits produced by the hybrid were superior to Earliana in quality. Early production was almost as great in the cross as in the Earliana parent.

Trellis tomatoes, R. E. YOUNG (*Massachusetts Sta. Bul.* 419 (1944), pp. 19, *illus. 7*).—General information is presented on the comparative yield of trellised and ordinary field-grown tomatoes, varieties adapted for trellis culture, methods of

growing young plants, setting and training the plants, preparation of soil, fertilizer requirements, construction of trellises, harvesting and marketing, etc.

Apple varieties for northern Minnesota, T. S. WEIR. (Minn. Expt. Sta.). (*Minn. Hort.*, 73 (1945), No. 2, p. 27).—Information obtained from growers by the questionnaire method is tabulated and discussed.

See differences in apple budwood, H. B. TUKEY and K. D. BRASE. (N. Y. State Expt. Sta.). (*Farm Res. [New York State and Cornell Stas.]*, 11 (1945), No. 1, pp. 9, 11, illus. 1).—Important differences were observed in the performance of scions from trees of apparently the same horticultural variety, as judged by gross characters of the tree and fruit, when grafted on roots of a clonal variety of rootstock. The possibility that such differences in congeniality are due to the existence of different strains within a horticultural variety such as McIntosh apple is suggested.

Some results of apple breeding at V. P. I., R. C. MOORE. (Va. Expt. Sta.). (*Va. Fruit*, 33 (1945), No. 1, pp. 63-67).—Of a large number of apple crosses made in 1936 and 1937, a considerable percentage was brought into early fruiting by grafting wood of the seedlings into large bearing age trees. Seedling No. 336, from a Winesap \times Rome cross, appeared most promising. A Jonathan \times Lowry seedling was also desirable, and one tree from a cross of Arkansas Black and Delicious was notable because of its disease-free leaves. More pollinations were made in the spring of 1944.

The Payette and Idagold apples, L. VERNER (*Idaho Sta. Cir.* 89 (1944), pp. 3).—Descriptions are presented of two new apples developed by the station. Payette, a cross between Wagener and Ben Davis, is a red winter apple and Idagold, a cross between Wagener and Esopus Spitzenberg, is a winter variety of rich golden-yellow color.

The effect of methyl bromide fumigation on apples, W. E. ISAAC (*Farming in So. Africa*, 19 (1944), No. 224, pp. 703-710, illus. 4).—Varieties of apples were found to respond differently to methyl bromide treatments used for killing codling moth eggs and larvae. When used at the rate of 2 lb. per 1,000-cu. ft. chamber space, methyl bromide was not injurious to Ohenimuri, Pearmain, Rokewood, and York Imperial. Even at lower concentrations, methyl bromide was injurious to Delicious and apt to be very harmful to Granny Smith apples. The absence of external injury was no guarantee of the absence of internal injury, as methyl bromide may affect the core or outer parts or both. Within a single variety, large apples were more susceptible to injury than were small apples.

How some new cherries behaved at Geneva in 1944, G. H. HOWE. (N. Y. State Expt. Sta.). (*Farm Res. [New York State and Cornell Stas.]*, 11 (1945), No. 1, pp. 12-13).—Information is presented on the yield and behavior of a number of sweet and sour cherries in the 1944 season. Because of weather conditions, there was very little fruit cracking in any of sweet cherries. The station's variety Gil Peck was very promising, with a crop of large, dark glossy cherries of unusual attractiveness.

Strawberry breeding problems, J. C. MILLER. (La. State Univ.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 45 (1944), pp. 259-262).—In a general discussion of strawberry variety improvement by breeding, the author lays stress on problems in the southern strawberry producing areas of Alabama, Florida, Louisiana, and Texas where the crop is grown as an annual. In the South the old plants must produce young plants freely, the variety must be resistant to leaf spot and leaf scorch, and it must be productive and bear good-sized berries throughout the season. The sugar-acid ratio plus aroma determines quality to a large extent. The calyx should be resistant to leaf spot and stay green during the marketing period. Berries designed for freezing preservation should have mild to subacid flavor, possess strong aroma, and be dark to very dark red in color.

Evermore is newest Minnesota Strawberry, A. N. WILCOX (*Minn. Farm and Home Sci. [Minnesota Sta.]*, 2 (1945), No. 2, p. 16).—A description is presented of a new everbearing strawberry variety developed by the station from a cross of Duluth (everbearing) with Senator Dunlap (June-bearing).

The Evermore strawberry, A. N. WILCOX, W. H. ALDERMAN, F. E. HARALSON, and W. G. BRIERLEY. (*Minn. Expt. Sta.*). (*Minn. Hort.*, 73 (1945), No. 2, pp. 19-20, illus. 2).—This new variety, selected from a cross between the Duluth everbearer and the June-fruiting Senator Dunlap, is described as to plant and fruit characteristics. Like its Duluth parent, the Evermore is everbearing in fruiting habit.

The place of the Lupton variety in the New Jersey strawberry breeding program, J. H. CLARK. (*N. J. Expt. Stas.*). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 45 (1944), pp. 263-266).—The Lupton strawberry, described as a very fine shipping variety but very poor in eating quality, was used as one parent in crosses with Aberdeen, Howard 17 (Premier), Pearl, Wyona, and other varieties. Study of resulting seedlings showed that Lupton has a strong tendency to transmit its characters, both desirable and undesirable, to its progeny and to succeeding generations. However, by continued crossing with other varieties and especially with Fairfax or its seedlings, good edible quality was obtained and the good qualities of Lupton were retained. At least two or three generations were required to eliminate the undesirable Lupton characters.

Fertilizer requirements of strawberries on new land in North Carolina, R. A. LINEBERRY, L. BURKHART, and E. R. COLLINS. (*U. S. D. A. coop. N. C. Expt. Sta.*). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 45 (1944), pp. 283-292, illus. 4).—In experiments on newly cleared Coxville fine sandy loam, nitrogen alone or with potash did not produce sufficient plant growth for satisfactory yields. The application of 160 lb. of P_2O_5 per acre, with N or with N+K, resulted in satisfactory growth and fruit production in the first fruiting year. Nitrogen applied at the rate of 60 lb. per acre gave the highest yields. Larger amounts of N promoted excessive growth and lowered yields. Cottonseed meal was the most effective form of N in the absence of P, probably because of its P content. Where P and lime were supplied there was little difference between the various nitrogen carriers. One ton of dolomitic limestone per acre changed the pH from 4.42 to 4.75, the exchangeable Ca from 0.50 to 1.14 milliequivalent, and the exchangeable Mg from 0.29 to 0.70 m. e. Applications of K did not cause any increment in growth or yield. Limestone increased the CaO and MgO content of the leaves but decreased their K content.

Methods and problems in raspberry breeding, G. L. SLATE. (*N. Y. State Expt. Sta.*). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 45 (1944), pp. 255-258).—A brief summary is presented of the methods, problems, and objectives of the station raspberry breeding program. Among crosses of red raspberry varieties that have produced populations outstanding in vigor are Lloyd George × Newman, Lloyd George × Newburgh, Lloyd George × Herbert, Lloyd George × Viking, and Lloyd George × N. Y. 1950. The Taylor × Cuthbert cross has also yielded some unusually vigorous seedlings. Lloyd George has given poor results in breeding purple-fruited raspberries. Crosses between Dundee (black) and Newburgh (red) and between Bristol (black) and a sister seedling of Newburgh have produced the best purples. Mosaic disease has been by far the most serious disease of raspberries in New York State.

Improvement of the rabbiteye blueberry, G. M. DARROW, O. WOODWARD, and E. B. MORROW. (*U. S. D. A. coop. Ga. Coastal Plain and N. C. Expt. Stas.*). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 45 (1944), pp. 275-279).—The rabbiteye blueberry, native to restricted areas of north Florida, southern Georgia, and southeastern Alabama has been planted on some three to four thousand acres. For the most part these plantings consist of bushes taken from the wild. Crossing was begun in 1940

in the greenhouse at Beltsville, Md., and the resulting plants set at Beltsville, Ivanhoe (N. C.), and Tifton (Ga.). Winters proved too severe at Beltsville, but of the 425 seedlings planted in North Carolina 305 fruited sufficiently in 1943 for testing.

Of 756 seedlings set at Tifton, 481 survived a severe drought in 1942 and in 1943 over 80 percent of the survivors fruited. From the Tifton material, several plants were selected as promising. There was noted a high correlation between glaucousness of leaf and blueness of the berries.

The ratings for vigor were generally high and averaged higher at Tifton than at Ivanhoe. Definite differences in disease resistance were observed among the seedlings both in North Carolina and in Georgia.

Pollination of the rabbiteye blueberry and related species, E. M. MEADER and G. M. DARROW. (U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 45 (1944), pp. 267-274).—In view of the probable increase in plantings of the rabbiteye blueberry, *Vaccinium ashei*, investigations were conducted in the greenhouse to determine its pollination requirements and possibilities. Most varieties of the rabbiteye blueberry, including the more important commercial kinds, proved to be partially or completely self-unfruitful. The variety Blueboy was, however, completely self-fruitful. All varieties produced larger berries when cross-pollinated than when selfed. Cross-pollinated berries required in general a shorter period from pollination to maturity than did selfed berries. Large size of berry was associated with a high seed content per berry.

The pentaploid hybrid M-29 (high-bush \times rabbiteye) was self-sterile, but set over one-half of its flowers when pollinated with either the hexaploid rabbiteye variety Myers or the tetraploid high-bush variety Stanley.

The available clone of the tetraploid species *V. virgatum* was self-sterile, but a plant of *V. myrsinites* was self-fertile.

The two diploid species *V. tenellum* and *V. darrowi* gave a poor set of fruit when selfed and a much better set when cross-pollinated. In most cases an increase in berry size and in seed content was associated with cross-pollination in the case of tetraploid and diploid southern *Vaccinium* species tested, as well as for the more important rabbiteye varieties.

Grapes for the home garden, A. J. WINKLER. (Univ. Calif.). (*Calif. Citrog.*, 30 (1945), No. 4, pp. 110, 112-113, illus. 2).—Annotated lists are presented of grape varieties suitable for various regions of California. In addition some information is given on pruning, disease and insect control, etc.

Rubber from guayule, L. G. POLHAMUS (U. S. Dept. Agr., *Agr. in Americas*, 5 (1945), No. 2, pp. 27-30, illus. 4).—General information is presented on the use of guayule as a source of rubber. Propagation and cultural experiments were conducted in Latin America, Mexico, and the United States. Under cultivation guayule plants may produce up to 1,600 lb. of rubber per acre after 4-5 years' growth. Irrigation aided the development of guayule plantings, but use of water was limited by needs of the people for food plants.

Vanilla: Culture, processing, and economics, C. L. FELDKAMP (U. S. Dept. Agr., *Libr. List* 13 (1945), pp. 28).—This comprehensive list supersedes an earlier one entitled A Selected List of References Concerning the Culture and Production of Vanilla, dated May 24, 1935. The items cover general papers, botany, culture, control of insect and disease pests, economics, processing and chemistry, toxic effect, etc.

New Minnesota garden chrysanthemums, L. E. LONGLEY. (Minn. Expt. Sta.). (*Minn. Hort.*, 73 (1945), No. 2, p. 23, illus. 1).—The author describes two new varieties (Maroon 'n Gold and Aurora), developed in the station breeding project, and discusses the origin of the project and methods of distributing the new varieties.

Soil mixtures for greenhouse roses, K. POST and J. E. HOWLAND. (Cornell Univ.). (*Florists Exch. and Hort. Trade World*, 104 (1945), No. 3, pp. 15-16).—In studies with Better Times roses grown in the greenhouse, production of flowers did not depend upon the soil mixture used provided the soil mixtures were watered at the same capillary tension and the nutrient supply maintained at the same levels. Apparently, roses cannot be overwatered in shallow soils as long as there is good drainage.

FORESTRY

The root system of aspen, M. W. DAY. (Mich. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Midland Nat.*, 32 (1944), No. 2, pp. 502-509, *illus.* 4).—Studies conducted at the Dunbar Forest Experiment Station showed that the root system of aspen seedlings on moist sandy soil are usually strongly lateral with fine fibrous roots. The length of the laterals was usually less than 16 in. By the second year the main lateral roots had extended from 4-6 ft. and suckers had appeared. On podsollic soils with a dense hardpan the development of sinker roots was correlated with the presence of old roots and root channels in the soil. An aspen tree 18 yr. of age and 25 ft. in height had a main lateral root 47 ft. in length with branch sinker roots reaching a vertical depth of 7.5 ft. This particular lateral root had eight suckers and many more on its branch roots. An aspen seedling 8 yr. of age had a sucker 6 yr. of age and 6 ft. in height which had an extensive root system with the longest lateral 30 ft. in length. The volume of the root system was 780 cc. and that of the top 412 cc.

Some components of rainfall interception, R. F. GRAH, C. C. WILSON. (Univ. Calif.). (*Jour. Forestry*, 42 (1944), No. 12, pp. 890-898, *illus.* 5).—A laboratory study in which *Pinus radiata* and *Baccharis pilularis* plants were exposed to simulated rainfall in the form of a spray showed that the maximum amount of intercepted water may be divided into three portions: (1) "Transitory storage," including water that will drain from the plant under still air conditions; (2) "conditional storage," or the additional water that can be removed by wind or shaking; and (3) "residual storage," or the water that can be removed only by evaporation. Specific figures are presented for these components of rainfall.

Growth, mortality, and cutting cycles in New Mexico ponderosa pine, G. A. PEARSON. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Forestry*, 42 (1944), No. 12, pp. 901-905).—This article summarizes an analysis of growth and mortality in New Mexico plots established in four national forests between 1910 and 1915. The indications point to a progressive decline in both gross and net increment of that portion of the stand which was in the 12-in. class or larger at the beginning of the records. Apparently, except for the presence of a substantial pole class, net increment after 20 yr. would virtually cease. All the New Mexico plots point to the advantages of a short cutting cycle. All the plots would have benefited from a systematic opening up of groups, both yellow pine and blackjack, in the first cutting.

Leaf litter in forest nurseries, K. B. LANQUIST. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Forestry*, 43 (1945), No. 1, pp. 43-44, *illus.* 1).—In the fall of 1938, soils for red pine seedlings at the Butternut Nursery on the Chequamegon National Forest in Wisconsin were treated with 20 cu. yd. of hemlock-hardwood litter and 40 yd. of raw peat per acre. The rest of the area was treated with 16 yd. of compost and 40 yd. of peat per acre. At the end of the first growing season, it was clearly seen that the area treated with duff and peat had produced larger and better colored seedlings than the compost-peat area.

In the fall of 1939, a bed sown to red pine was covered with about 2 mm. of duff. Germination was slower but the seedlings were superior in size and quality to those handled in the usual manner. Favorable results were again obtained in the fall of 1940 with a duff cover.

Forest improvement by girdling, G. A. CROMIE (*Jour. Forestry*, 42 (1944), No. 12, pp. 887-889).—The use of girdling as a means of transforming average wood lots into rapidly growing stands of quality trees at a moderate cost compared with thinning is discussed.

The direct-seeding gun, J. B. WOODS, JR. (*Jour. Forestry*, 43 (1945), No. 1, pp. 39-40, illus. 1).—A description is presented of a corn-planter type of seeding gun, which has given encouraging results in field tests. If combined with rodent control, the gun should make possible appreciable reductions in seeding costs and accelerate reforestation programs.

Use of the spray gun in marking timber, A. W. BRATTON and R. H. FERGUSON. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Forestry*, 43 (1945), No. 2, pp. 113-117, illus. 1).—A brief discussion is presented of the construction and use of a spray gun which has given satisfactory results in certain northeastern forest areas.

Chemical impregnation of trees and poles for wood preservation, B. H. WILFORD (U. S. Dept. Agr. Cir. 717 (1944), pp. 30, illus. 6).—During the period 1930 to 1940, tests were made in North Carolina and South Carolina in the impregnation of green trees with various chemicals by introducing the chemicals through the sap stream. Stepping and capping methods were used in treating trees less than 8 in. in diameter, and collar and banding methods were used with larger trees. A total of 58 chemicals and chemical combinations were used in treating 1,639 trees and 188 poles. Service tests with treated wood showed that the durability of such species as pine and yellow poplar can be greatly increased by such chemical treatment and at little cost. The methods are deemed particularly adapted for use by farmers and other users of wood-lot trees for fence posts, utility poles, and rustic construction. Copper sulfate, zinc chloride, chromated zinc chloride, ammonium bifluoride, and a mixture of copper chloride and arsenic acid are all effective for this purpose when used at an injection dosage of $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. to 1 lb. of the salt to $\frac{1}{2}$ gal. of water per cubic foot of sapwood. Treatment of pine trees is usually more effective than treatment of hardwoods. Late spring and summer treatments are generally more effective than are those made during the fall and winter, although pines will absorb the chemicals at any time when the temperature is above freezing. Under favorable conditions, the chemical solutions are absorbed within 2-6 hr., although maximum distribution within the tree may require nearly 2 weeks.

Home-grown timber for farm buildings, C. H. CHRISTOPHERSON and L. W. REES (*Minn. Farm and Home Sci. [Minnesota Sta.]*, 2 (1945), No. 2, pp. 2-3, 13, illus. 2).—Information is presented on the need of planning buildings in advance of cutting lumber, processing and seasoning the timber, need of well-built foundations, selection of proper dimensioned lumber, protection by painting, etc.

Living fence posts in Cuba, J. C. CRANE (U. S. Dept. Agr., *Agr. in Americas*, 5 (1945), No. 2, pp. 34-35, 38, illus. 2).—Many miles of living tree fences may be seen in Cuba. The author lists the various trees used for the purpose and describes the methods of propagation, planting, and maintaining the fences.

DISEASES OF PLANTS

The value of plant disease surveys in extension, research, and quarantine programs (U. S. Dept. Agr., *Plant Disease Rptr.*, 1945, Sup. 152, pp. 16, illus. 3).—This includes three papers presented at the Plant Disease Survey Conference, December 10, 1944, during the Cincinnati meeting of the American Phytopathological Society: Ways in Which the Emergency Plant Disease Prevention Program Aids Extension, by C. Chupp; Research and Plant Disease Surveys, by N. E. Stevens; and Relations of Plant Disease Survey to Quarantine and Regulatory Activities, by W. A. McCubbin.

The Plant Disease Reporter [December 15, 1944, and January 1 and 15, 1945] (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Plant Disease Rptr.*, 28 (1944), No. 39, pp. 1161-1189, illus. 3; 29 (1945), Nos. 1, pp. 32, illus. 1; 2, pp. 33-66, illus. 2).—In addition to brief seasonal notes from the Emergency Plant Disease Prevention Project relating to citrus and pome fruits, nut trees, conifers, guayule, lettuce, sweetpotato, and strawberry, the above issues contain the following signed notes and articles:

No. 39.—Plant disease check list revision—*Calamagrostis* and *Calamovilfa* (Gramineae), by F. Weiss; a simplified method of securing data from known sources—a study in sampling methods, by E. F. Vestal; control of soft rot of freshly washed and waxed, uncured sweetpotatoes due to *Rhizopus nigricans*—a preliminary report, by G. K. Parris; onion storage conditions in the Snake River Valley, by E. C. Blodgett; studies on the control of beet rust in Oregon, by P. W. Miller and F. P. McWhorter; two undetermined troubles of cauliflower in Delaware, by A. J. Mix; susceptibility of sorghum varieties to macrophomina dry rot (charcoal rot) (including 9 pages of tabulated data covering several years), by D. E. Hoffmaster and E. C. Tullis; and diseases of forage crops observed in northern New England, by R. C. Cassell and K. W. Kreitlow.

No. 1.—Plant disease check list revision—*Carex* (Cyperaceae), by F. Weiss; virus and viruslike diseases of sweet cherry in Utah and notes on some conditions affecting various fruit crops, by A. S. Rhoads; nut diseases in Oregon, 1944, by P. W. Miller; olive knot survey in California, by H. Schneider and E. W. Bodine; dying of elms in Illinois, by J. C. Carter; witches' brooms of pine trees in Florida, by A. S. Rhoads; asparagus rust in Delaware, by A. J. Mix; yellow top of tomato, by G. E. Altstatt and S. S. Ivanoff; and kernel smut and weakneck on sorghum in Kansas, by C. M. Slagg.

No. 2.—Plant disease check list revision—*Catabrosa-Cynosurus* (Gramineae) and *Cyperus* (Cyperaceae), by F. Weiss; the fungus, virus, and nematode diseases of *Lilium longiflorum* in the Pacific Northwest, with bibliography, by F. P. McWhorter; sweetpotato wilt survey in South Carolina, by C. J. Nusbaum; sweetpotato storage conditions in Delaware and Maryland, by A. J. Mix; diseases of stored sweetpotatoes in Arkansas, by H. W. Larsh and J. S. Knox; field and storage diseases of potato in Idaho, 1943, and further survey for stem nematode on potatoes in Idaho, 1944, both by E. C. Blodgett; field studies on the relationship between the method of curing and the development of concealed damage in runner peanuts, by C. and J. P. Wilson; and losses due to corn diseases in eastern Nebraska, by C. M. Slagg.

The Plant Disease Reporter, Index to Volume XXVII, 1943 (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Plant Disease Rptr.*, 27 (1943), No. 26, pp. 729-780).

Small grain, flax, and potato diseases in 1944, W. E. BRENTZEL (*North Dakota Sta. Bimo. Bul.*, 7 (1944), No. 2, pp. 8-12).—Seasonal notes on the effects of diseases and environal conditions on yields and quality of these crops in North Dakota.

Five years' experience with the speed sprayer, P. D. PETERSON (*Amer. Fruit Grower*, 65 (1945), No. 2, pp. 13, 32-35, illus. 2).—A summary of orchard experience.

Mulches to control root-knot, J. R. WATSON. (*Fla. Expt. Sta.*). (*Fla. Acad. Sci. Proc.*, 7 (1944), No. 2-3, pp. 151-153).—In the tests briefly reported upon, heavy mulching of susceptible plants with any vegetable material that will decay has proved very beneficial and effective for some time after removal of the mulch. "Whatever the explanation may be, the fact seems clearly demonstrated that a mulch gives a remarkable degree of protection from root knot."

The behaviour of mercury compounds in soil, J. R. BOOER (*Ann. Appl. Biol.*, 31 (1944), No. 4, pp. 340-359, illus. 9).—The uses of inorganic mercurials against plant diseases and pests are reviewed (31 references), the relevant chemical and physical properties of these compounds are summarized, and a working hypothesis is propounded indicating that all compounds may be expected to decompose into

metallic Hg. A pot technic is also described by means of which a correlation can be obtained between the effective Hg content of a soil sample and the rate of growth of wheat seedlings. The mathematical treatment of the results is described, and the validity of the pot technic is verified by statistical analysis of the findings. By this technic it is shown that volatilization losses are insignificant, but that Hg is slowly rendered ineffective by the formation of HgS. The effect of sulfur-reducing bacteria is considered, and the influence of *Vibrio desulphuricans* on Hg is studied in detail. Experimental evidence is produced that Hg_2Cl_2 slowly decomposes in the soil giving Hg and HgCl_2 , the latter rapidly decomposes into Hg and Hg_2Cl_2 , and other inorganic compounds decompose directly into Hg; the working hypothesis is thus substantiated in all major aspects. The uses and properties of the organic mercurials are discussed, type compounds selected being ethyl mercury phosphate, phenyl mercury acetate, and methoxyethyl mercury acetate. It is shown by the pot technic that the formation of organic Hg clays takes place, and that they decompose giving metallic Hg; a mechanism is suggested.

The evaluation of D. D. T. as a fungicide, D. O. NORRIS (*Jour. Council Sci. and Indus. Res. [Austral.]*, 17 (1944), No. 4, pp. 289-290).—In the preliminary trials here reported, there was no evidence of fungicidal value. The fungi tested were *Ophiobolus graminis*, *Colletotrichum trifolii*, *Pleospora herbarum*, *Ascochyta imperfecta*, *Pseudoplea trifolii*, and *Urocystis tritici*.

Colchicine and X-rays in the treatment of plant and animal overgrowths, M. LEVINE (*Bot. Rev.*, 11 (1945), No. 3, pp. 145-180).—It is shown by this review (6 pages of references) that covering an area of a plant inoculated with *Bacterium tumefaciens* with colchicine paste does not prevent the development of a tumor; when, however, this paste is applied to a well-formed gall, death of the overgrowth results. The now well-established facts that colchicine arrests nuclear division at a stage when the chromosomes are prominent features of the cells, that these chromosomes remain in the cells as distinct bodies for longer periods, and that many more cells attain this stage than can be found in untreated tissues render the use of colchicine highly important in the treatment of neoplastic diseases. Continued use of colchicine and X-rays has been successful in some animal work. A study on simple tissues, such as the onion root tip, should serve as a guide for a more intensive study on animal tumors.

Phlyctochytrium aureliae parasitized by Rhizophydium chytriphagum, L. AJELLO (*Mycologia*, 37 (1945), No. 1, pp. 109-119, illus. 28).—A study of two species of chytrid fungi here described as new—the one parasitized by the other.

[Symposium on cereal diseases] (*Ann. Appl. Biol.*, 31 (1944), No. 4, pp. 360-378).—The following papers are included: Cereal Diseases in England and Wales, by W. C. Moore (pp. 360-362); Biologic Specialization in the Cereal Rusts, by F. T. Brooks (pp. 362-366); Looking Back and Looking Forward (a Retrospect of Cereal Diseases in East Anglia in the Past 21 Years), by W. A. R. Dillon Weston (pp. 366-370); Cereal Diseases in Scotland, by R. W. G. Dennis (pp. 370-374); Cereal Diseases in Mid-Wales, by D. Walters Davies (pp. 374-376); The Take-All Disease of Cereals, by S. D. Garrett (p. 376); and Eyespot (*Cercospora herpetrichoides* Fron) and Lodging of Wheat, by M. D. Glynne (pp. 377-378).

Breeding oats to combine resistance to race 45 and other races of crown rust common in Arkansas, H. ROSEN. (Ark. Expt. Sta.). (*Phytopathology*, 35 (1945), No. 2, pp. 143-144).—In anticipation of possible future epidemics of this race of crown rust (*Puccinia coronata*), Mutica Ukraina oats—a variety resistant to race 45 but otherwise undesirable—was crossed in 1938 with varieties which—though susceptible to this race—were resistant to other races and possessed of desirable characters. In 1944 the first known destructive epidemic of crown rust caused by race 45 appeared. Bond hybrids which had previously shown high

resistance became severely infected, and *Victoria* hybrids, while indicating resistance, produced larger pustules than from races common during the preceding decade. In the field plot tests of 1944, involving 23 spring oats varieties and selections, only 1 was not severely rusted; this was a selection from a *Mutica* Ukraina hybrid made in 1938 which also appeared promising in other characteristics.

Stem rust control in Missouri, I. TWILDE and J. A. DENNING. (U. S. D. A. et al.). (*Missouri State Dept. Agr. Bul.*, 42 (1944), No. 3, pp. 11+, illus. 8).—An informative leaflet on black stem rust of wheat.

Effects of two mustard oils on *Plasmodiophora brassicae* and their relation to resistance to clubroot, W. J. HOOKER, J. C. WALKER, and K. P. LINK. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Agr. Res. [U. S.]*, 70 (1945), No. 3, pp. 63-78, illus. 5).—According to direct observations on the germination of resting spores of *P. brassicae* exposed to allyl and beta-phenethyl isothiocyanate, either oil in certain concentrations is capable of inhibiting germination. Little difference in the toxicity of the two was observed when compared on a weight basis, but on a molecular basis the phenethyl was almost twice as toxic as allyl isothiocyanate. When the fungus in spore suspensions was tested by inoculating cabbage plants, the two oils were most often about equally toxic as compared on a molecular basis, though in certain cases the allyl isothiocyanate was definitely more so. Increasing the exposure time of the spores to oil before planting, sometimes but not consistently resulted in an increased toxic effect. In some tests, removal of oil from the inoculum at the end of the exposure period indicated that it had had an inhibitive effect on some spores and a lethal effect on others. At concentrations below the toxic level, both oils were definitely stimulatory to spore germination—the allyl oil more consistently so. The germination of *Colletotrichum circinans* spores was not stimulated by allyl isothiocyanate under the conditions employed. As the spore concentration was increased, higher concentrations of allyl isothiocyanate were required to prevent disease development.

No consistent change in relative club size resulted from the presence of mustard oils in the spore inoculum or from exposure of spores to them before inoculation, except that at sublethal levels there was a tendency for the oil to protect the club from decay by secondary soil organisms. The concentration of potentially available beta-phenethyl isothiocyanate in the roots of both the resistant and susceptible crucifers examined was roughly comparable to that of oil required to prevent disease development and spore germination when mixed with spore suspensions of *P. brassicae*. However, liberation of this oil in appreciable quantities from the roots of crucifers was not demonstrated. If it may be assumed that mustard oils are liberated from roots of crucifers into the soil solution, it appears unlikely that oil concentrations comparable to those combined as glucosides within the tissue could be maintained outside the plant. Furthermore, from what is known of the concentration of the phenethyl oil in cruciferous roots, as great protection would be expected for the susceptible as for the resistant turnip and mustard varieties, since the oil content of the roots of both groups is about the same. If oil concentrations in the soil solution were below the toxic level, a stimulatory effect on the spores could conceivably be induced; it is even possible that if present there in the proper concentration, they might actually predispose cruciferous plants to infection rather than increase their resistance. There are 20 references.

Southern Cooperative Corn Disease Research Committee Report for 1944, J. H. McLAUGHLIN (U. S. Dept. Agr., *Plant Disease Rptr.*, 1945, Sup. 153, pp. 17-29, illus. 6).—During 1944, seven cooperators in seven Southern States obtained data from 14 plantings of the recommended test. Significant and highly significant increases in seedling stands from seed treatment were obtained in the South Carolina, Georgia, and Oklahoma plantings; treatment means in a majority of the

comparisons at all locations were greater than nontreatment means. From the totals of all tests, the percentages of seedling emergence with Semesan Jr. were increased by 5.21 over nontreatment, with Spergon by 5.51, with Barbak C by 5.95, and with Dubay 1452-F by 5.17. Group analysis indicated that in 8 of the 14 tests highly significant seedling stand increases resulted from treatment with any one of the four chemicals. Isolation data showed that seedlings from treated seed yielded fewer isolates of the common fungi than those from nontreated seed. Yield data obtained from equally thinned stands exhibited no significant increases for the treatment; similar data from space-planted stands showed significant yield increases. Seed treatment resulted in increased seedling stands in late as well as in early plantings. In general, no significant differences were obtained in tests involving rates of application of the various materials.

Observations on the method of transmission of internal boll disease of cotton by the cotton stainer-bug, H. L. FRAZER (*Ann. Appl. Biol.*, 31 (1944), No. 4, pp. 271-290, illus. 14).—Results are presented to show that proof of the transmission of *Nematospora gossypii* by *Dysdercus* spp. is now complete, viz, a close association of the insects with affected plants in nature, visitation of healthy plants by the insects under conditions suitable for transmission, presence of the pathogen in or on the insect in nature or following visitation of a diseased plant, and experimental production of the disease by insect visitation under controlled conditions. Fungus material as spores or mycelium is carried as an external contaminant on the mouth parts, though it is located in the deep stylet pouches where protection is afforded and spore germination is possible. The fungus is cast off with the exuviae during molting, but recontamination from exuviae or other environal sources occurs. Transmission is thus purely mechanical with the insect obligatory only in its function of injecting the pathogen, which is otherwise unable to reach its substrate. Insect and fungus can develop independently, and the insect appears to be unharmed by the presence of the fungus. The fungus spores also reach the intestine but apparently do not remain viable and do not germinate. No alternative morphological form of *N. gossypii* within the insect has been found. Trapping of the insects, destruction of alternative host plants, and alteration of planting dates to avoid the vector are the only control measures thus far known.

The fungus causing zonate leafspot of cowpea, C. L. LEFEBVRE and J. A. STEVENSON. (U. S. D. A.). (*Mycologia*, 37 (1945), No. 1, pp. 37-45, illus. 2).—This disease has been known for many years as a minor cowpea trouble and the causal organism erroneously referred to *Amerosporium oeconomicum*. The common occurrence of the fungus—apparently wherever cowpeas are grown—and its wrong identification led to the further study here reported on its history, geographical distribution, and hosts, the symptoms induced, and the morphology and nomenclature of the pathogen, here described as *Aristastoma oeconomicum* n. comb.

Bacterial canker of cowpeas, D. E. HOFFMASTER. (Okla. A. and M. Col.). (*Okla. Acad. Sci. Proc.*, 24 (1944), p. 52).—A preliminary note on the disease caused by *Bacterium vignae*.

Control of storage diseases of onions, G. KENKNIGHT (*Idaho Sta. Cir.* 92 (1944), pp. [4], illus. 2).—An informatory leaflet.

Diseases of potatoes in Idaho, J. M. RAEDER (*Idaho Sta. Bul.* 254 (1944), pp. 39, illus. 19).—This bulletin presents information on the identification of, damage caused by, and control of potato disease due to viruses, fungi, bacteria, nematodes, and those due to causes other than parasitic. Final sections take up the methods and general considerations on seed treatment and potato storage.

Internal black spot of Long Island potato tubers, J. S. WIANT. (U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Potato Jour.*, 22 (1945), No. 1, pp. 6-11, illus. 2).—At irregular intervals over a period of years samples of Green Mountain potato tubers from Long

Island received at New York City have been affected with an internal black discoloration, tentatively diagnosed as a type of bruising injury. A series of experimental tests indicated conclusively that the black spot could be produced by mechanically injuring the tuber at pressure bruises, but that it failed to develop at these bruises unless the tissues in those areas were mechanically injured after removal of the tubers from their original position in the bin. The original pressure bruises were found to develop only at points of contact between tubers; their size, degree of flattening, and extent into the flesh increased progressively from the upper to the lower part of the bin. The first color change noted was a deep pink showing up about 2 hr. after hitting the bruise with the blunt handle of a knife; at 6-8 hr. this turned to a chocolate color, which darkened to deep black after about 12 hr., with maximum discoloration occurring within 24 hr. The symptoms in commercially graded potatoes were similar to those in tubers where the individual pressure bruises had been injured experimentally. Temperature was found to have an important effect; black spot developed in greater amount in tubers stored for 3 days at 49° than at 67° F., prior to the injury.

Dry rot of potato (*Fusarium caeruleum* (Lib.) Sacc.): Investigation on the sources and time of infection, T. SMALL (*Ann. Appl. Biol.*, 31 (1944), No. 4, pp. 290-295).—Inoculation with soil samples proved that the fungus is frequently present in British soils and in soil adhering to imported seed tubers. It was viable in soils with a wide range of pH values and in fields not in potatoes for 5-6 yr. Other sources of infection included lofts, used sacks, seed boxes, diseased tubers, and cutting knives. Bruised potatoes stored in heavily contaminated boxes developed much dry rot; far less infection occurred in the unbruised tubers. Cutting with a contaminated knife increased the disease sevenfold. Inoculation of tubers attached to the parent plant gave little or no infection before harvesting; in field trials severe rotting developed in several varieties 6-8 weeks after lifting. These results suggest that seed treatment may prove of value.

Pathogenicity of isolates of *Rhizoctonia solani* from potatoes, L. H. PERSON. (La. Expt. Sta.). (*Phytopathology*, 35 (1945), No. 2, pp. 132-134).—In testing the pathogenicity of strains of *R. solani* brought to Louisiana as sclerotia on seed potato tubers, isolates from six States were used for the inoculation trials in sterilized soil on bunch snapbeans and potatoes. Only 3 of 101 cultures tested were pathogenic to beans, and these only slightly so. Of 29 cultures isolated from potato stem lesions and tested at the same time, 10 were pathogenic to beans, 9 being strongly so. Of 70 cultures tested on potatoes, 52 were only slightly or not at all pathogenic, 13 were moderately pathogenic, and 5 were strongly so. These results are interpreted as indicating that sclerotia brought in on potato seed play little part in increasing the potential of parasitic *Rhizoctonias* in the soil. It is pointed out that the erratic results often obtained in potato seed treatment tests for the control of *R. solani* may be due to the presence of nonpathogenic strains on the tubers used.

Progress of work with potato stocks free from virus X (FX potatoes), J. G. BALD (*Jour. Council Sci. and Indus. Res. [Austral.]*, 17 (1944), No. 4, pp. 258-263).—This is an interim report on the progress made with what is known as the FX potato plan, the central feature of which is the continual selection and testing of a nuclear stock of a variety to keep it free insofar as possible from all virus infection, and the continual renewal of certified seed by multiplication of this nuclear stock. The FX Up-to-Date potatoes have been multiplied sufficiently to supply the basic stocks in a permanent scheme for multiplication and distribution of FX certified seed, which has given substantial increases in yield over certified Up-to-Date. Large-scale multiplication of FX Bismarck potatoes has begun, and stocks of the Snowflake variety free from virus X have been found.

Development of differences in yield between FX and virus X-infected Up-to-Date potatoes. J. G. BALD (*Jour. Council Sci. and Indus. Res. [Austral.]*, 17 (1944), No. 4, pp. 263-273).—In two yield trials in which FX Up-to-Date potatoes were tested against certified seed potatoes of the same variety containing virus X, there was no difference in total yield attributable to the virus at the first harvest, made while the plants were still very immature. At final harvest, however, the FX Up-to-Date yielded significantly higher than the X-infected. It is concluded that, although the plants depend on current metabolism for the storage of food materials in the tubers, the tubers of FX and X-infected potatoes increase in total weight at approximately the same rate. Differences in yield begin to appear when the plants draw on the reserves of stored protein in the leaves for further expansion of the tubers.

A two years' survey of the potato aphides in the Northern Agricultural Advisory Province. F. H. JACOB (*Ann. Appl. Biol.*, 31 (1944), No. 4, pp. 312-319, illus. 1).—The role of aphid vectors in virus diseases of potato stocks is well known. The present survey, made during 1942-43, suggests that, provided districts are well isolated from spring sources of aphid infestation, there seem to be large areas in England well suited to the maintenance of seed potatoes free from infection.

Influence of earthworms on larval emergence in the potato-root eelworm *Heterodera rostochiensis* Wollenweber. C. ELLENBY (*Ann. Appl. Biol.*, 31 (1944), No. 4, pp. 332-339, illus. 4).—Hatching tests with potato root eelworm cysts (1) from plant pots containing different numbers of earthworms and (2) from worm casts differed from controls in that more larvae per cyst emerged, they emerged sooner, more cysts produced larvae, and the number of emerging larvae per cyst increased with the number of earthworms. Examination of the contents of cysts isolated from worm casts indicated that—as compared with controls—145 percent more eggs hatched; it also showed some of the limitations of the "per cyst" basis of expressing results.

A penicillium disease of soybeans. M. R. HARRIS and C. W. ELLETT. (U. S. D. A. and Ohio State Univ.). (*Phytopathology*, 35 (1945), No. 2, pp. 144-145, illus. 1).—Soybeans on the germinator exhibited irregularly shaped dark-brown spots and soft water-soaked areas; from both types of lesions *Penicillium* sp. was isolated. Inoculated into several soybean varieties, similar lesions were produced, followed by severe stunting.

Sugar beet diseases. L. D. LEACH. (Univ. Calif.). (*Spreckels Sugar Beet Bul.*, 9 (1945), No. 1, pp. 1, 2-8, illus. 12).—An informative leaflet on the causes, identification, and control of 12 diseases, each illustrated in color. A general discussion of sugar beet diseases is included.

Beet eelworm (*Heterodera schachtii* Schm.) in East Anglia, 1934-1943. F. R. PETHERBRIDGE and F. G. W. JONES (*Ann. Appl. Biol.*, 31 (1944), No. 4, pp. 320-332, illus. 2).—From observations during 1934-43 it was found that this nematode confined its attacks to crop plants in the Chenopodiaceae and Cruciferae; cysts similar to it were also recorded from many weeds. In the field, the four so-called strains—beet, oats, pea, and potato—behaved as distinct species; some evidence is also given for the possible existence of a cruciferous strain. Attempts were made to ascertain the distribution of the pest in East Anglia, and the detailed results are given; it appears to have been present in Britain for a considerable time but is not yet widely disseminated. Establishment of the beet sugar industry has apparently led to a considerable increase in the rate of spread. Control measures are described, including issuance of the Sugar-Beet Eelworm Order in 1943 enforcing control measures over a wide area and extending them to cover all susceptible crops. The more effective measures of combating the pest may result in a reduced rate of spread but cannot eliminate it entirely.

Leaf scald of sugar cane in Brazil, S. C. ARRUDA and J. F. DO AMARAL (*Phytopathology*, 35 (1945), No. 2, pp. 135-137).—A disease of sugarcane—apparently identical with the leaf scald of the Eastern Hemisphere and Hawaii—has been observed in Brazil for several years, proving serious on a number of the new varieties (e. g., C. P. 29/320) and causing chlorosis, striping of the leaves, and death of the plants. It is carried over in the seed pieces. Bacteria agreeing with the description of *Phytophthora albilinea* were isolated, and the disease was reproduced by inoculation. This is believed to be the first report of the disease on the mainland of the Western Hemisphere.

Resistance of tobacco to blue mold (*Peronospora tabacina*), E. E. CLAYTON. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Agr. Res. [U. S.]*, 70 (1945), No. 3, pp. 79-87, illus. 3).—None among over 1,000 collections of *Nicotiana tabacum* was found sufficiently resistant to blue mold for use in breeding programs. Tests with other species of *Nicotiana* indicated that many possess high resistance, but that its expression is complicated. The age of the plants tested proved the most important single factor; when greenhouse-grown plants were exposed to infection at 6-8 weeks of age, the results were closely comparable to those obtained under the most severe outdoor plant-bed conditions. The ages at which plants of different species became highly resistant or immune to blue mold were 6-7 weeks for *N. longiflora* and *N. plumbaginifolia*; 3-4 weeks for *N. debneyi*, *N. rotundifolia*, *N. maritima*, and *N. megalosiphon*; and 2 weeks for *N. goodspeedii*. *N. exigua* proved immune at all stages. Under outdoor plant-bed conditions no infection was observed on any of these species. Successful crosses were made between *N. tabacum* and *N. debneyi*, *N. megalosiphon*, *N. longiflora*, and *N. plumbaginifolia*.

A bacterial soft rot of Capsicum fruits, G. ORSINI (*Internatl. Rev. Agr. [Roma]*, 33 (1942), No. 3, pp. 33M-36M).—A brief report on studies of this soft rot of *C. annuum* fruits found due to *Bacterium syringae capsici* n. var.

The yellows disease of carrot, W. T. SCHROEDER. (N. Y. State Expt. Sta.). (*Farm Res. [New York State and Cornell Stas.]*, 11 (1945), No. 1, pp. 1, 5, illus. 1).—According to this note, infection of carrots with the aster yellows virus appears to be on the increase in some areas of New York State. Eradication of the overwintering weed hosts and selection of fields as far away from such plants as possible will aid in reducing the incidence.

Crater rot and blotch of celery, a new aspect of soft rot caused by *Erwinia carotovora*, P. A. ARK. (Univ. Calif.). (*Phytopathology*, 35 (1945), No. 2, pp. 140-142, illus. 1).—*E. carotovora* was found to cause conspicuous and destructive symptoms at first appearing as small watery spots on the celery stalks and later becoming sunken and dark brown, with sharply defined edges. Superficial lesions result in a blotchy appearance while deeper lesions on drying produce concave craterlike depressions. The practice of leaving affected stalks in the field results in heavy infestation of the soil with these bacteria and may account for the build-up of the disease when celery is repeatedly grown on the same soil.

Pelleting onion seed with fungicides, A. G. NEWHALL. ([N. Y.] Cornell Expt. Sta.). (*Farm Res. [New York State and Cornell Stas.]*, 11 (1945), No. 1, pp. 18, 20, illus. 2).—Search for a replacement procedure for the formaldehyde drip method of controlling the seed-borne onion smut has culminated in the development of a dry seed treatment with organic sulfur dusts such as Arasan and Thiosan and certain metallic salts of dimethyl dithiocarbamate such as Fermate. Since onion smut control demands heavy dosages, a sticker solution is needed and a "pelleting" device to insure that each seed picks up its quota of dust without sticking to others in the process. For this purpose, Methocel—a 5-percent solution of methyl cellulose—was found satisfactory; it is poured over the seed at the rate of 4 liquid oz. to the pound of seed and thoroughly mixed before adding

the dust. An electric paint-can shaker proved useful in agitating the seed and dust together to obtain suitable pelleting.

Latest method on anthracnose control, J. D. WILSON and H. A. RUNNELS. (Ohio Expt. Sta. et al.). (*Food Packer*, 26 (1945), No. 1, pp. 54-55).—The results from this cooperative experiment in 1944 indicate that a fixed copper like Tribasic gives some reduction in anthracnose fruit rot of tomato, but Fermate proved much more effective. The need (if existent) for use of some Cu in the control program was not demonstrated during the dry weather prevailing over most of the area included in the tests. Since the season was unfavorable for excessive defoliation by septoria or alternaria leaf blights, and anthracnose was in some instances also comparatively scarce, it seems desirable to repeat the trials.

Further testing of copper fungicides for control of tomato blight in southwest Virginia, R. G. HENDERSON. (Va. Expt. Sta.). (*Phytopathology*, 35 (1945), No. 2, pp. 120-128, illus. 2).—Commercial mixtures of cuprous oxide and tribasic copper sulfate dusts available to growers in 1943 were compared as to their effectiveness in controlling *Alternaria solani*, *Phytophthora infestans*, and *Septoria lycopersici* on tomatoes in southwestern Virginia. The yields of marketable fruit from plots dusted with cuprous oxide were significantly higher than from plots dusted with tribasic copper sulfate, and the yields from plots dusted with either material were significantly higher than from those not dusted at all. Plots receiving only a basic fertilizer gave significantly higher yields than those also given supplemental nitrate of soda. The depression in yields from the nitrate of soda was believed to have been influenced by a severe drought in August and September. In greenhouse tests the cuprous oxide dust proved more effective than the tribasic copper sulfate dust in preventing infection of tomato foliage by *A. solani*.

Apparent localization of fusarium wilt resistance in the Pan America tomato, P. H. HEINZE and C. F. ANDRUS. (U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Jour. Bot.*, 32 (1945), No. 2, pp. 62-66, illus. 4).—Approach and splice grafts of the wilt-resistant Pan America and the susceptible Bonny Best varieties were made in a search for the nature of resistance in the former. About 40 percent of the Pan America components of the 142 approach grafts exhibited some symptoms of disease 2-3 weeks after being inoculated with *Fusarium oxysporum* f. *lycopersici*; in the majority of cases it was evident that infection had crossed the graft union. Bonny Best scions on Pan America stocks remained free of disease in over 90 percent of the cases; Pan America scions on Bonny Best stocks became severely infected in nearly all, as did the Bonny Best scions on Bonny Best stocks. Bonny Best scions had little or no effect on the resistant properties of the Pan America stock, and the Pan America stock failed to impart any of its resistant characteristics to the Bonny Best scion. Stocks and scions of *Lycopersicon pimpinellifolium* plants gave practically the same response as Pan America. Cultures made of sterile whole tissues and sterile unheated extracts from the tissues of the resistant and susceptible plants failed to indicate the presence of any substance in the resistant plants that was toxic to the tomato wilt fungus. The outstanding fact observed was the complete susceptibility of the Pan America scions when supported on a susceptible Bonny Best root system. Resistance to the wilt fungus in tomatoes thus appears to be localized entirely in the root system of the resistant varieties and to be nontransportable.

Observações sobre vira-cabeça em tomateiros [Observations on spotted wilt of tomato plants], A. S. COSTA (*Bragantia*, 4 (1944), No. 8, pp. 489-507, illus. 8).—The author here considers the susceptible host species of this virus disease—including the reactions of tomato varieties, its geographical distribution and economic importance, the symptoms on seedlings and mature plants, obtaining the

virus from the fruits, the recovery of affected plants, and the epidemiology and control of the disease.

Occurrence and first observations on the production of the perfect stage of *Venturia pirina* and *V. inaequalis* in the country, G. FLORENZANO (*Internatl. Rev. Agr. [Roma]*, 34 (1943), No. 9, pp. 120M-125M, illus. 6).—A preliminary contribution on the biology and life history of these fungus parasites of pear and apple in Italy, with descriptions and illustrations of the perithecia as developing in that country.

Susceptibility to black root rot of apple trees having various root and top combinations, J. S. COOLEY. (U. S. D. A.). (*Phytopathology*, 35 (1945), No. 2, pp. 142-143).—When young apple trees exhibiting various root and top combinations were tested for susceptibility to *Xylaria mali* by inoculations over four consecutive seasons, the average deep infection on the different varieties ranged from 55 to 84 percent. No outstanding resistance was noted for any variety.

Synthetic organic fungicides for apples, F. L. HOWARD, S. B. LOCKE, and H. L. KEIL. (R. I. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 45 (1944), pp. 131-135, illus. 1).—Three groups of organic compounds—thiocarbamates, thiurams, and naphthaquinones—have already been tailored to fit the control requirements for certain diseases better than the inorganic S, Hg, and Cu materials previously used. Members of the two new generic groups of cationic organic fungicides—phenylmercuri (Puratized) and pyridine derivatives (Isothan Q)—have given outstanding experimental control on apples the past two seasons, as shown by test results summarized and tabulated. Certain of these new synthetic organics equal or surpass liquid lime-sulfur in inactivating scab lesions and at dosages noninjurious to the foliage. Furthermore, when used in conjunction with Puratized or Isothan Q15, lead arsenate proved far less injurious; in fact, Q15 and Puratized N5D have not accentuated injury when used with oil, arsenical, or nicotine insecticides. In comparison with other materials tested, the two outstanding fungicides in both years were Isothan Q and Puratized, both of which controlled scab without foliage injury.

Thiocyanate induced chlorosis predisposes development of anthocyanin by exposing apple skin tissue to more blue-violet light, M. W. REGER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 45 (1944), pp. 111-112).—Abstract of a thesis presented to Washington State College, a more complete discussion to be published later.

Latent viruses in stone fruits, J. A. MILBRATH and S. M. ZELLER. (Oreg. Expt. Sta.). (*Science*, 101 (1945), No. 2614, pp. 114-115).—The more severe strains of the hidden or latent viruses or virus complexes in cherry trees are easily detected by budding into peach; the milder strains are not easily demonstrated in this way. Studies here reported in a preliminary way indicate that certain flowering cherries—the Kwanzan and Shirofugen varieties of *Prunus serrulata*—are much more reliable as indicator plants. It is hoped that by testing enough trees, one virus-free tree of each of the standard commercial sorts may be found that will serve as a foundation for future nursery stock. Some indication was found that certain peach varieties may also carry a somewhat different latent virus that produces a local canker effect on the Shirofugen cherry.

Contribuição para o estudo dos líquenes e dos briófitos dos troncos das oliveiras [Contribution to the study of the lichens and bryophytes on the trunks of olive trees], G. J. R. DE BARROS (*Agron. Lusitana*, 4 (1942), No. 4, pp. 293-303, illus. 4; *Eng. abs.*, p. 303).—An annotated list is presented of the species found growing on olive trees in the vicinity of Alcobaça, Portugal, and the injuries caused are summarized and means of control indicated.

Observation on *Phytophthora cambivora*, causal agent of the chestnut ink disease, V. RIVERA (*Internatl. Rev. Agr. [Roma]*, 34 (1943), No. 4, pp. 49M-56M,

illus. 8).—In culture tests on wood blocks the mycelium of this fungus grew well on those from some but not other species of trees; on chestnut wood the growth of the hyphae was checked. In other words, while the cambium constituted a living medium particularly favoring development of the parasite, the wood of the same tree proved quite unsuited or opposed to its growth. It is deduced from the inhibitory effect of the “ink” on the mycelium, as noted *in vitro*, that the slowing down of development *in vivo* and the eventual disappearance of the parasite in parts long infested is also due to the action of this substance. From the results of thermal tests with the fungus in culture it was suggested that a heat treatment might prove effective in controlling the disease in the field. In one experiment about 30 l. of boiling water were poured over the affected region of the trunk of a badly infected tree in May; after flowing over the diseased part the hot water was allowed to collect a semicircular trench dug about the base. On inspection 2 yr. later it was found that the tree “appeared improved as regards vegetative conditions and no longer showed symptoms of ink disease in the trunk and in the exposed roots of the plant.” No far-reaching conclusions should be drawn from this one isolated case, “but there is no occasion to underestimate the value of this one experiment, which would seem a propitious starting point for effective control.”

A new method of controlling ink disease of the European chestnut, J. DEL CAÑIZO (*Internat. Rev. Agr. [Roma]*, 33 (1942), No. 1, pp. 2M–3M).—Promising results are reported from treating the underground part of the trunk and the base of the roots with an insoluble copper salt (usually copper carbonate) previously mixed with an adhesive liquid.

The effect on pecan rosette from applications of zinc sulfate, manure, and sulfur on heavy-textured alkaline soils, A. O. ALBEN and H. E. HAMMAR. (U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc.*, 45 (1944), pp. 27–32).—On both soils under test—Pledger clay and Catalpa clay—the mixture of ZnSO_4 , manure, and S applied broadcast and turned under proved highly effective in improving or, when large amounts of ZnSO_4 were used, in clearing up the rosette condition. In consideration of the high pH, large amounts of clay and calcium carbonate, the high fixing power of these soils for Zn, and the prompt recovery of pecan trees from rosette through use of manure and S composted together with large amounts of ZnSO_4 , it is believed that rosetted trees on almost any soil should respond satisfactorily to this treatment. Large trees so treated have paid all costs in a single crop. The tendency of pecan trees in natural stands to develop rosette when brought under cultivation is attributed to the destruction of much of the decaying organic matter on the soil which contains a relatively high concentration of Zn on which the surface roots may draw. Thinning operations in a planted grove often have a similar effect by letting in the sun and causing the drying out of the surface soil, thus resulting in the killing of the tender feeding roots and depriving the tree of considerable of the soil horizon of available Zn.

Phytophthora wilt and stem canker of Cinchona, B. S. CRANDALL and W. C. DAVIS. (U. S. D. A.). (*Phytopathology*, 35 (1945), No. 2, pp. 138–140, *illus. 1*).—*Phytophthora* infections have been observed in Central and South America on *C. officinalis* and its Ledger form, as well as on *C. pubescens* and *C. pitayensis*. The symptoms are leaf spot, stem cankers, and on older trees dieback; seedlings are killed. A fungus tentatively identified as *P. parasitica* was isolated from affected hybrid stock and seedlings and plantation stock of the Ledger form of *C. officinalis*. Its parasitism on the Ledger form was demonstrated. Preliminary results indicated that removal of wilted seedlings from seedbeds and cutting back the tops of infected grafted stock to well below the dead tips may be useful control measures. Differences in resistance were noted in clonal selections.

South American leaf blight of *Hevea* rubber trees, M. H. LANGFORD (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Tech. Bul. 882 (1945), pp. 31, illus. 16*).—A 4-yr. study of this major disease of *H. brasiliensis*—caused by *Dothidella ulei*—was conducted in Panama and Costa Rica. A method of testing the clones for resistance was successfully developed and applied to the best selections from more than 2 million hevea plants assembled from many parts of the world. All clones and seedlings from the Orient, where leaf blight has not yet appeared, proved highly susceptible, but a small proportion received from the native hevea habitat in South America was found to be highly resistant. A system of classifying the plants as to resistance or susceptibility is presented and illustrated; this method recognizes 10 classes for leaf persistence and resistance to damage and 5 categories for degree of sporulation, the latter being given fully as much weight as the former. The influence of environal conditions on leaf blight severity was also studied. The increasing amount of inoculum, together with the greater density of foliage as field plantings grew and closed up the gaps between trees, was found to be the major factor in accounting for the destruction by leaf blight of thousands of acres of 3–6-year-old susceptible trees. Destructive attacks may be prevented by using thoroughly tested resistant clones. *D. ulei*—formerly considered an obligate parasite—was grown on a medium of malt agar containing hevea leaf decoction. Specialization for pathogenicity by certain isolates was demonstrated.

Ferrugem do eucalypto [*Eucalyptus* rust], J. JOFFILY (*Bragantia*, 4 (1944), No. 8, pp. 475–487, illus. 7; *Eng. abs.*, p. 481).—A rust of *E. citriodora* in seed plot and transplanting boxes was observed in the vicinity of Rio de Janeiro; the teliospores were later referred to *Puccinia psidii*, a species believed hitherto unknown on this host. *P. psidii* is commonly found on Myrtaceae in various Brazilian regions. On eucalyptus it appears on the leaves, petioles, and new stem tissues; seedlings are so injured as to be unfit for transplanting. This rust was not found on other cultivated eucalypti under similar conditions of site and climate.

Actinopelte dryina, D. P. LIMBER and E. K. CASH. (*U. S. D. A.*). (*Mycologia*, 37 (1945), No. 1, pp. 129–137).—This study concerns the taxonomic history, hosts, and distribution of *A. dryina*—cause of leaf spots on species of oaks and other broad-leaved trees in North America and Europe. Because of the incomplete or erroneous data given in various accounts of the fungus, an amended description is presented—based on examination of recent collections and numerous herbarium specimens.

Effect of cultivation in a young slash pine plantation on the development of cronartium cankers and forked trees, R. F. BALTHIS and D. A. ANDERSON (*Jour. Forestry*, 42 (1944), No. 12, pp. 926–927).—The higher percentage of rust-infected trees in the cultivated plots is attributed principally to the difference in growth rate between the two lots of pine, the cultivated trees probably producing succulent rust-susceptible tissue for longer periods than the noncultivated trees. The cause of the higher proportion of trees with forked tops in the cultivated plot is unknown, other than the possible relation of excessive growth.

Reserve food storage in shortleaf pine in relation to little-leaf disease, G. H. HEPTING. (*U. S. D. A. and Ala. Polytech. Inst.*). (*Phytopathology*, 35 (1945), No. 2, pp. 106–119, illus. 2).—This disease is characterized by short yellowish needles, reduced growth, and premature death. Quantitative analyses of food reserves in the bark and wood of diseased and healthy trees made each month for 1 yr. and at one period in the spring for foliage revealed the following: The roots of normal trees had their minimum reserve food in the fall, the amount increasing all winter and reaching a maximum in early spring. The stems of normal trees varied less than the roots and also had a spring maximum. Root bark usually had about twice as much reserve food as stem bark on the basis of either unit weight or bark area and about three times as much as root wood and seven times

as much as stem wood on a unit dry-weight basis. Roots 1 in. in diameter had 68 percent of their carbohydrate reserves in the bark. The root bark of little-leaf trees had an average of less than half as much food as that of healthy trees, and at times the reserve was almost absent in affected roots. Stems of diseased trees at all times had as much food as healthy ones. The average needles of diseased trees had only 41 percent as much elaborated food as those of healthy trees in spring. The external symptoms of decline in little-leaf trees are shown to be accompanied by reduced food synthesis, and root starvation seems to be a major effect. The exfoliation of bark on diseased tree roots is ascribed to this starvation.

Root defects and fungi associated with the little-leaf disease of southern pines. L. W. R. JACKSON. (U. S. D. A. coop. Univ. Ga.). (*Phytopathology*, 35 (1945), No. 2, pp. 91-105, illus. 2).—The deterioration and dying of pines known as little-leaf disease occurs extensively on shortleaf pine and to a lesser extent on loblolly, pitch, and Virginia pine; its cause has not yet been determined, and no infections related to it and caused by pathogenic organisms have been found on the above-ground parts. The roots of little-leaf trees are consistently more defective than those of healthy trees; these associated defects include dieback of feeding roots, pitch cankers, and the excessive formation of rough bark known as brown patch. Roots of little-leaf trees are covered with a thick scabby layer of brown patch, while on roots of healthy trees there are only scattered patches; a *Torula* consistently associated is described as *T. marginata* n. sp. Tuckahoes (*sclerotia*) of *Poria cocos* were frequently found on roots of little-leaf trees. No difference was noted either in the type or condition of the mycorrhizas of diseased v. healthy trees. Brown patches and wood infections were produced on roots of adult trees inoculated with *P. cocos* and *T. marginata*. A large percentage of 2- and 3-year-old shortleaf pines potted in nonsterile soil were killed when the roots were inoculated with these two fungi, and it is suspected that one or both are implicated in the little-leaf disease.

Additional species of *Lilium* susceptible to lily-rosette virus. P. BRIERLEY and F. F. SMITH. (U. S. D. A.). (*Phytopathology*, 35 (1945), No. 2, pp. 129-131, illus. 1).—*L. dauricum*, *L. davidi*, *L. davidi willmottiae*, *L. elegans*, *L. formosanum*, *L. henryi*, *L. leucanthum*, *L. myriophyllum superbum*, *L. regale*, *L. sargentiae*, *L. speciosum*, and *L. umbellatum* were experimentally infected with this destructive disease of Easter lily. The symptoms of dwarfing, curling, and yellowing were less clearly expressed in many of these species than in Easter lilies and may prove difficult to recognize in the field. All transmissions here reported were by the melon aphid vector.

The blight disease of *Cycas revoluta*. G. F. WEBER. (Fla. Expt. Sta.). (*Fla. Acad. Sci. Proc.*, 7 (1944), No. 2-3, pp. 129-132, illus. 1).—This is a preliminary report on a foliage disease of cycads resulting in the usually rapid and often complete destruction of the pinnae of the leaves in their early development. For more than a decade it has been under continuous observation in Florida, particularly in the Gainesville area. A virus has been strongly suspected and may be the causal agent, although inoculations have thus far proved unsuccessful. In the Gainesville area the blight is most noticeable and causes the greatest damage during May-June. Eradication of affected plants as soon as their condition becomes known is the only suggestion at this time offered.

The transmission of the virus of the "woodiness" disease of passion fruit (*Passiflora edulis*) by single leaf grafts. R. M. NATTRASS (*Ann. Appl. Biol.*, 31 (1944), No. 4, pp. 310-311, illus. 5).—A method is described for transmitting this virus via single leaf grafts; these may be made from one species to another in the genera *Passiflora* and *Tacsonia* and from these to species of *Adenia* and vice versa.

Verticillium wilt and die-back of Viburnum, R. C. BAINES. (Ind. Expt. Sta.). (*Phytopathology*, 35 (1945), No. 2, pp. 145-147).—*Verticillium albo-atrum* was found to cause dieback and death of *Viburnum lantana* and *V. tomentosum* shrubs in Indiana. Isolates from *Viburnum* spp., chrysanthemum, and peppermint were similar in culture but differed slightly in pathogenicity.

Fabric deterioration by thirteen described and three new species of Chaetomium, G. A. GREATHOUSE and L. M. AMES. (U. S. D. A.). (*Mycologia*, 37 (1945), No. 1, pp. 138-155, illus. 7).—In testing the ability of these *Chaetomium* spp. to decompose cellulose fabric in the presence of a standard nutrient salt medium in which the N source was varied, it was found that all 16 species fell into 7 groups based on their ability to utilize the cotton fabric in the presence of different nitrogen sources (NaNO_3 , NH_4NO_3 , $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4$, $\text{NH}_4\text{H}_2\text{PO}_4$). The percentage of loss in breaking strength of the fabric following a 7-day incubation period of each isolate was the criterion for physiological differentiation of the species, which are classified according to the order of their decomposing ability. There are 30 references.

Several additional phycomycetes subsisting on nematodes and amoebae, C. DRECHSLER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Mycologia*, 37 (1945), No. 1, pp. 1-31, illus. 4).—The author discusses and describes *Cystopage intercalaris* n. sp., a sexual stage possibly belonging to *C. intercalaris*, the sexual stage of *Cochlonema pumilum*, a branched *Cochlonema* (*C. ozotum* n. sp.) parasitic on a testaceous protozoan, a minute species of *Stylopaga* with plump conidia (*S. minutula* n. sp.), a species of *Acaulopaga* with appendaged dichotomous conidia (*A. dichotoma* n. sp.), and taxonomic considerations relating more especially to *Cystopage intercalaris* and *Zoophagus insidians* Sommerstorff. There are 35 references.

ECONOMIC ZOOLOGY—ENTOMOLOGY

The range vegetation of Kerr County, Texas, in relation to livestock and white-tailed deer, H. K. BUECHNER (*Amer. Midland Nat.*, 31 (1944), No. 3, pp. 697-743, illus. 8).—The natural vegetation of the county is a more or less open oak grassland, with some cedar occurring in small areas—probably under natural conditions—on steep rocky slopes unsuitable to establishment of oaks. In accordance with physiographic and edaphic factors, the various oaks segregate into well-defined communities. The vegetation of the county may be divided into five areas, viz, the Liveoak-Shinoak Divide, Blackjack Divide, Liveoak-Spanish Oak Erosion Area, Cedar Brakes, and the Riparian. Each is composed of various communities determined in part by soils and physiography and in part by livestock grazing pressures; generally the arborescent vegetation is determined by the former and the ground vegetation by the latter. The various ground vegetation communities follow well-defined stages of secondary succession and depend on the degree of livestock grazing pressure; these communities or seral stages are presented and discussed. The most economical to maintain on the average ranch in Kerr County are said to be the grama and the curly mesquite stages.

Range lands in the county are mostly stocked at 70 to over 100 animal units per section, these rates causing elimination of the valuable and more palatable grasses and producing the three-awn grass or forb stages of succession. Much of the ground vegetation at the present time is in the three-awn seral stage; only on properly stocked ranges are curly mesquite or grama grasses dominant. Indications are that not more than 50 animal units (including deer) should be placed on one section of 640 acres. Many of the ranches are leased for white-tailed deer hunting. Overstocking with goats has been responsible for great reductions in available browse; if this practice is continued, declines in deer populations are inevitable. Since the range lands of the county are particularly well adapted to the production

of deer, efforts should be directed more fully toward their inclusion in the range management programs. Maintenance of more favorable vegetative conditions—through lighter grazing and direction of management practices to include deer as well as livestock—should insure the continuance of deer in shootable numbers. There are 23 references.

Sumac fruit as a food for bob-white quail, R. B. NESTLER and W. W. BAILEY. (U. S. D. A. et al.). (*Amer. Midland Nat.*, 31 (1944), No. 3, pp. 689-696).—Five feeding tests were conducted at the Patuxent Research Refuge (Bowie, Md.) to determine the value of dwarf and smooth sumac fruits as sole v. supplemental diets for quail. When whole fruits were force-fed, either alone or in combination with millet seed, many of the sumac seeds were defecated undigested, whereas the millet seeds were digested; also, many sumac seeds were passed undigested when the fruits were fed ad libitum subsequent to a fasting period. Quail did not relish sumac fruit as a sole article of diet; they lost weight nearly as rapidly on ground or whole fruit, ground seed, or the pulp as they did without any food at all. They maintained their weight for 14 weeks during late fall and winter in outdoor pens on a diet containing 50 percent sumac fruit pulp and other feedstuffs of high feeding value; a severe neck molt occurred, however, during the ninth week. The birds lost weight rapidly on a diet containing 75 percent sumac, even though kept away from adverse weather conditions; a severe neck molt occurred during the first week of this high-sumac diet, and heavy mortality during the third and fourth weeks. Where the quail had a choice of many feedstuffs they made sumac fruit 2-4 percent of their diet. It is thus concluded that even though sumac fruit is eaten, and as a small proportion of the diet may have a definite nutritional value, nevertheless as the sole or primary article of diet it cannot be expected to maintain quail through a critical period in winter.

Predatory animal control in the postwar period for Idaho (*Idaho Sta. Cir.* 95 (1944), pp. [4]).—An informative leaflet.

Thomas Jefferson and economic entomology, H. B. WEISS (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 6, pp. 836-841).—This paper was prepared for the American Association of Economic Entomologists at the invitation of the Secretary of Agriculture as part of the national activities honoring Thomas Jefferson on the two hundredth anniversary of his birth.

Post-war entomological problems, S. A. ROHWER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 6, pp. 830-835).—The post-war problems in entomology will include most, if not all, of the pre-war problems and many more; those especially considered in this address involve reemployment and placement of entomologists, combating insect vectors of human diseases, revisions of control recommendations, relations between industry and government, current factual information on insect pests, production and protection of quality products, protection from new pests, insect collections, and research. In solving these problems, "we will need more—not fewer—entomologists. Employment and placement of entomologists will be a 'straw man' rather than what was said in the beginning—a top-ranking post-war problem."

[Notes on insects and insecticides] (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 6, pp. 842-856, illus. 4).—Contributions presented (E. S. R., 92, p. 530) are Concentrations of Sodium Fluoride-Flour Mixtures for Silverfish Control, by A. Mallis (p. 842) (Univ. Del.); Toxicity of DDT and Pyrethrum to *Chaoborus punctipennis*, by A. W. Lindquist and R. C. Bushland (p. 842), Further Tests of Synthetic Organic Compounds as Insecticides, by M. C. Swingle and E. L. Mayer (pp. 843-844), Toxicity of Diaryl Trichloroethanes and Dichloroethylenes to Codling Moth, by E. H. Siegler and S. I. Gertler (p. 845), Gasoline to Control Green June Beetle Larvae in Tobacco Plant Beds, by L. B. Scott and J. Milam (pp. 845-846), The

Theory of Probits at High Mortalities, by D. F. Starr (p. 850), Variations in the Susceptibility of California Red Scale to Oil Sprays, by A. W. Cressman (p. 851), The Effect of the Release of Liquid HCN on Temperature Under a Fumigation Tent, by R. A. Fulton and F. Munger (pp. 851-852), Cocooning Habits of Spring-Brood Larvae of the Pecan Nut Casebearer, by W. C. Pierce (pp. 852-853), Rate of Evaporation of DDT, by E. E. Fleck (p. 853), and Obtaining Freshly Formed Codling Moth Pupae, by G. J. Haeussler (p. 856) (all U. S. D. A.); A Stripping of Pineapple Leaves Caused by *Pseudococcus brevipes*, by W. Carter (pp. 846-847); New Mosquito Distribution Records From the Seventh Service Command Area, by T. A. Olson and H. L. Keegan (pp. 847-848); "Entomology Unit" in the Corps of Engineers, by W. D. Reed (p. 849); DDT for "Out of Place" Honeybee Colonies, by D. O. Wolfenbarger (pp. 849-850) (Del. Expt. Sta.); The Distribution of a Bromine Homologue of DDT in Insect Tissue, by E. L. and J. W. Hansen and R. Craig (p. 853) (Univ. Calif.); Wholesale Prices of Insecticides During World Wars I and II, by E. R. de Ong and M. D. Leonard (pp. 854-855); The Attraction of *Cotinus nitida* by Caproic Acid, by M. H. Muma (pp. 855-856) (Univ. Md.); and The Attraction of *Verbena bonariensis* to the Imported Cabbage Worm, by C. O. Bare (p. 856).

Connecticut State entomologist, forty-third report, 1943, R. B. FRIEND ET AL. (*Connecticut [New Haven] Sta. Bul.* 481 (1944), pp. 231-324, illus. 19).—Information is included on work of the department; abundance and injuriousness of pests; nursery and apiary inspection in 1943; quarantine enforcement; gypsy moth, rodent, and mosquito control; parasites and diseases of oriental fruit moth, Comstock mealybug, and Japanese beetle; laboratory studies on milky disease of the Japanese beetle; and spray reduction and sprays for the apple maggot and Japanese beetle. Wireworms are discussed with relation to tobacco and potatoes. Mention is also made of experiments with stickers for lead arsenate, the control of the European corn borer on potatoes, the effect of diluents on the toxicity of nicotine bentonite and nicotine in dusts, effect of numbers of larvae of the Mexican bean beetle on the damage to plants and yield, spread of Dutch elm disease in Connecticut and its development in southwestern Connecticut, trap log scouting for the smaller European elm bark beetle, and measuring and sampling of elm leaves. Full details are included on the history, host plants, stages, life history and habits, injury, and control of the sawfly *Diprion frutetorum* (F.). Miscellaneous insects mentioned are *Dasyneura mali* Kieff, the oriental beetle, *Aphonous castaneus* Melsh., *Phyllophaga* spp., and *Orchestes rufipes* LeC.

Selection of colored lights by night-flying insects, I, II, L. J. and M. J. MILNE (*Ent. Amer.*, 24 (1944), No. 2, pp. 21-57, illus. 8; pp. 58-86).

I. *Analysis of the experiment.*—In this series of seven experiments (1938, 1940), photosensitive species—with few exceptions—flew to the attracting light with rather high precision. Selection of traps of equal color and brilliance, equally exposed, was at random unless affected by external factors, in which case the disproportion was regularly in one direction for all species showing a disproportion; some species appeared to be independent of such factors and continued to arrive in a random distribution. Wind (unless high) and rain (unless very heavy) failed to reduce materially the trap light catch; these factors, however, may affect the random distribution of specimens to trap units showing the same color. A light rain—hence high humidity and overcast sky—and no appreciable air movement were usually correlated with a large catch. Coolness at night affected the size of the trap light catch more than average daily temperature or the daily maximum of the preceding 24 hr.; the critical level was near 5° C., and below this the night was apparently too cold for insects to be active. Clear moonlight was not found to affect materially the size of the catch; maxima were not obtained at or near new moon and full

moon when the tidal pull is greatest, as had been claimed. A combination of colored lights collected more specimens the first time it was presented, but less on subsequent exposures night after night. Differences in response to any given set of colored lights was on a specific rather than on a generic or family basis, and it was found that some insects do definitely see red light, even though honeybees do not. Thus generalizations or summaries of insect color selection based at the family level are not considered to present a true picture of the behavior of the species concerned.

Some species responded primarily to brilliance, but this was not true of the preponderance of species. Traps of the same color but differing in brilliance were not selected chiefly on the basis of intensity. Preference by a species for one color over another appeared somewhat independent of brilliancy within the range investigated, but the relative attractiveness of an "unbalanced" much brighter white light and a color depended to some extent on the difference in light output between the two. Because all lights were alike except for colored coatings on some which removed certain wavelengths, the experiments where an insect selected a dull light in preference to a bright one were clearly independent of the spectral luminosity function of the insect eye. Color preferences may be demonstrated graphically; such presentations differ greatly from species to species. These findings confirm the belief that insects have color vision as opposed to discrimination of brightness, and demonstrate that some kinds of insects are attracted to each color of light presented and that different species exhibit different responses. In the spectrum visible to the human eye there was no range—such as red—to which some insects would not respond; hence statements concerning the color vision of insects should always be made on a species basis. Certain improvements in the technic for studies of this type are suggested. There are four pages of references.

II. *The photopositive species.*—The authors here present a list of species (arranged by systematic groups) which were attracted to the different light factors used in the traps, numbers of individuals and dates being included. This list also forms a nucleus for a catalog of insects known to occur at the Mountain Lake Biological Station of the University of Virginia, where these studies were conducted.

List of publications and patents of Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Agricultural Research Administration, U. S. Department of Agriculture, issued during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1944, R. P. CURRIE (U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent. and Plant Quar., 1945, pp. 29).

The effect of the war on truck crop insect control in California, W. H. LANGE, JR. (Calif. Expt. Sta.). (Jour. Econ. Ent., 37 (1944), No. 6, pp. 734-736).—In addition to the immediate nature of research work on truck crops during war conditions the entomologist is also confronted by shortages of materials which may come up unexpectedly and involve the need of having ready alternative methods of control. Since 1942 research work of an immediate nature has been carried out in the Salinas Valley and environs on the larger acreages of commercial vegetables and certain field crops. Some of the more important insects together with recent developments in their control are briefly discussed; these include wireworms, cabbage aphid and caterpillars, root aphids, maggots (cabbage, seed-corn, onion), garden centipede, onion thrips on onions, and thrips on beans. New records of economic pests include *Autographa egena* Gn., *Micromyzus formosanus* Tak., *Aphis ferruginea-striata* Essig, and *Trifidaphis radicola* Essig. It is seen that the effect of the war on truck crop control problems in the State does not differ materially from other fields of entomology—"an immediate need must be met, but the very meeting of this need together with our accelerated advance of knowledge in all scientific fields will set the stage for a firm post-war research program."

Insecticidal properties of mamey and other plants in Puerto Rico, H. K. PLANK. (P. R. Fed. Expt. Sta.). (Jour. Econ. Ent., 37 (1944), No. 6, pp. 737-739).

—As noted in this preliminary report on plants growing in Puerto Rico, various parts of some nine species which were tested against 3-6 different insects gave only 40 percent or less toxicity after much feeding; up to 95.9 percent toxicity—mostly with little or no feeding—was shown, however, by parts of some of the other plants under investigation, the most outstanding results having been from the mature seeds of mamey and of some introductions of the yam bean. The action of mamey seeds appears to be that of a contact insecticide, the active principle being ether-soluble; the results of dust applications against various insects are presented in detail. Preliminary tests of a kerosene extract of mamey seeds as a household insecticide indicated toxicity to roaches, flies, ants, and mosquitoes. Mamey seeds offer "a convenient source of a promising insecticidal material."

DDT in Minnesota tests shows promise as farm insecticide, A. A. GRANOVSKY (*Minn. Farm and Home Sci. [Minnesota Sta.]*, 2 (1945), No. 2, pp. 8-10, illus. 3).—A practical account.

Some effects of phenothiazine, phenothiazone, and thionol on *Periplaneta americana*, J. W. ZUKEL. (Iowa State Col.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 6, pp. 796-808).—These insecticides were tested for their toxic effects on and internal distribution in the American cockroach; all three proved nontoxic in the alimentary canal, lack of toxicity of the first two being due to the impermeability of the intestinal wall to them. All three materials were converted to a compound giving the reactions for leucothionol during passage through the midgut. Phenothiazine and phenothiazone were toxic on contact with the cuticle or when injected into the hemocoel; thionol was not. The toxic action of the first two is produced by a leucothionol conjugate formed from the compounds; it must reach a definite concentration in the hemolymph before the insect succumbs. A sublethal amount produces an uncoordinated walk, and the insect recovers as the conjugate is eliminated through the Malpighian tubules. Phenothiazine particles of the smallest size killed the insect in the shortest time with the least amount in contact with the cuticle. The toxic effect of phenothiazine and phenothiazone may be due to inhibition of the respiratory enzyme—cytochrome oxidase. Previous studies of these materials as insecticides are reviewed (87 references).

Effects of paralytic insecticides on heart pulsations and blood circulation in the American cockroach as determined with a fluorescein indicator, B. F. COON. (Ohio State Univ.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 6, pp. 785-789, illus. 1).—The purpose of this paper is to introduce a fluorescent indicator which, injected into American cockroaches, makes possible a determination of the rate of blood circulation in the normal insects and in those paralyzed by certain insecticides; such indicators should prove useful tools in other kinds of entomological research. Studies of the rate of heartbeat and of blood circulation in normal and paralyzed roaches showed that the nerve poisons—pyrethrum and nicotine—permit the heart to beat long after the appendages are paralyzed, indicating that nervous control of the heart pulsations is secondary to myogenic action. Nicotine disrupted the normal course of blood circulation; pyrethrum did not. Lethane—previously believed either a nerve or muscle poison—had, a profound and rapid depressing effect on heart pulsations and blood circulation, followed by recovery or an approach to it—an effect characteristic of HCN and unlike that of pyrethrum and nicotine. Since HCN is a respiratory poison and Lethane is chemically related to it, Lethane may also act in part through that mechanism.

Latent injury from pyrethrum and rotenone dusts, H. L. SWEETMAN and G. G. GYRISKO. (Mass. State Col.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 6, pp. 746-749, illus. 1).—In a series of tests with these dusts firebrats underwent a latent injury exhibited by discoloration and sloughing off of various afflicted appendages; when this discoloration occurred the injury was progressive, death following within a

few days or weeks. Some pyrethrum samples failed to induce the typical latent symptoms.

Methyl bromide as a fumigant for dairy factories, E. M. SEARLS, F. W. FLETCHER, and E. E. KENAGA. (Univ. Wis. et al.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 6, pp. 822-829, illus. 4).—In 15 fumigation tests conducted at commercial dairy plants and cold storage warehouses in the cheese-producing areas of Wisconsin, methyl bromide—properly applied—gave excellent control of the German cockroach, cheese skipper, cheese mites, rats, and mice, as well as other minor pests. Practical methods were developed for treating these plants economically and without upsetting normal operations. Methods are given for preparing buildings for fumigation, various procedures for applying the gas, dosage requirements for various pests, and suggestions with regard to circulation of the gas and ventilation of the buildings, as well as certain safety precautions. No adverse effects were encountered from use of methyl bromide—either on dairy products or factory equipment.

Insecticide situation in the Pacific Northwest, R. L. WEBSTER. (Wash. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 6, pp. 818-821).—This is a brief summary of the current insect problems and usages of insecticides in Washington State and the outlook for 1945 and future years. Special consideration is given to arsenicals, oils, cryolite, rotenone, pyrethrum, and nicotine.

Progress in Jap beetle control by milky disease, E. H. WHEELER and J. A. ADAMS. (N. Y. State Expt. Sta.). (*Farm Res. [New York State and Cornell Stas.]*, 11 (1945), No. 1, pp. 14-15, illus. 3).—A practical account.

Tree borers and their control, D. C. MOTE (*Oregon Sta. Cir.* 162 (1944), pp. 7, illus. 4).—A practical account.

Time schedules for grasshopper surveys in Arizona, O. L. BARNES. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 6, pp. 789-795).—In Arizona, accurate grasshopper surveys are practically impossible without the use of time schedules based on the seasonal histories of important economic species in different agricultural areas of the State; owing largely to great differences in elevation, the climate in different parts varies widely. The purpose of this paper is to furnish the needed information for different areas—based on 8 yr. of observation—and to suggest the most probable dates for making the surveys. Special consideration is given to the combining of surveys of different species, the value of reports in planning surveys, seasonal history variations, and key habits and partial surveys.

Device for helping control chinch bugs, D. S. WEAVER (*Res. and Farming [North Carolina Sta.]*, 3 (1944), *Prog. Rpt.* 1, p. 6, illus. 1).—A description is given for a cylinder, made of sheet metal and held at the ends by two wooden wheels, fitted with an axle and handle for distributing dinitro dust for chinch bug control. Three rows of holes along the center line allow the dust to leave the cylinder and form a dust barrier line. The cylinder is held off the ground by two rings of $\frac{1}{4}$ - by $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. bar iron placed in each side of the rows of holes.

The hessian fly in Missouri, J. R. HORTON and L. HASEMAN. (Coop. U. S. D. A. et al.). (*Missouri Sta. Res. Bul.* 384 (1944), pp. 26, illus. 10).—This publication describes the nature of injury caused by the hessian fly; the generations and life cycle; growth stages; relation of life cycle to control; natural agencies unfavorable to outbreaks, with particular reference to insufficient moisture and natural enemies; food plants; and tests of control by date planting. Outbreaks in Missouri were sporadic and local during the years 1917-35 and governed largely by the distribution and amount of rainfall. Hessian fly control in years when it threatens serious damage is relatively simple and practical, consisting largely of preventing infestation in the fall. A rotation of wheat with other crops which requires that the stubble be plowed soon after harvest aids materially in preventing

outbreaks. Early plowing of stubble when pastures or hay crops are not seeded in the stubble, turning under flaxseeds, destroying weeds, allowing the seedbed to settle, conserving moisture, and promoting vigorous fall growth help to reduce the fly population. Seeding wheat at the proper time to avoid the bulk of the fall emergence of the fly and thereby escape serious infestation is the most important single method of avoiding crop damage. Certain strains of wheat resistant to hessian fly offer promise against this pest.

Physiological behavior and geography in control of the alfalfa butterfly, W. HOVANITZ (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 6, pp. 740-745, illus. 1).—Physiological and genetical data on the alfalfa and clover butterflies (*Colias*) of North America have indicated several means of control now in progress and others by which it would be possible in some areas to disrupt the normal living conditions in such a way as to reduce the populations to the level of economic control. These conditions are found to be as follows: (1) The behavior of the ♀ in laying eggs is primarily that of a transient—a single egg at one time and place. Therefore it is necessary that there be great numbers of ♀ ♀ available in the vicinity of a freshly cut field if the eggs are to be laid in sufficient numbers at the right time for a disastrous effect on the crop. Great destruction of the pest would result from the cutting of fields in cooperation, so that the fields of one rancher could not produce the adults for laying eggs on the fields of his neighbors; by this procedure, any generation of *Colias* can be almost completely destroyed in a region. (2) The destructiveness of *Colias* is closely correlated with climatic conditions and the abundance of alfalfa fields; its physiological limits—where known—can often be correlated with these factors in such a way that by a slight man-made manipulation the balance of lethal conditions can be turned against the pest. Thus in arid regions (Calif., Ariz.) the heat-protection places can be easily eliminated; also, elimination of the adult sources of food can reduce the egg laying capacity to 5 percent or less. (3) It is suggested that by providing conditions for hybridization and larval food mix-ups between the alfalfa and clover races in North America the resultant sterilization and high mortality may reduce populations to a very low level; neither race is a pest in any region where these conditions exist. (4) Other genetical and physiological variations and fluctuations are discussed, for which no practical use is yet apparent. One of the potentially important of these is the difference in physiological properties of strains from geographically segregated populations which are visibly alike. When tests of chemical poisoning are made, it should be borne in mind that the metabolic rate and chitin strength will vary among different strains.

European corn borer comes to Minnesota, T. L. AAMODT (*Minn. Farm and Home Sci. [Minnesota Sta.]*, 2 (1945), No. 2, pp. 1, 14-15, illus. 3).—A practical account.

A new insecticide for corn borer, L. A. CARRUTH. (N. Y. State Expt. Sta.). (*Farm. Res. [New York State and Cornell Stas.]*, 11 (1945), No. 1, p. 20).—A practical account of tests with Ryanex dust, prepared from *Ryania speciosa*.

Control of the cotton aphid with different forms of rotenone and nicotine, J. C. GAINES. (Tex. Expt. Sta. coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 6, pp. 728-729, illus. 1).—In the tests reported, the calcium arsenate-sulfur-rotenone mixtures used were effective in preventing the increased development of aphids on cotton which occurred when the arsenical alone was applied, but they were not as effective in aphid control as alternating the applications of calcium arsenate with the arsenate containing 2 percent nicotine sulfate. On the most fertile soils—where several applications of the arsenical are almost always needed for insect control—the latter procedure should be profitable; on upland soils—where fewer applications are needed—a single “clean-up” application may be relied upon to control aphid infestation in those years when it becomes serious.

Insecticide tests for bollworm control, J. C. GAINES. (Tex. Expt. Sta. coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 6, pp. 723-727, illus. 1).—Texas cotton planters have not been entirely successful in the economical control of the bollworm with commercial calcium arsenate, and careful investigations have been made during recent years in an effort to find a substitute material. In two experiments involving field-plot treatments with various insecticides (1942), basic copper arsenate and lead arsenate seemed to be more effective than the other materials tried; cryolite was effective until the latter part of the period, during which time the number of showers was greatest. The gains in yield from use of various insecticides in tests of the preceding 7 yr. are also tabulated and discussed. The bollworm was the major pest in most of these experiments and in some it was the only one of importance; in all cases calcium arsenate has proved profitable against the bollworm, but not as much so as some of the other insecticides. Cryolite was effective against bollworms, but the yields were reduced when weevils occurred in injurious numbers; these smaller gains from cryolite were due to poor weevil control. Lead arsenate was more effective than cryolite against weevils and more so against bollworms than calcium arsenate; when used for both weevil and bollworm control—with the latter particularly serious—the yields were higher than when either of the other materials was used exclusively. In 1942 basic copper arsenate proved the most effective of any insecticides used against bollworms; the high yields from use of this material appeared to be due partially to the presence of copper. The two treatments resulting in highest gains were basic copper arsenate and alternate applications of calcium arsenate and lead arsenate in a schedule of treatments for both weevil and bollworm control. When bollworms occurred alone high gains were also made with cryolite and lead arsenate.

Biology and control of the sweet clover weevil, J. A. MUNRO, H. S. TELFORD, K. REDMAN, and T. E. STOA (*North Dakota Sta. Bimo. Bul.*, 7 (1944), No. 2, pp. 31-34).—Sweetclover seeded after June 15 received slight weevil injury. Comparing 1944 results with 1943, it was observed that several sweetclover varieties, including Iowa Late White No. 1, Iowa Late White No. 2, and Sangamon, were the most susceptible to leaf injury for both years. Wisconsin Late White in the first year growth (1943) showed the second highest degree of injury of all varieties, but in 1944 stood second to Brandon Dwarf for the least amount of injury. Plots treated with poison bran bait showed 34 weevils per 50 sweeps of the net compared with 36 weevils in the check, while those treated with poison bran bait plus coumarin had 31 weevils v. 27 for the check. Overwintering adults began feeding as soon as green growth appeared in the spring, and during this period the weevils did the highest percentage of damage to foliage. During late April weevils were observed to disperse and seek suitable feeding and oviposition places. Oviposition apparently begins in late May, and the incubation period is about 2 weeks. Larvae hatching from the eggs become adults from the last week in July until the middle of August. During late September until November the weevils are found beneath boards, shocks of sweetclover, and among plants, and normally remain in these places until spring. No significant reduction in numbers results from burning the ground cover. Dense shade by the nurse crop apparently contributes at times to sweetclover damage by this weevil.

Will delayed seeding reduce damage caused by the sweet clover weevil? J. A. MUNRO (*North Dakota Sta. Bimo. Bul.*, 7 (1944), No. 2, pp. 13-14).—Under both experimental and field conditions the results indicate that delayed seeding may be an important means of helping young sweetclover plants escape sweetclover weevil injury.

Effect of mineral oil containing an insecticide on the tips of sweet corn ears, G. W. BARBER. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 6, pp. 730-733).

—In both commercial and experimental treatment, an increase in the length of undeveloped tips of treated ears was found to result from inhibition of the development of immature kernels when oil reached them and interference with pollination when a secondary growth of the cob occurred—shown by late appearance of a tuft of fresh silk from the tip kernels. Whether or not oil reached the kernels was determined by length of husk extension and dosage of oil. No significant difference was observed between the increase in length of undeveloped tips caused by the oil alone and that by oil containing insecticides. Oil applied at 0.5 cc. to ears with husk extension of at least 2 in. caused negligible increases in the length of the undeveloped tips; with greater dosage or less husk extension significant increases occurred. The experimental results indicated that it was safer to begin treatment on the seventh rather than the sixth day after silk exposure. The average increase in length of undeveloped tips caused by oiling Golden Gross Bantam was not more than 0.4 in. per ear; in a 7-in. ear this represents a loss of only about 5 percent of the kernels—a minor loss in view of the great improvement in quality, quantity, and value of the crop from proper treatment.

The mushroom mite *Tyrophagus lintneri* (Osborn) as a pest of cultivated mushrooms, A. C. DAVIS (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Tech. Bul. 879 (1944), pp. 26, illus. 6*).—*T. lintneri* was reared in cells under controlled conditions at three temperatures. The six stages of its life cycle are described. A temperature of about 76° F. represented that in a mushroom house during the first 2 weeks of the spawn run, 65° that during the later spawn run and the casing period, and 55° that during the long period of the harvest. At the three temperatures mite development required 12, 19, and 54 days, respectively. Adults may live over 200 days at 76° and more than a year at 55° and lay as many as 712 and 110 eggs, respectively, at the two temperatures. The ratio of the sexes is approximately 42 percent males to 58 percent females. Females normally oviposit only after mating and lay only fertile eggs. Control measures include proper composting of manure and heating of the mushroom beds, as well as fumigation with either hydrocyanic acid gas or sulfur dioxide at "peak heat." This mite is extremely difficult to control once it has become established in mushroom houses; therefore, stress is given to prevention by means of proper sanitation.

Pyridine as an attractant for the Mexican fruitfly, D. F. STARR and J. G. SHAW. (*U. S. D. A.*). (*Jour. Econ. Ent., 37 (1944), No. 6, pp. 760-763*).—When added directly or tested in auxiliary vials, pyridine in alcoholic solution increased the attractiveness of yeast-fermented sugar lure for this pest. Pyridine was used at 12-25 percent by volume in the vials. The amounts added directly to the fermented lure were usually 0.1-0.2 percent, but as much as 1 percent proved attractive; alcohol was added at about 1 percent of the lure. The studies were carried out under two altitudinal and climatic conditions. The attractiveness of the lure showed a distinct seasonal effect: The increase due to pyridine was 98-143 percent in April-May but only 10-58 percent in other seasons. During winter the best combination tried was 0.1 percent pyridine and 1 percent alcohol; during warm weather the added alcohol made little difference. The efficacy of pyridine showed little difference in citrus and mango trees; in black sapote trees (*Diospyros ebenaster*), where the average fruitfly catch was greatest, there was the least increase due to the use of pyridine. The cost of pyridine was 45 ct. per 100 l. of lure.

Some ecological relationships of *Cnephasia longana*, R. G. ROSENSTIEL, G. R. FERGUSON, and D. C. MOTE. (*Oreg. Expt. Sta.*). (*Jour. Econ. Ent., 37 (1944), No. 6, pp. 814-817, illus. 2*).—The findings from this study of the life history, feeding habits, and ecological relations of the strawberry fruitworm are summarized in the following suggestions for control: The eggs are laid on rough wooden objects, from which first-instar larvae are dispersed by the wind; elimination of

objects such as rough-barked trees probably would reduce plant injury to the eastward under Willamette Valley conditions. Since grasses and grains escape larval mining, they are not susceptible to injury except in the late stages and only then where another host is present to nurture the early larval stages. First-instar larvae move downwards; thus tall plants are not injured by the smaller larvae. Older larvae feed on tender growing plant tissue and may ascend or descend to find it. Ballooning larvae will starve on bare ground; this makes possible the culture of late-planted crops such as corn or potatoes without fear of injury, provided the ground was free of plants at some time after dispersion of the larvae. Crops germinating early in spring—such as flax—will be injured more or less seriously depending on the concentration of the larval population and the length of time the plants are exposed to drifting larvae. Leguminous hosts favor an increase in this pest; thus flax injury by the larvae averaged four times as much during the 6 yr. of study when preceded by a legume as when grain was the prior crop.

Changes in California red scale populations following sprays of oils with and without derris resins, A. W. CRESSMAN and B. M. BROADBENT. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 6, pp. 809-813, illus. 1).—Populations of this pest on lemon trees were measured just before and again about 6-12 mo. after spraying with extra-light to heavy oils—alone or with added derris resins; the scales were counted on the wood and to a slight extent also on the fruit. In five groves treated with light-medium and heavy-medium oils, final infestation on the wood was about 2.3 times as heavy in the plots treated with oil alone as in those with the added derris; fruit infestation was also heavier without the derris. There was no difference in immediate or residual effectiveness of the above two oils whether or not derris was added, but a light-medium oil showed more residual action than an extra-light oil. In general, the relative rate of population increase was greater the smaller the number of insects surviving the sprays, and differences in the final populations were less than differences in survival.

Effect of cultural practices on the citrus rust mite, M. R. OSBURN and W. MATHIS. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 6, p. 767-770, illus. 1).—In a comparison of the numbers of the citrus rust mite on orange trees growing in clean-cultivated plots and in those having a cover crop, no difference in infestation was found. There were, however, small differences between the temperatures and humidities under the two treatments. The cultivation of the first group had stimulated the trees each season to more vigorous growth and better physical condition than was true for those in the cover-crop areas; there was also some evidence that the cultivated trees were more heavily infested with the Florida red scale.

Control of the filbert worm and filbert weevil by orchard sanitation, S. M. DOHANIAN. (U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 6, pp. 764-766).—From records kept during 1938-43 on 16 of the more important varieties in different localities of the Pacific Northwest it became increasingly evident from the beginning that periodic gathering and immediate destruction of the preharvest drops would considerably reduce the filbert worm hazard, and it was indicated that much the same situation existed with regard to certain filbert weevils—chiefly *Curculio uniformis* (Lec.). There is no serious concern as to the disposal of the worms in mature crops, because as soon as the nuts are harvested they are carried to the processing plant, where the wormy ones are sorted out and destroyed—worms and all. Experiments in a filbert orchard near Eugene, Oreg., in 1942-43 confirmed these results. Furthermore, studies of the susceptibility of different varieties by the several worms found infesting the nuts indicated decided preferences for certain of them, particularly the very common variety Daviana. Although gather-

ing and burning the drops once a week seemed adequate to keep the infestation at a minimum in ordinary seasons, growers are advised that more frequent picking under the pollinizers—especially *Daviana*—is strongly urged; the cost has proved surprisingly low. It is also possible to use hogs for removing the premature drops; this has been done successfully by at least one filbert grower.

The serious grain pest of this area is the granary weevil, J. A. MUNRO (*North Dakota Sta. Bimo. Bul.*, 7 (1944), No. 2, p. 18).—A practical account.

Results of feeding ether extracts of male supplementary reproductives to groups of nymphal termites, E. A. KEENE and S. F. LIGHT (*Calif. Univ. Pubs. Zool.*, 49 (1944), No. 9, pp. 283-290).—Two series of 10 groups each of nymphs from a colony of *Zootermopsis nevadensis* (Hagen) were isolated at the same time and given the same treatment, except that one series was fed an ether extract of functioning ♂ supplementary reproductives of the same species and the other none. Each group consisted of 30 nymphs and included those of several different instars in the same numbers. The relatively low death rate and high production of supplementaries and eggs indicated that the reproductivity of the groups had not been significantly influenced by disease; no significant differential was observed between the experimentals and controls with respect to mortality or time of deaths. The observed occurrence of supplementaries in the experimental and control series gave no indication of delayed development of supplementaries in the experimentals which could be interpreted as an inhibitory effect from feeding the extracts of ♂♂. Pigmentation of ♂ nymphs was not delayed in those fed ♂ extract and that of ♀ nymphs was likewise not delayed in the experimental groups. About the same time was required for the appearance of pigmentation in the two sexes of both experimental and control series, and, finally, no significant difference as to the time required for the appearance of the first egg was observed between the two series. The time required for the occurrence of the first pigmented ♂ was 21-91 days in the experimentals and 28-90 days in the controls; the figures for ♀♀ were 28-63 and 21-90 days, respectively. The experimental groups producing eggs required 49-90 days for the appearance of the first egg; the controls, 42-70 days. In view of the results in this work and in studies by others, it is believed that no actual evidence exists for extract inhibition of ♂ reproductivity. The inhibition theory, however, still seems the most available one, but evidence for the existence of an ectohormonal substance is lacking for the ♂ and not conclusive for the ♀.

The mosquito collecting program of the Seventh Service Command for 1942-1943, T. A. OLSON and H. L. KEEGAN (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 6, pp. 780-785).—North and South Dakota, Nebraska, Iowa, Minnesota, Colorado, Wyoming, Missouri, and Kansas were concerned in the program reported. Collections included adult specimens obtained by hand and in traps and larval collections; a description is given of the collection methods and the data submitted with the specimens. A total of 4,882 collections netted 79,572 mosquitoes representing 43 species; lists by States are included, analyses of types of collections are made, and some features of larval ecology are discussed and presented in tabular form. The species of *Anopheles* taken were *A. barberi*, *A. walkeri*, *A. occidentalis*, *A. punctipennis*, and the common malaria mosquito—the last two being the most numerous. *A. punctipennis* predominated in larval collections and the common malaria mosquito in hand and trap collections. The common malaria mosquito was taken in Missouri, Kansas, and Nebraska, the greatest number at any one post being 678 specimens at Fort Leonard Wood (1942). *A. punctipennis*—the most numerous anopheline—was taken in Missouri, Kansas, Nebraska, Iowa, and Minnesota. The most abundant species taken in both years were *Culex restuans* and *Aedes vexans*. All types of collecting methods were found necessary to attainment of a true picture of the distribution of a species.

Malaria cases were reported in all the States covered except North Dakota. Anopheline mosquitoes were reported at 16 of the posts from which specimens were received, and civilian records indicated their presence in 8 additional vicinities in which military installations had been established. Most infections reported were with *Plasmodium vivax*, *P. malariae* and *P. falciparum* being present in smaller numbers. Several potential culicine vectors were present in the Service Command, including the yellow fever mosquito, northern house mosquito, southern house mosquito, and *Culex tarsalis*. The return of cases of filariasis to the United States may render control of culicines more important in the near future.

Adult observation stations to determine effectiveness of the control of *Anopheles quadrimaculatus*. H. F. SCHOOF (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 6, pp. 770-779, illus. 1).—The chief means of evaluating the effectiveness of a malaria control program conducted on the vector basis is by means of observation stations for the adult mosquitoes—made possible by the fact that anophelines fly into shelter during or at the end of nocturnal activity and remain there throughout the daylight hours. Larval inspection by the testing of breeding places can also serve as a criterion, but the adult counts are more reliable and efficient. In order to utilize the adult counts to best advantage, it is necessary to select diurnal resting places which give a true index to the anopheline population. The present discussion lists and considers comparatively the various types of adult stations and their organization as used during the preceding 4 yr. on the malaria control program in North Carolina. The main subjects discussed include baited stations (dwellings, animal shelters, privies), nonbaited stations (culverts, bridges, the anopheline house), light traps, hollow trees, distribution of adult stations in the control area, inspection of adult stations, and interpretation of adult counts.

Humidity in relation to the ovicidal effect of powders used against the body louse. E. J. HANSENS (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 6, pp. 750-755).—In the tests described, sealed jars containing solutions of either salts or H_2SO_4 were set up to maintain the desired humidities. Materials tested on 2-day and 6-day eggs included 1- and 10-percent concentrations of phenothioxin, 3,5-dinitro-*o*-cresyl acetate, 2,4-dinitro anisole, 2,4-dinitro phenetole, methyl *p*-amino benzoate, azoxybenzene, 2,4-dinitro phenol, and tertiary butyl valone; 1- and 5-percent concentrations of diethyleneglycol diester of chloracetic acid; a mixture of 1 percent phenothioxin and 1 percent 3,5-dinitro-*o*-cresyl acetate; and formula MYL. The results indicated that the effectiveness of these materials depended on their concentration and on the humidity maintained. A higher mortality occurred with increased humidity, but this rise in effectiveness was not the same with all substances used. A 10-percent concentration of tertiary butyl valone was the only material effective at all humidities tried; several were effective at humidities of 65 percent and above. It is suggested that humidity may prove an important factor in the effectiveness of other insecticides—particularly powders—against various insects and their eggs.

Rotenone and ox warble control. M. A. STEWART. (Univ. Calif.). (*Jour. Econ. Ent.*, 37 (1944), No. 6, pp. 756-760).—Infestations of the common cattle grub in range cattle were satisfactorily controlled by spraying under 250-300-lb. pressure with a nozzle delivering a flat fan-shaped spray against the grain of the hair with 10 lb. each of wettable sulfur and derris and 1 pt. of detergent to 100 gal. of water. A rise in the derris ratio to 25 lb. failed to increase the efficiency commensurate with the added cost, and a decrease to 5 lb. per 100 gal. effectively controlled only the fifth-stage larvae. The spray described was unsatisfactory as a wash applied with a stiff brush over the swellings; at least 12 oz. of derris per gallon should be used in this type of treatment for infestations in dairy cattle. A powder composed of equal parts by weight of wettable sulfur (325 mesh) and finely ground (200 mesh) derris applied as a dust over the grub swellings and gently rubbed

into the hair with the palm of the hand proved effective only against fifth-stage larvae. Ground *Amorpha californica*, Lethane 384, Lethane 60, ethylene dichloride, trichloroethylether, dichloroethylether, 2,4,tertiary [butylphenoxy ethanol], Thanite, and DDT were ineffective against this pest. The northern cattle grub is not present in California, but there seemed no reason to believe that a chemical effective in killing the common cattle grub would not also be satisfactory against the northern species.

Controlling American foulbrood with sulfa drugs, L. HASEMAN and L. F. CHILDERS (*Missouri Sta. Bul.* 482 (1944), pp. 16, illus. 2).—This is a progress report of work from which the results to date indicate that sulfathiazole is harmless to brood and adult bees when fed continuously for 60 days at the rate of 0.5-gm. tablet in a gallon of H₂O or sugar sirup; that in the presence of sulfathiazole the American foulbrood bacillus will not develop; and that this material has a beneficial influence on bees infected with the *Nosema* parasite. A procedure is suggested for those interested in testing sulfathiazole on bee colonies.

ANIMAL PRODUCTION

[Experiments in livestock production by the Bureau of Animal Industry]. (Partly coop. Ga. Coastal Plain, Idaho, Ky., N. C., and Tex. Expt. Stas. et al.). (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Anim. Indus. Rpt.*, 1944, pp. 1, 3, 4, 5-8, 9, 11-12, 13-14, 17, 18).—Largely in continuation of previous studies (E. S. R., 88, p. 665), brief results are given of tests of the feeding value of defluorinated phosphates, studies of the effect of different freezing and nonfreezing temperatures on the quality and catalase contents of refrigerated beef and pork, market grade of beef cattle fed different amounts of barley and soybean meal, estimating physical composition of lamb carcasses, vitamin A deficiency of steers fattened on yellow corn and oat straw, chopped sugarcane a useful roughage for fattening steers, cottonseed meal for wintering beef cows on forest pasture, distillery slops and distillers' dried grains for beef production, the carotene and vitamin A contents of the livers of steers fed cottonseed hulls and sorgo silage, calves nursing dams versus hand feeding for improvement in quality and quantity of beef, the blood-phosphorus levels of range ewes, wool shrinkage and scouring devices, simple processes for preserving wet-plucked chicken feathers, dried distillers' grains for swine, omission of animal proteins from wartime swine rations, calcium pantothenate and pyridoxine for reducing and preventing locomotor incoordination of swine, roughage level for utilization of rations by horses, animal protein not essential for growing poultry, lower fat levels adequate for egg production, reduced phosphorus requirements of turkey poults with larger amounts of vitamin D, preservation of egg quality by hot water treatments, and the effect of certain fish products on the odor and flavor of roasted turkey.

Composition and digestible nutrient content of Napier grass leaves, R. W. KIDDER. (Fla. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Agr. Res. [U. S.]*, 70 (1945), No. 3, pp. 89-93).—The composition and digestibility of leaves and tender growth of Napier grass plucked twice daily to simulate grazing was ascertained, using four Jersey steers for four consecutive 5-day periods following a 10-day preliminary feeding period. Napier grass pasture was comparable in nutrient content to other grasses. Average digestion coefficients were found to be for crude protein 65, crude fiber 68, nitrogen-free extract 70, and crude fat 58. The fresh grass provided 1.8 percent of digestible crude protein and 14 percent of total digestible nutrients, or 8.5 and 65.7 percent, respectively, on a moisture-free basis.

Inspection of commercial feedstuffs, P. H. SMITH (*Massachusetts Sta. Control Ser. Bul.* 121 (1944), pp. 28).—Continuing control service (E. S. R., 90, p. 669),

the guaranteed and found analyses of the feeds officially examined are published. In addition to proximate analyses, data are given on the carotene and riboflavin contents of alfalfa products; the P, Ca, Mn, and choline contents of commercial poultry feeds; the protein quality index of meat products; and the riboflavin, carotene, and choline assays of vitamin supplements.

Inspection of commercial feeding stuffs, F. W. QUACKENBUSH ET AL. (*Indiana Sta. Cir.* 297 (1944), pp. 44).—A summary of inspection of 3,758 samples of commercial feeding stuffs conducted in 1943, tabulation of the claims and assays for vitamin D in 69 samples of vitamin D supplements for poultry (E. S. R., 90, p. 384), definitions of feeding stuffs, and related information.

The significance of the bacteria and the protozoa of the rumen of the bovine, E. G. HASTINGS. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Bact. Rev.*, 8 (1944), No. 4, pp. 235-254).—A discussion of the importance of symbiotic relationships between mammals and micro-organisms, especially in ruminants.

Atlas sorgo silage for fattening cattle, F. G. KING (*Indiana Sta. Bul.* 500 (1944), pp. 11).—There were no significant differences in the rate of gain produced by 2-year-old steers in 2 years' trials when the rations for 7 lots of 10 steers in each consisted of the following feeds: (1) Shelled corn, cottonseed meal, corn silage, clover hay, and salt; (2) shelled corn, cottonseed meal, sorgo silage, clover hay, and salt; (3) shelled corn, soybean meal, corn silage, clover hay, and salt; (4) shelled corn, soybean meal, sorgo silage, clover hay, and salt; (5) shelled corn, soybean meal, corn silage, oat straw, and salt; (6) shelled corn, soybean meal, sorgo silage, oat straw, and salt; and (7) shelled corn, whole soybeans, sorgo silage, oat straw, and salt. However, some of the results are suggestive of differences in favor of corn silage over Atlas sorgo silage.

Some effects of fluorine in the nutrition of sheep, C. L. SHREWSBURY, J. D. HATFIELD, L. P. DOYLE, and F. N. ANDREWS (*Indiana Sta. Bul.* 499 (1944), pp. 20, illus. 2).—Reports are given of three experiments with growing lambs and one with breeding ewes carried through three reproductive periods as to the effects of daily intakes of fluorine per sheep of 0, 1.5, 3, and 6 mg. per day per kilogram of body weight on the feed consumption, weights of the lambs, and physical and chemical analyses of the bone. The lambs tolerated 1.5 to 3 mg. per kilogram of body weight daily, which amounted to 0.0042 to 0.0064 percent fluorine in the total ration, but there was some reduction in growth. No feasible deterioration in the teeth occurred except for a slight discoloration, but fracture and eroded teeth occurred with the level of 6 mg. per kilogram of body weight. Concentration of the fluorine did not significantly affect bone measurements, breaking strength, or bone ash, though there was marked increase in the percentage of fluorine in the bones. Breaking strength and wool thickness declined slightly with increased amounts of fluorine.

The maintenance of body weight of breeding ewes was not significantly affected by the fluorine from rock phosphate fed on grain and hay during the winter and on bluegrass pasture in the summer during the first year, but this practice produced a deleterious effect during the second and third years. The most pronounced effect on weight was noted with the highest levels of fluorine. The number of lambs born per ewe was not influenced during the 3-yr. period by the level of fluorine in the ration, and the birth weight of the lambs was only slightly affected, while the livability of the lambs during the first 8 weeks was unrelated to the fluorine content of the ewes' rations. The growth of the third-generation lambs from ewes that had received fluorine from rock phosphate for 3 yr. was not affected by the fluorine of the ewes' rations. The fluorine was concentrated in the bone of the lambs in proportion to its level in the ration and length of the experimental periods, which lasted 170, 235, and 136 days, respectively, with lambs and 1,020 days with ewes. The wool clip and blood calcium and phosphorus of the ewes and lambs were not affected by the fluorine in the ration.

A low iodine content and abnormal histology of the thyroid gland conditions corrected by iodized salt indicated iodine deficiency. The deleterious effects of fluorine on the growth of lambs were not corrected by adequate iodine, but fluorine increased the storage of iodine in the thyroid gland under conditions of both adequate and inadequate iodine feeding.

Studies on the stabilization of carotene in dehydrated feeds and foods, R. C. MILLS and E. B. HART. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Dairy Sci.*, 28 (1945), No. 1, pp. 1-13).—Study was made of the effect of various treatments, reducing agents, and antioxidants upon the stability of carotene in dehydrated alfalfa, unjointed cereal grasses, carrots, and sweetpotatoes after storage from 1 to 6 mo. Carotene was ascertained by a combination of the methods of Moore and Ely (E. S. R., 86, p. 586) and Hegsted et al. (E. S. R., 82, p. 439). Heat treatment was effective in decreasing the loss of carotene in dehydrated oats, from 70-80 to 30-50 percent in 6 mo. It was also reduced from 77 to 41 percent by the addition of 0.9 percent diphenylamine. In dehydrated alfalfa the loss of carotene was reduced from 60 to 30 percent in 3 mo. by the addition of diphenylamine. There was no effect on the preservation of carotene during storage from treatment with sodium thiosulfate, sulfuric acid, glucoscorbic acid, *d*-isoascorbic acid, sodium isoascorbate, guaiac, citric acid, tartaric acid, phosphoric acid, sodium bicarbonate, disodium phosphate, urea, ammonia, α -tocopherol, and hydroquinone. The loss of carotene in dehydrated oats was reduced from 74 to 45 percent in 6 mo. by pelleting and coating with Flexowax. Dehydrated sweetpotatoes, stored as slices, lost only 5 percent of their carotene in 6 mo., but when ground and stored 65 percent of the carotene was lost in this period. During the first 3 mo. of storage dehydrated diced carrots lost no carotene, but during the second 3 mo. there was a loss of 25 percent of the carotene. When dehydrated diced carrots were compressed into pellets, breaking the outer surface, 66 percent of the carotene was lost in 6 mo. The loss of carotene was much more rapid from dehydrated sliced carrots than from dehydrated diced carrots.

Seasonal variation in chemical composition of pasture herbage and the relation to its digestibility by steers and sheep (pasture studies XXVI), E. W. CRAMPTON and I. R. C. JACKSON (*Jour. Anim. Sci.*, 3 (1944), No. 4, pp. 333-339, illus. 5).—From early spring to midsummer there was a marked decline in the digestibility of dry matter of pasture herbage in 3 yr., which was pronounced in May and less so during July to August. This decline in digestibility coincides with maturing of the plants, but there was also a change in botanical composition. There was a negative and high correlation between crude protein and digestibility of the herbage with steers. Data are also presented on the digestibility of herbage by steers and sheep at intervals over the 3-yr. period. The digestibility of mixed pasture herbage seemed to follow quite closely the leaf stem ratio. Changes in the activity and nature of the rumen flora of micro-organisms may be responsible for changes in digestibility of the ration during the pasture season.

The chemical composition and nutritive value of the pea-canning by-products (green pea pods, pea-pod meal, pea-pod silage, and molassed silage from pea haulms with pods), H. E. WOODMAN and R. E. EVANS (*Jour. Agr. Sci. [England]*, 34 (1944), No. 3, pp. 155-164).—The composition and nutritive values of byproducts of the pea-canning industry showed that the pea pods may give rise to an excellent silage provided they are tightly trampled and a means for draining off the effluent is supplied. The silage is much relished by sheep and cattle and is superior in digestibility to "green fruity" oat and vetch silage. Pea haulms with pods to which molasses was added produced a satisfactory silage. Butyric acid could be detected in both types of pea-byproduct silage. Both were readily eaten by sheep and cattle, but that from molasses silage from pea haulms with pods had a somewhat lower digestibility than that from pea-pod silage alone. Artificially dried

pea pods proved very adaptable for use as a meal for incorporation in the ration. Although immature pea pods in the form of silage constitute a satisfactory food for ruminants, they have only a poor feeding value when fed, after steaming, to bacon pigs.

The feeding value of hominy feed for hogs and its effect on the quality of pork. C. M. VESTAL and C. L. SHREWSBURY (*Indiana Sta. Bul. 501 (1944), pp. 13*).—In seven experiments, pigs averaging 67–92 lb. were fattened to 225–230 lb. on hominy feed or yellow corn or varying proportions of hominy feed and yellow corn with tankage and minerals. Study was made of the feeding value of these rations as regards rate of gain and quality of pork produced. The hominy feed used contained variable percentages of fat. Hominy feed containing 7–8 percent of fat had a definite softening effect on the body fat, resulting in soft carcasses and high percentages of soft bacon, with some softening of the smoked hams. Hominy feed containing approximately 6.5 percent fat produced a high percentage of soft carcasses and bacon. Some soft carcasses and bacon were produced by hominy feed containing 5 percent fat, but the fat was firmer than that produced with hominy feed containing 7.5–8 percent fat. Corn contained approximately 4 percent fat and produced firm carcasses and smoked hams, but some soft bacon. Hominy feed containing 5 percent fat had a lower feeding value than high-fat hominy feed as measured by the feed requirement of the hogs. Satisfactory feeding results were obtained with hominy feed substituted for all or any part of the corn in the rations of fattening pigs, but a maximum of 50 percent of hominy feed containing 6.5 percent of fat was the most that could be fed with corn to produce pork of satisfactory firmness. Hogs fed corn made slightly faster average gains but required more feed per unit of gain than hogs fed hominy feed containing 7.5–8 percent fat. The hogs on hominy feed consistently consumed less of the protein supplement per unit of gain than those on corn. The physical and chemical analyses of the carcasses were made by methods previously described (E. S. R., 74, p. 245). There were included 12–16 hogs in each of the seven experiments.

Adequacy of simplified diets for the pig. V. F. McROBERTS and A. G. HOGAN. (Mo. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 28 (1944), No. 3, pp. 165–174, illus. 1; *abs. in Biol. Abs.*, 18 (1944), No. 10, p. 2312).—The pigs nursed their dams for approximately 2 days and were then supplied with the experimental ration, prepared as a solution and emulsion in water. A typical synthetic diet was made up of casein 30, sucrose 30, cornstarch 5, lard 30, and salt mixture 5 parts. The added vitamins included thiamine, riboflavin, pyridoxine, pantothenic acid, nicotinic acid, α -tocopherol, 2-methyl-1, 4-naphthoquinone, choline, and vitamins A and D. Most of the pigs grew very slowly, and few survived until they reached the normal weaning age of 8 weeks. A few would apparently have survived indefinitely, and one grew normally for 128 days, when the ration was changed. There was no evidence that the pig requires vitamins E or K, ascorbic acid, choline, biotin, inositol, or *p*-aminobenzoic acid, but since the diet was partially inadequate the results are not decisive. A water extract of liver contains all unrecognized vitamins required by the pig.

Feeding pigs for the home pork supply. P. G. BEDENBAUGH (*Mississippi Sta. Bul. 410 (1944), pp. 15, illus. 5*).—A number of experiments dealing with pork production conducted over a period of years are reviewed under the general phases of (1) more efficient use of corn by feeding protein supplements, (2) use of pasture or green grazing crops while feeding concentrates, (3) crops other than corn efficiently used in pork production, and (4) conserving war-scarce labor by the use of crops suitable for hogging down or hogging off.

Physiological studies of acute thiamin deficiency in the cat. G. M. EVERETT (*Md. Univ. Off. Pub.*, 41 (1944), No. 6, pp. 48–49).—In a series of studies with 85 cats on a thiamine-deficient ration supplemented with crystalline pyridoxine, panto-

thenic acid, and riboflavin, the deficiency was characterized by the appearance of anorexia and vomiting during the first 2 weeks, with neurological symptoms and short tonic convulsive seizures during the fourth or fifth week. A rapid recovery occurred within a day after thiamine injections. No significant changes occurred with serum chloride, serum potassium, serum glucose, blood and urine bisulfite binding substances, and hematocrit. No catatorulin effect was demonstrated in the cerebral cortex of cats in the critical stage. Critical animals revealed arrhythmia and a type of bradycardia.

Protein intake and heat production, E. B. FORBES, R. W. SWIFT, L. F. MARCY, and M. T. DAVENPORT. (Pa. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 28 (1944), No. 3, pp. 189-196).—Results are presented of a study of heat production of 11 growing rats on each of equicaloric rations containing 10, 25, and 45 percent protein, with general conclusions from five similar studies (E. S. R., 87, p. 99). Maintaining the environment within the range of thermal neutrality was without observed effect on the results obtained as compared with previous findings in these studies. Since the metabolizable energy and heat production diminished at about the same rate of increased percentage of protein, it appeared to be the metabolizable energy and not the protein content of these rations that dominated heat production.

Manganese deficiency in the rabbit, S. E. SMITH, M. MEDLICOTT, and G. H. ELLIS. (U. S. D. A.). (*Arch. Biochem.*, 4 (1944), No. 2, pp. 281-289, illus. 5).—Groups of rabbits on a milk ration or milk and whole milk powder in the main developed crookedness of the front legs at 6-10 weeks. The condition was partly prevented by giving the rabbits 2 mg. of Mn per day, although this amount was insufficient to prevent the difficulty completely. In a further test eight rabbits were fed on milk powder. There was a decrease in the breaking strength, weight, density, length, and ash content of the humeri of the deficient animals, and microscopic studies revealed extensive deviations from the normal in the bones which are interpreted as suppressed osteogenesis. There was a significant decrease in the growth and in the Mn content of the livers of the deficient animals. Rabbits receiving 5 mg. of Mn per day had normal-appearing legs at the end of the experiment. Testis degeneration was also noted in the deficient males.

The effect of various gonadotropic hormone preparations on the blood plasma ascorbic acid of sheep and rabbits, H. A. LARDY, L. E. CASIDA, and P. H. PHILLIPS. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Endocrinology*, 35 (1944), No. 5, pp. 363-369).—There was a decrease in the blood plasma ascorbic acid of ewes and pseudopregnant and anestrus rabbits following the subcutaneous administration of 400 International Units of pregnant mare serum. The amount of ascorbic acid remained essentially unchanged in the ewes for 16 days thereafter. Further pregnant mare serum caused a transient increase in the ascorbic acid of the blood. The follicle-stimulating extract reduced the blood plasma ascorbic acid of ewes when administered on the fourth, eighth, or twelfth days of estrus. The same preparation increased the blood plasma ascorbic acid significantly in one group of rabbits, but was without significant effect with two groups of rabbits having an initial low level of blood ascorbic acid. It appeared that the ascorbic acid level of the blood of ewes was higher on the twelfth than on the fourth and eighth days of the estrous cycle.

Studies of unidentified vitamins required by the chick, F. W. HILL, L. C. NORRIS, and G. F. HEUSER. (Cornell Univ.). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 28 (1944), No. 3, pp. 175-188; *abs. in Biol. Abs.*, 18 (1944), No. 10, p. 2316).—The results of these studies confirm those obtained previously (E. S. R., 84, p. 94), and show that neither factor R nor factor S is identical with folic acid, the *Lactobacillus casei* factor, or vitamin B₆. If the latter factors are the same substance, as recent work indicates, a new chick antianemic factor was revealed which is distinct from factors R and S. This antianemic factor may be vitamin B₆, however, in the event that crystalline

preparations of this are contaminated with highly potent growth and antianemic factors or stimulate their bacterial synthesis in the intestinal tract. No evidence was obtained that folic is or is not required by the chick, since growth failure and every extreme mortality occurred in the absence of the antianemic factor and factor R, or the antianemic factor and factor S. If folic acid is required, the amount appears to be $< 15\gamma$ per 100 gm. of diet.

A new chick antianemic factor, M. L. SCOTT, L. C. NORRIS, G. F. HEUSER, W. F. BRUCE, H. W. COOVER, JR., W. D. BELLAMY, and I. C. GUNSALUS. (Cornell Univ.). (*Jour. Biol. Chem.*, 154 (1944), No. 3, pp. 713-714).—This calls attention to the material noted above.

The quantity of animal protein required to supplement soybean oil meal for growth, H. S. WILGUS, JR., and D. V. ZANDER. (Colo. Expt. Sta.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 24 (1945), No. 1, pp. 41-45).—Not exceeding 5 percent of meat and bone scrap in the starting mash was sufficient to give optimum results during early growth of chicks. When no meat scrap was included but the only protein was from soybean meal and dried whey, mortality was heavy and body weight averaged only 233 gm. at 6 weeks as contrasted with 331 gm. with 5 percent meat and bone scrap. However, the survivors with no meat and bone scrap attained practically the same weight at 24 weeks of age as those receiving 5, 10, and 15 percent meat scrap, and gains per gram of protein for the entire 24-week period were practically equal. Four lots of about 150 chicks each were compared on rations with 0, 5, 10, and 15 percent meat and bone scrap in a second experiment on a basal ration of 5 percent meat and bone scrap and 17.5 percent soybean meal. Growth was as good with synthetic riboflavin as with 5 percent dried whey. However, alfalfa meal was essential and it appeared that dried whey contributed nothing. In a third experiment with 17 lots of chicks receiving 0, 1.25, 2.5, 5, and 10 percent meat and bone scrap, optimum growth and feed utilization were attained with as little as 2.5 percent meat and bone scrap in the ration. Close to the critical minimum was attained with 1.25 percent meat and bone scrap, which produced an average gain per gram of feed of 0.36 and 0.32 gm., respectively, in two experiments. Slightly superior results were obtained in another experiment when half or all of the supplemental riboflavin was derived from dried whey or from dried brewers' yeast, dried buttermilk, or a special riboflavin concentrate.

Feeding of coquina shell to laying hens, J. C. SCHOLES (*Poultry Sci.*, 24 (1945), No. 1, pp. 53-55).—There was practically no difference in the calcium assimilation from oystershells and coquina shells in laying rations as indicated by the breaking strength of the eggshells and egg production by lots of White Leghorn and Barred Plymouth Rock pullets.

The rate of passage of feed from the crop of the hen, G. F. HEUSER. (Cornell Univ.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 24 (1945), No. 1, pp. 20-24, illus. 2).—Birds were fed whole or cracked grains or a grain mixture after a starvation period, and then were killed at 4-hr. intervals after feeding. The weights of the contents of the crops showed that the rate of disappearance was very similar for corn, oats, and the average for all trials involving grain only. The amount of feed intake influences the rate of passage of the feed from the crop, and it appeared that oats was retained in the crop longer than corn and wheat. Whole corn remained in the crop longer than cracked corn, which lasted longer than corn meal. Dried oats were retained longer than boiled oats, and wet mash passed from the crop faster than dry mash. Approximately 70-80, 55-65, 35-45, 25-35, 10-20, and 0-10 percent, respectively, of the grain was present in the crop after 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, and 24 hr. In most trials 30-40 percent or more of the feed was present in the crop after 12 hr., but the crops were practically empty after 24 hr.

Hatchability as influenced by environmental and different storage temperatures, R. E. PHILLIPS. (Md. Expt. Sta.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 24 (1945), No. 1, pp. 25-28).—Low environmental temperatures of 32°, 38°, and 52° F. for 1-7 days' storage had practically no influence on the hatchability or fertility of 4,545 New Hampshire hatching eggs set at least five different times from January 24 to February 21, 1944.

Addition of dl-methionine to starting and growing mashs, H. R. BIRD and J. P. MATTINGLY. (Md. Expt. Sta.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 24 (1945), No. 1, pp. 29-33).—In two experiments, significant improvement in the growth of chicks to 6 weeks of age occurred when 0.2 percent of dl-methionine was added to a starting and growing ration of yellow corn, oats, wheat bran, wheat flour middlings, soybean meal, alfalfa meal, molasses butyl fermentation solubles, vitamin A and D oil, and mineral supplements. The stimulus to growth from the amino acid slightly exceeded that from supplementing the ration with 4 percent fish meal. The inclusion of choline chloride alone or a combination of choline chloride and nicotinic acid did not produce as much gain to 5 weeks of age. The study was conducted with groups of 30 chicks on rations containing about 30 percent each of corn and soybean meal and 10 percent each of oats, wheat bran, and wheat flour middlings. The rations contained approximately 21 percent protein, mainly from meat and bone meal and alfalfa meal. The live weights, ascertained with and without choline at 5 and 6 weeks of age, are presented for different lots with and without the meat and bone meal.

The effect of artificial light on laying chickens during hot weather, B. W. HEYWANG. (U. S. D. A.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 24 (1945), No. 1, pp. 83-86).—Subjecting Single-Comb White Leghorn or Rhode Island Red pullets to artificial light from midnight to daylight or all night during the hot weather did not result in any appreciable increase in egg production, feed consumption, or live weight over those receiving no artificial light. There were no differences between the pullets receiving artificial light from midnight to daylight and all night, as contrasted with no light. The study was conducted in six experiments of three summers each of 100 days' duration, using White Leghorn pullets in the first two experiments and Rhode Island Red pullets in the third, fourth, fifth, and sixth.

The possibility of a paired experiment in chick bioassays with vitamin D, J. B. O'NEIL (*Poultry Sci.*, 24 (1945), No. 1, pp. 88-89).—Correlation of the toe ash and tibia ash at weekly intervals up to 3 weeks of age showed that the ash of the toe of day-old chicks was not an indication of the ash content of its tibia, but the correlations were above 0.55 at more advanced ages as found by Evans and Carver (E. S. R. 91, p. 733).

The effect of feeding thiouracil on the fleshing of New Hampshire broilers, H. L. KEMPSTER and C. W. TURNER. (Univ. Mo.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 24 (1945), No. 1, pp. 94-96).—In two trials a ration containing 0.2 percent thiouracil improved the grade without deterioration in the rate of growth during a 16-day period with 10-week-old New Hampshire chicks.

A relationship of square feet of floor space per bird and egg production, E. HOFFMANN and A. E. TOMHAVE. (Del. Expt. Sta.) (*Poultry Sci.*, 24 (1945), No. 1, pp. 89-90).—New Hampshire pullets that were allowed as little as 2.76 sq. ft. of floor space per bird laid 105 and 112 eggs in 1 yr., whereas birds having 3.70 or 4.65 sq. ft. of floor space per hen produced an average of about 130 eggs or over per hen. The six pens consisted of 40-66 pullets each.

Egg shells as a source of calcium for laying birds, H. S. GUTTERIDGE and J. M. PRATT (*Poultry Sci.*, 24 (1945), No. 1, pp. 87-88).—In two pens the mean specific gravity of the eggshells did not differ significantly when the hens received oystershell and when they received eggshell as the mineral source. There was a

somewhat lower efficiency of utilization of the calcium from eggshells. Culturing the eggshells after sterilization failed to show the presence of *Salmonella pullorum*.

The fattening action of orally administered synthetic estrogens as compared with diethylstilbestrol pellet implants, F. W. LORENZ. (Univ. Calif.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 24 (1945), No. 1, pp. 91-92).—The most pronounced fattening action of diethylstilbestrol was produced by implantation with one 20-25-mg. pellet of this compound in the neck region of 6-week-old Single-Comb White Leghorn cockerels. These cockerels produced an average of 26.6 gm. of abdominal fat, yet this material given orally produced no additional fat as compared with control birds which received no treatment. A moderate degree of fattening, 14.3 and 14.5 gm., occurred with the oral administration of 110 and 66 mg. of diethylstilbestrol administered orally. Similar effects were obtained with 110 and 66 mg. of hexestrol dimethyl ether given orally. The oral administration of the various synthetic estrogens is deemed decidedly inferior to subcutaneous implantation by Jaap and Thayer (*E. S. R.*, 91, p. 673).

Studies on the chick assay for vitamin D, I, II, J. A. CAMPBELL, B. B. MIGCOVSKY, and A. R. G. EMSLIE (*Poultry Sci.*, 24 (1945), No. 1, pp. 3-7, 72-80, illus. 1).

I. *Precision of tibia and toe ash as criteria of response.*—In order to compare the precision of the tibia- and toe-ash methods for indicating the potency of vitamin D preparations as suggested by Baird and MacMillan (*E. S. R.*, 88, p. 735), determinations were made for seven samples of toe ash which differed an average of approximately 14 percent from those determined by the tibia ash. From the analysis involving 1,740 chicks, no significant differences were found. The toe-ash method offers significant advantages over the tibia-ash method in the routine assay for vitamin D.

II. *A comparison of four criteria of calcification.*—Assays of vitamin D were compared by four methods—the ash percentage of the tibiae, extracted and unextracted or “fresh” toes, and the tarso-metatarsal distance as developed by Olsson (*E. S. R.*, 83, p. 385), using the radiographic technic. The comparisons were made at the second- and third-week feeding periods. The four methods showed approximately the same potency. The radiographic technic was slightly but not significantly more variable than the tibia ash as a criterion of calcification. Similar results were obtained from the second- and third-week feeding periods, but the second-week period was slightly less precise. The radiographic technic was found to be unquestionably superior when individual data are desired. Toe ash on the fresh basis required the least labor and seemed equally reliable for routine assays on composite data. The 28 assays involved approximately 8,000 chicks on the various vitamin D feeding oils.

Fermentation solubles in diets for growing chickens, H. R. BIRD and J. P. MATTINGLY. (Md. Expt. Sta.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 24 (1945), No. 1, pp. 34-40).—Continuing a study of the nutritive value of fermentation solubles (*E. S. R.*, 89, p. 472), five experiments were performed using four basal rations calculated to contain 21 percent protein, 1.4 percent calcium, and 0.9 percent phosphorus. One ration was similar to starting and growing mash in general use except for its lack of a riboflavin supplement. Another ration differed in that it contained corn gluten meal but no fish meal. Two rations contained no water-soluble vitamins except what was present in the grains and grain byproducts. Six fermentation products were tested, (1) vacuum dehydrated solubles of the acetone-butyl alcohol fermentation of molasses containing 40 µg. of riboflavin per gram (M. B. F. S. 40), (2) solubles of similar origin containing 80 µg. of riboflavin per gram (M. B. F. S. 80), (3) vacuum dehydrated solubles of the acetone-butyl alcohol fermentation of grain containing 80 µg. of riboflavin per gram (G. B. F. S. 80), (4) vacuum dehydrated

solubles from the yeast fermentation of molasses (M. E. F. S.), (5) solubles of similar origin but standardized to contain 40 μ g. of riboflavin per gram (M. E. F. S. 40), and (6) condensed molasses distillers' solubles from yeast fermentation containing 10 μ g. of riboflavin per gram (C. M. D. S.). From the live weights and efficiency of gains per gram of feed obtained at 8, 9, or 12 weeks of age the necessity of including a satisfactory riboflavin supplement was demonstrated. Molasses butyl fermentation solubles and synthetic riboflavin were equally satisfactory in the two rations with 25 percent soybean meal. Grains, 4 percent molasses, grain butyl fermentation solubles, and molasses ethyl fermentation solubles were all satisfactory supplements, but there was some indication of superiority of molasses solubles to grain solubles. A supplement of 1.25 percent of any of the three butyl fermentation solubles was adequate for a ration with no water-soluble vitamins except those in grains and grain byproducts.

A progressive decrease in the incidence of curled-toe paralysis occurred when condensed solubles were fed at 3, 6, and 9 percent levels with mash containing fish meal and alfalfa meal. There was no paralysis with 9 percent, but growth was impaired and the ration was laxative. The lots in these studies consisted of over 30 Barred Plymouth Rock \times New Hampshire crossbreds, New Hampshire or Barred Rock chicks, and 75-105 New Hampshire chicks fed with the different supplements.

A comparison of soybean oils and soybean oil meals in chick rations containing distillers' dried solubles. J. A. MARVEL, C. W. CARRICK, R. E. ROBERTS, and S. M. HAUGE. (Ind. Expt. Sta.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 24 (1945), No. 1, pp. 46-52).—Expeller-process and solvent-process soybean oil and meal were compared with methods similar to those of Berry et al. (E. S. R., 90, p. 516), except that distillers' dried solubles were fed throughout. Important differences were observed in the growth-promoting values of the meals and oils made by both processes in different plants. Additions of choline to rations containing soybean meal of inferior growth-promoting properties increased growth to a level equal to that obtained with superior soybean meal. A ration of ground yellow corn, soybean meal, distillers' dried solubles, alfalfa leaf meal, and vitamin and mineral supplements produced growth equal to that obtained with rations containing meat and bone scrap and dried skim milk, indicating that animal proteins *per se* are not essential for good growth in young chicks. The study was conducted with 25 lots of 40 Barred Plymouth Rock chicks of the same sex, fed to 4 weeks of age and 25 of them continued to 8 weeks of age, with weights and feed consumption recorded.

Corn distillers' by-products in poultry rations.—II, Laying and breeding rations. R. T. PARKHURST, C. R. FELLERS, and J. W. KUZMESKI. (Mass. Expt. Sta.). (*Poultry Sci.*, 24 (1945), No. 1, pp. 8-19, illus. 3).—In continuation of this series (E. S. R., 91, p. 731), using complete all-mash rations, three corn distillers' dried byproducts—grains without solubles, grains with solubles, and solubles—were used as replacements in feeds for Rhode Island Red and Rhode Island Red \times Barred Plymouth Rock pullets. These rations were supplemented with meat scrap or fish meal or contained no animal or marine protein concentrates.

There was no appreciable difference in the egg production, feed consumption, feed efficiency, weight of egg, yolk color, open-egg quality, eggshell texture, body-weight changes, or mortality when dried skim milk was replaced pound for pound with distillers' byproducts in rations containing either meat scrap or fish meal. However, hatchability was not satisfactory when grains without solubles replaced dried skim milk. Good egg production occurred when corn distillers' dried grains without solubles were used to the extent of 10 percent in laying rations containing meat scrap. When used at the 20-percent level, the results were not satisfactory. Chemical analyses showed the product to be relatively low in manganese, riboflavin, and biotin,

factors needed for egg production. There was satisfactory egg production when corn distillers' dried grains with solubles were fed at the 10-percent level with soybean meal but without animal protein supplement, while at the 30-percent level egg production was poor. In rations containing 20 percent meat scrap, up to 20 percent of the corn distillers' dried grains with solubles replaced all of the soybean meal and part of the ground barley and wheat bran. Egg production and hatchability were satisfactory. With fish meal as a supplement, 5 percent of grains with solubles satisfactorily replaced either 2.5 percent of the dried skim milk or 3.5 percent of the dried solubles. Differences in egg production and hatchability were not significant. There were more minerals, riboflavin, and biotin in the grains with solubles than in the grains without solubles.

The dried solubles with soybean meal and without animal protein supplement were of outstanding value for egg production. Satisfactory egg production and hatchability resulted when 3.5 percent solubles replaced 2.5 percent of dried skim milk. The weight and quality of eggs and body weights were not adversely affected by the corn distillers' byproducts. Fish meal was a more valuable supplement to the distillers' byproducts than meat scrap. In combination with fish meal, equally good egg production and hatchability were obtained when dried skim milk was replaced by distillers' products or the fermentation solubles.

The study was conducted in two experiments of 6 lunar months' duration. In the first experiment there were 16 lots with different amounts of the distillers' grains, dried skim milk, and meat scrap or fish meal in different lots, and dried grasses and alfalfa with yellow corn, ground oats, and wheat as the basis. There were about 20 Rhode Island Reds per lot in this experiment. The second experiment was similarly conducted with about 20 crossbred Rhode Island Red \times Barred Plymouth Rock pullets for the 6 lunar months in a different part of the year.

Digestibility trials with poultry, IX-XI, E. T. HALNAN (*Jour. Agr. Sci. [England]*, 33 (1943), No. 2, pp. 113-115; 34 (1944), No. 3, pp. 133-138, 139-154).

IX. *The digestibility and metabolizable energy of sunflower seeds.*—Continuing this series (E. S. R., 77, p. 380) in digestion trials of 20 days with four birds receiving from 0.5 to 2.5 oz. of sunflower seed per day, these seeds were found to be a good source of protein and energy.

X. *The effect of war-time changes in milling practice on the composition and nutritive value of fine and coarse wheat bran.*—Changes in British wartime milling practices have led to the production of two grades of bran—coarse and fine. Studies showed that the coarse bran yielded 2,522 kg. calories of metabolizable energy in the rabbit and 1,637 kg. calories in the fowl. The nutritive value of the wheat bran was adversely affected by the inclusion of barley. For example, fine bran had an energy value of 2,059 kg. calories per kilogram, whereas a similar product from wheat and barley grist yielded 1,511 kg. The metabolizable energy derived from coarse bran by fowls was not altered by preliminary grinding to a finer particle size. The digestion experiments were conducted with four Rhode Island Red hens over 16-day periods and with two rabbit does for 25 days.

XI. *The digestibility and metabolizable energy of raw and cooked potatoes, potato flakes, dried potato slices, and dried potato shreds.*—Studies of the digestibility of potato products with the four hens used in the above study for 16-day digestion periods showed that raw potatoes, though readily consumed by the fowls when mixed with other feeds, were not readily utilized, the potato starches largely escaping digestion. Boiling potatoes altered the structure of the starch grain and rendered the starch readily digestible. The energy derived from 1 lb. of cooked potatoes was equivalent to that from 5 lb. of raw potatoes. Different methods of drying affected the feeding value. Dried potato supplies, like those produced in a sugar beet factory, approximated the feeding value of well-boiled potatoes when compared on a dry

matter-basis. It seems desirable to cook potatoes intended for poultry feed, but the crude protein was as readily available for poultry in raw as in cooked potatoes.

Sesame protein in chick diets, C. R. GRAU and H. J. ALMQUIST. (Univ. Calif.). (*Soc. Expt. Biol. and Med. Proc.*, 57 (1944), No. 2, pp. 187-189).—Carrying forward studies of the nutritive value of sesame meal (E. S. R., 91, p. 730), the results with tests of eight chicks per group over a 10-day period indicated that sesame seed practically meets the chick requirement for arginine, histidine, tyrosine, phenylalanine, tryptophan, methionine, cystine, threonine, leucine, isoleucine, valine, and glycine when fed as 20 percent of the ration. In conjunction with other proteins (soybean meal and fish meal) relatively richer in lysine, sesame seed is capable of supporting optimal chick growth rates.

Production of unidentified vitamins by a strain of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* grown on synthetic medium with *p*-aminobenzoic acid, R. C. MILLS, G. M. BRIGGS, JR., T. D. LUCKEY, and C. A. ELVEHJEM. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Soc. Expt. Biol. and Med. Proc.*, 56 (1944), No. 2, pp. 240-242).—Culture filtrates of a strain of *M. tuberculosis* grown on a medium with a high concentration of *p*-aminobenzoic acid contained considerable amounts of the unidentified vitamins B₁₀ and B₁₁ concerned with growth and feathering (E. S. R., 89, p. 580). A higher concentration of *p*-aminobenzoic acid in the medium definitely stimulated the synthesis of these vitamins. When the norite eluate was fed to chicks at a level equivalent to 55 cc. of the original filtrate per 100 gm. of ration, good growth and feathering resulted, which approached that resulting from additions of 2 percent liver filtrate or Super Filtrol eluate. The study was conducted with a complete basal ration with eight lots of chicks fed for 4 weeks, with data on weights and estimated rates of feathering.

Influence of diet on chick growth-promoting and antiperotic properties of betaine, methionine, and choline, J. MCGINNIS, L. C. NORRIS, and G. F. HEUSER. (Cornell Univ.). (*Soc. Expt. Biol. and Med. Proc.*, 56 (1944), No. 2, pp. 197-200). Betaine and methionine were effective in preventing perosis and promoting growth when added as supplements to simplified rations, but they were ineffective as additions to a purified ration of higher methionine content. It appeared that choline is required for the prevention of perosis and for growth, and that betaine and methionine in the simplified diet enable the chick to synthesize choline. There is also a possibility that choline synthesis may be inhibited by the presence of some factor which inhibits choline synthesis with the purified products. When soybean meal replaced casein there was a reduction in the methionine content, and betaine and methionine failed to prevent perosis but promoted some growth. Growth response of these products seemed to be due to a deficiency of methyl groups only. Choline was effective as additions to both rations. These results were based on feeding tests over a 4-week period with lots of 12-day-old chicks, with two types of simplified basal rations and one of purified products. The supplements of choline, betaine, and methionine were available singly and together in different lots.

The New Hampshire for broiler production (*Arkansas Sta. Bul.* 453 (1944), pp. 26-27).—At 12 weeks of age groups of 100 chicks each of different breeds were found to average in weight as follows: Barred Plymouth Rock 2.35 lb., New Hampshire 2.75, Barred Plymouth Rock × New Hampshire 3.05, and New Hampshire × Barred Plymouth Rock 3.25 lb. The last group required 3.4 lb. of feed per 1 lb. of gain, whereas 4 lb. of feed was required by chicks of the reciprocal cross and by the New Hampshire chicks and 4.5 lb. by Barred Plymouth Rock chicks.

Biochemical study of olive yolk eggs from hens fed cottonseed meal, E. A. FIEGER, C. W. UPP, and A. D. SWENSON. (La. State Univ.). (*La. Acad. Sci. Proc.*, 7 (1943), pp. 85-92).—Gossypol was shown clearly to be the factor responsible for the formation of olive egg yolks in storage eggs from hens fed cottonseed

meal. All of the eggs which were from groups of two hens each receiving a commercial laying mash with gossypol or cottonseed meal developed the characteristic chocolate color on opening when placed in an ammonia atmosphere. Stored eggs from hens receiving a commercial ration or when it was supplemented with cottonseed oil extracted from the seeds by petroleum ether had normal yolks. The characteristic olive color of the yolks was due to a chemical combination of gossypol with ferric iron released from the yolk protein. During storage the iron proteins decompose, liberating sufficient iron to combine with gossypol to form the olive color. The addition of soluble ferric salts to the ration prevents the absorption of gossypol by the hen and the formation of olive yolks in the stored eggs.

Chick brooding with electric lamps, F. B. WRIGHT. ([N. Y.] Cornell Expt. Sta.). (*Farm Res. [New York State and Cornell Stas.]*, 11 (1945), No. 1, pp. 10-11, illus. 3).—Observations of chicks brooded under different types and arrangements of electric lights showed that the best angle for the lamps is 15°-20° below the horizontal. Four lamps gave a better distribution of light than a single higher-powered lamp.

Sweet potato flour in turkey starting mash, R. S. DEARSTYNE, W. J. PETERSON, and W. B. NESBIT (*Res. and Farming [North Carolina Sta.]*, 3 (1944), *Prog. Rpt.* 1, pp. 6-7, 8, illus. 1).—In tests over a 62-day period, a group of about 100 male and female poults was found to make better gains on a standard turkey starter mash than on the same mash when the principal vitamin A carriers were replaced by sweetpotato flour. There was also a reduction in the vitality of those receiving the sweetpotato flour in the ration.

DAIRY FARMING—DAIRYING

Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Dairy Industry, Agricultural Research Administration, 1944, O. E. REED (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Dairy Indus. Rpt.*, 1944, pp. 22).—In partial continuation of the work reported for 1942 (*E. S. R.*, 88, p. 670), results are briefly given on the use of pasteurized milk and higher ripening temperatures for cheese manufacture and dehydration of cheese, reducing oxygen contents of dried whole milk to less than 3 percent by vacuum, new processes for recovery of lactose from whey, use of whey as a source of milk solids in ice cream, the calf's udder as indicative of future production, little if any indication of milk-producing ability from size and length of milk veins or milk wells of 106 Holstein and 89 Jersey cows, studies of the circulatory system of udders, inbreeding in 71 grade Holstein cows cause of slight reduction in size with organs and body parts representing more of total animal structure, last successful service among 10 proved Holstein and 10 Jersey bulls averaged 10½ and 12 yr., replacement by urea of a considerable part of the protein in rations for cows at a cost not likely to exceed 1 ct. per cow per day, yield of nutrients in alfalfa not affected by the time of day of cutting, at least 65 percent of pasture grass clumps eaten in 24-48 hr. by cattle when sprayed with molasses at the rate of 400 lb. per acre, milk records of 156 cows uniform for those calving from January to June but production less for those calving in July, August, September, and October, many factors affect labor requirements for the dairy herd, roughage produced cheaper nutrients than grain crops in several parts of the country, kudzu furnished more than double the nutrients of soybeans in 116 days' grazing, Ladino clover proved satisfactory in pasture mixtures at Lewisburg, Tenn., and Huntley, Mont., Holstein heifer calves without whole milk did well, but the average monthly weight during the first 3 mo. was somewhat less than when whole milk was fed, although at 6 mo. of age there was no significant difference in weight—results not so satisfactory with Jerseys, vitamin A content of the ration found to largely determine the vitamin A content of the cow's colostrum, U. S. No. 3 timothy hay did not furnish sufficient minerals or vitamin A for the milk or

the calf, plant juice extracts produced ovulation in the rabbit by mechanism similar to that of copper salts, a new unidentified growth factor found in milk, and data given on the composition and properties of milk proteins.

Research in dairy husbandry at Ithaca, K. L. TURK. ([N. Y.] Cornell Expt. Sta.). (*Farm Res. [New York State and Cornell Stas.]*, 11 (1945), No. 1, pp. 1, 6-7, illus. 3).—A brief review is given of accomplishments along the lines of quantity and quality of protein, simple concentrates, calf starters, quality of hay in dairy rations, and greater efficiency in milk production.

Brown alfalfa hay—its chemical composition and nutritive value in dairy rations, H. E. BECHTEL, A. O. SHAW, and F. W. ATKESON. (Kans. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Dairy Sci.*, 28 (1945), No. 1, pp. 35-48, illus. 2).—Comparison was made of the composition and feeding value of normal, brown, and charred alfalfa hay. Chemical analyses showed the brown hay to contain more ash and more crude fiber than normal alfalfa hay from the same stack. Excessive heating during storage resulted in a decreased percentage of nitrogen-free extract and ether extract. The digestibility of all constituents of charred hay was consistently lower than in the normal hay. Protein was affected most by the heating, with the average digestibility coefficients 67 for normal hay, 16 for brown hay, and 3 for black hay. When dairy cows were restricted to alfalfa hay and tap water, the nutrient intake was adequate on normal hay, but brown hay and black hay were inadequate. The cows fed heated hays lost considerable in body weight, developed a gaunt appearance, and with the black hay produced feces which took on a dark to black appearance. The average daily milk production was somewhat in favor of normal hay when fed with sorghum silage and a grain mixture. The digestion trials were conducted with a total of six cows, two being fed each type of hay for 10 days following a 13-day preliminary period when the cows were shifted from a normal ration to the kind of alfalfa fed with water only. The feeding value of normal and brown hay was compared with two groups of four cows fed by the double-reversal method in three trials of 30 days each.

The use of urea in commercial dairy feeds, W. H. HASTINGS (*Jour. Dairy Sci.*, 27 (1944), No. 12, pp. 1015-1021).—From 35 to 60 lb. of urea was added to a complex ration for 7 Holstein cows receiving large amounts of corn gluten meal. There were little or no differences in live-weight gains, milk, or fat production during a 7-mo. period as contrasted with those of 15 cows fed similar rations with more corn gluten feed but no urea.

The effect of chlorobutanol on certain members of the B complex in the rumen and blood plasma ascorbic acid levels, N. S. LUNDQUIST and P. H. PHILLIPS. (Wis. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Dairy Sci.*, 28 (1945), No. 1, pp. 25-28, illus. 2).—Observations on the members of the B complex in rumen contents of a 966-lb. Holstein heifer before and after it received the equivalent of 5 gm. of chlorobutanol daily indicated that riboflavin, niacin, thiamine, and pantothenic acid syntheses were not materially affected. The feeding of the chlorobutanol resulted in a definite but not marked rise in the blood plasma ascorbic acid. There was no harmful effect from feeding the butanol for 160 days.

Live-weight gains of pasture-fed dairy heifers, W. B. NEVENS. (Ill. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Dairy Sci.*, 27 (1944), No. 12, pp. 1011-1014).—The average live-weight records are presented for 178 pasture-fed yearling heifers of several dairy breeds during the years 1936-43. The average daily live-weight gains given were for the Ayrshire breed 0.97 lb., Brown Swiss 0.68, Guernsey 0.77, Holstein 0.86, and Jersey 0.80 lb. The average percentage gains of Ayrshire, Guernsey, and Jersey were approximately the same. No breed showed significant superiority to make gains, but some consumed less pasture.

Body size and lactation rate, M. KLEIBER and S. W. MEAD. (Univ. Calif.). (*Jour. Dairy Sci.*, 28 (1945), No. 1, pp. 49-55).—"The influence of age on lactation rate can be determined when the effect of body size is derived independently. This derivation can be made on the basis of the theory that lactation capacity is proportional to the metabolic body size ($\frac{3}{4}$ power of body weight) of the cows. There are two reasons why the effect of body size on lactation rate cannot be calculated from records within one herd—first, the variability of lactation rate, aside from the influence of size, ranges from ± 10 to ± 20 percent of the mean rate, even in well-bred herds kept under uniform conditions; second, size differences within each of those herds are usually rather small. The unreliability of results from a recent attempt to calculate size effects on lactation rates within a herd is demonstrated. A table is calculated showing the number of cows necessary to distinguish significantly between production rate per unit weight and production rate per unit of metabolic body size. A table is supplied in which metabolic body size of cows can be read directly when body weight in pounds is given. Lactation rate per unit of metabolic body size ($\frac{3}{4}$ power of body weight) is a sound basis for calculating the effects of age on lactation rate. The average daily milk production during a 10-mo. period, expressed as milk energy or fat-corrected milk, and divided by the mean metabolic body size, is suggested as an important result in summaries of production records. When the cows have been kept under quasi-optimal conditions, such a result may be known as relative lactation capacity. This term, which expresses quantitatively the inherent ability of cows for milk production, would be useful as a major criterion for breeding dairy cattle." An appendix gives the statistical derivations in detail.

Sulfur compounds as disinfecting agents for dairy equipment, W. S. MUELLER, E. BENNETT, and J. E. FULLER. (Mass. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Dairy Sci.*, 27 (1944), No. 12, pp. 1007-1009).—"The germicidal properties of certain sulfur compounds were investigated. The sulfites gradually decompose with the separation of sulfur and the production of sulfuric acid, therefore potassium metabisulfite and acid sodium sulfite were too corrosive for practical use. The corrosive properties of the sulfur compounds were tested on tinned copper strips, a chlorine solution serving as a control. The results did not encourage the use of sulfur compounds for dairy plant sterilization.

The use of thiamin disulfide for the estimation of reducing substances in processed milk, H. A. HARLAND and U. S. ASHWORTH. (Wash. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Dairy Sci.*, 28 (1945), No. 1, pp. 15-23, illus. 1).—"Thiamine disulfide was found to be an excellent reagent for the quantitative estimation of reducing substances liberated by milk during heat treatment at temperatures above 70° C. As little as 10 mg. cysteine-HCl per liter may be detected by the addition of 5 percent ascorbic acid to unheated skim milk. When pasteurized skim milk is heated to 90°-95° for 5 min., reducing substances equivalent to approximately 20 mg. of cysteine-HCl per liter are liberated. Unheated milk does not reduce thiamine disulfide. Spray-process nonfat milk solids contain substances that reduce thiamine disulfide equivalent to 0-11.5 mg. of cysteine-HCl per 100 gm. No correlation between the quantity of thiamine disulfide reducing substances and the baking quality of nonfat milk solids was observed. There was a loss in reducing substances resulting from heating skim milk longer than 10 min. at 80° or above. Both reconstituted nonfat milk solids and freshly heated skim milk rapidly lose their reducing substances on standing at 20°.

Thirtieth annual report of the creamery license division, T. H. BINNEY (*Indiana Sta. Cir.* 300 (1944), pp. 16).—"Data are presented on the output of licensed dairy manufacturing plants and the results of testers' and glassware inspection in Indiana for the year ended March 31, 1944 (E. S. R., 91, p. 191).

Better creamery butter, W. M. ROBERTS and W. L. CLEVINGER (*Res. and Farming [North Carolina Sta.]*, 3 (1944), *Prog. Rpt.* 1, pp. 1-2, illus. 2).—"Recommendations are presented for the improvement of the composition and flavor of butter.

Acidity: Its relation to butter flavour, A. H. WHITE (*Sci. Agr.*, 25 (1944), No. 3, pp. 137-145).—The acidity of the cream and therefore the pH of the butter serum had a definite effect on the flavor score of the butter. In several experiments, as the acidity of the cream was increased from 0.11 to 0.31 percent the average pH of the butter serum decreased from 6.76 to 5.51, with a resulting loss in flavor, so that the butter scored 2-3 points lower. The principal flavor defects noted in a medium- and high-acid butter were metallic, sour, and fishy flavors. Evidently the acidity of neutralized sour cream should be adjusted to 0.15 percent or lower if the highest butter flavor is to be obtained before and after storage.

The degree of fat dispersion in cheese milk and its relation to the mechanism of increased lipase action in agitated milk, I. HLYNKA, E. G. HOOD, and C. A. GIBSON (*Jour. Dairy Sci.*, 28 (1945), No. 1, pp. 79-83).—In conjunction with the normal butyl alcohol Babcock test, the cream separator was found to be a simple and reliable method of studying the degree of dispersion of the fat in cheese milk. On vigorous agitation of warmed milk, considerable dispersion of fat takes place. Fat dispersion equivalent to 20 percent homogenization occurred in milk that was churned for 15 min. at 86° F. Two 8-gal. cans of morning milk were employed in the test, using raw milk. A similar pair of tests were conducted with pasteurized milk. The fat aqueous interface due to fat dispersion may explain in large part the increased lipase action in agitated milk.

Progress in cheese research in the United States, J. C. MARQUARDT. (N. Y. State Expt. Sta.). (*Internatl. Rev. Agr. [Roma]*, 33 (1942), No. 1, pp. 39T-41T).—This brief account stresses some achievements in cheese research during the past 15 yr., including especially the manufacture of foreign type cheese.

Use of pure cultures in the manufacture of Cheddar cheese, D. D. DEANE, T. G. ANDERSON, F. G. WARREN, and C. D. DAHLE. (Pa. Expt. Sta.). (*Natl. Butter and Cheese Jour.*, 36 (1945), No. 1, pp. 25-26, 28, 30).—Cheddar cheeses were made with 0.75 percent commercial starters, with or without *Streptococcus lactis*, *S. citrovorus*, *S. paracitrovorus*, and 0.05 percent acidoproteolytic coccus, and ripened at 43° F. continuously and at 63° for 4 weeks and finished at 43° for 30 weeks. The use of different starters did not always give consistent results, even with the pure cultures. The most satisfactory and promising results were obtained with additions of acidoproteolytic organisms to commercial starters. The flavor was improved, and the minimum time required to reach maximum flavor was shortened. Preincubation at the higher temperature followed by ripening at 43° usually induced a quicker maximum flavor, but this flavor was not maintained as well as in cheese cured continuously at 43°. *Lactobacillus bulgaricus* had an undesirable effect on cheese.

The making of Italian-type cheeses in America, R. S. BREED. (N. Y. State Expt. Sta.). (*Farm Res. [New York State and Cornell Stas.]*, 11 (1945), No. 1, pp. 7-8).—Brief description is given of different types of Italian cheeses and methods of manufacture. Attention is called to dry, hard-grating types (Italian green-mold cheese—Gorgonzola), so-called curd cheeses, and surface-ripened cheeses.

Evaporated milk as related to greenish discoloration in coffee, W. C. COLE and N. P. TARASSUK. (Univ. Calif.). (*Jour. Dairy Sci.*, 28 (1945), No. 1, pp. 57-63, illus. 4).—Rapid increase in the iron content of evaporated milk occurred after the cans had been opened, especially when they were only one-fourth or less full. This increase in iron reacted with the tannins or tanninlike substances in coffee to produce a dark greenish or greenish black discoloration. Of the 12 cans tested, none gave a noticeable discoloration until the opened can had been allowed to stand. A minimum of 3-5 p. p. m. in the evaporated milk and coffee mixture was required to cause the discoloration. Storing evaporated milk in glass or porcelain after the can was opened prevented the occurrence of this condition in the coffee.

Manufacture of ice cream with limited milk solids, T. R. FREEMAN and E. L. FOUTS (*Florida Sta. Bul.* 402 (1944), pp. 30).—The results of experiments in the manufacture of ice cream with limited supplies of milk solids indicated that wheat flour is well adapted to use as an ingredient of wartime ice cream, and that it was the most satisfactory of several cereal products tested. Digestibility studies by Langworthy and Deuel (*E. S. R.*, 43, p. 365) have indicated that raw wheat starch is almost completely assimilated. Ice cream with wheat flour was considered by many as equally good in flavor as commercial ice cream made according to conventional methods. Ice cream containing 9 percent serum solids plus 2 percent flour also compared favorably in body and texture with ice cream containing 11 percent serum solids. The results of preliminary tests indicated rather definitely that cornstarch, farina, cottonseed flour, soyflour, peanut flour, and peanut proteins were unsuitable for use in commercial ice cream. Distinct characteristics in the flavors were contributed by peanut flour, cottonseed flour, and two kinds of soyflour. However, all of these products contributed good body, texture, color, and whipping properties, except that ice cream made from cottonseed flour tended to have a caramel color with a slightly greenish cast. Mixes with 0.5, 1, 1.5, 2, 2.5, and 3 percent of oat flour showed that the oat flour was not completely dispersed during the processing of the mix. Additional advantages of wheat flour were its availability and cost. Mixes containing less than 10 percent serum solids and as much as 2 percent wheat flour require the addition of 0.1 percent table salt. There seemed no particular differences in soft, medium, or hard wheat flour. Recommendations for the inclusion of wheat flour in the ice cream mix suggest mixing it dry with two or three times its weight of sugar and sprinkling this dry mixture into the liquid ingredients when the latter reach a temperature of 100°–130° F. It will then be dispersed completely and permanently during pasteurization at a recommended temperature of 155°–160° for 30 min.

Bacteriological evaluation of ice cream, F. E. NELSON. (*Kans. Expt. Sta.*). (*Jour. Dairy Sci.*, 27 (1944), No. 12, pp. 993–1005).—Studies were made of the relation of the plate count of ice cream samples to the methylene-blue and resazurin reduction tests, and plate counts at 37°, 45°, and 55° C. and direct microscopic counts are presented in three parts. A general relationship was found between the plate count and resazurin reduction tests of 180 factory-packed pint samples of ice cream, using either the time required for attaining a pure pink color or the color of the indicator after 3 hr. The 1-hr. test showed little promise in the separation of high- and low-count samples. The methylene-blue test did not seem practicable. The time was shortened by the addition of 0.2 cc. of cysteine hydrochloride to each test, but the relationship to the standard plate count was disrupted. Plate counts at 45° and 55° of 121 samples of ice cream indicated that few thermophilic bacteria were present, and therefore plate counts at these temperatures furnished but little information in addition to that provided by incubation at 37°. The direct microscopic count of individual cells in over 100 samples of ice cream offers possibilities as a screen test for detecting the bacteriologically poorer samples.

VETERINARY MEDICINE

Microbiology and pathology, C. F. CARTER (*St. Louis: C. V. Mosby Co.*, 1944, 3. ed., pp. 777, illus. 225).—This treatise was originally published in 1936. Part 1, microbiology, deals with the general principles of microbiology, the relation of bacteria to disease, the bacteriology of water and milk, and special bacteriology of various disease-producing organisms. Part 2, pathology, deals with various human diseases. Part 3 contains laboratory exercises, and part 4 a glossary.

Research in animal diseases (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Anim. Indus. Rpt., 1944, pp. 1-2, 4, 20-48*).—Progress reports are made regarding resistance to fowl paralysis, killing trichinae in pork by dehydration, vesicular stomatitis and exanthema, infectious equine encephalomyelitis, hog cholera, equine infectious anemia, bovine and swine brucellosis, mastitis, Johne's disease, swine erysipelas, anthrax, paratyphoid infection in swine, stock poisoning by *Eupatorium wrightii*, a colloidal sulfur glycerol medium for pullorum-disease stained antigens, fowl typhoid in broiler plants, avian leukosis complex, bovine coccidiosis, borax beneficial against coccidiosis in poultry, anaplasmosis, swine sarcocysts, phenothiazine for calves, and in salt for bloodworms in horses and for parasite control in sheep and goats, hexachlorethane as a remover of liver flukes from cattle, hookworms in sheep, sodium fluoride for roundworms in hogs, perthiocyanic acid and para-tertiary-butyl phenol for removing parasites from dogs, rotenone-containing dusts for destroying cattle grubs, limited value of fixed-nicotine dips against sheep ticks, and progress in tick eradication and eradication of tuberculosis.

Factors controlling bacterial dissociation, W. BRAUN. (Univ. Calif. coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Science, 101 (1945), No. 2616, pp. 182-183*).—Significant differences encountered in the amount of dissociation after urea treatment when different strains were used led to the test here reported in a preliminary form. A new technic of single cell isolation was utilized which permitted studies with pure lines thus established. The similarity of dissociation rates between clones was confirmed, and differences between clones were found to be statistically highly significant. The apparently inherent characteristics of these strains are being studied, with special attempts to establish the feasibility of selection for immunizing power.

Salmonella hormaechei, nuevo tipo del género Salmonella que posee antígenos flagelares aún no descriptos [*S. hormaechei*, a new type of the genus Salmonella, with flagellar antigens not hitherto described] (Buenos Aires Univ., *Inst. Enferm. Infecciosas* [Pub.], 2 (1944), No. 1, pp. 12; Eng., *Portug. abs.*, pp. 11-12).—This species is given an abbreviated serological formula of XXIX. Z³⁰ (Z³¹).—

Investigación de bacterias del género Salmonella en los huevos de aves [*Salmonella* bacteria in eggs], D. H. SIMEONE (Buenos Aires Univ., *Inst. Enferm. Infecciosas* [Pub.], 2 (1944), No. 2, pp. 35, illus. 3; Eng., *Portug. abs.*, pp. 41-42).—When 4,206 eggs intended for human consumption were examined, 39 were found to be infected with Salmonellas of pathological effect on man. These included 28 cases of *S. pullorum* and 3 of *S. gallinarum* in 1,600 hen's eggs, 3 of *S. pullorum* and 1 of *S. thompson* in 1,600 duck's eggs, 1 of *S. pullorum* in 644 turkey eggs, 3 of *S. pullorum* in 330 guinea hen eggs, and none in 32 goose eggs.

A study of lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus, F. J. ALICE and S. H. McNUTT. (Iowa State Col.). (*Amer. Jour. Vet. Res.*, 6 (1945), No. 18, pp. 54-60).—It is concluded that the "T" strain of virus isolated from a guinea pig which had been injected with a tissue suspension from a cow was a strain of lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus. According to the authors, this virus does not appear to be prevalent in Iowa, and it is regarded as unlikely that hogs ever show apparent symptoms from natural infection with it or that they serve as carriers. Cattle are deemed even less susceptible. Nevertheless, it is pointed out that the virus may contaminate other known active agents under investigation, and that it may cause accidental or even fatal infection in man.

Experimental intracerebral infection of horses, cattle, and sheep with the virus of vesicular stomatitis, A. H. FRANK, A. APPLEBY, and H. R. SEIBOLD. (U. S. D. A.). (*Amer. Jour. Vet. Res.*, 6 (1945), No. 18, pp. 28-38, illus. 14).—This paper covers the results of the intracerebral injection of neurotropic strains of vesicular stomatitis virus in horses and cattle, the chief hosts of the disease, and also in sheep, a species naturally resistant. Both the Indiana and New Jersey types were employed.

The intracerebral injection of the New Jersey type virus proved lethal for horses, cattle, and sheep. Following recovery from a local inoculation on the tongue, a horse and cow were found to be immune to a later intracerebral inoculation, manifesting only a rise in temperature. With sheep, however, local infection was not established on the tongue of sheep, but after a local exposure a sheep was not immune to a later intracerebral inoculation.

The intracerebral inoculation of horses, cattle, and sheep with the Indiana type virus was followed by a rise in temperature, and in two cases a mare and colt developed more severe clinical symptoms, but all animals recovered.

The greater virulence of the New Jersey type in large animals is ascribed to its more rapid invasion.

Inadequate action of penatin against *Brucella abortus* in vivo, E. L. STUBBS, I. LIVE, F. G. SPERLING, and W. KOCHOLATY (*Amer. Jour. Med. Sci.*, 209 (1945), No. 1, pp. 78-85).—Although cultures of *Penicillium notatum* (penatin) were shown by Kocholaty (E. S. R., 88, p. 460) to have marked antagonistic action against *B. abortus* in vitro, in these tests the largest sublethal doses of penatin used (10,000 units twice daily), as well as the smaller doses (1,000 units and 200 units twice daily), injected subcutaneously for 30 days beginning 24 hr. after infection, did not have any therapeutic effect on guinea pigs infected with *B. abortus*. All the treated guinea pigs, with the exception of two whose cultures were contaminated, and all the controls yielded *B. abortus* on cultures. Prolonged injections of 10,000 units of penatin twice daily impaired the growth of the guinea pigs, and their increase in body weight was less than one-half that of the animals in the other groups. The animals injected with this dosage showed considerable anorexia throughout the period of treatment.

A study of the effectiveness of sulfonamide preparations in the elimination of bovine mastitis, W. W. SWETT, R. R. GRAVES, C. A. MATTHEWS, J. F. CONE, and P. C. UNDERWOOD (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Tech. Bul.* 884 (1944), pp. 20).—During the first 10 mo. of a study of the eradication and control of mastitis in the herd of the Bureau of Dairy Industry at Beltsville, Md., 61 of 176 cows studied were found by bacteriological tests of milk samples to be infected in one or more quarters of the udder. Of the 134 infected quarters 72.4 percent contained streptococci, 9.0 percent staphylococci, 14.2 percent *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, and 4.5 percent coliform bacteria. One hundred twenty-five infected quarters received treatment with sulfanilamide-in-oil (S) and sulfadiazine-in-oil (SD), singly and in combination. The organisms were eliminated from 80.22 percent of quarters infected with streptococci, 90.0 percent of those infected with staphylococci, 55.55 percent of those containing *P. aeruginosa*, and 83.33 percent of those infected with coliform bacteria. For all types of infections the effectiveness was 77.60 percent.

Of all the quarters that became cleared of infection as a result of treatment, none of those infected with staphylococci, pseudomonas organisms, or coliform bacteria persisted beyond the third treatment, although several of the streptococcal infections responded to later injections. For all types of infections 67.01 percent of all the quarters that became cleared responded to the first treatment, 86.60 percent responded as a result of two treatments, and 93.81 percent as a result of three treatments. Despite the low effectiveness of the sulfonamide preparations used in treating pseudomonas organisms, 90 percent of the quarters that were cleared responded to the first treatment. Apparently this organism is destroyed easily or else with difficulty.

Hot water fomentations were used in conjunction with sulfonamide injections in a number of the more persistent cases. The percentage of cases that responded was not impressive, and the added value to be derived from using the two forms of treatment in conjunction is doubtful.

The data are deemed insufficient to provide proof that increasing the frequency and shortening the duration of time covered by the injections was advantageous. The percentage of total quarters cleared was very slightly lower for S + SD than for S alone, but the S + SD preparation was used in treating many quarters that had failed to respond to injections of S alone. Nearly 40 percent of the quarters that had failed on S alone and that were subsequently treated with S + SD were cleared of infection.

In the treatment of 14 quarters affected with acute mastitis of varying degrees of severity, 9 were cleared of infection. All 4 of the infecting organisms on which the results of this study were based were present in one or more of these acute mastitis cases which responded to treatment. *Pseudomonas* infections were responsible for a high percentage of the acute cases of mastitis in this herd during the period covered by the summary. The effectiveness of sulfonamide therapy was particularly low in treating acute cases involving *pseudomonas* infections. The results were essentially the same for acute as for chronic mastitis in the case of the other organisms. Data on the treatment of dry cows are deemed too limited to provide a comparison of the relative effectiveness of treating during the lactating period and during the dry period.

"The high degree of effectiveness of the sulfonamide preparations used (especially those containing sulfadiazine) in treating staphylococcal infections, the rarity of unfavorable reactions, and the lack of any significant depressing effect on milk secretion resulting from administration of the treatments indicate the high merits of these preparations for use in eliminating mastitis infections—particularly streptococcal, staphylococcal, and coliform infections."

In vitro studies of the basis for sulfanilamide therapy in bovine mastitis, J. C. KAKAVAS. (Univ. Del.). (*Amer. Jour. Vet. Res.*, 6 (1945), No. 18, pp. 9-16, illus. 2).—Results of in vitro tests are reported which revealed that, at body temperature (37° C.), sulfanilamide in a concentration of 20 mg. percent has no bactericidal effect against Lancefield group B streptococci. However, a concentration of 20 mg. percent of sulfanilamide destroyed these streptococci at a temperature of 40.5°. In order for sulfanilamide to be bactericidal against group B streptococci at 37.5°, it is necessary to have a concentration of the drug of over 100 mg. percent, and this high drug level must be attained during the early bacterial growth phase.

p-Aminobenzoic acid has been found to counteract the germicidal properties of sulfanilamide on the Lancefield group B streptococci. Under the conditions of these experiments, it was found that 1 part by weight of *p*-aminobenzoic acid nullified the germicidal effect of 25 parts by weight of sulfanilamide for strain F-12a-4.

"It appears from the results of these experiments that the therapeutic basis of sulfanilamide for Lancefield group B mastitis streptococci is based on at least three factors—the temperature of the animal at the time of treatment, the concentration of the drug at the focus of infection, and the sulfanilamide-inhibiting substances which may be present in the infected area."

Effect of local injections of penicillin on staphylococci in the cow's udder, L. A. KLEIN, D. W. CRISMAN, and J. W. MOOR (*Amer. Jour. Vet. Res.*, 6 (1945), No. 18, pp. 3-8).—In this study, four udder quarters from four cows and three from a fifth, all infected with staphylococci with characteristics corresponding to those of mastitis staphylococci, were given injections via the teat canal of a solution of penicillin in the form of the sodium salt in sterile normal salt solution. Four quarters were given eight injections of 500 cc. each at intervals of 6 hr. and three received four injections at intervals of 12 hr. Each dose contained 22,800 Oxford units of penicillin.

When samples of the milk were taken immediately before the first injection, at intervals of 12 hr. during the injection period and on the third, sixth, tenth, and

thirteenth days following, laboratory examinations indicated that the samples from all of the quarters taken after the first injection were free of the staphylococcus infection. The samples taken subsequently, up to 6 and 12 hr. after the last injection, were also free, but the infection again developed on the plates inoculated with samples taken from five quarters on the third or sixth day after the last injection. The original staphylococcus infection had apparently been destroyed in the two other quarters. Both of these quarters received eight injections.

"The results indicate that the antibacterial action continued for 12 hr., but four doses were not sufficient to obtain a permanent effect."

Changes in the milk were noted after most of the injections. Only one cow showed any symptoms of udder irritation.

Reaginic allergy in cattle, L. REDDIN, JR. (*Amer. Jour. Vet. Res.*, 6 (1945), No. 18, pp. 60-64).—In a herd of 42 cattle, 40 percent were found skin-sensitive and the remainder negative to tests with ragweed pollen extract. Passive transfer of human reagin to the skin of cattle was successful, but the reverse experiment was inconclusive.

The isolation of *Actinomyces bovis* from fistulous withers and poll evil, A. KIMBALL and E. R. FRANK. (Kans. Expt. Sta.). (*Amer. Jour. Vet. Res.*, 6 (1945), No. 18, pp. 39-44, illus. 2).—*A. bovis*, the recognized cause of actinomycosis, has been isolated from 40 of 55 typical previously unopened cases of fistulous withers and poll evil. The authors believe this to be the first reported association of *A. bovis* with these diseases.

"Swollen joints" in range calves, M. W. EMMEL (*Florida Sta. Bul.* 407 (1945), pp. 23, illus. 16).—During the 1944 calving season, cattlemen reported a condition commonly called "swollen joints" or "lameness" as prevalent in young calves in many sections of Florida. The estimated mortality was approximately 80 percent of the animals affected, and many of those which survived were permanently crippled or stunted. A loss of 5 percent of the calf crop was not unusual on individual ranches, and on one ranch 70 of 300 calves died.

Observations were made in these studies on 16 affected range calves from 2 to 8 weeks of age on eight widely separated ranches. It was found that the "swollen joints" develop in calves under 4 weeks of age. The knee, elbow, hock, stifle, or hip joint may become affected, but the most frequent occurrence is in the knee or hock joint and the least frequent in the hip joint. In most instances only a single joint is involved. The joint becomes enlarged and intensely inflamed, and pus may accumulate in the joint capsule. This occasionally ruptures, and thick, creamy pus oozes from the opening for several weeks.

A field survey indicated that 90 percent of the cases were associated with infestation of the navel by the screwworm fly *Cochliomyia americana* C. & P. This fly is deemed an important means of transmission of this type of infection, and the activities of the larvae apparently facilitate infection in infested navels. *Streptococcus pyogenes* was isolated from 3 of the 16 naturally occurring cases, and the disease was induced experimentally by navel infection with this micro-organism with and without screwworm infestation.

The most practical means of control is thought to be the prompt treatment of the unhealed navel of newborn calves, with or without screwworm infestation, with tincture of iodine and a reliable screwworm fly repellant and subsequent treatment until the navel is completely healed.

Studies on bovine gastrointestinal parasites.—VIII, Effects of a low plane of nutrition on immunity to the stomach worm *Haemonchus contortus*, R. L. MAYHEW. (La. State Univ.). (*Amer. Jour. Vet. Res.*, 6 (1945), No. 18, pp. 21-27, illus. 2).—Continuing this series (E. S. R., 90, p. 99), a description is given of six experiments in which attempts were made to break down an established immunity to

H. contortus by placing the calves on a low plane of nutrition by feeding cottonseed hulls. In three of the experimental animals there was no increase in the degree of infection, judging the results by egg counts following reinoculation, while in three there was a slight increase.

Studies on bovine gastro-intestinal parasites.—IX, The effects of nematode infections during the larval period, R. L. MAYHEW. (La. Expt. Sta.). (*Cornell Vet.*, 34 (1944), No. 4, pp. 299–307, illus. 1).—Observations on the effects of parasites on 13 calves during the larval stages or prepatent period of the nematode life cycle are recorded. It was found in 6 individuals that the gain in weight was very much reduced during the prepatent period, and that regular increases again took place during the adult life of the parasites. The death of 6 animals is believed directly due to the effects of the parasitoses developed during the prepatent period. It is pointed out that the severe anemia which develops during the prepatent period may lower the general resistance of the calf to other diseases such as pneumonia.

Worms in sheep, goats, and cattle: Different types and their control, H. O. MÖNNIG (*Farming in So. Africa*, 19 (1944), No. 224, pp. 711–720, 732, illus. 10).—This is a copiously illustrated account of flukes and tapeworms.

Some parasitic diseases of sheep: Prevention and control, W. W. DIMOCK (*Kentucky Sta. Cir.* 55 (1944), pp. 4, illus. 2).—This deals especially with treatment with anthelmintics and its possible dangers.

The gastrointestinal parasites of sheep in North Dakota, D. F. EVELETH and A. I. GOLDSBY. (N. Dak. Expt. Sta.). (*Vet. Med.*, 40 (1945), No. 3, pp. 90–96, illus. 4).—A survey of the types of gastrointestinal parasites of North Dakota sheep revealed that the majority of the animals harbored *Haemonchus contortus*, *Ostertagia* sp., *Trichostrongylus* sp., and *Nematodirus* sp. In some cases there were indications that *Moniezia* sp. and *Thysanosoma actinoides* were sufficiently numerous to be considered pathogenic. Various methods of parasite control are compared. An alkaline anthelmintic of high parasitocidal action is described, consisting of the following ingredients in parts by weight: Copper sulfate 54; sodium arsenate 26; ammonium carbonate 20; sodium bicarbonate 675; phenothiazine 450; gelatin (ground) 15; and 40 percent nicotine sulfate solution 20.

A preliminary note on the geographical distribution of gastro-intestinal parasites of sheep in North Dakota and adjacent areas, A. I. GOLDSBY and D. F. EVELETH (*North Dakota Sta. Bimo. Bul.*, 7 (1944), No. 2, pp. 35–36).—A table is given showing the areas from which samples were obtained and the types of parasites which were found. See also above.

Panel discussion on swine diseases (*Jour. Amer. Vet. Med. Assoc.*, 106 (1945), No. 814, pp. 14–25).—This discussion at the Chicago session of the association in August 1944 included the following topics: Nutritional Deficiencies in Swine, by H. E. Biester (pp. 14–16); Hog-Cholera Tissue Vaccine (B. T. V.), by W. H. Boynton (pp. 16–18); Streptococcic Septicemia in Swine, by J. B. Bryant (pp. 18–20); Brood-Sow and Weanling-Pig Problems, by J. L. Jones (pp. 20–21); Swine Erysipelas, by J. E. Peterman (pp. 21–22); Respiratory Diseases in Swine, by J. D. Ray (pp. 23–24); and Diseases of Young Pigs, by T. L. Steenerson (pp. 24–25).

Swine dysentery, L. P. DOYLE. (Ind. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Amer. Vet. Med. Assoc.*, 106 (1945), No. 814, pp. 26–28).—A description of this disease and its treatment.

Vesicular exanthema in swine, J. TRAUM and H. W. SCHOENING. (Univ. Calif. and U. S. D. A.). (*Jour. Amer. Vet. Med. Assoc.*, 106 (1945), No. 814, pp. 30–33).—This is a discussion of this disease, with particular reference to its similarity to foot-and-mouth disease and vesicular stomatitis.

Prognostic value of blood determinations in certain surgical conditions of the horse, G. H. CONNER. (Iowa State Col.). (*Amer. Jour. Vet. Res.*, 6 (1945),

No. 18, pp. 45-53, illus. 7).—Erythrocyte and detailed leucocyte counts and hemoglobin measurements were conducted on certain surgical conditions in equine patients hospitalized at the Iowa State College veterinary clinic, with the hope of gaining prognostic information. These determinations were recorded on charts (a modification of Schilling's hemogram) employing the "shiftograph" as a convenient method of graphically representing the Schilling index. From the blood findings, it was found that prognoses could be obtained, but only after a series of quite frequent blood counts had been made. Of most value for prognostic purposes was the Schilling index in conjunction with the total leucocyte count. Quite definite trends were established for those cases terminating favorably and those terminating unfavorably. Interpretations of the significance of the leucocyte count are included for fistula of the withers, quitters, and stranglers.

Campaña contra la derrengadera y peste boba del ganado caballar en los llanos de Venezuela [Campaign against "derrengadera" lameness and "peste boba" of horses on the plains of Venezuela], V. KUBES (*Caracas: Min. Agr. y Cria, Inst. Invest. Vet.*, 1944, pp. 27, illus. 8).—This is a reprint of earlier announcements of findings on these diseases. Peste boba is ascribed to the virus of infectious equine anemia existing elsewhere but new to the region, while the isolated cases with manifestations of typical derrengadera or lameness of the hindquarters correspond to trypanosomiasis. Intravenous injection of Naganol was found effective in the latter but not the former disease.

Estrongilidios del caballo [Horse strongyles] (*Buenos Aires Univ., Inst. Parasitol. y Enferm. Parasit. [Pub.]*, 1 (1940), No. 7, pp. 63, illus. 24; 3 (1944), No. 5, pp. 27, illus. 9).—The first of these monographs, by W. A. Rosa and E. J. Galofre, discusses the strongyles as a whole, diagnostic methods for strongylosis, and the classification and description of the various forms. The second, by Galofre and Rosa, describes 28 additional species.

A study of canine hysteria produced by feeding certain baked dog foods and wheat gluten flour, J. R. WAGNER and C. A. ELVEHJEM. (*Wis. Expt. Sta.*). (*Jour. Nutr.*, 28 (1944), No. 6, pp. 431-441, illus. 4).—Experiments in which dogs were fed wheat gluten flour and various baked dog foods containing large amounts of wheat products were carried on which the authors believe support the viewpoint that canine hysteria is dietary in origin and that the possibility that any infectious agent is involved is very remote. "The disease appears to be caused by some toxic factor present in the wheat products. Although the proteins of these products are deficient in lysine, protein and lysine supplements do not prevent the disease. Hysteria can be caused in dogs receiving nutritionally adequate rations by the addition of wheat gluten flour to the rations."

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

Water levels and artesian pressure in observation wells in the United States in 1942, parts 1, 2, 4, O. E. MEINZER, L. K. WENZEL, ET AL. (*U. S. Geol. Survey, Water Supply Papers* 944 (1944), pp. 242+, illus. 3; 945 (1944), pp. 162+, illus. 14; 947 (1944), pp. 181+, illus. 14).—Paper 944 covers the 1942 observations on wells representative of water table conditions in the New England States and New York State, where, in general, high precipitation had increased ground water supplies; and in New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Michigan, and Ohio, where levels were generally somewhat lower than in the preceding observations. Paper 945 deals similarly with the ground water conditions in Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Virginia, and West Virginia; and paper 947, with conditions in Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, and Texas.

Surface water supply of the United States, 1942.—Part 3, Ohio River Basin (*U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper* 953 (1944), pp. 682+, illus. 1).—This paper records measurements of stream flow for the year ended September 30, 1942.

Surface water supply of the United States, 1943.—Part 9, Colorado River Basin (*U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 979 (1944), pp. 355+, illus. 1.*).—This paper records measurements of stream flow for the year ended September 30, 1943.

Quality of surface waters of the United States, 1942, W. D. COLLINS and S. K. LOVE (*U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 950 (1944), pp. 68+*).—Although the title implies a wider scope, this report of analyses is concerned only with waters of the south Atlantic slope and eastern Gulf of Mexico basins, the lower Mississippi River Basin, the western Gulf of Mexico basins, and the Colorado River Basin. The data given include for each sample some or all of the following: Suspended matter, oxygen consumption, color, specific conductance, silica, iron, calcium, magnesium, sodium, potassium, bicarbonate, sulfate, chloride, fluoride, nitrate, dissolved solids, and total hardness as CaCO_3 .

Bacteriological studies of rural water supplies (*Massachusetts Sta. Bul. 417 (1944), p. 16*).—The coliform bacteria encountered frequently do not give the differential reactions either of *Escherichia coli* or of *Aerobacter aerogenes*, commonly encountered in soil. As a result, the interpretation of tests is often difficult. A number of these cultures have been tested by standard methods over a temperature range from 37° to 46° C. (Eijkman test for *E. coli*). Results indicate that a majority of contaminated rural water supplies have received their contamination from surface wash rather than from sewage.

Texas floods of 1938 and 1939, S. D. BREEDING and T. DALRYMPLE (*U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 914 (1944), pp. 116+, illus. 29*).—This report presents records of precipitation at numerous points; isohyetal maps; records of peak stages and discharges and of daily mean discharges during the flood period in various rivers; hydrographs of discharge; records of suspended matter transported in stream channels by the flood; results of studies of rainfall and runoff; records of past floods in the Red, Sabine, and Colorado River Basins; and other data pertinent to the Texas floods.

Baffle type energy dissipator for pipe outlets, V. A. VANONI and J. T. ROSTRON. (*U. S. D. A.). (Agr. Engin., 25 (1944), Nos. 8, pp. 301–304, illus. 6; 9, pp. 341–342, 344, 346, 348, illus. 4.*).—The structure of which dimensional variations were tested consisted of a pipe outlet emptying through the foot of a head wall, a vertical baffle by which the flow of the pipe is turned upward, a cap at the top of the baffle wall recurving toward the head wall, and a stilling pool into which the water, turned back against the head wall by the baffle and its cap and reflected forward again by the upward part of the head wall, falls before passing upward over the sill of the stilling pool to issue on to the channel bed.

For design purposes the authors made use of the similarity laws and reduced the independent variables to a value expressing dynamic similarity and the ratio W/D_0 , in which W is the width of the structure and D_0 the diameter of the pipe. In the hydraulic model tests made, F_0 and W/D_0 were kept constant and the dimensions of the baffle box were varied until satisfactory flow conditions were obtained. This gave one structure which can be fitted to any number of field conditions as long as the values of F_0 (the dynamic similarity factor, equal to V_0^2/gD_0 , V_0 being the velocity in the pipe and g the gravity factor) and W/D_0 remain the same. The structure is fitted to the field conditions by changing the scale, which is equivalent to changing the diameter of the pipe. The experiments extended over ranges wide enough to include all conditions likely to be encountered in the field. W/D_0 ranged from 2.0 to 9.5 and F_0 ranged from 1 to 190. The diameter of the pipe used in the models ranged from $\frac{3}{4}$ to 3 in. The other dimensions of the structure were also varied through wide ranges in order to obtain the combination that gave the best over-all

result. Making the baffle too low caused a very disturbed and unsteady flow pattern which was unsatisfactory. Too high a baffle gave a very satisfactory flow baffle, but the back pressure was raised and the structure had to be higher, longer, and hence more expensive than necessary. Too short a cap on the baffle failed to turn the flow up stream sufficiently to prevent pulsations and the entrainment of considerable air. With a long cap, the gap between the cap and head wall constricted the flow and, by causing it to rise higher along the head wall, increased the back pressure. The performance was good, but no better than that of the smaller structure. For the floor drop, or distance from the invert of the pipe to the floor, $0.3 D_0$ gave approximately the optimum condition. The flow was improved by inclining the pipe.

In the second paper, design formulas expressed in terms of the two fundamental hydraulic variables, F_0 , the velocity head factor, for the pipe flow, and d_c , the critical depth for the width, W , are developed. These formulas cover baffle-box dimensions, back pressure on the pipe, sidewall dimensions, and stilling pool dimensions. The discussion of results takes up the effect of the ratio W/D_0 (inside width of the structure to diameter of the pipe) on baffle-box dimensions, adaptation of the structures to local field conditions, construction, maintenance considerations, etc.

The dimensions of the baffle box in particular and of the structure as a whole were worked out carefully to determine the smallest possible structure that would give satisfactory performance. Changing any one or several of the dimensions was found to result either in poorer performance or in increased cost. All information necessary to design a structure is given by drawings, formulas, and charts.

A 100 per cent cooperative terracing program, C. V. PHAGAN. (Clemson Agr. Col.). (*Agr. Engin.*, 25 (1944), No. 11, pp. 425-426).—Steps in the establishment of the program described were a county meeting of tractor owners and others interested in terrace construction with the help of the Government purchase order plan, second, the holding of schools and demonstrations to train farmers in the methods of running terrace lines and building the terraces. Those so instructed were then directed to plan and survey terrace systems on their own or neighboring lands but to start no construction until inspectors had called and approved the work as planned. Demonstrations of terrace building in charge of Soil Conservation Service technicians and with tractor and disk tiller plow were then carried out at 10 points in the county and were attended by a total of about 300 farmers. Of 93 farmers signing contracts under the purchase order plan 30 took part in terracing work, and it was estimated that under more favorable weather conditions at least 45 more would have taken part. The effort as a whole was regarded as successful. The importance of having good inspectors in such a program is emphasized.

An electro-economy for agriculture, D. W. TEARE. (U. S. D. A.). (*Agr. Engin.*, 25 (1944), No. 9, pp. 329-332, illus. 1).—The author outlines a 5-yr. financing and equipment acquisition program the purpose of which is to assist the new farm user of electric power in acquiring and using continuously a maximum amount of electric equipment in his daily life and in his farm business by making productive equipment immediately effective and additional income thereby available. Thus, in a poultry project for power consumption, the first 6 mo. electric bill, \$52.26; down payments on first year appliances and supplies, \$52.04; first 6 mo. equipment installments, \$83.28; 250 chicks at 12 ct. each, \$30.00; feed for chicks, \$80; and interest on capital invested for 6 mo. \$8.92, are summed up to an estimated investment of \$306.50 for the first 6 mo. of the plan. Acquisitions and the estimated costs and profits for each of the 5 yr. are tabulated, and the scheme as a whole is discussed in some detail.

Investigation of the power, labor and machinery requirements for the production of corn in Nebraska (*Nebraska Sta. Rpt.* 1943, pp. 86-87).—Five types of seedbeds, each replicated five times, were prepared. These were (1) plowed, doubled-disked, rotary-hoed, planted; (2) doubled-disked, planted; (3) listed; (4)

under-cover planted with a cultivator and two 30-in. sweeps with a special planting attachment; (5) under-cover planted with a two-row lister with 18-in. sweeps substituted for the lister bottoms. Weed control was unusually difficult because rain at the time the corn was coming through the ground permitted weed growth to reach a stage where the harrow and rotary hoe were not effective. Weed control was best on the listed plots. It was next best on the under-cover plots planted with the modified lister. Weed control was poorest on the plowed ground, a condition not observed in the previous seasons. The next to the poorest weed control was on the disked plots. The lister cleans weed seed out of the furrow where the corn is planted, and it was possible to cover the few weeds in the lister rows without covering the corn.

Heavy rains changed the contour of the listed furrows by causing soil to collect on the downhill side, a condition that caused the lister-cultivator to follow the furrows poorly and to cover with symmetrical furrows. The stand at time of emergence was nearly the same for all treatments, but the stand on the listed plots at the close of the season was poorest, due partially to conditions described. Of the procedures used, plowing is most likely to leave the soil in a cloddy condition; listing is next in order. The under-cover seedbed preparation and the disking are very much less likely to leave the ground in a cloddy condition. These latter methods all give promise of cutting costs without cutting yields. They definitely lessen erosion. They can be accomplished with minor changes or with no changes in standard equipment owned in this region.

Develop new equipment for the deep application of fertilizer (*Indiana Sta. Rpt. 1943, p. 21, illus. 1*).—An experimental machine has been constructed to apply the fertilizer in continuous bands 6 to 7 in. deep before seeding, at seeding time or after seeding, as desired. It has also been used for applying phosphate and potash to 3-year-old alfalfa.

The device is attached to the rear of a tractor, and disturbs the soil only to the extent of the narrow slot along the bottom of which the fertilizer is deposited. As pictured, the machine consists of duplicate units, placed about as far apart as their location between the rear wheels of the tractor will permit. Each unit is provided with its own hopper and two wide hose connections to the depositing outlet.

The cost and efficiency of spraying with stationary pumping plants in Indiana (*Indiana Sta. Rpt. 1943, p. 20*).—A comparative cost and efficiency study of portable and stationary spraying equipment has shown that spraying with the stationary plant has been much the cheaper. The original stationary plant and service lines are still in use after 13 yr. of operation, showing that the lifetime of this plant is longer than is that of portable spray outfits. Sedimentation within the pipe lines has reduced gun pressures in recent years. Forcing a steel ball through the lines under 450 lb. pressure proved effective in removing the sediment and in locating serious stoppages. These were then remedied by opening the lines.

Paved floors and lots for Iowa farms, H. H. BEATY and C. H. VAN VLACK (*Iowa Sta. Bul. P70 (1944), pp. 353-368, illus. 19*).—The authors point out the advantages, especially in wet weather in the flatter parts of the country, of paved floors and lots, and discuss their cost, planning, size required for various animals, and constructional details, among which are included an apron, or cut-off wall, to prevent undermining, cinder or gravel fill under the concrete in soils not otherwise well drained, setting of 5-in. drain tiles in the concrete in the larger yards to serve as sockets for fence posts, suitable proportions for the concrete mix, details of finishing and curing procedures, etc. Plans for a concrete hog wallow draining through a silt trap and observation well are included, together with estimates of materials required for 100 sq. ft. of 4-in. and of 6-in. pavement slab. The bulletin is abundantly illustrated with reproductions of photographs, both of completed units and of details of the processes of mixing, pouring, and finishing.

Hard surfaced floors for poultry houses, R. L. PATTY. (S. Dak. State Col.). (*Agr. Engin.*, 25 (1944), No. 4, pp. 137-139, 141, illus. 2).—The author reports in some detail upon the construction of floors of cement concretes made with a commercial insulating aggregate; with sawdust as the insulating component of the aggregate, an experiment in which the section made with a sufficiently high proportion of water in the mixture remained satisfactory after 4 years' use; a conventional concrete floor, satisfactory after 4 yr.; a cinder concrete floor, also satisfactory; two floors of stabilized adobe good after 3 years' use; and an oiled-gravel tar floor, of which the part made with 5.5 percent of road oil, instead of the 4.5 percent specified for highway work, has remained good through 4 yr.; an oiled-gravel asphalt oil floor which, like the tar oil floor, was better when made with 20 percent more oil than specified for highway construction and was not as smooth as the tar oil floor; an oil-surfaced floor made with a cold mixing "cut-back asphalt" in service for 3 yr., and still good; and floors of earth stabilized, respectively, with a commercial paper-manufacture byproduct solution, and by ramming. The lignin solution stabilization when surface-coated with cut-back asphalt oil has withstood 3 years' use with only one spot showing sign of failure. The rammed earth construction, although much better than a soft dirt floor for the poultry house, was considered not to justify the labor required.

Electrically heated waterers for livestock, G. H. FOSTER (*Indiana Sta. Cir.* 298 (1944), pp. 8, illus. 7).—Immersion-type poultry water warmers of 100-w. size were found to provide safe, convenient, and economical means for keeping water ice-free when these units were placed in small, insulated tanks connected to a pressure water-line through a float-valve. Insulation with from 3 to 4 in. of mineral wool or the like was found economical. Because of the low wattage of the units used, manually operated switches could be used in place of thermostats. A tank entirely of exterior grade plywood was watertight and showed no appreciable deterioration after a 1-yr. test. A hinged lid used to cover the waterer completely during the night in freezing weather reduced energy requirement by about one-half. Practically designed experimental waterers required from 50 to 100 kw.-hr. per winter.

Comparative feeding trials with steers fed on a wintering ration of corn silage and clover hay showed no advantage in heating water other than to maintain the water sufficiently ice-free for the stock to drink at will.

Potato storage for the Red River Valley, A. D. EDGAR and T. E. LONG. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*North Dakota Sta. Cir.* 70 (1944), pp. [15], illus. 10).—This circular describes the most important construction features of a track storage. Concerning dimensions it is noted that with present handling methods a bin depth of 20 ft. and ceiling height of 26 ft. is about the economic limit. For convenience in filling bins they are limited to about 24 ft. on either side of the drive alley. With bins on both sides of a central 12-ft. alley the storage width is limited to about 60 ft. Storage length is usually limited only by the capacity required. With regard to driveways the authors prefer that which runs parallel to the track and permits trucks to pass straight through. The driveway should be placed at refrigerator car floor level, 4 ft. 2 in. above top of track. The authors recommend nonmetallic cable boxes and receptacles because the dampness of potato storages may render metal conduit "live". Constructional features include floors consisting of two layers of concrete each 2 in. thick and separated by 4 by 12 by 12 in. hollow tile to serve as ventilating flues, reinforced concrete walls lined inside with hollow tile and frame roof sheet metal covered, and with insulation protected from dampness by vapor barrier paper. Essential constructional requirements are indicated in detailed drawings and briefly in the text.

Insulation for Red River Valley potato storage, A. D. EDGAR and T. E. LONG. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*North Dakota Sta. Cir.* 71 (1944), pp. [6], illus. 7).—This

circular deals with the insulation of the type of storage building described in Circular 70, noted above. Its purpose is to reduce the rate of heat transfer through the above-ground walls and ceiling of the structure and reduce or prevent condensation of water vapor upon the ceiling. With reference to the last-named objective it is noted that condensation is less likely to wet potatoes if it occurs on the vertical end walls than if it occurs under the inclined ceiling and that condensation on an inclined ceiling is less likely to cause wetting of the potatoes than condensation on a level ceiling. Some variation of the amount of insulation is therefore justified to make condensation occur first where it will do the least damage. Condensation will occur around intake fans, blowers, and flues, and where it is not practical to insulate these fixtures it may be desirable to put in drip pans to trap the water and avoid the wetting of adjoining parts of the structure. Use of vapor barrier paper to protect the insulation from moisture, and ventilation of insulation, preferably by placing the top insulation on the floor of an attic over the storage and providing end louvers, is emphasized. Detailed drawings and photographs are reproduced to show correct methods of using various insulating materials and the construction of the end louvers.

Cranberry storage investigation (*Massachusetts Sta. Bul. 417 (1944), p. 32*).—Berries were picked and stored on September 8, 1943, and removed from storage on November 2. Those stored at 45° [F.] suffered a storage loss of only 7.2 percent, while those stored in a commercial screen house showed a loss of 26.5 percent. The least loss occurred at 35°.

The curved roof machinery building, R. L. RICKETTS and J. C. WOOLEY (*Missouri Sta. Cir. 296 (1944), pp. 8, illus. 6*).—Although buildings of semicircular arch construction have been found economical both in materials and in labor, as well as in adaptability in prefabrication, the semicircular arch has proved unsatisfactory both in appearance and in stress resistance. Many of these buildings have sagged in the center. A number of different types and shapes of arches were therefore built and tested in experimental work, first to improve the appearance and second to secure a design giving greater stiffness in the arch construction. In the design here shown and described, the deflection under load was very slight; the waste space in the structure due to high ceilings and sloping walls was reduced to a minimum; and the appearance was considered very satisfactory. For the construction of the improved arch, a drawing showing centers and angles for the curved radii and lettered dimension spans for reference to a table of proportional dimensions for various widths is reproduced, and detailed verbal instructions are given.

Fire control in Oregon flax mills, W. G. CADMUS, JR. (*Coop. U. S. D. A. (Oregon Sta. Cir. 160 (1944), pp. 18, illus. 4*).—Fires in fiber flax retting and scutching mills in Oregon caused, in the 5 yr. 1938-43, property damage of more than \$250,000 in an industry amounting only to 12 mills built and 2 building. This loss represents so high a percentage of capital investment that insurance companies are becoming increasingly reluctant to carry the risks. The U. S. D. A. Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering and the station have therefore made a survey of the industry to determine the causes of the fires and to recommend preventive measures.

The six distinct operations in getting out the fiber from the straw, except those of retting and field drying, are mechanized; are dusty, linty, or both; and involve numerous fire hazards. These were investigated in the survey and are here discussed in detail.

The recommended precautions include definite housekeeping programs and clean-up duties for employees; careful and regular inspections of all electrical equipment, prompt replacement of faulty or broken parts, and care taken not to overload motors and wiring systems especially by adding equipment to already loaded lines; maintenance of adequate first-aid equipment and instruction of employees on its location

and use; and installation and maintenance of fire-fighting facilities and systematic and frequent fire drills at all mills. It is held desirable, also, to have smoking facilities for employees, to screen smokestacks, to prohibit trespassing, to muffle exhausts of motortrucks, and to isolate and protect gasoline and oil storages.

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

[Investigations in agricultural economics by the Indiana Station] (*Indiana Sta. Rpt. 1943, pp. 7-10, 11-12, 12-18*).—Brief findings, not previously noted, are given for the following studies: The efficiency of transporting livestock to market, based on data from approximately 2,100 haulers to the Indianapolis market in 1942; the extent to which farmers can save transportation, based on data from 181 farms in Wayne County; conservation of transportation equipment for collection of milk, based on data from three fluid milk plants; wartime changes in transportation of poultry and eggs as shown by forms filled in by 58 buyers; the value of used tin cans for freezing and storing raspberries; the price-quality relationships of eggs retailed in Indianapolis, Gary, and Lafayette; problems of commercial production and market outlets for fruits and vegetables in southern Indiana; efficiency of various methods of delivering cannery tomatoes; processing capacity of Indiana dairy plants; business, membership, etc., of cooperatives in the State; effects of crop yields on farm returns; costs of producing grain and hay; costs and returns from tobacco and onions; farm real estate prices; erosion-control methods bring about farm organization adjustments; and farm tenure and price levels.

Diversified farming in the Palouse region of northern Idaho, V. B. FIELDER and P. A. EKE (*Idaho Sta. Bul. 257 (1944), pp. 12*).—Farm survey records covering the year beginning November 1, 1941, as obtained from 85 farms are analyzed. The farms were first divided into those with less than 20 percent and those with over 20 percent of the operating unit in nontillable land. The first group was subdivided according to the major source of income as follows: (1) Peas and small grains, (2) small grains only, (3) peas, small grains, and livestock, and (4) small grains and livestock. Group (5) included the units with over 20 percent untillable. Analysis is made of the several groups to show the size of farms, land use, tenure, capital investment, receipts, expenses, net increases or decreases, and farm earnings using 1942 actual costs and returns and normal pre-war costs and returns.

The average farm family labor incomes per acre and the percentages that the labor incomes were of operator's investment on the basis of the 1942 prices and costs showed: Group (1) \$13.17 and 26.2 percent; (2) \$8.04 and 14.3; (3) \$19.20 and 20.8; (4) \$9.14 and 18.9; and group (5) \$8.37 and 15.7 percent. Based on the pre-war normal prices and costs, the average farm family labor income per acre and the rate of labor income on operator's and total investment were: Group (1) \$4.29, 8.8 percent, and 4.8 percent; (2) \$3.53, 6.5, and 4.2; (3) \$5.69, 6.5, and 5.6; (4) \$3.03, 6.7, and 3.6; and group (5) \$2.57, 5.1 percent, and 3.8 percent.

Indiana, the land and the people (*Indiana Sta. Bul. 496 (1944), pp. 66, illus. 35*).—A guide to agricultural programs in the State, prepared by a committee composed of members of staffs of the experiment station, agricultural extension service, school of agriculture, farmers, and representatives of various agencies. The agriculture, agricultural land, crops and livestock production, conservation and development of resources, the population, farm income, economic and social welfare of the farm families and communities, markets, the State and National responsibilities, etc., are discussed. A table compares basic figures for the State of Ohio, Illinois, the North-central States, and the United States.

Some post-war problems, policies, and procedures for Indiana agriculture, L. S. ROBERTSON ET AL. (*Indiana Sta. Bul.* 497 (1944), pp. 62+, illus. 10).—This report was prepared by the same committee as the bulletin above. It describes the changes resulting from the war with a table comparing some of the basic factors affecting the agriculture of the State in 1940 and 1944. The section on the problems which agriculture shares with other industries discusses reconversion and employment, international relations, Federal domestic fiscal and social policies, and disposal of surplus military equipment and supplies. The section on the problems of agriculture discusses adjustments in agricultural production; development and conservation of soil resources; forestry conservation and development; improvement of farm buildings and the farm home; post-war marketing; farm tenure in the post-war period; agricultural credit; rural health, nutrition, and education; and rural moral and spiritual values. A third section discusses the problems if public works become necessary and some of the projects that would be valuable.

A postwar pattern of production for Kansas agriculture. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Kansas Sta., Agr. Econ. Rpt.* 25 (1944), pp. 53+, illus. 2).—"A description of desirable adjustments in Kansas agriculture to meet a high level of peacetime consumption is presented in this report. Suggestions are made regarding the quantity and type of agricultural production, the management of farm resources, and possibilities for employment in agriculture in the post-war period (by 1950). The study is part of a continuing analysis of production adjustments carried on nationally by the land-grant colleges and the [U. S. D. A.] Bureau of Agricultural Economics in cooperation with other agencies."

Land market activity in North Dakota: Last quarter, 1940—third quarter, 1944, R. L. BERGER and R. ENGELKING. (Coop. U. S. D. A.). (*North Dakota Sta. Bimo. Bul.*, 7 (1944), No. 2, pp. 21-25, illus. 2).—Tables and charts show by quarter years mainly for the last quarter of 1940 through the third quarter of 1944 the number of voluntary sales, sales by corporations, individuals, and the State and county, the average price for all sales, the type of sellers, purchases by owner-operators, tenants, and other farmers, and the type of financing of sale in Morton, Stutsman, Traill, and Ward Counties.

Your community and township zoning, L. A. WOLFANGER (*Michigan Sta. Cir.* 184 (1945), pp. 50, illus. 8).—The need and principle of zoning, the legislation pertaining to zoning, and the steps in zoning a township are described and discussed.

Cost of producing corn in southeastern Nebraska, W. L. RUDEN (*Nebraska Sta. Bul.* 370 (1944), pp. 10, illus. 1).—Corn cost records collected in Gage, Otoe, and Pawnee Counties in 1938 and 1940-43 are analyzed to show the relations between yields and production cost and the land-use capability classes, method of seedbed preparation, kind of seed, type of power used, methods of cultivation, and soil improvement.

Average yields for the 5 yr. were 44 bu. per acre in land-use class I, 38 bu. in II, 32 in III-A, and 30 in III-B. Listing in disked ground cost approximately 5 ct. per bushel less than plowing and then listing. Hybrid seed gave 19 percent higher yields per acre and required 3 min. less time and 4 ct. less expense per bushel than open-pollinated seed. Slightly over 50 percent as much man labor up to husking time was required with tractors than with horses, and the cost of production up to husking time averaged 8 ct. per bushel less. Three cultivations produced 10 percent more corn than two cultivations in 1940-43, but the cost per bushel was the same. Soil improvement, chiefly including sweetclover in the cropping system, increased yields in 1942 and 1943 an average of 6 bu. per acre and reduced the cost per bushel 6 ct. in 1942 and 8 ct. in 1943.

Cost and practices in producing potatoes in southern Aroostook County, Maine, 1941, W. E. SCHRUMPF (*Maine Sta. Bul.* 432 (1944), pp. 233-272+, illus. 2).

—Data for the 1941 season were gathered by a survey of 172 farms in 17 towns. The organization of the farms is described, and analyses made of potato production costs and the effects thereon of various factors.

The farms averaged 171 acres, of which 84 were in cropland, 25 being in potatoes; 96 percent of the farms had dairy cows, averaging 5 per farm. Other animal units averaged 3.5. Production cost of potatoes averaged \$154 per acre and \$1.41 per barrel, of which growing costs were 63 percent, harvesting costs 11, storage 23, and selling 3 per cent. Size of the potato enterprise was generally directly correlated with yield rate, labor efficiency, and capital efficiency. Cost of production of potatoes averaged \$167 per acre or \$1.70 per barrel on farms with less than 15 acres of potatoes, and \$149 or \$1.34 on those with 30 acres or more. Costs per acre and per barrel were: Small farms with small yields (96 bbl. per acre) \$163 and \$2.06 as compared with \$197 and \$1.52 on farms with yields of 116 bbl. or more. On large farms the corresponding figures were \$143 and \$1.63 and \$160 and \$1.24. Costs per barrel increased on small farms from \$1.61 to \$1.91 when man labor in growing and harvesting increased from 65 hr. per acre to 85 hr. On large farms the increase was from \$1.30 to \$1.54. Cost per barrel on small farms increased from \$1.74 when the value of tractive power and equipment was less than \$46 to \$1.80 when it was \$66 or more. On large farms the increase was from \$1.35 to \$1.51.

[Costs of wheat production and of pump irrigation] (*Nebraska Sta. Rpt. 1943, pp. 88, 101*).—A wheat cost survey showed that for the period 1931–42 the average man-hours required to grow and harvest an acre of wheat were 6.66 hr. in the eastern part of the State, 4.53 hr. in the central part, and 2.25 hr. for wheat and 0.6 hr. on nonfallowed land in the western part.

A study of the cost of irrigation with pumps at the North Platte Substation showed the cost to be 62.3 ct. per acre-inch of water and \$11.87 per acre (46 acres of corn, pastures, and garden crops). The corn yielded 17 tons per acre of silage and the cost of irrigation per ton was 66.4 ct. Atlas sorgo yielded 19.7 tons of silage per acre, and the irrigation costs exclusive of fixed charges, were 14.9 ct. per ton and \$2.93 per acre.

The dairy farm: Its organization and cost, R. E. L. GREENE (*North Carolina Sta. Bul. 345 (1944), pp. 40, illus. 6*).—Data for the fiscal year 1941 gathered from 89 farms wholesaling fluid milk in the Raleigh-Durham and Greensboro-Winston Salem areas are analyzed to show their organization, costs and returns from milk production, and factors affecting the costs and returns of the dairy enterprise and the net returns of farm business.

The farms averaged 266 acres, of which 89 acres were in crops, 46 acres in open pasture, and 30 acres in woods pastured. The number of milk cows per farm averaged 24.5. The average receipts per farm were \$6,858, of which 65.5 percent were from milk sales and 5.2 from dairy cattle sales. The labor earnings (labor income plus value of farm privileges) were \$1,316 and the return on capital, 4.4 percent. Thirty-five percent of the farms had minus labor incomes, and 53 percent incomes less than \$500. Average profits (milk sold plus credits for manure, calves, milk used, and miscellaneous items less expenses) were \$9.61 per cow and 16 ct. per 100 lb. of milk sold and the labor returns, \$57.12 and 97 ct., respectively. The average net cost per 100 lb. of milk sold was \$2.96 and the average price received, \$3.12. The costs per 100 lb. of milk, returns per hour of labor, and the labor income, with different numbers of the five factors—number of cows per farm, milk sold per cow, crop index, work units per man, and hours of labor per cow—equal to or better than the average were: All five factors below the average \$3.78, 11 ct., and —\$445; one factor average or above \$3.31, 18 ct., and —\$33; two factors average or above \$3.02, 27 ct., and \$293; three average or above \$2.85, 35 ct., and \$692; four average or above \$2.67, 46 ct., and \$1,961; and all average or above \$3.01, 46 ct., and \$2,804.

Costs of raising dairy heifers, R. E. L. GREENE (*Res. and Farming* [North Carolina Sta.], 3 (1944), *Prog. Rpt. 1*, pp. 5, 7, 11, illus. 1).—Using data collected in the study above, the net cost of raising a heifer to 2 yr. of age was found to be \$106.23.

Costs of producing milk in Pennsylvania, W. L. BARR (*Pennsylvania Sta. Bul. 467* (1944), pp. 36+, illus. 2).—Data collected in a dairy farm management study in 1942 of 348 farms in 7 counties are analyzed to show feed, man labor, and other production costs, marketing costs, and returns from milk. The methods used in the analyses are discussed.

The averages per 100 lb. of milk were feed and bedding \$1.61, labor \$1.03, and other production costs 50 ct.; returns other than milk sold were 20 ct.; total net cost of production was \$2.94 and marketing 23 ct. On an average, 2.8 hr. of labor, 35.5 lb. of concentrates, 54.5 of hay, 15 of other roughage, and 92.6 lb. of succulents were required per 100 lb. of milk. The methods used in the study indicated a net loss of 52 ct. per 100 lb. of milk produced, and the return for labor averaged 20 ct. per hour.

The cost of production credit, N. G. LANGE, G. W. FORSTER, and B. W. KENYON, JR. (*North Carolina Sta. Tech. Bul. 80* (1944), pp. 28, illus. 5).—The study is for the year 1940. The information was obtained from production credit associations in Johnston, Wake, and Guilford Counties, 90 records of short-term loans by commercial banks in Wake and Johnston Counties, and data on different types of loans on 167 Johnston County farms. The sources, amounts, costs, and factors affecting costs, length of loans, collateral required, and seasonal variations in extensions and repayments are analyzed and discussed. The formulas used in determining costs of loans (true rate of interest) under different conditions are shown.

Of the 167 Johnston County farmers, 46 had no loans, 41 were borrowing from production credit associations, 18 from commercial banks, 43 used merchant credit, and 18 other sources of credit. The average costs of production credit association loans in Wake County decreased from 18.25 percent with those loans under \$100 to 7.44 percent for those with loans of \$600 or over, average all loans 9.14 percent. In Guilford County this range was from 16.46 percent to 7.86, average 11 percent. In Johnston County the decrease was from 11.76 percent for loans of \$100 to \$199 to 6.99 percent for those \$600 and over, average 8.75 percent. The cost of commercial bank loans ranged from 6.15 percent to 6.23, average 6.19 percent in Wake County and from 6.14 percent to 6.65, average 6.21 percent in Johnston County. The average cost at banks of the production credit association loans would have been from 6.12 percent to 6.28 percent in the three counties. The higher production credit association costs were due to fees and charges such as recording chattle mortgages, searching titles, and clerical assistance. Commercial bank and production credit association loans tend to supplement each other, the former being made later and paid earlier in the year. The average true cost of merchant credit to the Johnston County farmers varied from 27.10 to 41.62 percent for different amount-of-credit groups.

Creameries need added capital for post-war use, E. F. KOLLER (*Minn. Farm and Home Sci.* [Minnesota Sta.], 2 (1945) No. 2, pp. 13-14).—Analysis of the balance sheets, 1934-43, of 75 cooperative creameries of the State showed the average increase in current assets was 59 percent and in current liabilities, 67 percent. The ratio changed from 1.34:1 in 1934 to 1.21:1 in 1943, and in 1943 the ratios of 56 of the creameries were below 1.50:1 as compared with 40 in 1934 and 47 in 1940. The average investment in equities of other cooperatives increased from \$2,701 to \$7,822 per plant. The causes of the low working capital and the needs of higher amounts after the war are summarized, and suggestions made as to providing for it.

Effectiveness of providing aid to low-income farmers, P. I. WRIGLEY (*Pennsylvania Sta. Bul. 466* (1944), pp. 46+, illus. 1).—This is a study to determine the

extent to which U. S. D. A. Farm Security Administration clients are being rehabilitated as successful farmers and the causes of their success or failure. Economic data and information as to age, education, family background, occupational history, health, facilities indicating standards of living, etc., were obtained regarding 247 families throughout the State who had become clients in 1939.

The clients were considerably younger and had about the same schooling as the average Pennsylvania farmer. They had undertaken family responsibilities while young with limited financial resources. Willingness to work and a farm above or not much below the average in productivity were the most important prerequisites for success. Farms below the average of the area, buildings that would not meet the requirements of milk markets, and crop share leases requiring the same rent and cropping systems as for better tenant operated farms gave poor results. The average farm income of the F. C. S. clients was nearly doubled from 1938-39 to 1941-42, while that for the average Pennsylvania farmer was only 32 percent higher; that of the clients in 1941-42 was still only 81 percent of the State average. The average net worth of clients increased, but as a whole no headway was made in reduction of indebtedness.

The labor required and its distribution in Missouri farm crop production, B. H. FRAME (*Missouri Sta. Res. Bul. 383 (1944), pp. 31, illus. 3*).—Data were gathered by groups (5 to 25 farmers) in 20 counties representing all sections of the State and 88 cotton labor records obtained in 1941 by personal interviews in New Madrid County. The analyses are made usually by sections of the State—(1) the northwest, (2) the northeast and southwest, (3) the Ozarks, and (4) the southeast. Tables included and discussed show by sections for the common crops the average acres covered per 10-hr. day and the time per acre required for common field operations, classified according to the power used with one man and crew operations, the kinds and frequency of operations prior to harvesting, and harvesting; and the total hours per acre required to produce the crops and the seasonal distribution of the labor on different crops in four time zones and nine districts.

Man labor requirements for apples and pears in the Hood River Valley, Oregon, J. H. BLOSSER, E. R. FRANKLIN, and D. C. MUMFORD (*Oregon Sta. Bul. 420 (1944), pp. 22, illus. 9*).—The study is based on data supplied by 21 apple and 23 pear growers for the 1942 crop adjusted where 1942 operations deviated from the usual operations. For each crop the land use, varieties, monthly land labor requirements, production, preharvesting, and harvesting operations are discussed.

The average estimated total hours of labor per acre, the approximate number of pickers per acre, and the average number of pounds picked per man in an 8-hr. day were: Apples 380.8 hr., 0.7 man, and 1,386 lb.; all pears 235.2, 0.6, and 1,606; and Bartlett pears 272.3 hr., 0.6 man, and 1,606 lb.

Man labor requirements for potatoes in Klamath County, Oregon, J. H. BLOSSER, E. R. FRANKLIN, and D. C. MUMFORD (*Oregon Sta. Bul. 421 (1944), pp. 15, illus. 6*).—A study for the 1942 crop similar to that preceding, based on data from 20 growers.

The average number of man-hours per acre were: Seedbed preparation 3.6, planting 9.0, cultivating 7.5, irrigating 23.4, roguing 3.4, harvesting 38.6, marketing 42.8, manuring and vine disposal 0.9, total 129.2.

Man labor requirements for cane fruits and tomatoes in the Willamette Valley, Oregon, J. H. BLOSSER, E. R. FRANKLIN, and D. C. MUMFORD (*Oregon Sta. Bul. 422 (1944), pp. 32, illus. 10*).—A similar study to those above, based on data from 40 cane and 12 tomato growers. The estimated labor requirements per acre and average number of pounds picked per picker in an 8-hr day were: Red raspberries 544.0 hr., 70.5 lb.; black raspberries 382.3, 97.7; boysenberries and youngberries 450.3, 145.4; loganberries 463.4, 97.9; and tomatoes 191.2 hr., 1,528 lb.

Labor-management relations in cooperative food-processing plants, H. C. HENSLEY and A. L. GESSNER (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Farm Credit Admin., Misc. Rpt. 78* (1944), pp. 49+).—The sections deal with use of collective bargaining in labor-management relations, functions of Government agencies concerned with labor-management relations, collective bargaining in the food industry, employment of collective bargaining agencies by managements, and working conditions in cooperative food processing associations. A directory of the regional offices of the Government agencies dealing with labor problems is included.

Farm production, farm disposition, and value of corn, 1909-41, by States, H. R. WALKER ET AL. (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Agr. Econ., Crop Rptg. Bd., 1944, pp. 51+, illus. 1*).—Tables for the United States and the States show the production, farm disposition—feed and seed, farm household use, and sold—average seasonal price received by farmers, and total value of production, sales, and the portion used by households.

Farm production, farm disposition, and value of dry beans, 1909-41, by States, C. G. CARPENTER ET AL. (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Agr. Econ., Crop Rptg. Bd., 1944, pp. 20+, illus. 2*).—Tables show for the United States and the several States by years the production—total and cleaned beans; farm disposition—used for seed, consumed in the farm household, and sold; seasonal average prices; and values of clean production, consumed by the farm household, and sold.

Income parity for agriculture.—I, Farm income: Sect. 18, Income from dry edible beans, calendar years 1910-43, C. M. PURVES and R. S. BERBERICH (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Agr. Econ., 1944, pt. 1, sect. 18, pp. 45+, illus. 3*).—This preliminary report shows for the United States and the several States the sales, home consumption, cash and gross incomes from dry edible beans (1910-43), and the quality and value of the stocks held for sale January 1 and the quality and value of increase or decrease in inventory.

Production and consumption of vegetables, United States, 1909-43, R. S. BERBERICH (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Agr. Econ., 1944, pp. 32+, illus. 5*).—Tables and graphs show the estimated production of different vegetables, the apparent civilian per capita consumption of fresh, frozen, dehydrated, and canned vegetables, potatoes, sweetpotatoes, and dry edible beans, and the production of commercial truck crops for fresh-market shipment and processing.

Wholesale prices of out-of-State vegetables in the New York City market, 1939-1944, E. G. MISNER (*[New York] Cornell Sta., A. E. 503* (1945), pp. 69+, illus. 12).—Tables show the average monthly wholesale prices 1939-44 of different vegetables received from outside New York. Graphs show the average prices for the period by months. The prices used are average Tuesday and Saturday quotations in the *Producers' Price Current*.

RURAL SOCIOLOGY

Recent resettlement in rural Rhode Island, A. A. ASADORIAN (*Rhode Island Sta. Bul. 293* (1944), pp. 51+, illus. 11).—To ascertain the characteristics of a post-depression rural migration in Rhode Island, schedules were obtained from 200 households who had moved into eight towns during the period from the summer of 1939 to the summer of 1942. Approximately 90 percent arrived from some urban center, the remainder being from a rural or "rurban" area. Over 75 percent migrated from some location within the State. The majority were young and middle-aged people, and their very young offspring. Urban family characteristics were noted. They indicated a great enthusiasm for rural living despite the fact that substantial farming enterprises were not carried on nor were they anticipated. Having better-than-average urban occupational interests, they expected to retain their new residences and follow their usual pursuits. A main consideration was

centered around the advantages of rural living but with as many of the advantages of urban living as possible. There were some minor evidences of integration into the social life of the community. The migrants exhibited enthusiasm, pleasure, and satisfaction in their new abodes and the surrounding circumstances, and looked to the future with an animated feeling of security.

County variation in net migration from the rural-farm population, 1930-40. E. H. BERNERT (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Agr. Econ., 1944, pp. 44, illus. 1*).—The net migration from the rural-farm population of the United States between 1930 and 1940 amounted to 3.5 million persons, almost exactly equal to the natural increase of the farm population during the decade, so that the number of people living on farms was about the same in 1940 as in 1930. The counties which showed a net loss of rural-farm population through migration at a rate greater than the national average were most heavily concentrated in the States of the West North Central Division and the three Southern Divisions—South Atlantic, East South Central, and West South Central. Counties showing smaller losses than the United States average or showing actual gains in the rural-farm population as a result of migration were mostly concentrated in areas predominantly urban. More than 60 percent of the 356 counties which had sizable gains in the farm population through migration were located in the 12 States of the New England, Middle Atlantic, and Pacific Divisions. In the Pacific Division 42 percent of all counties had a gain of more than 5 percent in the rural-farm population through migration. Of the 887 counties which lost rural-farm population through migration at approximately the same rate as the United States as a whole, 205 were located in the States of the East North Central Division.

Young men ten years after leaving Pennsylvania rural high schools, C. S. ANDERSON (*Pennsylvania Sta. Bul. 468 (1944), pp. 29+, illus. 3*).—An analysis of the high school records, expressions of vocational interest at different stages of their high school course, first occupational employment after leaving the high school, and their employment 10 yr. after graduation of 586 young men who entered the freshman classes of 41 widely scattered representative rural high schools of the State. The implications of the study for agricultural education are discussed.

Choice of occupation was changed once or more by 63 percent of the boys while in high school. The mean number of occupations shown in the seven occupational interest surveys during the study was between two and three. The higher-intelligence group of boys selected their vocations from a wider range of occupations and made a higher mean number of choices than did those in the average- or below-average-intelligence groups. A very large and fairly constant number of the vocational choices were within the limitations of four occupation groups—farming, mechanics, aeronautics, and engineering. Of the boys who enrolled in 1929, 57 percent graduated in 1933. Ten yr. after leaving high school only 18 percent were following the line of work of their first occupational choice, an additional 23 percent found employment in their first choice but had left that occupation, 44 percent were in the same occupation as the first after leaving high school, 35 percent had changed occupation once or more, and only 25 percent were in the occupation of their father; 18 percent were mechanics, 15 farmers, 13 in the armed forces, 9 in trade or business, and 7 percent were common laborers; and 37 percent had migrated from the communities where reared and educated.

Determinants of levels of living for farmers of Lancaster County, Nebraska, L. B. SNYDER and A. H. ANDERSON (*Nebraska Sta. Bul. 368 (1944), pp. 27, illus. 1*).—A study of 139 schedules for farms over 30 acres in size indicated that cultural indexes were more numerous as incomes advanced, size of farms increased, tenure became more permanent, the age of the operator increased, and farm quality improved. Large total living values per family were found among the groups

possessing the greatest reserves of credit or cash and the largest farm incomes. These included farmers on the largest and the best quality farms and those who were middle-aged and who owned some farm land. With very few exceptions farmers spent more cash for family living in 1940 than was earned in that year. The highest cash expenditures were made by the groups that had received most farm income during previous years. Social participation, like cash expenditure, was associated with those factors that are usually considered responsible for large farm incomes. Tenants with the lower farm incomes were more active socially than those with larger incomes, because many of the tenants with small incomes were young and had no children. Owners showed increased social activity as incomes increased. Part-owners took part in social affairs to the same extent at all income levels. Once a farm family has become adjusted to a given level of living it utilizes all available resources before lowering living levels.

Rural school reorganization in Iowa, W. H. LANCELOT (*Iowa Sta. Bul.* P69 (1944), pp. 305-352).—During the 15-yr. period from 1925-39, inclusive, the total population of Iowa towns and cities of 1,000 people or more increased by 261,000, and there was a net increase of 14,000 in the population of the consolidated school districts of the State. The decline in population of the farm areas which maintain only rural elementary schools was approximately 112,000 during this period, and virtually the entire loss was in young people 21 yr. of age or less. The most effective plan yet tried in Iowa for equalizing the educational opportunities of farm and non-farm children is that of permitting children who have graduated from the rural elementary schools, or who live in districts in which elementary schools have been closed, to attend graded school systems with their tuition paid by their home districts. Although the number of rural children under this plan in 1939-40 was 45,121, it is deemed unsatisfactory in that pupils above the eighth grade must provide their own transportation or board away from home, and the farm people are left without such schools of their own, dependent upon others for the education of their children and without any control over the schools which their children attend. Both the farm and nonfarm people of the State are, in general, willing to unite for the purpose of maintaining better schools on a basis that will require each to pay its proportionate share of the cost, as determined by the number of children to be educated, but neither group is willing to unite with the other in this manner if it must pay more than its share of the cost.

A new type of school district is suggested as a possible solution.

Nature and extent of health facilities in rural Kansas (*Kansas Sta. Bien. Rpt.* 1943-44, p. 18).—A study of health facilities in rural Kansas showed a decline in the number of physicians, and a greater proportion of physicians in the old-age groupings in 1940 compared with 1929 and 1934. The number of physicians per thousand population was less in Kansas than for the Nation.

Rural North Carolina needs doctors, C. H. HAMILTON, M. E. HOLLOWAY, and M. M. COLE (*Res. and Farming [North Carolina Sta.]*, 3 (1944), *Prog. Rpt.* 1, pp. 2-3, *illus.* 2).—The authors point out that even before the war the rural people of North Carolina needed more doctors. In 1940 there were 2,298 active physicians in North Carolina, but only 719 of these were in rural areas where 73 percent of the people lived. In March 1944 there were only 1,688 physicians in the State and of this number 502 lived in rural areas. There was only one physician for each 1,983 people in the State, and in rural areas the 1944 ratio was 5,174 people per physician as compared with 823 in the city. Fifty-five percent of the land area of the State lies more than 5 miles from the towns and cities where doctors live, although 58 percent of the farm families do not own automobiles and less than 5 percent have telephones for use in emergencies. In 1944, 20 percent of the rural doctors were over 65 yr. of age, as compared with only 14 percent in the urban areas. Since the young doctor desires and needs the facilities of a modern hospital near at hand, to

get more doctors in the country there should be more hospitals and health centers in small rural communities.

Decline of the church serving farmers (*Arkansas Sta. Bul.* 453 (1944), pp. 16-18).—A decline in rural churches and church membership in Arkansas is noted from 1926 when there were 6,011 churches with 438,435 members, whereas in 1936 there were only 4,024 with 348,644 members. The number of urban churches increased. Adjustments in Yell County are described.

FOODS—HUMAN NUTRITION

Food composition tables, H. R. MARSTON and M. C. DAWBARN (*Austral. Council Sci. and Indus. Res. Bul.* 178 (1944), pp. 104+, *illus.* 6).—This compilation, representing a revision of Pamphlet 107 (E. S. R., 86, p. 854) on the proximate, mineral, and vitamin constituents of foods, revises and extends the original tables in line with the more recent data reported and includes an extensive bibliography (475 references) to the source material.

The nutritive value of white and whole wheat breads, R. F. LIGHT and C. N. FREY (*Cereal Chem.*, 20 (1943), No. 6, pp. 645-660, *illus.* 1).—In the present investigation, dried bread fed ad libitum was the sole food of white rats, except for supplements of vitamins A, D, and E given daily. Rats fed the basic-formula white bread, or an enriched (thiamine, niacin, iron) white bread without milk, made very poor growth; full enrichment (thiamine, niacin, riboflavin, iron and calcium) permitted better growth, possibly due to the added calcium. Enriched white bread made with 6 percent dry milk solids permitted better growth than a whole wheat bread (although the difference was not significant). Yet this white bread was still deficient in certain amino acids, since still better growth was obtained with fully enriched (high B₁ yeast, 2.0 percent Osborne and Mendel salts, and 0.8 mg. riboflavin per pound loaf) white bread plus lysine and valine, or with whole wheat bread plus 6 percent dry skim milk. Neither the addition of leucine, methionine, and tryptophane nor the addition of histidine, isoleucine, tryptophane, and methionine improved the growth-promoting value of white bread already supplemented with lysine, valine, riboflavin, and a salt mixture. A white bread fortified with 0.25 percent lysine, 0.27 percent valine, 2.0 percent Osborne and Mendel salt mixture, vitamins A, D, and E, and 0.8 mg. riboflavin per pound loaf was more than twice as efficient in producing weight gains in young white rats as either the basic-formula white bread or enriched (thiamine, niacin, iron) white bread, and about one-third more efficient than either whole wheat or 6-percent milk bread, over an 8-weeks test period. It is pointed out that the proteins of milk, yeast, and soya flour supply the amino acids lysine and valine, and that use of these products in bread in sufficient amounts will correct the amino-acid deficiencies of white bread.

The nutritive value of eggs, W. J. PETERSON (*Res. and Farming [North Carolina Sta.]*, 3 (1944), *Prog. Rpt.* 1, p. [12]).—A brief discussion of the dietary value of eggs as a source of protein, minerals, and vitamins.

Eat Iowa fish, A. M. OLSEN (*Iowa Sta. Bul.* P67 (1944), pp. 197-260, *illus.* 36).—This bulletin, prepared to promote the local (Iowa) use of fresh-water non-game food fish, especially buffalofish, carp, and fresh-water sheepshead, points out that these fish are available in large quantities (although only a small amount is sold commercially in local markets) and that when taken from fresh cold waters, well conditioned and properly prepared, they are palatable the year round. Usual retail forms of the fish are described and illustrated, pointers for judging freshness are given, and ways of handling the fresh catch are discussed. Round weights (average and range) of carp, buffalofish, and sheepshead are tabulated, together with data on weights and yields (as percentage of round weight) of these fish in the following forms: (1) Eviscerated, gilled, fleeced; (2) cleaned (head, all fins but tail re-

moved); and (3) filleted (not skinned). Recipes and directions are given for preparing the fish by conventional methods and by various modifications to give variety or subdued flavor. Directions are also given for the home preservation of fish by canning, pickling, and smoking. A brief section deals with the nutritive value of fish and their place in the diet, and the appendix (prepared by R. M. Bailey) on the identification of these fish tells of their life history, habits, and characteristics, and enumerates the functions of the various parts of the fish.

Comparison of canning, freezing, dehydrating, and salting as methods of home food preservation (*Massachusetts Sta. Bul. 417 (1944), p. 47*).—"Four varieties of snap beans, two varieties of cabbage and carrots, and one variety of sweet corn at two different stages of maturity were preserved by four home methods: Canning, freezing, dehydrating, and salting. The preserved products were stored for 6 mo., and changes in their ascorbic acid content, palatability, flavor, texture, and color were observed and compared. Freezing appeared to yield the most acceptable product, followed by canning and dehydration. The salted products, with the exception of sauerkraut, were unsatisfactory. On a basis of the final cooked ready-to-serve product, the total losses of ascorbic acid (referred to the fresh product) amounted to 85-95 percent in both the canned and frozen vegetables. The dehydrated vegetables maintained their quality to a high degree during 3 months' storage at room temperature (75°-80° F.), but after 6 mo. a definite deterioration in flavor was observed."

Improved methods in meat dehydration (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Anim. Indus. Rpt., 1944, pp. 1, 3-4*).—This brief summary of methods developed indicates that a low fat content of the meat, grinding to small-particle size after precooking, and circulation of air (at 160°-180° F.) through the precooked meat spread on trays loaded with not more than 1.5 lb. per square foot of surface were conditions that increased the rate of drying. In experiments with pork a satisfactory dehydrated raw product with fresh-meat appearance, superior rehydration capacity, and high palatability rating, was prepared from the frozen meat by grinding and drying to 5-percent moisture in moving air and further to a 2-3 percent moisture content in vacuum at a temperature not over 120°. This raw dehydrated product had a satisfactory storage life of about 6 mo. at 70°; after this there was rapid deterioration in quality.

The drying of cured meat, I, E. C. BATE-SMITH, S. M. PARTRIDGE, and A. H. SHEED (*Jour. Soc. Chem. Indus., Trans. and Commun., 63 (1944), No. 3, pp. 67-71, illus. 1*).—Corned beef, prepared by curing with common salt and sodium nitrite either in a hot pickling solution (115° or 100° C.) or a cold solution, was ground and air-dried at 70° with little deterioration in palatability. Storage trials involving samples of different moisture content (4-10 percent) at storage temperatures of -20°, 0°, 20°, and 37°, in the presence and in the absence of air, showed that the development of oxidative rancidity on storage in the presence of air was much greater than had been found in other trials on normal dried meat. The presence of glucose, as utilized in one of the hot pickling procedures, delayed rancidity development very little, if at all. Storage of the dried product in compressed blocks in closely fitting hermetically sealed cans resulted in fairly good products even after 10 weeks of storage. Oxidation was favored by dry conditions and inhibited as the water content of the meat increased.

12 questions on locker curing, I-II, D. E. BRADY. (N. C. State Col.). (*Quick Frozen Foods, 7 (1944), Nos. 2, pp. 70-71, illus. 1; 3, p. 74, illus. 1*).—Twelve questions pertaining to the practical aspects of refrigerated curing of meat are presented and discussed briefly.

Prevention of graying of potatoes during dehydration, O. SMITH and W. C. KELLY. ([N. Y.] Cornell Expt. Sta.). (*Farm Res. [New York State and Cornell*

Stas.], 11 (1945), No. 1, pp. 4-5, *illus.* 1).—Investigations indicated that the chemical reactions which result in the darkening of boiled potatoes are the same as those governing graying of dehydrated potatoes; that whether a potato darkens during dehydration is inherent in the potato before dehydration; and that the actual drying process has little or nothing to do with the occurrence of this trouble. The procedure recommended for control of graying during dehydration involves treatment of the peeled potatoes, either whole or after dicing, slicing, or julienne stripping and preferably either during or after blanching, with water acidified with orthophosphoric acid to a reaction of pH 4.0. The ease of application, the short period of treatment required, the harmlessness of the dilute acid, low cost, lack of alteration of flavor, and production of a dehydrated product of uniform color with no darkening are noted as some of the advantages of this acid. Other chemicals that could be satisfactorily substituted for the phosphoric acid included citric, acetic, lactic, or sulfurous acids or sodium dihydrogen phosphate.

Studies on the freezing preservation of fruits and vegetables (*New York State Sta. Rpt.* 1944, p. 19).—Distilled water, hard water (500 p. p. m. calcium bicarbonate and 100 p. p. m. of calcium sulfate), water containing chlorine ($\frac{3}{4}$ p. p. m.), and water high in iron were compared with respect to their effects on vitamin losses from vegetables blanched with these respective waters. With the possible exception of a small loss in riboflavin and carotene in the products blanched in the water treated with chlorine, no deleterious effects were caused by the different types of water. Fresh soybeans of the Bansei, Giant Green, and Jogun varieties yielded very satisfactory frozen products containing approximately 4.5 mg. ascorbic acid, 75 μ g. carotene, 360 μ g. niacin, 22 μ g. riboflavin, and 60 μ g. thiamine per avoirdupois ounce.

Cold dip and scalding methods for fruits, I—III, F. A. LEE. (N. Y. State Expt. Sta.). (*Quick Frozen Foods*, 7 (1944), Nos. 2, p. 35; 3, pp. 38, 42, *illus.* 1; 4, p. 44).—In this brief report of treatments used to inactivate the enzymes responsible for darkening of frozen apples during storage and after thawing it is indicated that either (1) cold immersion in a solution of sulfur dioxide or sodium sulfite or (2) a steam blanch yielded a good product. Instructions are given for preparing, testing, and maintaining the sodium bisulfite dipping bath. The advantages and disadvantages of scalding are considered briefly.

A study of hydrogenated lard and other shortenings as culinary fats, R. JORDAN (*Indiana Sta. Bul.* 498 (1944), pp. 30, *illus.* 2).—The effect of hydrogenation of a soft lard on its shortening value, its flavor in certain products, its quality for deep-fat frying, its creaming quality, and its behavior as a shortening for cakes was studied in a series of experiments described. The partially hydrogenated product was prepared from a soft lard kettle-rendered from the carcasses of hogs fed a ration sufficiently high in soybean content to produce soft pork. The hydrogenation was carried out in the research laboratory of a packing company using standard methods. The quality of the partially hydrogenated lard was evaluated in comparison with the soft lard without hydrogenation, a prime steam-rendered lard, leaf lard, hydrogenated lard, and hydrogenated vegetable fat, the last four products being commercial fats.

"Hydrogenation increased the firmness of the lard as determined by organoleptic tests and as indicated by the iodine number, the melting point, and the refractive index. It decreased the tendency for oil to separate out of the fat when held at room temperature. It apparently increased the keeping quality of the lard, since the hydrogenated lard did not become rancid as soon as unhydrogenated lard when stored under the same conditions. Hydrogenation decreased the shortening power of the lard for pastry as measured by the breaking strength of pastry wafers broken on the Bailey shortometer. It made the flavor of the fat less pronounced and more

desirable as judged in pastry and baking powder biscuits. It raised the smoking temperature and thereby made the fat more pleasant for use in deep frying. Hydrogenation of the lard did not improve the quality of plain cakes mixed by a modified conventional sponge method. However, when part of the experimental hydrogenated lard was replaced by a like amount of cooking oil, the quality of the hydrogenated lard cakes was improved. Hydrogenation greatly enhanced the creaming ability of the lard, but this increase in creaming property was not an important factor in the making of plain yellow or white cakes of good quality. Hydrogenation of the experimental soft lard made it similar in properties to a commercial brand of hydrogenated lard and hydrogenated vegetable fat with respect to shortening value and flavor in pastry, flavor in biscuits, and behavior in deep frying of doughnuts."

Studies of the comparative nutritive value of fats, I—IV (*Jour. Nutr.*, 27 (1944), Nos. 1, pp. 107–121, illus. 5; 4, pp. 335–338, 339–346; 6, pp. 509–513).—This investigation is reported in a series of four papers as follows:

I. *Growth rate and efficiency of conversion of various diets to tissue*, H. J. Deuel, Jr., E. Movitt, L. F. Hallman, and F. Mattson.—In this paper earlier conflicting reports on the relative nutritive values of various animal and vegetable fats in comparison with butter are reviewed, the general plan for the series of studies is described, and data are reported on the growth rate and efficiency of the conversion of food calories into body tissues on diets differing only in the nature of the fat.

The diets consisted of mineralized skim milk powder 70.6 percent and the fat in question 29.4 percent, supplemented with carotene 8 mg., vitamin A concentrate 133, viosterol 801, α -tocopherol 10, and in one series diacetyl or commercial butter flavor 4 mg. per 1,000 gm. of the fat. The fats included butter of the highest quality, obtained from Minnesota, Wisconsin, Texas, Oregon, and California; margarine, in which the fat was a hydrogenated cottonseed oil, purchased on the open market in New York, Chicago, and Los Angeles; and cottonseed, peanut, corn, soybean, and olive oils from various distributors. Three series of tests were made on a total of 250 male and 309 female weanling rats. In series I, the growth of 22 and 24 male rats and of 2 groups of female rats consisting of 28 and 24 in the first case and 18 and 19 in the second was followed over a 6-week period on butter and margarine, respectively. In series II and III, approximately 15 rats of each sex were used in comparisons over a 12-week period of butterfat or whole butter, corn oil, cottonseed oil, margarine fat or whole margarine, olive oil, peanut oil, and soybean oil, the separated fat from the butter or margarine being used in series II and the whole butter or margarine in series III. In series III, diacetyl or butter flavor was used.

In series I, the growth curves for animals of the same sex on butterfat and margarine, respectively, were almost identical for the 6-week period. In series II and III, the growth rates on the different diets were similar for the first 6 weeks and not statistically different at the end of 12 weeks, except between the sixth and tenth weeks when the weights of the male rats on soybean oil were statistically higher than those on butter, margarine, or olive oil. In the ratings of the different fats from the standpoint of average growth of the animals, butter ranked sixth at 3–6 weeks and fifth at 12 weeks with the males, but with the females the butter ranked second or third. The lengths of the tibias in the various groups were identical after 3 and 6 weeks on the diets in series III and after 6 weeks in series II. Values for the efficiency of transformation of food to body tissue as expressed by the ratio of food intake to gain in weight were identical in all series. "These experiments refute the idea that butterfat possesses certain saturated fatty acids, not present in other fats, which are essential for growth."

II. *The comparative composition of rats fed different diets*, H. J. Deuel, Jr., L. F. Hallman, E. Movitt, F. H. Mattson, and E. Wu.—Analyses for water, protein, lipide, carbohydrate, and calcium of 51 male and 51 female rats of series II in the

study noted above showed no statistically valid differences resulting from the type of fat, but definite sex differences. In general, the males had a higher water and protein content and a lower percentage of lipide, ash, and calcium. These differences were usually not significant statistically when the comparisons were made for the two sexes on a single diet, but when made on the average analysis of all the males and females the differences were significant for protein, ash, and calcium and practically so for water and lipide.

III. *The effect of flavor on food preferences*, H. J. Deuel, Jr., and E. Movitt.—Essentially noted from a preliminary report (E. S. R., 89, p. 759).

IV. *The negative effect of different fats on fertility and lactation in the rat*, H. J. Deuel, Jr., E. Movitt, and L. F. Hallman.—In this study, the effectiveness of the diets described in the first paper of the series in supporting pregnancy and lactation was followed in rats maintained on these diets from the time of weaning at 21 days. Three series of experiments consisting of 207 tests were carried out. The rats in the first series (from series II in the earlier report) were bred at 133 days of age after having received the different diets for 16 weeks; those in the second series (series III in the earlier report) were mated at 105 days of age after having received the various diets for 12 weeks; and those in the third series (some of the animals of the present second series) were rebred 4 weeks after the birth of the first litter. In all cases, the females were bred to males that had been on the same diet. In the first two series, the litters were reduced at 3 days to 7 animals, and in the third series to 2 female rats. The litters of the first series were weighed at 3 and 21 days; of the second at 3, 7, 14, and 21 days; and of the third at 3, 7, and 14 days.

That the various diets were adequate for fertility in both males and females was shown by the fact that over 94 percent of the females cast litters. The different fats were also equally effective for lactation as judged by the survival of the litters and the weights of the young at weaning. Statistical analyses of the data at 21 days for series II and 14 days for series III showed no significant differences, with the possible exception of the olive oil group in series III which was definitely lower than the other groups. With this exception, the weights of the rats in series III at 14 days were from 20 to 30 percent higher than in the second series.

Acknowledgment is made of the technical assistance of E. Brown in the first, third, and fourth studies.

The influence of the protein content of the diet upon fat digestibility, R. H. BARNES, M. F. PRIMROSE, and G. O. BURR (*Jour. Nutr.*, 27 (1944), No. 2, pp. 179-184).—In the tests reported, various fats (steam-rendered lard, a special hydrogenated lard, standard butter, and a special butter spread with higher melting point than ordinary butter) were fed at an 18 percent level to adult rats, male and female, in diets differing only in the protein content as furnished by 12 or 28 percent casein. The fat absorbed, as determined by the ratio of fat in the feces to fat in the food, was compared with the fat intake as a measure of digestibility, no correction being made for endogenous fat excretion. The four groups of male and four of female rats used in the study had been raised from weaning on either the lower or higher protein diets containing either the specially stabilized lard or the butterfat from the commercially packaged butter. After a series of digestibility studies, the rats receiving the special lard were given steam-rendered lard and those on butter were given the special butter spread. A week after these changes had been made, fecal collections were again started.

In each comparison, the digestibility of the fat was lower on the low than on the high-protein diet, the differences being greater with the blended lard than with the steam-rendered but not noticeably different as between the specially hardened butter spread and the ordinary butter. The differences in digestibility of the fat resulting from the different protein levels are thought to emphasize the importance of standardizing the basal diet for all measurements of fat digestibility.

Food consumption levels in the United States, Canada, and the United Kingdom. K. JACOBSON, I. S. McARTHUR, J. N. LEWIS, and W. A. STUART WILLIAMS (*U. S. Dept. Agr., War Food Admin., 1944, pp. 34+, illus. 2*).—This report, prepared by a Joint Committee appointed by the Combined Food Board, presents a revision and extension of the statistical material included in the first report (E. S. R., 91, p. 483). Specifically, the per capita food consumption estimates for the calendar year 1943, as presented in the earlier report, are here revised, and the extension according to the recommendations of the first Joint Committee for revision at 6-mo. intervals covers food consumption estimates made as of July 1944. These estimates are considered as preliminary and due for revision in later reports. The present report reviews the changes which have occurred between 1943 and 1944, and compares the civilian supplies in these years with the supplies available to civilians before the war.

A study of the diet of twenty women in a moderate-income group, J. C. WINTERS and R. E. LESLIE (*Jour. Nutr., 27 (1944), No. 2, pp. 185-192*).—The 20 subjects of this study, which was conducted along the same lines as the previously noted study of women in a low-income group (E. S. R., 92, p. 137), were classified in 3 groups—group I of 12 young married women, all but 2 of whom were wives of university professors; group II of 4 university faculty members; and group III of 4 advanced students. All were considered as having a moderate income. In the comparison of the estimated food intakes, the National Research Council allowances for a moderately active woman were used.

The average calorie intakes of the subjects in the 3 groups were 1,667, 1,720, and 1,920, respectively, as compared with 2,500 calories as the standard for moderately active and 2,100 for sedentary women. All of the subjects, except 3 in group I, were in the normal range of weight for height. Basal metabolism values for 13 of the subjects ranged from -5 to -15 percent of normal. The possibility is suggested (as in the earlier study) that the recommended calorie allowances of the National Research Council are too high. Of the 18 diets analyzed for protein, only 3 were more than 10 percent below the 60-gm. recommended allowance. The average intakes for the 3 groups were 59.8, 57.8, and 69 mg., respectively. Calcium intakes exceeded the standard allowance, being 0.93, 0.91, and 0.96 gm., respectively. The intakes of riboflavin averaged 80, 90, and 112 percent, respectively, of the recommended allowance of 2.2 mg.; niacin 60, 58, and 63 percent of the recommended allowance of 15 mg.; and thiamine 48, 63, and 70 percent of the recommended allowance of 1.5 mg.

Freshman food likes, R. M. LEVERTON. (Nebr. Expt. Sta.). (*Jour. Home Econ., 36 (1944), No. 9, pp. 589-590*).—Freshman students (110 girls and 56 boys) were asked in the fall of 1943 to check on a list of 50 foods (mostly low-cost items and good nutritive bargains) the ones they were (1) willing to eat often, (2) willing to eat once a week, (3) unwilling to eat, and (4) ones they had never tasted. Summary of the answers indicated that there was a tendency for the girls to prefer fruits and vegetables or foods high in cellulose, whereas the boys preferred the ones higher in energy; white potatoes, green peas, raw tomatoes, and leaf lettuce were liked best by boys and girls alike; all the boys were willing to drink whole milk often, but only 84 percent of the girls expressed such willingness, while 9 percent of the boys and 20 percent of the girls were unwilling to drink skim milk; only 4 percent of either boys or girls were unwilling to eat eggs; 8 percent of the boys and 4 percent of the girls checked no foods they were unwilling to eat, but 15 percent of the boys and 25 percent of the girls checked more than 10 foods which they were unwilling to eat; and 88 percent of the students checked less than 6 foods that they had never tasted (including kidneys, brains, rutabagas, and margarine).

A four-year study of the food habits and physical condition of grade-school children in Newport, Maine, M. M. CLAYTON (*Maine Sta. Bul. 430 (1944)*, pp. 81-203+, *illus. 6*).—The investigation reported here in considerable detail originated as a continuation in another type of environment of a previously reported short-time survey of the food habits and nutritional status of grade school children in three towns in other sections of the State (*E. S. R.*, 84, p. 696). The present study was conducted in a manufacturing town of a population of about 2,000. Some of the more than 200 children also came from farms in outlying districts. An extension of the study over a 4-yr. period afforded an opportunity to make a comparison of the food habits and physical condition of the same children over a period of years. The report includes this comparison and also a comparison of the findings in this community with those of the three communities of the earlier study, many data of which are again included in the tabulations.

The data are first reported in sections dealing with physical examinations, physical measurements, dental examinations, and home visits. These are followed by a general discussion with special emphasis on dental caries, a tendency to retarded bone growth, the prevalence of bone defects resulting from rickets, and the prevalence of inflamed gums attributed to vitamin C deficiency. The comparative findings from the four communities are finally summarized and conclusions drawn as follows: "Efforts toward improving the nutritive condition of Maine people should be directed toward increasing food production and preservation and toward education in the choice of adequate diets. Special emphasis should be given to the importance of the increased use of milk, fruits, and vegetables (especially those high in vitamins A and C), eggs, and whole grain products. Also the importance of vitamin D (and milk), especially for women during pregnancy and lactation and for infants and children, should receive the special attention of parents, teachers, dentists, and physicians."

Better nutrition for Maine children (*Maine Agr. Col. Ext. Bul. 327 (1944)*, pp. 34+).—This noteworthy contribution of a State nutrition committee toward improving the nutrition of the children of the State consists in a summary, for use by home economics teachers, home demonstration agents, public health nurses, nutritionists, and other workers in the health field, of essential data from the technical reports published during the past decade on investigations of the nutritional status and food habits of Maine school children, including the one of Clayton noted above and earlier reports by the same investigator (*E. S. R.*, 84, p. 696; 89, p. 264), and special studies by Crane and Woods and by Murphy (*E. S. R.*, 87, p. 316).

The plan followed in the publication was first to present the evidence from these reports that nutritional deficiency conditions do exist among Maine school children and that the foods consumed by these children are inadequate in certain respects. Practical applications of these findings in a complete program for the improvement of nutritional status are then presented in the form of three main tasks for nutrition workers, with suggestions for their accomplishment: (1) to increase the appreciation by both parents and children of the role of food in relation to the growing of sound, healthy bodies; (2) to teach the changes in food habits that must be made if children are to get the foods they need; and (3) to teach how to make these changes under existing conditions. A list of publications for use in educational programs in the State is appended.

Evaluation of nutritional state in children, W. KORNFELD and E. NOBEL (*Lancet [London]*, 1944, II, No. 17, p. 543).—For the selection of groups of children most urgently in need of relief in nutritional rehabilitation, the authors recommend the use of a simple height-weight-age relation, preferably with the Pelidisi index of Pirquet. It is noted that the question will arise as to what standards of normality should be applied, and a scheme is suggested for this essentially as follows: On a chart blocked off in 49 squares with ordinates representing ranges in weight

from -20 to +20 percent and abscissas in height from -10 to +10 percent of the values in a recognized evaluation table, the standing heights and nude weights of all of the children in the groups to be examined are recorded. If the majority of the marks are grouped near the center of the chart without any definite tendency toward one side or another, the evaluation table is considered to be appropriate; if they are grouped below rather than above the middle, the table is considered to be appropriate for height but not weight; and if they are grouped in one or another corner, adjustments in height and weight are both necessary. "When the table has been corrected according to the anthropometric characteristics of the population as thus revealed, each child is reclassified, and his position on the chart will then give an idea of his nutritional state compared with the rest of the group under examination. The chart is thus useful both for showing how far a group differs from the normal and for showing how far a particular child differs from his fellows."

The improved dentition of 5-year-old London school-children, M. MELLANBY and H. COUMOULOS (*Brit. Med. Jour.*, No. 4355 (1944), pp. 837-840).—This paper presents the results of two large-scale dental surveys of 5-year-old children in the same or comparable schools of the London County Council in 1929 and 1943. In the latter year 19 percent of the children had teeth of perfect or nearly perfect structure and only 33 percent had very defectively formed teeth as compared with 8 and 58 percent, respectively, in the earlier year. In 1943, 22 percent of the children were "caries-free" according to the standards used, as compared with about 5 percent in 1929; about 56 and 95 percent of the children visited in the two surveys, respectively, had dental decay in at least some of their teeth. "It is thought that the observed improvement in the dental condition of this age group may be largely due to the changes in feeding habits which have been developing in recent years—in particular to the introduction in 1934 of the cheap milk scheme of the Milk Marketing Board and later to the wartime food policy, which included (1) increased allowances of milk together with cod-liver oil and fruit juices to pregnant and lactating women, to infants, and to young children; (2) the addition of vitamins A and D₂ to margarine; and (3) the addition of calcium carbonate to bread."

Characteristics of the daily weights of sexually mature rats on a constant diet, G. A. BAKER and M. KLEIBER (*Growth*, 8 (1944), No. 2, pp. 159-167, illus. 1).—Daily weights were obtained over a period of 94 days, from July 28 to October 29, 1943, on 14 genetically similar, sexually mature female rats kept in a good laboratory under as uniform conditions as possible without air conditioning and fed daily 10 gm. each of a normal diet. Statistical treatment of the data, presented in detail, led to the following conclusions:

"Apparently the daily weights of female rats, 89 to 105 days old, fed on a constant normal ration under standard laboratory management, can be expressed as a trend that can be represented by a polynomial, plus a periodic component that can be represented by one sine curve or by the combination of two sine curves, plus a part that is nearly but not quite random. This residual mean square of variance when the weights are in grams varies from 2 to nearly 8. According to the present data, one can eliminate perhaps 0.9 of the variance of gain in weight of individual rats on a constant diet by considering the trends and periodicities in rat weights.

"The uncorrected gains in these 14 rats over the entire period had a variance of 65. By fitting trends and considering periodicities we can break this variance into two parts, one due to residual error, which is $2 \times 4.2 = 8.4$, and the other due to differences in the expected values in the gains of weights. Thus the variances of the corrected weights would be 56.6, which is 87 percent of the variance of the uncorrected gains. Evidently, therefore, the variation between these rats is still important even though they are genetically closely similar."

Changes in the skeleton during gestation and lactation in the rat, G. M. WARNOCK and J. DUCKWORTH (*Biochem. Jour.*, 38 (1944), No. 3, pp. 220-224, *illus.* 3).—This study was designed to determine whether the trabeculae are the sole physiological store of calcium and phosphorus in the adequately nourished animal, or whether, in lactation, the shaft is also drawn upon. The procedure devised for studying changes in the ends and shafts of long rat bones after gestation, with and without subsequent lactation, involved the use of cleaned fat-free tibias and femurs, these being divided so that the ends were separated from the shafts. The latter were opened and the cancellous bone and marrow were removed and combined with the ends for ashing; the remainder of the shafts, composed of compact bone, was ashed separately. From the data on percentage ash content and the weight of the dry fat-free bones, it appeared that the changes which occurred during lactation and pregnancy were confined to the bone ends. The resorption of the spongiosa which occurred in lactating rats, was not observed in nonlactating animals. It was further observed that the rate of replacement of the depleted spongiosa at the end of lactation was the same irrespective of whether the rats were then pregnant or nonpregnant. The shafts of the bones of the rats were little affected during the usual lactation. The use of this finding in the determination of the calcium and phosphorus requirements of domestic animals is discussed.

Nutrition in relation to bone growth and the nervous system, E. MELLANBY (*Roy. Soc. [London], Proc., Ser. B*, 132 (1944), No. 866, pp. 28-46, *illus.* 9).—This paper, presented as a lecture, is concerned with the functions of vitamins A and D in the building up and maintenance of bone structure, and with the relationship of bone overgrowth and dysplasia to nerve degeneration.

Further observations on factors influencing hypoxic resistance of mice, W. A. HIESTAND and H. R. MILLER. (Purdue Univ.). (*Amer. Jour. Physiol.*, 142 (1944), No. 3, pp. 310-314).—"The effects of such factors as rate of barometric decompression, carbon dioxide, starvation, carrot diet, dehydration, and air temperature on hypoxic survival of mice have been investigated. Our results have demonstrated the following facts, some of which are corroboration of earlier work, others of which are unique. Mice tolerate hypoxia best if decompressed slowly (approximately 674 ft. per second as an average). Prolonging the rate too greatly results in earlier failure of the mice. Carbon dioxide has no significant effect on hypoxic survival, not being beneficial to greater tolerance. Inanition decreases hypoxic resistance in direct proportion to the duration of starvation. An exclusive diet of carrots for 10 days increases the resistance of mice to anoxia which is apparently related to water loss from the tissues. Dehydration up to approximately 20 percent of total body weight significantly increases hypoxic resistance, beyond 20 percent diminishes resistance. Reduction of the temperature of the surrounding air increases hypoxic resistance in direct proportion as the air temperature is lowered."

Expand research in nutrition and food processing, E. STOTZ. (N. Y. State Expt. Sta.). (*Food Res. [New York State and Cornell Stas.]*, 11 (1945), No. 1, pp. 2-3).—This discussion points out that the use of synthetic vitamins for direct human consumption is justified only under certain special conditions, and that sounder nutritional policy involves intelligent selection of palatable foods recognized for their vitamin, mineral, and protein content. In accord with this policy of meeting the daily vitamin needs from the foods eaten, research may well be directed toward determining the effect of canning, freezing, dehydration, and cooking on the nutritional value of foods, and toward developing, through breeding, fruits and vegetables of high vitamin content. Note is made of such research at the station, and special mention is made of the survey which revealed among the

apple varieties maintained at the station one of extraordinarily high ascorbic acid content approaching that of the orange.

The effect of institutional cooking methods on the vitamin content of foods, I—III (*Massachusetts Sta. Bul. 417 (1944), pp. 49–51*).—The three studies reported here were conducted as a part of the National Cooperative Project on Conservation of the Nutritive Value of Foods, and the foods analyzed were obtained from the Massachusetts State College dining hall which served about 750 Army Air Corps cadets.

I. *The thiamine and ascorbic acid content of potatoes*.—The potatoes pared and soaked for 6 hr. lost 5 percent of their thiamine but none of their ascorbic acid in soaking; after the soaked potatoes were cooked by steaming at 225° F. for 1 hr. the loss of thiamine, as compared with that in the raw potatoes, amounted to 15 percent, and of the ascorbic acid 54 percent; when these potatoes were kept warm for 1½ hr. by holding in a steam oven at 157° there were additional losses amounting to about 5 percent of the thiamine and 10 percent of the ascorbic acid originally present in the raw potatoes; this made the over-all losses total about 20 and 64 percent for the thiamine and ascorbic acid, respectively. Mashing the steamed potatoes did not appear to destroy any of the thiamine but did destroy about 20 percent of the ascorbic acid originally present in the raw potato. With this loss and that occurring during holding, the over-all loss of ascorbic acid in the mashed potato held 1½ hr. before serving was 88 percent. It is estimated that 13–16 percent of the moderately active man's daily thiamine requirements and about one-third of his daily ascorbic acid requirements would have been furnished by the whole or mashed potatoes if they had been eaten immediately after steaming; but if mashed and held for 1½ hr. before serving they would have supplied only 9–11 percent of this requirement.

II. *The losses of certain vitamins in beans*.—The beans were analyzed raw, soaked, and baked, following addition of [salt pork] and a mixture of molasses, tomato puree, and brown sugar to the parboiled beans. Neither thiamine nor riboflavin were lost in soaking the beans, but about 20 percent of the pantothenic acid and 11 percent of the nicotinic acid were lost in this process; the baking, it appeared, caused an additional 11 percent loss of the nicotinic acid and the destruction of about 75 percent of the thiamine in the beans-molasses mixture, but there was no destruction of the riboflavin. At the end of the baking the beans had 18 percent less pantothenic acid than the raw beans, although considerable of this vitamin was added in the molasses mixture. Calculations of the amounts of these vitamins in a cupful of baked beans showed them to contain 0.11 mg. thiamine, 0.16 mg. riboflavin, 1.2 mg. nicotinic acid, and 0.15 mg. pantothenic acid per cupful. In terms of the amounts of the vitamins needed to meet the daily requirements of a moderately active man, the baked beans would rate as only a fair source of thiamine and nicotinic acid, and a very poor source of riboflavin.

III. *The losses of certain vitamins in fish*.—The fish were cut into serving portions, rolled in crumbs, seasoned, and baked 30–40 min. at 450° F. Analyses of the cooked fish flesh [seasoning, bone and skin removed] compared with analyses of similar samples of raw fish flesh indicated that in the baking process about 44 percent of the thiamine, 28 percent of the riboflavin, 29 percent of the nicotinic acid, and 33 percent of the pantothenic acid of the raw fish were destroyed. Lean fish such as cod, haddock, cusk, pollock, and flounder were poor sources of these vitamins, but mackerel was a good source. It was estimated that a 4-oz. serving of cooked mackerel would have furnished 10 percent of the daily thiamine requirements of an active man and 20 and 50 percent of his riboflavin and nicotinic acid requirements, respectively; such a serving of mackerel would also furnish about 4.6 mg. of pantothenic acid.

Vitamins and food processing, C. A. ELVEHJEM. (Univ. Wis.). (*Agr. Engin.*, 26 (1945), No. 1, pp. 12, 15).—An address.

Carotene degradation in dehydrated carrots.—II, Stability of carotene in carrot tissue kept in moist air at 60° C., T. E. WEIER. (Univ. Calif.). (*Amer. Jour. Bot.*, 31 (1944), No. 9, pp. 537–544, illus. 2).—This study, in continuation of earlier work (E. S. R., 92, p. 449), was conducted with small samples weighing about 1.5 gm. and consisting of 20 uniform cylinders 5 mm. in diameter and 5 mm. long, selected at random from the cylinders cut from the phloem of five to eight freshly dug Red Core Chantenay and Imperator carrots. A study was made of the stability of carotene in the carrot cylinders subjected to moist air at 60° C. for 21 hr., a treatment which killed the carrot tissue. Preliminary blanching of the tissues, either by heating them at 100° in moist air or by immersing them in water (or dilute buffered solutions) and holding at the boiling point for about 15 min., offered considerable but variable protection against carotene degradation during the heating at 60°. Alteration of the pH appeared to have some effect on the results of the hot water blanching. When the carrots were leached after heating, the amount of degradation of the carotene increased greatly. When the carrot tissue was killed by heating, the carotene went into solution in the intracellular oil; as the carotene disappeared from the oil, substances formed that were capable of regenerating Schiff's reagent. "This fact suggests that deterioration in dried carrots may be due to the autoxidation of fats, with concomitant break-down of the carotene. The increase in the stability of the carotene after blanching, and the subsequent decrease in stability after leaching, indicate that the presence of an inhibitor rather than the inactivation of an enzyme causes the increased stability of the carotene in blanched carrots. In fumes of sulfur dioxide, about 85 percent of the carotene remains after subjecting the carrots to 60° for 21 hr., regardless of whether the carrots were raw-blanching-unwashed, or blanched-washed, or blanched-unwashed. The result is intermediate between that obtained for the two groups subjected to steam or hot-water blanching. Apparently SO₂ may in some manner be substituted for the inhibitor in preventing the break-down of the carotene."

Carotene and lycopene in rose hips and other fruits, F. C. JACOBY and F. WOKES (*Biochem Jour.*, 38 (1944), No. 3, pp. 279–282, illus. 1).—The method described for extracting, separating, and estimating carotene and lycopene from the flesh of rose hips involved treatment of the flesh with a mixture of acetone and petroleum ether (2:3 by volume) and grinding of the mixture with fine quartz powder. The extraction was repeated and the combined extracts washed with distilled water by a continuous-flow apparatus in order to remove the acetone. The xanthophylls were removed by shaking with diacetone, which was then washed out with water. The petroleum ether extract prepared as above was chromatographed on a column of alumina and the chromatogram developed with petroleum ether containing 1 percent acetone, which separated and removed the carotene layer. The lycopene was then eluted with benzene. This method applied to the flesh of ripe rose hips gave carotene contents of 41–671 µg. per gram and lycopene contents of 94–834 µg. per gram; 26 distinct species and hybrids were represented. The method also gave satisfactory results with dried rose hip extract, *Solanum dulcamara* berries, tomatoes, and other sources of carotenoids. The vitamin A value of a sample of dried rose hip extract, as determined by biological assay, was at least as high as was indicated by the chemical estimations of carotene.

Rose hip tablets, F. WOKES, E. H. JOHNSON, and F. C. JACOBY (*Quart. Jour. Pharm. and Pharmacol.*, 17 (1944), No. 3, pp. 196–201, illus. 1).—Fresh rose hips of different species varied in β -carotene content from 41–671 µg. per gram of flesh. Dried extracts made from species containing from 100–150 µg. per gram of flesh contained 45–50 µg. of β -carotene per gram and after 9 months' storage in air at room

temperature possessed vitamin A activity equivalent to 45 International Units per gram; this represented a loss of 40 percent, which increased to 66 percent in 14 mo. Dried rose hip extracts made into tablets gave products possessing high ascorbic acid and vitamin P contents; the β -carotene content of these tablets varied rather widely according to the raw material used and the manufacturing and storage conditions.

Minnesota butter is rich in vitamin A, R. JENNESS and L. S. PALMER (*Minn. Farm and Home Sci. [Minnesota Sta.]*, 2 (1945), No. 2, pp. 11-12, illus. 2).—As part of a national cooperative project on the vitamin A potency of butter, the station conducted an 18 months' survey in 10 regions of the State in 1943 and 1944. Each region consisted of a block of adjacent counties and produced approximately 10 percent of the State's butter. Four creameries in each region, drawing cream exclusively from surrounding territory, submitted weekly 1-lb. samples, selected at random, for chemical determination of carotene and vitamin A by a central laboratory cooperating in the national collaborative study. In 1943, 1,019 samples were analyzed and in 1944, 126.

The data obtained failed to reveal any large differences in average total potency among the 10 regions. For the State as a whole, the average potency for 1943 butters was 13,958 International Units per pound. Seasonal variations were observed. The samples obtained from January 1 to April 22, 1943, averaged 9,000-10,000 I. U. per pound, while with the beginning of pasturing a rapid rise occurred until the summer level of 16,500-18,500 I. U. per pound was attained. This level persisted until early October, when the potency gradually declined during the rest of the year. The distribution of total potency between carotene and vitamin A varied. Carotene furnished only 11-15 percent of the potency in winter butter but 21-25 in summer butter. For maintaining the vitamin A potencies of butter in winter, it is recommended that high-quality roughage be fed, particularly early-cut, leafy, unweathered alfalfa hay and high-quality silages. Emphasis is placed upon artificial drying and ensiling of alfalfa hay as methods favoring the preservation of the carotene. Early cutting of the alfalfa when leaves constitute the larger proportion of the crop is also recommended for obtaining hay of high carotene content.

A study of some of the vitamin B-complex factors in rice and its milled products, II, V. R. WILLIAMS and E. A. FIEGER. (La. Expt. Sta.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 21 (1944), No. 6, pp. 540-544).—Data are reported on the riboflavin and biotin content of rice and rice products utilized in the previously reported study of other factors (E. S. R., 91, p. 487). All samples of the milled fractions showed that the biotin and riboflavin content decreased with increased milling. In general, 66-75 percent of all six of the vitamins (including the ones determined in the previous study) was removed in the milling process, and polished rice contained only about 12 percent of the vitamin content of rice polish. No appreciable differences in riboflavin and biotin content were found among the several varieties. Certain difficulties met with in the determination of biotin are discussed.

Vitamin B in malt extract, J. G. ORGAN, E. M. JAMES, and F. WOKES (*Quart. Jour. Pharm. and Pharmacol.*, 17 (1944), No. 3, pp. 183-187).—In continuation of earlier work (E. S. R., 91, p. 364), a study was made of the relationship between the thiamine content of the barley and the malted barley used to that of the resulting malt extract. The 11 samples of English barley showed an average loss of 11.4 percent of the thiamine (calculated on dry-weight basis) during malting; 15 samples of English malt showed an average gain of 15.7 percent of the thiamine during brewing; and 10 samples of English barley tested before and after malting and after brewing showed an average gain of 5.0 percent in thiamine content (dry-weight basis) from start to finish of the whole process. Nicotinic acid determined in 15

commercial samples of malt extract ranged from 7.5 to 13.4 mg. per 100 gm. On the whole, samples richer in thiamine and protein contained more nicotinic acid.

Studies on some growth factors of yeasts, P. R. BURKHOLDER, I. McVEIGH, and D. MOYER (*Jour. Bact.*, 48 (1944), No. 4, pp. 385-391, illus. 1).—In continuation of earlier work (E. S. R., 89, p. 294), the B vitamin requirements of 163 strains of yeasts belonging in 110 named species and varieties were determined by observing growth response, measured turbidimetrically, in media prepared from a synthetic basal glucose-mineral salts medium supplemented as follows: No vitamins, six vitamins (thiamine hydrochloride, pyridoxine hydrochloride, nicotinic acid, biotin, calcium pantothenate, and inositol), six vitamins plus 0.5 gm. per liter of liver concentrate, and single omissions of each of the six vitamins. "Among the 86 named kinds found to be heterotrophic for one or more vitamins, deficiencies occurred as follows: Biotin, 78; thiamine, 33; pantothenic acid, 30; inositol, 15; nicotinic acid, 13; pyridoxine, 13. No deficiency for riboflavin has been observed thus far in yeasts. Growth curves of *Kloeckera brevis* in response to increasing doses of six B vitamins are presented, and the use of this yeast in assays for inositol is described."

The chemistry of wheat germ with particular reference to the scutellum, J. J. C. HINTON (*Biochem. Jour.*, 38 (1944), No. 3, pp. 214-217).—The data reported on weight and thiamine content extend those previously given (E. S. R., 90, p. 137), and show that in diverse types of cereal grains (wheats, rye, barley, oats, and corn) the thiamine is concentrated to a greater or lesser extent in the scutellum. In the 11 types of wheat studied the scutellum averaged 1.5 percent of the grain weight and contained 59 percent of the total thiamine in the grain; the embryo averaged 1.2 percent of the grain weight and contained 3 percent of the total thiamine. Corresponding figures for the other cereals were of the same order. No loss in thiamine from the scutellum was detected in wheat which had been soaked in water up to 12 hr. Data are given for total N, total P, phytate P, phosphatase, and petroleum ether extract for scutellum and embryo of wheat. The scutellum contained 1.3 percent phytate P, which was more than three times that of the embryo, and 30 percent lipid material, which was double that of the embryo.

The thiamine content of raw and parboiled rices, R. CAILLEAU, L. E. KIDDER, and A. F. MORGAN. (Univ. Calif.). (*Cereal Chem.*, 22 (1945), No. 1, pp. 50-60, illus. 1).—As determined by rat-growth assay, California-grown rice of the Caloro variety contained 3.8 μ g. thiamine per gram of raw brown rice (only husk removed). The parboiled brown rice (prepared by preliminary soaking and steaming of the rough rice, followed by husking and drying) and the parboiled undermilled rice (prepared by a light milling of the parboiled dried rice) contained from 2.1-3.0 μ g. thiamine per gram. The completely milled polished white rice contained the least thiamine, namely, 0.9 μ g. or less per gram. Cooking in the minimum amount of water so that none remained appeared to cause some loss of thiamine from the brown rice. However, the cooking tests were done about 7 mo. later than the original assay, and no definite conclusion can be drawn that the loss was due to cooking. Cooking of the parboiled rices apparently resulted in no thiamine loss. Nevertheless, the cooked parboiled brown rice contained approximately 75 percent, and the cooked, parboiled, undermilled rice about 57 percent of the thiamine present in cooked, whole rice—all determined by the same bio-assay. Canned rice that had been subjected to preliminary cooking with (1) a minimum amount of water, and (2) with large amounts of water, lost respectively about 15 percent and 50 percent or more of the thiamine originally present in the raw rice.

Samples of brown rice of the Caloro, Blue Rose, Early Prolific, Colusa, and Rexoro varieties obtained from two or more rice experiment stations (California, Texas, Louisiana, Arkansas) and assayed by the thiochrome method when first received all contained from 3-4 μ g. thiamine per gram. These results, contrary.

to those of Kik and Van Landingham (E. S. R., 91, p. 488), indicated that no significant differences could be attributed either to variety or place of origin. It is suggested that different periods and conditions of storage may have accounted for these variations. After 6 months' storage at 20°C under good conditions, brown rice lost from 0-30 percent of its thiamine; rice bran and rice polishings lost 16-28 percent during this storage period, and from 50-67 percent after an additional 24 mo.; and parboiled and undermilled rice samples apparently lost no thiamine in storage. Canned parboiled rice lost 20-30 percent of its thiamine in 3 months' storage.

Folic acid, biotin, and pantothenic acid deficiency and the liver storage of various vitamins in rats fed succinylsulfathiazole in highly purified rations, L. D. WRIGHT and A. D. WELCH (*Jour. Nutr.*, 27 (1944), No. 1, pp. 55-56).—The hypothesis suggested in an earlier report (E. S. R., 92, p. 150) that in the absence of folic acid and biotin pantothenic acid cannot be utilized by the rat has been substantiated by a study of the storage of these vitamins and of riboflavin and nicotinic acid in the livers of rats on various types of rations.

A highly purified diet adequate in the members of the vitamin B complex required for the production of excellent growth caused a marked reduction of folic acid and biotin in the livers as compared with the amounts found in the livers of rats on a stock ration. The storage of these factors was further reduced by the incorporation of succinylsulfathiazole in the synthetic ration. The storage of riboflavin and niacin was not affected to any extent, but that of pantothenic acid was reduced to as low a level as on a diet free from pantothenic acid. An increase in the content of pantothenic acid in the diet or its administration parenterally was without effect, but administration of crystalline biotin and a concentrate of folic acid caused both restoration of growth and increase in the pantothenic acid content of the liver to normal levels. "At least a portion of the effect of these factors is attributed to their playing an essential role in the utilization of pantothenic acid."

The comparative vitamin C values of Arizona citrus fruits of different varieties and sizes when prepared for consumption in several different ways, M. C. SMITH, W. ROSS, and E. CALDWELL. (*Arizona Sta. Mimeog. Rpt.* 62 (1944), pp. 15+).—Large, medium, and small Valencia, navel, and Arizona sweet seedling oranges, and large size Marsh grapefruit, commercially graded and packed according to size, were purchased for this study. The oranges were analyzed for ascorbic acid as prepared for serving in the following ways: (1) Unstrained juice extracted with an electric reamer, (2) strained juice, prepared by straining through a 20-mesh tinned wire strainer; (3) segments, with unbroken membranes, from fruit peeled by pulling off the peel with the fingers; and (4) slices prepared by cutting away peel and outside membrane with a sharp stainless steel knife and slicing the fruit crosswise. Marsh grapefruit (54 per box) were analyzed as unstrained and strained juice, segments, and salad sections (membrane removed).

Individual oranges of any one kind in any one size group, regardless of the manner of preparation, varied rather widely in the amount of ascorbic acid contained in 100-gm. portions. Comparisons, therefore, were made on average figures based on analyses of 10 composite samples. On this basis it was shown that within any one size group any one kind of orange yielded about the same amount of ascorbic acid per 100 gm. of serving portion, regardless of the manner of preparation. Thus 100 gm. of juice (strained or unstrained), sections, or slices prepared from large (size 80) navel oranges averaged about 39-43 mg. ascorbic acid. As the size of the fruit decreased, however, the concentration of the ascorbic acid (milligrams per 100 gm.) increased. Thus medium size navels (size 176) contained on an average 51-55 mg. per serving portion, while the small size fruits (size 288) contained 53-58 mg. Similar relationships were observed

for the Valencia and Arizona sweet seedling oranges and the grapefruit, and for all three kinds of oranges when the ascorbic acid figures were calculated on the basis of a pound of fruit as purchased. When these oranges were purchased by the pound, therefore, the smaller size fruits, at the price paid, were the most economical source of ascorbic acid when prepared for serving in the same way as the larger fruit.

When the comparison was made, not on a weight basis, as above, but on the basis of single fruits, it was apparent that the larger, heavier oranges furnished more ascorbic acid per orange than did smaller oranges prepared in the same way. It was also evident that a single orange, regardless of its size, yielded the most ascorbic acid when served as segments, somewhat less when sliced, and still less when juiced, especially if the juice was strained. Thus a large size navel orange furnished on an average 119, 89, 83, and 70 mg. ascorbic acid when prepared in these four ways, respectively; a medium size navel orange furnished 59, 52, 42, and 37 mg., respectively; and the small size fruit, 43, 35, 34, and 30 mg., respectively. Similar relationships held for the other oranges.

It was also found in the study that orange juice held in the ice box 24 hr. after the fruit had been reamed retained most of the ascorbic acid originally present in the fresh juice; on the average, only 5 percent was lost. Oranges held in the ice box for 30 days after purchase changed but little in weight and lost on the average only 5 percent of their ascorbic acid. Those held at room temperature for 11 days, although shriveled, yielded, when reamed, about the same amount of strained juice, which was less fresh in taste, and higher in ascorbic acid content than juice from oranges not stored. Grapefruit and orange peels were found to be rich in ascorbic acid.

Variations in the ascorbic acid content of Arizona oranges, M. C. SMITH and E. CALDWELL (*Arizona Sta. Mimeog. Rpt. 68 (1944), pp. 5+*).—Representative oranges from four navel orange trees grown in the station experimental orchard at Yuma were picked at weekly or biweekly intervals from the north, south, east, west, and center of the trees over a 4-mo. period of marketable maturity (October-January). While the size of the fruit and the volume of the juice increased somewhat over this period, the greatest difference observed was the consistently larger (22 percent) weight of the fruit and, correspondingly, the larger volume of juice from oranges taken from the shaded center of the trees. These shaded fruits were not only larger and heavier, yielding more juice, but they reached their apparent maximum size earlier than the other fruit on the same trees. However, the smaller fruit, exposed to the sun, contained a higher concentration of ascorbic acid in the juice than did the large fruit receiving less sun. Thus, fruits from the south and west sides of the trees contained 48–50 mg. ascorbic acid per 100 gm. of juice as compared with 42, 45, and 34 mg. per 100 gm. of juice from fruits from the north, east, and center areas of the trees, respectively. In terms of total ascorbic acid per orange, however, these differences were materially offset by the larger size of the fruit from the more shaded areas. Thus, navel oranges from the south, west, north, east, and center areas of the trees averaged, respectively, 30, 30, 28, 31, and 28 mg. ascorbic acid per fruit. Similar relationships were found for the Valencia oranges analyzed. While the fruits from the center of the tree were always the larger, with the concentration of ascorbic acid the lower, this correlation between size and concentration of ascorbic acid was not noted in oranges picked from branches on the same side of the tree and having therefore the same exposure to the sun. It appeared, therefore, that the concentration of ascorbic acid in oranges was more directly correlated with the position of the orange on the tree in relation to exposure to

the sun's rays than with the size of the fruit. It is probable that in the commercial packs analyzed in the above study the largest oranges with their lower ascorbic acid concentration were fruits from the less exposed parts of the trees.

The ascorbic acid values of cantaloups, E. M. LANTZ (*New Mexico Sta. Press Bul.* 998 (1944), pp. [3]).—Five varieties of cantaloups grown in the Mesilla Valley of New Mexico were analyzed for ascorbic acid, which was determined by Bessey's method (E. S. R., 82, p. 14) in a 0.5-percent oxalic acid extract of the edible portion and with final reading in an Evelyn colorimeter. Analyses were made of longitudinal sections from each of the four quarters of the melon. The mean value of the samples cut from the part of the cantaloup resting on the ground was 49.6 mg. per 100 gm. of edible portion; this was only slightly lower than the mean values for the other parts of the melon (50.6 mg. for the top quarter, and 50.7 and 51.1 mg. for the two side sections). Studies of the Arizona 45 variety showed that freshly harvested samples as packed for shipment averaged 42 mg. per 100 gm. edible portion, while other melons from the same lot analyzed after 1 week's storage at 40° F., or as obtained from the local grocery store contained only 36 mg. per 100 gm. Culls, which had not been cooled or waxed as the packed samples had, and which were exposed to the weather for varying lengths of time, averaged only 23 mg. ascorbic acid per 100 gm. edible portion. The Arizona 13 variety picked at full slip averaged 42 mg.; picked at half slip, only 31 mg.; and picked at half slip and ripened at room temperature, 32 mg. per 100 gm. edible portion. Cut sections of cantaloup held in the refrigerator 2-4 hr. lost no ascorbic acid; after 18-21 hr. the loss (calculated after correcting for loss of weight) amounted to 13 percent. The Rocky Ford variety was especially rich in ascorbic acid with a mean value of 61 mg. per 100 gm.

The ascorbic acid content of some fruit syrups and other products, A. POLLARD, M. E. KIESER, and J. STEEDMAN (*Jour. Soc. Chem. Indus., Trans. and Commun.*, 63 (1944), No. 7, pp. 215-218, illus. 1).—Stored black currant sirups, concentrates, and spray-dried powders, and rose hip extract were analyzed for ascorbic acid by the methods of Wokes et al. (E. S. R., 91, p. 229) and Mapson (E. S. R., 91, p. 228); these methods involved condensation with formaldehyde for the differentiation of the interfering reductones. The results indicated that the presence of oxygen and high storage temperatures favored the production of reductone-like compounds and hastened the destruction of ascorbic acid. The addition of cysteine to black currant sirups as an antioxidant gave an increased retention of ascorbic acid. "True ascorbic acid" determined by the method used amounted to 85-95 percent of the value estimated by indophenol titration in black currant sirups of high sugar content stored for periods up to 1 yr.; on storage at room temperature for 2-4 yr. the value fell to 75-80 percent. In rose hip sirups the proportion of reductones appeared to be higher than in black currant sirups, and the amounts depended largely on the method of preparation of the product.

The stability of vitamin C in blackcurrant syrup, F. WOKES and J. G. ORGAN (*Jour. Pharm. and Pharmacol.*, 17 (1944), No. 3, pp. 188-196, illus. 5).—In continuation of earlier work (E. S. R., 91, p. 229), commercially prepared samples of black currant sirup were subjected to common storage conditions in a study of the rate of loss of ascorbic acid. It was found that in bottles not more than half full the rate of loss was two or three times that in completely filled bottles; that the loss in clear glass bottles exposed to sunlight was two or three times that in the same bottles wrapped in light-proof paper (amber glass did not afford complete protection); and that the rate of loss at 37° C. was nearly three times that at 27°, which in turn was about three times that at 17°. In completely filled bottles stored for 10 mo. in the dark in the refrigerator there was a loss of about 7 percent. "On

the basis of the above findings it is recommended that fruit sirups used as a source of vitamin C should be labeled with directions to be stored in the dark in a cool place, and that the consumer should be advised to use the whole of the contents within a month or so of opening the bottle. By this means the loss of vitamin C from one season to another should be kept to 20 to 40 percent in this country [England]. For tropical conditions dried products are preferable." Apparent ascorbic acid gradually increased in the fruit sirups during storage, especially if much pectin was present. The increasing values were attributed to the development of interfering substances upon standing. These substances apparently obscured the rate of loss of true ascorbic acid.

The vitamin-P activities of citrus fruits, rose-hips, black-currants, and some fruit products and concentrates, A. I. BACHARACH and M. E. COATES (*Jour. Soc. Chem. Indus., Trans. and Commun.*, 63 (1944), No. 7, pp. 198-200).—Biological estimates of vitamin P by the method previously described (E. S. R., 90, p. 715) showed oranges, lemons, and commercially concentrated orange juice to be rich sources of vitamin P activity. In the fruits the vitamin P, in contradistinction to ascorbic acid, was more or less uniformly distributed throughout peel and juice. Black currant puree lost none of its vitamin P activity on storage for 18 mo. in the refrigerator or for part of that time at room temperature. Rose hip sirups and dried concentrates were found to have activities of the order that would be expected from previous determinations on the freshly gathered fruits.

Deficiency diseases in Hong-Kong, P. B. WILKINSON (*Lancet [London]*, 1944, II, No. 21, pp. 655-658).—In this report, differences in dietary patterns and prevailing deficiency diseases in north and south China are outlined, and conditions prevailing in Hong-Kong before the Japanese occupation are discussed with reference to the occurrence, symptoms, and treatment of specific deficiency diseases. First in importance was beriberi, followed by pellagra. Scurvy was rare and rickets unknown in Hong-Kong. Vitamin A deficiency was not clear-cut, with frank xerophthalmia occurring infrequently and Bitot's spots and follicular hyperkeratosis more commonly. It is emphasized that, in countries where deficiency diseases are widespread, it is more common to find two or more* of these diseases coexisting than occurring separately.

TEXTILES AND CLOTHING

A. S. T. M. standards on textile materials (with related information) (*Philadelphia 2: Amer. Soc. Testing Materials*, 1944, pp. 473+, illus. 119).—This pamphlet brings up to date (E. S. R., 90, p. 421) the definitions and terms, methods of testing, and specifications for textile and related materials developed by the American Society for Testing Materials. Proposed methods and specifications in the appendix have not been formally approved by the society.

REPORTS AND PROCEEDINGS

Report on the agricultural experiment stations, 1944, J. T. JARDINE ET AL. (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Off. Expt. Stas., Rpt. Agr. Expt. Stas.*, 1944, pp. 130+).—This report consists mainly of a review of progress in agricultural, nutrition, and rural-life research during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1944. The major headings are: Aiding the War Effort Through Experiment Station Research; Producing Needed Food, Feed, and Fiber Crops; Producing Needed Supplies of Animal Products; Promoting Better Nutrition; and Economic and Social Adjustments.

Appended statistics show that the total income of the stations for 1944 was \$26,942,662.04 as compared with \$24,203,873.56 in 1943. This included \$7,001,207.08 of Federal-grant funds and \$19,941,454.96 of non-Federal funds, or \$1 of Federal to approximately \$2.85 of non-Federal funds. The total income from non-Federal

sources, including State appropriations, research grants, fellowship funds, and receipts from fees, sales, and miscellaneous sources, showed an increase of \$2,663,788.48.

The total number of research workers in 1944 is shown as 4,525, including 2,226 full-time workers and 2,299 workers who divided time between research and teaching or extension work. As compared with 1943, there was a reduction of 255 total and 50 full-time workers.

The publications of the stations in 1944 included 933 bulletins, circulars, and reports, 1,753 articles in scientific journals, and 560 miscellaneous publications. In 1943 the comparable figures were 1,130, 2,137, and 740.

Report of the Chief of the Office of Experiment Stations, Agricultural Research Administration, 1944, J. T. JARDINE (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Off. Expt. Stas. Rpt., 1944, pp. 12*).—An administrative report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1944, including brief notes on the progress of research at the Puerto Rico Experiment Station.

Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Animal Industry, Agricultural Research Administration, 1944, A. W. MILLER (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Anim. Indus. Rpt., 1944, pp. 48*).—The research reported is for the most part noted elsewhere in this issue.

Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Human Nutrition and Home Economics, Agricultural Research Administration, 1944, H. K. STIEBELING (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Human Nutr. and Home Econ., Rpt., 1944, pp. 12*).—An administrative report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1944.

Science points the way: Fifty-sixth Annual Report [of the Arkansas Station, 1944], W. R. HORLACHER (*Arkansas Sta. Bul. 453 (1944), pp. 35, illus. 1*).—In addition to brief articles noted elsewhere in this issue, reports of progress are given for current research on plant disease control, including a new disease-resistant, winter-hardy oat (Traveler), control of downy mildew of spinach and spinach blight, soil factors affecting fusarium wilt, rust and root-knot nematode disease of cotton, control of leaf spots, stem rot, blast, straight head, and white tip of rice, and a blight-resistant quality pear for the Ozarks (Richard Peters); controlling insects, including research with DDT, injury from white grubs, winter plowing and the corn earworm, and control of the strawberry crown borer; economics and sociology, including production and marketing of canned tomatoes, and shifts in farming; crop production, including pasture establishment on abandoned land, new cotton strains of inferior spinning qualities, top-dressing small grains, increased use of Arkansas-bred rice varieties, and use of legumes to increase crop production; cause of rancid milk; nutrition, including utilization of thiamine in brewers' yeasts, thiamine-riboflavin interrelationships, increased nutritive value of grasses following fertilization, and ways to retain vitamins in rice; and horticulture, including vegetable soybeans, and winter legumes as sources of nitrogen.

Twenty-fourth Annual Report [of Georgia Coastal Plain Station], 1944, G. H. KING (*Georgia Coastal Plain Sta. Bul. 40 (1944), pp. 112, illus. 16*).—In addition to meteorological data, this report notes progress of work in agronomy with cotton and cotton insects, corn, peanuts and peanut leaf spot control, oats, wheat, rye, tobacco and its diseases, forage crops, and pastures; animal husbandry, including beef cattle and forest grazing, hogs and hogging-off crops, and dairy cattle; horticulture, including sweetpotatoes, tomatoes and tomato diseases, watermelons, root knot of snap beans, cabbage and other truck crops, fruit crops (peaches, plums, pecans, pears, grapes, figs, jujubes, blueberries, dewberries, apples, citrus, tung, chestnuts, and persimmons); and nematology, including the control of root knot in methyl bromide mixtures and in the home garden, root-knot-reducing cover crops in peach orchards, and root knot in peach seedlings.

Science solves farm problems and aids agricultural production: Fifty-sixth Annual Report of [Indiana Station], 1943, H. J. REED and W. V. LAMBERT. (Partly coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Indiana Sta. Rpt. 1943, pp. 123+, illus. 13*).—In addition to reports of results noted elsewhere in this issue, progress findings are given for research in agricultural economics, including data on refrigerated storage of apples, influence of temperature and humidity variations on egg quality, returns from timber in north central Indiana, grades for cannery tomato plants, economics of poultry production and dairy farming, efficiency of low-income farms, farm organization and profits in northwestern Indiana, and prices of feeds and veal calves; agricultural engineering, including tests of electric heaters for warming drinking water for stock, home-made chick brooders, a machine for collecting fallen peppermint leaves, seed corn drying, storage of corn and apples, atmospheric corrosion of wire, plywood in hog and poultry houses, hydrologic studies and measurement of runoff from small watersheds, water levels in muck soils, and tile drainage; animal science, including studies of brucellosis in swine, natural bactericidins in avian blood, swine dysentery, factors responsible for deaths in fall beef calves, avian leukosis, sanitation in control of mastitis, vitamin C-gondadotropic relationships and venous blood levels, physiology of the vagina of the cow, influence of vitamin A deficiency on semen production in the dairy bull, method for determination of concentration of spermatozoa in fowl and bull semen, growth and endocrine studies in the ring-necked pheasant, distillers' dried solubles as a source of protein and vitamin B complex, animal feeds for birds on pasture and for hatchability, vitamin supplementary capacity of whey solubles in poultry feeds, rations for broilers and turkeys, iodine-thyroid studies with sheep, protein supplements for hogs and sheep, other hog rations, production of wartime beef, nonleguminous rations for ewes, role of fat in swine nutrition, vitamin A requirements for growing dairy cattle, fluorine studies, supplementary alfalfa-bromegrass pastures, swine breeding, and genetic variation in *Salmonella typhimurium*; chemistry studies, including spectroscopic properties of purified carotenoids, fat-soluble leaf pigments in corn, absorption and fluorescent spectra of chlorophyll, vitamin A in eggs, provitamin A and vitamin C in tomatoes, phosphorus deficiency in the tomato plant, chemical composition of hybrid and open-pollinated corn, lecithin and fatty acids in soybeans, and methods for vitamin A in fats, fat in dog foods, and free menthol in peppermint oil; foods and food products, including butter, beef (changes during freezing and storage and losses in thiamine content in cooking), dried eggs (vitamin A potency), dehydrated vegetables, canned tomatoes, and muck-grown potatoes; forestry, including increase of growth of Indiana woods, kiln-drying of black walnut, urea treatment to increase flexibility of lumber, and value of windbreaks; insects, including control of white grubs, corn earworm, corn borer, codling moth, striped cucumber beetle, tarnished plant bug and leafhopper on potatoes, cockroaches, and apple leafhopper; plant science, including control of apple scab and potato scab, new fungicides for corn seed, copper sprays for watermelons, virus diseases of tomatoes and roses, races of loose smut of wheats, varieties of tomatoes, plums, castor-beans, soybeans, corn hybrids, and rhubarb, winter oats, Ladino and birdsfoot trefoil for pastures, breeding of melons, tomatoes, potatoes, mints, popcorn, wheat, pyrethrum, oats, and apples, cultural studies with potatoes, peppermint, tomatoes, smother crops for Johnson grass and field bindweed, garden lilies, mulches for stone fruits, soybeans, crop rotations, corn, wheat, pastures, and greenhouse crops; soil science, including fertilizers for alfalfa, corn, soybeans, apples, tomatoes, and pastures (lime), plow-sole fertilization, rock phosphate availability, nitrogen losses from water-logged soils, starter and residual fertilizers, nitrogen on poor soils, biological reduction of ferric hydroxide, and soil sterilization with ethylene oxide.

Twelfth Biennial Report of the [Kansas Station, 1943-44], L. E. CALL. (Partly coop. U. S. D. A. et al.). (*Kansas Sta. Bien. Rpt. 1943-44*, pp. 99, illus. 2).—In addition to a note abstracted on page 853, this report presents brief summaries of progress in studies in the economics of agriculture, including analyses of farm records from the farm management associations, area analyses of agricultural areas and systems of farming, trends in land taxation, credit, valuation, and tenure, livestock transportation and other marketing problems, and composition and movement of the farm population; soil investigations, including the importance of rotations and fertilizers, influence of the reaction of the soil solution and effect of the substrate on azotobacter, influence on soils of legumes and grasses, soil temperatures, phosphate fixation in Kansas soils, and results at the various experimental fields, and control of field bindweed, hoary cress, dogbane, and Russian knap weed; investigations in the plant industries, including heat resistance of cereals, improvement of small grains and sorghums, legumes, hemp, corn, pasture grasses, and curing and dehydration of alfalfa, borax v. sodium chlorate in weed control, wheat storage, factors influencing the quality of wheat, flour, and dough, orchard and small fruits, vegetables, Russian dandelion, guayule, sesame, perilla, and sunflowers; investigations in the animal industries, including nutrition studies with swine, silages and native grasses for steers and dairy cattle, physiology of reproduction, lamb feeding, soybean roughages, grains, and cottonseed meal for cattle fattening, sheep breeding, sorghum for dairy cows, vitamins for calves, turkey and broiler production, poultry rations, carotenoid pigments and related compounds in poultry nutrition, mechanism and chemistry of egg formation, poultry breeding, size inheritance in mammals, influence of some environmental agencies on the germ plasm of Tetriginæ, and honeybee investigations; diseases, insects, and other pests injurious to plants, including diseases of cereal and forage crops, fruits, and vegetables, combined resistance of winter wheat to leaf and stem rust races, injury to wheat by hessian fly and to grasses by *Phyllophaga lanceolata*, corn earworm and southwestern corn borer control, canker worm emergence, colonization of *Macrocentrus ancylicorus*, root injury by wireworms and grubs, alfalfa insects and the biology and control of strawberry rootworms, codling moth, strawberry sawfly, and carrot weevil; diseases of farm animals, including fistulous withers of horses, control of anaplasmosis, keratitis in cattle, mastitis control, anthelmintics, blackhead and pullorum disease in turkeys, fowl leucosis, tapeworms and roundworms in chickens, and resistance of chickens to *Ascaridia galli*; home economics and food research, including factors affecting the service qualities of textile fabrics, expenditures for family living among Kansas farm families, effect of varying vitamin C in the diet, thiamine and riboflavin values in wheat, flour, and meat, handling of frozen meats, nutritive value and use of dried egg products, improving the quality of dressed poultry, bacteriological studies of ground meat and storage eggs, freezing and dehydration of fruits and vegetables, composition and quality of milk, butter, cheese, sherbet, and ice cream, and determination of total solids in milk by the lactometer; and studies at the branch experiment stations with cereals, dry-land agriculture, forage crops, weed control, soil conservation, crop improvement, and pasture management.

Annual Report of the Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station, 1944, F. J. SIEVERS ET AL. (Partly coop. U. S. D. A. et al.). (*Massachusetts Sta. Bul. 417 (1944)*, pp. 78, illus. 2).—In addition to data noted elsewhere in this issue, this report gives results of progress in the departments of agricultural economics and farm management, including the effect of public regulation of milk marketing on organization of milksheds, truck conservation, organization and management of poultry farms, labor-saving methods and practices in harvesting lettuce and broccoli, and loans on low-income farms; agronomy, including root rots of tobacco, disinfection of tobacco seed beds, absorption by food plants of elements important in human

nutrition, relative intake by plants of elements applied singly and in pairs, magnesium requirements of plants, long-time soil fertility tests, wind and water erosion, onion breeding and culture, ryegrass as a green manure, corn improvement, soil fertility and pasture species, hay and pasture seeding mixtures and their response to heavy nitrogen fertilization, cultural studies with smooth brome grass and orchard grass, and potato seed treatments and varieties; animal husbandry, including preservatives for legume and grass silages; bacteriology, including tests for chloramine-resistant bacteria, and vitamin and amino acid requirements of nonpyogenic streptococci; botany, including Dutch elm disease and other tree problems, use of cuttings of roses, apples, and other woody plants, control of damping off of vegetable seedlings with soil fungicides, effect of soil temperature on leaf patterns of tobacco mosaic and the growth of forage grasses, control of decay of squash in storage, development of tomatoes immune to leaf mold, and control of cabbage club root with chloropicrin and of a stilbaceous mold in gas purifying boxes; chemistry, including phosphorus compounds and hemicelluloses in vegetables, and factors affecting the thiamine, riboflavin, and ascorbic acid content of milk and chocolate milk; cranberry studies, including injuries and beneficial insects and weed control; dairy industry, including plain v. chocolate-flavored milk, tests for rancidity in butter, and sterilizing agents for dairy use; economics, including use of hired farm labor; engineering, including poultry house ventilation; entomology, including insecticides, potato spraying, control of onion thrips, cabbage maggot, squash vine borer, apple insects, European corn borer, red spider mite, plum curculio on apples, grape plume moth and cane girdler, celery plant bug, and scolytid infestation of elm logs, apple maggot emergence, a new fruit pest (*Lithocolletis blanchardella* Fabr.), and effect of insecticides on honeybees; floriculture, including disease resistance and heredity on carnations; food technology, including dehydration of cranberries, nutritive value of mushrooms, glass containers for edible oils, vegetables, and fruits, dehydration in the home and by use of atmospheres other than air, starfish meal for poultry, fortification of milk with vitamin D and of apple juice concentrate with ascorbic acid, and tests of pressure canner gages; home economics nutrition, including dietary factors influencing tooth decay and the calcification of eggshell; horticulture, including factors influencing the rapidity of growth of nursery stock and the hardiness of evergreens; olericulture, including spraying tomatoes with orthochlorophenoxypropionic acid, carotene content of carrots, mulching staked and pruned tomatoes, and breeding of asparagus, greenhouse cucumbers, lettuce, celery, and turnips; pomology, including the breeding, preharvest dropping, magnesium deficiency, and storage of apples; winter hardiness in the raspberry, blueberry and beach plum culture, thinning apples and peaches with caustic sprays, and killing poison ivy; poultry husbandry, including broodiness in poultry, breeding to reduce mortality, inheritance of high fecundity and relationships with molting behavior, fertility cycles in males, other genetic studies, corn distillers' byproducts in poultry rations, hatchability on all-mash and hopper feeding, and poultry housing; and veterinary science, including a chick disease caused by coal tar, creosote, and anthracene oil, flock mortality, types of *Salmonella*, fowl cholera in ducks, and infections bronchitis in fowls.

Nebraska agriculture, 1943: Fifty-seventh Annual Report of [Nebraska Station, 1943], W. W. BURR. (Partly coop. U. S. D. A.). (*Nebraska Sta. Rpt.* [1943], pp. 117, illus. 21).—In addition to notes on several projects covered elsewhere in this issue, this report presents findings in soils research, including erosion control and moisture conservation, crop residue management, fertilizers for wheat, corn, sugar beets, and field beans, reclamation of sodium alkali soils, nitrogen and organic matter changes in irrigated soil, and other soil data; field crops research, including pasture grasses, alfalfa, corn, and small grains improvement, sweetclover, sorghum, soybeans, flax, safflower, castor-beans, sesame, hemp, pyrethrum, and rub-

ber crops, time of planting wheat, oats, and barley, and eradication of bindweed, hoary cress, Russian knap weed, dogbane, and dandelion; horticultural crops, including storage of seed potatoes, breeding of tomatoes, potatoes, and raspberries, vitamin C content of tomatoes and vegetables, varieties of peas and lima beans, orchard culture, and fruit stocks investigations; plant diseases, including beans, cereals, potatoes, tomatoes, sugar beets, and commercial seed protectants; chemical studies with plant materials, including digestive enzyme inhibitors, cold resistance, cereal amylases, cereal hays as sources of proteins and vitamins, and flour baking quality factors; insects and rodents, including potato insects and insecticides, hessian fly, corn earworms, cinch bugs, grasshoppers, corn rootworms, mosquitoes, cattle grubs, and control of coyotes and pocket gophers; feeding cattle, hogs, and sheep, including the relation of sorghums to the incidence of pathological conditions in cattle, barley for heifer calves, brome grass v. grama grass pastures, distillers' dried wheat grains for yearling heifers, hog feeding in dry lot and pasture and creep rations for suckling pigs, and lamb feeding on alfalfa and silages; dairy husbandry, including relationship of weight of corn to milk production, factors affecting reproduction, artificial insemination, variations in milk quality, minimum amount of milk necessary to rear calves, new sweetening agents for ice cream, and vitamins in cheese; poultry husbandry, including soybean meal rations and other feeds, and turkey breeding; animal diseases, including swine erysipelas and hog cholera; agricultural engineering, including home dehydration of food and thermostats for potato storage; rural economics, including economic and social effects of soil conservation, and the agricultural productive capacity of Nebraska; home economics, including family relationships, food consumption and food costs, nutritional status of young women on a low-cost diet, and copper metabolism of young women; and results at the substations with hybrid corn, soybean, and cereal varieties, rations and practices for breeding heifers, fattening steers, crop rotations, sheep feeding, field beans, safflower, potato improvement, and supplements to prairie hay for wintering calves.

Sixty-third Annual Report of the New York State Agricultural Experiment Station [1944], A. J. HEINICKE. (Partly coop. U. S. D. A. et al.). (*New York State Sta. Rpt. 1944, pp. 62*).—In addition to an item noted on page 856 of this issue, this report briefly summarizes findings of the year in the divisions of bacteriology, including microbiological synthesis and assay for vitamins, preservation of vegetables by fermentation, changes in fruit and vegetable products during storage, the packaging and storage of processed foods, the sanitation of food plants, taxonomic studies of several groups of bacteria and means for their identification, pea inoculants, wrappers and packages for farm products, improvement of American Cheddar cheese, technic for mass production of the spores of *Bacillus popilliae*, and testing of legume inoculants; chemistry, including studies of dehydrated vegetables, pure proteins and their physicochemical properties, and preservation of fruit juices; entomology, including dusting for codling-moth control, paraffinnic base oils in dormant and semidormant spray formulas, control of the grape berry moth, oriental fruit moth, Japanese beetle, and European chafer, substitute insecticides for European corn borer control, and use of DDT; plant pathology, including control of rust diseases of the apple, leaf spot of cherries, blotch of pears, stunt disease of blueberries, virus diseases and spur blight of raspberries, cabbage yellows, and downy mildew in hops, correctives for soluble phytotoxic materials released from fungicides and insecticides, varietal reaction of peas to seed treatment, effect of soil conditions on pea root-rot fungi, spraying canning tomatoes, disease resistance and spray injury in hops, seed treatment of lima beans, and potato seed-piece decay; pomology, including genetic studies of mosaic resistance in *Cucurbita moschata*, reactions of orchard trees to petroleum oil sprays, clonal rootstocks for fruit trees, and dwarf fruit trees for commercial orcharding and the home garden; seed investigations, including germination physi-

ology, viability testing of dormant seeds by embryo excision, seed-borne micro-organisms, and seed treatments with various compounds; vegetable crops, including tomato fertilizer ratios, fertilizer placement for tomatoes and cabbage, methods of holding tomato plants for transplanting, effect of side dressings of nitrogen and sodium salts on beets, and tomato varieties.

Science serving agriculture: Biennial Report [of Oklahoma Station, 1943-44], I, II, W. L. BLIZZARD and L. E. HAWKINS. (Partly Coop. U. S. D. A. et al.). (*Oklahoma Sta. Bien. Rpt. 1943-44, pts. 1, pp. 95, illus. 46; 2, pp. 23*).—Part 1 of this report notes progress results of the biennium in agronomy, including grass and pasture crops, use of wide-row nurse crops for legumes, lime and fertilizer for alfalfa, depletion of soil fertility by peanuts, legumes as an aid to wheat yields, corn varieties and hybrids, sorghum varieties for forage and sirup, cotton, oat, and wheat varieties, and culture of soybeans, castor-beans, and peanuts for oil and of cow-peas; animal husbandry, including feeding trials with beef cattle, sheep, and swine, and the advantage of twin ewes; horticulture, including locally grown greenhouse v. field-grown tomato plants, irrigation for vegetables and strawberries, zinc sulfate for pecan rosette, and gravel culture for greenhouse crops; poultry husbandry, including the Oklabar breed, self-sexing of chicks by down color, feeding and breeding tests, and turkey breeding and feeding; dairying, including the feeding value of peanut hay, cottonseed meal, and prairie hay, and tests of vanilla sources for ice cream; agricultural engineering, including grassed waterways and control of brush in pastures; entomology, including a new insecticide found in the cat willow (*Amorpha fruticosa*), a repellent spray for cattle, tests of DDT, control of the pecan casebearer, codling moth, and chinch bug, the cause of peach "cat facing," potato cotton flea hopper, southwestern corn borer, leafhopper on cotton, and temperature relations of migratory grasshoppers; agricultural chemistry, including vitamin sources; plant pathology, including seed treatments and leaf spot as a cause of cotton boll rots; and results at the High Plains Station, including grazing studies with native grasses and weeping lovegrass.

Part 2 lists the staff and publications and contains the financial statement.

Wyoming State farms: A report of progress (*Wyoming Sta. Bul. 268 (1944), pp. 15+*, *illus. 13*).—This is a discussion of the action of the State legislature in 1943 reducing the number of State farms from seven to four, and the subsequent developments at those retained at Afton, Archer, Gillette, and Torrington.

MISCELLANEOUS

[Preparation of manuscripts and addresses] (*Amer. Assoc. Cereal Chem. Trans., 3 (1945), No. 2, pp. 51-111, illus. 26*).—Papers presented at the thirtieth annual meeting of the association, held at Minneapolis, Minn., on May 24, 1944, include the following: "They Understand Not One Another's Speech," by T. S. Harding (pp. 51-59) (U. S. D. A.); Short Cuts to Unity, Clearness, and Brevity, by H. L. Harris (pp. 60-68); The Role of Statistics in Technical Papers and The Preparation of Illustrations and Tables, both by J. A. Anderson (pp. 69-104); Preparation of Technical Reports, by A. D. Hyde (pp. 105-108); and Preparation of Papers for Oral Presentation, by M. J. Blish (pp. 109-111).

Minnesota Farm and Home Science [February 15, 1945] (*Minn. Farm and Home Sci. [Minnesota Sta.], 2 (1945), No. 2, pp. 16, illus. 19*).—In addition to articles noted elsewhere in this issue, this number contains Pullorum, Paratyphoid in Chicks, Poults, by B. S. Pomeroy and R. Fenstermacher (pp. 4-5); and True Soil Conservation Is Many-Sided, by P. M. Burson and C. O. Rost (pp. 6-8).

Farm Research [January 1, 1945] (*Farm Res. [New York State and Cornell Stas.], 11 (1945), No. 1, pp. 20, illus. 18*).—In addition to articles noted elsewhere in

this issue, this number contains Can We Breed Better Forage Plants, by S. S. Atwood (pp. 3, 8) ([N. Y.] Cornell Expt. Sta.); New York's 1944 Hop Crop Appraised, by J. D. Harlan (p. 11) (N. Y. State Sta.); and Consumers "Vote" on Apple Quality, by F. A. Harper (p. 13) and Future of Dry Milk Products Raises Many Questions, by A. C. Dahlberg (pp. 16, 17) (both [N. Y.] Cornell Sta.).

Research and Farming [October 1944] (*Res. and Farming [North Carolina Sta.]*, 3 (1944), *Prog. Rpt. 1*, pp. 12, illus. 13).—In addition to articles noted elsewhere in this issue, this number contains Results of 1944 Variety Tests [With Barley, Oats, and Corn], by R. P. Moore and G. K. Middleton (pp. 4-5); and Untangling Figures in the Statistical Laboratory, by W. A. Hendricks (p. 10).

Bimonthly Bulletin [November-December 1944] (*North Dakota Sta. Bimo. Bul.*, 7 (1944), No. 2, pp. 38, illus. 3).—In addition to articles noted elsewhere in this issue, this number contains What Are the Important North Dakota Crops? by P. V. Hemphill (pp. 3-5); Seed Treatment Increases Yield From Light Weight Barley Seed (p. 5); Thirty-six Years of Barley Production in North Dakota, by H. L. Walster (pp. 6-7); Ergot on Spring Rye (p. 12); Flaxseed Treatments (p. 12); Perennial Wheats, by L. R. Waldron (pp. 26-27); Sprays for Killing Potato Plants (p. 27); Treating Spinach Seed (p. 27); Sweet Clover Diseases (p. 34); and North Dakota Farm Prices, by P. V. Hemphill (pp. 37-38).

Agriculture in the Americas [February 1945] (*U. S. Dept. Agr., Agr. in Americas*, 5 (1945), No. 2, pp. 21-38+, illus. 17).—In addition to articles noted elsewhere in this issue, this number contains Amazonian Jute for Coffee Bags, by C. M. Protzman (pp. 23-26); The Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences, by J. L. Colom (pp. 31-33) (E. S. R., 90, p. 864); Lignumvitae, by Du France (p. [39]); and The River Basins of Peru, by R. P. Schottroff (pp. 37, [40]).

Establishment of Agricultural Commission: Agreement between the United States of America and Mexico (*U. S. Dept. State, Exec. Agreement Ser. 421* (1945), pp. 4+).—The text of the agreement between the United States and Mexico effected by an exchange of notes signed in Mexico January 6 and 27, 1944, is given. The Mexican-United States Agricultural Commission is established. Among its objectives sought is "to formulate plans and recommendations for the mutually advantageous utilization of available subject matter, research personnel, and other technical agricultural resources in the two countries."

NOTES

Arkansas University and Station.—The resignations are noted of Drs. P. L. Kelly as associate professor of animal industry and associate in dairying and J. Ralph Shay as assistant professor of plant pathology and assistant plant pathologist. Delpha E. Wiesendanger has been appointed associate professor of home economics.

Colorado College and Station.—C. E. Vail, associate chemist since 1920 and also engaged in instruction in the college for 11 years previously, has retired.

Kansas College and Station.—State appropriations for the biennium beginning July 1, 1945, have been increased by \$82,000 per year for salaries and wages, \$30,000 per year for maintenance and repairs, and \$5,000 per year for laboratory equipment. A new item of \$92,500 per year is included for grass utilization and pasture management investigations at Manhattan and Hays. Other new items are \$10,000 each to modernize the college mill and creamery, \$10,000 for soil surveys, \$5,000 for the improvement of campus roads and walks, and \$42,000 for three new home-management houses (\$28,650 reappropriated). An earlier appropriation of \$49,500 for the construction of a new laboratory building for small animals research to replace the structure burned in 1941 is supplemented by \$24,500 additional to provide for more space and for equipment.

T. B. Avery, Assistant Chief of the purchase and diversion section of the dairy and poultry branch of the U. S. D. A. War Food Administration, has been appointed associate professor of poultry husbandry.

Maryland University and Station.—Walter R. Ballard, extension horticulturist since 1920 and associated with various phases of the horticultural work of the institution since 1906, has retired. Dr. George M. Briggs, Jr., has been appointed associate professor of poultry nutrition and will have charge of the poultry nutrition research program. Dr. O. N. Allen, professor of bacteriology in the University of Hawaii, has been appointed head of the department of bacteriology.

Minnesota University and Station.—The university has entered into an agreement with the newly organized Mayo Forestry and Horticultural Institute whereby several tracts of land will be made available to the university for research and demonstrations in forestry and horticulture. The Mayo Properties Association has appropriated \$25,000 for tools, labor, and planting materials. The forestry work will be located on about 140 acres of land in or near Rochester, Minn., mostly on property of the Institute of Experimental Medicine, and will include erosion control studies in cooperation with the U. S. D. A. Soil Conservation Service. The university division of horticulture plans to use about 40 acres of this tract, originally developed as an orchard under private ownership prior to its donation in 1943 to the Mayo Properties Association. Variety tests and demonstrations with apples are to be continued and enlarged, and several acres will be used for small fruit plantings. W. H. Alderman, chief of the division of horticulture, has been given charge of the fruits projects, and Dean Henry Schmitz of the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics of the forestry areas. Benjamin F. Dunn has been appointed superintendent.

Cornell University and Station.—A committee set up by the State conference board of farm organizations is endeavoring to raise \$100,000 for the Ladd Memorial Fund. The object is to establish fellowships in the College of Agriculture of \$200 each in memory of Dean Carl E. Ladd.

The College of Home Economics has recently established the Van Rensselaer-Rose Lectures, under which women of distinction in various fields will be brought to the campus as guest speakers.

William B. Ward, chief of the information service, Office of Distribution, U. S. D. A. War Food Administration, has been appointed editor and chief of publications vice Bristow Adams, who is retiring after 31 years of service to the institution and 8 years previously with the U. S. D. A. Forest Service.

New York State Station.—The legislature has allocated \$430,000 in the State's post-war construction fund for the building of a central heating plant. This will be the first of three new buildings planned for the station after the war. A food-processing building has also been authorized, and plans for a building to house the entomology and plant pathology divisions are under study.

Dr. H. B. Tukey, professor of pomology, has accepted an appointment as head of the department of horticulture in the Michigan College and Station.

Ohio State University and Station.—Dr. Oscar V. Brumley, dean of the College of Veterinary Medicine since 1929, died January 13 in his sixty-ninth year. He was a native of Ohio and a graduate in veterinary medicine in 1897. Aside from a year's graduate work in Germany, he had subsequently been continuously associated with the university, and since 1937 had been associate in animal husbandry in the station. He had been active in the American Veterinary Medical Association, serving as president in 1938. He was author of *Diseases of the Small Domestic Animals*, a third edition of which recently appeared.

Oklahoma College and Station.—Dr. Robert Penquite, professor of poultry husbandry and poultry husbandman, has been appointed associate professor of poultry husbandry in the Iowa College.

Pennsylvania Station.—Frank N. Hewetson, assistant professor and research assistant in the Michigan College and Station, has been appointed in charge of pomological work at the fruit research laboratory at Arendtsville.

Utah College and Station.—Dr. Franklin S. Harris, president of Brigham Young University since 1921, has been appointed president beginning July 1. He had previously been associated with the college as assistant chemist, professor of agronomy and agronomist, and director of the school of agricultural engineering, and from 1916 to 1921 was also director of the station.

Vermont University and Station.—The resignations are noted of Dr. Ernest O. Herreid, associate animal and dairy husbandman in the station and professor of dairy manufacturing, to accept a position at the University of Illinois, and Dr. N. K. Williams, assistant animal and dairy husbandman, to engage in commercial dairy production in Florida. Dr. E. F. Waller, assistant professor of poultry husbandry and poultry pathologist in the New Hampshire University and Station, has been appointed extension and research animal pathologist and professor of animal pathology.

Wisconsin University and Station.—An industrial fellowship agreement with the Wisconsin Utilities Association has been approved by the Board of Regents, under which the university will carry on extensive research into the possibilities of shortening the time and reducing the labor requirements of work now done by hand on dairy farms through electrical mechanization. For this purpose the university will receive \$52,000 for research expenses over a 4-year period, not to exceed \$46,000 for a farm, experimental barns, equipment, and livestock, and a maximum of \$10,000 for farm operating expenses. The terms of the agreement stipulate a study of the "economic use of electric light, heat, and power—with the purpose of saving labor, improving the quality of the milk produced, and reducing the cost

of milk production." Time-and-cost studies of current methods of dairy farm chores will first be studied, followed by consideration of the possibilities of improvement by remodeling buildings and changes in equipment. The project will be conducted under the supervision of the agricultural engineer and dairy husbandman, with an advisory committee representing these departments and also those of agricultural economics, veterinary science, agronomy, and soils.

Dr. Lewis R. Jones, widely known for his long and distinguished pioneer service as a teacher, investigator, and leader in plant pathology and other phases of biological science, died in Orlando, Fla., on March 31 in his eighty-first year.

Born and reared on a Wisconsin farm, Dr. Jones studied at Ripon College and the University of Michigan, receiving the Ph. D. degree and an honorary doctorate from the latter institution, as well as honorary doctorates in science at the University of Vermont, Cambridge University, and the University of Wisconsin. In 1889 he was appointed instructor in natural history at the University of Vermont, subsequently becoming professor of botany and as botanist organizing that subject in the station. In 1908 he was also made dean of a new department of teaching. Soon afterward he left Vermont for Wisconsin, where as professor of plant pathology he organized this new department. He continued as its head until 1930, and in 1935 became professor emeritus.

Both in Vermont and in Wisconsin his success in the training of students was especially noteworthy. In the words of an impressive funeral tribute by President E. B. Fred, "he combined the highest ideals of scholarship with a first-hand understanding of the practical needs of agriculture and with a vital interest in the broader applications of biological science to the betterment of mankind. He was exceptionally gifted in understanding young men and women, and gave of himself without reservation or thought of personal reward in assisting them to develop their talents for a life of service that he so greatly loved and respected. He founded his department on the educational concept that students learn by doing, and that research is the mainspring of learning."

However, the development of his department was but one of the many public services for which his knowledge and experience, breadth of vision, integrity, and good judgment were under great demand both at home and abroad. He was actively associated with a long list of organizations, among them the National Academy of Science, the division of biology and agriculture of the National Research Council, the Boyce Thompson Institute, the Tropical Plant Research Institute, and the Science Advisory Board. He was editor of *Phytopathology* from 1911 to 1914 and also of the *American Journal of Botany*, first president of the American Phytopathological Society in 1909 and head of the Botanical Society of America in 1913, and an honorary president of the Third International Congress for Microbiology in 1939.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

SECRETARY—CLAUDE R. WICKARD

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH ADMINISTRATION

ADMINISTRATOR—P. V. CARDON

OFFICE OF EXPERIMENT STATIONS

CHIEF—JAMES T. JARDINE

ASSISTANT CHIEF—R. W. TRULLINGER

THE AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS

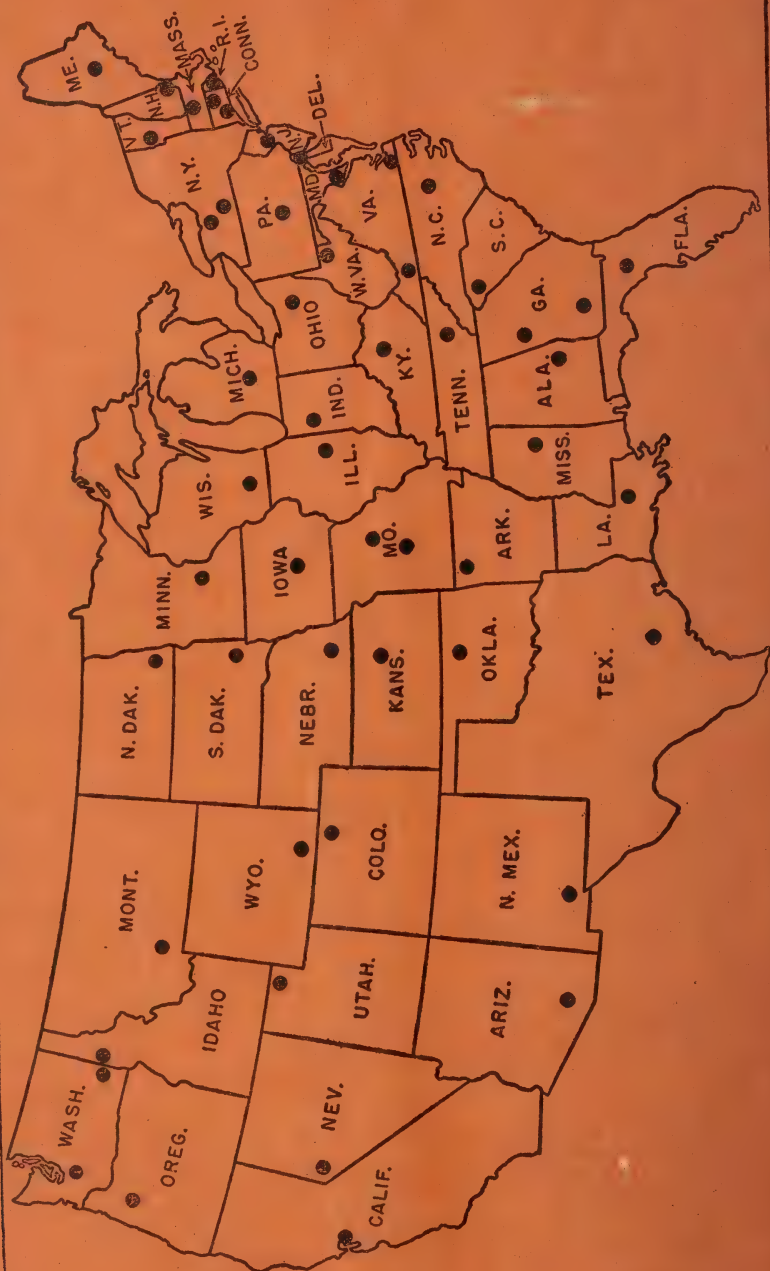
- ALABAMA—*Auburn*: M. J. Funchess.¹
ALASKA—*College*: L. T. Oldroyd.¹
ARIZONA—*Tucson*: P. S. Burgess.¹
ARKANSAS—*Fayetteville*: W. R. Horlacher.¹
CALIFORNIA—*Berkeley 4*: C. B. Hutchison.¹
COLORADO—*Fort Collins*: H. J. Henney.¹
CONNECTICUT—
[New Haven] Station: *New Haven 4*: W. L. Slate.¹
Storrs Station: *Storrs*: W. L. Slate.²
DELAWARE—*Newark*: G. L. Schuster.¹
FLORIDA—*Gainesville*: Harold Mowry.¹
GEORGIA—
Experiment: H. P. Stuckey.¹
Coastal Plain Station: *Tifton*: G. H. King.¹
HAWAII—*Honolulu 10*: J. H. Beaumont.¹
IDAHO—*Moscow*: E. J. Iddings.¹
ILLINOIS—*Urbana*: H. P. Rusk.¹
INDIANA—*La Fayette*: H. J. Reed.¹
IOWA—*Ames*: R. E. Buchanan.¹
KANSAS—*Manhattan*: L. E. Call.¹
KENTUCKY—*Lexington 29*: T. P. Cooper.¹
LOUISIANA—*University Station, Baton Rouge 3*: W. G. Taggart.¹
MAINE—*Orono*: Fred Griffie.¹
MARYLAND—*College Park*: W. B. Kemp.¹
MASSACHUSETTS—*Amherst*: F. J. Sievers.¹
MICHIGAN—*East Lansing*: V. R. Gardner.¹
MINNESOTA—*University Farm, St. Paul 8*: C. H. Bailey.¹
MISSISSIPPI—*State College*: Clarence Dorman.¹
MISSOURI—
College Station: *Columbia*: M. F. Miller.¹
Fruit Station: *Mountain Grove*: P. H. Shepard.¹
Poultry Station: *Mountain Grove*: T. W. Noland.¹
MONTANA—*Bozeman*: Clyde McKee.¹
NEBRASKA—*Lincoln 1*: W. W. Burr.¹
NEVADA—*Reno*: S. B. Doten.¹
NEW HAMPSHIRE—*Durham*: M. G. Eastman.¹
NEW JERSEY—*New Brunswick*: W. H. Martin.¹
NEW MEXICO—*State College*: Fabian Garcia.¹
NEW YORK—
State Station: *Geneva*: A. J. Heinicke.¹
Cornell Station: *Ithaca*: C. E. F. Guterman.¹
NORTH CAROLINA—*State College Station, Raleigh*: L. D. Baver.¹
NORTH DAKOTA—*State College Station, Fargo*: H. L. Walster.¹
OHIO—*Wooster*: Edmund Secrest.¹
OKLAHOMA—*Stillwater*: W. L. Blizzard.¹
OREGON—*Corvallis*: W. A. Schoenfeld.¹
PENNSYLVANIA—*State College*: F. F. Lininger.¹
PUERTO RICO—
Federal Station: *Mayaguez*: K. A. Bartlett.¹
University Station: *Rio Piedras*: Arturo Roque.¹
RHODE ISLAND—*Kingston*: M. H. Campbell.¹
SOUTH CAROLINA—*Clemson*: H. P. Cooper.¹
SOUTH DAKOTA—*Brookings*: I. B. Johnson.¹
TENNESSEE—*Knoxville*: C. A. Mooers.¹
TEXAS—*College Station*: C. H. McDowell.²
UTAH—*Logan*: R. H. Walker.¹
VERMONT—*Burlington*: J. E. Carrigan.¹
VIRGINIA—
Blacksburg: A. W. Drinkard, Jr.¹
Truck Station: *Norfolk 1*: ———.
WASHINGTON—
College Station: *Pullman*: E. C. Johnson.¹
Western Station: *Puyallup*: J. W. Kalkus.³
WEST VIRGINIA—*Morgantown*: C. R. Orton.¹
WISCONSIN—*Madison 6*: Noble Clark.⁴
WYOMING—*Laramie*: J. A. Hill.¹

¹ Director.

² Acting Director.

³ Superintendent.

⁴ Associate Director.



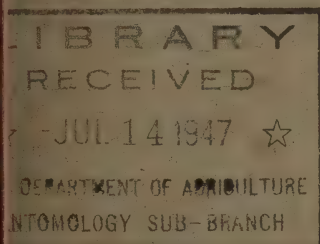
HEADQUARTERS OF STATE AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH ADMINISTRATION
OFFICE OF EXPERIMENT STATIONS

VOLUME 92

INDEX NUMBER

EXPERIMENT STATION RECORD

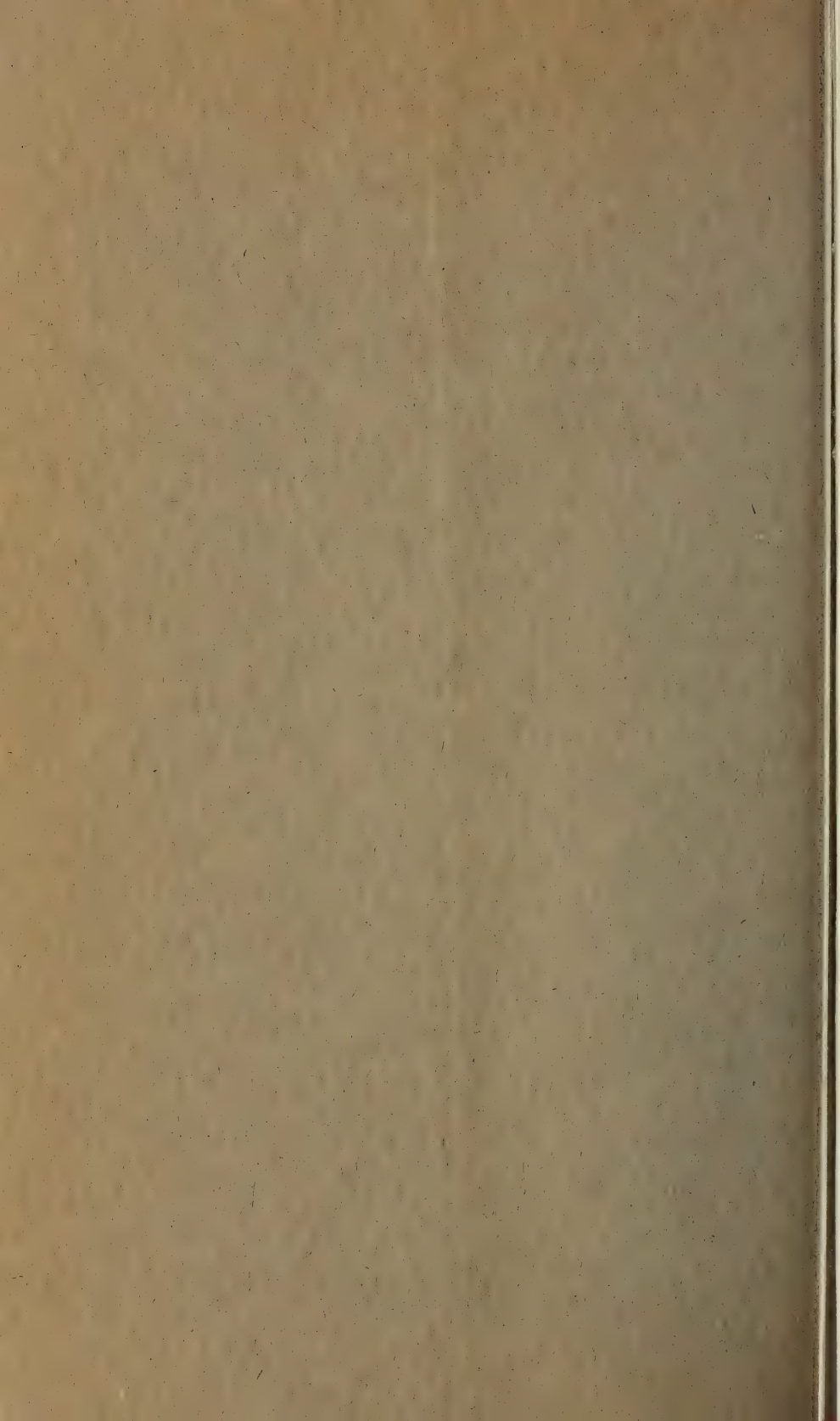


By direction of the Secretary of Agriculture and with the approval of the Director of the Budget, the matter contained herein is published as administrative information required for the proper transaction of the public business

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C.
Price 20 cents

Subscription per volume (2 volumes a year), consisting of 6 monthly numbers and index, \$1.25

Foreign subscription per volume, \$2



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH ADMINISTRATION
OFFICE OF EXPERIMENT STATIONS

EXPERIMENT STATION RECORD

VOLUME 92

JANUARY-JUNE 1945



UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1947

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

SECRETARY—CLINTON P. ANDERSON

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH ADMINISTRATION

ADMINISTRATOR—W. V. LAMBERT

OFFICE OF EXPERIMENT STATIONS

CHIEF—R. W. TRULLINGER

ASSISTANT CHIEF—E. C. ELTING

THE AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS

ALABAMA—*Auburn*: M. J. Funchess.¹

ALASKA—*College*: L. T. Oldroyd.¹

ARIZONA—*Tucson*: P. S. Burgess.¹

ARKANSAS—*Fayetteville*: L. S. Ellis.¹

CALIFORNIA—*Berkeley 4*: C. B. Hutchison.¹

COLORADO—*Fort Collins*: H. J. Henney.¹

CONNECTICUT—

[New Haven] Station: *New Haven 4*;

W. L. Slate.¹

Storrs Station: *Storrs*; W. B. Young.¹

DELAWARE—*Newark*: G. L. Schuster.¹

FLORIDA—*Gainesville*: Harold Mowry.¹

GEORGIA—

Experiment: H. P. Stuckey.¹

Coastal Plain Station: *Tifton*; G. H. King.¹

HAWAII—*Honolulu 10*: J. H. Beaumont.¹

IDAHO—*Moscow*: D. R. Theophilus.¹

ILLINOIS—*Urbana*: H. P. Rusk.¹

INDIANA—*La Fayette*: H. J. Reed.¹

IOWA—*Ames*: R. E. Buchanan.¹

KANSAS—*Manhattan*: R. I. Throckmorton.¹

KENTUCKY—*Lexington 29*: T. P. Cooper.¹

LOUISIANA—*University Station, Baton Rouge 3*: W. G. Taggart.¹

MAINE—*Orono*: Fred Griffie.¹

MARYLAND—*College Park*: W. B. Kemp.¹

MASSACHUSETTS—*Amherst*: F. J. Sievers.¹

MICHIGAN—*East Lansing*: V. R. Gardner.¹

MINNESOTA—*University Farm, St. Paul 1*: C. H. Bailey.¹

MISSISSIPPI—*State College*: Russell Coleman.²

MISSOURI—

College Station: *Columbia*; E. A. Trowbridge.¹

Fruit Station: *Mountain Grove*; P. H. Shepard.¹

Poultry Station: *Mountain Grove*; T. W. Noland.¹

MONTANA—*Bozeman*: Clyde McKee.¹

NEBRASKA—*Lincoln 1*: W. W. Burr.¹

NEVADA—*Reno*: C. E. Fleming.¹

NEW HAMPSHIRE—*Durham*: M. G. Eastman.¹

NEW JERSEY—*New Brunswick*: W. H. Martin.¹

NEW MEXICO—*State College*: A. S. Curry.²

NEW YORK—

State Station: *Geneva*; A. J. Heinicke.¹

Cornell Station: *Ithaca*; C. E. F. Guterman.¹

NORTH CAROLINA—*State College Station, Raleigh*; L. D. Bayer.¹

NORTH DAKOTA—*State College Station, Fargo*: H. L. Walster.¹

OHIO—*Wooster*: Edmund Secrest.¹

OKLAHOMA—*Stillwater*: W. L. Blizzard.¹

OREGON—*Corvallis*: W. A. Schoenfeld.¹

PENNSYLVANIA—*State College*: F. F. Lininger.¹

PUERTO RICO—

Federal Station: *Mayaguez*; K. A. Bartlett.¹

University Station: *Rio Piedras*; Arturo Roque.¹

RHODE ISLAND—*Kingston*: M. H. Campbell.¹

SOUTH CAROLINA—*Clemson*: H. P. Cooper.¹

SOUTH DAKOTA—*Brookings*: I. B. Johnson.¹

TENNESSEE—*Knoxville*: C. E. Brehm.¹

TEXAS—*College Station*: R. D. Lewis.¹

UTAH—*Logan*: R. H. Walker.¹

VERMONT—*Burlington*: J. E. Carrigan.¹

VIRGINIA—

Blacksburg: H. N. Young.¹

Truck Station: *Norfolk 1*; V. A. Tiedjens.¹

WASHINGTON—*Pullman*; M. T. Buchanan.¹

WEST VIRGINIA—*Morgantown*: C. R.orton.¹

WISCONSIN—*Madison 6*: I. L. Baldwin.¹

WYOMING—*Laramie*: J. A. Hill.¹

¹ Director.

² Acting Director.

EXPERIMENT STATION RECORD

EDITOR: HOWARD LAWTON KNIGHT

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENTS

Agricultural and Biological Chemistry—H. C. WATERMAN, GEORGIAN ADAMS.
 Agricultural Meteorology—F. V. RAND.
 Soils and Fertilizers—H. C. KNOBLAUCH, H. C. WATERMAN.
 Agricultural Botany, Diseases of Plants—F. V. RAND, H. P. BARSS.
 Genetics—G. HAINES, H. M. STEECE, J. W. WELLINGTON.
 Field Crops—H. M. STEECE.
 Horticulture and Forestry—J. W. WELLINGTON.
 Economic Zoology and Entomology—F. V. RAND, F. ANDRE.
 Animal Husbandry, Dairying and Dairy Farming—G. HAINES.
 Veterinary Medicine—H. L. KNIGHT.
 Agricultural Engineering—H. C. WATERMAN.
 Agricultural Economics—F. G. HARDEN, B. YOUNGBLOOD.
 Rural Sociology—B. YOUNGBLOOD, F. G. HARDEN.
 Agricultural and Home Economics Education—F. G. HARDEN.
 Foods and Human Nutrition, Home Management and Equipment—SYBIL L. SMITH, GEORGIAN ADAMS.
 Textiles and Clothing—GEORGIAN ADAMS.
 Indexes—MARTHA C. GUNDLACH.
 Bibliographies—CORAL L. FELDKAMP.
 Cooperation with *Biological Abstracts*—F. V. RAND.

CONTENTS OF VOLUME 92

STATION PUBLICATIONS ABSTRACTED

ALABAMA STATION:		Page	ARKANSAS STATION:		Page
Circular 90.....		78	Bulletin 443 (Annual Report		
Leaflet 20.....		79	1943) - 375, 402, 403, 405, 431, 459		
Annual Report 1941.....		654	Bulletin 444.....		206
658, 660, 662, 663, 716, 749			Bulletin 445.....		202
Annual Report 1942.....		620	Bulletin 446.....		503
621, 657, 661, 662, 663, 749			Bulletin 447.....		362
ALASKA STATION:			Bulletin 448.....		364
Circular 2.....		24	Bulletin 449.....		571
Circular 4.....		17	Bulletin 450.....		341
Circular 5.....		24	Bulletin 451.....		359
ARIZONA STATION:			Bulletin 452.....		572
Mimeographed Report 62.....		867	Bulletin 453 (Annual Report		
Mimeographed Report 68.....		868	1944) - 829, 854, 871		

CALIFORNIA STATION :	Page	GEORGIA STATION :	Page
Bulletin 688.....	688	Bulletin 235.....	649
Circular 360.....	657	Bulletin 236.....	689
Hilgardia, vol. 16—		Circular 146.....	594
No. 3, June, 1944.....	57	Southern Cooperative Series	
No. 4, July 1944.....	535, 543	Bulletin 1.....	309
No. 5, Aug. 1944.....	535	GEORGIA COASTAL PLAIN STATION :	
No. 6, Sept. 1944.....	533, 541	Bulletin 40 (Annual Report	
A Homemade Bale Loader.....	422	1944).....	871
Controlling Armillaria Root		HAWAII STATION :	
Rot in Citrus.....	673	Bulletin 93.....	361
Oil Spray for Weed Control		Technical Bulletin 2.....	784
in Noncultivated Citrus		IDAHO STATION :	
Orchards.....	658	Bulletin 254.....	798
Suggestions on Irrigating		Bulletin 256.....	621
Commercial Truck Crops.....	654	Bulletin 257.....	846
Sutter Pink Beans.....	503	Circular 89.....	790
COLORADO STATION :		Circular 90.....	709
Bulletin 485.....	129	Circular 91.....	126
Technical Bulletin 32.....	43	Circular 92.....	798
Technical Bulletin 33.....	42	Circular 93.....	424
Press Bulletin 98.....	365	Circular 94.....	459
Colorado Farm Bulletin, vol.		Circular 95.....	808
6—		Circular 96.....	724
No. 4, July–Aug. 1944.....	43	ILLINOIS STATION :	
99, 101, 118, 157		Bulletin 503.....	49
No. 5, Sept.–Oct. 1944.....	647,	Bulletin 504.....	648
655, 689, 692		Bulletin 505.....	647
CONNECTICUT [NEW HAVEN] STA-		INDIANA STATION :	
TION :		Bulletin 495.....	731
Bulletin 479.....	85	Bulletin 496.....	846
Bulletin 480.....	549	Bulletin 497.....	847
Bulletin 481.....	809	Bulletin 498.....	856
[CONNECTICUT] STORRS STATION :		Bulletin 499.....	820
Bulletin 251.....	438	Bulletin 500.....	820
Bulletin 252.....	428	Bulletin 501.....	822
DELAWARE STATION :		Circular 297.....	820
Bulletin 249.....	567	Circular 298.....	844
Circular 16.....	692	Circular 299.....	624
Pamphlet 12.....	691	Circular 300.....	832
Pamphlet 14.....	719	Indiana Crops and Live-	
FLORIDA STATION :		stock—	
Bulletin 399.....	284	No. 219.....	430
Bulletin 400.....	336	No. 220.....	430
Bulletin 401.....	401	Annual Report 1943... 843, 846, 872	
Bulletin 402.....	834	IOWA STATION :	
Bulletin 403.....	785	Research Bulletin 326.....	95
Bulletin 404.....	788	Research Bulletin 327.....	135
Bulletin 405.....	788	Research Bulletin 328.....	108
Bulletin 407.....	838	Research Bulletin 329.....	125

IOWA STATION—Continued		Page	LOUISIANA STATION:	Page
Research Bulletin 330.....	128		Bulletin 373.....	128
Research Bulletin 331.....	32		Bulletin 374.....	127
Research Bulletin 332.....	66		Bulletin 376.....	14
Bulletin P62.....	130		Bulletin 377.....	57
Bulletin P63.....	45		Bulletin 378.....	127
Bulletin P64.....	51		Bulletin 379.....	69
Bulletin P65.....	119		Bulletin 380.....	97
Bulletin P66.....	100		Bulletin 381.....	145
Bulletin P67.....	854		Bulletin 382.....	283
Bulletin P68.....	788		Bulletin 383.....	198
Bulletin P69.....	853		Bulletin 384.....	203
Bulletin P70.....	843		Bulletin 385.....	721
KANSAS STATION:			Circular 34.....	206
Technical Bulletin 57.....	506		Circular 35.....	461
Technical Bulletin 58.....	290		Mimeograph Circular 40.....	284
Circular 225.....	286		Dairy Research Digest, vol. 2—	
Agricultural Economics Re- port 20.....	281		No. 3, Sept. 1944.....	199
Agricultural Economics Re- port 21.....	281		No. 4, Dec. 1944... 648, 693, 700	
Agricultural Economics Re- port 22.....	126		Southern Cooperative Series	
Agricultural Economics Re- port 23.....	126		Bulletin 1.....	309
Agricultural Economics Re- port 24.....	281		Annual Report 1943.....	287,
Agricultural Economics Re- port 25.....	847		288, 289, 303, 316	
Biennial Report 1943-44... 853,	873		MAINE STATION:	
KENTUCKY STATION:			Bulletin 427.....	67
Bulletin 460.....	428		Bulletin 428.....	137
Bulletin 461.....	127		Bulletin 429.....	574
Bulletin 462.....	33		Bulletin 430.....	860
Bulletin 463.....	714		Bulletin 432.....	847
Bulletin 464.....	716		Miscellaneous Publication	
Bulletin 465.....	722		574.....	132
Bulletin 466.....	681		Official Inspections 191.....	296
Bulletin 467.....	682		Official Inspections 192.....	252
Regulatory Series Bulletin			Official Inspections 193.....	343
38.....	342		Official Inspections 194.....	788
Regulatory Series Bulletin			MARYLAND STATION:	
39.....	687		Bulletin A32.....	549
Regulatory Series Bulletin			Bulletin X3.....	574
40.....	653		MASSACHUSETTS STATION:	
Regulatory Series Bulletin			Bulletin 414.....	25
41.....	654		Bulletin 415.....	48
Circular 55.....	839		Bulletin 416.....	38
Circular 56.....	703		Bulletin 417 (Annual Report	
Agricultural Mimeograph			1944).....	761,
128.....	343		768, 841, 845, 855, 863, 873	
			Bulletin 418.....	656
			Bulletin 419.....	789
			Control Series Bulletin 121..	819
			Control Series Bulletin 122..	770

MASSACHUSETTS STATION—Con.	Page	MISSISSIPPI STATION—Continued	Page
Meteorological Series Bulle-		Mississippi Farm Research,	
tins 661-672, Jan.-Dec.		vol. 7—	
1944	763	No. 8, Aug. 1944	42,
FM-17	572		56, 157
FM-18	572	No. 9, Sept. 1944	198,
			208, 245, 297, 317
MICHIGAN STATION:		No. 10, Oct. 1944	336,
Special Bulletin 331	286		361, 369, 398, 409, 436, 461
Technical Bulletin 193	287	No. 11, Nov. 1944	646,
Technical Bulletin 194	293		660, 670, 683, 740, 750
Technical Bulletin 195	136	No. 12, Dec. 1944	623,
Technical Bulletin 196	748		646, 660, 686, 690, 743, 750
Technical Bulletin 197	11	Southern Cooperative Series	
Circular 184	847	Bulletin 1	309
Circular 193	422	Annual Report 1943	101,
Folder 3	435		103, 120, 155
Quarterly Bulletin, vol. 27—			
No. 1, Aug. 1944	332,	MISSOURI STATION:	
364, 369, 372, 387, 402, 403,		Bulletin 479	130
404, 410, 414, 416, 421, 427,		Bulletin 480	624
428, 432, 434, 461		Bulletin 481	708
No. 2, Nov. 1944	656,	Bulletin 482	819
660, 663, 687, 691, 692, 694,		Research Bulletin 382	105
712, 714, 727		Research Bulletin 383	850
		Research Bulletin 384	812
MINNESOTA STATION:		Circular 292	35
Bulletin 347, Supplement		Circular 293	134
(rev.)	280	Circular 294	134
Bulletin 376	128	Circular 295	55
Bulletin 377	134	Circular 296	845
Bulletin 380	284		
Technical Bulletin 164	495	MONTANA STATION:	
Technical Bulletin 166	652	Circular 180	122
Minnesota Farm and Home			
Science, vol. 2—		NEBRASKA STATION:	
No. 1, Oct. 1944	643,	Bulletin 361	87
648, 652, 664, 711, 719, 736, 750		Bulletin 362	359
No. 2, Feb. 15, 1945	791,	Bulletin 363	786
794, 811, 813, 849, 865, 876		Bulletin 366	130
		Bulletin 367	206
MISSISSIPPI STATION:		Bulletin 368	852
Bulletin 394	127	Bulletin 369	130
Bulletin 402	205	Bulletin 370	847
Bulletin 403	425	Research Bulletin 134	107
Bulletin 404	715	Annual Report [1943]	842, 848, 874
Bulletin 406	129		
Bulletin 407	142	NEVADA STATION:	
Bulletin 410	822	Farm Management Bulletin,	
Circular 120	201	vol. 5—	
Circular 121	202	No. 1, July 1944	571
Circular 122	331	No. 2, Aug. 1944	458
Special Circular 2	425	No. 3, Sept. 1944	715
		Annual Report 1943	156

NEW HAMPSHIRE STATION :		Page	[NEW YORK] CORNELL STATION—		Page
Bulletin 351 (Annual Report 1943).....		101,	Continued		
105, 106, 107, 108, 121, 123, 156		156	A. E. 480.....		718
Bulletin 352.....		688	A. E. 488.....		721
Bulletin 353.....		475	A. E. 503.....		851
Circular 67.....		42	Farm Research—		
Scientific Contribution 90.....		654	Vol. 10, No. 4, Oct. 1,		
Scientific Contribution [91].....		656	1944.....		364, 368, 369,
Scientific Contribution [92].....		615	370, 376, 379, 391, 398, 407		
Scientific Contribution [93].....		656	Vol. 11, No. 1, Jan. 1,		
Scientific Contribution [94].....		656	1945.....		785,
			786, 788, 790, 801, 812, 813,		
			830, 831, 833, 855, 862, 876		
NEW JERSEY STATION :			NEW YORK STATE STATION :		
Bulletin 713.....		693	Bulletin 707.....		368
Bulletin 714.....		644	Bulletin 708.....		368
Circular 486.....		54	Technical Bulletin 274.....		609
Circular 489.....		694	Farm Research—		
Inspection Series 12.....		654	Vol. 10, No. 4, Oct. 1,		
Inspection Series 13.....		475	1944.....		364, 368, 369,
Inspection Series 14.....		653	370, 376, 379, 391, 398, 407		
Inspection Series 15.....		688	Vol. 11, No. 1, Jan. 1,		
Hints to Poultrymen, vol. 31,			1945.....		785,
No. 5, June–July 1944.....		719	786, 788, 790, 801, 812, 813,		
Plant Disease Notes, vol. 21—			830, 831, 833, 855, 862, 876		
No. 11, Feb. 1944.....		377	Annual Report 1944.....		757,
No. 13, Mar. 1944.....		379	856, 875		
NEW MEXICO STATION :			NORTH CAROLINA STATION :		
Bulletin 315.....		152	Bulletin 345.....		848
Bulletin 316.....		507	Bulletin 351.....		784
Bulletin 317.....		719	Technical Bulletin 78.....		174
Press Bulletin 986.....		715	Technical Bulletin 79.....		405
Press Bulletin 991.....		127	Technical Bulletin 80.....		849
Press Bulletin 997.....		590	Research and Farming—		
Press Bulletin 998.....		869	Vol. 2, Progress Report 1,		
[NEW YORK] CORNELL STATION :			Jan. 1944.....		281
Bulletin 804.....		425	Vol. 3, Progress Report 1,		
Bulletin 805.....		427	Oct. 1944.....		764, 784, 789, 812,
Bulletin 806.....		427	830, 832, 849, 854, 877		
Bulletin 807.....		425	Progress Report RS-4.....		724
Bulletin 808.....		429	NORTH DAKOTA STATION :		
Bulletin 809.....		432	Bulletin 331.....		521
Bulletin 810.....		406	Bulletin 332.....		520
Bulletin 811.....		335	Circular 69.....		522
Mimeograph Bulletin 15.....		285	Circular 70.....		844
Memoir 256.....		473	Circular 71.....		844
Memoir 257.....		485	Bimonthly Bulletin—		
Memoir 258.....		370	Vol. 6—		
Memoir 259.....		368	No. 6, July–Aug.		
Memoir 260.....		432	1944.....		3, 50, 52,
Memoir 262.....		397	98, 122, 125, 136, 157		

NORTH DAKOTA STATION—Con.		Page	PENNSYLVANIA STATION :		Page
Bimonthly Bulletin—Con.			Bulletin 446, Sup. 3-----		44,
Vol. 7—			55, 120, 121		
No. 1, Sept.—Oct.			Bulletin 464 (Annual Report		
1944 -- 502, 547, 570, 605			1944) ----- 421, 431, 432, 459		
No. 2, Nov.—Dec.			Bulletin 465-----		120
1944 -- 756, 784, 787, 795,			Bulletin 466-----		849
814, 817, 839, 847, 877			Bulletin 467-----		849
Annual Report 1938-----		604	Bulletin 468-----		852
Annual Report 1939-----		604	Journal Series Paper 1254---		573
Annual Report 1942-----		604	PUERTO RICO STATION :		
Annual Report 1943-----		604	Bulletin 42-----		331
OHIO STATION :			PUERTO RICO UNIVERSITY STATION :		
Bulletin 650-----		131	Bulletin 64 (Spanish Edi-		
Bulletin 651-----		89	tion) -----		245
Bulletin 652-----		127	Research Bulletin 4-----		362
Bulletin 653-----		575	Journal of Agriculture of the		
Bulletin 654-----		660	University of Puerto Rico,		
Mimeographed Bulletin 176--		134	vol. 27, No. 3, July 1943--		212, 244
Mimeographed Bulletin 177--		132	Mimeographed Report 24---		788
Bimonthly Bulletin 230-----		211,	Annual Report 1943-----		317
238, 256, 278, 279			RHODE ISLAND STATION :		
Bimonthly Bulletin 331-----		502,	Bulletin 292-----		132
510, 513, 553, 554, 570			Bulletin 293-----		851
Special Circular 68-----		120	Miscellaneous Publication		
OKLAHOMA STATION :			19 -----		123
Bulletin 282-----		421	Miscellaneous Publication		
Bulletin 283-----		785	20 -----		105
Current Farm Economics, vol.			Miscellaneous Publication		
17—			21 -----		256
No. 4, Aug. 1944-----		279	Annual Fertilizer Circular,		
No. 5, Oct. 1944-----		423	Mar. 1944-----		177
No. 6, Dec. 1944-----		717	Annual Report [1943]-----		375,
Biennial Report 1943-44 pt.			431, 449, 460		
1 -----		876	SOUTH CAROLINA STATION :		
Biennial Report 1943-44 pt.			Bulletin 348-----		24
2 -----		876	Bulletin 350-----		407
Southern Cooperative Series,			Bulletin 351-----		46
Bul. 1-----		309	Bulletin 352-----		572
OREGON STATION :			Bulletin 353-----		770
Bulletin 418-----		657	Miscellaneous Publication,		
Bulletin 419-----		657	Nov. 1943-----		291
Bulletin 420-----		850	SOUTH DAKOTA STATION :		
Bulletin 421-----		850	Bulletin 375-----		106
Bulletin 422-----		850	Bulletin 376-----		102
Technical Bulletin 7-----		265	Bulletin 377-----		121
Circular 160-----		845	Circular 54-----		415
Circular 162-----		812	TENNESSEE STATION :		
Circular 163-----		701	Bulletin 192-----		571
Circular 164-----		728	Bulletin 193-----		556
Circular 165-----		693			

TENNESSEE STATION—Continued		Page	VERMONT STATION—Continued		Page
Circular 88.....		784	Pamphlet 9.....		129
Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology Depart- ment—			Pamphlet 10.....		54
Monograph 60 (rev.)....	423		Pamphlet 11.....		107
Monograph 173.....	280		VIRGINIA STATION:		
Monograph 174.....	283		Bulletin 361.....		314
Monograph 175.....	429		Bulletin 362.....		103
Monograph 176.....	571		Technical Bulletin 94.....		93
Monograph 177.....	571		Technical Bulletin 95.....		84
Monograph 178.....	716		Rural Sociology Report 29..		574
Monograph 179.....	715		Rural Sociology Report 30..		574
TEXAS STATION:			Southern Cooperative Series Bulletin 1.....		309
Bulletin 644.....	2		VIRGINIA TRUCK STATION:		
Bulletin 645.....	283		Southern Cooperative Series Bulletin 1.....		309
Bulletin 647.....	340		WASHINGTON STATION:		
Bulletin 648.....	75		Bulletin 437.....		53
Bulletin 649.....	285		Bulletin 438.....		134
Bulletin 650.....	330		Bulletin 439.....		99
Bulletin 651.....	209		Bulletin 440.....		426
Bulletin 653.....	283		Bulletin 441.....		105
Bulletin 654.....	572		Bulletin 442.....		429
Bulletin 656.....	411		Bulletin 444.....		402
Bulletin 657.....	403		Bulletin 445.....		421
Bulletin 658.....	409		Bulletin 446.....		426
Bulletin 662.....	475		Popular Bulletin 176.....		367
Circular 105.....	679		Popular Bulletin 178.....		424
Progress Report 897.....	716		V Circular 20.....		433
Progress Report 902.....	716		WEST VIRGINIA STATION:		
UTAH STATION:			Bulletin 313.....		199
Bulletin 313.....	119		Bulletin 314.....		200
Bulletin 314.....	99		Bulletin 315.....		342
Farm and Home Science, vol. 5—			Circular WS 21.....		475
No. 3, Sept. 1944.....	175,		WESTERN WASHINGTON STATION:		
199, 206, 207, 252,			Report 1941.....		604
274, 282, 287, 317			Report 1942.....		604
No. 4, Dec. 1944.....	648,		WISCONSIN STATION:		
653, 655, 656, 717, 750			Bulletin 463 (Annual Report 1943, part 2).....		317
VERMONT STATION:			Bulletin 464.....		696
Bulletin 511.....	109		Research Bulletin 150.....		670
Bulletin 512.....	410		Research Bulletin 151.....		695
Bulletin 513.....	214		Special Bulletin, June 1944..		461
Bulletin 514.....	441		WYOMING STATION:		
Bulletin 515.....	605		Bulletin 276.....		506
Bulletin 516.....	476		Bulletin 268.....		876
Bulletin 517.....	720				
Bulletin 518.....	653				

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
PUBLICATIONS ABSTRACTED

Technical Bulletin—	Page	MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATION—Con.	Page
873.....	17	552.....	661
874.....	54	553.....	295
875.....	267	554.....	427
876.....	215	555.....	408
877.....	652	The Farmer and the War (rev.)	
878.....	786	No. 1.....	424
879.....	815	AIS—	
882.....	805	1.....	573
884.....	836	8.....	581
Farmers' Bulletin—		AWI 105.....	280
1018 (rev.).....	700	Crops and Markets, vol. 21—	
1405 (rev.).....	513	No. 3, July 1944.....	574
1958.....	202	No. 4, Oct. 1944.....	574
1959.....	222	Agricultural Adjustment Agency,	
1960.....	458	Report of the Chief, 1944.....	460
1961.....	571	BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOM-	
1962.....	571	ICS:	
1963.....	603	DS-24.....	134
1964.....	748	F. M. 45.....	718
Bibliographical Bulletin 4.....	157	Agricultural Situation, vol.	
Bibliographical Bulletin 5.....	3	28, No. 11, Nov. 1944.....	570
Statistical Bulletin 80.....	663	Agricultural Economic Re-	
Circular—		ports and Publications.....	570
705.....	98	Cotton: Acreage, Yield, and	
706.....	578	Production, 1942 and 1943,	
707.....	336	by Counties.....	574
708.....	542	County Variation in Net Mi-	
710.....	513	gration from the Rural-	
711.....	371	Farm Population, 1930-40.....	852
712.....	655	Crop Reporting Board—	
713.....	369	Farm Poultry Feed Ration	
714.....	651	and Feed Consumption	
715.....	644	Per Layer and Per Dozen	
717.....	794	Eggs as of Jan. 1, 1944,	
718.....	623	by States.....	719
Leaflet—		Differentials in Productivity	
241.....	122	and in Farm Income of	
242.....	248	Agricultural Workers by	
243.....	654	Size of Enterprise and by	
MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATION—		Regions.....	126
162 (rev.).....	512	Farm Production, Farm Dis-	
531.....	391	position, and Value of Bar-	
541.....	375	ley, 1909-41, by States.....	426
547.....	107	Farm Production, Farm Dis-	
549.....	155	position, and Value of	
550.....	296	Buckwheat, 1909-41, by	
551.....	461	States.....	426

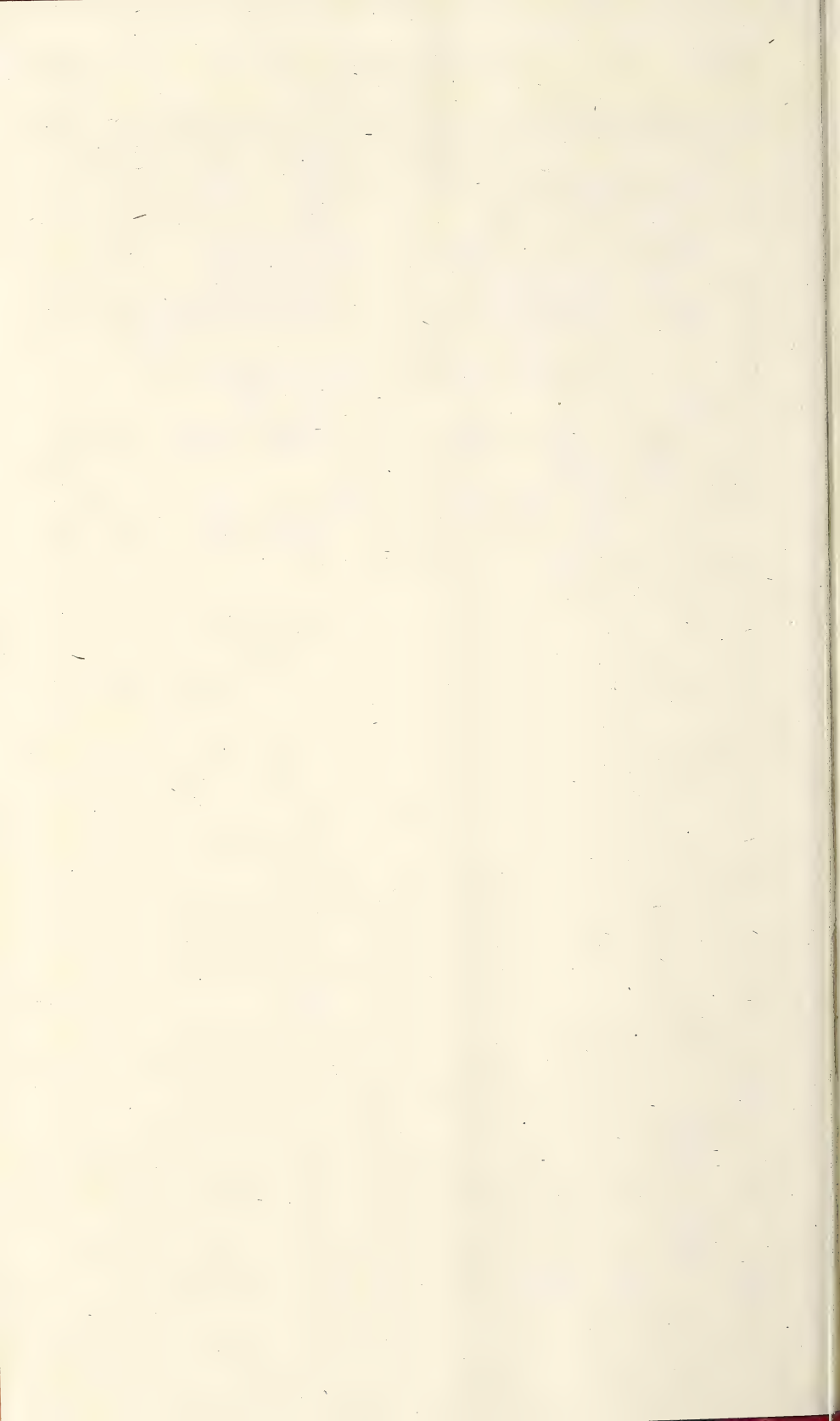
BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS—Continued	Page	BUREAU OF DAIRY INDUSTRY:	Page
Farm Production, Farm Disposition, and Value of Corn, 1909-41, by States.....	851	Report of the Chief, 1944.....	830
Farm Production, Farm Disposition, and Value of Dry Beans, 1909-41, by States...	851	BUREAU OF ENTOMOLOGY AND PLANT QUARANTINE:	
Farm Production, Farm Disposition, and Value of Hay, 1909-41, by States.....	574	Golden Nematode of Potato...	669
Farm Production, Farm Disposition, and Value of Principal Crops, 1909-41, by States.....	722	List of Publication of Patents of Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Agricultural Research Administration, U. S. D. A., Issued During the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1940.....	810
Income Parity for Agriculture—		OFFICE OF EXPERIMENT STATIONS:	
I, Farm Income: Sect. 18, Income from Dry Edible Beans, Calendar Years 1910-43.....	851	Report of the Chief, 1944.....	871
Land Development Opportunities in Mecklenburg County and Other Parts of the Virginia Piedmont.....	716	Report on the Agricultural Experiment Stations, 1944...	870
Net Farm Income and Parity Report: 1943 and Summary for 1910-42.....	126	EXTENSION SERVICE:	
1945 Agricultural Outlook Charts.....	570	Circular 416.....	434
Production and Consumption of Vegetables, U. S. 1909-43.....	851	FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION:	
Revised Annual Estimates of Interest Charges and Interest Rates of Farm Mortgage Debt, 1930-43.....	427	Circular C-129.....	131
The Impact of the War on the Financial Structure of Agriculture.....	570	Interim Report, 1943.....	129
Report of the Chief, 1944.....	712	Miscellaneous Report 73.....	285
BUREAU OF ANIMAL INDUSTRY:		Miscellaneous Report 74.....	573
Fifth Annual Report of the Regional Poultry Research Laboratory, East Lansing, Mich., July 1, 1943-June 30, 1944.....	567	Miscellaneous Report 75.....	285
Report of the Chief, 1944.....	777,	Miscellaneous Report 77.....	573
819, 835, 855, 871		Miscellaneous Report 78.....	851
COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION:		FOOD DISTRIBUTION ADMINISTRATION:	
Report of the President, 1944...	460	CS-8.....	133
		OFFICE OF FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL RELATIONS:	
		Agriculture in the Americas—	
		Vol. 4—	
		No. 8, Aug. 1944....	382, 441
		No. 10, Oct. 1944...	380, 389
		No. 11, Nov. 1944...	389, 408
		No. 12, Dec. 1944....	513
		Vol. 5—	
		No. 1, Jan. 1945....	655, 660
		No. 2, Feb. 1945....	792,
			794, 877
		Foreign Agriculture—	
		Vol. 8—	
		No. 8, Aug. 1944....	129
		No. 9, Sept. 1944....	282
		No. 10, Oct. 1944....	424
		No. 11, Nov. 1944....	424
		No. 12, Dec. 1944....	573
		Vol. 9, No. 1, Jan. 1945...	717

OFFICE OF FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL RELATIONS—Continued	Page	BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY, SOILS, AND AGRICULTURAL ENGINEER- ING—Continued	Page
Wartime Changes in World Food Production.....	718	Plant Disease Reporter—Con. Supplement 153, Feb. 1, 1945.....	797
FOREST SERVICE:		Results of the Cooperative Regional Castor Bean Tests, 1941.....	200
Caribbean Forester, vol. 5, No. 4, July 1944.....	91	Results of the Cooperative Regional Castor Bean Tests, 1942.....	200
Report of the Chief, 1944....	661	Tests of the Cooperative Regional Castor Bean Tests, 1943.....	200
BUREAU OF HUMAN NUTRITION AND HOME ECONOMICS:		1942 Report of the Uniform Advanced Alfalfa Nurs- eries.....	361
The Nutritive Value of Chi- nese Fruits and Vege- tables.....	136	1943 Report of the Uniform Advanced Alfalfa Nurs- eries.....	361
Report of the Chief, 1944....	871	Guayule Nursery Diseases and Their Control.....	382
LIBRARY:		SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE:	
Library List—		Physical Land Survey No. 30..	333
1 (rev.).....	135	Physical Land Survey No. 32..	14
11.....	123	Physical Land Survey No. 34..	14
12.....	281	Soil Conservation, vol. 10, No. 1, July 1944.....	19, 20, 60, 119
13.....	792	Snow Surveys and Irrigation Water Forecasts for Co- lumbia Basin and Adjacent Coastal Areas as of April 1, 1944.....	420
BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY, SOILS, AND AGRICULTURAL ENGINEER- ING:		Snow Surveys and Irrigation Water Forecasts for the Missouri and Arkansas Drainage Basins, Feb. 1, Mar. 1, Apr. 1, and May 1, 1944.....	119
[Soil Survey Report]—		Snow Surveys and Irrigation Water Forecasts for the Rio Grande Drainage Basin, Mar. 1, 1944.....	420
Series 1937—		Snow Surveys and Irrigation Water Forecasts for the Rio Grande Drainage Basin, April 1, 1944.....	420
No. 11.....	764	Snow Surveys and Irrigation Water Forecasts for the Rio Grande Drainage Basin, May 1, 1944.....	420
Plant Disease Reporter—		Report of the Chief, 1944....	764
Vol. 27, Index, No. 26....	795		
Vol. 28—			
No. 23, Aug. 1, 1944..	61		
No. 24, Aug. 7, 1944..	61		
No. 25, Aug. 15, 1944..	61		
No. 26, Aug. 22, 1944..	216		
No. 27, Sept. 1, 1944..	216		
No. 28, Sept. 7, 1944..	216		
No. 29, Sept. 15, 1944..	216		
No. 30, Sept. 22, 1944..	216		
No. 31, Oct. 1, 1944..	374		
No. 32, Oct. 7, 1944..	374		
No. 33, Oct. 15, 1944..	514		
No. 34, Oct. 22, 1944..	514		
No. 35, Nov. 1, 1944..	514		
No. 36, Nov. 7, 1944..	514		
No. 37, Nov. 15, 1944..	664		
No. 38, Dec. 1, 1944..	664		
No. 39, Dec. 15, 1944..	795		
Vol. 29—			
No. 1, Jan. 1, 1945....	795		
No. 2, Jan. 15, 1945..	795		
Supplement 152, Jan. 15; 1945.....	794		

WAR FOOD ADMINISTRATION :	Page	WAR FOOD ADMINISTRATION—Con.	Page
CS-9	430	Handbook of Official Hay and	
CS-10	722	Straw Standards.....	722
Federal Statutory Provisions		Maximum Prices with Re-	
Relating to Price Support		spect to Agricultural Com-	
for Agricultural Commodi-		modities.....	721
ties.....	721	Office of Distribution, 1944,	
Food Consumption Levels in		NFC-10, (rev.).....	297
the United States, Canada,		Report of the Director, Office	
and the United Kingdom..	859	of Distribution 1944.....	721

JOURNAL OF AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH

Vol. 69—		Vol. 69—Continued	Page
No. 4, Aug. 15, 1944.....	52, 69, 84	No. 11, Dec. 1, 1944.....	494, 560
No. 5, Sept. 1, 1944.....	63, 68	No. 12, Dec. 15, 1944.....	638, 672
No. 6, Sept. 15, 1944.....	174	Vol. 70—	
No. 7, Oct. 1, 1944.....	199, 217, 248, 268	No. 1, Jan. 1, 1945.....	673, 747
No. 8, Oct. 15, 1944.....	353, 378	No. 2, Jan. 15, 1945.....	635, 636
No. 9, Nov. 1, 1944.....	363, 366, 403	No. 3, Feb. 1, 1945....	797, 801, 819
No. 10, Nov. 15, 1944.....	512, 561		



INDEX OF NAMES

- Aamodt, T. L., 813.
 Anadahl, A. R., 45.
 Abbot, C. G., 617.
 Abdussalam, M., 111.
 Abelmann, W. H., 780.
 Abrahamsen, M. A., 125.
 Abrams, I. M., 170.
 Ackerman, W. F., 121.
 Ackert, J. E., 557.
 Acree, F., Jr., 391.
 Adams, B., 879.
 Adams, E., 557.
 Adams, E. M., 314.
 Adams, G., 290.
 Adams, J. A., 391, 812.
 Adams, S. L., 164.
 Adams, T. M., 129, 423.
 Addicott, F. T., 170, 634.
 Addis, C. J., 558.
 Addy, C. E., 387, 529.
 Afanasiev, M., 512.
 Agete, F., 48.
 Ahlgren, H. L., 646.
 Aicher, L. C., 710.
 Aimone, M., 302.
 Aitken, T. R., 167.
 Ajello, L., 796.
 Akamine, E. K., 784.
 Akeley, R. V., 525.
 Alazraqui, J. M., 366.
 Albanese, A. A., 141, 738, 739.
 Alben, A. O., 804.
 Albert, J. O., 108.
 Albin, F. E., 230.
 Albrecht, H. R., 766.
 Albrecht, W. A., 473, 624.
 Albright, W. D., 762.
 Alcock, A. W., 51, 615, 616.
 Alden, H. S., 741.
 Alder, H. E., 318.
 Alderfer, R. B., 176.
 Alderman, D. C., 579.
 Alderman, W. H., 791, 878.
 Aldous, S. E., 76, 386.
 Alexander, B., 8.
 Alexander, C. C., 88, 534.
 Alexander, C. P., 243.
 Alexander, D. F., 770.
 Alexander, P., 238.
 Alexander, W. H., 127.
 Alicata, J. E., 707.
 Alice, F. J., 835.
 Allbaugh, L. G., 125.
 Allen, A. A., 529, 530.
 Allen, D. I., 148.
 Allen, E., 784.
 Allen, E. A., 270.
 Allen, H. R., 175, 342.
 Allen, H. W., 88.
 Allen, M. W., 231.
 Allen, N. N., 107, 408.
 Allen, O. N., 878.
 Allen, T. C., 92.
 Allgaier, B. E., 653.
 Allington, W. B., 204, 223.
 Allison, J. L., 220, 646.
 Allison, R. V., 764.
 Allred, C. E., 571, 715, 716.
 Allyn, H., 74.
 Almeida, F. José de, 350.
 Almeida, J. Marques de, 348.
 Almquist, H. J., 102, 257, 552, 829.
 Almquist, J. O., 37.
 Altschul, A. M., 756.
 Altstatt, G. E., 209, 216, 515, 664, 795.
 Ames, L. M., 807.
 Andberg, W. G., 701.
 Andersen, E. M., 788.
 Anderson, A. H., 852.
 Anderson, A. K., 559.
 Anderson, C. S., 852.
 Anderson, D. A., 175, 805.
 Anderson, E., 350, 493, 494, 503.
 Anderson, E. H., 637.
 Anderson, E. J., 44, 547.
 Anderson, E. O., 438, 556.
 Anderson, F. A., 159.
 Anderson, G. W., 565.
 Anderson, H. D., 99.
 Anderson, J., 193, 195.
 Anderson, J. A., 51, 167, 876.
 Anderson, J. E., 167.
 Anderson, J. P., 26.
 Anderson, K. E., 477.
 Anderson, L. D., 388, 531.
 Anderson, M. E., 221.
 Anderson, R. F., 542.
 Anderson, R. H., 423.
 Anderson, T. G., 833.
 Anderson, W. A., 285, 432.
 Anderson, W. S., 205, 651.
 Andrés, J. M., 776.
 Andrew, R. H., 363.
 Andrewartha, H. G., 679.
 Andrews, A. C., 168, 466.
 Andrews, F. N., 37, 197, 358, 501, 820.
 Andrews, J. D., 675.
 Andrews, J. S., 264, 322, 323, 335.
 Andrus, C. F., 671, 802.
 Angle, G. M., 155.
 Anigstein, L., 560.
 Anker, C. A., 610.
 Anthony, D. S., 300.
 Anthony, E. L., 159.
 Anthony, J. L., 317, 623.
 Appel, A., 191.
 Apple, J. W., 532.
 Appleby, A., 414, 835.
 Appling, J. W., 179.
 Aquirre Andrés, J., 346.
 Aragón Leiva, P., 550.
 Arana, F. E., 212, 331.
 Arbuckle, W. S., 411.
 Arceneaux, G., 48.
 Archbold, H. K., 629.
 Arena, A. R., 111.
 Ark, P. A., 801.
 Armsby, H. P., 106.
 Armstrong, T. G., 148.
 Arndt, C. H., 221.
 Arnold, P. T. D., 401.
 Arnoldi, K. V., 535.
 Arnon, D. I., 185.
 Arny, A. C., 646.
 Arrigo, C., 713, 714.
 Arrillaga, N. G., 163, 184.
 Arruda, S. C., 801.
 Arthur, D. R., 682.
 Asadorian, A. A., 851.
 Asai, G. N., 515.
 Asdell, S. A., 639.
 Asenjo, C. F., 575.
 Ashby, R. C., 725.
 Ashley, T. E., 369, 461, 750.
 Ashton, D. F., 249.
 Ashworth, U. S., 327, 852.
 Atkeson, F. W., 831.
 Askew, H. O., 115.
 Asmundson, V. S., 501.
 Asthana, R. P., 567.
 Atkeson, F. W., 81, 82, 496.
 Atkins, C. D., 587.
 Atkins, N. E., 700.
 Atkinson, H. J., 338.
 Atkinson, I. S., 583, 584.
 Atkinson, L. N., 567.
 Atkinson, N., 699.
 Atkinson, R. E., 664.
 Atwood, S. S., 494, 645, 877.
 Auchter, E. C., 608, 697, 752.

- Augustson, G. F., 398.
 Aull, G. H., 46.
 Ansemus, E. R., 376, 652.
 Ausherman, A. R., 576.
 Austin, G., 298.
 Avens, A. W., 368.
 Avery, T. B., 878.
 Axtmayer, J. H., 111.
 Aycock, W. L., 263.
 Ayers, G. W., 63.
 Aylward, D. A., 387.
 Ayres, A. S., 176.

 Babb, M. F., 668.
 Babcock, E. B., 190, 482.
 Babers, F. H., 84.
 Bacharach, A. I., 870.
 Bachmann, G., 446.
 Bachrach, E., 184.
 Bader, M. N., 560.
 Baeder, H. A., 435.
 Baerg, W. J., 95.
 Bagg, J. V., 478.
 Baggett, R. T., 285.
 Bailey, A. E., 3, 756.
 Bailey, B., 152, 456.
 Bailey, C. H., 750, 752.
 Bailey, E. H., 16.
 Bailey, E. M., 549.
 Bailey, I. W., 31.
 Bailey, J. H., 481.
 Bailey, W. W., 236, 808.
 Bain, D. C., 223, 515.
 Bain, H. F., 491, 492, 673.
 Bain, H. M., 131.
 Baines, R. C., 807.
 Baizer, M. M., 2.
 Baker, A. C., 391.
 Baker, A. L., 638.
 Baker, E. W., 95, 538, 678.
 Baker, F. S., 13.
 Baker, G. A., 861.
 Baker, G. E., 179.
 Baker, G. L., 586.
 Baker, H., 540.
 Baker, H. H., 55.
 Baker, J. C., 325, 326.
 Baker, J. M., 284, 714, 721.
 Baker, K. F., 70, 382.
 Baker, K. G., 199.
 Baker, R. E. D., 380.
 Bakke, A. L., 52.
 Balcerek, W., 337.
 Balch, R. E., 683.
 Bald, J. G., 524, 799, 800.
 Bale, W. F., 141.
 Ball, M., 197.
 Ball, R. F., 197, 254, 270.
 Ballard, W. R., 878.
 Ballew, J. E., 145.
 Ballinger, R. A., 127, 128.
 Balls, A. K., 467.
 Balock, J. W., 538.
 Balog, E., 294, 579, 580.

 Balthis, R. F., 805.
 Balzer, A. I., 248.
 Banasik, O., 169.
 Bandemer, S. L., 257, 322, 407, 614.
 Banerjee, E. A. R., 486.
 Bantz, A. C., 25.
 Baptist, B. A., 389.
 Barber, E. L., 719.
 Barber, G. W., 814.
 Barber, M. A., 399, 545.
 Barden, R. D., 120.
 Bare, C. O., 809.
 Barger, H., 424.
 Barker, C. A. V., 114.
 Barker, H. A., 178.
 Barker, S. B., 7.
 Barki, H. V., 300.
 Barlow, F. D., Jr., 714.
 Barmore, M. A., 168, 467.
 Barnes, E. E., 769.
 Barnes, H. F., 236, 396, 539.
 Barnes, H. V., 157.
 Barnes, M. M., 540.
 Barnes, O. L., 388, 812.
 Barnes, R. H., 136, 858.
 Barnett, H. L., 61, 216.
 Barnett, R. J., 369.
 Barou, N., 132, 284.
 Barr, H. T., 277.
 Barr, W. L., 849.
 Barrentine, B. F., 444.
 Barrett, F. N., 692.
 Barrett, J. T., 379.
 Barrons, K. C., 698.
 Barrus, M. F., 69.
 Barthel, W. F., 390, 755, 760.
 Bartholomew, E. T., 57, 241, 527.
 Bartholomew, J. W., 478.
 Bartholomew, R. P., 206, 341, 462.
 Bartlett, J. W., 34, 266, 496, 694.
 Bartlett, L. M., 158.
 Barton-Wright, E. C., 436, 741, 742.
 Bassett, C. F., 37, 357, 497.
 Batchelder, E. L., 304.
 Bateman, H. W., 204.
 Baten, W. D., 346, 434, 646.
 Bates, C. G., 513.
 Bate-Smith, E. C., 725, 726, 728, 855.
 Bath, T. H., 285.
 Batho, H. F., 30.
 Batson, F. S., 660.
 Bauer, F. C., 49.
 Bauernfeind, J. C., 687.
 Baugh, L., 653.
 Baumann, C. A., 451, 740.
 Baumann, L., 780.
 Baumgarten, W., 687.
 Baumgartner, A. M., 676.

 Baumgartner, F. M., 235, 676.
 Baumgras, P., 386.
 Baur, K., 767.
 Bawden, F. C., 70, 664.
 Baxter, C. M., 264.
 Baxter, D. V., 674.
 Bayfield, E. G., 165, 167, 327.
 Bayles, B. B., 367.
 Baylis, H. A., 678.
 Beach, J. R., 420.
 Beadle, G. W., 8.
 Beal, J. M., 627.
 Beal, V. A., 297.
 Beale, H. P., 224, 665.
 Bear, F. E., 22.
 Beard, H. H., 141.
 Beard, R. L., 536.
 Beare, J. A., 524.
 Beattie, H. G., 440.
 Beattie, J. R., 280.
 Beattie, R. K., 528.
 Beaty, H. H., 843.
 Beauchamp, C. E., 48.
 Beaurette, F. R., 272, 557.
 Beaudoin, O., 619.
 Bechtel, H. E., 831.
 Beckel, A. C., 323.
 Beckenbach, J. R., 788.
 Becker, G. B., 234.
 Becker, R. B., 401.
 Becks, H., 779.
 Bedenbaugh, P. G., 690, 750, 822.
 Bedford, C. L., 510.
 Beer, J., 78.
 Beer, J. R., 783.
 Beers, H. W., 574, 722.
 Beeson, W. M., 140.
 Beetle, D. E., 482.
 Behle, W. H., 384.
 Beirne, B. P., 86.
 Beketovskii (Beketovsky), D. N., 627.
 Belkin, J. N., 249.
 Bell, C. E., 336.
 Bell, F. G., 17.
 Bell, G. D. H., 376.
 Bell, R. S., 43.
 Bell, R. W., 696.
 Bellamy, W. D., 178, 824.
 Bellrose, F. C., Jr., 676.
 Belonje, C. W. A., 558.
 Belton, H. L., 422.
 Beltz, R. M., 597.
 Bendixen, H. A., 429.
 Benedict, H. M., 43.
 Benedict, M. R., 713.
 Beniloch, M., 227.
 Benner, M., 235.
 Bennett, C. W., 219.
 Bennett, E., 832.
 Bennett, G. R., 557.
 Bennett, H. H., 764.

- Bennett, H. W., 42, 361, 491, 646.
 Bennett, J. A., 463.
 Bennett, M. K., 124.
 Bennett, R. R., 273.
 Bennett, S. C. J., 566.
 Benoit, J., 782.
 Bentley, L. S., 447.
 Bequaert, J., 85, 243.
 Berberich, R. S., 851.
 Bergamin, J., 246.
 Bergdoll, M. S., 164.
 Berger, C. A., 31, 492.
 Berger, R. L., 125, 847.
 Berkeley, G. H., 70, 380.
 Berkley, E. E., 199.
 Berl, E., 172.
 Berl, S. B., 304.
 Bernert, E. H., 852.
 Bernheim, F., 149.
 Bernheim, M. L. C., 149.
 Berridge, A., 692.
 Berriman, C. R., 58.
 Berry, M. H., 107, 408, 409.
 Berryman, C. N., 426, 607, 714.
 Berryman, G. H., 442, 448, 747.
 Bess, H. A., 91.
 Bessey, E. A., 626.
 Best, L. R., 731.
 Bethell, F. H., 539.
 Bevan, L. A., 159.
 Bever, W. M., 367.
 Bezdek, H., 234.
 Biale, J. B., 56.
 Bicanic, R., 284.
 Bice, C. W., 162.
 Bickley, W. E., 685.
 Biddle, E. S., 266.
 Bieberdorf, G. A., 90.
 Biellier, H. V., 550.
 Bierly, I. R., 423, 425.
 Biester, H. E., 839.
 Bingham, M. L., 558.
 Binkley, A. M., 67, 129, 354, 655.
 Binkley, E. S., 445.
 Binkley, W. C., 428.
 Binney, T. H., 832.
 Birch, L. C., 679.
 Birch, R. R., 557.
 Bird, F. T., 683.
 Bird, H. R., 407, 825, 826.
 Bird, J. J., 556.
 Bird, S., 551.
 Birkinshaw, J. H., 230.
 Disby, G. R., 626.
 Bishop, J. S., 386.
 Bishop, R. F., 338.
 Bishopp, F. C., 389.
 Biswell, H. H., 482.
 Bitancourt, A. A., 63, 380, 381.
 Bizzell, J. A., 318, 319, 473.
 Bjerknes, J., 460.
 Black, A. G., 124.
 Black, C. A., 45, 646.
 Black, J. D., 279.
 Black, L. M., 520.
 Black, W. H., 98.
 Blacklocks, J. F., 681.
 Blain, A. W., 78.
 Blake, M. A., 378.
 Blakely, A. A., 562.
 Blakemore, F., 698.
 Blakeslee, A. F., 491.
 Blakeslee, L. H., 404.
 Blandau, R. J., 779.
 Blank, L. M., 505.
 Blasberg, C. H., 54.
 Blattner, R. J., 420.
 Blewett, M., 237.
 Blish, M. J., 166, 876.
 Bliss, C. I., 438, 698.
 Bliss, D. E., 227, 228, 336, 673.
 Blizzard, W. L., 876.
 Block, R. A., 753.
 Block, R. J., 727.
 Blodgett, E. C., 61, 664, 795.
 Blood, H. L., 226.
 Blood, P. T., 42.
 Blosser, J. H., 850.
 Blotter, L., 5.
 Blythe, W. E., 404.
 Boardman, E., 576.
 Boardman, E. T., 94.
 Boardman, H. P., 274.
 Boddie, G. F., 558.
 Bode, C. E., 50, 465.
 Boden, B., 412.
 Bodenstein, O. F., 393, 531.
 Bodine, E. W., 61, 216, 795.
 Boewe, G. H., 61, 374, 515.
 Bogart, R., 357, 418, 498, 642.
 Boggs, M. M., 732.
 Bohart, G. E., 92.
 Bohart, R. M., 545.
 Bohstedt, G., 689, 690.
 Böker, H., 713, 714.
 Bolin, D. W., 102, 140, 614.
 Bollenback, G. N., 345.
 Bolling, D., 753.
 Bonck, J., 627.
 Bonde, R., 67, 376.
 Bondi, A., 103, 564.
 Bondurant, J. H., 423, 716.
 Bonnar, J. R., 601.
 Bonner, J., 634.
 Bonser, H. J., 280, 571.
 Boer, J. R., 795.
 Booth, R. G., 436, 741.
 Borden, A. D., 388, 531.
 Borden, R. J., 204.
 Borgmann, A. R., 81, 82.
 Borremans, L., 284.
 Borrer, D. J., 242.
 Bortree, A. L., 694.
 Bose, S. R., 485.
 Boshell-Manrique, J., 249.
 Boster, D. O., 232.
 Bostian, C. H., 405, 607.
 Boswell, V. R., 53, 651.
 Botkin, C. W., 507.
 Boucher, C. S., 159.
 Boucher, R. V., 407, 551.
 Boughton, D. C., 265.
 Boulding, K. E., 124.
 Bourne, A. I., 401, 534.
 Bourne, G. H., 312, 599.
 Boutwell, R. K., 291, 577.
 Bouyoucos, G. J., 11.
 Bovarnick, M. R., 6.
 Böving, A. G., 682.
 Bovingdon, H. H. S., 544.
 Bowden, R. A., 382.
 Bowden, W. M., 190.
 Bowen, C. V., 388, 755.
 Bower, C. A., 23, 646.
 Bowie, D. A., 109.
 Bowling, G. A., 696.
 Bowman, G. W., 416.
 Bowstead, J. E., 252.
 Boyce, E. F., 476.
 Boychenko, E. A., 349.
 Boyd, J. D., 138, 739.
 Boyd, O. C., 61, 515.
 Boyd, W. L., 697, 777.
 Boyd, W. M., 83.
 Boyer, M. C., 155.
 Boyer, P. D., 758.
 Boyle, A. M., 65, 517.
 Boyle, L. W., 61, 216, 515.
 Boyle, W. S., 491.
 Boynton, D., 211.
 Boynton, W. H., 839.
 Bracey, P., 82.
 Bracken, A., 230.
 Bracken, A. F., 199.
 Bradbury, J. T., 36, 778.
 Bradford, F. C., 210.
 Bradford, R. B., 569.
 Bradley, G. H., 398, 686.
 Bradley, J. C., 85.
 Bradley, M., 776.
 Bradshaw, H. C., 283.
 Brady, D. E., 578, 855.
 Brady, R. A., 124.
 Brain, S. G., 202.
 Branaman, G. A., 402, 403.
 Brand, E., 7.
 Brandaleone, H., 592.
 Brandt, K., 712, 717.
 Brann, J. W., 374, 515.
 Brannan, C. F., 464.
 Brannen, C. O., 459.
 Brant, A. W., 105.
 Branton, C., 693.
 Brase, K. D., 790.
 Bratley, C. O., 369, 375.

- Bratton, A. W., 794.
 Bratton, C. A., 427.
 Braun, A. J., 374, 382.
 Braun, E., 81.
 Braun, W., 97, 699, 835.
 Bray, H. G., 178.
 Bray, R. H., 341.
 Bray, R. J., 527.
 Bray, S. P. V., 681.
 Breed, R. S., 625, 833.
 Breeding, S. D., 841.
 Breiland, J. G., 761.
 Breneman, W. R., 781.
 Brentzel, W. E., 521, 522, 795.
 Breon, W. S., 54, 655.
 Bressler, R. G., Jr., 428.
 Bressman, E. N., 241.
 Brett, C. H., 388.
 Bretz, T. W., 61, 216, 374, 515, 664.
 Brewer, C. M., 11.
 Brewer, W. R., 213.
 Briant, A. M., 597.
 Bridwell, J. C., 244.
 Briegleb, P. A., 513.
 Brien, R. M., 71.
 Brierley, P., 74, 806.
 Briggs, G. M., Jr., 760, 829, 879.
 Brimhall, B., 330.
 Brink, R. A., 191, 351, 363.
 Brischle, H. A., 73.
 Briscoe, H. V. A., 238.
 Bristol, W. M., 607.
 Britton, J. W., 263, 264, 267, 416, 697.
 Broadbent, B. M., 816.
 Broadbent, D. A., 282.
 Brode, W. R., 4.
 Brody, S., 406.
 Bronson, T. E., 388, 539.
 Brook, W. F., 570.
 Brooker, M. A., 129.
 Brookes, M. H., 151.
 Brooks, A. R., 535.
 Brooks, C. F., 12, 332.
 Brooks, F. T., 796.
 Brooks, J., 728, 729.
 Brooks, J. S., 785.
 Brooks, R. F., 413.
 Brown, B. E., 176, 202, 365.
 Brown, B. I., 658, 659.
 Brown, C. A., 564.
 Brown, C. E., 497.
 Brown, E. B., 9.
 Brown, G. H., 43.
 Brown, H. D., 582, 583.
 Brown, H. M., 367.
 Brown, J. G., 65, 517.
 Brown, J. H., 94, 243, 386.
 Brown, O. A., 277.
 Brown, R., 519.
 Brown, R. C., 248.
 Brown, S. W., 490.
 Brown, W. L., 751.
 Browne, C. A., 317.
 Browne, H. H., 327.
 Browning, D. R., 646.
 Browning, G. M., 646.
 Brownlee, O. H., 279, 280, 281.
 Brozek, J. M., 149.
 Bruce, W. F., 824.
 Bruce, W. G., 546.
 Bruckner, J. H., 197.
 Brues, C. T., 678.
 Brumback, J. E., 141.
 Brumley, O. V., 879.
 Bruner, S. C., 680.
 Brunett, E. L., 569.
 Brunk, M. E., 788.
 Brunner, E. deS., 286.
 Brunson, M. H., 88.
 Brunt, D., 12, 172.
 Bruzgulis, E., 603.
 Bryan, C. S., 415, 694, 702.
 Bryant, J. B., 839.
 Bryant, L. R., 226.
 Bryant, R. L., 103, 499.
 Bryson, H. R., 678.
 Buce, H. D., 60.
 Buchanan, M. T., 426, 714.
 Buchanan, R. E., 159, 752.
 Buchholtz, W. F., 223, 227.
 Buckner, G. D., 254.
 Buechner, H. K., 76, 807.
 Bueno, R. C., 117.
 Bugie, E., 25, 480, 665.
 Buice, G. D., 689.
 Buie, T. S., 432.
 Bull, L. B., 529.
 Bull, S., 584, 725.
 Bullard, J. F., 358.
 Bullis, K. L., 697.
 Bultena, L., 433.
 Bump, G., 502.
 Burch, J. W., 159.
 Burdick, H. L., 538.
 Burdick, R. T., 129.
 Buren, W. F., 388.
 Burger, J. W., 502.
 Burgess, R. W., 685.
 Burgos, J. J., 763.
 Burgwald, L. H., 109.
 Burke, A. D., 263.
 Burke, B. S., 297.
 Burkhart, B. A., 163.
 Burkhart, L., 791.
 Burkhead, C. E., 574.
 Burkholder, P. R., 44, 480, 770, 866.
 Burleigh, T. D., 530.
 Burlison, W. L., 204, 361.
 Burmester, B. R., 269.
 Burnett, R. S., 760.
 Burns, G. P., 214.
 Burr, G. O., 858.
 Burr, W. W., 874.
 Burrell, P. C., 776.
 Burrill, M. W., 498.
 Burroughs, A. L., 92.
 Burroughs, R. J., 570.
 Burrows, T. W., 527.
 Burson, P. M., 876.
 Burt, A. C., 265.
 Burton, G. W., 353, 358.
 Burton, W. G., 48.
 Buttraw, H. J., 440.
 Busbey, R. L., 542.
 Buschke, W., 550.
 Bushland, R. C., 388, 684, 808.
 Bushnell, L. D., 178.
 Busvine, J. R., 93, 251.
 Butler, A. M., 10.
 Butt, L. E., 424.
 Buttfeld, J. M., 673.
 Butz, E. L., 427.
 Byers, H. R., 471.
 Byrd, D. A., 685.
 Byrom, M. H., 209.
 Bythell, D. W. P., 707.
 Cabell, C. A., 450, 549.
 Cabrera, L. G., 482.
 Cadmus, W. G., Jr., 845.
 Cadzow, C. J. M., 284.
 Cagle, A. J., 714.
 Cabalane, V. H., 77.
 Cailleau, R., 866.
 Cailloux, M., 617.
 Cairó Amador, A., 48.
 Čajlachjan, M. C., 349, 623.
 Calavan, C., 61.
 Caldwell, E., 454, 867, 868.
 Caldwell, F. E., 111.
 Caldwell, G. C., 106.
 Caldwell, J. S., 47, 439, 580, 733, 735.
 Caldwell, R. M., 367, 464.
 Calhoun, J. B., 236.
 Call, H. M., 768.
 Call, L. E., 873.
 Calvery, H. O., 240, 534.
 Calzadilla, O. P., 227.
 Camara, A., 349.
 Cameron, H. S., 267, 417.
 Camp, W. H., 355, 776.
 Campan, E. J., 389, 390, 533.
 Campbell, A. G., 262.
 Campbell, G. A., 544.
 Campbell, H., 468, 732.
 Campbell, H. L., 298.
 Campbell, J. A., 199, 208, 826.
 Campbell, J. C., 365, 669.
 Campbell, J. J. R., 478, 613.
 Campbell, M. H., 460.
 Campbell, M. M., 563.
 Campbell, R. S., 97.
 Campbell, W. A., 382.
 Campos Seabra, C. A., 80. —

- Canham, A. S., 112.
 Cannan, R. K., 5.
 Canning, J. B., 124, 713.
 Cannon, M. D., 300.
 Cannon, O. S., 515.
 Cantino, E. C., 1.
 Capone, G., 713.
 Caravella, M., 756.
 Card, C. G., 692.
 Card, D. G., 124.
 Card, L. E., 270, 644, 692.
 Cardinell, H. A., 387.
 Cardon, P. V., 608.
 Carhart, A. H., 232.
 Carl, B. C., 448, 579.
 Carl, C. J., 145.
 Carle, B. N., 97, 699.
 Carleen, M. H., 149.
 Carlin, G. T., 577.
 Carlson, F. W., 81, 88, 530, 541.
 Carlson, P. A., 417.
 Carneiro Leão, A., 287.
 Carneiro, V., 110.
 Carolus, R. L., 46, 309, 646, 651.
 Carpenter, C. G., 574, 851.
 Carpenter, C. W., 222.
 Carpenter, J. M., 675.
 Carpenter, L. E., 593.
 Carpenter, S. J., 398, 679.
 Carr, F. L., 557.
 Carr, R. H., 2.
 Carrick, C. W., 827.
 Carroll, W. E., 101, 403.
 Carruth, L. A., 813.
 Carruthers, N., 761.
 Carsner, E., 62.
 Carson, G. P., 493.
 Carter, C. F., 834.
 Carter, D. G., 204, 277.
 Carter, J. C., 795.
 Carter, R. H., 329.
 Carter, R. M., Jr., 423.
 Carter, W., 809.
 Carter, W. T., 473.
 Cartter, J. L., 204, 323.
 Cartwright, G. E., 404.
 Cartwright, W. B., 87, 367, 652.
 Carvajal, F., 223.
 Carvalho, A., 189.
 Carver, J. S., 552.
 Case, H. C. M., 125.
 Cash, E. K., 805.
 Casida, L. E., 35, 36, 823.
 Caskey, C. D., 554.
 Cass Smith, W. P., 65, 378, 516.
 Cassell, R. C., 515, 795.
 Cassidy, W. E., 296.
 Cassil, C. C., 530, 534.
 Castillo, R. L., 400.
 Castle, G. B., 684.
 Castle, W. E., 779.
 Castro, D. de 350.
 Catcheside, D. G., 356.
 Cathcart, C. S., 475, 654, 688.
 Cathcart, W. H., 3.
 Cato, E., 158.
 Catron, D., 252.
 Caulfield, W. J., 263.
 Caullery, M., 686.
 Cavillito, C. J., 345, 481.
 Cave, C. J. P., 332.
 Cave, M. S., 529.
 Cavendish, A., 285.
 Cavert, W. L., 713.
 Cavia, G. E., 366.
 Cederquist, D. C., 443.
 Cetrangolo, A., 111.
 Chadwick, V., 148.
 Chaikoff, I. L., 782.
 Chamberlain, G. C., 380.
 Chamberlain, R. W., 388.
 Chamberlin, F. S., 388.
 Chamberlin, V. D., 256, 553.
 Chambers, A. H., 716.
 Chambers, F., 565.
 Chan, M. K., 410.
 Chan, S. Y., 516.
 Chandler, A. C., 558, 697.
 Chandler, F. B., 137.
 Chaney, R. W., 461.
 Chang, H. T., 477.
 Chapman, A. G., 373.
 Chapman, C., 12.
 Chapman, H. D., 770.
 Chase, E. B., 780.
 Chase, J. T., 452.
 Cheatum, E. L., 385.
 Cheesman, W. J. W., 285.
 Cheldelin, V. H., 146, 591.
 Chen, H. K., 483.
 Chester, K. S., 664.
 Chew, A. P., 124.
 Childers, L. F., 819.
 Childers, N. F., 368, 631.
 Childs, J. F. L., 382.
 Chilton, S. J. P., 69, 192.
 Chin, T. C., 192.
 Cholodny, N. G., 345.
 Choudhury, J. K., 486.
 Chowdhury, S., 228, 525.
 Christensen, F. W., 597.
 Christensen, J. F., 417.
 Christensen, J. J., 648.
 Christensen, L. M., 330.
 Christensen, R. P., 124.
 Christiansen, J. B., 117.
 Christiansen, J. E., 336, 620.
 Christie, J. R., 230.
 Christie, R., 700.
 Christopher, E. P., 370, 509, 510.
 Christophersen, R., 713.
 Christopherson, C. H., 794.
 Chrysler, M. A., 490.
 Chu, T. S., 336.
 Chucka, J. A., 365, 671.
 Chupp, C., 794.
 Church, C. F., 11.
 Church, H. V., 762.
 Church, J. E., 274.
 Chwang, C. S., 192.
 Cieslak, E. S., 36.
 Ciferri, R., 625.
 Cilliers, P. A., 115.
 Ciriacy-Wantrup, S. v., 124.
 Clancy, D. W., 81, 84, 394.
 Clapper, R. B., 71, 528.
 Clark, A. W., 607.
 Clark, C. M., 428.
 Clark, E. G., 366.
 Clärk, J. H., 791.
 Clark, L. B., 502, 632.
 Clark, M., 576.
 Clark, N., 317, 464.
 Clark, R., 704.
 Clark, T. B., 357.
 Clark, V. I., 98.
 Clarke, A. E., 354, 636.
 Clarke, M. F., 147.
 Clarke, S. E., 149.
 Classen, C. E., 352.
 Claus, E. P., 346.
 Clayton, C. C., 451.
 Clayton, E. E., 225, 801.
 Clayton, H. H., 472.
 Clayton, M. M., 860.
 Cleary, J. M., 723.
 Clevenger, W. L., 832.
 Clifcorn, L. E., 594, 595.
 Cline, M. G., 332.
 Clore, W. J., 207, 585.
 Close, A. W., 654.
 Clothier, R. C., 159.
 Clouse, R. C., 142.
 Clover, E. U., 771.
 Clyde, A. W., 120, 421.
 Coates, M. E., 870.
 Coatney, G. R., 568.
 Cobbett, N. G., 417.
 Cochran, G. W., 635.
 Cochran, H. L., 309, 651.
 Cochran, W. G., 41.
 Cockerham, K. L., 388.
 Cockerill, P. W., 127, 715.
 Code, W. E., 118.
 Coffey, W. C., 158, 159, 752.
 Coghill, R. D., 770.
 Coker, W. C., 181.
 Colby, A. S., 659.
 Cole, C. G., 418.
 Cole, C. L., 416, 606, 689, 690.
 Cole, H. H., 259.
 Cole, M. M., 853.
 Cole, R. K., 197.
 Cole, W. C., 833.
 Coleman, R., 21, 201.
 Coles, J. D. W. A., 558.
 Colla, A. S., 183.

- Collins, E. R., 791.
 Collins, G. P., 279.
 Collins, J. H., 557.
 Collins, W. D., 841.
 Collins, W. O., 766.
 Colman, E. A., 16.
 Colmer, A. R., 483.
 Colom, J. L., 877.
 Comar, C. L., 631.
 Combs, Y. F., 612.
 Comin, D., 278.
 Compton, L. E., 367.
 Compton, L. S., 698.
 Compton, W., 607.
 Comstock, R. E., 35, 41, 642.
 Comstock, W. P., 681.
 Cone, J. F., 607, 836.
 Conklin, C. T., 696.
 Conn, J. E., 481.
 Connell, W. E., 99, 101, 689.
 Conner, G. H., 839.
 Conners, I. L., 61.
 Constance, L., 483.
 Cook, D. B., 231.
 Cook, R. L., 646, 789.
 Cook, W. C., 245.
 Cooley, J. S., 672, 803.
 Cooley, R. A., 94, 538.
 Coon, B. F., 811.
 Cooper, D. C., 191, 351.
 Cooper, J. B., 101.
 Cooper, M. R., 571.
 Cooper, N. C., 626.
 Cooper, T. P., 159, 752.
 Cooper, W. C., 568.
 Cooperman, J. M., 451.
 Coopridge, M., 138.
 Coover, H. W., Jr., 824.
 Copeland, O. C., 409.
 Copley, T. L., 17, 764.
 Copp, E. M., 48.
 Copping, A. M., 742.
 Corbet, A. S., 246.
 Corder, L., 424.
 Core, E. L., 199.
 Cormack, R. G. H., 30.
 Cornelison, A. H., 205.
 Corner, G. W., 497.
 Cornish, E. A., 41, 42.
 Corona, L. T., 527.
 Correll, J. T., 105.
 Corson, C. R., 563.
 Cory, E. N., 80, 464.
 Cory, V. L., 482.
 Costa, A. S., 802.
 Costa, E. W. B. da, 380.
 Costa, M., 713, 714.
 Costanzo, G., 713, 714.
 Costello, D. F., 27, 42.
 Cotterman, H. F., 159.
 Cotton, C. M., 566.
 Cotton, R. T., 80, 247, 248, 684.
 Couch, J. N., 180.
 Coulson, R. A., 470.
 Coultas, W. J., 276.
 Coumoulos, H., 861.
 Coutinho, J. O., 92.
 Cover, S., 161, 306.
 Cowan, E. W., 624.
 Cowan, H. I., 721.
 Cowart, F. F., 370, 371, 372, 510.
 Cowart, R., 336.
 Cowie, A. T., 260.
 Cowin, R. O., 390.
 Cowsert, W. C., 317, 409.
 Cox, A. J., 240, 534.
 Cox, C. E., 525.
 Cox, G. M., 764.
 Cox, J. A., 463.
 Cox, L. G., 658.
 Cox, M. B., 273.
 Cox, R. W., 125, 128.
 Coyne, F. P., 544.
 Crabb, D. D., 232.
 Crafts, A. S., 437.
 Craig, R., 809.
 Craigie, J. H., 464.
 Crampton, E. W., 821.
 Crampton, G. C., 84.
 Crandall, B. S., 216, 514, 804.
 Crane, J. C., 794.
 Cravens, W. W., 687, 691.
 Crawford, A. B., 700.
 Crawford, C. L., 511.
 Crawford, J. C., 535.
 Crawshaw, H. A., 566.
 Creek, C. R., 572.
 Cressman, A. W., 809, 816.
 Cresswell, M., 159.
 Cretzmeyer, C. H., 747.
 Crichton, M. H. G., 687.
 Crile, L., 434.
 Crisman, D. W., 837.
 Croce, F. M., 548.
 Crocheron, B. H., 159.
 Croft, A. R., 171, 332.
 Croizat, L., 624.
 Crombie, A. C., 246.
 Cromie, G. A., 794.
 Cronson, M., 344.
 Cross, F. B., 90.
 Cross, W. E., 69.
 Crothers, H. M., 159.
 Crouch, V. M., 601.
 Crow, J. F., 645.
 Cruess, W. V., 294, 437, 440, 577, 579, 580, 581, 583, 586, 732.
 Cruickshank, D. H., 187.
 Crutchfield, C. M., 547.
 Cruckler, A. C., 707.
 Culpepper, C. W., 47, 439, 580, 733, 735.
 Cummings, R. W., 607, 769.
 Cunha, R., 110.
 Cunha, T. J., 689, 690.
 Cunkelman, J. W., 415.
 Cunningham, C. H., 707.
 Cunningham, H. S., 225, 376.
 Cunningham, L. C., 425.
 Cuocolo, R., 110, 250.
 Cupps, P. T., 639.
 Curl, A. L., 735.
 Curran, C. H., 389.
 Curran, H. R., 696.
 Currence, T. M., 494, 495, 789.
 Curris, R. P., 810.
 Currier, H. B., 28, 29.
 Curry, A. S., 158.
 Curtis, J. D., 77, 215.
 Cushing, H., 607.
 Cushman, M., 10.
 Cutler, H. C., 493.
 Cutright, C. R., 395.
 Cytron, B. J., 580.
 Dack, G. M., 137.
 da Costa, E. W. B., 380.
 Daggy, R. H., 679.
 Dahlberg, A. C., 877.
 Dahlberg, H. W., 689.
 Dahle, C. D., 833.
 Daines, R. H., 72.
 Dale, W. T., 380.
 Dalla Valle, J. M., 177.
 Dalling, T., 698.
 Dalquest, W. W., 77, 232.
 Dalrymple, T., 841.
 Dam, H., 485.
 Dambach, C. A., 58.
 Dameron, W. H., 403.
 Danforth, C. H., 781.
 Daniel, L., 593.
 Daniels, L. B., 672.
 Danielson, L. L., 655.
 Dann, F. P., 404.
 D'Apice, M., 116.
 Darby, C. W., 706.
 Darlington, C. D., 492, 493.
 Darrab, L. B., 423.
 Darrow, G. M., 355, 735, 776, 791, 792.
 Darrow, M. I., 407, 555.
 Dasananda, S., 646.
 Datta, C., 629.
 Dauber, D. V., 269.
 Daum, K., 302.
 Davenport, M. T., 823.
 Daviault, L., 683.
 David, W. A. L., 82, 92, 93.
 Davidson, J., 388.
 Davidson, J. A., 257, 407, 614.
 Davidson, J. L., 116, 558.
 Davidson, L. G., 48.
 Davidson, O. W., 186.
 Davies, D. S., 343.
 Davies, D. W., 796.
 Davis, A. C., 815.

- Davis, B. H., 226.
 Davis, G. K., 401.
 Davis, G. N., 54.
 Davis, H. A., 199, 475, 610, 688.
 Davis, H. P., 107.
 Davis, J. F., 318, 646, 716, 789.
 Davis, J. S., 752.
 Davis, L., 529.
 Davis, L. R., 416.
 Davis, S. P., 403.
 Davis, W. B., 76, 675.
 Davis, W. C., 216, 514, 804.
 Davis, W. T., 243.
 Dawbarn, M. C., 854.
 Dawson, C. R., 4.
 Dawson, E. Y., 517.
 Dawson, R. F., 486, 508.
 Dawson, V. T., 765.
 Dawson, W. M., 34.
 Day, F. T., 259.
 Day, H. G., 599.
 Day, M. W., 662, 663, 793.
 Day, P. L., 148.
 Day, R. L., 171.
 Deal, C. C., 741.
 de Almeida, F. J., 350.
 de Almeida, J. M., 348.
 de Almeida, W. F., 110.
 Deam, C. C., 627.
 Dean, D. J., 697.
 Dean, F. P., 88, 534.
 Dean, G. A., 678.
 de Andrade, A. C., 65.
 Deane, D. D., 833.
 Dearstyne, R. S., 405, 830.
 DeBard, A. S., 72.
 de Barros, G. J. R., 803.
 de Castro, D., 350.
 Decker, J. R., 662.
 de Crouzel, I. S., 680.
 Deen, E., 653.
 DeFrance, J. A., 43.
 Degering, E. F., 2, 3.
 de Groot, T., 496.
 Deicke, E. F., 779.
 Deinard, H. H., 138.
 DeJong, R. N., 241.
 De Klerk, J. C., 566.
 Delaporte, B., 344.
 del Cañizo, J., 804.
 Delgado de Garay, A., 89.
 DeLong, D. M., 244, 390, 535, 680.
 DeLong, H. H., 121.
 Demaree, J. B., 673.
 De Meillon, B., 685.
 Dempster, W. T., 617.
 Denhardt, E. T., 124.
 Denko, C. W., 559.
 Denney, W. W., 751.
 Denning, J. A., 797.
 Dennis, R. W. G., 220, 796.
 DenUyl, D., 59.
 de Oliveira, S. J., 685.
 de Ong, E. R., 809.
 Deonier, M. T., 651, 655.
 Derman, H., 355, 491, 492.
 de Ropp, R. S., 412.
 de Salles, J. F., 117.
 Descartes, S. L., 282.
 Deslarzes, J., 713.
 Desmireanu, V., 713.
 de Souza, A. J., 173.
 de Souza, C. F., 401.
 Deszyck, E. J., 177.
 Dethier, V. G., 391, 398.
 DeTurk, E. E., 362, 769.
 Deuel, H. J., Jr., 104, 301, 740, 857, 858.
 Deutsch, H. F., 759.
 Devignat, R., 478.
 De Villiers, E., 482.
 Devitt, O. E., 234.
 DeVolt, H. M., 117.
 De Vries, A. H., 566.
 Dewey, L. H., 320.
 Dewhirst, W. H., Jr., 699.
 Dexter, R. V., 471.
 Diachun, S., 61.
 Dias, E., 80.
 Dick, A. T., 703.
 Dicke, R. J., 92.
 Dicken, D. M., 470.
 Dickerson, G. E., 638, 640.
 Dickey, R. D., 228.
 Dickins, D., 297, 436, 723.
 Dickinson, W. E., 420.
 Dickson, A. D., 163.
 Dickson, J. G., 374.
 Didlake, M. L., 653.
 Diehl, L. F., 719.
 Dieter, C. E., 538.
 Di Fulvio, A., 713, 714.
 Digby, M., 132, 284.
 Dillman, A. C., 45.
 Dillon Weston, W. A. R., 222, 796.
 Dills, L. E., 538, 540.
 Dimler, R. J., 610.
 Dimock, A. W., 74, 377, 382.
 Dimock, W. W., 839.
 Dinaburg, A. G., 560.
 Dion, H. G., 764.
 Dion, W. M., 517.
 Di Somma, A. A., 486.
 Divine, J. P., 436.
 Doak, C. C., 605.
 do Amaral, J. F., 801.
 Doan, F. J., 598.
 Doane, D. H., 125, 723.
 Dodd, N. E., 460.
 Dodds, M. L., 454, 746.
 Dodge, B. O., 191, 221, 228.
 Dohanian, S. M., 816.
 Dolan, D. D., 369.
 Dolby, R. M., 397.
 Doll, E. R., 703.
 Doman, E. R., 385.
 Doneen, L. D., 654.
 Donelson, E. G., 138, 589, 736.
 Donham, C. R., 269, 557.
 Donohoe, H. C., 81.
 Donovan, H. L., 159.
 Doolittle, S. P., 225.
 Dore, V., 713, 714.
 Dorer, R. E., 685.
 Dorman, C., 155, 623, 750.
 Dorris, T. B., 533.
 Dorsey, C. K., 544.
 Dosdall, L., 228.
 Doten, S. B., 156.
 Doty, D. M., 164.
 Doty, R. E., 233.
 Doudoroff, M., 178.
 Douglas, W. A., 69.
 Douglass, E. J., 387.
 Douglass, J. R., 530.
 Dove, W. E., 398.
 Dow, G. F., 132, 574.
 Dowdy, W. W., 79, 677.
 Dowell, A. A., 124, 125, 284.
 Down, E. E., 202.
 Downing, J. C., 46.
 Downs, A. A., 385, 661.
 Dowson, W. J., 61.
 Doyle, L. P., 269, 820, 839.
 Doyle, T. M., 705.
 Dozier, H. L., 232.
 Dozier, V., 145.
 Drain, B. D., 213.
 Draize, J. H., 240, 534.
 Draper, C. I., 95, 105, 553, 607.
 Dreby, E. C., 153.
 Drechsler, C., 26, 807.
 Drew, W. B., 199.
 Driggers, B. F., 387.
 Drill, V. A., 498.
 Drosdoff, M., 228.
 Drudge, J. H., 416.
 Dubach, R., 739.
 Dubin, I. N., 344.
 Dublin, W. B., 269.
 DuBois, C. W., 295, 727.
 Duck, L. G., 242.
 Duckworth, C. U., 557.
 Duckworth, J., 862.
 Ducoff, L. J., 126.
 Dudley, F. J., 196.
 Dudley, J. E., Jr., 388, 539.
 DuFrain, J., 698.
 Du France, 877.
 Dufrenoy, J., 182, 216.
 Duke, K. L., 77.
 Dulin, A., 284.
 Dummeier, E. F., 714.
 Dunbar, R. E., 321.
 Duncan, C. W., 408, 687.
 Duncan, J. G., 461.

- Duncan, L. N., 159.
 Duncan, O. D., 124, 289.
 Dunegan, J. C., 515.
 Dunford, E. G., 59.
 Dungan, G. H., 646.
 Dunham, W. B., 11.
 Dunkley, W. L., 695.
 Dunlap, A. A., 516.
 Dunmeier, E. F., 429.
 Dunn, B. F., 878.
 Dunn, L. C., 194.
 Dunn, M. S., 4.
 Durant, A. J., 704, 708.
 Durrell, L. W., 42, 43, 462.
 Dustman, R. B., 656.
 Dutcher, R. A., 307.
 Duthie, E. S., 345.
 Du Toit, R. M., 111.
 Dye, W. S., Jr., 195.
 Dykstra, C. A., 158.

 Eadie, W. R., 676.
 Eales, C. E., 699.
 Earley, E. B., 362, 754.
 Easley, G. T., 35.
 Eastman, M. G., 156.
 Eaton, F. M., 217.
 Ebbs, J. C., 304.
 Eckert, J. E., 388, 533.
 Ecton, P. T., 283.
 Eddins, A. H., 365, 788.
 Eddy, G. W., 94, 388, 684.
 Ede, A. J., 725.
 Edgar, A. D., 844.
 Edgar, J., 321.
 Edgar, S. A., 270.
 Edgerton, C. W., 223.
 Edgerton, L. J., 59.
 Edminster, F. C., 231.
 Edmond, J. B., 651.
 Edwards, I. F., 463, 750.
 Edwards, M., 519.
 Edwards, P. R., 560.
 Efferson, J. N., 714.
 Egler, F. E., 181.
 Eheart, J. F., 309.
 Eheart, M. S., 453.
 Eichhorn, A., 557.
 Eidt, C. C., 672.
 Einset, J., 33.
 Eisenhower, M. S., 159.
 Eisenmenger, W. S., 48.
 Ek, C. M., 173.
 Eke, P. A., 846.
 Ekstrom, I., 458.
 Eldridge, F., 496.
 Elion, E., 165, 612.
 Elkin, C. A., 443.
 Elledge, M., 50, 465.
 Ellenby, C., 377, 800.
 Ellenwood, C. W., 120, 278.
 Ellett, C. W., 800.
 Ellinger, P., 470.
 Elliott, F. F., 124, 713.

 Elliott, R. D., 172.
 Ellis, D. E., 789.
 Ellis, G. H., 823.
 Ellis, N. K., 646.
 Ellis, N. R., 252, 450, 549.
 El-Rafey, M. S., 410.
 Elrod, J. M., 751.
 el Shishiny, E. D. H., 631.
 Elvehjem, C. A., 291, 300,
 302, 305, 306, 402, 443,
 446, 447, 451, 452, 550,
 577, 590, 593, 596, 677,
 736, 760, 829, 840, 864.
 Elwell, H. M., 273.
 Emack, E. P., 208.
 Emerson, G. A., 312, 594.
 Emerson, K. C., 94.
 Emerson, R., 45.
 Emik, L. O., 747.
 Emmel, M. W., 838.
 Emmert, E. M., 321, 508, 754.
 Emslie, A. R. G., 826.
 Emsweller, S. L., 170, 636.
 Enders, R. K., 357.
 Engdahl, R. B., 123.
 Engel, P., 36.
 Engelking, R., 847.
 Eugene, S. A., 280, 719.
 Engler, K., 711.
 English, M. A., 741.
 English, P. F., 76.
 Ensminger, L. E., 340, 758.
 Ensminger, M. E., 99, 402.
 Ensor, C., 446.
 Entenman, C., 782.
 Eppright, E. S., 158.
 Eppright, M. A., 7.
 Erb, R. E., 358.
 Erdman, H. E., 125.
 Erdman, L. W., 766.
 Erdmann, C. E., 274.
 Erickson, A. B., 116.
 Ernst, S. G., 529.
 Errington, P. L., 385.
 Esau, K., 775.
 Esselen, K., 409.
 Esselen, W. B., Jr., 292, 293.
 Essex, H. E., 568.
 Essig, E. O., 290, 535.
 Estes, S. B., 644.
 Etchells, J. L., 735.
 Etherington, D., 685.
 Evans, A. C., 537.
 Evans, A. W., 770.
 Evans, C. J., 139.
 Evans, E. V., 256.
 Evans, F. C., 76.
 Evans, F. R., 696.
 Evans, H. M., 194, 195, 312,
 779.
 Evans, M., 719.
 Evans, R. E., 101, 821.
 Evans, R. J., 105, 471, 552,
 553, 653.

 Eveleth, D. F., 268, 839.
 Everett, G. M., 822.
 Everley Jones, H., 148.
 Everote, W. P., 289.
 Everson, G., 158, 737.
 Everson, G. J., 443.
 Ewart, W. H., 374.
 Ewer, T. K., 100.
 Ewing, H. E., 678.
 Ewing, K. P., 393.
 Eyer, J. R., 290.
 Eyles, D. E., 388.
 Ezekiel, M., 124.
 Ezell, B. D., 733.

 Fabergé, A. C., 775.
 Fabian, F. W., 296, 440, 581,
 582, 612.
 Fadigas, M., Jr., 536.
 Fagan, F. N., 55.
 Fahey, K. R., 590.
 Fairbank, J. P., 422.
 Fairbanks, B. W., 101, 252,
 403.
 Falconer, J. I., 131, 279, 570.
 Fales, J. H., 250, 390.
 Fang, C. T., 521.
 Farber, J. E., 596.
 Farish, L. R., 309, 655.
 Farley, F. F., 169.
 Farner, D. S., 78.
 Farner, S. D., 545.
 Farnsworth, H. C., 282.
 Farrar, M. D., 204, 393.
 Farrell, M. A., 602.
 Fassett, N. C., 181, 637.
 Faulder, E. T., 557.
 Fawcett, G. L., 669.
 Fawcett, H. S., 72, 227, 527.
 Fawcett, K. I., 731.
 Fay, C. R., 132, 284.
 Fay, H. C., 132.
 Fay, H. G., 285.
 Fearon, W. R., 745.
 Feder, V. H., 741.
 Fedotov, D. M., 391.
 Feduchy Mariño, E., 347.
 Feisist, E., 284.
 Fekete, E., 643.
 Feldkamp, C. L., 792.
 Fellers, C. R., 293, 827.
 Fellton, H. R., 686.
 Fenner, C. G., 675.
 Fenske, L. J., 714.
 Fenstermacher, R., 876.
 Fenton, E. W., 229.
 Fenton, F. A., 546.
 Ferguson, G. R., 815.
 Ferguson, R. H., 794.
 Ferguson, W. S., 96, 698.
 Fergusson, S. P., 171.
 Fernández, M. del C., 575.
 Fernández, R. J., 366.
 Fernow, K. H., 222.

- Ferrari, R. C., 366.
 Ferrebee, J. W., 147, 149.
 Ferrier, W. T., 572.
 Ferris, E. B., 157, 331.
 Fevold, H. L., 142.
 Fieger, E. A., 145, 146, 595, 829, 865.
 Field, J. B., 677.
 Fielder, V. B., 846.
 Filley, H. C., 130.
 Filmer, R. S., 387.
 Finch, A. H., 454, 511.
 Findlay, W. P. K., 230.
 Finerty, J. C., 195.
 Fink, D. S., 462, 786.
 Finlay, T., 131.
 Finney, K. F., 166, 168, 467.
 Fireman, M., 23, 620.
 Fischer, H. E., 355.
 Fish, V. B., 656.
 Fisher, G. S., 756.
 Fisher, W. I., 368.
 Fisher, W. S., 244.
 Fiske, J. G., 653.
 Fitch, L. W. N., 100.
 Fitzgerald, J. S., 682.
 Fitzhugh, O. G., 240, 534.
 Fitzpatrick, R. E., 672.
 Fitzwater, W. D., Jr., 77.
 Fjelstad, A., 284.
 Flanders, S. E., 81, 86, 388, 392, 530, 537.
 Fleck, E. E., 809.
 Fletcher, D. G., 667.
 Fletcher, F. W., 812.
 Fletcher, H. M., 457.
 Fletcher, R. D., 762.
 Fling, M., 345.
 Flint, L. H., 30.
 Flor, H. H., 61.
 Florenzano, G., 803.
 Florey, H. W., 345.
 Flory, W. S., Jr., 355, 477, 636.
 Fogg, G. E., 486, 634.
 Fohrman, M. H., 777.
 Foley, E. J., 707.
 Foley, G. E., 263.
 Folley, S. J., 260, 261, 358.
 Follis, R. H., Jr., 550.
 Folweiler, A. D., 57.
 Fontseré, E., 471.
 Forbes, E. B., 823.
 Ford, Z. W., Jr., 309.
 Forrest, L. A., 17.
 Forsberg, J. L., 67, 462.
 Forster, G. W., 849.
 Fortmann, K., 51, 326.
 Foss, J. O., 268, 605.
 Foster, A. S., 189.
 Foster, E. E., 173.
 Foster, G. H., 844.
 Foster, H. H., 198, 216, 670.
 Foster, J. W., 179.
 Foster, R. L., 310.
 Foster, W. R., 63.
 Fouts, E. L., 834.
 Fowler, M. E., 383.
 Fowler, T. E., 120.
 Fox, I., 680.
 Fox, S. W., 345.
 Fracker, S. B., 73.
 Fraenkel, G., 237.
 Frame, B. H., 850.
 Frampton, V. L., 516.
 France, R. R., 296.
 Francis, J., 700.
 Frank, A. H., 835.
 Frank, E. R., 838.
 Frank, W. J., 77.
 Frankenberg, G. B., 153.
 Frankenfild, J. C., 248.
 Franklin, E. R., 850.
 Frankston, J. E., 141, 738, 739.
 Fraps, G. S., 2, 330, 340, 434, 679.
 Fraps, R. M., 39, 40, 782.
 Fraser, L. A., 270.
 Frayer, J. M., 109, 410.
 Frazer, H. L., 798.
 Frazier, J. C., 52.
 Frear, D. E. H., 55, 319, 532, 538, 540, 543.
 Fred, E. B., 608, 880.
 Free, A. H., 147, 738.
 Freeborn, S. B., 398.
 Freeman, E. J., 423.
 Freeman, T. N., 681.
 Freeman, T. R., 834.
 Freeman, V. A., 418.
 French, C. E., 448, 747.
 French, O. C., 422.
 Frey, C. N., 327, 854.
 Friar, H., 294, 735.
 Frick, E. J., 263.
 Fried, K., 653.
 Friend, A. H., 540.
 Friend, R. B., 809.
 Friend, W. H., 49.
 Friesner, R. C., 173, 373.
 Frison, T. H., 242, 464.
 Fritz, E., 663.
 Froelicher, V., 240.
 Frolova, S. L., 350, 635.
 Fronk, W. D., 384.
 Frost, D. V., 404.
 Frost, K. R., 709.
 Frost, S. W., 84.
 Frothingham, E. H., 661.
 Fry, B. O., 751.
 Fryer, H. C., 82.
 Fudge, J. F., 2, 340.
 Fuelleman, R. F., 204, 361.
 Fuller, J. E., 25, 296, 832.
 Fuller, W. H., 646.
 Fulling, E. H., 476.
 Fulmer, E. I., 25.
 Fulton, C. O., 731.
 Fulton, R. A., 542, 809.
 Fults, J. L., 18.
 Funchess, M. J., 749, 752.
 Funk, E. M., 105, 550.
 Furnivall, J. S., 285.
 Futral, J. G., 649.
 Gabbard, L. P., 283.
 Gabrielson, I. N., 236.
 Gade, P., 437.
 Gaessler, W. G., 52.
 Gaffron, H., 772, 773.
 Gahan, A. B., 244.
 Gahan, J. B., 531.
 Gaines, E. F., 352.
 Gaines, J. C., 813, 814.
 Gaines, J. G., 225.
 Gainey, P. L., 344, 770.
 Galindo, P., 243.
 Galley, H. W., 204.
 Galofre, E. J., 840.
 Galston, A. W., 634.
 Gane, R., 725, 729.
 Garcia, F., 158.
 Gardiner, J. G., 750.
 Gardiner, M. R., Jr., 265.
 Gardner, J., 308.
 Gardner, K. B., 285.
 Gardner, V. R., 606.
 Garey, J. C., 687.
 Garnatz, G., 367.
 Garner, F. H., 549.
 Garnett, W. E., 574.
 Garrett, F. D., 676.
 Garrett, S. D., 521, 664, 796.
 Garrigues, R., 218.
 Garrison, O. B., 651.
 Garside, J. S., 564, 708.
 Garver, F. B., 712.
 Gassner, F. X., 116.
 Gassner, G., 219, 220.
 Gaston, A. C., 457.
 Gatz, A. J., 308.
 Gauch, H. G., 506, 624.
 Gault, L., 175, 342.
 Gaumann, E., 228.
 Gaw, H. Z., 483.
 Gaylord, F. C., 731.
 Geddes, J. A., 287.
 Geddes, W. F., 3, 51, 167, 329, 610, 615, 616, 652, 757.
 Geer, H. A., 559.
 Geiger, E., 162.
 Geiger, W. B., 481.
 Geiser, S. W., 172.
 Gemmell, A. R., 495, 638.
 Genest, P., 707.
 Gentner, L. G., 85.
 Gentry, G., 387.
 Georgi, C. E., 479.
 Germaine Rachaner, M., 477.
 Gerritzen, B., 284.

- Gersdorff, W. A., 251.
 Gertler, S. I., 81, 251, 808.
 Gessner, A. L., 851.
 Gevorkiantz, S. R., 373.
 Geyer, R. P., 291, 577.
 Ghidini, G. M., 683.
 Ghlilarov (Ghillarov), M. S., 363, 622.
 Ghosh, S. M., 239.
 Giannotti, O., 244.
 Gibbard, J., 262.
 Gibbons, N. E., 549, 729, 730, 731.
 Gibbs, W. J., 13.
 Gibson, A. W., 159.
 Gibson, C. A., 833.
 Gibson, D. L., 287.
 Giddings, N. J., 69.
 Giefel, M., 698.
 Gieger, M., 309.
 Gifford, R., 271.
 Gilbert, B. E., 646.
 Gilbert, S. G., 228, 487.
 Gilchrist, G., 159.
 Gilchrist, M., 755.
 Gilfillan, M. C., 234.
 Gillam, W. S., 54, 655.
 Gilman, H. L., 264.
 Gilman, J. C., 771.
 Gilyard, R. T., 697.
 Ginsburg, J. M., 250.
 Giri, K. V., 591, 592.
 Given, B. B., 682.
 Glass, B. P., 675.
 Glass, E. H., 84, 90.
 Glasscock, H. H., 221, 671.
 Glasscock, R. S., 401.
 Glenister, P. R., 377.
 Glick, D., 167.
 Glick, D. P., 523.
 Glover, R. E., 261.
 Gluecksohn-Schoenheimer, S., 194.
 Glynn, M. D., 796.
 Gobble, J. L., 101.
 Godbout, F., 619, 670.
 Godfrey, A. B., 644.
 Goin, O. B., 76.
 Golberg, L., 685.
 Goldhaft, T. M., 269.
 Golding, N. S., 327.
 Goldman, M. L., 759.
 Goldsby, A. I., 839.
 Goldschmidt, R. B., 460.
 Goldsmith, G. A., 741.
 Goldsworthy, M. C., 515.
 Gonçalves Da Cunha, A., 349.
 González, J. C., 48.
 Gonzalez, S., 48.
 Goodearl, G. P., 751.
 Goodhue, L. D., 80, 390, 676, 757, 776.
 Goodman, G. J., 483.
 Goodman, K. V., 46.
 Goodspeed, T. H., 482.
 Goodwin, M. W., 239.
 Goodwin, R. H., 775, 776.
 Goorley, J. T., 448.
 Gordon, E. S., 455.
 Gordon, K., 529.
 Gordon, R. F., 708.
 Gordon, W. L., 667.
 Gordon, W. R., 434.
 Gordon, W. S., 705.
 Gorlenko, M. V., 375.
 Gortner, R. A., 609.
 Goss, H., 688.
 Goss, R. W., 786.
 Gosselin, R., 74.
 Gothard, N. J., 390.
 Gottschalk, L. C., 20.
 Gould, B. S., 10.
 Goyco, J. A., 575.
 Grace, N. H., 505.
 Graf, D. W., 123.
 Grah, R. F., 793.
 Graham, E. R., 15.
 Graham, L. T., 533.
 Graham, R., 415, 704, 706.
 Graham, R. E., 127, 714.
 Graham, T. W., 225.
 Graham, V. O., 346.
 Grambow, D. A., 292.
 Graña, R., 713.
 Granick, S., 141.
 Granovsky, A. A., 392, 811.
 Grant, G. A., 730.
 Grant, H. D., 172.
 Grant, J., 1.
 Grau, C. R., 102, 257, 552, 829.
 Grau, F. V., 44.
 Graves, A. H., 229, 763.
 Graves, G., 56.
 Graves, R. R., 694, 777, 836.
 Gray, A. N., 623.
 Gray, C. H., 637.
 Gray, H. F., 250.
 Grayson, J. M., 530, 531.
 Greathouse, G. A., 807.
 Greaves, J. E., 21, 621.
 Greco, P. A., 555.
 Green, A. A., 241.
 Green, D. D., 529.
 Green, H. F., 148.
 Green, H. H., 698.
 Green, W. W., 496, 550, 641.
 Greene, H. C., 516.
 Greene, R. E. L., 848, 849.
 Greenfield, S. S., 628.
 Greenleaf, W. H., 751.
 Greenwood, D. E., 531.
 Greer, S. R., 461, 660.
 Gregory, C. T., 374.
 Gregory, H. G., 48.
 Gregory, P. W., 34, 356.
 Greisen, E. C., 613.
 Gressitt, J. L., 679.
 Greulach, V. A., 477.
 Grewe, E., 325.
 Gribbins, M. F., 176, 366.
 Gries, G. A., 506, 659.
 Grieve, B. J., 525.
 Griffen, A. B., 645.
 Griffin, C. A., 697.
 Griffith, M. A., 778.
 Griffith, R. B., 651.
 Griffiths, F. P., 255, 585.
 Grimbail, P. C., 310.
 Grimble, J. G., 68.
 Grimes, W. E., 286.
 Grinenco, I., 713, 714.
 Griswold, G. H., 397.
 Griswold, R. M., 136, 293.
 Griswold, R. M., 461.
 Groody, M., 445, 447, 706.
 Gross, I. H., 748.
 Groth, A. H., 693.
 Groves, A. B., 220.
 Groves, J. W., 64, 516.
 Gruenhagen, R. H., 674.
 Guard, A. T., 634.
 Guberman, E., 179.
 Guest, P. L., 372.
 Guilbert, H. R., 688.
 Guilford, M. M., 429.
 Guimarães, F. N., 77.
 Gulick, A., 4.
 Gull, P. W., 198.
 Gunderson, H., 233.
 Gunness, C. I., 763.
 Gunness, M., 591.
 Gunns, C. A., 37.
 Gunsalus, I. C., 178, 478, 613, 824.
 Günther, E., 469.
 Gustafson, A. F., 335.
 Gustafson, F. G., 74, 493.
 Gustoff, F. H., 687.
 Guthrie, J. D., 754.
 Guthrie, J. E., 271.
 Gutiérrez, C., 81.
 Gutteridge, H. S., 825.
 Guyton, W. F., 118.
 Gwatkin, R., 270, 705.
 Gyrisko, G. G., 811.
 Haag, H. B., 676.
 Haag, H. M., 280, 462.
 Haas, A. R. C., 23, 372, 658.
 Haas, H. F., 178.
 Haber, V. R., 84.
 Hackney, F. M. V., 210, 211.
 Haeberle, A. P., 366.
 Haenseler, C. M., 54, 226.
 Haeussler, G. J., 394, 809.
 Haggart, V., 138.
 Hagood, M. J., 126.
 Hahn, P. F., 141.
 Haig, D. A., 558.
 Haig, I. T., 513.
 Haigh, L. D., 624.

- Haist, A. H., 714.
 Haldane, J. B. S., 493.
 Haldi, J., 446.
 Hale, F., 5.
 Hale, W. S., 164.
 Hales, M. W., 109.
 Haley, D. E., 176, 366, 607.
 Hall, B. L., 586.
 Hall, E. G., 53, 210.
 Hall, G. O., 258.
 Hall, J. L., 290, 291.
 Hall, R. C., 215.
 Hall, T. E., 573.
 Hall, T. F., 772.
 Hall, W. J., 57.
 Haller, C. S., 264.
 Haller, H. L., 80, 88, 390, 391, 615.
 Haller, M. H., 371.
 Halliday, E. G., 150.
 Hallman, E. T., 413, 414.
 Hallman, L. F., 857, 858.
 Hallock, H. C., 530.
 Halloran, A. F., 675.
 Halnan, E. T., 828.
 Halvorson, H. O., 2.
 Hambleton, E. J., 389, 538.
 Hambleton, J. I., 400.
 Hamersma, P. J., 212.
 Hamilton, A. B., 574.
 Hamilton, C. H., 135, 724, 853.
 Hamm, J. C., 9.
 Hamm, W. S., 552.
 Hammar, C. H., 124, 279.
 Hammar, H. E., 804.
 Hammer, B. W., 108, 556.
 Hammond, D. M., 416.
 Hammond, G. H., 244.
 Hammond, J., 193.
 Hammond, J., Jr., 259.
 Hammond, J. C., 196, 257, 258, 553, 555.
 Hammond, M. M., 741.
 Hamner, A. L., 317.
 Hamner, C. L., 52, 789.
 Hamner, K. C., 471, 477.
 Hampton, H. E., 477.
 Hampton, S. F., 737.
 Hamre, D. M., 11.
 Handley, A. N., 686.
 Handley, C. O., 531.
 Haney, D. R., 263.
 Haney, W. J., 477.
 Hanna, G. C., 733.
 Hannam, H. H., 723.
 Hansberry, R., 80, 537.
 Hansbrough, J. R., 215.
 Hansen, E. L., 809.
 Hansen, H. V., 710.
 Hansen, J. W., 809.
 Hansen, R., 253.
 Hansens, E. J., 818.
 Hansing, E. D., 525, 635.
 Hanson, E. W., 652.
 Hanson, H. C., 472.
 Haralson, F. E., 791.
 Hardenbergh, W. A., 398.
 Hardenbrook, H. J., 704.
 Hardin, L. S., 423.
 Harding, T. S., 876.
 Hardison, J. R., 666.
 Hardy, F., 474.
 Hardy, M. C., 298.
 Hardy, T. M. P., 194.
 Hare, T., 706.
 Hare, W. W., 670.
 Harford, C. G., 737.
 Hargis, G., 564.
 Hargitt, G. T., 496.
 Hargrove, B. D., 174.
 Haring, C. M., 414, 562.
 Harkness, D. M., 448.
 Harlan, H. V., 320.
 Harlan, J. D., 877.
 Harland, H. A., 327, 832.
 Harley, C. P., 62.
 Harlow, W. M., 513.
 Harmon, F. N., 212.
 Harmon, K. S., 263, 697.
 Harmon, W. H., 76.
 Harmston, F. C., 529.
 Harper, F. A., 877.
 Harper, H. A., 448, 747.
 Harper, H. J., 421, 763, 769.
 Harper, J. A., 780.
 Harper, R. M., 367.
 Harper, V. L., 513.
 Harrell, D. C., 44, 649.
 Harrington, H. D., 42.
 Harrington, J. B., 645.
 Harris, A. J., 463.
 Harris, D. G., 631.
 Harris, F. S., 879.
 Harris, G. C. M., 626.
 Harris, H. H., 92.
 Harris, H. L., 876.
 Harris, H. M., 680.
 Harris, J. O., 770.
 Harris, L. E., 607.
 Harris, M., 153.
 Harris, M. R., 800.
 Harris, R. H., 50, 169, 324, 326, 327, 465, 611, 756.
 Harris, R. S., 576.
 Harris, T. H., 467.
 Harrison, C. M., 364.
 Harrison, G. J., 221.
 Harrison, H. E., 9.
 Harrison, R. W., 279.
 Harrold, L. L., 709.
 Hart, C. P., 105, 123, 256.
 Hart, E. B., 291, 300, 402, 577, 590, 596, 821.
 Hart G. H., 688.
 Hart, H., 220.
 Hart, M. A., 158.
 Hartley, M. L., 571, 715.
 Hartman, R. E., 377, 525.
 Harvey, E. W., 728.
 Harvey, J. V., 515.
 Harvey, W. A., 607.
 Harwood, P. D., 271.
 Haseman, L., 812, 819.
 Haskell, G., 654.
 Hasler, A. D., 675.
 Hassid, W. Z., 178.
 Hastings, E. G., 820.
 Hastings, W. H., 831.
 Hata, T., 45.
 Hatch, W. R., 26, 481.
 Hatcher, B. W., 22.
 Hatcher, H. M., 434.
 Hatfield, J. D., 820.
 Hauck, A. A., 159.
 Hauck, C. W., 570.
 Hauge, S. M., 827.
 Haugen, A. O., 76.
 Hausam, W., 412.
 Haut, I. C., 379.
 Havern, J. J., 177.
 Hawboldt, L. S., 683.
 Hawdecker, A. C., 233.
 Hawk, V. B., 402.
 Hawker, L. E., 27, 527.
 Hawkins, A., 365.
 Hawkins, L. E., 876.
 Hawkins, P. A., 416.
 Hawthorne, J. R., 728, 729.
 Haydak, M. H., 305, 547.
 Hayden, C. E., 567.
 Hayes, G. L., 171, 215.
 Hayes, H. K., 646.
 Hayes, W. P., 92.
 Hayne, D. W., 387.
 Haynes, S. K., 196.
 Hays, F. A., 37, 38, 781.
 Hays, M. B., 153, 154, 155.
 Hayward, J. W., 204.
 Hayward, H. E., 628.
 Hayward, K. J., 679.
 Hazel, L. N., 638, 747.
 Headley, F. B., 571, 715.
 Heald, G. M., 245.
 Heard, C. R. C., 4.
 Heaslip, W. G., 685.
 Heath, O. V. S., 488.
 Heatley, N. G., 11, 345.
 Heberlein, D. G., 594, 595.
 Heckert, A., 737.
 Hedeman, L. P., 415.
 Hedström, H., 418.
 Heflin, C., 574.
 Hegsted, D. M., 754.
 Heiberg, B. C., 381.
 Heid, J. L., 735.
 Heinemann, B., 262.
 Heinicke, A. J., 875.
 Heinze, P. H., 310, 802.
 Heiser, J. M., Jr., 675.
 Heisley, M. F., 512.

- Heizer, H. K., 50, 465.
 Heller, C. A., 301, 302.
 Heller, V. G., 451.
 Hellyer, A. G. L., 683.
 Hely, P. C., 542.
 Hemphill, D. D., 509.
 Hemphill, P. V., 125, 136, 877.
 Henderson, C. A., 545.
 Henderson, E. W., 691.
 Henderson, J. H. M., 487.
 Henderson, J. L., 410.
 Henderson, L. M., 596.
 Henderson, M. T., 648.
 Henderson, R. G., 516, 802.
 Henderson, W. W., 319, 384, 564.
 Hendricks, W. A., 877.
 Hendrickson, A. H., 211.
 Hennefrund, H. E., 281.
 Henney, J., 159.
 Henning, W. L., 115.
 Henry, A. H., 254.
 Henry, B. W., 73.
 Henry, C. L., 254.
 Henry, W. A., 106.
 Henschel, A., 737.
 Henschel, A. F., 149.
 Hensley, G. W., 140.
 Hensley, H. C., 851.
 Hepting, G. H., 528, 805.
 Herbst, E. J., 302.
 Herbst, R. M., 4.
 Herman, C. H., 236.
 Herman, C. M., 78.
 Herman, E. F., 677.
 Herms, W. B., 250.
 Herr, A. T., 159.
 Herreid, E. O., 3, 410, 879.
 Herrick, C. A., 270, 559.
 Herrick, J. A., 375.
 Herrington, B. L., 261.
 Herselendy, G. v., 714.
 Hertz, R., 40, 499.
 Hervey, A., 187.
 Hervey, E. J., 283.
 Herzer, F. H., 109, 157.
 Hess, A. D., 384, 399, 545, 686.
 Hess, K. P., 601.
 Hetzer, H. O., 640.
 Heuer, J. H., 45.
 Heuser, G. F., 104, 255, 406, 407, 554, 823, 824, 829.
 Hewetson, F. N., 879.
 Hewitt, J. W., 284.
 Heyne, E. G., 192, 366, 635.
 Heys, F. M., 420.
 Heywang, B. W., 38, 550, 825.
 Hibbard, A. D., 55.
 Hickman, C. J., 70.
 Hicks, L. E., 529.
 Hiestand, W. A., 862.
 Higbee, H. W., 44.
 Higgins, G. M., 308.
 Higgins, L. J., 42.
 Higgins, W. A., 117.
 Hilbert, G. E., 162, 610, 611.
 Hildebrand, E. M., 374, 515, 516, 672.
 Hildebrand, F. C., 167.
 Hilder, R. A., 777.
 Hill, D. C., 253, 551.
 Hill, F. W., 823.
 Hill, J. A., 159.
 Hill, R. E., 87, 388.
 Hill, R. L., 320.
 Hillier, J., 170.
 Hills, J. L., 605.
 Hills, K. L., 522.
 Hills, O. A., 539.
 Hilmoe, R. J., 329.
 Hilton, J. H., 358, 607.
 Hilton, R. J., 207.
 Himes, H. W., 727.
 Hinckley, L. C., 771.
 Hines, H. M., 747.
 Hinrichs, H., 90.
 Hinshaw, W. R., 272, 569.
 Hinshelwood, C. N., 343.
 Hinton, H. E., 246.
 Hinton, J. J. C., 758, 866.
 Hinton, S. A., 556.
 Hirsch, A., 559.
 Hirschmann, D. J., 600.
 Hirst, C. T., 21, 320.
 Hitchcock, A. E., 206.
 Hitchcock, J. A., 320.
 Hitchens, A. P., 625.
 Hixon, R. M., 163.
 Hixson, H., 547.
 Hlynka, I., 833.
 Ho, W.-C., 66.
 Hoagland, D. R., 185, 461.
 Hoagland, R., 300.
 Hobbs, C. H., 663.
 Hochberg, M., 437.
 Hock, C. W., 153.
 Hockey, J. E., 672.
 Hockley, S. R., 42.
 Hodges, C. B., 159, 318.
 Hodges, J. A., 126, 281.
 Hodgson, R. E., 641.
 Hodson, A. Z., 435.
 Hodza, F., 284.
 Hoecker, W. H., 556.
 Hoerner, J. L., 388.
 Hofer, A. W., 765, 770, 788.
 Hoffer, A., 51, 615, 616.
 Hoffer, C. R., 286, 432.
 Hoffman, G. P., 655.
 Hoffman, H. A., 412.
 Hoffman, M. A., 735.
 Hoffman, W. A., 111, 680.
 Hoffmann, E., 547, 692, 825.
 Hoffmaster, D. E., 664, 795, 798.
 Hoffpauir, C. L., 754.
 Hofstad, M. S., 569.
 Hogan, A. G., 418, 822.
 Hogan, K. J., 253.
 Hohl, L. A., 584, 734, 740.
 Holdaway, F. G., 388.
 Holden, M., 470.
 Holland, E. O.
 Holland, E. W. L., 132.
 Hollander, W. F., 197.
 Hollenbeck, C. M., 328.
 Holley, W. D., 373.
 Hollinger, M. E., 309, 597.
 Hollinsworth, V. E., 551.
 Hollister, S., 302.
 Holloway, M. E., 853.
 Holm, G. C., 414.
 Holman, H. H., 416, 558, 705.
 Holman, L. E., 204.
 Holmes, A. D., 142, 143, 144, 409, 452.
 Holmes, B., 519.
 Holmes, J. O., 143.
 Holmes, L. A., 621.
 Holmgren, A. H., 653.
 Holt, L. E., Jr., 141, 313, 739.
 Homrich, B. R., 11.
 Honey, E. E., 61, 216, 374, 515.
 Hood, E. G., 110, 833.
 Hood, S. L., 186.
 Hoogerheide, J. C., 480.
 Hooker, C. W., 40.
 Hooker, E. N., 423.
 Hooker, W. J., 797.
 Hooper, O., 287.
 Hoover, C. D., 646.
 Hoover, S. R., 179.
 Hope, C., 654.
 Hope, E. C., 281.
 Hopkins, E. S., 359.
 Hopkins, J. A., 130.
 Hopkins, J. W., 745.
 Hopkirk, C. S. M., 114.
 Hopperstead, S. L., 239.
 Hoppert, C. A., 606.
 Hopson, G. H., 410.
 Horace Plunkett Foundation, 131, 132, 284.
 Horlacher, W. R., 871.
 Horowitz, N. H., 8, 191.
 Horsfall, J. G., 528.
 Horton, D. C., 570.
 Horton, J. R., 812.
 Horton, J. S., 233.
 Horwood, R. E., 403, 410.
 Hosaka, E. Y., 361.
 Hoskisson, W. A., 110.
 Hosley, N. W., 231.
 Hotchkiss, N., 117.
 Hotchkiss, R. D., 4.
 Hough, W. S., 394.
 Houseman, E. E., 125.
 Hovanitz, W., 813.
 Hove, E. L., 145.

- Hoveland, N., 317.
 Howard, F. L., 803.
 Howard, H. W., 493.
 Howard, L. B., 580.
 Howard, N. F., 80.
 Howe, G. H., 790.
 Howe, H., 281, 716.
 Howe, M., 322.
 Howe, P. E., 442.
 Howell, D. E., 265, 546.
 Howell, L. D., 124, 125.
 Howland, J. E., 213, 373, 793.
 Hoyman, W. G., 67, 515, 664.
 Hoynak, S., 602.
 Hoyt, H. H., 566.
 Hoyt, J. S. Y., 78.
 Hoyt, W. G., 173.
 Hrubetz, M. C., 104.
 Hsu, T. Y., 778.
 Hubbard, E. F. Jr., 724.
 Huber, L. L., 44.
 Huberty, M. R., 174.
 Hucker, G. J., 413.
 Huddleson, I. F., 567, 698.
 Hudson, G. T., 423.
 Hudson, J. R., 702.
 Huff, J. W., 6.
 Huffmann, C. F., 408, 606, 687.
 Hughes, E. H., 687.
 Hughes, J. H., 244, 245.
 Hughes, J. S., 499.
 Hull, F. E., 703.
 Hull, F. H., 645.
 Hull, H. H., 624.
 Hull, J. T., 285.
 Hullihen, W., 159.
 Humm, H. J., 177, 183.
 Hummel, K. P., 780.
 Hummel, M., 448.
 Humphrey, G. D., 159.
 Humphrey, H. B., 216, 464.
 Humphreys, S., 404, 550.
 Humphries, E. C., 72, 348.
 Hungate, R. E., 344, 479, 675.
 Hungerford, C. W., 315, 459.
 Hunner, M. C., 448.
 Hunter, A. W. S., 657.
 Hunter, J., 743.
 Hurt, R. H., 375.
 Husmann, W., 646.
 Huston, R. C., 606.
 Hutchings, L. M., 269, 557.
 Hutchins, A. E., 355.
 Hutchins, M. C., 733.
 Hutchison, C. B., 159, 752.
 Hutchinson, G. E., 471.
 Hutson, J. B., 460.
 Hutt, F. B., 197, 270, 781.
 Hyde, A. D., 876.
 Hypes, J. L., 723.
 Hyson, C. D., 125.
 Ibsen, H. L., 496, 640.
 Ihde, A., 300.
 Ihrig, K., 714.
 Ingersoll, H., 723.
 Ingham, I. M., 46.
 Ingle, D. J., 195.
 Ingram, J. W., 245.
 Insko, W. M., Jr., 254.
 Ionescu, D., 110.
 Irby, V., 141, 738, 739.
 Ireson, M. G., 453.
 Irish, D. D., 314.
 Irish, O. J., 468.
 Irwin, D. L., 17, 24.
 Irwin, M. R., 639.
 Isaac, W. E., 790.
 Isanogle, I. T., 633.
 Isbell, C. L., 208.
 Isely, D., 87, 485.
 Isely, F. B., 675.
 Israelsen, O. W., 118, 119, 274.
 Ivanitzkaja, E. F., 633.
 Ivanoff, S. S., 374, 795.
 Ives, R. L., 332.
 Ivy, E. E., 393.
 Izant, H. A., 285.
 Jablonski, C. F., 2.
 Jachowski, L. A., 250.
 Jackson, H. H. T., 675.
 Jackson, H. S., 481.
 Jackson, I. R. C., 821.
 Jackson, L. W. R., 806.
 Jacob, C. E., 12.
 Jacob, F. H., 85, 800.
 Jacob, H. E., 657.
 Jacobs, M. B., 2, 3.
 Jacobs, S. E., 612.
 Jacobsen, W. C., 386.
 Jacobson, H. G. M., 622.
 Jacobson, K., 859.
 Jacoby, F. C., 864.
 Jaeger, E. C., 605.
 Jahiel, R., 179.
 James, E. M., 865.
 James, G. M., 4.
 James, H. B., 607.
 James, H. G., 83.
 James, M. C., 387.
 James, W. O., 4.
 Jamieson, G. S., 757.
 Jamieson, M. C., 410.
 Jamison, F. S., 788.
 Janes, M. J., 463.
 Janes, R. J., 533.
 Janes, R. L., 241, 390, 538.
 Jansen, G., 77, 79.
 Jardine, J. T., 870, 871.
 Jarvis, C. S., 13.
 Jeffrey, F. P., 644.
 Jeffrey, R. N., 651.
 Jemison, G. M., 214.
 Jenkins, A. E., 380, 519, 528, 674.
 Jenkins, J. M., 14, 198, 203.
 Jenkins, W. A., 216.
 Jenkins, W. H., 44.
 Jenness, R., 865.
 Jennings, C., 510.
 Jennings, M. A., 345.
 Jenny, H., 769.
 Jensen, E., 124.
 Jensen, H., 4.
 Jensen, H. L., 345.
 Jensen, J. H., 607.
 Jensen, L. B., 578.
 Jensen, N. F., 515.
 Jeppson, L. R., 388.
 Jesness, O. B., 750.
 Jessen, R. J., 125.
 Jeter, H. R., 155.
 Jewett, H. H., 681.
 Jodidi, S. L., 463.
 Jodon, N. E., 192, 351.
 Joffe, J. S., 768.
 Joffily, J., 805.
 Johanson, A. J., 343.
 Johns, K. K., 694.
 Johnson, A. R., 570.
 Johnson, B. C., 593.
 Johnson, B. E., 159.
 Johnson, D. G., 280, 712.
 Johnson, D. H., 356.
 Johnson, E. C., 159.
 Johnson, E. H., 864.
 Johnson, E. M., 464.
 Johnson, E. P., 499.
 Johnson, H. A., 719.
 Johnson, H. N., 419, 557.
 Johnson, H. W., 414.
 Johnson, I. B., 159.
 Johnson, J. A., 168, 327, 466.
 Johnson, J. P., 85.
 Johnson, L. E., 100.
 Johnson, M. A., 490, 775.
 Johnson, O. R., 134, 279.
 Johnson, R. M., 679.
 Johnson, S., 573.
 Johnson, S. D., 266.
 Johnson, S. R., 553.
 Johnson, T., 375.
 Johnson, V. W., 713.
 Johnson, W. A., 508.
 Johnson, W. H., 607.
 Johnston, C. H., 301.
 Johnston, C. O., 635.
 Johnston, F. A., 297.
 Johnston, F. A., Jr., 659.
 Johnston, J. C., 658.
 Johnstone, G. R., 626.
 Johnstone, I. L., 703.
 Jolliffe, N., 138.
 Jones, C. H., 180, 181.
 Jones, C. P., 142, 143, 409.
 Jones, D. B., 436.
 Jones, D. D., 573.
 Jones, D. F., 493.
 Jones, D. T., 384.

- Jones, E. E., 412.
 Jones, E. F., 189.
 Jones, F. G. W., 800.
 Jones, F. R., 224, 374, 517, 646.
 Jones, G. I., 142.
 Jones, H. A., 54, 354, 636, 684.
 Jones, H. E., 148.
 Jones, H. P., 11.
 Jones, I. D., 735.
 Jones, I. R., 693.
 Jones, J. H., 456.
 Jones, J. L., 839.
 Jones, J. M., 403.
 Jones, J. W., 203.
 Jones, L. A., 570.
 Jones, L. H., 528.
 Jones, L. K., 383, 673.
 Jones, L. R., 880.
 Jones, L. W., 621.
 Jones, M. A., 184.
 Jones, M. G., 243.
 Jones, M. P., 80.
 Jones, P., 404.
 Jones, R. C., 26.
 Jones, S. B., 172.
 Jones, T. H., 56.
 Jones, W. H., 132.
 Jones, W. W., 454.
 Jordan, J. C., 159.
 Jordan, P. S., 641.
 Jordan, R., 856.
 Jordan, R. C., 612.
 Josephson, D. V., 598, 607.
 Jotter, L., 771.
 Judkins, H. F., 109.
 Judkins, W. P., 56, 211, 510.
 Juhn, N., 781.
 Jungherr, E., 117, 257, 271, 562, 568.
 Junnila, W., 278.
 Justin, M. M., 430.
 Kadow, K. J., 239.
 Kageyama, A., 45.
 Kahn, R. M., 150.
 Kajdi, C. N., 313.
 Kakavas, J. C., 267, 837.
 Kalkus, J. W., 604.
 Kalmus, H., 83, 668.
 Kalnitsky, G., 477.
 Kammlade, W. G., 361.
 Kanapaux, M. S., 310.
 Kane, J. N., 404.
 Kann, S., 7.
 Kapenga, C., 354.
 Karabinos, J. V., 470.
 Karling, J. S., 517.
 Karlson, A. G., 697.
 Karon, M. L., 756.
 Karow, E. O., 179.
 Karraker, P. E., 343.
 Kaschula, V. R., 558.
 Kasha, H., 743.
 Kasparova, S. A., 201.
 Kassanis, B., 218, 668.
 Kaswell, E. R., 323.
 Katznelson, H., 328, 401, 625.
 Kaufman, H. F., 432.
 Kaufmann, W., 478.
 Kawerau, E., 745.
 Kazdan, R., 179.
 Kazmann, R. G., 274.
 Kearney, T. H., 482.
 Keegan, H. L., 809, 817.
 Keenan, W. N., 682.
 Keene, E. A., 817.
 Keepers, C. H., 661.
 Keesing, F. M., 723.
 Keil, H. L., 666, 803.
 Keilin, D., 680, 698.
 Keirstead, L. G., 321.
 Keith, B. W., 372.
 Keith, T. B., 319.
 Keitt, G. W., 636.
 Kelker, G. H., 76, 384.
 Kellam, W. I., 256.
 Kelley, O. J., 764.
 Kelley, W. P., 764.
 Kelly, A. P., 426.
 Kelly, E., 597.
 Kelly, E. G., 238, 678.
 Kelly, P. L., 878.
 Kelly, S., 184.
 Kelly, W. C., 507, 734, 855.
 Kelsey, J. M., 91, 398.
 Kemp, F. H., 698.
 Kemp, W. B., 751.
 Kempf, J. E., 375.
 Kempster, H. L., 825.
 Kenaga, E. E., 812.
 Kendeigh, S. C., 97.
 KenKnight, G., 798.
 Kennard, D. C., 256, 553, 554.
 Kenworthy, A. L., 510.
 Kenyon, B. W., Jr., 849.
 Keown, M. E., 159.
 Kerlin, D. L., 706.
 Kern, F. D., 346.
 Kernkamp, H. C. H., 557, 704.
 Kerr, W. R., 564.
 Kertesz, Z. I., 609.
 Kevorkian, A. G., 212.
 Keys, A., 149, 737.
 Kezer, A., 129.
 Khorana, M. L., 591, 592.
 Kibler, H. H., 406.
 Kibrick, A. C., 5.
 Kidder, L. E., 448, 866.
 Kidder, R. W., 819.
 Kidson, E. B., 743, 744.
 Kienholz, J. R., 526.
 Kieser, M. E., 869.
 Kiesselbach, T. A., 206, 351, 786.
 Kik, M. C., 592.
 Kiker, C. C., 686.
 Kimball, A., 838.
 Kimball, E. S., 719.
 Kimball, F., 275.
 Kimble, M. S., 455.
 Kimbrough, W. D., 206.
 Kimmey, J. W., 383.
 Kincaid, R. R., 216.
 King, C. G., 736.
 King, C. W., 563.
 King, E. J., 755.
 King, F. G., 820.
 King, G. H., 871.
 King, H. H., 339, 340.
 King, H. L., 532, 538, 540, 543.
 King, J. J., 433.
 King, T. A., 101.
 King, W. A., 693.
 Kingman, H. E., 35.
 Kingsman, H. S., 563.
 Kingsolver, C. H., 521.
 Kinney, C. H., 343.
 Kinsman, G. M., 204, 576.
 Kiplinger, D. C., 660.
 Kirk, W. G., 401.
 Kirkpatrick, C. M., 106, 197, 258.
 Kirkpatrick, M. E., 437.
 Kirkwood, S. B., 297.
 Kirschbaum, A., 40.
 Kiser, O. M., 641.
 Kitchener, J. A., 238.
 Kittredge, J., 661.
 Kitson, R. E., 754.
 Kitzes, G., 305, 447.
 Klages, K. H., 367.
 Klarman, E. G., 11.
 Klassen, J., 505.
 Kleczkowski, A., 219, 223, 772.
 Kleiber, M., 588, 832, 861.
 Klein, L. A., 837.
 Kleinschmidt, L. S., 289.
 Klemme, R. T., 423.
 Klerk, J. C. de, 566.
 Kline, E. E., 416.
 Kline, L., 477.
 Kling, W., 124, 125.
 Klose, A. A., 142.
 Klotz, L. J., 72.
 Knapp, J. G., 132, 285.
 Knapp, J. O., 159.
 Kneedy, M. W., 135.
 Kneen, E., 328, 347, 610.
 Knepp, T. H., 346.
 Kniazuk, M., 743.
 Knight, H. H., 84.
 Knight, P., 389.
 Knight, R. L., 353.
 Knipling, E. F., 388, 398, 684.
 Knobloch, I. W., 491, 771.
 Knodt, C. B., 563, 693.
 Knorr, L. C., 524, 669.
 Knowlton, G. F., 81, 384, 386, 390, 529.

- Knox, F. A., 280.
 Knox, G., 451.
 Knox, J. S., 795.
 Knull, D. J., 535.
 Kobakhidze, D. N., 390.
 Koch, P., 151.
 Koch, R. P., 603.
 Kocholaty, W., 836.
 Kodani, M., 193.
 Kodicek, E., 758.
 Koehler, B., 223.
 Koen, J. S., 268.
 Kohlmeier, W., 555.
 Kohls, G. M., 94.
 Kohn, C. F., 716.
 Kolachov, P., 164.
 Koller, E. F., 849.
 König, I., 110.
 Konst, H., 560.
 Konzo, S., 123.
 Kool, E. R., 25.
 Koonce, D., 43.
 Kornfeld, W., 860.
 Korstian, C. F., 214.
 Kosin, I. L., 38.
 Kozicky, E. L., 77.
 Krakower, C., 111.
 Kramer, B., 755.
 Kramer, M., 65, 292.
 Kramer, P. J., 174.
 Kramer, S., 83.
 Kramer, S. D., 559.
 Kratz, A. P., 123.
 Kratzer, F. H., 692.
 Kraus, J. E., 668.
 Krawiec, J. F., 602.
 Kreisky, R., 284.
 Kreitlow, K. W., 795.
 Kreizinger, E. J., 402.
 Kreutzer, W. A., 226.
 Krider, J. L., 101, 252, 403.
 Krider, M. M., 599.
 Krill, W. R., 115.
 Krimgold, D. B., 709.
 Krishna Ayyar, P. N., 391.
 Krogh, P. M. D., 544.
 Krolkowski, S., 284.
 Krug, C. A., 44.
 Krumholz, L. A., 677.
 Kruse, C. W., 399.
 Kubes, V., 702, 840.
 Kucinski, K. J., 48.
 Kuehne, J. M., 471.
 Kuhns, D. M., 679.
 Kuiken, K. A., 5, 736.
 Kulash, W. M., 81.
 Kupperman, H. S., 195.
 Kuzmeski, J. W., 142, 827.
 Kwapinski, M. J., 284.
 Kyame, L., 756.
 Kyaw, M. H., 196.
 Kyhos, E. D., 455.
 Kyrk, H., 155.
 Ladd, C. E., 878.
 LaDue, J. P., 396.
 LaForge, F. B., 390.
 Lahr, E. L., 783.
 LaHue, D. W., 87.
 Lakin, H. W., 117.
 Lamar, W. L., 118.
 Lamb, C. A., 50, 465.
 Lamb, J., Jr., 335.
 Lambert, W. V., 562, 751, 872.
 Lambrechts, M. C., 558.
 Lampe, J. H., 159.
 Lampman, C. E., 102.
 Lancelot, W. H., 853.
 Landauer, W., 500, 780.
 Landis, P. H., 134.
 Landis, Q., 327.
 Landsberg, H. H., 424.
 Lane, R. L., 591.
 Lang, A. L., 204.
 Langbein, W. B., 173.
 Lange, N. G., 849.
 Lange, W. H., Jr., 87, 89, 810.
 Langford, M. H., 382, 805.
 Langham, D. G., 204.
 Langham, R. F., 413, 414.
 Langlois, T. H., 19.
 Langsford, E. L., 718.
 Lanquist, K. B., 793.
 Lantz, E. M., 590, 869.
 LaPlante, A. A., 158.
 Lapp, W. S., 360.
 Lardinois, C. C., 402.
 Lardy, H. A., 823.
 Large, J. R., 72, 228.
 Larmola, E., 110.
 Larmour, R. K., 502.
 Larsen, H. C., 570.
 Larsh, H. W., 216, 374, 515, 664, 795.
 Larson, A. L., 423.
 Larson, H. W. E., 340.
 Larson, R. E., 495.
 Larson, R. H., 378.
 Lasley, J. F., 35, 357, 498, 642.
 Latimer, H. B., 643, 778.
 Latimer, L. P., 371, 656.
 Latschar, C. E., 291.
 Latzke, A. C., 155.
 Lauman, G. N., 318, 319.
 Laurie, A., 213, 660.
 Lauritsen, M., 404.
 Lauritzen, C. W., 473.
 Law, A. G., 402.
 Lawson, W., 259.
 Lavoipierre, M., 685.
 Lazere, B., 747.
 Lea, C. H., 725, 726.
 Lea, D., 519.
 Leach, L. D., 800.
 Leach, W., 29, 30.
 Leahey, A., 338, 359.
 Lear, B., 378.
 Lear, W. E., 726.
 Leary, T. S., 169.
 Lebedeff, G. A., 362.
 Leblond, D., 667.
 Lechycka, M., 147.
 LeClerc, J. A., 325.
 Lee, A. T. M., 279.
 Lee, C. E., 254.
 Lee, C. S., 531.
 Lee, E. J., Jr., 462.
 Lee, F. A., 3, 856.
 Lees, T. M., 477.
 Lefebvre, C. L., 222, 798.
 Lehane, J. J., 334.
 Lehmann, E. W., 204.
 Leichenring, J. M., 138, 292, 589.
 Leinbach, F. H., 549.
 Leiper, R. T., 113.
 le Maistre, W. G., 251.
 Lemoigne, M., 344.
 Lent, H., 685.
 Leonard, M. D., 809.
 Leonard, O., 285.
 Leonard, O. A., 646.
 Leonard, S. L., 195.
 Leonards, J. R., 147, 738.
 Lepage, H. S., 244, 246, 536.
 Lepard, O. L., 266.
 Lepkovsky, S., 436.
 Lerner, I. M., 33, 37, 196, 197.
 Leslie, R. E., 137, 859.
 Leukel, R. W., 222, 667.
 Lever, J. A. W., 686.
 Leverton, R. M., 442, 445, 859.
 Levi, I., 51.
 Levi, M., 700.
 Levine, M., 440, 588, 774, 796.
 Leviton, A., 615.
 Lewis, F. H., 515, 526.
 Lewis, G. T., 741.
 Lewis, H., 774.
 Lewis, I. F., 531.
 Lewis, J. C., 484, 591.
 Lewis, J. N., 859.
 Lewis, R. C., Jr., 443.
 Lewis, R. W., 481.
 Leyerle, D. B., 486.
 Li, C. H., 194, 195.
 Li, L.-Y., 673.
 Light, R. F., 854.
 Light, S. F., 91, 817.
 Lilleengen, K., 565.
 Lillevik, H. A., 329.
 Lima, J. J., 48.
 Limber, D. P., 805.
 Lindgren, C. C., 495, 637.
 Lindgren, G., 495.
 Linder, D. H., 228.
 Lindgren, D. L., 241, 396, 541, 542.
 Lindner, R. C., 62.
 Lindquist, A. W., 398, 808.

- Lindstedt, H., 713.
 Lindstrom, D. E., 723.
 Lineberry, R. A., 791.
 Lineweaver, H., 477.
 Ling, L., 523.
 Lininger, F. F., 159, 459.
 Link, C. B., 319.
 Link, K. P., 797.
 Linsley, E. G., 86, 90, 242, 243, 244, 246, 543.
 Linton, R. G., 251.
 Lipman, C. P., 461.
 Littell, M. L., 653.
 Little, E. L., Jr., 482, 483.
 Little, R., 171.
 Little, T. M., 477, 635, 636.
 Live, I., 265, 836.
 Lively, C. E., 433.
 Livesay, E. A., 357.
 Livingston, P., 118, 273.
 Llewellyn, L. M., 235, 236.
 Llorca, J., 366.
 Lloyd, D. C., 394.
 Lloyd, H., 676.
 Lloyd, N. C., 88.
 Lochhead, A. G., 401, 625.
 Locke, S. B., 803.
 Lockhart, E. E., 576.
 Lockwood, L. B., 479.
 Lojkin, M. E., 224, 665.
 Lombard, P. M., 47, 202.
 Long, A. L., 185.
 Long, H. F., 108.
 Long, J. H., 624.
 Long, T. E., 122, 844.
 Longley, L. E., 792.
 Longley, R. W., 13.
 Longmore, T. W., 286.
 Longwell, B. B., 443.
 Loo, S.-W., 773.
 Loo, T.-L., 628.
 Loomis, H. F., 45.
 Loomis, W. E., 769.
 Loosli, J. K., 444.
 López, Ferrer, F. A., 48.
 Lord, G. E., 159.
 Lord, K. A., 517.
 Lorenz, F. W., 258, 782, 826.
 Lorenz, O. A., 46, 47.
 Loring, H. S., 347.
 Loseby, P. J. A., 544.
 Lounsbury, C., 764.
 Love, R. M., 199.
 Love, S. K., 841.
 Lovell, R., 700.
 Lovvorn, R. L., 361.
 Lowe, A. E., 192.
 Lowe, B., 731.
 Lowe, C. W., 180.
 Lowery, G. H., Jr., 530.
 Loy, H. W., 290.
 Lozner, E. L., 599.
 Lubschez, R., 139.
 Lucas, E. H., 481.
 Lucas, H. L., Jr., 694.
 Luce, W. A., 88.
 Luck, J. M., 477, 687.
 Luckey, T. D., 760, 829.
 Luebke, B. H., 283, 429, 716.
 Lumsden, D., 608.
 Lundegårdh, H., 28, 30.
 Lundgren, A., 686.
 Lundquist, N. S., 831.
 Lunt, H. A., 622.
 Luria, S. E., 625.
 Lurie, M. B., 111, 112.
 Lush, J. L., 639.
 Lusus, J. A., 638.
 Lutman, A. S., 653.
 Luttrell, E. S., 674, 680.
 Lutz, H. J., 14, 181, 333.
 Lutz, J. F., 174.
 Lyday, V. I., 468.
 Lyle, C., 245, 398, 683, 686.
 Lyle, E. W., 75.
 Lyman, C. M., 5.
 Lyman, J. F., 611.
 Lyon, C. B., 186, 301, 302.
 Maack, J. E., 136.
 Maass, A. R., 590, 596.
 Macara, T. J. R., 725, 726.
 Macbeth, A. M., 699.
 MacDaniels, L. H., 370, 659.
 MacDonald, H. A., 646.
 MacDonald, R. T., 609.
 MacDonnell, L. R., 477.
 MacDougall, D. T., 182, 486.
 MacFarlane, D. L., 127, 714.
 MacFarlane, R. G., 755.
 MacGillivray, J. H., 507, 654.
 Machado, A. V., 697.
 Machacek, J. E., 667.
 MacIraith, J. J., 501.
 MacIntire, W. H., 22, 176.
 Mack, P. B., 602.
 Mack, W. B., 474, 507.
 Mackerras, I. M., 703.
 Mackerras, M. J., 703.
 Mackinney, G., 580.
 Mackintosh, D. L., 290, 291.
 MacLachlan, E. A., 10.
 MacLeod, A., 720.
 MacLeod, F. L., 454, 746.
 MacLeod, G., 724.
 MacMasters, M. M., 162, 611.
 Macrae, T. F., 742.
 Madden, A. H., 88, 398.
 Madsen, D. E., 320.
 Madsen, L. L., 252, 450, 607.
 Madueño Box, M., 349.
 Magie, R. O., 368.
 Magistad, O. C., 336.
 Magness, J. R., 371.
 Mahaffy, F., 170.
 Mahrouki, A. M., 477.
 Main, E., 592.
 Mainland, G. B., 645.
 Malcolm, J. F., 563.
 Malcolm, J. L., 22.
 Malheiros, N., 350.
 Malkin, B., 84.
 Mallery, O. T., Jr., 589.
 Mallis, A., 808.
 Mallmann, W. L., 113, 461, 606.
 Malpress, F. H., 260, 358.
 Mangabeira, O., Jr., 243.
 Mangus, A. R., 134, 575.
 Manke, K. F., 49.
 Mann, F. C., 141, 568.
 Mann, L. K., 580, 733.
 Mann, T., 698.
 Mannering, G. J., 300.
 Mansurova, V. V., 635.
 Mantle, C. C., 283, 571.
 Marble, D. R., 780.
 Marcellus, F. N., 256.
 Marcilla Arrazola, J., 346, 347.
 Marcy, L. F., 444, 823.
 Margabandhu, V., 391.
 Maris, P. V., 280.
 Markham, R., 493, 519.
 Markham, S. F., 172.
 Markley, M. H., 194.
 Marland, R. E., 438.
 Marquardt, J. C., 833.
 Marsden, E., 619.
 Marsden, S. J., 40.
 Marsh, G. L., 588.
 Marsh, M., 301.
 Marsh, P. B., 665.
 Marshak, A., 776.
 Marshall, C. E., 764.
 Marshall, J. B., 745.
 Marshall, L., 721.
 Marshall, R. E., 11, 294, 434.
 Marston, H. R., 854.
 Marth, P. C., 654, 789.
 Martin, A. R., 268.
 Martin, C. J., 698.
 Martin, G. J., 738.
 Martin, H., 534.
 Martin, J. H., 222.
 Martin, J. N., 31, 548.
 Martin, T. L., 175.
 Martin, W. H. (Kans.), 263.
 Martin, W. H. (N. J.), 752.
 Martin, W. P., 751.
 Martínez Crovetto, R., 634.
 Martorell, L. F., 81, 245.
 Marvel, J. A., 827.
 Marvin, P. H., 388.
 Marx, W., 779.
 Mascaró, M. A., 48.
 Mason, E. A., 236.
 Mason, E. D., 737.
 Mason, H. L., 308.
 Massey, A. B., 180.
 Massey, L. M., 370.
 Massey, Z. A., 689.

- Masters, F. N., 571, 715.
 Masure, M. P., 468.
 Mather, J. W., 573.
 Mathes, R., 245.
 Matheson, A., 755.
 Mathews, F. P., 264.
 Mathis, W., 396, 816.
 Mathur, P. B., 488.
 Matrone, G., 471.
 Matterson, L. D., 257, 568.
 Matthews, C. A., 836.
 Matthysse, J. G., 94, 398, 531.
 Mattick, A. T. R., 559, 701.
 Mattingly, J. P., 825, 826.
 Mattson, F. H., 104, 857.
 Maughan, O. H., 714.
 Maurer, K. M., 318.
 Maw, A. J. G., 319.
 Maximov, N. A., 347.
 May, C. O., 714.
 May, O. E., 204.
 Mayer, D. T., 34, 498.
 Mayer, E. L., 84, 531, 808.
 Mayhew, R. L., 838, 839.
 Maynard, E. J., 689.
 Maynard, L. A., 444, 752.
 Mayo, S. C., 281.
 Mayton, E. L., 199, 645.
 McAlister, L. C., Jr., 684.
 McAnally, R. A., 97.
 McArthur, I. S., 859.
 McAtee, W. L., 530.
 McBain, J. W., 170.
 McBride, C. G., 127, 132, 720.
 McCall, A. G., 17.
 McCall, K. B., 742.
 McCall, M. A., 50.
 McCall, R. J., 120.
 McCalla, A. G., 29.
 McCalla, T. M., 14, 768.
 McCallan, S. E. A., 516, 666.
 McCallum, J. W., 116.
 McCance, R. A., 698.
 McCarrison, R., 724.
 McCarter, J. R., 264, 479.
 McCartney, J. A., 463.
 McCarty, M. A., 307.
 McCay, C. M., 301, 302.
 McChesney, E. W., 104.
 McClellan, W. D., 383.
 McClelland, C. K., 364.
 McCluggage, M. E., 164, 324.
 McClung, L. S., 25.
 McClure, F. A., 660.
 McClure, F. J., 299.
 McClure, H. E., 235.
 McColloch, L. P., 216, 526.
 McCole, G. L., 173.
 McCormack, R. B., 11.
 McCort, R. G., 132.
 McCoy, E., 483, 613, 699.
 McCoy, E. E., Jr., 83.
 McCoy, O. R., 398.
 McCoy, R. H., 736.
 McCrery, J. M., 162.
 McCubbin, E. N., 365, 788.
 McCubbin, W. A., 794.
 McCulloch, W. F., 661.
 McDaniel, A., 653.
 McDonald, A. M., 566.
 McDonald, H. G., 99, 402.
 McDonald, J. E., 679.
 McDowell, C. H., 159.
 McFadyen, J., 284, 285.
 McFarlane, D., 564.
 McGeorge, W. T., 622, 769.
 McGibbon, W. H., 501, 691.
 McGiffert, S., 298.
 McGinnis, J., 607, 829.
 McGinty, R. A., 159.
 McGovran, E. R., 80, 250.
 McGregor, E. A., 542.
 McGuffin, W. C., 238.
 McHargue, J. S., 589, 770.
 McIlroy, G. G., 204.
 McIlroy, W. J., 705.
 McIntire, J. M., 302, 306,
 446, 596, 736.
 McKaig, N., Jr., 649.
 McKay, H. C., 621.
 McKay, J. W., 776.
 McKee, C. M., 11.
 McKee, F. S., 443.
 McKenzie, F. F., 35.
 McKenzie, M. A., 528.
 McKey, B. V., 409.
 McKibben, E. G., 130, 421.
 McKinney, H. H., 520.
 McKinney, K. B., 539.
 McLaren, B. A., 161, 306.
 McLaughlin, J. H., 374, 797.
 McLean, D. M., 229.
 McLeod, W. S., 81.
 McMaster, M. E., 479.
 McMillan, R. T., 288.
 McMillan, T. J., 442.
 McMillen, R. W., 200.
 McNair, J. B., 631.
 McNamara, R. L., 433, 575.
 McNeal, X., 711.
 McNeil, E., 272, 569.
 McNew, G. L., 227.
 McNutt, S. H., 835.
 McPhail, M., 391.
 McPhail, M. K., 497.
 McQuilkin, W. E., 661.
 McRoberts, V. F., 822.
 McShan, W. H., 35, 36.
 McVeigh, I., 44, 770, 866.
 McWhirter, L., 162, 309, 743.
 McWhorter, F. P., 795.
 Mead, S. W., 34, 259, 356,
 832.
 Meade, D., 549.
 Meader, E. M., 792.
 Meadly, G. R. W., 53.
 Meckstroth, G. A., 227.
 Mecom, W. H., 675.
 Medina, E. H., 212.
 Medina, J. C., 69.
 Medlicott, M., 589, 823.
 Meehan, O. L., 387.
 Mehring, A. L., 623.
 Meinzer, O. E., 421, 840.
 Meissel, M. N., 343.
 Meites, J., 693.
 Melchers, L. E., 192, 525.
 Mele, V., 366.
 Mellanby, E., 862.
 Mellanby, M., 861.
 Mellem, E. M., 20.
 Mello, M. J., 110, 250.
 Mellon, M. G., 754.
 Mellor, F. C., 672.
 Melnick, D., 299, 437, 727.
 Mendall, H. L., 234.
 Mendum, S. W., 571.
 Meredith, E. M., 140.
 Meredith, H. V., 140.
 Merrifield, A. L., 760.
 Merrill, S., Jr., 213.
 Merrill, T. A., 369, 372.
 Merritt, P. P., 167, 376, 652.
 Mes, M. G., 482.
 Metcalf, R. L., 399, 531, 545.
 Metcalf, Z. P., 680.
 Meyer, B. J., 76.
 Meyer, B. S., 773.
 Meyer, D. B., 301.
 Meyer, H., 103, 564.
 Meyer, H. A., 319.
 Meyer, J. R., 384.
 Meyer, R. K., 35, 36, 76, 195.
 Michaelis, L., 141.
 Michael, L., 550, 590, 596.
 Michaud, V., 490.
 Michelbacher, A. E., 90, 397,
 531.
 Michener, C. D., 249.
 Mickelsen, O., 149.
 Middlekauff, W. W., 679.
 Middleton, G. K., 200, 784,
 877.
 Mielke, J. L., 383.
 Miersch, R., 411.
 Mighell, R. L., 124.
 Migicovsky, B. B., 826.
 Milam, A. B., 159.
 Milam, J., 808.
 Milbrath, J. A., 803.
 Milby, T. T., 253.
 Miles, S. R., 164.
 Miley, D. G., 127, 157, 317,
 425, 461, 750.
 Milhorat, T. H., 469.
 Millar, J. L., 700.
 Millar, H. C., 689.
 Miller, A. C., 213.
 Miller, A. K., 760.
 Miller, A. W., 871.
 Miller, D. K., 596.
 Miller, E. C., 506, 740.

- Miller, E. V., 227.
 Miller, F., 130.
 Miller, H., 321.
 Miller, H. J., 55.
 Miller, H. R., 862.
 Miller, J. C., 651, 752, 790.
 Miller, J. H., 216.
 Miller, L. B., 49.
 Miller, L. F., 125.
 Miller, L. W., 246, 542.
 Miller, M. F., 624.
 Miller, M. J., 418, 689, 690.
 Miller, M. R., 77.
 Miller, P. W., 795.
 Miller, R. C., 307.
 Miller, W. C., 253.
 Millikan, C. R., 523.
 Millington, A. J., 65.
 Mills, R. C., 821, 829.
 Milne, L. J., 809.
 Milne, M. J., 809.
 Milner, M., 757.
 Milum, V. G., 547.
 Minami, H., 531.
 Mindling, G. W., 619.
 Miner, F. D., 87, 534.
 Minnich, V., 739.
 Minnum, E. C., 788.
 Minsky, L., 415.
 Miranda, C., 91.
 Misner, E. G., 718, 721, 851.
 Mitchell, C. A., 270, 413, 705.
 Mitchell, D. H., 683.
 Mitchell, E. J., 45.
 Mitchell, H. H., 141.
 Mitchell, J. W., 650, 654.
 Mitchell, R. L., 698.
 Mitra, K., 575.
 Mittra, H. C., 575.
 Mix, A. J., 795.
 Mixner, J. P., 693.
 Mize, M. D., 325, 326.
 Mohler, J. C., 678.
 Mohr, E., 298.
 Mohr, E. C. J., 17.
 Moinat, A. D., 173.
 Moir, D. R., 30.
 Moldenke, H. N., 771.
 Moltesen, P. A., 284.
 Molyneaux, J. L., 716.
 Monachino, J., 627.
 Money, W. L., 779.
 Mönnig, H. O., 115, 839.
 Monson, O. W., 122.
 Monte, O., 394, 539.
 Montgomery, J. P., 714.
 Moodie, C. D., 766.
 Moody, R. E., 719.
 Moor, J. W., 837.
 Moore, C. V., 739.
 Moore, D., 61.
 Moore, D. F., 724.
 Moore, E., 287.
 Moore, E. L., 208, 587.
 Moore, H. C., 505, 524.
 Moore, L. A., 107, 403, 409.
 Moore, L. B., 344.
 Moore, P. W., 658.
 Moore, R. C., 309, 790.
 Moore, R. H., 655.
 Moore, R. L., 730, 731.
 Moore, R. M., 318.
 Moore, R. P., 784, 877.
 Moore, W. C., 220, 796.
 Moreau, R. E., 530.
 Morehouse, M. G., 104.
 Moreland, E. L., 159.
 Morengo, G. I., 238.
 Morford, V. J., 158.
 Morgan, A. F., 294, 434, 445, 447, 448, 579, 706, 866.
 Morgan, B. B., 78, 560, 564.
 Morgan, C. L., 407, 554, 555.
 Morgan, I. M., 705.
 Morgan, M. F., 606.
 Morrill, C. C., 416, 704.
 Morrill, J. L., 158.
 Morris, L., 463.
 Morris, L. S., 320.
 Morris, M. D., 557.
 Morris, R. H., 3rd, 587.
 Morris, V. H., 50, 367, 465.
 Morrish, R. H., 646.
 Morrison, B. V., 458.
 Morrow, E. B., 791.
 Morrow, M. B., 477.
 Morse, F. E., 544.
 Morse, R. E., 255.
 Mote, D. C., 812, 815.
 Mortensen, E., 667.
 Morton, M., 653.
 Moseley, E. L., 619.
 Moses, C. S., 73.
 Moss, W. A., 621.
 Mott, L. O., 413, 419.
 Mottern, H. H., 587.
 Motzok, I., 253.
 Mount, M. M., 159.
 Movitt, E., 857, 858.
 Moxon, A. L., 99, 329.
 Moyer, D., 44, 866.
 Moyer, R. T., 129, 717.
 Moyle, J. B., 27.
 Mozhaeva, L. V., 347.
 Mueller, C. D., 643, 781.
 Mueller, W. S., 832.
 Muenscher, W. C., 180, 658, 659.
 Muggeridge, J., 397.
 Muhrer, M. E., 418.
 Mules, M. W., 529.
 Mullen, L. A., 364.
 Muma, M. H., 538, 809.
 Mumford, D. C., 693, 850.
 Munch-Petersen, E., 700.
 Muncie, J. H., 524.
 Mundt, J. O., 612.
 Munger, F., 388, 809.
 Munger, H. M., 369.
 Muñiz, C. M., 264.
 Munn, M. T., 364, 368, 785.
 Munro, J. A., 80, 547, 814, 817.
 Munson, S. C., 684.
 Munillo, L. M., 173.
 Murnane, C., 582.
 Murneek, A. E., 55, 509.
 Murphy, J. M., 266, 414.
 Murphy, W. J. B., 707.
 Murray, E. G. D., 625.
 Murray, M. M., 698.
 Murray, W. G., 125.
 Murrill, W. A., 626, 771.
 Muse, M., 441.
 Musgrave, R. B., 786.
 Muskett, A. E., 522.
 Myburgh, S. J., 252.
 Myers, C. H., 368.
 Myers, H. E., 126, 506.
 Myers, H. S., 467.
 Myers, J., 632.
 Myers, W. I., 752.
 Myers, W. M., 646.
 Myers, W. S., 462.
 Myster, A. M., 430.
 Nadeau, J.-D., 707.
 Naghski, J., 179.
 Najjar, V. A., 740, 741.
 Nalbandov, A. V., 644, 692.
 Nanda, P. N., 111.
 Natrass, R. M., 806.
 Naydenko, A. I., 375.
 Naylor, H. B., 477.
 Naylor, N. M., 163.
 Nazir, Sadiq, M., 111.
 Neal, A. L., 308.
 Neal, N. P., 363.
 Neal, O. R., 17, 650.
 Neale, P. E., 152.
 Neamtan, S. M., 171.
 Neatby, K. W., 51.
 Neave, F. K., 701.
 Neel, J. K., 388.
 Neel, L. R., 784.
 Neely, J. W., 202.
 Neely, W. C., 722.
 Neill, J. C., 626.
 Neilson-Jones, W., 182.
 Neiswander, R. B., 89.
 Neller, J. R., 334, 785.
 Nelson, A. A., 240, 534.
 Nelson, F. E., 479, 834.
 Nelson, G. L., 125.
 Nelson, H. F., 403.
 Nelson, J. M., 4.
 Nelson, L., 134, 430.
 Nelson, M., 202, 359, 362.
 Nelson, N. M., 501.
 Nelson, P. M., 137.
 Nelson, R. M., 661.
 Nesbit, W. B., 830.

- Nesbitt, L. L., 3.
 Nesius, E. J., 127, 714.
 Nestler, R. B., 235, 236, 808.
 Neubauer, D., 560.
 Neubauer, L. W., 422.
 Neuberger, H., 13.
 Neubert, A. M., 56, 585, 586, 735.
 Nevens, W. B., 647, 648, 831.
 Neves, O., 80.
 Newby, W. W., 645.
 Newcombe, B., 579.
 Newcomer, E. J., 88, 534.
 Newcomer, W. S., 346.
 Newell, G. W., 443.
 Newhall, A. G., 378, 801.
 Newlon, W. E., 258.
 Newman, A. S., 765.
 Newman, C., 675.
 Newman, C. C., 232.
 Newman, L. B., 643.
 Newton, J. M., 163.
 Newton, M., 375.
 Nichiporovich, A. A., 633.
 Nicholas, J. E., 120, 712.
 Nicholson, V. H., 423.
 Nickels, C. B., 396.
 Nickerson, M., 170.
 Niederhauser, J. S., 61, 216, 374, 515.
 Niederhof, C. H., 59.
 Nielsen, E. L., 353.
 Nishida, T., 388.
 Nishimura, M. S., 45.
 Niven, C. F., Jr., 478.
 Niyogi, J. P., 132.
 Noaks, J. W., 250.
 Noall, M., 343.
 Nobécourt, P., 183.
 Nobel, E., 860.
 Noble, C. V., 284.
 Noble, W. M., 591.
 Noer, O. J., 66.
 Noll, A., 518.
 Nolla, J. A. B., 317.
 Noonan, J. E., 557.
 Nord, F. F., 3.
 Nordin, J. L., 441.
 Nordskog, A. W., 35, 642.
 Norman, A. G., 204, 646, 764, 765, 767, 769.
 Norman, H. F., 131, 285.
 Norman, W. H., 5.
 Norris, D. O., 796.
 Norris, L. C., 255, 406, 554, 593, 823, 824, 829.
 Norris, L. M., 292.
 North, M. O., 463.
 Norton, R. A., 119, 646.
 Notini, G., 686.
 Novikov, V. A., 348.
 Nungester, W. J., 375.
 Nusbaum, C. J., 795.
 Oakley, R. G., 424, 681.
 O'Banion, E. E., 599.
 Oberg, A. G., 162, 434.
 O'Brien, J. R. P., 755.
 O'Brien, M. P., 159.
 O'Brien, R., 153.
 O'Conner, J. D., 687.
 Oertel, E., 400.
 Oesterling, J. F., 602.
 Ogden, L. J., 388.
 Ogier, T. L., 475.
 Ohlson, M. A., 606.
 O'Kelly, J. F., 42, 157, 331, 750.
 Olcott, H. S., 166.
 Oldham, C. H., 372.
 Oldham, J. N., 418.
 O'Leary, W. G., 715.
 Olitsky, P. K., 705.
 Olive, L. S., 218, 664.
 Oliver, G. D., 756.
 Olivera, F. I., 366.
 Oliver-González, J., 111.
 Olmsted, C. E., 489.
 Olmsted, J. M. D., 461.
 Olmsted, W. H., 737.
 O'Loughlin, D. B., 694.
 Olsen, A. M., 854.
 Olsen, O. W., 561.
 Olson, A., 412.
 Olson, C. Jr., 419, 706.
 Olson, E., 67.
 Olson, F. R., 474.
 Olson, L. C., 648.
 Olson, O. E., 99, 329.
 Olson, T. A., 809, 817.
 Olson, T. M., 319, 415.
 Olson, W. J., 163.
 O'Neil, J. B., 554, 825.
 O'Neill, K., 388.
 O'Neill, W. J., 88.
 Oosthuizen, M. J., 397.
 Orcutt, F. S., 477.
 Orejuela, C. G., 346.
 Orihuela, F., 264.
 Organ, J. G., 744, 865, 869.
 Orr, A. B., 706.
 Orr, J. H., 413.
 Orsini, G., 801.
 Orton, C. R., 159, 475.
 Osborn, M. R., 396, 816.
 Oser, B. L., 437, 727.
 Osgood, O. T., 572.
 O'Shanny, W., 743.
 Osorno Mesa, E., 249, 399.
 Osteen, O. L., 419.
 Osterhout, W. J.-V., 188.
 Oswald, E. J., 626.
 Ott, L., 782.
 Ott, W. H., 551.
 Otto, M. L., 126.
 Outhouse, J. B., 549.
 Overholser, E. L., 510.
 Overholser, M. D., 195.
 Overholts, L. O., 230.
 Owen, R. D., 639.
 Oxford, A. E., 218.
 Ozburn, R. H., 398.
 Pabst, M. R., 280.
 Pace, J. E., 401.
 Paddick, M. E., 32, 628.
 Pady, S. M., 61, 216.
 Pagel, H. A., 614.
 Pagliuca, S., 172.
 Painter, E. P., 3.
 Painter, J. H., 228.
 Pal, B. P., 50.
 Pal, R., 15.
 Palazuelos, Maruri, J., 48.
 Palm, C. E., 370.
 Palmatier, E. A., 477.
 Palmer, C. C., 267.
 Palmer, F. G., 76.
 Palmer, G., 22.
 Palmer, L. S., 305, 548, 865.
 Palmer, R. A., 284.
 Palmer-Jones, T., 114.
 Palmiter, D. H., 61.
 Pankhurst, J. B., 634.
 Panofsky, H. A., 171.
 Paoliéri, L., 44.
 Papenfuss, G. F., 482.
 Parham, H. B. R., 772.
 Park, J. K., 619.
 Parker, F. E., 721.
 Parker, H. K., 325, 326.
 Parker, R. L., 548, 678.
 Parkes, A. S., 261.
 Parkhurst, R. T., 255, 827.
 Parkin, B. S., 558.
 Parkin, E. A., 241, 248.
 Parkinson, L. R., 234, 529.
 Parks, R. Q., 24, 186.
 Parks, T. H., 80, 238.
 Parks, W. R., 283.
 Parris, G. K., 170, 664, 795.
 Parrish, B. D., 714.
 Parrish, W. E., 208.
 Parsons, H. T., 308, 443.
 Partridge, N. L., 332.
 Partridge, S. M., 725, 726, 855.
 Parvin, D. W., 317, 461, 750.
 Pashal, J. L., 365.
 Paschall, A. H., 14.
 Pasquale, D. R., 366.
 Pate, V. S. L., 244.
 Paton, R. B., 513.
 Paton, R. R., 58, 59.
 Patrick, H., 554.
 Patterson, J. T., 645.
 Patterson, R. E., 403.
 Patten, G. W., 463.
 Pattison, I. H., 705.
 Patty, R. L., 844.

- Paul, W. H., 60.
 Paulson, W. E., 285, 572.
 Pavlovsky, G., 714.
 Payette, A., 27, 665.
 Payne, D. S., 204.
 Payne, F., 39.
 Peacock, S. M., Jr., 486.
 Pearce, J. A., 729, 736.
 Pearl, I. A., 179.
 Pearlson, W. H., 761.
 Pearson, A. M., 78.
 Pearson, C. P., 497.
 Pearson, C. S., 298.
 Pearson, G. A., 60, 793.
 Pearson, N. L., 786.
 Pearson, O. P., 37, 357.
 Pearson, P. B., 161, 306.
 Peat, J. M., 448.
 Peay, W. E., 530.
 Pederson, C. S., 440, 478, 735.
 Pedrosa, R., 48.
 Pedrosa Puertas, R., 48.
 Peebles, R. H., 482.
 Peech, M., 770.
 Peet, L. J., 603.
 Peiris, J. W. L., 525.
 Peláez, D., 392.
 Pelletier Cázares, P., 389.
 Pelley, R. H., 714.
 Pence, J. W., 307.
 Pendleton, R. L., 17.
 Penfound, W. T., 627, 772.
 Peng, C., 336.
 Peniche Canto, A., 76.
 Pennington, M. E., 3.
 Penquite, R., 879.
 Pentzer, D. J., 439.
 Pepkowitz, L. P., 10, 487.
 Pepper, B. B., 54.
 Pepper, J. O., 542.
 Percival, G. P., 371, 656.
 Pereira, C., 110.
 Perkins, A. T., 339, 340.
 Perlman, D., 25.
 Perlman, L., 445.
 Perlzweig, W. A., 6, 149, 308.
 Perrault, C., 27.
 Perry, E. J., 34, 694.
 Person, L. H., 69, 522, 799.
 Personius, C., 576.
 Peterman, J. E., 839.
 Peters, F. N., Jr., 140.
 Peters, I. I., 694.
 Peters, J. H., 426.
 Petersen, C. F., 102.
 Petersen, W. E., 556, 563, 693.
 Peterson, A., 242, 530.
 Peterson, A. B., 298.
 Peterson, A. W., 714.
 Peterson, E. G., 159.
 Peterson, E. H., 415, 607, 704.
 Peterson, H. B., 175.
 Peterson, M. J., 46.
 Peterson, P. D., 795.
 Peterson, W. H., 8, 304, 308.
 Peterson, W. J., 499, 830, 854.
 Petherbridge, F. R., 539, 800.
 Petrides, G. A., 530.
 Pettijohn, O. G., 479.
 Pettus, D. M., 428.
 Peturson, B., 667.
 Pfau, K. O., 266.
 Pfeiffer, C. A., 40.
 Pfund, M. C., 292.
 Phagan, C. V., 842.
 Phelps, E. L., 456.
 Phillips, C. E., 115.
 Phillips, C. R., 602.
 Phillips, E. F., 95.
 Phillips, P. H., 689, 690, 758, 823, 831.
 Phillips, R. E., 39, 40, 825.
 Phillips, R. W., 34, 356, 548, 778.
 Phillipson, A. T., 97.
 Philp, G. L., 673.
 Phipps, I. F., 42.
 Pickett, B. S., 208.
 Pickett, T. A., 594.
 Pickrell, C. U., 159.
 Pieniazek, S. A., 55, 370, 509, 510.
 Pierce, J. G., 347.
 Pierce, W. C., 396, 809.
 Piercy, P. L., 564, 693, 700.
 Pierre, W. H., 23.
 Pigman, W. W., 4.
 Pijoan, M., 296, 443, 599.
 Pinckard, J. A., 670.
 Pine, W. H., 126, 279.
 Pingrey, H. B., 719.
 Pinho Simões, A. J., 80.
 Piper, C. S., 1.
 Piper, S. E., 386.
 Pirie, N. W., 70.
 Pitner, J., 42, 461, 623, 646.
 Pittman, D. W., 655.
 Pittman, M. S., 138.
 Pizer, N. H., 221.
 Plagge, H. H., 438.
 Plank, H. K., 810.
 Plastring, W. N., 556.
 Platz, G., 110.
 Plaut, G., 11.
 Plice, M. J., 763.
 Plummer, C. C., 391.
 Plunkett, H., 132.
 Plunkett, L. W., 462.
 Podolsky, S., 408.
 Poey, F., 48.
 Pohle, E. M., 747.
 Pohlman, G. G., 475, 646.
 Polhamus, L. G., 792.
 Poling, C. E., 435.
 Pollack, H., 747.
 Pollard, A., 869.
 Pollard, L. H., 207.
 Polychroniades, G., 284.
 Pomerleau, R., 71.
 Pomeroy, B. S., 876.
 Pomeroy, C. S., 372.
 Pond, G. A., 280, 713.
 Pontecorvo, G., 495, 638.
 Pope, S., 26.
 Pope, S. A., 515.
 Popper, H., 144.
 Porter, C. L., 674.
 Porter, R. H., 51, 788.
 Porter, T., 597.
 Portman, R. W., 388.
 Post, K., 368, 373, 793.
 Potter, G. E., 675.
 Potter, G. F., 659.
 Potter, P. B., 314.
 Potter, V. R., 4, 142.
 Potts, S. F., 391.
 Potzger, J. E., 346, 373, 482.
 Powell, H. R., 378.
 Powell, J., 132.
 Powelson, D. M., 264, 479.
 Powers, J. J., 293.
 Powers, L., 494.
 Powley, G. S., 559.
 Pratt, E. L., 590.
 Pratt, H. K., 56.
 Pratt, J., 481.
 Pratt, J. J., Jr., 392.
 Pratt, J. M., 825.
 Pratt, R., 481.
 Praydin, T. (F.) N., 363.
 Prescott, J. A., 472, 619.
 Prescott, M. S., 251.
 Presley, J. T., 216, 374, 382, 515.
 Price, D., 498.
 Price, W. A., 653, 654.
 Price, W. C., 522.
 Price, W. V., 411, 696.
 Prickett, C. O., 117.
 Primrose, M. F., 858.
 Prince, A. E., 374, 515.
 Prince, A. L., 22.
 Prince, F. S., 42.
 Pringle, W. J. S., 436.
 Procter, C. H., 668, 673.
 Prokofiev, A. A., 364, 634.
 Proskurnikova, T. A., 201.
 Protzman, C. M., 877.
 Pruthi, H. S., 390.
 Pryce, J. M., 343.
 Pryor, J. E., 388.
 Pugsley, A. T., 42.
 Pullin, J. W., 413.
 Pultz, L. M., 52.
 Puri, A. N., 15, 339.
 Purinton, H. J., 311.
 Purves, C. M., 717, 718, 851.
 Putnam, D. N., 696.
 Pyke, M., 284.

- Quackenbush, F. W., 300, 624, 820.
 Quaife, E. L., 100.
 Quayle, W. L., 506.
 Quesenberry, J. R., 638.
 Quick, C. R., 373, 484.
 Quigley, G. D., 255, 554.
 Quinby, G. E., 388.
 Quisenberry, K. S., 206.
 Quortrup, E. R., 117.

 Rabstein, M. M., 557.
 Radeleff, R. D., 557.
 Rae, W. J., 554.
 Raeder, J. M., 798.
 Rahn, E. M., 474.
 Rai, B., 15, 339.
 Rainey, J. W., 557.
 Rake, G., 11.
 Raleigh, S. M., 671.
 Raleigh, W. P., 67.
 Ramaswamy, R., 116.
 Ramsey, G. B., 216, 374, 381.
 Ramsey, R. C., 533, 658.
 Randall, C. E., 512.
 Randall, W. A., 626.
 Randle, S. B., 687.
 Randolph, J. S., 205.
 Randolph, U. A., 211.
 Rangel, N. M., 697.
 Rankin, W. J., 784.
 Ransone, B., 300.
 Rapaport, S., 301.
 Raper, K. B., 622, 770.
 Raphael, T. D., 66, 525.
 Rapp, W. F., Jr., 680.
 Rasmussen, D. I., 385.
 Rasmussen, R. A., 418, 689, 690.
 Ratnagiriswaran, A. N., 116.
 Ratner, E. I., 339.
 Ratsek, J. C., 158, 213.
 Rau, P., 83, 537.
 Rawles, M. E., 500.
 Rawlins, T. E., 673.
 Rawlins, W. A., 392.
 Ray, C., Jr., 190, 668.
 Ray, J. D., 705, 839.
 Ray, W. W., 374.
 Rayner, M. C., 182.
 Rebman, E. F., 427.
 Rector, N. H., 400.
 Reddin, L., Jr., 838.
 Reder, R., 309.
 Redfern, P., 132.
 Redman, K., 814.
 Redmond, W. B., 249.
 Reece, M. F., 529.
 Reed, G. B., 413.
 Reed, H. J., 159, 872.
 Reed, H. S., 486.
 Reed, I. F., 277.
 Reed, O. E., 830.
 Reed, R. W., 413.

 Reed, W. D., 80, 809.
 Rees, L. W., 794.
 Reeve, R. C., 119.
 Reeves, F. W., 723.
 Reeves, W. C., 685.
 Regan, W. M., 34, 259, 356.
 Reger, M. W., 803.
 Regnery, D. C., 191.
 Rehn, J. A. G., 242.
 Rehn, J. W. H., 242.
 Reid, J. J., 366.
 Reid, M., 437, 730.
 Reid, M. E., 310.
 Reineke, E. P., 261.
 Reinhard, H. J., 83, 535, 536.
 Reinking, O. A., 659.
 Reis, J., 117.
 Reitemeier, R. F., 23.
 Reitz, L. P., 366, 506.
 Remington, C. L., 85.
 Rempel, J. G., 700.
 Rensberger, M. J., 236.
 Reuss, C. F., 433.
 Reuther, W., 511.
 Rex, D. F., 762.
 Reynard, G. B., 477, 671.
 Reynolds, J. M., 397.
 Rhian, M. A., 99.
 Rhoad, A. O., 549.
 Rhoades, M. M., 189.
 Rhoads, A. S., 374, 795.
 Rhodes, R. R., 97.
 Rhodes, W. W., 390.
 Rice, E. E., 145.
 Rice, K. A., 762.
 Rice, K. K., 742.
 Rice, M. E., 249.
 Rice, R. G., 462.
 Rice, V. A., 640.
 Rich, A., 646.
 Richards, C. A., 73.
 Richards, F. J., 477, 629.
 Richards, L. A., 174.
 Richardson, A., 104.
 Richardson, C. H., 532.
 Richardson, G. A., 410.
 Richardson, J. K., 70.
 Richey, C. B., 120.
 Richey, F. D., 776.
 Richter, C. P., 742.
 Rick, C. M., 33.
 Ricketts, R. L., 845.
 Riddle, O., 783.
 Riegel, W. E., 204.
 Riggs, C. W., 750.
 Rightmire, G. W., 718.
 Riker, A. J., 62, 73.
 Rinke, E. H., 646.
 Riollano, A., 788.
 Ripperton, J. C., 361.
 Rist, C. E., 610.
 Ritcher, P. O., 682.
 Rivera, V., 803.
 Riwari, R. D., 724.

 Roadhouse, C. L., 109.
 Roane, C. W., 516.
 Roark, R. C., 531.
 Robbins, W. J., 187, 476, 627.
 Roberts, A. L., 157, 425.
 Roberts, C., 379.
 Roberts, D. W., 740.
 Roberts, E., 270.
 Roberts, F. M., 526.
 Roberts, J. L., 474.
 Roberts, J. M., 626.
 Roberts, J. W., 515.
 Roberts, L. J., 151.
 Roberts, R. E., 827.
 Roberts, R. H., 509.
 Roberts, S. J., 264.
 Roberts, V. M., 151.
 Roberts, W. C., 81.
 Roberts, W. M., 832.
 Robertson, D. W., 157.
 Robertson, F. W., 684.
 Robertson, L. S., 847.
 Robertson, P. L., 684.
 Robertson, R. N., 210.
 Robinson, E. M., 111.
 Robinson, G. G., 95.
 Robinson, H. E., 145, 435.
 Robinson, N., 125.
 Robinson, R. R., 175, 646.
 Robles G., L. H., 527.
 Rocha e Silva, M., 110.
 Rockenmacher, M., 755.
 Röder, O., 697.
 Rodgers, A. D., III, 343.
 Rodrigues, A., 350.
 Rodrigues, O. A., 48.
 Roe, G. C., 557.
 Roe, H. B., 619.
 Roebuck, A., 681.
 Roehl, L. M., 669.
 Rogers, J. S., 648, 649.
 Rogers, R. E., 600.
 Rogers, W. S., 673.
 Rogler, G. A., 98, 605.
 Rogoff, W. M., 531.
 Rogosa, M., 183.
 Rohrer, A. B., 144.
 Rohrer, V., 598.
 Rohwer, S. A., 808.
 Romanoff, A. L., 197, 258.
 Rommel, C., 713.
 Romney, V. E., 539.
 Rosa, W. A., 840.
 Rosborough, J. F., 516.
 Rose, D., 29.
 Rose, D. H., 67, 369.
 Rose, J. J., 462, 687.
 Rose, N. A., 118.
 Rose, W. G., 757.
 Rosen, H., 796.
 Rosen, H. R., 75.
 Rosenberg, H. R., 2.
 Rosenberger, A. C., 412.
 Rosenberry, E. D., 601.

- Rosenfeld, B., 9.
 Rosenkrans, D. B., 59.
 Rosenow, E. C., 262.
 Rosenstiel, R. G., 815.
 Roskelley, R. V., 296.
 Ross, E., 453.
 Ross, H. H., 242.
 Ross, O. A., 772.
 Ross, O. B., 689, 690.
 Ross, W., 867.
 Rost, C. O., 876.
 Rostron, J. T., 841.
 Roth, L. M., 90.
 Rothchild, I., 39, 782.
 Rowe, V. K., 314.
 Rowlands, R. O., 285.
 Roy, D. N., 239.
 Royce, W. F., 531.
 Rozeboom, L. E., 398, 399.
 Rubin, L. B., 4.
 Ruden, W. L., 130, 847.
 Rudnick, D., 357.
 Rudolph, B. A., 70, 221.
 Ruehle, G. L. A., 11.
 Rundles, R. W., 589.
 Runnels, H. A., 802.
 Runnels, T. D., 255, 357.
 Ruprecht, R. W., 788.
 Rusk, H. P., 752.
 Rusoff, L. L., 199, 648, 693, 700.
 Russek, L. M., 350.
 Russell, E. J., 284, 717.
 Russell, E. W., 337.
 Russell, G. A., 648, 649.
 Russell, J., 282.
 Russell, L. M., 535.
 Ryan, B., 286.
 Ryan, J. J., 694.
 Ryder, O. B., 434.
 Rygg, G. L., 511.
 Ryker, T. C., 69, 192.
 Sacharov, V. V., 635.
 Sackville, J. P., 252.
 Sáenz Londoño, E., 413.
 Sager, R., 378.
 Saïd, H., 631.
 Sailer, R. I., 680.
 St. John, J. L., 2, 471.
 Sakr, E. S. M., 209.
 Sala de Castellarnau, P. I., 529.
 Salisbury, G. W., 35.
 Sallans, H. R., 502.
 Salmon, S. C., 52.
 Salto, I., 713.
 Sampson, A. W., 17.
 Sampson, F. R., 106.
 Sanborn, J. R., 177, 625.
 Sanders, E., 567.
 Sanderson, F. H., 129.
 Sanderson, M. W., 244.
 Sandmark, A. C., 710.
 Sandstedt, R. M., 51, 326, 328, 533.
 Sanford, G. B., 68.
 Sapirstein, L. A., 166.
 Saret, H. P., 308.
 Sarles, M. P., 267.
 Sarma, M. L., 591, 592.
 Saslow, H. B., 237.
 Sass, J. E., 512.
 Sasscer, E. R., 80.
 Satina, S., 491.
 Satterfield, G. H., 292.
 Satterthwait, A. F., 83, 388.
 Sauer, H. F. G., 244.
 Saunders, A. R., 358.
 Sauve, E. C., 421.
 Savage, E. F., 371, 372, 510.
 Savile, D. B. O., 61.
 Sawin, P. B., 778.
 Sayre, C. B., 208.
 Sayre, C. R., 127, 714.
 Scarseth, G. D., 380, 769.
 Schaal, L. A., 68.
 Schafer, E. G., 367.
 Schaible, P. J., 257, 269, 322, 407, 567, 614.
 Schall, W. M., 492.
 Schaller, F. W., 646.
 Schalm, O. W., 701.
 Schatz, A., 25, 480, 698.
 Schauer, L., 301.
 Schaus, W., 681.
 Schechter, M. S., 88, 615.
 Scheffer, V. B., 232.
 Schermerhorn, L. G., 209.
 Scheuber, J. R., 111.
 Schiller, G. W., 616.
 Schindler, T., 412.
 Schlaphoff, D. M., 318, 597.
 Schlenk, F., 7.
 Schlesinger, R. W., 705.
 Schlosser, R. J., 249.
 Schlotthauer, C. F., 269, 568.
 Schlüchterer, E., 178.
 Schmitt, M. B., 627.
 Schmitz, H., 878.
 Schnautz, J. O., 701.
 Schnegg, R., 412.
 Schneider, H., 382, 795.
 Schoen, M., 3.
 Schoene, W. J., 390.
 Schoening, H. W., 557, 839.
 Scholes, J. C., 254, 824.
 Scholz, H. F., 373.
 Schomer, H. A., 67, 789.
 Schoof, H. F., 249, 818.
 Schorger, A. W., 677.
 Schottroff, R. P., 877.
 Schrader, F., 635.
 Schrank, A. R., 477.
 Schroeder, C. A., 189, 633.
 Schroeder, C. H., 117.
 Schroeder, R. A., 207.
 Schroeder, W. E., 121.
 Schroeder, W. T., 801.
 Schruppf, W. E., 847.
 Schuck, C., 311.
 Schuette, H. A., 305.
 Schuh, J., 657.
 Schuler, E. A., 288.
 Schulman, E., 182.
 Schultz, E. F., 658.
 Schultz, E. S., 67, 376.
 Schultz, H. W., 435.
 Schultz, H. K., 208.
 Schultz, T. W., 124, 280.
 Schultze, A. B., 782.
 Schultze, M. O., 736.
 Schumacher, A. E., 499.
 Schumann, T. E. W., 761.
 Schuster, C. E., 512.
 Schwarting, A. E., 220.
 Schwartz, C. D., 732.
 Schweigert, B. S., 302, 306, 446, 596, 736.
 Schwendiman, J. L., 364.
 Schwimmer, S., 165.
 Schwitzgebel, R. B., 247.
 Scorgie, N. J., 253.
 Scott, C. L., 603.
 Scott, G. A., 374.
 Scott, G. M., 326, 611.
 Scott, H. M., 257, 499, 568.
 Scott, L. B., 808.
 Scott, M. L., 824.
 Scott, V. E., 458.
 Scott, W. C., 439.
 Scott Blair, G. W., 777.
 Scoular, F. I., 145, 151.
 Seudder, S. A., 179.
 Searls, E. M., 812.
 Sears, E. R., 32.
 Sease, E. C., 14.
 Seath, D. M., 199, 648, 693.
 Seaver, S. K., 428.
 Sebesta, E. E., 691.
 Sebrell, W. H., 40, 499.
 Sechrist, E. L., 251.
 Secrest, H. C., 81.
 Seegar, K. C., 567, 691.
 Seeley, H. W., Jr., 556.
 Seely, C. I., 367.
 Segalove, M., 137.
 Seibold, H. R., 835.
 Seifert, G., 111.
 Seifriz, W., 487.
 Sell, H. M., 228, 659.
 Sell, O. E., 645.
 Sellers, A. F., 697.
 Semenik, G., 221.
 Semenova, O. S., 628.
 Sen, P. K., 486.
 Senn, H. A., 627.
 Serfing, R. F., 388.
 Sergeant, M. W., 223.
 Serviss, G. H., 751.
 Seshagiri Rao, P., 592.
 Seton-Watson, R. W., 717.

- Setzer, H. W., 384.
 Sevag, M. G., 772.
 Severens, J. M., 270.
 Severin, H. C., 83.
 Sevringhaus, E. L., 455.
 Sexauer, E. H., 280.
 Shafer, J., Jr., 485.
 Shafer, J. I., Jr., 208.
 Shaffner, C. S., 555.
 Shahan, M. S., 419.
 Shamel, A. D., 372.
 Shands, A. L., 172.
 Shands, R. G., 652.
 Shankman, S., 4.
 Shanor, L., 237, 345.
 Shapovalov, M., 226.
 Sharp, A. J., 771.
 Sharp, D. G., 344.
 Sharp, J. G., 725, 726.
 Sharp, M. A., 275.
 Shaw, A. O., 81, 831.
 Shaw, F. R., 401.
 Shaw, J. G., 815.
 Shaw, J. K., 210, 371, 656.
 Shaw, J. N., 265.
 Shaw, K. J., 225.
 Shaw, R. J., 740.
 Shaw, W. T., 232.
 Shay, J. R., 636, 878.
 Shear, G. M., 515.
 Sheard, C., 147.
 Sheed, A. H., 855.
 Sheets, O. A., 142, 309, 740.
 Shelanski, H. A., 240.
 Shelby, P., 151.
 Sheldon, W. H., 422, 712.
 Shelford, V. E., 231.
 Shelton, F. V., 463.
 Shenefelt, R. D., 85.
 Shepardon, C. N., 409, 411.
 Shepherd, G., 124, 128, 279.
 Sherfy, C. B., 3.
 Sherman, C. B., 289, 724.
 Sherman, G. A., 557.
 Sherman, H. C., 144, 298.
 Sherman, J. M., 108, 443, 478.
 Sherman, R. W., 127.
 Shetlar, M. R., 611.
 Sheuring, J., 110.
 Shevkenek, W., 199.
 Shields, R. H., 721.
 Shigley, J. F., 115.
 Shillinglaw, C. A., 440, 588.
 Shimer, S. R., 615.
 Shinnars, L. H., 772.
 Shires, L. B., 507.
 Shirky, S. B., 159.
 Shishiny, E. D. H. el, 631.
 Shive, J. W., 487.
 Shoffner, R. N., 643.
 Sholl, L. B., 413.
 Shorb, D. A., 268.
 Shorland, F. B., 253.
 Showalter, A. K., 12.
 Shrewsbury, C. L., 820, 822.
 Shu, M. K., 483.
 Shukers, C. F., 148.
 Shull, C. A., 771.
 Shull, G. M., 8.
 Shull, S. C., 463.
 Shwachman, H., 10.
 Schwartzman, G., 345.
 Sibbitt, L. D., 50, 169, 324, 326, 465, 611.
 Siegler, E. A., 382.
 Siegler, E. H., 81, 88, 808.
 Siegler, H. R., 232.
 Sieglinger, J. B., 451.
 Sievers, F. J., 873.
 Sifton, H. B., 634.
 Silber, R. H., 405.
 Silberschmidt, K., 64.
 Silva, H., 771.
 Simanton, W. A., 213.
 Simeone, D. H., 835.
 Simmonds, F. J., 541, 678.
 Simmons, S. W., 546.
 Simonds, A. O., 226.
 Simpson, J. I., 204, 452, 576.
 Simpson, M. E., 194, 779.
 Simpson, R. H., 472.
 Sinclair, G. D., 502.
 Sinclair, W. B., 57, 241, 527, 533, 541, 542, 658.
 Singer, J. H., 142.
 Singleton, W. S., 756.
 Sinnott, E. W., 31.
 Sitterley, J. H., 713.
 Sitton, B. G., 512.
 Skelding, A. D., 348.
 Skelton, F. M., 415, 559.
 Skiadaressis, M. P., 366.
 Skinner, C. E., 20.
 Skinner, E. L., 159.
 Skinner, J. J., 649.
 Skinner, J. T., 589, 739.
 Skolko, A. J., 64, 481, 516.
 Slack, R. O., 410.
 Slagg, C. M., 61, 515, 795.
 Slate, G. L., 791.
 Slawson, H. H., 679.
 Sleeth, B., 374, 382.
 Slinger, S. J., 253, 256, 501.
 Sloan, J. K. B., 701.
 Slobody, L. B., 312.
 Small, T., 799.
 Smalley, H. R., 751.
 Smart, J., 91.
 Smith, A. D., 647.
 Smith, B. F., 559.
 Smith, C. E., 417.
 Smith, C. L., 387.
 Smith, C. M., 757.
 Smith, C. N., 95, 538.
 Smith, C. O., 71.
 Smith, E. C., 43.
 Smith, E. V., 76, 79.
 Smith, F. B., 20.
 Smith, F. F., 74, 225, 806.
 Smith, F. L., 221, 503.
 Smith, G. S., 324.
 Smith, H. C., 265.
 Smith, H. P., 209.
 Smith, H. R., 437, 557, 702.
 Smith, H. S., 388.
 Smith, J. H. C., 187, 477, 687.
 Smith, J. K., 758.
 Smith, K. M., 493, 519.
 Smith, K. R., 437.
 Smith, L. E., 388.
 Smith, L. G., 86, 88.
 Smith, L. J., 421.
 Smith, M., 155, 732, 740.
 Smith, M. A., 70, 216, 381.
 Smith, M. B., 687.
 Smith, M. C., 454, 751, 867, 868.
 Smith, M. G., 420, 424, 734.
 Smith, M. R., 85, 392, 538.
 Smith, N. R., 765.
 Smith, O., 507, 650, 734, 855.
 Smith, P. G., 495, 507.
 Smith, P. H., 819.
 Smith, R. B., Jr., 534.
 Smith, R. C., 81, 82, 238, 678.
 Smith, R. E., 88.
 Smith, R. H., 385, 535.
 Smith, R. J., 279, 719.
 Smith, R. M., 553, 645.
 Smith, R. R., Jr., 240.
 Smith, S. E., 497, 589, 823.
 Smith, S. L., 290.
 Smith, T. E., 225.
 Smith, T. L., 286, 425, 570.
 Smith, T. O., 475, 688.
 Smith, W. O., 16.
 Smith, W. W., 137.
 Smock, R. M., 379, 510.
 Snell, E. E., 592.
 Snell, G. D., 498, 780.
 Snider, G. G., 300.
 Snieszko, S. F., 478.
 Snow, D., 687.
 Snyder, E., 212.
 Snyder, L. B., 852.
 Snyder, T. E., 91.
 Snyder, W. C., 70.
 Sobel, A. E., 755.
 Sobotka, H., 7.
 Solari, V. S., 366.
 Soloway, S. B., 329.
 Sommer, H. H., 106, 695.
 Sommerfeld, E. E., 748.
 Sookne, A. M., 153.
 Soper, J. D., 675.
 Sorenson, C. J., 86.
 Sosne, J., 473.
 Southwick, F. W., 515.
 Southwick, L., 210, 371, 509.
 Spalatin, J., 110.
 Spaulding, P., 215.

- Specht, A. W., 173.
 Spector, H., 590, 596.
 Speelman, S. R., 34.
 Speirs, M., 309.
 Spencer, G. R., 566.
 Spencer, H. C., 314.
 Spencer, L., 573.
 Spencer, V. E., 22.
 Sperber, E., 187.
 Sperling, F. G., 836.
 Spiegelman, S., 495.
 Spies, T. D., 314.
 Splaver, D., 412.
 Spohn, A., 298.
 Sponsler, O. L., 460.
 Sprague, P. E., 204.
 Sprague, R., 520.
 Sprague, V. G., 646.
 Sproule, W. H., 110.
 Spurlock, A. H., 284.
 Spurr, S. H., 214.
 Spurr, W. B., 628.
 Srb, A. M., 191.
 Stacey, M., 178.
 Stack, J. W., 234.
 Stadler, L. J., 645.
 Stafseth, H. J., 418, 557.
 Stage, H. H., 686.
 Stahel, G., 772.
 Stahl, A. L., 587.
 Stakman, E. C., 66, 652, 664.
 Stamberg, O. E., 102, 614.
 Stamp, J. T., 564.
 Stanford, J. S., 384.
 Stanford, T. G., 286.
 Stannard, J. W., 129.
 Stansbury, W. M., 563.
 Stansby, M. E., 3.
 Stanton, F. W., 233.
 Staple, W. J., 334.
 Staples, R., 392.
 Stapley, J. H., 539.
 Stark, A. L., 320, 656.
 Stark, D. H., 428.
 Stark, F. L., Jr., 378.
 Stark, W. H., 164.
 Starling, T. M., 463.
 Starr, D. F., 388, 809, 815.
 Starr, G. H., 668.
 Starr, M. P., 515.
 Starrak, J. A., 135.
 Stauffer, J. F., 487.
 Steanson, O., 158, 751.
 Stebbins, G. L., Jr., 193.
 Steedman, J., 869.
 Steele, D. G., 33.
 Steele, J. M., 592.
 Steenbock, H., 161, 300, 443.
 Steenerson, T. L., 839.
 Steer, H. B., 663.
 Steggerda, M., 197.
 Stein, C. D., 413, 419, 700.
 Steinbauer, C. E., 655.
 Steinbauer, G. P., 788.
 Steiner, L. F., 388.
 Steinitz, L. M., 31.
 Stephenson, A. B., 103.
 Stepka, W., 775.
 Sterbutzel, G. A., 172.
 Stern, J. K., 573.
 Stern, K. G., 2.
 Stern, R., 467.
 Stevens, C. P., 119.
 Stevens, K. R., 343.
 Stevens, N. E., 624, 729, 794.
 Stevens, O. A., 52, 530.
 Stevenson, E. C., 649.
 Stevenson, F. J., 46, 47, 354, 365, 505, 580.
 Stevenson, H. M., 529.
 Stevenson, H. M., Jr., 531.
 Stevenson, J. A., 383, 798.
 Steward, J. S., 566.
 Stewart, D. L., 261.
 Stewart, G. F., 407, 731.
 Stewart, J., 116, 416.
 Stewart, L. L., 698.
 Stewart, M. A., 818.
 Stewart, M. B., 636.
 Stewart, R. A., 140.
 Stewart, W. S., 471.
 Stiebeling, H. K., 871.
 Stiles, G. W., 412.
 Stiles, W., 348.
 Stillman, J. T., 294.
 Stippler, H. H., 276.
 Stirling, A. C., 114.
 Stoa, T. E., 502, 787, 814.
 Stitt, L. L., 155, 530.
 Stitt, R. E., 201.
 Stocker, G. P., 159.
 Stoddard, H. E., 530.
 Stoddard, L. A., 99, 750.
 Stoker, J. G., 762.
 Stokes, I. E., 157, 331.
 Stokes, J. L., 178, 591.
 Stoltzenberg, N. L., 473.
 Stonaker, H. H., 356.
 Stone, A., 249, 545.
 Stone, G. M., 216, 515.
 Stone, M. H., 627.
 Stone, W. E., 391.
 Stone, W. S., 562, 645.
 Storer, T. I., 76.
 Stormont, C. J., 639.
 Stott, L. H., 133, 318, 723.
 Stotz, E., 862.
 Stoudt, J. E., 234.
 Stout, M., 365.
 Stout, O., 763.
 Stoutemyer, V. T., 654.
 Stover, E. L., 490.
 Straib, W., 518.
 Strain, H. H., 477.
 Strait, J., 711.
 Straszheim, R. E., 430.
 Stretton, G. B., 684.
 Strong, F. C., 660.
 Strong, F. M., 593.
 Strong, M. C., 656.
 Stroud, S. W., 259.
 Struckmeyer, B. E., 509.
 Stuart, C. A., 778.
 Stuart, H. C., 297.
 Stuart, H. O., 105, 256.
 Stuart, N. W., 170, 330, 383.
 Stuart Williams, W. A., 859.
 Stubbs, E. L., 265, 565, 836.
 Stubbs, J. J., 591.
 Stubbs, L. L., 525.
 Stuckey, H. P., 53, 158.
 Studholme, A. T., 384.
 Sturgis, C. C., 589.
 Sturkie, D. G., 78.
 Stutt, R. A., 281.
 Subramania Sastry, M. R., 116.
 Sudds, R. H., 342, 370.
 Sugihara, J., 343.
 Suit, R. F., 379, 351.
 Sukhov, K. S., 390.
 Šula, L., 110.
 Sullivan, B. J., 492.
 Sullivan, W., 658.
 Summerville, W. A. T., 56.
 Sumner, H. C., 473.
 Sumner, L. E., 601.
 Sure, B., 309, 595.
 Surgalla, M., 137.
 Svec, M. H., 613, 699.
 Swallen, J. R., 181.
 Swaminathan, M., 741.
 Swank, W. G., 78.
 Swanson, C. O., 50, 164, 168, 323, 327, 466.
 Swanson, L. E., 269.
 Swanson, P. P., 158.
 Sweetman, H. L., 81, 534, 544, 676, 811.
 Swenson, A. D., 829.
 Swenson, S. P., 645.
 Swett, P. J., 458.
 Swett, W. W., 836.
 Swift, C. E., 757.
 Swift, R. W., 823.
 Swingle, H. S., 76, 79.
 Swingle, M. C., 531, 808.
 Swingle, R. U., 216.
 Swisher, E. M., 532, 544.
 Sykes, J. F., 107, 269.
 Sykes, S. M., 210.
 Sylwester, E. P., 51.
 Symons, T. B., 159.
 Szobel, D. A., 559.
 Taber, S., 337.
 Tack, P. I., 435, 727.
 Taeuber, C., 713, 722.
 Taggart, W. G., 159, 316.
 Takos, M. J., 385.
 Taliaferro, I., 676.
 Tams, W. H. T., 246.

- Tannehill, I. R., 472.
 Tanner, F. W., 135.
 Tanquary, M. C., 405, 318.
 Tarassuk, N. P., 833.
 Tate, H. D., 87, 388, 533.
 Tate, M. T., 159.
 Tatum, E. L., 477, 637.
 Taurog, A., 782.
 Taylor, C. C., 713.
 Taylor, C. M., 724.
 Taylor, D. J., 393.
 Taylor, E. L., 696.
 Taylor, G. G., 71.
 Taylor, H. A., 659.
 Taylor, H. C., 124.
 Taylor, H. L., 737.
 Taylor, L. W., 197.
 Taylor, M. H., 570.
 Taylor, M. L., 111.
 Taylor, R. E., 222.
 Taylor, T. J., 569.
 Taylor, W. P., 675.
 Tcherkinsky, M., 713.
 Teah, B., 250.
 Teare, D. W., 842.
 Teeri, A. E., 615.
 Tehon, L. R., 61.
 Telfer, J. A., 556.
 Telford, H. S., 251, 814.
 Temnov, V. A., 686.
 Temperton, H., 707.
 Tendam, D. J., 54.
 Tenenbaum, L. D., 4.
 Tennant, J. L., 132.
 Teply, L. J., 593.
 Terrell, W. G., 687.
 Terrilli, C. E., 747.
 Tervet, I. W., 61, 216, 374, 515, 669, 757.
 Thacker, E. J., 299, 448.
 Tharp, B. C., 477.
 Tharp, M. M., 715, 716.
 Thatcher, L. E., 502.
 Thayer, J. W., Jr., 202.
 Thielman, H. P., 407.
 Thiessen, E. J., 291.
 Thirumalachar, M. J., 519, 527.
 Thistle, M. W., 730.
 Thom, C., 11, 622.
 Thomas, A. D., 558.
 Thomas, D. C., 237.
 Thomas, H. L., 646.
 Thomas, I., 245.
 Thomas, R. P., 173.
 Thomas, S. B., 109.
 Thomas, W., 474, 507.
 Thomas, W. P., 717.
 Thompson, C. R., 161.
 Thompson, R. B., 253.
 Thompson, R. C., 54, 225.
 Thompson, W. L., 395.
 Thomson, J. D., 747.
 Thorne, D. W., 175, 475.
 Thorne, G., 231.
 Thornthwaite, W. C., 171.
 Thornton, H. G., 772.
 Thornton, H. K., 700.
 Thornton, J. K., 44.
 Thornton, N. C., 207, 651.
 Thorp, F., Jr., 269, 413, 414, 689.
 Thorp, W. T. S., 115, 703.
 Thurston, H. W., Jr., 346.
 Tice, F. J., 697.
 Tidd, J. S., 216, 374, 515, 664.
 Tidyman, W., 78.
 Tiedjens, V. A., 209.
 Tilson, H. G., 653, 654.
 Timmons, J. F., 713.
 Tingey, D. C., 206.
 Tinoco, C. L., 395.
 Tintner, G., 279, 423.
 Tippet, P. V., 48.
 Tiscornia, J., 172.
 Tishler, M., 594.
 Tissot, A. N., 542.
 Titus, H. W., 40.
 Toben, G. E., 125.
 Tobey, E. R., 252, 296, 343, 788.
 Todd, A. C., 752.
 Tolley, H. R., 712, 713, 722.
 Tolman, B., 365.
 Tom, R. C., 99, 129, 356, 689.
 Tomhave, A. E., 567, 691, 692, 825.
 Tompkins, C. M., 74.
 Tompkins, L. J., 266.
 Toole, E. H., 208.
 Toole, V. K., 208.
 Torrealba, J. F., 80.
 Torregrosa, M. V., 111.
 Torrie, J. H., 220, 646.
 Torsell, R., 400.
 Tostlebe, A. S., 570.
 Tracy, P. H., 109, 110, 557.
 Traum, J., 414, 562, 839.
 Treadwell, C. R., 598.
 Trefethen, J. M., 569.
 Trelease, S. F., 486, 628.
 Trelease, W., 606.
 Trembley, H. L., 685.
 Trenary, O. J., 421, 607.
 Tressler, D. K., 295, 727.
 Trimberger, G. W., 107, 318.
 Trout, G. M., 410, 694.
 Trout, S. A., 53, 210.
 Truog, E., 769.
 Truscott, J. H. L., 670.
 Tseng, C. K., 482.
 Tsiang, Y. S., 352, 646.
 Tsou, P. W., 272.
 Tukey, H. B., 52, 370, 790, 879.
 Tullis, E. C., 515, 795.
 T'ung, T., 626.
 Turk, K. L., 408, 831.
 Turner, A. W., 699, 700.
 Turner, C. W., 261, 638, 693, 782, 825.
 Turner, J. D., 342, 462, 687.
 Turner, J. H., Jr., 202.
 Turner, N., 91.
 Turner, R. C., 338.
 Turner, R. M., 714.
 Tuthill, L. D., 243.
 Tutt, J. B., 557.
 Twilde, I., 797.
 Tysdal, H. M., 361.
 Tyson, J., 524.
 Udall, D. H., 266.
 Ukers, W. H., 3.
 Ulrich, A., 646.
 Umbreit, W. W., 478.
 Umstott, H. D., 427.
 Underhill, G. W., 93.
 Underkoffler, L. A., 25.
 Underwood, J. J., 333.
 Underwood, P. C., 836.
 Upholt, W. M., 531.
 Upp, C. W., 829.
 Upshall, W. H., 657.
 Urbach, F., 487.
 Urbain, W. M., 3.
 Urban, F., 759.
 Usinger, R. L., 84, 243, 547, 680.
 Uspensky, A. A., 407.
 Vaidyanthan, S. N., 111.
 Vail, C. E., 878.
 Vail, G. E., 290, 291.
 Valteau, W. D., 61, 651.
 van Aartsen, J. P., 713, 714.
 Vance, A. M., 692.
 Vandecaveye, S. C., 766.
 Vanderford, H. B., 623.
 Van der Meulen, E., 202.
 Van der Walt, S. J., 113.
 Van Dine, D. L., 464.
 Van Doren, A., 371.
 Van Dwyne, F. O., 452.
 Van Holton, P., 735.
 Van Hook, A., 752.
 Van Horn, C. W., 454.
 Van Horn, D. L., 646.
 Van Horn, J. L., 462.
 Van Houten, D., 456.
 Van Landingham, A. H., 255.
 Van Landingham, F. B., 592.
 Van Leer, B. R., 159.
 Vannab, H. P., 668.
 Van Ness, G., 751.
 Van Niel, C. B., 625.
 Vanoni, V. A., 841.
 van Overbeek, J., 477.
 Van Roekel, J., 697.
 Vansell, G. H., 400, 401.
 Van Vlack, C. H., 119, 843.

- Van Volkenberg, H. L., 319.
 Van Wagenen, A., 429.
 Vargas, L., 680.
 Vaughan, E. K., 216, 515, 516.
 Vaughan, R. E., 374, 515.
 Vaughan, E. C., 653.
 Vaughan, R. H., 588.
 Veatch, C. L., 14.
 Veihmeyer, F. J., 211.
 Velayudhan Nayar, C. K., 116.
 Veldhuis, M. K., 56, 585, 586.
 Venkatachalam, K., 116.
 Verdoorn, F., 460.
 Verma, R. P., 339.
 Verner, L., 790.
 Vessel, A. J., 646.
 Vestal, A. G., 26.
 Vestal, C. M., 822.
 Vestal, E. F., 216, 515, 664, 795.
 Viégas, A. P., 771.
 Viégas, G. P., 44.
 Viehmann, C. M., 295.
 Viets, F. G., Jr., 185.
 Vincent, C. L., 53.
 Vinson, C. G., 195.
 Visger, E. E., 415.
 Visser, S. S., 172.
 Viteles, H., 285.
 Vivino, A. E., 305, 548.
 Vogel, F. H., 663.
 Vogel, O. A., 352.
 Volin, L., 124.
 Volk, G. M., 336.
 Volk, G. W., 769.
 Volk, N. J., 769.
 von Lustig-Lendra, E., 559.
 Vries, A. H. de, 566.
 Waddington, F. G., 558.
 Wade, B. L., 310.
 Wade, G. C., 673.
 Wadey, H. J., 400, 686.
 Wadleigh, C. H., 503, 624.
 Wadley, F. M., 248.
 Wadsworth, C. K., 582.
 Wadsworth, H. A., 333.
 Wagner, D. L., 738.
 Wagner, J. R., 840.
 Wagner, R. P., 645.
 Wagnon, K. A., 482, 688.
 Wahlberg, H. E., 658.
 Wain, R. L., 534.
 Waisman, H. A., 742.
 Waite, W. C., 125.
 Wakim, K. G., 599.
 Waksman, S. A., 20, 25, 480, 481, 665, 693, 764.
 Waldron, L. R., 50, 605, 877.
 Walkden, H. H., 247, 678.
 Walker, E. A., 216, 515, 664.
 Walker, F. H., Jr., 248.
 Walker, H. G., 388, 531.
 Walker, H. R., 426, 851.
 Walker, J., 683.
 Walker, J. C., 670, 797.
 Walker, L. S., 476, 653.
 Walker, M. G., 242.
 Walker, R. H., 252.
 Walker, R. I., 190.
 Wall, L. M., 589.
 Wall, W., 544.
 Wallace, B. A., 131, 279.
 Wallace, G. B., 516.
 Wallace, J. M., 63, 227.
 Wallace, M. M., 516.
 Wallace, P. P., 528.
 Waller, E. F., 879.
 Wallihan, E. F., 60.
 Walling, H. M., 411.
 Wallis, G. C., 261.
 Walsh, R. M., 128.
 Walster, H. L., 157, 605, 784, 877.
 Walton, L., 531.
 Walton, T. O., 159.
 Wang, C. S., 523.
 Wang, H., 37.
 Wang, Y. L., 758.
 Ward, G. E., 479.
 Ward, H. M., 152, 456.
 Ward, W. B., 879.
 Ware, J. O., 44, 649.
 Ware, L. M., 508.
 Ware, W. M., 221, 671.
 Warnock, G. M., 862.
 Warren, D. C., 781.
 Warren, F. G., 833.
 Warshowsky, B., 757.
 Warwick, B. L., 403.
 Warwick, E. J., 402.
 Wasser, C. H., 647.
 Waterman, A. J., 783.
 Waters, N. F., 117, 500, 780.
 Watson, J., 115.
 Watson, J. R., 395, 396, 398.
 Watson, M. A., 223.
 Watson, R. B., 249.
 Watson, R. D., 65.
 Watson, R. W., 505.
 Watson, S. J., 96.
 Watson-Munro, C., 619.
 Watt, J. R., 31.
 Watts, B. M., 294, 579.
 Watts, C. N., 398.
 Watts, L. F., 661.
 Watts, P. S., 114, 564.
 Weakley, H. E., 359.
 Weathersbee, A. A., 92.
 Weaver, D. S., 812.
 Weaver, J. G., 789.
 Weaver, J. W., Jr., 607.
 Weaver, L. O., 515.
 Weaver, L. R., 174.
 Webb, H. B., 468.
 Webb, H. J., 24, 770.
 Webb, R. J., 725.
 Webber, R. G., 682.
 Weber, G. F., 806.
 Weber, P. V., 515.
 Weber, W. A., 476, 483.
 Webster, D. A., 531.
 Webster, O. J., 206.
 Webster, R. L., 812.
 Weckel, K. G., 694.
 Weckler, H. A., 557.
 Weibel, R. O., 200, 503.
 Weidman, R. H., 58.
 Weier, E., 580.
 Weier, T. E., 449, 864.
 Weil, J. W., 539.
 Weimer, J. L., 523.
 Weinmann, H., 43.
 Weir, T. S., 790.
 Weirether, F. J., 701.
 Weiss, F., 664, 795.
 Weiss, H. B., 83, 238, 808.
 Weissman, N., 147, 149.
 Weitzell, E. C., 716.
 Welch, A. D., 150, 867.
 Welch, F. J., 129, 425.
 Wellington, R., 370.
 Wells, D. G., 46, 645.
 Wells, O. V., 288, 713.
 Welsh, M. F., 672.
 Wender, S. H., 330.
 Wene, G., 537.
 Went, F. W., 630, 633, 774.
 Wenzel, L. K., 421, 840.
 Werkman, G. H., 3.
 Werner, H. O., 786.
 Wernicoff, N. E., 269.
 Wertz, A. W., 142, 143, 409.
 Wessels, P. H., 508.
 West, C., 151.
 West, T. F., 544.
 Westall, P. G., 726.
 Westberg, S., 686.
 Wester, R. E., 209.
 Westerfield, C., 606.
 Western, A. E., 343.
 Weston, L., 374, 382.
 Weston, W. A. R. D., 796.
 Wetmore, A., 77.
 Whaley, W. G., 185, 190.
 Wharton, L. T., 645.
 Wharton, M. A., 597.
 Wheeler, E. H., 812.
 Wheeler, E. J., 505, 524.
 Wheeler, L. A., 282.
 Whelton, R., 294, 588.
 Whetzel, H. H., 26, 61, 318, 319.
 Whitacre, J., 162, 434.
 Whitaker, T. W., 355, 636.
 White, A. G. C., 178.
 White, A. H., 833.
 White, B. B., 412, 557.
 White, B. S., Jr., 124.
 White, D. G., 631.
 White, E. G., 418.

- White, J. W., 571, 572.
 White, J. W., Jr., 179.
 White, N. H., 61, 66, 525.
 White, O. E., 477.
 White, P. R., 184.
 White, S. N., 329.
 White, W. H., 548, 549, 730.
 White, W. N., 118.
 Whiteford, C. L., 14.
 Whitehair, C. K., 566.
 Whitehead, C. W., 343.
 Whitehead, E. I., 329.
 Whitehead, F. E., 534.
 Whiteside, A. G. O., 321.
 White-Stevens, R. H., 508.
 Whitley, F. H., 398.
 Whitman, A. L., 477.
 Whitman, D. W., 3, 410.
 Whitmore, R. A., 632.
 Whitney, L., 601.
 Whitson, D., 40, 549.
 Whittenberger, R. T., 170.
 Whittinghill, M., 779.
 Wiant, D. E., 422.
 Wiant, J. S., 375, 798.
 Wickard, C. R., 464.
 Wickerham, L. J., 479.
 Wickline, W. L., 393.
 Wickware, A. B., 702.
 Widdowson, E. M., 698.
 Wiebe, A. H., 384.
 Wiederhold, E., 587.
 Wiesendanger, D. E., 878.
 Wigglesworth, V. B., 83, 531.
 Wight, A. E., 557.
 Wightman, E. D., 462.
 Wightman, E. T., 255.
 Wilbur, D. A., 678.
 Wilbur, K. M., 497.
 Wilcox, A. N., 791.
 Wilcox, M. S., 733.
 Wilcox, R. B., 72, 557.
 Wilde, H. E., 397, 601.
 Wilde, J. E., 659.
 Wilde, J. K. H., 704.
 Wilford, B. H., 794.
 Wilgus, H. S., Jr., 824.
 Wilhelmi, A. E., 2.
 Wilk, A. L., 243.
 Wilke, F., 37, 357.
 Wilkins, W. H., 626.
 Wilkinson, A. M., 189.
 Wilkinson, J., 349.
 Wilkinson, P. B., 870.
 Will, H. C., 392.
 Willard, A. C., 159.
 Willard, C. J., 502.
 Willard, H., 151.
 Willcox, O. W., 175.
 Willhite, F. M., 22.
 Williams, C. S., 34, 40.
 Williams, F. X., 238.
 Williams, J. L., 392.
 Williams, L. F., 204.
 Williams, N. K., 879.
 Williams, P. C., 259, 357.
 Williams, R. D., 147, 308.
 Williams, R. J., 7, 146.
 Williams, R. M., 722.
 Williams, R. R., 146.
 Williams, S. W., 720.
 Williams, T. I., 345.
 Williams, V. R., 145, 146, 595, 865.
 Williamson, G., 251.
 Willier, B. H., 500.
 Willis, L. G., 29, 769.
 Willis, R. L., 654.
 Willison, R. S., 526.
 Wilsie, C. P., 45.
 Wilson, C., 515, 795.
 Wilson, C. C., 793.
 Wilson, C. P., 607.
 Wilson, C. S., 250.
 Wilson, D. B., 574.
 Wilson, D. C., 698.
 Wilson, H. F., 241, 389, 390, 533, 538.
 Wilson, H. K., 42.
 Wilson, J. D., 802.
 Wilson, J. K., 59, 483.
 Wilson, J. P., 795.
 Wilson, M. C., Jr., 463.
 Wilson, R. E., 58.
 Wilson, W. O., 102, 106.
 Wilster, G. H., 411, 696.
 Winant, H. B., 173.
 Windhorst, M. M., 155.
 Wing, L., 76, 78.
 Winkler, A. J., 792.
 Winsor, J. H., 14.
 Winston, J. R., 227.
 Winter, A. G., 218.
 Winterberg, S. H., 22.
 Winternitz, W., 7.
 Winters, J. C., 137, 859.
 Winters, J. S., 422.
 Winters, L. M., 35, 496, 641, 642.
 Wintrobe, M. M., 404, 550.
 Wirth, W. W., 81.
 Wise, E. C., 105.
 Wise, G. H., 565.
 Withers, A. R., 559.
 Witkus, E. R., 31, 492.
 Wittwer, S. H., 207, 509.
 Witzel, S. A., 712.
 Woglum, R. S., 395.
 Wokes, F., 744, 864, 865, 869.
 Wolcott, G. N., 81, 91, 245.
 Wolf, A. F., 125.
 Wolf, F. A., 189, 668.
 Wolfanger, L. A., 847.
 Wolfenbarger, D. O., 248, 547, 809.
 Wolk, J., 137.
 Woll, F. W., 106.
 Wollenweber, H. W., 26.
 Woltz, W. G., 646.
 Womersley, H., 685.
 Wood, J. G., 187.
 Wood, S. F., 677.
 Woodard, G., 240, 534.
 Woodard, O., 651.
 Woodbury, A. M., 343, 384.
 Woodbury, G. W., 208, 477.
 Woodcock, A. H., 549, 729, 730.
 Wooden, M. B., 741.
 Woodhouse, W. W., Jr., 645.
 Woodman, H. E., 101, 821.
 Woodroof, J. G., 583, 584.
 Woodroffe, G. M., 699.
 Woods, A. M., 146.
 Woods, E., 140.
 Woods, J. B., Jr., 794.
 Woodward, E. G., 159.
 Woodward, O., 791.
 Woodward, R. W., 206.
 Woodward, T. M., Jr., 644.
 Woodworth, C. M., 204.
 Woodworth, H., 279.
 Wooley, J. C., 275, 845.
 Woolley, D. W., 178, 484.
 Work, P., 788.
 Working, E. B., 467.
 Working, E. J., 124.
 Wormser, W. S., 393.
 Worrell, L., 3.
 Worthington, E. L., 60.
 Worzella, W. W., 49, 367.
 Wright, D. W., 247.
 Wright, F. B., 830.
 Wright, J. T., 233.
 Wright, J. W., 59, 60.
 Wright, L. D., 150, 867.
 Wright, M., 242, 390, 573.
 Wright, N. C., 687.
 Wright, R. C., 369.
 Wright, R. E., 651.
 Wrigley, P. I., 849.
 Wu, E., 857.
 Wu, W. T., 136.
 Wurtele, M., 331.
 Wyckoff, R. W. G., 697.
 Wylie, C. E., 109.
 Wylie, K. H., 282.
 Wylie, W. D., 393.
 Wynn, W., 446.
 Xandri-Tagüeña, J. M., 346.
 Yarnall, S. L., 427.
 Yarnell, S. H., 162, 434.
 Yeager, A. F., 210, 654, 656.
 Yeager, J. F., 684.
 Yee, J. Y., 758.
 Yegna Narayan Aiyer, A. K., 646.
 Yoder, J. T., Jr., 120.
 Yolles, S. F., 685.
 Yolles, T. K., 685.

- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| Yothers, M. A., 81, 88, 530, 541. | Zahnd, H., 2. | Zimmerman, P. W., 206. |
| Young, D. E., 129. | Zametkin, M., 600. | Zinszer, H. A., 12. |
| Young, E. C., 125, 159. | Zander, D. V., 824. | ZoBell, C. E., 461. |
| Young, F. G., 261. | Zeckwer, I. T., 37. | Zogg, H., 217. |
| Young, G., 560. | Zeissig, A., 702. | Zook, L. L., 359. |
| Young, G. A., 745. | Zeller, J. H., 640. | Zscheile, F. P., 631. |
| Young, H. C., 378. | Zeller, S. M., 481, 657, 803. | Zuck, R. K., 484. |
| Young, H. D., 329, 468. | Zentmyer, G. A., 219, 528. | Zuill, F. L., 159. |
| Young, M. D., 685. | Zepplin, M., 452. | Zukel, J. W., 811. |
| Young, P. A., 216. | Zhebrak, A. R., 352. | Zundel, G. L., 26. |
| Young, R. E., 789. | Zialcita, L. P., Jr., 141. | Zuroske, C. H., 714. |
| Younkin, S. G., 377, 515. | Ziegler, P. T., 307. | Zwemer, E. A., 748. |
| Yuncker, T. G., 64, 634. | Zilligitt, W. M., 60. | Zworykin, V. K., 170. |
| | Zilva, S. S., 151. | |

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

NOTE.—The abbreviations "Ala.", "Conn. [New Haven]", "Mass.", etc., after entries refer to the publications of the respective State experiment stations; "Hawaii" and "P.R.U." to those of the experiment stations in Hawaii and Puerto Rico (University station); and "U.S.D.A." to those of this Department.

- A. T. 10, calciferol and cod liver oil concentrate, comparative toxicity for chicks, 105.
- Abies*, nomina conservanda proposals for, 482.
- Abortion—see also Bang's Disease and *Brucella abortus*.
in cattle in United States, control, 700.
in mares, in São Paulo, 116.
in pigs, losses due to, 268.
in range ewes, Idaho 315.
- Acacia rose, germination of seeds, effect of immersing in boiling water, 59.
- Acanthognathus* genus, key with description of new species, 85.
- Acaulopage dichotoma* n. sp., description, 807.
- Aceratagallia* spp., transmission of potato yellow dwarf virus by, 520.
- Acerophagus notativentris*, parasite of grape mealybug, 388.
- Acetobacter suboxydans*—
fermentability of stereoisomeric 2,3-butanediols by, 25.
growth and chemical activities, alfalfa extract as nutrient for, 25.
- Acetone, sulfur dioxide, and ethylene oxide alone and in combination, toxicity, 532.
- Acetonemia—
in cattle, control with thiamine hydrochloride, 698.
vitamin A treatment for, 265.
- Achras zapota* leaves of British Honduras, statistics, 181.
- Achromotrichia in dogs on synthetic diets, factors essential to cure, 404.
- Acids—
amino, see Amino acid(s).
fatty, see Fatty acid(s).
- Acorn crops, estimating for wild life in southern Appalachians, 385.
- Acrididae, taxonomic studies, 242.
- Acridiophaga caridei*, first instar larva of, 680.
- Acrobasis caryae*, see Pecan nut casebearer.
- Actinomyces*—
albus growth, utilization of wool by, 600.
bovis, isolation from fistulous withers and poll evil, 838.
lavendulae and *A. griseus*, notes, 25.
scabies, variation and physiologic specialization in, 68,
- Actinomycetes, volatiles evolved by flowers and leaves as nutrient sources, 345.
- Actinomycin—
antibacterial activities of, 698.
effect on fungus of Dutch elm disease, 665.
- Actinopelte dryina*, cause of leaf spots on oaks and other species, taxonomic history, 805.
- Adenoma of bovine bladder, Mich. 414.
- Adhesive from cottonseed protein, Miss. 120.
- Adoratus sinicus*, toxicity of DDT to in Hawaii, 388.
- Aedes—acgypti*, see Yellow-fever mosquito.
leucocelaenus, vector of jungle yellow fever, 249.
- Aerobacillus polymyxa* fermentation by streptothricin-resistant cultures, 25.
- Aerosol(s)—
insecticidal, papers on, 80.
symposium, 390.
- Agar—
from Australian seaweed, bacteriological tests, 345.
in *Gelidium cartilagineum*, seasonal production of, 626.
manufacture from New Zealand seaweed, 344.
recovery from used laboratory medium, Mass. 761.
resources of South Atlantic and East Gulf coasts, 177.
- Agarics in Chicago area, additions to, 626.
- Agaricus*, new species from Florida, 626.
- Agrarian problems from Baltic to Aegean, 717.
- Agricultural—
Adjustment Agency, report U.S.D.A. 460.
adjustments—
and area analysis, Kans. 126.
for wartime production, N.Mex. 127.
philosophy of, 279.
advertising, measuring effect of, 125.
areas, analyses, Kans. 873.
Board of National Research Council personnel, 752.
books, American, selected list, U.S.D.A. 135.
center of Education of Research, Brazilian National, 608.

Agricultural—Continued

Commission, Mexican-United States, establishment, 877.

commodities—

and raw materials, production and consumption, 713.

chronic surpluses in the postwar period, 124.

demand for in transition period from war to peace, 713.

cooperation—

1941 yearbook, 131.

1942 yearbook, 132.

1943-44 yearbook, 284.

economics, publication of Tennessee Station on, Tenn. 423.

engineering, *see* Engineering.

experiment stations, *see* Experiment station(s).

experimentation in wartime, Utah 317.

extension, *see* Extension.

holdings in Europe, problem of consolidations, 713.

improvement, goal for, parity prices v. standards of living as, 288.

income, 280.

labor—

fuller annual employment of, 279.

hired, use of, Mass. 874.

in two years of war, 279.

in Washington, 714.

making most use of, correction, N.C. 281.

management, Mich. 427.

reducing cost in dairying, Minn. 719.

requirements of southwestern Idaho for major crops, Idaho 279.

shortages in Sugarcane Belt, military service and migration to industry as factors, La. 287.

used in milking, Vt. 720.

wages of Vermont, 1780-1940, 423.

machinery—

cost of operating on Nebraska farms, Nebr. 130.

use and cost of use, Iowa 130.

marketing policies of New Zealand, U.S.D.A. 573.

outlook charts, U.S.D.A. 570.

policies—

foreign, trends in, U.S.D.A. 282.

nationalistic trends in, 124.

postwar, 459.

potentialities of Manchuria, U.S.D.A. 129.

price(s)—

control programs, changing emphasis in, 279.

following World War II, 713.

maximum, U.S.D.A. 721.

received by Oklahoma farmers and those of other States, Okla. 279.

support programs of Federal Government, legal framework of, U.S.D.A. 721.

Agricultural—Continued

productive capacity of Nebraska, Nebr. 875.

production—

and types of farming in Minnesota, Minn. 280.

commercial, and marketing methods and facilities, Miss. 127.

effect of prices on, 125.

for Kansas, postwar pattern, Kans. 847.

in Ukraine and world, 713.

in Utah for 1945, Utah 717.

per farm and per worker in Missouri, variations in, 280.

world, redirecting toward better nutrition, 124.

products—

demand for, effect of international trade, U.S.D.A. 573.

price control and wartime pricing, 124.

prices, Miss. 157.

prices, act for support of during transition from war to peace, summary, U.S.D.A. 424.

U. S. standards for, consumers' guide, U.S.D.A. 295.

wartime transportation, 124.

wrappers and packages for, N.Y. State, 875.

programs in the State, guide to, Ind. 846.

Research Administration, list of publications and patents, U.S.D.A. 810.

Research Center, Brazilian National, 608.

research in U.S.S.R., 160.

research, specific gravity determination as aid in, 507.

science to serve youth, 289.

Sciences, Inter-American Institute of, U.S.D.A. 877.

Sciences, Inter-American Institute, report, 460.

scientists, honored by North Dakota, N. Dak. 157.

situation, U.S.D.A. 570.

situation in Oklahoma, Okla. 423.

situation outlook for 1945, Okla. 717.

statistics, wartime developments in, 722.

system of Germany, future trends in, 125.

trends in Connecticut Valley region of Massachusetts, 1800-1900, 280.

workers, differentials in productivity and in farm income, U.S.D.A. 126.

workers, low-income, aid for, 713.

Agriculture—

American, output, employment, and productivity, 1899-1939, 424.

American, postwar program, 279.

and food in Netherlands, U.S.D.A. 424.

and foodstuffs in Taiwan, U.S.D.A. 717.

and private industrial enterprise in U.S., federal aid and regulation of, 718.

Agriculture—Continued

- British, relation to resolutions of United Nations Conference on Food and Agriculture, 282.
- Department of, *see* United States Department of Agriculture.
- developing local leadership in war effort, 286.
- dry-land, studies, Kans. 873.
- economic progress in, conditions necessary for, 280.
- electricity in, *see* Electricity.
- European, prospects and implications for United States, 712.
- financial structure of, impact of war on, U.S.D.A. 570.
- general courses in high schools of Iowa, Iowa 135.
- income and resource problems in, contribution of price policy to, 712.
- income distribution in, changes in, 279.
- income parity for, U.S.D.A. 851.
- Italian, collective co-partnership contracts in, 714.
- Minister of, for Dominion of Canada, report, 750.
- of Corn Belt and Great Plains regions, agronomic advances in, 42.
- of German-occupied Europe, rehabilitation, 124.
- of Guam, U.S.D.A. 424.
- of Hungary, 714.
- of Idaho, postwar program for, Idaho 126.
- of India, treatise, 724.
- of Indiana, postwar problem, policies and procedures for, Ind. 847.
- of Kansas, production adjustments during demobilization period (1945), Kans. 281.
- of Kansas, suggested adjustments for 1945, Kans. 281.
- of Kentucky pennyroyal plain, Ky. 127.
- of Michigan, midyear review and outlook for, 717.
- of Mississippi Valley, world conditions in postwar period affecting, 124.
- of Nicaragua, U.S.D.A. 282.
- of North Dakota, effect of changes elsewhere, N. Dak. 605.
- of Shelby County, Kentucky, economic study, 423.
- of Uruguay, 713.
- population occupied in, decline of, causes and effects, 714.
- postwar prospects for, Minn. 750.
- production in 1945, appraisal, Miss. 750.
- Russian, American interest in, 124.
- spatial organization, 714.
- transition readjustments in, 124.
- vocational, teaching, interpretive science in, 724.
- world, reconstruction, 717.
- Agrilus anxius*, *see* Birch borer, bronze.
- Agrilotes*—*see also* Wireworm(s).
- sputator*, larval growth stages, 681.

Agrobacterium—

- radiobacter* in soil, determination, 765.
- tumefaciens* induced crown galls, penicillin treatment for, 517.
- Agromyza virgens* affecting guayule in California, 87.
- Agronomy, a phase of military engineering, 646.
- Agrostis tenuis*, role in heart rot of conifers, 229.
- Air condensation processes, relation to horizontal convergence, 171.
- Air filters for control of air-borne bacteria, 177.
- Air pressures, plateau-region, reporting in ratios, 332.
- Alabama argillacea*, *see* Cotton leafworm.
- Alabama Station reports, Ala. 749.
- Alamalt from sweetpotatoes, use in ice cream, 263.
- Alaska, perennially frozen ground in, origin and history, 337.
- Albumin—
- egg, ashing and iron determination in, 614.
- serum, as food for human tubercle bacilli, 479.
- Aldehydes, fungicidal action of reagents for, 514.
- Aleurocanthus woglumi*, *see* Blackfly, citrus.
- Aleuroplatus* spp. from eastern North America, descriptions, 535.
- Alfalfa—
- and brome-grass mixtures, Wis. 317.
- and grass percentage determinations with inclined point quadrat apparatus, 646.
- as forage crop, P.R.U. 317.
- boron deficiency, West. Wash. 604.
- brome-grass pastures, supplementary, Ind. 872.
- butterfly, physiological behavior and geography in control, 813.
- curing and dehydration, Kans. 873.
- fertilizers, Ind. 872, Wis. 317.
- growth, factors affecting, Idaho 316.
- hay as sole ration for dairy cattle, economic efficiency, Nev. 156.
- hay as sole ration, starch and glucose as supplements to, 408.
- hay, brown, composition, and nutritive value in dairy rations, 831.
- hay, nutritive value, 408.
- inoculation, West. Wash. 604.
- insects, Kans. 873.
- leaf meal, effect of different intake levels on hatchability of eggs, R.I. 105.
- leaf meal substitutes in chick rations, 553.
- lime and fertilizer for, Okla. 876.
- meal, for poultry, R.I. 460.
- nurseries, uniform advanced, reports, U.S.D.A. 361.
- nutrients in, relation to time of day of cutting, U.S.D.A. 830.

Alfalfa—Continued

- Oklahoma Grimm proven fraud, Ohio 502.
 plant bug in Minnesota, control, 245.
 precropping in bindweed control, Idaho, 315.
 seed—
 home-grown, to relieve shortage on farms, Pa. 44.
 production, damage by *Lygus* spp., difference in, 530.
 production in northern Minnesota, U.S.D.A. 374.
 production problem, Utah 648.
 situation in northern Minnesota, U.S.D.A. 216.
 soil management practices, and phosphate fertilizer for, Idaho 316.
 stands, maintenance, Ark. 362.
 studies, Nebr. 874.
 variety and strain tests, N.H. 156.
 varieties at high altitudes, yield tests, Colo. 43.
 varieties for Ohio, Ohio 502.
 variety tests, West. Wash. 604.
 winter injury and persistence in, 646.
 witches' broom, 216.
 yield and longevity, increasing by fertilization in Georgia, 648.

Alfalfa roots, galls on due to *Nacobbus dorsalis*, n. g. and n.sp., 231.

Alga (ae)—

- fresh-water, in Louisiana, 477.
 in soils, occurrence and distribution, 20.
 new parasitic red, from southern California, 517.
 nitrogen-fixing, growth and heterocyst production in, 634.
 of southern Appalachians, 771.
 perennial red, seasonal production of agar by, 626.
Scenedesmus, photoreduction rate in, vitamin K derivatives as stabilizers, 773.
 unicellular, metabolism, effects of vitamin K derivatives on, 772.
 Alkaline soils of Black Belt of Alabama, year-around grazing program for, 199.
 Allen, Edgar; Curriculum vitae and bibliography, 784.
 Allicin, antibacterial principle of *Allium sativum*, 480.
 Alligatorweed in Louisiana, cultivation effects on food reserves in, 476.

Allium—

- antibacterial substances in, 698.
 spp. diseases and fungicides, 374.

Allomyces arbusculus—

- alteration of generations in, 26.
 zoösporogenesis in resistant sporangia of, 481.

Allotropa—

- burrelli*, biology, 84.
converifrons, parasite of Comstock mealybug in eastern states, 394.

Alophora subcoleoptrata, parasite of shield-backed bug, biology and control, 391.

Alsophila pometaria, see Cankerworm, fall.

Alternaria—

- carthami* n.sp., cause of safflower disease in India, 525.
citri, morphology and taxonomy, 227.
danci, n.comb., notes, 516.
linicola, n.sp. from flaxseed, 516.
solani, inducing sporulation in culture, 516.
solani on tomato in Great Britain, 671.
solani on tomato, inheritance of resistance to collar-rot phase of, 671.
 spp. from crop plant seeds, 516.
stemphylioides n.sp., spoilage of fruits of date palm due to, 228.

Amblycerus martorelli n.sp., description, P.R.U. 244.

Amblycorphyia oblongifolia, external morphology, 83.

Amblyomma—

- americanum*, see Tick, lone star.
 genus in United States, 94.

American—

- Association of Cereal Chemists, papers on preparation of manuscripts and addresses, 876.
 Association of Economic Entomologists, meeting, 464.
 Phytopathological society—

- meeting, notes, 463.
 Pacific division, meeting, 216.

Amerosporium oeconomicum, notes, 798.

Amines, fungicidal action of reagents for, 514.

Amino acids—

- analysis by microbiological method, 4.
 dicarboxylic, estimation by titration, 5.
 dicarboxylic, estimation in protein hydrolysates, 5.
d-, utilization by man, 738.
 formation of nicotinamide-like substance from, 6.
 fungicidal action of reagents for, 514.
 ingestion of large quantities, studies, 738.
 microbiological determination, 5.
 nutrition of *Lactobacillus arabinosus*, 4.
 pure, as substitute for dietary protein, 738.
 sulfur, utilization by chick, 102.
 with *Lactobacillus casei*, microbiological analysis, 4.

Amitermes minimus, cellulose-digesting bacteria in, 344.

Ammonium—

- nitrate as source of nitrogen, Ark. 459.
 phosphates, supplements for, Ala. 749.
 sulfamate and borax, herbicidal and fertilizing properties, determination, 653.

Amobia floridensis, habits, 242.

Amorpha fruticosa, new insecticide in, Okla. 876.

Amphorophora—*kalmiaflora* n.spp., notes, 542.*rhokalaza*, n.spp., notes, 542.

Amylase activity, determination, methods, 163.

Amylases in germinating cereals, development, 347.

Anabrus simplex, see Cricket, Mormon.

Analysis of variance for percentage based on unequal numbers, 41.

Anaplasma centrale, successful preservation at temperature of solid carbon dioxide, 700.

Anaplasmosis—

chemotherapy of, 265.

control, Kans. 873.

studies, U.S.D.A. 835.

Anasa tristis, see Squash bug.*Anastatus semiflavus*, parasite of range caterpillar, feeding, 388.*Anastrepha*—*ludens*, see Fruitfly, Mexican.

spp., review of studies, 391.

Ancistrocerus, North American species, taxonomic monograph, 85.*Ancylis comptana fragariae*, see Strawberry leaf roller.*Ancylonycha mindanaona*—

larva and pupa, description, 681.

life history studies in Guam, 681.

Anemia(s)—

equine infectious, action of chemical and physical agents on virus, 419.

equine infectious, studies, U.S.D.A. 835.

equine, virus, cause of peste boba in Venezuela, 840.

experimental hemorrhagic, relation of copper to hematopoiesis, 590.

infectious, susceptibility of animals other than solipeds to, 413.

in pigs, losses due to, 268.

iron and copper deficiency in rats, blood picture, 589.

of imported cattle, P.R.U. 317.

secondary, due to prolonged and exclusive milk feeding among Shoshone Indian infants, 443.

Angiosperms—

development of vessels in, significance in morphological research, 31.

endosperm regeneration in, 477.

Animal(s)—see also Cattle, Livestock, Mammals, Sheep, etc.

breeding, see specific animals.

diseases—see also specific diseases.

parasitic, committee reports on, 557.

relation to trace elements, 698.

reports on, Idaho, 315.

research in, U.S.D.A. 835.

domestic, recommended nutrient allowances for, 687.

farm, lethal and sublethal characters in, 33.

farm, molybdenosis of, 698.

fats, see Fat(s).

Animal(s)—Continued

feeding, yeast production for, P.R.U. 317.

female, rate of growth and length of life, effect of increasing calcium in, 298.

food producing, incidence of pneumonia in, 413.

fur, parasitism and its effects on, 116.

histopathological changes after administration of DDT, 240.

industrial fluorosis of in England, 698.

laboratory, tidal air on resting and fasting, determination, 588.

nutrition and veterinary dietetics, treatise, 251.

parasites, see Parasites.

populations of littoral zone in Lake Mendota, fluctuations in, 675.

predatory, control in postwar period for Idaho, Idaho 808.

proteins, omission from wartime swine rations, U.S.D.A. 819.

small, biochemistry in diagnosis of diseases of, 567.

survival on single foods, effect of mineral and vitamin supplements on, 313.

tumors, colchicine and X-rays in treatment of, 796.

24-hr. periodicity among, 236.

Anopheles—see also Malaria and Mosquito(es).*costalimai*, new name for *A. limai*, 92.*georgianus* in Louisiana, 81.*limai*, redescrptions and new name *A. costalimai*, 92.*lungae* n. sp. from Solomon Islands, 249.*lungae*, relationships of, 249.*maculipennis labranchiae*, fertilization of in laboratory, 685.

nocturnal activity in eastern Puerto Rico, 92.

pessoai in Trinidad, 685.*quadrinaculatus*, anomalous larva from Louisiana, 388.

sterile adult, rearing, 544.

Ansatospora macrospora, life history and control on celery, 670.

Ant(s)—

additional, recorded from Florida with descriptions of new subspecies, 392.

new species, from Canal Zone, 538.

white, see Termites.

Anthelmintics—

administrating to sheep, apparatus for, 268.

studies, Kans. 873.

Anthonomus grandis, see Boll weevil.

Anthrax—

in cattle and horses, use of sulfanilamide against, 557.

-infested material, disinfection, 412.

studies, U.S.D.A. 835.

Anthropomorphism in insect psychology, 83.

Antibiotic substances, isolation from soil micro-organisms, 480.

Anticarsia gemmatilis, see Velvetbean caterpillar.

Antirrhinum majus, tetraploid segregation in, 477.

Antirrhinums, rusts resistance in, Pa. 460.

Antiscorbatic substances, bioassay, new method for, 10.

Anuraphis roseus, see Apple aphid, rosy.

Aonidiella aurantii, see Red scale, California.

Aphanomyces cochlioides, susceptibility of crops to, 223.

Aphelinus mali, attacking woolly apple aphid, 530.

Aphidius granarius, internal parasite of *Myzus kaltenbachii*, 692.

Aphids—

grass infesting of Utah, 384.

new, from rhododendron and related plants, 542.

woolly, see Apple aphid, woolly.

Aphis—

fabae, structure of antenna and experiments on olfactory responses, 243.

ferruginea-striata, new records of, 810.

gossypii, see Cotton aphid and Melon aphid.

pomi, see Apple aphid.

rumicis, see Bean aphid.

Aphonous castaneus, notes, Conn. [New Haven] 809.

Aphonous studies, Ky. 682.

Apiary inspection, Conn. [New Haven] 809.

Apletectrum, mycorrhizal symbiosis in, 182.

Apocynum cannabinum root system, nature and rate of development, 52.

Apparatus—

cryoscopic, for obtaining osmotic pressure values of small amounts of tissue, 29.

for administering anthelmintics to sheep, 268.

for chinch bug control, N.C. 812.

for continuous culture of *Chlorella*, mechanism of, culture conditions and development, 632.

for determining alfalfa and grass percentage in mixtures, 646.

for determining compressibility and resistance to shear of baked products, 612.

for sand culture work, 628.

gas recording, automatic, description, 321.

micromanipulator, new type, 617.

rotary cutting knife for control of potato ring rot, 669.

Apple—

aphid(s)—

early spring, residual effect of DDT sprays on, 388.

rosy, control problem, 394.

woolly, in California, introduced insects attacking, 530.

Apple—Continued

bitter rot, spray experiments with organic fungicides, U.S.D.A. 515.

bitter rot, sprays for, 513.

black root rot, susceptibility to, 803.

blossoms, sugars in, 656.

breeding, Ind. 872, Mass. 874.

breeding, history, N.Y. State and Cornell 370.

breeding, results of, 790.

budwood, differences in, N.Y. State and Cornell 790.

budworm, white-spotted, as apple pest, Pa. 459.

cooked Jonathan, color and palatability, Mich. 461.

cooked Jonathan, quality, factors affecting, Mich. 136.

cost of production in 1943, Ohio 570.

cross-pollination, Wis. 317.

crown rot in British Columbia, rootstock and scion resistance tests, 672.

diseases and injuries in Connecticut, U.S.D.A. 515.

effect of methyl bromide fumigation, 790.

fertilizers for, Ind. 872.

fireblight injury, relative, of 117 varieties, 378.

from Nelson district of New Zealand, ascorbic acid in, 743.

frozen, cold dip and scalding methods of treatment, 856.

fruit, disinfection and poison residue removal, R.I. 460.

fruit transpiration, relation to physical characters of skin, 55.

Granny Smith, stored, respiration in, 210.

in storage, moisture loss and shriveling in, Ohio 278.

insects, control, Mass. 874.

Jonathan spot disease, effect of waxing, R.I. 460.

juice, clarified, clouding and sedimentation, 586.

juice concentrate with ascorbic acid, fortification of milk with, Mass. 874.

juice, effect of filtration on, 735.

juice, processed, prevention of precipitation, 294.

labor requirements in Hood River valley, Oreg. 850.

leaves, apparent photosynthesis, effect of new spray materials, 509.

leaf, development and structure of, [N.Y.] Cornell 370.

leaves, fallen, *Mycosphaerella tulasnei* on, 526.

leafhopper, control, Ind. 872.

leaf rollers in western New York, life history, 531.

maggot, control, Wis. 317.

maggot emergence, Mass. 874.

maggot, spray reduction and sprays for, Conn. [New Haven] 809.

Apple—Continued

- magnesium deficiency in, Mass. 874.
- McIntosh, marketing, N.H. 156.
- McIntosh, pre-harvest drop, effect of spray injury, 526.
- McIntosh, storage, N.H. 156.
- metabolism, studies, 210, 211.
- newer sprays for, Pa. 459.
- orchard, nitrogen carriers in, tests, W.Va., 342.
- orchards, correcting magnesium deficiency in, 371.
- Payette, and Idagold, descriptions, Idaho 790.
- picking maturity, U.S.D.A. 371.
- preharvest drop, sprays and dusts for control, results, 509.
- preharvest dropping, Mass. 874.
- preparing for market and sale, Mo. 55.
- production costs in Washington, 1943-44 season, Wash. 426.
- quality, consumers vote on, N.Y.State and Cornell, 877.
- refrigerated storage of, Ind. 872.
- ring grafts, xylem formation from, N.H. 656.
- ripening after picking, effects of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid on, 654.
- ripe spot in New Zealand, 71.
- rootstocks, clonal, propagation and identification, Mass. 656.
- rootstocks, studies, N.H. 156.
- rot fungus, *Phialophora malorum*, 526.
- rust diseases, control, N.Y.State 875.
- scab—
 - control, Ind. 872, R.I. 460, Wis. 317.
 - control, spray dust schedules for, 515.
 - in Western Australia, eradication, 378.
 - resistance of seedlings to, 672.
 - spraying for, N.H. 156.
 - sprays for, 513.
 - test with DDT and Fermate against, 375.
- sirup, bland, manufacturing, 587.
- spraying, Fermate, as promising new fungicide for, N.J. 379.
- spraying, spray boom for, 513.
- stock-seion incompatibilities and congenialities in, 210.
- storage, Ind. 872, Mass. 874.
- storage scald disease, control, N.Y. State and Cornell, 379.
- stored, vitamin C in, synthesis of, 151.
- studies, Ga. Coastal Plain 871, Miss. 156.
- synthetic organic fungicides for, 803.
- thinning, with caustic sprays, Mass. 874.
- trees—
 - black root rot, host-parasite relations, 672.
 - borax tolerance, N.H. 656.
 - filler, ringing, Pa. 459.
 - McIntosh, sawdust, seaweed, and meadow hay as mulch for, N.H. 371, 656.

Apple—Continued

- trees—Continued
 - removal, Ohio 120.
 - young, effect of sulfur sprays on trunk diameter, 370.
 - use of cuttings of, Mass. 874.
 - variety, extraordinarily high ascorbic acid content of, N.Y.State and Cornell, 863.
- varieties—
 - for northern Minnesota, 790.
 - new, Idaho 315.
 - on French crab seedlings and clonal rootstock, growth and fruitfulness, 370.
 - second-year changes in apparent vigor, 210.
 - volatile production, relation to scald disease, 515.
 - waxing machine, construction and operation, 371.
- Aprons for work in the home, designs for, U.S.D.A., 603.
- Arachnids, identification, 91.
- Aradus patibulus*, male, description, 243.
- Archips fumiferana*, see Spruce budworm.
- Argentine Ministry of Agriculture library, available research publication, 461.
- Argyrotaenia*, North American species, review, 681.
- Aristastmoma oeconomicum* n.comb., description, 798.
- Arizona Station, notes, 751.
- Arizona University notes, 751.
- Arkansas Station notes, 462, 878.
- Arkansas Station report, 459, 871.
- Arkansas University notes, 462, 751, 878.
- Armillaria mellea* on citrus roots, control, Calif. 673.
- Armyworm—
 - control, Wis. 317.
 - southern, head-capsule measurements of larvae, 84.
- Arsenicals—
 - new basic, comparative toxicities to insects tested, 532.
 - solubility, effect of diluents in agricultural dusts, 239.
- Arsenocholine, methionine, choline, and betaine in chicks, interrelation, 257.
- Arteriosclerosis, spontaneous, in chickens, 269.
- Artesian pressure and water levels in U.S., 421.
- Arthrobotrys entomopaga* n. sp. preying on springtails, 26.
- Artichokes, globe, market diseases of, 374.
- Ascaridia galli*, resistance of chickens to, Kans. 873.
- Ascaris* spp., polysaccharide fraction from, related to human isoagglutinogens, 111.
- Ascochyta*—
 - meliloti* as the conidial stage of *Mycosphaerella lethalis*, 517.
 - on pea seed, treatment for, 514.

Ascochyta—Continued

pisi, and *Mycosphaerella* spp. compared, 670.

Ascogaster quadridentatus, parasite of codling moth in California, 394.

Ascomycetes—

from Colombia and Venezuela, new of heretofore unreported species, 346.

new species, descriptions, 771.

of Great Lakes region, manual, 346.

polarized segregation in, 356.

Ascorbic acid—see also Vitamin C.

and oxidizing enzymes in tomatoes, 744.

blood plasma, of sheep and rabbits, effect of gonadotropic hormone preparations, 823.

color reaction with derivatives of pyridine, piperidine, quinoline, and isoquinoline, 469.

color reaction with nicotinamide and nicotinic acid, 469.

deficiency effect on experimental wounds, 312.

detection and estimation, 745.

different levels of, neuromuscular regeneration on, 747.

effectiveness of oral and parenteral administration, 10.

human requirements and metabolic relations, 311.

in apples from Nelson district of New Zealand, 743.

in Arizona oranges, variation in, Ariz. 868.

in black current sirup, stability, 869.

in blueberries, effect of canning and freezing, N.H. 156.

in cabbage, breeding for, 513.

in cabbage, effect of home practices, 452.

in canned fruit juices after opening, effect of refrigeration, 151.

in citrus fruits of Arizona, comparison, Ariz. 867.

in evaporated milk, vacuum sealing to retain, 598.

in fruit sirup and other products, 869.

in honey, effect of commercial clarification, 306.

in institutional food, 302.

in Irish-grown fruits and vegetables, 745.

in mare's plasma, 690.

in milk and chocolate milk, factors affecting, Mass. 874.

in milk, effect of cow's ration, 143.

in muskmelons, N.Mex. 869.

in okra, La. 303.

in peas, effect of cooking with and without sodium bicarbonate, 301.

in potatoes, effect of cooking and standing on steam-table, 150.

in Rhode Island grown vegetables, R.I. 449.

in snap bean varieties, 310.

in tomatoes from June and October crops, 304.

Ascorbic acid—Continued

in tomato varieties from Nelson district of New Zealand, 744.

in turnip greens, factors affecting, Ga., La., Miss., Okla., Va., Va. Truck, 309.

in vegetables, retention, effect of refrigeration, 452.

in whole blood and its constituents, determination, 10.

losses in cooked vegetables, 453.

losses in quantity cooking, Miss. 740.

minimum requirements of adults, 455.

plasma, values of sheep of various ages fed different rations, 689.

production in germinated peas, beans, and soybeans, 448.

rapid determination by Stotz's method, 10.

requirements of school-age girls, 151.

response to intravenous injection into soldiers, 747.

retention in canned citrus juices, effect of time and temperature of storage, 453.

riboflavin, and thiamine ratio in raw and pasteurized milk, 142.

stability in aqueous solution, 745.

stability in various carriers, effects of storage conditions, 745.

status of college students, 746.

subnutrition, intradermal test for, 312.

values of blood plasma and human requirements, 454.

Ashing certain materials, aid in, 614.

Ash, red, ecotypic differentiation in, 59.

Ash, white, genotypic variation in, 60.

Asparagine and glutamic acid, heated mixtures, assays of nicotinamide-like substance from, 6.

Asparagus—

breeding, Mass. 874.

butts, waste, bacterial proteinase from, 477.

canning, new methods, 437.

excised stem tips, cultivation in vitro, 773.

rust in Delaware, U.S.D.A. 795.

rust in northeastern Illinois, U.S.D.A. 515.

yield, effect of time of application of nitrogen fertilizers, 207.

Aspen seedlings, root system, 793.

Aspergilliosis in fowls in India, 567.

Aspergillus—

new species from southern or tropical soils, 622.

spp., production of penicillin by, 179.

Asphalt laminated paper, protective value against insects, 534.

Asphyxiation of employee in a grain elevator bin containing flaxseed, 329.

Aspidiotus perniciosus, see San Jose scale.

Association of land-grant colleges and universities, notes and officers elected, 159.

Aster yellows—

disease of truck crops, Idaho 316.

Aster yellows—Continued

on vegetable crops and weeds, U.S.D.A. 374.

on vegetable crops in Texas, U.S.D.A. 664.

virus in the Dakotas, U.S.D.A. 61.

Astragalus sinicus root-nodule bacteria of, 483.

Ataxia—

chronic congenital, in chicks due to manganese deficiency in maternal diet, 554.

enzootic of lambs in England due to copper feeding of ewes during pregnancy, 698.

Atmosphere, nitrogen in biogeochemistry of, 471.

Atropa belladonna, culture studies, 213.

Augurs in apple and cherry blossoms, 656.

Aureogenus—

clavifolium n.sp., proposed name, 520.

magnivena n.sp., proposed name, 520.

n.g., proposed name, 520.

vastans var. *agalliae* n. comb. proposed name for New Jersey yellow dwarf virus, 520.

vastans var. *vulgare* n. comb., proposed name for potato yellow dwarf virus, 520.

Australorbis infestation by cercariae of *Schistosomum mansoni*, relation to human infestation, 79.

Austroicetes cruciata eggs, survival, effect of drought on, 679.

Autographa egea, new records of, 810.

Autotetraploids, gene segregation in, 635.

Auxin action, mechanism of, 476.

Auxin and precursor extraction from green tissues, 476.

Avena coleoptile, responses to mechanical stimuli, 477.

Avidin formation in avian oviduct, endocrinological aspects, 40.

Avocado—

decline in California; fungi associated with, U.S.D.A. 515.

fruit, respiration in relation to production of active emanation, 56.

multiple embryos in, 189.

tree decline, cause 72.

Azalea chlorosis, control, 382.

methyl bromide spray and dusts for, Ala. 749.

Azotobacter—

cells, resting, respiration, effect of respiratory menstruum, 770.

effect of reaction of soil solution and of substrate, Kans. 873.

flagellation of, 770.

growth, measuring, 344.

Azoturia in horses, control with thiamine hydrochloride, 698.

Babcock, S. M., life, work, and career, 106.

Bacillus—

anthracis, isolation from spinose ear ticks, 412.

genus, value of acetylmethylcarbinol test for characterizing species, 344.

larvae, longevity, sporulation, and diagnosis, 401.

megatherium, morphology, comparison with light and electron microscopy, 344.

mesentericus growth, utilization of wool by, 600.

polymyxa bacteriophage, relation to 2,3-butanediol fermentation, 329.

polymyxa, fermentation of wheat by, 328.

polymyxa, nutritional requirements, 625.

popilliae spores, technic for mass production, N.Y.State, 875.

subtilis group, penicillinase production by, 345.

subtilis growth, utilization of wool by, 600.

Bacon, Wiltshire, smoked and unsmoked, development of rancidity in, 548.

Bacteria—

air-borne, air filters for control, 177.

chloramine-resistant, tests for, Mass. 874.

coliform and coliform-like, slime producing, 177.

dissociation of, factors controlling, 835.

gram-positive and gram-negative, antibiotic activity of streptomycin against, 25.

growth with constant food supply, 612.

heat-treated, growth, factors affecting, 479.

in cylinder plate tests, growth patterns, 480.

in milk, soil, etc., *see* Milk, Soil, etc.

nodule forming, viability on inoculated leguminous seed as affected by storage, 477.

photosynthesizing, vitamin K activity, 485.

phytopathogenic, studies, 515.

taxonomic studies and identification, N.Y.State 875.

volatiles evolved by flowers and leaves as nutrient sources, 345.

X-ray induced growth factor requirements in, 637.

Bacterial—

adaptation, mechanism of, studies, 343.

carbohydrate fermentation, microtechnic for study, 478.

growth, inhibition by *D*-leucine, 345.

pollution of rural water supplies, Mass. 25.

Bactericidins, natural, in avian blood, Ind. 872.

Bacteriological—

culture media, *see* Culture media.
culture tubes, screw-capped, 478.

Bacteriology—

descriptive chart, routine tests for, 625.
determinative, Bergey Manual, outline classification used in, 625.
early American publications relating to, 25.

Bacteriophages—

in poultry, occurrence and origin, 110.
location and prevalence, 110.

Bacterium—

coli, growth with constant food supply, 612.
coronafaciens, cause of bacterial leaf spot of oats in USSR, 375.
linens, in dairy products, Iowa 108.
syringae capsici n. var., studies, 801.
tularensis, isolation from dog spleen, 419.
vignae, cause of cowpea bacterial canker, 798.

Bagworm moth, stored cases of, hymenopterous parasites from, 392.

Baked products, instrument for determining compressibility and resistance to shear, 612.

Baking results, correlation of mixograms with, 327.

Bale loader, homemade, construction, Calif. 422.

Bamboo culture in the Americas, U.S.D.A. 660.

Banana(s)—

Cavendish, growth and fruiting habits, 56.
Panama disease, control, U.S.D.A. 380.
ripening after picking, effects of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid on, 654.

Bang's disease—*see also* Brucellosis.

control, value of vaccination in, Utah 750.

Barley—

diseases and fungicides, 374.
diseases in Quebec, 667.
effect of nitrate on yield, Tenn. 784.
for heifer calves, Nebr. 875.
foxtail, and rye, hybrid seeds, abnormal endosperm behavior in relation to antipodals, 351.
from King Tutankhamen's tomb, analysis, 436.
Mars, new high-yielding variety, Minn. 648.
new varieties, N.Dak. 784.
oxidative decomposition of hexosediphosphate by, 4.
powdery mildew, yield losses and inheritance of disease resistance, 515.
production, farm disposition, and value, U.S.D.A. 426.
production in North Dakota, N.Dak. 877.
quantitative and qualitative inheritance in, 646.

Barley—Continued

roots, excised, ion accumulation by, calcium and other polyvalent cations as accelerators, 185.

rough- and smooth-awned, winter survival, 200.

seed, light weight, effect of seed treatment, N.Dak. 877.

spike, development, earliest stages, in winter and summer varieties, 348.

stem, sugar metabolism in, relation to ear development, 629.

threshing, cylinder adjustments for, S.Dak. 121.

time of planting, Nebr. 875.

Tunis, outstanding for rust resistance, 667.

varieties, Ark. 459, Idaho, 316, Miss. 155.

varieties, Delta station test, Miss. 198.

variety and strain tests, N.H. 156.

variety tests, Idaho 459, N.C. 877.

winter, in West Virginia, W.Va. 200.

Xanthomonas translucens host relations and infection, 514.

Barometric pressure, rise and fall, cause of, 460.

Basidiomycete, two-spored, cultural and cytological studies, 481.

Besidiomycetes of Great Lakes region, manual, 346.

Bdellidae, mites, description, 538.

Beach plum culture, Mass. 874.

Beams, laminated, strength of, Pa. 459.

Bean(s)—*see also* Soybean(s) and Velvet-bean.

aphid, toxicity of N-heterocyclic compounds, relation to chemical constitution, 538.

ascorbic acid in, effect of refrigeration on retention, 452.

beetle, Mexican, effect of numbers of larvae on damage to plants and yield, Conn.[New Haven] 809.

beetle, Mexican, toxicity of cryolite to larvae, 537.

Blue Lake, potash deficiency, West. Wash. 604.

breeding, P.R.U. 317.

chocolate spot, soil factors in, 221.

diseases in western Washington, U.S.D.A. 515.

diseases in Willamette Valley of Oregon, U.S.D.A. 216.

diseases, studies, Idaho, 316, Nebr. 875, U.S.D.A. 216.

dry edible, income from, U.S.D.A. 851.

dry, farm production, farm disposition and value, U.S.D.A. 851.

fertilizers for, Nebr. 874.

frozen green, dehydrated and canned, quality, 579.

germinated, production of vitamins in, 448.

Bean(s)—Continued

- halo blight, varietal resistance to, 66.
 - hard seeds in, relation in heredity and environment, P.R.U. 362.
 - improvement, Nebr. 875.
 - lima, diseases in North Carolina, U.S.D.A. 515.
 - lima, seed treatment, 225, N.Y.State 875.
 - lima, varieties, Nebr. 875.
 - mosaic virus, southern, thermal inactivation, 522.
 - pinto, cooked waste, good protein-rich feed for hogs, Colo. 101.
 - pinto, diseases in New Mexico, U.S.D.A. 515.
 - production, effect of length of day, P.R.U. 317.
 - red kidney, effects of fluorescein and Photosensin on growth, 484.
 - rust, studies, 216.
 - seed, disease-free, production in California, 221.
 - seed, disease-free, production in Idaho, 221.
 - seedlings, light and pigment development in, 632.
 - snap, diseases in North Carolina, U.S.D.A. 515.
 - snap, root knot of, Ga. Coastal Plain 871.
 - snap, sprayed with growth-promoting substances, 509.
 - snap varieties, ascorbic acid in, 310.
 - studies, N.H. 156.
 - Sutter Pink, description, Calif. 503.
 - varieties and breeding, Wis. 317.
 - vitamins in, losses in institutional cooking, Mass. 863.
 - wireworm injury to, Idaho 316.
- Bees—
- biology, 686.
 - breeding in January, 81.
 - colonies, out of place, DDT for, 809.
 - colony temperatures, 547.
 - DDT as contact poison for, 387.
 - effect of insecticides on, Mass. 874.
 - food of, 547.
 - foulbrood, *see* Foulbrood.
 - increase of clover seed production by, 548.
 - liberal sugar feeding, Pa. 459.
 - life history and management, 686.
 - life in winter, 547.
 - necessary for clover seed production, Miss. 686.
 - orientation by, mechanism, 400.
 - poisoning, methods of prevention, 388.
 - queen, unusual egg deposition by, 81.
 - repellents, 401.
 - role in reproduction of fruit and seed, 400.
 - studies, Kans. 873.
 - treatise, 686.
 - wintering, 547, 686.

Beehive(s)—

- acoustic observation in winter, 686.
- top entrances to, Pa. 459.

Beekeeping—

- and more efficient control of use of insecticides, 533.
- fundamentals of, 251.
- importance to agriculture and horticulture in Sweden, 400.
- in Alberta, hive management in, 251.
- in Delta, Miss. 156.

Beech scale, history of spread, 683.

Beef—*see also* Cattle, beef.

- changes during freezing and storage and losses in thiamine content in cooking, Ind. 872.
- corned, nicotinic acid and riboflavin in, 741.
- dark-cutting, characteristics, 291.
- extracts, nicotinic acid and riboflavin in, 741.
- for the table, selection and use, 725.
- frozen ground, effect of seasonings on maintenance of quality in storage, 727.
- Good to Choice, produced by feeding steers small amount of grain, Colo. 99.
- production—
 - distillery slops and distillers' dried grains for, U.S.D.A. 819.
 - grass and grass-alfalfa mixtures for, Wash. 402.
 - improved, U.S.D.A. 777.
 - minerals in, Miss. 156.
 - sorghum silage for, value, Ark. 402.
- proteins, nutritive quality retention during dehydration, canning, roasting, and frying, 435.
- quality, effect of dietary phosphorus deficiency, 290.
- quality, effect of feeding limestone supplement, 291.
- quality, mineral constituents, relation to keeping quality, Kans. 290.
- rare and well-done, retention of B-vitamins in, 306.
- refrigerated, effect of temperatures on quality and catalase contents, U.S.D.A. 819.
- wartime production of, Ind. 872.

Beet(s)—

- blackspot and weed control in, borax for, Wis. 217.
- cooked, ascorbic and dehydroascorbic acid in, 597.
- dehydration, varieties suited to, 733.
- eelworm in East Anglia, 800.
- effect of side dressings of nitrogen and sodium salts on, N.Y.State, 876.
- fertilizer placement and rates for, West. Wash. 604.
- greens, fresh and processed, ascorbic acid, color, and palatability in, 597.
- growth rate, effect of temperature, 208.

Beet(s)—Continued

- harvesting equipment, Idaho 276.
- home-canned, botulism from, 586.
- leafhopper, bird predators of, 384.
- leafhopper, new weed host, *Halogeton glomeratus*, 530.
- leafhopper, vitality during fall and winter in California, 245.
- market diseases of, 374.
- pulp, ammoniated, as protein source for fattening cattle, Colo. 688.
- reproduction of, effect of temperature and duration of storage of roots, 208.
- Rhode Island grown, carotene and ascorbic acid in, R.I. 449.
- root cells, water relations, 28.
- rust control in Oregon, U.S.D.A. 795.
- seed for poultry feed and litter material, experiments with, Colo. 692.
- seed production, West, Wash. 604.
- seed, shearing, effect, 788.
- yield, effect of side dressings of sodium and nitrogenous salts, 208.
- Beetle, bostrychid and its parasites in India, biological notes, 391.
- Belladonna culture studies, 213.
- Bentgrass, closely clipped, effect of fertilizers on accumulation of roots and on quality of turf, 43.
- Bentgrasses, disease resistance in, R.I. 460.
- Benzene vapor, cytological effects in plants, 492.
- Bergey Manual of Determinative Bacteriology, outline classification used in, 625.
- Bermuda grass—
 - behavior, effect of lespedeza and fertilizer treatment, 361.
 - life history, 749.
 - pastures, nitrogen fertilization, 645.
- Berries, *see* Fruit(s), small, and Raspberry(ies), Strawberry(ies), *etc.*
- Betaine—
 - chick growth-promoting and antiperotic properties of, effect of diet, 829.
 - methionine, choline, and arsenocholine in chicks, interrelation, 257.
- Betel pepper, *Phytophthora parasitica* infection of, 228.
- Beverages, oxidative flavors in, control, 440.
- Bibliography of—
 - agriculture, 724.
 - biotin, 591.
 - blood, 589.
 - butter oil, U.S.D.A. 3.
 - butterflies of Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands, 681.
 - chick embryonic tissue, viability following storage at low temperatures, 783.
 - chloroplast pigments, 477.
 - chondriome studies, 349.
 - Clostridium*, anaerobes, pathogenic to domestic animals, identification, 413.
 - cotton, growth status, effect of N supply, Ark. 503.
 - Dynastinae of North America, Ky. 682.

Bibliography of—Continued

- elements, minor, relation to plant and animal nutrition, 29.
- extension of research, U.S.D.A. 434.
- fluorine use in insecticides, 81.
- food composition tables, 854.
- fungi, biochemistry, 477.
- fungi, higher, 481.
- fungi of Brazil, 771.
- hormone, ovarian, 784.
- insect pest resistance in plants, 81.
- keys to immature mosquitoes, 92.
- Lilium longiflorum* diseases, U.S.D.A. 795.
- livestock, nutritional needs, Mich. 687.
- metals in foods and biological materials, 142.
- milk, creaming of, Wis. 695.
- mitosis, 635.
- mosquito culture technic, 685.
- phenothiazine as anthelmintic, 113.
- photoperiodism in plants, 477.
- plant(s)—
 - developmental morphology, 634.
 - plant fats, relation to environment and evolution, 631.
 - growth regulating substances in, 477.
 - mineral nutrition of, 477.
 - physiology and agricultural crops, 625.
- poultry diseases, 419.
- poultry industry in countries other than Canada and U.S., U.S.D.A., 281.
- protein in poultry nutrition, 551.
- sap movement and bleeding, 28.
- Schistocerca obscura* bionomics, 242.
- trichomoniasis, bovine, 564.
- trypanosomiasis, 702.
- Bindweed—
 - control, Kans. 873, Nebr. 875, Wash. 367.
 - cultivation effects on food reserves in, 476.
 - effects of two chemicals sprayed on, 52.
 - European, depletion of root reserves, relation to depth of cultivation, 52.
 - smother crops for, Ind. 872.
- Biological—
 - history and biography, aims and methods of, 460.
 - names and terms, source book, 605.
- Biology as approach to sound philosophy, 605.
- Biotin—
 - as growth factor for insects, stages in recognition, 237.
 - bibliography, 591.
 - in plant products, effect of storage, 402.
 - in rice and rice products, 865.
 - Lactobacillus casei* assay for, improvements in, 8.
 - role in nutrition of rat, 150.
 - role in utilization of pantothenic acid by rat, 150.

- Birch borer, bronzed, relation between host condition and attacks by, 542.
- Bird(s)—
- banding at Fargo, North Dakota, 530.
 - cavity-nesting, parasitism by *Protocaliphora* and management of, 236.
 - census on San Juan Island, Washington, 77.
 - eastward migration through Gulf States, 530.
 - experimental, variation in growth rate, 253.
 - game, Douglas ground squirrel as predator on nests of, in Oregon, 233.
 - game, food crops for, on farm lands, Ala. 78.
 - introduced, clutch-size, 530.
 - land, winter distribution in southeastern States, 531.
 - migration and occurrence list, cooperative, of Nebraska Ornithologists' Union, 576.
 - nesting in Fontenelle Forest, survey, 676.
 - nidophile, bionomic study, 529.
 - of Katmai region, Alaska, 77.
 - of Michigan, weights and temperatures, 234.
 - of North America, blood protozoa, 236.
 - of North America, supplement to American Ornithologist's Union check-list, 77.
 - of Ottawa, 676.
 - of Simcoe County, Ontario, 234.
 - of Virginia, 529.
 - predators of fish hatchery in Tennessee, 387.
 - protection, report of American Ornithologists' Union for 1943, 530.
- Birdsfoot trefoil—
- for pastures, Ind. 872.
 - studies, 646.
- Biscuits—
- thiamine in, Idaho 316.
 - thiamine in, effect of ingredients, 595.
- Black quarter vaccines, 111.
- Blackberry (ies)—
- breeding, West. Wash. 604.
 - hybrids, breeding, West. Wash. 604.
 - or bramble, effects and costs of various chemicals against, 53.
- Blackbirds, red-winged, damage to corn by, Mich. 387.
- Blackfly (ies)—
- cause of losses of livestock of Saskatchewan, 700.
 - citrus, in Mexico, biological control, 89.
 - feeding on turkeys, Va. 93.
 - protection from, U.S.D.A. 389.
- Blackhead—
- disease in turkeys, studies, Kans. 873.
 - in turkeys, transmission experiments, 568.
- Blacktongue in dogs, prevention and cure with *N*-menthynicotinamide chloride, 741.
- Blasturus* spp., studies, 679.
- Blepharoneura*, spp., pyridine and iso-amyl alcohol mixture attractive to, 388.
- Blissus leucopterus*, see Chinch bug.
- Bloat studies, 259.
- Blood—
- avian, natural bactericidins in, Ind. 872.
 - bisulfite-bearing substances in, effect of manganese intake on concentration, 589.
 - cells, red, diameters, effect of measurement technics on values, 589.
 - picture of rat, effects of inanition and riboflavin deficiency, 148.
 - plasma ascorbic acid values and human requirements, 454.
 - plasma of calves, vitamin A and carotene in, Mich. 403.
 - plasma of new-born calves, effect of colostrum on vitamin A and carotene in, 409.
 - platelets, fragility, estimation, 418.
 - proteins, beef, for chicks, 552.
 - regeneration, relation to thiamine, 596.
 - review of literature, 589.
 - sterile, obtaining large amounts from fowls, 558.
 - studies with dogs and cats, 567.
 - urea in, direct colorimetric determination, 7.
- Bloodworms in horses, salt for, U.S.D.A. 835.
- Blowfly (ies)—
- control on Merino sheep, 566.
 - protection from, U.S.D.A. 389.
 - sheep, research, in Union of South Africa, 115.
 - sheep, studies, 703.
- Blueberry (ies)—
- and related groups, chromosome numbers in, 355.
 - ascorbic acid and carotene in, effect of canning and freezing, N.H. 156.
 - composition and uses, Maine 137.
 - for freezing improved by blanching, 584.
 - high-bush, cultivated, variety tests for dehydration, 735.
 - high-bush, improvement, N.H. 156.
 - hybrids and developments of new horticultural material, 776.
 - low-bush, establishing on abandoned farms, N.H. 156.
 - rabbiteye, and related species, pollination, 792.
 - rabbiteye, improvement of, 791.
 - studies, Ga. Coastal Plain, 871, West. Wash. 604.
 - stunt disease control, N.Y.State and Cornell 379.
 - stunt diseases, studies, N.Y.State 875.
 - winter hardiness in, Mass. 874.
- Bluegrass—
- improvement studies, 666.
- Kentucky—
- evaluation of strains in association with white clover, 646.

Bluegrass—Continued

Kentucky—Continued

improvement, Ill. 648.

invader of sheep and cattle ranges,
Nev. 156.

selection experiment, 646.

straws, Pa. 459.

resistance to *Ustilago striaciformis*,
testing for, 514.Bluestem, growth and carbohydrate re-
sponses to changes in nitrogen supply, 43.

Boar(s)—

spermatozoa, epididymal and ejaculated,
comparison, 642.

testes, histological studies, 496.

urine excretion by, 550.

Bobwhite, *see* Quail.

Boll weevil control and fertilizers, Ala. 749.

Bollworm—

control, insecticide tests for, 814.

pink, international control, 393.

pink, ordinances for campaign against,
683.*Bombardia lunata*, polarized segregation in,
356.

Bone—

calcification and vitamin C, possible re-
lation between, 599.flour for rickets prevention in sheep,
100.

growth, relation to nutrition, 862.

inorganic constituents, microestimation,
755.

Books on—

agriculture in India, 724.

animal nutrition and veterinary die-
tetics, 251.

bees, 686.

climate and energy of nations, 172.

dogs, descriptions and illustration, 404.

food and human nutrition in Africa, 724.
heredity, development, and infection,
492.

horticulture, southern, 53.

meteorology, general, 471.

microbiology and pathology, 834.

mitosis, 635.

mosquito control, 250.

Negroes, 289.

nutrition, Rose's foundations of, revi-
sion, 724.

parasitology, human, 697.

parasitology, veterinary, 697.

phosphate and superphosphate indus-
tries, 623.

pig production, 550.

Bookworm, tropical, in Florida, 398.

Bordeaux mixture, adhesives in, 65.

Boron—

added, fixation by Dunkirk fine sandy
loam, 24.deficiency, toxicity and accumulation in
plants, 217.effect on composition of tomato leaflets,
186.

Boron—Continued

in palms and soils of date gardens in
southern California, 372.

needs, Miss. 155.

water-soluble, in citrus soils, turmeric
determination, 23.

Botflies of Oklahoma, 94.

Botanical—

classification, history and nomencla-
ture of higher units, 624.Society of America, papers, presented,
476.Botany, American, 1873-1892: decades of
transition, 343.Botrytis crown rot in iris, rhizome treat-
ments for, 228.

Botulism from home-canned beets, 586.

Bouteloua genus, photoperiodic responses in,
489.*Bovicola boris*, *see* Cattle biting louse.*Bowenia*, shoot apex in, zonal structure, 490.Boxelder bug feeding on bees and other ob-
servations, 81.Boys, out-of-school, number at work first
chosen, Pa. 431.

Boysenberries—

labor requirements in Willamette Val-
ley, Oreg. 850.

pruning studies, Miss. 56.

Bracken fern, control, West. Wash. 604.

Bracon pascuensis n.sp., description, 85.Bread(s)—*see also* Flour.

baking, effect of bran on, 611.

containing soya flour and milk solids,
nutritional value, 576.enriched, questions and answers on, S.C.
291.mixing time and quality, effect of wet-
ting and reducing agents, 466.

problem in war and in peace, 436.

thiamine determination in, simplified
procedures, 167.white and whole wheat, nutritive value,
854.Broadbean leaf cells, variations in perme-
ability and viscosity, 347.

Broccoli—

ascorbic acid in, effect of refrigeration
on retention, 452.harvesting, labor-saving methods, and
practices in, Mass. 873.

Bromegrass—

and alfalfa mixtures, Wis. 317.

and alfalfa pastures, supplementary,
Ind. 872.characters, variation and inheritance of,
352.invader of sheep and cattle ranges, Nev.
156.

pyrenophora leaf spot, 514.

smooth, cultural studies, Mass. 874.

smooth, development and structure, 491.

v. orchard grass pastures, 361.

Xanthomonas translucens host relations
and infection, 514.

- Bromine residues from menthyl bromide fumigation of cereal products, 329.
- Bronchitis—
infections in fowls, Mass. 874.
infectious, in poultry, sulfathiazole for, 269.
- Brooder(s)—
fuel substitutes, R.I. 123.
home-made chick, Ind. 872.
stoves, fuel substitutes for use in, R.I. 460.
- Brucella abortus*—see also Bang's disease, and Brucellosis.
antibacterial action of plants against, 698.
in developing chick embryo, smooth and rough strains, 412.
inadequate action of penatin against, 836.
strain 19—
cause of undulant fever, 264.
effect on cattle of various ages and its bearing on vaccination, 414.
vaccine, use, 700.
staining method for study of after-birth samples, 412.
- Brucella* antigens, comparison of agglutinability, 557.
- Brucella* strains, capsule formation in, 566.
- Brucellosis—
bovine and swine, U.S.D.A. 835.
chronic in a cattle herd, agglutinative tests and allergic skin tests for, 265.
committee reports on, 557.
disease in man and animals, 562.
in cattle, adult vaccination against, 562.
in cattle, control, 557.
in swine, 557, Ind. 872.
in swine, control, Idaho 315.
in swine, diagnostic tests, 566.
in swine, eradication, 417.
work, cooperative, in United States, 557.
- Bucida*, nomina conservanda proposals for, 482.
- Buckwheat—
production, farm disposition, and value, U.S.D.A. 426.
tetraploids, due to colchicine treatment, high fertility of, 635.
- Buffalo grass seed drier, 710.
- Bug, shield-backed, food plants of, in Uzbekistan, 535.
- Bulb diseases, West. Wash. 604, 605.
- Bulb flies, studies, West. Wash. 604.
- Bullis fever caused by lone star tick, experimental study, 560.
- Bull(s)—see also Sires.
dairy, effect of feeds on, Miss. 156.
indexing, new method for, 640.
proved, last successful service among, U.S.D.A. 830.
proving, optimum emphasis on dams' records, 639.
semen, change in pH after incubation, 195.
- Bull(s)—Continued
semen, concentration of spermatozoa in, method for determination, Ind. 872.
semen, density, rapid method of standardization, 196.
semen production in, effect of vitamin A deficiency, Ind. 872.
spinal compression in, 697.
used in artificial insemination, rental rate plan for, 34.
- Bumblebees, western, vernal flight of males, 244.
- Bumelia fruitfly, review of studies, 391.
- Bureau of—
Agricultural Economics, report, U.S.D.A. 712.
Agricultural Economics, work and organization, U.S.D.A. 570.
Animal Industry, report, U.S.D.A. 819, 871.
Entomology, list of publications and patents, U.S.D.A. 810.
Human Nutrition and Home Economics, report, U.S.D.A. 871.
- Business situation and wage stabilization, 714.
- Butter—
composition and quality, Kans. 873.
creamery, improvement of composition and flavor, N.C. 832.
fine flavors in, effect of pure lactic cultures, 109.
flavor, relation to acidity, 833.
from Minnesota vitamin A in, Minn. 865.
leakiness in, control, 696.
oil, bibliography on, U.S.D.A. 3.
oil, effect of method of manufacture on keeping quality, 410.
rancidity in, tests for, Mass. 874.
stabilization by heating, Pa. 459.
studies, Ind. 872.
Wisconsin, carotene and vitamin A in, 304.
- Butterfat—
accounting for at milk plants, Vt. 410.
and corn oil, growth-promoting value, comparison, 141.
and vegetable oils, relative growth-promoting properties, 291.
differentials used in paying producers for market milk, 573.
in milk and cream, determination, accuracy of Mojonner method for, 3.
percentage of cows, effect of age, 695.
price differentials, methods of determining, [N.Y.] Cornell 721.
- Butterflies of Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands, 681.
- Buttermilk, condensed, R.I. 460.
- Byctiscus populi*, life history, 684.
- Cabbage—
and other truck crops, Ga. Coastal Plain, 871.
ascorbic acid in, breeding for, 513.

Cabbage—Continued

- ascorbic acid in, effect of home practices, 452.
- benzene vapor against mildew, 513.
- boiled and sole slaw, ascorbic acid in, Miss. 743.
- breeding and seed production, methods, [N.Y.] Cornell 368.
- cercospora disease, 216.
- characteristics of crosses between varieties, N.H. 654.
- club root, Ca-K balance in relation to, 513.
- club root, control with chloropicrin, Mass. 874.
- dehydrated, commercially produced, vitamin losses in, 448.
- dehydrated, effect of sirup treatment on compressing, 580.
- dehydration, 294.
- fertilizer placement for, N.Y.State 876.
- injury by pyralid moth, control, 539.
- maggot, control, Mass. 874.
- maggot control, mercury substitutes for, 540.
- mildew resistance, Miss. 670.
- possible black walnut toxicity to, 659.
- propagating by leaf cuttings, 208.
- seed coats, germination inhibitor in, 476.
- seed crop in 1943 in California, 70.
- seed diseases, West. Wash. 604, 605.
- seed production, West. Wash. 604.
- seed weevil, control, West. Wash. 604.
- shreds, dehydrated, sulfite retards deterioration, 580.
- variety tests, Miss. 208.
- yellows and mosaic resistance in, breeding for, 513.
- yellows, control, N.Y.State 875.

Cabbageworm, imported—

- attraction of *Verbena bonariensis* to, 809.
- susceptibility to new basic arsenicals, 532.

Cacao—

- butt rot or top rot, role of calcium in control, 227.
- fruits, wilt of, relation to changes in mineral content, 72.
- tree, opening of buds in, factors controlling, 348.
- tree pests and diseases of major importance, 527.
- witches' broom disease, studies, 380.

Cactus, pricklypear, furarium disease of, 222.

Caddis flies of Illinois, new taxonomy, 242.

Caffeine, equal amounts in form of coffee, tea, and pure alkaloid, effect on respiratory metabolism, 446.

Cake batters, behavior of fats in, microscopic study, 577.

Calciferol, A.T.10, and cod-liver oil concentrate, comparative toxicity for chicks, 105.

Calcium—

- boro-gluconate-saccharate, preparation, toxicity, and effect on serum calcium level in cows, 414.
- carbonate precipitation in soil solutions and water, prevention by sodium hexametaphosphate, 23.
- metabolism in chicks, 104.

Calf(ves)—

- blindness with papilledema in, 565.
- dairy, carotene requirements for maintenance of normal spinal fluid pressure, 107.
- dairy, mortality rate in college herd, Miss. 317.
- disease complex in, on north coast of California, 416.
- effects of nematode infections during larval period, 839.
- experimental infections with *Eimeria bovis* in, 416.
- fall beef, factors responsible for deaths in, Ind. 872.
- fattening, wheat for, Mich. 402.
- fattening with cull peas, Wash. 99.
- finishing, oats, barley, and corn for, Miss. 156.
- Holstein, without whole milk, during first three months, effect, U.S.D.A. 830.
- minimum amount of milk for, Nebr. 875.
- nursing dams v. hand feeding for improvement in quality and quantity of beef, U.S.D.A. 819.
- on limited milk, protein supplements in dry calf starters for, Nebr. 107.
- phenothiazine for, U.S.D.A. 835.
- pneumonia, sulfonamides for, 703.
- protein and energy utilization by, N.H. 156.
- raising, saving milk in, Vt. 107.
- range, swollen joints in, Fla. 838.
- starters, quantity and quality of, N.Y. State and Cornell, 831.
- sulfa drugs for, Pa. 459.
- scours, sulfonamides for, 703.
- veal, prices, relation to feed prices, Ind. 872.
- vitamins for, Kans. 873.
- waxy muscular degeneration, so-called "fish flesh" in, 565.

Calfhood vaccination in Dunloggin herd, history and result, 567.

Calla *Phytophthora* root rot, control with hot water treatment, 382.*Calomycterus setarius*, establishment in the east, Conn.[New Haven] 85.*Calotermes curvithorax* n.sp., from Canton Island, 91.

Camellias—

- culture and fumigation with methyl bromide, Ala. 750.
- methyl bromide spray and dusts for, Ala. 749.

- Camellia japonica* petiole, structure and development of sclereids in, 189.
- Cameras, high speed, use in horticulture, 368.
- Canaigre, tannin content and dehydration studies, 648.
- Canal lining experiments in Delta area, Utah 119.
- Canary malaria, natural case of, 272.
- Cane girdler, control, Mass. 874.
- Cankerworm—
emergence, Kans. 873.
fall, control, pyrethrum marc for, 388.
- Canned foods—
spoilage in Iowa, 137.
utilization, effect of freezing, 437.
- Cannibalism in poultry, effect of salt on, West. Wash. 604.
- Canning, home, hot water blanching v. steam blanching for, 437.
- Cantaloup, see Muskmelon(s).
- Capon, Brown Leghorn, effect of thiouracil on plumage, 781.
- Carbohydrate metabolism of rats, effect of excessive dietary sodium and potassium on, 443.
- Carbon dioxide—
generator for nitrogen determination by Dumas method, 614.
storage, 207.
- Carburetor adjustments, Pa. 459.
- Carnation(s)—
disease resistance and heredity in, Mass. 874.
mosaic, streak and yellows, 673.
- Carobs, digestibility tests with poultry, 103.
- Carotene—
absorption, studies, 740.
in blood plasma of calves, Mich. 403.
in blood plasma of new-born calves, effect of colostrum, 409.
in blueberries, effect of canning and freezing, N.H. 156.
in mare's plasma, 690.
in Rhode Island grown vegetables, R.I. 449.
in rose hips and other fruits, 864.
in tobacco varieties, 651.
in-vitro destruction by extracts of minced rat stomachs in presence of methyl linolate, 145.
in Wisconsin butter, 304.
losses in quantity cooking, Miss. 740.
requirements of calves for maintenance of spinal fluid pressure, 107.
stability in carrot tissue kept in moist air at 60° C., 864.
stabilization in dehydrated feeds and foods, 821.
- Carotenoid(s)—
metabolism, studies, 104.
pigments and related compounds in poultry nutrition, Kans. 873.
pigments, production from mineral oil by bacteria, 178.
purified, spectroscopic properties, Ind. 872.
- Carotenols, role in growth and reproduction in fowl, 499.
- Carp, smoking and cooking, Mich. 435.
- Carpet and rug repair, U.S.D.A. 458.
- Carpet grass—
behavior, effect of lespedeza and fertilizer treatment, 361.
pastures, *Crambus haytiellus* as pest of, 393.
pastures, improvement by fertilization and seeding to clover, 645.
- Carpocapsa pomonella*, see Codling moth.
- Carrot(s)—
and aster yellows, Wis. 317.
aphid, vector of new virus disease of carrots, 670.
breeding and seed production, crown division of roots as adjunct to, 208.
carotene in, Mass. 874.
dehydrated—
carotene degradation in, 449, 864.
commercially produced, vitamin losses in, 448.
effect of sirup treatment on compressing, 580.
variability of, 580.
vitamin A value, 145.
disease, new virus, 525.
disease, new virus, in New South Wales, 670.
diseases in Idaho, U.S.D.A. 61.
effect of waxing on weight loss during storage, 53.
fertilizer placement and rates for, West. Wash. 604.
for dehydration, quality studies in, 733.
oil sprays to eliminate hand weeding of, Idaho 315.
orange-fleshed, dehydration, comparative suitability of varieties, 733.
Rhode Island grown, carotene and ascorbic acid in, R. I. 449.
seed production, Idaho 315.
tissue and root cultures, action of thiamine on, 183.
weevil, biology and control, Kans. 873.
yellows disease, notes, N.Y.State and Cornell, 801.
- Cartels, combinations and public interest, 712.
- Casein and dextrose, nutritive value compared, and effect on utilization by thiamine, 742.
- Castor-bean(s)—
culture, Okla. 876.
hullers, improved U.S.D.A., description, 277.
seed, effect of treatment with newer organic fungicides, 503.
studies, Nebr. 874.
tests, cooperative regional, results, U.S.D.A. 200.
varieties, Ind. 872.
- Cataracts in pigs, relation to riboflavin deficiency, 550.

Cats—

as carriers of *Salmonella typhimurium*, 272.

diseases, hematological aids for diagnosis in, 567.

prenatal growth, weight of fetal v. adult skeleton, 643.

prenatal growth, weight of musculature in fetal and adult cat, 778.

Cations of alkalies and alkaline earths, thermoregulatory role of, 184.

Cattle—*see also* Calf(ves), Cows, Heifers, Livestock, and Steers.

atonic indigestion, use of lentin in, 414, Idaho 315.

beef—

and forest grazing, Ga. Coastal Plain 871.

feed different amounts of barley and soybean meal, market grade, U.S.D.A. 819.

feeding experiments, Okla. 876.

importance of continuous growth in, Calif. 688.

industry of Mexico, U.S.D.A. 424.

native grasses, crested wheatgrass and supplements for, comparison on Great Plains, U.S.D.A. 98.

production in Louisiana, relation to forest grazing, La. 97.

reports on, Idaho 315.

biting louse, biology, 94.

case of choline poisoning in, 564.

dairy—*see also* Cows.

artificial breeding, survey of results, N.J. 694.

atonic indigestion of, use of lentin in, 414, Idaho 315.

breeding efficiency and sex ratio of offspring, factors affecting, 777.

development in future, 694.

differences in frequency of cellular antigens in two breeds, 639.

kelp meal in rations for, value, 408.

nutrition studies, N.H. 106.

protein needs, P.R.U. 317.

roughage v. roughage plus concentrates for, West. Wash. 604.

silages and native grasses for, Kans. 873.

studies, Ga. Coastal Plain, 871.

vitamin A requirements for, Ind. 872.

diseases—*see also specific diseases.*

panel discussion, 557.

distribution according to age, sex, and destination, 713.

estrogen treatment of, effects, 259.

estrogenized, estrogen excretion in milk from, 259.

estrous in, periodicity and duration, 193.

fattening, ammoniated beet pulp and urea as protein sources for, Colo. 688.

fattening, Atlas sorgho silage for, Ind. 820.

Cattle—Continued

fattening, cottonseed meal for, Kans. 873.

feeding, Nebr. 875.

gastro-intestinal round worms in, 412.

grubs(s)—

control, Miss. 398.

control with rotenone, 818.

destroying, U.S.D.A. 835.

problem in North Dakota, N.Dak. 547.

studies, Nebr. 875.

Holstein, inbreeding effects, 496.

Iberia heat tolerance test for, 549.

industry in Great Britain, 549.

intracutaneous injection of, factors concerned in, 564.

Jersey, hereditary congenital lethal spasms in, 34.

Jersey, hereditary strabismus in, 356.

lice, biology and control, 531.

lice, control, Miss. 398, N.Y.State and Cornell 398.

mineral deficiency diseases, Nev. 156.

mushroom poisoning in, 564.

necrophorus infections, treatment with sulfapyridine, 563.

of India, 356.

on summer range, gains made by, Utah 99.

parasites, gastrointestinal, treatment with unconditioned phenothiazine in small daily doses, P.R.U. 264.

poisoning, *see* Livestock poisoning, Plant(s), poisonous, and specific animals and plants.

production and marketing, Miss. 127.

purebred, price trends in, Minn. 284.

range, forage grass composition, relation to requirements, Tex. 2.

range, new experiment initiated, Utah 750.

rations, cost of nutrients from grain v. roughage, U.S.D.A. 830.

reaginic allergy in, 838.

repellant spray for, Okla. 876.

reproduction, studies, Nebr. 875.

rumen, bacteria and protozoa of, significance, 820.

Shorthorn herds, compactness in, 356.

situation in Washington, 714.

smooth tongue, heredity, 496.

spray, repellency to flies of pyrethrum-thiocyanate oil spray in, 546.

spraying, base oils used in, relative effects, 81.

sucking lice, notes, 94.

sugar beet poisoning in, 565.

ticks, *see* Tick(s)

worms in, types and control, 839.

wry tail in, inheritance, 496.

Cauliflower, undetermined troubles in Delaware, U.S.D.A. 795.

Cavariella aegopodii, notes, 670.

- Ceanothus cordulatus*, effect on growth of Sierra gooseberry, 484.
- Cedar**—
incense, honeydew from, 401.
northern white, on upland soils in Maine, 215
rust, *see* Apple rust.
- Cedrus**—
libani, chronologies of, 182.
nomina conservanda proposals for, 482.
- Celery**—
breeding, Mass. 874.
crater rot and blotch, new aspect of soft rot, 801.
harvesting methods in Florida, Fla. 788.
plant bug, control, Mass. 874.
storage rot caused by *Anasopora macrospora*, 670.
- Cell divisions, movement of chromosomes in, 635.
- Cellophane in fluid medium, increased penicillin production by, 345.
- Cellulose**—
decomposition by *Metarrhizium glutinosum* n.sp. 26.
decomposition in soils, organisms responsible for, 20.
fermentation, studies, 479.
nitrate, determination of small amounts of sulfate in, 754.
- Centrifuges, Babcock, speeds of, 261.
- Cephalocereus*, nomina conservanda proposals for, 482.
- Ceramiales, phylogeny, 482.
- Ceratostomella ulmi*, action of antibiotic substances on, 665.
- Cercopidae of Cuba, new taxonomy and identification keys, 680.
- Cercospora**—
davisii on sweetclover, life history, 224.
oryzae in rice, physiologic races, inheritance of reaction to, 192.
- Cercospora* disease of cabbage, 216.
- Cereal(s)**—
see also Grain(s) and specific grains.
amylases, Nebr. 875.
diseases, Kans. 873, Nebr. 875.
diseases and pests, control, 63.
diseases in various States, U.S.D.A. 61.
diseases, symposium on, 22, 796.
foods, prepared, vitamins in, 447.
germinating, amylases in, comparative study, 610.
germinating, development of amylases in, 347.
grains, metabolism of, 29.
grasses and condensed milk mixture for poultry, R.I. 460.
hays as sources of proteins and vitamins, Nebr. 875.
heat resistance of, Kans. 873.
laboratories, nomograph for, 169.
prices in continental Europe during the last three years, 713.
- Cereal(s)—Continued**
prices of 1942 crop, 714.
products, methyl bromide fumigation of, bromine residues from, 329.
products, milled, fumigation, role of sorption in, 247.
root rot in North Dakota, N.Dak. 520.
rust resistant varieties, new, value in southwest, 667.
rusts, epiphytotic development, U.S.D.A. 664.
seed in Canada, *Septoria* on, 667.
seed in Manitoba, *Fusarium* spp. on, 667.
seed treatment, *see* Seed treatment(s).
smut survey in Nebraska, U.S.D.A. 61.
studies, Kans. 873.
varieties, results at substations with, Nebr. 875.
- Ceratomyces*, new species from Florida, 626.
- Cerosipha californica* n.sp. and other species, Calif. 535.
- Chaetomin**—
antibacterial activities of, 698.
formation and properties, 480.
isolation and concentration, 481.
- Chaetomium**—
cochliodes, new antibiotic substance produced by, 480.
globosum growth, utilization of wool by, 600.
spp., fabric deterioration by, 807.
- Chafer, European, control, N.Y.State 875.
- Chagas' disease**—
case in Venezuela, reduviid bug fed on, identification of flagellates in, 80.
in Paraná, Brazil, 80.
insect vectors, action of DDT on, 685.
relation to triatomine bugs, 91, 547, 677.
vectors in Brazil, 91.
- Chalara quercina* n. sp., cause of oak wilt, 73.
- Chaoborus punctipennis*, toxicity of DDT and pyrethrum to, 808.
- Chaparral burning, effect of soil erosion and on soil moisture relations, 17.
- Chara fragilis*, possible role in mosquito control, 400.
- Cheese**—
American Cheddar, improvement, N.Y.State 875.
- Cheddar**—
behavior in cooking, factors affecting, 576.
curd, salt migration in and effects, 556.
dehydrating process, Idaho 315.
determination of extraneous matter in, 110.
made from infected raw milk, *Eberthella typhosa* survival in, 262.
manufacture from pasteurized milk, 411, 696, Wis. 696.
manufacture, pure cultures in, 833.
composition and quality, Kans. 873.

Cheese—Continued

dehydration, use of pasteurized milk and higher ripening temperatures for, U.S.D.A. 830.

fine flavors in, effect of pure lactic cultures, 109.

Italian-type, manufacture in America, N.Y.State and Cornell 833.

manufacture, use of pasteurized milk and higher ripening temperatures for, U.S.D.A. 830.

milk, dispersion of fat in relation to agitation, 833.

mites, biological studies, apparatus and technics, 684.

mites, toxicity of dichloroethyl ether to, 397.

research in United States, progress in, 833.

testing for extraneous matter in, 411.

vitamins in, Nebr. 875.

Chemical dictionary, Hackh's, revision, 1.

Cherry—

blossoms, sugars in, 656.

brining and "maraschino-ing", 440.

brown rot, European, Wis. 317.

crinkle disease, control, 673.

fruitfly, control, West. Wash. 604.

fruitfly control with cryolite spray, Pa. 460.

fruitworm control, West. Wash. 604.

leaf spot, bordeaux mixture for, Wis. 317.

leaf spot, control, N.Y.State 875.

leaf spot control by high Ca v. high Mg-lime bordeaux, 514.

leaves, fungicide and insecticide deposition on, 514.

Montmorency—

home-canned, quality, Mich. 293.

response to potassium fertilization in New York, 211.

virus diseases, effect of extra fertilization and pruning, 515.

virus symptoms on in a bad fungus leaf spot year, U.S.D.A. 374.

new varieties, yield and behavior, N.Y.-State and Cornell 790.

rootstocks for, 657.

sour, diseases and injuries in Wisconsin, U.S.D.A. 61.

sour, hosts of necrotic ring spot and yellows of, 514.

virus and viruslike diseases in Utah, U.S.D.A. 795.

virus diseases, 216.

Chestnut(s)—

blight in America, history and breeding for resistance to, 528.

blight resistance in, breeding for, 229.

ink disease, causal agent, 803.

ink disease, new method of control, 804.

studies, Ga. Coastal Plain 871.

Chicadee, insect food, 386.

Chickpeas, inoculation tests with *Rhizobium*, 346.

Chicks—

and turkey poults, comparison of response to forms of vitamin D, 407.

antianemic factor, new, 824.

blastoderm, early history and mechanics, 357.

brooded during hot weather, effect of artificial light, 550.

brooding with electric lamps, N.Y.State and Cornell 830.

calcium and phosphorus metabolism in, 104.

day-old female, genital eminence, relation to age of sexual maturity, 39.

deficient in folic acid, impairment of response to stilbestrol in, 499.

dehydrated sweetpotatoes for, Miss. 103.

diets, beef blood proteins in, 552.

diets, sesame protein in, 829.

disease caused by coal tar, creosote, and anthracene oil, Mass. 874.

disease, six-day, 707.

embryo(s)—

Brucella abortus in, smooth and rough strains, 412.

effect of injections of plant growth substances, 195.

forty-eight hours, mitosis in neural tube, effect of colchicine, 644.

homozygous creeper, length of survival, 500.

embryonic tissues, viability following storage at low temperatures, 783.

fermentation solubles in diets for, 826.

genetic viability in, 643.

gizzard erosion in, cause and prevention, N.H. 105.

grain and mash feeding, Pa. 460.

growing, effect of hypophysectomy, 644.

growth, methionine deficiency of Alaska field peas for, 102.

hoof and horn meal as protein substitute in rations for, 256.

keel bone deformity in, relation to vitamin D, 553.

lactalbumin as protein supplement for, 551.

methionine, choline, betaine, and arsenocholine in, interrelation, 257.

mosquito-borne *Plasmodium gallinaceum* infection in, prophylactic effect of sulfaguanidine and sulfadiazine, 568.

nutrition, role of vitamin E in, 554.

rate of heartbeat of developing embryos, 197.

rations—

containing distillers' dried solubles, soybean oils v. soybean oil meals in, 827.

new, development, West. Wash. 605.

plant protein concentrates in, 553.

- Chicks—Continued
 rations—Continued
 soybean meal in, [N.Y.]Cornell 406.
 wartime, Wis. 317.
 self-sexing by down color, Okla. 876.
 starfish meal as protein substitute, R.I. 256.
 starting and growing mash, addition of *dl*-methionine to, 825.
 vitamin requirements, unidentified, 823.
 yolk absorption in, West. Wash. 604.
 Chickens—*see also* Chick(s), Fowl, Hen(s), Poultry and Pullet(s).
 broiler(s)—
 causes of mortality in four successive flocks, Del. 567.
 cast of production, Del. 719.
 cracked corn in feeding program, Del. 692.
 fleshing, effect of feeding thiouracil, 825.
 production, Del 691, Kans. 873.
 production, New Hampshire breed for, Ark. 829.
 production, recommended cross for, Ark. 405.
 profits in, relation to feeding methods, Ark. 405.
 rations for, Ind. 872.
 feathers, preserving wetplucked, processes for, U.S.D.A. 819.
 lice control, 251.
 mite, St. Louis, encephalitis virus isolated from, 420.
 Chickpeas, yield and nitrogen in, effect of inoculation, 766.
 Chiggers, protection from, U.S.D.A. 389.
 Children—*see also* Boys, Girls, and Infants.
 city, from different socioeconomic groups, nutritional and dietary inadequacies, 298.
 eight to eleven years old, adequacy of diet of, 297.
 5-year-old London school, improved dentition, 861.
 grade-school, food habits and physical condition in Newport, Maine 860.
 nutrition of, improvement in Maine, 860.
 nutritional state in, evaluation, 860.
 prescribed diets for, 138.
 school, in New York city, diets of in 1917 and 1942, 139.
 school, milk preferences of, Miss. 436.
 stature, half a century ago and today in Toronto, 140.
 Chile products, commercially prepared, vitamin value, N.Mex. 590.
 Chinch bug—
 control, Okla. 876.
 device for control, N.C. 812.
 studies, Nebr. 875.
 Chipmunks, western—
 in Washington, brood nests and young, 232.
 natural history and behavior, 529.
Chlorella, continuous culture, apparatus for, 632.
Chlorella pyrenoidosa, growth under various culture conditions, 632.
 Chlorine injuries to trees, 528.
 Chlorobutanol feeding, effect on B complex in rumen and blood plasma ascorbic acid levels, 831.
 Chlorophylls—
 a and b, spectroscopic stability, 631.
 absorption and fluorescent spectra of, Ind. 872.
 concentration in tobacco varieties, 651.
 deficiencies, types in lettuce, inheritance, 636.
 Chloroplasts—
 isolated, catalysts of activity of, 349.
 pigments, bibliography, 477.
 suspensions, O₂ evolution in, 476.
 suspensions, quantum field of O₂ production by, 476.
 Chlorosis—
 infectious, of Malvaceae, experimental transmission, 64.
 lime-induced, nutrient interrelations in, 62.
 thiocyanate induced, and development of anthocyanin by apple skin tissue, 803.
 Choline—
 chick growth-promoting and antiperotic properties of, effect of diet, 829.
 determination, microbiological method for, 8.
 methionine, betaine, and arsenocholine in chicks, interrelation, 257.
 Chondriome studies, bibliography, 349.
 Choriomeningitis virus, lymphocytic, studies, 835.
 Christmas tree test, Ohio 513.
 Chromosomal aberrations in polyploid wheat species, 32.
 Chromosome(s)—
 induced by centrifuging, variations in, 349.
 number in *Betula celtiberica*, 350.
 number, X-ray inhibition of mitosis in relation to, 776.
 numbers in guayule and mariola, variation in, 193.
 structure under enzyme treatment in both plant and animal, 350.
 Chrysanthemum(s)—
 basal rot of cuttings, tests of Fermate as protective dust against, 74.
 septoria leafspot, dipping rooted cuttings in Fermate for control, 74.
 soil treatment for foliar nematode, 514.
 varieties, new Minnesota, 792.
 Chrysomelidae, list known to occur in Ohio, 244.
Chrysomphalus aonidum, *see* Red Scale, Florida.
 Churches, rural—
 and church membership, decline in, Ark. 854.

- Churches, rural—Continued
and community integration, 433.
relation to soil conditions surrounding
it, 432.
- Chytrids, Brazilian, 517.
- Cicada—
American, remarkable distribution of,
243.
17-year, in Virginia in 1945, 390.
- Cigarette beetle, intracellular symbiosis and
vitamin requirements, 237.
- Cinchona—
Cephaleuros virescens on, U.S.D.A. 216.
diseases in Western Hemisphere,
U.S.D.A. 514.
phytophthora wilt and stem canker, 804.
root rots in the Americas, U.S.D.A. 216.
Station in Guatemala, 752.
- Cineraria, streak and mosaic, control, 383.
- Cirphis unipuncta*, see Armyworm.
- Citric acid—
cycle and *Torulopsis utilis*, 187.
fermentation by streptococci and lacto-
bacilli, 613.
- Citrus—
armillaria root rot, control, Calif. 673.
copper deficiency symptoms, production
in solution culture, 673.
decline in California, fungi associated
with, U.S.D.A. 515.
decline, progress report, 72.
fruit(s)—
decay in, control by sodium ortho-
phenyl-phenate, 227.
of Arizona, comparative vitamin C
values, Ariz. 867.
pathogens, fungistatic action of
diphenyl on, 381.
pruning, 658.
studies, Ga.Coastal Plain, 871.
fumigation, concentration of HCN in,
effect of soils, cover crops, and foliage,
542.
iron nutrition and growth, relation to
root-contact phenomena, 372.
juices, canned, vitamin C retention in,
effect of time and temperature of
storage, 453.
juice, concentration by freezing, 587.
new Cuban pest of, 395.
orchard, California, air and soil tem-
peratures in, 336.
orchard soils, water-soluble boron in,
turmeric determination, 23.
peel and pulp, dried, for lactating cows,
Tex. 409.
pest problems, 395.
research in Southern Rhodesia, 57.
rust mite, effect of cultural practices on,
816.
scale insects, Calif. 541.
thrips, control, effect on other citrus
pests, U.S.D.A. 542.
- Citrus—Continued
tristeza disease, test for early identi-
fication, 381.
virus disorders, prevention and treat-
ment, 527.
- Clausenia purpurea*—
hyperparasitization of, 81.
parasite of Comstock mealybug in East-
ern States, 394.
- Clavacin—
antibacterial activities of, 698.
effect on fungus of Dutch elm disease,
665.
therapy in mastitis, 415.
- Claviceps nigricans*, Saccardo's confusion of
spermatial stage of *Sclerotinia* spp. with,
26.
- Clay(s)—
Houston black, structure, 473.
iron oxide removal from, effect, 764.
kaolinitic and montmorillonitic, phos-
phorus fixation by coarse and fine
fractions, 21.
- Cliff-rose, new, from Arizona, 482.
- Climate(s)—see also Meteorology.
and energy of nations, treatise, 172.
and geography of Costa Rica, U.S.D.A.
389.
and insects in Colombia, 173.
mountain, of western United States, 13.
of La Plata, characteristics, and effects
on plant ecology, 763.
weather, and man, 172.
- Climatic fluctuations, stream flow as meas-
ure of, 173.
- Climatological data, 172.
- Climatology of State of Ceará, Brazil, 173.
- Clinodiposis hydrangeae*, n.sp., causing blis-
ter on hydrangea, 396.
- Clintonia* embryo-sac, chromosome number,
megasporogenesis, and development, 190.
- Clitocybe*, new species from Florida, 626.
- Clostridia and soil nitrogen, Pa. 460.
- Clostridium*—
cellobioparus, culture and physiology,
479.
genus anaerobes pathogenic to domestic
animals, identification, 413.
pathogenic species, bacteriostatic action
of sulfonamides on, 413.
perfringens, capsular polysaccharide of,
699.
perfringens, capsular polysaccharide of,
chemical and immunological study,
613.
septicum, probable cause of malignant
endema in swine, 566.
welchii, germicidal agents for, used in
power laundry, 602.
welchii, type C, δ hemolysin of, 699.
- Clothes moth(s)—
control, evaluating insecticides for, 240.
webbing, biology, [N.Y.] Cornell 397.

- Clothing—
 and textiles research, benefits to nations' families, 456.
 minimum standards for, criterion for determining, 723.
- Clubroot resistance, relation to effects of mustard oil on *Plasmodiophora brassicae*, 797.
- Cloud and weather atlas, 172.
- Clouds and weather phenomena, 332.
- Clover—
 crimson, stands and yields, effect of moisture, seeding dates, and fertilizer, 201.
 inoculation groups, nodule bacteria of, 772.
- Ladino—
 critical phosphorus and potassium levels in, 646.
 for pasture mixtures, U.S.D.A. 830.
 for pastures, ind. 872.
 in hay mixtures, Pa. 459.
 seed production, N.Y. State and Cornell 786.
 studies, Wis. 317.
- red, making a satisfactory source of nectar, 548.
- red, strains grown alone and with timothy, methods of evaluation, 646.
- red, winter hardiness, carbohydrates as index for outside the polar circle, 201.
- seed, home grown, to relieve shortages on farms, Pa. 44.
- seed production, bees necessary for, Miss. 686.
- seed production, increase by bees, 548.
- seed situation in northern Minnesota, U.S.D.A. 216.
- stands, persistence, relation to potash levels, N.H. 156.
- subterranean varieties, reaction to attack by *Uromyces trifolii* as heritable character, 522.
- white, breeding, value of self-compatibility in, 645.
- white, diseases, Ala. 749.
- white, oppositional alleles in natural populations, 494.
- yields, La. 199.
- Cloves, whole, solubility studies, 440.
- Club root organism, life history studies, 63.
- Clubmosses of Manitoba, 180.
- Cluster fly, summer habitats, 384.
- Coal deposits, shallow, strip mined, reclamation of land after, 621.
- Cobalt deficiency, diseases of stock in Australia caused by, 698.
- Coccarboxylase determination in biological material, 8.
- Coccidiosis—
 bovine, causes of outbreaks, 265.
 bovine, studies, U.S.D.A. 835.
- Coccidiosis—Continued
 in chickens, status of vinegar in control, 270.
 in poultry, borax beneficial against, U.S.D.A. 835.
 of feeder lambs, sulfur prophylaxis of, 417.
 remedies for poultry, method of testing, 557.
- Coccinellidae of Oregon, catalog, 84.
- Coccoidea in Brazil, new taxonomy, 244.
- Coccoloba*, nomina conservanda, proposals for, 482.
- Cochlonema pumilum*, description, 807.
- Cockerels—
 growth of anterior lobe of pituitary and testes in, 781.
 White Leghorn, rate of thyroxine secretion by thyroid gland of, 782.
- Cockroach, American—
 effect of activity on learning and retention in, 531.
 effects of paralytic insecticides on, 811.
 effects of phenothiazine, phenothiazone, and thionol on, 811.
 Malpighian system, physiology and biochemistry, 531.
 mode of action of sodium metarsenite on, 684.
- Cockroaches—
 control, Ind. 872.
 control, evaluating insecticides for, 240.
- Codling moth—
 and parasites in California, 394.
 biology and control, Kans. 873.
 cocoons, ether extract in, 530.
 control, Ark. 459, Ind. 872, Okla. 876.
 control—
 dust experiment in heavy infestation, 540.
 dusting for, N.Y. State 875.
 historical summary, 394.
 timing sprays for, 88.
 with nonarsenicals, 88.
- in southern France, parasites and predators, biology, 541.
- larvae, hibernating, effect of scraping and banding trees, 540.
- larvae, N-substituted benzamides against, toxicity tests, 81.
- larvae, overwintering, destruction in soil as base of apple trees, 81.
- larvae, repellency of pyrethrum extract and other materials to, 541.
- larvae, toxicity tests of organic compounds and derivatives against, 388.
- pupae, obtaining freshly formed, 809.
- sprays, Wis. 317.
- test with DDT and Fermate against, 375.
- toxicity of diaryl trichloroethanes and dichloroethylenes to, 808.

- Cod-liver oil concentrate, A.T.10 and calciferol, comparative toxicity for chicks, 105.
- Coffee—
bags, Amazonian jute for, U.S.D.A. 877.
berry-borer, life history, habits, and distribution, 246.
fertilizers and culture, P.R.U. 317.
greenish discoloration in, due to use of evaporated milk, 833.
grounds, dried, suitability in chick rations, 257.
of India, 647.
situation, world, 713.
tree flowers, perfume from, 163.
- Colchicine—
applying to seedling plants in aerosol form, 776.
effect on mitosis in neural tube of forty-eight hour chick embryo, 644.
treatment of soybeans, effect, 776.
- Cold storage lockers and locker plants, list of references, U.S.D.A. 123.
- Colias* spp., butterfly, physiological behavior and geography in control, 813.
- Colic, equine, notes, 557.
- College students, ascorbic acid status, 746.
- Colletotrichum*—
gossypii infection of cotton seedlings, effect of temperature, 221.
phomoides, physiology and genetics, 515.
- Colloids, soil, studies, 337.
- Collops hirtellus* feeding on pea aphids, 81.
- Collyricium faba* in birds, distribution and host list, 78.
- Colorado College notes, 462, 878.
- Colorado Station notes, 462, 878.
- Colostrum—
storing in frozen condition for calf feeding, Vt. 107.
vitamin A content, relation to vitamin A in ration, U.S.D.A. 830.
- Commodity Credit Corporation, report, U.S.D.A. 460.
- Community—
and township zoning, Mich. 847.
Mid-West rural, impact of war on, 722.
postwar planning for, Kans. 286.
- Comperiella bifasciata*, endoparasite of diapine coccids, 537.
- Concrete floors and lots for Iowa farms, Iowa 843.
- Condalia, nomina conservanda proposals for, 482.
- Cone-nosed bugs, possible control by reptiles, 677.
- Conifer(s)—
heart rot in, ecological factors of, 229.
leaf structure, variation in different habitats, 490.
- Connecticut State Station notes, 606.
- [Connecticut] Storrs Station notes, 751.
- Connecticut University notes, 751.
- Conoderus auritus*, life history, Ky. 681.
- Conotrachelus nenuphar*, see Plum curculio.
- Contarinia tritici*, fluctuation in population, 539.
- Cookery, large-scale, losses of vitamins, 301.
- Cookies made with honey at high altitudes, 291.
- Cooperation, see Agricultural cooperation.
- Cooperative(s)—
association to handle and market woodland products, organization and operation of, U.S.D.A. 60.
associations in Europe and postwar reconstruction, 721.
cotton gin associations, significance of patronage dividend, Tex. 285.
farmers', and Federal income tax statutes, U.S.D.A. 285.
farmers' in Pennsylvania, inventory, Pa. 573.
farmers' organizing in Louisiana, 714.
for purchase of seed, development, status, and operations, U.S.D.A. 573.
in the State, Ind. 846.
oil associations affiliated with Farmers Union Central Exchange, delivery conservation practices, U.S.D.A. 573.
regional farm supply purchasing, handbook, U.S.D.A. 285.
relations and business performance, 125.
- Copper—
deficiency, diseases of stock in Australia caused by, 698.
deficiency of tung, 228.
fungicides, solubility, effect of diluents in agricultural dusts, 239.
hydroarsenate and copper hydroarsenate-arsenite mixtures, comparative toxicities, 532.
metabolism of young women, Nebr. 875.
metabolism of young women and requirement, 445.
sulfate as eradicator spray in greenhouse and field, 216.
- Coprinus*, new species from Florida, 626.
- Coquina shell, feeding to laying hens, 824.
- Corallorhiza*—
maculata, growth, 486.
mycorrhizal symbiosis in, 182.
- Corn-and-cob meal for pullet growth and egg production, Ohio 563.
- Corn—
and soybean ration for pigs, dietary insufficiency for reproduction, 690.
and wheat feeds, 128.
and wheat price controls, coordination, Iowa 128.
bacterial leaf blight and top rot, U.S.D.A. 216.
bacterial wilt in Iowa, U.S.D.A. 216.
borer, European—
control, Ind. 872, Mass. 874.
control, substitute insecticides for, N.Y. State 875.
control with dusts and sprays, N.J. 54.
damage in Wisconsin, Wis. 317.
in Minnesota, Minn. 813.
new insecticide, Ryanex, for, N.Y. State and Cornell 813.

Corn—Continued

- borer, European—Continued
 - on potatoes, control, Conn. [New Haven] 809.
- borer, southwestern studies, Kans. 873, Okla. 876.
- breeding, Miss. 155, P.R.U. 317, Wis. 317.
- breeding, gamete selection in, 645.
- charcoal rot, epidemic in east Texas, U.S.D.A. 216.
- control field plantings show variability in named varieties, N.Y. State and Cornell 785.
- cost of producing in southeastern Nebraska, Nebr. 847.
- cracked, use in broiler feeding program, Del. 692.
- crosses, new, for hybrid seed production, N.Dak. 784.
- damage by red-winged blackbirds, Mich. 387.
- dent, composition of commercial hybrid and open-pollinated varieties, 164.
- dent, seedling infection by *Sclerotium bataticola*, 221.
- Disease Research Committee, Southern Cooperative Report, U.S.D.A. 797.
- diseases in Illinois, U.S.D.A. 216.
- diseases in Indiana, U.S.D.A. 664.
- diseases, studies, U.S.D.A. 374, 515.
- distillers' byproducts in poultry rations, 827, Mass. 874.
- ear rots in Iowa, U.S.D.A. 664.
- ear, sampling for moisture determination, 202.
- earworm—
 - and winter plowing, Ark. 871.
 - control, Ind. 872, Kans. 873.
 - description and control, 87.
 - studies, Nebr. 875.
 - susceptibility of hybrids to early attack, heritable differences in, 776.
 - susceptibility to new basic arsenicals, 532.
- ear-tassel correlations in, 503.
- elongation of mesocotyl in, effect of light, 30.
- endosperm development, effect of waxy and sugary genes, 363.
- endosperm, growth changes in, relation to relocation of chromosome parts, 493.
- experiments at Rice Experiment Station, La. 198.
- farm production, farm disposition, and value, U.S.D.A. 851.
- fat-soluble leaf pigments in, Ind. 872.
- fermentable carbohydrate in, reduction by kiln drying, 164.
- fertilizer requirements, S.C. 770.
- fertilizers for, Ind. 872, Miss. 201, Nebr. 874.
- grain, phytin phosphorus in, determination, 754.

Corn—Continued

- hybrid(s)—
 - and open-pollinated, composition, Ind. 872.
 - commercial, for corn improvement project in Brazil, 44.
 - results at substations with, Nebr. 875.
 - sources of effective germ-plasm in, 493.
 - studies, Ark. 459, Idaho, 459.
 - successful, must suit environment, Pa. 44.
 - susceptible to earworm, early attack, heritable differences in, 776.
 - types and production, Colo. 157.
 - varieties, Ind. 872.
 - varieties outstanding in official tests, N.C. 784.
- improvement, Mass. 874.
- inbred and hybrid, vegetative development, Iowa 32.
- indicators of minor elements needs of, Ala. 749.
- leaf development, gene action in, 476.
- leaves, function and structure of parenchyma sheath plastids, 189.
- meal, enriched, questions and answers on S.C. 291.
- niacin in, 44.
- nutrient element deficiencies in, effects of plowing and methods of seedbed preparation, 646.
- oil and butterfat, growth-promoting value, comparison, 141.
- oil, bacterial oxidation of, 612.
- oil meal, nutritive value, Iowa 95.
- phosphorus and potash for, Ala. 749.
- phytin synthesis in during the reproductive period, time and rate, 362.
- planter speed valves, description, 710.
- production in Nebraska, power, labor, and machinery requirements for, Nebr. 842.
- protection from weevils, fumigation and crib lining for, Miss. 317.
- recurrent selection for specific combining ability in, 645.
- relict gene in, preservation by Indian medicine men, 493.
- root rot in Iowa in 1944, 515.
- roots, entry of water into, effect of isosmotic concentrations of inorganic and organic substrates, 628.
- roots, soil-inhabiting fungi attacking, Iowa 66.
- rootworms, studies, Nebr. 875.
- seed, drying, Ind. 872.
- seed, new fungicides for, Ind. 872.
- selenium accumulation by, effect of plant extract, 486.
- shelled, Michigan vertical cup-type elevator for, Mich. 422.
- smut control with dusts and sprays, N.J. 54.

Corn—Continued

- steep liquor, penicillin production from, 179.
 storage, Ind. 872.
 stored, insects in, Miss. 156.
 studies, Ga. Coastal Plain 871, Ind. 872.
 Kans. 873, Nebr. 874.
 sweet, *see* Sweet corn.
 synthetic variety, development from inbred lines, 646.
 tassels, prehistoric, collections from southern Utah, 494.
 varieties, Idaho, 316, Miss. 155, R.I. 460, Wis. 317.
 varieties and hybrids, Okla. 785, 876.
 variety and strain tests, N.H. 156.
 variety tests, N.C. 877, N.H. 42.
 vetch, nitrogen for, lime level requirement, Miss. 623.
 wallaby ear virus, description and revision, 520.
 waxy, character, field performance and commercial production, 351.
 world area and production in 1941-42, 713.
 yields from single-plant hills v. multiple plant hills at same population per acre, 646.

Cornell University notes, 318, 462, 751, 878.

Cornstalk borer, lesser—

- control, Ark. 459.
 pest of fall beans, 87.

Cornuptyra, n.g., notes, 243.

Cornus spp., floral anatomy, 189.

Corpora lutea, phosphatase in, 497.

Correlation analysis, multiple, graphic methods of presenting, 124.

Corticium microsclerotia, *Rhizoctonia* stage of, relation to tung tree web blight, 72.

Cortinaria, new species from Florida, 626.

Corylus, catkin forcing and pollen storage, 658.

Corynebacterium—

- sepedonicum*, effect of penicillin on, 65.
sepedonicum, recognition and control, 669.
sepedonicum, relation to tomato and eggplant, 378.
 spp. from animal sources, studies, 413.

Coryza—

- in poultry, sulfathiazole for, 269.
 infectious, in chickens, treatment with sulfathiazole, West. Wash. 605.
 infectious, organisms, egg yolk as medium for growth, R.I. 460.

Cost of production, *see specific crops*.

Cost of production credit, N.C. 849.

Cotton—

- acreage, yield and production, U.S.D.A. 574.
 aphid, control with rotenone and nicotine, 813.
 blackarm resistance, genetics of, 353.
 boll rots and fungi associated with them, U.S.D.A. 374.
 boll rots, leaf spot as cause, Okla. 876.

Cotton—Continued

- boll shedding, environmental factors in, 514.
 boll weevil, control, Miss. 156.
 borer, control, on perennial cotton, 245.
 breeding, Ala. 749, Miss. 155.
 Cambodia, beetle attacking in S. India, 391.
 diseases, development factors, in West China, 523.
 diseases in Arizona, U.S.D.A. 664.
 diseases in New Mexico and Oklahoma, U.S.D.A. 515.
 diseases, studies, Miss. 156, U.S.D.A. 216.
 dress fabrics, plain-weave, analysis of types, 154.
 experiments at Rice Experiment Station, La. 198.
 fertilization, Miss. 155.
 fertilizer requirements, S.C. 770.
 fertilizers and culture, P.R.U. 317.
 flea hopper on potato, Okla. 876.
 gin associations, cooperative, significance of patronage dividend, Tex. 285.
 ginned in August, low grade, effect of prices received by grower, Miss. 317.
 ginning business, efficiency in, Tex. 572.
 ginning, economic and cost study, Miss. 425.
 growth status, effect of N supply., Ark. 503.
 in delta, soil fertility practices for, Miss. 42.
 in rust susceptible areas, extra potash requirements, Ala. 749.
 indicators of minor elements needs of, Ala. 749.
 insect pests, control in Matamoros region, Mexico, 238.
 insects, Ga. Coastal Plain 871.
 leafworm, residual effect of insecticides on, 393.
 lint, production and marketing, Miss. 127.
 medium staple, shift toward, 125.
 nectar, notes, 401.
 nectar, relation to bee activity and honey production, 400.
 partial replacement of potassium with sodium for, Ala. 749.
 plant, nutrient uptake with acid forming and non-acid-forming fertilizers, Ga. 649.
 press damage, prevention, U.S.D.A. 122.
 production in war and peace, changes in, U.S.D.A. 718.
 production, response to price, 128.
 production, winter legumes and fertilizer for, Miss. 646.
 progress of work with Ga. Coastal Plain, 871.
 quality statistics, U.S.D.A. 722.
 root system studies, Miss. 646.
 rust and root-knot nematode disease, Ark. 871.
 salt resistance of, 348.

Cotton—Continued

- sea island, seed characters and lint production, 44.
- seed, effect of liming on yield, Miss. 646.
- seedlings, infection by *Colletotrichum gossypii*, effect of temperature, 221.
- shrinkage due to laundering when pressed under controlled tensions, 457.
- situation, world, 713.
- soil management studies, Miss. 623.
- stainer, transmission of internal boll disease by, 798.
- still under parity, Miss. 317.
- strains, new, of inferior spinning qualities, Ark. 871.
- strains, recently developed, studies in Yazoo-Mississippi Delta, 202.
- surplus disposal programs, 125.
- upland, inheritance of strength of lint in, 649.
- upland, strains, effect of potash level on characters, 202.
- varieties, Ark. 459, Okla. 876.
- varieties and breeding, Ala. 749.
- varieties at Mississippi hill stations, Miss. 750.
- varieties, effect of N and P fertilizers on yield and root rot response, 505.
- variety tests, Ala. 749.
- verticillium wilt in Texas, U.S.D.A. 664.
- vetch nitrogen for, lime level requirement, Miss. 623.
- yarns, neps in, relation to variety, location, and season of growth, U.S.D.A. 786.

Cottonseed—

- flours, protein nutritional value, 436.
- importance in dissemination of verticillium wilt in California, 221.
- meal, feeding value for dairy cattle, Okla. 876.
- meal for cattle fattening, Kans. 873.
- meal for pigs, amounts for safe feeding, Miss. 690.
- meal for wintering beef cows on forest pasture, U.S.D.A. 819.
- meal in hens' ration cause of olive egg yolks, 829.
- meal, nutritive value for chicks, 553.
- meal, toxicity for swine, Ala. 749.
- production and marketing, Miss. 127.
- production, response to price, 128.
- protein, adhesive from, Miss. 120.
- storage, studies, 756.
- treatment, new developments in, Ark. 375.

Cottonwood planting and poisoning of unwanted trees, Miss. 156.

County fiscal procedures in New York, [N.Y.] Cornell 427.

Cover crops—

- for erosion and runoff control in peach orchards, 371.
- in peach orchards, root-knot-reducing. Ga. Coastal Plain 871.
- studies, Pa. 459, R.I. 460.

Cowania subintegra n.sp., description, 482.

Cow(s)—see also Cattle and Heifers.

- beef-breeding, shelter for, Ala. 749.
- beef, on forest pasture, cottonseed meal for wintering, U.S.D.A. 819.
- body size and lactation rate, 832.
- breeding, shelter for wintering, Ala. 749.
- calving in different seasons, milk records of, U.S.D.A. 830.
- changes in uterine muscle, relation to estrous cycle, 639.
- cystic ovaries and nymphomania in, effects of unfractionated pituitary extract, 35.
- dairy, importance of liberal feeding, Miss. 156.
- dairy, mineral requirements and vitamin A production, Miss. 156.
- estrus in, oestroscope for testing for, 777.
- foreign bodies in reticulum of, 558.
- Holstein, inbreeding effect, U.S.D.A. 830.
- lactating, dried citrus peel and pulp for, Tex. 409.
- lactating, protein and energy utilization by, N.H. 156.

manure—

- dried, as substitute for alfalfa leaf meal for chicks, 553.
- for hogs and poultry, Wis. 317.
- in rations of poult, 258.

prepartum milking of as aid in mastitis control, Pa. 459.

protein in rations for, partial replacement by urea, U.S.D.A. 830.

sterility in, ascorbic acid therapy for, results, 114.

uterine wall of, 35.

vagina, physiology, Ind. 872.

Cowpea(s)—

- bacterial canker, 798.
- culture, Okla. 876.
- diseases, U.S.D.A. 515.
- varieties, Miss. 155.
- zonate leafspot, fungus causing, 798.

Coyotes, control, Nebr. 875.

Crabgrass, control, R.I. 460.

Crambus haytiellus as pest of carpet grass, 393.

Cranberry(ies)—

- colchicine polyploidy in, cytological study, 491.
- dehydration, Mass. 874.
- loss as result of deer damage, survey, 232.
- sectorial polyploidy and phyllotaxy in, 492.
- soils, changes in pH and in base exchange properties after use of alkaline water, 624.
- storage studies, Mass. 845.
- studies, Mass. 874.
- test of Fermate on, 72.

Creamery(ies)—

- cooperative, need of added capital for postwar use, Minn. 849.

- Creamery (ies)—Continued
 license division, report, Ind. 832.
 Creatine and creatinine metalism, 141.
 Creatinine, and creatine metabolism, 141.
Crepis, endemism in, 482.
Crepis genus, research on, new light on, evolution from, 190.
 Creosote and its constituent fractions, persistence and termite resistance of, 544.
 Cress, hoary, Kans. 873, Nebr. 875.
Cressochilus genus, new combinations and key, 85.
 Cricket—
 camel, biology and control, 534.
 mole, adaptive importance of first pair of legs, 390.
 mole, combating, P.R.U. 317.
 Mormon, control in Utah, 384.
Cronartium ribicola, see also White pine blister rust.
 and *C. occidentale*, differentiating telia of, modification of procedure, 529.
 Crop(s)—see also Field crops, Forage crop(s), Root crops, and specific kinds.
 and temperature relations, new method for study, 173.
 covers, effect on infiltration, runoff, and soil losses, Ala. 749.
 fertilizer requirements, S.C. 770.
 for dairy cows, Oreg. 693.
 greenhouse, gravel culture for, Okla. 876.
 greenhouse, studies, Ind. 872.
 grown in K-deficient high-lime soil, K response of, relations to K, Ca, Mg, and Na content, 23.
 important North Dakota, N.Dak. 877.
 improvement studies, Kans. 873.
 insurance, compulsory, systematic study, 713.
 of 1942, assessors' enumeration, Ind. 430.
 pests, losses from and control, 675.
 plants, nutrient requirements, misconceptions, relative to foliar diagnosis, 507.
 production and marketing, Miss. 127.
 production in Tanganyika, legislation affecting, U.S.D.A. 424.
 production, labor requirement and its distribution, Mo. 850.
 reports, U.S.D.A. 574.
 residue management, Nebr. 874.
 rotations, see Rotation of crops.
 storage, diseases in New England, winter of 1943-44, U.S.D.A. 515.
 summary, Ind. 430.
 yield index numbers, 124.
Crotalaria spectabilis—
 as green manure on sandy soils, Ala. 749.
 poisoning of cattle, symptoms, La. 700.
 Crow, winter habits in Oklahoma, 386.
Cryptocephalus marginicollis, damage to small orange fruits in Cuba, 395.
Cryptococcus infection in Equidae, 566.
Cryptostegia cuttings, improved rooting when callused on the plant, 45.
Cryptotermes brevis, making wood unpalatable to with organic compounds, U.S.D.A. 91.
Otenolepis urbana distribution, 81.
Cucullia asteroides, life history, 391.
 Cucumber(s)—
 beetle, striped, control, Ind. 872.
 breeding, P.R.U. 317.
 effects of waxing on weight loss during storage, 53.
 for pickles, daily picking, Ark. 459.
 greenhouse, breeding, Mass. 874.
 growth and reproduction, effect of day length, 655.
 pickleworm on, control, 393.
 susceptible and resistant to *Fusarium bulbigenum*, host-parasite relation, 525.
Curcubita moschata, mosaic resistance in, N.Y.State 875.
 Cucurbitaceae, parthenocarp experiments on, 350.
 Cucurbits—
 cell polarity and development of form in fruits, 31.
 growth rate and fruit size, 476.
Culex—
 pipiens, see Mosquito, northern house.
 sitiens breeding in sea water, 686.
 spp., differentiation of females by cibarial armature, 249.
Culicoides—
 diabolicus in Mexico, 680.
 n.spp., description, 680.
 transmission of blue-tongue and horse-sickness by, 111.
 Culture media, used laboratory, recovery of agar from, Mass. 761.
 Cumberland Plateau in Tennessee, information for prospective settlers, Tenn. 571.
Curculio on peaches, control, Pa. 459.
Curculio uniformis in filbert orchard, control, 816.
Curculionids of tomato, 394.
 Currant(s)—
 black, puree, vitamin P activity, 870.
 black, sirup, ascorbic acid in, stability, 869.
 culture in Ohio, Ohio 211.
 mosaic virus, varietal susceptibility, U.S.D.A. 515.
 varietal susceptibility to cane blight organism, U.S.D.A. 515.
 Curriculum vitae and bibliography, 784.
Curvularia geniculata cause of root decay of cereals and grasses, 521.
Cuscuta—
 japonica, Asiatic species new to America, 64.
 species, stomata in, 634.
 Cycads, shoot apex of, structure, 775.
Cyclocephala studies, Ky. 682.
Cylas formicarius elegantulus, see Sweetpotato weevil.

Cystine and methionine deficient diet in man, effect, 141.

Cystopage intercalaris n.sp., description, 807.

Cytase from stomach of snail, new reagent for plant cytology, 775.

Dacus cucurbitae, see Melon fly.

Dacus oleae, see Olive fruitfly.

Daihinia brevipes, biology and control, 534.

Dairy—

cattle and dairy cows, see Cattle and Cows.

equipment—

cleaning and dairy cleaners, Mich. 461.

sanitation of, Mich. 461.

sterilizing agents, Mass. 874.

sulfur compounds as disinfecting agents for, 832.

factories, methyl bromide as fumigant for, 812.

farm, organization and cost, N.C. 848.

farms, production of full roughage requirements on, N.H. 156.

farming, economics of, Ind. 872.

feeds, commercial, use of urea in, 831.

herd, labor requirements for, U.S.D.A. 830.

herd management practices, breed analyses of, N.H. 107.

market statistics, U.S.D.A. 430.

plants of Indiana, processing capacity, Ind. 846.

products, classification, organisms important in, Iowa 108.

products in U. S. and Washington, production, demand and price trends for, Wash. 429.

products, production and marketing, Miss. 127.

sires, see Bull(s) and Sires.

utensils, germicidal value of non-chlorine material, Vt. 109.

Dairying, see also Creamery(ies), Butter Milk, etc.

putting on war footing, 281.

reducing labor costs in, Minn. 719.

situation in Washington 714.

wartime marketing gains in, postwar maintenance, 720.

Dallis grass—

behavior, effect of lespedeza and fertilizer treatment, 361.

cytology, morphology, and life history, 491.

Dam sites on upper tributaries of Colombia River, geology, 274.

Damping-off—

relation to soil moisture, Pa. 460.

severity, relation to growth rates of host and pathogen, 514.

Dandelion—

eradication, Nebr. 875.

Dandelion—Continued

Russian—

leaf development and formation of lactiferous vessels in roots, relation, 633.

plantings, West. Wash. 604.

pollination, ecology, 363.

studies, Kans. 873.

tetraploidy effects on, 476.

weed control in growing, Wis. 317.

yellow mosaic virus, symptoms, 218.

Dark adaptation in man and human requirement for vitamin A, 304.

Dasymutilla permista, relation to *D. quadriguttata* and behavior notes, 85.

Dasyneura mali, notes, Conn.[New Haven] 809.

Date(s)—

fruits, effect of wax emulsions on shrivel and respiration, 511.

fumigation, 683.

gardens, palms and soils, of southern California, boron in, 372.

glazing and hydrating, 511.

palm(s)—

Deglet Noor, response to irrigation on deep sandy soil, 511.

Khadrawy, in *Omphalia*-infected soil, response to, 673.

spoilage of fruits due to new *Alternaria* sp. 228.

varieties, chlorine accumulation in, 657.

Datura—

abnormalities in interspecific hybrid embryos of, 476.

hyoscyamine translocation in, 477.

periclinal chimeras in, relation to development and structure of style and stigma and of calyx and corolla, 491.

periclinal chimeras in, relation to development of carpel, 491.

pistils, foreign behavior in, 476.

stramonium reciprocal grafts with tobacco and tomato, alkaloid accumulation in, 486.

Day length, see Photoperiodic and Photoperiodism.

DDT—

as contact poison for bees, 387.

bromine homologue of, distribution in insect tissue, 809.

effect on animals, histopathological changes from, 240.

effects on man and animals and dangers from use, 534.

evaluation as fungicide, 796.

history and use, 240.

in Minnesota tests as farm insecticide, Minn. 811.

insecticidal action, 534.

persistency in oil-bound water paint, 544.

DDT—Continued

- rate of evaporation, 809.
- research with insects, Ark. 871.
- tests, Okla. 876.
- tests for potato insect control, 392.
- toxicity to *Chaoborus punctipennis*, 808.
- toxicological studies, summary, 534.
- use of, N.Y. State 875.
- uses on poultry farms, 547.

Death camas, Nuttall, poisonous to horses, 557.

Deer—

- browse survey method, 76.
- food of, effect of species, season, range, and preference, 232.
- mules, supplemental winter feeding in northern Utah, 385.
- white-tailed, and range vegetation of Kerr Co. Texas, 807.

Deficiency diseases, *see* Diet deficiency and specific diseases.

Dehydration—

- in home, Mass. 874.
- pretreatment of foods for, 294.

Dehydrator, community-sized mechanical, Ala. 749.

Dehydrators, studies, 579, Idaho, 278.

Dehydroascorbic acid—

- bioassay, new method for, 10.
- irreversible transformation, 9.

Dendrochronological material from white pine and hemlock in Connecticut, 181.

Dendrochronologies at Arnold Arboretum, 182.

Department of Agriculture, *see* U. S. Department of Agriculture.

Dermanyssus gallinae. *see* Chicken mite.

Dermatitis, erythematous, due to riboflavin or panthothenic acid deficiency, Ala. 749.

Derrengadera lameness of horses in Venezuela, 840.

Derris culture in Puerto Rico, beginnings of, U.S.D.A. 655.

Derris extracts, toxicity for mice, 676.

Desserts, frozen, sanitation, 296.

Devil's shoestring as hill-culture crop, Ala. 749.

Dewberries—

- breeding, West. Wash. 604.
- studies, Ga.Coastal Plain 871.

Devia rustica, biology, 242.

Dextrose and casein, nutritive value compared, and effects on utilization by thiamine, 742.

Diabrotica—

- 11-punctata affecting guayule in California, 87.
- longicornis, *see* Corn rootworm.
- vittata, *see* Cucumber beetle, striped.

Diadromus collaris anatomy, 682.

Diamondback moth, pupal parasite, anatomy, 682.

Diaphania nitidalis, *see* Pickleworm.

Diatraea—

grandiosella, *see* Corn borer, southwestern.

saccharalis, *see* Sugarcane borer.

Dichloroethyl ether, use as acaricide, 397.

2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, herbicidal action on bindweed, 52.

Diet(s)—*see also* Food(s) and Nutrition.

- adequate, importance of and means of attaining it, Minn. 736.
- adequate, in defense of, 125.
- average American, studies, 146.
- cost and nutritive value, planned and self-chosen low-cost, 442.
- deficiency diseases in Hong Kong, 870.
- deficient in methionine and cystine in man, effect, 141.
- nutritive value, short method of calculating, 442.
- of children, *see* Children.
- relation to hepatic physiology and pathology, 141.
- synthetic, use for food allergy and typhoid, 787.

Diethylstilbestrol—

effect on formation of phospholipids in liver, 782.

pellet implants v. orally administered synthetic estrogens, fattening action, 826

Diffusion phenomena, evaluation of terminology, 773.

2,4-dinitroanisole, colorimetric determination, 615.

2,4-dinitrobenzene, 1-chloro-, as impurity in 2,4-dinitroanisole, colorimetric determination, 615.

Dinocnemis genus, keys and new combinations, 85.

Diprion frutetorum, life history and control, Conn.—[New Haven] 809.

Diptera—

acalypterate cyclorrhaphous, suggestion for grouping families on basis of male terminalis, 84.

larvae and pupae, respiratory systems and respiratory adaptations in, 680.

new muscoid, from United States, 83.

Discussion groups, neighborhood, organized by small farmers in Pacific Northwest, 433.

Diseases—

- deficiency, *see* Diet deficiency diseases, and specific diseases.
- of animals, *see* Animal diseases, and specific diseases.
- of plant(s), *see* Plant disease(s), and specific host plants.
- transmissible, committee reports on, 557.

Disinfectants—

and antiseptics, scientific advances reported during 1943, 11.

evaluation of, 113.

testing, F.D.A. method, 11.

- Distemper, canine, virus obtained from tularemia-infected dogs, 419.
- Distillers'—
dried grains for swine, U.S.D.A. 819.
dried solubles as source of protein and vitamin B complex, Ind. 872.
- Distilling head, improved vacuum, description, 760.
- Doctors, rural, need for in North Carolina, N.C. 853.
- Dodder—
Asiatic species new to America, 64.
transmission of plant viruses, 219.
- Dogbane control, Kans. 783, Nebr. 875.
- Dog(s)—
blood, composition, significance in pathological conditions, 567.
breeds of, descriptions and illustrations, 404.
diseases, hematological aids for diagnosis in, 567.
effect of feeding wheat gluten flour and baked dog foods, 840.
feeds, analyses, Ky. 688.
foods, fat in, Ind. 872.
in East Griqualand, biliary fever of, 558.
nutritional requirements, 550.
on synthetic diets, achromotrichia in, factors essential to cure, 494.
panthothenic acid deficiency in, 405.
removing parasites from with perthiocyanic acid and para-tertiary-butyl phenol, U.S.D.A. 835.
running fits in prevented and cured by raw protein, 706.
- Dorsalis fabae*, structure of antenna and experiments on olfactory responses, 243.
- Dothidella ulei* cause of *Hevea* leaf blight, U.S.D.A. 382, 805.
- Dough(s)—
effect of wheat germ extracts, 467.
fermentation rates in, direct determination, 327.
loaf volume, effect of milk fractions on, 327.
physical properties, factors affecting, 168, 466.
proteolysis, relation to characteristics of oxidation and reduction in, 326.
selective fermentations of maltose and lactose in, 327.
studies, Kans. 873.
sulfhydryl compounds in, action of oxidizing agents, 468.
- Dove(s)—
broodiness, following implants of steroid hormones, 783.
mourning, management as game bird, 235.
testis, action of steroid hormones on, 783.
- Dragonfly(ies)—
near New Smyrna Beach, Florida, 390.
nymphs, anisopterous, key to genera of U.S. and Canada, 242.
- Drainage—
of swamp land by blasting, U.S.D.A. 119.
tile, for increased production, Iowa 119.
tile, studies, Ind. 872.
- Dresses, fitting, U.S.D.A. 748.
Dresses for work in the home, designs for, U.S.D.A. 603.
- Drill planter, high-speed, time and labor-saving possibilities, 710.
- Dropseed root hairs, development, effect of environmental factors, 30.
- Drosophila*, genetics of, studies, 645.
- Drosophilidae of the Southwest, 645.
- Drug(s)—
and foods, analyses, Maine 296.
plants yielding alkaloids, studies, 349.
potency, simplified calculation, 698.
- Drug store weevil, intracellular symbiosis and vitamin requirements, 237.
- Dry-cleaning procedure, standard, sterilizing effect on fabrics, 603.
- Duck(s)—
cellular antigens in species and species hybrids, 501.
photostimulation of hypophysis and testicular growth in, effect of irradiation with different wave-lengths, 782.
populations and kill in Illinois, 676.
prices in New Orleans, La. 721.
sex ratios in, 430.
sex ratios in southwestern Washington, 783.
sickness, western, relation to selenium, 117.
- Durra, digestibility tests with poultry, 103.
- Dust mixtures, application, positive feeding device for, 387.
- Dust, new, with adherence, 514.
- Dusting—see also *Spraying and specific crops*.
- Dyes of India, 647.
- Dynastes* studies, Ky. 682.
- Dynastinae of North America, descriptions of larvae and keys, Ky. 682.
- Dyscinetus* studies, Ky. 682.
- Dysdercus suturellus*, see Cotton stainer.
- Dystocia, bovine, 97 consecutive cases of, 557.
- Ear tick, spinose, *Bacillus anthracis* isolation from, 412.
- Earthworm casts, chemical composition, 622.
- Easter lily—
bulbs, starch from, 330.
diseases and fungicides, 374.
- Eating and drinking utensils, laboratory examination, 296.

Eberthella typhosa—

germicidal agents for, used in power laundry, 602.

in Cheddar cheese manufactured from infected raw milk, survival, 262.

viability, effect of acids and sugar on, 588.

Economic problems in Mississippi and the South, Miss. 425.

Economy, national, desirable postwar changes in, 124.

Ecpantheris hambletoni, biological notes, 244.

Education—

in rural Panama, plight of, 287.

of farm population in Minnesota, Minn. 134.

Eelgrass in Massachusetts during 1943, status, 387.

Egg(s)—

blood clots and meat spots in, correction, 692.

breaking strength of shell, device for testing, Ohio 554.

dehydration, West. Wash. 605.

dried, papers on, 728, 729.

dried, vitamin A potency, Ind. 872.

embryonic development in, minimum temperature for, 550.

experimentally retained in hen, relation between light-dark rhythms and hour of lay, 782.

fertility and hatchability at high environmental temperature, 38.

formation, mechanism and chemistry of, Kans. 873.

hatchability—

animal feeds for, Ind. 872.

effect of diallel crossing, 500.

effect of different intake levels of alfalfa leaf meal, R.I. 105.

effect of low environmental temperatures, 825.

on all-mash and hopper feeding, Mass. 874.

iron in whites and yolks from hens fed iron supplements, 407.

liquid whole, pasteurization, 555.

nutritive value, N.C. 854.

powder, dried whole, papers on, 729, 730, 731.

prices in New Orleans, La. 721.

produced on ranches, quality, 258.

producers, postwar adjustment problems, N.J. 719.

producers' prices for, in Knoxville trade area, Tenn. 429.

production—see also Hens, laying.

and quality, effect of free-choice grain feeding, 254.

corn-and-cob meal for, Ohio, 553.

future, early growth rate as indication, 196.

Egg(s)—Continued

production—Continued

high, breeding for, methods, N.J. 644.

improvement by crossbreeding, U.S.D.A. 777.

inherited characters affecting, 37.

intensity, relation to winter clutch size, Mass. 38.

lower fat levels adequate for, U.S.D.A. 819.

or hatchability of eggs, effect of soybean meal in ration, 255.

relation to square feet of floor space per bird, 825.

products, dried, nutritive value and use, Kans. 873.

products, spray-dried, storage changes in, 731.

quality, effect of temperature and humidity variations, Ind. 872.

quality, preservation by hot water treatments, U.S.D.A. 819.

retailed in cities, price-quality relations, Ind. 846.

Salmonella bacteria in, 835.

shape, factors affecting, 780.

shell, keeping quality, effect of temperature and humidity, Mo. 105.

shell variations of, 197.

spray-dried whole, vitamins in, 142.

storage, bacteriological studies, Kans. 873.

storage, effect of temperature on changes in, 258.

stored in fibre and wooden cases, comparative quality losses in, 555.

transportation, savings in, N.H. 156.

transportation, wartime changes in, Ind. 846.

unincubated, methods of detecting fertility in, 38.

vitamin A in, Ind. 872.

weight, effect of diallel crossing, 780.

white, see Albumin, egg.

whites and yolks, ashing and determination of iron in, 257.

wholesale price in New York City, changes in seasonal variation, [N.Y.] Cornell 429.

yolks, ashing and iron determination in, 614.

yolks, olive, from hens fed cottonseed meal, 829.

yolk, powdered, effect of storage temperatures on properties, 110.

Eggplant—

ring rot bacterium, studies, 378.

varieties and breeding, Wis. 317.

Eggshells(s)—

as source of calcium for laying birds, 825.

calcification of, Mass. 874.

- Eggshell(s)—Continued
quality, inheritance of, West. Wash. 604, 605.
- Egret, American, breeding in Ohio, 529.
- Eimeria tenella*—
glycogen in life cycle, 270.
respiration, 559.
- Elasmopalpus lignosellus*, see Cornstalk borer, lesser.
- Elateridae in grassland in Derbyshire, effect of altitude on distribution, 681.
- Electric fencing, construction and maintenance, Pa. 120.
- Electricity on the farm, financing and equipment acquisition program for, 842.
- Elements—
minor, relation to plant and animal nutrition, bibliography, 29.
trace, relation of health, papers, on, 697
- Elevator(s)—
farmer-owned, Ohio 279.
farmer-owned, audit summaries, Ohio 131.
homemade portable chain drag, construction, 422.
- Elm—
bacterial wetwood, 514.
bark beetle—
native, fumigation of elm wood containing adults, 81.
smaller European, regression on distance from center of dispersion, 248.
smaller European, trap log scouting for, Conn.[New Haven] 809.
disease, Dutch—
causal organism, 515.
development, factors in, 514.
distance as dosage factor in spread, 528.
fungus of, action of antibiotic substances on, 665.
spread in Connecticut, Conn.[New Haven] 809.
studies, Mass. 874.
dying and phloem necrosis in Indiana, U.S.D.A. 514.
dying in Indiana, U.S.D.A. 216.
dying in Illinois, U.S.D.A. 795.
leaves, measuring and sampling, Conn. [New Haven] 809.
logs, scolytid infestation of, Mass. 874.
phloem necrosis—
in Kentucky, U.S.D.A. 515.
in Missouri, U.S.D.A. 216, 374.
of, experimental and histological study, 229.
- Embryos, avian, heart beat of, 197.
- Employment, full, aspects of problem, 280.
- Empoasca*—
fabae, see Potato leafhopper.
maligna, see Apple leafhopper.
solana on sugar beets grown for seed, effect, 539.
- Encephalartos*, shoot apex in zonal structure, 490.
- Encephalitis—
in a dog, chronic focal, 269.
St. Louis, infectious in mice, 559.
virus, St. Louis, from chicken mites, isolation, 420.
- Encephalomalacia, mycotic, of turkeys, hitherto unreported in Connecticut, 271.
- Encephalomyelitis—
equine infectious, in Brazil, 110.
equine, studies, U.S.D.A. 835.
equine, virus, induced resistance of central nervous system to experimental infection with, 705.
studies, Nev. 156.
western equine, diagnosis, 413.
- Endive, market diseases of, 374.
- Endoconidiophora*—
coerulescens, notes, 528.
virescens, renamed species, 528.
- Endomycopsis fibuliger*, starch hydrolysis and fermentation by yeast, 479.
- Engineering, agricultural—
need in China, 272.
work in, Pa. 459.
- Enteritis—
and mixed infections in swine, 705.
in pigs, losses due to, 268.
induced neurotic in pigs, effect of B vitamins, liver and yeast on, 418.
porcine, sulfathalidine therapy in treatment of natural outbreaks, 704.
- Enterobacteriaceae, hydrogen sulfide, indol and acetyl methyl carbinol production by, effect of bacteriologic peptones, 479.
- Enterotoxemia—
of lambs in California, 267.
of ruminants, distension as factor in, 264.
- Entomological—
equipment and methods, manual of, 530.
work at Fourth Service Command Medical Laboratory, 679.
- Entomology—see also Insect(s).
and the war, papers, 80.
economic, and Thomas Jefferson, 808.
economic, in South America, 389.
in war-torn China, 679.
manpower situation in, 80.
medical, symposium, 398.
post-war problems in, 808.
service courses in, educational approach toward revision, 290.
teaching, needed changes in, 290.
unit in corps of engineers, 809.
- Enzyme(s)—
digestive, inhibitors, Nebr. 875.
direct and indirect actions of radiations on, 519.
from stomach of snail, new reagent for plant cytology, 775.

- Enzyme(s)—Continued
 preparations, bacterial, pyruvate dissimilation by, 477.
 purified, assay for B vitamins, 7.
 use for improving smear technics, 170.
- Enzymology and related subjects, advances in, 3.
- Eosinophilia in a dog, 558.
- Epilachna varivestis*, see Bean beetle, Mexican.
- Epirrix*—
cucumeris, see Potato flea beetle.
hirtipennis, see Tobacco flea beetle.
- Equidae, *Cryptococcus* infections in, 566.
- Ereynidae from Mexico, 678.
- Ergosterol from *Penicillium* spp., 345.
- Eriosoma lanigerum*, see Apple aphid, woolly.
- Erodium*, broad-leaf, two types in California, differentiation, 482.
- Erosion, see Soil erosion.
- Erwinia*—
amylovora, electrokinetic studies, relation to virulence, 516.
amylovora outbreak on pome fruit trees, 378.
carnegieana, effect of penicillin on, 65.
carotovora on celery, 801.
- Erysipelas in turkeys—
 hitherto unreported in Connecticut, 271.
 in New York State, 569.
 studies, West. Wash. 605.
- Erysiphe graminis* on *Poa*, specialization of pathogenicity in, 666.
- Erythroneura*, see Grape leafhopper.
- Escarole, market diseases of, 374.
- Escherichia coli*—
 antibacterial action of plants against, 698.
 sulfonamide-resistant and sulfonamide-sensitive strains, folic acid and biotin synthesis by, 760.
 viability, effect of acids and sugar on, 588.
 virus-sensitive strain, virus-resistant mutants isolated from, 637.
- Estigmene acraea* affecting guayule in California, 87.
- Estrogen(s)—
 histological changes in pituitary caused by, 37.
 ovarian stimulation by, 357.
 synthetic, composition of bovine mammary secretions induced by, 260.
 synthetic, induction of lactation in bovines by oral administration, 260.
 synthetic, oral administration v. subcutaneous implantation, 826.
 tablets, fracture of pelvic bones in bovines implanted with, 260.
 tablets, synthetic, induction of lactation in bovine by subcutaneous implantation of, 260.
- Estrone, effect on growth in ovariectomized and normal female rats, 498.
- Estrous in zebu and grade cattle, periodicity and duration, 193.
- Ethanol from starchy substrates, efficiency of production, 330.
- Ethylene—
 evolved by apples, elimination from atmosphere, 510.
 oxide, sulfur dioxide and acetone alone and in combination, toxicity, 532.
- Eucalyptus—
 nectar, notes, 401.
 rust, studies, 805.
- Eutheola studies, Ky. 682.
- Eupatorium wrighti*, stock poisoning by, U.S.D.A. 835.
- Eurukuttarus confederata*, stored cases of, hymenopterous parasites from 392.
- Eurygaster integriceps*—
 food plants of, in Uzbekistan, 535.
 phasiid flies parasitizing, biology and control, 391.
- Eutettix tenellus*, see Beet leafhopper.
- Eutrombicula afredugèsi*, see Chiggers..
- Evaporation—
 and temperature, relation between, 472.
 at Portland, Maine, 171.
 from snow, 332.
 measurement studies, 171.
- Evergreens, hardness, Mass. 874.
- Evolution, new light on, from research on *Crepis* genus, 190.
- Ewes—see also Sheep.
 milking, phosphorus diets for, Idaho 315.
 nonleguminous rations for, Ind. 872.
 northwestern v. southwestern, Miss. 156.
 pregnant, winter rations, value of distillers' rye dried grains in, Md. 549.
 Rambouillet, fineness of fiber, fleece weight, staple length and body weight, Tex. 403.
 range, blood-phosphorus level of, Idaho 315, U.S.D.A. 819.
 twin, advantage of, Okla. 876.
- Exanthema—
 and vesicular stomatitis, U.S.D.A. 835.
 vesicular, control experiments, 412.
 vesicular, in swine, 839.
 vesicular, studies, 557.
- Erochomus quadripustulatus*, attacking woolly apple aphid, 530.
- Experiment station(s)—see also specific stations.
 bulletins for 1941 and 1942, list, U.S.D.A. 157.
 cooperative, in El Salvador, notes, 160.
 in Northern Siberia, notes, 160.
 publications 1941-43, State agricultural, 290.
 report, U.S.D.A. 870.
- Export problem, postwar, of Canada, 280.
- Extension—
 entomology activities in wartime, 80.
 Institute on postwar programs, 464.

Extension—Continued

- leadership, interpretation of staff opinions on, 434.
- research, bibliography of, U.S.D.A. 434.
- work, farmers participation in, social factors affecting, Mich. 286.
- work in Pacific islands, 723.

Fabric(s)—*see also* Textiles and specific kinds.

- cellulose, decomposition by *Chaetomium* spp., 807.
- compressibility and resilience, compression meter for evaluating, 153.
- cotton dress, plain-weave, analysis of types, 154.
- finishes, moisture-repellant and stain-resistant, effectiveness and permanence, 601.
- moist, thermal properties, 153.
- resistance to insect pests, 601.
- wool and redwood, redwood bark fiber in, determination, 323.

Fallow, summer, in Nebraska, value, Nebr. 359.

Family(ies)—*see also* Farm family(ies)

of New Hampshire, food consumption in March, N.H. 156.

relationships, Nebr. 875.

Farm(s)—

- accountancy offices, work and character of results, 713.
- animals, *see* Livestock and Animals.
- bookkeeping and Federal income tax, U.S.D.A. 427.
- Brown loan, adjustments on, Miss. 155.
- buildings, home-grown timber for, Minn. 794.
- business records, studies, Idaho 279.
- business reports, summary of 1943, Mich. 714.
- buying in Colorado, Colo. 129.
- concrete floors and lots for, Iowa, 843.
- credit administration, report, U.S.D.A. 129.
- credit experience in Pacific Northwest, 714.
- credit, use and need on Cumberland Plateau, Tenn. 716.
- credit, wartime developments in and postwar implications, 124.
- diversification, vertical, 125.
- electricity on, *see* Electricity.
- establishing discharged service men and war workers on, Mo. 134.
- family(ies)—*see also* Family(ies)
 - classification, cash cost of living, and farm privileges, summary, Nev. 458.
 - expenditures for family living, 873.
 - family group relations, social class as factor, 423.
 - in Corn Belt, present day conditions, Mo. 134.

Farm(s)—Continued

family(ies)—Continued

- of Middle West, group scale for measurement of status, 723.
- sized, studies, 279.
- useful records for, U.S.D.A. 571.
- in Maine dairying areas, use of machinery and horses on, Maine 574.
- in submarginal land areas of Ohio, rate of retirement, 713.
- income and expenses, variation in prosperity and depression, Nev. 715.
- income, net and parity report, U.S.D.A. 126.
- income, net, relation to wages, 279.
- labor—*see also* Agricultural labor.
- land, assessment plan in Trego Co. Kansas, 716.
- land, food crops for game birds on, Ala. 78.
- land market activity in Texas in 1944, Tex. 716.
- land values and the war, U.S.D.A. 424.
- life, postwar, 723.
- low-income, efficiency of, Ind. 872.
- low-income, loans on, Mass. 873.
- machinery, *see* Agricultural machinery.
- management association farms for wartime production, Kans. 126.
- management handbook, Ky. 714.
- management research needs in New England, 279.
- mortgage debt, revised estimates of interest charges and rates on, U.S.D.A. 427.
- new classification, need for, 713.
- of Arkansas, labor and tenancy changes on, Ark. 431.
- of Vermont, fire waste in, Vt. 129.
- old home, progressive changes in, 768.
- operated by Negroes in Dallas County, Alabama, 423.
- organization—
 - adjustments resulting from soil erosion control, Ind. 846.
 - and operation in Black Prairie area, Miss. 715.
 - and profits in northwestern Indiana, Ind. 872.
- overindebtedness, prevention and control, 713.
- owners of Louisiana, ages, La. 288.
- people of Louisiana, educational preparation, La. 287.
- population, composition and movement, Kans. 873.
- power studies, method of approach to, 276.
- practices, savings in, N.H. 156.
- price(s)—
 - increase of, Miss. 461.
 - indexes of Washington, 714.
 - of Florida, Fla. 284.

Farm(s)—Continued

price(s)—Continued

of North Dakota, N.Dak. 877.

tables, N.Dak. 125.

production, disposition and value of principal crops, U.S.D.A. 722.

products, *see* Agricultural products.

real estate prices, Ind. 846.

real estate trends in Quay County, N.Mex. 715.

records, analyses, Kan. 873.

records, production functions derived from, 279.

returns, effects of crop yields on, Ind. 846.

sample surveys, statistical studies, Iowa 125.

Security Administration clients, results accomplished by, Pa. 432.

size, relation of yields, volume, and value of production, Tenn. 280.

starting with heavy debts, time required to pay for it, 713.

statistics of Maryland, Md. 574.

structures, relation to agriculture, 277.

supply purchasing cooperatives, regional, handbook, U.S.D.A. 285.

tenancy in Kansas, facts on, Kans. 281.

tenure—*see also* Land tenure.

and price levels, Ind. 846.

total income on, relation to price index, Nev. 571.

work simplification studies, 125.

Farmers—

cooperatives and Federal income tax statutes, U.S.D.A. 285.

financial assistance to, within framework of regulation of markets, 713.

in the war, 571.

investments—a neglected field, 125.

low-income, effectiveness of providing aid to, Pa. 849.

low income, prepayment medical care, plans for, Ohio 575.

of Utah, depletion of soils by, Utah 175.

prices received by in August 1944 with comparisons, 714.

production credit system for, 427.

prospective, suggestions to, Wash. 424.

small, of Pacific Northwest, neighborhood discussion groups organized by, 433.

socioeconomic status of, relation to farm ownership status of parents, 288.

views on medical situation, Wash. 433.

working with, to achieve maximum production, 125.

Farming—*see also* Agriculture.

as choice of occupation for ex-service men, U.S.D.A. 280.

attitude scale, West-Myster, further validation of, 430.

conditions of Costa Rica, U.S.D.A. 389.

dairy, *see* Dairy farming and farms.

Farming—Continued

diversified, in Palouse region of northern Idaho, Idaho 846.

getting started in, U.S.D.A. 571.

shifts in, Ark. 871.

stubble-mulch, Idaho 459, 621.

types and agricultural production in Minn. 280.

Fasciation, economic aspects, 477.

Fat(s)—*see also* Oils.

comparative nutritive value, 857.

culinary, hydrogenated lard and other shortenings as, Ind. 856.

digestibility, effect of protein in diet, 858.

dispersion in cheese milk, 833.

from cattle on various levels of carotene, vitamin A activity of, 450.

low-potency, vitamin D assay of, 261.

Minnesota farmer's interest in, Minn. 128.

nutritive value, effect of flavor, 577.

plant and animal, oxidation of, effect of α -tocopherol and β -carotene in, 161.

plant, relation to environment and evolution, 631.

table, R.I. 460.

Fatty acids—

higher saturated, digestibility, 300.

in soybeans, Ind. 872.

Faustinus spp. on tomato, 394.

Feather protein, nutritive value, Iowa 95.

Federal aid and regulation of agriculture and private industrial enterprise in U.S. 718.

Feeding experiments, *see* Cows, Pigs, *etc.*

Feeding stuffs—

analyses, Ky. 687, Maine 252.

inspection and analyses, Conn. [New Haven] 549, Ind. 820, Mass. 819, N.H. 688, N.J. 688.

mold deterioration, relation to humidity of storage, 687.

water uptake at different humidities, 687.

Fence posts, living, in Cuba, U.S.D.A. 794.

Fencing, electric, construction and maintenance, Pa. 120.

Fermate, in orchard use, 220.

Ferns—

and fern allies of Virginia, 180.

of Manitoba, 180.

of Vilas Co., Wis. 482.

Ferric hydroxide, biological reduction, Ind. 872.

Ferritin iron, conversion of inorganic and hemoglobin iron into, and storage function, 141.

Fertilizers—

acid- and base-forming quality, 175.

analyses, N.J. 475, Vt. 476.

analyses and statistics regarding, Tex. 475.

and boll weevil control, Ala. 749.

and legumes for Delta, Miss. 156.

Fertilizers—Continued

- application and function on Alaska soils, Alaska 24.
 - bur-clover v. commercial nitrogen, Miss. 155.
 - commercial, in Kentucky in 1943, Ky. 342.
 - commercial, inspection, Ind. 624.
 - commercial, 1944, Maine 343.
 - deep application, new equipment for, Ind. 843.
 - early purchase recommended, Miss. 750.
 - efficient use during the war, relation to minor elements, 769.
 - enlarging outlook for, 624.
 - experiments, absolute values in, 175.
 - for Kentucky, 1944-45, Ky. 343.
 - high-analysis, Ala. 749.
 - hygroscopicity of, determination, 758.
 - importance of, Kans. 873.
 - inspection, R.I. 177.
 - inspection, analysis, and use, Mo. 624.
 - inspection and analysis, Mass. 770, N.H. 475, S.C. 24, 770, Vt. 476.
 - losses, effect of cropping practices, Ala. 620.
 - mixed from various nitrogen and phosphoric acid sources, comparison, Ark. 341.
 - mixtures, wartime, 624.
 - placement experiments, foliar diagnosis and plant nutrition in, 474.
 - recommendation for Mississippi, 1945, Miss. 623.
 - starter and residual, Ind. 872.
- Fertilization, plow-sole, Ind. 872.
- Fescue, Chewings, as chick feed, 549.
- Fiber—
- crops in India, 647.
 - plants, diseases and pests, control, 63.
 - production, maximum, problems of achieving in Miss. Valley, 125.
- Fibrosarcoma, spontaneous, in 13-day-old chick, 270.
- Ficivir caricae*, notes, 673.
- Fiction, rural, recent trends in, 724.
- Field crop(s)—*see also* Crop(s), Forage crop(s), Root crops, *etc.*
- of India, especially Mysore, 646.
 - practices, Ark. 459.
 - seed production in West, insect problems of, 86.
- Field experiment(s)—
- at Potchefstroom, South Africa, efficiency of design in, 358.
 - recovery of inter-block information in quasi-factorial designs with incomplete data, 41.
 - variety tests, analysis of cubic lattice designs in, 42.
- Fig(s)—
- virus disease in New Zealand, 673.
 - studies, Ga. Coastal Plain 871.

Filaree roots, galls on due to *Nacobbus*, n.g. and n.sp., 231.

Filbert—

- weevil, control by orchard sanitation, 816.
- worm, control by orchard sanitation, 816.

Filtration(s)—

- Seitz, effect on pH, 468.
- small-scale vacuum, device for renewing filter-cake surface in, 760.

Fir—

- Douglas, direct seeding in Tillamook burn, 661.
- Douglas, needles, ascorbic acid in, 476.
- pollen, frequency in peat, 346.

Fire(s)—

- blight outbreak on pome fruit trees, 378.
- control in flax mills, Oreg. 845.
- forest, *see* Forest fire.
- waste on Vermont farms, Vt. 129.

Firebrat—

- attractiveness of papers to, effect of color and finish, 544.
- latent injury from pyrethrum and rotenone dusts, 811.

Firms, individual, variations in cost for, interpretation, 125.

Fiscal procedures, county, in New York, [N.Y.] Cornell 427.

Fish(es)—*see also specific kinds.*

- commercial catch, relation to cropping practices and sedimentation of west end of Lake Erie, U.S.D.A. 19.
- dressing, weight loss in, Mich. 727.
- food value, 591.
- hatchery, predators of, in Tennessee, 387.
- histamine content as criterion for freshness, 162.
- marketing, P.R.U. 317.
- meals, protein nutritive value, effect of storage, 552.
- muscle tissue, protein and mineral contents, 592.
- of Iowa, value for food and preparation for retail marketing, Iowa 854.
- parasite, *Aphanomyces*, 237.
- ponds, effect of management practices on catch, 76.
- ponds, stocking, 76.
- populations, estimating, check of fin-clipping method for, 677.
- stocking relation to management of inland waters, 387.
- vitamins in, losses in institutional cooking, Mass. 863.

Fishery management studies of Connecticut lakes, 531.

Fishing, stream, ponds for improvement, Ala. 79.

Flat bugs, habits, 243.

Flax—

- diseases and enviroinal conditions, effect on yields and quality, N.Dak. 795.
- diseases, survey in Minnesota and North Dakota, U.S.D.A. 61.
- facts, 45.
- genus, *Linum*, cytological and genetic studies 190.
- mills, fire control in, Oreg. 845.
- new varieties, N.Dak. 784.
- phoma stem disease, 523.
- sclerotial diseases in California, 668.
- seedling blight and root rot in Washington State, 514.
- studies, Nebr. 874.
- wheat, and chromosomes, N.Dak. 605.

Flaxseed—

- flaxseed oil, and substitutes, 714.
- in a grain elevator bin, death by asphyxiation of an employee caused by, 329.
- production in 1942-43, world forecasts, 714.
- stored under adiabatic conditions, spontaneous heating, 502.
- treatments, N.Dak. 877.

Flea(s)—

- as vector of *Pasteurella pestis*, 92.
- beetles, black, three distinct species of *Epitrix cucumeris*, 85.

identification, 91.

- of Alberta, known vectors of, lists, 94.
- protection from, U.S.D.A. 389.
- role in sylvatic plague of squirrels, 386.
- use of repellents against, 398.

Flebotomus genus in California, 243.

Flood-damaged land in Oklahoma, improvement, Okla. 421.

Floods of Texas, 1938 and 1939, 841.

Flora—see also Plants(s) and Vegetation.

- of Alaska and adjacent parts of Canada, 26.
- of Bedford Co., Pennsylvania, partial list, 346.
- of Camp Nawakwa region, Adams Co., Pa. 346.
- of canyon of Colorado and tributaries, 771.
- wild and cultivated of Florida, 771.

Flour—see also Bread.

- baking quality, effect of hydrocyanic acid, 468.
- making quality factors, Nebr. 875.
- beetle, confused—
 - abnormalities produced by exposure to acetic and hydrochloric acids, 90.
 - effectiveness of fumigations, effect of recirculation, 90.
- fecundity, effect of density, 247.
- in wheat and flour in Victoria, 246.
- pyridine derivatives as fumigants for, tests, 532.
- toxicity of salts of pyridine derivatives to, 543.
- beetle, red—
 - color strain of, 542.

Flour—Continued

- beetle, red—Continued
 - in wheat and flour in Victoria, 246.
- blends, complementary effects, 467.
- enriched, questions and answers on, S.C. 291.
- hard red spring wheat, prediction of loaf volume, 169.
- improvers and inhibitors of proteolytic enzymes, correlation between chemical structure and action, 612.
- insect infestation, cause and prevention, 684.
- mill insects, control, 248.
- obtained with micro and Allis-Chalmers mills, comparison, 326.
- production of starch from, 610.
- research, fractionating and reconstituting technics as tools in, 166.
- soft wheat, quality problems, 367.
- soya, in bread, nutritional value, 576.
- studies, Kans. 873.
- wheat—
 - as spray adhesive, 533.
 - hard red spring, baking quality, 756, N.Dak. 756.
 - hard red spring, properties of mixograms from, 465.
 - mixogram properties, effect of temperature differences, 611.
 - pentosans of, 326.
 - protamine from, inhibitory effect on fermentation of wheat mash, 467.
 - proteolytic enzymes in, relation to action of glutathione and wheat germ on dough, 165.
 - sulfhydryl groups of, 467.
 - thiamine determination in, simplified procedures, 167.
 - yields and properties, effect of millroom temperature and humidity, 167.
- Flowers—see also Plant(s), flowering, and Plant(s), ornamental.
 - and leaves, volatiles evolved by, as nutrient sources for micro-organisms, 345.
- Fluorine—
 - in human nutrition, 698.
 - studies, Ind. 872.
 - use in insecticides, 81.
- Fly(ies)—
 - attacking cattle, repellency of pyrethrum-thiocyanate oil spray to, 546.
 - "big-eyed", annotated list, 680.
 - blood-sucking, protection from, U.S.D.A. 389.
 - control, evaluating insecticides for, 240.
 - house, see Housefly.
 - mothlike blood sucking, five species of, in United States, 398.
 - parasitic, of *Linnaemya* group, North American species, 535.
 - parasitic, protection from, U.S.D.A. 389.
 - sprays, activation of pyrethrins in, 82.
 - sprays, comparative toxicity under barn conditions, 82.

Fodder crops—see Forage crop(s).

Fog, persistent, over Maritime Provinces in spring, cold front passages during, 13.

Folic acid—

measurement, use of *Streptococcus lactis* R for, 760.

role in nutrition of rat, 150.

role in utilization of pantothenic acid by rat, 150.

Food(s)—see also Diet(s).

amino acid and composition, analytical methods and results, 753.

and agriculture, conference of United Nations, resolutions and hearings on British agriculture, 282.

and drugs, analyses, Maine 296.

and food products, chemistry and technology, 2.

and food products, vitamins in, availability, 595.

and human nutrition in Africa, primer for schools and welfare centers, 724.

buying for Vermont farm houses, Vt. 441.

canned, grade labeling, 437.

commercially glass packed, effect of light, 293.

composition tables, 854.

consumption—

and costs, Nebr. 875.

family, in United States, 1942, U.S.D.A. 296.

levels in U.S., Canada, and United Kingdom, U.S.D.A. 859.

of New Hampshire families in March, N.H. 156.

of United States in terms of fats, proteins, carbohydrates, and calories, 434.

crops of India, 647.

dehydrated, insect infestation, 246.

dehydration in the home, Nebr. 875.

dried packaged, protection from insect damage, 90.

energy, utilization, effect of fat, Pa. 459.

exports and imports of United States, volume, 125.

for dehydration, pretreatment of, 294.

freezing commercially, 583.

freezing, dehydration and vitamin losses, R.I. 460.

freezing units, domestic, Pa. 459.

frozen, baby, value, 584.

grade labeling, catechism, 437.

in dehydrator and in equalizing bins, estimating moisture in, Mich. 11.

institutional, ascorbic acid in, 302.

material, blanching, effects, 437.

microbiology of, 135.

mineral and vitamin values, recent data on, 142.

needs, measuring maximum contribution by producing areas, 124.

of India, nicotinic acid in, 741.

Food(s)—Continued

of India, proximate constituents and Ca and P in, 575.

plants, absorption of elements important in human nutrition, Mass. 873.

plants, sanitation of, N.Y.State 875.

plants, uncultivated, used by Ramah Navaho Indians, 476.

poisoning, facts for locker plant operator on, 585.

preservation, home, canning, freezing, dehydrating and salting methods, Mass. 855.

processed, packaging and storage, N.Y.State 875.

processing and preserving, wartime developments in, 124.

processing and vitamins, 864.

processing plants, cooperative, labor-management relations in, U.S.D.A. 851.

production—

maximum, problems of achieving in Miss. Valley, 125.

policies in wartime, 124.

possibilities, R.I. 460.

world, wartime changes in, U.S.D.A. 717, 718.

products—

fluorescence development in, 736.

stored—

insects associated with, natural sources, habitats and reservoirs, Calif. 543.

insects attacking, 90.

insect pests of, identification, 246.

Lepidoptera infesting, keys for identification, 246.

requirements in wartime, essential, 124.

served in Royal Air Force messes, riboflavin in, 742.

stored and dried processed, protection from insects, 80.

subsidies and inflation control, 280.

supply problem in United Kingdom, 1914-1918, 713.

usefulness of dynamic effect of, Pa. 459.

vitamin losses due to cooking, 146.

vitamins in, effect of institutional cooking methods, Mass. 863.

vitamins in, need for further research on, N.Y.State and Cornell 862.

waste in distribution and use, 124.

which have been frozen, list, 438.

Forage—

crops(s)—

breeding, Miss. 155.

diseases, Kans. 873.

diseases and pests, control, 63.

diseases in northern New England, U.S.D.A. 795.

progress of work with, Ga.Coastal Plain 871.

Forage—Continued

- crop(s)—Continued
 - studies, Kans. 873.
 - technic, emergency, effect of competition on, 646.
- grasses, *see* Grass(es).
- plants, breeding for improved types, N.Y.State and Cornell 877.
- plants, testing selected strains in pasture trials, 646.
- plants, yields, individual, estimating, 358.
- poisoning, *see* Livestock poisoning.
- Plant(s) poisonous, and specific plants.
- types in Colorado and Wyoming, important spp., 42.

Forest(s)—

- area, disturbed deciduous, near Cleveland, invertebrates in, 79.
- debris and logging slash, decay of, U.S.D.A. 215.
- fire hazard, rating, time and place of measurements taken, 215.
- grazing relation to beef cattle production in Louisiana, La. 97.
- improvement by girdling, 794.
- in Idaho, postwar program for, Idaho 126.
- in Iowa, advances of, 476.
- insects, new descriptions of larvae, 238.
- land ownership, effect on timber production in Louisiana, La. 57.
- nurseries, leaf litter in, 793.
- of United States, revision, U.S.D.A. 512.
- plantations, Ohio, volunteers in, 58.
- primeval, remnant of in Indiana, analysis, 173.
- products, analysis, Miss. 127.
- resources and industries of South Carolina, U.S.D.A. 661.
- resources of Chile, U.S.D.A. 513.
- Service, report of Chief, U.S.D.A. 661.
- soils, *see* Soil(s).
- trees, *see* Tree(s).

Forestiera texana n.sp. and *F. texana palmeri* n.var., description, 482.

Foulbrood, American, control with sulfa drugs, Mo. 819.

Foulbrood, American, of bees, cause of, 401.

Fowl—*see also* Chick(s), Chicken(s), Hen(s), Poultry, etc.

- cholera—
 - in ducks, Mass. 874.
 - in Michigan, 706.
- sulfathiazole for, 269.
- vaccination against, increase in mortality following, 117.
- leucosis, Kans. 873.
- paralysis, resistance to, U.S.D.A. 835.
- pox in turkeys, West. Wash. 605.
- pox, reinfection response in, nature of, 707.
- pox, studies, 412, West Wash. 604.
- pox vaccine, entire embryo, antigenic properties, 706.

Fowl—Continued

- semen, concentration of spermatozoa in, method for determination, Ind. 872.
- typhoid in broiler plants, U.S.D.A. 835.

Fox(es)—

- fertility in, relation to size of vulva, 497.
- gray, helminth parasites of, 76.
- silver, pelts, molt, growth, and priming, effect of artificially increased length of day, 357.

Freezer, domestic, well-type, performance of, 712.

Freezes, of winter of 1942–43, Mich. 332.

Freezing and storage cabinets, farm, freezing plates for, 295.

Freezing unit, dry ice, for rotary microtomes, 170.

Fremontia, nomina conservanda proposals for, 482.

Freon-12, increase in concentration of insecticide in, 757.

Fritillaria, North American species, monograph, 482.

Froghoppers in Cuba, new taxonomy and identification keys, 680.

Fruit(s)—*see also* Orchard(s), Apple(s), Peach(es), etc.

- bars, microbial population, 588.
- bud formation, relation to composition of fruit spurs, N.H. 156.
- cane, diseases and insect pests in Oregon, Oreg. 657.
- carotene and lycopene in, 864.
- Chinese, nutritive value, U.S.D.A. 136.
- citrus, *see* Citrus fruit(s).
- commercial production and market outlets for in southern Indiana, Ind. 846.
- detached, ripening, effects of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid on, 654.
- disease control, 378.
- diseases in Oklahoma, U.S.D.A. 216.
- diseases in western Illinois, U.S.D.A. 374.
- diseases, market, 374, 375.
- diseases, studies, Kans. 873.
- diseases, virus, Idaho, 316.
- explosion v. usual method of peeling, 582, 583.
- farm production, disposition and prices, U.S.D.A. 722.
- fertilizer requirements, S.C. 770.
- freezing and dehydration, Kans. 873.
- freezing injury, U.S.D.A. 369.
- freezing preservation, N.Y.State 856.
- frozen, cold dip and scalding methods of treatment, 856.
- grown in Eire, ascorbic acid content, 745.
- jellied, postwar possibilities of low methoxyl pectins in, 586.
- juices, canned, ascorbic acid in after opening, effect of refrigeration on, 151.
- juices, preservation, N.Y.State 875.
- juices, processing, problems of, 440.
- juices, recent developments in, 586.

Fruit(s)—Continued

- leaves, absorption of HCN by, 241.
 - moth, oriental—
 - control, N.Y.State 875.
 - history, biology, and control, 536.
 - mass liberation of parasites for immediate reduction, 88.
 - parasites and diseases, Conn.[New Haven] 809.
 - of Alabama, selecting and testing promising varieties, Ala. 658.
 - orchard, insect pests of, 88.
 - pollination problem in Utah, Utah 656.
 - production and bee pollination, 548.
 - production and marketing, Miss. 127.
 - production, parthenocarpic, in horticultural plants, 207.
 - products, changes in during storage, N.Y.State 875.
 - relative nutritive-unit cost values, Mich. 434.
 - sirups and concentrates, frozen pack, 583.
 - sirups and other products, ascorbic acid in, 869.
 - small, in toxic ex-orchard soils of central Washington, Wash. 53.
 - stocks and orchard culture, Nebr. 875.
 - stone—
 - blossom blight in, effect of temperature and relative humidity, 515.
 - brown rot of, West. Wash. 604.
 - latent viruses in, 803.
 - mulches for, Ind. 872.
 - virus and other diseases, U.S.D.A. 61.
 - virus diseases, 216.
 - storage losses, R.I. 460.
 - studies, Kans. 873, Mass. 874, Miss. 156.
 - tablets, a confection, 440.
 - trees—
 - clonal rootstocks for, N.Y.State 875.
 - dwarf and semi-dwarf, N.Y.State and Cornell 370.
 - dwarf, for commercial orcharding and home garden, N.Y.State 875.
 - fertilizers and mulches for, N.H. 156.
 - pollinization by bees, 548.
 - winter injury, N.H. 156.
 - varieties, West. Wash. 604.
 - vitamin and mineral conservation in, Miss. 142.
- Fruitfly, Mexican—
- and related species, review of studies, 391.
 - pyridine as attractant for, 815.
- Fuchsia rust, notes, 228.
- Fuel substitutes for brooders, R.I. 123.
- Fuels, liquid, lighting the home with, 603.
- Fumigacin, antibacterial activities of, 698.
- Fumigant, household, sulfur dioxide-acetone as, 544.

Fumigant, trichloroacetonitrile as, for insects infesting stored products and houses, 544.

Fumigation tent, temperature under, effect or release of liquid HCN, 809.

Fungi(us)—

- biochemistry of, bibliography, 477.
 - chytrid, two species, one parasitized by the other, 796.
 - difficult to grow on liquid media, method for estimating anti-bacterial activity, 626.
 - from Florida, additions to, 626.
 - higher, life cycles and phylogeny in, 481.
 - in cold storage, toxicity of ozone to, factors affecting, 65.
 - new Florida, 771.
 - of Brazil, 771.
 - parasitic, of Wisconsin, 516.
 - Polyporus cinnabarinus*, wood-rotting, bacteriostatic action, 384.
 - production of bacteriostatic substances by, 626.
 - Seed-borne, notes, 516.
 - seed-borne, *Stemphylium*, 64.
 - slide cultures, new methods, 477.
 - soil, manual, 771.
 - soil, three decades of research on, 20.
 - volatiles evolved by flowers and leaves as nutrient sources, 345.
 - wood-destroying, from Great Lakes region, 674.
 - wood-rotting, biochemistry, 230.
- Fungicides—see also Spray(s) and specific kinds.*
- and insecticides, Maine 788.
 - assays, 514.
 - copper, *see* Copper
 - dust, electrostatic charge effects produced by, 533.
 - foliage, assaying with use on snapdragon rust, 665.
 - inspection and analyses, N.J. 654.
 - laboratory testing method for, 219.
 - new, for fruits, R.I. 460.
 - new organic, for orchards, 514.
 - organic, compatibility with summer oil, 514.
 - organic in 1944, 220.
 - soluble phytotoxic materials released from correctives for, N.Y.State 875.
 - testing, weaknesses in State law and new problems in, N.Y.State and Cornell 368.
 - tests, R.I. 375.

Fusarium—

- bulbigenum cubense* on bananas, control, U.S.D.A. 380.
- caeruleum* on potato, sources and time of infection, 799.
- cultorum* conidia, toxicity of dyes to, 517.

Fusarium—Continued

- monograph, parasitic and saprophytic species, 26.
- oxysporum*, cause of pricklypear disease, 222.
- oxysporum* f. *lilii* scale rot of lilies, fungicides and growth substances for control, 383.
- spp. affecting corn roots, Iowa 66.
- spp. in Canada, 667.
- wilt resistance in Pan America tomato, 802.
- wilt, soil factors affecting, Ark. 871.
- Galactose, intestinal absorption in the rat, effect of vitamin B deficiencies, 147.
- Galera crispa*, studies, 626.
- Gall gnat, causing leaf blister gall on hydrangea, 396.
- Game animals, and fur production in Nova Scotia, 675.
- Game Commission of Pennsylvania, research activities, 1938-1942, 384.
- Gamma rays, direct and indirect action on viruses and enzymes, 519.
- Ganoderma*, new species from Florida, 626.
- Garbage disposal through septic tank, Mich. 712.
- Garden(s)—
 - pest control, manual, 683.
 - pests, identification, symptoms and control, 393.
 - victory, insect control in, 389.
- Gardenia, flowering, effect of additional illumination, Ala. 660.
- Garlic—
 - cloves, new type of antibacterial isolated from, 481.
 - extracts, experiments on, 577.
 - harvesting and curing to prevent decay, Tex. 209.
- Gas—
 - natural, effect on flowering plants, 74.
 - recording apparatus, automatic, description, 321.
- Gasterocercodes brasiliensis*, pest of perennial cotton, control, 245.
- Gastric emptying time of man at high and normal temperatures, 737.
- Gastroenteric diseases in swine, 704.
- Geese, Canada, cross-mating with Emden geese, 78.
- Geese prices in New Orleans, La. 721.
- Gene, theory of, facts pertinent to, 460.
- Geology and water resources of Big Spring area, Texas, 273.
- Geometridae of Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands, 681.
- Georgia Coastal Plain Station report, 871.
- Georgia Station notes, 158, 751.
- Geranium, scented, wilting of shoots in, 527.
- Gerbera*, growth in greenhouse, N.H. 156.
- Germ plasm, use of term, 496.
- Gibberella saubinetii* affecting corn roots, Iowa 66.

- Gilia multiflora* and its nearest relatives in New Mexico and Arizona, 482.
- Ginkgo biloba* leaf spot, notes, 674.
- Gins, modern, more profitable and efficient than substandard gins, Miss. 157.
- Girls—
 - high school, diets of, 138.
 - preadolescent, ascorbic acid requirements, 151.
- Gizzard lesions in chickens, cause and prevention, N.H. 105.
- Gladiolus diseases, 527.
- Glassware, laboratory, boring holes in, 321.
- Gleichenia* leaf, vascular structure, 490.
- Glutotoxin, antibacterial activities of, 698.
- Glutamic acid and asparagine, heated mixtures, assays of nicotinamide-like substance from, 6.
- Gluten concentrates, testing baking strength, 167.
- Gluten quality, measurement and significance, 325.
- Glycerol, fermentative [yeast] production, 477.
- Glycogen—
 - in life cycle of *Eimeria tenella*, 270.
 - of livers of cows and their fetuses, relative concentrations, 693.
- Gnorimoschema operculella*, see Potato tuber worm.
- Goats—
 - dairy, paralysis of esophagus in, 704.
 - dairy, production in Canada, 556.
 - dairy, production in Tennessee, Tenn. 556.
 - internal body temperature in, 111.
 - milk secretion, stimulation and inhibition with diethylstilbestrol, 693.
 - mountain, in Black Hills, 76.
 - parasite control in, U.S.D.A. 835.
 - poisoning with broadleaf milkweed, 264.
 - poisoning with *Kallstroemia hirsutissima*, 264.
 - worms in, types and control, 839.
- Gold compounds, toxicity in rats, 559.
- Goldenrod, short-day species, inheritance of flowering time in, 776.
- Golf green(s)—
 - clippings for turkeys, Pa. 460.
 - Leucopoeecilia albofaciata* as pest of, 388.
- Gooseberry (ies)—
 - culture in Ohio, Ohio. 211.
 - Sierra, effects of snowbrush on growth, 373, 484.
- Gophers, pocket—
 - control, Nebr. 875.
 - in State of Washington, distribution and variation in, 232.
- Gourd, dishrag, yield, trellis-grown v. ground-grown plants, 209.
- Government control after the war, 124.
- Gracilaria* agar, source in South Atlantic coast, 177.
- Grackle, bronzed, food of, 529.

- Grafting monocotyledons, 476.
- Grain(s)—*see also* Cereal(s), and Oat(s), Rye, Wheat, *etc.*
- Alcohol fermentation by-products from, nutrient content, 687.
- beetle, saw-toothed, fecundity, effect of density, 247.
- borer, lesser, control, effectiveness of mineral dusts for, 683.
- cost of production, Ind. 846.
- farm production, disposition and prices, U.S.D.A. 722.
- of India, 646.
- pests, control, effectiveness of mineral dusts for, 682.
- small—
- disease resistant, breeding, Ark. 375.
 - diseases and environal conditions, effect on yields and quality, N. Dak. 795.
 - diseases of, U.S.D.A. 216.
 - fertilizer requirements, S.C. 770.
 - improvement, Kans. 873, Nebr. 874.
 - Michigan vertical cup-type elevator for, Mich. 422.
 - plus legumes for pasturage, Miss. 42.
 - respond to fertilizers, N.C. 784.
 - top-dressing, Ark. 871.
 - variety tests, N.H. 42.
- smuts, damage from, in Illinois in 1944, U.S.D.A. 61.
- stored—
- fumigation, role of sorption in, 247.
 - pests, mercury for control, 247.
 - protection by dusts, 397.
- studies, Kans. 873.
- Grama—
- blue, growth and carbohydrate responses to changes in nitrogen supply, 43.
 - side-oats, photoperiodic responses in geographic strains, 489.
- Granary weevil—
- action of insert dust insecticides on mechanism of action, 238.
 - as serious grain pest, N.Dak. 817.
 - control, effectiveness of mineral dusts for, 682.
- Grape(s)—
- anthracnose in South America, history, 380.
 - berry moth, control, N.Y.State 875.
 - black rot eradication by Elgetol, 514.
 - Carman, growth and yield in north Texas, effect of phosphate fertilizer, 211.
 - Champanel, yields and quality, effects of degree of pruning, Ala. 657.
 - colaspis on strawberry, control, Ohio 89.
 - for home garden in California, 792.
 - Fredonia, marketing, Mich. 372.
 - leaf skeletonizer, western, in California, description, 89.
- Grape(s)—Continued
- leafhopper, injury, Pa. 460.
 - maturing New York State, composition, N.Y. State 609.
 - muscadine, cuttings, rooting, factors affecting, 510.
 - Pierce's disease, leafhopper vectors of, phylogenetic relations, 514.
 - plume moth, control, Mass. 874.
 - production, vineyard planting stock, Calif. 657.
 - Scuppernong, mineral constituents of edible portion, 292.
 - spray residues on, Pa. 460.
 - strongly sulfited, *Saccharomyces* sp. capable of fermenting musts of, 347.
 - studies, Ga.Coastal Plain 871, Miss. 156.
 - varieties for raisins, drying, 212.
 - varieties for use as rootstocks, evaluation, 372.
 - variety tests, N.H. 156.
 - vinifera, effect of cluster removal on fruit, 212.
- Grapefruit—
- ascorbic acid and nitrogen relation in, 454.
 - composition, effects of rootstock and environment, Calif. 57.
 - desert, fertilizing, 511.
 - juice, changes occurring in, during processing and storage of glass- and tin-packed products, 587.
- Grapholitha molesta*, *see* Fruit moth, oriental.
- Grapholitha packardii*, *see* Cherry fruitworm.
- Grass(es)—
- and alfalfa percentage determinations with inclined point quadrat apparatus, 646.
 - and grass-alfalfa mixtures for beef production, Wash. 402.
 - and pasture crops, Okla. 876.
 - cereal, viruses, description and revision, 520.
 - culture and seed production, Idaho 316.
 - diseases and fungicides, 374.
 - Everglades, proteins and minerals in, Fla. 785.
 - family, cases of teratology in, 634.
 - for airports and fairways, R.I. 460.
 - for reseeding range land to increase grazing capacity, Colo. 647.
 - forage, continuous, at Fargo, N.Dak. 502.
 - forage, from Gulf coast prairie, composition, relation to range cattle requirements, Tex. 2.
 - forage, growth, Mass. 874.
 - forage, new species from Baja California, 181.
 - forage, seedlings, response to phosphate fertilization in greenhouse, 646.
 - grown at Mandan, N.Dak. 605.
 - identification by vegetative characters in Prairie Provinces of Canada, 199.

Grass(es)—Continued

- increased nutritive value following fertilization, Ark. 781.
 injury by *Phyllophaga lanceolata*, Kans. 873.
 leaves, amino acids metabolism during starvation and relation between proteins and amino acids, 187.
 like plants of Colorado, Colo. 43.
 native, grazing studies, Okla. 876.
 native, v. crested wheatgrass and supplements for beef cattle in Great Plains, U.S.D.A. 98.
 nitrogen fertilization, Idaho 315.
 of Colorado, key, Colo. 42.
 of West Virginia, W.Va. 199.
 of Wisconsin, 772.
 pasture, analyses, West. Wash. 604.
 pasture, clumps sprayed with molasses.
 preference of cattle for, U.S.D.A. 830.
 pasture, foliage diseases, Wis. 317.
 pasture, studies, Kans. 873, Nebr. 874.
 perennial, establishment, effect of management, 199.
 perennial, establishment for erosion control, 18.
 range, germination studies, Hawaii 784.
 range, growth and development, 489.
 root rot in North Dakota, N.Dak. 520.
 selections of, West. Wash. 604.
 sickness and oxalate poisoning in horses, symptoms, 116.
 sickness in horses, pathology and histology, 705.
 South African highveld, root reserves relation to fertilizing and frequency of clipping, 43.
 staggers of cattle in New Zealand, clinical aspects, 562.
 stem smut and blind seed diseases, 216.
 studies, Idaho 459.
 trace elements in, distribution, 698.
- Grasshopper(s)—
 affecting guayule in California, 87.
 control of Utah, 384.
 differential, susceptibility to new basic arsenicals, 532.
 lesser migratory, gynandromorphy of, 83.
 migratory, temperature relations, Okla. 876.
 studies, Nebr. 875.
 surveys in Arizona, time schedules for, 812.
 taxonomic studies, 242.
- Grassland(s)—see also Grass(es), and Pasture(s).
 in north Wales, chafer damage to, 245.
 North American, exploitation, four elements involved in, 231.
- Gray hairs in man or animals, effect of calcium pantothenate and *p*-aminobenzoic acid on, 592.
- Grazing—see also Range(s)
 crops, studies, Miss. 156.

Grex, use of term, 153.

Grits, enriched, questions and answers on, S.C. 291.

Grosbeak, blue, breeding in West Virginia, 529.

Grouse—

blue, brood habits and growth, 78.

ruffed, winter foods of in Ohio, 234.

sharp-tailed, in early Wisconsin, 677.

Growth phenomena in orchid not readily discernible in other plants, 486.

Growth substances, see Plant growth substances.

Grubs, white, see White grub(s).

Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa, adaptive importance of first pair of legs, 390.

Guanidine compounds, plant culture and other studies with, 176.

Guar lethal virus, 514.

Guayule—

aerobic decomposition of crushed shrub, 179.

and mariola, analogous plant types and crosses between these, 476.

chromosomal variation in, 193.

culture media, toxic substances from, which may inhibit growth, 634.

disease caused by *Sclerotium bataticola*, U.S.D.A. 216.

diseased, fungi isolated from, U.S.D.A. 374.

growth inhibitors in, 476.

growth in sand culture, factors affecting, 624.

new aphid on, Calif. 535.

nursery diseases, control, U.S.D.A. 382.

nursery plantings in California, insects affecting, 87.

nursery seedlings, anatomical effects of moisture stress in, 634.

phymatotrichum root rot of, U.S.D.A. 515.

phytophthora root rot and verticillium wilt, 216.

preemergence losses and seedling rot and control in nurseries, U.S.D.A. 374.

propagation from cuttings, 45.

resistance to root-knot nematode, 67.

rubber from, U.S.D.A. 792.

rubber in, differential stain for, 170.

sclerotinia root rot of, U.S.D.A. 374.

studies, Kans. 873.

winter hardiness in, 650.

Guinea pig—

production, management and breeding, 779.

simplified diets for, 736.

specific dietary essentials for, 300.

Gymnopus, new species from Florida, 626.

Gymnosperms, endosperm regeneration in, 477.

Gypsum, effect of heavy applications on plant growth, 769.

Gypsy moth—

- control, Conn.[New Haven] 809.
- female, nature of sex attractant of, 391.

Gyroporus, new species from Florida, 626.

Habrolepis rouxi, introduction and establishment in California, 81.

Habronema muscae, relation to houseflies, 250.

Habronemosis, gastric equine, technic for xenodiagnosis, 110.

Haemagogus—

- capricornii*, vector of jungle yellow-fever, 249.

- equinus*, organization of a colony of, 399.

- new species from Colombia, 399.

Haemaphysalis leporis-palustris, role in decline of insular population of cottontails, 385.

Haemonchus contortus, see Stomach worms.

Halesia, nomina conservanda proposals for, 482.

Halogeton glomeratus—

- new weed host of beet leafhopper, 530.
- poisonous plant on sheep ranges, Nev. 156.

Hams, retention of vitamins during curing, 446.

Hares, snowshoe, population fluctuations in, relation to helminth infections, 116.

Harrisina brillians in California, description, 89.

Hawks—

- food of in Maine, 234.
- in Oklahoma, food habits and population changes, 676.

Hay(s)—

- analyses, West. Wash. 604.
- and bedding storage, trends in structures for, 712.

- and pasture seeding mixtures and response to heavy N fertilization, Mass. 874.

- balers, pick-up, advantages, Pa. 121.

- before and after storage, carotene in, Miss. 409.

- cost of production, Ind. 846.

- crops, studies, Miss. 156.

- farm production, disposition and prices, U.S.D.A. 722.

- from first-year seedlings, composition and nutritive value, 96.

- grass-legume, response to fertilizer ratios, 646.

- grass-legume, use of extra potash for, R. I. 460.

- harvesting methods, Idaho 315.

- meadow, as mulch for young McIntosh apple trees, 371.

- moisture content for baling, Wis. 317.

- mow curing cuts weather risk, Minn. 711.

- official standards, handbook, U.S.D.A. 722.

Hay(s)—Continued

- production and value, 1909-41, U.S.D.A. 574.

- production possibilities, R.I. 460.

- quality in dairy rations, N.Y.State and Cornell 831.

- quality, time of cutting and handling methods for, Miss. 42.

- small-grain, fertilizers for, West. Wash. 604.

- stands, persistence, relation to potash levels, N.H. 156.

- ventilation, West. Wash. 604.

Health—

- and human resources in rural Ohio, Ohio 134.

- and mortality of population of Louisiana, La. 289.

- facilities in rural Kansas, nature and extent, Kans. 853.

- human, and milk nutrition, 443.

- public, effect of conquest of bovine tuberculosis in United States on, 702.

- public, function of rural sociologist in, 433.

- public, value of dry-cleaning to, 603.

- rural, and medical care, in Virginia, forward steps, Va. 574.

- rural, as field of sociological research, 289.

- rural, methods for improvement, 289.

- trace elements in relation to, papers on, 697.

Heat—see also temperature.

- production and protein intake, 823.

Heating systems, forced-air, temperature drop in ducts for, 123.

Hebeloma, new species from Florida, 626.

Heifers—see also Cows.

- breeding, rations and practices for, Nebr. 875.

- dairy, costs of raising, N.C. 849, [N.Y.] Cornell 425.

- Hereford and Shorthorn × Hereford crosses, comparison of growth, 638.

- induction of lactation in, by single injection of esters of diethylstilbestrol, 261.

- pasture-fed, live-weight gains, 831.

- white disease of, clinical study, 777.

Helianthus annuus, vegetative shoots, vascularization of, 775.

Heliothis armigera, see Bollworm, Corn earworm and Tomato fruitworm.

Heliothis virescens, see Tobacco budworm.

Hellula phidilealis injury to cabbage by, control, 539.

Helminth parasites of gray fox, 76.

Helminthosporium—

- sativum* affecting corn roots, Iowa 66.

- sativum*, cause of rot on cereals and grasses, N.Dak. 520.

- simple nuclear stain and staining technic for, 170.

- Helophorus nubilus*, important, in England, 539.
- Hematology of sheep, 416.
- Hemileuca oliviae*, see Range caterpillar.
- Hemlock—
in Connecticut, as dendrochronological material, 181.
seedlings, survival in a relict colony under forest conditions, 373.
- Hemoglobin equivalent of B.S.I. Haldane standard, 755.
- Hemoglobinometer, Haldane-Gowers, comparison with other methods of hemoglobin estimation, 755.
- Hemoglobinuria, vacillary, Nev. 156.
- Hemorrhagic septicemia, see Septicemia.
- Hemp—
fertilization, Wis. 317.
field-retting, nature of flora on, 646.
production experiments, Iowa 45.
response to fertilizers in Iowa, 646.
studies, Kans. 873, Nebr. 874.
- Henbane virus disease in New Zealand, 668.
- Hen(s)—
breeding, feeding, and management, West. Wash. 605.
effect of vitamin A intake on its content in eggs, liver, blood and body fat, 104.
fed cottonseed meal, olive eggs from, 829.
laying—see also Egg production.
coquina shells in rations, 824.
deficiency of biotin in ration, effect, 691.
effect of artificial light on, during hot weather, 825.
effect of soybean meal in rations, 255.
effect of sulfanilamide feeding, 257.
eggshells as source of calcium for, 825.
vitamin A requirements, West. Wash. 604, 605.
rate of passage of feed from crop, 824.
ruptured ovarian follicle of, function, 39.
- Hepatitis, chronic focal interstitial in pigs, experimental production, 418.
- Heredity—
development, and infection, critique on, 493.
development and infection, treatise, 492.
in barley, 646.
of bromegrass characters, 352.
of chlorophyll deficiencies in lettuce, 636.
of imperforate vaginas in mice, 780.
of lettuce characters in a cross of two American species, 355.
of mutant characters in *Venturia inaequalis*, 636.
of onion bulb color, 636.
of periwinkle flower color, 355.
of reaction of three bunt crosses, 352.
of resistance to septoria leaf spot in tomato, 671.
- Heredity—Continued
of rice flower fragrance and other characters, 351.
of smooth tongue in cattle, 496.
of strength of lint in upland cotton, 649.
of tomato resistance to collar-rot phase of *Alternaria solani*, 671.
of ungual osteodystrophy, 781.
of wry tail in cattle, 496.
- Hernia, diaphragmatic, in a pig, 263.
- Herring, lake, smoking and cooking, Mich. 435.
- Hesperiidae eggs, new encyrtid parasitic in, P.R.U. 244.
- Hessian fly—
infestation of wheat for 1944, Ohio 238.
in Missouri, Mo. 812.
injury to wheat, Kans. 873.
resistance in soft red wheat, breeding for, status, 367.
studies, Nebr. 875.
- Heteroauxin, mechanism of action, 364.
- N-heterocyclic compounds, toxicity, relation to chemical constitution, 532.
- Heterodera—
marioni, see Root-knot nematode.
rostochiensis, larval emergence in, effect of earthworms, 800.
schachtii in East Anglia, 800.
- Heterokaryosis in *Penicillium notatum*, 179.
- Heteroptera, case of parental care in, 84.
- Heterosis—
analytic review, 190.
relation of embryo axis weights to, 485.
- Hexamitiasis of turkeys, hitherto unreported in Connecticut, 271.
- Hexoestrol, tablets containing 50 percent, for artificial induction of lactation in bovine, 261.
- Hide fleshings, digestibility tests with poultry, 103.
- Hides, anthrax-infested, disinfection, 412.
- Histamine in unprocessed and canned fish as criterion for freshness, 162.
- Histidine deficient diet in man, 739.
- Hog cholera—
crystal-violet vaccine for prevention, 418.
losses due to, 268.
paths of infection in, 418.
studies, Nebr. 875, U.S.D.A. 835.
tissue vaccine, 839.
- Hogs, see Pig(s) and Swine.
- Holcus mollis*, role in heart rot of conifers, 229.
- Holly insects, control, West. Wash. 604.
- Home(s)—
economics teaching, means of testing effectiveness of, Mich. 434.
management in Michigan, 748, Mich. 748.
modern, fewer on farms than in villages, Pa. 432.
- Honey—
bactericidal properties and use on wounds, 686.

- Honey—Continued
 from western nectars, 401.
 production, 251.
 production and bee activity, relation to cotton nectar, 400.
 vitamin B factors in, 305.
 vitamins in, effect of commercial clarification, 305.
- Hooded owl moth, life history, 391.
- Hoof and horn meal as protein substitutes in rations of chicks, 256.
- Hookworms in sheep, U.S.D.A. 835.
- Hop(s)—
 crop of New York in 1944, N.Y.State and Cornell 877.
 disease resistance and spray injury in, N.Y.State 875.
 diseases and insect control, N.Y.State 368.
 downy mildew, control, N.Y.State 875.
 downy mildew, twine treatment for, 514.
- Hoplia philanthus*, damage to grassland in northern Wales by, 245.
- Hordeum jubatum* × *Secale cereale* hybrid seed, failure of, 191.
- Hormone(s)—
 follicular, relation to feather form and pattern in fowl, 781.
 plant, see Plant growth substances.
 regulating reproduction, 638.
 secretions by testis, early, evidence for, 36.
- Horse(s)—
 diseases in Venezuela, 840.
 distribution according to age, sex and destination, 714.
 domestic, striping patterns in, 638.
 draft, estimating weight, Mich. 404.
 effect of phenothiazine on, 269.
 feeds, pellets for, N.H. 156.
 fistulous withers of, Kans. 873.
 light, breeding practices, Ky. 33.
 manure, roundworm parasites of, relation to houseflies, 250.
 poisoning with broadleaf milkweed, 264.
 poisoning with Nuttall death camas, 557.
 race, chronic anhidrosis with lowered blood chlorides in, 697.
 raised on western ranges, fertility in, 34.
 roughage level for utilization of rations by, U.S.D.A. 819.
 strongyles, monograph, 840.
 surgical conditions of, prognostic value of blood determinations in, 839.
- Horticulture—
 southern, treatise, 53.
 use of high-speed cameras in, 368.
- Hosiery—
 full-fashioned cotton, knit with various toe reinforcements, serviceability, 155.
 labeling, 155.
 three kinds of rayon, wearing qualities, 457.
- Houseflies—
 as carriers of *Salmonella typhimurium*, 272.
 germ-free, cultivation from eggs to adults, media for, 250.
 of Utah, 384.
 protection from, U.S.D.A. 389.
 relation to roundworm parasite in horse manure, 250.
 toxicity of piperonylamides in sprays for, 251.
 toxicity of sabadilla seed extracts to, 92.
- Household management, improving, Miss. 156.
- Housing, postwar rural and health program of Idaho, Idaho 724.
- Humidity control, electrically regulated, 388.
- Hungry Horse dam and reservoir site, geology, 274.
- Hurricane(s)—
 in New England, insect attack and damage to white pine timber after, 91.
 nature and history, 472.
 1944, damage to trees in Massachusetts, 172.
 North Atlantic, of September, 1944, 473.
 Texas, 1818–1886, 172.
- Hydrangea hortensis*, leaf blister gall gnat, 396.
- Hydrocybe*, new species from Florida, 626.
- Hydrophobia, see Rabies.
- Hylemya brassicae*, see Cabbage maggot.
- Hylurgopinus rufipes*, see Elm bark beetle, native.
- Hymenolepis diminuta*, vitamin requirements, 558.
- Hymenoptera—
 parasitic, diapause in, 86.
 parasitic, olfactory responses, relation to their mass production, 530.
 uniparentalism in, relation to ploidy, 392.
- Hypercalcemia, production with small amounts of vitamin D, 456.
- Hypoderma lineatum*, see Cattle grub.
- Hypophysis, see Pituitary.
- Hypothenemus hampei*, life history, habits, and distribution, 246.
- Hypoxyylon pruinaum*, pathogenesis on poplar, 674.
- Hysteria, canine, produced by feeding baked dog foods and wheat gluten flour, 840.
- Hysterographium frazzini*, studies, 217.
- Ice cream—
 alamalt, from sweet potatoes, 263.
 bacteriological evaluation, 834.
 composition and quality, Kans. 873.
 consumer preferences, technic for testing, [Conn.] Storrs 438.
 manufacture, wartime problems, 296.
 manufacture with limited milk solids, Fla. 834.
 mix, use of skim milk in, Tex. 411.
 new sweetening agents for, Nebr. 875.

- Ice cream—Continued
vanilla sources for, tests, Okla. 876.
whey as source of milk solids in,
U.S.D.A. 830.
- Ices, high quality, factors in production,
263.
- Idaho branch station, report, 459.
- Ilang-ilang flowers, abscission induced by
ethylene, 184.
- Illinois University, notes, 606.
- Inanition, nutritional requirements in, 313.
- Income tax, Federal, and farm bookkeep-
ing, U.S.D.A. 427.
- Index numbers of—
production, prices, and income, Ohio
279, 570.
selected prices, costs, and demand fac-
tors for U.S. 714.
- Indiana Station notes, 318, 751.
- Indiana Station report, 872.
- Industry and Federal aid and regulation of,
718.
- Infants—*see also* Children.
newborn, condition, relation to nutri-
tion of mother during pregnancy, 297.
- Infantile paralysis, *see* Poliomyelitis.
- Inflation, studies, 714.
- Inheritance, *see* Heredity.
- Insect(s)—*see also* Entomology.
action of inert dusts on, 83.
and climate in Colombia, 173.
and other arthropods collected in pas-
ture grasses and waste lands, 678.
attacking soybeans stored in Illinois,
204.
biotin as growth factor for, stages in
recognition, 237.
control, Ark. 871.
control in corps of engineers, 80.
control in victory garden, 389.
control on truck crops, 531.
control on truck crops in California,
effect of war on, 810.
damage, resistance of fabrics and yarns
to, 601.
density, regression on distance from
center of dispersion, 248.
food habit ratios of New York State, 238.
forest, *see* Forest.
fumigated, hydrocyanic acid in, method
for determining, Calif. 533.
grain-infesting, effect of crowding upon
natality, 246.
group motor responses to different wave-
lengths of light, 83.
in Costa Rica, U.S.D.A. 389.
night-flying, selection of colored lights
by, 809.
of Kansas, 678.
of medical importance, handbook for
identification, 91.
of Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands, addi-
tional moths, 681.
of stored products, effect of dusts on,
239.
- Insect(s)—Continued
parasites, propagation on unnatural
hosts, 678.
parasitic, for Japanese beetle control,
N.Y.State and Cornell 391.
- pest(s)—
control, sanitation in, 397.
in Ceylon, plant protection legisla-
tion, scope and function, 389.
of gardens, identification, symptoms
and control, 393.
of New Caledonia, survey, 238.
of skins stored in tannery, life
histories and control, 248.
of Tucuman, names of both insects
and host plants, 679.
removal from stored products by
behavior stimuli, 684.
resistance of textiles to, determina-
tion and evaluation, 397.
- population(s)—
fluctuations in, 439.
growth with successive generations,
388.
summary of Kansas, 238.
- problems of Kentucky nurserymen, Ky.
654.
protection from, U.S.D.A. 389.
psychology, anthropomorphism in, 83.
relation to health of military personnel,
398.
response to colors, 238.
scale, *see* Scale insects.
shipment, etherization and refrigeration
for, 388.
soil, abrasion of, 531.
tissues, fluorescent staining, survey, 678.
utilization of metabolic water in, 237.
- Insecticide(s)—*see also* Spray(s) and *spe-
cific forms*.
aerosols v. oil spray, 390.
and fungicide law of Texas, operation,
Tex. 679.
and fungicides, Maine 788.
and repellents for armed forces, 398.
chemical studies, N.Y.State 757.
contact, mechanism of action, 239.
contact, penetration, N.H. 156.
contact, testing, further refinement of
technic, 81.
dilutents, studies, 239.
dust, electrostatic charge effects pro-
duced by, 533.
dust, intimate blending, 533.
farm stock, 80.
from synthetic organic compounds,
tests, 531.
in short supply, effective substitutes for,
81.
inert dust, 238.
inspection and analyses, N.J. 654.
liquid household, evaluating, Peet-Grady
method, 81.
materials of vegetable origin, bibliog-
raphy, 389, 679.

Insecticide(s)—Continued

- new agricultural, tests, 80.
- new, aid war effort, 531.
- new, found in cat willow, Okla. 876.
- paralytic, effect on heart pulsation and blood circulation in cockroach, 811.
- situation in Pacific Northwest, 812.
- soluble phytotoxic materials released from, correctives for, N.Y.State 875.
- studies, Ala. 749, Mass. 874, Nebr. 875, Pa. 460.
- studies by group of State experiment stations, 679.
- substitute, for fruit crops and ornamentals, 80.
- synthetic organic compounds as, tests, 808.
- tests for bollworm control, 814.
- testing, 240.
- testing, weaknesses in State law and new problems, N.Y.State and Cornell 368.
- theory of probits at high mortalities, 809.
- use, more efficient control of, 533.
- use of fluorine compounds in, 81.
- vegetable, substitutes for, 80.
- wholesale prices during World Wars I and II, 809.

Insemination, artificial, of mice, technic for, 780.

Insurance, wheat crop, specific-risk scheme for, 129.

Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences, report, 460.

Invertebrates, 24-hr. periodicity among, 236.

Iodine value of back fat under different conditions of feeding, 253.

Iowa college notes, 158.

Iowa Station notes, 158.

Iris, botrytis crown rot in, rhizome treatments for, 228.

Iron—

- and manganese antagonistic in soil and solution cultures, 476.
- and phosphorus, stoichiometric relation in ferric phytate, 754.
- ascorbate, bioassay, new method for, 10.
- determination, *o*-phenanthroline method, 322.
- in cereal products, methods of analysis subcommittee report, 322.
- in egg yolks and whites, determination, 257, 614.
- in egg yolks and whites from hens fed iron supplements, 407.
- phytate, absorption and therapeutic efficacy, 739.

Irrigation—

- canals and ditches, clay lining of, permanency, Utah, 274.
- farming areas, soil and water conservation in, 275.
- research, important to maximum crop production, Colo. 157.

Irrigation—Continued

- science, foundation of permanent agriculture in arid regions, 118.
- sprinkler, new, 275.
- water forecasts and snow surveys for Missouri and Arkansas drainage basins, U.S.D.A. 119.
- waters, quality of, Nev. 156.
- Isoleucine, microbiological determination, 5.
- Isoriboflavin, antiriboflavin effect of, 594.
- Itch mites—
 - of Austro-Malayan and oriental regions, 685.
 - treatment for, 684.

Ixodes—

- dentatus*, role in decline of insular population of cottontails, 385.
- muris*, biology, 95.
- ozarkus* n. sp., description, 538.

Japanese beetle—

- control, N.Y.State 875.
- control by milky disease, progress in, N.Y.State and Cornell 812.
- control by parasitic insects, N.Y.State and Cornell 391.
- in Canada, 682.
- larvae, susceptibility to *Bacillus popilliae*, 536.
- milky disease, laboratory studies, Conn. [New Haven] 809.
- outbreak at Halifax, N.S., 682.
- spray reduction and sprays for, Conn. [New Haven] 809.
- studies, Conn. [New Haven] 809.

Jeep as farm truck-tractor for postwar period, Wash. 421.

Jefferson, Thomas—

- and economic entomology, 808.
- and scientific trends of his time, 317.
- interest in plant life, 476.

Johne's bacilli, survival studies, 700.

Johne's disease, studies, U.S.D.A. 835.

Johnin, producing and standardizing a potent product, 414.

Johnson grass, smother crops for, Ind. 872.

Joshua tree flower as source of food, 343.

Juglans catkins, forcing and pollen storage, 658.

Juglone, active agent in walnut toxicity, 659.

Jujubes, studies, Ga.Coastal Plain 871.

June beetle, green—

- attraction by caproic acid, 809.
- in tobacco plant beds, gasoline for control, 808.

Juniperus—

- scopulorum patens*, n.var., possible origin, 637.
- virginiana* and *J. scopulorum* possible hybridization, 637.
- virginiana*, chronologies of, 182.
- virginiana*, *J. horizontalis*, and *J. scopulorum*, specific characters and hybrid swarms, 181.

Jute, Amazonian, for coffee bags, U.S.D.A. 877.

- Kallstroemia hirsutissima*, toxicity for cattle, sheep, and goats, 264.
 Kansas College, 606, 878.
 Kansas Station notes, 318, 878.
 Kansas Station report, 873.
 Katydid, oblong-winged, external morphology, 83.
Keiferia lycopersicella, see Tomato pinworm.
 Kelp meal in dairy cattle rations, value, 408.
 Kentucky population, age structure, Ky. 722.
 Kentucky Station notes, 462, 606.
 Kentucky University notes, 462.
 Keratitis—
 contagious, of Indian sheep, 111.
 in cattle, Kans. 873.
 2-Ketogulonic acid, bioassay, new method for, 10.
 Kidney hemorrhage, choline-deficiency, effectiveness of methionine in preventing, Ala. 749.
 Klamath weed, chemical control, 653.
 Knapweed, Russian, Kans. 873, Nebr. 875.
 Kok-saghyz, see Dandelion, Russian.
 Kudzu—
 and other summer greens for poultry, Ala. 749.
 as plant barrier for terraces, Ala. 749.
 attacked by velvetbean caterpillar, Miss. 245.
 doubles the nutrients of soybeans in grazing tests, U.S.D.A. 830.
 for hogs, Ala. 749.
 studies, Miss. 156.
Lachnomyrmex haskinsi n.sp. description, from Canal Zone, 538.
Lacmellea, revision, 627.
 Lactalbumin as protein supplement for chicks, 551.
 Lactation—
 induction in bovine by subcutaneous implantation of synthetic estrogen tablets, 260.
 induction in heifers by single injection of esters of diethylstilbestrol, 261.
 physiological factors relating to milking and mastitis, 556.
 role of fat in, 694.
Lacteria, new species from Florida, 626.
 Lactic acid—
 bacteria, relation between H-ion concentration and titratable acidity, cause of variation in, 478.
 bacteria, substitution of thymine for folic acid in nutrition of, 178.
 fermentation with oxidized substrate, diversion of, 478.
 potatoes as source, by fermentation, 343.
 Lactobacilli, citric acid fermentation by, 613.
Lactobacillus—
 arabinosus, amino acid nutrition of, 4.
 arabinosus amino acid requirements, 754.
Lactobacillus—Continued
 casei assay for biotin, improvements in, 8.
 casei, microbiological analysis of amino acids with, 4.
 casei, response to pyridoxine and folic acid, effect of alanine, 592.
 casei, utilization of biotin and biotin methyl ester by, 591.
 Lactose—
 adsorption of riboflavin by, 615.
 from whey, new processes for recovery, U.S.D.A. 830.
 Lady beetles, introduced, on Mona Island, 81.
 Ladybird beetles of Oregon, catalog, 84.
 Lamb—(meat)
 chops v. pork chops as source of thiamine, Idaho, 303.
 retention of vitamins in during cooking, 306.
 Lamb(s)—
 carcasses, physical composition, estimating, U.S.D.A. 819.
 docking, relative importance of station procedures, 703.
 fattening, factors affecting finished grade, 100.
 fattening, phosphorus diets for, Idaho 315.
 feeding, Kans. 873.
 feeding, branch station studies, Idaho 316.
 feeding on alfalfa and silages, Nebr. 875.
 nicotine poisoning in, 566.
 on pasture, supplemental feeding and protein supplements, Idaho 459.
 production and marketing, Miss. 127.
 production, hot-house, Pa. 459.
 quintuple, of woolless domestic sheep, 356.
 situation in Washington, 714.
 treatment of, Mich. 417.
 Lamps, liquid fuel, types of, 603.
 Land—see also Farm land.
 abandoned, pasture establishment on, Ark. 871.
 abandoned plowed, in mixed prairie association, natural revegetation, 27.
 clearing, on Cumberland Plateau, labor, materials, and cost, Tenn. 571.
 cutover, grazing studies, West. Wash. 605.
 development opportunities in Virginia Piedmont, U.S.D.A. 716.
 eroded, reclamation studies, U.S.D.A. 17.
 flood-damaged, improvement in Oklahoma, Okla. 421.
 forest, see Forest land.
 market activity in North Dakota, N.Dak. 125, 570, 847.
 market, rural activity in Mississippi, Miss. 129.

Land—Continued

- now in Douglas Reservoir, former use, Tenn. 571.
- reform in Puerto Rico, 282.
- settlement and agricultural production, postwar, 279.
- settlement, economic study in Albertville-Garrick area of Saskatchewan, 281.
- State and Federal in Michigan, 129.
- strip mined, reclaiming in Illinois, 621.
- surveys, land division, and land titles of Brazil, 425.
- surveys, physical, 32 and 34, U.S.D.A. 14.
- taxation, credit, valuation, and tenure, trends in, Kans. 873.
- tenure, *see also* Farm(s) tenure.
 - in Brazil, 570.
 - in southern Logan Co., Kentucky, Ky. 716.
 - research, hypotheses in, 124.
- use and the people in Vermont towns, 423.
- use in Old Foxcroft, Maine, history, 716.
- value control, implications of, 125.
- value control, proposals, reaction to, 124.
- Landlords, absentee, in Oklahoma, Okla. 423.
- Larch, Dunkeld, in Ohio, 59.
- Larks, horned, of Utah, synonymy and distribution, 384.
- Larkspur development, form sequence in first mature leaves, 490.
- Larvicide vapor, measurement of toxicity to mosquito larvae, 399.
- Lastrea* ferns, role in heart rot of conifers, 229.
- Laundry—
 - home, studies, Va. 314.
 - practices, sterilization in, 602.
- Lawn troubles and control, 221.
- Lawngrasses, growth, factors affecting, 360.
- Lead—
 - arsenate and lime-sulfur combination sprays, lime as "safener" in, 510.
 - arsenate, stickers for, Conn.[New Haven] 809.
- Leadership, local, developing in agriculture's war effort, 286.
- Leaf(ves)—
 - beetles of family Chrysomelidae in Ohio, 244.
 - cuticle, physical property, diurnal fluctuation in, 486.
 - nodules, bacterial, of tropical shrubs, 183.
 - starving, metabolism of, 187.
- Leafhopper(s)—*see also special hosts*.
 - affecting guayule in California, 87.
 - agallian, viruses transmitted by, 520.
 - Mexican, new genus and species, 244, 390.
 - Mexican, new genus (*Tenucephalus*) and species related to *Parabolocratas*, 535.

Leafhopper(s)—Continued

- new species, descriptions, 535.
- on cotton, Okla. 876.
- small green, effect on sugar beet seed production, 539.
- Leafroller, purple-banded, as apple pest, Pa. 459.
- Lecanium scale on sour cherries, control, West. Wash. 604.
- Lecithin in soybeans, Ind. 872.
- Lecontella cancellata* in cells of mud-daubing wasp, 537.
- Legume(s)—*see also* Alfalfa, Clover, *etc.*
 - as aid to wheat yields, Okla. 876.
 - as nitrogen sources for pasture, Wis. 317.
 - cross-inoculation groups, reasons for abandoning, 483.
 - diseases in Mississippi and Louisiana, U.S.D.A. 515.
 - Everglades, proteins and minerals in, Fla. 785.
 - fertilizer requirements, S.C. 770.
 - for increasing crop production, Ark. 871.
 - for reseeding range land to increase grazing capacity, Colo. 647.
 - forage, germination and stands, effect of seed protectants on, 220.
 - inoculant tests, N.Y.State 875, N.Y.State and Cornell 788.
 - inoculation, new developments in, 766.
 - inoculation studies, 766.
 - of Hawaiian ranges, Hawaii, 361.
 - of India, 646.
 - perennial, establishment, effect of management, 199.
 - proteins, biological value, 737.
 - seed, inoculated, effect of storage on viability of nodule forming bacteria, 477.
 - seedlings, response to phosphate fertilization in greenhouse, 646.
 - selections of, West. Wash. 604.
 - studies, Kans. 873.
 - summer, as tung tree cover crops, Miss. 660.
 - use of wide-row nurse crops for, Okla. 876.
 - winter, as source of nitrogen, Ark. 871.
 - winter, effect of use on cotton, corn and rice yields, Ark. 359.
- Lemon(s)—
 - picking rates, relation to yield, 719.
 - tree deterioration, relation to psorosis virus, 227.
 - vitamin P activity, 870.
- Lepidium draba*, seed oil from, characteristics, 343.
- Lepiota*, new species from Florida, 626.
- Lepista*, new species from Florida, 626.
- Leptinotarsa decemlineata*, *see* potato beetle, Colorado.
- Leptocoris trivittatus*, *see* Boxelder bug.
- Leptohylemyia coarctata*, important in England, 539.
- Leptoloma* of Wisconsin, 772.
- Leptospirosis, bovine, fatal cases of, 562.

Lettuce—

- American spp. cross, inheritance of characters in, 355.
- ascorbic acid in, effect of refrigeration on retention, 452.
- big vein, transmission, 225.
- breeding, Mass. 874.
- chlorophyll deficiencies in, inheritance, 636.
- harvesting, labor-saving methods and practices in, Mass. 873.
- immature, Massachusetts, riboflavin in, 452.
- induced autotetraploid, cytological basis for sterility in, 33.
- market diseases of, 374.
- plant beds, effect of seed treatment, N.C. 789.
- seed germination at high temperature stimulated by thiourea, 54.
- yellow mosaic virus, symptoms, 218.
- yields, effect of variable calcium and nitrogen, 207.

Leucine, microbiological determination, 5.

Leucobryum glaucum, role in heart rot of conifers, 229.

Leucopocilla albofasciata, pest of golf greens, 388.

Leucosis—

- avian, Ind. 872, West. Wash. 605.
- complex, avian, studies, U.S.D.A. 835.
- hemocytoblastic lymphoid, of poultry, 117.
- in poultry, West. Wash. 604.
- in turkeys, 412.

Leukemia of bovine, 697.

Lichens, antibiotic activity of, 770.

Lights, colored, selection by night-flying insects, 809.

Lignumvitae, paper on, U.S.D.A. 877.

Ligyrodes studies, Ky. 682.

*Ligyru*s—

- californicus* affecting guayule in California, 87.
- studies, Ky. 682.

Liliaceae, taxonomy based on phytoconstituents, 346.

Lilium—

- longiflorum*, fungus, virus and nematode diseases, U.S.D.A. 795.
- nucleolar numbers and attachments in, 477.
- testaceum*, origin, 636.

Lily(ies)—

- garden, studies, Ind. 872.
- rosette virus, additional species of *Lilium* susceptible to, 806.
- scale rot, fungicides and growth substances for control, 383.
- virus diseases: mottle group, studies, 74.

Lily-of-the-valley, producing forcing roots of, 373.

Lima beans, *see* Beans, lima.

Lime—

agricultural, analyses, N.J. 475, Vt. 476. as "safener" in lime sulfur and lead arsenate sprays, 510.

crop response to sources of, Miss. 623. importance, kind and effect on crop yields and quality, W.Va. 475.

level for legume growth most desirable, Miss. 623.

Lime-sulfur and arsenate of lead combination sprays, lime as "safener" in, 510.

Linen, shrinkage due to laundering, when pressed under controlled tensions, 457.

Linnaemya sens. lat., North American species, review, 535.

Linognathus vituli, notes, 94.

Linseed oil, conjugated systems of, N.Dak. 3.

Linum, cytological and genetic studies, 190.

Lipeurus caponis, diet of, 547.

Listerellosis outbreaks in Wisconsin flocks of sheep, 566.

Listronotus oregonensis, *see* Carrot weevil.

Lithocolletis blanchardella, new fruit pest, Mass. 874.

Liver(s)—

cirrhosis in choline-deficient rats, Ala. 749.

fluke in cattle, hexachloroethane treatment, Ore. 265.

fluke, intermediate host, in southern Texas, bionomics of, 561.

flukes, removal with hexachlorethane, from cattle, U.S.D.A. 835.

formation of phospholipides by, effect of diethylstilbestrol on, 782.

function, and pathologic conditions, relation to diet, 141.

glycogen, dam and fetal, relative concentrations, 693.

in sheep, aspiration biopsy, 703.

of aborted bovine fetuses, vitamin A in, 97.

of steers fed cottonseed hulls and sorgo silage, carotene and vitamin A in, U.S.D.A. 819.

Liverworts, of Manitoba, 180.

Livestock—*see also* Animal(s), Mammal(s), Cattle, Sheep, *etc.*

and range vegetation of Keer Co., Tex. 807.

at Mississippi auctions, prices, Miss. 750. auctions in Nebraska, Nebr. 130.

defluorinated superphosphate for, Fla. 401.

diseases—*see also* Animal diseases and specific kinds.

in Australia due to cobalt and copper deficiency, 698.

improvement in China, 548.

in Caldwell Parish, mineral supplements requirement, La. 693.

in continental Europe during World War II, 282.

increased production from better management, Ark. 403.

Livestock—Continued

- losses in Saskatchewan due to blackflies, 700.
 market statistics and related data, 1943, U.S.D.A. 133.
 marketing by Mississippi producers, Miss. 461.
 mineral deficiencies in diet, effects, 687.
 numbers in Utah, Utah 282.
 nutritional deficiencies on natural feeds, Mich. 687.
 physiological and genetic studies by Bureau of Animal Industry, progress reports, U.S.D.A. 777.
 poisoning—*see also* Plants, poisonous, and specific animals and plants.
 with *Crotalaria spectabilis*, symptoms, La. 700.
 with *Kallstroemia hirsutissima*, 264.
 prices at New Orleans stockyards, La. 284.
 production in Mississippi, Miss. 317.
 purchase by Oklahoma farmers, Okla. 423.
 selection as supplement to earlier culling, effect on progeny performance, 638.
 statistics, *see* Agricultural statistics.
 transportation and other marketing problems, Kans. 873.
 transportation to market, efficiency of, Ind. 846.
 trucking in Corn Belt region, Mich. 428, Mo. 130.
 waterers, electrically heated, Ind. 844.
- Living—
 levels for farmers of Lancaster Co. Nebraska, determinants, Nebr. 852.
 material, modern conception of, 460.
 standard of, *see* Standards.
- Lixophaga orbitalis*, parasite of codling moth in California, 394.
- Lixus junci* damage to sugar beets, biology and control, 683.
- Locker—
 plant freezing, freezing plates for, 295.
 plants, frozen-storage, current consumption of, Idaho, 315.
 plants, southern, curing important to, 578.
 storage plant operator, needed knowledge on food poisoning, 585.
- Locoweeds, toxic substances of, Tex. 330.
- Locusts (insect) in India, war against, 390.
- Locust(s) (tree)—
 black, character of heterogeneous form, 627.
 black, planted, effect of fertilizer, 59.
 clammy germination of seeds, effect of immersing in boiling water, 59.
 thornless honey, yield and sugar content, Ala. 661.
- Loganberries, labor requirements in Willamette Valley, Oreg. 850.
- Logging slash and other forest debris, decay of, U.S.D.A. 215.
- Loranthophycus californicus* n.g. and n.sp., new parasitic alga, 517.
- Lotus, American, biology, 772.
- Louisiana Station publications available, La. 461.
- Louisiana University notes, 318.
- Louse (lice), *see also* special hosts.
 body, behavior, 251.
 body, experimental impregnation of underwear with pyrethrum extract for control, 684.
 body, fumigation as method of control, 92, 93.
 body, ovicidal effect of powders used against, relation to humidity, 818.
 body, tests with synergists for pyrethrum against, 388.
 crab, treatment for, 684.
 head, treatment for, 684.
 in clothing, destruction by hot and cold air, 93.
- Lovegrass, weeping, grazing studies, Okla. 876.
- Lubricant, vacuum stopcock unaffected by hydrocarbons, 761.
- Lucilia cuprina*—
 attractiveness of sheep for, 703.
 studies, 115.
- Lucumaphila sagittata* spp., review of studies, 391.
- Lumber—*see also* Timber and Wood.
 urea treatment to increase flexibility, Ind. 872.
- Lunch, industrial, adequacy and use of brewer's yeast as supplement, 302.
- Lupinus*—
 genus, cytological study, 350.
 tissue culture studies and rooting excised embryos by micrografting, 476.
- Lycopene in rose hips and other fruits, 684.
- Lycopersicon*—
 chimeras of, 476.
esculentum and *L. peruvianum* hybrids, embryo culture, 495.
 genus, polycotyledony in, 477.
- Lyctus* beetle attack, relation to starch depletion from timber, 248.
- Lygus*—
 bugs affecting guayule in California, 87.
pratensis oblineatus, *see* Tarnished plant bug.
 spp., difference in damage to alfalfa seed production, 530.
 spp., new, from western North America, 84.
- Lymphomatosis*—
 in adult fowls, mortality from, relation to environment to two weeks of age, 197.
 in poultry, development of families free from, 117.
 problem, studies related to, U.S.D.A. 567.

- Lysimeter experiments, 473.
- Machinery, *see also* Agricultural machinery.
building, curved roof, types and shapes
of arches for, Mo. 845.
- Macrocentrus ancylicivorus*—
colonization, Kans. 873.
mass breeding, obtaining eggs of potato
tuber worm for, 388.
toxicity of DDT to, 387.
- Macrophomina—
dry rot of sorghum varieties, suscepti-
bility, U.S.D.A. 795.
root and stem rot of partridge pea, 523.
- Macrosiphum pisi*, *see* Pea aphid.
- Macrozamia*, shoot apex in, zonal structure,
490.
- Magnesium in soils and plants, colorimetric
determination of, Ala. 749.
- Malariaeus telchinum* as vector of *Pasteurella*
pestis, 92.
- Malaria—*see also* Mosquito(es) and *Anopheles*.
control in Tennessee valley, 686.
control on impounded waters, and wild-
life conservation, mutual interests,
384.
control programs, entomological phases,
686.
control programs, papers on, 398.
control programs, selection of methods
applicable to existing conditions, 400.
in north Alabama, epidemiological char-
acteristics, 249.
infection of canary, natural case, 272.
- Malarial parasites, avian, in vitro effects
of high temperatures, 111.
- Mallards, food preferences on Chippewa Na-
tional Forest, Minnesota, 234.
- Mallophaga of Alberta, list of species with
hosts, 243.
- Malt amylases, differential stability, separa-
tion of α and β components, 328.
- Malt extract, vitamin B in, 865.
- Malt extracts, amylase components, inactiva-
tion, 163.
- Mamey of Puerto Rico, insecticidal proper-
ties, 810.
- Mammals—*see also* Animal(s) and *specific*
kinds.
and micro-organisms, symbiotic rela-
tion, 820.
by colchicine, absence of potentiation
of gonadotropin, 497.
of Mexico, 675.
size inheritance in, Kans. 873.
small, pressure-activity in, 472.
small, winter trapping, 675.
- Mammary glands—
lactation, and suggestions for proper
milking, 556.
of cows, nonpermeability to thyroidal
hormone, 261.
- Man, parasites of, 697.
- Manganese—
and iron, antagonistic in soil and solu-
tion cultures, 476.
- Manganese—Continued
deficiency in hens, ataxia in chicks
hatched from, 554.
deficiency in rabbit, 823.
- Mange—
demodectic in goats, 697.
in dogs, sarcoptic and follicular, paren-
teral administration of sea-water in
treatment, 116.
- Manpower situation in entomology, 80.
- Mantis religiosa*, color changes in, 83.
- Manure(s)—*see also* Cow manure, Horse
manure, *etc.*
analyses, N.J. 475, Vt. 476.
value and use in Alaska, Alaska 24.
value of pasture improvement, La. 648.
- Maple(s)—
red, cuttings, factors affecting rooting,
59.
sugar, chemical composition of leaves
in different parts of tree, 60.
sugar, growth response to light selective
cutting, 60.
sugar, propagation, N.H. 156.
sugar, sapstreak, a new killing disease
of, 528.
- Mares, pregnancy diagnosis in, comparison
of methods, 34.
- Mares, torsion of uterus with transverse
bicornual oblique presentation in, 697.
- Margarine, internal trade barriers for, 124.
- Marine products, food value, 591.
- Mariola—
and guayule, analogous plant types and
crosses between these, 476.
chromosomal variation in, 193.
- Market(s)—
regional, in upstate New York, 423.
reports, U.S.D.A. 574.
world, and Australian rural reconstruc-
tion, U.S.D.A. 129.
- Marketing—*see special products*.
- Marten, duration of pregnancy in, 357.
- Maryland Station notes, 751, 878.
- Maryland University notes, 878.
- Massachusetts Station report, 873.
- Mastitis—
and plate count of milk, 556.
and resazurin test, 114.
cause and treatment in dairy cattle,
Oreg. 701.
chronic, diagnosis, physical examination
of udder in, 266.
chronic streptococcal, phemerol in
treatment of, 415.
clavacin therapy in, 415.
clinical, outbreak in herd believed free
from *Streptococcus agalactiae*, 701.
control, Kans. 873.
control by vaccination, 563.
control, parturition milking as aid in,
Pa. 459.
control, sanitation in, Ind. 872.
diagnosis, blood plate, Hotis test, and
Breed smear for, comparison, 266.

Mastitis—Continued

diagnostic methods, merits and deficiencies, 701.

early, in heifers, features of, 563.

in dairy cattle, S.Dak. 415.

in dairy cows, survey of milking herd, 114.

in Minnesota, 701.

in two cow families, udder infection in, comparison, 266.

partially purified penicillin tests for, 415.

streptococcic—
and chore practices in dairy barns, N.H. 156.

chronic, chemotherapy, 702.

sulfanilamide - in - oil treatment, single v. multiple injection, 267.

studies, U.S.D.A. 835.

sulfanilamide therapy in, basis for, 837.

sulfonamide preparations for elimination of, effectiveness, U.S.D.A. 836.

treatment, water as vehicle for infusion of sulfanilamide in, 563.

treatments, Idaho, 315.

May beetles—

life history in Texas, 536.

of Arkansas, distribution and hosts, 244.

Maya fruit, calcium oxalate in, 575.

Mayfly gynandromorphs, studies, 679.

Meadorus lateralis, case of parental care in, 84.

Meadow fescue—see Fescue.

Mealybugs(s)—see also specific host plants.

Comstock—

experimental parasitization studies with, 81.

feeding habits, Va. 84.

important parasite of, hyperparasitization of, 81.

natural enemies in Eastern States, 394.

parasite, biology, 84.

studies, Conn.[New Haven] 809.

grape, parasite of, 388.

Meat(s)—see also Beef, Pork, etc.

army inspection of, 557.

consumer demand for in Syracuse, New York, 423.

cured, drying, 855.

dehydrated, vitamin B-complex studies, 145.

dehydration, improved methods in, U.S.D.A. 855.

dehydration, research work for commercial development, U.S.D.A. 578.

dried, papers on, 725, 726.

extension, comparative analytical study, 727.

frozen, handling, Kans. 873.

ground, bacteriological studies, Kans. 873.

lean, from cattle on various levels of carotene, vitamin A activity of, 450.

market statistics and related data, 1943, U.S.D.A. 133.

Meat(s)—Continued

marketing, P.R.U. 317.

meal as protein supplement for poultry, Idaho 315.

preservation, microbiological problems in, 578.

refrigerated curing, practical aspects, 855.

riboflavin in, fluorometric method for assay, 161.

smoked, studies, 548.

variety, vitamins in, 302.

Medical—

care and rural health in Virginia progress in, Va. 574.

care, needs, and plans for rural people in North Carolina, 135.

care, prepayment plans for low-income farmers, Ohio 575.

care services in North Carolina, N.C. 724.

entomology of military importance in Canada, 398.

service, function of rural sociologist in, 433.

situation, farmer views on, Wash. 433.

Medicinal plants—see Drug plants.

Medicinals of India, 647.

Mediterranean fever, see Undulant fever.

Melanoleuca, new species from Florida, 626.

Melanolophia, larvae, new descriptions, 238.

Melanoplus differentialis—see Grasshopper, differential.

Melanoplus mexicanus mexicanus, see Grasshopper, lesser migratory.

Melanospora destruens, utilization of glucose by, effect of vitamin B₁, 27.

Melanoxanthium salicis, structure of antenna and experiments on olfactory responses, 243.

Melecta genus in eastern North America and Puerto Rico, 86.

Melipotis acantioides caterpillars, defoliation of royal poinciana by, 396.

Melissopus latiferreanus, see Filbert worm.

Melolontha melolontha, dipterous parasite of, biology, 242.

Melon(s)—

aphid vector of lily rosette virus, 806.

breeding, Ind. 872.

varieties, West. Wash. 604.

variety tests, P.R.U. 317.

Melophagus ovinus—see Sheep tick.

Men—

number remaining at work of first occupational choice, Pa. 431.

young, occupation ten years after leaving rural high schools, Pa. 852.

young, performance on controlled thiamine intakes, 149.

Meningitis, new *Salmonella* type isolated from, 560.

Menopon gallinae, diet of, 547.

Mercury—

alkyl compounds of, toxic action, 220.

compounds in soil, behavior, 795.

- Mermis nigrescens*, life history, 678.
- Mesophelliaceae, representatives of in North America, 481.
- Metabolism, basal, body temperature and pulse rate, response to change from temperate to tropical conditions, 737.
- Metal catalysis as fungistatic mechanism, inhibition, 219.
- Metals in foods and biological materials, bibliography, 142.
- Metarrhizium glutinosum* n.sp., description, 26.
- Meteorological—
 data, Ga.Coastal Plain 871, R.I. 460.
 data, estimation of soil moisture conservation from, 334.
 data, reliable, observation methods for, 171.
 data, simple periodoscope for, 761.
 mileposts, 12.
 notes, Miss. 317, 461.
 observations, 172, 473, Mass. 763.
 observations, in Uruguay, for 1942, 172.
 science, 25 yr. progress in, 170.
 statistics, application of theory of probability to, 331.
- Meterology—*see also* Climate(s), Rainfall, Temperature(s), Weather, etc.
 elements of, 471.
 general, treatise, 471.
 progress in, 12.
 review of books on, in warring forties, 12.
- Methionine—
 and cystine deficient diet in man, effect, 141.
 chick growth-promoting and antiperotic properties of, effect of diet, 829.
 choline, betaine, and arsenocholine in chicks, interrelation, 257.
 in peas, Idaho 315.
 utilization by man, 738.
- Methyl bromide—
 as fumigant for dairy factories, 812.
 fumigated diets, response of rats maintained on, 314.
 poisoning, nervous system manifestations, 241.
- Methyl linolate, destruction of carotene by, 145.
- Methyl linoleate, purified, preparation by chromatography, 757.
- N-methylnicotinamide chloride, anti-black tongue activity of, 741.
- N¹-methylnicotinamide—
 in urine, rapid method of estimating, 6.
 metabolite of nicotinic acid in urine, 6.
- Mica and related groups, phosphate fixation by, 339.
- Mice—*see also* Rodent(s).
 canyon, new race of, 76.
 field, as diet of short-tailed shrew, 676.
 hermaphroditism in, 643.
 hypoxic resistance of, factors affecting, 862.
- Mice—Continued
 imperforate vaginas in, inheritance of, 780.
 neurotropic virus infections in, 559.
 pine, control in orchards, 529.
 sperm of different inbred strains, antigenic differences, 498.
 tailless, specific abnormality associated with variety of genotypes, 194.
 toxicity of derris root extracts for, 676.
- Michigan College notes, 606.
- Michigan Station notes, 606.
- Microbiology and pathology, treatise, 834.
- Microbracon mellitor*, productivity, effect of population density, 675.
- Micromonospora* relation to some Wisconsin lakes and lake populations, 483.
- Micromyzus formosanus*, new records of, 810.
- Micro-organisms—*see also* Bacteria.
 and mammals, symbiotic relation between, 820.
 effect of cancerogenic substances on cell of, 343.
 gram-positive, ribonucleic acid in, 478.
 inhibition of growth with pyrrithiamine, 178.
 physiology of, recent advances in knowledge, 625.
 role in soil conservation, 175.
 saprophytic, utilization of wool by, 600.
 seedborne, N.Y.State 876.
 volatiles evolved by flowers and leaves as nutrient sources, 345.
- Microscope, electron—
 optics of, 471.
 studies, 476.
- Microscopy—
 electronic, closed cell for, 170.
 electronic, survey, 170.
 phase difference for living protoplasm, 476.
- Microtydeus* n.sp., from Mexico, 95.
- Migration, problem of Utah youth, Utah 287.
- Mildews—*see also* host plants.
 downy, in Massachusetts, U.S.D.A. 61.
 powdery, overwintering, 216.
- Milk—
 acidophilus, therapy in scours, 115.
 and milk products, riboflavin in, 593.
 army inspection of, 557.
 ascorbic acid, riboflavin, and thiamine in, effect of ration, 143.
 assembly and distribution in New England, possible economies in, 720.
 bacteria, heat resistant, dection, new modification of Frost little plate for, 694.
 chocolate, growth of rats on, 443.
 chocolate, thiamine, riboflavin, and ascorbic acid in, Mass. 874.
 collection, conservation of transportation equipment, Ind. 846.
 collection situation, Knoxville milk shed, changes in, Tenn. 283.
 composition and quality, Kans. 873.
 costs of production in Pennsylvania, Pa. 849.

Milk—Continued

creaming of, Wis. 695.
 determining extraneous material in, variability in quality of cotton lintine disks used, 694.
 diet, prolonged, secondary anemia due to, in Shoshone Indian infants, 443.
 distribution through stores in Portland market, Maine 132.
 dried whole, reducing oxygen contents, U.S.D.A. 830.
 evaporated—
 properties, effect of temperature and time of sterilization, 696.
 relation to greenish discoloration in coffee, 833.
 sterilization, temperature-time relations, 696.
 vitamin C in, vacuum sealing to retain, 598.
 fortification with vitamins and minerals, 590.
 fortification with vitamin D and apple juice, Mass. 874.
 fresh, pasteurized, evaporated and dried, pyridoxine in, 435.
 from estrogenized cattle, estrogen excretion in, 259.
 homogenized, sampling of, Pa. 459.
 homogenized, sedimentation in, Mich. 694.
 increased use for improvement of nutritional standards, 108.
 late summer, ratio of ascorbic, nicotinic and pantothenic acids, riboflavin and thiamine in, 409.
 market, Newport city, R.I. 132.
 market, paying producers for, butterfat differentials used in, 573.
 marketing, effect of public regulation, on organization of milksheds, Mass. 873.
 marketing efficiency in Connecticut, [Conn.]Storrs 428.
 new unidentified growth factor in, U.S.D.A. 831.
 nicotinic acid isolation from, role as essential growth factor for *Acetobacter suboxydans*, 470.
 nutrition and human health, 443.
 odor, effect of Balbo-rye pasture on, Mich. 410.
 pasteurized, Cheddar cheese manufacture from, 411.
 plain v. chocolate-flavored milk, Mass. 874.
 plate count, contribution of *Streptococcus uberis* mastitis to, 556.
 powder of low lecithin content, Pa. 459.
 powdered whole, and milk products, possible effect on future of dairy industry, 557
 preferences of school children, Miss. 436.
 price and feed price relations in Oklahoma, Okla. 279.

prices, basic, methods of determining, [N.Y.]Cornell 721.
 production—
 changes in feed and labor costs, 719.
 factors affecting costs and returns in, [N.Y.]Cornell 425.
 greater efficiency in, N.Y.State and Cornell 831.
 in New Mexico, costs and returns, N.Mex. 710.
 in New York, costs and returns, 423.
 relation to weight of corn, Nebr. 875.
 products, dry, future of, N.Y.State and Cornell 877.
 proteins, composition and properties, U.S.D.A. 831.
 purchasing in Coshocton, Ohio, survey, 132.
 quality, variations in, Nebr. 875.
 rancid, cause, Ark. 871.
 raw and pasteurized, ratio of ascorbic acid, riboflavin, and thiamine in, 142.
 riboflavin in, Idaho 315.
 riboflavin in, effect of pasteurization, 144.
 samples, composite, control of mold growth in, 410.
 sanitarians, training and employment, 109.
 sediment law of Mississippi, Miss. 157.
 shipping cans, supplementary home sanitations of, 410.
 skimmed, *see* Skim milk.
 solids, defatted, citric acid in, seasonal and geographical variations, 262.
 solids, dry, baking quality, 327.
 solids-not-fat content, improving by breeding, N.H. 108.
 supply in Ohio, factors affecting, Ohio, 127.
 supply of Newport and Providence, R.I. 460.
 thiamine, riboflavin, and ascorbic acid in, factors affecting, Mass. 874.
 total solids in, determination by lactometer, Kans. 873.
 transportation problems, Miss. 155.
 use of, R.I. 460.
 vitamin A and carotene in, Idaho, 316.
 vitamin C enriched, Pa. 459.
 wartime production and transportation in Shreveport area, La. 127.
 with low solids-not-fat content, studies, 694.

Milking—

labor usage in, Vt. 720.
 machines, care of, 694.
 role in mastitis, 701.
 new technics in, 410.

Milkweed—

broadleaf, poisoning, 264.
 floss production, Mich. 364.

- Milkweed—Continued
resin-rubber from, method of extraction, 505.
use in Canada, early studies, 627.
- Millet—
cattail, and Napier grass, hybrids between, 353.
smut, physiologic specialization and control, 523.
- Mimosa canker and some decay fungi on, 383.
- Mineral(s)—
conservation in fruits and vegetables, Miss. 142.
elements, functions in connection with enzymatic action, 739.
in beef production, Miss. 156.
oils, *see* Oils.
soil, phosphate fixation by, 339.
- Mink, duration of pregnancy in, 357.
- Mink matings, different systems, relative productivity under, 37.
- Minnesota Station, notes, 318, 878.
- Minnesota University, notes, 318, 878.
- Mints, breeding, Ind. 872.
- Mississippi Station report, 155.
- Missouri Station notes, 462.
- Missouri University notes, 462.
- Mites—
control, sulfur v. oil in, 88.
of family Bdellidae, 538.
studies, West. Wash. 604.
- Mitosis—
inhibition by X-ray, relation to chromosome number, 776.
treatise, 635.
- Mixogram(s)—
correlation with baking results, 327.
description, 168.
evaluation, effect of different operators on, 327.
from hard red spring wheat flours, properties, 465.
patterns, effect of cysteine and other substances, 466.
sifted wheat meal, for selecting soft wheat, 465.
use in evaluating quality in soft wheat, 465.
- Molasses, dehydration, 48.
- Mold(s)—
colonies as models for study of population genetics, 638.
diseases of chickens and turkeys, Mo. 708.
growth at low humidities, 687.
penicillin-like antibiotics from various species, 345.
stilbaceous, in gas purifying boxes, control, Mass. 874.
- Moles, control, Ark. 459.
- Monadelphus*, new species from Florida, 626.
- Moniezia* sp. in sheep, 839.
- Monkeys, thiamine deficiency in, 742.
- Montana College notes, 462.
- Montana Station notes, 462.
- Mormoniella vitripennis*, new parasite of cavity-nesting birds, 236.
- Mosquitoes—*see also Aedes, Anopheles, Culex, etc., and Malaria, and Yellow-Fever.*
adult observation stations to determine effectiveness of control, 818.
anopheline, methods of handling and feeding on malarious patients, 685.
cephalic ganglia, anatomy and metamorphosis, 531.
collecting program of Seventh Service Command, 817.
control, Conn. [New Haven] 809.
control, airplane dusting for, relation of particle size to effectiveness of paris green used in, 545.
control, possible role of *Chara fragilis* in, 400.
control, treatise, 250.
culture technic, 685.
distribution records, new, from Seventh Service Command area, 809.
distribution records of Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands, 92.
ecology in northern Canada, 686.
from the Philippines and Australasia, 544.
immature, bibliography of keys to, 92.
larvae, nutritional requirements, relation to folic acid, 685.
malaria, airplane dusting for control on impounded waters, 399.
malaria, relation of intersection line to production, 399.
new culticene, from Philippines, 544.
new species from Colombia, 399.
nocturnal activity in eastern Puerto Rico, 92.
northern house, effect of sodium chloride on larvae, 250.
northern house, transmission of pigeon strain of *Plasmodium relictum*, 249.
of Florida, population studies, 398.
of Kentucky, distribution and prevalence, 388.
of North Carolina, new distribution records, 249.
of Texas, additional species, 388.
of Virginia, annotated list, 685.
outdoor protection from by pyrethrum larvicide spray, 250.
Pacific coast, feeding habits, 685.
paris green dust and petroleum oil larvicide tests for, 686.
protection from, U.S.D.A. 389.
repellent, ingested thiamine chloride as, 250.
studies, Nebr. 875.
survey activities at Camp Peary, Va., 544.
- Mosses of Manitoba, 180.
- Moths of families Geometridae and Pyralididae, 681.
- Muck soils, water levels in, Ind. 872.

- Mulberry and silk of India, 647.
 Mulches for soil moisture control, Pa. 460.
Mundkurella heptapleuri, n.g., and sp., on trees in Mysore, 519.
Musca domestica, see Housefly.
Muscina stabulans parasitic habits, 83.
Muscopteryx, n.sp., descriptions, 535.
 Mushroom(s)—
 diseases in Missouri, U.S.D.A. 664.
 horseflies, aerosol bombs for, Pa. 460.
 mite, pest of cultivated mushrooms, U.S.D.A. 815.
 nutritive value, Mass. 874.
 of Great Lakes region, manual, 346.
 poisoning in cattle, 564.
 Muskmelon(s)—
 ascorbic acid in, N.Mex. 869.
 diseases and fungicides, 374.
 disease resistance in, N.H. 156.
 susceptible and resistant to *Fusarium bulbigenum*, host-parasite relation, 525.
 Muskrats—
 banded, summer movements, 385.
 Maryland, color, sex ratios, and weights, 232.
 young, tagged, additional studies, 385.
 Muslin, unbleached, analysis of qualities, 153.
Mycobacterium—
 lacticola, carotenoid pigment production from mineral oil by, 178.
 paratuberculosis, adaptation to plain artificial culture media, 560.
 tuberculosis, effect of antibiotic substances on, 698.
 Mycological flora of Chicago region, additions to, 626.
 Mycorrhizas, endophytic of terrestrial orchids, and ectendotrophic of pines, 182.
Mycosphaerella—
 davisii n.sp., description, 224.
 lethalis, conidial stage of, 517.
 pinodes on peas, life history, Wis. 670.
 tulasnei in apple and pear orchards, 526.
Myiocopron smilacis, morphology, 674.
Myodochus serripes, new type of strawberry injury caused by, Ohio 89.
 Myxomatosis investigation for possible use in control of rabbits in Australia, 529.
 Myxomycetes of San Francisco region, 481.
Myzomyia lungae n.sp. from Solomon Islands, 249.
Myzus—
 kaltenbachii, control by *Aphidius granarius*, 682.
 pericae, see Peach aphid, green.
Nacobbus dorsalis, n.g. and n.sp., producing root galls on filaree, 231.
Nadsonia fulvescens in America, first record of genus outside of Europe, 180.
 Napier grass—
 and cattail millet, hybrids between, 353.
 leaves, composition and digestible nutrient content, U.S.D.A. 819.
 Napkins, table, linen, cotton with permanent finish, and rayon and cotton, serviceability, 601.
 Narcotics of India, 647.
 National Resources Development Report, postwar plan and program, 424.
Naucoria, new species from Florida, 626.
 Nebraska Station notes, 318.
 Nebraska Station report, 874.
 Nebraska University notes, 318.
Necator americanus, polysaccharide fraction from, related to human isoagglutinogens, 111.
 Nectars—
 southern, variation in sugar concentration, 400.
 western and their corresponding honey, 401.
Nectria cinnabarina on twigs and branches of *Albizia julibrissin*, 383.
 Negroes, new books by and about, 289.
 Neighborhood as unit of action in rural programs, 286.
 Nematode(s)—see also Root knot nematodes.
 cecal, of poultry in Hawaii, 707.
 golden, of potato, cooperative survey, U.S.D.A. 669.
 in fowls, factors affecting efficacy of phenothiazine against, 271.
 in sheep, anthelmintic efficiency of copper-nicotine sulfate and copper-nicotine sulfate with phenothiazine in salt, 268.
 Mermis nigrescens and related species, life history, 678.
 resistance of plants to, 81.
Nematodirus sp. in sheep, 839.
Nematospora gossypii, transmission by *Dysdercus* spp., 798.
 Neocid, use of term, 240.
Neofabraea malicorticis on apples in New Zealand, 71.
Neogastrallus librinocens in Florida, 398.
 Nephritis in a bull and effect on reproduction, 263.
 Nervous system, effect of nutrition on, 862.
 Net necrosis, studies, West. Wash. 604.
 Neuritis and thiamine deficiency, 596.
Neurospora—
 crassa—
 leucineless mutant strain of, 191.
 mutant strain, for use in determination of choline, 8.
 ornithine cycle in, genetic control, 191.
 mutant strains, pyrimidine nucleosides and nucleotides as growth factors for, 347.
 tetrasperma, breeding from aborted asci, 191.
 Nevada Station report, 156.
 Newcastle disease—
 immune serum, neutralization in vitro of avian pneumoencephalitis virus by, 420.
 review of literature, 557.

- New Hampshire Station report, 156.
 New Jersey Stations notes, 462.
 New Mexico College notes, 607.
 New Mexico Station notes, 158, 607.
 [New York] Cornell Station notes, 318, 462, 878.
 New York State Station notes, 158, 318, 462, 607, 751, 879.
 New York State Station report, 875.
 Niacin—*see also* Nicotinic acid.
 in corn, 44.
 in grain sorghum, 451.
Nicotiana arentsii, new, naturally occurring amphidiploid species from Peru, 482.
 Nicotinamide—
 color reaction with ascorbic acid, 469.
 methochloride in urine, estimation method, 470.
 methylation by rat liver in vitro, 149.
 Nicotine—
 bentonite, increasing deposits on use of oleic acid and aluminum sulfate, 534.
 bentonite, toxicity, effect of diluents on, Conn.[New Haven] 809.
 in dusts, toxicity, effect of diluents on, Conn.[New Haven] 809.
 poisoning in lambs, 566.
 Nicotinic acid—
 and its derivatives, urinary excretion, 741.
 color reaction with ascorbic acid, 469.
 colorimetric determination, correction, N.H. 615.
 in average American diet, 146.
 in beef extracts and corned beef, 741.
 in fish muscle tissue and other marine products, 591.
 in honey, effect of commercial clarification, 306.
 in plant products, effect of storage, 402.
 in products of commercial rice milling and in rice varieties, 592.
 in urine, determination, modification of *p*-aminoacetophenone method, 758.
 in variety meats, 302.
 isolation from milk, role as essential growth factor for *Acetobacter suboxydans*, 470.
 production in germinated peas, beans, and soybeans, 448.
 storage in livers of rats on various rations, 867.
 Nicotinium derivatives as fungicides, 514.
 Nigra scale, bionomics and control, Calif. 535.
 Nikethamide, inactivity for *Lactobacillus arabinosus* and conversion to active substance, 593.
 Nitella—
 effects of formaldehyde on and negative potential caused by, 188.
 vacuolar surface, mechanical properties, 188.
 Nitrification in soils containing plant residues of varying lignin content, Mass. 768.
- Nitrogen—
 determination in plant extracts, use of monochloroacetic acid to include ammonia in test, 754.
 Dumas method of determining, carbon dioxide generator for, 614.
 fertilizers, theory and practice of use, 623.
 fixation, symbiotic, effect of phosphorus and potassium, 474.
 in biogeochemistry of atmosphere, 471.
 losses from soil, effects of cropping and fertilization, [N.Y.] Cornell 473.
 problem in soil fertilization, 768.
 total, in soil, rapid determination, 321.
 Nodular worm infection in sheep, experimental, effects, U.S.D.A. 267.
 North Carolina College notes, 319, 607.
 North Carolina Station notes, 607.
 North Dakota Station, agencies cooperating with, N.Dak. 157.
 North Dakota Station reports, 604.
 Nosema—
 apis as cause of disease in bees, 95.
 parasite of bees, effect of sulfathiazole on, 819.
 Nursery—
 inspection, Conn.[New Haven] 809.
 inspection law of Kentucky, requirements, Ky. 654.
 stock, rapidity of growth, Mass. 874.
 Nut(s)—
 diseases in Oregon, U.S.D.A. 795.
 farm production, disposition, and prices, U.S.D.A. 722.
 fertilizer requirements, S.C. 770.
 of Alabama, selecting and testing promising varieties, Ala. 658.
 production and marketing, Miss. 127.
 varieties, West. Wash. 604.
 Nutrient media, *see* Culture media.
 Nutrition—*see also* Diet(s).
 better, redirecting world agricultural production and trade toward, 124.
 during pregnancy, effect on condition of infant at birth, 297.
 Foundation, grants by, 463.
 human, and fluorine, 698.
 human, essential amino acids in, 299.
 improved and the experiment station, Minn. 750.
 of Spanish-Americans in northern Colorado, 296.
 Rose's foundations of, revision, 724.
 Nutritionists, training course for in Rio de Janeiro, U.S.D.A. 441.
 Nylon yarns, textile, physical-chemical properties, 456.
Nysius genus and its allies, nomenclature, 680.
 Oak(s)—
 forests, understocked, determining site quality, 373.
 southern Appalachian, seed production, 661.

- Oak(s)—Continued
 wilt, causal fungus, 73.
 wilt, significance, symptoms, and cause, 73.
- Oats—
 bacterial leaf spot in USSR caused by *Bacterium coronafaciens*, 375.
 breeding, Ind. 872.
 coleoptiles, developing, cell number in, 476.
 crosses, inheritance of reaction to smut and rusts, 635.
 crown rust, breeding for resistance to race 45 and other races, 796.
 crown rust, varietal resistance to physiologic races of, 667.
 diseases in Quebec, 667.
 disease survey in Pennsylvania, U.S.D.A. 515.
 effect of nitrate on yield, Tenn. 784.
 fertilization, Miss. 155.
 hardiness in, West. Wash. 604.
 hulled and rolled, vitamin B in, 451.
 leaf cells, variations in permeability and viscosity, 347.
 new disease-resistant, winter-hardy, Traveler, Ark. 871.
 progress of work with, Ga.Coastal Plain, 871.
 protein, effect of processing on, 140.
 seed, control field tests of, N.Y.State and Cornell 364.
 stem rust, physiologic specialization in Canada, 375.
 time of planting, Nebr. 875.
 Traveler, yield v. size of crown rust pustules, 513.
 varieties, Ark. 459, Idaho 316, Miss. 155, Okla. 876.
 varieties, Delta Station test, Miss. 198.
 variety and strain tests, N.H. 156.
 variety tests, Idaho 459, Miss. 42, N.C. 877.
 Vicland, outstanding for rust resistance, 667.
 winter, varieties, Ind. 872.
 yield increase, relation to nitrogen applied, Miss. 461.
- Oatgrass, tall, germinative capacity of seed, effect of processing, 364.
- Occupation of young men ten years after leaving rural high schools, Pa. 852.
- Odonata of Maine, annotated list, 242.
- Oedema, malignant, in swine, 566.
- Oesophagostomum columbianum* infection in sheep, experimental, effects, U.S.D.A. 267.
- Oestroscope, device for testing for estrus in cows, 777.
- Office of Experiment Stations, report, U.S.D.A. 871.
- Ohio State University notes, 751, 879.
- Ohio Station notes, 879.
- Oil(s)—see also Fat(s) and specific oils:
 associations, cooperative, affiliated with Farmers Union Central Exchange, delivery conservation practices, U.S.D.A. 573.
- Oil(s)—Continued
 edible, glass containers for, Mass. 874.
 low-potency, vitamin D assay of, 261.
 mineral, in foods, effect on vitamin and C and P absorption, 739.
 Minnesota farmer's interest in, Minn. 128.
 paraffinic base, in dormant and semi-dormant spray formulas, N.Y.State 875.
 production, world, in 1941-42, 713.
 seed, antiacrodynic potency of, 300.
 seeds of India, 646.
 vegetable, analyses, P.R.U. 317.
 vegetable and butterfat, relative growth-promoting properties, 291.
- Okanagana* spp., notes, 243.
- Oklahoma College notes, 879.
- Oklahoma Station notes, 607, 879.
- Oklahoma Station report, 876.
- Okra, ascorbic acid in, La. 303.
- Oleaginous crops in Europe and attempts at development, 713, 714.
- Olive(s)—
 knot survey in California, U.S.D.A. 795.
 leaf burn, caused by *Stictis panizzei* in Spain, 227.
 storage, 294.
 trees, development of exostoses and adventitious roots on stems, 350.
 trees, lichens and bryophytes on trunks, 803.
- Ollarianus* genus in North America, including Mexico, new nomenclature and key, 680.
- Omphalia*-infected soil, response of Khadrawy date plams to, 673.
- Omphalina*, new species from Florida, 626.
- Onion(s)—
 breeding, P.R.U. 317.
 breeding and culture, Mass. 874.
 bulb color in, inheritance, 636.
 costs and returns from, Ind. 846.
 cytological effects of benzene vapor, 492.
 dehydrated, commercially produced, vitamin losses in, 448.
 diseases in New York, U.S.D.A. 61.
 extracts, experiments on, 577.
 floral initiation and seedstalk development in, 477.
 genetics of, 354.
 inbreeding and heterosis and relation to development of new varieties, U.S.D.A. 54.
 plant, physiology of, 488.
 root tips, cytological effects of chemical agents on, 492.
 root tips, effect of colchicine and X-rays on, 774.
 seed production, Idaho 315.
 shanking, a new disease, 70.
 smut control, pelleting seed with fungicides for, N.Y.State and Cornell 801.
 smut control with Arasan and Fermate, U.S.D.A. 374.
 storage conditions in Snake River Valley, U.S.D.A. 795.
 storage diseases, control, Idaho 798.

Onion(s)—Continued

- Sweet Spanish hybrids v. commercial
- Sweet Spanish strains, 354.
- thrips, control, Mass. 874.
- thrips, partial control, Idaho 316.

Ooencyrtus prenidis n. sp., parasitic in eggs of Hesperidae, P.R.U. 244.

Ophiobolus graminia—

- running hyphae, development, effect of partial soil sterilization, 218.
- survival in infected wheat stubble, 521.
- var. *avenae* on wheat, 220.

Opserenytes, n.sp., description, 678.

Orange(s)—

- bug, bronze, citrus pest of Australia, 542.
- composition, effects of rootstock and environment, Calif. 57.
- decay, experimental control with thiourea, 382.
- effects of waxing on weight loss during storage, 53.
- fruits and leaves, absorption of HCN by, 241.
- juice, ascorbic acid in, stability under home conditions, 598.
- juice, changes occurring in during processing and storage of glass- and tin-packed products, 587.
- juice, vitamin P activity, 870.
- nectar, notes, 401.
- of Arizona, ascorbic acid in, variation, Ariz. 868.
- pests in region of Mexico, 395.
- quality and fluorine in, effect of cryolite and sodium fluosilicate, 212.
- tree diseases in Mexico, 527.
- trees, Washington Naval, yields, effect of trunk girdling, 372.
- Valencia, changes in organic-acid content during development, 658.
- Valencia, granulation and juice quality in, effect of insecticides, 527.
- variety tests, P.R.U. 317.
- vitamin P activity, 870.

Orchard grass—

- cultural studies, Mass. 874.
- v. brome grass pastures, 361.

Orchard spraying, experience with speed spraying, 795.

Orchestes rufipes, notes, Conn.[New Haven] 809.

Orchids, new rust of, 228

Orcuttia fragilis n.sp., description, from Baja, Calif. 181.

Organic compounds, action as flour improvers, relation to chemical structure, 612.

Organisms, longevity in, 461.

Oriental beetle, notes, Conn.[New Haven] 809.

Orientation of insects, mechanism, 400.

Orius as predators of other insects, feeding records, 390.

Ornamental plants, shrubs, and trees, *see* Plant(s), Shrubs, and Tree(s).

Ornithodoros—

- aquilae* n.sp., description, 538.
- coriaceus*, life history, 538.
- kelleyi*, comparison with others of same genus, 538.
- moubata*, testing insecticides on, 95.
- talaje*, comparison with others of same genus, 538.

Osmotic pressure values of small amounts of tissue, cryoscopic apparatus for, 29.

Osteodystrophy, ungual, inheritance of in fowl, 781.

Osteragia sp. in sheep, 839.

Ovarian—

- follicles, phosphatase in, 497.
- function, effect of thiamine deficiency and controlled inanition, 498.
- hormones, inactivation by liver, 36.
- hypertrophy in rats united in parabiosis with littermates treated with anti-gonadotropic sera, 195.

Ovary, bovine, response to pregnant mare's serum and horse pituitary extract, 358.

Ovicides, contact, penetration, N.H. 156.

Owls—

- food of in Maine, 234.
- in Oklahoma, food habits, and population changes, 676.

Oryzococcus genus, biosystematy of, 355.

Oxygryllus studies, Ky. 682.

Oyzaephilus surinamensis, *see* Grain beetle, saw-toothed.

Pachysandra, new *Pseudonectria* on, 228.

Pachystigma pygmaeum, morphology, physiology, and eradication, 482.

Palm, royal, seed, digestibility, P.R.U. 317.

Panicum of Wisconsin, 772.

Panstrongylus—

- geniculatus*, vector of Chagas' disease, 91.
- megistus*, spontaneous infection by *Schizotrypanum* in Brazil, 80.
- magistus*, vector of Chagas' disease, 91.

Pantothenic acid—

- in average American diet, 146.
- in grain sorghum, 451.
- in honey, effect of commercial clarification, 306.
- in plant products, effect of storage, 402.
- utilization by rat, role of folic acid and biotin in, 150.

Papaw diseases, 380.

Papaya—

- fruitfly, review of studies, 391.
- products, 735.

Paper cartons, vermin-proofing with sabbadilla, Wis. 317.

Para grass for grazing steers, P.R.U. 317.

Parabolocratus, new species of Mexican leaf-hopper related to, 535.

Paraffin, properties relating to microtechnic, 617.

Parasites—

animal, conditions associated with, clinical diagnostic methods of use in, 558.

animal substance in, related to human isoagglutinogens, 111.

attacking northern cliff swallow, 95.

bovine gastrointestinal, studies, 838, 839.

Parasitism in pigs, losses due to, 268.

Parasitology, introduction to, 697.

Paratetranychus pilosus, see Red mite, European.

Paratrioza cockerelli, see Potato psyllid.

Paratuberculosis, see Johne's disease.

Paratyphoid—

in chicks and poults, Minn. 876.

infection in swine, U.S.D.A. 835.

Paria sp. on strawberry, control, Ohio 89.

Parthenium alpinum, historical and taxonomic data, 483.

Partridge-pea—

anthracnose caused by *Macrophomina phaseoli*, 523.

root and stem rot, 523.

Passion fruit, woodiness disease, transmission of virus by single leaf grafts, 806.

Pasteurella pestis, transmission tests with *Malaricus telchinum*, 92.

Pasteurellosis in poultry and wild birds in Tanganyika, 558.

Pasture(s)—see also Grass(es) and Grassland(s).

Bermuda grass, nitrogen fertilization, 645.

bromegrass v. grama grass, Nebr. 875.

bromegrass v. orchard grass, 361.

carpet grass, improvement by fertilization and seeding to clover, 645.

control of brush in, Okla. 876.

Delta, recommended practices for, Miss. 361.

development on abandoned land, Ark. 459.

fertilizer requirements, S.C. 770.

grasses, see Grass(es).

Hawaiian, legumes in, 361.

herbage, composition, seasonal variation in and relation to digestibility, 821.

improvement, brush removal for, 273.

improvement, for dairy cattle, Ill. 647.

Kentucky bluegrass, improving, Ill. 648.

lime for, Ind. 872.

liquid manures and fertilizers for, West. Wash. 604.

management, studies, Kans. 873.

native and cultivated, summer gains of yearling Hereford steers on, N.Dak. 98.

place in Utah agriculture, Utah 199.

poor hill land, revegetating in West Virginia, 645.

practice, fertilization most important, Miss. 646.

practices and soil building for Alaska, Alaska 17.

Pasture(s)—Continued

production in western North Carolina, 645.

progress of work with, Ga. Coastal Plain 871.

renovation, R.I. 460.

renovation and fertilization, Wis. 317.

small grains and legumes for, Miss. 42.

species for New Hampshire, N.H. 156.

studies, 821, Idaho 459, Ind. 872, Miss. 155, N.H. 156.

vegetation, mixed, botanical analysis, use of point-quadrat method, La. 199.

water conservation on, contour furrows for, tests, Ala. 621.

yields, measures of, West. Wash. 604.

Patent manual for employees of U. S. Department of Agriculture, U.S.D.A. 461.

Pea(s)—

Alaska, excellent sources of essential amino acids, Idaho 303.

Alaska field, methionine deficiency for chick growth, 102.

Alaska, loss of vitamins on cooking, Idaho 303.

anthracnose studies, 514.

aphid control, insecticidal dusts for, laboratory, technic for testing, 538.

aphid control, rotenone dust mixtures for, strength and rate of application, 539.

aphid control, toxicity of rotenone in ground cubé, effect of plant dispersants, 390.

aphid, dusts for control, Wis. 317.

as source of protein for growth, 140.

breeding, West. Wash. 604.

breeding for resistance to near-wilt, Idaho 316.

canning, ascochyta diseases of, Wis. 670.

canning and freezing, inoculation, West. Wash. 604.

canning industry, byproducts, composition and nutritive value, 821.

cull, for fattening calves, Wash. 99.

Early June and Alaska, salting, 582.

Elbe flat, tests, West. Wash. 605.

fertilizer placement and rates for, West. Wash. 604.

fertilizer placement, methods, 789.

field, roguing, 46.

flat, culture, West. Wash. 604.

foot-rot, West. Wash. 605.

freezing and canning, fertilizers and inoculants for, West. Wash. 604.

freezing studies, West. Wash. 604.

germinated, production of vitamins in, 448.

gypsum for, Idaho 315.

in western Washington, use of bulk inoculum for, 767.

inoculants, N.Y. State 875.

inoculation group, nodule bacteria of, 772.

Pea(s)—Continued

meal, nutritive value for chicks, 553.
 preserved by freezing, texture, 732.
 resistance to near-wilt, gene for, 514.
 Rhode Island grown, carotene and ascorbic acid in, R.I. 449.
 root rot, Idaho 316.
 root rot fungi, effect of soil conditions on, N.Y.State 875.
 seed treatment decreases fertilizer injury, U.S.D.A. 664.
 seed treatments in Colorado, 67.
 seed treatment, varietal reaction, N.Y. State 875.
 spacing, R.I. 460.
 thiamine, riboflavin, and ascorbic acid in, effect of cooking with and without sodium bicarbonate, 301.
 varieties, Nebr. 875.
 varieties and breeding, Wis. 317.
 varieties, reaction to downy mildew and two viruses, 525.
 weevil control, substitute insecticides for, Idaho 316.

Peach(es)—

aphid, green—
 as vector of peach mosaic, 672.
 salivary secretion and its ability to form filtering apparatus, 390.
 arsenical injury to, reducing with lime, 72.
 buds, hardness of, Pa. 459.
 "cat facing," cause, Okla. 876.
 disease, western-X and other virus diseases, U.S.D.A. 664.
 Elberta—

 canning quality, effect of storage, 585.
 response to potassium fertilization in New York, 211.
 Washington-grown, ripening for canning, 56, 586.
 western-grown, canning quality, effect of harvest maturity, 585.
 fertilizer for, Pa. 459.
 fruits, *Taphrina deformans* infection, intercellular mycelium of, 379.
 marketing practices in Nashville-Highland district, Ark. 572.
 mosaic, green peach aphid as vector, 672.
 newer sprays for, Pa. 459.
 orchard, erosion and runoff in, cover crops for control, 371.
 rots, translocation of potassium among, 186.
 seedlings, inoculating with crown gall without using punctures, 71.
 seedlings, root knot in, Ga.Coastal Plain 871.
 studies, Ga.Coastal Plain 871.
 thinning with caustic sprays, Mass. 874.
 trees, growth under different systems of soil management, 55.
 troubles in Maryland, special survey report, 379.

Peach(es)—Continued

varieties, West. Wash. 604.
 variety tests, Miss. 56, West. Wash. 604.
 virus diseases, 216.
 Washington-grown Elberta, ripening for canning, 56, 586.
 X-disease in eastern New York, U.S.D.A. 61.
 X-disease transmission to herbaceous hosts and chemotherapy, 514.
 zinc sulphate for preventing arsenical injury and for zinc deficiency, Ala. 657.

Peachtree borer, field tests of DDT for control, 387.

Peanut(s)—

butter, thiamine in, Ga. 594.
 disease control, Ark. 375.
 diseases, U.S.D.A. 216, 374.
 diseases in North Carolina, U.S.D.A. 515.
 effect of inoculation on, Ala. 749.
 fertilizer requirements, S.C. 770.
 for oil, Miss. 155.
 for oil, culture, Okla. 876.
 grown on new peanut land, effect of inoculation, 766.
 hay, feeding value for dairy cattle, Okla., 876.
 leaf spot control, Ga.Coastal Plain, 871.
 oil, molecularly distilled fractions, anti-oxygenic properties, 756.
 production experiments, Ark. 364.
 production possibilities in South Carolina, S.C. 46.
 protein, nutritional value, 436.
 runner, development of concealed damage in relation to curing method, U.S.D.A. 795.
 runner, rots of, U.S.D.A. 515.
 soil fertility depletion by, Okla. 876.
 studies, Ga.Coastal Plain 871.
 varieties, Ark. 459.
 yield cheap pork, Miss. 750.

Pear—

blight-resistant quality of Richard Peters variety, Ark. 871.
 blotch, control, N.Y.State 875.
 labor requirements in Hood River Valley, Oreg. 850.
 leaves, fallen, *Mycosphaerella tulasnei* on, 526.
 ripening after picking, effects of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid on, 654.
 studies, Ga.Coastal Plain 871.
 thrips control, studies, West. Wash. 604.
 Peasant program from Baltic to Aegean, 717.

Peat—

lowmoor, in fields with different water tables, oxidation loss, 334.
 Maine, domestic fuel possibilities, 569.
 pollen frequency of *Abies* and *Picea* in, correction on some published records, 346.

Pecan(s)—

- casebearer, control, Okla. 876.
- diseases in Oklahoma, U.S.D.A. 515.
- kernels, preservation, Ala. 749.
- nut casebearer, cocooning habits of spring-brood larvae, 809.
- nut casebearer control, 90, 396.
- nut, specific gravity as criterion of filling in, 512.
- rosette, effect of zinc sulfate, manure, and sulfur on heavy-textured alkaline soils, 804.
- rosette, zinc sulfate for, Okla. 876.
- seedling, of Alabama, selecting and testing promising varieties, Ala. 658.
- studies, Ga.Coastal Plain 871.

Pectinophora gossypiella, see Bollworm, pink.*Pediculus humanus corporis*, see Louse, body.*Pediculus humanus humanus*, see Louse, head.*Pelecinus polyturator*, economic importance and host relations, 244.

Pellagra in hospital ward patient receiving vitamin B complex, 740.

Penatin, inadequate action against *Brucella abortus*, 836.

Penicillin—

- assay, method for, 11.
- crude, concentration and preservation, 626.
- effect on a plant pathogen, 65.
- effect on fungus of Dutch elm disease, 665.
- enhanced production in fluid medium containing cellophane, 345.
- injections, effect on staphylococci in cow's udder, 837.
- plate assay of, cylinder guide for use in, 626.
- potency, simplified calculation, 698.
- potent, effect of radioactive substances on production, 179.
- production by various fungi, 179.
- production, drop method, 179.
- production from corn steep liquor, 179.
- production from sulfite waste liquor, 179.
- studies, 11, 770.
- treatment of crown gall, 517.

Penicillinase, production by organisms of subtilis group, 345.

Penicillium—

- citreo-roseum*, production of penicillin by, 179.

notatum—

- colonies as models for study of population genetics, 638.
- fungistatic powers of, 230.
- growth, action of radioactive substances on speed, 179.
- heterokaryosis, genetic proof, 495.
- heterokaryosis in, 179.
- living, standardized antibacterial metabolite preparation containing, 559.
- metabolism, 477.

Penicillium—Continued*notatum*—Continued

- natural variation and penicillin production in, 770.

oxalicum affecting corn roots, Iowa 66.

sp. in germinating soybeans, 800.

spp., antibiotics produced by, 345.

spp., ergosterol from, 345.

spp., examination of a fourth 100 species, 626.

studies, 11.

Pennsylvania College notes, 319, 607, 879.

Pennsylvania Station notes, 319, 607, 879.

Pennsylvania Station report, 459.

Peony diseases in Pennsylvania nursery, U.S.D.A. 374.

Pepper(s)—

- bacterial soft rot, studies, 801.

betel, *Phytophthora parasitica* infection of, 228.

breeding, P.R.U. 317.

diseases and fungicides, 374.

pimiento, diseases, U.S.D.A. 515.

Rhode Island grown, carotene and ascorbic acid in, R.I. 449.

ripening after picking, effects of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid on, 654.

Peppermint—

- leaves, fallen, machine for collecting, Ind. 872.

oil, free menthol in, Ind. 872.

quality of yield of oil in, Ind. 872.

Periarthritis nodosa in cattle, 702.

Peridermium strobi, see White pine blister rust.

Perilla, studies, Kans. 873.

Periplaneta americana, see Cockroach, American.

Periwinkle—

- flower color in, inheritance, 355.

Madagascar, inheritance studies with, 477.

Peromyscus crinitus doulti n.subsp., description, 76.*Peronospora pisi*, reaction of peas to, 525.

Persimmons—

- ripening after picking, effects of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid on, 654.
- studies, Ga.Coastal Plain 871.

Pests—

- abundance and injuriousness of, Conn. [New Haven] 809.
- of garden, control, 683.

Petrolatum, liquid, in foods, effect on vitamin and C and P absorption, 739.

Phacelia ambilis, n.sp., description, 483.

Pheasant(s)—

- mortality and nesting success, 386.

ring-necked—

- body weights and organ measurements relation to age and season, 106.

bursa of Fabricius in, 258.

development of testis in, 197.

Pheasant(s)—Continued

ring-necked—Continued

effect of X-ray treatments of heads, 502.

germination of seeds after ingestion by, 78.

growth and endocrine studies, Ind. 872.

rate of heartbeat of developing embryos, 197.

Phenacoccus colemani, feeding habits, Va. 84.

Phenol coefficients of disinfectants, determination, F.D.A. method, 11.

Phenothiazine—

as anthelmintic, bibliography, 113.

effect on horses, 269.

nonconditioned, administration to cattle in small daily doses, P.R.U. 264.

Phenylalanine, utilization by man, 738.

Phialophora malorum, cause of apple rot, 526.

Phileurus studies, Ky. 682.

Phlebotomus limai in United States, 398.

Phleum pratense, root tip, growth and differentiation in, 775.

Phloem necrosis of elm, experimental and histological study, 229.

Phloeonemus martorelli n. sp. from Puerto Rico, description, P.R.U. 244.

Phlyctochytrium aureliae parasitized by *Rhizophydium chytriphagum*, 796.

Phoetaliotes genus in Utah, 384.

Phoranthia subcoleoptrata, parasite of shield-backed bug, biology and control, 391.

Phosphatase, alkaline, in ovarian follicles and corpora lutea, 497.

Phosphate(s)—

and superphosphate industries, statistical history, 623.

defluorinated, feeding value, U.S.D.A. 819.

defluorinated rock, availability for rats of calcium and phosphorus of, 444.

fertilization, crop response to in Idaho soils, factors in, 340.

fixation by iron, silicon and titanium oxides, 340.

fixation by soil minerals, 339, 340.

fixation in Kansas soils, Kans. 873.

for western Washington, West. Wash. 604.

fused tricalcium, 22.

rock, availability, Ind. 872.

use, Nev. 156.

Phosphorus—

absorption and distribution by tomato plant, factors affecting, 54.

availability in various organic and inorganic carriers, 22.

colorimetric determination as molybdovanadophosphoric acid, 754.

crop response to sources of, Miss. 623.

determination, rapid digestion method, 614.

Phosphorus—Continued

distribution and availability, relation to soil colloids, 338.

efficiency of utilization by rats, 444.

fertilization, Idaho 316.

fertilization, heavy rates, value, Idaho 459.

fixation, Miss. 155.

fixation by kaolinitic and montmorillonitic clays, 21.

metabolism in chicks, 104.

phytin, determination, 754.

use of crop production in United States, 769.

Photoperiodic induction and after-effects, 477.

Photoperiodicity, simulation by thermoperiodicity, 633.

Photoperiodism in plants, bibliography, 477.

Photosynthesis—

apparent, of apple leaves, effect of new spray materials, 509.

in sunflower leaves, carbohydrate formation and CO₂ absorption during, concurrency, 187.

mechanism of, culture conditions and development, 632.

Phthirus pubis, see Lice, crab.

Phycomyces blakesleeanus spores, effect of cotton on germination, 627.

Phycomycetes—

aquatic, isolated from Mexican soils, assitional records, 345.

subsisting on nematodes and amoebae, 807.

Phyllobius pyri, habits and life history, 85.

Phyllocoptes lycopersici, control, 540.

Phyllocoptes oleivorus, see Citrus rust mite.

Phyllopertha horticola, damage to grassland in North Wales by, 245.

Phyllophaga—

calceata and *P. micans*, life history in Texas, 536.

lanceolata, injury to grasses by, Kans. 873.

larvae, parasitism by *Pelecinus polyturator*, 244.

of Arkansas, distribution and hosts, 244. spp., notes, Conn.[New Haven] 809.

Phyllosticta—

ginkgo, notes, 674.

sojaecola notes, U.S.D.A. 664.

Phymatotrichum root rot of guayule, U.S.D.A. 515.

Phyrdenus spp. on tomato, 394.

Physicians, practicing in rural Ohio, changes in characteristics and number, 433.

Physiology as an independent science, 461.

Phytin synthesis in developing corn grain, 362.

Phytomonas—

stewartii, electrokinetic studies, relation to virulence, 516.

tumefaciens induced crown galls, penicillin treatment for, 517.

tumefaciens tumors, studies, 218.

- Phytomyza aquilegiae*, see Columbine leaf miner.
- Phytopathology, utility of major foreign languages in, 374.
- Phytophaga destructor*, see Hessian fly.
- Phytophthora*—
- cambivora*, cause of chestnut ink disease, 803.
 - capsici*, tomato fruit rot caused by, infection phenomena in, 226.
 - fragariae*, cause of red stele root disease, 673.
 - infestans*—see also Potato blight, late.
 - action of thiamine on, 27.
 - action of thiamine on and effect of mixture with yeast, 665.
 - sp. causing a new disease of onion and shallot, 70.
 - foot-rot and leaf-rot diseases of betel pepper, 228.
 - infections on cinchona, 804.
- Pickleworm—
- on cucumber, control, 393.
 - on squash, control, 393, 531.
- Piedmont area, new crops for, Ala. 749.
- Pieris rapae*, see Cabbageworm, imported.
- Pigs(s)—see also Sow(s) and Swine.
- and hogging-off crops, Ga.Coastal Plain 871.
 - bacon, carcass quality of fats, 253.
 - body conformation, predictive value of scores taken previous to final score, 641.
 - breeding, Ala. 749, Idaho 315, Ind. 872.
 - cataracts in, relation to riboflavin deficiency, 550.
 - Chinese, performance compared with modern breeds and crosses, 778.
 - cod-liver oil for, alleged toxicity, 253.
 - congenital malformations of nutritional origin in, 689.
 - costs of production on garbage and other feeds, P.R.U. 317.
 - crossbreeding for improved quality, U.S.D.A. 777.
 - diseases before and after weaning, 268.
 - diseases, transmissible, 557.
 - distribution according to age, sex, and destination, 713.
 - economy of gains in, transmission of factors associated with, Ala. 749.
 - efficient utilization of feed at low temperatures, P.R.U. 317.
 - feed cooked waste pinto beans, effect on gains, Colo. 101.
 - feeding, Nebr. 875.
 - feeding and management for market, Iowa 100.
 - feeding experiments, Okla. 876.
 - feeding for home pork supply, Miss. 750.
 - feeding for pork production, Miss. 822.
 - feeding in dry lot and pasture, Nebr. 875.
 - feeding value of hominy feed for, Ind. 822.
 - finishing, oats, barley, and corn for, Miss. 156.
- Pig(s)—Continued
- gastric ulcer in, 704.
 - grazing on Kudzu, Ala. 749.
 - growth rate in, factors affecting, 35.
 - growth rate, relation to blood components, 642.
 - houses, plywood, Ind. 872.
 - improvement by inbreeding and selection, Ark. 459.
 - inbred lines, crossing, 641.
 - large amounts of cottonseed meal for, Miss. 101.
 - lateral hermaphroditism in, 497.
 - locomotor incoordination, calcium pantothenate and pyridoxine for, U.S.D.A. 819.
 - mortality, 557.
 - nutritional deficiencies in, 839.
 - nutrition, role of fat in, Ind. 872.
 - nutrition studies, Kans. 873.
 - performance in, comparison of effects of inbreeding and selection, 642.
 - Poland China, heritability of type in, 640.
 - post-mortem lesions in, used in cottonseed feeding trials, 704.
 - price control during transition from war to peace, 124.
 - production and marketing, Miss. 127.
 - protein supplements for, Ind. 872.
 - pyridoxine-deficient, tryptophane derivatives in urine, 404.
 - rations, Ind. 872.
 - recommended nutrient allowances for, 687.
 - reproduction of, dietary insufficiency of corn-soybean ration for, 690.
 - respiratory diseases in, 839.
 - simplified diets for, adequacy, 822.
 - situation in Washington, 714.
 - soybean meal from damaged soybeans as feed for, value, 403.
 - suckling, creep rations for, Nebr. 875.
 - thiamine requirement, relation to fat in diet, 252.
 - weanling in dry lot, improved concentrate mixture for, 101.
 - weanling, vitamin B and sulfa drugs for, Pa. 459.
 - young, diseases, 839.
 - young, plant v. animal protein supplements for, 252.
- Pilocereus*, nomina conservanda proposals for, 482.
- Pimientos, see Pepper(s).
- Pinaceae, nomenclature in, 483.
- Pine(s)—see also White pine.
- "burn blight" of, Wis. 317.
 - cross-pollination sterility in, 476.
 - establishments under stand of inferior hardwoods, Ala. 662.
 - growth in San Juan Basin, Colo., relation to precipitation and streamflow, 173.
 - in Lake States, damage from Saratoga spittle bug, 81.

Pine(s)—Continued

jack, and tamarack root systems, comparison, 662.

little-leaf disease—

loss from, Ala. 749.

relation to reserve food storage in, 805.

root defects and fungi associated with, 806.

loblolly, establishment of reproduction, effect of seedbed and seed fall, Ala. 662.

loblolly, seed production and dispersal, 214.

longleaf and slash, effects of fire on gum yields, U.S.D.A. 513.

mineral deficiency in, studies, 663.

ponderosa, cutting cycles in, 60.

ponderosa, growth, mortality, and cutting cycles in New Mexico, 793.

red and loblolly, photosynthesis and respiration in, effect of temperature, 662.

Scotch, heart rot in, ecological factors of, 229.

shortleaf, nursery stock, classes for planting in Missouri Ozarks, 373.

slash, plantation, effect of cultivation on cronartium cankers and forked trees, 805.

slash, possibilities of intercropping, Ala. 663.

slash, viable seed production north of its natural range, 59.

trees, witches' brooms of in Florida, U.S.D.A. 795.

trees, young, effects of pruning, Ala. 663.

Pineapple—

Chlorosis, P.R.U. 317.

dehydration tests, 735.

leaves, striping caused by *Pseudococcus brevipes*, 809.

Pinguinain, preservation with merthiolate, P.R.U. 317.

Pinus, mycorrhizal symbiosis in, 182.

Pipe outlets, baffle type energy dissipator for, 841.

Pipunculidae of New Jersey, 680.

Pituitary—

anterior, and thyroid, relation, 39.

extract, horse, response of bovine ovaries to, 358.

gonadotropic extracts in male, augmentation of, effectiveness of blood and hemin for, 36.

growth hormone, response of adrenalectomized-hypophysectomized rats to, 779.

growth hormone, response of rats to, 779.

histological changes caused by estrogen, 37.

Pityophthorus nigricans affecting guayule in California, 87.

Plant(s)—see also Flora and Vegetation.

and soil analysis, 1.

and soil relations, 341.

annual, response to photoperiod and temperature, 774.

antibacterial substances in, 481, 698.

applying colchicine by aerosol method, 776.

aquatic, of United States, 180.

bacterial invasion via stomata, 514.

boron in, deficiency, toxicity, and accumulation, 217.

bugs on alfalfa in Minnesota, control, 245.

Canadian grown, resin-rubber from, 505.

cells, absorption of salts by storage tissue, reply to criticism, 348.

cells, large, inner and outer protoplasmic surfaces of, 188.

Chinese insecticidal, toxicity studies, 531.

chromosome number and winter hardiness relations in, 190.

cold resistance, Nebr. 875.

cytology, new reagent from snail stomach for, 775.

diploid and autotetraploid, growth hormone studies, 493.

disease(s)—see also Fungi(us), and different host plants.

check list revision, U.S.D.A. 795.

constant changes in, Minn. 664.

control, greater production through, Ark. 375.

in general vicinity of ports of entry, U.S.D.A. 374.

in Tanganyika, supplement to revised list, 516.

in Texas, control, 516.

in United States, check list revision, U.S.D.A. 664.

prevention project, emergency, U.S.D.A. 664.

relation to trace elements, 698.

Reporter, Index to Volume XXVII, U.S.D.A. 795.

seed-borne, progress in control of, 374, 375.

soil-borne, epidemiology, treatise, 664.

survey, Canadian, report, 1943, 61.

surveys, value in extension, research, and quarantine programs, U.S.D.A. 794.

distribution records of Indiana, 627.

distribution, relation to soil reaction, 627.

drugs, see Drug plants.

ecology in La Plata, effects of climate, 763.

elements applied singly and in pairs to, relative intake by, Mass. 874.

extracts, growth inhibitors in, 476.

fats, relation to environment and evolution, 631.

Plant(s)—Continued

fiber—*see* Fiber.

flowering—

and fruiting, increasing rate, nitrogenous food as factor, 349.

effect of natural gas on, 74.

irrigation, varieties and fertilizers, Pa. 460.

of Manitoba, 180.

of Vilas Co., Wis. 482.

growth—

and development, physiological role of Mn and other trace elements, 628.

effect of sawdust on soil factors affecting, 508.

inhibitory factor in partially sterilized soil, 175.

regulating substances in, bibliography, 477.

relation to soil moisture, 174.

relation to physical effects of tillage, Ala. 620.

substances, aerosol method of treating plants with, 206.

substances in aerosol form for inducing fruit-set in tomato, 789.

substances, injections in rats and chick embryos, 195.

substances, new, and technics, 476.

substances of diploid and autotetraploid plants, 493.

substances, seed treatment with, results, Ark. 206.

substances sprayed on snap beans, effect, 509.

substances, teleomorphic effects, 627.

under controlled conditions, 630, 774.

hormones, *see* Plant growth substances. importance of, 476.

in pot experiments, phosphoric acid utilization in soils by, Tex. 340.

insect pest resistance in, bibliography, 81.

inspection, *see* Nursery inspection.

internode pattern, method for recording and analyzing variations of, 350.

ionic composition and temperature under which grown, 184.

juice extracts producing ovulation in rabbit, U.S.D.A. 831.

latex producing group, revision, 627.

lesions on leaves and fruit, caused by insects or other pests, theoretical distribution, 63.

life, interest of Thomas Jefferson in, 476.

magnesium requirements, Mass. 874.

material for satisfactory biological stains, survey, 678.

material, respiring, carbon dioxide output, measurement, 30.

medicinal, of Mexico, 482.

mineral nutrition, bibliography, 477.

nutrient substrate for, importance of oxygen in, 487.

Plant(s)—Continued

nutrition—

and soil development, 15.

colloidal complex as factor, 477.

general aspects, 461.

mineral, interaction between roots and soil colloids as problem, 339.

physiological studies, 629.

studies by artificial culture methods, 185.

of Fiji with medicinal and other uses, 772.

of Puerto Rico, insecticidal properties, 810.

on prairie areas of Ohio at time of settlement, 180.

ornamental, studies, N.H. 156.

overgrowths, colchicine and X-rays in treatment, 796.

parts, harvesting, use of unsaturated compounds to induce abscission for, 184.

pathogens, bacterial, generic names under four systems of nomenclature, 61.

pathological growth initiation, factors affecting, 62.

pathology in Western Australia, aspects of, 516.

photosynthesis, *see* Photosynthesis.

physiology and agricultural crops, textbook, 625.

poisonous—*see* Livestock poisoning and specific animals and plants. in São Paulo, 110.pollination, *see* Pollination.

predisposition to diseases, effect of water, 514.

problems of Kentucky nurserymen, Ky. 654.

Puerto Rican, resin and rubber extraction from, P.R.U. 317.

quarantine, effect of war on, 80.

records, new, for Niagara frontier, 771.

respiration, *see* Respiration.

respiratory difficulties and pathogenic infection in, 216.

rubber formation by, possible relation to heterotrophic nutrition with carbohydrates, 633.

selenium accumulation in, effect of plant extracts, proteins and amino acids, 628.

shoot-root ratio and moisture relations, 477.

tetraploid, N.H. 156.

tissue(s)—

anaerobic O₂ debt in, 476.

cultures, effect of crown gall bacterial metabolites and tissue extracts and culture media, 514.

green, auxin extraction from, 476.

microincineration and mineral analysis, 476.

rubber in, oil blue NA as a stain for, 170.

Plant(s)—Continued

- tissue(s)—Continued
 systems, isolated, developmental responses in, 184.
 useful, of Surinam, 772.
 vacuoles, function, 485.
 vascular, developmental morphology, 634.
 vascular, of Ohio, additions to revised, catalog, 181.
 vascular, redox systems and potentials v. tissue differentiation and development in, 477.
 viruses, electrophoretic studies and method of mechanical transmission, 514.
 viruses, transmission by dodder, 219.
 woody, *see* Woody.
- Plantains, fertilizers for, P.R.U. 317.
- Plantations in lower Arkansas River Delta, combinations of enterprises on, Ark. 571.
- Plasmiodiophora brassicae*, effects of mustard oils and relations to resistance to club-root, 797.
- Plasmodium*—
cathemerium, in vitro effects of high temperatures, 111.
gallinaceum infection in chicks, prophylactic effect of sulfadiazine and sulfaguanidine, 568.
relictum, pigeon strain, transmission by northern house mosquito, 249.
- Pleospora herbarum*, notes, 64.
- Plum(s)—
 beach, 56.
 curculio on apples, control, Mass. 874.
 myrobalan, mottle and asteroid or chlorotic spot on, description, 672.
 properties, and composition, relation to leaf area per plum, 510.
 species and varieties, self and cross fertility in, 636.
 studies, Ga.Coastal Plain 871.
 varieties, Ind. 872.
- Plutella maculipennis*, *see* Diamondback moth.
- Pneumoencephalitis virus, avian, neutralization in vitro by Newcastle disease immune serum, 420.
- Pneumonia in food-producing animals, 413.
- Podisma* complex, studies, 242.
- Poinsettia nectar, notes, 401.
- Poison ivy, killing, Mass. 874.
- Poisonous plants, *see* Livestock poisoning. Plants, poisonous, and specific plants.
- Poisson distribution, power of analysis of variance with, 531.
- Poliomyelitis, value of 190 chemical compounds on, 559.
- Pollenia rudis*—*see* Cluster fly.
- Pollens collected by bees, composition and nutritional value, 548.
- Pollination—*see also* specific plants.
 by bees and fruit production, 548.
- Polychrosis viteana*—*see* Grape berry moth.

Polyploidy—

- in cranberry induced by colchicine treatment, 491.
 induction by veratrine, 31.
 sectorial, and phyllotaxy in cranberry, 492.
- Polypores, resupinate from Great Lakes region, 674.
- Polyporus cinnabarinus*, wood-rotting, bacteriostatic action, 384.
- Polystictus circinatus*, relation to butt rot of spruce, 74.
- Ponds—
 farm, building to serve various purposes, 677.
 farm, planning for ample water supply, 709.
 farm, studies, Ala. 749.
 farm waterline recession in, 763.
 for improved stream fishing, Ala. 79.
- Potcorn—
 breeding, Ind. 872.
 discovery in western Mexico, 503.
- Popillia japonica*, *see* Japanese beetle.
- Poplar—
 anthracnose in Italy, 674.
 balsam, silviculture and utilization, Mich. 663.
 hypoxylon canker in Lake States, 674, Wis. 317.
 yellow, seed development, 634.
- Population—
 farm, education of, in Minnesota, Minn. 134.
 of Louisiana, health and mortality, La. 289.
 rural, aspects of morale in, 133.
 rural-farm, net migration from, county variation in, U.S.D.A. 852.
 rural, of North Carolina, needs for health and medical facilities, 135.
 rural, of Rhode Island, R.I. 431.
- Porcupine, eastern, studies, 77.
- Pork—
 frozen ground, effect of seasonings on maintenance of quality in storage, 727.
 production, feeding pigs for, Miss. 822.
 proteins, nutritive quality, retention during dehydration, canning, roasting and frying, 435.
 quality, effect of hominy feed in rations, Ind. 822.
 refrigerated, effect of temperatures on quality and catalase contents, U.S.D.A. 819.
 riboflavin content, 307.
 thiamine in, effect of thiamine intake by pig, 307.
 thiamine values, Pa. 459.
- Porthetria dispar*, *see* Gypsy moth.
- Potash fertilizers, effective use during the war, 769.
- Potash fixation, Miss. 155.

Potassium—

- compounds in soil, solubility, effect of liming materials, 176.
- deficiency of tung, 228.
- exchangeable, in Hawaiian soils, susceptibility to loss by leaching, 176.
- exchangeable, quantitative relation to crop yields and crop response to potash additions, 341.
- response of crops on high-lime soil to, 23.

Potato(es)—

- aphids as vectors of virus diseases in England, survey, 800.
- as source of lactic acid by fermentation, 343.
- ascorbic acid in, effect of cooking and standing on steam-table, 150.
- bacterial ring rot, Idaho 316, West. Wash. 604.
- bacterial ring rot, diagnosis, procedure for, 523.
- bacterial ring spot, N.H. 156.
- bacterial soft rot, 514.
- bacterial soft rot, relation to heat and desiccation, 67.
- baked, ascorbic acid in, Idaho 303.
- baked, dehydration, Idaho, 316.
- beetle, Colorado, susceptibility to new basic arsenicals, 532.
- blanching for dehydration, 581.
- blight-immune, Pa. 459.
- blight, late, in Massachusetts, U.S.D.A. 61.
- blight, late, survey in Weld County, Colo., U.S.D.A. 61.
- breeding, Idaho 316, Ind. 872, Nebr. 875, West. Wash. 604.
- breeding program, national, accomplishments and future, 46.
- cost and practices in production in southern Aroostook Co., Maine 847.
- crops, increased, new storages for, Idaho 278.
- culture, Idaho 316.
- culture experiments, Ind. 872.
- DDT tests, 514.
- dehydrated, commercially produced, vitamin losses in, 448.
- dehydration—
 - factors affecting suitability for, 47.
 - prevention of graying during, 734.
 - studies, Idaho 278.
- digger, power-driven, sacker attachment for, Mont. 122.
- digger, speed of operation for, N.Dak. 122.
- disease(s)—
 - and condition in Aroostook County, Maine, U.S.D.A. 515.
 - and environal conditions, effect on yields and quality, N.Dak. 795
 - and fungicides, 734.
 - and injuries in Maine, U.S.D.A. 216.

Potato(es)—Continued

disease(s)—Continued

- dusts for control, Wis. 317.
- in Idaho, Idaho 798, U.S.D.A. 795.
- in northern California, U.S.D.A. 216.
- in Wisconsin, U.S.D.A. 216, 515.
- or injuries, U.S.D.A. 374.
- resembling fusarium wilt, 514.
- studies, Nebr. 875, U.S.D.A. 61.
- virus, Idaho 316.
- drying, suitability for, characteristics of varieties, 48.
- dry-land crop rotation experiments with, Nebr. 786.
- dry rot, sources and time of infection, 799.
- eelworm, immunity tests, standardization of root excretions for, 377.
- fall, effect of sawdust on production, 508.
- fertilization and nutrition studies, 650.
- fertilizer(s)—
 - for, West. Wash. 604, Wis. 317.
 - phosphorus in, superphosphate, v. Colloidal Phosphate as sources, 365.
 - placement and rates for, West. Wash. 604.
 - tests, N.H. 156.
- flea beetle control, Nebr. 87.
- flea beetle, three distinct species known as, Conn.[New Haven] 85.
- foliage, growth, ground work studies on, 524.
- freshly-harvested, dormancy, bud growth, and apical dominance regulated by oxygen, 651.
- fusarium seed piece decay, 415.
- FX plan, features of, 799.
- FX up-to-date and X-infected, differences in yield, 800.
- golden nematode of, cooperative survey, U.S.D.A. 669.
- graying, during dehydration, prevention, N.Y.State and Cornell 855.
- improvement, Nebr. 875.
- insect control, bordeaux formulae for, 392.
- insect control, tests of DDT for, 392.
- insects, Nebr. 875, Wis. 317.
- internal black spot on Long Island, 798.
- irrigation, Idaho 315.
- jelly end rot, studies, Idaho 316, 459.
- labor requirements in Klamath County, Oreg. 850.
- leaf roll—
 - control, Wis. 317.
 - resistance, 514.
 - studies, 216.
 - v. yield of fall crop on Long Island, N.Y.State and Cornell 376.
- leafhopper—
 - and early blight control by zinc dimethyl dithiocarbamate, 514.
 - control, Ind. 872.

Potato(es)—Continued

- Menominee, new variety resistant to scab and late blight, 505.
- muck-grown, Ind. 872.
- net necrosis and "stem-end browning" v. storage temperature, 514.
- new, ascorbic acid in, Idaho 303.
- nutrition studies, effects of fertilizers, 46.
- nutrition studies, nutrition uptake at various growth stages, 47.
- picking, time-saving methods and equipment for, Colo. 365.
- plants, sprays for killing, N.Dak. 877.
- production in Northeastern and North Central States, U.S.D.A. 202.
- products, digestibility and metabolizable energy for poultry, 828.
- psyllid in greenhouses, residual toxicity of sulfur to, 388.
- purple top wilt—
 - in the Dakotas, U.S.D.A. 61.
 - nature and cause, 514.
- pythiaceus stem-end rot, 514.
- pythium tuber rot and wilt, 514.
- research, R.I. 460.
- ring rot—
 - control, Wis. 317.
 - control, efficacy of rotary knife in, 524.
 - recognition and control, 669.
 - spread, rotary cutting knife for control, 669.
- root eelworm, larval emergence in, effect of earthworms, 800.
- rotations and sprays, Pa. 459.
- scab and seed piece decay control by seed treatment, 524.
- scab, control, Ind. 872.
- scab, effect of sulfur and acid fertilizer, 524.
- scab, relation to Ca-K balance, 514.
- second growth and hastening of tuber maturity, Idaho 459.
- seed, early harvesting for disease control, Maine 67.
- seed, handling and spacing, Idaho 459.
- seed-piece decay, N.Y.State 875.
- seed, storage, Nebr. 875.
- seed treatments and varieties, Mass. 874.
- spray studies, 669.
- spraying, studies, Mass. 874.
- sprouting losses, hormone treatment against, 514.
- stalk borer, studies, Wis. 317.
- stem nematode survey for in Idaho, U.S.D.A. 795.
- stocks free from virus X, progress of work, 799.
- storage—
 - construction, N.H. 123.
 - for Red River Valley, N.Dak. 844.
 - in Red River Valley of Minnesota, U.S.D.A. 515.
 - insulation for in Red River Valley, N.Dak. 844.

Potato(es)—Continued

- storage—Continued
 - losses, cause, Idaho, 316.
 - studies, Idaho 459.
 - thermostats for, Nebr. 875.
 - suitability for dehydration, factors in determining, 580.
 - testing for certification, relation of sample size to accuracy, 222.
 - thecaphora smut in Venezuela, 69.
 - thiamine and ascorbic acid in, effect of institutional cooking methods, Mass. 863.
 - tuber(s)—
 - and foliage weight, effect of NPK and Ca, 46.
 - growth, effect of soil texture, N.H. 156.
 - mold development on cut surfaces of, 222.
 - phloem necrosis of, 68.
 - tuber worm—
 - fumigation with methyl bromide for, 388.
 - life history and control, 88.
 - obtaining eggs for mass breeding of *Macrocentrus ancyllivorus*, 388.
 - varieties purchased by North Dakota consumers, N.Dak. 136.
 - varieties, studies, Ark. 459, Idaho 459, West. Wash. 604.
 - varieties, tolerance to psyllid yellows, 668.
 - variety tests, Idaho 459, Miss. 198.
 - variety tests at Hastings, Fla., results, 365.
 - virus diseases, transmission, 524.
 - virus X and tobacco mosaic virus, combination with pepsin and trypsin, 219.
 - viruses of mottle and punctate necrosis identical, 514.
 - wart in America, 525.
 - wart in Pennsylvania, 377.
 - wireworm injury, Conn.[New Haven] 809.
 - yellow dwarf, control, Wis. 317.
 - yellow dwarf virus, susceptibility range, 515.
 - yields during dry seasons, relation to nitrogen and phosphorus levels, 646.
 - yields, effect of depth of surface soil on, 650.
 - yields in Maine, effect of latent mosaic (virus X) on 376.
 - zinc compounds in sprays for, on muck soil, 646.
- Poultry—see also Chick(s), Chicken(s), Duck(s), Fowl, Hen(s), etc.
- blue comb, symptoms, course, and treatment, 117.
 - breeding, Kans. 873.
 - breeding for increased resistance to lymphomatosis, U.S.D.A. 777.
 - breeding methods for high egg production, N.J. 644.

Poultry—Continued

- breeding stock, selection for desired characters, U.S.D.A. 644.
- breeding to reduce mortality, Mass. 874.
- breeds, Rhode Island Red and White Leghorn, results of crossing, 196.
- broodiness in, Mass. 874.
- contagious indigestion and viability studies, N.H. 156.
- corn, wheat, barley for, S.Dak. 102.
- crossbred superiority to purebreds, Minn. 643.
- delousing leg band, efficiency, West. Wash. 605.
- digestibility tests, 103, 828.
- disease(s)—
 - bibliography, 419.
 - field use of sulfathiazole in, 269.
 - resistance, West. Wash. 604.
 - transmissible, 557.
- dressed, improving quality, Kans. 873.
- dressed, short-time preservation, tracheal injection method for, 407.
- dried coffee grounds unsuitable for use in rations, 257.
- effect of breeding on livability, N.C. 405.
- epidermic cysts in, 697.
- families, superior, early recognition of, 197.
- farming, commercial, in New York State, 423.
- farming, returns from, Mass. 572.
- farms, operations, expenses returns, etc., Mass. 572.
- farms, organization and management, Mass. 873.
- feather color pattern, genotypic control, 500.
- feather form and pattern, relation to follicular hormone, 781.
- feather pigmentation in, analyzing, 37.
- feathering rate in, Wis. 317.
- feed consumption and body weight, effect of free-choice grain feeding, 254.
- feed ration and feed consumption per layer and per dozen eggs, U.S.D.A. 719.
- feeding and breeding tests, Okla. 876.
- feeding and management, West. Wash. 604.
- feeds, whey solubles in, vitamin supplementary capacity, Ind. 872.
- flock mortality, Mass. 874.
- flocks, farm management, Ala. 749.
- for home and market, 101.
- genetic studies, Mass. 874.
- heart, obtaining blood from, improved method, 501.
- house(s)—
 - hard surfaced floors for, 844.
 - methods of blacking out, West. Wash. 605.
 - plywood in, Ind. 872.
 - house ventilation, Mass. 874.
- housing, Mass. 874.

Poultry—Continued

- industry in countries other than Canada and U. S., bibliography, U.S.D.A. 281.
- injuries from various causes, 697.
- inspection, Federal, in wartime, progress and value, 557.
- isolated in small cages, leg anomaly cause by, 269.
- keel bursae in, effect of relative body depths and weight, 551.
- kudzu and summer greens for, Ala. 749.
- lamellar cataract in, 117.
- laying flock mortality, Idaho 315.
- lice, food habits and blood consumption, 547.
- livability, Pa. 460.
- lymphoid tumor of, species specificity, 706.
- market statistics, U.S.D.A. 430.
- metabolic changes in, 406.
- mold diseases, prevention and control, Mo. 708.
- nematode parasites of, Ala. 749, 750.
- normal and leucosis-affected, serum and plasma from, electrophoretic study, 567.
- nutrition, protein in, bibliography, 551.
- Oklabar breed, Okla. 876.
- on pasture, animal feeds for, Ind. 872.
- pH of digestive system, effect of breed, age, sex, or laying condition, 254.
- pigment formation in iris of, effect of ration, 254.
- poisoned by zinc phosphide, 706.
- prices in New Orleans, La. 721.
- production and marketing, Miss. 127.
- production, animal protein not essential for, U.S.D.A. 819.
- production, economics of, Ind. 872.
- products, production and marketing, Miss. 127.
- protein requirements at various stages of growth and development, N.H. 101.
- proteins, R.I. 460.
- raising, back-yard, problems of, 412.
- rations, Kans. 873.
- rations, crystalline riboflavin in, 104.
- rations for laying and breeding, corn distillers by-products in, 827.
- rations, simplified war emergency, Idaho 315.
- recommended nutrient allowances for, 687.
- Research Laboratory, Regional, report, U.S.D.A. 567.
- sex hormones and artificial light as activators in spermatogenesis, 781.
- Single Comb White Leghorn, ontogenetic size differentiation in, 196.
- situation in Washington, 714.
- slow feathering, inheritance, West. Wash. 604, 605.
- soybean meal rations and other feeds, Nebr. 875.

Poultry—Continued

soybean meal v. ground raw soybeans for, N.Y.State and Cornell 407.
starfish meal for, Mass. 874.
starting ration, starfish meal in, value, 255.

sulfa drugs for, Pa. 460.
transportation, wartime changes in, Ind. 846.

uncommon pathological conditions in, 697.

value of pasture for, Miss. 156.

vitamins for, Wis. 317.

White Leghorn—

eye color, effect of rations, 501.

mortality in two strains, 499.

size differentiation in, 37.

wings, expression of polydactylism in, 780.

Powder-post beetles, control, 91.

Prairie chicken in early Wisconsin, 677.

Prairie hay—

feeding value for dairy cattle, Okla. 876.

for wintering calves, supplements to, Nebr. 875.

Precipitation—see also Rainfall, Snow, etc.
and ground-water levels on Long Island, New York, correlation, 12.

and stream flow, 13.

annual, areal correlation in Middle West, 173.

prospects, 1943-47, for Ohio and vicinity, 619.

relation to growth of pines in San Juan Basin, Colorado, 173.

warm-frontal, and thunder storms, diurnal variation of, 471.

Pregnant mare serum, response of bovine ovaries to, 358.

Prenamus hebus n.g. and n.sp., description, 244.

Pressure canner gages, tests, Mass. 874.

Pressure cooker performance, effect of venting, 292.

Pressure cookers, warning about venting, 292, 293.

Price(s)—

paid by Vermont farmers and prices received 1790-1940, 423.

report, local market, Miss. 750.

report, Mid-South, Miss. 750.

Prodenia eridania, see Armyworm, southern.

Pronecupulatus anahuacensis n.g. and n.sp. from Mexico, 95.

Propamidine in wound sepsis, 559.

Prosopis chilensis seeds, new *Amblycerus* affecting, P.R.U. 244.

Protein(s)—

amino acid composition, analytical methods and results, 753.

concentrates, animal, variations in efficiency, Idaho 315.

in poultry nutrition, bibliography, 551.

ingestion of large quantities, studies, 738.

intake and heat production, 823.

Protein(s)—Continued

leguminous sources of, biological value, 737.

nutritive value, 140.

plant, in chick rations, 553.

pure, and physicochemical properties, N.Y.State 875.

purified, assay for B vitamins, 7.

quantity and quality of, N.Y.State and Cornell 831.

supplements for young pigs, plant v. animal, 252.

vegetable, for pigs, Pa. 459.

vegetable, in poultry rations, Pa. 460.

Proteinase, bacterial, from waste asparagus butts, 477.

Proteus, amino acid metabolism by, 477.

Protocalliphora splendida, nest parasite of cavity-nesting birds, 236.

Protoparce sexta, see Tobacco hornworm.

Protoplasm, inner and outer surfaces of, differing rates of death at, 188.

Provitamin A in tomatoes, Ind. 872.

Prumnacris, new North American genus of holartic type of locusts, 242.

Prunes—

dried, factors affecting quality, 211.

dwarf, strains of, 526.

hemoglobin-regenerating properties, 445.

vitamins in, effect of storage and other factors, 447.

Prunulus, new species from Florida, 626.

Psallus seriatus, see Cotton flea hopper.

Psenine wasps, synonymical notes, 244.

Pseudaphonus studies, Ky. 682.

Pseudococcus—

brevipex, striping of pineapple leaves caused by, 809.

comstocki, see Mealybug, Comstock.

maritimus, see Mealybug, grape.

Pseudodacus pallens, see *Bumelia* fruitfly.

Pseudomonas—

coronafaciens, pathogenicity on *Avena* and growth response of, 521.

strains, production of soluble pectinase by, 218.

Pseudonectria pachysandricola n.sp. causing canker blight of *Pachysandry terminalis*, 228.

Pseudopyridoxine—

and pyridoxine, microbiological differentiation, 593.

effect on rat and yeast growth, 593.

Pseudorabies of cattle, 416.

Psittacosis in a budgerigar, 558.

Psoriasis—

in citrus and related virus disorders, prevention and treatment, 527.

of trees, wood discoloration in, effect of treatment, 227.

Psyllidae, new North American, descriptions and notes, 243.

Pterocladia spp., agar from in New Zealand, 345.

Pterophorus periscelidactylus, see Grape plume moth.

Puccinia—

glumarum, physiologic specialization in China, 521.

graminis tritici, see Wheat stem rust.

Puerto Rico University Station, report, 317.

Pullet(s)—

artificially infected with intestinal coccidia, feeding a 32-percent mash to, West. Wash. 604.

Barred Plymouth Rock, green-gray irises and black feathers in, correlation, 501.

disease from newly threshed wheat, effect of type of wheat, 554.

disease, germination differences of wheat utilized in study, 554.

disease or blue comb, effect of wheat feeding, 255.

disease, possible role of potassium in, 568.

layers, feeding new crop of, Ohio, 256.

speed of hatching as indication of early maturity, Mich. 691.

Pullorum disease—see also *Salmonella pullorum*.

bacteriologic study, 707.

control and eradication, voluntary program for, 412.

hereditary resistance to, defense mechanism involved, 270.

in turkeys, Kans. 873.

stained antigens, colloidal sulfur glycerol medium for, U.S.D.A. 835.

standard tube v. new experimental whole blood antigen for, Idaho 316.

studies, Minn. 876.

testing of poultry for, N.H. 156.

Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills, slime flora control in, 625.

Pumps, water suction, anti-spattering device for, 321.

Purchasing in Texas counties, Tex. 283.

Purdue University notes, 318, 751.

Purple mite control, 395.

Pyralididae of Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands, 681.

Pyrausta nubilalis, see Corn borer, European.

Pyrethrins—

activation by sesame oil, 241.

in fly sprays, activation of, 82.

pure, preparation for use in Freon aerosol bombs, 390.

Pyrethrum—

breeding, Ind. 872.

clonal strains, studies, 213.

culture, West. Wash. 604.

dust, latent injury from, 811.

extract and other materials, repellancy to full-grown codling moth larvae, 541.

extract for body lice by impregnation of underwear with, 684.

insecticide of great value, 389.

mosquito larvicide as spray for outdoor protection against mosquitoes, 250.

Pyrethrum—Continued

studies, Nebr. 874.

toxicity to *Chaoborus punctipennis*, 808.

Pyridine derivatives—

as fumigants, toxicity, 532.

as fungicides, 514.

color reaction with ascorbic acid, 469.

Pyridoxine—

and pseudopyridoxine, microbiological differentiation, 593.

biological assay, 147.

in fresh, pasteurized, evaporated, and dried milk, 435.

Pyritiamine—

inhibition of microbial growth, 178.

resistance to in yeast and nature of, 484.

Pythiomorpha gonapodyides, response to manganese, 187.

Pythium—

arrhenomanes cause of rot on cereals and grasses, N.Dak. 520.

debaryanum, cause of rot on cereals and grasses, N.Dak. 520.

spp. affecting corn roots, Iowa 66.

Quail—

blood-sucking parasite of, in California, pupal development, 78.

bobwhite—

of game farms, dispersal and survival in Oklahoma, 235.

rate of heartbeat of developing embryos, 197.

sumac fruit as food for, 808.

wartime diet for raising, 235.

winter protein requirements, 236.

disease in turkeys, 697.

egg production by, effect of photoperiodicity, 675.

Quarantine enforcement, Conn.[New Haven] 809.

Quesada gigas, notes, 243.

Quinoline derivatives as fungicides, 514.

Rabbit(s)—

blood types in, genetic linkage, 778.

cottontail—

and weather, 472.

ectoparasites of, winter distribution, 388.

role of ticks in decline of insular population, 385.

woody plant selection as winter food by, 676.

Dutch, case of black-blue mosaic in, 497.

estrous, as quantitative assay animal, 778.

manganese deficiency in, 823.

population in Australia, use of myxomatosis for control, 529.

postpartum, seasonal incidence of anestrus in, 36.

tuberculosis in, prevention by ultraviolet irradiation, 111.

White New Zealand and Angora, coat variations in, microscopic study, 194.

- Rabies—
 cerebral, autolysis of, 110.
 studies, 557.
 vaccination, canine, status, 557.
- Radioactivities of soils and rocks of New Zealand, 619.
- Radish—
 growth, effect of ecological factors on, 477.
 roots, cut disks of, effect of disk thickness on respiration and nitrogen fractions, 631.
- Ragweed pollen extract, sensitivity of cattle to, 838.
- Rain effect on mature wheat, 50.
- Rains, light, effect on wheat varieties during harvesting, 323.
- Rainfall—*see also* Precipitation, Snow, *etc.*
 estimating magnitude of, 12.
 interception, components of, 793.
 on windy slopes, measuring, 171.
- Rainshowers, subtropical, from stable cloud forms, 472.
- Rakes, buck—
 construction and use on New Hampshire farms, N.H. 121.
 studies, 120.
- Ram spermatozoa, live and dead, differential staining, Mo. 35.
- Range(s)—
 caterpillar egg parasite, feeding experiments with, 388.
 grasses, *see* Grass(es)
 in Idaho, postwar program for, Idaho 126.
 land, objectives and problems in post-war period, Idaho, 424.
 land, reseeding to increase grazing capacity and beef production per acre, Colo. 647.
 seleniferous, growth of steers on, 99.
 sod, value of chicks, pullets and laying hens, Va. 103.
 vegetation estimates, 647.
 vegetation of Kerr Co., Tex., relation to livestock and deer raising, 807.
- Ranunculus acris*, eradication, N.H. 156.
- Raspberry (ies)—
 breeding, Nebr. 875, West. Wash. 604.
 breeding, methods and problems in, 791.
 diseases, control, 380.
 hardiness in, Wis. 317.
 labor requirements in Willamette Valley, Oreg. 850.
 mosaic, West. Wash. 604, 605.
 new Ottawa, characteristics, 657.
 spur blight, N.Y.State 875.
 variety tests, N.H. 156.
 virus diseases, N.Y.State 875.
 winter hardiness in, Mass. 874.
- Rat(s)—*see also* Rodent.
 adrenalectomized - hypophysectomized, response to pituitary growth hormone, 779.
 combating, P.R.U. 317.
 control, Ark. 459.
- Rat(s)—Continued
 control, with red squill, 529.
 cotton, development and management of colony, 301.
 cotton, growth and reproduction under laboratory conditions, 76.
 cotton, nutrition of, 736.
 effect of injections of plant growth substances, 195.
 fed succinylsulfathiazole in highly purified rations, liver storage of vitamins in, 867.
 fed succinylsulfathiazole, value of biotin, folic acid concentrations, and liver extract in diet, 300.
 growth on synthetic diets containing limiting amounts of thiamine, 596.
 hypophysectomized—
 effect of androgenic steroids on adrenal cortex, 195.
 effect of ovarian stimulation by estrogens, 357.
 effect of testosterone propionate on weight and skeletal system, 779.
 male, sensitivity of reproductive system to gonadotropic substances, 194.
 work performance, effect of pure adrenocorticotrophic hormone, 195.
 kangaroo, and sheep forage increase, 233.
 kangaroo, breeding season in, 77.
 maintained on diets fumigated with methyl bromide, effect, 314.
 metabolism and body composition, effect of high temperature and B-vitamin levels of diet, 308.
 mineral composition, effect of chloride deficiency, 299.
 Norway, heavy population of, 233.
 on constant diet, characteristics of daily weights, 861.
 role of "folic acid" and biotin in nutrition, 150.
 scrotum, effect of testosterone propionate on thermo-regulatory function, 37.
 skeleton, changes in during gestation and lactation, 862.
 trapping records in Hawaiian sugarcane fields, 233.
 waltzing, linkage relations, 779.
 wood, as ecological factor of southern California watersheds, 233.
- Rayon—
 consumption increasing, 714.
 fabrics, shrinkage due to laundering, when pressed under controlled tensions, 457.
 hose, three kinds, wearing qualities, 457.
 product of American chemurgy, 601.
- Real estate tax laws of Texas, summary and appraisal, Tex. 283.
- Red mite, European effect of spray schedules on population, 395.

Red scale, California—

changes in population following oil sprays with and without derris resins, 816.

Comperiella bifasciata in relation to, 537.

in state of São Paulo, 246.

resistance to fumigation with hydrocyanic acid, and mortality, Calif. 541.

susceptibility to oil sprays, variations in, 809.

Red scale, Florida, oil sprays with or without derris resins for, 396.

Red spider—

mite, control, Mass. 874.

on strawberry, control, Ohio, 89.

pyridine derivatives as fumigants for, tests, 532.

Red squill—

as raticide, 529.

botanical description, chemistry, and effects on rats, 234, 529.

fortified, development and application in rat control, 676.

Redbud seeds, dormancy and germination, 512.

Redwood—

bark fiber in wool-redwood fabrics, determination, 323.

sample plot, 20 years' growth on, 663.

Reduviidae, revised classification with new sub-family from South America, 84.

Reforestation, Wis. 317.

Refrigeration—see also Locker plants.

Reproduction—

hormones regulating, 638.

physiology of, Kans. 873.

Reptiles, food of and possible control of cone-nosed bugs, 677.

Rescue grass as ground cover, Ala. 749.

Respiration of—

roots, method for measuring, 631.

sunflower plants, effect of iron deficiency, 377.

wheat during early germination, effect of age and kernel size, 29.

wheat roots, action of fumaric acid and maleic acid on, 30.

Respiratory infections, vitamin A treatment of, 116.

Reticulitermes floripes, biological background and control, 91.

Rhacoma, nomina conservanda proposals for, 482.

Rhagoletis cingulata, see Cherry fruitfly.

Rhagoletis pomonella, see Apple maggot.

Rheum, antibacterial substances in, 698.

Rhine Ruhr Authority, creation and work of, 570.

Rhinitis—

chronic necrotic, use of sulfapyridine in treatment, 557.

in swine, type of, 269.

Rhizaspidiotus dearnessi affecting guayule in California, 87.

Rhizobium—

radicicum strains, polysaccharide formation by, 178.

spp., plant species for which each is specific, 346.

Rhizoctonia solani—

affecting corn roots, Iowa 66.

basidiospore cultures, comparison, 514.

isolates from potatoes, pathogenicity, 799.

on beans, 522.

variant in, 69.

Rhizopertha dominica, see Grain borer, lesser.

Rhizophagus in citrus roots, 626.

Rhizophydium chytriphagum parasite of *Phlyctocytrium aureliae*, 796.

Rhode Island Station report, 460.

Rhodnius prolixus fed on case of Chagas' disease in Venezuela, identification of flagellates like *Trypanosoma rangeli* in, 80.

Rhoecocoris sulciventris, citrus pest of Australia, 542.

Rhopalini, American genera, aids in recognition, 680.

Rhubarb—

market diseases of, 374.

varieties, Ind. 872.

Ribes—

antibacterial substances in, 698.

cereum and other species, susceptibility to white pine blister rust, 383.

local distribution in Northwest, measuring, 73.

Riboflavin—

adsorption by lactose, 615.

and thiamine interrelations in rats and in man, 147.

ascorbic acid and thiamine ration in raw and pasteurized milk, 142.

assay, methods of analysis subcommittee report, 322.

deficiency in rat, effect on blood picture, 148.

deficiency in swine, relation to cataracts, 550.

deficiency, stomatitis due to, 148.

determination by fluorometric method, 615.

determination in wheat and wheat products, method, 616.

effect of increasing doses on efficiency of use, 309.

fluorescence intensity, quenching effect of electrolytes on, 470.

human diet low in, results of feeding to rats, 308.

in average American diet, 146.

in beef extracts and corned beef, 741.

in food served in Royal Air Force messes, 742.

in grain sorghum, 451.

in honey, effect of commercial clarification, 306.

in immature Massachusetts lettuce, 452.

in meat, method for assay, 161.

Riboflavin—Continued in milk—

and chocolate milk, factors affecting, Mass. 874.

and milk products, 593.

effect of cow's ration, 143.

effect of pasteurization, 144.

produced under standardized conditions, uniformity of, 143.

in peas, effect of cooking with and without sodium bicarbonate, 301.

in plant products, effect of storage, 402.

in pork, effect of thiamine intake by pig, 307.

in rice and rice products, 865.

in tomatoes, from June and October crops, 304.

in variety meats, 302.

in wheat, flour, and meat, value, Kans. 873.

production in germinated peas, beans and soybeans, 448.

requirements of poultry and availability in feeds, 104.

storage in livers of rats on various rations, 867.

supplements for breeding hens, West. Wash. 605.

urinary excretion, 741.

Ribonucleic acid and gram stain, 478.

Riccardoella sp. new, description, 678.

Rice—

and its milled products, vitamin B complex in, 865, Idaho 316, La. 145.

as source of vitamin B complex, 146.

combined, artificial drying, 711.

cooperative marketing, and its part in war emergency, U.S.D.A. 131.

disease resistant, breeding, Ark. 375.

diseases, control, Ark. 871.

diseases, studies, U.S.D.A. 515.

drier, experimental, progress on, Ark. 459.

experiments, results, La. 203.

fertilization, Ark. 459.

in postwar period, outlook for, 714.

inheritance of flower fragrance and other characters in, 351.

leaves, sugars in, diurnal variations, 486.

production, rotation, cultural, and irrigation practices affecting, Ark. 202.

raw and parboiled, thiamine in, 860.

spikelet, morphology, 490.

varieties, Arkansas-bred, increased use of, Ark. 871.

vitamin B complex in, 865, Idaho 316, La. 145.

vitamins in, ways to retain, Ark. 871.

weevil, control, effectiveness of mineral dusts for, 682.

wild, in Minnesota, 27.

yields in root rot areas improved by fertilizer, La. 69.

Ricin, ricinine, and related compounds, toxicity to codling moth larvae, 88.

Rickets in sheep, prevention in New Zealand, vitamin D and bone-flour in, 100.

Riporia, antibacterial substances in, 698.

River basins of Peru, U.S.D.A. 877.

Rock phosphate—see Phosphate.

Rocks and soils of New Zealand, radioactivity of, 619.

Rodent(s)—see also Mice and Rat(s).

control, evaluating insecticides for, 240.

control in corps of engineers, 80.

control, studies, Conn.[New Haven] 809.

of agricultural importance, 76.

populations in Sierra Nevada of California, 76.

Roentgen rays, see X-rays.

Root(s)—

absorption by, effects of carbon dioxide and oxygen on, 477.

crops, diseases and pests, control, 63.

disease fungi, treatise, 664.

excised, of heterotic hybrids and their inbred parents, behavior in culture, 185.

hairs, development, effect of environmental factors, 30.

injury by wireworms and grubs, Kans. 873.

nodule bacteria from pea and clover inoculation groups, 772.

systems, absorbing activity of, age variations in, 628.

Root-knot—

control, Ga.Coastal Plain 871.

control by mulching, 795.

nematode, host-parasite relations, 230.

nematode, resistance of guayule to, 67.

nematode, soil fumigants for control, 378.

Rose(s)—

black spot, control with sulfur-copper dust, Tex. 75.

black spot resistance in, 75.

bloom color, effect of temperature, 213.

diseases, virus, Ind. 872.

for the home, Miss. 660.

frost injury and resistance in, 515.

greenhouse, culture, Ohio 660.

greenhouse, soil mixtures for, 793.

hip sirups, vitamin P activity, 870.

hip tablets, 864.

hips, carotene and lycopene in, 864.

nitrate texts for, 373.

spring planting, Pa. 460.

use of cuttings of, Mass. 874.

Rotation of crops—

importance of, Kans. 873.

in Prairie Province, 359.

studies, Idaho 459, Ind. 872, Miss. 156, Nebr. 875.

Rotenone—

dispersants for, 241.

dispersants for, effect on toxicity of dusts, 389.

dust, latent injury from, 811.

- Rotenone—Continued
 in ground cubé toxicity for pea aphid,
 effect of plant dispersants, 390.
 Latin America as source, 241.
- Rothamsted centennial commemorative pro-
 gram, 763.
- Round worms—
 gastro-intestinal, in cattle, 412.
 in hogs, sodium fluoride for, U.S.D.A.
 835.
- Royal poinciana, defoliation by *Melipotis*
acantoides caterpillars, 396.
- Rozella* spp. as hyperparasites, 517.
- Rubber—
 crops, studies, Nebr. 875.
 formation by plants, possible relation
 to heterotrophic nutrition with car-
 bohydrates, 633.
 from guayule, U.S.D.A. 792.
 in guayule, differential stain for, 170.
 in plant species, oil blue NA as stain
 for, 170.
 Para, of India, 647.
 trees, *Hevea*, South American leaf blight
 of, U.S.D.A. 382, 805.
- Rubidium, effect on plant growth, 629.
- Rubus* spp., studies, N.H. 156.
- Rug and carpet repair, U.S.D.A. 458.
- Rumen contents, dried, of cow, as substitute
 for alfalfa leaf meal for chicks, 553.
- Ruminants—
 digestion in, 97.
 lead arsenate an effective taeniocide for,
 557.
 toxicology of hydrocyanic acid in, 113.
- Runoff, soil, and fertilizer losses, effect of
 cropping practices, Ala. 620.
- Rural—
 areas, low income, economic study in
 New York State, 423.
 areas, social participation and religious
 affiliation in, 432.
 community of New York, prestige classes
 in, [N.Y.]Cornell 432.
 fiction, recent trends in, 724.
 households in low-income areas, social
 status, 423.
 life, postwar, 723.
 migrants, urban status of, 574.
 migration in Rhode Island, post-depres-
 sion, resettlement, R.I. 851.
 organization trends and needs of Vir-
 ginia, Va. 574.
 programs, neighborhood as unit of ac-
 tion in, 286.
 reconstruction, Australian, and world
 markets, U.S.D.A. 129.
 society in Brazil, problems, 287.
 sociology, constructing, 430.
- Russula*, new species from Florida, 626.
- Rust—see also specific hosts.
 effects, report on, 667.
 fungi, genera, annotated list, 626.
 parasitism, effect of temperature on,
 518.
- Rutabagas—
 boron deficiency of, U.S.D.A. 515.
 growth, interrelation of N, P, K and
 B, 508.
- Rutgers University notes, 462.
- Ryanex dust from *Ryania speciosa*, new in-
 secticide for corn borer, N.Y.State and
 Cornell 813.
- Rye—
 and foxtail barley hybrid seeds, abnor-
 mal endosperm behavior in, relation
 to antipodals, 351.
 diseases in Quebec, 667.
 domestic ergot, studies, 220.
 effect of nitrate on yield, Tenn. 784.
 grains, distillers', value in pregnant
 ewe winter rations, Md. 549.
 progress of work with, Ga.Coastal
 Plain 871.
 spring, ergot on, N.Dak. 877.
 varieties, Ark. 459.
 varieties, Delta Station test, Miss. 198.
- Ryegrass—
 as green manure, Mass. 874.
 Italian, new orchard crop, Mich. 369.
- Sabadilla, extracts of seeds, toxicity to
 houseflies, 92.
- Saccharomyces cerevisiae* strains, vitamin
 requirements, 183.
- Saccharomycoides* sp. capable of ferment-
 ing musts of strongly sulfited grapes, 347.
- Safflower—
 alternaria disease of, 525.
 improvement, Nebr. 875.
 possible economical oil-seed crop for
 Utah, Utah 655.
 studies, Nebr. 874.
- Sage, growing, tests under irrigated meth-
 ods, Colo. 655.
- Saissetia nigra*, bionomics and control,
 Calif. 535.
- Salmonella*—
 abortus equi, studies, 116.
 bacteria in eggs, 835.
 choleraesuis infection of pigs, effect of
 B vitamins, liver and yeast on, 418.
 enteritidis infection associated with leg
 deformity in turkeys, 117.
 hormaechei, new type of Salmonella
 with flagellar antigens, 835.
 infections in ducks, value of agglutina-
 tion test, 708.
 kensington, suggested new name, 699.
 loma-linda, new type isolated from men-
 ingitis, 560.
 pullorum—see also Pullorum disease.
 transmission by flies, 270.
 types in Australia, 699.
 types, isolated from avian species
 and relation to public health,
 569.
 types of, Mass., 874.
- typhimurium*—
 carriers in turkey flocks, 569.
 genetic variation in, Ind. 872.
 snakes, cats, and flies as carriers,
 272.

- Salix*, cytology, relation to its taxonomy, 349.
Sambucus glauca, vegetative shoots, vascularization of, 775.
 Sampling methods, study in, 795.
 San Jose scale—
 parasite, morphology, 680.
 spraying for, Miss. 683.
 Sand flies—
 new Neotropical biting of genus *Cull-*
 coides, 680.
 protection from, U.S.D.A. 389.
 Sand Mountain, Alabama, farming on plateau
 of, Tenn. 715.
Sanninoidea exitiosa, see Peachtree borer.
Sanseveria, chimeras of, 476.
 Sap movement and bleeding, 28.
 Sapodilla tree complex, taxonomic status,
 181.
Sapyga wasps, host relations, 244.
 Saratoga spittle bug damage to pine in Lake
 States, 81.
 Sarcocysts, swine, studies, U.S.D.A. 835.
Sarcoptes scabiei, see Itch mite.
 Sarcosporidiosis in sheep, relation to forms
 of myositis, 558.
 Sauerkraut manufacture, problems in, 440,
 735.
 Saw, home-made power wood, N.H. 156.
 Sawdust as mulch for McIntosh apple trees,
 371.
 Sawfly larvae in Pennsylvania, 392.
 Saxifragaceae, floral anatomy and morphol-
 ogy of, 477.
 Scabies caused by itch mite, treatment for,
 684.
 Scale insects—
 in Brazil, new taxonomy, 244.
 major citrus, effect of DDT on, 396.
 resistant and nonresistant, absorption
 of HCN by, 542.
 Scarab beetle—
 larva and pupa, description, 681.
 life history studies in Guam, 681.
Sceliphron servillei, mud nests of sarcophag-
 id fly inhabiting, 242.
Scenedesmus, photoreduction rate in, vita-
 min K derivatives as stabilizers of, 773.
Schistocerca—
 genus in Utah, 384.
 obscura, bionomics, 242.
 paranensis parasite, first instar larva of,
 680.
Schistosoma mansoni—
 defective granular eggshell formation
 by, in guinea pigs on vitamin C defi-
 cient diet, 111.
 polysaccharide fraction from, related
 to human isoagglutinogens, 111.
 Schistosomiasis, human, control in Brazil,
 79.
Schizachne purpurascens, taxonomic posi-
 tion, cytological evidence for, 491.
Schizotrypanum—
 cruzi infecting opossum in Rio de Ja-
 neiro, 77.
Schizotrypanum—Continued
 flagellates, spontaneous infection of
 reduviid bugs with, 80.
 strain, 80.
Schoenocaulon spp., extract of seeds, toxic-
 ity to houseflies, 92.
 School(s)—
 district costs in western North Dakota,
 N.Dak. 570.
 high, activities of graduates in first war
 year, Wash. 134.
 high, of Iowa, agricultural courses of-
 fered in, Iowa 135.
 lunches, menu-planning guide for, U.S.
 D.A. 297.
 rural, reorganization in Iowa, Iowa 853.
Scripus seeds, germination, factors affecting,
 [N.Y.] Cornell 485.
Sci-tothrips citri, see Citrus thrips.
Sclerotinia—
 duriacana and *S. cureyana*, spermatial
 stage, Saccardo's confusion with *Cla-*
 viceps nigricans, 26.
 fructicola conidia, salts and antidotes to
 copper in its toxicity to, 665.
 gladioli, cause of gladiolus dry rot,
 studies, 527.
 laxa on cherry, eradicant sprays for,
 514.
 sclerotiorum on flax in California, 668.
Sclerotium bataticola—
 cause of guayule disease, U.S.D.A. 216.
 seedling infection of dent corn by, 221.
 Scolitid infestation of elm logs, Mass. 874.
Scolytus multistriatus, see Elm bark beetle,
 smaller European.
 Scours—
 in calves and lambs, value of acidophi-
 lus milk for, 115.
 in pigs, losses due to, 268.
 Scrapple, dehydration, 579.
 Screwworm survey of Southeastern States,
 546.
 Scrotum of rat, effect of testosterone pro-
 pionate on thermo-regulatory function, 37.
 Sea and its relation to man, 461.
 Seafoods, preservation, Oreg. 728.
 Seaweed—
 as mulch for McIntosh apple trees, 371.
 Australian, agar made from, bacterio-
 logical tests, 345.
 New Zealand, for agar manufacture,
 344.
Secale cereale × *Hordenum jubatum* hybrid
 seed, failure of, 191.
 Sedges and rushes of Colorado, Colo. 43.
 Sedimentation of Baltimore Harbor, U.S.
 D.A. 20.
 Seed(s)—
 disinfection, short wet method, ma-
 chines for, 522.
 dormant, viability testing by embryo
 excision, N.Y.State 876.
 farm production, disposition and prices,
 U.S.D.A. 722.

Seed(s)—Continued

for Puerto Rico, P.R.U. 788.

germinating, B vitamins in, 591.

germination—

in presence of carbon dioxide, 207.

injury by excess fertilizer salts, Pa. 460.

physiology, N.Y.State 875

sphagnum moss for, U.S.D.A. 654.

inspection, Ky. 653, N.J. 653, Vt. 653.

oil—*see* Oil seed(s).

protectants, commercial, Nebr. 875.

storage studies, P.R.U. 317.

supplies, protection from insects, 80.

testing, Maine 788.

testing, methods and determination of pure seed, Iowa 788.

treatment(s)—

cereals for, N.Dak. 521.

fungicide and vapor heat, 216.

of small grain, value, 667.

studies, N.Dak. 522, Okla. 876.

with hormones, N.H. 156.

with plant hormones, effect on crop production, Ark. 206.

with various compounds, N.Y.State 876.

weed, *see* Weed seeds.

Seeding gun, corn-planter type, description, 794.

Seedling test, Neubauer method, modification in, 622.

Seleniferous range, steers on, growth, 99.

Selenium—

accumulation by corn, effect of plant extract, 486.

accumulations in plants, effect of plant extracts, proteins, and amino acids, 628.

distribution in milled seleniferous wheats, 329.

Semen quality and testis histology, simultaneous measurement in vitamin A studies of bulls, 358.

Septicemia—

hemorrhagic, of cattle, revision of bulletin on, U.S.D.A. 700.

streptococcic, in swine, 839.

Septoria—

gladioli, cause of gladiolus hard rot, control, 527.

leafspot on chrysanthemum cuttings, dipping in Fermate for control, 74.

lycopersici resistance in tomato and its inheritance, 671.

two distinct species, on cereal seed in Canada, 667.

Sericothrips sidae n.sp., from Brazil, 535.

Service men, discharged—

establishing on farms, Mo. 134.

farming as choice of occupation for, 280.

return to the farm, U.S.D.A. 134.

Sesame—

inheritance in, 476.

oil, activation of pyrethrins by, 241.

Sesame—Continued

pollination, natural and controlled, 204.

protein in chick diets, 829.

studies, Kans. 873, Nebr. 874.

Settlers, early white, and grassland farmers of Great Plains, 231.

Sex hormones—*see* Hormones.

Sexual activity in ducks, external and internal factor in, 782.

Shallot shanking, a new disease, 70.

Sharecroppers, credit advances to, in Coastal Plain farming areas of Alabama, Ala. 716.

Sheep—*see also* Ewes and Lamb(s).

bighorn, in south-central New Mexico, history and status, 675.

breeding, Kans. 873.

breeding and management, new investigations in, Utah 252.

breeding flock, winter treatment, Mich. 416.

breeding season in, 193.

breeds, horn and scur inheritance in, 640.

bush-sick, treatment with cobalt, 115.

classification of types as measure in breeding less susceptible animals to blowfly, 566.

clean-fleece weight, estimation from grease-fleece weight and staple length, 747.

diseases, control, Ky. 703.

distribution according to age, sex and destination, 714.

efficiency of phenothiazine salt mixture and drench for, 115.

feeding, Nebr. 875.

feeding experiments, Okla. 876.

forage increase by cultivating action of kangaroo rat, 233.

healthy, blood picture of, studies, 416.

iodine-thyroid studies with, Ind. 872.

mineral deficiency diseases, Nev. 156.

nutrition, effects of fluorine in, Ind. 820.

parasites—

control, U.S.D.A. 835.

gastrointestinal, geographical distribution of, N.Dak. 839.

gastrointestinal, in North Dakota, 839.

studies, Mich. 416.

parasitic diseases, prevention and control, Ky. 839.

"pining" conditions in, blood picture, 416.

pining, in Great Britain, 698.

plasma ascorbic acid values on different rations at various ages, 689.

poisoning with *Kallistoemia hirsutissima*, 264.

production and marketing, Miss. 127.

production in Alberta, 252.

production in Georgia, Ga. 689.

protein supplements for, Ind. 872.

purebred flocks, surgery in, 697.

Rambouillet breed, improving, Nev. 156.

range, improvement, U.S.D.A. 777.

- Sheep—Continued
 reports on, Idaho 315.
 situation in Washington, 714.
 tick, fixed nicotine for control, field tests, 417.
 tick, limited value of fixed-nicotine dips against, U.S.D.A. 835.
 worms in, types and control, 839.
- Shelterbelt(s)—
 as farm asset, revision, U.S.D.A. 513.
 value, Ind. 872.
- Shen's woods, Indiana, species distribution in, correlation of microclimatic factors, 173.
- Sherbet(s)—
 composition and quality, Kans. 873.
 high quality, factors in production, 263.
- Shipping fever, *see* Septicemia, hemorrhagic.
- Shrew—
 long-tailed, molting, 77.
 short-tailed, and field mouse predation, 676.
- Shrikes, white-rumped, food of, 529.
- Shrubs—
 genera, nomina conservanda proposals for, 482.
 handling of cuttings under home conditions, Miss. 660.
 planted for wildlife in New York, survival and growth, 231.
 propagation by cuttings, West Wash. 604.
- Sida* spp., experimental transmission of infectious chlorosis by interspecific grafts, 64.
- Silage(s)—
 analyses, West. Wash. 604.
 Atlas sorgo, for fattening cattle, Ind. 820.
 beet top, preparation, Idaho 316, 459.
 before and after storage, carotene in, Miss. 409.
 corn, for beef cattle, Nev. 156.
 corn meal-soybean v. molasses-soybean for milking cows, N.J. 693.
 corn v. beet top and v. wet beet pulp, Idaho, 459.
 crops and processes, Wis. 317.
 heavily wilted grasses and legumes for, Pa. 459.
 Johnson grass, for dairy cows, Miss. 156.
 legume and grass, preservatives for, Mass. 874.
 making with Johnson grass and urea, Miss. 156.
 mixed, Pa. 459.
 sorghum, value for beef production, Ark. 402.
 stack, West. Wash. 604.
- Silicates, iron and aluminum, physicochemical properties, as allied to soils, 339.
- Silkworm culture in Espirito Santo, Brazil, 401.
- Silo, farm, preserving roughages in, West. Wash. 604.
- Silvanus surinamensis*, continuous method for separating from stored products, 684.
- Silverfish control, concentrations of sodium fluoride-flour mixtures for, 808.
- Simulium nigroparvum* and *S. slossonae*, description, Va. 93.
- Sinoxylon sudanicum* and parasites in *S. India*, biological notes, 391.
- Siphonaptera* of Utah, increased, 384.
- Sires—*see also* Bull(s).
 dairy, proved in herd improvement associations, standard for evaluation, 408.
 proved in dairy herd improvement associations, list, U.S.D.A. 107.
 proved, work with, West. Wash. 604.
- Sisal necrosis of leaf base, 69.
- Sitodiplosis mosellana*, fluctuations in population, 539.
- Sitona weevil*, control, West. Wash. 604.
- Sitophilus*—
granarius, *see* Granary weevil.
oryza, *see* Rice weevil.
- Skim milk, use in ice cream mix, Tex. 411.
- Skin temperatures of extremities, effect of vitamin B complex deficiencies, 147.
- Skins stored in tannery, insect pests of, life histories and control, 248.
- Skrjabinema ovis*, parasite of goat in India, 111.
- Skunks, spotted, growth, development, and seasonal weights, 232.
- Slime—
 control in paper pulp mills, progress in methods, 625.
 mold differentiation, surface tension in, 476.
 molds of San Francisco region, 481.
 molds, physical activities and respiration in, 487.
- Slugs—
 field sampling for, 237.
 seasonal activity of, 236.
- Smilaxes, woody, of United States, 181.
- Sminthurides* sp. parasitized by *Arthrobotrys entomopaga* n.sp., 26.
- Smoke, small, visibility of, 60.
- Smut—*see also specific hosts*.
 new genus on trees in Mysore, 519.
- Smynthurus viridis*, growth trends in natural population, 388.
- Snail—
 lymnaeid, bionomics of, 561.
 stomach cytase, new reagent for plant cytology, 775.
- Snake root, white, suspected case of poisoning from, 264.
- Snakes—
 as carriers of *Salmonella typhimurium*, 272.
 gopher, as carriers of salmonellosis and paracolon infections, 272.
 marked, returns from, 384.
- Snapdragon rust, greenhouse, evaluating fungicides by, 665.
- Snout beetles on tomato, 394.

Snow—

- evaporation from, 332.
- melting and evaporation, 171.
- mold control, fungicides for, 66.
- surveys—

- and irrigation water forecasts for Columbia River Basin, U.S.D.A. 420.

- and irrigation water forecasts for Missouri and Arkansas Drainage basins, U.S.D.A. 119.

- and irrigation water forecasts for Rio Grande Basin, U.S.D.A. 420.
- Nevada cooperative, 274.

Snowbrush effect on growth of Sierra gooseberry, 484.

Sociology, rural—

- department of, bibliography [N.Y.] Cornell 285.
- efforts of in present war, 285.
- Tennessee Station publications on, Tenn. 423.

Sod range, value for chicks, pullets, and laying hens, Va. 103.

Sodium azide—

- fungistatic and fungicidal properties and toxicity for mice, 375.
- inhibiting effect on mold growth, 375.

Soil(s)—

- adaptability and fertilizer studies, West. Wash. 604.

- and plant analysis, 1.

- and plant relations, 341.

- and rocks of New Zealand, radioactivity of, 619.

- and water conservation in irrigated areas, 274.

- and water conservation of tobacco soils, N.C. 764.

- available nutrients in, pot tests of, P.R.U. 317.

- bacteria, antibiotic substances produced by, 480.

- base-exchange capacity, modified method for determining, 758.

- building and pasture practices for Alaska, Alaska 17.

- calcareous, use of acidifying materials on, 475.

- clod, volume and air space, determination, 337.

- colloids, *see* Colloids.

- conservation—

- districts of Baca Co., Colo., physical land conditions in, U.S.D.A. 333.

- economic and social effects, Nebr. 875.

- many-sided approach, Minn. 876.

- role of micro-organisms in, 175.

- Service, report, U.S.D.A. 764.

- studies, Kans. 873.

- crust formation, relation to crop stand, Ala. 620.

- depth of wetting, relation to field capacity, 16.

Soil(s)—Continued

- development and plant nutrition, 15.
- effect of legume and grasses, Kans. 873.
- eroded hilltops, alfalfa, legumes and grasses for, Idaho 315.

erosion—

- and mulching, Miss. 155.

- by wind and water, Mass. 874.

- control and moisture conservation, Nebr. 874.

- control experiments, [N.Y.] Cornell 335.

- control in Southwest, tree planting for, 58.

- control, stubble-mulch in, Idaho 316.

- control studies, U.S.D.A. 17.

- effect of chaparral burning, 17.

- social implications, 723.

- studies, Wis. 317.

- exchange capacity, semimicrodetermination, 1.

- exchangeable basis of, determination, U.S.D.A. 336.

fertility—

- and pasture species, Mass. 874.

- depletion by peanuts, Okla. 876.

- relation to soil colloids, 338.

- sweet clover for, Idaho 459.

- tests, long-time, Mass. 874.

- forest, physical properties, determination, 14, 333.

- fungi, media used for plate counts of, bacteriostatic action of rose bengal in, 765.

- granulation and percolation rate, related to crops and manuring, 473.

- inoculation—*see* Legume(s), inoculation.

- irrigated, nitrogen and organic matter changes in, Nebr. 874.

- management, relation to water penetration, 174.

- map of Australia, 619.

- microbiological activity in, thermal methods for following, 765.

- microflora, effect of temperature on, 621.

moisture—

- conservation, estimation from meteorological data, 334.

- content-surface force curve for, interpretation of, 333.

- control, mulches for, Pa. 460.

- measurement, calibrating instruments for, 764.

- relations, effect of chaparral burning, 17.

- relation to plant growth, 174.

- retention by irrigated soils, relation to soil-moisture tension, 174.

- movement, effect of slope, discharge, depth, and velocity of water, N.C. 174.

- muck—*see* Muck soils.

Soil(s)—Continued

- nitrogen content—*see* Nitrification and Nitrogen
- nitrogen, role of clostridia in, Pa. 460.
- nutrients, removal by crops and erosion, 17.
- of Alabama, exchangeable calcium and magnesium in, Ala. 749.
- of Hawaii, potassium in, susceptibility to loss by leaching, 176.
- of Idaho, response to phosphate fertilization, factors in, 340.
- of Maryland, catenary arrangement, 173.
- of Mexico, aquatic Phycomycetes isolated from, 345.
- of Netherlands East Indies, 17.
- of New Jersey, potassium-supplying powers, 22.
- of United States, profile characteristics, relation to pH, 16.
- of Utah, depletion of nutrients in, Utah 175.
- of Utah, fertility needs, relation to soil type, 175.
- orchard, effect of ground cover on freezing and thawing, 369.
- organic matter in, *see* Organic matter.
- organisms, relation of size to number, 622.
- partially sterilized, inhibitory plant growth factors in, 175.
- particles, aggregation of, effect of waste, sulfite liquor, 176.
- permeability, effect of entrapped air, 620.
- physical characteristics, relation between ultra-clay and floc volume, 15.
- physical conditions, effect on moisture constants in upper capillary range, 16.
- poor, nitrogen on, Ind. 872.
- reaction, determination, control, and significance, critical factors in, Fla. 336.
- reaction relation to plant distribution, 627.
- resources of Texas, 473.
- saline, nature and management, U.S.D.A. 336.
- samples, disturbed, permeability measurements, 620.
- sampling, principles of, 332.
- saturated, hydraulic permeability of, index, 619.
- Science Society of America commemorating centennial of Rothamsted experiment station, 763.
- sodium alkali, reclamation, Nebr. 874.
- sterilization with ethylene oxide, Ind. 872.
- structure, stability, water-drop method of determining, 14.
- survey in Alabama, Macon Co., U.S.D.A. 764.

Soil(s)—Continued

- swamp forest near Maumee River, drainage and cropping practices, U.S.D.A. 19.
- temperature, effect of density of white pine cover, 214.
- temperatures, Kans. 873.
- testing available to State farmers, Miss. 336.
- testing, procedures for, 622.
- total nitrogen in, rapid determination, 321.
- trace elements in, distribution, 698.
- types, invertebrates inhabiting, effect of temperature on vertical migration, 677.
- Volusia, management, Pa. 460.
- water-logged, nitrogen losses from Ind. 872.
- Xylaria*-infested, soil treatments v. re-plant survival in, 513.
- Solanaceae—
 - grafting in, 508.
 - parthenocarp experiments on, 350.
- Solanum tuberosum* and *S. chacoense*, crossing, report, 354.
- Solar radiation data, 172, 473.
- Solar variation, weather predetermination by, 617.
- Solenopotes capillatus*, notes, 94.
- Sorghum(s)—
 - covered kernel smut control, standard and new fungicides for, 525.
 - diseases, control, U.S.D.A. 222.
 - diseases, U.S.D.A. 374.
 - experiments at Rice Experiment Station, La. 198.
 - for dairy cows, Kans. 873.
 - grain, riboflavin, niacin and pantothenic acid in, 451.
 - harvester, Ala. 749.
 - improvement, Kans. 873.
 - kernel smut and weakneck on, in Kansas, U.S.D.A. 795.
 - milo disease, reaction of F_1 in greenhouse and field, 192.
 - relation to pathological conditions in cattle, Nebr. 875.
 - silage, *see* Silage.
 - studies, Nebr. 874.
 - varieties, Miss. 155.
 - varieties for forage and sirup, Okla. 876.
 - varieties, susceptibility to macrophomina dry rot, U.S.D.A. 795.
- Sorgo sirup production in Mississippi, Miss. 157, 331.
- South Dakota College notes, 319.
- South Dakota Station notes, 319.
- Sow(s)—*see also* Pig(s) and Swine.
 - brood, and weanling pig problems, 839.
- Soya flour and grits, rules for use, 437.
- Soybean(s)—
 - amylase, further purification, 163.
 - and corn ration for pigs, dietary insufficiency for reproduction, 690.

Soybean(s)—Continued

- and their products, papers on, 204.
- as food, problems in using, 576.
- as forage crop, P.R.U. 317.
- attacked by velvetbean caterpillar, Miss. 245.
- bacterial pustule control, dusting for, 514.
- creating new kinds, 204.
- culture, Okla. 876.
- disease research at U.S. Regional Soybean Laboratory, 223.
- disease studies, new developments in, 223.
- diseases, studies, U.S.D.A. 216, 374.
- effect of Ca : Mg ratio on, Ala. 749.
- effect of fungi on storage, seed viability, and seedling vigor, 669.
- experiments at Rice Experiment Station, La. 198.
- fertilizers for, Ind. 872.
- fertilizer for heavy soils, Wis. 317.
- frost damaged, viability, composition, and internal microflora, 757.
- germinated, production of vitamins in, 448.
- ground raw not equal to soybean meal for poultry, N.Y.State and Cornell 407.
- growth and composition, relation to soil, 15.
- inoculation tests with *Rhizobium*, 346.
- Laboratory, U.S. Regional, work of, 204.
- leafspot caused by *Phyllosticta sojocola*, U.S.D.A. 664.
- lecithin and fatty acids in, Ind. 872.
- meal(s)—
 - as protein supplements for poultry, Idaho 315.
 - in chick rations, [N.Y.]Cornell 406.
 - in hen rations, 255.
 - nutritive value for chicks, 553.
 - prepared from damaged soybeans, value as pigs' feed, 403.
 - South African, nutritive value of protein of, 252.
- nitrogen nutrition of, effect of inoculation and nitrogen fertilizer, 767.
- nutritive value, 576.
- nutritive value, review of literature, 136.
- oil meal, quantity of animal protein required to supplement for growth, 824.
- oil meal v. soybean oil in chick rations containing distillers' dried solubles, 827.
- production, effect of length of day, P.R.U. 317.
- protein, nutritive value, 436, 443.
- roasted as poultry feed, P.R.U. 317.
- roughages, studies, Kans. 873.
- results at substations with, Nebr. 875.

Soybean(s)—Continued

- seed, equilibrium moisture content, effect of variety and environment, 323.
 - stored in cooked and fresh state, vitamin C loss from, 310.
 - stored in Illinois, insects attacking, 392.
 - studies, Ind. 872, Nebr. 874.
 - tests in Wyoming, Wyo. 506.
 - tetraploid, obtained by colchicine treatment, 776.
 - varieties, Ark. 459, Ind. 872, Miss. 155, Pa. 459.
 - varieties and breeding, Wis. 317.
 - vegetable, Ark. 871.
- Sparrow(s)—
- English, ecology, 529.
 - English, effect of air temperature on rate of energy metabolism, 97.
 - English, studies, 675.
 - insect food of, 384.
 - pigment deposition in bill of, effect of androgens, 40.
- Spear mint rust of greenhouse-grown plants, control, 515.
- Specific gravity determination as aid in research, 507.
- Spermatogenesis of adult male fowls, sex hormones and artificial light as activators in, 781.
- Spermatozoa—
- cock, biological action of X-rays on, 38.
 - live and dead, staining method for differentiation, Mo. 35.
 - of boar, ejaculated and epididymal, factors affecting resistance of, 357.
 - rate of transport in female genital tract of rat, 779.
- Sphaceloma*—
- diseases in United States, two new records, 519.
 - populi* on poplars in Italy, 674.
 - violae* cause of violet scab, 528.
- Sphaeropsis* sp., cause of wilting of shoots in scented geranium, 527.
- Sphaerostilbe aurantiicola*, morphology, 680.
- Sphagnum moss for seed germination, U.S.D.A. 654.
- Sphenospora kevorkianii* n.sp. on orchids, 228.
- Spices and condiments of India, 647.
- Spider(s)—
- control, 251.
 - mite, see Red spider.
 - of Maryland, descriptions and key, 538.
- Spinach—
- ascorbic acid in, effect of refrigeration on retention, 452.
 - bacterial soft rot, 70.
 - downy mildew control, Ark. 871.
 - fertilizer placement and rates for, West. Wash. 604.
 - fusarium wilt, 515.
 - growth on phosphorus deficient soil, 209.

- Spinach—Continued
 market diseases of, 374.
 orange rust a market factor in Colorado, U.S.D.A. 216.
 seed treatment, N.Dak. 877.
 yields, effect of variable calcium and nitrogen, 207.
- Spittle bugs on strawberry, control, Ohio 89.
- Sponges, starch, proposed use as internal surgical dressings absorbable by body, 162.
- Spore measurements, discriminant function applied to, 346.
- Sporovibrio desulfuricans* on steel or cast-iron pipe, effect, 710.
- Spotted fever, protection of laboratory animals from, 560.
- Spray(s)—*see also* Fungicide(s), Insecticide(s), and *specific forms*.
 and dust equipment, advances in, N.Y.State and Cornell 370.
 formulas, paraffinic base oils in, N.Y.State 875.
 gun, use in marking timber, 794.
 livestock, relative toxicity in dairy barns, 82.
 materials, inorganic v. organic as fungicides and insecticides, 375.
 wheat flour as adhesive for, 533.
- Sprayer, speed, advantages from use of, Pa. 55.
- Spraying—*see also* Dusting and *specific crops*.
 equipment, portable and stationary, cost and efficiency study, Ind. 843.
- Springtail parasitized by *Arthrobotrys entomopaga* n.sp. 26.
- Spruce—
 budworm, studies, U.S.D.A. 248.
 butt rot, causal agent, 74.
 pollen, frequency in peat, 346.
 reproduction, N.H. 156.
 sawfly, European, disease of, effect on natural control, 683.
 sawfly, European, in Canadian forests, 683.
- Squash—
 bug, sabadilla dust for, Wis. 317.
 control of pickleworm on, 393.
 in storage, control of decay of, Mass. 874.
 male and female sterile variant in, 355.
 storage, N.H. 156.
 vine borer, control, Mass. 874.
- Squirrel(s)—
 Douglas ground, predator on nests of upland game birds in Oregon, 233.
 fox, experimental feeding, 386.
 gray, leaf nests of, 77.
 mantled ground, natural history and behavior, 529.
 problem in California, 386.
- Stablefly, biology, in Florida, 546.
- Stagnicola bulimoides techella*, bionomics of, 561.
- Staining, Giemsa, of large numbers of smears, 558.
- Staining method, simplified, for study of after-birth samples, 412.
- Standards of living—
 and levels, regional variations in, 288.
 rural, in Michigan, Mich. 432.
 v. parity prices as goal for agricultural improvement, 288.
- Staphylococci in cow's udder, effect of local injections of penicillin, 837.
- Staphylococcus aureus*—
 antibacterial action of plants against, 698.
 germicidal agents for, used in power laundry, 602.
- Starch(es)—
 from Easter lily bulbs, 330.
 gelatinization studies with amylograph, 610.
 hydrolysis and fermentation by yeast *Endomycopsis fibuliger*, 479.
 production from wheat and other cereal flours, 610.
 production from stored and damaged wheat, 611.
 sponges, proposed use as internal surgical dressings absorbable by body, 162.
- Starfish meal—
 as protein substitute in chick rations, R.I. 256.
 for poultry, Mass. 874.
 in poultry starting ration, value, 256.
- Starling, light-stimulated, testicular response to androgen in, 502.
- Statistical laboratory, untangling figures in, N.C. 877.
- Steers—*see also* Cattle, beef.
 fattened on yellow corn and oat straw, vitamin A deficiency in, U.S.D.A. 819.
 fattening, Idaho 459, Nebr. 875.
 fattening, chopped sugarcane useful roughage for, U.S.D.A. 819.
 feeding bonemeal to, methods, Idaho, 315.
 feeding, branch station studies, Idaho, 316.
 feeding, silage crops and processes for, Wis. 317.
 Hereford, summer gains on native and cultivated pastures, N.Dak. 98.
 on seleniferous range, growth, 99.
 silages and native grasses for, Kans. 873.
- Stegobium paniceum*, *see* Drug store weevil.
- Stemphylium* spp., isolated from agricultural seeds, 64.
- Sterility in cows, ascorbic acid therapy for, results, 114.
- Sterol, D-activated animal, stability when premixed with poultry feed ingredients, 253.
- Sticopleurus*, American species of genus, key, 680.
- Stictis panizzei*, cause of olive leaf burn in Spain, 227.

Stilbestrol—

effect on streptococcal infection in mice, 263.

response in oviduct weight of chicks to effect of folic acid, 499.

Stilbometopa impressa of quail, pupal development, 78.

Stirellus n.spp., description, 735.

Stock, *see* Livestock.

Stock foods, *see* Feeding stuffs.

Stocks, low-temperature vernalization of, 213.

Stockyards fever, *see* Septicemia, hemorrhagic.

Stomach worm(s)—

eggs and larvae development and survival under outdoor conditions, 560.
embryonation and survival of eggs, 268.
immunity to, effects of low plane of nutrition, 838.
in sheep, 839.

Stomatitis—

due to riboflavin deficiency, 148.
ulcerative, in sheep, 566.
vesicular, and exanthema, U.S.D.A. 835.
vesicular, in swine, 557.
vesicular, virus, experimental intracerebral infection of livestock with, 835.

Stomoxys calcitrans, *see* Stablefly.

Storm, Racer's of 1837, in Texas, 172.

Strategus studies, Ky. 682.

Straw—

decomposition, changes in physical properties, 768.
mulch, effect on erosion, moisture conservation and yield of wheat, Idaho 621.
official standards, handbook, U.S.D.A. 722.

Strawberry(ies)—

breeding, N.H. 156, West. Wash. 604.
breeding for environmental conditions at Cheyenne, Wyoming, 494.
breeding problems, 790.
breeding program of New Jersey, place of Lupton variety in, 791.
crown borer, control, Ark. 871, Ohio 89.
diseases and fungicides, 374.
fertilizer requirements on new land in North Carolina, 791.
fruitworm, ecological relations, 815.
in England, 372.
insect pests and diseases in Oregon, Oreg. 657.
insect pests in Ohio, Ohio 89.
irrigation for, Okla. 876.
leaf beetle control, Ohio 89.
leaf roller, life history and control, Ohio 89.
new everbearing variety, Evermore, description, Minn. 791.
red stele root disease, cause, 673.
rootworms, biology and control, Kans. 873.
runners, healthy, production methods, 673.

Strawberry(ies)—Continued

running-out diseases, West. Wash. 604, 605.

sawfly, biology and control, Kans. 873.
varietal adaptability to preservation in sulfur dioxide-calcium solution, 439.
variety performance in Ohio, Ohio 510.
variety tests, N.H. 156.

Stream flow—

and precipitation, 13.

as measure of climatic fluctuations, 173.

Streptococcal infection in mice, experimental, effect of stilbestrol on, 263.

Streptococci—

alcohol oxidation system in, 613.

citric acid fermentation by, 613.

combined bacteriostatic activity of sulfanilamide and azochloramid on, 559.
green-producing, specific types, isolation from milk supplies and thermal death point, 262.

group N, powerful inhibitory substance produced by, 559.

nonpyrogenic, vitamin and amino acid requirements, Mass. 874.

of group B, lytic phenomenon shown by, 700.

serological differentiation, 478.

Streptococcus—

agalactiae, herd believed free from, outbreak of mastitis in, 701.

agalactiae infection of cows, reduction of resazurin as index of, 114.

alpha-type, food-poisoning strain, growth in experimentally inoculated canned foods, 137.

fecalis cells, growth with active tyrosine decarboxylation system, 178.

lactis, behavior, at low temperatures, 477.

lactis, nutrition, substitution of thymine for folic acid in, 178.

lactis R, identification as strain of *Streptococcus fecalis*, 478.

lactis R, use for measurement of folic acid, 760.

uberis, growth in various plating media, 556.

zooeptemicus, epizootic in chickens caused by, 707.

Streptomycin—

antibacterial activities of, 698.

antibiotic activity against gram-positive and gram-negative bacteria, 25.

isolation from soil micro-organisms, 480.

Streptothricin—

antibacterial activities of, 698.

effect on fungus of Dutch elm disease, 665.

production by actinomycetes, 480.

Striga lutea seed germination, host influence and progress, 519.

Strongylosis of horses, 840.

Strongylus spp. in horses, effect of phenothiazine, 269.

- Stropharia*, new species from Florida, 626.
 Stubble-mulch farming, Idaho 459.
 Students, freshman, food likes of, 859.
 Stumpage and log prices for 1943, U.S.D.A. 663.
Stylopaga minutula n.sp., description, 807.
Subulura—
 brumpti, life cycle in poultry of Hawaii, 707.
 genus, taxonomic position, 708.
 Suckers, smoking and cooking, Mich. 435.
 Sucrose—
 crystalline, enzymatic synthesis, 178.
 loses by inversion, 48.
 Sugar(s)—see also Dextrose, Lactose, Sucrose, etc.
 and sugarcane estimates from technical point of view, 48.
 in rice leaves, diurnal variations, 486.
 integral, toward manufacture of, 48.
 manufacture, new boiling house efficiency formula, 48.
 manufacture, technical papers, 48.
 mills, operation, financial results, La. 128.
 mills, work of, effect of settings, 48.
 raw, and alcohol, simultaneous manufacture, 48.
 refined, bacteriological studies on retail market, 137.
 whole, as food, 48.
 Sugar beet(s)—
 bacterial black streak and *Phoma* infection, 216.
 curly top virus, additional strains of, 69.
 diseases, 800, Nebr. 875.
 diseases and fungicides, 374.
 fertilizers for, Nebr. 874.
 fields attacked by blackroot, survey, 223.
 leafhopper, see Beet leafhopper.
 plants grown with various fertilizers, noxious nitrogen in leaves, crowns, and beets, 21.
 poisoning in cattle, 565.
 sections, nitrogen and mineral contents, 21.
 seed production, effect of *Empoasca solana* on, 539.
 seed, sheared, germination, 365.
 seedling diseases in Ohio, 514.
 tip rot, effect of crop rotation and soil drainage, 223.
 tops, nitrogen in, effect of levels of fertilizers and time of application, 646.
 yellows virus, serological studies, 223.
 yield, effect of levels of fertilizers and time of application, 646.
 Sugarcane—
 borer, control, P.R.U. 317.
 borer, control by laboratory-reared parasites, P.R.U. 245.
 borer control by resistant varieties, 245.
 borer, laboratory methods for observation and rearing, 246.
 borer, life history studies, 393.
 Sugarcane—Continued
 composition, effect of vegetative differences, 205.
 cyclone damage to, estimating, 48.
 farms, operation, financial results of, La. 127.
 fertilizers, culture, and breeding, P.R.U. 317.
 fiber from different varieties and seasons, composition and behavior, 48.
 harvester, Ala. 749.
 leaf scald in Brazil, 801.
 milling efficiency, effect of cane knives, 48.
 mosaic virus, inoculating seedlings with, use of abrasives for, 223.
 of India, 646.
 production, nitrogen efficiency in, 204.
 red rot, host-parasite relations in, 223.
 roots, contributions made to soil organic matter by, 474.
 sampling juice from experimental lots, 48.
 smut, cause and control, 669.
 smut, notes, 69.
 varieties, Miss. 155.
 varieties in Cuba in 1943, 48.
 yield, effects of drought, 48.
 Suksdorf, W.N., botanical collections of, 476.
 Sulfanilamide feeding to laying hens, effect, 257.
 Sulfate, small amounts, determination in cellulose nitrate and other cellulose esters, 754.
 Sulfite waste liquor—
 effect on aggregation of soil particles, 176.
 penicillin production from, 179.
 Sulfur—
 dioxide, acetone, and ethylene oxide alone and in combination, toxicity, 532.
 fine grinding of, Pa. 459.
 mixtures, see Lime-sulfur.
 Sunflower(s)—
 as a crop, Mass. 48.
 leaves, carbohydrate formation and CO₂ absorption during photosynthesis in, concurrency, 187.
 plants, respiration, effect of iron deficiency on, 377.
 seed stored under adiabatic conditions, spontaneous heating of, 502.
 seeds for poultry, digestibility and metabolizable energy, 828.
 stems, decapitated, effect of synthetic auxins on, 184.
 studies, Kans. 873.
 tissue culture studies and rooting excised embryos by micrografting, 476.
 Sunspot data, 172, 473.
 Superphosphate—
 defluorinated for livestock, Fla. 401.
 double, history of development and use of, U.S.D.A. 623.
 Swallows, cliff, ticks and parasites attacking, 95.

- Swamp fever, *see* Anemia, equine infectious.
- Swamp land drainage by blasting, U.S.D.A. 119.
- Swayback, of lambs in England due to copper feeding of ewes during pregnancy, 698.
- Sweet corn—
 as a cash crop, rotations with, N.H. 156.
 ears, effect of mineral oil containing an insecticide on tips, 814.
 fertilizer placement and rates for, West. Wash. 604.
 fertilizers and chemical sprays for, Wis. 317.
 freezing studies, West. Wash. 604.
 hybrids, Miss. 155.
 varieties, West. Wash. 604.
 variety, spacing and thinning tests, Ark. 459.
- Sweetclover—
 as soil fertility builder, Idaho 316.
 Cercospora davisii on, life history, 224.
 diseases, N.Dak. 877.
 Emerald, new type, 49.
 seed, strophiole and other structures associated with hardness in, 31.
 studies, Nebr. 874.
 weevil, biology and control, N.Dak. 814.
 weevil, delayed seeding to combat injury from, N.Dak. 814.
- Sweetpotato (es)—
 alamalt from, use in manufacture of ice cream, 263.
 ascorbic acid value, effect of variety, storage, and cooking, 597.
 breeding, P.R.U. 317.
 culture, Miss. 156.
 dehydrated, for chicks, Miss. 103.
 dehydrated, vitamin A value, 145.
 diseases, studies, U.S.D.A. 515.
 drying, Ala. 749.
 fertilizers for, P.R.U. 317.
 flour in turkey starting mash, N.C. 830.
 for fattening steers, Ala. 749.
 freezing, 583.
 in North Louisiana, 714.
 market diseases of, 374.
 meal as corn substitute, Ala. 749.
 Porto Rico variety, effect of delayed digging, La. 206.
 production, fertilization and hill spacing, Miss. 205.
 shredder, development, Ala. 749.
 shredding equipment, Ala. 749.
 soft rot due to *Rhizopus nigricans*, control, U.S.D.A. 795.
 South Carolina, marketing, S.C. 572.
 stem rot in Georgia, U.S.D.A. 216.
 stem rot survey in South Carolina, U.S.D.A. 515.
 storage conditions in Delaware and Maryland, U.S.D.A. 795.
 stored, diseases, in Arkansas, U.S.D.A. 795.
 studies, Ga.Coastal Plain 871.
 weevil, parasites of, 388.
- Sweetpotato (es)—Continued
 wilt survey in South Carolina, U.S.D.A. 795.
 yields and starch in, effect of location and season, U.S.D.A. 651.
- Swill, nutritive value, 101.
- Swine—*see also* Pig(s) and Sows.
 diseases, panel discussion, 839.
 dysentery, studies, Ind. 872.
 dysentery, treatment, 839.
 erysipelas, losses due to, 268.
 erysipelas, studies, 839, Nebr. 875, U.S.D.A. 835.
 fever, crystal violet vaccine against, 705.
 fever in Canada, studies, 705.
 growth rate, sex difference in, overestimation of mean squares by method of expected numbers, 41.
 production, treatise, 550.
 reports on, Idaho 315.
- Swiss chard—
 ascorbic acid in, effect of refrigeration on retention, 452.
 fresh and processed, ascorbic acid, color, and palatability in, 597.
 market diseases of, 374.
- Switchgrass, analysis of variation in, 353.
- Sylvatic plague—
 and genus *Thrassis*, 398.
 known vectors of, lists, 94.
 of squirrels, role of fleas in, 386.
- Tabanidae of Trinidad, 243.
- Tachinidae, new North American of genus *Muscopteryx*, 535.
- Taenia solium*, larval form, polysaccharide fraction from, related to human isoagglutinogens, 111.
- Taenioma*—
 genus, survey, 482.
 structure and taxonomy, 482.
- Taeniothrips inconsequens*—*see* Pear thrips.
- Tamarack and jack pine root systems, comparison, 662.
- Tapeworms—
 and roundworms in chickens, Kans. 873.
 vitamin requirements, 558.
- Taphrine deformans* in peach fruit, intercellular mycelium of, 379.
- Tarnished plant bug, control, Ind. 872.
- Tax collection and tax delinquency in rural New York counties, [N.Y.]Cornell 427.
- Tax rates, graduated income, economic effects on investors in farm capital, 125.
- Tea, infested with *Silvanus* beetles, method of separating, 684.
- Tea of India, 647.
- Teeth decay, effect of fat v. carbohydrate in diet, 739.
- Teeth, molar, of rats, destructive action of dilute acids and acid beverages on, 299.
- Temperature(s)—*see also* Climate(s), and Soil temperature(s).
 and crop relations, new method for study, 173.
 and evaporation, relation between, 472.
 and pressure tendencies, effect of vertical motion on, 171.

- Temperature(s)—Continued
seasons, American, beginning of, 172.
variable, adaptation of thermograph to regulate, 388.
- Tenebrio*—
molitor, see Mealworm, yellow.
obscurus, see Mealworm, dark.
- Tennessee Station—
notes, 752.
publications of department of agricultural economics and rural sociology, Tenn. 423.
- Tenucephalus*, n.g. and n.spp., related to *Parabolocratas*, 535.
- Tenuisanus*, n.g. and n.spp. studies, 390.
- Termite(s)—
damage, protection of buildings from, in wartime, 91.
growth and nitrogen utilization in laboratory cultures, 675.
in Montana, 684.
in New Zealand, identification, 398.
nymphal, results of feeding ether extracts of male supplementary reproductives to, 817.
parthenogenesis in, 91.
resistance of creosote and its constituent fractions, 544.
West Indian dry-wood, making wood unpalatable to, with organic compounds, U.S.D.A. 91.
wood-eating, cellulose, digesting bacteria in, 344.
- Terraces—
construction and advantages of contour tillage for tobacco soils, N.C. 764.
construction program, cooperative, 842.
system for checking, 275.
- Testosterone propionate—
effect on reactivity in accessory reproductive organs of castrated and spayed rats, 498.
effect on weight and skeletal system of hypophysectomized rats, 779.
- Tetramorium caespitum*, see Ant, pavement.
- Tetriginae, germ plasm of, effect of environmental agencies on, Kans. 873.
- Texas College notes, 319, 752.
- Texas, mesa region, ecological study, 477.
- Texas Station notes, 158.
- Textile(s)—see also Fabrics, and specific kinds.
and clothing research, benefits to nation's families, 456.
fabrics, service qualities, factors affecting, Kans. 873.
materials, A.S.T.M. standards on, 870.
resistance to insect pests, evaluation, 601.
- Thallium in foods and biological material, bibliography, 142.
- Thecaphora solani* n.sp. on potatoes in Venezuela, 69.
- Thekopsora hydrangeae, morphology, cytology, and parasitism, 218.
- Thermobia domestica*, see Firebrat.
- Thiamine—see also Vitamin B₁.
action on carrot root and tissue cultures, 183.
and ash of long extraction flours, effect of variations in Canadian spring wheat, 51.
and derivatives, stimulatory effect on vitamin B₁ assay, 759.
and riboflavin interrelations in rats and in man, 147.
ascorbic acid and riboflavin ratio in raw and pasteurized milk, 142.
assay, methods of analysis subcommittee report, 323.
chloride, ingested, as mosquito repellent, 250.
deficiency—
acute, in the cat, physiological studies, 822.
and peripheral neuritis, 596.
effect on blood regeneration, 596.
effect on ovarian function, 498.
effect on work performance in rats, 743.
in the monkey, 742.
determination—
by fungus-growth method, comparison with other methods, 471.
in biological material, 8.
thiochrome method, simplification, 616.
disulfide, use for estimation of reducing substances in processed milk, 832.
effect of increasing doses on efficiency of use, 309.
human diet low in, results of feeding to rats, 308.
hydrochloride therapy, 698.
in biscuits, effect of ingredients, 595.
in brewers' yeasts, utilization, Ark. 871.
in lamb products, Idaho 303.
in malt extract, 865:
in milk, effect of cow's ration, 143.
in milk and chocolate milk, factors affecting, Mass. 874.
in peanut butter, Ga. 594.
in peas, effect of cooking with and without sodium bicarbonate, 301.
in pork, effect of thiamine intake by pig, 307.
in pork values, Pa. 459.
in plant products, effect of storage, 402.
in rice, raw and parboiled, 866.
in tomatoes from June and October crops, 304.
in urine, method for determination, 759.
in variety meats, 302.
in wheat, flour and meat, value, Kans. 873.
plasma, determination, 149.
production in germinated peas, beans and soybeans, 448.
requirement of pigs, relation to fat in diet, 252.
retention in canned vegetable, 594, 595.

Thiamine—Continued

- riboflavin interrelations, Ark. 871.
- values, comparison by chemical and bioassay methods, 9.

Thiochrome, fluorescence intensity, quenching effect of electrolytes on, 470.

Thrassis—

- brennanti*, n.sp., description, 398.
- genus and sylvatic plague, 398.

Thrips affecting guayule in California, 87.

Thrips imaginis, growth trends in natural populations, 388.

Thrips tabaci, see Onion thrips.

Thunderstorms, warm-frontal and precipitation, diurnal variation of, 471.

Thymine, substitution for folic acid in nutrition of lactic acid bacteria, 178.

Thyridopteryx ephemeraeformis, see Bagworm.

Thyroid—

- an anterior pituitary, relation, 39
- compound fed to cows, La. 693.
- glands of White Leghorn cockerels, rate of thyroxine secretion by, 782.
- hormone, nonpermeability of mammary gland to, 261.

Thysanotoma actinoides in sheep, 839.

Ticks(s)—

- argasid, testing insecticides, on, 95.
- attacking northern cliff swallows, 95.
- collecting methods for study and delineation, 94.
- eradication, progress in, U.S.D.A., 835.
- of genus *Amblyomma*, 94.
- lone star, Bullis fever caused by, experimental study, 560.
- Ornithodoros coriaceus*, life history, 538.
- protection from, U.S.D.A. 389.

Tillage tools, studies, Pa. 120.

Timber—see also Lumber and Wood.

- depletion of starch from, relation to attack by *Lyctus* beetle, 248.
- home-grown, for farm building, Minn. 794.
- in north central Indiana, returns from, Ind. 782.
- marking, use of spray gun in, 794.
- production in Louisiana, effect of forest land ownership, La. 57.

Timbered area in northern Michigan, socioeconomic evolution in, Mich. 287.

Timothy—

- grass, root tip differentiation in, 476.
- hay, U.S. No. 3, deficiency of for calves, U.S.D.A., 830.
- root hairs, development, effect of environmental factors, 30.

Tin cans, used, value for freezing and storing raspberries, Ind. 846.

Tincola bisselliella, see Clothes moth, webbing.

Tipulidae, undescribed species from western United States, 243.

Tissue sap, expressed, cryoscopy of small amounts, 29.

Tobacco—

and its diseases, Ga.Coastal Plain 871.

black root rot, technic for measuring resistance to, 516.

black shank, serious threat in Virginia, 516.

budworm—

- as pest of cotton, with notes on host plants in Peru, 538.
- control, tests of poisoned baits for, 530.
- important parasites of, 530, 531.
- laboratory tests of poisoned baits against, 531.

cigar-leaf, fermentation, effect of yeast addition, 366.

cigar-wrapper, diseases in Florida, U.S.D.A. 216.

costs and returns from, Ind. 846.

culture in Southwest, antiquity of, 476.

curly top, acquired immunity from, 63.

disease(s)—

- and fungicides, 374.
- control by crop rotation, 225.
- in Maryland, U.S.D.A. 515.
- in Virginia, U.S.D.A. 216.

downy mildew eradicator, 514.

down mildew resistance, studies, 801.

fertilizer requirements, S.C. 770.

fire-cured, seasonal price movements in Kentucky, Ky. 428.

flea beetle, control, 531.

flue-cured, nitrogen fertilizer experiments, 646.

hornworm, adult, external morphology, 88.

hornworm, prolonged pupal periods, economic importance, 388.

in Argentina, 366.

mosaic—

leaf patterns, effect of soil temperature, Mass. 874.

of yellow variety, crop rotation for control, 670.

virus and potato virus X, combination with pepsin and trypsin, 219.

virus-antiserum system, precipitin reaction of, 665.

virus, minute amounts, determination for differentiation of strains, 224.

necrosis viruses, susceptibility of beans to, reduction by carbon dioxide, 668.

nornicotine in, identification, 755.

of India, 647.

oriental, leaves, quality upon curing correlated with stalk position, 189.

physiology and ecology, problems in, of northern Argentina, 183.

plant beds, green June beetle larvae in, gasoline for control, 808.

plants, wind damage and prevention, 619.

Tobacco—Continued

- ring-spot virus, description and revision, 520.
 - root rots, Mass. 873.
 - scions grown in *Datura* stock, alkaloid accumulation in, 486.
 - seedbed—
 - disinfection, Mass. 873.
 - studies, 531.
 - treatments, water-soaking, relation to variety and inheritance, 514.
 - soils, conservation by contour tillage, N.C. 764.
 - stimulation by peanut-hull meal in seedbed, 514.
 - tissue culture studies and rooting excised embryos by micrografting, 476.
 - varieties, chlorophyll and carotene in, 651.
 - wireworm injury, Conn.[New Haven] 809.
- Tocopherol, alpha, prophylactic requirement of rat for, 312.
- Tomato(es)—
- Alternaria blight* v. maturity, 514.
 - Alternaria solani* on in Great Britain, 671.
 - Alternaria solani* on, inheritance of resistance to collar-rot phase of, 671.
 - and tomato diseases, Ga.Coastal Plain 871.
 - anthracnose control by zinc dimethyl dithiocarbamate, 514.
 - anthracnose control, latest method, 802.
 - anthracnose organism, physiology and genetics, 516.
 - ascorbic acid in, Nebr. 875.
 - bacterial wilt-resistant, breeding, N.C. 789.
 - basal rot in greenhouse tomatoes, 70.
 - blight control, copper fungicides for, tests, 802.
 - blossom-end rot, effect of nutrient ratio and concentration, 671.
 - breeding, Ind. 872, N.H. 156, Nebr. 875.
 - bushy stunt virus, liberation from solid leaf residues of infected plants, 70.
 - canned, production and marketing, Ark. 871.
 - canned, sold at retail in Indiana, grade, quality and price, Ind. 731.
 - canned, studies, Ind. 872.
 - cannery, efficiency of methods of delivering, Ind. 846.
 - canning, spraying, N.Y.State 875.
 - crops, unstaked, treatment, 540.
 - crosses, hybrid vigor in F_1 and F_2 generations, Minn. 495.
 - curly top, acquired immunity from, 63.
 - curly top symptoms, development, effect of environment, 226.
 - defoliation disease control, 514.

Tomato(es)—Continued

- disease(s)—
 - control, 70.
 - in Mississippi, U.S.D.A. 216.
 - resistance in, N.H. 156.
 - studies, Miss. 156, Nebr. 875, U.S.D.A. 61, 216.
 - survey in California, U.S.D.A. 61.
 - virus, Ind. 872.
- effect of sawdust on production, 508.
- fertilizer(s)—
 - and chemical sprays for, Wis. 317.
 - for, Ind. 872.
 - placement for, N.Y.State 876.
 - ratios, N.Y.State 876.
- foliage infection with *Colletotrichum phomoides*, 377.
- from June and October crops, ascorbic acid, thiamine and riboflavin in, 304.
- fruit rot caused by *Phytophthora capsici*, infection phenomena in, 226.
- fruit rot, producing an epiphytotic in the field, 226.
- fruit-set in, growth-regulating substance in aerosol form for, 789.
- fusarium wilt studies, 514.
- green, utilization, 582.
- greenhouse, use of sprays to set, 509.
- growth and composition, effect of nutrient ratio and concentration, 671.
- hybrid, for Minnesota, 789.
- hybrids, studies, R.I. 460.
- infection by *Verticillium albo-atrum*, factors affecting, 526.
- labor requirements in Willamette Valley, Oreg. 850.
- leaf blight and yield, effect of fungicides, 227.
- leaf curl disease, relation to other plants, 525.
- leaf mold, immunity, development, Mass. 874.
- leaf rolling, N.J. 377.
- leaf spot diseases in South Dakota, 227.
- leaflets, composition, effects of boron supply, 186.
- mite control, 540.
- mosaic control, P.R.U. 317.
- new male-sterile mutant in, 33.
- oxidizing enzymes and vitamin C in, 744.
- Pan America, apparent localization of fusarium wilt resistance in, 802.
- pinworm, control in greenhouse, 531.
- plant(s)—
 - cannery, grades for, Ind. 872.
 - development of, effect of thermoperiodicity, 633.
 - growth, relation to physiological processes, 630.
 - locally grown greenhouse v. field-grown, Okla. 876.
 - methods of holding for transplanting, N.Y.State 876.

Tomato(es)—Continued

plant(s)—Continued

nitrogen metabolism, effect of P supply and form of available N, 655.

phosphorus deficiency in, Ind. 872.

possible black walnut toxicity to, 659.

powdered dehydrated, 734.

preserved by freezing, quality, 584.

production, effect of length of day, P.R.U. 317.

production, greenhouse, improvement, Mich. 656.

provitamin A and Vitamin C in, Ind. 872.

pruning and training in South, U.S.D.A. 655.

resistance to septoria leaf spot and its inheritance, 671.

rhizopus stem blight, 514.

ring rot bacterium, studies, 378.

ripening after picking, effects of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid on, 654.

roots, excised, growth and respiration, effect of respiratory inhibitors and intermediates, 487.

Russet mite in Colorado, 388.

scions grown on *Datura* stock, alkaloid accumulation in, 486.

seed, hybrid, reducing cost, 494.

seed treatment with New Improved Ceresan dust, 226.

seed, unimportance in dissemination of verticillium wilt in California, 70.

species hybrid, embryo culture, 495.

spotted wilt, studies, 802.

spraying with orthochlorophenoxypropionic acid, Mass. 874.

staked and pruned, mulching, Mass. 874.

studies, Ind. 872.

trellised and ordinary field-grown, comparative yield, Mass. 789.

unusual syndrome in, in West Virginia, U.S.D.A. 664.

varieties, Ind. 872, Miss. 155, N.Y.State 876.

varieties, selecting for Vermont, Vt. 54.

variety tests, Miss. 369.

yellow top, notes, U.S.D.A. 795.

yields, effect of "split applications" of N and P, 508.

Tooth decay, dietary factors affecting, Mass. 874.

Tornado, small, May 24, 1941, at Brookline, Mass., 172.

Torulopsis utilis—

and citric acid cycle, 187.

propagated in fruit juice, vitamin synthesis by, 591.

synthesis of vitamins by, relation to iron nutrition, 484.

Toxoptera graminum, see Green bug.

Toxotrypoma curvicauda, see Papaya fruit-fly.

Tractor(s)—

power take-off and drawbar hitch standardization program, 276.

Tractor(s)—Continued

tires, use of liquid in, effect on traction and change of pressure, Mich. 421.

wide-tread, steering problem, two-torque differential as solution of, Pa. 421.

Trade, international, effect on demand for farm products, U.S.D.A. 573.

Trade, world, redirecting toward better nutrition, 124.

Tradescantia, meiosis in, effect of lack of oxygen, 31.

Trametes suaveolens, metabolic products, 230.

Tree(s)—

and history, 461.

and stands, estimation of amount of foliage on, 661.

borers, control, Oreg. 812.

cambium-to-bark development, shade method of, 675.

coniferous, see Conifer(s).

damage to, in New York City 1944 hurricane, 763.

diseases, nonparasitic, in Quebec, 71.

evergreen, see Evergreens.

foliation, effect of street lights, 633.

forest, of New England, studies in tolerance of, 214.

forest, peeling of bark by "bug-peeling", Pa. 459.

forest, sprout growth, N.H. 156.

genera, nomina conservanda proposals for, 482.

growth and spray program, R.I. 460.

growth band, vernier, description, 215.

in batture lands of New Orleans area,

seasonal growth of twigs, 627.

inoculating, improved cork-borer method for, 71.

leaf structure development, effect of controlled shading, 633.

nutrition, problems in, 182.

orchard, reactions to petroleum oil sprays, N.Y.State 875.

plantation, watering, 58.

planting in Southwest for soil erosion control, 58.

problems, Mass. 874.

propagation by cuttings, West. Wash. 604.

roadside, calcium chloride injury to, Mich. 660.

shelterbelt, see Shelterbelt.

uptake of minerals by, in successive years, 763.

Trematode parasite in birds, 78.

Triatoma—

pallidipennis eggs, microhymenopteran parasite of, in Mexico, 392.

rubrofasciata—

spontaneous infection by *Schizotrypanum* in Brazil, 80.

Trypanosoma conorrhini of rat transmitted by, 80.

vector of Chagas' disease, 91.

spp. as food of reptiles, 677.

- Triatomine bugs relation to Chagas' disease, bibliography, 547.
- Tribolium*—
castaneum, see Flour beetle, red.
confusum, see Flour beetle, confused.
 destructor, biology, 397.
 genus of flour beetles, studies, 246, 542.
 spp., control, 248.
- Trichinae in pork, killing by dehydration, U.S.D.A. 835.
- Trichinella spiralis*, polysaccharide fraction from, related to human isoagglutinogens, 111.
- Trichloroacetonitrile as fumigant for insects infecting stored products and houses, 544.
- 2,4,5-Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid, herbicidal action on bindweed, 52.
- Trichobaris trinotata*, see Potato stalk borer.
- Trichoderma lignorum* affecting corn roots, Iowa 66.
- Trichomonas* genus—
 Donne, 1836, revision of species, 110.
 host list, 560.
- Trichomoniasis, bovine—
 intradermal test in, 564.
 monograph, 564.
 treatment, 115.
- Trichoptera of Illinois, new taxonomy, 242.
- Trichostrongylus* sp., in sheep, 839.
- Trididatydeus* n.spp., from Mexico, 95.
- Trifidaphis radicola*, new records of, 810.
- Triglycerides, higher saturated, digestibility, 300.
- Tripsacum dactyloids*, cytological studies, 494.
- Triticum* species crosses, production of amphidiploids of, 352.
- Trogon, coppery-tailed, Arizona nest of, 529.
- Trombiculinae of Austro-Malayan and oriental regions, 685.
- Tropaeolum* tissue culture studies and rooting excised embryos by micrografting, 476.
- Trout fed meatless diets, increased growth produced by gelatin in, 677.
- Trout, lake, reproduction and life history studies, 531.
- Truck conservation, Mass. 873.
- Truck crop(s)—
 insect control in California, effect of war on, 810.
 irrigation, Calif. 654.
 production and marketing, Miss. 127.
- Trybliidiella* spp. in Florida, U.S.D.A. 374.
- Trypanosoma*—
conorrhini transmission by reduviid bugs, 80.
rangeli in reduviid bug fed on case of Chagas' disease in Venezuela, 80.
Trypanosoma vivax, 702.
- Trypanosomiasis—
 American, potential focus in Rio de Janeiro, 77.
 bovine, description and causative agent, *Trypanosoma vivax*, 702.
 in cattle, acute and subacute, caused by *Trypanosoma vivax*, 702.
- Tryptophan—
 derivatives in urine of pyridoxine-deficient pigs, 404.
 utilization by man, 738.
- Tsuga canadensis*, chronologies of, 182.
- Tubercle bacilli—
 bovine, cultivation of, 111.
 heat sensitivity, 110.
 human, cultivation on egg mediums, 264.
 human, serum albumin as food for, 479.
 in deep cultures of Kirchner's nutrient solution, 114.
- Tuberculin—
 reactors, results of retests on small-sized groups, 702.
 test in guinea pigs and cattle, 112.
- Tuberculosis—
 avian, in New South Wales, and intradermal tuberculin test for, 707.
 bovine, in United States, conquest and effect on public health, 702.
 diagnosis, bacteriological, practical experience in, 110.
 eradication, effect on human tuberculosis control program, 557.
 eradication in livestock, importance of continuing activities, 557.
 eradication, progress in, U.S.D.A. 835.
 experimental epidemiology, 111, 112.
 hereditary resistance to attack, and to ensuing disease, effect of concentration of tubercle bacilli, 112.
 in cattle, man as source of, 697.
 in poultry and swine, eradication, 557.
 nutritional studies in, 596.
 outbreak due to udder irrigation, 564.
 strains, from Cape Kudu, 111.
 studies, 557.
- Tularemia in dogs used as source of canine distemper virus, natural occurrence, 419.
- Tulip—
 foliar and floral organs in, initiation and development, 512.
 viruses and lily viruses, comparison, 74.
- Tumor—
 malignant, in chick 13 days old, 270.
 transmissible lymphoid of chicken, serial passage of, 419.
- Tung—
 budding, 213.
 buds, effect of chemical treatments in prolonging dormancy, 659.
 culture in Mississippi, 461.
 kernels, changes in composition during germination, 659.
 root-knot control, 228.
 studies, Ga.Coastal Plain, 871.
 thread blight in orchards, control, 228.
 trees, fertilizers for, Miss. 156.
 trees, summer legumes as cover crops for, Miss. 660.
 tree web blight tentatively identified as *Rhizoctonia* stage of *Corticium microsclerotia*, 72.
- Turf, new fungicide developments for, 666.

Turkey(s)—

- breeding, Nebr. 875.
- cost of production, 714.
- crossbreeding, effect on fertility, hatchability and viability of poults, 357.
- diets, cow manure as ingredient of, 258.
- diseases, hitherto unreported in Connecticut, 271.
- efficacy of Vitamin D from different sources for, 407.
- egg hatchability in South Dakota, S. Dak. 106.
- external morphology during incubation period, 40.
- fat deposition in, effect of diethylstilbestrol, 258.
- feeding, Nev. 156.
- feeding and breeding, Okla. 876.
- feeding and confinement rearing experiment, Mich. 692.
- four varieties, performance during breeding season, 40.
- gift of the Americas, U.S.D.A. 408.
- golf green clippings for, Pa. 460.
- growing on rations low in animal protein, Wash. 105.
- hock disorder in, 117.
- improvement plan, National, U.S.D.A. 408.
- industry of Washington, Wash. 426.
- large v. small type, S.C. 406.
- long bones, inherited shortening of, 501.
- mold diseases, prevention and control, Mo. 708.
- poults and chicks, comparison of response to forms of vitamin D, 407.
- poults, early mortality in, lack of water cause of loose, slimy gizzard linings accompanying, 555.
- poults, reduced phosphorus requirements with larger amounts of vitamin D, U.S.D.A. 819.
- poults, sanitation for, Pa. 460.
- prices, in New Orleans, La. 721.
- production, Kans. 873.
- rations for, Ind. 872.
- roasted, odor and flavor, effect of certain fish products on, U.S.D.A. 819.
- salmonellosis in, gopher snakes as carriers, 272.
- Small-type White, body type and market finish, 555.
- starter mash, sweetpotato flour in, N.C. 830.
- uncommon pathological conditions in, 697.
- wild, in Texas, 675.
- wild, management and propagation, 531.
- wild, restoration in eastern Texas, 675.

Turnip(s)—

- breeding, Mass. 874.
- effects of waxing on weight loss during storage, 53.
- greens, ascorbic acid in two varieties, factors affecting, Ga., La., Miss., Okla., Va., Va. Truck 309.

Turnip(s)—Continued

- greens, calcium, phosphorus, and iron contents, 162.
- greens, composition and eating quality at successive growth stages, 434.
- seedstalk development in, effect of temperature and photoperiod, 209.

Tussock moth, control, pyrethrum marc for, 388.

Tydeidae—

- from Mexico, new species, 95.
- Pronecupulatus*, new genus from Mexico, 95.

Tyloclasma fragariae, see Strawberry crown borer.

Typhaceae to Poaceae in flora of Alaska and adjacent parts of Canada, 26.

Tyroglyphus siro, toxicity of dichloroethyl ether to, 397.

Tyrophagus lintneri, pest of cultivated mushrooms, U.S.D.A. 815.

Tyrosine decarboxylation by streptococci, 178.

Udder—

- cells, effect on resazurin tests and methylene blue test, 109.
- infection, relation to teat patency, 414.
- studies, relation to milk-producing ability, U.S.D.A. 830.

Ultraviolet—

- absorption of irradiated vitamin A, 7.
- radiation of bacterial viruses, growth-delaying effect of, 625.

Undulant fever caused by *Brucella abortus* strain 19, 264.

U. S. Department of Agriculture—

- Bureau of Agricultural Economics, see Bureau of Agricultural Economics.
- Bureau of Animal Industry, see Bureau of Animal Industry.
- notes, 320, 463, 608.
- Office of Experiment Stations, see Office of Experiment Stations.
- Soil Conservation Service, see Soil Conservation Service.

Uranotaenia larvae, differentiating in south-east, 388.

Urbanization of world, progress of, 713.

Urea—

- as protein source for fattening cattle, Colo. 688.
- in blood and urine, direct colorimetric determination, 7.
- supplements for, Ala. 749.
- use in commercial dairy feeds, 831.

Uredinales—

- genera of, annotated list, 626.
- of Venezuela, additions to, 346.

Urine—

- excretion by boars, 550.
- metabolite of nicotinic acid in, 6.
- N²-methylnicotinamide in, rapid method of estimating, 6.
- nicotinamide methochloride in, estimation method, 470.

Urine—Continued

- nicotinic acid in, modification of *p*-aminocetophenone method, 758.
- thiamine in, method for determining, 759.
- urea in, direct colorimetric determination, 7.

Ustilaginales of world, 26.

Ustilago—

- linearis* f. *hordei* ontogenetic characteristics, 514.
- scitaminea* notes, 669.
- striaeformis* chlamydospore afterripening, 514.
- tritici*, physiologic specialization in, 367.
- zeae*—see Corn smut.

Utah College notes, 319, 463, 607, 879.

Utah Station notes, 319, 463, 607, 879.

Valine, microbiological determination, 5.

Vanilla—

- beans, quality, relation to moisture in, P.R.U. 212.
- culture, processing, and economics, U.S.D.A. 792.
- curing and its chemistry, P.R. 331.
- growing, utilizing existing shade in, P.R.U. 212.
- sources for ice cream, tests, Okla. 876.

Variate difference method, application to multiple regression, 423.

Veal, retention of vitamins in, during cooking, 306.

Vegetables (s)—

- ascorbic acid in, Nebr. 875.
- ascorbic acid, retention in, effect of refrigeration, 452.
- brine preservation, 735.
- canned, thiamine retention in, 594, 595.
- cell protoplasm, colloid-chemical properties, age variations in, 347.
- Chinese, nutritive value, U.S.D.A. 136.
- classification, key to, 507.
- commercial production and market outlets for in southern Indiana, Ind. 846.
- comparative nutritive values, 434.
- cooked, ascorbic acid losses in, 453.
- culture, irrigation, varieties and fertilizers, Pa. 460.
- dehydrated—
 - commercially produced, vitamin losses in, 448.
 - cooking, U.S.D.A. 581.
 - studies, Ind. 872, N.Y.State 875.
- dehydration, Ark. 459.
- disease-resistant and hardy varieties, 53.
- disease situation summary for 1944 in Massachusetts, U.S.D.A. 515.
- diseases, studies, Kans. 873.
- diseases, virus, in Texas, U.S.D.A. 664.
- dried, decrease in enzyme reactions during storage, 732.
- drying, Ala. 654.
- effects of waxing on weight loss during storage, 53.

Vegetable(s)—Continued

- explosion v. usual method of peeling, 582, 583.
- extracts, peroxidase in, rapid estimation, 468.
- farming in New York, [N.Y.]Cornell 718.
- fertilizer requirements, S.C. 770.
- fertilizer tests, Miss. 156.
- freezing and dehydration, Kans. 873.
- freezing injury, U.S.D.A. 369.
- freezing preservation, N.Y.State 856.
- frozen, index of blanching adequacy for, 468.
- frozen, quality in, 438.
- gardens, see Gardens.
- grown in Eire, ascorbic acid content, 745.
- home-dehydrated, palatability studies, 294.
- in toxic ex-orchard soils of central Washington, Wash. 53.
- insects, rotenone for, 749.
- irrigation for, Okla. 876.
- Louisiana winter, increasing market outlets, La. 283.
- market diseases of, 374, 375.
- minor element nutrition of, 508.
- nitrogen requirements, 508.
- of Minnesota, calcium, phosphorus, and iron in, 292.
- out-of-state, wholesale prices in New York City market, [N.Y.]Cornell 851.
- phosphorus compound and hemicelluloses in, Mass. 874.
- preferences of white and Negro children, Miss. 297.
- preparation for quick freezing, blanching essential for, 584.
- preservation by fermentation, N.Y. State 875.
- preserved for drying, carotene in, Ala. 749.
- production and consumption in United States, 1909-43, U.S.D.A. 851.
- production, relation to soil fertility, 207.
- products, changes in during storage, N.Y.State 875.
- proteins, see Proteins.
- purees, frozen, canned and dehydrated, comparison, 740.
- relative nutritive cost values, Mich. 434.
- Rhode Island grown, carotene and ascorbic acid in, R.I. 449.
- rot reduction in, R.I. 460.
- salting, wartime, 581.
- saucers, postwar possibilities of low methoxyl pectins in, 586.
- seed(s)—
 - crops in West, insects affecting, 86.
 - crops, pollination and spatial isolation, 654.

Vegetable(s)—Continued

seed(s)—Continued

increased production in Utah, Utah 207.

on sale in New York, quality, N.Y. State 368.

production, West. Wash. 604.

seedlings, damping off, control, Mass. 874.

situation in Washington, 714.

storage, Ala. 654.

studies, Kans. 873, Mass. 874.

varieties for Florida, Fla. 788.

variety tests, Miss. 156, R.I. 460.

vitamin and mineral conservation in, Miss. 142, 156.

Zn salt of dimethyl dithiocarbamic acid for, 514.

Vegetation—see also Flora and Plant(s).

of Mount Livermore area in Texas, 771.
of Ohio prairies at time of settlement, 180.

of Rhode Island, Michigan, 346.

on river island in Mississippi River, changes in, 771.

types determined by aerial photographs, 476.

use of terms relating to, 26.

Velva fruit, description and formulas for preparation, 438.

Velvetbean caterpillar on soybeans and kudzu, Miss. 245.

Venenarius, new species from Florida, 626.

Venturia—

inaequalis, inheritance of mutant characters in, 636.

pirina and *V. inaequalis*, perfect stage of, production, 803.

Veratrine, new polyploidy-inducing agent, 31.

Verbena bonariensis, attraction to imported cabbage worm, 809.

Vermont Station, history, Vt. 605.

Vermont Station notes, 320, 879.

Vermont University notes, 320, 879.

Verticillium alboatrum on elm, immunization against, 514.

Verticillium wilt—

and die-back of *Viburnum*, 807.

dissemination in California, importance of cottonseed in, 221.

Vetch—

Chinese, nodule bacteria, isolation and study of cultures, 483.

honey from, 401.

planting methods and root ecology, Miss. 156.

production and utilization, Miss. 317.

purple, bacterial blight, 216.

seed production in, Ala. 749.

Veterinary—see also Animal diseases.

diagnostic laboratory, report, N.Dak. 605.

dietetics, and animal nutrition, treatise, 251.

economic survey, 263.

Veterinary—Continued

medicine, diagnostic methods in, 558.

medicine for the agriculturist, 687.

parasitology, British, trend of, 697.

science and human welfare, 697.

Viburnum die-back and verticillium wilt, 807.

Victory gardener, problems of, 80.

Vigethia, new genus of Compositae based on *Wyethia mexicana*, 483.

Village growth and decline, 1930–1940, 286.

Viola odorata, oedema or wart of, identified as scab, 528.

Violet—

diseases and fungicides, 374.

scab disease, U.S.D.A. 61.

Virginia Station notes, 463.

Viruliferous, use of term, 62.

Virus(es)—

bacterial, growth-delaying effect of ultra-violet radiation on, 625.

biophysical problems, 697.

direct and indirect actions of radiation on, 519.

diseases in man, animal, and plant, 111.

filtrable, studies, 706.

infecting cereal and forage grasses, descriptions and revisions of species, 520.

nature of, 664.

paracrinkle, and inheritance, reply to criticism, 493.

reaction of peas to, 525.

Vitamin A—

absorption, single measurement, clinical adequacy, 590.

activity of lean meat and fat from cattle fed various level of carotene, 450.

bodily store, effect of age and food, 144.

deficiency in dairy bull, effect on semen production, Ind. 872.

deficiency of steers fattened on yellow corn and oat straw, U.S.D.A. 819.

distribution in tissue, 144.

fluorescence of, 7.

for dairy animals, quality feeds as source, Miss. 409.

grass and legumes as sources of, Miss. 156.

human requirement for, and dark adaptation, 304.

in blood plasma, determination, 158.

in blood plasma of calves, Mich. 403.

in blood plasma of new-born calves, effect of colostrum, 409.

in bovine fetal liver, effect of diet, 97.

in dehydrated sweetpotatoes and carrots, 145.

in eggs, Ind. 872.

in fats, methods for determination, Ind. 872.

in mare's plasma, 690.

in Wisconsin butter, 304.

intake, effect on its content in eggs, liver, blood and body fat of hens, 104.

Vitamin A—Continued

- nutrition, effect on bone growth and nervous system, 862.
- potency of butter from Minnesota, Minn. 865.
- relation to respiratory infections, 116.
- requirements for growing dairy cattle, Ind. 872.
- separation of carotene from, 758.
- storage and factors affecting the liver, 451.
- utilization, effect of *a*-tocopherol and unsaturated fatty acids on, Ala. 749.

Vitamin B₁—*see also* Thiamine.

- assay by yeast fermentation, stimulatory effect of thiamine and derivatives, 759.
- assay in New Zealand materials, 148.
- determination, micro-method for, 758.
- effect on glucose utilization by *Melanospora destruens*, 27.

Vitamin B complex—

- deficiencies, effect on skin temperatures of extremities, 147.
- distillers' dried solubles as source, Ind. 872.
- factors, diets low in, maintenance of rats on, 740.
- factors in germinating seeds, 591.
- factors in groats and rolled oats, 451.
- factors, ratio of in late summer milk, 409.
- factors, synthesis by *Torulopsis utilis*, relation to iron nutrition, 484.
- group, assay in proteins, enzymes, etc., 7.
- in honey, 305.
- in plant products, effect of storage, 402.
- in rice, La. 145.
- in rice and products, Idaho, 316.
- in surgical practice, 558.
- relation to growth, Ala. 749.
- studies on dehydrated meats, 145.

Vitamin B₆—*see* Pyridoxine.Vitamin C—*see also* Ascorbic acid.

- and calcification, possible relation between, 599.
- deficiency in guinea pigs with schistosomal infection, effect on parasite development, 111.
- gonadotropic relations and venous blood levels, Ind. 872.
- in diet, varying effect, Kans. 873.
- in man, physiologic significance, 599.
- in stored apples, synthesis of, 151.
- in tomatoes, Ind. 872.
- loss from soybeans stored in cooked and fresh state, 310.
- total, determination, method, 469.

Vitamin D—

- assay, A. O. A. C. chick method, modifications, 471.
- chick assay for, studies, 826.
- chick bioassays with, possibility of paired experiment in, 825.
- comparison of response of turkey poults and chicks to different forms, 407.

Vitamin D—Continued

- effect on keel bone deformity in chicks, 553.
- for rickets prevention in sheep, 100.
- from different sources, efficacy for turkeys, 407.
- in milk, breed comparison, modified technic, 261.
- nutrition, effect on bone growth and nervous system, 862.

Vitamin E—*see also* Tocopherol.

- bioassay, factors affecting, 11.
- role in chick nutrition, 554.

Vitamin K—

derivative(s)—

- as stabilizers of photoreduction in *Scenedesmus*, 773.
- effect on metabolism of unicellular algae, 772.
- in unicellular photosynthesizing organisms, 485.
- synthesis in intestinal tract of rats, factors affecting, 599.

Vitamin(s)—

- and food processing, 864.
- assay methods, improved, Pa. 459.
- conservation in fruits and vegetables, Miss. 142.
- deficiency, subclinical, 149.
- for poultry, Wis. 317.
- in cereal foods, 447.
- in cheese, Nebr. 875.
- in foods, availability, 595.
- in foods, effect of institutional cooking methods, Mass. 863.
- in prunes, effect of storage and other factors, 447.
- in spray-dried whole eggs, 142.
- in variety meats, 302.
- in veal and lamb, retention during cooking, 306.
- losses due to cooking foods, 146.
- losses in large-scale cookery, 301, Miss. 740.
- microbiological synthesis and assay for, N.Y. State 875.
- mixtures, comparative cost, 590.
- requirements, of lactose-fermenting yeasts, 183.
- retention in hams during curing, 446.
- role in energy transformations, 142.
- sources, Okla. 876.
- storage in livers of rats on various rations, 867.
- unidentified, production by *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* strain, 829.
- unidentified, required by chicks, 823.
- Vivicillin, clinical report on, 559.

Walnut(s)—

- black, kiln-drying, Ind. 872.
- black, variety tests, 659.
- blight, studies, 216.
- catkin forcing and pollen storage, 658.
- Crath Carpathian, in Illinois, 659.
- seedlings, key to, 659.

- Walnut(s)—Continued
 storage and germination of nuts, 658.
 toxicity, juglone as active agent in, 659.
 trees, Persian, vegetable growth associated with nut production, 512.
- War—
 and farm land values, U.S.D.A. 424.
 Food Administration, Office of Distribution, report, U.S.D.A. 721.
 workers, establishing on farms, Mo. 134.
- Washington College notes, 607.
 Washington Station notes, 607.
- Wasp(s)—
 mud-daubing, *Lecontella cancellata* in cells of, 537.
 occasional abundance or scarcity, causes, 86.
 psenine, synonymical notes, 244.
 sapygid, host relations, 244.
- Water(s)—
 and soil conservation in irrigation areas, 275.
 and soil conservation of tobacco soils, N.C. 764.
 and soil losses, effect of cropping, practices, Ala. 620.
 available for streamflow, effect of aspen and grass v. coniferous forest, 59.
 conservation on pastureland, contour furrows for, Ala. 749.
 drinking, for stock, electric heaters for warming, Ind. 872.
 levels and artesian pressure in observation wells in U. S., 421.
 levels in muck soils, Ind. 872.
 of Colorado, nature and availability, Colo. 118.
 of Georgia, chemical character, 118.
 of United States, quality, 841.
 penetration in soil, relation to management, 174.
 resources of Big Spring area, Texas, and geology, 273.
 resources of Houston district, Texas, 118.
 supply(ies)—
 domestic, farm, and industrial, treatment for, Idaho 709.
 of United States, 118, 420.
 of United States, Colorado River Basin, 841.
 of United States Ohio River Basin 840.
 rural, bacteria in, Mass. 25.
 rural, bacteriological studies, Mass. 841.
 surface, at base stations in Colorado River Basin, records, 420.
 transmissibility and storage coefficients, field applications of, 274.
- Waterfowl—
 management, 236.
 regulations in Illinois, evaluation of, 676.
- Watering system, automatic, in greenhouses, N.Y.State and Cornell 368.
- Watermelon(s)—
 copper sprays for, Ind. 872.
 Honey Cream, crossbreeding to add toughness to rind, N.Y.State and Cornell 369.
 studies, Ga. Coastal Plain 871, N.H. 156.
- Watersheds—
 of southern California, wood rat as ecological factor, 233.
 small, hydrologic studies and measurement of runoff from, Ind. 872.
- Waterways, grassed, Okla. 876.
- Waxplant nectar, notes, 401.
- Weasel family, duration of pregnancy in, 357.
- Weather—*see also* Meteorological observations and Meteorology.
 and cloud atlas, 172.
 and 1944 grain crop and its effect on 1945 grain crop, N. Dak. 605.
 climate, and man, 172.
 forecasts, verification, 472.
 forecasting, importance of upper-air data in, 762.
 forecasting, mathematics in, 761.
 forecasting, statistical, possibilities and limits, 761.
 headlines in Ohio, 619.
 mid-Pacific, speculative interpretation of, 172.
 observations at Rice Experiment Station, 1910 to 1942, La. 14.
 phenomena and clouds, 332.
 predetermination by solar variation, 617.
 surface chart, gradient wind nomogram for use with, 762.
 trends indicated by degree-day study, 171.
- Webworm injury to cabbage, control, 539.
- Weed(s)—
 as potential pests, Utah 653.
 control, Kans. 873.
 control, borax v. sodium chlorate in, Kans. 873.
 control by flame, 277.
 control in noncultivated citrus orchards. oil spray for, Calif. 658.
 eradication, improved method, Utah, 653.
 killers, chemical, Wis. 317.
 noxious, in Kansas, nature and developmental rate, 476.
 of Alabama, 367.
 of Iowa, Iowa 51.
 seeds, killing in composts, R.I. 460.
 variations in kinds from year to year, N.Dak. 52.
- Weevil, imported long-horned, establishment in the east, Conn.[New Haven] 85.
- Weevil, leaf-eating brown, habits, and life history, 85.
- Wells, exploratory water, drilling in Houston district, Texas, 118.
- Wells, observation, water levels and artesian pressure in, 840.

Western Washington Station report, 604.

Wheat—

absorption of nutrients by, effect of limiting ions on, 29.
and corn feeds, 128.
and corn price controls, coordination, Iowa 128.
behavior in competition with one another, N.Dak. 50.
Blackhull, characteristics and origin, 366.
blossom midges and host plant, interrelations, 539.
bran, composition and nutritive value for poultry, effect of war-time changes in milling, 828.
breeding, Ind. 872.
bulb fly, important, in England, 539.
bunt, *see* Wheat smut, stinking.
Canadian spring, variations in, effect on thiamine and ash of long extraction flour, 51.
Conference, Eighth Eastern, report, 367.
crop insurance, specific-risk scheme for, 129.
crop, world, in 1941, results and wheat market situation in 1941-42, 713.
cross, inheritance and interaction of genes governing reaction to rusts and mildew, 645.
disease of pullets, from newly threshed grain, effect of type of wheat, 554.
diseases in Quebec, 667.
disease, notes, U.S.D.A. 61.
domestic, ergot, studies, 220.
durum, semolina and macaroni, quality, effect of sprout damage, 324.
dwarf bunt disease in Idaho, Idaho 459, U.S.D.A. 61.
dwarf smut as factor in production of winter wheat, Idaho 316.
ear tipping in, 376.
effect of environment during growth on baking properties of its flour, 51.
effect of nitrate on yield, Tenn. 784.
fertilizers for, Nebr. 874.
flour, *see* Flour.
for fattening calves, Mich. 402.
germ, chemistry of, 866.
germ, commercial, composition, 325.
germ, fermented and unfermented extracts from, effect on doughs, 467.
germ in bread making, 325.
germ oil feeding, controlled experiment in, 35.
gluten dispersions, stability toward reducing agents in presence of gluten proteinase, 166.
grains, carbon dioxide output during water absorption and germination, 29.
grains, distillers' dried, for yearling heifers, Nebr. 875.
hessian fly resistance, testing in greenhouse for, 87.
hessian fly resistant varieties and their reactions to rusts, U.S.D.A. 652.

Wheat—Continued

hybrids with *Triticum macha*, cytogenetic studies, 192.
insect situation of 1944, Ohio 238.
intra-varietal crossing in, 645.
kernel hardness in, pearling test for, 324.
loose smut in artificially inoculated winter wheat, effect of vernalization, 367.
loose smut, races of, Ind. 872.
mature, effect of rains on, 50.
meal, sifted, mixograms for selecting soft wheat, 465.
Mida, increase and distribution, N.Dak. 787.
Minnesota spring and winter, complementary baking properties, 167.
mosaic viruses, description and revision, 520.
new, distribution, N.Dak. 784.
Newthatch, description, Minn. 652.
Newthatch, origin and characteristics, Minn. 652.
of western Canada, 1943 crop, protein content, preharvest survey, 51.
perennial, N.Dak. 877.
polyploid species, cytogenetic studies, 32.
production, costs and cost of pump irrigation, Nebr. 848.
progress of work with, Ga. Coastal Plain 871.
properties, effects of moisture from exposure to light rains, 323.
properties, effect of moisture on, 164.
properties, factors affecting, 50.
protein, variation in, causes, 50.
Pusa, breeding work of Imperial Agriculture Research Institute, 50.
quality, Kans. 873.
quality, effect of soil fertility level, 49, 367.
roots, growth and overwintering of plant pathogenic bacteria on, 61.
roots, growth of animal pathogens on, 61.
roots, respiration, action of fumaric acid and maleic acid on, 30.
roots, *Xanthomonas vesicatoria* overwintering on, 514.
rust infection, relation to wound reactions of leaves, 518.
rusts, reaction of hessian fly resistant varieties to, U.S.D.A. 652.
samples, small, micro milling and baking, 164.
scab, effect on quality of hard red spring varieties, 376.
seed from Middle West, microflora of, U.S.D.A. 61.
Selection 242, outstanding for rust resistance, 667.
seleniferous, selenium distribution in, 329.
shoot beetle, important, in England, 539.

Wheat—Continued

- situation in Washington, 714.
 - smut resistant variety, new, Utah 206.
 - smut, stinking, crosses, inheritance of reaction to, 352.
 - soft, improvement program, general aspects, 367.
 - soft, quality, use of mixogram in evaluating, 465.
 - spring, date, rate and depth of planting, relation to root rots, 514.
 - starch, gelatinization studies with amyl-ograph, 610.
 - stem rust—
 - control by breeding resistant varieties, 65.
 - control in Missouri, 797.
 - in northwest, 667.
 - in the Dakotas, U.S.D.A. 61.
 - inhibitor, 66.
 - on new varieties and hybrids, 220.
 - relation to temperature and nutrients, 513.
 - resistant and susceptible varieties, studies, 514.
 - storage, factors affecting, Kans. 873.
 - stored and damaged, for starch production, 611.
 - studies, In. 872.
 - take-all disease and soil conditions, 521.
 - time of planting, Nebr. 875.
 - treating with ethylene, effect on high moisture wheat, 165.
 - varieties—
 - and breeding, Wis. 317.
 - Delta station test, Miss. 198.
 - evaluating quality, 50.
 - response to superphosphate fertilizer, 506.
 - soft, tests useful in evaluating, 367.
 - studies, Ark. 459, Miss. 155, Okla. 876.
 - winter survival and stem rust resistance in, Idaho 315.
 - variety test baking, yeast variability in, 168.
 - winter—
 - awns, nature and functions, Kans. 506.
 - leaf and stem rust races, combined resistance to, Kans. 873.
 - reduction in yield due to removal of heads at heading time, 367.
 - soil treatment for, Ill. 49.
 - varieties for Nebraska, Nebr. 206.
 - Xanthomonas translucens* host relations and infection, 514.
 - yield, effect of straw mulch, Idaho 621.
 - yields, legumes as aid to, Okla. 876.
- Wheatgrass, crested, v. native grasses and supplements for beef cattle in Great Plains, U.S.D.A. 98.
- Whey as source of milk solids in ice cream, U.S.D.A. 830.

- Whey, lactose from, new processes for recovery, U.S.D.A. 830.
- White ants, *see* Termite(s).
- White grubs—
 - control, Ind. 872.
 - injury from, Ark. 871.
 - on strawberry, control, Ohio 89.
- White pine—
 - blister rust of sugar pine in California, susceptibility of *Ribes* spp. to, 383.
 - eastern, chlorotic dwarf of, U.S.D.A. 216.
 - eastern, early development, effect of seed weight and seed origin, 214.
 - swamp-grown eastern, as dendrochronological material, 181.
 - timber, insect attack and damage after 1938 hurricane in New England, 91.
- White scour of newborn dairy calves, control, 565.
- Widgeon, European—
 - in Alabama, 529.
 - in California, 529.
- Wildlife—
 - an essential resource, 76.
 - censuses along highways, value and practicability, 232.
 - conference, North American, transactions of, 75.
 - conservation and malaria control on impounded waters, mutual interests, 384.
 - conservation and recreation, 675.
 - conservation teaching program, 76.
 - forest, possible contribution to war program, 231.
 - in southern Michigan, highway mortality of, 76.
 - management, class field trips in, 76.
 - populations, determining sex-ratio equations and formulas for, 384.
 - species, endangered, conserving, 675.
 - technics, outdoor, teaching, 76.
- Wind—
 - erosion, *see* Soil erosion by wind.
 - gradient, in low latitudes, 13.
 - nomogram, gradient, for use with surface weather chart, 762.
- Windbreaks, *see* Shelterbelt(s).
- Wine production in 1941, 713.
- Wine production in 1942, 714.
- Wire, atmospheric corrosion of, Ind., 872.
- Wireworm(s)—
 - affecting guayule in California, 87.
 - biology and physiology, 587.
 - in grassland in Derbyshire, effect of altitude on distribution, 681.
 - injury to beans, Idaho 316.
 - relation to tobacco and potatoes, Conn. [New Haven] 809.
 - survey of England and Wales, 537.
- Wisconsin Station, notes, 158, 463, 608, 879.
- Wisconsin Station research bulletins, list, 461.
- Wisconsin University notes, 158, 463, 608, 879.

Witch hazel—

cone gall, causative insect and its life history, 531.

leaf structure, effect of aphid's sting on, 531.

Women—

college, clothing expenditures of, 155.
in low-income group, diet and nutritional status, 137.

in moderate-income group, diet of, 859.
minimum-wage budgets for, guide to their preparation, U.S.D.A. 155.

on low-cost diet, nutritional status, Nebr. 875.

young, copper metabolism and requirement, 445.

young, on milk diet, biotin, pantothenic acid and riboflavin balance of, 308.

Wood(s)—see also Lumber and Timber.

chemical softening for microtome sectioning, 513.

discoloration in psoriasis delayed by treatment, 227.

in stacks, measuring actual volume, new method, 661.

low-grade, for plastics, suppl. N.H. 156.

making unpalatable to West Indian dry-wood termite with organic compound, U.S.D.A. 91.

of Indiana, increase of growth, Ind. 872.

preservation, chemical impregnation of trees and poles for, U.S.D.A. 794.

Woodland(s)—

adjoining, grazed and ungrazed, ten-year ecological study, 58.

products, cooperative association to handle and market, organization and operation of, U.S.D.A. 60.

Woodpeckers, pileated, nestling, development, 78.

Wood-rotting fungi, biochemistry, 230.

Woody plants—

selection as winter food by cottontail rabbits, 676.

use of cuttings of, Mass. 874.

Woody tissue, siliceous rods in secondary wall, 492.

Wool—

from lock samples, estimating shrinkage, length, fineness, and price, N.Mex. 152.

market statistics and related data, 1943, U.S.D.A. 133.

new and reclaimed, blends, service tests, 152.

production and marketing, Miss. 127.
shrinkage and scouring devices, U.S.D.A. 819.

utilization by saprophytic microorganisms, 600.

Woolly aphid, see Apple aphid, woolly.

Workers, industrial, nutritional deficiency diseases among, detection and treatment, 314.

Wormseed diseases in Maryland, U.S.D.A. 216.

Wound sepsis, propamidine in, 559.

Wyethia mexicana, *Vigethia*, new genus of compositae, based on, 483.

Wyoming State farms, report, Wyo. 876.

Wyoming Station notes, 463, 608.

Wyoming University notes, 158, 463, 752.

Xanthomonas vesicatoria overwintering on wheat roots, 514.

Xenopsylla cheopis, see Rat flea, oriental.

Xestocephalus n. spp. description, 535.

X-ray irradiation of cock spermatozoa, effect, 38.

X-ray treatment of bacteria, effect on growth factor requirements of strains, 637.

Xylem formation from ring grafts, 210.

Xyloryctes studies, Ky. 682.

Yam bean, rotenone from, N.Y.State 757.

Yarn testing technics, comparison, 456.

Yarns, resistance to insect pests, 601.

Yautias, fertilizers for, P.R.U. 317.

Yeast(s)—

adaptive enzymes in, mendelian inheritance, 495.

brewers', utilization of thiamine in, 595.
dried, for poultry, R.I. 460.

growth factors in, 866.

industrial, improvement, 637.

irradiated, for pigs in winter, Wis. 317.

lactose-fermenting, vitamin requirements, 183.

production for animal feeding, P.R.U. 317.

torula, vitamin synthesis by, 591.

Yellow-fever—

jungle, epidemiology in Colombia, 249.

mosquito, activated pyrethrum spray for control, 250.

mosquito, control in Savannah, 544.

mosquito nutrition experiments, function of folic acid in, 685.

vaccine, icterogenic agent in, transmission, experiment with horses and swine, 699.

Youngberries, labor requirements in Willamette Valley, Oreg. 850.

Youth, rural in low income agricultural areas, [N.Y.]Cornell 432.

Yucca fibers, tensile strength, 507.

Zebu, estrous in, periodicity and duration, 193.

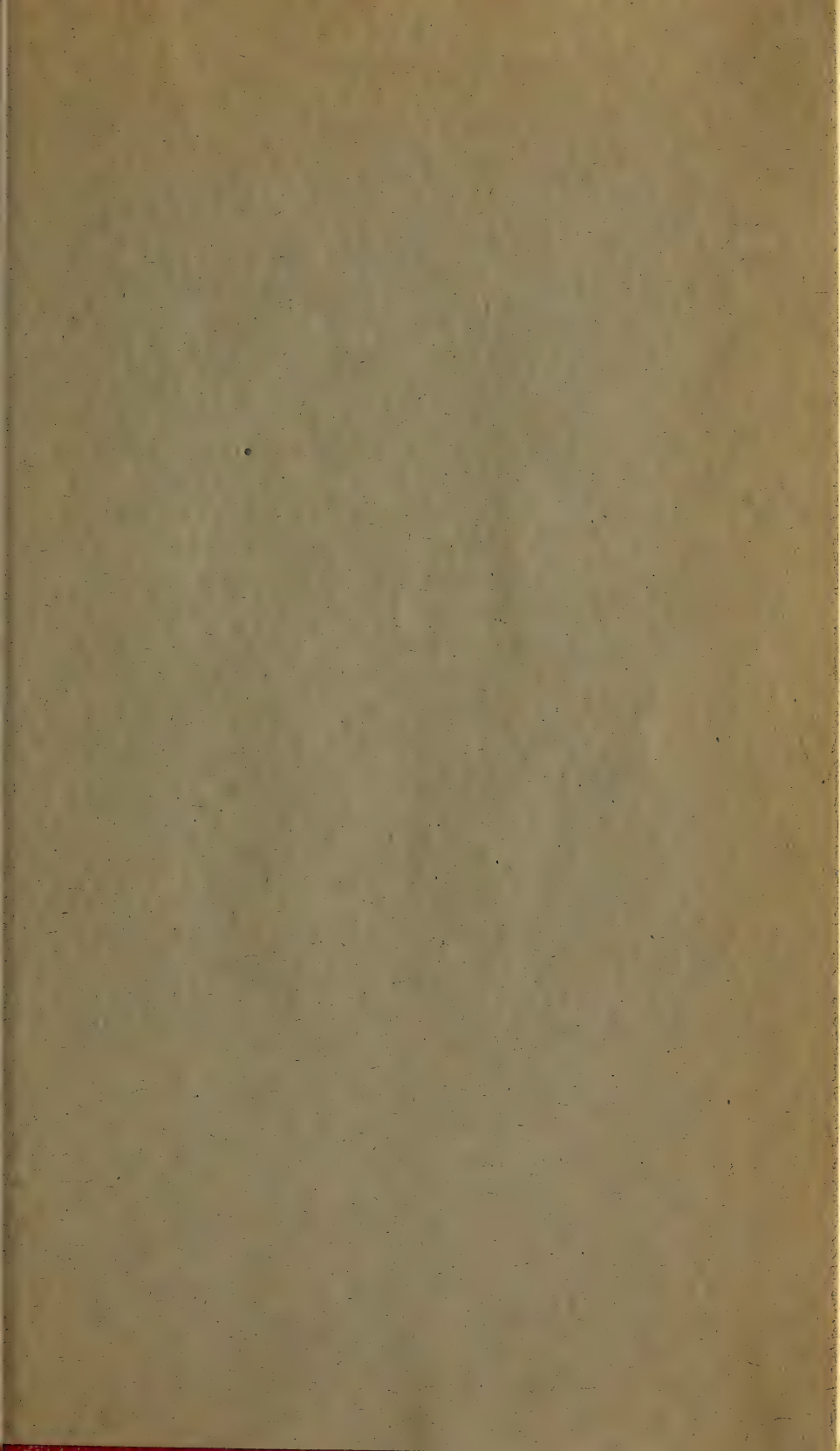
Zein, fractionation of, 609.

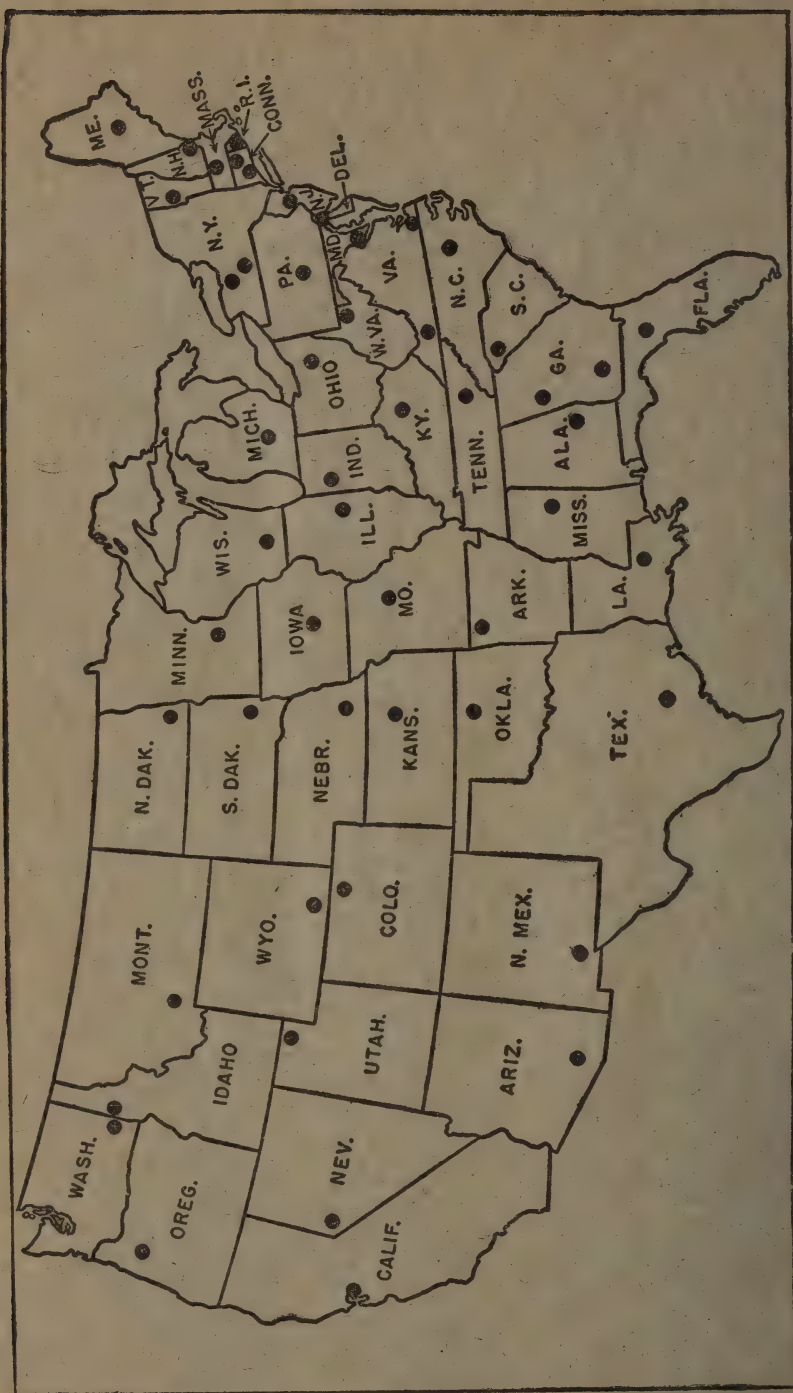
Zephiran, inhibitory action on yeast cells, 772.

Zinc, phosphide, poisoning of pullets and geese, 706.

Zootermopsis genus, parthenogenesis in, 91.

Zschokkea, transfer of, 627.





HEADQUARTERS OF STATE AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS



